

A
0
0
0
9
0
0
5
1
0
9

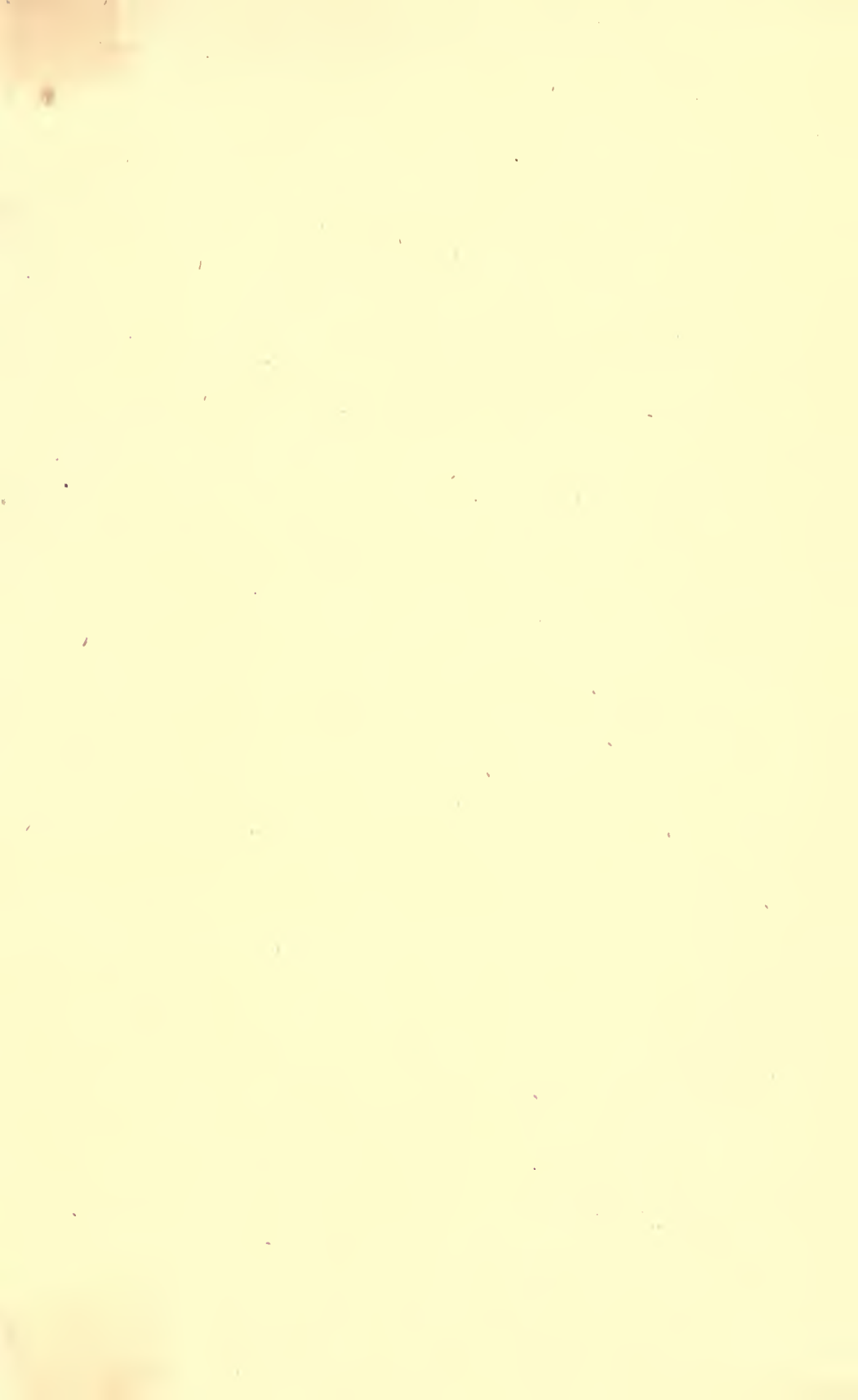


US SOUTHERN REGIONAL LIBRARY FACILITY



THE LIBRARY
OF
THE UNIVERSITY
OF CALIFORNIA
LOS ANGELES

1.30





Digitized by the Internet Archive
in 2007 with funding from
Microsoft Corporation

UNIVERSITY OF TORONTO

DEPARTMENT OF EAST ASIAN STUDIES

LIBRARY OF THE UNIVERSITY OF TORONTO

CATALOGUE:



CANADA.

CATALOGUE

OF THE

LIBRARY OF PARLIAMENT.

WORKS RELATING TO AMERICA.

PAMPHLETS AND MANUSCRIPTS.

INDEX TO AUTHORS AND SUBJECTS.

Printed by Order of the Legislature.



TORONTO:

JOHN LOVELL, CORNER OF YONGE AND MELINDA STREET.

1858.

CANADA.

CATALOGUE

DE LA

BIBLIOTHÈQUE DU PARLEMENT.

OUVRAGES RELATIFS A L'AMÉRIQUE.

BROCHURES ET MANUSCRITS.

INDEX DES AUTEURS ET DES MATIÈRES.

Imprime' par ordre de la Legislature.



TORONTO:
JOHN LOVELL, COIN DES RUES YONGE ET MELINDA.

1858.

2
883
887c
V. 2

TABLE OF CONTENTS.

	Page
PAMPHLETS	1075
<i>CATALOGUE OF BOOKS ON AMERICA.</i>	
HISTORY OF AMERICA	1163
I. AMERICA IN GENERAL	1163
1. ANTIQUITIES AND ABORIGINES	1181
2. ECCLESIASTICAL HISTORY AND MISSIONS	1190
II. SOUTH AMERICA	1199
III. WEST INDIES	1206
IV. CENTRAL AMERICA	1212
V. NORTH AMERICA	1213
1. MEXICO	1213
2. UNITED STATES, IN GENERAL.....	1216
PARTICULAR STATES AND TERRITORIES.....	1233
(a) NEW ENGLAND STATES.....	1233
(b) NEW YORK.....	1241
(c) PENNSYLVANIA, NEW JERSEY AND DELAWARE.....	1245
(d) VIRGINIA AND MARYLAND.....	1247
(e) GEORGIA AND ALABAMA	1250
(f) NORTH AND SOUTH CAROLINA	1251
(g) KENTUCKY AND TENNESSEE	1251
(h) MISSISSIPPI, LOUISIANA, FLORIDA AND TEXAS.....	1252
(i) MICHIGAN, ILLINOIS, OHIO, WISCONSIN, MINNESOTA.....	1256
(j) CALIFORNIA AND OREGON.....	1258
3. HISTORY OF WARS IN NORTH AMERICA.....	1259
(a) WARS ANTERIOR TO THE AMERICAN REVOLUTION.....	1259
(b) AMERICAN REVOLUTION.....	1261
(c) WARS SUBSEQUENT TO THE AMERICAN REVOLUTION.....	1266
VI. BRITISH NORTH AMERICA.....	1268
1. CANADA..	1270
INDEXES TO IMPERIAL PARLIAMENTARY PAPERS, CONCERNING CANADA	1287
SESSIONAL PAPERS OF THE HOUSE OF LORDS	1287
SESSIONAL PAPERS OF THE HOUSE OF COMMONS	1308
2. NEWFOUNDLAND, NOVA SCOTIA, NEW BRUNSWICK, CAPE BRETON AND PRINCE EDWARD ISLAND.....	1335
3. HUDSON'S BAY TERRITORIES, AND RED RIVER SETTLEMENT	1338
GEOGRAPHY, VOYAGES AND TRAVELS	1339
I. AMERICA, IN GENERAL	1339
II. SOUTH AMERICA.....	1351
III. WEST INDIES	1359
IV. CENTRAL AMERICA	1361
V. NORTH AMERICA	1362
1. MEXICO	1372
2. UNITED STATES, GENERALLY	1374
(a) EASTERN, NORTHERN AND MIDDLE STATES	1382
(b) SOUTHERN STATES.....	1383
(c) WESTERN STATES AND TERRITORIES; INCLUDING THE REGIONS BETWEEN THE MISSISSIPPI AND THE PACIFIC OCEAN.....	1384

	Page
3. BRITISH NORTH AMERICA	1392
(a) CANADA	1396
(b) NEWFOUNDLAND, LABRADOR, NOVA SCOTIA, NEW BRUNSWICK, CAPE BRETON, PRINCE EDWARD ISLAND.....	1403
(c) HUDSON'S BAY TERRITORIES AND RED RIVER SETTLEMENT.....	1405
(d) POLAR REGIONS	1406
CANADIAN LITERATURE, NEWSPAPERS AND PERIODICALS	1407
AMERICAN AND CANADIAN PAMPHLETS	1419
1. AMERICAN PAMPHLETS	1419
2. CANADIAN PAMPHLETS	1428
MANUSCRIPTS.....	1451
1. MANUSCRIPTS (IN FRENCH) RELATIVE TO THE HISTORY OF NEW FRANCE: IN THREE SERIES. PARIS DOCUMENTS.....	1451
2. OTHER FRENCH MANUSCRIPTS RELATING TO THE HISTORY OF CANADA.....	1612
3. MANUSCRIPT MAPS, CONCERNING NEW FRANCE.....	1614
4. MANUSCRIPTS RELATING TO THE HISTORY OF CANADA. FROM THE LONDON ARCHIVES	1622
5. DIVERS OTHER (ENGLISH) MANUSCRIPTS RELATING TO THE HISTORY OF CANADA...	1644
6. MANUSCRIPTS FROM THE BOARD OF TRADE RELATING TO THE BRITISH AMERICAN COLONIES, AND PLANTATIONS, THE WEST INDIES, ETC	1648
PAINTINGS AND PHILOSOPHICAL INSTRUMENTS IN THE LIBRARY.....	1656
ADDENDA	1660
ALPHABETICAL CATALOGUE OF AUTHORS, AND SUBJECT MATTER INDEX TO BOOKS	1667

TABLE DES MATIÈRES.

	Page
BROCHURES.....	1075
<i>CATALOGUE DES OUVRAGES RELATIFS A L'AMERIQUE.</i>	
HISTOIRE DE L'AMERIQUE	1163
I. AMERIQUE EN GENERAL.....	1163
1. ANTIQUITES ET ABORIGENES.....	1181
2. HISTOIRE ECCLESIASTIQUE ET MISSIONS... ..	1190
II. AMERIQUE MERIDIONALE.....	1199
III. INDES OCCIDENTALES.....	1206
IV. AMERIQUE CENTRALE.....	1212
V. AMERIQUE SEPTENTRIONALE.....	1213
1. MEXIQUE	1213
2. ETATS UNIS, EN GENERAL.....	1216
• ETATS ET TERRITOIRES PARTICULIERS	1233
(a) NOUVELLE ANGLETEREE	1233
(b) NEW YORK	1241
(c) PENNSYLVANIE, NEW JERSEY ET DELAWARE.....	1245
(d) VIRGINIE ET MARYLAND.....	1247
(e) GEORGIE ET ALABAMA	1250
(f) CAROLINE DU NORD ET CAROLINE DU SUD.....	1251
(g) KENTUCKY ET TENNESSEE.....	1251
(h) MISSISSIPPI, LOUISIANE, FLORIDE ET TEXAS.....	1252
(i) MICHIGAN, ILLINOIS, OHIO, WISCONSIN ET MINNESOTA.....	1256
(j) CALIFORNIE ET OREGON	1258
3. HISTOIRE DES GUERRES DANS L'AMERIQUE DU NORD.....	1259
(a) GUERRES ANTERIEURES A LA REVOLUTION AMERICAINE.....	1259
(b) REVOLUTION AMERICAINE	1261
(c) GUERRES SUBSEQUENTES A LA REVOLUTION AMERICAINE	1266
VI. AMERIQUE BRITANNIQUE DU NORD.....	1268
1. CANADA	1270
INDEX DES DOCUMENTS PARLEMENTAIRES IMPERIAUX RELATIFS AU CANADA.....	1287
DOCUMENTS PARLEMENTAIRES DE LA CHAMBRE DES LORDS.....	1287
DO DO DE LA CHAMBRE DES COMMUNES.....	1308
2. TERRENEUVE, NOUVELLE ECOSSE, NOUVEAU BRUNSWICK, CAP BRETON ET ILE DU PRINCE-EDOUARD	1335
3. TERRITOIRES DE LA BAIE D'HUDSON ET ETABLISSEMENT DE LA RIVIERE ROUGE.....	1338
GEOGRAPHIE ET VOYAGES	1339
I. AMERIQUE EN GENERAL	1339
II. AMERIQUE MERIDIONALE	1351
III. INDES OCCIDENTALES	1359
IV. AMERIQUE CENTRALE	1361
V. AMERIQUE SEPTENTRIONALE	1362
1. MEXIQUE	1372
2. ETATS-UNIS EN GENERAL.....	1374
(a) ETATS DE L'EST, DU NORD ET DU MILIEU.....	1382
(b) ETATS DU SUD	1383
(c) ETATS ET TERRITOIRES DE L'OUEST, (Y COMPRIS LES REGIONS ENTRE LE MISSIS- SIPPI ET L'OCEAN PACIFIQUE.....	1384

	Page
3. AMÉRIQUE BRITANNIQUE DU NORD.....	1392
(a) CANADA.....	1396
(b) TERRENEUVE, LABRADOR, NOUVELLE ÉCOSSE NOUVEAU BRUNSWICK, CAP BRETON ET ÎLE DU PRINCE-ÉDOUARD.....	1403
(c) TERRITOIRES DE LA BAIE D'HUDSON ET ÉTABLISSEMENT DE LA RIVIÈRE ROUGE.....	1405
(d) RÉGIONS POLAIRES.....	1406
OUVRAGES LITTÉRAIRES, JOURNAUX ET RECUEILS PÉRIODIQUES, PUBLIÉS EN CANADA	1407
BROCHURES AMÉRICAINES ET CANADIENNES.....	1419
1. BROCHURES AMÉRICAINES.....	1419
2. BROCHURES CANADIENNES	1428
MANUSCRITS.....	1451
1. MANUSCRITS FRANÇAIS RELATIFS À L'HISTOIRE DE LA NOUVELLE FRANCE; EN TROIS SÉRIES. (DES ARCHIVES DE PARIS).....	1451
2. AUTRES MANUSCRITS FRANÇAIS RELATIFS À L'HISTOIRE DU CANADA.....	1612
3. CARTES MANUSCRITES RELATIVES À LA NOUVELLE FRANCE.....	1614
4. MANUSCRITS ANGLAIS RELATIFS À L'HISTOIRE DU CANADA.....	1622
5. DIVERS AUTRES MANUSCRITS ANGLAIS RELATIFS À L'HISTOIRE DU CANADA.....	1644
6. MANUSCRITS RELATIFS AUX COLONIES ANGLAISES DE L'AMÉRIQUE DU NORD, AUX INDES OCCIDENTALES, ETC	1648
TABLEAUX, PLANÉTAIRE, GLOBES, ETC	1656
ADDENDA	1660
INDEX ALPHABÉTIQUE DES MATIÈRES ET DES AUTEURS.....	1667

Pamphlets.

CONTENTS OF THE BOUND VOLUMES OF PAMPHLETS IN THE LIBRARY. THESE VOLUMES ARE NOT CLASSIFIED, BUT ARE SEVERALLY NUMBERED AND LETTERED ON THE BACK AS UNDERMENTIONED.

Vol. I. [Tracts, Oratio Harveland, &c. London, 1799-1809.]

	Pages
1. Monro, Thos. Oratio Harveiana, in Coll. Regal. Medicor. 18th October, 1799	.16
2. Vaughan, Henr. _____	1800 .18
3. Pemberton, Chr. Robt. _____	1806 .34
4. Powell, Richd. _____	1808 .28
5. Heberden, Guil. _____	1809 .27
6. Letters on the subject of Quarantine.	1799 .29
7. Ruiz, Hipolito. Sobre la Raiz de la Ratanhia, de la Calaguala y de la China, &c. Madrid, 1796.	.72

Vol. II. [Tracts. London, 1769-73.]

1. Jones, Row. Sacred Symbols, Words, Ideas and Things discovered according to the Platonic numbers. With the Origin of Language, &c., and the Circles of Gomer.	1773 .49
2. ———. The Philosophy of Words. With specimens of the first Language, and Lexicon of ancient Names, &c.	1769 .80

Vol. III. [Tracts on Reform. London, 1831.]

1. Of the proposed Reform	36
2. The new Constitution	32
3. The advantages of Reform as proposed	33
4. A leaf from the future history of England, on the subject of Reform.	12
5. A Dialogue on Parliamentary Reform	23
6. Appeal to the Protestant Electors of Great Britain and Ireland.	12
7. Sebright, Sir J. S. Opinions of,—on Tenant Farmers' Votes.	11
8. Vyvyan, Sir R. R. Speech of,—on Reform.	11
9. Appeal to the Electors of England	12
10. Address to the supporters of Lord Grey and Reform	12
11. Hints to Electors on the new Constitution.	23
12. Substance and tendency of the Reform Bill.	35
13. Effects of Reform	11
14. Peel, Sir R. Speech (on the Question,) Will the Agriculturists be benefitted by the Reform Bill?	23
15. A few words to the Lords and the People about Reform	36
16. On the Laws and Liberties of Englishmen.	21
17. Cobbett's "Penny Trash." February, March and April, 1831	17, 24, 22
18. King Omega's Vision; Or, a midsummer night's dream in 1831 (Poetry).	11
19. Æsop in Downing Street. Part I.	23
20. Life and Death of Swing the Rick-burner. With the Confession of Thomas Goodman, under sentence of death	26

	Pages
21. Imposture unmasked; a letter on the schemes of the Church Robbers.....	23
22. A Word to Persons desirous of Change.....	12
23. Paley, W. Reasons for Contentment; addressed to Labourers; with, The Bee-Hive (a Fable)	24
24. A Statement as to Wages paid to Agricultural Labourers.....	23
Vol. IV. [Pamphlets. 1751—82.]	
1. The New Forest and Richmond New Park,—Historical accounts of; with Strictures on Forests and the Forest Laws, &c.....London, 1751..	68
2. A new description of the Curiosities at the E. of Pembroke's, Wilton House. By James Kennedy	London, 1764..107
3. The Norfolk Tour; or, a description of Seats, Towns, &c., in Norfolk. Norwich, 1772..	60
4. A description of the Town and Abbey of Bury St. Edmund's, [with] A List of the Abbots and the several Benefactors of the Town. 12mo. Bury, 1782..	112
5. An Address to the Author of a Letter, to the Guardians of the Poor; [and] A method of regulating the Inequality of Assessments for the Poor. Svo. Bury, 1778..	37
Vol. V. [Day of Judgment, Memoir of Ld. Lovat, &c. 1759—92.]	
1. Ogilvie, J. The Day of Judgment. (Poem.)	London, 1759..50
2. Memoirs of the Life of Lord Lovat	London, 1746..123
3. Eliot, F. P. On the subject of the Arm'd Yeomanry, &c. Stafford, 1794. (Imperfect.)	
4. Advantages that will arise from improved Guns, &c., in the Royal Navy. (No title.) 12mo.....London, 1803..	16
5. Rules, &c., of the Society of Arts, &c. ....London, 1792..	32
6. An Inquiry into our Domestic Affairs.....London, —..	54
7. Explication du platfond de l'Hospital Royal à Greenwich. Français et Anglais	22
Vol. VI. [Tracts on Gardening.]	
1. New method of Propagating Fruit Trees and Flowering Shrubs. By Thos. Barns. (Attributed to Sir J. Hill.).....London, 1759..	40
2. Perfect, T. The practice of Gardening; with those secrets which gar- deners observe	London, 1759..58
3. The London Gardener; [or] The most experienced method in London Gardens	London, —..61
4. White, J. Collateral Bee Boxes; or, a new method of managing Bees. London, 1759..	65
Vol. VII. [Tracts, 1810—20.]	
1. Fisher, J. On the Datura Stramonium, as a cure of Asthma. London, 1811..	90
2. Butter, J. On the change of Plumage in Female Birds at an advanced age..	24
3. Laws of the Public Library, instituted 1810	Plymouth, 1814..19
4. Account of, and Laws of the Plymouth Institution	Plymouth, 1819..28
5. ——— Mr. Hayden's Picture of Christ's Triumphant Entry in Jeru- salem.....London, 1820..	15
6. ——— West's Picture of Christ Healing the Sick	London, 1811..16
7. Laws, &c., of the Plymouth Institution.....Plymouth, 1814..	18
8. Fisher J. On Asthma, with directions for the use of the Stramonium herb. London, 1810..	25

- | | Pages |
|---|-------------------------------------|
| 9. Causes of our late Prosperity and present Distress. | London, 1819. .34 |
| 10. The same as No. 11, Vol. CLXXII. | |
| 11. Romilly, Sir S. Eulogium on Benjamin Constant; edited by Sir T. C. Morgan | London, 1819. .78 |
| For another copy, see Vol. XXXVIII, No. 2. | |
| 12. Report of the Merchants, &c., of Plymouth, with a view to the furtherance of Trade [there] | Plymouth, 1813. .39 |
| 13. On the Turnpike Road through Chudleigh, &c., between Exeter and Plymouth; by James Green | Plymouth, —. .27 |
| 14. Ellicombe, H. M. An Abridgment of the Report of the House of Commons, on the Highways of the Kingdom | Exeter, 1816. .34 |
| 15. Annals of the Fine Arts, No. 1. | London, 1816. .112 |
| Vol. VIII. [Miscellaneous Tracts, 1704—85.] | |
| 1. [Maden's] Thoughts on our Criminal Laws | London, 1785. .170 |
| 2. Two Letters to the Russian Nation [dealing with the Prophecies.] Canterbury, 1770. .12 | |
| 3. The Clarion: a Letter to the King of Prussia [by the same author as the foregoing] | Rochester, 1771. .20 |
| 4. Legal means of Political Reformation, two Tracts. (1.) On Equitable Representation. (2.) On Annual Parliaments; from G. Sharp. | London, 1780. .59 |
| 5. A Prisoner's Observations on Imprisonment for Debt. | —, 1787. .24 |
| 6. Forestallers and Engrossers detected; with a Plan for restoring Plenty. | London, 1772. .53 |
| 7. Thoughts on the Construction and Management of Prisons. | London, 1786. .32 |
| 8. Some Thoughts concerning the Stage and its immorality. | London, 1704. .13 |
| 9. An Address to a Clergyman, on the duties of his sacred Office. | .16 |
| Vol. IX. [Tracts, 1752—62.] | |
| 1. Letters to a Young Lady previous to Marriage, and three Poems: by the same author | London, 1762. .148 |
| 2. The Oxford Guide; [with] A Tour to Blenheim, Ditchley, and Stow. | Oxford, —. .134 |
| 3. On real and practical Religion. | London, 1752. .35 |
| 4. Description of Vaux-Hall Gardens. | London, 1762. .51 |
| 5. Description of Ranelagh Rotunda and Gardens | London, 1762. .35 |
| Vol. X. [Vermin-Killer, &c., 1814.] | |
| 1. The Universal Vermin-Killer; being an infallible directory for taking alive, &c., all Vermin. | London, 1802. .66 |
| 2. The Vermin-Killer: Physical Receipts, Farriers' Receipts, Observations in Husbandry, &c. | No title; imperfect. .82 |
| 3. Lectures on Astronomy and Natural Philosophy | London, 1794. .68 |
| 4. Aikin, J. The Calendar of Nature. | London, 1801. .72 |
| 5. The Farmer and Gardener's Weather Directory, with Observations on the Barometer, &c. | Norwich, —. .48 |
| 6. Adams, J. Extracts from a Meteorological Journal kept at Edmonton: Observations from eminent Men, whereby to foretell the Weather. | London, 1814. .102 |
| Vol. XI. [Corn-Bill. Comber, Torrens, and Jacob, 1808—15.] | |
| 1. Comber, W. T. Of National Subsistence, as connected with the progress of Wealth and Population | London, 1808, pp. 323; appendix, 59 |

2. Torrens, R. On the external Corn Trade, and the effects which Restrictions on Importation and free intercourse are calculated to produce. London, 1815, preface, pp. 19, 348
3. Jacob, W. Considerations on the Protection of British Agriculture, and on the influence of the price of Corn on exportable productions. London, 1814. .195

Vol. XII [Miscellanies, 1789-99.]

1. Remarks on some of the Ancient English Poets, particularly Milton. London, 1789. .146
2. Falconer, T. The Voyage of Hanno translated, [and] the Greek Text. Explained from modern travellers, and illustrated by Maps. London, 1797. .121
3. Remarks on some passages of Bryant's Mythology, respecting the War of Troy. [Attributed to T. Falconer.] London, 1799. .62
4. Investigation into our received Chronology, wherein essential errors are shewn: [and] That Christ was born in the year 4119, and not in 4004. Shrewsbury, 1798. .111
5. Pearson, Joseph. Doorkeeper of the H. of Commons. Political Dictionary: Containing definitions, &c., more particularly appertaining to the House of Commons; with Anecdotes, &c. London, 1792. .59

Vol. XIII [Miscellanies, 1775-94.]

1. The Evidence delivered on the Petition by the W. India Planters, &c., to the House of Commons, as it was summed up by Mr. Glover. . . . 1775. .94
2. Collins, John. The case of the Sugar Colonies London, 1792. .97
3. Review of a tract, entitled, "Observations on the Commerce of the American States;" shewing the pernicious consequences of the systems recommended. London, 1784. .108
4. Edwards, Brian. Thoughts on Proceedings of Government respecting the Trade of the West India Islands with the United States of America. London, 1784. .91
5. Bird, H. M. View of the relative situation of Great Britain and the U. States of America. London, 1794. .43

Vol. XIV. [Tracts, 1784-1809.]

1. Burgoyne, M. Letter (to the Freeholders) on the present state of public affairs, and the representation of Essex. ———, 1808. .78
2. Lunardi, V. Account of the first Aerial Voyage in England. . London, 1784. .66
3. Waithman, R. War proved to be the real cause of the present scarcity, &c., with the radical remedies. London, 1800. .80
4. Proceedings of the Electors of Southwark on 12th April, 1809; with an address by Mr. Favell. 30
For another copy, see Vol. CXCV., No. 12.
5. Price, Rich. A discourse on Feb. 21, 1781, the day for a Public Fast, (having some reference to America). London, 1781. .39
6. Towers, J. Oration on 4th Nov., 1788, at the [Century] Commemoration of the Revolution. London, 1788. .35
7. Letter, with hints to the new Parliament, or what the Nation expects. London, 1780. .59
8. Why do we go to War? The Question discussed according to the official correspondence. London, 1803. .30

	Pages
9. The question [of War with France] as it stood, March, 1798. London, 1798.	24
10. Coke, T. W. Addresses to the Freeholders, &c., of the County of Norfolk. Norwich, 1802.	16
Vol. XV. [Letters, 1830-32.]	
1. Barrow, C. On the affairs of the West Indies..... London, 1830.	16
2. Civis to the Duke of Richmond, on the Distress of the common people. London, 1830.	16
3. A Whig-Commoner on the question of Reform..... London, 1831.	27
4. A Fellow-citizen on Political Unions..... Bath, 1831.	16
5. Allen, J. On the ruinous policy of Low Peace Establishments in the Army and Navy..... London, 1831.	31
6. Gray, Rev. J. H. Letter to the Archbishops and Bishops proposing an Order of "Protestant Episcopal Brothers."..... London, 1831.	16
7. M'Ghee, Rev. R. J. On the Established Church in Ireland, in Reply to Dr. Doyle's Letter..... London, 1831.	32
8. The conduct of Government towards the Church of England in the West Indies..... London, 1831.	24
9. On the proposed [Title-deeds] Register Bill..... London, 1831.	37
10. To Earl Grey on his Renunciation of the English Monarchy... London, 1832.	10
11. Gore, Montagu. On Police..... London, 1832.	16
12. Miller, Rev. J. On Church Property and Church Reform... London, 1832.	120
13. Robinson, M. Answer to R. M. Beverley on the present state of the Church; with remarks on (the same writer's) "Tombs of the Prophets," &c..... Beverley, 1832.	59
14. Ferrers, J. R. On the administration of the Poor Laws.... London, 1832.	44
15. Proceedings of the friends of Scriptural Education, and the whole Bible, in the Rotunda, 10th January..... Dublin, 1832.	32
16. Dr. Doyle's letter to Lord Farnham; with an answer; and a challenge, by R. J. McGhee and R. Daly..... Dublin, 1832.	32
17. Recent facts, &c., concerning the Burial Ground at Stoke-Damerel; with Letters which passed between Dr. Phillpotts, &c., and Mr. Rodd. Devonport, 1832, pp. 25, appx.	31
Vol. XVI. [Political Tracts, 1800-16.]	
1. Correspondence and proceedings on the renewal of the East India Com- pany's Charter..... London, 1812.	92
2. Correspondence and Documents explaining the proceedings of Marquis Wellesley and the Earl of Moira in the recent negociations for the forma- tion of an Administration..... London, 1812.	87
For another copy, see Vol. CXCv., No. 5.	
3. Voght, Baron Von. Of the management of the Poor in Hamburg between 1788 and 1794..... London, 1817.	42
4. Morris, E. On Monopoly and Forestalling..... London, 1800.	54
5. Report of the British and Foreign School Society, 1815..... London.	80
6. Colquhoun, P. A. New system of Education for the labouring people. London, 1806.	93
7. The causes and consequences of the depressed state of Agricultural pro- duce..... London, 1816.	16
8. Bernard, Sir T. The new school (for the poor): its principles, details, &c. London, 1810.	111

	Pages
9. Holdsworth, A. H. On the present state of the country London, 1816	23
10. Baily, F. On London Life Assurance Companies ; their respective merits, &c. London, 1810	43
11. Vanderstraeten, F. Analysis of the views in a work, entitled, "Improved Agriculture," &c., &c. London, 1816	30
Vol. XVII. [Alfred ; Addresses, &c., 1789.]	
1. Withers, P. Alfred ; or, a Narrative of the measures (used) to suppress a pamphlet, viz : "Strictures on the declaration of Horne Tooke, respecting Her Royal Highness the Princess of Wales, commonly called Mrs. Fitzherbert, with remarks on a Regency." London, 1789	48
Another copy, with small variations, see No. 3, Vol. CCXXVII.	
2. Alfred unmasked ; or, The New Cataline, [controverting the foregoing.] London, 1789	33
3. Davis, R. Narrative of Facts in answer to "Alfred ;" and containing the correspondence between Dr. Withers and J. Ridgway, on the publication of the History of the Royal Malady, &c. London, 1789	56
4. Debate on the subject of a Regency, in the House of Commons, in December, 1788 London, 1788	98
5. Collection of Addresses and Letters that have been sent, or may be sent, to the Chancellor of the Exchequer, on his support of the Constitution	88
6. Ministerial Instructions for the Addresses that have been, and that will be, presented to the Right Hon. Wm. Pitt and others, who have voted themselves in possession of all the rights of the people and prerogatives of the Crown of England. London, 1779	102
For another copy, see Vol. CXXXV., No. 1.	
7. The Royal Dialogue between the P. of W. and the Right Hon. C. J. F. London, —	47
8. Whig and No Whig : A political paradox London, 1789	32
Vol. XVIII. [Tracts, 1808-15.]	
1. The King vs. Graham. Mr. F. Plowden's refutation of the charge of having improvidently and maliciously advised the prosecution. London, 1808	138
2. Account of Port Jackson, its native inhabitants, &c. : with an account of the murder of Mr. Clode [there] London, 1809	24
3. Of the differences which exist between the members of the Oxford Circuit and Mr. Wyborn London, 1809	52
4. A Letter to Mrs. Clarke, on her late connection with the Duke of York, and the charges preferred against him. London, 1809	58
5. Case of the Seven Princes of Britain, contrasted with that of Seven British Merchants, &c. ; suggesting the policy of bringing the different Christian denominations of Britain under one hierarchy, &c. London, 1812	118
6. Lord Cochrane's Letter to Lord Ellenborough. London, 1815, pp. 138 ; appendix	36
7. Hague, T. Letter to Mr. Garrow, in which the conduct of Counsel, in cross-examination, &c., is discussed and exposed, &c. . . . London, —	60
Vol. XIX. [Naval Actions, Bank Charter. 1788-90.]	
1. Of the Naval Actions of the last War, with Hints for the Improvement of the Navy. London, 1790	147

	Pages
2. The Charter of the Bank of England; with the Rules, Orders, and By-Laws	London, 1788. .84
Vol. XX. [Lessons to a Young Prince, &c., 1790.]	
1. Lessons to a Young Prince on the disposition in Europe to a general Revolution; with a Lesson on the mode of studying Burke's Reflections on the French Revolution	London, 1790. .159
2. Défense de Louis XVI. à la barre de la convention nationale, en Décembre 1792, par le citoyen De Seze	Londres, 1793. .62
3. An Appeal in behalf of the West India Merchants and Planters [for a gradual abolition of the Slave Trade]	London, 1792. .118
Vol. XXI. [Tracts, 1807.]	
1. Trial between Ross Donnelly, Post-Captain, and Sir Home Popham, in 1807 [regarding the partition of prize-money between a flag-officer and under officers]	London, 1807. .129
2. Minutes of a Court-Martial, 6th—11th March, 1807, for the trial of Capt. Sir Home Popham	London, 1807. .184
3. Trial by Court-Martial of Lieut.-General Whitelock, Jan. 28th—March 15th, 1808, with his defence; and an account of his life and campaigns. London, — .	.94
Vol. XXII. [Tracts, 1804-10.]	
1. Speech of Lord Melville on the subject of Troop-Ships; with Papers relating to the Expedition to the Scheldt, &c.	London, 1810. .78
2. Letter to Lord Melville, respecting Troop-Ships, and the general state of the Navy, with Documents	London, 1810. .56
3. The real situation of the Navy of Great Britain at the period of Lord St. Vincent's resignation	London, 1804. .68
4. A treatise on Razors; by B. Kingsbury, razor-maker.	London, 1804. .46
5. Declarations of Sweden, Russia, Prussia, and England, which demonstrate that the restoration of Peace is retarded only by the injustice and ambition of the common enemy.	London, 1806. .35
6. Sketch of the present state of France; by an English Gentleman, escaped from Paris	London, 1805. .124
For another copy, see Vol. CXCVI., No. 7.	
Vol. XXIII. [Newcastle Infirmary Tracts.]	
1. Horn, Frederick. Remarks on the publications of Drs. Clark and Fenwick, and proofs (extracted) to show the danger of a general admission of Contagious Fevers into the new building attached to the Infirmary at Newcastle, &c.; with an Explanatory Preface.	Newcastle, 1802. .88
2. Horn, F. Explanatory Preface to the above Letter. (This was afterwards enlarged, and prefixed to the Remarks, above.)	Newcastle, 1802. .12
3. Account of the Infirmary at Newcastle, &c., and of the plan lately adopted for its extension, &c.	Newcastle, 1801. .32
4. Plan for the improvement and extension of the Infirmary. Newcastle, 1801. .	.52
5. Papers intended to promote an Institution for the Cure and Prevention of Infectious Fevers; and on the annexing Fever Wards to Infirmaryes. Newcastle, 1802. .	.44
6. Proceedings for promoting an Institution for Contagious Fevers in Newcastle and Gateshead.	1802. .236

Vol. XXIV. [Tracts, 1800-01.]

1. Hill, John. The Reforming the Morals of the Poor, by the prevention of Poverty..... ———, 1801..157
2. Young, A. Of applying Wastes to the Maintenance of the Poor: With some notes..... Bury, 1801..160
3. Wansey, H. On Poor-Houses, with a view to their Reform: also, of the Population of Salisbury..... London, 1801..48
4. Cappe, C. Of two Charity Schools for girls, and of a Female Friendly Society, in York..... York, 1800..128
5. Anderson, J. Of the circumstances that have led to the present Scarcity of grain, and of preventing such a calamity in future..... London, 1801..94
6. Turton, Sir T. An address in behalf of the Dealers in Corn; with some Observations on a late Trial for Regrating..... London, 1800..189

Vol. XXV. [Tracts on the Poor, 1795-1800.]

1. Vancouver, J. Of the causes of Poverty and state of the Poor; with the means for their relief..... London, 1796..148
2. Dyer, G. On the theory and practice of Benevolence... London, 1795..106
3. Economy of an Institution for supplying the Poor with Soup... London, 1799..16
4. Woodville, W. Refutation of a Charge as to the use of Adulterated Vaccine matter..... London, 1800..43
5. Count Rumford's Essays. 1. On an establishment for the Poor at Munich. 2. Fundamental principles for such establishments. 3. Of the Food of the Poor. 4. Of Fire-places to save Fuel, &c. 5. Of several Institutions in Bavaria..... London, 1795..464

Vol. XXVI. [Tracts, 1767-79.]

1. March, R. On Silk, Wool, Worsted, Cotton, and Thread, with instructions to clean Hosiery; remarks on Knitting, &c..... London, 1779..44
2. Gilbert, T. On the Orders, &c., of the House of Commons, with respect to the Poor, Vagrants, and Houses of Correction..... London, 1775..41
3. The method of proceeding in order to obtain a Private Act of Parliament. London, 1767..24
4. The Poll of the Freeholders of Warwickshire, taken on the 20th—31st October, 1774..... Coventry, 1775. 133

Vol. XXVII. [Tracts, 1739-1817.]

1. The case as between the Clothiers, Weavers, &c., with regard to the late riot in the County of Wilts..... London, 1739...64
2. Of the Management of the Poor, and our usual policy respecting the Common People..... London, 1767..96
3. Anstie, J. On introducing improved Machinery into the Woollen Manufactory, &c..... London, 1803..99
4. Martin, Mathew. On the state of Mendicity in the Metropolis..... 1803..30
5. Weyland, J. On Mr. Whitbread's Poor Bill, and on the Population of England..... London, 1807..65
6. Of the Apprentice Laws, with their application, past, present, and to come. London, 1814..26
7. Playfair, W. On the advantages of Apprenticeships..... London, 1814..32
- 8-9. First and Second Reports of the Fish Association for the supply of the Metropolis and its neighbourhood..... London, 1813..20, 24

Pages

10. Bernard, Sir T. On the Employment and Subsistence of the Poor; the Salt Duties, &c. London, 1817. .72
11. Hobhouse, Sir B. On the Measures adopted for lessening the expense of Inclosure Acts, &c. Bath, 1813. .22
12. A Plan for a General Inclosure Bill, and some further improvements, humbly submitted. London, 1816. .45
13. Speeches at the City of Cork Election, 19th Oct. *et seq.* Cork, 1812. .120

Vol. XXVIII. [Funeral Sermons, &c., 1767-84.]

1. Sermon on the Death of Dr. Gifford, by J. Rippon; with J. Ryland's Address at his Interment London, 1784. .84
2. Sermon on the Death of the Rev. J. Scott, by J. Toothill. Huddersfield, 1783. .39
3. Hartley, J. Trial of the two Opinions Tried; [in vindication of the Divine Decree]. London, 1767. .127
4. Fellows, J. St. Paul's Speeches at Athens, to the Elders of Ephesus, and before Agrippa; Paraphrased in Blank Verse Birmingham, 1775. .29

Vol. XXIX. [Tracts, 1818-33.]

1. Kenrick, J. Of reconciling the Scriptural and Profane accounts of the Assyrian Monarchy. London, 1818. .51
2. Mrs. Cappe's Tribute to the Memory of Mrs. Lindsey. York, 1812. .16
3. Account of St. Paul's Cathedral, and of its Monuments. London, 1818. .36
4. Edward Vith's Charter of the Free School of Birmingham. London, 1830. .18
5. Jervis, in Refutation of a Supernatural Appearance related by R. Warner. London, 1832. .21
6. Butler, Dr. On Church Dignities. London, 1833. .22
7. Dr. Tonlmin's speech at a Bible Society Meeting. ———, 1812. .7
8. The Eleventh Report of the Dudley Bible Society. Dudley, 1824. .16
9. Rules of the Ipswich Literary Institution. ———, 183—. .25
10. Wreck of the Newry. ———, 1830. .5
11. Robinson, R. Plan of Lectures on the Principles of Nonconformity. Harlow, 1778. .74
12. Johnes, A. J. On the causes which have produced Dissent in Wales; with a statement of the value of Church revenues in North Wales. London, 1832. .219

Vol. XXX. [Pamphlets. Political. London, 1855, &c.]

1. Porter, J. G. V. England's and France's new demands against Russia in the Black Sea not just; and proposed Union between the Peelites and Conservatives 1855. .36
2. A few words on Paper, Flax, Hemp, and Plantain Fibre; and of the latter as a substitute for Flax, Hemp, and paper-making materials. 1855. .16
3. The Navy List and the Navy. 1855. .19
4. The Organization of the War Department; a Memorandum submitted to Lord Palmerston. By a Peelite. 1855. .16
5. The "Warnings of the War:?" a Letter to Lord Palmerston; by "A British Commoner." 1855. .53
6. Burmah and the Burmese War. Letters and Papers written in 1852-3. By Major-General Henry Godwin 1854. .72

Vol. XXXI. [Tracts, 1784-97.]

1. Dornford, Josiah. Letters to the Common Council, relative to the expen-
diture of the City, Blackfriar's Bridge, the Prisons, &c. London, 1784. .40
2. Stone, W. The defence of Corporate and deliberative Rights, &c., of the
Lord Mayor, Livery, &c., in Common Hall assembled. London, 1797. .54
3. Dornford, Josiah. Memorials, &c., on the affairs of the Corporation
London, 1785. .84
4. An Act for the augmentation of the Militia. London, 1796. .30
5. Of the high price of Provisions, and on the excess of Copper money.
London, 1786. .32

Vol. XXXII. [Tracts, 1812-23.]

1. Canning, G. Speech on the Reform of Parliament, 25th April, 1822.
London, 1822. .65
2. Birch, J. On the Medical application of Electricity. London, 1812. .57
3. Walker, A. Lectures on Natural and Experimental Philosophy. . London,
1822. .80
4. Description of the Road from London to Liverpool. ———, ———. .16
5. Chabert, X. Account of the savage inhabitants of Brazil, with the Life of
the Botocudo Chieftain. Edinburgh, 1823. .24
6. A catalogue of Optical, Mathematical, and Philosophical Instruments made
and sold by W. and S. Jones. London, 1822. .16

Vol. XXXIII. [St. Katharine's Dock, 1824.]

1. Facts connected with the proposed Dock to be established upon the principle
of open competition London, 1824. .29
2. A reply to the [above tract] London, 1824. .36
3. Facts plainly stated, in answer to [the same tract]. London, 1824. .31
4. A letter from an inhabitant of St. Katharine's, with observations on [the
same tract]. London, ———. .24
5. Considerations on the forming a Dock at St. Katharines. London, 1824. .28
6. Considerations on the expediency of constructing Wet Docks at St. Katha-
rine's. London, ———. .15
7. Letter respecting the proposed Dock ———, 1824. .13
8. A letter against the proposed Docks. London, 1824. .15

Vol. XXXIV. [Law Tracts, 1799-1800.]

1. Reeves, J. Thoughts on the English Government, in a series of letters.
Letter the second. London, 1799. 196
(For a complete copy of this series, *vide ante*, vol. 222.)
2. Wooddeson, Dr. Vindication of the rights of the British Legislature, in
answer to some positions advanced in [the foregoing tract]. . London, 1799. .41
3. Reeves, J. Thoughts, &c., [being] Letter the third. London, 1799. .87
4. ———, —. Thoughts, &c., [being] Letter the fourth. London, 1800. .74

Vol. XXXV. [Law Tracts, 1759-85.]

1. Simpson, J. On the natural and acquired endowments requisite for the
Study of the Law, &c. London, 1764. .54
2. Blackstone, W. On the Law of Descents in Fee-Simple. Oxford, 1759. .87
3. Collection of Cases and Records concerning the Privilege of Parliament;
with remarks. London, 1764. .92
4. Plowden, F. Supplement to the investigation of the native rights of British
subjects. London, 1785. 151

Vol. XXXVI. [Law Tracts, 1778-83.]

1. Burges, J. B. On a proposed Act of Insolvency.....London, 1783. 130
2. Of the doctrine lately propagated concerning Libels; the seizure of Papers, &c.....London, 1764. 135
3. Another letter respecting Libel.....London, 1770. 198
4. Catalogue of Books and Pamphlets printed for Mr. J. Almon..London, 1770 .16

Vol. XXXVII. [Tracts on Law, &c., 1840-41.]

1. Mirehouse, John. Crime and its causes; with observations on a Bill authorizing Summary Conviction of Juvenile Offenders.....London, 1840.. 32
2. Crimes of the Law. Part I. Laws for the recovery of Small Debts. London, 1840.. 58
3. Westminster Hall Courts [shewn to be] on a site injurious and costly to the Suitor.....London, 1840.. 44
4. On the Law regarding Marriage with a deceased Wife's Sister. London, 1840.. 57
5. Laws and Customs of Rumney Marsh.....London, 1840.. 24
6. Reynolds, H. R. Letter on the law of Marriage within the prohibited degrees; and a letter from Sir W. Jones respecting the prohibitions in Leviticus, chap. xviii.....London, 1841.. 71
7. Reynolds, H. R. Second letter; with a letter from Archbishop Whately, on the same subject.....London, 1841.. 99
8. Talfourd, T. N. Speech for the defendant in the case of The Queen vs. Moxon, for the publication of Shelley's Works.....London, 1841.. 58
9. Haughton, Sir G. C. On the danger to which the Constitution is exposed from the encroachments of the Courts of Law.....London, 1840.. 50

Vol. XXXVIII. [Pamphlets, 1795-1821.]

1. Romilly, Sir S. Observations on the Criminal Law of England as it relates to Capital Punishments, &c.....London, 1810.. 76
2. The same as No. 11, Vol. VII.
3. Debates in the House of Commons in the year 1811, on certain Bills for abolishing the Punishment of Death.....London, 1812. 139
4. Buxton, T. F., M.P. Speech on the Bill for mitigating the severity of Punishment.....London, 1821.. 70
5. Edinburgh Review (Art vii., Feb. 1812,) on Sir Samuel Romilly's observations on the Criminal Laws; (Art ii., July 1821,) on the state of Prisons; on Capital Punishments, &c.....London, 1812, 1821. 125
6. Moser, J. On Profane and Judicial Swearing.....London, 1795.. 40

Vol. XXXIX. [State of England, &c., 1729-96.]

1. The true state of England; [stating] every Officer, Civil and Military, with lists of the Privy Council, the Royal Household, &c....London, 1729.. 204
2. Defence of Revealed Religion; occasioned by the circulation of Paine's Age of Reason.....London, 1796.. 112
3. Hancock, J. Two Sermons, preached in the First Church of Christ, in Braintree, Sep. 16th, 1739, on completing the first century since the gathering of it.....Boston, N. England, 1739.. 37
4. English Liberty in some cases worse than French Slavery:—The tyrannical power of the Justices of the Peace, Commissioners of [various] Taxes, &c.; the oppressive methods of raising the Land Tax, &c.. London, 1748.. 96

Vol. XL. [Tracts, 1800.]

1. Report from [some] Clergy of the Diocese of Lincoln, on the state of Religion, &c. London, 1800. .23
2. Reflexions on the correspondence between Lord Grenville and Mr. Otto, French Minister. London, 1800. .43
3. On the expedience of [a Declaratory Act, in regard of,] "the Tolerating Act." London, 1800. .23
4. On the Repeal of the 5th and 6th Edw. VI., c. 14, which relates to Forestallers, &c., [and] on the respect due to the authority of Judges, and to the Verdict of a Jury London, 1800. .43
5. Forethoughts on the general Pacification of Europe London, 1800. .104
6. Bowles, John. On the Political State of Society, A. D., 1800. London. .154
7. On the question of Peace or War Lewes, 1800. .7
8. On the propriety of preventing Marriages founded on Adultery Lon., 1800. .27
9. Dutens, L. The Tocsin: or, an appeal to Good Sense. London, 1800. .59
10. Fox, C. J. Speech on the restoration of Peace with France London, 1801. .22
11. The King's Speech, as it might have been, and as it is. London, Nov. 1798. .8
12. On the unreasonableness of not attending to the Christian Religion London, 1801. .23

Vol. XLI. [Pamphlets, 1830-3.]

1. Ker. H. Bellenden. The question of Registry or no Registry [of Real property] considered. London, 1830. .111
2. The Reform Ministry and the Reformed Parliament London, 1833. .116
3. Catalogue of Works published by James Ridgway & Son. London, 1833. .24
4. Walker, T. On Pauperism and on the means of reducing it. London, 1831. .89
5. Correspondence between Lord Northwick and the Rev. W. Boughton and the Rev. J. R. Hall [two Magistrates]; also, the communication of the same Magistrates with the Secretary of State. Oxford, 1831. .55
6. On the evils resulting from the Tithe system; with suggestions for a remedy. London, 1831. .22
7. Of the English Constitution, and the King's Reform Bill. London, 1831. .31
8. The result of the late Elections, and some of the consequences of Reform considered London, 1831. .51
9. The same as Vol. CCXXXVIII, No. 3.
10. Friendly advice submitted to the Lords on the Reform Bill. London, 1831. .31
11. Pusey, Philip, M.P. Remarks on the new Constitution. London, 1831. .52
12. On the French and Belgic Revolutions; the National Debt, &c.; with strictures on Cobbett, Carlile, &c., by Robin Goodfellow. London, 1831. .15
13. Reply to a speech of Lord Brougham on the Reform Bill, October 7. 1831. Second edition. London, 1831. .100

Vol. XLII. [Tracts, 1681-1812.]

1. Two questions determined:—I. Whether the Right of Succession in Hereditary Kingdoms is unalterable. II. Whether some politick reasons may not [suffice for] Divorce. London, 1681. .35
2. A letter from Rome, 6th May, 1721, O. S., giving an account of the Pretender and his Court, &c. ———, ———, .8
3. Some account of the meeting held at the Guildhall in Bury St. Edmonds, 4th November. 1771. .22

- | | Pages |
|---|---------------------------------|
| 4. Remarks on a Pamphlet [viz. :] "Some account of a meeting, &c." [the above.] | Ipswich, 1771..17 |
| 5. Dillon, J. J. Letter in explanation of a work entitled, "Two Memoirs on the Catholic Question." | London, 1812..18 |
| Vol. XLIII. [Tracts, 1516-1813.] | |
| 1. Adams, Rev. J. Pronunciation of English Language vindicated from anomaly and caprice; [also] on the Dialects of all Countries, and a vindication of the Dialect of Scotland. | Edinburgh, 1799. 164 |
| 2. The Economy of Human life; ["an ancient piece of Eastern instruction."] | Kelso, 1802..pref. 24, 134 |
| 3. Crauford, T., Professor in 1646. History of the University of Edinburgh, from 1560-1646: [An Appendix, relating to later times; with the Charter, granted in 1562.] | Edinburgh, 1808..172 |
| 4. Russell, Rev. M. Of the system of Education pursued in the Schools and Universities of Scotland. An appendix relative to Westminster School, the University of Cambridge, &c. | Edinburgh, 1813..appx. 55, 168 |
| Vol. XLIV. [Tracts, 1820-1.] | |
| 1. Macquarie, L. Refutation of statements made on the Transportation Laws, &c., by the Hon. H. G. Bennett [with documents.] | London, 1821..92 |
| 2. Letter from the King [George IV.] to His people, on the case of Queen Caroline. (This title is fictitious; the writer is anonymous.) Eleventh edition | London, 1821..54 |
| For another copy, of an earlier edition, see Vol. LV, No. 6. | |
| 3. The Stranger's Letters to the King. | London, 1820..80 |
| 4. Speech of the Earl of Liverpool on the 2nd reading of the Bill of Pains and Penalties against Queen Caroline. | London, 1820..80 |
| 5. Speech of Lord Chancellor on the Bill of Pains and Penalties. | London, 1820..36 |
| 6. Selections from the Queen's answers to Addresses; [with] the Queen's Letter to the King. | ——, ——, 106 |
| 7. Hone, William. The Spirit of Despotism. | London, 1821..94 |
| Vol. XLV. [Miscellaneous, 1776-84.] | |
| 1. Hey, Dr. On the pernicious effects of Gaming. | Cambridge, 1784. 100 |
| 2. Hey, Dr. A Dissertation on Duelling. | Cambridge Univ. Press, 1784..97 |
| 3. Feyjoo, Rev. Father. Rules for preserving health, particularly with regard to studious persons; [from the Spanish.] | London, ——, 125 |
| 4. Parmentier, M. Observations on such vegetables as may take the place of ordinary food in times of Scarcity [mostly treating on Potatoes.] | London, 1783..80 |
| 5. Catalogue of the Bound-Stock of Thomas Ewing, Bookseller, sold by Auction April 15th, 1776. | Dublin, 1776..82 |
| Vol. XLVI. [Tracts, 1789-1809.] | |
| 1. Street, T. G. A Vindication of the Attack on Mr. Burke's pension. | London, 1796..25 |
| 2. Barrington, Bishop S. A letter to the Clergy of the Diocese, with directions relating to Orders, &c. | Salisbury, 1789..63 |
| For an enlarged edition, see No. 6, Vol. LXXXIX. | |
| 3. Hall, Robert. On the freedom of the Press, and general Liberty; Remarks on Bishop Horsley's Sermon, 30th January. | London, 1802..pref. pp. 26, 119 |

- | | Pages |
|---|-------------------|
| 4. Trial of Lieut. Gen. Whitelocke, Commander of the Expedition against Buenos Ayres, before a Court Martial..... | London, 1808. 226 |
| 5. Montagu, Basil. On limiting the Creditors' power to refuse a Bankrupt's certificate..... | London, 1809...70 |

Vol. XLVII. [Tracts, 1787-98.]

1. Young, A. Enquiry into the state of the public mind amongst the Lower Classes..... London, 1798.. 37
2. Gisborn, Thomas. Remarks on the decision of the House of Commons for the gradual Abolition of the Slave Trade..... London, 1792.. 49
3. Gabriel, R. B. Facts relating to Dr. White's Bampton Lectures... Lon., — . 88
4. Sherlock, Bishop. Arguments against a repeal of the Corporation and Test Acts..... London, 1787.. 73
5. Burke, E. A letter to a Member of the National Assembly in answer to objections to his book on French affairs..... 1791.. 74
For another copy, see Vol. XCVIII, No. 4.
6. Jephson, R. The Count of Norbonne. A Tragedy..... London, 1781.. 80

Vol. XLVIII. [Pamphlets, 1773-1807.]

1. Burke, Edmund. Three Memorials [in 1791, 1792 and 1793] on French Affairs... London, 1797.. pref. pp. 31, 199 and appendix.
Another copy, Vol. CCV, No. 2.
2. Tinsseau, De. On the political relations between Russia and France, [from the French, with remarks by H. F. Greville.]... London, 1804.. pref. pp. 24, 56
3. Paull, James. A refutation of the calumnies of John Horne Tooke, and an exposure of the recent occurrences between Burdett and Paull... London, 1807, (*imperfect*).. 144
4. Official papers relative to the negociation with France..... London, 1807.. 160
4. Clement, M. Quatrieme lettre à M. de Voltaire..... La Haye, 1773.. 123

Vol. XLIX. [Religious Tracts, 1819-27.]

1. Owen, John. On the object and connexions of the British and Foreign Bible Society..... London, 1819.. 46
2. Platt, T. P. Facts respecting versions of Holy Scripture, published by the Bible Society..... London, 1827.. 40
3. Statement of the Edinburgh Bible Society relative to the circulation of the Apocrypha, by the British and Foreign Bible Society... Edinburgh, 1825.. 15
4. Simeon, Rev. C. Vindication of the British and Foreign Bible Society, relative to the circulation of the Apocrypha..... London, 1825.. 15
5. Davies, Rev. J. The influences of the Holy Spirit; considered with reference to the present times..... London, 1823.. 47
6. ———— On the just limits of Reason in the investigation of Divine Truth..... London, 1823.. 70
7. ———— The pursuits of Science considered; [as] to their moral influence upon society..... London, — . 62
8. Litany for the Members of Missionary Associations..... Carlisle, — . 8
9. An Appeal on the subject of Sunday Schools, with reference to the interests of the Established Church..... London, 1823.. 36
10. Protestant Sisters of Charity; [or] A plan for administering medical advice to the sick poor..... London, 1826.. 38

	Pages
11. Burges, Sir J. B. Reply to Mr. Todd's Vindication of our authorized translation of the Bible, &c.....	London, 1820..48
12. ————— Reasons in favour of a new translation of the Holy Scriptures	London, 1819..152
Vol. L. [Tracts, Moral and Political. 1820-8.]	
1. An Englishwoman's letter to Hannah More, on the present crisis, [the trial of Queen Caroline.].....	London, 1820..18
2. Buchan, G.; On Duelling: Comprising observations on the defence of that practice.....	Edinburgh, 1823..102
3. Hastings, Marquis of. Summary of his Administration of the Indian Government, from Oct. 1813, to January, 1823.....	London, 1824..116
4. The Panic.....	London, 1826..24
5. Cayley, E. On the leading circumstances of the present Financial Crisis.	London, 1826..46
6. Colquhoun, J. C. The admission of Roman Catholics into the Legislature inconsistent with constitutional principles, &c.....	London, 1827..55
7. Extracts from "Select Notices of Universities and Public Schools."....	London, 1828..80
8. Cotter, R. Sketches of Bermuda or Somers' Islands.....	London, 1828..69
Vol. LI. [Tracts, Catholic Question, 1819-29.]	
1. Phillpotts, Dr. [since Bishop of Exeter.] Letter to Mr. Canning on the Roman Catholic Relief Bill of 1825, and on his speech in support of it.	London, 1827..167
Another copy, see Vol. CCXV, No. 4.	
2. A second letter from the same to the same, on the present position of the Roman Catholic Question.....	London, 1827..40
3. Letter from the same to the Editor of the Edinburgh Review, on an article entitled, "Durham Case," [a censure on the Clergy of the District.]	Durham, 1823..39
4. Bushe, W. On the Doctrines of the Church of Rome....	Dublin, 1824..3, 28
5. Smart, N. A letter on the Roman Catholic Relief Bill.....	London, 1829..34
6. Turner, J. M. A letter on the present state of the Catholic claims,	London, 1819..31
7. Townsend, G. Supplementary reply to (C. Butler's) Vindication of the Book of the Roman Catholic Church,.....	London, 1826..138
8. Raine, J. Proofs that the Communion in both kinds was administered to the Laity within the Parish of Norham, before the Reformation, London,	1825..16
Vol. LII. [Tracts, America, Switzerland, 1770-99.]	
1. General Washington. A letter on his resignation of the office of President of the United States.....	London, 1796..32
2. Reflections, moral and political, on Great Britain and her Colonies, London,	1770..66
3. Wesley, John. Address to our American Colonies,.....	London, —...23
4. Harper, R. G. Observations on the dispute between America and France,	London, 1798...109
5. Correspondence of C. C. Pinckney, J. Marshall, and E. Gerry, Envoys to the Republic of France; as presented to Congress.....	London, 1798...78

	Pages
6. View of the overthrow of Switzerland ; from the French,	London, 1798. 103
7. The fall of Underwald ; from the German,	London, 1798. 20
8. Lavater's letter to the French Directory ; from the German,	London 1799. 33
Vol. LIII. [Political Tracts, Ireland, 1797-1805.]	
1. [Ireland, J.] A Defence of the Kingly Office,	London, 1797. 79
2. On the Irish conspiracy, and on the necessity of an armed association in Great Britain, (with) Observations on the Whig Club,	London, 1797. 156
3. Considerations on the state of Affairs in Ireland in 1799,	London, 1799. 99
4. Moore, G. On the Union ; Orange associations, &c., and on the late Events on the Continent,	Dublin, 1800. 80
5. Fabius' letters to William Pitt, on his proposed abolition of the test, in favor of Roman Catholics of Ireland, with Mr. Pitt's Speech in 1790. Lond., 1801.	71
6. On Catholic Emancipation,	London, 1805. 59
Vol. LIV. [Political Tracts, Scotland, Regency, &c., 1785-6.]	
1. Boswell, James. On the attempt to introduce a pernicious Innovation, by diminishing the number of the Lords of Session,	London, 1785. 107
2. On the establishment of a Regency,	London, 1788. 25
3. Report from the Committee on the Public Income and Expenditure. 1791. With an Appendix of Papers, (A. to Y.)	London, 1791. 134
4. A word in season to the Traders and Manufacturers of Great Britain, Birmingham, 1792,	24
5. Gifford, J. Address to the People ; containing an Abstract of Paine's Life and Writings,	London, 1792. 60
6. On the circumstances of the War, in October 1795,	London, 1795. 68
7. On the present state of the Resources of the Country,	London, 1796. 27
8. On some particulars of his Administration, in a letter to Mr. Pitt, London, 1796.	44
Vol. LV. [Political Tracts, 1794-1823.]	
1. Of the principal Public Offices in this Kingdom ; with Tables of the established Fees received,	London, 1794. 143
2. Irwin, E. Of the feasibility of the supposed Expedition of Buonaparte to the East,	London, 1798. 22
3. ——— Buonaparte in Egypt, an Appendix to the foregoing Enquiry.	1798. 23
4. ——— The failure of the French Crusade, or the advantages to Great Britain, from the restoration of Egypt to the Turks.	London, 1799. 31
5. Curwen, B. Magna Charta ; with the history of its rise and completion, [also] The Bill of Rights, with Notes,	London, 1810. 59
6. The same as No. 2, Vol. XLIV.	
7. Steven, R. On the present state of Ireland ; with Hints for Improvement, London, 1822.	90
8. The Administration of Affairs of Great Britain and Dependencies, at the commencement of the year 1823, stated and explained,	London, 1823. 207
Vol. LVI. [Tracts, Public Affairs, 1796-8.]	
1. Considerations upon the state of Affairs at the beginning of the year 1796,	London, 1796. 97
2. Considerations upon the state of Affairs at the beginning of the year 1798. Part I. France, pp. 69. II. Instructions of H. M. Plenipotentiary at Lille, 88. III. Great Britain, 105	London, 1798. 262

Vol. LVII. [Political Tracts, 1829-31.]

1. Observations on Mr. Brougham's Pamphlets. 1. "The Country without a Government." 2. "What has the Duke of Wellington gained by the Dissolution?".....London, 1830..95
2. The same as in Vol. CCXXXVIII, No. 1. which is followed by similar pamphlets on the Wellington Administration, &c., in 1830.
3. The same as Vol. CCXXXVIII, No. 3.
4. The present Crisis in France, considered in reference to England, .L. 1830..41
5. Inglis, Sir R. H. Speech on Parliamentary Reform,.....London, 1831..68
6. Colquhoun, J. C. The Constitutional principles of Parliamentary Reform,
Edinburgh, 1831..68
7. Knight, H. G. A letter to the Earl of Aberdeen, on his Foreign Policy,
London, 1829..43

Vol. LVIII. [Negotiations with France.]

1. Correspondence of Lord Malmesbury and the French Directory, relative to the Negotiations for Peace, March 8th to December 20th, 1796...L., 1796..82
2. Official Correspondence [on the same subject in continuation,] 1st June, to 5th October, 1797.....London, 1797..124
3. Declaration of the Court of Great Britain, respecting the late Negotiation,
London, 1797..15
4. Bowles, J. Letter on the dangers of premature Peace, with strictures on the Declaration of the King of Prussia.....London, 1795..67
5. Papers relative to negotiations for a Naval Armistice and Peace with France, April 10, to Oct. 9, 1800.....London, 1800..24

Vol. LIX. [Political Tracts, 1794-7.]

1. Bowles, J. Further reflections submitted to the consideration of the combined Powers.....London, 1794..72
2. Erskine, Thomas. Of the causes and consequences of the present War with France.....London, 1797..138
For other copies, see Vol. CXXXVIII, No. 8,—and Vol. CCV., No. 3.
3. Gifford, J. Strictures on the preceding pamphlet.....London, 1797..180

Vol. LX. [Political Tracts, France, 1796-1815.]

1. Buonaparte in the West Indies, or the History of Toussiant Louverture. (Three parts.).....London, 1803..48
2. On the prospect of Peace arising out of the present circumstances of the War.....London, 1796..88
3. Gifford, J. Strictures on the Earl of Lauderdale's letters to the Peers of Scotland.....London, 1815..179
4. Le Mesurier, H. Thoughts on a French Invasion; on the probability of its success; and the means of resisting it.....London, 1798..25
5. Bowles, J. Reflections submitted to the consideration of the combined Powers. (Vide, also, Vol. LIX, No. 1).....London, 1794..35

Vol. LXI. [Tracts, French Revolution, 1793-1815.]

1. Mr. Fox's letter to the Electors of Westminster.....London, 1793..43
For other copies, *vide*, Vol. XCVII., No. 1, and Vol. CCXVII., No. 1.
2. Thoughts on the theory and practice of the French Constitution...L., 1794..36
For another copy see Vol. LXXXVI, No. 4.
3. English Societies' Addresses to the National Convention of France; Seditious

- resolutions of certain Societies; certain Decrees of the National Convention, [with] Speeches and Papers to shew the general views of France towards this and other countries.—[in French and Eng.]...London, 1793. .49
4. Of the present state of France, and the consequences of the events passing in that KingdomLondon, 1795. .53
5. Jordan, Camille. Address on the Revolution of the 4th September, 1797. Translated, with a Preface and Notes, by J. Gifford....London, 1798. Pref. pp. 27, Address 134
6. Pan, M. Du. On the connection between the political system of the French Republic and the system of its Revolution.....London, 1797. .56
7. Calonne, M. De. Letter to the author of the Considerations upon the state of Public Affairs. From the French.....London, 1798. .36
8. Chateaubriand, Viscount De. Report to the King on the state of France; [with] The Manifesto of Louis XVIII., as drawn up by Count De Lally Tolendal.....London, 1815. .74

Vol. LXII. [Tracts on France, 1800-14.]

1. Chateaubriand, F. A. De. Political reflections on the true Interests of the French nation.....London, 1814. 159
2. Chateaubriand, F. A. De. Of Buonaparte and the Bourbons, and of the necessity of rallying round our legitimate Princes.....London, 1814. .87
3. Annesley, A. On the danger of a premature Peace.....London, 1800. .39
4. Eden, Sir F. M. Letters on the Peace; and on the Commerce and Manufactures of Great Britain.....London, 1802. 132

Vol. LXIII. [Political Tracts, 1801-13.]

1. Baldwin, G. Political recollections relative to Egypt; with a narrative of the British Campaign in 1801.....London, 1801. 227
2. Morier, J. P. A Campaign with the Ottoman Army in Egypt in the year 1800.....London, 1801. 100
For another copy see Vol. CCXI., No. 5.
3. Vaughan, C. R. Narrative of the Siege of Zaragoza.....London, 1809. 33
For another copy see Vol. CLIII., No. 7.
4. Eustaphieve, M. Resources of Russia in the event of a War with France; with a description of the Cozaks.....London, 1813. .52
5. The French Bulletins relating to the War in Russia; with a Preface, pp. xii. London, 1813. 124
6. Detail of events and sufferings of the Forces commanded by Buonaparte, during their retreat from Moscow. From the German, of an Officer in the Russian service..... ———, 1813. .27

Vol. LXIV. [Political Tracts, 1808-23.]

1. Cevallos, Don Pedro. Of the Usurpation of the Crown of Spain by Buonaparte, [with Documents]. From the Spanish.....London, 1808. 143
For another copy see Vol. LXXVIII., No. 3.
2. Eliot, W. G. On the defence of Portugal; with a Military Map. Of the manners of the inhabitants, and principal events of the Campaigns in 1808 and 1809.....London, 1810. 244
3. Shoberl, F. Narrative of events in and near Leipzig, at the time of the series of engagements between the Allied Armies and the French. From the German.....London, 1814. 104

- | | Pages |
|---|------------------|
| 4. A view of the political state of Europe, after the Battle of Leipzig.
London, 1813. | .99 |
| 5. Douglas, Sir H. The crisis of Spain..... | London, 1823..81 |
| 6. The Holy Alliance, <i>versus</i> Spain. Containing the Declarations of the Allied Powers, and the replies of the Spanish Cortes..... | London, 1823..30 |

Vol. LXV. [West India Pamphlets, 1826-7.]

1. A communication from the Governor to the House of Assembly of St. Vincent, 17th August, 1826, enclosing Bills for Emancipating the Slaves, &c., with the reply thereto.....London, 1826..36
2. Stephen J. England enslaved by her own Slave Colonies...London, 1826..91
For another copy see Vol. LXXV., No. 3.
3. Remarks on an Address to the Members of the New Parliament with respect to the West India Question.....London, 1826..78
4. Address to the Members of the New Parliament on the proceedings of the Colonial Department, for ameliorating the condition of the Slaves, &c., and on the course that ought to be pursued. With a supplement..London, 1826..41
5. Same as Vol CXXLII., No. 6.
6. Chalmers, Dr. T. On the Abolition of Colonial Slavery....Glasgow, 1826..16
For another copy see Vol. CCXXXVII., No. 5.
7. Opinions of Henry Brougham, on Negro Slavery.....London, 1826..47
8. McDonnell, A. The West India Legislatures vindicated from the charge of having resisted the Amelioration of Slavery.....London, 1826..104
9. Thomson, C. Mr. Stephen's address to the Electors of Great Britain; considered.....London, 1826..48
10. Letter on a Pamphlet [viz:] "The West India Question, practically considered.".....London, 1826..16
11. The West India Question practically considered,... London, 1826..121
12. On recent proceedings of the Legislature of Barbados,.. London, 1826..43
13. The West Indian Reporter, No. 1.....London, 1st January, 1827..24
For other copies, See Vol. LXVI, No. 16, and vol. XCVI, No. 9.

Vol. LXVI. [West Indies, Parliamentary Speeches, 1824-26.]

1. Baring, Alexander. Speech on a Resolution declaratory of Slavery being contrary to the Constitution &c.,.....London, 1823..17
For other copies see Vol. LXVII, No. 1, and Vol. LXIX, No. 11, and Vol. LXX, No. 3.
2. Debate in the House of Commons, on the Measures of Government, for the amelioration of the condition of the Slaves,.....London, 1824..71
3. Canning, Rt. Hon. G. Speech in the House of Commons, in explanation of the Measures adopted by Government, &c.,... London 1824..44
4. Canning, Rt. Hon. G. Speech upon a Motion, for the early consideration of Measures, &c., touching Slaves.....London, 1826..16
5. Canning, Rt. Hon. G. Speeches, 12th December, 1826, relative to the affairs of Portugal,.....London, 1826..61
6. Huskisson, W. Two Speeches on Colonial and Foreign Commerce: with the Alterations in Duties, resolved in Committee,..... London, 1825..88
7. The Debate in the House of Lords, 7th March, 1826, on Slavery in the West Indies,..... London, 1826..54

	Pages
8. Lord Chancellor, The. Speech on same occasion,.....	London, 1826...8
9. Dudley, Viscount. Speech on same occasion.	London, 1826...12
10. St. Vincent, Viscount. Speech on same occasion.....	London, 1826...7
11. Ellis, C. Speech upon a motion on 19th May, 1826, for the early consideration of measures touching Slaves.....	London, 1826...18
12. Bernal, Ralph. Speech on same occasion,.....	London, 1826...16
13. Horton, R. W. Speech on same occasion,.....	London, 1826...27
14. Address to the Consumers of Sugar, in favour of West India Produce.	.....8
15. A plain statement to the common sense of the People, [on Slavery,]—	1826, (folded)...4
16. The same as No. 13, Vol. LXV.	

Vol. LXVII. [Tracts on West India Affairs, 1816-23.]

1. The same as No. 1, Vol. LXVI.	
2. Canning, Rt. Hon. G. Speech on a Resolution declaratory of Slavery being contrary to the Constitution,.....	London, 1823...38
3. The state of the present Government of Trinidad, under the operation of the mutilated Spanish system: an immediate introduction of the British Laws &c., proposed,.....	London, 1817...90
4. Hay, J. Narrative of the Insurrection in the Island of Grenada, in 1795, London, 1823. 171	
5. Jordan, G. W. Principles of the Slave Registry Bill &c....	London, 1816. 147
6. Review of Arguments against Parliamentary interference in behalf of the Negro Slaves; with opinions on that subject, of distinguished Statesmen, London, 1823...32	
7. Scriptural Notices respecting Bondmen; and a Plan for the gradual manumission of Slaves,.....	London, 1823...9
8. West India Agricultural distress, and a Remark on Mr. Wilberforce's Appeal,.....	London, 1823...56
9. Of the nature and effects of Negro Slavery, (folded),.....	London, 1823...3

Vol. LXVIII. [Tracts on West Indies, 1823-4.]

1. Property possessed by Slaves in the Virgin Islands, 1823. (Lithographed)....	1
2. Memorial of the Colonial Agents to Earl Bathurst, 25th Feb. 1824, (Lith.)....	3
3. Letter from Earl Bathurst to the Colonial Agents, February 1824, (Lith.)....	3
4. Letter from the Colonial Agents to Earl Bathurst, 1st March 1824, (Lith.)....	2
5. Letter from the Colonial Agents to Earl Bathurst, 9th March, 1824, (Lith.)....	4
The five preceding Tracts also occur in Vol. LXIX.	
6. Report of a Debate in [the Colonial] Council, [Barbados,] on a Despatch from Lord Bathurst to the Governor,.....	London, 1823...40
7. Of Negro Slavery as it exists in our West India Colonies,.....	Hull, 1824...12
8. Commissioners of correspondence of the Bahama Islands; Letter concerning the proposed abolition of Slavery in the West Indies, ...	London, 1823...78
9. Report of the Committee of the Legislature of Dominica, relative to the condition, treatment, &c., &c., of the Negroes of that Island, ...	London, 1823...43
10. A communication from the Governor of Saint Vincent, to the House of Assembly, enclosing Lord Bathurst's Despatch [for ameliorating the condition of the Slaves,] with a Reply, and a Letter on the Insurrection in Demerara,.....	London, 1823...74

Pages

11. Refutation of the various calumnies against the West India Colonies, London, 1824. 143
12. Jordan, G. W. Papers relating to the British Colonies in the West Indies, London, — . . . 71

Vol. LXIX. [Tracts on the West Indies, 1823-24.]

1. } These are the same as Nos. 1 and 4, Vol. LXVIII.
2. }
3. Letter extracted from the Jamaica Journal of the 31st January, 1824. (Manuscript.) 5
4. }
5. } These are the same as Nos. 2, 3 and 5, in Vol. LXVIII.
6. }
7. Examination of statements respecting Barbados, made by Messrs. Wilberforce, Stephen, &c. London, 1824 . . . 7
8. Papers to serve for the formation of Branch Associations [of the Society named in the following.] ———, 1824 . . . 4
9. Report of the Society for Conversion and Religious Instruction of Negro Slaves. July—Dec., 1823. London, 1824 . . . 48
10. Some account of the Society London, 1823 . . . 13
11. The same as No. 1, Vol. LXVI.
12. Cobbett's Weekly Register, Dec. 13, 1823, to Mr. Wilberforce, on his "Appeal in behalf of Negro Slaves," &c. London . . . 32
For another copy see Vol. LXX, No. 4.
13. Letter to the Liverpool Society for the abolition of Slavery . . . London, 1824 . . . 15
14. Emancipation, &c., considered;—its Impolicy and Injustice; in answer to Mr. Wilberforce. No. 1. London, 1824 . . . 44
15. Report of a Committee of the House of Assembly of Jamaica, Dec. 10, 1817, relative to its Population, Agriculture, and Commerce. London, 1818 . . . 55
16. On the present distressed state of the British West India Colonies; their Claims for Relief, &c. London, 1823 . . . 63

Vol. LXX. [Tracts on West Indies, 1822-3.]

1. Memorandum on the relative importance of the West and East Indies to Great Britain. London, 1823 . . . 32
2. Petition from the West India Planters and Merchants resident in Scotland, for the protection of their rights and property in any legislation respecting Slavery in the West Indies Glasgow, — . . . 8
3. The same as No. 1, Vol. LXVI.
4. The same as No. 12, Vol. LXIX.
5. Reduced rates on Ships discharged, and their Cargoes, in the West India Docks, on 31st March, 1824. Folded. 2
6. Memorial of the West India Dock Company, with Notes, &c. London, 1822, pp. 24; with Appendix . . . 13
7. Reply to Jos. Marryat's Observations on the West India Dock Charter. London, 1823. 107
8. Winter, R. Objections to the proposed alteration of the Law relating to Principal and Factor. London, 1823 . . . 42
9. On the Colonization of the Cape of Good Hope. London June 1st, 1819 . . . 3
10. Outline of Plan of Emigration to Upper Canada. London, 1823 ? . . . pp. 10, with appendix, 15

- | | Pages |
|---|---------------|
| 11. Observations on ditto..... | London, ——— 8 |
| 12. The case of Barbados, for indemnification of losses in the late Insurrection.
(folded,) Westminster, 1819... 6 | |

Vol. LXXI. [Colonies, 1831-2.]

- | | |
|---|-------------------|
| 1. Debate upon the Sugar Duties, in the House of Commons, 21st June, 1830.. | 86 |
| 2. Ditto ditto ditto 21st Feby., 1831.. | 40 |
| 3. Causes of the distress of the British West India Colonies; with Remedies suggested..... | London, 1832.. 39 |
| 4. McQueen, J. On the British Colonies; (taken out of a Periodical.) | |
| 5. Proceedings at a Meeting in London, on behalf of the preservation of the British West India Colonies, 5th April, 1832..... | 50 |
| 6. Debate on the present state of the West India Colonies, in the House of Lords, 17th April, 1832..... | 38 |
| 7. The West Indian Reporter, No. 41, March, 1831, on the Commercial State of the West India Colonies..... | London.. 56 |
| 8. Address to Manufacturers, &c., on the importance of preserving the Colonies..... | London, 1832.. 21 |

Vol. LXXII. [Tracts, 1814-16.]

- | | |
|--|-------------------|
| 1. Speech of Lord Grenville, 9th April, 1813, on East Indian affairs... London, .. | 72 |
| 2. Fisher, R. B. The importance of the Cape of Good Hope, as a Colony to Great Britain..... | London, 1814. 103 |
| 3. Reasons for establishing a Registry of Slaves, being a report published by the African Institution..... | London, 1815. 118 |
| 4. Remarks on the Slave Registry Bill, and upon a report of the African Institution..... | London, 1816.. 67 |
| 5. On Mr. Wilberforce's Bill, for preventing the unlawful importation of Slaves, &c..... | London, 1816.. 28 |
| 6. Thorpe, R. Reply to Z. Macauley; published as "Preface to a Letter to W. Wilberforce."..... | London, 1815.. 56 |
| 7. Interference of the British Legislature, respecting the West India Slaves deprecated..... | London, 1816.. 58 |
| 8. The injurious tendency of the proposed Slave Registry Bill; referring to Evidence received by the House of Assembly, Jamaica..... | London, 1816.. 24 |
| 9. On the abolition of the Slave Trade, and Civilization of Africa; on the African Institution, &c..... | London, 1816. 235 |
| 10. Jordan, G. W. Of the principles of the Slave Registry Bill, &c.. London, 1816. 147 | |
| 11. Venables, T. The Reviewer, (in the Christian Observer,) reviewed, respecting the Slave Registry Bill..... | London, 1816.. 32 |
| 12. Pallmer, C. N. Speech in the House of Commons, on Mr. Wilberforce's motion for Papers, &c., June 19, 1816..... | 44 |
| 13. Jordan, G. W. Queries on the Silver and Copper coins in Barbados; and answer, recommending measures necessary, &c..... | London, 1816.. 30 |

Vol. LXXIII. [Pamphlets, 1830-43.]

- | | |
|--|-------------------|
| 1. Public Documents, &c., on the Interests of Prince Edward Island. Charlottetown, 1841. | 104 |
| 2. Domestic Ventilation..... | London, 1841.. 11 |
| 3. Temple, J. Observations on Property..... | London, ——— 8 |
| 4. The Syrian Question..... | London, 1841.. 43 |

	Pages
5. Report of the Society for Free Admission to National Monuments and Public Edifices, &c.....	London, 1842. .32
6. On the Taxes on Knowledge.....	London, 1831. .32
7. On the Ballot.....	London, 1830. .28
8. Buller, C., M.P. Speech on 21st February, 1837, for granting Municipal Corporations to Ireland .....	.8
9. Hume, J. Speech on 10th March, 1855, for the Repeal of the Malt Tax. .17	
10. Roebuck, J. A. Speech on 21st February, 1837, for granting Municipal Corporations to Ireland.....	.8
11. Aristocracy and Democracy. Correspondence between Earl Fitzwilliam and J. G. Marshall.....	London, 1840. .4
12. Hume, Jos. Speech on Sugar Duties May 13th, 1841.....	.22
13. ———. Speech on the Policy of England towards the Porte and Mohamed Ali, March 27, 1840 .....	.32
14. Evidence before the Committee appointed to consider the means of preventing Bribery, Corruption, &c., in the Election of Members of Parliament.	London, 1837. 147
15. Hume, Jos. Speech on the Bank of England and State of the Currency, 8th July, 1839 .....	.24
16. Hume, Jos. Speech on the National Debt and the Sinking Fund.	1822. .23
17. On the Kirk of Scotland, the Non-Intrusionists, and National Education in Scotland	1843. .3
Vol. LXXIV. [Pamphlets, 1778-1812.]	
1. Dyer, G. Four Letters on the English Constitution.....	London, 1812. 136
2. James, R. On Fevers and Inflammatory Distempers. Of the Fever Powder, and on the Disorders of Children.....	London, 1778. 160
3. Of the Dissensions at the Presidency of Madras. Original Papers, &c.	London, 1810. 210
4. Of the events of the Rebellion at Madras	London, 1810. .47
Vol. LXXV. [Pamphlets, 1809-27.]	
1. Miller, J. [Assize] Sermon on the Prevalence of Crime.....	Oxford, 1819. .33
2. Leckie, G. F. State of the Foreign Affairs of Great Britain for 1809.	Lond. .34
3. The same as No. 2, Vol. LXV.	
4. On Recent Occurrences at Litchfield, on Slavery and the Distribution of the Scriptures	London, 1826. .52
5. Debate in the House of Commons, June 23rd, 1825, relative to the demolition of the Methodist Chapel in, and the expulsion of a Wesleyan Minister from, Barbados.....	London, 1825. 119
6. The real state of Ireland in 1827	London. 100
7. Phillpotts, H. A Letter on the Proceedings at a Public Meeting in the County of Durham, and on the Speech of J. G. Lambton, M. P.	Durham, 1819. .35
8. Horton, R. W., M.P. Letter to the Duke of Norfolk on the Catholic Question, (with an appendix of papers.).....	London, 1826. 100
For another copy see Vol. XCVI, No. 4.	
9. Description of a Panoramic View of Spitzbergen.	London, 1820. .12
Vol. LXXVI. [Pamphlets, 1812-28.]	
1. Remarks on a System of National Education, with speeches delivered at a meeting held for instituting it.....	Stamford, 1812. .24

2. Brougham, H., M.P. Speech, March 13, 1817, on the State of the Nation. .82
3. Bowles, W. L. The Invariable Principles of Poetry, on occasion of T. Campbell's Observations relating to Pope. London, 1819. .45
4. Two Letters on Scottish Affairs [on the "Proposed Change of Currency, and other alterations," &c.] London, 1826. .62
5. Report by the Commissioners on the Practice of Chancery. London, 1826. .156
6. Wedderburn, J. W. On the dismissal of Major-Gen. Sir R. Wilson. London, 1822. .32
7. Lane, C. T. The Coronation Oath considered, with reference to the principles of 1688. London, 1828. .124

Vol. LXXVII. [Tracts, 1822-32.]

1. Adams, C. H. Letter-press to accompany the Plate of the Solar System. London, 1822. .32
2. Letter on the Amendments of the Reform Bill, which it may be expedient to make in the Committee [of the Lords] London, 1832. .73
3. Becher, J. T. The Antipauper System, under the Administration of the Poor Laws at Southwell, &c. London, 1828. .58
4. Hints on Emigration to Swan River, Australia London, 1829. .70
5. Information to Emigrants to the West Coast of Australia. ———. .78
6. Information for those who embark as Settlers for the West Coast of Australia. (Lithographed.) Colonial Office, 3rd February, 1829. .2

Vol. LXXVIII. [Tracts, 1753-1812.]

1. Halfpenny, W. and J. The Country Builder's Assistant, &c., for rural decorative architecture; with 32 designs for Summer-houses, Lodges, &c. London, 1753. .64
2. Correspondence and Proceedings for a renewal of the East India Company's Charter London, 1812. .92
3. The same as No. 1, Vol. LXIV.

Vol. LXXIX. [Tracts, 1776-85.]

1. The Evidence on the part of Petitioners for the Abolition of the Slave Trade. London, 1791. .32
2. Dawes, M. Essay on Intellectual Liberty; submitted to the Legislature, and to all enquirers, particularly among the Dissenters and Papists. .L., 1780. .88
3. The Rights of Great Britain asserted against the claims of America: being an answer to the Declaration of the General Congress. London, 1776. .92
4. Twining, R. On the Tea and Window Act, and on the Tea Trade. London, 1785. .66

Vol. LXXX. [Tracts, 1757-1820.]

1. Bayley, J. On the Law of Bills of Exchange, Promissory Notes, &c. London, 1789. .79
2. National Danger and the Means of Safety London, 1797. .73
3. Rose, G. The increase of the Revenue, Commerce, and Manufactures from 1792 to 1799. London, 1799. .82
4. Pitt, W. Speech, Jan. 31, 1799, on proposing an Union between Great Britain and Ireland [with Papers respecting the Policy, dating 1782]. .95
For another copy see Vol. LXXXI, No. 2.
5. Serle, R. On Landed Property, so far as respects, Manors, Farms, Mills, and Timber. London, 1802. .40

Pages

6. Seyer, S. On the Causes of Clerical Non-Residence, &c. . . . London, 1804. .79
7. Huskisson, W. The Depreciation of our Currency stated and examined.
London, 1810; preface, pp. xix. 154
8. On the Necessity of conforming to order with respect to Clerical Vestments;
and on the dilapidated state of many Country Churches. . . . Bristol, 1820. .32
- Vol. LXXXI. [Tracts, 1798-9.]**
1. Charnock, J. A Letter on Finance and on National Defence. London, 1798. .54
2. The same as No. 4, Vol. LXXX.
3. Necessity of and proposed plan for an incorporate Union between Great
Britain and Ireland. London, 1799. 182
- Vol. LXXXII. [Tracts, 1810-19.]**
1. Trotter, C. The principles of Currency and Exchanges, applied to the
Report on the high price of Gold. London, 1810. .80
2. Davison, J. Considerations on the Poor Laws. Oxford, 1817. 122
3. A Letter on the effects of a Variable Standard of Value, especially as it
regards the Poor Oxford, 1819. 104
4. A Second Letter on the Increase of Pauperism, and on the Poor Laws.
Oxford, 1819. 111
- Vol. LXXXIII. [Pamphlets, 1760-61.]**
1. A Letter to Two Great Men, on the Terms necessary to be insisted on in
the Negotiation of Peace. Fourth edition, enlarged. Dublin, 1760. .42
For another copy see Vol. LXXXIV, No. 5.
2. A Letter to the Earl of Bute on a Late Resignation [viz., of Mr. Pitt] and
its probable consequences London, 1761. .75
3. A Second Letter, by the Author of the foregoing. London, 1761. .73
4. A Word to a Right Honourable Commoner [William Pitt]. . . London, 1761. .72
5. Remarks on a Popular Letter [viz., Mr. Pitt's Letter on his Resignation.]
London, 1761. .35
6. The Crisis; on the present state of affairs. London, 1761. .40
7. A Letter on the Present Crisis; containing Reflections on a Late Resigna-
tion. London, —. .48
8. The Present State of Affairs, with Remarks upon certain Transactions.
London, 1761. .66
- Vol. LXXXIV. [Pamphlets, Political, 1760-61.]**
1. A Consolatory Letter to a Noble Lord [respecting his failure at the Battle
of Minden.] London, 1760. .44
2. Reasons why the approaching Treaty of Peace should be debated in Parlia-
ment. London, 1760. .49
3. On the State of Affairs in Germany; the conduct of His Prussian Majesty,
&c. London, 1760. .46
4. A Full Answer to "Considerations on the present German War." London,
1760. .86
5. The same as No. 1, Vol. LXXXIII.
6. Hints on the important Crisis of a New Reign and a New Parliament.
London, 1761. .62
- Vol. LXXXV. [Pamphlets, Political, 1766-1800.]**
1. Paine, T. The Decline and Fall of the English System of Finance. Second
Edition. London, 1
For another copy see Vol. CXIII, No. 3.

	Page s
2. Thoughts on the present State of Affairs with America, and the Means of Conciliation, with an appendix (no title).....	102
3. Nicholls, J., M.P. Speech, January 3, 1798, on [the Bill for augmenting the Assessed Taxes.....	27
4. Fox, Rt. Hon. C. J. Speech, 3rd February, 1800, on the Refusal of Ministers to treat with the French Republic.....	42
5. Pitt, Rt. Hon. W. Speech, 3rd February, 1800 [on the same occasion]....	120
6. Fox, C. J. Letter to the Electors of Westminster.....London, 1793....	43
7. Grattan, H. An Answer to the Speech of the Earl of Clare, on the Union of Great Britain and Ireland.....London, 1800....	48
8. Letters of Cursitor to the principal Political Characters of the day. London, 1800....	92
9. Thelwall, J. Prospectus of Lectures for the ensuing Lent, on Historical and Political Subjects, in strict conformity with the restrictions of Mr. Pitt's Convention Act.....London, 1796....	29
For an enlarged edition, <i>vide</i> Vol. CXCVII, No. 7.	
10. Paley, W. Reasons for Contentment, addressed to the labouring public. London, 1793....	22
For other copies see Vol. III. No 23; Vol. CI, No. 1; Vol. CL, No. 5; Vol. CXCVII, No. 10, and Vol. CCXIX, No. 1.	
Vol. LXXXVI [Pamphlets, 1783-1809.]	
1. Freake, A. Cases relating to the use of the Humulus, or Hop, in Gout and Rheumatic Affections.....London, —....	43
2. Trial of Capt. R. Powell, Lieuts. C. Seton and J. Hall, before a Court-Martial, on charges preferred against them by W. Cobbett; with Letters between him and Sir C. Gould, Judge-Advocate General.....London, 1809....	32
For another copy see Vol. CVIII, No. 5.	
3. The same as No. 1, Vol. XIX.	
4. The same as Vol. LXI, No. 2.	
5. The Crimes of Democracy.....London, 1798....	35
6. Adair, R. Remarks on Mr. Burke's mention of Lord Keppel in one of his "recent publications.".....London, 1796....	54
7. Blair, R. The Grave: a Poem.....London, 1783....	39
8. Burke, Rt. Hon. E. Letter on the attacks made upon him and his pension, in the House of Lords.....London, 1796....	78
For another copy see Vol. CL, No. 1.	
9. Hill, J. On the nature and cure of Hypochondriasis....London, 1776....	43
10. Experiments on the use of Sugar in feeding Cattle; with Hints for the Cultivation of Wild Lands, and improving the condition of the Peasantry. London, 1809....	123
11. Harding's New Catalogue of Books on Agriculture. &c.....London, 1809....	36
12. De Dunstanville, Lord. Speech made at a County Meeting, Bodmin, May 15th, 1809, against Resolutions respecting the "Charges made against the Duke of York.".....London, 1809....	37
13. Proceedings of the Friends to the Liberty of the Press, on Dec. 22nd, 1792, and January 19th and March 9th, 1793.....London, 1793....	22
14. Report of a Committee of Secrecy of the House of Commons [on Seditious Associations in Great Britain and Ireland,] with an Appendix. London, 1799....	90

Pages

15. Prospectus of the Anti-Jacobin Review and Magazine. London, — . . . 2

Vol. LXXXVII. [Pamphlets, 1831-35.]

1. Documents and Report of the Royal Naval Annuitant Society. Devonport, 1833. .76
2. Pratt, J. T. Tables for providing Relief in Sickness, for Payments at Death, and Endowments for Children. London, 1833. .8
3. Proceedings of the Geological Society of London, No. 32. 1833. .8
4. The Malthusian Boon unmasked; with Remarks upon the Poor Law Amendment Bill. London, 1835. .16
5. Descriptive Catalogue of Dr. G. Mantell's Museum of Geology and Fossil comparative Anatomy. London; 1834. .30
6. An Apology for English Ship-Builders, showing that it is not necessary to look to the Navy for Naval Architects. London, 1832. .48
7. School of Naval Architecture, (Review of the foregoing). London, — . . . 8
8. Baron Heurteloup: cases of Lithotrity, or, The stone cured without incision. London, 1831. .54
9. Proceedings of the Great Western Railway Company, &c. London, 1834. .68
10. Minutes of evidence on the Great Western Railway Bill. Bristol, 1834. .51
11. Knox, Dr. Dissection of a young Rorqual, or short Whalebone Whale, &c. 1834. .12
12. Peene, W. G. On the subjects of Philosophical Lectures; an Introductory Address, read at the Philosophical Society. Maidstone, 1834. .26
13. Dymond, J. The Church and the Clergy, &c.; showing that Religious Establishments are not of public utility, &c. London, 1834. .52
14. Third Report of the Naval and Military Library and Museum. 1834. .42
15. Fourth Report of the United Service Museum. 1835. .44
16. Peel, Sir R. Speech on forming an Administration, 24th February, 1835. .18
17. Dewhurst, H. W. On the advantages of Philosophical Instruction. London, 1835. .18
- 18, 19, 20, 21, and 22. Prolusiones academicæ præmiis annuis dignatæ et recitatæ. Cambridge, 1835. .37
23. Evidence taken before the Corporation Commissioners, at Cambridge London, 1833. .136
24. Spalding, R. On the adjustment of the Theodolite; with a few Hints to young Surveyors. Rochester, 1831. .48

Vol. LXXXVIII. [Tracts, 1714-1827.]

1. The same as No. 7, Vol. CCXXV, and to which is appended a rejoinder.
2. Correspondence between Great Britain and France, in Negotiation of Peace; Copies of the preliminary and definitive Treaties. London, 1803. .168
For another copy, with additional papers, see Vol. CIII, Nos. 1 and 2.
3. Vivenair, M. A Journey in an Air Balloon to Georgium Sidus. 1784. .41
4. Wilmot, Sir E. E. Letter to the Magistrates, on the increase of Crimes, and an efficient Remedy. London, 1827. .28
5. English, French, and German names of Minerals; with Tables of Analysis. Edinburgh, 1808. .72
6. Of the Services of Mr. Cumming, late of the Revenue and Judicial Departments of India London, 1824. .71
7. King, E., F.R.S., &c. Account of the late, 1807. .1

	Pages
8. Acland, H. D. Sketch of the History and present situation of the Valdenses, or Vaudois.....	London, 1825 . 51
Vol. LXXXIX. [Tracts, 1786-91.]	
1. Jones, W. Essay on the Church, and view of the state of the Argument between the Church and the Dissenters.....	Gloucester, 1787. 143
2. Porteous, Bishop. Letter concerning Sunday Schools.....	London, 1787. 31
3. By the same. Essay on the Transfiguration of Christ.....	London, 1788. 31
4. By the same. Letter to the Clergy of the Diocese of London.....	London, 1789. 26
5. By the same. Charge to the Clergy of the Diocese of London.....	London, 1790. 28
6. Barrington, Bp. of Sarum. Letter, with directions to the Clergy of Sarum. 2nd Edition, with additions.....	Salisbury, 1790. 146
7. Chester, Bishop of. A list of books, for the use of Students in Divinity within the Diocese.....	Oxford, 1791. 51
8. Review of the Policy, Doctrines, and Morals of the Methodists.....	London, 1791. 55
Vol. XC. [Tracts, 1796-1800.]	
1. Sharpe, J. The Church. A Poem.....	London, 1797. 62
2. The Passions personified in familiar fables.....	London, —. 104
3. The shade of Alexander Pope, on the banks of the Thames. A satirical Poem; with notes.....	London, 1799. 86
4. Supplement to The progress of Satire, [in reply to a Letter published in The Pursuits of Literature.].....	London, 1799. 40
5. The Progress of Satire, in Verse; with Notes.....	London, 1798. 33
6. The New Brighton Guide, (a Satirical Poem,) &c., with Notes, historical, moral, and personal.....	London, 1796. 68
7. The last Dying words of the Eighteenth Century. A pindarick ode.	London, 1800. 50
Vol. XCI. [Tracts, 1797-1802.]	
1. Stone, F. Unitarian Minister's Plea for adherence to the Church of England; with a Plan of Church Reform, &c.....	London, 1808. 60
2. Stone, F. Jewish Prophecy, the criterion of Christian Scripture.	London, 1808. 47
3. Stone, F. A Letter to Dr. Porteus, Bp. of London, on the citation of the Writer before the Spiritual Court.....	London, 1807. 42
4. Fox, The late C. J. Particulars in the character of [regarding his Religious Character.].....	London, 1809. 33
5. Bedford, Francis, the late Duke of. The Character of, as delivered in a Speech by C. J. Fox.....	London, 1802. 15
6. Bedford, Francis, Duke of. The Life of: his illness, death; his Agricultural improvements, &c.....	London, 1802. 24
7. Infant Institutes; or, a Nurserical Essay on the Poetry of the Earlier Ages, &c. (Part I.).....	London, 1797. 69
8. Crowe, Mr. and Mrs. Letters on the Miseries arising from Private Madhouses, &c.....	London, 1811. 52
9. On the practice of Vaccination, in which a late case of failure of that operation is adverted to.....	London, 1811. 20
10. Aspland, R. The late Prosecution of Mr. J. Gisburne, (Unitarian Minister); with an Exposure of the mistakes of Mr. Andrew Fuller's Narrative of that affair.....	Harlow, 1810. 71

	Pages
11. Report of the case of Wm. Kent, convicted for Teaching and Praying in a Conventicle.....	Reading, 1811. 103
12. Hints to Protestant Dissenters, occasioned by the rejection of the Bill for regulating the licenses granted to Protestant Dissenting Ministers. Liverpool, 1811..	18
13. Crowley, J., formerly a Student in Maynooth College. Thoughts on the emancipation of Roman Catholics.....	London, 1811.. 25
14. Wickes, J. W. On the question of Burial, by the established Clergy, in answer to an Appeal of the Dissenters.....	Stamford, 1808.. 50
15. Of the Paper Roofs used at Tew Lodge, (Oxon,) in point of Economy, durability, &c.....	London, 1811.. 14
Vol. XCII. [Tracts, 1790-1831.]	
1. Loudon, Chs. On present state of the Leamington Hospital..	Leamington-Spa, 1832.. 15
2. Boydell, Messrs. Catalogue of the Pictures, &c., in the Shakspeare Gallery. [With a List of Drawings and Engravings after Capital Pictures in England.] London,	1790. 143
3. On Combinations to raise Wages.....	London, 1831.. 12
4. Moore, Rev. J. On the Prophecy of Isaiah, chap. VII, vers. 14, 15, 16. London,	1809.. 63
5. Spry, Rev. J. H. "The Churchman's Manual," (a Farewell Sermon.) Birmingham,	1824.. 20
6. Second Statement by the Council of the University of London, of the plan of Instruction.....	London, 1828. 168
Vol. XCIII. [Burke's Political Tracts, 1769, &c.]	
1. Observations on a late state of the Nation.....	London, 1769. 155
2. Thoughts on the cause of the present Discontents	London, 1775. 118
3. Mr. Burke's Speeches at his arrival at Bristol, and at the conclusion of the Poll	London, 1775.. 31
4. ——— Speeches on American Taxation.....	London, 1775.. 96
5. ——— Speeches on moving his Resolutions for Conciliation with the Colonies.....	London, 1775. 107
Vol. XCIV. [Tracts, 1805.]	
1. Stephen, —. War in disguise; or the frauds of the Neutral Flags. London, 1805.	215
(For another Copy, <i>vide</i> Vol. I of the Catalogue, page 99.)	
2. The Vindication of N. Jekyll, late Capt. of the 43rd Regt., with the proceedings of the General Court Martial held on Colonel Stewart, of the same Regiment; and Memorials, &c., to the Commander-in-Chief, with their Answers.....	London, 1805. Introduction, 44; Vindication. 170
3. On the manner in which Wars have commenced during the last two Centuries; with Authorities on the nature of a Modern Declaration [of War.] London,	1805.. 72
4. Review of various Libels, by Cotin, since those of which he was convicted, in June last; selected from his Weekly Pamphlet, by Diogenes... London, 1805, (2nd part, pp. 71-139)	
Vol. XCV. [Political Pamphlets, 1804.]	
1. Hamilton, Lord A. On the formation of the late and present Administrations	London, 1804.. 69

	Pages
2. Reply to the above.....	London, 1804..45
3. Intercepted Letters: [from Home, to the E. Indies] translated from the <i>Moniteur</i> : with the French official account of the engagement of Linois' Squadron with the East India Fleet. [For another copy, in both languages, and with a Preface. See No. 3, Vol. CXLI.].....	London, 1804..95
4. The Letters of Brutus to certain political characters	Edinburgh, 1791..91
For another Copy, see Vol. XCVII, No. 7.	
Vol. XCVI. [Pamphlets, 1826.]	
1. Burton, N. Garret-holder. A Petition, with advice to the Members of the new Parliament.....	London, 1827..61
2. Pope, C. On the origin, progress, and present state of Shipping, Commerce, &c	London, 1825..37
3. Moore, J. C. Freedom of Trade.....	London, 1826..56
4. The same as Vol. LXXV, No. 8.	
5. Longlands, H. Of the Warehousing system, as connected with the Port of London	London, 1824..59
6. Review of Mr. Longlands' Pamphlet [the above], with observations on the necessity of additional Wet Docks.....	London, 1824..54
7. A reply to the authorized defence of the St. Katharine's Dock project.	London, 1824..36
8. Silva, J. B. D. E. Memoir addressed to the Legislative Assembly of Brazil on Slavery: from the Portuguese, by W. Walton; with a Preface, and the Treaty with Brazil for Abolition.....	London, 1826..60
9. The same, as No. 13, Vol. LXV.	
Vol. XCVII. [Political Tracts, 1788-93.]	
1. The same, as No. 1, Vol. LXI.	
2. Wilson, Jasper. On the real interests of Britain in the present Crisis; and the general state of Europe	London, 1793..72
For another Copy, see Vol. CLVI, No. 1.	
See also Vol. CXCI, for two Copies of this Tract.	
3. Boothby, Sir B. A letter to the Rt. Honorable E. Burke. London, 1791.	135
4. Debate in the House of Commons, on the abolition of the Slave Trade, 2nd April, 1792.....	London. 178
5. Falconbridge, A. An account of the Slave Trade, on the Coast of Africa.	London, 1788..55
6. Proceedings in an Action for Debt, for payment of taxed costs of a Petition to the House of Commons, which was adjudged "Frivolous and Vexatious." C. J. Fox, Plaintiff, and J. H. Tooke, Defendant, London, 1792..	85
7. The same, as No. 4, Vol. XCV.	
Vol. XCVIII. [Tracts, Vol. 1, 1780-92.]	
1. Burke, Rt. Hon. E. Reflections on the French Revolution, &c..	London, 1791..364
2. ————. A letter on the Roman Catholics in Ireland, and the propriety of admitting them to the Elective Franchise.	London, 1792..88
3. ————. Speech at Bristol, upon certain points relative to his Parliamentary conduct.....	London, 1780..68
4. ————. The same as No. 5, Vol. XLVII.	
Vol. XCIX. [Tracts, Vol. 2., 1790-6.]	
1. Burke, Rt. Hon. E. An appeal from the new to the old Whigs, relative to the Reflections on the French Revolution.....	London, 1791..143

Pages

2. The origin of Duty and Right in Man considered. London, 1796. 179
 3. Edward, Bryan. Speech at a Conference between the Council and
 Assembly [Jamaica] on the Slave Trade. . . . London, 1790. . . . Docu. pp. xiii, 59

Vol. C. [Tracts, Vol. 3, 1787-1818.]

1. Dennis, Rev. J. The expediency of Convocation's proceeding [to expose]
 the clandestine scheme for conceding the Roman Catholic petitions.
 Exeter, 1818. 41
 2. Malham, J. An historical view of the non-residence of the Parochial
 Clergy, and remedies proposed. Salisbury, 1801. . . . 93
 3. Patrick, R. A chart of ten Numerals in two hundred tongues, with a de-
 scriptive essay. London, 1812. 51
 4. Explanation of and observations on "The Shekel of David," an antique
 Medal. London, 1810. 23
 5. Brissot, J. P., Deputy to the National Convention. The Life of, by himself.
 From the French. London, 1794. 92
 6. Ashe, T. Memoirs of Mammoth and other Bones of non-descript animals
 found in North America. Liverpool, 1806. . . . 60
 For another copy, with additions, see Vol. I of the Catalogue, page 619.
 7. Klaproth, M. H. Observations relative to the Fossils of Cornwall (from the
 German). London, 1787. 84

Vol. CI. [Tracts, Vol. 4, 1781-93.]

1. The same as No. 10, Vol. LXXXV.
 2. Communications from France, with answers to them; "the Revolution So-
 ciety" of England being one party concerned. London, 1789. . . . 24
 3. Coxe, W. A letter to the Rev. R. Price upon his discourse on the Love of
 our Country; delivered to the Revolution Society. London, 1790. . . . 46
 4. Knox, V. Transactions relative to a sermon preached in Brighton Church,
 with extracts. London, 1793. 182
 5. Taylor, H. On the nature of the Grand Apostacy; observations on Mr.
 Gibbon's History: Dissertations on the Coming of Christ, on the Millen-
 nium, &c. London, 1781. 224

Vol. CII. [Tracts, Vol. 5, 1782-1822.]

1. Short, T. V. On the state of the public Examinations of the University
 of Oxford Oxford, 1822. 26
 2. Hurdis, Rev. J. Reflections on the commencement of a new year. . . . L., 1793. . . . 20
 3. Sayers, F. Disquisitions, Metaphysical and Literary. London, 1793. . . . 149
 4. On a general commutation of Tithes for land or a Corn-rent. . . . London, 1782. . . . 44
 5. Burgess, T. Remarks on Josephus's account of Herod's rebuilding of the
 Temple at Jerusalem. Oxford, 1788. 58
 6. _____ Excerptum e Josephi &c. 45
 7. [Kemble, Mr.] Macbeth reconsidered; an answer [to Mr. Wheatley's] re-
 marks on some of the characters of Shakspeare. London, 1786. . . . 36

Vol. CIII. [Political Pamphlets, 1803.]

1. The same as No. 2, vol. LXXXVIII.
 2. Additional papers, (22) respecting the discussions with France. London, 1803. . . 19
 3. Pitt, Rt. Hon. W. Speech of, May 23, 1803, on the debate on the War. . . . 29
 4. A Near Observer, on the state of parties, &c. The same as No. 1, vol.
 CXCVI, which, however, is a later edition.

5. A more accurate Observer's plain answer to the misrepresentations, &c., of a near Observer London, 1803. .83
For other copies of the two preceding Pamphlets, and replies, &c., thereto, *vide* vol. CCXXXIII, Nos. 1 to 6. *Vide*, also, vol. CXL., Nos. 8 and 9.
6. Why do we go to War? The question discussed, according to the Official correspondence. London, 1803. .30
7. The reason why, in answer to the above pamphlet, [and] A rejoinder, to the reply of the author. London, 1803. 113
8. Correspondence between His Majesty, the Prince of Wales, the Duke of York and Mr. Addington, on the offer of Military Service made by the Prince of Wales London, 1803. .32

Vol. CIV. [Tracts, 1808-10.]

1. On the genius and disposition of the French Government; [with] A view of the Taxation of the French Empire. By an American. Philadelphia, 1810. 253
2. Copleston, E. Letter to John Coker, [on occasion of the next mentioned pamphlet.] Oxford, 1810. .20
(*Vide*, also, *post*, vol. CXXV., No. 4.)
3. Coker, J., of New College. Reflections on the late election of a Chancellor for the University Oxford, 1810. .24
4. The same as No. 1, vol. XXXVIII.
5. An answer to the strictures of the Quarterly Review, (No. 4) upon the letters of the Rt. Hon. G. Canning to Earl Camden. London, 1810. .48
6. Letter to Lord Henry Petty on the present critical situation of the country. London, 1809. .48
7. Hints to the Legislature, &c., on the nature and effect of Evangelical Preaching. (Part II.) London, 1808. 198
8. Rose, Rt. Hon. G. Observations respecting the Public Expenditure and the influence of the Crown London, 1810. .79
For another copy, see vol. CVI., No. 1.
9. Cursory remarks on the Correspondence between Lord Melville and Mr. Perceval. London, 1810. .33
For another copy, see vol. CVI., No. 2.

Vol. CV. [Pamphlets. Commercial, 1807-8-10.]

1. The Orders of Council, and instructions for imposing the restrictions of Blockade, &c. London, 1807. .53
2. Farquhar, R. T. Suggestions, on the abolition of the Slave Trade, for supplying the West India Colonies with labourers London, 1807. .66
For another copy, see vol. CXXI., No. 4.
3. Corrie, E. On the duties on Coffee. London, 1808. .58
4. Torrens, R. Of the advantages derived from Trade;—the expediency of making Peace with France, &c. London, 1808. 108
5. Marryat, J., M.P. Speech for the appointment of a Committee to consider of the present Marine Insurances London, 1810. .40
6. Letter on the present Marine Insurance; the necessity for a New Company, &c. London, 1810. .75

Vol. CVI. [Pamphlets. Domestic, 1810.]

1. The same as No. 8, vol. CIV.
2. The same as No. 9, vol. CIV.

3. Notes, &c., on Documents and Evidence given before Parliament on the policy and conduct of the late Expedition to the Scheldt. . . . London, 1810. .43
4. Observations on [the same information on the same subject]. . . London, 1810. 158

Vol. CVII. [Pamphlets, Military, 1804-8.]

1. A letter to Sir Robert Wilson on his "Inquiry into the present state of the Military Force of the British Empire, &c. . . . London, 1804. .70
2. Selkirk, the Earl of. On the necessity for a more effectual system of National Defence, and the means of permanent security. . . . London, 1808. 179
3. Birch, Capt. J. F. Memoir on the National Defence. . . . London, 1808. 171

Vol. CVIII. [Pamphlets, General, 1806-7-8-9.]

1. Answer to the inquiry into the state of the Nation; with strictures on the Ministry. . . . London, 1806. 157
2. The Trial of Geo. Rose, at the suit of Mr. Smith, a Publican, for Feeding Lord Hood's friends, etc., during the late Westminster Election. . . . London, 1791, reprinted 1807. .38
3. Christian, E. Vindication of the Right of the Universities to a copy of every new Publication. . . . Cambridge, 1807. .36
4. Lynch, F. T., M.D. A letter to John Sullivan, late Under-Secretary for the Colonial Department, [affecting his official character.] . . . London, 1808. .88
For another copy see Vol. CXLII, No. 3.
5. The same as No. 2, vol. LXXXVI.

Vol. CIX. [Miscellanies, Literary Property, 1749-74.]

1. Hargrave, F. Argument in defence of Literary Property. . . London, 1774. .55
2. On the nature, origin and duration of Literary Property. . . Edinburgh, 1767. .34
3. Thoughts on the state of Literary Property [adverse to a monopoly attempted by London Booksellers]. . . . Dublin, 1767. .16
4. Letter to the Public Advertiser, containing Constitutional Remarks on some late Trials, &c. . . . Dublin, 1765. .48
5. A letter, from Candor, concerning Libels, Warrants, and the seizure of Papers, &c. . . . Dublin, 1765. .48
6. Another letter, on this subject. . . . Dublin, 1765. .99
(The two preceding pamphlets are Reprints of the original London edition; for the 2nd London edition and Postscripts, see Nos. 2 and 3, vol. CXLVII.)
7. Fleetwood, E. Tenant Rights of those who hold lands of the Church, &c.: with considerations for restraining excessive Fines, &c. . . . Dublin, 1768. .60
8. Montesquieu, Baron de: Observations on Government; occasioned by the disputes between the King of France and his Clergy. . . . Dublin, 1751. .18
8. The case of the Duke of Portland, respecting two leases lately granted by the Treasury to Sir J. Lowther [of property claimed by the Duke] with observations on the motion for a Bill, for quieting the Possession of the Subject. . . . Dublin, 1768. .56
9. The necessity of putting the Irish Popish Clergy under some better regulations; [proposing to the Government to limit their number, and to give every one his charge] Dublin, 1749. .22
10. Are Juries Judges of Law as well as of Fact? with reference to the case of Libels. . . . Dublin, 1768. .31
11. Fielding, Henry. A Charge to the Grand Jury of Westminster, 29th June, 1749. . . . Dublin, 1749. .24

12. Fielding, Henry. On the causes of the increase of Robbers, &c.; in which the present reigning vices, and the laws for provision for the Poor, and the punishment of Felons, are freely examined. Dublin, 1751. . . 96

Vol. CX. [Miscellanies, 1769-74.]

1. The controversy between Great Britain and her Colonies reviewed, and the nature of their connection, shewn from historical facts and records. Dublin, 1769. .pp. 207. .appendix. . . 55
2. Burke, E. Thoughts on the cause of the present Discontents. . . Dub., 1770. . 79
3. Macaulay, Catharine. Observations on the above pamphlet. . Dublin, 1770. . 36
4. On the late transactions respecting Falkland's Islands. Dublin, 1771. . 42
5. On the measures carrying on with respect to the British Colonies in North America. London, 1774. 160
6. Canning, G. A letter on the relation between Great Britain and her Colonies. By G. Canning. London, 1768. . 40

Vol. CXI. [Miscellanies, Characters and Speeches, 1757-77.]

1. Characters of eminent personages in Parliament, as Statesmen, Senators and Public Speakers London, 1777. 152
2. Letters from General Washington to several of his friends; Or, a fuller view of American Politics. London, 1777. . 73
3. On the present combination of the American Colonies, and their claim to independency, &c. London, 1777. 100
4. Burke, Edmund. A letter on the affairs of America. Dublin, 1777. . 55
5. Thoughts concerning the interest and exigencies of the state of Ireland. Dublin, 1757. . 60

Vol. CXII. [Miscellanies, XXXIII. 1779.]

1. Of Sturbridge, Bury, and the most famous Fairs in Europe and America; with anecdotes and considerations upon the origin, progress and decline of all [Fairs] in this Kingdom Cambridge, 175- . . 39
2. History of the Opposition during the last Session of Parliament. . . London, 1779. . 58
3. Cowley, Mrs. Who's the Dupe? a Farce. London, 1779. . 26
4. Reay, Miss Martha. The case and memoirs of; with remarks in refutation, on the case and memoirs of Rev. Mr. Hackman. London, — . . 46
5. On the custom of counting noses; a Satire on the American War. . London, 1779. . 34
6. Pott, J. H. Poems, in English and Latin. London, 1779. . 59
7. The Gentleman's Magazine for May, 1779. 111

Vol. CXIII. [Finance, 1796.]

1. D'Ivernois. Etat des finances et des ressources de la République Française. ou 1er Janvier, 1796 Londres, 1796 133
2. Auckland, Lord. Substance of a Speech, 2nd May, 1796, on a motion of the Marquis of Lansdown, [respecting the Finances, &c.] 41
For another copy, see Vol. CXXXIX., No. 9.
3. The same as No. 1, Vol. LXXXV.; but printed in Paris.

Vol. CXIV. [Tracts, Letter on Trial by Jury, 1832.]

1. Adam, Lord Commissioner. Statement on the issues used in the Court of Session in Scotland, for the Trial of Civil Causes by Jury; with preface and appendixes. Edinburgh, 1832. .pp. 56. .appendixes. . 94

Vol. CXV. [Tracts, Preservation from Shipwreck; Useful Knowledge, &c.]

1. Hillary, Sir W. On the Humanity and Policy of forming an Institution for the preservation of Lives and Property from Shipwreck; with an appendix relating to the establishment of the Royal National Institution, and its Proceedings. London, 1825. .64
2. The Royal National Institution,—The 2nd Annual Report of. . London, 1826. .89
3. Society for the Diffusion of Useful Knowledge; prospectus and rules; address of the Committee, &c. London, 1828. .22
4. ————— Reports and prospectus, 1829. London, 1830. .2 copies. .39
5. ————— Address of the Committee, &c. London, 1831. .16
6. State of the Poor; with a plan of a society for bettering their condition.13
7. Quarterly Report of the Sussex Association for improving the condition of the Labouring Classes. (No. 1). Lindfield, 1831. .47
8. Jacob, W. Benefits from the cultivation of Poor Soils, as exemplified in Colonies for the Indigent, &c., in Holland. Lindfield, 1828. .39
For another copy, see Vol. CCXXXIX, No. 23.
9. Cases of Prisoners under sentence of hard labour in Houses of Correction, at Guildford and Brixton London, 1824. .41
10. Good, J. M. On the mischiefs incidental to the Tread-wheel, as an instrument of prison discipline. London, 1823. .24
11. ————. A second Letter on the same subject. London, 1824. .75

Vol. CXVI. [Tracts, 1833-4.]

1. What did the Chancellor mean? A Letter by a Reformer. . . London, 1834. .36
2. The Reform Ministry and the reformed Parliament London, 1833. .116
3. Scrope, G. P., M.P. How is Ireland to be Governed? A Question to the new Administration. London, 1834. .34

Vol. CXVII. [Tracts, Reform.]

1. Stewart, Lieut.-Col. M. Remarks on the present state of affairs; with an appendix London, 1831. .128
2. Remarks on the state and policy of the Nation. London, 1828. .121
3. Croker, Rt. Hon. J. W. Speech on the Reform Question, March 4th.
London, 1831. .24
4. Act to amend the Representation of the people in England and Wales; with an abstract. London, 1832. .115
5. Walsh, Sir J. Popular opinions on Parliamentary Reform, considered; fourth edition with additions, and a postscript on the Ballot. London, 1831. .114
6. House of Lords; Proceedings on East Retford Disfranchisement Bill, 21st June, 1830; Mr. Adams' Speech against the Bill.70

Vol. CXVIII. [Tracts, 1834.]

1. Wetherell, Sir C. Speech before the Privy Council on the incorporation of the London University. London, 1834. .111
2. Grenville, Lord. On the supposed advantages of a Sinking Fund. . London,
1828. .87
For another copy, see Vol. CLXIX, No. 3.
3. The Council's Statement of the nature and objects of the University of London. London, 1827. .56

	Pages
4. University of London; proprietors of shares.....	London, 1827..20
5. Character, object and effects of Trades' Unions; with remarks on the law concerning them	London, 1834.140
6. Bjornstjerna, M. B., Swedish Minister. Influence of the Public Debt over the prosperity of the Country.....	Piccadilly, 1834..58
7. Chester H. Our Relations with the Peninsula considered...London.	1834..63
Vol. CXIX. [Tracts, 1835.]	
1. Conservative Reform; Or, principles and policy of the Peel Administration.	London, 1835..80
2. Letter to Lord Durham on the state of Politics in 1835.....	London, 1835..57
3. Sultan Mahmoud, and Mehemet Ali Pasha	London, 1835..67
4. On National Property, and on the prospects of the present Administration and of their Successors.....	London, 1835.132
5. Remarks on the Office of Lord High Commissioner in the Ionian Islands; with documents.....	London, 1835..51
6. The new Ministry and the new Parliament, with a few words on the Election of a Speaker.....	London, 1835..75
7. Stephens, A. J. On Corporate Reform; with observations upon the Constitutional Rights of responsible inhabitants of Cities, &c..	London, 1835..64
Vol. CXX. [Tracts, 1835.]	
1. Richards, J., M.P. A Letter to Lord Brougham, in reply to two Pamphlets published under the names of Isaac Tomkins and Peter Jenkins, and ascribed to his Lordship.....	London, 1835..29
Vide, Vol. CXLVIII, No. 2.	
2. Winterbottom, T. Letter, (on occasion of the same Pamphlets,) on Primogeniture.....	London, 1835..32
3. What have the Whigs done? or, An Answer to Mr. Bulwer on the Present Crisis.....	London, 1835..50
4. Manifesto of a Neutral, January 3, 1835.....	London, 1835..43
5. Legitimacy the only Salvation for Spain.....	London, 1835..98
6. Cotton, Archdeacon. Letter on the present circumstances of the Established Church in Ireland.....	Dublin, 1835..80
7. Peel, Sir R. Speech on the Bill for suppressing disturbances in Ireland, on 1st March, 1833	56
8. M'Ghee, R. J. Letter to Protestants, exhibiting the real principles of the Roman Catholic Bishops and Priests in Ireland.....	London, 1835..39
9. MacDonnell, E. The Roman Catholic Oath, (in the Relief Bill) considered,	London, 1835..42
10. Broadhurst, J. Letter on the Irish Church and Irish Tithes..	London, 1835..72
Vol. CXXI. [Tracts, 1810-21.]	
1. On the present state of Turkey, considered in its Commercial and Political relation with England.....	London, 1821..20
2. Roles, W. The Gospel Preacher; or, Some assumed and real characters of the Office: a Sermon.....	Salisbury, 1821..27
3. Hook, J. Sermon in St. Paul's at the Yearly Meeting of the Charity Schools in London and Westminster, (2 copies).....	London, 1818..45
4. Hodgson, R. Sermon on the same occasion, &c.....	London, 1816..14

	Pages
5. Goddard, W. S. A sermon on the use and abuse of Religious and Civil Liberty.....	London, 1819. .23
6. Douglas, George. Appeal from the opinions of some Modern Authors of Elements of Geometry.....	Edinburgh, 1810. .69
7. Kent, the Duke of. Statement of the case of his Embarrassments and his just Claims	London, 1819. 104
8. Byron, Lord. On Bowles' Strictures on the Life and Writings of Pope.	London, 1821. .61
9. Bowles, W. L. Two Letters, in answer to the above Pamphlet, &c.	L. 1821. 104
Vol. CXXII. [Tracts on India. 1803-8.]	
1. Francis, Philip, M.P. Speeches on the War against the Mahrattas..	London, 1805. .94
2. Campbell, L. D. Reply to Strictures on the Marquis Wellesley's Administration in India; with an Examination of the late Transactions in the Carnatic.....	London, 1807. 301
3. Brand, J. A refutation of the Charge against the Marquis Wellesley, on account of his conduct to the Nabob of Oude. (Appendix.) Four Letters upon the Oude charge.	London, 1807 pp. 226, appendix. .31
4. Campbell, L. D. On the "articles of charge" against Marquis Wellesley, laid before the House of Commons.....	London, 1808. 226
Vol. CXXIII. [Education, &c., 1716-35.]	
1. Rollin, Mr. New thoughts concerning Education.....	London, 1735. .82
2. [Waterland, Dr.] Advice to a young Student, with a method of study.	London, 1730. .32
3. Cheyne, Dr. G. On Health and Long Life.....	Dublin, 1725. 120
4. Burnett, Thomas. Essay upon Government; with two Sermons, (Jan. 30, 1715-16) on the Anniversaries of the Martyrdom of King Charles I; by the Archbishop of Canterbury and the Bishop of Gloucester.....	Dublin, 1716, pp. 79, and pp. .46
Vol. CXXIV. [Sermons by Wesley, &c., 1738-1805.]	
1. Rules for the Methodist Band Societies.....	——— 1738. .4
2. Wesley, C. A Sermon preached, April 4, 1742, from Ephesians, ch. v., v. 14.	London, 1803. .12
3. Wesley, J. Sermon preached on occasion of the death of the Rev. John Fletcher.....	London, 1791. .28
4. Wesley, J. God's Love to fallen man. A Sermon.....	London, 1793. 12
5. A short History of Methodism.....	London, 1795. .8
6. Minutes at the 62nd Annual Conference, 1805.....	London. .70
7. Alleine, J. An alarm to unconverted sinners.....	London, 1794. 107
8. Jones, Thomas. A word of Comfort to weak Believers, in Letters written in 1756-57-58 and 59.....	Bath, 1796. .52
Vol. CXXV. [Tracts. Theological, 1753-1831.]	
1. Considerations on the Bill for Admission of Jews to be naturalized..	London, 1753. .60
2. The History of Tithes; with reflections on the English Tithe System. By Biblicus.	London, 1831. .64
3. Cooper, R. B. A letter to a Clergyman on the peculiar tenets of the present day.....	London, 1825. .96

	Pages
4. A letter to John Coker, on his Second Edition of Reflections on the late Election of a Chancellor.....Oxford, 1810..	20
(<i>Vide</i> ante, Vol. CIV., Nos. 2 and 3.)	
5. Trial of Capt. Thomas Atchison, by a Court Martial, at Malta, in consequence of having requested to be exonerated from firing Salutes, &c., for the Roman Catholic Church and Rites, &c.; with Documents.. London, 1825..	91
6. Bonneville, N. De. La Maçonnerie écossoise comparée avec les Trois Professions et le Secret des Templiers du 14eme siècle. 1ere partie	156
Mêmeté des quatre Vœux de la Compagnie de S. Ignace, et des quatre Grades de la Maçonnerie. Seconde partie	180
In this part is included, <i>Masonry Dissected</i> , a description of Masonic Rites, &c., by Samuel Prichard, London, 1730.. With notes in French.	
Vol. CXXVI. [Tithes, 1754-1814.]	
1. Pearson, A. The great case of Tithes resolved, &c., [first published 1657;] with an appendix, on tithes in general; by Thos. Ellwood.	128
2. O'Christian, P. State of the Curates of Ireland; and, of the expediency of treating them more consistently with religion and humanity, &c.	48
3. Howlett, J. Of the influence of Tithes upon Agriculture; some thoughts respecting their commutation, and animadversions on Arthur Young and others.	120
4. An Irish Dignitary on Tithes in Ireland.	24
5. Commutation of Tithes in Ireland injurious to the Church [and] to the poor.	59
6. The History of Tithe: its influence upon Ireland; with a plan for modifying that system, and providing for the Catholic and Presbyterian Clergy.	116
7. Bearblock, J. On Tithes; an Estimate of every titheable article; with the modes of compounding for the same, &c.	184
8. Benett, J. Prize Essay on the Commutation of Tithes.	15
Vol. CXXVII. [Tracts, 1791-1803.]	
1. Secker, Archbishop of Canterbury. Review of the Life of,—by Beilby Porteus, Bishop of London. Fifth edition, corrected.	118
2. Ludlam, Rev. Thos. Six Essays upon theological, and Two upon moral subjects.	129
3. Kentish, John. A letter on a late correspondence between White and Toulmin, relative to Unitarian Christians.	58
4. Toulmin, J. Paul's defence before Felix; a Sermon preached April 27, 1791.	35
5. Fordyce, James. On Pain: a Sermon.	64
6. The Churchman's Magazine, for January and March, 1801.	46
7. A letter to the Bishop of Exeter [on occasion of a High Church Clergyman censuring Dr. Hawker, an "Evangelical" itinerating Clergyman].	21
8. Evans, J. A Sermon, October 19, 1803, the day appointed for a National Fast; with an account of the destruction of the Spanish Armada.	30
9. Noyes, R. Address to the inhabitants of Great Britain (1755) in prospect of a French Invasion; [republished] with an Introduction by J. Evans; and, a character of the French Government; by R. Emmett.	16

	Pages
10. Dennis, Jonas. The character of the King [George III.]; a Sermon preached at Exeter on 30th November, 1800.....	14
11. Bidlake, J. A Sermon, before the Gentlemen educated at Plymouth Grammar School, 12th October, 1802; with an Oration made in the Guildhall on same day.....	52
12. ———. A Sermon preached at Plymouth at the Visitation of Archdeacon Barnes, on 27th May, 1803	Plymouth, 1803. .29
Vol. CXXVIII. [Political Pamphlets, 1805-1807.]	
1. The state of the Case, on the withdrawing a Bill for the extension of Rank to Roman Catholics in the Fleet and Army; addressed to Lord Grenville and Howick, [who in the Government had supported it].....	London, 1807. .70
2. Thoughts on the Catholic question	London 1807. .49
3. Burke, Right Hon. E. On the Catholic claims; discussed in a letter to Mr. Baron Smith	London, 1807. .24
4. Le Mesurier, T. Of the Roman Catholic claims as now set forth; [with Postscript occasioned by Dr. Milner's and others' publications	London, 1805. .81
6. ———. A Sequel to [the foregoing,] containing the Doctrines of Popery as formerly, and as now professed; with remarks on some late publications [of Roman Catholics]	London, 1807, pp. 84; appendix, 67
7. Wilson, H. B. Letter to Lord Grenville; upon his letter respecting the resolution of the Society for promoting Christian Knowledge, with respect to His Majesty's late conduct.....	London, 1807. .21
8. An alarm to the Reformed Church of Christ in these Kingdoms, respecting the Papists.....	London, 1807. .16
9. Sidmouth, Viscount. Speech respecting the late change of Ministers.	London, 1807. .27
10. Bowles, J. A Letter on Lancaster's system of Education.....	London, 1807. .64
11. Erskine, Lord. Speech respecting the late change of Ministers.	London, 1807. .32
12. Address to the people upon the secret causes which occasioned the dismissal of the late Ministers.....	London, 1807. .24
Vol. CXXIX. [Pamphlets, 1763-88.]	
1. A short review of the political state of Great Britain, 1787.....	London, 1787. .86
2. Reply to the above Pamphlet, January, 1787.....	London. .75
3. The People's Answer to the Court Pamphlet, entitled "A short Review, &c."	London, 1787. .50
For another copy, see Vol. CXXXV., No. 10.	
4. A retrospect of the Portraits in a pamphlet called "A short Review, &c."	London, 1787. .79
5. Tooke, J. H. Two pair of Portraits: (1) [Lords Chatham and Holland.] (2) [William Pitt and Charles James Fox.]	London, 1788. .30
6. Original Papers. Extract of a letter [explaining the case of Mr. Pitt, sent for by the King to take Office, and sent back without Office, &c.] ..	1763. .19
7. A Letter to Philip Francis from the Committee for managing the impeachment of Mr. Hastings; with remarks.....	London, 1788. .33
Vol. CXXX. [Pamphlets, 1803-42.]	
1. Bulwer, H. L. The Lords, the Government, and the Country.	London, 1836. 118
2. Bulwer, E. L. A Letter to a late Cabinet Minister on the present crisis; with a letter from Lord Brougham to Mr. Bulwer.....	London, 1834. 108

	Pages
3. Friendly advice to the Conservatives.	London, 1838. .43
4. Cursory Remarks on the state of Parties, during the administration of Mr. Addington.	London, 1803. .84
5. Lynn, G. G. What is Dissent?	London, 1840. .43
6. Nevile, C. The new Tariff, [to consider its effect on the Agricultural interests].	London, 1842. .36
7. Brougham, Lord. Speech on the Income Tax, on 17th March, 1842. . . . .	.29
8. A Letter from Peter Wilkins to Isaac Tomkins	London, 1839. .24
9. Brougham, Lord. Answer to Lord Londonderry's Letter [concerning his brother, Lord Castlereagh].	London, 1839. .15
10. Lord John This, and Lord ex-Chancellor That; a review of two recent pamphlets; by "a Whig, and something more."	London, 1839. .72
11. Wall, C. B., M.P. Thoughts on Parliamentary Independence.	London, 1839. .29
12. Russell, Lord John. Letter on the principles of the Reform Act.	London, 1839. .44
13. What? and Who Says It? The Established Church "destroys more souls than it saves;" edited by John Search	Worcester, 1837. .66
14. Wade, J. Glances at the Times and Reform Government.	London, 1840. .72
15. Brougham, Lord. Speeches on the Administration of Justice in Ireland; with a preface.	London, 1839. .32
16. The Grey Festival; the proceedings connected with the dinner given to Earl Grey at Edinburgh, 15th Sept., 1834; the speeches and addresses.	pp. 80. appendix. 107
 Vol. CXXXI. [Pamphlets, 1832-42.]	
1. Horton, Sir R. W. On the Oath in the Roman Catholic Relief Bill; on the doctrine of certain Irish with respect to Tithes; and on the policy of a Concordat with Rome.	London, 1838. .96
2. Sibthorp, R. W. Some answer to the enquiry; why are you become a Catholic?	London, 1842. .51
3. Catholicity vs. Sibthorp; Or, some help to answer the question whether the Rev. W. Sibthorp, B. D. is now, or ever was a Catholic; by the Rev. G. E. Biber. Letter the fifth.	London, 1842. .61
4. Riland, J. The British Liturgy; an analysis, arrangement and compression of the Book of Common Prayer; submitted to the Clergy, and to all Christian Ministers who use or allow Liturgies	London, 1832. .97
5. Smith, Capt. G. On the state and prospects of the Navy in 1838.	London. .32
6. Letter to Dr. Cowan, in answer to his "observations on quackery"	London, 1839. .22
7. Lady Flora Hastings. Statement and correspondence of the Marquis of Hastings, &c.,—concerning.	London, 1838. .24
8. Blundell, B. Considerations on the Judgment of the Court of Queen's Bench, in a Case of Parliamentary Privileges; Stockdale v. Hansard.	London, 1839. .41
9. Finlay, George. The Hellenic Kingdom and the Greek Nation.	London, 1836. 115
 Vol. CXXXII. [Pamphlets, 1829-42.]	
1. Malcolmson, J. G. On the effects of solitary confinement on the health of Soldiers in warm climates	London, 1837. .23

Pages

2. Taylor, Major P. A narrative touching Military punishments, discipline, censure, &c. London, 1836. .43
3. Report from Commissioners for inquiring into the system of Military punishments in the Army. London, 1836. .45
4. On the Third Report of Inspectors of Prisons; Home District. From Law Magazine, for October, 1838. London. .17
5. The mode in which the law is administered by Country Magistrates; being a narrative of the case of Messrs. Handley and Waters. . . . London, 1839. .96
6. Gordon, R. On the liberty of the subject as affected by the atrocious system of Imprisonment for Debt. London, 1836. 104
7. Mullins, E. On the Magistracy of England, County Rates, the defective management of County Finances, the Appointment, &c., of Justices of the Peace, the want of a County Police, &c. London, 1836. .84
8. Freeland, J. B. Of the Police in the rural districts; with some suggestions for its improvement. London, 1839. .89
9. Stephen, G. Practical suggestions for the improvement of the Police. . . . London, 1829. .31
10. Thomson, J. On Copyright in original designs and patterns for printing. . Clitheroe, 1840. .54
11. Lee, D. The Policy of Piracy; expounded; in the Evidence before the Committee on the expediency of extending the Copyright of Designs. London, 1840. .36
12. Nasmyth, A. A letter to the President elect of the British Association; on statements made by its Officers in the Transactions published in April. London, 1842. .58

Vol. CXXXIII. [Pamphlets. Political. 1791.]

1. A Report from a Committee of the House of Commons, 10th May, 1791, on Public Income and Expenditure; and also upon the alteration which has taken place in the Public Debt since 1786.

Vol. CXXXIV. [Political Tracts, &c., 1776-1826.]

1. Fawkes, W. The Englishman's Manual; or, a Dialogue between a Tory and a Reformer. (Title lost). . . London, 1817. .86
2. A Reply to the Letter from Rev. H. Phillpotts to Earl Grey, on his Speech at the Northumberland County Meeting. London, 1821. .27
3. The suppressed letter to Mr. Canning, with Mr. Canning's Letter. . London, 1818. .16
4. Brougham, H. Practical observations upon the Education of the People. London, 1825. .33
5. Tate, James. The Christian Rule of Equity enforced and applied. An [Assize] Sermon. York, 1825. .16
6. Fenwick, J. Speech at a Meeting of the various Protestant Dissenters, on the propriety of obtaining a new place of Sepulture. Newcastle upon Tyne, 1826. .48
7. Trial of the Rev. Edward Irving, M.A. A Canto of Criticism, London, 1823. .96
8. Lyttelton, Lord. Observations on the Conversion and Apostleship of St. Paul. London, 1777. 112
- Hollingsworth, N. A farewell Sermon, delivered at Sedgefield Church, 4th May, 1806; with appendices. London, 1806. 101

10. Fletcher, John. The New Birth. A discourse; written in French. Translated by Henry Moore.....Bristol, 1794..39
11. Nesfield, W. An Oration at the opening of the Iron Bridge, at Wearmouth, August 9th, 1796, and a Sermon preached at Sunderland on the same occasion. By J. Brewster.....Stockton, 1796..47
12. Thorpe, W. Speech upon forming a Charitable Institution, to the Memory of Richard Reynolds.....Bristol, 1816..10
13. Murray, John, junr. Memoir of the late. By Thos. Eddy, New York, 1819..35
14. Stapleton, Miss L. Memoir of the late. By J. Jefferson.....Thirsk, 1821..31

Vol. CXXXV. [Political Tracts, &c., 1785-96.]

1. The same as No. 6, Vol. XVII.
2. The Crisis; or, a defence of Administration against the Opposition.. Lond., 1785. Dedication pp. 19..49
3. Opposition politics, exemplified.....London, 1786..64
4. The Debate on Mr. Hastings's conduct to Cheyt Sing, at Benares, in the House of Commons, 13th June, 1786.....33
5. The present Crisis of the [Sugar] Colonies considered; with observations on the necessity of connecting their Commercial interest with Great Britain and America.....London, 1786...Dedication pp. 16..38
6. Hastings, Warren. The present state of the East Indies, with notes, by an Editor.....London, 1786.103
7. The Commons' Debate on the East India Relief Bill; in which is included the History of the Diamond delivered to Lord Sydney... London, 1786..31
8. Newhaven, Lord. Some thoughts how the National Debt may be reduced, and all Home Taxes abolished.....London, 1786..23
9. On the present alarming crisis of Public Affairs.....London, 1796..32
10. The same as No. 3, Vol. CXXIX.
11. On British Policy, contrasted with a French Alliance.....London, 1787..64

Vol. CXXXVI. [Political Tracts, &c., 1791-7.]

1. Considerations on two papers, published at Antwerp, respecting a loan for 3,600,000 guilders, to be subscribed in that City.....London, 1791..74
2. Pigott, C. Strictures on the new political tenets of Mr. E. Burke; illustrated by analogy between his different sentiments on the American and French Revolutions, &c.....London, 1791.104
3. The true state of the question; [i. e., Of] the abolition of the Slave Trade. London, 1792..14
4. Hanger, Major G. On the expulsion of the Austrian Troops from Brabant, on the future extension of the French Frontier to the Rhine, and on the late intended march of the Duke of Brunswick to Paris...London, 1792..67
5. Observations on the present state of affairs in Ireland.....London, 1797..46
6. An answer to the second part of Paine's Rights of Man.....London, 1792..60
7. Mr. Paine's letter to Mr. Dundas particularly considered....London, 1792..22
8. Short account of the revolt and massacre which took place in Paris on the 10th of August, 1792, with facts previous which throw light on the real instigators of these crimes..... London, 1792..42
9. The Popery Laws in Force, in Ireland. Report of a Committee (of the United Irishmen on.).....Dublin, 1792..78
10. A review of the principal proceedings of the Parliament of 1784....L. 1793.178

Vol. CXXXVII. [Political Tracts, &c., 1795-6.]

1. A letter to the Lord Chancellor [Loughborough,] on the case of the Prince of Wales' debts London, 1795. .82
2. Letters on the subject of the late [Farrington Without] Ward meeting relative to the Bill for suppression of Seditious Meetings. London, 1795. .52
For another copy see Vol. CCXVII, No. 7.
3. Remarks on the apparent circumstances of the War, with France, in the fourth week of October, 1795. London. .68
4. Nicholls, J. Observations on the situation of the Prince of Wales. Second edition with additions. London, 1795. .27
For the first edition see Vol. CCXVIII, No. 2.
5. Remarks on the Defence of Ireland, &c. Belfast, 1796. .96
6. The proceedings on the trial of Vice-Admiral Cornwallis, and the correspondence with the Lords of the Admiralty previous to it. London, 1796. 116
7. Wraxall, N. W. Correspondence between a traveller [in Italy] and a Minister of State [at the time of the French Revolution threatening to spread to Italy] in 1792 : with Remarks on the final object of the present war ; [viz : the maintenance of Public Credit, &c.] in 1796. From the original French with a Preface. London, 1796. .pref. pp. 24, 81
8. Ambo ; The King and the country ; Or, the danger of French Invasion repelled by British Union, &c. London, 1796. .74

Vol. CXXXVIII. [Pamphlets, 1797-8.]

1. A letter to the Earl of Moira in defence of Ministers, and of the Army in Ireland. London, 1797. .36
2. A review of the conduct of the Prince of Wales—from his entrance into Public Life, till his offer to undertake the Government of Ireland. .L. 1797. 109
3. The population of France and the British Empire ; their commerce, force, and actual condition compared ; with anecdotes relative to the French Revolution. London, 1797. 105
4. An appeal to every man and woman in Great Britain respecting the threatened French Invasion, and the importance of voluntary contributions. London, 1798. .44
5. Sound an Alarm ; by way of appendix to "Reform or ruin." .London, 1798. .37
6. Second letter to Earl of Moira, on the commercial situation of Ireland. (The first letter is No. 1 in this volume.) London, 1798...52
7. The speech of the Earl of Clare, Lord Chancellor, in the House of Lords, in Ireland, on a motion to recommend the adoption of conciliatory measures, &c., with original papers. Dublin, 1798. .87
8. The same as No. 2, Vol. LIX.

Vol. CXXXIX. [Pamphlets, 1782-1800.]

1. Sinclair, J., M.P. On the expediency of increasing the number of the Representatives of the People. London, 1782. .48
2. Sinclair, J. History of the origin and progress of the Statistical account of Scotland : and appendix. Edinburgh, 1798. 107
3. Harington, Sir E. Remarks on a letter relative to late petitions for the safety and preservation of His Majesty's Person, and for more effectually preventing seditious meetings, &c.—with abstracts of Bills [on these subjects.] Bath, 1792? .Abst., &c. pp. 18, 43
4. ———. Answer to a reply to his remarks [as above]. Bath, 1792? .62

	Pages
5. Reasons against giving a territorial grant to a company of Merchants to colonize, &c., Sierra Leona.....	London, 1791..16
6. Hunt, R. The prosperity of Great Britain, compared with the state of France. Her conquests and Allies.....	Shrewsbury, 1796..67
7. Godfrey, S. The Question of Bills of Exchange, called fictitious; [the origin of that Question and its frivolity are shewn].....	London, 1790..30
9. The same as No. 2, Vol. CXIII.	
9. Cursory remarks on Bread and Coals.....	London, 1800..34
10. Coxe, W. A letter on Dr. Price's "Discourse on the Love of our Country," delivered November 4th, 1789, before the Society for commemorating the Revolution.....	London, 1790..46
Vol. CXL. [Pamphlets, 1802-6.]	
1. A letter to Dr. Troy, [Rom. Catholic Archbishop of Dublin] on the Coronation of Bonaparte by Pope Pius the Seventh: by Melancthon..	Dub. 1805..97
For another copy see Vol. CCXXV, No. 1.	
2. De Lancey, Lieut. Gen., late Barrack-Master General. Statement of the case of, [by himself].....	London, 1800..63
3. Macpherson, Sir J.; Documents explanatory of the case of, as Governor General of Bengal.....	.....67
4. Pitt, W. M., M.P. Thoughts on the defence of this Kingdom. Part III. London, 1803..p. 101—p. 156	
5. On the present relative situation of Great Britain and France, 16th Nov., 1802.....	Liverpool..16
For another copy see Vol. CCXXX, No. 1.	
6. Hamilton, Lord A. On the formation of the late and present Administrations.....	London, 1804..70
7. On the Military relations of Great Britain and Ireland.....	Dublin, 1803..32
8. The same as No. 5, Vol. CIII.	
9. The reply of a Near Observer to some answerers of the Cursory Remarks. London, 1804..	102
10. Alley, J. A vindication of the principles and statements of Lord Sheffield, on the necessity of maintaining the Navigation and Colonial System of Great Britain; with tables and an appendix.....	London, 1806..97
11. Review of public affairs since the commencement of the present century. London, 1802..	99
12. Pitt, Rt. Hon. W.; The Muses' Tribute, a Monody, to the memory of With Notes, biographical and explanatory. By J. B. Orme, Esq. London, 1806..	52
Vol. CXLI. [Pamphlets, 1804-7.]	
1. The trial of John Holloway and Owen Haggerty, for the murder of Mr. Steele, November 6th, 1802.....	London, 1807..18
2. Wellesley, Sir Arthur. Speech on the Indian Budget, July 10th, 1806. London, 1806..	56
3. Intercepted Letters, &c., [the same as No. 3, Vol. XCV., but with a French version annexed, and a preface.]	
4. The same as No. 2, Vol. CV.	
5. Strictures on Cobbett's unmanly observations, relative to the "Delicate Investigation," and a reply to the answer to a letter to the Prince of Wales, by the author of the Letter.....	London, 1806..32

Pages

6. Narrative of the loss of the Packet Lady Hobart, on the 28th June, 1803, and the escape of the crew, &c., (no title) London . . 46
7. Bannerman, Major. Account of the late expedition against the refractory Polegars in the Tinnevely country, in 1799; with papers, &c., Lond., 1807. 110

Vol. CXLII. [Pamphlets, 1807-8.]

1. Roscoe, W. Remarks on the proposals made to Great Britain for Peace, in the year 1807. Pref. pp. 31, remarks pp. 88, appendix 64
2. Morris, G., of New York. The British Treaty [dated 31st Dec., 1806,] not ratified (?) with State Papers, and "Cobbett against himself." . . . London. 1808. .pp. 147, 7
3. The same as Vol. CVIII., No. 4. "
5. Observations sur le traité de Tilsit, et sur l'état actuel des choses. Par un chef des Royalistes. Londres, 1807. . 34
6. Corrie, E. Letter [fourth] on the Duties on Coffee London, 1808. . . 8
7. An argument against war with Great Britain; recently published at Boston. By an American Farmer London, 1807. . 43
8. Paull, Mr. A letter; on charges he had made against Lord Wellesley. London, 1808. . 34

Vol. CXLIII. [Pamphlets, 1802-13.]

1. The Trial of Robert Emmet for High treason. Edited by W. Ridgeway. Edinburgh, 1803. 103
2. The Rights of the Sovereign and Wrongs of the Subject. . . . London, 1812. . 23
3. Remarks on the correspondence between Lord Melville and Mr. Perceval. London, 1810. . (imperfect) 30
4. Cruickshank, J. On the Scotch system of Poor Laws; with a plan for the suppression of vagrants, street beggars, and impostors. . . . Aberdeen, 1813. . 44
5. All the Talents. A satirical Poem. London, 1807. . 99
6. A Review of the charges exhibited against Lord Melville which led to the resolutions of the House of Commons on 8th April, 1805, &c. . Lon., 1805. . 84
7. Journal of a tour in France, in 1802, (no title). 112

Vol. CXLIV. [Pamphlets, 1807-13.]

1. Opinions of the late Lord Melville and Marquis Wellesley upon an open trade to India. London, 1813. . 18
2. An appeal against a late rejection of the petition of the captains of the Royal Navy for an augmentation of pay, &c.,—with a comparison of the benefits enjoyed by Navy and Army. London, 1809. . 49
3. Mason, J. Observations on Parliamentary Reform. London, 1811. . 73
4. Our East India Government considered; the fallacy, injustice, &c., of a political Power possessing a Commercial situation London, 1813. . 68
5. Tinney, J. P. The rights of the Sovereignty vindicated with reference to the Doctrines of the Edinburgh Review, &c. London, 1809. 210
6. Thomson, J. A Sermon on the Religious Education of the rising generation. Aberdeen, 1807. . 39
7. Sabbath Evening School Society, Aberdeen. Origin, Nature, and Rules of. (Two copies, verbatim, but dated respectively; 1806 and 1807.). Aberdeen. . 8
8. Brown, W. L. Sermon on the advantages of Early Piety; preached for the benefit [of the above Society]. Aberdeen, 1806. . 27
9. Brougham, H. Speech, April 1st, 1808, in support of the petitions from London, Liverpool and Manchester, against the Orders in Council. 84

	Pages
10. Ten letters upon the present alarming and critical state of Public Affairs. London, 1808.	.62
11. An imperfect copy of a Narrative of Proceedings in the Douglas Cause... For a perfect copy see No. 15, Vol. CXII.	102
12. Remarks on the late commitments [of Sir F. Burdett, &c.] by the House of Commons, and the conduct and character of its opposers. London, 1810.	.38
Vol. CXLV. [Pamphlets, 1810-22.]	
1. Morison, G. The importance of self-diffidence on the part of Ministers of the Gospel. A Sermon.....Aberdeen, 1821.	.42
2. Irving, Rev. Edward. An examination and defence of the Writings and Preaching of, with copious extracts.....London, 1823?	.32
3. Hamilton, R. On the Management of the Poor of Aberdeen, and the In- come and Expenditure of the United Fund from 1813 to 1821, Aberdeen. 1822.	.46
4. Meditations among the Tombs. In a letter to a lady.....— —, [imperfect]..From page 1 to 32	
5. Craufurd, G. The present state of Great Britain, [principally relating to the paper currency].....Rotterdam, 1816.	.38
6. M'Phail, W. The Great Things which the Lord hath done for us; a Thanksgiving Sermon for a general Peace, July 20th, 1814, [Appendix, giving an account of Buonaparte in Rotterdam].....Rotterdam, 1814.	.62
7. Lee, J. Sermon at Aberdeen, 18th February, 1821, for the Aberdeen Female Society.. ..Cupar, 1821.	.30
8. Brown, W.L. Sermon on 25th October, 1806, on occasion of the Jubilee on the 50th Anniversary of the King's [George III] Accession..Aberdeen, 1815.	.35
9. On the true excellence of the Female character,—A Sermon, for the Aber- deen Female Society, with the Rules of the Society....Aberdeen, 1804.	.20
10. Ogilvy, S. A Sermon on the 20th of January, occasioned by the death of Professor Scott .. ..Aberdeen, 1811.	.33
Vol. CXLVI. [Pamphlets, 1813.]	
1. The Pamphleteer*, Nos. 3 and 4 .. ..London, 1813.	.—
Vol. CXLVII. [Libels and Warrants, 1661-1765.]	
1. A letter from Candor [justifying the Verdicts obtained against the North Briton, No. 45.] .. ..London, 1764.	.54
2. A letter [from the Father of Candor] concerning Libels, the Seizure of Papers, &c., with a view to late Proceedings, and the defence of them by the Majority. 2nd ed.; improved...London, 1764. [The two pamphlets have M.S. notes of names of persons referred to].....100 For another copy of both pamphlets see Vol. CIX, Nos. 5, 6.	
3. A Postscript to the above, in answer to a Postscript in the defence of the Majority, &c., with additions .. ..London, 1765. pp. 16, 12	
4. A collection out of the Book called Liber Regalis, touching the Coronation of the King and Queen together, according to the usual form. Lond., 1661.	.12
5. Account of the ceremonies used and done at the Royal Coronation of Queen Anne on St. George's Day, with Her Majesty's Feast in Westminster Hall; the Champion's Speech, &c.....London, 1702.	.8

* For contents of which *vide* the entire work, in Catalogue Vol. I, page 923, &c.

Vol. CXLVIII. [Pamphlets, Political, 1830-36.]

1. On the Propriety and Legality of creating Peers for Life, with precedents in favour thereof. London, 1830. .56
2. Brougham, Lord. A Sketch of the Aristocracy of England in 1835, extracted from two Pamphlets by Isaac Tomkins and Peter Jenkins. London, 1835. .16
3. Veritas, to the King, Lords and Commons. London, — . . .8
4. Present Posture of Affairs, (from the Westminster Review for Jan.) . .1835. .20
5. Reduction or Abolition of the Newspaper Stamp Duty (from the London Review for January). 1836. .20
6. Aristocracy (from the London Review). — , — . .24
7. O'Connell's letter to the Duke of Wellington London, 1835. .8
8. Peel, Sir R. Speech at a Public Dinner given by the Merchants, Bankers and Traders of London, 11th May, 1835. 8
9. Raphael, A. Address to the Electors of Carlow, [and] the Correspondence between him and Daniel O'Connell on his Election. London, 1835. .8
10. Letters of O'Connell, Vigors, and Raphael, relative to Carlow Election. London, 1835. .8
11. Burdett, Sir F. Letter to Members of Brookes' Club, respecting Mr. O'Connell London, — . .4
12. O'Connell's letter to the Electors of Westminster London, 1835. .8
13. Burdett, Sir F. Letter to the same — , 1835. .4
14. Peel, Sir R. Speech at a dinner given him at the Town Hall, Tamworth, on 4th September, 1835 London . .8
15. O'Connell's Address to his Countrymen, &c., at Manchester. . London, 1835. .8
16. O'Connell's Speech at a Public Dinner at Manchester London, 1835. .8
17. O'Connell's Speech at a Public Dinner at Newcastle-on-Tyne. London, 1835. .8
18. O'Connell's Speech in answer to an Address from the Trades Societies in Edinburgh. London, 1835. .8
19. O'Connell's Speech at a Public Dinner in Edinburgh. London, 1835. .8
20. Wilde, Sergeant, M.P. Speech at a Dinner given by his Constituents, Newark London, 1835. .13
21. Sheil, R. L., M.P. Speech at a Dinner given to him at Thurles. Lon., 1835. .7
22. O'Connell's Speech at Meeting of the Trades Union, Dublin. London, 1835. .8
23. Russell, Lord J. Speech at a Public Dinner at Bristol. London, 1835. .13
24. O'Connell's letter on Peerage Reform London, 1835. .8
25. On the Six Acts, especially taxes on Literature, (from the Westminster Review for April, 1830). 15
26. Place, F. Letter respecting Taxes on Knowledge. London, 1831. .16
27. Milton, Viscount. Address to Landowners on the Corn Laws. London, 1834. .16
28. Medley, W. Address to Agriculturists of the County of Bucks. Lon., 1834. .9
29. Beaumont, A. J. Speech and Protest of an Englishman condemned by the French Chamber of Peers on an *ex-post facto* Law. . . London, 1836. .16
30. The Old Citizen. An address showing the danger of the doctrines of our present Political Economists—proving that Great Britain has no National Debt, &c London, 1830. .31
31. On the European Revolution (from the Westminster Review for Jan.) .1831. .8
32. Wetherell, B. J. On Ecclesiastical Leases. London, 1833. .46
33. History of Orangeism in Ireland, (from the "Catholic Miscellany.") By Captain Rock London, — . .16

Vol. CXLIX. [Pamphlets, 1840-41.]

1. Clay, C. Mersey and Irwell Navigation improvements, geologically considered, and new plans suggested. Manchester, 1841. .23
2. Hall, S. Improvements on Steam Engines described. . . Nottingham, — . .16
3. Warren, S. The Opium Question. London, 1840. 130
4. Lindsay, H. H. Is the War with China a just one? London, 1840. .40
5. Loyd, S. Jones. Effects of the Administration of the Bank of England. (2nd letter, &c.) London, 1840. .58
6. Parkinson, R. On the condition of the Labouring Poor in Manchester, with hints for improving it. London, 1841. .23
7. Loyd, S. Jones. On the management of the circulation, and on the condition and conduct of the Bank of England, &c., during the year 1839. London, 1840. 135
8. Graham, Sir J. Speech in House of Commons on 29th May, 1841, on a motion of Want of Confidence in the Ministers 14
9. Stanley, Lord. Speech on the same motion 16
10. Peel, Sir R. Speech on the same motion 15
11. Peel, Sir R. Reply on the same motion. 14

Vol. CL. [Political Miscellanies, 1788-1796.]

1. The same as No. 8, vol. LXXXVI.
2. The present state of the British Constitution, deduced from Facts. By an Old Whig London, 1793. .28
3. Burke, E. Speech on the Army Estimates, 9th Feb., 1790 36
4. Hints, &c., submitted; by a friend to the Constitution in Church and State, &c. London, 1789. .72
5. The same as No. 10, vol. LXXXV.
6. On the establishment of a Regency; and notice of the settling the Government during Minority of Henry VI. London, 1788. .69
7. Answer to the above pamphlet London, 1788. .23

Vol. CLI. [Political Pamphlets, 1794-1801.]

1. Hawkesbury, Lord. Speech in the House of Commons, on the Incorporation of the Parliaments of Great Britain and Ireland. London, 1800. .34
2. The same as No. 3, vol. CCXXI, but without the "observations" appended to the latter.
3. Hawkesbury, Lord. On the conduct of the Government of Great Britain in respect to Neutral Nations. London, 1794. .96
4. Copies of letters recently written by persons in Paris to Dr. Priestley in America. Taken on board of a Neutral Vessel. London, 1798. .36
For another copy see vol. CCXIX., No. 7.
5. An answer to the Duke of Richmond's letter on the great subject of a Parliamentary Reform ———, ———, (*imperfect*) 170
6. The Dutch expedition vindicated; with a brief observation on the Emigrants, and a Postscript. London, 1799. .36
7. Bird, H. M. Proposals for paying off the National Debt, and for reducing Taxes immediately London, 1799. .76

Vol. CLII. [Ministerial Amusements, &c., 1787-8.]

1. The Album of Sreatham; or Ministerial Amusements: The Bulse, (an ode): Jekyll, (an eclogue), and the Journal of Dundas London, 1788. .73

- Pages
2. Political Miscellanies. Part the first. By the authors of the *Rolliad*, and Probationary Odes. London, 1787. 135
(For another copy of both these pamphlets, see vol. CCXXIX, Nos. 5 and 6.)
- Vol. CLIII. [Pamphlets, 1802-9.]**
1. Operations of the British Army in Spain; involving hints to the Commissariat, &c., with anecdotes of the Spanish character. London, 1809. .88
2. The claim for fresh evidence on the subject of the Slave Trade considered. London, 1807. .16
3. Hogan Exploded; or, an unprejudiced refutation of Hogan's farewell address to the army, and an exposure of the Barouche Conspiracy. London, 1808. .60
4. A letter to His Majesty on the Managers against W. Hastings and Lord Melville; the late Ministers; on the Catholic Bill, &c.; the office of High-Admiral; the Income and Services of the Royal Dukes; Sketch of the Duke of Kent's Life and Losses. London, 1808. 130
5. Letters to Lord Grenville and Lord Howick upon their removal from the Councils of the King for attempting the repeal of the Test Laws with respect to Army and Navy. London, 1807. .37
6. Scott, Mr. Speech on the trial of Allan Macleod for a libel on the Earl of Clare. London, 1802. .40
7. The same as No. 3, Vol. LXIII.
8. The state of Britain, abroad and at home, in 1808. London, 1808. .41
9. L' Ambigu, ou variétés littéraires et politiques. No. 89—Le 20 Septembre. Londres, 1805. .63
10. Wharton, R., M.P. On the Jacobinical tendency of the Edinburgh Review. London, 1809. .46
- Vol. CLIV. [Pamphlets, Speeches and Addresses, 1790-1800.]**
1. Scott, Major. Speech May 21, 1790, on the complaint of General Burgoyne for a breach of privilege. 38
2. Pitt, Rt. Hon. W. Speech on Sir J. Sinclair's amendment to the Address of the Lords, relative to the negociation at Lisle. London, 1797. .24
3. Watson, R., Bish. of Llandaff. An address to the people of Great Britain, London, 1798. .42
For another copy see Vol. CXC VII, No. 9.
4. Fox, Hon. C. J. Speech in 1800 on a motion for an Address approving of the refusal of Ministers to treat with the French Republic. London, ———. .47
5. Auckland, Lord, Speeches of, in support of the Bill for the punishment, &c., of the crime of Adultery. London, 1800. .38
6. Rochester, Bishop. Speech on the same subject. London, 1800. .35
7. Mulgrave, Lord. Speeches in reply to Lord Auckland and the Bishop of Rochester on the Divorce Bill. London, 1800. .50
8. Clarence, Duke of. Speeches of, against the Divorce Bill. London, 1800. .54
9. Examination into the increase of the Revenue, Commerce, and Manufactures of Great Britain from 1792 to 1799. London, 1799. .78
For another copy see Vol. CLXXVIII, No. 1.
- Vol. CLV. [The Woodman, &c.]**
1. Dudley, B. The Woodman, a Comic Opera. London, 1791. .96
2. Natural History of Birds (*imperfect.*)
3. A form of Prayer, for a General Fast, to be used in all the Churches of the United Kingdom, on 8th February, 1809. London, 1809. .16

	Pages
4. A form of Prayer, for a General Fast, &c., on 5th February, 1812	16
5. —————, for a General Fast, on 10th March, 1813.....	16
6. Words of the second part of Handel's Oratorio of the Messiah, of Acis and Galatea, of a new Battle Sinfonia by Beethoven, &c.....	London, 1815.. 19
7. Porteus, Dr. B. Exhortation to the religious observance of Good Friday. London, 1776..	31
8. West, B., Painter to the King. Christ rejected—Catalogue of—together with sketches of other scriptural subjects.....	London, 1814.. 15
Vol. CLVI. [Letters to Pitt, &c.]	
1. The same as No. 2, Vol. XCVII.	
2. Wakefield, Gilbert. The Spirit of Christianity, compared with the spirit of the times in Great Britain.....	London, 1794.. 41
3. The Jockey Club, or a sketch of the Manners of the Age....	London, 1792.. 188
Vol. CLVII. [Tracts on Coin, Wheatley, Foster, &c.]	
1. Wheatley, J. On Currency and Commerce.....	London, 1803.. 262
2. Foster, G. L. On the principle of Commercial Exchanges and more particularly between Great Britain and Ireland, and on the effects of the Bank restrictions	London, 1804.. 209
3. Snelling, T. A view of the Coins at this time current throughout Europe, exhibiting nearly 300, with their value, &c.....	London, 1766.. 25
4. The Theory of Money; with considerations on the Bank of England,—its constitution, its present measures, and the effects of those measures. London, 1811..	96
Vol. CLVIII. [Currency.]	
1. Povey, C. Britain's scheme to make a new coin of Gold and Silver to give in exchange for Paper-money and South Sea stock.....	London, 1720.. 27
2. Grenfell, J. On the expediency and facility of a Copper Coinage, of a standard value.....	London, 1814.. 28
3. Grenfell, P., M.P. Speech on certain transactions subsisting betwixt the public and the Bank of England. With an appendix....	London, 1816.. 120
4. Ricardo, D. Proposals for an economical and secure Currency, with observations on the profits of the Bank of England.....	London, 1816.. 126
For another copy, (being the 2nd edition, with two pages additional,) see Vol. CCXXIII, No. 6.	
5. Tatham, E. On the scarcity of Money and its effects upon the public. Oxford, 1816..	47
6. Smith, T. Two letters on the proposed new Coinage....	London, 1816.. 41, 26
Vol. CLIX. [Currency, 1811-1827.]	
1. Vyvyan, Sir R. R. A letter on the nature and use of Credit and Currency. Penzance, 1826..	49
2. Burgess, H. A letter to explain how the industry of the people, and the productions of the country, are influenced by Bills of Exchange, Bank Notes, &c.....	London, 1826.. 139
For another copy see Vol. CLXII, No. 4.	
3. Burgess, H. A memorial on the fitness of the system of the Bank of England, of the country Banks, &c., to the wants of the people,—with Documents.....	London, 1827.. 55
4. Gilbert, J. W. On Banking; with account of the London and Country Banks, their Book-keeping, &c. Joint Stock Banks, &c....	London, 1827.. 80

	Pages
5. British Fire Office [Prospectus.].....London, ———	8
6. Westminster Society for Insurance on Lives, Annuities, &c. [Prospectus.] Established, 1792.....London, 1826..	16
7. Pelican Insurance Office. [Prospectus.].....London, 1811...4	
8. Plan of the Norwich Union Office for Insurance on Lives, Annuities, &c. Norwich, 1817..	27

Vol. CLX. [Currency, 1817-19.]

1. Craufurd, Lieut. Gen. Reflections upon Currency, Prices, Commerce, &c., with reference to the present state of the country.....London, 1817..	225
2. ———. On the Poor Laws; and a list of omissions, &c., in a pamphlet "On the state of the Country since the Peace."..Lond., 1817..	48
3. Attwood, T. On the creation of Money and on its action upon national pro- sperity.....Birmingham, 1817..	111
4. ———. On Currency, population, and pauperism..Birmingham, 1818..	254
5. ———. A letter on the reports of Committees of Parliament on the Bank restriction Act.....Birmingham, 1819..	46
6. ———. A second letter on the Bank reports, as occasioning the Na- tional dangers and distresses.....Birmingham, 1819..	113

Vol. CLXI. [Currency, 1819.]

1. Wray, J. Dangers of the repeal of the Bank restriction Act, and a plan for obviating them.....London, ———	24
2. Martin, T. On payments and receipts in Bank of England notes, reduced to their value in Gold,—with remarks on subjects connected..Liverpool, 1814..	70
3. On Bullion payments, and on free trade in Gold.....London, 1819..	15
4. Elementary propositions illustrative of the principles of Currency..L., 1819..	14
5. The impracticability of the resumption of Cash Payments in the present state of things.....London, 1819..	29
6. The same as No. 8, Vol. CLXXII.	
7. A letter upon the late rise in the Foreign Exchanges.....London, 1819..	23
8. Further remarks on the Reports of the Committees on the Currency, by the author of "A few Remarks;" which see, in Vol. CLXIV, No. 7. London, 1819..	16

For another copy, *vide* Vol. CLXIV, No. 4.

9. Smith, T. Address to the Rt. Hon. Robert Peel, late Chairman to the Committee on the Currency.....London, 1819..	39
10. Bollmann, E., M.D. A second letter, in which doubts are suggested on the practicability and efficacy of the new system of Bullion payments, &c. London, 1819..	45
11. Letters on a National Currency in the United States....Washington, 1817..	37
12. Plan for the formation of a National Agricultural Banking Company; with remarks on the plans of Mr. Owen.....London, 1818..	31

Vol. CLXII. [Tracts, Currency, 1824-26.]

1. Payne, D. B. A third letter on the interest of the Public Debt, Private Banks, Prices, Wages, the Trade in Corn, the Paper Issues of the Bank of England, &c.....London, 1824..	94
2. On the proposed change of Currency, &c., as affecting Scotland.... Edinburgh, 1826..	60
3. The necessity of Parliamentary control over the issues of Country Bankers, with heads of a Bill for that purpose.....London, 1826..	75

4. The same as No. 2, Vol. CLIX.
5. The state of our Circulation and Currency considered. London, 1826. .34
6. A defence of our laws against Usury, (in favour of a further reduction in the rate of Interest) London, 1826. .29

Vol. CLXIII. [Tracts, Currency, 1826-28.]

1. A letter on the erroneous information that Ministers have adopted regarding Country Banks and Currency in the Manufacturing districts. London, 1826. .25
 2. Hints on the causes and remedies of the present Distress London, 1826. .15
 3. No Trust, No Trade! Or remarks on the cause and remedy of the present National Distress London, 1826. .50
 4. The Bank of England defended; by an inquiry into the origin of the present system of Coinage; examination of certain opinions in regard to Currency, the Foreign Exchanges, &c.; with suggestions for a better Monetary system London, 1826. .74
 5. Atkinson, J. On the state of the Circulation and Currency. . London, 1826. .40
 6. A summary statement of the One Pound Note question. London, 1828. .23
 7. Cruttwell, R. The system of Country Banking defended, with reasons for differing from Sir J. Sinclair, &c. London, 1828. .30
 8. A letter in answer to Lord Grenville's essay on the supposed advantages of the Sinking Fund. London, 1828. .74
 9. Address on the affairs of the Bank of England. London, 1828. 121
- For another copy see Vol. CLXX, No. 3.

Vol. CLXIV. [Pamphlets on the Currency.]

1. Huskisson, W., M.P. The Question concerning the depreciation of our Currency stated and examined. London, 1810. 154
- For another copy see Vol. CLXVII, No. 3.
2. Sinclair, Sir J. Remarks on Mr. Huskisson's pamphlet; with an explanation of the nature and advantages of the present system of Circulation. London, 1810. .74

For another copy see Vol. CCXII, No. 5.

3. On alterations in the value of Money, and an examination of opinions recently published on that subject. London, 1823. 100
4. The same as No. 8, Vol. CLXI.
5. A few facts in answer to the Report of the Bullion Committee, &c. &c., by an Annuitant London, 1811. .27
6. Remonstrance to the author of two letters on the effects of a variable Standard of Value, and on the condition of the Poor. London, 1819. .72
7. A few remarks on the Reports of the Committees on the Currency. London, 1819. .16
8. Dudley, H. B. On the present state of the Poor and defects of the Poor Laws; with remarks on parochial assessments and expenditures. London, 1802. .37

Vol. CLXV. [Tracts on Bullion.]

1. Of the Bank of England resuming Specie Payments at the period prescribed by the Act 37th, George III. London, 1802. 110
2. Atkinson, J. A letter occasioned by the Parliamentary Report on the high price of Gold Bullion. London, 1810. 104
3. Bosanquet, C. Practical observations on the Report of the Bullion Committee; with supplement. London, 1810. 134

- | | Pages |
|---|-------|
| 4. Boase, Mr. On the new doctrine concerning the supposed depreciation of our Currency London, 1811. | 110 |
| 5. Resolutions proposed by F. Horner and N. Vansittart, on the Report of the Bullion Committee; the divisions which took place; and a list of the publications occasioned by the Report of the Committee. . . . London, 1811. | 24 |
| Vol. CLXVI. [On Paper Currency.] | |
| 1. Lauderdale, Earl of. The depreciation of the Paper Currency of Great Britain proved. London, 1812. | 196 |
| 2. The same as No. 2. Vol. CCXIV, [in which Vol. another tract by the same author will be found.] | |
| Vol. CLXVII. [Tracts on Bullion.] | |
| 1. Musher, R., of the Mint. The effects on the National Currency, &c., and rates of Exchange, of the Bank restriction Bill, with plans for maintaining the National Coins London, 1810. | 100 |
| 2. Blake, W. On the principles which regulate the course of Exchange; and on the present depreciated state of the Currency. London, 1810. | 132 |
| 3. The same as No. 1, Vol. CLXIV. | |
| 4. Sur la Banque de France la Crise qu'elle a éprouvée, etc.; avec une théorie des Banques. . . . Paris, 1806, [with an "Advertisement" in English.] imprimé à Londres, 1811. | 69 |
| 5. Giddy, D., M.P. A plain statement of the Bullion question. . . . London, 1811. | 48 |
| Vol. CLXVIII. [Pamphlets on the Currency.] | |
| 1. Thoughts on the present distress. London, 1829. | 68 |
| 2. Moore, R. The case of the Currency with its remedy. London, 1829. | 188 |
| 3. Of again permitting the issue of One Pound Notes by the Bank of England and country Banks. London, 1830. | 64 |
| 4. A letter to Sir H. Parnell, shewing the unsoundness of his doctrines on Financial Reform, and proving that Free Trade will ruin the country. London, 1830. | 72 |
| 5. Senior, N. W. On the cost of obtaining Money, and on some effects of private and Government paper money. London, 1830. | 103 |
| Vol. CLXIX. [Pamphlets on the Currency.] | |
| 1. Courtenay, T. P. A letter on the Sinking Fund. London, 1828. | 136 |
| 2. Tooke, T. A second letter to Lord Grenville on the Currency in connexion with the Corn Trade, and on Corn Laws, with a postscript on the present commercial stagnation. London, 1829. | 119 |
| 3. The same as No. 2, Vol. CXVIII. | |
| 4. Tooke, T. A letter on the effects ascribed to the resumption of cash payments on the value of the Currency. London, 1829. | 132 |
| 5. Lauderdale, Earl of. On the Fourth Report of the Committee on the Income and Expenditure of the United Kingdom; in which the nature of Sinking Fund, and the fallacy of the reasoning in its favour is explained. Lond., 1829. | 138 |
| Vol. CLXX. [Pamphlets on the Currency.] | |
| 1. Western, C. C., M.P. On the cause of our present Distress, and the measures necessary for our relief. London, 1826. | 43 |
| 2. A Letter to the Earl of Lauderdale; to serve as an index to His Lordship's Legislative Chart London, 1827. | 55 |
| 3. The same as No. 9, Vol. CLXIII. | |

- | | Pages |
|--|----------------------|
| 4. Pusey, P. On the Home Secretary's Financial Statement, 15th February, 1828 | London, 1828..82 |
| 5. Attwood, T. Speech at Birmingham, 8th May, 1829, on the distressed state of the Country | Birmingham, 1829..83 |

Vol. CLXXI. [Pamphlets on the Currency, 1826-7.]

1. Drummond H. Elementary propositions on the Currency, and their application to the present times.....London, 1826..69
For another copy, see the Catalogue, Vol. I, page 232.
2. Sir J. Sinclair and Mr. T. Attwood; Correspondence on the late prosperity, and the present adversity of the country, the proper remedies, and the merits of the English and Scottish systems of Banking.....London, 1826..134
3. English, H. The Joint Stock Companies (624) formed during 1824 and 1825; with an appendix, giving a list of 156 companies formed "antecedent to 1824, and which now exist.".....London, 1827..43
For another copy, see Vol. CCXXXIX, No. 2.
4. List of (276) Joint Stock Companies, the proposals for which are now; or, have been lately before the public [continued in M.S. from 277 to 303 inclusive].....London, 1825...8

Vol. CLXXII. [Tracts, Banks, etc.]

1. The Exchange between England and Ireland; a suggestion by which the aberration which has taken place may be remedied.....Bath, 1804..35
2. On the price of the Funds as connected with the Bank Restriction Act.....
London, 1818..23
3. Commercial Economy; Or, the evils of a Metallic Currency...London, 1818..28
4. Harel, M. Du credit public en général.....Paris, 1818..20
5. The state of the Currency of the Country, its defects and remedy.L., 1818..56
6. Read, S. A plan of a safe, steady and secure Government Paper Currency and legal tender.....Edinburgh, 1818..16
7. Weston, A. A method of increasing the quantity of circulating money on a solid principle.....London, 1818..56
First published in 1799, and reprinted, with a preface, by the author's brother.
8. Four Letters on the circulating medium of the British Isles; with a plan for the reformation of the present vicious system of Currency..Truro, 1819..47
For another copy, see Vol. CLXI, No. 6.
10. The real cause of the high price of Gold Bullion.....London, 1819..39
11. Congreve, Sir W. Of the impracticability of cash payments; the sufficiency of a representative currency under due regulations; and of the danger of a reduction of the circulating medium in the present state of things.L., 1819..46
For another copy, see Vol. CC, No. 3.
12. Plan for a Currency, calculated to remedy the present distresses, and to afford a Revenue: (From the Farmer's Magazine, May, 1821).....19
13. Notices on the effects of Debts and Taxes; the state of the Currency, &c., and of the balance of trade.....London, 1821..77
14. Reasons why the Bank of England ought not to reduce the rate of discount to four per cent.....London, 1822..14
Vide, also, Vol. CLXXIII, No. 7.

Vol. CLXXIII. [Tracts, Banks, etc., 1819.]

1. Joplin, T. On the principles and practice of Banking in England and Scotland; with observations in favour of an immediate alteration in the Charter of the Bank of England . . . Newcastle upon Tyne, 1822, (2 copies in this Vol) . . . 70
2. Supplementary observations to the above Essay . . . Newcastle, —, (2 copies in this Vol) . . . 20
3. Hopkins, T. Economical enquiries relative to rent, profit, wages, and the value of money London, 1822. 112
4. The same as No. 3, Vol. CLXXV.
5. A plan for paying off the present National Debt in forty-two years; with a Sinking Fund of only five millions London, 1822. 18
6. Reynolds, J. S. Observations on Mr. Ricardo's Principles of Political Economy and Taxation London, 1822. 99
7. Reasons why the Bank of England ought not to reduce the rate of discount to four per cent; with observations on a recent publication entitled "A protection to Agriculture." London, 1822. 51
8. Hints on the danger of unsettling the currency, invading the funds, or giving way to visionary reformers London, 1823. 78
9. Payne, D. B. A letter on the reputed excess and depreciation of Bank Notes, and on the consequences of the new Metallic currency . . . Lond., 1823. 29
(*Vide*, also, another letter in Vol. CLXII, No. 1.)

Vol. CLXXIV. [Tracts, Bank, etc., 1822.]

1. Hints on a return to Cash Payments by the Bank of England . . Lond., —. 16
2. Consequences of returning to the old standard of the currency, with remarks on the evidence published by Committees of Parliament . . . London, 1819. 46
3. Chambers, A. H. On the resumption of Cash Payments by the Bank, and on the Corn Bill as connected with that measure London, 1819. 38
4. Of the impracticability of the resumption of Cash Payments, with a view of the principles on which a more perfect system of Currency may be established, by W. C— London, 1819. 57
5. A remonstrance to the author of two Letters on the effects of a variable standard of value, and on the condition of the poor London, 1819. 70
6. Williams, C. W. The fallacies in the letter to the Right Hon. Robert Peel, (from a Member of the University of Oxford) and on the late change in the sentiments of the Earl of Lauderdale on Paper Currency . . . L., 1819. 68
7. Session of the Imperial Council of the several establishments of Credit, St. Petersburg, March 27, 1819. London, 1819, (French and English.) 15
8. Lauderdale, Earl of. Protest against the 2nd reading of a Bill to continue the restrictions on cash payments by the Bank of England . . London, 1819. 16
9. Lyne, C. On the impossibility of a speedy return to a Gold Currency. London, 1819. 46
10. Specimens and descriptions of Perkins and Fairman's Siderographic plan to prevent forgery of Bank Notes London, 1819. 45
11. Letters containing the outlines of a plan for improving the Notes of the Bank of England —, —. 27

Vol. CLXXV. [Tracts, National Debt, 1820-22.]

1. The art of Stock Jobbing explained; with useful hints on the proper time to buy and sell. Advice to Fundholders on the operation of the Sinking Fund, &c.....London, 1818. 132
2. Wilkinson, H. Of an equitable and efficient system of Finance; proving the necessity of repealing all existing taxes; and adopting one equitable and unchangeable, &c., by which confidence would be restored, &c.; with a plan for a commutation of Tithes.....London, 1820.. 95
3. Brickwood, J., Jun. Plan for reducing the capital and the annual charge of the National Debt.....London, 1822. .pp. xv., 82
4. The operation of the Sinking Fund, as it affects Funded property; also the change of our Financial system by innovations made on the stability of the Public Funds. By the author of "the art of Stock-jobbing." Lond., — . . 32
5. Sinking Fund; or, the system which recommends the repeal of Five Millions of Taxes, compared with the system which recommends levying five millions by taxation, for the redemption of the Public Debt. ———, 1822.. 16
6. The debt due to the fundholder accurately stated; with letters on the Bank restriction act, cash payments, and Mr. Peel's BillLondon, 1822. .50
7. Heathfield, R. Observations on Trade, in reference to the public debt, and to agriculture.....London, 1822.. 71

Vol. CLXXVI. [Tracts on Tythes, Usury, etc.]

1. Address to the owners and occupiers of property in London and its liberties on the subject of TythesLondon, 1817. .39
2. Papers submitted to the Committee appointed to take into consideration the petitions on the subject of Tythes.....London, 1817. 36
3. Hints suggested for the abolition of Tithes, &c.....Bath, 1816. .11
4. Barnes, R. Observations on a Bill introduced in 1817 in respect of Modus for Tithes.....Cambridge, 1818. .63
5. Tithes and Land Tax no burthen to Landlord or Tenant, nor any excuse for Corn Laws.....Nailsworth, 1819.. .6
6. Sugden, E. B. The expediency of repealing the Annuity Act, and raising the legal rate of interest.....London, 1812. .60
7. On the effect of the projected abolition of the Usury Laws. Edinburgh, 1818. .52
8. Highmore, A. On Mr. Wilberforce's Bill [printed, February, 1810.] for registering charitable donations, &c.....London, 1810. .27
9. On the Revenue and Public Morals, as connected with restoring the wine, beer, and spirit trade to its proper channels, with hints for preventing frauds on the revenue, &c.....London, 1817. .43
10. Suggestions to the Prince Regent; on laying out money to the greatest advantage, National and Personal.....London, 1814. .62
11. Wright, T. The monopoly of small farms, a great cause of scarcity, &c., with a plan for increasing small farms.....London, 1795. .18
12. Morgan, Mr., Actuary. Address to a General Court of [an Assurance] Society.....London, 1819. .15

Vol. CLXXVII. [Tracts, Ld. Liverpool, etc.]

1. Beek, H. On the produce of the Income Tax, and on its proportion to the whole income of Great Britain.....London, 1800. 185

Pages

2. Hawkesbury, Charles, Lord. On the establishment of a national and constitutional Force in England. (First published in 1757.) London, 1794. .82
 3. Beeke, H. On the means of securing a safe and honourable Peace. Lond., 1798. .92

Vol. CLXXVIII. [Tracts on Finance.]

1. The same as No. 9, Vol. CLIV.
 2. Rose, Rt. Hon. G. On the Public Expenditure, and the influence of the Crown. London, 1810. .79
 3. Rose, Rt. Hon. G. On the subject of Lord Melville's letter respecting a Naval Arsenal at Northfleet. London, 1810. .38
 4. Rose, Rt. Hon. G. On the debt on the Civil List. London, 1802. .40
 5. Grellier, J. J. The terms of all the loans which have been raised; with observations on the rate of interest paid, and an account of Navy and Exchequer Bills funded. London, 1805. .92
 6. Whitcombe, S. On the expediency and policy of the alienation of estates belonging to Bishops, Chapters, &c., for the purchase of the unredeemed Land Tax. London, 1810. .63
 7. On recent political occurrences, and particularly on the new plan of Finance. London, 1807. .50
 8. Boase, H. The disadvantages of the new plan of Finance; with observations on the Sinking Fund and War Taxes. London, 1807. .21
 9. Facts of importance relative to the present state of Great Britain. .L., 1800. .42

Vol. CLXXIX. [Tracts on Finance, &c., 1773-98.]

1. Price, Dr. A preface to the treatise on Reversionary Payments, &c.; further observations on the National Debt, &c.; with an account of the influence of the different states of civil society on population, &c. . . . London, 1773. .43
 2. ———. An appeal on the National Debt; observations, tables, &c. . . . London, 1774. .97
 3. Tatham, E. A letter on the National Debt. Oxford, 1795. .71
 4. Of the intended establishment of the Prince of Wales, and mode proposed for the discharge of his debts. London, 1795. .35
 5. Tatham, E. A second letter on a National Bank. London, 1797. .31
 6. Brand, J. On the depression of the Funds and the embarrassments of circulation; with propositions for some remedies to each. London, 1797. .79
 7. On the Taxation of Property. London, 1798. .48
 8. A Proposal for Liquidating 66,666,666 $\frac{2}{3}$ of the Three per Cents, by converting the Land Tax into a Permanent Annuity. London, 1798. .48
 9. Hints towards a System of Taxation, extending to Persons in exact proportion to their Property, and without any disclosures. London, 1798. .55

Vol. CLXXX. [Tracts on Finance, 1794-1801.]

1. Boyd, W., M.P. Letter on the influence of the stoppage of issues in specie on prices. 2nd Edition. With a Preface, on the publication of Sir F. Baring, (see *post*. No. 6.)L., 1801. Preface, 56; Letter, 87; Appendix, 48
 2. Brief observations on the above Letter. London, 1801. .35
 3. Answer to a Pamphlet intituled, a Letter (being, *ante*, No. 1.) London, 1801. .29
 4. A second answer to a new edi. of the Letter; with a Preface. London, 1801. .56
 5. A view of the Revenue, Expenditure, Debts, Manufactures and Commerce of Great Britain. London, 1801. .88

6. Baring, Sir F. Observations on the publication of Walter Boyd, M.P. (*ante*, No. 1.) London, 1801. .31
7. Young, J. Essays on Government—Revolutions—The British Constitution—Kingly Government—Parliamentary Representation and Reform—Liberty and Equality—Taxation, and the present War, &c..Glasgow, 1794. 160

Vol. CLXXXI. [Tracts on Ireland, 1830-4.]

1. On the State of Ireland; the best mode of introducing Poor Laws there; On Absenteeism, &c. Bristol, 1830. .19
2. Coote, R. E. P. On the introduction of the Poor Laws into Ireland; Emigration, &c. Bristol, —. .41
3. General Prosperity consistent with a Repeal of the Corn Laws [in two Letters, 1814, 1826.] Bristol, 1834. .20
4. A Letter on the means of employing the Labouring Classes, &c.. Bristol, 1834. 11
5. Letter on the increase of Crime in England Bristol, 1827. .1
6. Suggestions on the means to enable Government to give beneficial employment to the Labouring Classes. Bristol, 1830. .4
7. Suggestions for an arrangement of Tithes in Ireland Bristol, 1835. .7
8. Errors of former Governments in the management of the Church of Ireland. Bristol, —. . 4

[So far the Tracts in this Volume are by R. E. P. Coote.]

9. Blacker, W. Prize Essay on the management of Landed Property in Ireland; Employment of the Poor, &c. Dublin, 1834. .41
10. ———. On improvement in the cultivation of Small Farms; an Address to the small Farmers of Armagh Dublin, 1834. .92

Vol. CLXXXII. [Miscellanies, 1727-49.]

1. The Occasional Writer. No. III. London, 1727. .31
2. A Letter to Caleb D'Anvers, on his proper reply to a late libel, *i.e.*, "Sedition and Defamation display'd." London, 1731. .52
3. On the conduct of our Domestic Affairs, from 1721 to the present time, in the case of our National Debt, Sinking Fund, &c., being a sequel to "Politicks on both sides," (for which see Vol. CLXXXIII, No. 4.) . . . London, 1734. .68
4. On the present plan of Peace London, 1736. .35
5. Argyle, Duke of. Letter upon the intended Expeditions. . . . London, 1740. .32
6. Four Letters published in Old England; or, The Constitutional Journal [reflecting on the Hanoverian Alliance] London, 1743. .31
7. The Detector detected; or, the danger to our Constitution exposed. London, 1743. .62
8. A Letter to the Author of "The case fairly stated." By an old Whig. London, 1745. .39
9. The case fairly stated. By an M.P. London, 1745. .40
10. Lucas, C. The Great Charter of the City of Dublin [Latin text and English translation] with Notes, and an Address to George II. Dedication, &c., 50; Original Text, 31; Translation, 36
11. Lucas, C. Address to the Lord Lieutenant of Ireland; with a Preface to the Citizens of Dublin, urging them to contend for their Liberties. Dublin, 1749. .Preface, 15; Address, 8
12. The Mirrour for the Mirror, &c. ["The Mirror" being a print siding with C. Lucas; "The Mirrour" is against him.] Dublin, 1749. .15

Vol. CLXXXIII. [Miscellanies, 1722-58.]

1. Advantages gained by the late Septennial Parliament set in a clear light; a List of the Naturaliz'd Foreigners, &c.; and Reasons for repealing the Septennial Act and reinforcing Triennial Parliaments. London, about 1722.. 34
2. A History of the late Septennial Parliament, with many Secret Memoirs concerning the late times..... London, 1722.. 78
3. List of the Members of the late Parliament, at the time of the Septennial Act, with their names for and against the Repealing the Triennial Act; also, Speeches against [the Septennial Act]... London, 1722.. From 241 to 323
4. The Politicks on both sides, with regard to Foreign Affairs; stated from their own Writings, &c.; with Observations on the State of Affairs in Great Britain..... London, 1734.. 75
(*Vide ante*, Vol. CLXXXII, No. 3.)
5. The False Accusers Accused; the general conduct of the Administration compared with that of their enemies, &c..... London, 1741.. 56
6. On the present posture, both of our Foreign and Domestic Affairs. Lon., 1742.. 80
7. M——ws, Admiral, and L——k, Vice-Admiral. Letters and Papers between, &c., exhibiting the transactions in the Mediterranean; with Remarks on, and Answers to, the Narrative of the Fleet from 1741 to 1744. London, 1744. 128
8. A Second and Third Letter to the Whigs. Published because of "a late attack [made by that Party] on the whole Bench of Judges"... Lon., 1748.. 92
9. The Country Gentleman's Reply to the Answer of his Military Arguments. London, 1758.. 63

Vol. CLXXXIV. [Miscellaneous Tracts, 1744-73.]

1. Edwards, Dr. The System of Morals in Xenophon's Memorabilia. London, 1773.. 17
2. Berkely, Bishop. On the Virtues of Tar Water..... Dublin, 1744. 174
For another copy, see Catalogue Vol. I, page 63.
3. A Relation of the Negotiations with Government from 1767, respecting the Company's acquisitions in India..... London, 1769.. 25
4. Essay on the Middlesex Election, in which the power of Expulsion is particularly considered..... London, 1770.. 62
5. A Postscript to the above..... London, 1770.. 25
6. Considerations on the Public Exercises for the first and second Degrees in the University of Oxford..... ———, 1773.. pp. xiii, 61

Vol. CLXXXV. [Resignation, Land Tax, &c., 1740-51.]

1. The Resignation discussed; false facts detected, and sophistical reasonings refuted, in "An apology for a late resignation," &c..... London, 1748.. 56
2. An apology for a late Resignation..... London, ———. 46
3. On the conduct of the B*** M*** through the course of the War, with conjectures as to what may be expected from a Peace..... London, 1748.. 60
4. Considerations upon a reduction of the Land Tax..... London, 1749.. 67
5. Morals, the best security of Good Government; or, the support of the Scots Clergy inseparably connected with the British Constitution.. London, 1751.. 30
6. The Presbyterian Clergy seasonably detected; or, their public and private life in all countries examined, &c..... London, 1751. 127
7. Of the Rights of Free Subjects; in which the cases of sailors and soldiers are considered, &c., the degeneracy of public spirit, &c..... London, 1749.. 84

8. Letter on the Mutiny Bill, Articles of War, Use and Abuse of a Standing Army, with a preliminary discourse. .London, 1751. .discourse pp. 12, letter 44

Vol. CLXXXVI. [Pamphlets, 1720-69.]

1. Law, W. Remarks upon the "Fable of the Bees," with an observation or two on Mr. Bayle. London, 1725. 106
For a later edition of this work, *vide* Vol. I of the Catalogue, p. 239.
2. Dean Swift's Legacy to the wicked authors of the present Age.
Dublin, — . 107
3. The fate of Tyrants; or, the Road from the Palace to the Scaffold. (Important extracts respecting the Life and Reign of Charles I.) . . London, 1769. . 79
4. Essay to prove that the soul of man is not, neither can it be, Immortal.
Dublin, 1751. . 72
5. The present state of Trinity College, Cambridge, under the oppressive government of the Master, Richard Bentley. London, 1720. . 43
6. Dialogue on the existence and Immortality of the Soul. London, 1755. . 59
7. An honest man's reasons for declining to take any part in the new Administration. London, 1765. . 23
8. Description of Merryland, containing a Topographical, Geographical, and Natural history of that Country. Bath, 1741. . 25

Vol. CLXXXVII. [Pamphlets, Political, 1755-69.]

1. The present state of the Nation, particularly with respect to its trade, finances, &c. London, 1768. 100
2. An appendix to the present state, &c., containing a reply to the observations on the above pamphlet. London, 1769. . 68
3. Observations on a late state of the Nation. London, 1769. 155
4. The Opposition. (To be published occasionally,) London, 1755. . 28
5. The Monitor; A speech in the ——— ———. By the Hon. W——m P——t.
London, 1755. . 12
6. Plain reasons for removing a certain great man from His M——y's presence and Councils for ever. By O. M., Haberdasher. London, 1759. . 36
7. The Political Balance; the two parties weighed London, 1765. . 68
8. A letter on the prospect of Peace, and the terms necessary in the negotiation.
London, 1760. . 55

Vol. CLXXXVIII. [Pamphlets, 1761.]

1. The general contents of the British Museum, with remarks. . . London, 1761. 103
2. Murphy, Mr. All in the Wrong, a Comedy London, 1761. 106
3. An address to the authors of the two Reviews (the "Critical," and "Monthly" Reviews,) and Court Magazines London, 1761. . 44
4. The conduct of a Rt. Hon. Gentleman in resigning the Seals of his Office, justified by facts, &c. London, 1761. . 82
5. The Inoculation of Good Sense; or, an estimate of the present manners of the French Nation. London, 1761, (French and English). . 54

Vol. CLXXXIX. [Pamphlets, 1731-67.]

1. Johnson, Samuel. The plan of a Dictionary of the English Language.
London, 1747. . 37
2. Thoughts on the causes and consequences of the present high price of Provisions. London, 1767. . 26

	Page
3. The Eloquence and Action proper for the Pulpit ; the Miseries of the inferior Clergy, &c. ; with remarks and anecdotes incident to the subject, and of certain popular City Divines.....	London, 1765. 111
4. Sheridan, T. A discourse introductory of Lectures on Elocution and the English Language.....	London, 1759. 59
5. A Dialogue on Beauty, in the manner of Plato.....	London, 1731. 55
6. Winchester, Bp. of. A letter on the conduct of B. Fournier, (a convert from a Monastery,) convicted of a Forgery ; shewing several steps in Fournier's behaviour, the several variations of his story, &c.	London, 1757. 128
7. On the employment of Time. Three Essays, and Preface.	London, 1754 Preface pp. 27, Essays 147
8. The Ghost of Ernest [Duke of Gotha.] Great Grandfather of the Princess Dowager of Wales. With some account of his Life.	London, 1757 Introduction pp. 27, the work 64

Vol. CXC. [Tracts, 1735-1817.]

1. Tables for the renewing and purchasing of the leases of Cathedral Churches and Colleges ; also Tables of Lives, &c. ; to which is added, The Value of Church Leases, and the advantage of the Lessees.....	London, 1735. 72
2. Ellis, W. The best methods of improving different lands with proper Timber and Fruit-trees.	London, 1738. 110
3. Association for the prevention of Accident by Fire, and the remuneration of individual sufferers.	Norwich, 1812. 13
4. Walker, R. Some discoveries in the production of Artificial Cold, &c., and their application to usefui purposes in hot climates.	Oxford, 1796. 96
5. Lancaster, J. Directions for School-rooms on the British system of Education.	London, 1809. 33
6. Scarcity of Bread ; the disease examined, and the cure premised	London, 1795. 32
7. Hill, S. Of reducing the Poor's Rate, by giving employment to the labouring classes ; with observations on the cultivation of Flax and Hemp ; and an account of a new process for dressing, &c. the same.	London, 1817. 34
8. The first report of the Society for bettering the condition and increasing the comforts of the Poor.	London, 1797, pp. 46 ; appendix. 6
9. The influence of Taxation on the price of Corn considered ; with reference to resolutions for restricting importation.	Windsor, 1815. 20
10. A free trade in Beer, the most effectual remedy for Agricultural distress.	London, 1822. 15
11. Address to the people, on their Rights, their Liberty, and the alarming situation of the country.	London, 1810. 33
12. Of the Provident Institution, for the insurance of lives, and the granting and purchasing of annuities.	London, 1807. 31
13. A pat from the Lion's Paw, inflicted in the name of common sense, upon the opponents of the Property Tax.	London, 1815. 23
14. Coleman, E. Of the natural Frog of the Horse ; with a description of a Patent Artificial Frog	London, 1800. 20

Vol. CXCI. [Tracts, 1753-1825.]

1. Grey, Earl. Speech on Lord Sidmouth's Circular, May 12, 1817, to prevent the circulation of blasphemous and seditious libels.	89
--	----

- | | Pages |
|---|-------------------|
| 2. A letter to Lord Holland on Foreign politics..... | London, 1819..45 |
| 3. Letter to Mr. Fox on his Speech on the character of the late Duke of Bedford, [and] observations on a Sermon preached at Woburn on the 14th March, 1802, on the occasion of the Duke's death | London, ——.58 |
| 4. Baldwin, W. J. Letter to Lord Ellenborough on the trial of the Messrs. Wright and Mrs. Clarke for conspiracy | London, 1810.166 |
| 5. A letter to the Electors of Coventry, on the conduct of their representatives on the question of Catholic Emancipation | Chester, 1825..16 |
| 6. A reply to Mr. Gisborne's letter to a Bishop in behalf of the British and Foreign Bible Society..... | London, 1816..20 |
| 7, 9. Duplicates; both being the same as No. 2, Vol. XCVII. | |
| 8. Mason, J. A letter to a friend upon his entrance on the Ministerial Office. | London, 1753..34 |

Vol. CXCII. [Tracts, 1767-1826.]

- | | |
|---|-------------------|
| 1. Account of the Life and Writings of the late Rev. Thomas Rennell. | London, 1824..23 |
| 2. The greatest Feats of Pedestrianism; Or, the Life of James Jones, the celebrated Oxford Pedestrian, written by himself..... | Oxford, 1819..16 |
| 3. Townshend, Rev. E. Some account of the late | Henley, 1823..27 |
| 4. Will of James Morgan, Esq., of Bath, who died 15th Sept., 1810. | London, ——.8 |
| 5. Betty, W. H. W. The young Roscius; Memoirs of,—the history of his theatrical engagements, with strictures on his Acting at the London Theatres..... | London, 1805..59 |
| 6. Charette, a Chief of the Royalist Armies in France. Anecdotes of his private life and details of the War in La Vendée; (from the French.) | London, 1797..60 |
| 7 Channing, Dr. Remarks on the character and Writings of John Milton,—occasioned by his lately discovered "Treatise on Christian Doctrines." | Boston, 1826..48 |
| 8. Locke, John. An Essay on Enthusiasm; being 19th chapter of the 4th Book of his Essay on the Human Understanding | London, 1815..16 |
| 9. Van-der-Kemp, Rev. J. T. Memoir of the late, a Missionary in South Africa. | London, 1812..42 |
| 10. Hawkins, J. S. Vindications of,—against misrepresentations contained in the advertisement prefixed to Mr. Smith's Antiquities of Westminster, &c. | London, 1807..87 |
| 11. Chambers, Sir Robert. Memorials of the late..... | London, 1804..10 |
| 12. History of a late infamous adventure between a great man and a fair citizen | London, 1768..46 |
| 13. Soren, J. Narrative of, piratically captured, in requital for saving a British Transport with troops on board from sinking; with Documents. | London, 1800..74 |
| 14. Narrative of some extraordinary things that happened [1761-62] to McGiles' children at Lawford's Gate, Bristol, supposed to be the effect of Witchcraft. By Henry Durbin, an eye and ear witness, [and] Rev. A. Bedford's Letter, relative to Thomas Perks, who had dealings with familiar spirits. | Bristol, 1800..60 |

- Pages
15. Narrative of the proceedings [of the Lords of the Session] in the Douglas cause [a question of the legitimacy of a claimant of the Douglas Estate and Honours]: with remarks upon the memorials. London, 1767; Narrative pp. 56; Remarks. .23

Vol. CXCIII. [Tracts, 1785-1822.]

1. Of the consequences of enclosing Waste Lands, and the causes of the present high prices of Butcher's meat London, 1785. .pp. xvi, 124
2. On the increase of the Poor-rates, and on the state of the Workhouse in Kingston-upon-Hull, [and] of the improvements in the maintenance of the Poor of that Town Hull, 1800; Conditions, pp. 55; Account. .49
3. High Prices, the Road to Public Ruin; Or, Strictures on the Comparative Statement of G. W. Hall, and on the new duties recommended in Report to House of Commons, 1st April, 1822. Reading, 1822. .26
4. Pope, S. Suggestions respecting the Land-Tax Sale and Redemption Act. London, 1798. .28
5. Abstracts, with comments and a letter on the Poor Bill, now depending in Parliament Winchester, 1797. .24
6. A letter on the Game Laws London, 1815. 44
7. Monck, J. B. A second letter on the present state of our Currency, and on Bank of England and Local Tokens London, 1812. .34
8. Banks, Sir Joseph. Of the cause of the disease in Corn, called the Blight, the Mildew and the Rust; with a plate London, 1805. .15
9. Vancouver, J. On the causes and production of Poverty, the state of the Poor, and the means for their relief. London, 1796. 148

Vol. CXCIV. [Tracts, 1788-1813.]

1. Schultes, H. On the Public Fisheries of Great Britain, explaining the Rise, Progress, and Art of the Dutch Fishery; with the method for effecting such an Establishment in Great Britain London, 1813. 101
2. A Comparative Statement relative to competing lines of Canal communication between London and Bristol, &c.; with remarks on Canals avoiding the Navigation of the Thames Newbury, 1810. .23
3. Two Reports of the Commissioners of the Thames Navigation, on the objects of projected Canals, which interfere with that river's navigation . . . Oxford, 1811. .50
4. Fenwick, T. Essays: (1.) On Water Wheels. (2.) The Steam Engine. (3.) Mills, &c. (4.) On the simplification of Machinery. Newcastle-on-T., 1801. .83
5. On Wastes in general, and on Mosswoold in particular. Norwich, 1792. .25
6. Schultes, H. On the decline of the British Empire, and the necessity of Public Reform. London, 1815. .28
7. Observations on a scheme for navigation between London and Bristol, by a Canal from Newbury to Bath. Marlborough, 1788. .20
8. Page, F. Observations on the present state and possible improvement of the River Thames Reading, 1794. .41
9. Gregson, J. On defects of Buildings dependent on the nature and properties of air; [and] Report on the Dry Rot in the Royal Navy. . . . London, 1816. .63
10. A Guide to the Electors, on the immediate prospect of a new Parliament. London, 1820. .37

- Pages
11. Plan for a Corps in which singly shall be comprised: a Regular Battalion, a corps of Light Infantry, a corps of Sharp Shooters, and a corps of Rifle MarksmenLondon, 1805..30

Vol. CXCIV. [Tracts, 1796-1821.]

1. Abstract of an Act to consolidate the laws relating to Spiritual Persons holding Farms; and for enforcing Residence, and for maintenance of Curates.....London, 1808..30
2. Refutation of the arguments in Mr. Ponsonby's Speech on the privileges of the House of Commons; in a letter.....London, 1810..26
3. Bowles, J. Two Letters to a British Merchant, a short time before the meeting of Parliament in 1796.....London, 1796, preface pp. 22, letters 83
4. Pearson, J. Review of Lord Selkirk's Objections to a Reform in the representation of the people.....London, 1809..44
5. The same as Vol. XVI. No. 2.
6. A Constitutional Critique on the doctrine and law as laid down by the Attorney-General, upon the case submitted to him by E. Colman, Sergeant-at-Arms to the House of Commons [of the arrest of Sir F. Burdett, by the authority of the House]; with a Postscript on Mr. Ponsonby's Speech on the subject.....London, 1810..48
7. The right assumed by the Judges to fine a defendant while making his defence in person, denied; being a Report of the legal argument in "The King v. Davison." With a Preface.....London, 1821..46
8. The use and abuse of Money; or, an inquiry into the causes of the present state of civil society; in which the existence of the National Debt is disproved.....London, —..48
9. Pope, S. Considerations: political, financial, and commercial, relative to the Public Funds.....London, 1802..33
10. Flower, B. Election Address to the Freeholders of Cambridgeshire; in which the Parliamentary conduct of Mr. Secretary Yorke is considered. Cambridge, 1802..36
11. Clifford, H. Observations on some doctrines advanced during the late elections.....London, 1807; addresses, pp. 16, observations, 103
12. The same as No. 4, Vol. XIV.

Vol. CXCVI. [Tracts, 1797-1822.]

1. A Near Observer's remarks upon the state of Parties during the Administration of the Right Hon. H. Addington. (9th edition.).....London, 1803..84
See also, Vol. CIII. Nos. 4 and 5.
2. Rickman, T. C. Corruption; a Satire [in verse]; with notes..London, 1806..46
3. Of the causes that led to a prosecution (which was withdrawn) in the Court of King's Bench, J. Tibble, plaintiff, and Thos. Newbery, Esq., Commandant of the late Reading Volunteers, defendant, respecting pay to the said Tibble, as one of the Drill-Sergeants of the Reading Volunteers; with remarks on the Volunteer System.....London, 1811..82
4. Keith, G. S. View of the present state of Great Britain—(1.) Of advantages. (2.) Of disadvantages. (3.) Of improving our advantages. (4.) Of removing our disadvantages, &c.; with notes on the scarcity of gold and silver. London, 1797...90

5. The choice of Ministers; the conduct of the Opposition; with reference to the claims of the Catholics, considered; with an answer to the Edinburgh Review..... London, 1812.. 85
6. An answer to the [Ministerial] State of the nation. The declaration and conduct of His Majesty's Ministers fairly considered. . . . London, 1822. 102
7. The same as No. 6, Vol. XXII.
- Vol. CXC VII. [Tracts, 1798-1819.]**
1. Erskine, Lord. A Letter to the author of "a reply to a short defence of the Whigs..... London, 1819.. 71
2. A mistake in Lord Erskine's recent Preface, corrected; by the author of the "Defence of the people."..... London, 1819.. 56
3. Hobhouse, J. C. A Letter to Lord Castlereagh; with a Preface. . . London, 1819, Preface, pp. 15, Letter, 46
4. Kinnaird, Lord. Petition and memoir [in behalf of M. Marinet, imprisoned in contravention of a safe-conduct] addressed to the Chamber of Peers of France..... London, 1818.. 43
5. The same as Vol. CCXXXV, No. 4.
6. Cartwright, John. The Comparison: in which mock Reform, half Reform, and Constitutional Reform are considered..... London, 1810. 106
7. Thelwall, J. Prospectus of a Course of Lectures, in strict conformity with Mr. Pitt's Act. Second edition; with a Postscript, giving an account of the delivery of the Lectures..... London, 1796.. 37
(For a copy of the first edition, see Vol. LXXXV, No. 9.)
8. Jones, Sir William. On the legal mode of suppressing Riots; with a constitutional plan of future defence. [Also] a Speech on the nomination of Candidates [for] Middlesex in 1780, [and] an Oration intended for the Theatre at Oxford in 1773..... London, 1782.. 75
9. The same as No. 3, Vol. CLIV.
10. The same as No. 10, Vol. LXXXV.
- Vol. CXC VIII. [Tracts, 1814-23.]**
1. The New European Magazine for February, 1823..... pp. 97 to 192
2. Annals of Philosophy, March, 1823..... pp. 161 to 240
3. La Baume, M. Treatment of Indigestion, Bilious and Nervous Complaints, Deafness, Blindness, &c., and of the efficacy of his Warm-Air Bath L. 1821.. 84
3. The Weekly Entertainer, October 24, 1814..... From pp. 841 to 860
4. The Edinburgh Magazine and Literary Miscellany, September, 1819. From pp. 203 to 296
5. Laws and Regulations of the Plymouth Law Library, 1815; with a Catalogue of Books..... Plymouth, .. 19
6. Odes, critical and satirical, for 1829, addressed to the Plymouth Artists, &c. Plymouth, .20
7. The New Monthly Magazine, February, 1818..... 92
8. Laws and Regulations of the Plymouth Institution..... Plymouth, 1814.. 18
- Vol. CXC IX. [Tracts, 1793-4.]**
1. Lauderdale, Earl of. Letters to the Peers of Scotland..... London, 1794. 318
2. Letters on the Concert of Princes, and the dismemberment of Poland and France; with Preface and Appendix. London, 1793. Preface, 60; Letters, 231; Appendix, 23

Vol. CC. [Tracts, 1815-20.]

1. The Pernicious effects of a variable Standard of Value, especially as it regards the lower orders, and the Poor Laws, &c. Oxford, 1819. 104
2. Fellowes, R. The Rights of Property vindicated against the claims of Universal Suffrage London, 1818. 160
3. The same as No. 11, Vol. CLXXII.
4. The Improvement of English Roads urged during the dearth of employment for the Poor. London, 1820. . 61
5. The Suppressed Letter to Mr. Canning, to which is added Mr. Canning's Letter to the Author, the Author's Reply, &c. London, 1818. . 16
For another copy see Vol. CCXXXV, No. 7.
6. Collections relative to the Systematic Relief of the Poor, at different periods, and in different countries; with observations on Charity; with an Appendix. London, 1815. 220

Vol. CCI. [Tracts, 1794-8.]

1. Siéyes, Member of the National Assembly, &c. The Life of (translated), [containing his "Voluntary Declarations proposed to Patriots,"—and his preliminary display of the Rights of Men and Citizens, read in the Committee of the Constitution]. London, 1795. 108
2. An Appeal to the People of England on the French Revolution, after three years' experiment ———, 1794. 43
3. Perry, S. Particulars of his leaving England, &c.; an introduction to the following Sketch ———, ———. 32
——— Sketch of the French Revolution imperfect; pp. 1—128
4. Register of Occurrences and Miscellany for 1795. No title. 80
[The two preceding articles have been confusedly mixed by the Binder.]
5. Wakefield, Gilbert. A Letter to Sir J. Scott, Attorney General, on the subject of a late trial [Wakefield's own trial for libel]. London, 1798. . 33
For another copy see Vol. CCXIX, No. 9; see also No. 10.
6. O'Connor, Arthur. Evidence to Character, &c.; or, a Portrait of a Traitor, by his friends and by himself. [He was implicated in the cause of the United Irishmen]. London, 1798? . 20

Vol. CCII. [Tracts, 1799-1803.]

1. Report of Committee of the House of Commons relative to the establishment of a New Police in the Metropolis, and Convict Establishment; with observations on the system of transporting convicts to Botany Bay. London, 1799. 134
2. Report of Committee of Secrecy of the House of Commons on the proceedings of the United Irishmen, and of other Seditious Societies in England. London, 1799. . 90
For another copy see Vol. LXXXVI, No. 14.
3. Prospectus of the Anti-Jacobin Review and Magazine London, ———. . 2
Official Documents relative to the negotiation with France, as laid before Parliament. . London, 1803. . Declaration, 16; Documents, 156; Appendix, 26
5. Elford, Sir W. Speech on the dismissal of Mr. John Marshall, of the Royal Dockyard at Plymouth London, 1803. . 56
6. A Letter to Sir W. Elford, containing observations on the above speech. London, 1803. . 40

Vol. CCIII. [Tracts, 1796-1801.]

Pages

1. Mathias, T. J. *The Pursuits of Literature.* A satirical Poem, in dialogue, with notes. First edition. Parts 2d, 3d and 4th, with an advertisement (separately paged) to each part. London, 1796. Part 2d, 35; 3rd, 40; 4th, 104
2. Burdon, W. *Materials for Thinking.* Nos. I, II, III, IV. . . . London, 1801. 180
3. ————. *Examination of the merits and tendency of the, "Pursuits of Literature."* Parts I and II Newcastle-upon-Tyne, 1799 and 1800. Part 1st, (which is bound after Part 2nd,) 96; Part 2nd, 143

Vol. CCIV. [Tracts, 1787-1801.]

1. Clarke, Dr. *A Survey of Great Britain; the progress of its Commerce, Agriculture, and Population, before and since the accession of the House of Hanover; with observations by Dean Tucker and David Hume; and an appendix on the high price of provisions.* London, 1801. 240
2. *History of the Internal affairs of the United Provinces from 1780 to the commencement of hostilities in 1787.* London, 1787. 354
3. *Abstract of the Evidence delivered in 1790-91, on the part of the Petitioners for the Abolition of the Slave Trade; with a Map.* London, 1791. 155

Vol. CCV. [Tracts, 1792-7.]

1. *History of the French Revolution, including details of events in the order in which they occurred.* Bristol, 1796. 205
2. The same as No. 1, Vol. XLVIII.
3. The same as No. 2, Vol. LIX.
4. The same as No. 7, Vol. CXXXVII.

Vol. CCVI. [Tracts, 1794-1801.]

1. *The Union Magazine for February, 1801* London. pp. 83—160
2. *The New London Review; or, Monthly Report of Authors and Books.* No. 14, for February, 1800 pp. 89—192
3. *The London Review and Biographia Literaria, No. 20, 1800.* 184
4. *The British Magazine for January and February, 1800, Nos. 1 and 2* 208
5. *The Analytical Review for December, 1794.* pp. 337—448
6. *The Anti-Jacobin Review and Magazine, January—April, 1803 (Appendix containing a Review of Foreign Literature, &c.)* London, pp. 449—542

Vol. CCVII. [Tracts, 1791-1802.]

1. *Monthly Extracts; or, Beauties of Modern Authors, from new books and pamphlets.* Vols. 1 and 2, September, 1791—February, 1792. . . London, pp. 560, and (not perfect). . 129—288

Vol. CCVIII. [Tracts, 1796-2.]

1. Morgan, W. *Facts respecting the expense of the War and the state of the National Debt.* London, 1796. . 48
2. ————. *Additional Facts, &c.* London, 1796. . 53
3. Vansittart, N. *Inquiry into the state of the Finances, in answer to Mr. Morgan's facts.* London, 1796. . 75
4. Morgan, W. *Comparative View of the Public Finances from the beginning to the close of the late Administration* London, 1801. . 75
5. *Profusion of Paper Money, [and] Taxation, the principal causes of the sufferings of the people; with observations on the high price of Provisions, &c.* London, 1802. . 32

For another copy see Vol. CXXXIII, No. 1.

- | | Pages |
|--|-------|
| 6. Sinclair, Sir J. Speech on the Bill for imposing an Income Tax . . . L., 1799 . . . | 19 |
| 7. Frend, W. Principles of Taxation London, 1799 . . . | 40 |
| 8. The Principles of the Wealth of Nations, illustrated in opposition to Adam Smith, and others. Appendix, plan of a Lease by Lord Kaims, with remarks by Dr. Anderson London, 1797 . . . Appx. pp. 8, 144 | |
| Vol. CCIX. [Tracts, 1794-1801.] | |
| 1. Erasmus. (A fragment translated from) Antipolemus : or, the Plea of Reason, Religion, and Humanity, against War, [with a Preface and Appendix. The Appendix contains extracts from letters of Erasmus, &c.] . . London, 1794.
Preface pp. 43, Plea pp. 109, App. pp. 111—183 | |
| 2. Bowles, J. Reflections on the Political and Moral state of Society at the close of the 18th century, [with a supplement, on the] Origin of the War.
London, 1800, 174 . . Sup. pp. 92, | |
| 3. ———. Reflections at the conclusion of the War (a sequel to the foregoing.)
London, 1801. 102 | |
| Vol. CCX. [Tracts, 1779-1807.] | |
| 1. Proceedings at a Court Martial held on Mr. E. Moore, Midshipman, August 16th to 20th, 1791 London, 1791. 105 | |
| 2. Proceedings at a Court Martial for the trial of A. J. P. Molloy, Captain of His Majesty's ship <i>Cæsar</i> London, 1795. 184 | |
| 3. Answer to Mr. Pitt's attack on the Admiralty, in his motion for an enquiry into the state of the Naval Defences, 15th March London, 1804. .58 | |
| 4. Observations on a Pamphlet said to be "A statement of the treatment experienced by Sir. H. Popham, since his return from the Red Sea," with a report of expenditure for the Romney and Sensible, under the orders of Sir H. Popham London, 1801. .60 | |
| 5. Naval Anecdotes; or, a New Key to the proceedings of a late Naval Administration London, 1807. 192 | |
| 6. Cochrane, Hon. J. The Seaman's Guide to live Comfortable at Sea; Directions for Baking Bread in all situations; recommended also to Public Bakers, &c. London, 1797. .48 | |
| 7. The Ship-Master's Assistant improved; comprehending a method of keeping Ship-accounts, a system of Averages, instructions for performing Quarantine, &c. &c. London, 1779. .53 | |
| Vol. CCXI. [Tracts, 1793-1803.] | |
| 1. Louvet, J. B. One of the Representatives, proscribed in 1793, afterwards President of the National Convention. Narrative of his Dangers since the 31st May, 1793, with historical memorandums London, 1795. 239 | |
| 2. Narrative of the loss of the Ship <i>Hercules</i> , Capt. Stout, on the coast of Caffraria, on 16th June, 1796; with details of his Travels (in Africa), and an Historical Dedication. Dedication pp. 47, Narrative 112 | |
| 3. Mackay, Wm. Narrative of the Shipwreck of the <i>Juno</i> on the coast of Aracan; and of the preservation of fourteen of her Company without food during 23 days London, 1798. .62 | |
| 4. Fellowes, W. D. Narrative of the loss of the Ship <i>Lady Hobart</i> in the Atlantic Ocean in June, 1803, and the escape of her crew . . London, 1803. .46 | |
| For another copy, see Vol. CXLI., No. 6. | |
| 5. The same as No. 2, Vol. LXIII. | |

Vol. CCXII. [Tracts on Bullion.]

1. King, G., Lancaster Herald. Natural and Political observations and conclusions upon the state and condition of England, 1696. With a life of the Author, by G. Chalmers.....London, 1810..73
2. Sinclair, Sir J. Speech on the Bullion Report, 15th May, 1811..Lon., 1811..16
3. Ricardo, D. The high price of Bullion, a proof of the depreciation of Bank Notes.....London, 1810..48
4. Ricardo, D. Reply to Mr. Bosanquet's observations on the Report of the Bullion Committee.....London, 1811..141
5. The same as No. 2, Vol. CLXIV.
6. Sinclair, Sir J. Observations on the Report of the Bullion Committee, with an appendix.....London, 1810..64
7. Tables shewing the value of Bank Notes at different periods of Depreciation, [a Supplement to Lord King's Speech upon Earl Stanhope's Bill.] London, ——. From pp. 39 to 48
8. Locker, J. An address on the present state of the Money System of the United Kingdoms.....London, 1809..65
9. ———. Remarks on the necessity of a Reformation of the Coinage of Ireland; also, extracts from "A scheme on the Money Matters of Ireland," [date] 1729.....Dublin, 1799..35

Vol. CCXIII. [Tracts on Bullion.]

1. Boase, H. A defence of the Directors of the Banks of England and Ireland, whom Lord King accuses of abuse of their privileges; with remarks on the rise of Exchange between Dublin and London.....London, 1804..52
2. Chalmers, G. Considerations on Commerce, Bullion and Coin, Circulation and Exchanges; with a view to our present circumstances. Appendix I. Of Commerce in this Island, from the Restoration to 1809. II. When and on what motives were issued "The Bank Notes." III. On Country Banks.....London, 1811..237
3. Hill, J. Of the present high price of Gold Bullion, and the state of Foreign Exchanges; with observations on the Report of the Bullion Committee.... London, 1810..152
4. Grenfell, J. A defence of Bank Notes, with two letters to the Chairman of the Bullion Committee.....London, 1810..48
5. Few facts stated in answer to the Report of the Bullion Committee.... London, 1811..27
6. Considerations of the present state of Bank Notes, Specie, and Bullion. London, 1811..32

Vol. CCXIV. [Tracts on Bullion, 1813.]

1. Proceedings at the Bank of England, 19th March, 1812; with observations on the conduct of Lord King.....London, 1812..16
2. Smith, T. The Bullion question impartially discussed.....London, 1812..95
For another copy, see Vol. CLXVI, No. 2.
3. Galton, S. T. A Chart of the amount of Bank Notes in circulation, the rate of Foreign Exchanges, and the prices of Gold and Silver Bullion and of Wheat; with observations.....London, 1813..32
4. On the high price of Bullion in the Autumn of 1812, the necessity of circulating Bank Tokens at their intrinsic value, &c.....London, 1813..58

5. Proposals for reducing the price of Silver, and for raising the value and diminishing the amount of our Paper Currency... London, 1813..76
6. Smith, T. A letter in reply to Lord Lauderdale, on the "Depreciation of the Paper Currency.".....London, 1814..114
7. Lauderdale, Earl of. Further considerations of the means of restoring our circulation to a salutary state; with twenty valuable tables....Edinburgh, 1813, 169...Appendix pp. 39
8. Huskisson, W., M.P. Speech on Resolutions respecting the Finances and the Sinking fund, 25th March, 1813....80

Vol. CCXV. [Pamphlets, 1816-27.]

1. Brereton, C. D. Inquiry into the Workhouse system and the law of maintenance in Agricultural DistrictsNorwich, 1825..124
2. Barnes, R. Of the law respecting risks and duties attending the office of Sheriff; with suggestions for its amendmentExeter, 1816..63
3. Brereton, C. D. Observations on the administration of the Poor Laws in Agricultural Districts.....Norwich, 1824..119
4. The same as No. 1, Vol. LI.

Vol. CCXVI. [Pamphlets, 1830.]

1. M'Donnell, A. An address to Parliament on the West India question. London, 1830..110
2. Blomfield, Bishop of London. A letter on the present neglect of the Lord's Day; with appendixLondon, 1830..36
3. Horton, R. W. First letter on Negro Slavery, being an inquiry into the claims of the West Indians for equitable compensation. Appendix: An Order in Council for improving the condition of the Slaves..London, 1830..112
4. Tennant, C. A letter on systematic Colonization; with appendix, containing the written controversy between R. W. Horton and Members of the National Colonization Society.....London, 1830..53
5. The principles of a proposed National Society for the cure, &c., of Pauperism by means of systematic Colonization.....London, 1830..73
6. Eyston, C. Reasons in favour of a moderate and constitutional Reform of the Common's House of Parliament.....Abingdon, 1830..20
7. Macqueen, T. P. Thoughts on the present condition of the Country. London, 1830..50

Vol. CCXVII. [Political Tracts, Vol. I, 1778-95.]

1. The same as No. 1, Vol. LXI.
2. Sins of the Government,—Sins of the Nation; Or, a discourse for the Fast, appointed on April 19, 1793. [By Mrs. Barbauld.].....London, 1793..42
3. The same as No. 1, Vol. CCXXIX.
4. A fair statement of the administration of Earl Fitzwilliam in Ireland; containing strictures on the noble Lord's letter to Earl Carlisle..London, 1795..20
5. Declaration of the friends of the Liberty of the Press, January 19, 1793; written by the Hon. Thomas ErskineLondon, 1793..21
6. Review of the principal proceedings of the Parliament of 1784.London, 1792..178
7. The same as No. 2, Vol. CXXXVII.
8. A short review of the political state of Great Britain at the commencement of the year 1787.....London, 1787..70

Vol. CCXVIII. [Political Tracts, Vol. II, 1787-97.]

1. A letter to the Prince of Wales on a second application to Parliament, to discharge his debts wantonly contracted since May, 1787; with three Postscripts, &c. London, 1795; Preface, pp. 23; Letter. . . 78
For an earlier edition of this pamphlet, see Vol. CCXXVIII, No. 1.
2. Nicholls, J. Observations on the situation of the Prince of Wales. London, 1795. . . 21
For an enlarged edition of this, see Vol. CXXXVII., No. 4.
3. Watkins, C. Of the Title and Powers of His Majesty as Guardian of the Duchy of Cornwall, during the late minority of its Duke. . . London, — . . . 31
4. Moore, G. On the rights of the Prince of Wales, relative to the Duchy of Cornwall London, 1795. . . 111
5. [Mackintosh, J.] Review of the conduct of the Prince of Wales, from his entrance into public life, till his late offer to undertake the Government of Ireland. London, 1797. . . 109

Vol. CCXIX. Political Tracts, Vol. III, 1793-98.]

1. The same as No. 10, Vol. LXXXV.
2. Montague, M. Friendly remarks upon some particulars of Mr. Pitt's Administration. London, 1796. . . 44
3. Watkins, C. Reflections on Government in general, with their application to the British Constitution London, 1796. . . 72
4. An appeal to Englishmen on the present state of Ireland. . . . London, 1797. . . 49
5. Gifford, J. Address to Loyal Associations on the present state of public affairs; with a list of the Directories and Ministers of the same. London, 1798. . . 43
6. Clare, Earl of, Lord Chancellor. Speech of, in the House of Lords of Ireland, Feb. 19, 1798, on a motion for the adoption of conciliatory measures; with original papers. Dublin, 1798. . . 87
7. The same as No. 4, Vol. CLI.
8. View of a plan of universal and equal Taxation. London, 1798. . . 7
9. The same as No. 5, Vol. CCI.
10. Wakefield, Gilbert. A reply to some parts of the Bishop of Llandaff's address to the people. London, 1798. . . 51

Vol. CCXX. [Political Tracts, Vol. IV, 1799-1800.]

1. Sheffield, Lord. Speech, April 22nd, 1799, upon the subject of Union with Ireland 62
2. ———. On the objections made to the Export of Wool from Great Britain to Ireland. London, 1800. . . 71
3. ———, ———. Remarks on the deficiency of Grain, on the means of present relief and of future plenty; with accounts of all Corn imported and exported, and the Prices from 1697 to 1800, and other Tables, (with Part III dating after the other parts.) London, 1800, 1801. . . 24
4. Morris, E. Enquiry into the nature of Monopoly and Forestalling. London, 1800. . . 54
5. Malthus, T. R. Investigation of the cause of the present high price of Provisions. London, 1800. . . 28

Vol. CCXXI. [Political Tracts, Vol. V, 1794-1801.]

1. Wakefield, Gilbert. Remarks on the general orders of the Duke of York to his Army on June 7, 1794. London, 1794. . . 33

2. Butler, C. Letter on the Penal Laws, now in force against Irish Roman Catholics.....London, 1801..16
3. Reeves, J. Considerations on the Coronation Oath to maintain the Protestant Reformed Religion, &c., with observations [on the foregoing and the succeeding pamphlets, and on pamphlet No. 7, following]..London, 1801..69
For another copy, without the "Observations," see Vol. CLI, No. 2.
4. Dillon, J. J. Of the admission of Catholics to Parliament on the principles of existing Laws; with observations on the Coronation Oath. London, 1801..79
5. ———, ———. A further supplement to the foregoing, occasioned by Mr. Reeves' observations on it.....London, 1801..53
6. Dillon, H. A. Short view of the Catholic question.....London, 1801..50
7. The Case of Conscience solved; or, Catholic Emancipation proved to be compatible with the Coronation Oath. With a supplement in answer to J. Reeves.....London, 1801..89
8. Case of the Catholics. An expedient for the final settlement of it. With remarks upon Mr. Reeves' pamphlet.....London, 1801..24

Vol. CCXXII. [Political Tracts, Vol. VI, 1795-1800.]

1. Reeves, J. Thoughts on the English Government; addressed to the quiet good sense of the People...London, 1795-1800..1st. letter, pp. 80; 2nd. do 196; 3rd. do (controversial with Mr. Wooddeson) 87; 4th. do..74
For another copy, not complete, see Vol. XXXIV.
2. Wooddeson, R. Vindication of the Rights of the British Legislature, in answer to the 2nd of the above letters.....London, 1799..41

Vol. CCXXIII. [Tracts 1770-1816.]

1. The same as No. 5, Vol. CCVIII.
2. Burke, Edmund. Thoughts on the Cause of the present Discontents. Dublin, (reprint,) 1770 (imperfect,) 79
3. Essay on the Right of Conquest.....———, 1783..18
4. Bowdler, J. Reform or Ruin: In which the conduct of the King, the Parliament, the Ministry, the Opposition, &c. &c., is considered; and that Reform which alone can save the Country pointed out....London, 1798..42
5. Francis, Sir P. Reflections on the abundance of Paper in circulation and the scarcity in Specie.....London, 1810..64
6. The same as No. 4, Vol. CLVIII.
7. The Income Tax, its injustice and impolicy, &c.; with an appeal for its discontinuance.....London, 1816..26
8. The Crisis. A letter on the cause of the present alarming state of the country, with a remedy: and appendix on Tythes..London, 1816; app. 6..80
9. A letter (by the same author) on Agriculture, Commerce, and the safety of the Crown.....London, 1816..207

Vol. CCXXIV. [Tracts, 1803-1816.]

1. Fairman, Capt. W. B. The reduction of the Forces, &c., considered; with a plan for the immediate employment of the disbanded troops..L., 1814..60
2. Jefferys, N. Review of the conduct of the Prince of Wales in his transactions with Mr. Jefferys during more than twenty years, containing many circumstances relative to the Prince and Princess of Wales, Mrs. Fitzherbert, &c., a letter to Mrs. F., &c.....London, 1806..76

- | | Pages |
|---|---|
| 3. Diamond cut Diamond ; or, observations on the above pamphlet, comprising a view of Mr. Jefferys as a Tradesman, Politician, and Courtier, during twenty years..... | London, 1806. .67 |
| 4. Inquiry before Special Commissioners, in 1806, into the conduct of the Princess of Wales. Reprinted from an authentic copy.. | Bristol, 1813.
Inquiry, pp. 100 ; Appendix, 55 |
| 5. Publicola : Six letters on the Liberty of the Subject and the Privileges of the House of Commons ; with Notes..... | London, 1810. .91 |
| 6. Dumouriez, General. Analysis of the character and conduct of Bonaparte. From the French, by Mr. Elder. . . . | London, — (French and English.) 110 |
| 7. Correspondence between the United Kingdom and France, since the treaty at Amiens ; including the Declaration of His Majesty ; with a map of Malta, &c..... | London, 1803. .87 |
| 8. A second letter, (by the author of the Crisis,) shewing that England is able to undersell all Europe..... | Sherborne, 1816. .23 |

Vol. CCXXV. [Tracts, 1807-1813.]

1. The same as No. 1, Vol. CXL.
2. An earnest address to all in the United Church of England and Ireland respecting the Papists.....
3. Butler, C. An address to the Protestants of Great Britain and Ireland.
London, 1813. .23
4. Thorpe, W. A speech intended to have been delivered at a meeting at Bristol against the claims of the Roman Catholics.....
5. A letter from the Rev. R. Hill, to Mr. Butler, on his late "Address to the Protestants of Great Britain and Ireland," and Mr. Butler's reply.
London, 1813. .14
6. The claims of the Roman Catholics considered with reference to the Established Church, and the rights of Religious Toleration...London, 1813. 176
7. Smith, Sydney. Letters on the subject of the Catholics, to my Brother Abraham : By Peter Plymley.....
8. Abraham to Peter: being answers to the letters of Peter Plymley.
Dublin, 1807, 1808.....1st letter, 24; 2nd, 39; 3rd, 21; 4th, 25; 5th, 40

Vol. CCXXVI. [Tracts, 1810.]

1. Observations respecting the Public Expenditure and the influence of the Crown.....(No title)..London, —. .79
 2. An American's letter on the French Government, including a view of the taxation of the French Empire.Philadelphia, 1810. 252
 3. Romilly, Sir S. On the Law of England, as it relates to Capital Punishments ; and on the mode in which it is administered.London, 1810. .76
For another copy, see Vol. I of the Catalogue, p. 247.
 4. Charmilly, Colonel V. De. Narrative of his transactions in Spain with the British Minister J. H. Frere, and the Commander of the British Forces, Sir J. Moore ; and the suppressed correspondence of Sir J. Moore, proving that he never was acquainted with General Morla. London, 1810. .81
 5. ———. Letter to Lieut. Gen. B. Tarleton ; (in his own vindication.)
London, 1810. .35
- For other copies of the Narrative and Letter, see Vol. CCXXXII, Nos. 4 & 7.

Vol. CCXXVII. [Political Tracts, &c., 1788-9.]

1. Answer to a letter, [animadverting upon the Prince of Wales,] with notices of the Dukes of Norfolk, Portland, &c., &c., the Houses of Devonshire and Russell, Lords Thurlow, Camden, &c., Mr. Pitt, Mr. Fox, &c. London, 1789. .80
2. Royal recollections on a tour to Cheltenham, Gloucester, Worcester, &c., in 1788. [A Satire on George III., His Queen, &c.] London, 1788. 114
3. Withers, P. Alfred, &c. The same (with some small deviations) as No. 1, Vol. XVII.
4. The Royal interview : (A censure in the name of the King, on the conduct of the P. of Wales, during the insanity of the King.) London, 1789. .61
(The Author of this Dialogue wrote also the letter to which No. 1, in this Vol., is an answer.)
5. The Songs in the Buletta of Midas, adapted to the Times. (Political satires on the P. of Wales and his partizans.) London, 1789. 38
For another copy, slightly different, see Vol. CCXXIX, No. 7.

Vol. CCXXVIII. [Letters to the Prince, 1787-1808.]

1. The same as No. 1, Vol. CCXVIII, only an earlier edition.
2. Miles, W. A. Letter to the Prince of Wales; with a sketch of the prospect before him. Appendix, rich in information on Irish and Foreign affairs; with Notes, excusatory and favorable to the Prince; from a consideration of the neglect of the King's Government, viz. : that it "never had invited his eldest son to assist at his Councils" London, 1808. 264

Vol. CCXXIX. [Tracts, 1778-91.]

1. Anticipation of His M——y's most Gracious Speech to both H——s of P——l——t on the opening of the approaching Session, with the debate which will take place in the H——e of C——s on the motion for the Address and the Amendment. With notes. [A M.S. note says Tickell is the author.] It concerns the period of the American War. Lond., 1778. .74
For another copy see Vol. CCXVII, No. 3.
2. Swift, T. On late affairs of honour with Colonel Lenox, and his correspondence with the Hon. Col. Phipps, (his Second) London, 1789. .32
3. Answer to Mr. Swift's letter on the subject of the Royal Duel, (i.e. of the Duke of York with Col. Lenox,) signed "Trenchard." London, 1789. .27
The letter, to which this is an answer, is to be found below, No. 8.
4. A Review of the recent affair of Honour between the Duke of York and Lient. Col. Lenox : with strictures and comments. London, 1789. .42
- 5 and 6. The same as No's. 1 and 2, Vol. CLII.
7. The Songs of Midas, adapted to the Times. London, 1789. .40
The same with No. 5, Vol. CCXXVII, with a slight variation.
8. Swift, T. Letter to the King; in which the conduct of Mr. Lenox, and the Minister, in the affair with the Duke of York, is considered. L., 1789. .40
9. Gunning, Mrs. Letter (in her daughter's case,) addressed to the Duke of Argyll. London, 1791. 147
10. Bowen, Capt. A statement of facts, in answer to Mrs. Gunning's letter to the Duke of Argyll London, 1792. .60

Page

11. Narrative of the incidents which form the mystery in the family of Gen. Gunning; Biographical sketches, and strictures on the "Vindication" of Mrs. Gunning. With documents.....London, 1791..45

Vol. CCXXX. [Miscellaneous Tracts, 1800-3.]

1. The same as No. 5, Vol. CXL.
2. Eden, Sir F. M. An estimate of the number of inhabitants in Great Britain and Ireland.....London, 1800..93
3. Castlereagh, Lord, M.P. Speech upon the Army Estimates, on the 9th Dec., 1803.....21
4. Scott, Sir W., M.P. Speech relative to the non-residence of the Clergy, and other affairs of the Church, April, 1802.....58
5. The Trial, The King vs. S. F. Waddington, for buying Hops to sell again. Also, the proceedings of the Court of King's Bench, when the rule was granted. With notes by the Defendant, (who was found guilty).... London, 1800..92
6. Denman, J., M.D. Observations on Buxton (mineral) Water. London, 1801. 131
7. Address from the Society for the Suppression of Vice, (Part ii.) with an account of the proceedings of the Society.....London, 1803..96

Vol. CCXXXI. [Pamphlets, 1809-10.]

1. Perceval, Rt. Hon. Spencer. Speech in the House of Commons on the conduct of the Duke of York.....London, 1809. 140
2. Cobbett, W. Elements of Reform; or, an account of the advocates for Parliamentary Reformation.....London, 1809..37
3. Answer to strictures of Quarterly Review (No. 4,) upon the letters of the Rt. Hon. G. Canning to Earl Camden.....London, 1810..51
4. A letter to the Rt. Hon. S. Perceval, on his correspondence with Lord Melville respecting his Lordship's return to power.....London, 1810..43
5. Marryat, J. Speech upon a Motion to consider of the Act of the 6th of Geo. the First, and of our present means of effecting Marine Insurances. London, 1810..40
6. Windham, Rt. Hon. W. Speech on a Bill, for securing the Independence and Purity of Parliament, &c.....London, 1810..45
7. Cursory remarks on the correspondence between Lord Melville and Mr. Perceval.....London, 1810..32
8. State of Ireland considered; history and operation of Tithes; and a plan for modifying that system, and for the maintenance of the Catholic and Presbyterian Clergy. Mr. Howlett's Plan of commutation, &c., and a proposition for taxing Absentees....Dublin, 1810..Preface pp. 24, State. 154
9. Kenyon, Lord. Observations on the Roman Catholic Question; with Appendix.....London, 1810..87

Vol. CCXXXII. [Pamphlets, 1802-10.]

1. Greene, G. A relation of circumstances which occurred in Lower Normandy, commencing in 1789 to 1800; with a detail of the confinement and sufferings of the author; and an account of the manners of the inhabitants of the country called the Bocage.....London, 1802. 306
2. O'Neill, T., a British Officer. An account of the sufferings of, in the Conciergerie at Paris, and of his escape from thence, [from a] second imprisonment as a Prisoner of War.....London, 1806..72

3. Beatty, W., M.D. Narrative of the Death of Lord Nelson ; the professional Report, and several Anecdotes.....London, 1807..99
4. The same as No. 5, Vol. CCXXVI.
5. Vaughan, C. R. Narrative of the Siege of Zaragoza London, 1809..33
6. Melbourne, H. Narrative of the Retreat of the British Army under the Command of Sir John Moore ; with an account of the Battle of Corunna, and subsequent embarkation of the Troops..... London, 1809..133
7. The same as No. 4, Vol. CCXXVI.
8. O'Neill, Lieut. Count T. Of the proceedings of the [British] Squadron in effecting the escape of the Royal Family of Portugal to the Brazils in 1807, and also of the sufferings of the Royal Fugitives, &c.London, 1809..79

Vol. CCXXXIII. [Pamphlets, 1803-4.]

1. Few remarks upon the state of Parties during Mr. Addington's Administration London, 1803..81
For an enlarged edition, *vide*, Vol. CXCVI, No. 1.
2. A more accurate observer's plain answer to the misrepresentations in the foregoing pamphlet..... London, 1803..83
3. A plain reply to "a plain answer," (i.e. to the preceding pamphlet.)...
London, 1804..104
4. A brief answer to a "Few Remarks on the state of Parties." (No. 1.)
London, 1803..Preface pp. 8, 56
5. Fitz-Albion's letters to Mr. Pitt and Mr. Addington, on the pamphlet entitled, "Few remarks on the state of Parties," &c.....London, 1803..128
6. Observations on a Ministerial Pamphlet entitled, "Few remarks," &c.
London, 1803..44
7. Ward, R. View of the relative situations of Mr. Pitt and Mr. Addington, previous to and on the night of Mr. Patten's motion.....London, 1804..127

Vol. CCXXXIV. [Pamphlets, 1805-6.]

1. Thoughts on the present Administration ; by an Old Whig..London, 1806..54
2. Cartwright, J. The State of the Nation (considered, under a political aspect.).....Harlow, 1805..173
3. Thoughts on the Protestant Ascendancy in Ireland. With appendix....
London, 1805..108
4. Eight letters on the subject of the Earl of Selkirk's pamphlet on Highland emigration.....Edinburgh, 1806..59
5. Attempt to explain the late conduct of Mr. Pitt ; with observations on some late political events.....London, 1805..57

Vol. CCXXXV. [Pamphlets, 1815-18.]

1. Howley, Bishop. A charge delivered to the Clergy of the Diocese of London at the Visitation in July and August, 1818London, 1818..32
2. Brougham, Henry. A letter to Sir Samuel Romilly upon the abuses of Charities.....London, 1818..67
3. Appendix to the above Letter, containing Minutes of Evidence taken before the Education Committee.....London, 1818..104
4. A Letter in answer to Mr. Brougham's Letter upon the abuses of Charities and Ministerial Patronage in appointments, &c., with an Abstract of Acts relating to Charities.....London, 1818..76
For another copy see Vol. CXCVII, No. 5.

	Pages
5. Clarke, L. A Letter to H. Brougham in reply to the strictures on Winchester College contained in his letter to Romilly.....	London, 1818..73
6. Letter on the present situation of France and Europe [several French documents (some) translated] 2nd edition, with additions	London, 1815..128
7. The same as No. 5, Vol. CC.	
8. Beaumont, J. T. A refutation of the Rev. T. Thirlwall's "Vindication of the Magistrates of the Tower Division relative to Public-House Licensing."	London, 1817..73
Vol. CCXXXVI. [Tracts on the East Indies, &c., 1819-36.]	
1. Miller, J. Administration of Justice in the British Colonies in the East Indies.....	London, 1828 150
2. O'Brien, W. S. Considerations relative to the renewal of the East India Company's Charter.....	London, 1830..75
3. Goddard, J. Remarks on the late Lord Napier's Mission to Canton; in reference to the present state of our relations with China...London, 1836..21	
4. Rattenbury, J. F. Remarks on the cession of the Floridas to the United States of America, and on the necessity of acquiring the Island of Cuba by Great Britain.....	London, 1819...20
Vol. CCXXXVII. [Pamphlets, 1826-31.]	
1. Blakiston, P. Hints for improvement of the condition of the Labouring Classes. Appendix: containing "Plans for the reduction of Poor Rates, and for restoring the comforts of the Peasantry by their own means."	London, 1831..64
2. Governesses' Mutual Assurance Society—under Act 10 Geo. IV., cap. 56—Rules	London, 1830..26
3. A Defence of the Church against the attack of J. Preston, Steward of Norwich, at the City Sessions, October 19th, 1830.	Norwich, 1830..15
4. On the injurious effects of Tithe, with suggestions for its commutation.	London, 1830..32
5. The same as Vol. LXV, No. 6.	
6. The Ultimate Remedy for Ireland. [English Colonies are recommended, for the purpose of communicating their ways of profitable industry to the Natives.]	London, 1831..75
7. Balguy, Archdeacon. I. Of the Steps by which Parliament obtained its present Form II. The Maxim "That Power follows Property" applied to the History of the English Constitution.....	London, 1831..46
8. Kinsey, W. M. A Sermon on the present distinction of Classes into Rich and Poor, preached at Abingdon, 5th December, 1830...Abingdon, 1830..40	
9. Observations on the State of the Country and on the proper policy of Administration	London, 1830..32
10. A Country Rector's [Mr. Stanley] Address to his Parishioners at the close of the 25th year of his residence amongst them, with reference to the disturbed state of the Times	London, 1830..22
11. Ken, Bishop Thomas. Extracts of a work entitled "Expostulatoria; or, the complaints of the Church of England against encroaching pluralities," with a preface to the present edition, by a Clergyman.....	London, 1830 16
12. Slade, J., Prebendary of Chester. A Letter on Church Reform. Lon., 1830..23	
13. A Country Curate's Letter on the unjust distribution of Church Property.	London, 1831..24

	Pages
14. The Labourer's Friend ; or, Advice to the Rural Peasantry . . . London, 1830 . . .	16
15. Law, Bishop of Bath and Wells. Remarks on the present Distresses of the Poor Wells, 1830	26
Vol. CCXXXVIII. [Pamphlets, 1830-31.]	
1. The Result of the General Election ; or, What has the Duke of Wellington gained by the Dissolution? London, 1830	38
For another copy see Vol. LVII, No. 2.	
2. A Reply to the Question, "What has the Duke gained," &c. . . London, 1830 . . .	39
3. The Country without a Government ; or, Plain Questions on the unhappy state of the present Administration London, 1830	22
For another copy see Vol. XLI, No. 9, and Vol. LVII, No. 3.	
4. The Country well Governed ; or, Plain Questions on the perplexed state of the Opposition London, 1830	79
5. The Result of the Pamphlets ; or, what the Duke of Wellington has to look to London, 1830	35
6. Brougham, Mr. Observations on two Pamphlets [the first and the third in this Vol.] London, 1830	80
7. Parties and Factions in England at the Accession of William IV. Lon., 1830 . . .	59
8. Reform without Revolution ; or, Thoughts on the present state of the Country Liverpool, 1830	13
9. The Result of the Change of Administration ; or, what the New Ministry has to look to London, 1830	38
10. Stewart, Lieut.-Col. Remarks on the present State of Affairs. London, 1831 . . .	128
11. Reflections on the Ballot London, 1831	39
Vol. CCXXXIX. [Pamphlets, 1789-1831.]	
1. The Orders of Council for Blockade, and for regulating Navigation, Impor- tation and Exportation London, 1808	51
2. The same as No. 3, Vol. CLXXI, but an earlier edition.	
3. The Public Debt considered in a different point of view from Sir H. Parnell in his work on Financial Reform London, 1831	60
4. The State of the Commerce of Great Britain with reference to Colonial and other produce for 1831 London, 1831	30
5. Facts and circumstances relative to the sufferings and losses of the Mer- chants residing in Great Britain, who carried on trade with the United States of America, previous to the late War London, 1789	26
6. The advantages of Reform, as proposed by the present Ministers. Lon., — . . .	33
7. A Letter on the new Plan of Reform ; by a Moderate Reformer. Lon., 1831 . . .	16
8. Guatimoc o' Guatimocin, tragedia en cinco actos, por J. F. de Madrid. Paris, 1827	100
9. Bischoff, J. The Wool Question considered ; being an Examination of the Lords' Report on the State of the British Wool Trade, &c. . London, 1828 . . .	112
10. Markland, J. H. A Letter to the President of the Society of Antiquaries on the expediency of attaching a Museum of Antiquities to that Institution. London, 1828	19
11. Cantate zu der dritten Sacularfeier des Verfassungsbundes ; von W. R. Freudentheil Hamburg, 1828	8
12. Huskisson, W. Speech on the Shipping Interest, on 7th May, 1827, with the Accounts referred to London, 1827	93

Pages

13. Remarks on the foregoing Speech, from the *Glasgow Courier*, 31st May. Glasgow, 1827. .40
14. King, Rufus. Two Speeches in the Senate of the United States on the Missouri Bill New York, 1819. .32
15. Hall, R. S., Editor of the *Sydney Monitor*. State of New South Wales in December, 1830 London, 1831. .24
16. A Scheme of Finance, whereby a Revenue may be obtained without Taxation, and great Relief afforded at this Crisis, by Lending Money on Mortgages, and by Issuing Notes [which, each one] shall represent the Fraction of a Mortgage, &c. London, 1816. .24
17. Description of the Island of Cape Breton; an account of its Constitution, &c., the encouragement held out to Emigrants, the expense of improving Wild Lands, &c. London, —. .44
18. Parker, W. Rules for Settlers proceeding to the Cape of Good Hope [under his directions] Cork, 1820. .14
19. Guide to the Cape of Good Hope; its Natural History, its Farming, &c., the valuable Exportable Articles and the Resources of the Cape, with Remarks on the advantages of Emigration, the terms on which Lands are to be obtained, &c. [with a Map, separated by the following folded sheet] viz. : London, 1819. .43
20. Observations on the Colonization of the Cape of Good Hope. . London, 1819. .3
21. First Report of the Society for the Prevention of Pauperism in the City of New York, October 26th, with a Report on Pauperism, dated February 4. New York, 1818. .27
22. Clissold, H. Prospectus of a Central National Institution of Home Colonies, designed to instruct and employ the Poor on Waste Lands in Spade Husbandry. London, 1830. .12
23. The same as No. 8, Vol. CXV.
24. Description of Burford's Panorama of Mexico, &c. London, 1826. .12
25. Description of Burford's Panorama of the Ruins of the City of Pompeii. London, 1824. .12
- Vol. CCXL. [Political Tracts, 1824-35.]**
1. The Reform Ministry and the Reformed Parliament London, 1833. 108
2. Douglas, J., of Cavers. The Prospects of Britain. Edinburgh, 1831. 101
3. Liberalism versus Toryism: of the causes which have led to the Demoralized State of England; of restoring it to a Moral State by the Reformation of its Government, &c. London, 1835. .47
4. The Scourge of Ireland; or, the Protestant Hierarchy developed, containing the Name of every Incumbent, with the Temporalities appended, in 1819. London, 1819, pp. xvi, 60
5. Hone, W. Full Annals of the Revolution in France, 1830. Ordinances of Charles X. Battles of the People; Abdication of the King; Enthronement of the Duke of Orleans; His Memoirs, &c. London, 1830. .255
6. Williams, T. W. Abstract of the English Reform Act; with Portraits of King William IV., Lords Russell, Brougham, Althorp and Grey. Lon., 1832. .48
7. ———, ———. Abstract of the Act to settle the Divisions of Counties, and the Limits of Cities and Boroughs in England and Wales; with all the Schedules. London, 1832. .52

	Pages
8. Report of Speeches at the Constitutional Meeting at Edinburgh, 28th Nov., 1831, [after the rejection of a Reform Bill.]	Edinburgh. . 44
9. Negro Slavery; or, a view of that state of Society as it exists in the United States and in Jamaica, &c.	London, 1824. Pref. pp. ix, 92
10. Mr. G. Thompson's sixth lecture on Colonial Slavery.	Manchester, 1832. . 12

Vol. CCXLI. [Political Tracts, 1812-16.]

1. Tributes of the Public Press, being Memorials and Characters of the late Samuel Whitbread, M.P.	London, 1815. . 32
2. Fletcher, Judge. A charge delivered to the Grand Jury of the County of Wexford, 1814, on the state of Ireland.	London, 1814. . 48
3. A letter to the Hon. Col. Geo. Hanger, from an Attorney at Law. .L., — . . . .	. . . . . 53
4. Pering, R. Of the causes of premature decay in our Wooden Bulwarks; (and) of the means best calculated to prolong their duration.	Plymouth-Dock, 1812. . 78
5. Napoleon Buonaparte on board H. M. S. Bellerophon, July 15—Aug. 7, 1815. Extract from a Journal kept on board during the period. By Lieut. J. Bowerbank; with Appendix of Official Documents, &c. .L., — . . . .	. . . . . 76
6. Peter, W. Thoughts on the present (Political) crisis.	London, 1816. . 116
7. The Political and Literary Observer; or, Strictures on the Reviews, No. 1, June, 1815,—to be continued Quarterly.	Edinburgh, — . . 55
8. Haydon, B. R. The Judgment of Connoisseurs upon Works of Art, compared with that of Professional men; in reference particularly to the Elgin Marbles.	London, 1816. . 19
9. Gregor, F. Observations on Resolutions passed by Friends of Parliamentary Reform at Bodmin, 8th July, 1811.	Truro, 1812. . 70
10. Exposition of errors of advocates for and against the proposed County Rate (Satirical.)	Plymouth, 1812. . 18
11. Bassett, J. D. On Resolutions against an application to Parliament for a Bill to equalize the County Rate, passed by the Magistrates of the County of Devon, Michaelmas, 1812.	Exeter, 1813. . 69
12. Report of the Royal Lancasterian Institution for the Education of the Poor, for 1811, [with an Address.]	London, 1812. Address pp. vii, 64
13. Report of the above Institution for 1812.	London, 1813. . 50
14. Second Report of the Chamber of Commerce at the Port of Plymouth.	Plymouth, 1815. . 12
15. Proceedings, &c., of the Merchants, Ship-owners, &c., of Plymouth, with a view to the furtherance of Trade, December, 1813. . . . .	. . . . . 39

Vol. CCXLII. [Parliamentary Tracts, 1826-28.]

1. Bernal, Ralph, M.P. Speech, 19th May, 1826, on a motion touching the condition of Slaves. . . . .	. . . . . 16
2. Ellis, C., M.P. Speech, on the same date and motion. . . . .	. . . . . 18
3. The substance of the debate in the House of Lords, 7th March, 1826, on Slavery in the West Indies.	London, 1826. . 54
3. Stowell, Lord. The judgment of, respecting the Slavery of the Mongrel Woman Grace, on an appeal from the Vice-Admiralty Court of Antigua, given in 1827. By Dr. Haggard	London, 1827. . 49

	Pages
4. Reply to the speech of Dr. Lushington, in the House of Commons on the 12th June, 1827, on the condition of the Free Coloured People of Jamaica. London, 1828..	58
5. Franklin, J. View of the West India question; with remarks on Mr. Huskisson's letter to Sir John Keane, Governor of Jamaica. London, 1828.	119
6. Negro Slavery. Observations in answer to an Address to the Clergy of the Established Church, &c. London, 1826..	16
For another copy see Vol. LXV, No. 5.	
7. Mathison, G. Critical view of a pamphlet, [by Mr. Barham,] entitled, "The West India question practically considered," with remarks on the Trinidad Order in Council. London, 1827..	78
8. Green, J. Advantages from the use of sulphurous fumigating, Hot Air, and Vapour Baths, in a variety of obstinate diseases. London, 1825..	40
9. Horton, R. W., M. P. Speech, 19th May, 1826, on a motion touching the condition of Slaves.	27
10. Canning, Rt. Hon. G. Speech, on the same date and motion.	16
11. Lindo, A. A. Letter, connected with a pamphlet on "The injurious tendency of the modifying of our Navigation Laws." &c. London, 1828..	38
12. —, —. On the injurious tendency of the modifying of our Navigation Laws, and the necessity for revising concessions made in favor of other Nations; with letters (including a copy of the preceding letter) and documents. . London, 1828. Dedication pp. 38, Preface and Book	216
13. Dwarris, F. The West India question plainly stated, and the practical remedy considered. London, 1828..	80
Vol. CCXLIII. [Tracts, 1799-1823.]	
1. Secret Anecdotes of the French Revolution of Sept. 4th, 1797; and new Memoirs of the persons deported to Guiana. A narrative of events at Guiana subsequent to the escape of Pichegru, Ramel, &c. An account of the captivity and escape of Sir Sydney Smith. A Memoir by Barbé Marbois, &c., &c.—forming a sequel to Ramel's Narrative. . London, 1799.	215
2. Ceremonies and Ancient Customs observed at the Coronations of the Kings of England, with Engravings London, 1820..	48
3. Statement concerning the Colombian Bonds, 11th January, 1823, with the opinions of Counsel on the contract for the Loan, &c. London, 1823..	49
4. Letters to the Contractors on the illegality, &c., of the Colombian Loan, With documents, &c. London, 1823..	39
5. History of the Miraculous Host tortured by the Jew in 1290; being one of the legends which converted the daughters, and niece, of D. Loveday in 1821; with Mr. Loveday's narrative. From the French. London, 1822..	32
6. The Political Showman, at home! exhibiting his cabinet of Curiosities and Creatures,—all alive! by W. Hone; with drawings by Cruikshank, L. 1821..	27
7. Cropper, J. A letter on the effects of High and Low Prices, on the condition of Slaves. Liverpool, 1823..	32
8. ——— Relief for West Indian distress; shewing the inefficiency of protecting Duties on East India Sugar, &c. London, 1823..	36
9. Shepherd, J. Reply to the Rev. R. Lloyd's letter on the dangerous defects of British and Foreign schools. London, 1821..	76
10. Fernie, E. Plan and tables of the British Commercial Company, for the	

	Pages
Insurance of lives, granting annuities, &c. ; with observations on life assurance, &c.	—, 1822 . 20
11. List of the names and money subscribed by the Members and Officers of "the Bridge Street Inquisition," (the Constitutional Association, for suppressing seditious publications;) with scurrilous remarks on the Association.	London, 1821 . 16
12. Cubitt, W., Inventor. Description of the Tread-mill, for the employment of Prisoners, in use at the Brixton House of Correction.	London, 1822 . 10
13. Emancipation; A Poem; with notes, caricature designs, &c., to which is added, The plain man's reply to the Catholic Missionaries.	London, 1823 . 78
14. Lectures on Physiology, Zoology, and the Natural History of Man; with a reply to charges of Mr. Abernethy. (imperfect,) — From 1 to 24	
15. [Bertolacci, A.] Inquiry into questions of Political Economy, applicable to the present state of Great Britain.	London, 1817 . 94
16. The London Journal of Arts and Sciences, No. XXVIII.	1823 . From 169 to 224
17. The Satirist; or, Monthly Meteor, May, 1808.	From pp. 225 to 336
18. Hague, T. The Royal Urinead.	London, 1808 . 46
19. Trial of Sir Arthur Paget, for criminal conversation with Countess Borringdon.	London, 1808 . 24
20. Trial of Thomas Theaker, Coachman, for Adultery with Mrs. Gregson. in 1808.	London, — . 20
21. Mr. Phillip's speech on 12th Dec., 1816, in the case of Creighton vs. Townsend for seduction.	London, — . 20
Vol. CCXLIV. [Tractatus varii, 1662-1734.]	
1. Dissertatio de confirmatione catechumenorum.	Tubingæ, 1723 . 45
2. Amica velitatio Epistolaris cum C. V. Paulo Infantio. Masii de Gratia universalis, Fide infantum, etc.	Havniæ, 1718 . 144
3. Salvator, Ruffus de Terræ, motu qui contigit Panormi, Sept. 1726: (atque Tabula Urbis Panormi)	Lipsiæ, 1727 . 34
4. Hagemeyeri de Fœdere Civitatum Hanseaticarum Commentarius.	Francofurti, 1662 . 96
5. De Electione et Coronatione Poloniarum Regis Augusti III.	Lipsiæ, 1734 . 40
6. Richey, J. Vjndiciæ Prætoris Romani et Juris Honorarii	Lipsiæ, 1730 . 70
7. ——— — Dissertatio Juridica inauguralis de Pactorum dotalium mutatione. Trajecti ad Rhenum, 1732	51
8. Breynius, J. Phil. Epistola de Melonibus petrefactis montis carmel. Cui annexæ Binæ Epistolæ. I. De Aquis Martialibus Olonicensibus. II. De Pseudo-Succino.	Lipsiæ, 1722 . 48
9. Beyer, J. Beschreibung einer Himmels-und Erd-kugel:—Ein Neu-inventirten Systema Copernicanum	Hamburg, 1718 . 40
10. Beyer, J. Ausführliche Beschreibung Eines Reuen Globi Terrestris oder Erd-kugel	Hamburg, 1722, . Preface, pp. vi. 56
11. Catalogus, Oder Rerzeichnitz der Hebraisch-und Rabbinischen Bücher, durch öffentliche Auction 18 Feb., 1722.	Hanover . 47
12. Catalogus disputationum Theologico—Juridico—Medico—Philosophico—Philologico—Historicarum, &c.	Hamburg, 1726 . 28
Vol. CCXLV. [Hankin's Tracts, 1801-4.]	
1. [Hankin, Rev. E.] Thoughts on the Preliminary Articles of Peace, by a Ken-tish Clergyman.	London, 1801 . 32

	Pages
2. [Hankin, Rev. E.] The Civil and Religious advantages resulting from the late War; a Thanksgiving Sermon	London, 1802..29
3. ————— A Letter on the Establishment of Parochial Libraries for the benefit of the Clergy.....	London, 1802..33
4. ————— Observations on the Speech of Sir Wm. Scott, &c., in which the fatal consequences of permitting the Clergy to hold Farms are stated.....	London, 1803..91
5. ————— The causes and consequences of the neglect of the clergy, and their condition as it relates to his present Majesty....	London, 1803..65
6. ————— The independence of Great Britain as the first of Maritime Powers essential to, and the existence of France in its present state incompatible with, the prosperity and preservation of all European nations London, 1804..	42
7. ————— Letter to Sir F. Burdett, on the folly, indecency, and dangerous tendency of his public conduct.....	London, 1804..58

Vol. CCXLVI. [Miscellanies, 1703.]

Miscellanies, Historical and Philosophical; * being a curious collection of private papers found in the study of the late M. of H. 12r.o. London, 1703.

1. Sir H. Sheere's discourse of the Mediterranean Sea, and the Streights of Gibraltar	1
2. Divers remarkable Orders of the Ladies at Spring Garden in Parliament assembled, &c.....	43
3. The Apology of the Duke of Lauderdale....	56
4. The Patent creating Thomas Howard, Earl of Surrey, Duke of Norfolk..	61
5. An Act concerning the title, name and dignity of the Earl of Arundell..	63
6. Copy of a Commission as Captain General granted to George, Duke of Albemarle, by K. Charles II	65
7. Secret transactions in relation to K. Charles I., by Sir John Bowring.....	78
8. Letters, &c., concerning the King's Proclamation for search and apprehension of Seminary Priests.....	163
9. Grant of Arms to the Family of Gresham, in Surrey.....	175
10. Petition of the inferior Clergy of this Nation to Parliament.....	177
11. Copy of Charter to the East India Company, 13 Car. II.....	179

Vol. CCXLVII. [Tracts on Language and Coins, 1757-8.]

Ward, John. Four Essays upon the English language:—1. Observations on the Orthography; 2. Rules for the division of Syllables; 3. Use of the Articles; 4. Formation of the Verbs, and their analogy with the Latin; with a Catalogue of the English Verbs.....

[Harris, Mr., of the Mint.] Essay upon Money and Coins. Part I. The theories of Commerce, Money and Exchanges.....

London, 1757. 128
 Part II. Shewing that the established Standard of Money should not be violated or altered, under any pretence; with a postscript on Standard Weights and Measures.. Lond., 1758. 130

Vol. CCXLVIII. [Miscellaneous Tracts, 1775-1801.]

1. Remarks on the situation of the Poor in the Metropolis, as contributing to the progress of Contagious Diseases, with a plan for Houses of Recovery for Fever patients.....	London, 1801..47
---	------------------

	Pages
2. Burnaby, Rev. Andrew. Travels through the middle settlements in North America in 1759-60, with observations on the state of the Colonies. L. 1775.	198
3. Soane, John, Architect. Facts respecting the Designs of a new House of Lords, as ordered by the Lords Committees.....London, 1799.	34
4. Bulletin de Paris, No. 46. Samedi, 20 Frimaire. An 11..... .pp. 353—384	
7. List of Members of the Law Association.....London, —.	16
8. Copy of a correspondence, partly private, between Earl St. Vincent and Rear Admiral Sir J. Orde, Bt., with letters, &c., from the latter officer to Earl Spencer and the Board of Admiralty; connected by an explanatory narrative....., 1798.	75
Vol. CCXLIX. [Pamphlets, Bible Revision, &c., 1847-1857.]	
1. Cumming, Rev. Dr. John. Bible Revision and Translation; an argument for holding fast what we have.....London, 1856.	60
2. Burgess, Rev. Dr. Henry. The Bible and Lord Shaftesbury; an examination of his Lordship's positions respecting the Holy Scriptures, delivered at a recent Public Meeting .... .Oxford, 1856.	48
3. Biber, Rev. Dr. G. E. Plea for an edition of the authorized version of Holy Scripture, with explanatory and emandatory Marginal Readings. .L., 1857.	23
4. Brief statement of Facts on the Version Question, in reply to a Tract by "O. P. Q." by a Graduate of Oxford .....London, 1857.	16
5. Kingsmill, Rev. Joseph. On the present aspect of serious Crime in England, and the means used for its punishment and repression; with remarks on the Reformatory School movement .....London, 1856.	32
6. On Money, Morals, and Progress; by Anglo-Americana.....London, 1855.	62
7. How to detect Forged Bank Notes. Published by permission of the Bank of England.....London, 1856.	16
8. The Art of Making Catalogues of Libraries; by a Reader in the British Museum Library .....London, 1856.	60
9. Lewis, David. Notes on the nature and extent of the Royal Supremacy in the Anglican Church.....London, 1847.	96
Vol. CCL. [Tracts, Church and State, 1679-1718.]	
1. A letter shewing that the Bishops are not to be judges in Parliament in cases capital,.....— 1679.	119
2. Some cautions for the consideration of those who are to chose members to serve in the ensuing Parliament. By the late Marquis of Halifax, L. 1708.	32
3. Of Drinking in remembrance of the Dead, a discourse by the Bishop of Cork, 4th November, 1713.....London, 1713.	40
4. A brief examination of the preceding Discourse; by a country Curate of Ireland.....London, 1714.	36
5. The old Constitution and present Establishment in Church and State, honestly asserted.....London, 1718.	115

Vol. CCLI. [Record Commission, 1836-1837.]

Pages

1. Letters from eminent historical Writers relating to the publications of the Record Commissioners.....London, 1836..76
2. Observations, letters and opinions of the Commissioners, on the constitution and duties of the Record Commission.....London, 1836. 35
3. A third leaf omitted out of the Record Report; or remarks upon evidence given by the principal witnesses adverse to the Record Commission.
London, 1837..20
4. Rules for the guidance of Members of Parliament in the management of Select Committees, and the preparation of Reports; [a satire on the Report of a Committee of the House of Commons adverse to the Record Commission.] (Not published).....London, 1837..38

Vol. CCLII. [Court of Chancery, 1835-1850.]

1. Letter to C. P. Cooper, Esq., on the appointment of a permanent judge in the Court of Chancery in place of the Lord Chancellor, and a change in the Appellate jurisdiction of that Court, and of the House of Lords; by Causidicus.....London, 1835..29
2. Second letter on the same subject; by Causidicus.....London, 1835..31
3. The case of *Arnold vs. Arnold*, on the construction of the Order 16, article 33, and Order 66 of May, 1845; decided by the Lord Chancellor, 8th May, 1847.....London, 1847..19
4. Cooper, C. P. Letter to the Lord Chancellor on a defect on the law regulating the custody of Lunatics.....London, 1849..14
5. ——— The delay in the offices of the Masters in Chancery, and the remedy.....London, 1849..44
6. ——— Letter to the Vice-Chancellor of England, upon his resolution to abolish the practice of adjourning his Court by reason of the absence of leading Counsel. Seventeenth edition.....London, 1850..23
7. ——— The present state of the Court of Chancery shown to furnish no reason against the continuance of the Commission for the custody of the Great Seal, pending the inquiry into the office of Lord Chancellor.....London, 1850..15
8. ——— Letter to the Solicitor General, upon the Bill to improve the proceedings in the Irish Court of Chancery. Twelfth edition.
London, 1850..24
9. A portion of the Debate on the Irish Chancery Bill, February, 1850.
London, 1851..7
10. Cooper, C. P. Notes upon some passages in the letter to Lord Denman from Lord Brougham, upon the legislation of 1850, which relate to the Court of Chancery. (Not published).....London, 1850..66
11. Debate in the House of Commons, 27th March, 1851, upon Lord John Russell's Chancery Reform Bill.....32
12. Cooper, C. P. The House of Lords as a Court of Appeal...London, 1850..107
13. ——— Appellate jurisdiction of the House of Lords, Privy Council, and Court of Chancery; with remarks on the office of Lord Chancellor.
London, 1850..3

Vol. CCLIII. [Papal Aggression, 1850.]

Pages

1. Lord Beaumont's letter to Lord Zetland, on the late Edict of the Court of Rome; edited by C. P. Cooper. Fifth edition London, 1850. .23
2. Stillingfleet's independence of the British Churches, proved from their carriage towards Augustine the Monk; and Inett's short view of the ancient and present state of the English Church and Monarchy. To which are subjoined. 1. The letters Apostolic of Pius IX, 29th September, 1850. 2. The Pastoral letter of Dr. Wiseman, 7th October, 1850. 3. The letter of Lord John Russell to the Bishop of Durham, 4th November, 1850. 4. Appendix. Edited by Charles Purton Cooper, Esq. London, 1851. .76
3. An address to the Roman Catholics of England London, 1851. .31
4. The ultra party amongst the English Roman Catholics. London, 1851. .20
5. The Government and the Irish Roman Catholic Members. London, 1851. .22
6. So much of the Pope's Apostolic letters of September, 1850, as relate to the creation of an Archbishopsric and 12 Bishopsrics in England and Wales. The Act of 26 Henry VIII, respecting Suffragan Bishops: with an appendix. Edited by C. P. Cooper. Fourth Edition. London, 1851. .47
7. Cooper, C. P. The Pope's Apostolic letters of Sept. 1850. Letter to an English Roman Catholic Peer. London, 1851. .11
8. ——— The Pope's Brief of Sept. 1850. Notes of some conclusions arrived at in several conferences between certain Roman Catholic Priests and a Queen's Counsel. London, 1851. .11
9. ——— The Act of Settlement and the Pope's Apostolic letters. Selections from Correspondence in the months of November and December last. London, 1851. .30
10. The Common Law and the Pope's Apostolic letters of September, 1850. Extracts of letters addressed in the month of December, 1850, to C. P. Cooper. Tenth Edition London, 1851. .51

Vol. CCLIV. [Legal and Miscellaneous, 1850-1857.]

1. Mr. Purton Cooper's paradox. The profits of each London Solicitor may be increased one hundred pounds per annum, and the public benefited. Tenth Edition. London, 1850. .16
2. So much of Lord John Russell's evidence before the Select Committee of the House of Commons on Official Salaries, as relates to the Law and to Lawyers. Edited by C. P. Cooper. London, 1851. .32
3. Letter to the Right Honorable Sir George Grey, Bart., M. P., Her Majesty's Secretary of State for the Home Department, from Charles Purton Cooper, Esq., F. R. S.; with Papers respecting the Sanitary state of Part of the Parish of St. Giles in the Fields, London London, 1850. .31
4. Defence of the Legality of the Oxford University Commission. Mr. Purton Cooper's letter to the Duke of Wellington, Chancellor of the University. (Six copies only printed). London, March, 1851. .8
5. Supplement to the Edition of Mr. McCulloch's Geographical Dictionary, published in 1851. London, 1852, p. 949-988
6. Supplement to the Edition of Mr. McCulloch's Commercial Dictionary, published in 1854 London, 1856. .81
7. Macaulay on Scotland, a critique by Hugh Miller Boston, 1857. 64

- | | Pages |
|---|-------------------|
| 8. The Manchester Exhibition ; what to observe. A walk through the Art-Treasures Exhibition, under the guidance of Dr. Gustaf Waagen : a companion to the Official Catalogue..... | London, 1857. .76 |

Vol. CCLV. [Indian Mutiny, 1857.]

- | | |
|---|-------------------|
| 1. The Mutiny of the Bengal Army ; an historical narrative. By one who has served under Sir Charles Napier..... | London, 1857. .46 |
| 2. The Crisis in India : its causes and proposed remedies. By a military officer of 32 years experience in India..... | London, 1857. .69 |
| Originally published in a London Daily Journal with the signature of "Caululee," | |
| 3. The present Crisis in India, reflections by the author of " Our North-West frontier."..... | London, 1857. .55 |
| 4. The Mutiny in the Bengal Army | London, 1857. .30 |
| 5. General Sir Charles Napier and the Directors of the East India Company. | London, 1857. .45 |
| 6. Causes of the Indian Revolt, by a Hindu of Bengal. Edited by Malcolm Lewin..... | London, 1857. .24 |
| 7. The way to lose India ; with illustrations from Leadenhall Street. By Malcolm Lewin, late Judge of the Sudder Court of Madras...London, 1857. .31 | |
| 8. The Government of the East India Company, and its monopolies ; or the Young India party and Free Trade ? By Malcolm Lewin....London, 1857. .23 | |
| 9. Has Oude been worse governed by its native Princes than our Indian Territories by Leadenhall Street ? By Malcolm Lewin.....London, 1857. .26 | |
| 10. Is the practice of Torture in Madras, with the sanction of the authorities of Leadenhall Street ? By Malcolm Lewin.....London, 1856. .21 | |
| 11. Cursory view of the present Crisis in India, together with the military power of England. By General Sir Robert Gardiner, K. C. B. London, 1857. .34 | |
| 12. Complete narrative of the Mutiny in India from its commencement to the present time, compiled from authentic sources, with 8 illustrations. Edited by Thomas Frost..... | London, 1857. .76 |

CATALOGUE

OF

BOOKS RELATING TO AMERICA.

CATALOGUE

DES

OUVRAGES RELATIFS A L'AMERIQUE.

Les ouvrages suivants ont été particulièrement consultés pour la rédaction de cette partie du catalogue, savoir :

- Ternaux, H. Bibliothèque américaine, ou catalogue des ouvrages relatifs à l'Amérique qui ont paru depuis sa découverte jusqu'à l'an 1700. 8vo. Paris.
- Faribault, G. B. Catalogues d'ouvrages sur l'histoire de l'Amérique, et en particulier sur celle du Canada, de la Louisiane, de l'Acadie, et autres lieux ci-devant connus sous le nom de Nouvelle-France; avec des notes bibliographiques, critiques et littéraires. En trois parties. 8vo. Québec, 1837.
- Rich, O. Bibliotheca Americana Nova. A Catalogue of Books relating to America, in various Languages, including Voyages to the Pacific and round the World, and Collections of Voyages and Travels, printed since the year 1700, [closing with 1844.] 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1846.
- Brunet, J. C. Manuel du libraire. 4e édition. 5 vol. 8vo. à deux colonnes. Paris 1842-44.

N. B.—Dans la classification des ouvrages d'histoire et des voyages, les voyages de découverte et de colonisation ont été généralement placés avec l'HISTOIRE.

History of America.

Histoire de l'Amérique.

I. AMERICA IN GENERAL.—I. L'AMÉRIQUE EN GENERAL.

Voyez dans le Catalogue Général la section CHRONOLOGIE, HISTOIRE UNIVERSELLE ET PHILOSOPHIE DE L'HISTOIRE, pp. 301 et suivantes.

Antiquitates Americanæ, sive Scriptores Septentrionales rerum ante-Columbianarum in America. Samlung af de i nordens oldskrifter indeholdte efterretninger om de gamle nordboers opdagelsesreiser til America fra der 10de til det 14de Aarhundede. Edidit Societas Regiæ Antiquariorum Septentrionalium, lat. et danice. (By Professor C. C. Rafn.) 4to. With 18 plates and maps. Hafniæ, 1837.

“This great work presents many powerful arguments and a host of striking facts in favour of the supposition that America was discovered by the Northmen in the year 986, and was repeatedly visited by them during the two succeeding centuries. Emanating from high authority, it merits the respectful attention and the strictest scrutiny of the learned.”—*Bibliotheca Americana*.

See North Amer. Rev. vol. xlv, p. 161. Athenæum Français, 1853, p. 35. Putnam's Magazine, vol. iv. p. 460.

Antiquitates Americanæ, Studio C. C. Rafn. 4to. Hafniæ, 1845.

Supplement to the foregoing work.

Beamish, North Ludlow. The Discovery of America by the Northmen in the tenth century, with notices of the early settlements of the Irish in the Western Hemisphere. 8vo. London, 1841.

The design of the writer is to put before the public in a cheap and compendious form those parts of Professor Rafn's Work, (the above,) which he considered were likely to prove most interesting to British readers. *Preface*.

Robinson, Conway. An Account of Discoveries in the West until 1519, and of Voyages to and along the Atlantic coast of North America, from 1520 to 1573. Prepared for the Virginia Historical and Philosophical Society. 8vo. Richmond, 1848.

Madoc. The most ancient Voyage and Discovery of the West Indies, performed by Madoc, the sonne of Owen Guined, prince of North Wales, anno 1170; taken out of the history of Wales, &c. See *Hakluyt*, vol. iii. p. 1; Herbert's Travels, p. 355; *Pinkerton's Travels*, vol. xii. p. 156; Southey's Madoc, and the notes thereto.

Galvano, Antonie. The Discoveries of the World, from their first originall unto the yere of our Lord, 1555. 12mo. Londini, 1601.

Grinæus, Simon. Novvs Orbis Regionvm ac Insularvm incognitarvm, una cum tabula cosmographica, et aliquot alijs consimilis argumenti libellis, &c. Folio. Basilæ, 1532.

Vide Ternaux, p. 8.

Anghiera, Petrus Martyr d'. (Pierre Martyr d'Anghiera,) (Peter Martyr.) De insulis nuper repertis et de moribus incolarum earundem. *Grynæus*, fol. 549.

Voir Faribault, p. 4. Humboldt, Examen Critique, vol. ii. p. 279. Navarrete, Relations des quatre voyages de Colomb, vol. i. p. 161.

——— Di Don Pietro Martire Milanese, Il sommario cavato della sua historia del Nuovo Mundo, scoperto da Don Christophoro Colombo, poi detto Indie Occidentali. *Ramusio*, vol. iii. fol. 1.

Christophori Columbi, Navigatio ex iussu Hispaniæ regis, ad multas insulas hactenus incognitas; Arch. Madrigano interprete. *Grynæus*, fol. 90.

"This is the title of the earliest narrative of the first and second voyages of Columbus that appeared in print. It was anonymous; and there are some curious particulars in regard to it. It was originally written in Italian, and was published in Vicenza, in 1507, in a Collection of Voyages. The collection was republished at Milan in 1508, both in Italian and in a Latin translation made by Archangelo Madrigano. . . . The collection was afterwards augmented by Symon Grynæus with other travels, and printed in Latin at Basle, in 1533 [2.] by Hervagio, entitled, *Novus Orbis Regionum, &c.*, . . . This narrative of the voyages of Columbus is referred to by Gio Batesta Spotorno in his historical memoirs of Columbus as having been written by a companion of Columbus. *Irving's Columbus*, vol. iii. p. 431."

Oviedo, Di Gonzalo Fernando de. Sommario da lui stesso leuato della sua historia naturale et generale dell' Indie Occidentali, scoperte da Don Christoforo Colombo. *Ramusio*, vol. iii. fol. 44.

Christopher Colon, or Colymbvs, his first discoverie, and three other voyages. *Purchas*, p. 905.

Columbus, Christopher. His first, second, third and fourth voyages to the West Indies. *Harris' Collection*, vol. ii.

Colomb, Christophe. La Vie de Christophe Colomb, et la découverte qu'il a faite des Indes Occidentales, composée par Fernand Colomb, son fils, (vers l'an 1530,) et traduite en français (par Cotelendi). 12mo. Paris, 1681.

Voir Faribault, p. 34, et Navarrete, Relations des quatre voyages de Colomb, vol. i. p. 163.

———— The History of the Life and Actions of Admiral Christopher Colon, and of the discovery of the West Indies, called the New World, written by his own son, Don Ferdinand Colon. *Churchill's Collection*, vol. ii, and *Pinkerton's Travels*, vol. xii.

Colomb. Della Origine e della Patria di Christoforo Colombo. Libri tre di Don Giambattista Spotorno Barnabita. 8vo. Genova, 1819.

———— Histoire de Christophe Colomb, suivie de sa Correspondance, d'éclaircissements et de pièces curieuses et inédites, traduite de l'Italien du Chev. Bossy, par M. Urano. 8vo. Paris, 1824.

Contains fac-similes of the wood engravings from a very rare edition of Columbus' first letter. *Rich.*

———— Relations des quatre voyages entrepris par Christophe Colomb, pour la découverte du Nouveau Monde, de 1492 à 1504, suivies de diverses lettres et pièces inédites, extraites des archives de la Monarchie Espagnole, et publiées pour la première fois par ordre et sous les auspices de S. M. C., par Don M. F. de Navarrete, etc., traduites de l'Espagnol par MM. de Verneuil et de la Roquette, et accompagnées de notes, portraits, *fac-simile* et cartes. 3 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1828.

Cet ouvrage comprend, 1o. Une savante introduction de M. de Navarrete sur les différents voyages faits antérieurement à la découverte de l'Amérique. 2o. Une notice de la plupart des voyages entrepris par les Espagnols depuis 1393, jusqu'en 1794. 3o. Les relations des quatre voyages de Christophe Colomb, le premier écrit en entier de la main de Barthélemy de Las Casas et le deuxième, rédigé par le Dr. Chanca, qui accompagnait Christophe Colomb dans ce voyage. 4o. Plusieurs lettres inédites de l'illustre navigateur Génois. 5o. Des notes de Las Casas, de M. de Navarrete, et de plusieurs savans. 6o. Deux cartes, deux portraits de Colomb, le *fac-simile* d'une de ses lettres autographes, etc. 7o. Enfin, une table raisonnée des matières.

See North American Review, vol. xxiv., p. 265, and Rich, vol. ii. p. 179.

———— Select Letters of,—with other original documents, relating to his Four Voyages to the New World; translated and edited by R. H. Major. 8vo. London, 1847. *Hakluyt Soc. Publication.*

The editor, in his introduction, treats of the way of peopling America, and of the facts of its discovery, and of communication with it, before Columbus.

———— Christophe Colomb, par Lamartine. 16mo. Paris, 1853.

Colomb, Vie de Christophe Colomb, par le Baron de Bonnefoux. 8vo. Paris.

Voir Revue Contemporaine, vol. x. p. 484. *Athenæum Français*, 1854, p. 258.
Putnam's Magazine, Vol. ii. p. 568.

——— The Landfall of Columbus on his first voyage to America, with a translation of the Baron Bonnefoux's history of his previous life; also a Chart showing his track from the landfall to Cuba, and an outline of his subsequent Voyages. By A. B. Becher. 8vo. London, 1856.

See New Quarterly Review, October, 1856, p. 468.

——— Christophe Colomb, sa vie et ses voyages, d'après des documents authentiques tirés d'Espagne et d'Italie. Par Roselly de Lorgues. 2 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1856.

Columbus. The life and voyages of Christopher Columbus; to which are added those of his companions: by Washington Irving. Revised edition. 3 vols. 8vo. New York, 1851.

The 3rd vol. of this work contains accounts of the following travels to America:—

ALONZO NINO, (Petro) et GUERRA, (Christoval.) Their travels and adventures, 1499.

PINZON, Vincente Yanez. His voyage. 1499.

LEPE, (Diego de) et BASTIDES, (R. de.) Their voyage in 1500.

OJEDA, Alonzo de. His first voyage in which he was accompanied by Amerigo Vespucci, 1499—his second voyage, 1502—his third voyage, 1509.

NIQUESA, Diego de. His adventures after his parting from Alonzo de Ojeda.

ENCISO, Bachelor. His expedition in search of the seat of government of Ojeda 1510.

NUNEZ, Vasco, de Balboa. His travels and adventures.

PONCE, Juan, de Leon. His travels and adventures as conqueror of Porto Rico and discoverer of Florida.

See also North American Review, vol. xxviii, page 103; vol. xviii. p. 415; vol. xxi. p. 398; vol. xxiv. p. 265. *Edinburgh Review*, vol. xxvii, p. 492; vol. xlviii, p. 1.

Humboldt, F. H. Alex. Baron de. Examen critique de l'histoire de la géographie du Nouveau Continent, et des progrès de l'astronomie nautique, aux 15me et 16me siècles. 5 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1836-1839.

Cet ouvrage contient de savantes dissertations sur la découverte de l'Amérique et la chronologie des expéditions vers les côtes du Nouveau Monde.

Irving, W. His visit to the Pinzon Family at Moguer, near Seville, in 1828. *See his Life of Columbus*, vol. 3, p. 454 and following.

Campe, J. H. Découverte de l'Amérique. 3 vol. 12mo. Paris, 1808.

L'Amérique découverte. Poème en six livres et en prose. 12mo. Autun, 1782.

La Colombiade, ou la foi portée au Nouveau Monde. Poème par Madame Dubocage. 8vo. Paris, 1756.

Le Nouveau Monde, ou Christophe Colomb. Poème par le Citoyen Le Suire. Nouvelle édition entièrement refondue et corrigée. 8vo. Paris, 1800.

Dissertation sur les suites de la découverte de l'Amérique, par un citoyen. 8vo. Paris, 1787.

Le Triomphe du Nouveau Monde, par l'Ami du Corps Social. (Jean Brun.) 2 vol. en 1. 8vo. Paris, 1785.

Ces deux ouvrages ont été écrits sur la question suivante proposée en 1782 par l'Académie des Sciences, Arts et Belles-lettres de Lyon:—

La découverte de l'Amérique a-t-elle été utile ou nuisible au genre humain? S'il en résulte des biens, quels sont les moyens de les conserver et de les accroître? S'il en résulte des maux, quels sont les moyens d'y remédier?

On the effects of the discovery of America, *See also* Blackwood's Magazine, vol. lx. page 261 et seq.

Americi Vesputii, Navigationes prima, secunda, tertia et quarta. *Grynæus*, fol. 155.

————— **Viaggi d'Americo Vespucci con la vita, l'elogio e la dissertazione giustificativa di questo celebre navigatore, del Padre Stanislao Canovai.** 8vo. Ferenze, 1817.

————— **The Life and Voyages of Americus Vespucius, with illustrations concerning the navigator, and the discovery of the New World.** By C. Lester and Andrew Foster. 8vo. New York, 1846.

This work contains also:

An account of the discoveries of Vasco de Gama, beyond the Cape of Good Hope, Letters of Paolo Toscanelli to Columbus.

Mareo Polo and his travels, &c.

Vespucius. Recherches historiques, critiques et bibliographiques sur Americ Vespuce et ses Voyages, par le Vicomte Santarem. 8vo. Paris, 1842.

————— **Researches respecting Americus Vespucius and his voyages,** by Vt. Santarem; translated by E. V. Childe. 12mo. Boston, 1850.

Humboldt, Alex. de. De quelques faits relatifs à Christophe Colomb, et à Amerigo Vespucci; vol. 3 et 4 de l'Examen Critique, &c.

Schérer, Jean Benoit. Recherches historiques et géographiques sur le Nouveau Monde. 8vo. Paris, 1777.

First Discoverers (The) of America. *Putnam's Magazine*, vol. 4, p. 457.

See also North American Review, vol. xii. p. 318.

Ramusio, Giov. Bat. Terza edizione della navigationi e viaggi recolte gia da Gro. Bat. Ramusio. 3 vol. Folio. Vol. 1, 1563; vol. 2, 1583; vol. 3, 1565.

Liste des Voyages sur l'Amérique qui composent en entier le troisième volume de Ramusio :—

1. Pierre Martyr, Sommaire des Indes occidentales.
2. Oviédo, Abrégé de l'histoire générale et naturelle des Indes.
3. Deuxième, troisième et quatrième relations de Fernand Cortez.
4. Première et deuxième relations faites par Pierre d'Alvarado à Fernand Cortez.
5. Relation faite par Diego de Godoy à Fernand Cortez.
6. Relation de la Nouvelle Espagne et de la ville de Temistetan, par un gentilhomme de Fernand Cortez.
7. Relation de la Floride par Alvar Nunez Cabeça de Vaca.
8. Relation de Nuno Guzman, datée d'Omitlan, province de Mechoacax.
9. Relation de François de Ulloa.
10. Lettre du Capitaine Francisco Vasquez de Coronado.
11. Lettre de Don Antonio de Mendoza.
12. Relation du frère Marco de Nizza.
13. Relation de Francisco Vasquez de Coronado.
14. Relation du Capitaine Francisco Alarçon.
15. Relation d'un capitaine Espagnol de la conquête du Pérou. (On trouve au milieu de cette relation la relation du voyage que fit François Pizarro, par ordre du Gouverneur, depuis son départ de Caxamalca pour aller à Xauxa, jusqu'à son retour.)
16. Relation de la conquête du Pérou.
17. Relation de la navigation du très grand fleuve Maragnon.
18. Relation de Jean de Verazzano.
19. Relation du voyage d'un grand capitaine de mer Français à la Nouvelle France.
20. Première et deuxième relations de Jacques Cartier.

Voir Faribault, p. 109.

Cabot. Memoir of Sebastian,—with a view of the history of maritime discovery, illustrated by documents from the Rolls, (by Mr. Biddle.) Second edition. 8vo. London, 1832.

Tytler, P. Fraser. Remarks on a late Memoir of Sebastian Cabot, with a vindication of Richard Hakluyt. See Tytler and Wilson, Historical View of the Progress of Discovery, &c.

Cabot's Voyages and Discoveries. *Blackwood's Magazine*, vol. lxxxii, p. 369.

See also Cabot's Life in Sparks' Biography, and North American Review, vol. xxxiv. p. 405.

Hakluyt, Richard. The Principal Navigations, Voyages, Traffiques, and discoveries of the English Nation, made by sea or overland, &c., &c. The third and last volume, containing voyages performed within and before the time of these three hundred yeeres, to all parts of the new found world of America or the West Indies. 3 vols. Folio. London, 1559-1600.

Contents of Vol. III:

A catalogue of certain Voyages made for the discovery of the Gulf of St. Lawrence to the West of New-Foundland, and from thence up the River of Canada, to Hochelaga, Saguenay and other places.

The first voyage of Jacques Cartier of Saint-Malo, to New Foundland, the Gulfe of Saint Lawrence, and the Grand Bay. anno 1534.

The second voyage of Jacques Cartier, by the Grand Bay up the River of Canada to Hochelaga, anno 1535.

The third voyage of Jacques Cartier, unto the Countries of Canada, Hochelaga, and Saguenay, anno 1540.

The voyage of John Francis de la Roche, Knight, Lord of Roberval, with three tall ships to the Countries of Canada, Hochelaga and Saguenay, 1542.

Certain Notes and Observations depending upon the Voyages next before mentioned, together with an excellent Ruttier for some part of New-Foundland, for the Grand Bay and the River of Canada.

Divers words of the language spoken in New France, with the interpretation thereof.

A description of the River and Haven of Sainte Croix.

A description of the 3 Saults or Falls of water in the River of Canada.

A letter written to Mr. John Groute, student in Paris, by Jacques Noël of Saint Malo, the nephew of Jacques Cartier, touching the discoveries of his uncle in the parts of Canada, 1587.

Part of another letter written by Jacques Noël, of Saint Malo, to the foresayde, Mr. John Groute, student in Paris. An excellent Ruttier shewing the course from Belle-Isle, Carpont, and the Grand Bay up the river of Canada, for the space of 230 leagues, observed by John Alphonse of Xanctoigne, chief pilote to Monsieur Roberval, 1542.

A description of the Savages in Canada.

A catalogue of Sundry Voyages made to New-Foundland, to the Isles of Ramea, and the Isle of Assumption, otherwise called Naticotec, as also to the Coasts of Cape Briton and Arambee.

The voyage of two ships, whereof the one was called the Dominus Vobiscum, set out the 20th May, 1527, for the discovery of the North parts.

The voyage of Mr. Hore, and divers other gentlemen, to New-Foundland and Cape Briton, in the year 1536.

The voyage of Sir Humphrey Gilbert to New-Foundland, anno 1583.

The first discovery of the Isle of Ramea, made by ————, for Monsieur De la Cour Pré Ravailon et Grand-Pré, with the ship called the Bonaventure, to kill and make Trane-Oile of the beasts called the Morses, with great teeth, anno 1591.

The voyage of the ship called the Marigolde, of Mr. Hill, of Redriffe, unto Cape Briton and beyond, to the latitude of 44 degrees and a half, anno 1593.

Hakluyt, Richard. The Principal Navigations, Voyages, &c.—*Continued.*

The voyage of Mr. George Drake, of Apsbam, to the Isle of Ramea, in the yere 1593.

The voyage of the Grace, of Bristol, up into the Gulfe of St. Lawrence to the North-west of New-Foundland, as far as the Isle of Assumption or Naticottee, anno 1594.

The voyage of Mr. Charles Leigh, and divers others, to Cape Briton, and the Isle of Ramea, 1597.

Vide Faribault, p. 53, 54 and 55.

————— Divers Voyages touching the Discovery of America and the Islands adjacent; collected and published by Rd. Hakluyt, in 1582; edited with Notes and an Introduction by J. W. Jones. 8vo. London, 1850. *Hakluyt Soc. Publication.*

Hakluyt's own title is as follows: "Divers voyages touching the discoveries of America and the Islands adjacent unto the same, made first of all by our Englishmen and afterwards by the Frenchmen and Britons, [Bretons], and certain Notes of Advertisements and observations necessarie for such as shall hereafter make the like attempt. With two Mappes, &c" London, 1582. The first of these is introduced with a notice: "This is the Forme of a Mapped sent 1527, from Sivill in Spayne, by Maister R. Thorne, Merchaunt, &c." The second, is produced by "Michael Lok"—1582: The pertinent extensive introduction—gives an account of Hakluyt's Life and Works, republishes 2 letters of his to Sir F. Walsingham, improves lists of writers of "their own travayles and voyages" which Hakluyt had left as lists of names merely,—by enumerating "the works of the respective Authors," in which early attempts to discover a N. W. passage are noticed. The discoveries of the Cabots are discussed—"A list of the several Patents, granted by the Sovereigns of England for the discovery and planting of unknown lands, is given. "The voyages of the Zeni" are discredited, and Ribault's adventures and massacre, with all his company, in Florida, narrated, &c.

Hakluyt's Book includes, "A note of S. Gabotes Voyage of Discoverie," "A declaration of the Indies and Landes discovered, &c." The booke made by R. Thorne for King Henry VIII, of the parts of the world discovered by Charles V. and the King of Portugale.—The Relation of J. Verarzauns to King Fraunces I, 1524. The discoverie of Florida in 1562. Notes (instructive) for undertakers of discoveries. Appendix, 1. Notes of commodities in request in the East. 2. The chiefe places where sondry spices do growe in the East. 3. What is good to bring from the Indyces into Spayne.

Purchas, Samuel. His Pilgrimage, or relations of the World and the religions observed in all ages and places discovered, from the creation unto this present; in four parts. The first containeth a theological and geographickall historie of Asia, Africa, and America, with the Islands adjacent. Folio. London, 1617.

The eighth and ninth Books of this work refer to the early discoveries of America.

See Faribault, p. 108.

Ternaux, Henri. Voyages, relations et mémoires originaux pour servir à l'histoire de la découverte de l'Amérique; publiées pour la première fois en français. 20 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1837-1841.

- Vol. I. Narration du premier voyage de Nicholas Federmann, le jeune, d'Ulm. Haguenau, 1557.
- " II. Histoire de la province de Sancta-Cruz, par Pero de Magalhães de Gandavo. Lisbonne, 1576.
- " III. Histoire d'un pays situé dans le Nouveau Monde nommé Amérique, par Hans Staden de Homberg, en Hesse. Marbourg, 1557. Mœurs et coutumes des Tuppinambas.
- " IV. Relation véridique de la conquête du Pérou et de la province de Cuzco, nommée Nouvelle Castille, par François Xerès. Salamanque, 1547.
- " V. Histoire véritable d'un voyage curieux fait par Ulrich Schmidel, de Straubing. Nuremberg, 1599.
- " VI. Commentaires d'Alvar Nunez Cabeça de Vaca, Adelantado et gouverneur du Rio de la Plata. Valladolid, 1555.
- " VII. Relation et naufrages d'Alvar Nunez Cabeça de Vaca. Valladolid, 1555.
- " VIII. Cruautés horribles des Conquêteurs du Mexique. Mémoire de don Fernando d'Alva Ixtlilxochitl; supplément à l'histoire du Père Sahagun; publié par Charles-Marie de Bustamante. Mexico, 1829.
- " IX. Relation du voyage de Cibola, entrepris en 1540 par Pedro de Castañeda de Nagera. Inédit.
L'appendice contient entre autres pièces :
Relation de Frère Marcos de Niza, avec l'instruction de don Antonio de Mendoza.
Lettres de don Antonio de Mendoza à Charles V.
Relation de la navigation de Fernando Alarçon.
Lettres de Vasquez Coronado à Charles V.
Relation du voyage fait à la Nouvelle Terre, sous les ordres de Vasquez de Coronado.
- " X. Recueil de pièces sur le Mexique, entre autres :
Itinéraire de la flotte du Roi Catholique à l'Isle de Yucatan en 1518, sous les ordres de Juan de Grijalva.
Relation abrégée sur la Nouvelle Espagne, et sur la grande ville de Temistitan Mexico.
Lettres de Pedro Alvarado à Fernand Cortès.
Relation de Diégo de Godoi.
Lettre du Frère Pierre de Gand.
Rapport et avis de don Antonio de Mendoza, vice roi de la Nouvelle Espagne.
Lettre du Chapelain Lorenzo de Bienvenida à Philippe II.
Mémoire des services de Francisco de Ibarra.
- " XI. Rapport sur les différentes classes de chefs de la Nouvelle-Espagne, par Alonzo de Zurita, ex-auditeur à l'audience royale de Mexico. Inédit.
- " XII et XIII. Histoire des Chichimèques, par Ixtlilxochitl. Inédite.
- " XIV. Histoire de Nicaragua, par Gonzalo Fernandez de Oviedo y Valdès. Inédite.
- " XV. Histoire du Pérou, par Miquel Cavello Balboa. Inédite.

Ternaux, Henri. Voyages, relations et mémoires—*Continuation.*

- “ XVI. Second recueil de pièces sur le Mexique, contenant entre autres :
Lettres de don Juan de Zumarraga, évêque de Mexico.
Lettres des auditeurs Salmeron, Maldonado, Ceynos et Quiroga.
Lettre d'Antonio de Mendoza, 1er vice-roi du Mexique.
Rapport sur la province de Meztitlan [1579] par Gabriel de Chaves.
- “ XVII. Mémoires historiques sur l'ancien Pérou, par le licencié Fernando Montesinos. Inédits.
- “ XVIII et XIX. Histoire du Royaume de Quito, par don Juan de Velasco, natif de ce royaume. Inédite.
- “ XX. Recueil de pièces sur la Floride, entre autres ;
Mémoire sur la Floride, par Hernando d'Exalante Fontanedo.
Relation de ce qui arriva au voyage du Capitaine Soto, par Luis Hernandez de Biedma.
Compte-rendu, par Guido de las Bazares, du voyage qu'il fit pour découvrir les ports et baies sur les côtes de la Floride ; par ordre de don Luis de Velasco.
Relation de la Floride, par Gregorio de Beteta.
Mémoire de l'heureux voyage de Perez Menendez de Abiles, en 1565 ; par François Lopez de Mendoza, chapelain de l'expédition.
La Floride, ou histoire de ce qui est advenu au dernier voyage du capitaine Jean Ribauld.
La reprise de la Floride, par le capitaine Gourgues.

————— Archives des voyages, ou collection d'anciennes relations, etc. 2 vol. 8vo. Paris.

Vol. I. Copie de quelques lettres sur la navigation du Chevalier de Villegaignon es terres de l'Amérique outre l'équinoctial, etc. Paris, 1557.

Autre copie d'une seconde lettre du même.

Discours du voyage fait par le capitaine Jacques Cartier aux terres neuves de Canada, Norembegue, Hochelaga, Labrador, etc. Rouen, 1598.

“ II. Seconde navigation faite par le commandement et vouloir du roi très chrétien, François, premier de ce nom, au parachèvement de la découverte des terres occidentales, etc., par Jacques Cartier, natif de Saint-Malo de l'Isle en Bretagne, en l'an 1536.

Relation de la Nouvelle-France. Extrait du *Mercure Galant*, mai 1684.

Do. do. do. janv. 1691.

Collections intéressantes, et dont il n'a été tiré qu'un petit nombre d'exemplaires.
Brunet.

Voyez aussi dans le *North American Review*, [vol. xlv., p. 222,] un article de Jared Sparks sur les publications de Ternaux Compans.

Estancelin. Voyages des navigateurs Normands en Afrique, dans les Indes Orientales et en Amérique. 8vo. Paris, 1832.

Voyez aussi dans le Catalogue Général, (page 521,) la section: RECUEILS DE VOYAGES ET VOYAGES AUTOUR DU MONDE.

Gomara, Lopez de. Historia della Indie Occidentali, con tutti i discoprimenti, et cose notabili, avvenute dosso l'acquisto di esse. Parte seconda; tradotta nella lingua Italiana; per Augustino de Cravaliz. 8vo. Venetia, 1560.

Oviedo y Valdès. Historia general y natural de las Indias, Islas y tierra-firma del Mar Oceano, por El Capetan Gonzalo Fernandez de Oviedo y Valdès, premer cronista del Nuevo Mundo. Publicata la real Academia de la Historia, cotejada con el codice original, enriqueceda con las emmiendas y adiciones del autor e illustrata con la vida y el juicio de les obras del mismo, por D. José Amador de los Rios. 2 vol. 4to. Madrid, 1851--52.

La plus grande partie de cet ouvrage a été imprimée pour la première fois en 1535.

Voir Ternaux, p. 7, 10 et 20, et Navarrete, Relations des quatre voyages de Colomb, vol. 1, p. 174 et suiv.

Thevet, André. Les singularités de la France Antarctique autrement nommée Amérique, et de plusieurs terres et iles découvertes de notre temps. 8vo. Anvers, 1558.

Ouvrage recherché comme curiosité.

Benzoni. Novæ novi orbis historiæ, id est, rerum ab Hispanis in India Occidentali hactenus gestarum, et de acerbo illorum in eas gentes dominatu, Libri tres, Urbani Calvetonis opera industriâque ex Italicis Hieronymi Benzonis Medrolanensis, qui eas terras xiiii annorum peregrinatione obiit, commentariis descripti, Latinè facti, ac perpetuis notis, argumentis & locupletis memorabilium rerum accessione illustrati. His ab eodem adjuncta est de Gallorum in Floridam expeditione, insigne Hispanorum in eos sævitæ exemplo, brevis historia. 8vo. Genevæ, 1578.

Histoire nouvelle du Nouveau Monde, contenant en somme ce que les Espagnols ont fait jusqu'à présent aux Indes Occidentales, et le rude traitement qu'ils font à ces pauvres peuples-là, extraite de l'Italien de M. Hierosme Benzoni Milanois, qui ha voyagé xiiii ans en ces pays-là; et enrichie de plusieurs discours et choses dignes de mémoire. Par M. Urbain Chauveton. Ensemble, une petite histoire d'un massacre commis par les Hespagnols sur quelques Français à la Floride. 8vo. Genève, 1579.

Voir Faribault p. 11.

Maffei, Joannes Petrus. Historiarum Indicarum Libri xvi: selectarum item ex India Epistolarum eodem interprete libri iv.; accedit Ignatii Loiolæ vita postremo recognita: cum indice. Fol. Florentiæ, 1588.

Voir Brunet.

Acosta, Josephus. De natura novi orbis libri duo, et de promulgatione evangelii apud Barbaros, sive de procuranda Indorum salute, libri sex. 8vo. Coloniae Agrippinae, 1596.

————— The Naturall and Morall Historie of the East and West Indies, written in Spanish by Joseph Acosta, and translated into English by E. G., with a table. 8vo. London, 1604.

Vide Faribault, p. 1.

Wytfliet, Cornelius. Histoire des Indes Orientales et Occidentales, et de la conversion des Indiens. Avec des cartes. Fol. Douay, 1607. (2 copies.)

Laet, Joannes de. Novus Orbis ; seu descriptionis Indiae Occidentalis Libri xvii cum novis tabulis geographicis et variis animantium, plantarum, fructuumque iconibus illustrati : cum indice. Fol. *Elzev.* Lugduni Batavorum, 1633.

————— L'Histoire du Nouveau Monde, avec des tables géographiques et des figures. Fol. Leyde, (chez les Elzéviens,) 1640.

Vide Faribault, p 71.

Voyez plus loin dans la section : AMERIQUE MERIDIONALE, les ouvrages de Garcilasso de la Vega.

Las Casas, Barthélemy de. Histoire des Indes Occidentales, ou l'on reconnoit la bonté de ces pays et de leurs peuples, et les cruautés tyranniques des Espagnols. 8vo. Lyon, 1642.

————— Autre édition sous le titre : Voyages des Espagnols dans les Indes. 12mo. Amsterdam, 1698.

————— Account of the first Voyages and discoveries of the Spaniards in America ; and of their cruelties to the Indians, with abstract on the art of travelling to advantage. 8vo. London, 1699.

————— Apologie de Las Casas, évêque de Chiappa, par M. Grégoire (1800). A. S. M. Vol. 4.

————— Œuvres de Don Barthélemy de Las Casas, évêque de Chiapa, défenseur de la liberté des naturels de l'Amérique ; précédées de sa vie et accompagnées de notes historiques, additions, développemens, etc., etc. Par J. A. Llorente. 2 vol. 8vo. (avec portrait.) Paris, 1822.

Sur Las Casas, *Voyez* Navarrete, Relations des quatre voyages de Colomb, vol. 1, p. 164 et suivantes.

Herrera, Antonio de. Histoire générale des voyages et conquêtes des Castillans dans les isles et terre ferme des Indes Occidentales, traduite de l'Espagnol d'Antoine d'Herrera, Historiographe de Sa M. C., par N. de la Coste. Où l'on voit la prise de la grande ville du Mexique, et autres provinces par Fernand Cortès, sa fondation, les rois qui la gouvernèrent ; le commencement et la fin de cet empire ; leurs coutumes et cérémonies ; les grandes révoltes qui y sont arrivées ; les contestations qu'eurent les Castillans et les Portugais sur l'assiette de la ligne de partage de leurs conquêtes ; la découverte des isles Philippines par Hernandan de Magellan ; sa mort et autres choses remarquables. 4to. Paris, 1671.

Vide Faribault, p. 62.

The general History of the vast continent and Islands of America, commonly called the West Indies, from the first discovery thereof: with the best accounts the people could give of their antiquities. Collected from the original relations sent to the King of Spain. By Antonio de Herrera, historiographer to his Catholic Majesty. Translated into English by Capt. John Stevens. Illustrated with cuts and maps. 6 vols. 8vo. London, 1725-26.

The original Spanish edition is of 1601-1615.

[**Locke.**] Histoire de la navigation, son commencement, ses progrès, et ses découvertes jusqu'à présent, traduite de l'anglais (de la préface de *Churchill's Collection of voyages*). 2 vol. 12mo. Paris, 1722.

Le vol. II contient aussi un mémoire des Iles françaises de l'Amérique Méridionale, et un catalogue de livres de voyages et de cartes géographiques.

For the original, *Vide* Locke's Works, vol. 9, and *Churchill's Collection*.

Ogilby, John. America: being the description of the new world, containing the original of the inhabitants and the remarkable voyages thither. The conquest of the empires of Mexico and Peru, &c. Collected from most authentick authors, and augmented with later observations, with maps and sculptures. 2 vol. fol. London, 1671.

History, (the) of the several discoveries, settlements and conquests made by the Spaniards in the West Indies, after the death of Columbus, to the expedition of Ferdinand Cortès. *Harris' Collection*, vol. 2.

Barbot, John. A general account of the first discoveries of America, in the 14th century ; and a geographical, political and natural history of the Antilles Islands, in the North sea of America. *Churchill's Collection*, vol. 5.

Lafitau, Rév. P. J. F. Histoire des découvertes et conquêtes des Portugais dans le Nouveau-Monde. 2 vol. fol. Paris, 1733.

Voir Faribault, p. 73.

Monson, Sir Wm. Discoveries and enterprises of the Spaniards and Portuguese. See *Monson's Naval Tracts. Churchill's Collection.* Vol. 3.

Spanish Discoveries. The discoveries made by the Spaniards in the Province called Golden Castile, and their establishment of Panama, &c. *Harris' Travels.* Vol. 2.

French Discoveries. A short account of the discoveries made by the French in America. *Idem.*

Dutch Colonies. The discoveries, conquests, settlements and present state of the Dutch Colonies in America, to which is added an account of the Danish settlement. *Idem.*

English Discoveries. The discoveries and settlements made by the English in different parts of America, from the Reign of Henry VII to the death of King George I. *Harris,* vol. 2, or *Pinkerton,* vol. 12.

British Empire in America, (the), containing the history of the discovery, settlement, progress, and state of the British Colonies on the continent and Islands of America. Second edition, corrected and amended. With a continuation of the history, and the variation in the state and mode of those colonies, from the year 1710 to the present time. Including occasional remarks, and the most feasible and useful methods for their improvement and security. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1741. (2 copies.)

The first volume describes the British possessions on the continent of North America, and the second those in the West Indies. The work was first printed in 1708, and the dedication signed by J. Oldmixon, but it was often attributed to Herman Moll who prepared the Maps, from his name appearing on the title. *Rich.*

Pradt, M. de. Les trois âges des colonies, ou de leur état passé, présent et à venir. 3 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1801.

————— Des colonies et de la révolution actuelle de l'Amérique. 2 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1817.

Raynal, Guil. Thos. Histoire philosophique et politique des établissements et du commerce des Européens dans les deux Indes. 4 vol. 4to. et 1 vol. 4to., de planches. Genève, 1780.

La première édition a été imprimée en 1770.

————— Analyse du même ouvrage. 8vo. Amsterdam, 1775.

Voir Brunet, et la Biographie Universelle, au mot Raynal.

Peuchet, M. Etat des colonies et du commerce des Européens dans les deux Indes, depuis 1783 jusqu'en 1821 ; pour faire suite à l'Histoire philosophique de Raynal. 2 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1821.

[**Burke, Edmund.**] An account of the European settlements in America. In six parts. I. A short history of that part of the world. II. The manners and customs of the original inhabitants. III. Of the Spanish settlements, IV. Of the Portuguese. V. Of the French, Dutch and Danish. VI. Of the English. Each part contains an accurate description of the settlements in it, their extent, climate, productions, trade, genius and disposition of their inhabitants, the interests of the several powers of Europe with respect to those settlements; and their practical and commercial views with regard to each other. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1757.

Written by the celebrated Edmund Burke. *Rich.*

————— *Histoire des Colonies Européennes dans l'Amérique, traduit de l'anglais.* 2 vol. 12mo. Paris, 1767.

Talvi. (Mrs. Robinson.) History of the colonization of America, edited by Wm. Hazlitt, Esq. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1851.

Helps, Arthur. The Spanish Conquest in America, and its relation to the history of Slavery and to the government of Colonies. vols. 1 and 2. 8vo. London, 1855.

See Fraser's Magazine, vol. lvi, p. 441, and Westminster Review, New-Series, Vol. viii. p. 579.

Natural and Civil History (the) of the French dominions in North and South America. Giving a particular account of the climate, soil, minerals, animals, vegetables, manufactures, trade, commerce and languages; together with the religion, government, genius, character, manners and customs of the Indians and other inhabitants. Illustrated by maps and plans of the principal places, collected from the best authorities, and engraved by T. Jefferys, geographer to His Royal Highness the Prince of Wales. Part I. Containing a description of Canada and Louisiana. Part II. Containing part of the Island of St. Domingo and St. Martin, the Islands of St. Bartholomew, Guadaloupe, and the Island and Colony of Cayenne. Folio, with 18 maps and plates. London, 1760. (2 copies.)

Vide Faribault, p. 67

La Martinière. Introduction à l'Histoire de l'Amérique.

Voir, La Martinière, Introduction à l'histoire de l'Asie, de l'Afrique et de l'Amérique. Vol. 2.

Warden, M. D. B. Chronologie historique de l'Amérique. 10 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1826-1844.

Vol. I. Amérique, Mexique, Guatemala, Californie.

" II. Californie, Pérou, Bolivie, Chili.

" III. Chili, République Argentine.

Warden, M. D. B. Chronologie historique—*Continuation*.

“ IV. Colombie.

“ V. et VI. Brésil.

“ VII. Guiane.

“ VIII. Antilles, Cuba, Jamaïque, Martinique, etc.

“ IX. Louisiane, Virginie, Massachusetts.

“ X. New York, Pennsylvanie, Maryland, Caroline, Géorgie.

Buchon, J. A. Atlas géographique, statistique, historique et chronologique des deux Amériques et des îles adjacentes, traduit de l'atlas exécuté en Amérique d'après Lesage. Fol. Paris, 1825.

Holmes, Abiel. The Annals of America, from the discovery by Columbus, (1492) to the year 1826. 2 vols. 8vo. Cambridge, 1829.

First edition printed in 1808.

See London Quarterly Review, vol. ii. p. 19. North Amer. Rev., vol. xxix. p. 428.

Touron, le R. P. Histoire générale de l'Amérique depuis sa découverte. 4 vol. 12mo. Paris, 1768.

Cette histoire est principalement ecclésiastique, et se rapporte presque en entier aux établissements Portugais et Espagnols.

Bosque, Du. The History of America, translated from the French of Mons. Du Bosque. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1770.

[**Hornot, Ant.**] Anecdotes Américaines, ou histoire abrégée des principaux évènements arrivés dans le Nouveau Monde. 8vo. Paris, 1776.

Russell, Wm. History of America, from its discovery to the conclusion of the late war; with an Appendix, containing an account of the rise and progress of the late unhappy contest between Great Britain and her colonies. 2 vols. 4to. With 51 plates. London, 1778.

Winterbotham, W. History of America. 4 vols. 8vo. London, 1795. (2 copies.)

See Rich. vol. 1, p. 391.

Munoz, Don Juan Baptista. History of the New World, translated from the Spanish, with notes. Vol. 1st. 8vo. London, 1797.

The death of the author prevented the continuation of that important work. *Rich.*

Vide Faribault, p. 97, et Humboldt, Examen critique, préface.

Robertson, Wm. History of America. See Robertson's collected works, vols. 6, 7, and 8, General Catalogue, p. 847.

————— Histoire de l'Amérique, traduite de l'Anglais par MM. Suard et Morellet, avec des notes par M. de la Roquette, 4 vol. 12mo. Paris, 1834.

Voir Faribault et Rich.

Frost, John. The Pictorial History of America, from the discovery by the Northmen in the tenth century. 8vo. London.

————— Remarkable Events in the History of America, from the earliest times to the year 1848. 2 vols. 8vo. Philadelphia, 1849.

Eyma, Xavier. Les deux Amériques. 12mo. Paris, 1853.

————— Les Femmes du Nouveau Monde. 12mo. Paris, 1854.

View of South America and Mexico, comprising the history, political condition, &c. of the republics of Mexico, Guatemala, Colombia, Peru, Chili, with a complete history of the revolution in each of these independent States. By a citizen of the U. S. 2 vols in 1. 8vo. New York, 1826.

Humboldt, Alex. baron de. Essai politique sur le Royaume de la Nouvelle Espagne. 4 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1825.

Voir Edinburgh Review, vol. xvi, p. 62, et vol. xix, p. 164.

Drouin de Bercy. L'Europe et l'Amérique comparées. 2 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1818.

Pradt, M. de. L'Europe et l'Amérique, depuis le congrès d'Aix la Chapelle. 6 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1821.

Gurowski, Adam G. de. America and Europe. 8vo. New York, 1857.

Pour l'histoire contemporaine de l'Amérique, *Voir* l'Annuaire publié par la direction de la *Revue des Deux-Mondes*; le *Moniteur Universel*; *The Annual Register*, &c.

Thomas, Isaiah. The history of Printing in America, with a biography of printers and account of Newspapers, to which is prefixed a concise view of the discovery and progress of the art in other parts of the world. 2 vols. 8vo. Worcester, 1810.

For the history of Literature in America, *See* General Catalogue, section BELLES LETTRES.

For the natural history of America, *See* section: NATURAL HISTORY in the General Catalogue and particularly:

Natural History of the State of New York, 19 vols. 4to.

Smithsonian Contributions to Knowledge. 9 vols. Folio.

In Section: GEOLOGY, &c:

Hitchcock, Outline of the Geology of the Globe and the United States in particular.

Dawson, Aeadian Geology.

Schoolcraft, Lead Mines of Missouri, and other works enumerated in pp. 621, 622

In section ANTHROPOLOGY and ZOOLOGY:

Humboldt et Bonpland, Recueil d'observations de géologie.

Fauna Boreali Americana.

Audubon's Works.

Wilson's Ornithology.

References to General Catalogue: ANTHROPOLOGY, &c.—*Continued.*

Viellot, Histoire des oiseaux de l'Amérique.

Holbrook, North American Herpetology.

In section BOTANY:

Cornutti, Canadensium plantarum historia;

Lafitau, Mémoire concernant la précieuse plante du Gin-Seng;

Pursh, Flora of North America;

Michaux, Histoire des chênes de l'Amérique;

North American Sylva;

Nuttall, North American Sylva;

Brown, The Trees of America, native and foreign;

Catesby, Hortus Europæ Americanus;

Torrey, and Gray, Flora of North America;

Hooker, J. Flora Boreali-Americana; or the Botany of the northern parts of British America.

Vide also, the M. S. S. additions to the Printed Catalogue, for some important works on these subjects.

Burney, James. History of the Buccaneers of America. 4to. London, 1816; containing:

Considerations on the rights acquired by the discovery of unknown lands.

Iniquitous settlement of the Island St. Christopher by the English and French.

Morgau, Chief of the Buccaneers.

Expedition of the Buccaneers against Panama.

Thomas Piebe; Coxon; Expedition in the S. Sea.

Buccaneers under John Cook. Edward Davis.

Adventures of Swan and Townley; and of the Cyguet and her crew.

French Buccaneers under François Grognet and Le Picard.

Entire suppression of the Buccaneers about 1697.

Oexmelin, A. O. Histoire des aventuriers qui se sont signalés dans les Indes, contenant ce qu'ils ont fait de plus remarquable depuis vingt années, avec la vie, les mœurs, les coutumes des habitants de Saint Domingue et de la Tortue et une description exacte de ces lieux. 2 vol. en 1. 12mo. Paris, 1688.

Lussan Raveneau de. Journal du voyage fait à la mer du Sud avec les fibustiers de l'Amérique en 1684, et années suivantes. 12mo. Paris, 1789.

Buccaneers (History of the) of America, from the first original down to this time; written in several languages and now collected. Containing, 1o. The exploits and adventures of Le Grand, Lolonois, Bat the Portuguese, Sir Henry Morgan, &c. Written in dutch by J. Esquemeling, and thence translated into Spanish. 2o. The dangerous voyage and bold attempts of Capt. Barth. Sharp, Watlin, Sawkins, Coxon, and others, in the South Sea, written by Basil Ringrose, Gent, who was a companion therein. 3o. A journal of a voyage into the South Sea by the freebooters of America, from 1684 to 1689, written in french by the Sieur Raveneau de Lussan, &c. The whole newly translated into English and illustrated with 25 copper-plates. Third Edition. 8vo. London, 1704.

Montauban, Sieur de, Captain of the Freebooters on the coast of Guinea in the year 1695, Voyage of. 12mo. London, 1704.

Beauchêne. Les aventures de Monsieur Robert Chevalier dit de Beauchêne, capitaine de flibustiers dans la Nouvelle-France, rédigées par monsieur Le Sage. 2 vol. 12mo. Maestricht, 1783.

Cet ouvrage tient plus du Roman que de l'histoire.

1. ANTIQUITIES AND ABORIGINES. | 1. ANTIQUITÉS ET ABORIGENES.

Antiquitates Americanæ, sive scriptores septentrionales rerum anteColumbianarum in America. (See above page 1163.)

Jones, George. The Original History of Ancient America, founded upon the ruins of Antiquity, the identity of the Aborigines with the people of Tyrus and Israel, and the introduction of Christianity by the Apostle St. Thomas. 8vo. London, 1843.

Laet, Joannis de. (Antverpiani,) Notæ ad dissertationem Hugonis Grotii de origine Gentium Americanum et observatum aliquot ad meliorem indaginem illius difficillimæ questionis. 12mo. Parisiis, 1643.

Altera dissertatio. Amstelodami, 1643.

Ces dissertations reproduisent le texte des assertions de Grotius.

Voir Faribault, p. 72.

[**Pauw**, M. de.] Recherches philosophiques sur les Américains, ou mémoires pour servir à l'histoire de l'espèce humaine, par M. de P***. 3 vol. 8vo. Clèves, 1772.

Le vol. iii contient la Défense des Recherches philosophiques. Berlin, 1772.

[**Pernetty**, l'Abbé.] De l'Amérique et des Américains, ou observations curieuses du philosophe La Douceur qui a parcouru cet hémisphère pendant la dernière guerre en faisant le noble métier de tuer les hommes sans les manger. 8vo. Berlin, 1772.

Voyez sur ces deux ouvrages le North American Review, vol. ii, p. 2; et le catalogue de M. Faribault, p. 101.

Carli, Comte J. R. Lettres Américaines sur l'origine, l'état et les usages des anciens habitants de l'Amérique, les grandes époques de la nature, l'ancienne communication des deux hémisphères, et la dernière révolution qui a fait disparaître l'Atlantide, ouvrage traduit de l'Italien par le Fevre de Villebrune. 2 vol. 8vo. Boston, 1788.

Voir Faribault, p. 22.

Engel, Bailli d'. Essai sur cette question : quand et comment l'Amérique a-t-elle été peuplée d'hommes et d'animaux ; par E. B. d' (Bailli d'Engel) 5 tomes en 4 vol. 12mo. Amsterdam, 1767.

Voir Faribault, p. 45.

Delafield, John. An inquiry into the origin of the Antiquities of America; with an appendix containing notes and "a view of the causes of the superiority of the men of the northern over those of the southern hemisphere," by James Lakey, with coloured plates and illustrations. 4to. New York, 1839.

Priest, Josiah. American antiquities and discoveries in the west, being an exhibition of the evidence that an ancient population peopled America before its discovery by Columbus, with a description of many of their works now in ruins. Fifth Edition. 8vo. Albany, 1838.

See North America Review. vol. xii, p. 225.

Historical Magazine (the), and Notes and Queries concerning the Antiquities, History and Biography of America. (A periodical published monthly from January 1857). 8vo. Boston, 1857.

Simon, Barbara Anne. The hope of Israel, presumptive evidence that the Aborigines of the Western Hemisphere are descended from the Ten missing Tribes of Israel. 8vo. London, 1829.

————— The Ten tribes of Israel historically identified with the Aborigines of the Western Hemisphere. 8vo. London, 1836.

————— Another copy, with a Mexican Map.

Antiquities of Mexico: Comprising Fac-similes of ancient Mexican Paintings and Hieroglyphics preserved in the Royal Libraries of Paris, Berlin and Dresden, in the Imperial Library of Vienna, the Vatican Library, in the Borgian Museum at Rome, in the Library of the Institute [of Bologna, and in the Bodleian Library of Oxford, together with the Monuments of New Spain, by M. Dupaix; with their respective scale of measurement and accompanying descriptions. The whole illustrated by many valuable manuscripts, by Lord Kingsborough. The drawings on stone, by A. Aglio. 9 vols. folio. London, 1831-1848.

Vol. I, II and III. Contain fac-similes of the various Mexican Manuscripts preserved in the different Libraries.

IV. Copies of the drawings made by Dupaix of the Monuments of New Spain.

Those four volumes consist entirely of Plates.

" V.-IX. Contain the letter-press. Vol. V contains the accounts of Mexican Mss. in French, Italian and Spanish, with the Travels of Dupaix and the sixth book of Father Sahagun's Historia Universal, in Spanish.

" VI. Contains a translation of the foregoing, with remarks by the Lord Kingsborough, and his "arguments to show that the Jews in early ages colonised America."

" VII. Contains the Historia Universal de Las Casas de Nueva Espana, por el M. R. P. Fray Bernardino de Sahagun," with an English translation.

Antiquities of Mexico:—Continued.

- Vol. VIII. Contains extracts from Torquemada, Acosta, Garcia, and other writers.
- “ IX. Contains “Cronica Mexico de Fernando de Alvarado Tezozomoc,” et “Historia Chichimeca” and “Relaciones,” of the same author, &c.

See Rich ; and North American Review, vol. li. p. 396.

Peruvian Antiquities. By Mariano Edward Rivero, Director of the National Museum, Lima, and John James Tschudi ; translated into English, from the original Spanish, by Francis L. Hawks, D. D. L. L. D. 8vo. New York, 1853.

See Putnam's Magazine, vol. ii. p. 262.

Humboldt, F. H. Alex. Baron de. Voyages aux régions équinoxiales du nouveau continent dans les années 1799-1804, par de Humboldt et Bonpland. 14 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1807 et ann. suiv.

————— Personal narrative of travels to the equinoctial regions of the New Continent, during the years 1798-1804, with maps, plans, &c.. Translated from the French by Helen Maria Williams. Vols. 1 to 3. 8vo. London, 1814-1818.

————— Vues des Cordillères et monumens des peuples indigènes de l'Amérique. Texte, 2 vol. 8vo., et 1 vol. folio, composé de 69 planches.

————— Researches concerning the Institutions and monuments of the ancient inhabitants of America, with descriptions and views of the most striking scenes in the Cordilleras. Written in French by Alex. de Humboldt, and translated into English by Ellen Maria Williams. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1814.

A translation of the Views of the Cordilleras, &c ; but the original work, with its 69 plates by the first Artists of Rome, Berlin and Paris, being of too high a price for readers in general, it has been judged necessary to reprint the text in two octavo volumes, with only 19 plates selected by M. de Humboldt.

See London Quarterly Rev. vol. xv, p. 440. Edinburgh Rev. vol. xxiv, p. 133, North Amer. Rev. vol. xvi. p. 1.

Peale, Rembrandt. Account of the skeleton of the Mammoth, a non-descript carnivorous animal of immense size found in America. 8vo. London, 1802.

American Ethnological Society ; The Transactions of. Vols. 1, 2. 8vo. New York, 1845--48.

Vol. I.—[1.] On the Nations of Mexico, Yucatan, and Central America, by A. Gallatin.

[2.] On Ancient remains in Tennessee, by G. Troost.

[3.] On the Grave-creek mound in Virginia, by H. R. Schoolcraft.

[4.] On the Discoveries of Himyaritic inscriptions, by W. W. Turner.

[5.] Of the Punico-Libyan monument at Dugga, and remains near the site of ancient Carthage, by F. Catherwood.

Vol. II.—[1.] Hale's Indians of North west America, and Vocabularies, with an introduction by A. Gallatin.

[2.] Squier, E. G. Observations on the aboriginal monuments of the Mississippi Valley.

[3.] Rafn, C. C. View of the ancient Geography of the Arctic regions of America.

[4.] Morton, S. G. Account of a Craniological collection ; [and], on the classification of some families of the Human race.

[5.] Dwight, Theodore. Sketch of the Polynesian Language.

[6.] Cotheal, A. I. Of the Language of the Mosquito Indians.

[7.] Williams, S. W. Present position of the Chinese Empire.

[8.] Dwight, Theodore. Of the Mponjwes and their Language.

[9.] Bartlett, J. R. The progress of Ethnology.

See also general Works on Ethnography ; pages 628, 629 and 630 of the General Catalogue. Also, Professor Wilson's Papers in the Canadian Journal, on Ethnology.

Morton, Samuel G. *Crania Americana* ; or a comparative view of the skulls of the aboriginal nations of North and South America, with an essay on the varieties of the human species. Illustrated with 78 plates and a colored map. Folio. Philadelphia, 1839.

On the value of this work, See 8th volume of Smithsonian Contributions to Knowledge, page 76 and following. Also, North American Review, vol. li. p. 173.

Squier, E. G. and **Davis**, E. H. Ancient monuments of the Mississippi Valley. *Smithsonian Contributions to Knowledge, &c.* Vol. 1.

See page 614 of general catalogue.

————— Aboriginal monuments of the State of New York. *Ibid*, vol. 2.

Whittlesey, C. Description of ancient works in Ohio. *Ibid*, vol. 3.

Riggs, Rev. S. R. Grammar and Dictionary of the Dakota language. *Ibid*, vol. 4.

Lapham, J. A. Antiquities of Wisconsin, as surveyed and described by J. A. Lapham, on behalf of the American Antiquarian Society. *Ibid*, vol. 7.

Haven, Samuel F. Archaeology of the United States. *Ibid*, vol. 8.

On the value and importance of this last contribution, See North American Review, vol. lxxxv. p. 468.

Mayer, Brantz. Observations on Mexican History and Archæology, with a special notice of Zapotec remains, as delineated in Mr. J. G. Sawkin's Drawing of Mitla, &c. *Ibid*, vol. 9.

See also : Ranking, Historical researches, &c., containing a short dissertation on the original population of America.

Markham's Guzeo & Lima, Appendix A, containing a sketch of the language of the Incas.

Maximilien, Prince de New-Wied, Voyage au Brésil, (Appendice III.) Vocabulaires des peuples indigènes du Brésil.

De Lery, Voyage en la terre du Brésil, contenant la description des mœurs et usages des indigènes du Brésil.

Boyer, Voyage de Bretigny à l'Amérique Occidentale contenant une description des mœurs des sauvages de cette partie du Cap du Nord, et un dictionnaire de la langue Galibienne.

Barrère, Relation de la France équinoxiale, contenant une description des mœurs des sauvages de la Guiane; ainsi que Biet, voyage à Cayenne.

Weddell, Voyage dans la Bolivie, contenant plusieurs chapitres sur les indiens de ces contrées, leurs mœurs, langage, etc.

See also on the same subject :

Smith, The Araucanians or a tour among the Indian tribes of South Chili.

Dobrizhoffer, An account of the Abipones, Wallace, Travels on the Amazone.

Voyez aussi les autres ouvrages relatifs au pays des Amazones.

Newbank, Life in Brazil, Appendix A, contains illustrations of Ancient South American Art, &c.

Head, Rough notes during a tour across the Pampas, contains notices of the Pampas Indians.

Dutertre, Histoire générale des Isles, contient un chapitre sur les habitans naturels des Antilles de l'Amérique appelés Caraïbes ou sauvages.

Rochefer, Histoire naturelle et morale des Antilles, contient aussi la description des mœurs des sauvages et un vocabulaire Caraïbe.

Long, Jamaica, vol. 3, contains a "compendious discourse on the antient Indian inhabitants of Jamaica."

Bridges' Annals of Jamaica, contain a chapter on the theories of the American population and two on the Indians of the West Indies.

Squier's Nicaragua contains dissertations on the Antiquities and Aborigines of Central America.

Davis, El Gringo, contains accounts of the Pueblo and Santa-Fe Indians.

See also Norman, Rambles in Yucatan.

Clavigero, et autres ouvrages sur le Mexique.

Warden's United States. Vol. 3.

Lardner's Western World. Vol. 1.

Sprague. Florida War.

Dwight's Travels.

Gumilla, Histoire de l'Orénoque.

Turner's Pioneer History of Western New York.

Parkman's Conspiracy of Pontiac.

Jefferson's notes on Virginia.

Rafineque's Annals of Kentucky.

Prescott's Conquest of Peru.

Garcilasso de la Vega. Histoire des Incas.

Volney, Tableau de l'Amérique, contient des observations générales sur les indiens ou sauvages de l'Amérique du Nord, suivies d'un vocabulaire de la langue des *Miamis*.

Lafitau, le P. Mœurs des Sauvages comparées aux mœurs des premiers temps
4 vols. 12mo. Paris, 1724.

Voir Faribault, p. 72.

Bougainville. Les Sauvages de l'Amérique Septentrionale, (1799). A. S. M.,
vol. 3.

Voir aussi La Potherie, Histoire de l'Amérique Septentrionale.
La Hontan, Voyage dans l'Amérique Septentrionale.
Hennepin, Voyages, &c.
Chateaubriand, Voyage en Amérique, etc.

Adair, James. The History of the American Indians, particularly those nations
adjoining to the Mississippi, East and West Florida, Georgia and South
Carolina, and Virginia. 4to. London, 1775.

Voir Faribault, p. 2.

Catlin, George. Letters and Notes on the manners, customs, and condition of
the North American Indians, written during eight years travel amongst
the wildest tribes of Indians in North America, (1832--39). 2 vols.
8vo., with four hundred illustrations. Third Edition. London, 1841--2.

————— The same work, seventh edition. With coloured illustrations.

See Dublin University Magazine, vol. xix. p. 71. North American Review, vol.
liv. p. 283. London Quarterly Review, vol. lxxv. p. 384. Edinburgh Review,
vol. lxxiv. p. 415. Also, Rich.

Schoolcraft, H. R. Historical and statistical information respecting the
history and prospects of the Indian Tribes of the United States: col-
lected and prepared under the direction of the Bureau of Indian Affairs;
illustrated by Capt. Eastman. Vols. 1 to 5. 4to. Philadelphia, 1851,
&c.

This great national work has the following divisions: General History of the
tribes; Manners and Customs; Antiquities; Physical Geography; tribal
Organisation; History and Government; Intellectual capacity and charac-
ter; Topical History; Physical type of the American Indians (including
Physical Characteristics, by Dr. S. G. Morton, author of the *Crania Ameri-
cana*, and Cranial Admeasurements of the Principal Groups, by Mr. Phil-
lips); Language (including a plan of thought of the American language, by
Dr. Francis Lieber); State of Indian Art; Future Prospects; Statistics
and Population. The work is illustrated by a number of exquisite plates of
Scenery, Costume and Antiquities.

See Westminster Review, New Series, vol. ii. p. 273, and North American Rev.
vol. lxxvii. p. 245.

See also Blackwood's Magazine, vol. lix, p. 554 and 677, vol. lx, p. 45.

Drake, Samuel G. Biography and History of the Indians of North America: also, a History of their Wars; their manners and customs. Likewise exhibiting an analysis of the authors who have written upon the question of the first peopling of America. Third Edition. 8vo. Boston, 1834.

See North American Review, vol. liv. p. 231.

Bibaud, F. M. Maximilien. Biographie des Sagamos illustres de l'Amérique Septentrionale; précédée d'un index de l'histoire fabuleuse de ce continent. 8vo. Montréal, 1848.

M'Kenney, (Thomas L.) and **Hall**, (James.) History of the Indian Tribes of North America, with biographical sketches and anecdotes of the principal chiefs; embellished with 120 portraits from the Indian gallery, in the Department of War at Washington. 3 vols. Folio. Philadelphia, 1838-1844.

See North American Review, vol. xlvii. p. 134; vol. lxiii. p. 481; and Rich, vol. ii, p. 307.

Colden, Cadwallader. History of the Five Indian Nations of Canada, which are dependent on the province of New York. 2 vols. 12mo. London, 1755.

See Rich, vol. i. p. 86.

Halket, John. Historical Notes respecting the Indians of North America, with remarks on the attempts to convert and civilize them. 8vo. London, 1825.

See North American Review, vol. xxii. p. 108.

Buchanan, James. Sketches of the History, manners and customs of the North American Indians. 8vo. London, 1824.

See Rich, vol. ii. p. 159.

Jarvis, S. F. Religion of the Indian Tribes. 8vo. New York, 1820.

See North American Review, vol. xi. p. 103.

Schoolcraft, H. R. The Indian in his wigwam, or characteristics of the red race of America, from original notes and manuscripts. 8vo. Buffalo, 1848.

Indians and Friends. Some account of the conduct of the Religious Society of Friends towards the Indian Tribes in the settlement of the Colonies of East and West Jersey and Pennsylvania. Published by the Aborigines' Committee of the meeting for Sufferings. 8vo. London, 1844.

Schoolcraft, H. R. Notes on the Iroquois; or, contributions to American History, Antiquities, and general Ethnology. 8vo. Albany, 1847.

- Red Jacket.** The Life and Times of Sa-go-ye-wat-ha, or Red Jacket, a sequel to the History of the Six Nations. By W. L. Stone. 8vo. New York and London, 1841.
See North American Review, vol. liv. p. 227.
- Brant.** Joseph. Life of,—including the Border Wars of the American revolution. By W. L. Stone. 2 vols. 8vo. New York, 1838.
See North American Review, vol. xlix. p. 277.
- Tecumseh.** Life of,—and of his brother the Prophet, with an historical sketch of the Shawanee Indians, by Benjamin Drake. 12mo. Cincinnati, 1856.
- Beckwourth,** James P., Mountaineer, Scout and Pioneer, and chief of the Crow Nation of Indians; his life and adventures, written from his own dictation by T. D. Bonner. 8vo. New York, 1856.
- Gookin,** Daniel. Historical Collections of the Indians in New England. 1792. *Coll. Mass. Hist. Soc.* vol. 1.
- Report** on the Western Indians. *Ibid.* 2d series, vol. 2.
- Copway,** G. Recollections of a Forest Life: or the Life and Travels of Kah-ge-ga-gah-bowh, or George Copway, Chief of the Ojibway Nation. 12mo. London, 1850.
——— The Traditional History and characteristic sketches of the Ojibway Nation. 12mo. London, 1850.
- Blood,** Rev. W. A visit to the Indians of Orilla, South America, with illustrations. 12mo. London, 1853.
- Eliot,** John. The Indian Grammar begun, or an essay to bring the Indian Language into rules. Cambridge, 1666. *Mass. Hist. Coll.* 2nd series. Vol. 9.
——— Notes and Observations on Eliot's Indian Grammar, by Peter S. Du Ponceau. *Ibid.*
- Edwards,** Dr. Observations on the Mohegan Languages. *Ibid.* Vol. 10.
- Cotton.** Vocabulary of the Massachusetts (or Natick) Indian Language. *Ibid.* 3rd series. Vol. 2.
See also in BELLES LETTRES, the works of Adelung, Vater, Du Ponceau, &c.
- Falconer,** Capt. Richard. Voyages and Adventures among the Indians in America, with the Voyages and adventures of Thos. Randal. 8vo. London, 1720.
- Long,** J. Voyages chez différentes nations sauvages de l'Amérique Septentrionale; renfermant des détails curieux sur leurs mœurs, usages, etc., avec un état exact des postes situés sur le fleuve St. Laurent, &c., traduit de l'Anglais, par J. B. L. J. Billecocq. 8vo. Paris, 1795.

Babié. Voyages chez les peuples sauvages, ou l'homme de la nature, histoire morale des peuples sauvages des deux continents, et des naturels des îles de la mer du Sud, par le citoyen F. Babié, d'après les mémoires du Cit. R * * *. Avec figures. 3 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1801.

McKenney, Thos. L. Sketches of a tour to the Lakes, of the character and customs of the Chippeway Indians, and of incidents connected with the treaty of Fond du Lac: also, a vocabulary of the Chippeway language. 8vo. Baltimore, 1827.

See North American Review, vol. xxxiii, p. 407.

————— Memoirs, official and personal, with sketches of travels among the Northern and Southern Indians, embracing a war excursion and descriptions of scenes along the Western borders. 2 vols. in 1. (Illustrated.) 8vo. New York, 1846.

Colton, C. Tour of the American Lakes, and among the Indians of the North West Territory, in 1830: disclosing the character and prospects of the Indian Race. 2 vols. 12mo. London, 1833.

Indians of Upper Canada. Report made by a Sub-Committee of the Aborigines' Protection Society. 8vo. London, 1839.

Indian Biography. *North American Review*, vol. 33, p. 407; vol. 34, p. 429; vol. 36, p. 472.

Indian History. *Idem.* Vol. 47, p. 134; vol. 9, p. 155.

Indian Languages. *Idem.* Vol. 26, p. 377; vol. 45, p. 34; vol. 9, p. 179.

Indian Monuments and Relics of New York. *Journal of Science*, Second Series, vol. 11, p. 305.

Indian Mounds. *Idem.* Vol. 34, p. 88. *Hunt's Magazine*, vol. 15, p. 480.

Indian Tales and Legends. *North American Review*, vol. 49, p. 354.

See also Jones' Tales of an Indian Camp.

Indians, Chippewa. *North American Review*, Vol. 27, p. 89.

————— Iroquois. *Idem.* Vol. 64, p. 292.

————— North American. *Idem.* Vol. 22, p. 53; vol. 26, p. 357; vol. 19, p. 463; vol. 44, p. 301; vol. 49, p. 277; vol. 54, p. 283; vol. 63, p. 481; vol. 9, p. 356; vol. 11, p. 103; vol. 30, p. 62; vol. 31, p. 396. *London Quarterly Review*, vol. 31, p. 76; vol. 65, p. 384. *Dublin University Magazine*, vol. 19, p. 371. *Edinburgh Review*, vol. 74, p. 415; vol. 8, p. 442. *Fraser's Magazine*, vol. 29, p. 655.

————— South American. *North American Review*, vol. 19, p. 198.

Indians, Esquimaux, (John Sackeouse). *Blackwood's Magazine*, vol. 4, p. 656.

See also the Collections of the New-York Historical Society, of the Literary and Historical Society of Quebec, of the Pennsylvania Historical Society, of the Massachusetts Historical Society and other Historical Societies, also the Documentary History of the State of New York, &c.

For the history of Indian Wars, *Vide infra* Section: HISTORY OF WARS IN NORTH AMERICA.

For the contemporaneous history of Indians in North America, See the Reports of the Commissioner of Indian affairs in the United States, (Congressional Documents,) and those of the Superintendent of Indian affairs in Canada, with other Reports on the Indian Tribes in the Canada Parliamentary Papers.

See also (*infra*) in Section, CANADA, references to Parliamentary Papers of the House of Lords and House of Commons, titles *Aborigine*, and *Indians*.

Voir aussi ci-dessous :

Sagard, Grand Voyage au Pays des Hurons, les voyages de Cartier, Champlain, La Hontan, etc., etc., la relation de la Gaspésie, la Relation du Père Bressany, et autres relations des Jésuites et Missionnaires.

2. ECCLESIASTICAL HISTORY,
AND MISSIONS

2. HISTOIRE ECCLESIASTIQUE,
ET MISSIONS.

Alegambe, Philippo. Mortes illustres et gesta eorum de societate Jesu qui in odium fidei, pietatis, aut cujuscunque virtutis, occasione missionum sacramentorum administratorum, fidei aut virtutis propugnatae; ab Ethnicis, hæreticis, vel aliis, veneno, igne, ferro, aut morte alia necati, ærumnisve confecti sunt. Auctore Philippo Alegambe. Extremos aliquot annos, mortisque illustres usque ad annum 1655, adjecit Joannes Nadasi. Folio. Romæ, 1667.

Jesuit Missions. Travels of Missioners of the Society of Jesus, in India, China and America; translated from the original French published at Paris in 1713. 8vo. London, 1714.

This book contains among others, the letter of Père Marest, containing his account of Hudson's Bay.

Early Jesuit Missions in North America, compiled and translated from the letters of the French Jesuits, with Notes by the Rev. W. Ingraham Kip, and a copy of a map published by the Jesuits in 1664. 12mo. London, 1847.

Principal chapters of this work :

The wanderings and death of Father Rawle.

Catherine, the Iroquois saint.

Montcalm's expedition to destroy Fort George.

Father Marest's journey through Illinois and Michigan.

Voyage up the Mississippi, &c.

Shea, J. G. History of the Catholic Missions among the Indian tribes of the United States (1529-1854.) 12mo. New York, 1855. (2 copies.)

The work is divided into Norwegian, Spanish, French and English missions, with portraits of Fathers Anthony Peyri, Isaac Jogues, and De Smet.

The Appendix contains a list of the missionaries.

Sagard, Theodat, Fr. Gabriel. Le grand voyage du pays des Hurons, situé en Amérique vers la mer douce ès derniers confins de la Nouvelle France, où il est traité de tout ce qui est du pays et du gouvernement des sauvages; avec un dictionnaire de la langue Huronne. 12mo. Paris, 1632.

Voir Faribault, p. 115 et 116.

Le Jeune, Le R. P. Relation de ce qui s'est passé en la Nouvelle France, en l'année 1634. 12mo. Paris, 1635.

———— Do en l'année 1635. 12mo. Paris, 1636.

———— Do en l'année 1636. 12mo. Paris, 1637.

———— Do en l'année 1637. 12mo. Rouen, 1638.

Vimont, Le R. P. Relation de ce qui s'est passé en la Nouvelle France, en l'année 1639-1640. 12mo. Paris, 1641.

———— Do en l'année 1640-41. 12mo. Paris, 1642.

———— Do en l'année 1642. 12mo. Paris, 1643.

Le Mercier, Le R. P. Relation de ce qui s'est passé en la Nouvelle France en l'année 1669-70. 12mo. Paris, 1671.

N. B. En 1854 la Collection entière de ces Relations [de 1632 à 1672,] se trouvait compléte en 43 volumes. Lors de l'incendie du 1er février 1854, on n'a pu sauver des flammes que les huit volumes ci-dessus.

Bressany, R. P. F. J. Relation abrégée de quelques missions des pères de la Compagnie de Jésus dans la Nouvelle France, traduite de l'italien et augmentée d'un avant propos, de la biographie de l'auteur, et d'un grand nombre de notes, par le R. P. Martin, de la même compagnie. Illustré. 8vo. Montréal, 1852.

Ouvrage publié d'abord à Macerata, en 1653.

L'appendice contient entre autres, une liste (communiquée par M. Jacques Viger,) des missionnaires Récollets et Jésuites qui ont travaillé dans la mission des Hurons; le *fac-simile* de la signature de quelques missionnaires; un précis historique sur la mission Huronne, et sur les transmigrations de ce peuple jusqu'à nos jours; et des notes sur la géographie ancienne du Canada.

Creuxius ou Ducreux. Franc. Historiæ Canadensis, seu Novæ Franciæ libri decem, ad annum usque Christi, 1656. 4to. Paris, 1664.

Voyez Faribault, p. 36.

Saint Vallier, Mgr. Jean de Lacroix de Chevriers de. Etat présent de l'église et de la Colonie Française dans la Nouvelle France. 8vo. Paris, 1688.

Voir Faribault, p. 39.

————— Même ouvrage. Nouvelle édition, précédée d'une notice et d'un portrait de l'auteur. 8vo. Québec, 1857.

Sillery. Etudes et recherches biographiques sur le Chev. Noel Brulart de Sillery., prêtre, fondateur de la mission de St. Joseph à Sillery, près Québec. 8vo. Québec, 1857.

Brochure de 28 pages, reliée avec l'ouvrage précédent.

Le Clerq, Le Père Chrestien. Nouvelle relation de la Gaspésie, qui contient les mœurs et la religion des Sauvages Gaspésiens, Portes-Croix, Adorateurs du Soleil, et d'autres peuples de l'Amérique Septentrionale, dite le Canada. 12mo. Paris, 1691.

Voir Ternaux, p. 176, Faribault, p. 82.

Gravier, Le Père Jacques. Relation de ce qui s'est passé dans la mission de l'Immaculée Conception, au pays des Illinois, depuis le mois de mars 1693 jusqu'en février 1694. Réimprimée à Albany par J. Munsell, et publiée à Manate, (New York) par Jean-Marie Shea. 12mo. 1857.

Cette réimpression n'a été tirée qu'à 100 exemplaires.

Lettres Edifiantes et curieuses écrites des missions étrangères. Nouvelle Edition. Mémoires de l'Amérique. 4 vol. 12mo. Paris, 1781.

Ces quatre volumes sur les missions de l'Amérique forment les Tomes 6, 7, 8 et 9 de la collection générale des lettres édifiantes.

Vol. I. Lettre du père Gabriel Marest, jésuite, au père de Lamberville, procureur de la mission du Canada, contenant la relation de son voyage à la baie d'Hudson, avec d'Iberville, 1694-95.

Lettre du père Cholenee, jésuite, au père Augustin LeBlanc, procureur des missions du Canada, datée " Au Sault St. Louis, le 27 Août 1715," contenant les particularités de la vie de Tegabkouita, jeune vierge Iroquoise.

Lettre du même père, contenant l'histoire de plusieurs fervents Néophytes Iroquois.

Lettre du père Sébastien Rasles, missionnaire chez les sauvages Abénaquis à son neveu, datée à Nanrantsouak, le 15 octobre 1722, donnant des détails sur sa mission.

Lettre du même à son frère, en date du 12 octobre 1723, contenant des détails sur ses travaux et sur le caractère des Abénaquis;

Lettre du père de la Chasse, supérieur des missions de la Nouvelle-France, datée à Québec, le 29 octobre 1724, contenant le récit de la mort du père Rasles.

Lettre du père ***, missionnaire chez les Abénaquis, datée de St. François, le 21 octobre 1757, contenant le récit des événements de Carillon et du Fort George.

Lettre du père Gabriel Marest, datée aux Cascaskias, village Illinois, le 9 novembre 1712 contenant des détails sur le pays et les sauvages Illinois.

Lettres Edifiantes et curieuses—Continuation.

Deux lettres du père Poisson, missionnaire aux Akensas (la dernière en date du 3 octobre 1727.)

Vol. II. Lettre du père Petit, au père d'Avaugour, procureur des missions de l'Amérique septentrionale, datée à la Nouvelle Orléans, le 12 juillet 1730, sur le massacre des Natchez.

Lettre du père Vivier, missionnaire aux Illinois, en date du 8 juin 1750.

Lettre du même, datée "aux Illinois, le 17 novembre 1750", contenant des détails sur la mission des Illinois.

Lettre du père Margat, datée à Notre-Dame de la Petite Anse, côte de St. Domingue, dépendante du Cap, le 27 février 1725.

Lettre du même, datée du même lieu, le 20 novembre 1730, (sur les Pintades).

Lettre du même, en date du 2 février 1729, sur les premiers temps et les premiers habitants de l'Île de St. Domingue.

Lettre du même, au procureur général des missions de l'Amérique Méridionale, datée au Cap, le 20 juillet 1743, contenant d'amples détails sur les missions de la côte de St. Domingue.

Lettre d'un missionnaire, écrite de Cayenne en 1718.

Lettre du père Crossard, supérieur des missions en l'Île de Cayenne, en date du 10 novembre 1726, sur les travaux de ces missions.

Lettre du père Lavit, datée à Cayenne, le 23 octobre 1728.

Lettre du père Fanque, datée de Kourou, dans la Guyane, le 15 janvier 1729.

Lettre du père Lombard, datée du même lieu, le 23 février 1730.

Lettre du père Fauque, datée à Cayenne, le 1er mars 1730.

Lettre du père Lombard, datée de Kourou (Guyane) le 11 avril 1733.

Lettre du père Fauque, datée à Ouyapoe, le 2 juin 1735.

Lettre du même, en date du 20 septembre 1736.

Lettre du même, en date du 20 avril 1738.

Lettre du même, datée "A la Cayenne, le 27 décembre 1744 (contenant la relation de la prise du fort d'Ouyapoe par un corsaire anglais.

Vol. III. Ce volume contient des relations des missions Espagnoles le long du Maragnon, dans la Californie, le Mexique, le Pérou et le Paraguay, entre autres :

Etat des missions des pères jésuites de la province du Paraguay parmi les Indiens appelés Chiquites, etc., etc.

Lettre du père Bouchet, sur les missions du Paraguay, en date du 14 fév. 1716.

Vol. IV. Ce volume est entièrement consacré aux missions du Paraguay.

Voir aussi dans le catalogue général, l'Histoire générale des missions, par le baron Henrion.

Annales de la propagation de la Foi. Recueil périodique, faisant suite aux *Lettres Edifiantes* (et dont la publication (à Lyon) a commencé en 1827.) 28 vol. 8vo.

Une partie de chaque volume est consacrée aux missions de l'Amérique, principalement à celles de la Louisiane, de l'Ohio, de Kentucky, des Florides, du Texas du Brésil, du Michigan, du Missouri, de New York, de Charleston, de Buffalo, de Boston, de Baltimore, etc., etc.

10. Mission de la Baie d'Hudson et du Canada : Lettres de M. Provencher sur la mission de la Baie d'Hudson, vols. 4 (1830,) 9 (1836,) 13 (1841.) Lettres de Monseigneur Gaulin, vol. 12 (1840.) Lettres des RR. PP. Bourassa, Fiset, Laverlochère, Chazelle, etc., vol. 17. Des P. Pubert, Laverlochère

Annales de la propagation de la Foi.—*Continuation.*

- et Hanipaux, vol. 18. Des PP. Aubert, Choré et Laverlochère, vol. 20. Du père Laverlochère et de M. Belcourt, vol. 23. Des PP. Frémot, Faraud, Kohler, de Mgr. Taché, du père Laverlochère, vol. 24. De MM. Belcourt, Fayole, etc., vol. 25. Des PP. Frémot, Point et Arnaud, vol. 26. De Mgr. Taché et du père Frémot, vol. 27. De M. Soulerin et du père d'Herbonez, vol. 28.
- 2^o. Mission de Terre-Neuve, de Labrador, de la Nouvelle Ecosse, etc. vols. 9 (1836) 11 (1838) 14 (1842.)
- 3^o. Mission de la Colombie et des Montagnes Rocheuses. Lettres de M. Bolduc et du père de Smet, vol. 17. Des PP. de Smet et Joset, vol. 18. Des PP. Joset et Caveng, vol. 21. Du père de Smet, vol. 22.
- On trouve aussi dans les vols. 22 et 23 une histoire de l'église des Etats-Unis d'Amérique.

Rapports sur les missions du diocèse de Québec qui sont secourues par l'association de la propagation de la foi. 2 vol. 8vo. Québec, 1839.

- Vol. I. Rapport No. 1, (Janv. 1839) contenant une notice sur les diverses missions du diocèse de Québec.
- Rapport No. 2 (Janv. 1840) contenant une lettre de M. Belcourt sur la mission de la Rivière Rouge, une notice sur la mission de la Colombie, avec un rapport de MM. Blanchet et Demers, missionnaires, etc., etc.
- Rapport No. 3 (Janv. 1841) contenant deux lettres de M. Belcourt sur la mission de la Rivière Rouge; de longs détails fournis par MM. Demers et Blanchet sur la mission de la Colombie; une lettre de M. Dumoulin sur la mission du St. Maurice.
- Rapport No. 4 (Janv. 1842,) contenant deux lettres de M. Belcourt et une de M. Darveau, sur la mission de la Rivière Rouge; une lettre de M. Blanchet, sur la mission de la Colombie, et une lettre de M. Payment, sur la mission du St. Maurice.
- Mission de la Colombie, deuxième lettre et journal de M. J. B. Z. Bolduc, missionnaire à la Colombie. Québec, 1845.
- Vol. II. Rapport No. 5 (Juin 1843) contenant des lettres de MM. Thibault et Belcourt, sur la mission de la Rivière Rouge; plusieurs lettres de MM. Demers et Blanchet sur la mission de la Colombie; des extraits du journal de M. Bolduc, lors de son voyage de Boston à Valparaiso, et des lettres écrites par ce monsieur et son confrère M. Langlois, missionnaire à la Colombie; une lettre de M. Payment sur la mission du St. Maurice.
- Rapport No. 6 (Juillet 1845) contenant la suite du journal de M. Bolduc; quatre lettres de M. Demers, une de M. Blanchet, et une de M. Bolduc sur la mission de la Colombie; trois lettres de M. Belcourt, deux de M. Thibault, et une de M. Darveau, sur la mission de la Rivière Rouge; deux lettres de M. Maurault sur la mission du Saint Maurice.
- Rapport No. 7 (Juillet 1847) contenant entre autres; mémoire présenté à la S. Congrégation de la Propagande sur le territoire de l'Orégon, par Mgr. F. N. Blanchet, évêque de Drasa. Extraits de diverses lettres de MM. Demers et Bolduc. Diverses lettres de M. Belcourt, de Mgr. Provencher, de MM. Thibault et Bourassa, une lettre de R. P. Laverlochère sur la mission d'Abbitibi. Une lettre du Rév. A. M. Bourassa, sur la mission du St. Maurice, et deux lettres de R. P. Durocher, sur la mission du Saguenay.

Rapports sur les missions du diocèse de Québec—*Continuation.*

Rapport No. 8 (Avril 1849) contenant diverses lettres de Mgr. Blanchet, et de M. Brouillet sur la mission de Walla-Walla, (Oregon); une lettre de M. Desruisseaux, sur la mission de Labrador, une de Mgr. Demers sur la mission de Vancouver, etc., etc., etc.

Rapports de l'association de la propagation de la Foi, établie à Montréal, en vertu d'un indult du Saint Siège, et annoncée au diocèse par le mandement du 18 avril 1838. 1 vol. 8vo. Montréal, 1839-50, comprenant :

Rapport No. 1, Mai 1839.

Rapport No. 2, juin 1840, contenant entre autres, la relation d'une mission faite en l'été de 1837 le long de la rivière de l'Ottawa jusqu'au lac Témiskaming, et au-delà jusqu'au lac de l'Abbittibi, par M. Bellefeuille, et un préavis de la 3e mission du même missionnaire à Temiskaming, Abbittibi et Grand Lac.

Rapport No. 3, juillet 1841, contenant : relation d'une mission faite en l'été de 1839 le long de la rivière de l'Ottawa jusqu'au lac de Temiskaming, etc., par M. Charles Ed. Poiré, prêtre. Mission du lac à la Truite, par le même. Aperçu de la mission et de la visite faite le long de l'Ottawa par Mgr. Ignace Bourget, dans l'été de 1840. Mission chez les sauvages du Haut-Canada, par Mgr. Gaulin. Mission de la baie d'Hudson, par Mgr. Provencher.

Rapport No. 4, décembre 1842, contenant, entre autres, un préavis des missions du diocèse de Montréal, et des lettres de MM. Moreau, Desautels et Lafrance, missionnaires.

Rapport de Janvier 1850, contenant entre autres, une lettre de M. Leblond, missionnaire à Roxton, une de R. P. Laverlochère, missionnaire à la Baie d'Hudson, et une du R. P. Bermoud, missionnaire à la Rivière Rouge. Notice sur la Rivière Rouge dans le territoire de la Baie d'Hudson. Montréal, 1843.

Lettre du père Laverlochère, à Mgr. de Bytown sur la mission de la Rivière Rouge, (24 novembre 1848.)

Laroche-Heron, C. de. [H. de Courcy.] **Les Servantes de Dieu en Canada,** (1853). Essai sur l'histoire des communautés religieuses de cette Province. 8vo. Montréal, 1855.

L'auteur reconnaît dans l'introduction avoir " puisé tous les chiffres, les dates et les données officielles dans les tableaux statistiques du savant Canadien, M. Jacques Viger," Chevalier Commandeur de l'ordre de St. Grégoire le Grand.

[Martin, Dom Claude.] Vie de la vénérable Mère Marie de l'Incarnation, première Supérieure des Ursulines de la Nouvelle France, tirée de ses lettres et de ses écrits. 4to. Paris, 1677.

Voir Faribault, p. 92.

Marie de l'Incarnation. Lettres de la vénérable Mère Marie de l'Incarnation, première Supérieure des Ursulines de la Nouvelle France. 4to. Paris, 1681.

Voir Faribault, p. 91.

Ragueneau, R. P. Paul. Vie de la Mère Catherine de St. Augustin, religieuse hospitalière de la Miséricorde de Kébec, dans la Nouvelle-France. 8vo. Paris, 1671.

[**Juchereau de St. Ignace**, La mère Françoise.] Histoire de l'Hôtel-Dieu de Québec. 12mo. Montauban, 1751.

Mance, Mademoiselle. Vie de,—et histoire de l'Hôtel-Dieu de Villemarie, dans l'Île de Montréal en Canada ; (par l'abbé Faillon.) Ouvrage illustré. 2 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1854.

Bourgeois, la Sœur Marguerite,—dite du Saint Sacrement, fondatrice de la Congrégation de Notre-Dame de Villemarie, en Canada. Sa vie (par M. Montgolfier, Supérieur du Séminaire de Villemarie.) 12mo. Villemarie, 1818.

— — — — — Vie de la Sœur Bourgeois, fondatrice de la Congrégation de Notre-Dame de Villemarie, en Canada, suivie de l'histoire de cet Institut jusqu'à ce jour, et précédée d'une introduction ; (par l'abbé Faillon.) Illustré. 2 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1853.

Premier titre de l'ouvrage : "Mémoires particuliers pour servir à l'histoire de l'Eglise dans l'Amérique du Nord."

Youville, Md. d'. Fondatrice des Sœurs de la Charité de Villemarie, dans l'Île de Montréal, en Canada. Sa vie, (par l'abbé Faillon.) 8vo. Avec portrait et gravures, fac-simile, etc. Paris, 1852.

L'ouvrage contient aussi des notices sur les Supérieures des Sœurs de la Charité qui ont succédé à Madame d'Youville.

Seton, Mrs. Eliza A. Foundress and first Superior of the Sisters of Charity in the United States. Life of. With an historical sketch of the sisterhood, from its foundation ; by Revd. Charles J. White. 8vo. New York, 1853.

The Appendix contains Mr. Felicchi's Exposition and Vindication of Catholic Doctrine ; also, a List of Establishments under the charge of the Daughters of Charity.

Sur l'histoire de la Religion en Canada :—*Voyez* aussi les Historiens, entre autres Charlevoix, Brasseur de Bourbourg, etc.

Catholic Church, the,—in the United States : pages of History. By Henry de Courcy, author of "Les Servantes de Dieu en Canada, etc." Translated and enlarged by John Gilmory Shea. Second Edition, revised. 12mo. New York, 1857.

This Work was written originally in French for the *Ami de la Religion*, and the *Univers*, of Paris.

Voir aussi Touron : Histoire de l'Amérique.

Baird, Revd. Robert. Origin, progress and present condition of Religion in the United States, with notices of the unevangelical denominations. 8vo. Glasgow, 1844.

— — — — — La religion aux Etats Unis d'Amérique, avec des notices sur les communions non évangéliques. Ouvrage traduit de l'anglais par L. Burnier. 2 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1844.

Belcher, Joseph. Religious Denominations of the United States, their history, doctrine, government and Statistics. 8vo. Philadelphia, 1854.

Mather, Cotton. Magnalia Christi Americana, or Ecclesiastical history of New-England, from 1620 to 1698. In seven Books. 1. Antiquities. 2. Lives of the Governors and Names of the Magistrates of New-England. 3. The lives of Sixty famous Divines. 4. An account of the University of Cambridge in New-England. 5. Acts and Monuments of the faith and order in the Churches of New-England. 6. A faithful record of many illustrious wonderful Providences. 7. The wars of our Lord, being an history of the manifold afflictions and disturbances of the Churches in New-England. Folio. London, 1702.

See Rich. vol. 1. p. 3.

————— Another edition, with notes by Rev. Mr. Robbins, and a memoir of Cotton Mather, by Samuel G. Drake. 2 vol. 8vo. Hartford, 1855.

————— Military duties, a religious discourse to an artillery company, in Charlestown. 18mo. Boston. 1687.

————— Discourse to the forces engaged in the war against the Indians. 18mo. Boston, 1689.

Mather, Increase. Remarkable Providences, illustrative of the earliest days of American colonisation, with a preface by George Ofor. 12mo. London, 1856.

Published first, Boston, 1684.

Dalcho, Fred. An historical account of the Protestant Episcopal church in South Carolina, from the first settlement of the Province to the war of the revolution; with some account of the early civil history of Carolina never published. 8vo. Charleston, 1820.

Wilberforce, S. History of the Protestant Episcopal Church in America; by Samuel, Lord Bishop of Oxford. Second Edition. 12mo. London, 1846.

Vide also, Anderson, Rev. Jas. S. M. History of the Church of England in the colonies and foreign dependencies of the British Empire. 3 vols. 8vo. London, 1845-56.

Hawkins, Ernest. Historical notices of the Missions of the Church of England in the North American Colonies, prior to American independence. 8vo. London, 1845.

Brainerd, David. An account of the life of the Reverend, Minister of the Gospel, Missionary to the Indians, and Pastor of a Church of Christian Indians in New Jersey, who died at Northampton, New England, 9th October, 1747. By Jonathan Edwards, to which is annexed Mr. Brainerd's Journal while among the Indians, with an Appendix relative to the Indian Affairs. 8vo. Edinburgh. 1765.

- Hobart**, Bishop. The early life and professional years of,—by John. McVicar, D.D., with a preface containing a history of the Church in America, by Walter Farquhar Hook, D.D. 8vo. Oxford, 1838.
- Berrian**, Rev. D. W. An historical sketch of Trinity Church, New York. 8vo. New York, 1847.
- Caswall**, Revd. Henry. America, and the American Church. Second Edition. 8vo. London, 1851.
- The author had been fourteen years in the service of the (Protestant Episcopal) Church in Canada and the United States.
- Hodge**, Charles. The Constitutional History of the Presbyterian church in the United States of America. (1705–1788). 2 vol. 8vo. Philadelphia, 1839-40.
- Dixon**, James. Personal narrative of a tour through the United States and Canada, with historical notices of Methodism in America. 8vo. New York, 1849.
- Churchill**, Charles. Memorials of [Wesleyan] Missionary life in Nova Scotia. 12mo. London. 1845.
- Philip Musgrave**: or Memoirs of a Church of England Missionary in the North American colonies; edited by J. Abbott. 1846. *Colon. Libr.*
- Loskiel**, G. H. History of the Mission of the United Brethren among the Indians in North America, translated from the German, by Christian Ignacius LaTrobe. 8vo. London, 1794.
- Robertson**, Rev J. History of the Mission of the Secession Church to Nova Scotia and Prince Edward's Island. 12mo. Edinburgh, 1847.
- Darling**, Rev. W. S. Sketches of Canadian life, lay and ecclesiastical, illustrative of Canada and the Canadian Church. 8vo. London, 1849.
- Mountain**, G. J., Bishop of Montreal. Journal during a visit to the Church Missionary Society's North American Mission [Red River;] with an historical notice of the formation and progress of the Mission in Prince Rupert's Land. 12mo. London, 1845.
- Ryerson**, Rev. John. Hudson's Bay: or a [Wesleyan] Missionary tour in the Territory of the Hudson's Bay Company. 12mo. Toronto, 1855.
- Bettridge**, Rev. W. Brief History of the Church in Upper Canada, with an exhibition of its spiritual wants, and Notes on the Clergy Reserves Question. 8vo. London, 1838: bound up with
- Morris**, Hon. W. Reply to Six Letters of Archdeacon Strachan on the Clergy Reserves Question. 8vo. Toronto, 1838.

Diocese of Toronto. Annual reports of the Church Society of the,—from its establishment (1842) to 1852. Svo. Toronto and Cobourg.

Vide also Religious Pamphlets, in section PAMPHLETS. (AMERICAN AND CANADIAN.)

Mormons, The, or Latter-Day Saints; a contemporary history. Svo. London, 1851.

Ferris, B. G. Utah and the Mormons; the history, government, doctrines, etc., of the Latter Day Saints. Svo. New York, 1854.

Pichot, Amédée. Les Mormons. 12mo. Paris 1854.

See, On Mormons and Mormonism :

Dublin University Magazine vol. xxi.

Edinburgh Review, vol. xcix.

Westminster Review, New Series, vol. iii.

Revue des Deux Mondes, 1er Septembre 1853.

We also refer, for the history of religion in particular countries, to works on the general history of such countries, as for instance :

Charlevoix, History of Paraguay.

Eyzaguirre, Histoire du Chili.

Gumella, Histoire de l'Orénoque.

Echevarry, Histoire du Paraguay sous les Jesuites.

Bridges' Annals of Jamaica.

Philippo, Jamaica.

Oli ver, The Puritan Commonwealth.

&c, &c., &c.

II. SOUTH AMERICA.

{ II. AMERIQUE MERIDIONALE.

Brazil. A concise Account of the discovery, settlement and cultivation of Brazil by the Portuguese; the conquest of part of that country by the Dutch, and the recovery thereof by the Portuguese. *Harris' Collection*, Vol. 2.

Gandavo, Pero de Magalhaes de. Histoire de la Province de Santa Cruz, que nous nommons ordinairement le Brésil, publiée d'abord à Lisbonne, en 1576, publiée en Français en 1840. *Ternaux*, Recueil. Vol. 2.

Voir le catalogue de Ternaux, p. 27.

Brésil. Histoire de ce qui s'est passé en Éthiopie, Malabar, Brésil et ès Indes Orientales, tirée des lettres ès années 1620 jusques à 1624. Traduite de l'Italien en Français. 12mo. Paris, 1628.

Beauchamp, Alph. de. Histoire du Brésil, depuis sa découverte en 1500 jusqu'en 1810, contenant l'origine de la Monarchie Portugaise, le tableau du règne de ses rois, et des conquêtes des Portugais dans l'Afrique et dans l'Inde; la découverte et la description du Brésil, etc., enfin, l'histoire civile, politique et commerciale, les révolutions et l'état actuel de cette vaste contrée. 3 vol. Svo. Paris, 1815.

Henderson, James. The History of Brazil, comprising its geography, commerce, colonization, aboriginal inhabitants, &c., with 28 plates, 2 Maps and an Appendix on Zoology. 4to. London, 1821.

Southey, Robert. History of Brazil. 3 vols. 4to. London, 1817-1822.

See London Quarterly Review, Vol. iv. p. 45.

Armitage, John. History of Brazil, from the arrival of the Braganza family in 1808 to the abdication of Don Pedro I. in 1831, a continuation of Southey's history of that country. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1836.

Straten-Ponthoz, Le Comte Auguste Van der. Le Budget du Brésil, ou recherches sur les ressources de cet Empire, dans leurs rapports avec les intérêts Européens du commerce et de l'émigration. 3 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1854.

Kidder, (Rev. D. P.) and Fletcher, (Rev. J. C.) Brazil and the Brazilians, pourtrayed in historical and descriptive sketches. With a chronological summary of the principal events that have transpired in the history of Brazil; and a map. 8vo. Philadelphia, 1857.

See North American Review, vol. lxxxv. p. 533.

Reybaud, Charles. Le Brésil. 8vo. Paris, 1856.

Denis, Ferdinand. Le Brésil. Voir *L'Univers Pittoresque, Amérique*, vol. 1.

Grimblot, P. Démêlés diplomatiques de l'Angleterre et du Brésil à propos du droit de visite. La question des sucres en Angleterre et la traite au Brésil. *Revue des Deux Mondes*, 1er août 1846.

See also North American Review, vol. lxxviii. Hunt Merchants' Magazine, vols. vii. xii. xiv. xix.

Adêt, E. L'Empire du Brésil, et la société Brésilienne en 1850. *Revue des Deux Mondes*, 15 mars 1851.

Fermin, Philippe. Description générale, historique, géographique et physique de la colonie de Surinam, contenant ce qu'il y a de plus curieux et de plus remarquable, touchant sa situation, son gouvernement, les mœurs des habitans, etc. 2 vol. 8vo. Amsterdam, 1769.

Stedman, Capt. J. G. Narrative of five years' expedition against the revolted negroes of Surinam, in Guiana, on the wild coast of South America, from the year 1772 to 1777: elucidating the history of the country, &c., with an account of the Indians of Guiana, etc. 2 vols. 4to. London, 1796.

Malouet, V. P. Collection de Mémoires et Correspondances officielles sur l'administration des Colonies, et notamment sur la Guiane Française et Hollandaise. 5 vol. 8vo. Paris, An X.

- Vol. I. L'Île de Cayenne et Continent de la Guiane. Correspondance officielle.
 “ II. Précis de la Correspondance Officielle de MM. Fiedmond et Malouet.
 “ III. Compte rendu de mon voyage à Surinam ; suivi de recherches et observations faites à Surinam, par MM. Mentel et Mettereau, et de divers mémoires et rapports.
 “ IV. et V. Essai sur St. Domingue. Du traitement et de l'emploi des nègres en Amérique, etc.

Lescallier, D. Administration de la Guiane. 8vo. Paris, An VI.

Aublet, Fusée. Histoire des plantes de la Guiane Française, rangées suivant la méthode sexuelle, avec plusieurs mémoires sur différents sujets intéressants, relatifs à la culture et au commerce de la Guiane Française, et une notice de l'Île de France. Ouvrage orné de près de 400 planches en taille douce, etc. 4 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1775.

Voir Rich, Vol. 1, p. 229.

Laboria. De la Guiane Française et de ses Colonisations. 8vo. Paris, 1843.

Itier, Jules. Notes statistiques sur la Guyane Française. 8vo. Paris, 1844.

Cerfbeer, A. E. La Guyane, civilisation et barbarie, coutumes et paysages. 8vo. Paris, 1854.

Études pour la Colonisation de la Guyane, comprenant :—

1. Notice Historique sur la Guyane Française, par H. Ternaux-Compans. 8vo. Paris, 1843.
2. Notice statistique sur la Guyane Française ; extraite des notices statistiques sur les Colonies Françaises, imprimées en 1838. Avec une carte. 8vo. Paris, 1843.
3. Note sur la fondation d'une nouvelle Colonie dans la Guyane Française. 8vo. Paris, 1844.
4. Extraits des Auteurs et Voyageurs qui ont écrit sur la Guyane, suivis d'un catalogue bibliographique de la Guyane, par Victor de Nouvion. 8vo. Paris, 1844.

Famin, C. Colombie et Guyanes. Voir *l'Univers Pittoresque*, Amérique, vol. 1.

Pacini, E. La Guyane. *Revue Contemporaine*, vol. 1, p. 350.

Voir aussi dans les VOYAGES, Saint Hilaire, Voyage dans le district des Diamans, etc.

Dalton, Henry G. The History of British Guiana, comprising a general description of the Colony, a narrative of some of the principal events, from the earliest period of its discovery to the present time, together with an account of its climate, geology, staple products, and natural history. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1855.

Halliday's West Indies contains also a History of British Guiana.

Pizarro, Hernando and Francesco. Relazione d'un Capitano Spaniolo del disoprimimento e conquista del Perù, fatta da Francesco Pizarro, e da Hernando Pizarro, suo fratello. Anno 1531. *Ramusio*. Vol. 3, Fol. 371.

————— Francesco. Relazione di Francesco Xèrès della conquista fatta da Francesco Pizarro del Perù, etc. *Ramusio*. Vol. 3. Fol. 372.

————— Relation véridique de la Conquête du Pérou et de la Province de Cuzco, subjuguée par François Pizarre, capitaine de Sa Majesté l'Empereur, par François Xerès, de Séville, secrétaire du susdit Capitaine ; ouvrage revu et examiné par ordre de messieurs les Inquisiteurs ; imprimée d'abord en 1534, et réimprimé en Espagnol à Salamanque, en 1547. Traduit en Français. *Ternaux*, Recueil, vol. 4.

————— D'un Secretario di Francesco Pizarro. Relazione della conquista fatta della Provincia del Perù, etc. *Ramusio*. Vol. 3. Fol. 392.

Zarate, Augustin de. Histoire de la découverte et de la conquête du Pérou, traduite de l'espagnol, par S. D. C., etc. 2 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1706.

La première édition Espagnole de cette histoire est de 1555.

Voir Rich, vol, i, p. 10.

Apollonii Levini, De Peruvia, regionis inter novi orbis provinciis celeberrimæ, inventione et rebus in eadem gestis libri V. Petit. 8vo. Antverpiæ, 1567.

Vide Brunet, vol. 1, p. 132.

Balboa, Miguel Cavello. Histoire du Pérou (terminée en 1586.) Publiée pour la première fois en français, en 1840. *Ternaux*, Recueil, vol. 15,

Garcilasso de la Vega. Le Commentaire Royal, ou l'histoire des Incas Rois du Pérou, contenant l'état de ce grand Empire, avant que les Espagnols s'en fissent maîtres ; ouvrage écrit en langue péruvienne, et fidèlement traduit sur la version espagnole, par J. Baudoin. 4to. Paris, 1633.

————— Autre édition. 2 vol. 8vo. Amsterdam, 1704.

————— The Royal Commentaries of Peru, translated from the Spanish, by Sir Paul Rycaut. Folio. London, 1688.

Garcilasso de la Vega. Histoire des guerres civiles des Espagnols dans les Indes, causées par le soulèvement des Picarres et des Almagres, suivie de plusieurs désolations à peine croyables, arrivées au Pérou par l'ambition et par l'avarice des conquérans de ce grand empire. Ecrite en Espagnol par l'Incas Garcilasso de la Vega et mise en français par J. Baudoin. 4to. Paris, 1650.

Cet ouvrage est la seconde partie de l'ouvrage original du même auteur sur l'histoire des Incas. *Brumet.*

Ranking, John. Historical researches on the conquest of Peru, Mexico, Bogota, Natchez and Talomeco, &c., in the 13th century, by the Mongols, accompanied with elephants; and the local agreement of history and tradition with the remains of Elephants and Mastodontes found in the new world. 8vo. London, 1827.

Harris, J. The History of the discovery and conquest of Peru; with the discovery and conquest of Chili. *Harris' Collection*, vol. 2.

Montesinos, Fernando. Mémoires historiques sur l'ancien Pérou (écrits vers 1652), publiés en français en 1840. *Ternaux*, Recueil, vol. 17.

Beauchamp, Alphonse de. Histoire de la conquête et des révolutions du Pérou, (avec portraits). 2 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1808.

Prescott, W. H. History of the Conquest of Peru, with a preliminary view of the civilization of the Incas. 2 vols. 8vo. New York, 1851.

————— Another Edition. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1847.

See London Quarterly Review, vol. lxxxi. p. 317; Blackwood's Magazine vol. xii. p. 1; North American Review, vol. lxxv.

Lacroix, M. Pérou. Voir *l'Univers Pittoresque*, Amérique, vol. 4.

Lima. Tremblemens de terre arrivés à Lima et autres lieux, avec une description du Pérou; et recherches sur les causes des tremblemens de terre, par M. Hales, et relation d'un tremblement de terre arrivé au Port Royal à la Jamaïque, juin 1692; traduit de l'anglais. 2 parties reliées en 1 vol. 12mo. La Haye, 1752.

Botmiliau, A. de. La république Péruvienne. *Revue des Deux Mondes*, 1er avril et 1er juin 1850.

See also Blackwood's Magazine, vol. xlv. p. 287; Fraser's Magazine, vol. xxx. p. 37.

—————
Famin, César. Chili, Paraguay, Uruguay, Buénos Ayres. 8vo. Paris, 1840.

Ovalle, Alonso de. An historical relation of Chili, printed at Rome, 1649, translated from the Spanish. *Churchill's Collection*, vol. 3.

Molina, l'abbé. Essai sur l'histoire naturelle du Chili, traduit de l'Italien et enrichie de notes, par M. Gruvel. 8vo. Paris, 1789.

Eyzaguirre, M. l'abbé. Histoire ecclésiastique, politique et littéraire du Chili, par M. l'abbé Eyzaguirre, doyen de la faculté de Théologie de l'Université Nationale, et vice-président de la chambre des députés du Chili; traduite par L. Poillon. 3 vol. 8vo. Lille, 1855.

See also London Quarterly Review, vol. xxx. p. 441; Edinburgh Review, vol. xiv. p. 333; Fraser's Magazine, vol. xxi. p. 703, and xxii. p. 193; North American Review, vols. xviii. p. 288, and lxxiii. p. 277.

Charlevoix. The History of Paraguay, containing a full and authentic account of the establishments formed there by the Jesuits from among the savage natives; written originally in French. 2 vol. 8vo. Dublin, 1769.

See also Mansfield's Brazil, etc., containing a sketch of the History of Paraguay.

Techo, Father Nicholas del. The History of the Province of Paraguay, Tucuman, Rio de la Plata, &c., translated from the Latin. *Churchill's Collection*, vol. 4.

Echavary, Bern. Ibanez de. Histoire du Paraguay sous les Jésuites, et de la royauté qu'ils y ont exercée pendant un siècle et demi; ouvrage qui peut servir de suite à l'histoire philosophique et politique des établissements et du commerce des Européens dans les deux Indes, orné d'une grande carte du Paraguay, du Chili, etc. 3 vol. 8vo. Amsterdam, 1780.

Thadée-Ennis, le P. Journal de la guerre jésuitique. Au 3me vol. de l'ouvrage précédent.

Azara. Essai sur l'histoire naturelle des quadrupèdes du Paraguay, écrit de 1783 à 1796. Traduit sur le manuscrit de l'auteur, par M. L. E. Moreau de St. Mery, etc. 2 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1801.

Dobrizhoffer, Martin. An account of the Abipones, an equestrian people of Paraguay; translated from the Latin. 3 vols. 8vo. London, 1822.

See London Quarterly Review, vol. xxvi, p. 277.

Nunez, Alvar, detto Capto di Vacca. Relazione di cio che interruegne nell' Indie al Armata, dell' anno 1527 fino al 1536. *Ramusio*. Vol. 3. Fol. 310.

Relation et Naufrages d'Alvar Nunez Cabeça di Vaca, Adelantade et Gouverneur du Rio de La Plata. Valladolid, 1555. Traduit de l'Espagnol. *Ternaux*, Recueil, vol. 7.

Nunez, Alvar. Commentaires d'Alvar Nunez Cabeça di Vaca, Adelantade et Gouverneur du Rio de la Plata, rédigés par Pero Hernandez, notaire et secrétaire de la Province. Valladolid, 1555. Traduit de l'Espagnol. *Ibid.*, vol. 6.

Rio de la Plata. An account, historical, political and statistical, of the United Province of,—with an Appendix concerning the usurpation of Montevideo by the Portuguese and Brazilian Governments; (with Maps and Plans); translated from the Spanish. 8vo. London, 1825.

See also North American Review, vols. xxiv. p. 295 and lxix. p. 43.

Parish, Sir Woodbine. Buenos Ayres and the Province of the Rio de la Plata, from their discovery and conquest by the Spaniards to the establishment of their political independence, with a description of the geology and fossil monsters of the Pampas. Second edition, with a new map and illustrations. 8vo. London, 1852.

Brossard, A. de. Les républiques de la Plata dans leurs rapports avec la France et l'Angleterre. 8vo. Paris, 1850.

Buenos Ayres and Chili. *London Quarterly Review*, vol. 35, p. 118.

Rosas and Argentine Republic. *North American Review*, vol. 69, p. 43.

———, the Dictator of Buenos Ayres. *Fraser's Magazine*, vol. 45, 596.

Chaubet, Ch. Buénos Ayres et les Provinces Argentines. *Revue Contemporaine*, vol. 29, p. 233 et 473.

Favre, Léon. La Bolivie, son agriculture, son passé, son présent, son avenir. *Ibid.* Vol. 9, p. 56 et 200; vol. 30, p. 319, 542 et 731.

Bolívar and Bolivian Constitution. *North American Review*, vol. 28, p. 203; vol. 30, p. 26.

See also Walker's Colombia, vol. 2, containing the History and Political state of Colombia, and a sketch of the political career of Bolívar.

Velasco, don Juan de. Histoire du Royaume de Quito, (écrite en espagnol en 1789), publiée en français en 1840. *Ternaux*, Recueil, vol. 18 et 19.

Lallemand. Histoire de la Colombie. 8vo. Paris, 1826.

Ouvrage remarquable pour le style et pour l'exactitude, et le premier qui ait paru sur cette vaste république. *Quérard*.

L'ouvrage de Humboldt sur Cuba contient aussi un aperçu sur la situation et les ressources du Venezuela.

Guyon, l'abbé. Histoire des Amazonnes anciennes et modernes. En deux parties. 12mo. Paris, 1740.

See also Putnam's Magazine, vol. vi, p. 252 et seq.

Gumilla, le P. J. Histoire naturelle, civile et géographique de l'Orénoque et des principales rivières qui s'y jettent. Dans laquelle on traite du gouvernement, des usages et des coutumes des Indiens qui l'habitent, des animaux, des arbres, des fruits, des résines, des arbres et des racines médicinales qui naissent dans le Païs. On y a joint le détail de plusieurs conversions remarquables et édifiantes. Traduites de l'Espagnol par M. Eidous. 3 vol. 12mo. Avignon. 1758.

Lacroix Frédéric. Patagonie, Terre-du-feu, et Archipel des Malouines. Voir *l'Univers Pittoresque*, Amérique, vol. 3.

————— et **Bory de St. Vincent**. Îles diverses des trois océans et régions circompolaires. *Ibid.*

Lefebvre de Becour. Les rapports de la France et de l'Angleterre avec l'Amérique du Sud. *Revue des Deux Mondes*, 1er juillet 1838.

Mazade, Ch. de. L'Amérique Espagnole. *Ib.* 15 novembre 1846, 15 décembre 1851, et 15 mai 1852.

South America. State of the Brazilian Empire, of Paraguay, of Buenos Ayres, of Chili, and of Peru. *London Quarterly Review*, vol. 22, p. 125.

————— *Blackwood's Magazine*, vol. 15, p. 133 and 351.

————— *North American Review*, vol. 12, p. 432, &c., and vol. 19, p. 158, &c.

North American pamphlet on South American Affairs. *Pamphleteer*, vol. 13.

III. WEST INDIES. | III. INDES OCCIDENTALES.

Dutertre, le P. (De l'ordre des Dominicains.) Histoire des Isles, la Martinique, la Guadeloupe, et autres dans l'Amérique. 4to. Paris, 1654.

Rochefort, M. de. Histoire naturelle et morale des Isles Antilles de l'Amérique, avec un vocabulaire Caraïbe. 4to. Rotterdam, 1658.

Cette première édition n'a pas de nom d'auteur, mais l'épître dédicatoire, (à Messire Jacques Amproux,) est signée L. D. P. (que Brunet traduit par L. De Poiney,) au nom des habitans de l'Amérique.

————— Autre édition du même ouvrage. 4to. Rotterdam, 1665.

Cette seconde édition est revue par De Rochefort, et contient plusieurs lettres qui ne sont pas dans la première, entre autres du Chevalier de Poiney, qui parle de l'ouvrage comme n'y ayant pris aucune part, de M. Ed. Graeves, etc.

————— Troisième édition du même ouvrage. 12mo. Lyon, 1667.

Sur les ouvrages de Dutertre et de Rochefort. *Voyez l'avant-propos de l'Histoire générale des Antilles par Adrien Dessalles, Vol. 1.*

Regnault, Elias. Histoire des Antilles et des Colonies Françaises, Espagnoles, Anglaises, Danoises et Suédoises. Voir *l'Univers Pittoresque*, Amérique, vol. 5.

Dessalles, Adrien. Histoire générale des Antilles. 5 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1847-48.

Vol. I. et II. Première Série.

“ III. Fin de la Première Série, comprenant aussi : Histoire Législative des Antilles ou Annales du Conseil Souverain de la Martinique. Tome I. première partie : Tableau historique du Gouvernement de cette Colonie, auquel on a joint l'analyse raisonnée des lois qui y ont été publiés, etc. Par Pierre Régis Dessalles, Conseiller au conseil souverain de la Martinique, avec des annotations par son petit-fils, Adrien Dessalles.

“ IV. Tome premier de la Seconde Série. Histoire commerciale et politique des Antilles, traitant des événements survenus aux Antilles depuis l'avènement de Louis XV au trône jusqu'à la paix d'Aix la Chapelle ; et des projets de colonisation faits durant cette période.

“ V. Tome II de la Seconde Série. Histoire commerciale et politique des Antilles. Traitant des événements survenus aux Antilles jusqu'à la mort de Louis XV, etc., des procès intentés aux Jésuites à la suite du commerce entrepris à la Martinique par le père Lavalette, etc.

Descourtilz, J. Th. Flore Médicale des Antilles, ou traité des plantes usuelles des Colonies Françaises, Anglaises, Espagnoles et Portugaises. 8 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1821-1829.

Davy, John. The West Indies, before and since Slave Emancipation. 8vo. London, 1854.

See Westminster Review, vol. vi, p. 275.

Petit. Dissertations sur le droit public des Colonies Françaises, Espagnoles et Anglaises, d'après les loix des Trois Nations, comparées entr'elles ; dans la 1^{ère} on traite de la guerre entre l'Angleterre et ses colonies, et de l'état civil et religieux des Canadiens catholiques. 8vo. Genève. 1778.

—— Droit Public ou Gouvernement des colonies Françaises, d'après les lois faites pour ces pays. 2 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1771.

Moreau de St. Méry, M. Lois et constitutions des colonies Françaises de l'Amérique sous le Vent ;—Un tableau de l'administration actuelle de ces colonies, etc. ; Le caractère et les mœurs des habitants de la partie française de Saint Domingue, etc. ;—L'histoire de cette île et de ses dépendances, depuis leur découverte. Tome I.—Les lois et constitutions, 1550-1703. Tome II.—1704-1721. Tome III.—1722-1749. Tome IV.—1750-1765. Tome V.—1766-1779. 5 vol. 4to. Paris, 1784.

Voir dans le DROIT FRANÇAIS, : Annales maritimes et coloniales, etc.

Boyer-Peyreleau, E. E. Les Antilles Françaises, particulièrement la Guadeloupe jusqu'en 1823. Ouvrage orné d'une carte de la Guadeloupe, et de 14 tableaux statistiques. 3 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1823.

Raynal, G. T. Histoire philosophique et politique des Iles Françaises dans les Indes Occidentales. 8vo. Lausanne, 1784.

Les Colonies Françaises : Essai sur la nature du gouvernement, de la population et du commerce de la colonie de St. Domingue. 12mo. Paris, 1754.

Voir ci-dessus, Malouet, vol. 4 et 5.

Chevalier, Jules. Rapports sur les questions coloniales, contenant des études sur l'émancipation dans les Colonies. 2 vol. Folio. Paris, (Imp. Royale,) 1844.

Esmangart. Des colonies Françaises, et en particulier de l'île de Saint Domingue. 8vo. Paris, 1801.

Barré Saint-Venant. Des Colonies modernes sous la zone torride, et particulièrement de celle de Saint Domingue. 8vo. Paris, 1802.

Malenfant, Le Col. Des Colonies et particulièrement de celle de Saint Domingue ; Mémoire historique et politique, etc. 8vo. Paris, 1814.

Dalmas, M. Histoire de la révolution de St. Domingue depuis le commencement des troubles jusqu'à la prise de Jérémie et du Mole St. Nicolas par les Anglais ; suivie d'un mémoire sur le rétablissement de cette colonie. 2 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1814.

Pradt, M. de. Pièces relatives à Saint Domingue et à l'Amérique ; pour faire suite aux ouvrages de l'auteur sur l'Amérique. 8vo. Paris, 1818.

Metral, Ant. Histoire de l'insurrection des Esclaves dans le Nord de St. Domingue. 8vo. Paris, 1818.

Perin, René. L'incendie du Cap, ou le règne de Toussaint Louverture. 12mo. Paris, 1802.

Gastine, Civique de. Histoire de la république de Hayti, ou St. Domingue, l'esclavage et les colons. 8vo. Paris, 1819.

Toussaint L'Ouverture, the Negro Patriot of Hayti. The Life of, comprising an account of the struggle for liberty in the Island, and its history to the present period, by J. R. Beard. 12mo. London, 1853.

Voir aussi, dans les œuvres de Lamartine, le drame de Toussaint Louverture.

Moreau de Saint Mery. Description de la partie Espagnole de l'île St. Domingue. 2 vol. 8vo. Philadelphie, 1796.

- Lacroix**, Baron Pamphile de. Mémoires pour servir à l'histoire de la révolution de Saint Domingue, avec une carte nouvelle de l'île et un plan topographique de la Crête à Pierrot. Seconde édition. 2 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1820.
- Soirées Bermudiennes**, ou entretiens sur les évènements qui ont opéré la ruine de la partie Française de St. Domingue. Par F. C***, un de ses précédents colons. 8vo. Paris, 1802.
- Sanders**, Prince. Haytian Papers, a collection of the proclamations, and other official documents, together with some account of the rise, progress and present state of the Kingdom; with a preface. 8vo. London, 1816.
- Macaulay**, Zachary. Haiti, ou renseignements sur l'esclavage. Traduit de l'anglais. 8vo. Paris, 1835.
- D'Alaux**, G. Soulouque et son Empire. 12mo. Paris, 1856.
- Lepelletier Saint-Rémi**. La république d'Haiti et ses révolutions. *Revue des Deux Mondes*, 15 novembre 1845.

See also on Hayti; Blackwood's Magazine, vol. iv. p. 130 and x, p. 545; London Quart. Rev., vol. xxi. p. 430; North American Review, vols. xii. p. and xxviii. Pamphleteer, vol. xiii. p. 150.

- Antilles Anglaises**. Leur histoire et leur commerce. 12mo. Paris, 1758.
- Edwards**, Bryan. History, civil and commercial, of the British colonies in the West Indies. Second edition, illustrated with maps. 2 vols. 4to. London, 1794.

————— Same work. Third edition for the three first volumes, and fifth for the other two, continued to the present time, with a sketch of the author's life. 5 vols. 8vo. London, 1801-1819.

Vol. III of said book contains an Historical Survey of the French Colony on the Island of St. Domingo; Comprehending an account of the revolt of the negroes in the year 1791 and a detail of the military transactions of the british army in that Island in the years 1793 and 1794, and also: A tour through the several islands of Barbados, St. Vincent, Antigua, Tobago and Grenada, in 1791 and 1792, by Sir Wm. Young, Bart. Also, An historical account of the constitution of Jamaica, (first ascribed to Lord Lyttleton, but) drawn up by some person in the plantation office in Great Britain. Also, a catalogue of exotic plants in the garden of Henlon East, Esq., Island of Jamaica, by Arthur Broughton, M. D.

Vol. IV. [Fifth edition 1819.] contains a description of British Colonies omitted by M. Edwards, and a history of the abolition of the Slave trade.

Vol. V. [Fifth edition 1819.] contains a supplement to the history of St. Domingo; an Appendix containing valuable statistical informations, and a Poem entitled "Jamaica," by Bryan Edwards, Esq.

Halliday, Sir Andrew. The West Indies: the natural and physical history of the Windward and Leeward Colonies, with the history of the past and present state of British Guiana: a geological map of the Barbadoes, and a catalogue of plants, by J. D. Maycock, M. D. 12mo. London, 1837.

Schomburgk, Sir Rob. H. The history of Barbados, comprising a geographical and statistical description of the Island, a sketch of the historical events since the settlement and an account of its geology and natural productions. 8vo. London, 1848.

Shephard, Chs. An historical account of the Island of Saint-Vincent. 8vo. London, 1831.

Iles Ste. Lucie et de Tobago. Mémoires sur les. Voir Mémoires des Commissaires sur l'Acadie.

Long, Judge Edw. The history of Jamaica, or a grand survey of the ancient and modern state of that Island. Illustrated with copper-plates. 3 vols. 4to. London, 1774.

Vol. III contains the natural history of the Island and a translation of the French Codes noirs of 1685 and 1716, with comments and "a compendious discourse on the antient inhabitants of Jamaica."

Browne, Patrick. The civil and natural history of Jamaica: containing 1. An accurate description of that Island, its situation and soil; with a brief account of its former and present state, government and revenues, produce and trade. 2. An history of the natural productions, including the various sorts of native fossils, perfect and imperfect vegetables, quadrupeds, birds, fishes, reptiles and insects, with their properties and uses in mechanics, diet and physic. Illustrated with 49 copper-plates, in which the most curious productions are represented of their natural sizes, and delineated immediately from the objects, by George Dyoniusius Ehret. There are now added complete Linnæan Indexes, and a large and accurate map of the Island. Folio. London, 1789.

Jamaica in 1808-9-10. *Lond. Quart. Review.* Vol. 6, p. 147.

Bridges, Rev. G. W. Annals of Jamaica. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1828.

Jamaica question. *Edinburgh Rev.*, vol. 69, p. 527, and *Blackwood's Magazine*, vol. 46, p. 75.

Philippo, Rev. James M. Jamaica, its past and present and future state. 12mo. London, 1843.

This is principally the religious history of Jamaica.

Jamaica. Lord Metcalfe's government of. *Blackwood's Magazine*, vol. 60, p. 662.

Dallas, R. C. The history of the Maroons, including the expedition to Cuba, and the state of the Island of Jamaica for the last ten years, with a succinct history of that island previous to that period. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1803.

Humboldt, Alex. de. Essai politique sur l'Isle de Cuba, avec une carte et un supplément qui renferme des considérations sur la population, la richesse et le commerce de l'Archipel des Antilles et la Colombie. 2 vols. 8vo. Paris, 1826.

Cet ouvrage fait aussi partie de l'Atlas géographique et physique des régions équinoxiales du nouveau continent.

————— The Island of Cuba : translated from the Spanish with notes and a preliminary essay, by J. S. Thrasher. 8vo. London, 1856.

Ramon de la Sagra. Histoire de l'Isle de Cuba ; trad. par S. Berthelot avec annotations. 2 vol. 8vo., avec Atlas, fol. Paris, 1842-44.

Vol. I. Géographie, climat, population.

“ II. Agriculture, commerce, revenus, et Appendice.

Voir dans les Voyages les lettres de la comtesse Merlin.

Turnbull, David. Cuba : with notices of Porto Rico, and the slave trade. 8vo. London, 1840.

Beauvallon, J. B. Rosemond de. L'Isle de Cuba. 8vo. Paris, 1844.

Harponville, le Vte. La reine des Antilles, ou situation actuelle de l'Isle de Cuba ; histoire, géographie, commerce, agriculture, etc., avec cartes. 8vo. Paris, 1850.

Ballou, Mathurin M. History of Cuba, or notes of a traveller in the tropics, being a political, historical, and statistical account of the country, from its first discovery to the present time. 8vo. Boston, 1844.

Lobé, Le Chev. Guil. Cuba et les grandes puissances occidentales de l'Europe. 8vo. Paris, 1856.

Cuba. *Blackwood's Magazine*, vol. 40, p. 322. *North American Review*, vol. 29, p. 199.

———— and Lopez's Expedition. *Fraser's Magazine*, vol. 42, p. 107.

———— and its Political Economy. *Hunt's Magazine*, vol. 17, p. 265.

————, Commerce of. *Idem.* Vol. 7, p. 319 ; vol. 9, p. 337 ; vol. 21, p. 34 ; vol. 2, p. 523 ; vol. 21, p. 519 ; vol. 3, p. 351 ; vol. 6, p. 81.

- West India Affairs** in 1807. *Edinburgh Review*, vol. 9, p. 304.
 _____ in 1809. Do., vols. 13, p. 277, and 14,
 p. 95.
 _____ in 1817. Do., vol. 28, p. 340.
 _____ in 1824. Do., vol. 42, p. 479.
- West India Colonies.** *London Quarterly Review*, vol. 30, p. 560.
 _____ in 1849. *Blackwood's Magazine*, vol. 63, pp. 5-219-
 659.
- West India Controversy.** *Blackwood's Magazine*, vols. 14, p. 437-647 ;
 15, p. 68 ; 16, p. 682 ; 31, p. 412-807.
 _____ *London Quarterly Review*, vol. 45, p. 209.
- West India Distress.** *Fraser's Magazine*, vol. 3, p. 346.
 _____, Remedy for. *Edinburgh Review*, vol. 14, p. 95.
- West India Slavery.** *Edinburgh Review*, vol. 19, p. 129 ; 41, p. 464 ; 45,
 p. 175 and 46, p. 219-300.
 _____ *London Quarterly Review*, vol. 32, p. 507.
 _____ *Fraser's Magazine*, vols. 2, p. 43-440-556, and 3, p.
 414.
- West Indies.** History of the,—*London Quarterly Review*, vol. 38, p. 193.

IV. CENTRAL AMERICA.—IV. AMERIQUE CENTRALE.

- Oviedo**, Gonzalo Fernandez. Histoire de Nicaragua, (écrite dans le 16^e siècle,) publiée pour la première fois en 1840. Voir *Ternaux*, Recueil, etc., vol. 14.
- Juarros**, don Domingo. A Statistical and Commercial History of the Kingdom of Guatemala, in Spanish America: containing important particulars relative to its productions, manufactures, customs, &c., &c., &c.; with an account of its conquest by the Spaniards, and a narrative of the principal events down to the present time. Translated by J. Baily, Lt. R. M. 8vo. London, 1823.
 See also Squier's Nicaragua, &c.
- Sachot**, O. Découvertes nouvelles de monumens antiques dans l'Amérique Centrale. *Revue Contemporaine*, vol. 29, p. 645.
- La Roche-Héron.** Des travaux dans l'Amérique Centrale pour la jonction des deux Océans. *Ibid*, vol. 5, p. 284 et 450.
- Central America.** *Dublin University Magazine*, vol. 19, p. 189. *North American Review*, vol. 26, p. 127 ; vol. 53, p. 479.

Walker's Expedition to Nicaragua. By Wells. 12mo. New York, 1857.

Nicaragua, and the Filibusters. *Blackwood's Magazine*, vol. 79, p. 314.

Central America. Correspondence with the United States respecting. Printed by order of Parliament. Folio. London, 1856.

See also London Quarterly Review. vol. xcix, p. 235.

Voyez aussi Torquemada, Monarchia Indiana, et autres anciens Auteurs sur le Mexique; aussi, Edward's West Indies et autres ouvrages concernant les Indes Occidentales.

V. NORTH AMERICA. | V. AMÉRIQUE SEPTENTRIONALE.

1. MEXICO.

| 1. MEXIQUE.

Pour les Antiquités Mexicaines, voir ci-devant : ANTIQUITÉS, ETC. (p. 1182.)

Cordova, Hernandez de. His expedition in 1517. *See* Diaz, Conquest of Mexico.

Grijalva, Juan de. His expedition in 1518. *See* Diaz, Conquest of Mexico.

————— Itinéraire du voyage à l'Île de Yucatan, fait en 1518 sous les ordres de Grijalva, rédigé par le chapelain en chef de la flotte (Juan Diaz), et publié d'abord en Italien en 1522. *Ternaux*, Recueil, vol. 10.

Cortès, Hernando. His expedition in 1518. *See* Diaz, Conquest of Mexico.

————— Relatione secunda, terza et quarta, etc. *Ramusio*, vol. 3.

————— Correspondance de Fernand Cortès avec l'Empereur Charles-Quint, sur la conquête du Mexique. Traduite par M. le vicomte de Flavigny. 12mo. Paris, 1778.

Voir Faribault, p. 35.

————— The despatches of,—addressed to the Emperor Charles V., written during the conquest, now first translated into English, with notes and introduction, by George Folsom. 8vo. New York, 1843.

See Rich, vol. ii, p. 377.

————— Relatione d'un gentilhomme de Signor Fernando Cortese, della gran città del Temixtitan Mexico, etc. *Ramusio*, vol. 3.

————— Relation abrégée sur la Nouvelle Espagne et sur la grande ville de Temixtitan Mexico, écrite par un gentilhomme de la suite de Fernand Cortès. *Ternaux*, Recueil, vol. 10.

————— Lettere due di Pedro d'Alvarado à Fernando Cortese, etc. *Ramusio*. Vol. 3.

- Cortès**, Hernando. Lettera di Diego Godoi à Fernando Cortese, etc. *Idem*.
- Deux lettres de Pedro d'Alvarado à Fernand Cortès. *Ternaux*, Recueil, vol. 10.
- Relation adressée par Diego de Godoi à Fernand Cortès. *Idem*.
- Voyages et conquêtes du capitaine Ferdinand Courtois (Fernand Cortès) ès Indes Occidentales; trad. de l'Espagnol par Guil. le Breton Nivernois. 8vo. Paris, 1588.
- Voir Faribault, p. 35.
- Expedition for the reduction of New Spain, and history of that conquest. *Harris, Coll.* Vol. 2.
- Ixtlilxochitl**, Don Fernando d'Alba. Histoire des Chichimèques, ou des anciens rois de Tezcuco; traduite sur le manuscrit espagnol. *Ternaux*, Recueil, vol. 12 et 13.
- Mémoires touchant les cruautés horribles des conquérants du Mexique. *Id.* vol. 8.
- Voir Clavigero.
- Zurita**, Alonso de. Rapport sur les différentes classes de chefs de la Nouvelle-Espagne avant et depuis la conquête, écrit vers l'an 1560. *Ternaux*, vol. 11.
- Naudet**, M. Notice sur l'ouvrage précédent. N. S. M., vol. 3.
- Solis**, Antoine de. Histoire de la conquête du Mexique, ou de la Nouvelle Espagne, par Fernand Cortez, traduite de l'Espagnol, (par l'auteur du triumvirat, Bon André, Cte. de Broé, Seigneur de Citry et de la Guette). 2 tomes en 1 vol. 12mo. La Haye, 1692.
- Voir Faribault, p. 121.
- The History of the Conquest of Mexico by the Spaniards; translated from the Spanish, by Thos. Townsend, and revised by N. Hooke. Third edition. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1753.
- Voir plus haut sous le titre ANTIQUITÉS, etc., plusieurs ouvrages relatifs au Mexique, entre autres Sahagun, etc.
- Diaz del Castillo**, Capt. B. True History of the Conquest of Mexico, written in 1568, translated from the Spanish, by Maurice Keating. 4to. London, 1800.
- The original of this work was first printed in 1632. [*Rich.*]
- The same work, translated by J. J. Lockhart. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1844.
- See Clavigero.

Zumarraga, don Juan de. Lettres sur le Mexique à l'époque de la conquête. *Ternaux*, vol. 16.

Voir aussi Ternaux, Recueils de pièces sur le Mexique, ci-devant, pages 1170 et 1171.

Tezozomoc, don Alvaro. Histoire du Mexique, (écrite vers 1598); traduite sur un manuscrit inédit, par H. Ternaux-Compans. 2 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1853.

Voir la Revue Contemporaine, vol. xiv. p. 169.

Torquemada, Fr. Juan de. Los Veinte i uno libros Rituales i Monarchia Indiana, con el origen y guerras de los Indios occidentales de sus poblaciones, descubrimiento, conquista, conversion y otras cosas maravillosas de la mesma tierra, distribuydos en tres tomos. 3 vols. Folio. Madrid, 1723.

Reprinted from the edition of 1615 under the editorship of Barcia. The first volume treats of the Indians of New Spain, of the customs of the Kingdoms of Mexico, Tezcuco, Azeaputzalco, Tlacupa, and of the origin of the republics of Tlaxcallan, Cholulla, and Huetzozingo, together with the history of the conquest by the Spaniards. The second volume contains a comparison of the customs of the Mexicans with those of the nations of antiquity; and the third relates to ecclesiastical affairs, including the lives of many members of the order of Franciscans, to whom the author belonged. [*Rich.*]

Clavigero, Abbé D. F. History of Mexico, collected from Spanish and Mexican Historians, from manuscripts and ancient paintings of the Indians. Illustrated by Charts and other copper plates. To which are added critical dissertations on the land, the animals and inhabitants; translated from the Italian by Charles Cullen. 2 vols. 4to. London. 1807.

Printed in Italian in 1780; first translated into English in 1787.

The Work of Clavigero contains critical notices of the Ancient Historians of Mexico, as Diaz del Castillo, Tezozomoc, Ixtlilxochitl, Zurita, Solis, Torquemada, Acosta, Gomara, Sahagun, Herrera, Raynal, Robertson, etc.

Voir Faribault.

Prescott, W. H. History of the conquest of Mexico, with a preliminary view of ancient Mexican civilization, and the life of the conqueror Hernando Cortès. Eighth edition. 3 vols. 8vo. New York, 1851.

————— The same work. Second edition. 3 vols. 8vo. London, 1844.

See also Ranking, Historical researches on the conquest of Peru, Mexico, &c.

Mill, Nicolas. History of Mexico, from the Spanish conquest. 8vo. London, 1824.

Voyez aussi l'Atlas historique accompagnant la version française des voyages de Bullock.

Ward, H. G. Mexico: second edition, with an account of the Mining companies and of the political events in the Republic, to the present day. 2 vols. 8vo., with maps and plates. London, 1829.

The author was a British chargé d'affaires in that country during the years 1825, 1826 and part of 1827.

The second volume (Appendix A.) contains the particulars of a journey from Altamira to Catorce, by Robert Philips.

Mayer, Brantz. Mexico, Aztec, Spanish and Republican, with a view of the ancient Aztec Empire and civilization, a historical sketch of the late war, and notices of New Mexico and California. Illustrated. 2 vols. 8vo. Hartford, 1852.

Clavé, F. Relations du Mexique avec les Etats-Unis, l'Angleterre et la France. *Revue des Deux Mondes*, 15 déc., 1845.

Denis, Ferdinand. Antiquités du Mexique. *Ibid*, vol. 1-2, 1831.

Voir dans la section BELLES-LETTRES les ouvrages de Gabriel Ferry.

Lefebvre de Bécour, Ch. La question du Mexique. *Revue des Deux Mondes*. 1er mars, 1839.

Page, Th. La révolution du Mexique, en 1832. *Ibid*, 15 sept. 1833.

Raymond, X. Les anglais et les américains au Mexique et dans l'Amérique Centrale. *Ibid*, 15 avril 1853.

Larenaudière, M. de. Mexique. Voir *l'Univers Pittoresque*, Amérique, vol. 4.

Fancourt, Chs. St. John. The history of Yucatan, from its discovery to the close of the 17th century, with a map. 8vo. London, 1854.

Desmousseaux de Givré. Vingt-quatre années de l'histoire du Mexique. *Revue contemporaine*, vol. 1, p. 481 et vol. 3, p. 5.

Mexico and Texas. *North American Review*. vol. 43, p. 226.

———— Foreign relations of. *Idem*, vol. 32, p. 317.

———— in 1822. *Idem*, vol. 14, p. 420.

———— in 1823. *London Quarterly Review*. vol. 30, p. 152.

———— in 1826. *North American Review*. vol. 22, p. 461.

———— in 1830. *Idem*, vol. 31, p. 110.

For history of Mexican Wars, See Section: HISTORY OF WARS IN NORTH AMERICA.

2. UNITED STATES.

|

2. ETATS UNIS.

Hunt, F. W. Pantological system of History. Part 1. Historical Atlas of the American States. Folio. New York, 1855.

Lorain, P. Origine et fondation des Etats-Unis d'Amérique. 12mo. Paris, 1853.

Force, Peter. Tracts, respecting the settlement and progress of the North American Colonies up to the year 1776. 4 vols. 8vo. Washington, 1836-46.

See North American Review, vol. xliii. p. 274.

Chalmers, George. Political annals of the present United Colonies, from their settlement to the peace of 1763. Fol. London, 1780.

See North American Review, vol. lx, and Rich, vol. 1, 282.

British Dominions in North America. History of, from the first discovery of that vast continent by Cabot in 1457 to 1763. 2 vols. in 1. 4to. London, 1773.

See in the Historical Magazine, vol. i, a dissertation concerning the supposed author of this work.

Marshall, John. History of the English Colonies of North America, from their settlement to the adoption of the federal constitution. 8vo. Philadelphia, 1824.

Vide also Gordon, History of New Jersey.

Winterbotham, W. Historical, geographical, commercial and philosophical view of the United States and European settlements in America and West Indies. 4 vols. 8vo. London, 1799.

Warden, D. B. A statistical, political and historical account of the United States of America, from the period of their first colonization to the present day. With a map. 3 vols. 8vo. Edinburgh, 1819.

This work also contains a list of books relating to the history of each State.

——— Description statistique, historique et politique des Etats-Unis d'Amérique depuis l'époque des premiers établissements jusqu'à nos jours; trad. de l'anglais. Edit. ornée d'une carte des Etats-Unis, d'une vue de la capitale, etc. 5 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1820.

See North American Review, vol. xiii, p. 47.

Murray, Hugh. The United States of America, their history from the earliest period, their industry, commerce, banking institutions and national works, with a survey of the territory, and illustrations of the natural history by James Nicol. 3 vols. 12mo. Edinburgh, 1844.

[**Saintard.**] Roman politique sur l'état présent des Etats-Unis d'Amérique. 12mo. Amérique, 1757.

Auberteuil, Hilliard d'. Essais historiques et politiques sur les Anglo-Américains. Avec 17 cartes et planches. 2 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1781.

Mably, l'Abbé de. Observations sur le gouvernement et les lois des Etats-Unis d'Amérique. 8vo. Paris, 1784.

- [**Brun, Jean.**] *Le triomphe du Nouveau Monde.* 8vo. Paris, 1785.
- [**Mazzei et Condorcet.**] *Recherches historiques et politiques sur les Etats-Unis de l'Amérique Septentrionale; où l'on traite des établissements des 13 Colonies, etc., par un citoyen de Virginie.* 4 vol. 8vo. Colle, (Paris,) 1788.
- Bonnet, J. E.** *Etats-Unis de l'Amérique, à la fin du 18e siècle.* 2 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1802.
- Pitkin, Timothy.** *A political and civil history of the United States of America, from 1763 to 1793.* 2 vols. 8vo. New Haven, 1828.
- See North American Review, vol. xxx. p. 1.*
- Beaujour, le Chevalier de.** *Sketch of the United States of North America, at the commencement of the 19th century, from 1800 to 1810: translated from the French by Wm. Walton.* 8vo. London, 1814.
- See North American Review, vol. ii, p. 68.*
- Pelet de la Lozère, le Comte.** *Histoire des Etats-Unis d'Amérique.* 8vo. Paris, 1845.
- Rochelle, Roux de.** *Etats-Unis d'Amérique.* 8vo. Paris, 1837.
- Voir aussi, L'Univers Pittoresque, Amérique, vol. 2.*
- Regnault (Elias,) et Labaume, (Jules.)** *Suite des Etats Unis, depuis 1812 jusqu'à nos jours. Voir l'Univers Pittoresque. Amérique, vol. 5.*
- Goodrich, S. G.** *Etats-Unis d'Amérique. Aperçu statistique, historique, géographique, industriel et social.* 8vo. Paris, 1852.
- Hale, Salma.** *History of the United States to the year 1815; for the use of schools.* 12mo. Cooperstown, 1845.
- Frost, John.** *History of the United States of America.* 12mo. London, 1838.
- Fisher, R. S.** *The progress of the United States of America, from the earliest period,—geographical, statistical and historical.* 8vo. New York, 1854.
- Vide, also, Fisher's statistical notes to Colton's American Atlas, 1856.*
- Ramsay, David.** *History of the United States, from their first settlement as English Colonies, (1607,) to the year 1808: continued to the Treaty of Ghent, by S. S. Smith and others. Second edition.* 3 vols. 8vo. Philadelphia, 1816-1817.
- See North American Review, vol. vi. p. 331.*
- Grahame, James.** *History of the United States of North America, from the plantation of the British Colonies till the declaration of independence.* 4 vols. 8vo. London, 1836.
- See North American Review, vol. xxxii. p. 174.*

-
- Coxe, Tench.** A view of the United States of America, in a series of papers written at various times between 1787 and 1794. 8vo. Philadelphia, 1794.
- Goodrich.** Rev. C. A. History of the United States. 8vo. Hartford, 1823.
- Willard, Emma.** History of the United States, continued to the close of the Mexican War. 8vo. New York, 1849.
- [**Fergus.**] History of the United States. 2 vols. 12mo. London, 1837.
Lardner's Cyclop.
- Raumer, Fred. Von.** America and the American People: translated from the German, by Wm. W. Turner. 8vo. New York, 1846.
- Etats-Unis.** Coup-d'Œil sur l'état actuel des,—et sur les événements qui s'y préparent, par L. B. de M***. 8vo. Paris, 1834.
- Hildreth, Richard.** History of the United States, from the discovery of the American continent to the federal Constitution. 3 vols. 8vo. New York, 1849.
- History of the United States, from the adoption of the federal Constitution to the end of the sixteenth Congress. 3 vols. 8vo. New York, 1851.
- See* Edinburgh Review, vol. cii. Westminster Review, New Series, vol. ii. North American Review, vol. lxxiii. p. 411.
- Hinton, John Howard, and others.** History and Topography of the United States. With 100 maps and plates. 2 vols. 4to. London, 1830-1832.
- Grimshaw, Wm.** History of the United States, from their first settlement as Colonies to the peace with Mexico, in 1848. 8vo. Philadelphia, 1856.
- Tucker, George.** The History of the United States, from their colonisation to 1841. Vol. 1. 8vo. Philadelphia, 1856.
- Bancroft, George.** History of the United States, from the discovery of the American Continent. Vols. 1 to 6. [to 1774.] Boston, 1842-1856.
- See* North American Review, vols. xl, p. 99 and lii, p. 75. Edinburgh Review, vol. lxxxv, p. 61.
- Laboulaye, Edouard.** Histoire politique des Etats-Unis, depuis les premiers essais de colonisation jusqu'à l'adoption de la constitution fédérale. Vol. 1. 8vo. Paris, 1855.
- Hazard, E.** Historical Collections of State Papers intended as materials for a History of the United States of America. Vol. 1. 4to. Philadelphia, 1792.

Lossing, Benson J. The National History of the United States, from the period of the union of the Colonies against the French, to the inauguration of Washington, together with historical sketches of the Continental Presidents, and an account of the public property of the United States; also, the Lives of the Presidents, with the acts of their administration, to which is added valuable statistical documents. With portraits and illustrations. 2 vols. 8vo. New York, 1855.

Griswold, Rufus Wilmot. The Republican Court, or American Society in the days of Washington. With 21 portraits of distinguished women. New edition. 8vo. New York, 1856.

Franklin, Benjamin. Works; containing several political and historical tracts not included in any former edition, and many letters not hitherto published; with notes, and a life of the author, by Jared Sparks. 10 vols. 8vo. Boston, 1844.

Vol. I. Franklin's Autobiography; with continuation by Sparks.

" III, IV. Essays and tracts, historical and political, before the American Revolution. Vol. III. includes an historical Review of the Constitution and Government of Pennsylvania.

" V. Political Papers, during and after the American Revolution.

See *North American Review*, vol. vii, p. 289, xxxvii, p. 249 and lix, p. 446. *Edinburgh Review*, vols. ii, viii and xxviii.

Voyez aussi la vie de Franklin dans les œuvres de Mignet.

Washington, George. Commander in Chief of the American Forces during the war which established the independence of his country, and first President of the United States. Life of, compiled under the inspection of the Honourable Bushrod Washington, from original papers bequeathed to him by his relative: to which is prefixed an Introduction, containing a compendious view of the Colonies planted by the English on the continent of North America. By John Marshall. 5 vols. 8vo. and Atlas 4to. Philadelphia., 1805-1807.

" After the able, accurate, and comprehensive work of Chief Justice Marshall, it would be presumptuous to attempt a historical biography of Washington." *Sparks, Washington's Writings*, vol. 1. p. 12.

————— Life of. By Jared Sparks. 8vo. Boston, 1839.

The contents of this volume are essentially the same as those of the volume prefixed to *Washington's Writings*, it being chiefly designed for those who may not have access to that work. *Preface.*

————— The Writings of. Being his Correspondence, Addresses, Messages, and other papers, official and private, selected and published from the original manuscripts, with a life of the author, notes and illustrations. By Jared Sparks. 12 vols. 8vo. Boston, 1839-1846.

Vol. I. Life of Washington.

" II. Official Letters relating to the French Revolution, and private letters before the American Revolution.

Washington, George. The Writings of,—*Continued.*

Vol. III—VIII. Correspondence and Miscellaneous Papers relating to the American Revolution.

“ IX. Private letters, from 1783 to 1789.

“ X, XI. Letters official and private from the beginning of his presidency to the end of his life.

“ XII. Speeches, Messages, Proclamations, etc., with papers on Agriculture; and copious Indexes.

See North American Review, vol. xxxix and xlvi. Edinburgh Review, vol. xiii.

Histoire de Washington et de la fondation de la république des Etats-Unis; par Cornelius De Witt; précédée d'une étude historique sur Washington, par Guizot. Avec portrait et cartes. 8vo. Paris, 1855.

Voir Revue des Deux Mondes, 1 mai 1855.

Correspondance et écrits, extraits de l'édition Américaine, mis en ordre par M. Guizot, et traduits de l'anglais par M. Ch. ***, pour faire suite à l'histoire de Washington, par Cornelius De Witt. 4 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1855.

See North American Review, vol. li, p. 69. Dublin University Magazine, vol. xvii.

Life of,—by Washington Irving; with maps, portraits and illustrations. Vols. 1 to 3. 8vo. New York, 1856--57.

In vol. 1 is found a Map of Braddock's route, 1755.

“ The edition is a splendid one, befitting at once the grandeur of the theme and the established place which Mr. Irving holds in the world of letters. We confess ourselves almost at a loss as to writing a notice of it. In it, as in Mr. Irving's other writings, there is nothing that so strongly takes hold of us as a gratified sense of completeness. You want nothing more nor less.”—*N. Y. Albion.*

See also New Quarterly Review, October 1856, p. 389.

In domestic Life. From original letters and manuscripts; by Richard Rush. 8vo. Philadelphia, 1857.

Washington and Adams. Memoirs of the Administrations of Washington and John Adams, edited from the papers of Oliver Wolcott, Secretary of the Treasury, by George Gibbs. 2 vols. 8vo. New York, 1846.

Adams, John. Second President of the United States. Works; with a life of the author, notes and illustrations; by his grandson, C. F. Adams. 10 vols. 8vo. Boston, 1850--1856.

Vol. I. Life of John Adams.

“ II. Diary; and Autobiography.

“ “ Notes of Debates in the Continental Congress in 1775--1776.

“ “ Appendix; Arguments of Counsel, 1761 and 1769. Original draught of the Declaration of Rights, &c.

Adams, John. Works.—*Continued.*Vol. III. Autobiography and Diary. (*Continued.*)

- " " Miscellaneous Essays; and controversial Papers of the Revolution.
- " " Appendix; on the powers of the Senate in appointing Ambassadors &c., by Thomas Jefferson.
- " IV. Novanglus; or, a History of the Dispute with America, from its origin in 1754 to the present time.
- " " Works on Government; The Plan, (Thoughts on Government, &c.,) The Model, (Report of a Constitution for Massachusetts; with observations, by the Editor.) The Defence, (Defence of the Constitution of Government of the United States, against the attack of M. Turgot. 1778. Vol. I. An account of ancient and modern Republics, &c.)
- " V. Defence of the American Constitutions. [Vols. 2 and 3,] Italian Republics of the Middle Age.
- " VI. Defence, &c. Vol. 3 [*Continued* ;] being a Review of Marchamont Nedham, on the Right Constitution of a Commonwealth, &c.
- " " Discourses on Davila, papers on Political history. Correspondence on Government, and on the Constitution of the United States.
- " " Letters in reply to Strictures on some parts of the " Defence of the American Constitutions."
- " " Review of propositions for amending the Constitution. 1808.
- " VII–VIII. Official Letters, Messages and public Papers.
- " IX. Official Letters, &c., [*Continued.*] Also, General Correspondence.
- " X. General Correspondence, [*Continued.*] Indexes.

See North American Review, vol. lxxxv, p. 1.

Adams, John. The suppressed History of the Administration of John Adams, (from 1797 to 1801), as printed and suppressed in 1802, by John Wood; now republished with Notes and an Appendix, by J. H. Sherburne. 8vo. Philadelphia, 1846.

Jefferson, Thomas. Third President of the United States. Life; with parts of his correspondence, and notices of his opinions on questions of Civil Government, National Policy, and Constitutional Law; by George Tucker. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1837.

The Writings of,—being his Autobiography, correspondence, Reports, Messages, Addresses, &c., published by order of the Joint Committee of Congress on the Library; with notes, by H. A. Washington. Vols. 1 to 9. 8vo. New York, 1853-1856.

- Vol. I. Autobiography; Letters, [1773-1783.] Letters written while in Europe, [1784-1790.]
- " II–VII. Letters written while in Europe; and Letters written afterwards to the time of his death, [1790-1826.]
- " VII. Also, Reports and Opinions while Secretary of State.
- " VIII. Inaugural Addresses and Messages; Replies to Public Addresses; Indian Addresses; Notes on Virginia; Biographical Sketches of P. Randolph, Merriwether Lewis, General Kosciusko, and Dr. Franklin; The Batture of New Orleans; on the right of the public to the beach of the river Mississippi, adjacent to New Orleans.
- " IX. Parliamentary Manual; The Anas; Miscellaneous Papers.

Jefferson, Thomas. Mélanges historiques et politiques extraits de la correspondance de Thos. Jefferson, par L. P. Conseil. 2 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1833.

See also, North Am. Rev. vols. xxxix, p. 467 and xl, p. 170. Edin. Rev. vol. li.

Adams, John Quincy. Sixth President of the United States. Life and public services; by W. H. Seward. 8vo. New York, 1855.

Calhoun, John C. Works; edited by R. K. Crallé. Vols. 1 to 6. 8vo. New York, 1854--1856.

Vol. I. Disquisition on Government, and a discourse of the Constitution and Government of the United States.

" II-III-IV. Speeches in the House of Representatives, and in the Senate of the United States.

" V-VI. Reports to Congress, and Public Letters.

Webster, Daniel. Works; Ninth Edition. 6 vols. 8vo. Boston, 1856.

Vol. I-II. Memoir of the public Life of Webster, by Edward Everett.

" " Speeches on various public occasions.

" III-V. Speeches in Massachusetts Convention, and in Congress.

" V. Also, Legal Arguments and Speeches to the Jury.

" VI. Legal Arguments, &c.; Diplomatic and Official Papers; Miscellaneous Letters; Index.

See N. Am. Rev. vols. xv, p. 21; xxxi, p. 476; xli, p. 231; lix, p. 44; lxxviii, p. 1.

————— Private correspondence; edited by Fletcher Webster, including D. Webster's autobiography; and a sketch of the life of his brother Ezekiel. 2 vols. 8vo. Boston, 1857.

————— Memorials of,—from the City of Boston, consisting of testimonials of respect to his memory, called forth in that city; with an account of his illness and death. 8vo. Boston, 1853.

Clay, Henry. The Life and Speeches of. Compiled and edited by D. Mallory. 2 vols. 8vo. New York, 1843.

See North American Review, vol. xxxiii. Dublin University Magazine, vol. xxvii.

————— The Life, Correspondence and Speeches of, by Calvin Colton. 6 vols. 8vo. New York, 1857.

Vol. I-III. Life and Times.

" III. Also, Correspondence, 1843-1851.

" IV. Correspondence, 1801 to 1852.

" V-VI. Speeches in Congress; Vol. VI. also contains an obituary sketch of the Editor, Calvin Colton, L.L.D.

American Statesmen. *See Fraser's Magazine*, vol. 47.

See also in the Section, AMERICAN LAW AND GOVERNMENT, and in the manuscript additions thereto, the Works of Fisher Ames, R. C. Winthrop, Levi Woodbury, and H. S. Légaré. These works contain generally biographical sketches of the authors.

Bradford, Alden. History of the Federal Government for fifty years, from March, 1789, to March, 1839. 8vo. Boston, 1840.

Wheeler, H. G. History of Congress, biographical and political. 2 vols. 8vo. New York, 1848.

Benton, T. H. Abridgement of the Debates of Congress, from 1789 to 1856; Vol. 1 to 4. 8vo. New York, 1857.

Vol. 1, 1789-1796. Vol. 2, 1796-1803. Vol. 3, 1803-1808. Vol. 4, 1808-1813.

Annals; or Debates and Proceedings in the Congress of the United States; with an Appendix, containing important State Papers and Documents, and Public Laws; from the first Congress in 1789, to the close of the first Session of the eighteenth Congress, on 27th May, 1824. Compiled and published by Gales & Seaton. 42 vols. 8vo. Washington, 1843-1856.

Congressional Debates: with State Papers, Laws and Indexes, from 1824 to 1832. Published by Gales & Seaton. 8 vols. in 13. 8vo. Washington.

Congressional Globe: containing the Debates & State Papers for the Sessions of 1855-56, and 1856-57. 5 vols. 4to. Washington.

Benton, Thomas H. Thirty Years' View of the working of the American Government, from 1820 to 1850, chiefly from the Congress Debates, the private papers of General Jackson, and ex-senator Benton's actual view of Men and Affairs; with historical Notes, and some notices of deceased contemporaries. 2 vols. 8vo. New York, 1856.

Young, A. W. The American Statesman: a Political History of Constitutional Government in the United States: the rise and progress of Parties; and the Views of Statesmen on Questions of Foreign and Domestic Policy: with Notes, Essays, Statistical information, etc. 8vo. New York, 1856.

Tocqueville, Alexis de. De la Démocratie en Amérique. Douzième édition, revue, corrigée et augmentée d'un examen comparatif de la démocratie aux Etats Unis et en Suisse. 4 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1848.

See North American Review, vol. xliii. p. 178. Edinburgh Review, vol. lxxii. p. i. London Quarterly Review, vol. lvi, p. 72. Blackwood's Magazine, vol. xxxvii. p. 758, and vol. xlviii. p. 463. Dublin University Magazine, vol. xvi. p. 544.

Poussin, Guillaume Tell. De la Puissance Américaine. Origine, institutions, esprit politique, ressources militaires, agricoles, commerciales et industrielles des Etats-Unis. 2 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1843.

Poussin, G. T. Puissance Américaine. 3e édition. 2 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1848.

See North American Review, vol. lii. p. 529.

See also in the General Catalogue, the class AMERICAN LAW AND GOVERNMENT, and especially Story's Works, the Federalist, &c.

Hall, B. F. The Republican Party and its Candidates ; from its origin in 1796 to its dissolution in 1832, with its re-formation in 1856 ; and sketches of Fremont and Dayton. 8vo. New York, 1856.

Sons of the Sires ; or, History of the American party, and its probable influence on the next presidential Election, with a review of the letter of the Hon. H. A. Wise, against the Know Nothings ; by an American. 12mo. Philadelphia, 1855.

Mayo, Robert. Political sketch of eight years in Washington, in four parts, with annotations, &c. 1st part, Sketches of the duplicity of the Jacksonian Administration. 8vo. New York, 1850.

Chase, L. B. History of the Polk Administration. 8vo. New York, 1850.

Turreau. Le Gén. Aperçu sur la situation politique des Etats-Unis d'Amérique. 8vo. Paris, 1815.

See North American Review, vol. iii. p. 77.

Caraman, G. de. Les Etats-Unis, il y a 40 ans. 8vo. Paris, 1852.

Rich, O. General view of the United States of America. 12mo. London, 1833.

Cooper, J. Fenimore. History of the Navy of the United States of America. Continued to 1853. With plans and portraits. Three volumes in one. 8vo. New York, 1853.

See North American Review, vol. xlix.

————— Histoire de la marine aux Etats-Unis ; traduit de l'Anglais par Paul Jessé. 2 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1845.

American Criminal Trials, by P. W. Chandler, (occurring between 1637 and 1798 inclusive.) 2 vols. 12mo. Boston, 1844.

United States. State Trials of the, during the Administrations of Washington and Adams ; with references, and notes on the Politics of the Times, by F. Wharton. 8vo. Philadelphia, 1849.

Holgate, Jerome B. American Genealogy, being a history of some of the early settlers of North America and their descendants, from their first emigration to the present time, with their intermarriages and collateral branches. 4to. Albany, 1848.

Vide also, the New England Historical and Genealogical Register.

Sparks, Jared. The Library of American Biography. 25 vols. 8vo. In two Series. Boston, 1834--1856.

- | | |
|--|--|
| 1. Life of John Stark, by E. Everett. | Life of Jacob Leisler, by C. F. Hoffman. |
| — Charles B. Brown, by W. H. Prescott. | — Nathaniel Bacon, by W. Ware. |
| — Richard Montgomery, by J. Armstrong. | — John Mason, by G. E. Ellis. |
| — Ethan Allen, by J. Sparks. | 14— Roger Williams, by W. Gammell. |
| 2. Alexander Wilson, by W. B. O. Peabody. | — Timothy Dwight, by W. B. Sprague. |
| — Capt. John Smith, by G. S. Hillard. | — Count Pulaski, by J. Sparks. |
| 3. Benedict Arnold, by J. Sparks. | 15— Count Rumford, by J. Renwick. |
| 4. Anthony Wayne, by J. Armstrong. | — Zebulon M. Pike, by H. Whiting. |
| 5. John Eliot, by C. Francis. | — Samuel Gorton, by J. M. Mackie. |
| 6. William Pinkney, by H. Wheaton. | 16— Ezra Stiles, by J. L. Kingsley. |
| — William T. Ellery, by E. T. Channing. | — John Fitch, by C. Whittlesey. |
| — Cotton Mather, by W. B. O. Peabody. | — Anne Hutchinson, by G. Ellis. |
| 7. William Phips, by F. Bowen. | 17— John Ribault, by J. Sparks. |
| — Israel Putnam, by W. B. O. Peabody. | — Sebastian Rale, by C. Francis. |
| — Lucretia M. Davidson, by C. M. Sedgwick. | — William Palfrey, by J. G. Palfrey. |
| — David Rittenhouse, by J. Renwick. | 18— Charles Lee, by J. Sparks. |
| 8. Jonathan Edwards, by S. Miller. | — Joseph Reed, by H. Reed. |
| — David Brainerd, by W. B. O. Peabody. | 19— Leonard Calvert, by G. W. Burnap. |
| 9. Baron Steuben, by F. Bowen. | — Samuel Ward, by W. Gammell. |
| — Sebastian Cabot, by C. Hayward, jr. | — Thomas Posey, by J. Hall. |
| — William Eaton, by C. C. Felton. | 20— Nathanael Greene, by G. W. Greene. |
| 10. Robert Fulton, by J. Renwick. | 21— Stephen Decatur, by A. S. Mackenzie. |
| — Joseph Warren, by A. H. Everett. | 22— Edward Preble, by L. Sabine. |
| — Henry Hudson, by H. R. Cleaveland. | — William Penn, by G. E. Ellis. |
| — Father Marquette, by J. Sparks. | 23— Daniel Boone, by J. M. Peck. |
| 11. Robert de la Salle, by J. Sparks. | — Benjamin Lincoln, by F. Bowen. |
| — Patrick Henry, by A. H. Everett. | 24— John Ledyard, by J. Sparks. |
| 12. James Otis, by F. Bowen. | 25— William R. Davie, by F. M. Hubbard. |
| — James Oglethorpe, by W. B. O. Peabody. | — Samuel Kirkland, by S. K. Lothrop. |
| 13. John Sullivan, by O. W. B. Peabody. | |

Allen, William. The American Biographical Dictionary: containing an account of the lives, characters, and writings of the most eminent persons deceased in North America from its first settlement. Third edition. 8vo. Boston, 1857.

“ This book of American Biography has not been superseded nor approached in value by any other work of the kind which has yet been published.—
Preface.

See Historical Magazine, vol. i. p. 40;

————— Same work. First edition, containing also, a summary of the history of the several colonies and of the United States. 8vo. Cambridge, 1809.

Longacre and Herring. The National Portrait gallery of distinguished Americans. Containing 144 Portraits. 4 vols. 8vo. Philadelphia, 1834--39.

See North American Review, vol. xi. p. 409.

Van Santvoord, George. Sketches of the lives and judicial services of the Chief Justices of the Supreme Court of the United States. 8vo. New York, 1854.

John Jay; John Rutledge; Oliver Ellsworth; John Marshall; Roger B. Taney.

See Putnam's Magazine, vol. iv, p. 560.

- Flanders, Henry.** Lives and times of the Chief Justices of the Supreme Court in the United States. First Series. John Jay, John Rutledge. 8vo. Philadelphia, 1855.
- Bartlett, David.** Modern Agitators; or, pen portraits of living American Reformers. 8vo. New York, 1856.
See Putnam's Magazine, vol. v, p. 549.
- Baldwin, J. G.** Party Leaders; sketches of Thomas Jefferson, Alexander Hamilton, Andrew Jackson, Henry Clay, John Randolph of Roanoke, including notices of many other distinguished American Statesmen. 12mo. New York, 1855.
- Fontaine, Rev. James.** Memoirs of a Huguenot Family, translated from the autobiography of the Rev. James Fontaine, and other family manuscripts, by Ann Maury. 12mo. New York, 1853.
- Lossing, Benson J.** Our Countrymen; or, brief memoirs of eminent Americans, illustrated by 103 portraits. 12mo. Philadelphia, 1855.
- Raleigh, Sir Walter.** Life of. *See the first volume of his collected works.*
See also Edinburgh Review vol. lxxi p. 1, and Fraser's Magazine, vol. v. p. 649; and vol. viii. p. 1.
- Penn, Guil.** Vie de Guillaume Penn, fondateur de la Pensylvanie, premier législateur connu des Etats-Unis de l'Amérique. Ouvrage contenant l'histoire des premiers fondemens de Philadelphie, des lois et de la constitution des Etats-Unis de l'Amérique. Par J. Marsillac. 2 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1791.
- Penn, William.** An historical biography, from new sources; with an extra chapter on the "Macaulay charges," by W. Hepworth Dixon. 12mo. Philadelphia, 1851.
————— Life, by G. E. Ellis, see Sparks' Biography, vol. 22.
See also, Edinburgh Review, vols. xxi, p. 444 and xciv, p. 229. North American Review. vol. lxxv, p. 109.
See also infra the Collections of the Pennsylvania Historical Society.
- Mather, Cotton.** Life, by Peabody, see Sparks' Biography, vol. 6.
See North American Review, vol. li, p. 1.
- Hancock, Thomas.** His biography. *Hunt's Merch. Magazine, vol. 1, p. 354.*
- Hancock, John.** His biography. *Hunt's Merch. Magazine, vol. 3, p. 520.*
- Pepperrell, Sir William.** The life of,—the only native of New England who was created a baronet during our connection with the Mother Country; by Usher Parsons. Third edition. 8vo. Boston, 1856.

Curwen, Samuel. Journal and letters of the late,—Judge of Admiralty, &c.; an American refugee in England, from 1775 to 1784, to which are added biographical notices of many American Loyalists and other eminent persons; by George Atkinson Ward. 8vo. New York, 1842.

At the end of the volume is a supplement containing illustrative documents and biographical notices of individuals.

Stirling, William Alexander, Earl of. Life of,—with selections from his correspondence; by his grandson, Alexander Duer. 8vo. New York, 1847.

See Collect. New Jersey Historical Society, vol. ii.

Allen, Ethan. Memoir of,—containing the most interesting incidents connected with his private and public life; by Hugh Moore. 12mo. Plattsburgh, 1834.

————— Life, by J. Sparks, see Sparks' Biography, vol. 1.

Adams, Mrs. John, (the wife of John Adams). Letters of,—with an introductory memoir by her grandson, Charles Francis Adams. Fourth edition, with an Appendix containing the letters addressed by John Q. Adams to his son, on the Bible. 12mo. Boston, 1848.

Morris, Gouverneur. The life of,—with selections from his correspondence and miscellaneous papers. 3 vols. 8vo. Boston, 1832.

See also North American Review, vol. xxxiv. p. 465.

Henry, Patrick. Sketches of his life and character; by Wm. Wirt. 8vo. Hartford.

————— Life, by A. H. Everett, see Sparks' Biography, vol. 11.

Livingston, Wm. Life of,—Member of Congress (1774--76); delegate to the federal convention (1787); and governor of the state of New Jersey (1776--1790); with extracts from his correspondence and notices of various members of his family; by Th. Sedgwick. 8vo. New York, 1833.

Channing, W. E. Memoirs, with extracts from his correspondence and manuscripts. Sixth edition. 3 vols. 8vo. Boston, 1854.

Cole, Thos. The life and works of,—by Rev. Lewis L. Noble. 8vo. New York, 1856.

See North American Review, vol. lxxvii, p. 302.

Marshall, Chief Justice. See *North American Review*, vol. 26, p. 1, and vol. 42, p. 217.

Burr, Aaron. The life of,—by Samuel L. Knapp. 12mo. New York, 1835.

See also North American Review, vol. lxxix, p. 297.

Story, Joseph. Life and letters of,—by his son. 2 vols. 8vo. Boston, 1851.

See London Quarterly Review, vol. xcii.

Wilkinson, Gen. James. Memoirs of my own times. 3 vols. 8vo. Philadelphia, 1816.

Audubon, J. J. The Naturalist in the New World, his adventures and discoveries; by Mrs. H. St. John. 12mo. London, 1856.

Barnum, P. T. His life, written by himself. 12mo. New York, 1855.

Douglass, Frederick. My Freedom and my Bondage: with an introduction by J. M. Smith. 8vo. New York, 1855.

Ward, S. R. Autobiography of a fugitive negro, his Anti-Slavery labours in the United States, Canada, and England. 8vo. London, 1855.

Vide in BIOGRAPHY (I. General Biography; ante, pp. 472–479,) the American Lives in Appleton's Cyclopedia of Biography, and in Mrs. Hale's Woman's Record; and see the Biographies in Duyckinck's Cyclopedia of American literature.

American People, past and present of. *North Amer. Review*, vol. 66, p. 426.

American Society, sketches of. *Fraser's Magazine*, vol. 41, p. 261 and 523; vol. 42, p. 255, 373 and 562.

American Traditions. *Idem*, vol. 2, p. 321; vol. 4, p. 96; vol. 5, p. 275.

American Character. *Blackwood's Magazine*, vol. 15, p. 690; vol. 16, p. 91.

American Institutions, Perpetuity of. *Idem*, vol. 18, p. 355.

————— Educational institutions and public libraries. *Edinburgh Review*, vol. 98, p. 169.

Montégut, Emile. Scènes de la vie et de la littérature Américaines. *Revue des Deux Mondes*, 1 déc. 1854, 1 janv. et 1 février, 1855.

————— Types Américains. Le Puffiste. *Ibid.* 1er avril 1855.

Cucheval-Clarigny, A. Le Texas et les Etats Unis. *Revue des Deux-Mondes*, 15 juillet, 1844. La Société Américaine et les Ecrivains Américains. *Id.* 15 nov., 1849. La Société Américaine et les partis de l'Union. La Crise entre les Etats du Sud et les Etats du Nord. *Id.* 1er janvier, 1850. Origines de la Presse aux Etats-Unis, et son rôle. *Id.* 1er août 1853.

United States, the. *North British Review*, vol. 2, p. 136. *Fraser's Magazine*, vol. 41, p. 564. *Edinburgh Review*, vol. 33, p. 69; vol. 49, p. 473; vol. 92, p. 339; vol. 49, p. 473. *Blackwood's Magazine*, vol. 34, pp. 285 and 548; vol. 50, p. 814. *London Quarterly Review*, vol. 37, p. 260. *North American Review*, vol. 2, p. 68.

- United States.** Antiquity of. *North American Review*, vol. 4, p. 57.
- And her detractors. *Edinburgh Review*, vol. 55, p. 479.
- And England. *Idem*, vol. 33, p. 395. *Blackwood's Magazine* vol. 16, p. 474. *North American Review*, vol. 1, p. 61.
- Diplomacy of. From 1783 to 1789. *Idem*, vol. 39, p. 302; vol. 30, p. 454.
- Encroachments on Mexico, (1848). *Fraser's Magazine*, vol. 38, p. 434.
- Governmental history of. *Hunt's Magazine*, vol. 3, p. 204 and 399; vol. 4, p. 146.
- Origin and progress of. *Dublin University Magazine*, vol. 20, p. 665.
- Progress of. *Hunt's Magazine*, vol. 7, p. 31, 132, 241, 529; vol. 8, p. 36, 157, 240; vol. 9, p. 47, 136, 220, 509.
- Resources of. *Idem*, vol. 7, p. 430. *London Quarterly Review*, vol. 21, p. 1.
- Receipts and expenditures of, from 1789 to 1840. *Hunt's Magazine*, vol. 8, p. 372.
- Democracy in. *North American Review*, vol. 23, p. 304.
- Slavery; and the Negro question. *North American Review*, vol. 41, p. 170; vol. 73, p. 347. *Edinburgh Review*, vol. 6, p. 326; vol. 38, p. 168; vol. 39, p. 118; vol. 43, p. 406; vol. 45, p. 383; vol. 101, p. 293. *North British Review*, vol. 2, p. 168. *Fraser's Magazine*, vol. 40, p. 670; vol. 41, p. 25.
- Slavery and the Missouri question. *North American Review*, vol. 10, p. 137.
- Future progress of Slavery. *Hunt's Magazine*, vol. 8, p. 427.
- Slavery. Plan of gradual emancipation. *Blackwood's Magazine*, vol. 32, p. 87.
- Slavery in the Southern States, by a Carolinian. *Fraser's Magazine*, vol. 46, p. 476.

For other Works on American Slavery, vide, ante, pp. 179-180.

- Recent growth of the. *Blackwood's Magazine*, vol. 74, p. 699.
- Defence of. *Edinburgh Review*, vol. 40, p. 427.
- Disputes with,—in 1812. *Idem*, vol. 19, p. 290.
- Equality of condition in. *North Amer. Review*, vol. 43, p. 183.

-
- United States.** Hostility of English writers to. *Idem*, vol. 10, p. 334; vol. 13, p. 20; vol. 24, p. 464.
- How they manage things in. *Blackwood's Magazine*, vol. 59, p. 439; vol. 61, p. 492.
- Military affairs of. *North American Review*, vol. 61, p. 320.
- Militia of. *Idem*, vol. 19, p. 275.
- Manufactures of. *Hunt's Magazine*, vols. 7, 14, &c.
- Commerce and statistics of. *Edinburgh Review*, vol. 86, p. 367.
- Seybert, Adam.** Statistical Annals: embracing views of the population, commerce, navigation, fisheries, public lands, post office, revenues, expenditure, mint, military and naval establishments, debt and sinking fund of the United States, from 4th March, 1789, to 20th April, 1818. 4to. Philadelphia, 1818.
- Sabine, Lorenzo.** Report, historical and statistical, on the principal Fisheries of the American Seas; with accounts of the various fisheries in the United States: *Vide* Senate Documents, 2nd session, 32nd Congress, 1852-3, vol. 5, No. 22, pp. 181-493.
- Rodet, D. L.** Le commerce décennal comparé. France,—Grande Bretagne, Etats-Unis. *Revue des Deux Mondes*. Quatrième série, vol. 16.
- Tendence du commerce des Etats-Unis. *Id.*, nouvelle série, vol. 3.
- Sheffield, John Lord.** Observations on the Commerce of the American States, with an appendix containing tables of imports and exports, &c. 8vo. London, 1784.
- Observations sur le commerce des Etats-Unis d'Amérique. 8vo. Londres, 1789.
- Considerations on the present situation of Great Britain and the United States of America, with a view to their future commercial connections, particularly designed to expose the dangerous tendency of the arguments used in the pamphlet published by Lord Sheffield, &c. 8vo. London, 1784. (P.)
- A letter from an American now in London, containing strictures on Lord Sheffield's pamphlet. 8vo. London, 1784. (P.)
- Pitkin, Timothy.** A statistical view of the Commerce of the United States of America. 8vo. Hartford, 1816.
- New edition. 8vo. New-Haven, 1835.
- De Bow, J. D. B.** The Industrial Resources of the Southern and Western States, with historical and statistical sketches of the different states, and cities of the Union. 4 vols. 8vo. New Orleans, 1853-54.
- Voir aussi les Annales du Commerce Extérieur, l'Annuaire de l'Economie Politique, etc. also, Hunt's Merchants' Magazine, passim.*

Disturnell's United States National Register and Calendar for 1852, with political and statistical information, and a map. 12mo. New-York. (P.)

Fisher (R. S.) & **Colby**, (C.) American Statistical Annual, for 1854 and 1855. 2 vols. 8vo. New York.

Bromwell, W. J. History and Statistics of Immigration to the United States, from 1819 to 31st December, 1855 : with notices thereof, prior to 1819, and an Appendix of Naturalization and Passenger Laws, &c. 8vo. New York, 1856.

Vide also, Sanderson's Republican Landmarks, views of American Statesmen on Foreign Immigration. etc. 1856. [*Ante* p: 178.]

Seventh Census of the United States, 1850. A statistical view of each of the States and Territories ; arranged by Counties, Towns, &c., under (14) Divisions : embracing the aggregate tables for the United States, compared with every previous census since 1790 ; with notes upon the tables of each of the States, &c ; edited by J. D. B. De Bow, Superintendent. 4to. Washington, 1853. (2 copies.)

Abstract of, [with]
Report of J. C. Kennedy, late Superintendent. 4to. 1853.

For the previous Census returns, *vide* STATISTICS, ante, pp. 289, 296.

American Almanac, and Repository of Useful Knowledge, from its commencement in 1830, to 1858, inclusive. 8vo. Boston. Containing :—Calendar and celestial phenomena for the year ; statistics concerning the government, population, finances, education, religious denominations, commerce, and the post office establishments, of the United States, and of each State in the Union : meteorological information ; and chronicle of events of the year, including obituary notices, for America and Europe, &c.

For contents, *See* ante, pages 296–300.

See also North American Review, vol. xlv. p. 267, and xlvi. p. 311.

Hamilton, Capt. Schuyler. History of the National Flag of the United States. 8vo. Philadelphia, 1853.

Blue Book ; or, Register of all Officers and Agents, Civil, Military and Naval, in the service of the United States, on 30th September, 1847, &c. 8vo. Washington, 1847.

United States Official Register, of Officers and Agents, Civil, Military and Naval ; with an account of the United States' Navy, &c., on 30th September, 1855. 8vo. Washington.

Gardner, C. K. Dictionary of all Officers who have been commissioned or appointed in the army of the United States, from 1789 to 1st January 1853 ; including distinguished officers of the volunteers, militia, navy and marine corps, with notices of their services. 8vo. New York, 1853.

Navy Register of the United States, for 1856. 8vo. Washington.

For contemporaneous and documentary History of the United States : *See also* in the Section, AMERICAN LAW AND GOVERNMENT, the Series of Congressional Documents, containing : Annual Messages and Reports from the President, Secretary of State, Secretary of the Treasury, Secretary of the Interior, Secretary of War, Secretary of the Navy, Post Master-General, Attorney General, Commissioner of Patents, Commissioner of Indian Affairs, Commissioner of Pensions, &c., &c.

PARTICULAR STATES
& TERRITORIES.ETATS ET TERRITOIRES
PARTICULIERS.

[a.] NEW ENGLAND.

[a.] NOUVELLE ANGLETERRE.

Young, Alex. Chronicles of the Pilgrim Fathers of the Colony of Plymouth, from 1602 to 1625. 8vo. Boston, 1844.

Contents :

Gov. Bradford's History of Plymouth Colony.
Bradford's and Winslow's Journal.
Winslow's Journal.
" Brief Relation.
Bradford's Brief Dialogue.

Chronicles of the first planters of Massachusetts's Bay, from 1623 to 1636. 8vo. Boston, 1846.

Contents :

John White's Brief Relation.
Higginson's Journal and New England Plantation.
Dudley's letter to the Countess of Lincoln.
Roger Clapp's Memoirs.
William Wood's description of Massachusetts.
John Cotton's Life and Letters.
Richard Mather's Journal.
Thacher's Narrative of his Shipwreck.
Shepherd's Memoir of his Life.
The Company's Records, Instructions, &c.

See Edinburgh Review, vol. cii. North American Review, vol. lxxiii, p. 237.

Cheever, Geo. B. The Journal of the Pilgrims at Plymouth, in New England, in 1620 ; reprinted from the original volume, with illustrations of providences, principles and persons. 8vo. New York, 1848.

Bradford, Wm. History of the Plymouth Plantation. Now first printed from the original manuscripts. *Coll. Mass. Hist. Soc.* Fourth Series, vol. 3.

Winthrop, John. (First Governor of Mass.) History of New England, from 1630 to 1649 : with notes to illustrate the civil and ecclesiastical concerns, the geography, settlement and institutions of the country, and the lives and manners of the principal planters ; by James Savage. 2 vols. 8vo. Boston, 1825--1826.

See Edinburgh Rev. vol. cii, p. 542. North American Review, vol. lxxvii, p. 331.

Morton, Nathaniel. *New England's Memorial*; with notes and Appendix, by John Davis. With a lithographic copy of an Ancient Map. 8vo. Boston, 1826.

See North American Review, vol. iii, p. 145.

Hubbard, Revd. Wm. *A general History of New England, from its discovery to 1680.* 8vo. Cambridge, 1815.

————— Another edition, with notes, in the *Coll. Mass. Hist. Society.* Second Series, vols. 5 and 6.

Neal, Daniel. *History of New England to the year 1700, to which is added the present state of the country, with a new and accurate Map, and an Appendix, containing their present charter, their ecclesiastical discipline and municipal laws.* 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1720.

The Appendix, vol. II, contains:

· The charter granted by their Majesties King William and Queen Mary.

An abridgment of the platform of Church discipline agreed upon in the year 1648, in the Synod of Cambridge, New England.

An abridgment of the laws and ordinances of New England to 1700.

New England and her Institutions, by one of her Sons. 8vo. London, 1835.

Barber, J. W. *The History and Antiquities of New England, New York and New Jersey.* 8vo. Worcester, 1841.

New England, *Historical and Genealogical Register*, published quarterly, under the patronage of the New England Historic Genealogical Society. vols. 1 to 10. 8vo. Boston, 1847--1856.

See Historical Magazine, vol. 1, p. 30.

New England. *New England's Plantation, &c.* Written by a Reverend Divine. London, 1630. *Force's Tracts*, vol. 1.

————— *The Planter's Plea, or the grounds of plantation examined, &c.* London, 1630. *Ib.*, vol. 2.

See North American Review. Vol. ii. p. 145.

————— Governor Ths. Dudley's letter to the Countess of Lincoln, 1631. Washington, 1838. *Ib.*

————— *New English Canaan: or, New Canaan*, containing an abstract of New England, &c. Written by Thomas Morton. London, 1632. *Ib.*

————— An abstract of the Lawes of New England as they are now established. London, 1641. *Ib.*, vol. 3.

New England Jonas cast up at London, &c.; by Major John Childe. London, 1647. *Force's Tracts*, vol. 4.

Simplicities against seven-headed policy, &c. London, 1646. *Ibid.*

New England. The revolution in,—justified, &c. London, 1773. *Ibid.*
Prince, Thomas. Annals of New England. *Coll. Mass. Hist. Society.* Second Series, vol. 7.

See North American Review, vol. iv, p. 2.

Leechford, Thos. Plain dealing; or, Newes from New England. *Ibid.* Third Series, vol. 3.

Savage, James. Gleanings for New England History. *Ibid.* Vols. 9 and 10.

Clark, John. Newes from New England; or, a Narrative of New England's persecution. *Ibid.* Fourth Series, vol. 2.

New England. Aristocracy and bigotry of,—*North Amer. Rev.* vol. 44, p. 513.

————— Fathers of. *Idem*, vol. 68, p. 82.

————— Population of. *Hunt's Magazine*, vol. 6, p. 561.

See in the Section: HISTORY OF WARS, &c., the Wars of New England against the Indians.

Massachusetts.

New England. Brief review of the rise and progress of,—especially the Province of Massachusetts Bay. 8vo. London, 1774.

Barber, J. W. Historical Collections of Massachusetts. 8vo. Worcester, 1841.

Hutchinson, Ths. History of Massachusetts' Bay, from 1628 to 1691. Second Edition. 8vo. London, 1765.

————— Another edition. 8vo. London, 1828.

See Historical Magazine, vol. i, p. 97.

[**Whittier.**] Leaves from Margaret Smith's Journal in the Province of Massachusetts' Bay, 1678--9. 8vo. Boston, 1849.

A fictitious narrative, attributed to J. G. Whittier.

Bradford, Alden. History of Massachusetts, from 1764 to 1775. 8vo. Boston, 1822.

————— History of Massachusetts, from 1620 to 1820. 8vo. Boston, 1825.

Massachusetts. Collections of the Massachusetts Historical Society. 33 vols. 8vo. Boston, 1806-1856.

This Work is divided into four series.

1st Series, 10 vols. 1806-1809; 2nd Series, 10 vols. 1814-23; 3rd Series, 10 vols. 1825-49; 4th Series, 3 vols. 1852-56.

FIRST SERIES.

Vol. I. Containing Gookin's History, Collection of the Indians. Account of Expedition against Cape Breton, etc., etc.

Massachusetts. Collections of Mass. Hist. Soc.—*Continued.*

- Vol. II. Journal of American War, etc., etc.
 “ III. Governor Bradford’s Letter-Book. Key to Indian Language, etc.
 “ IV. Account of Plymouth Church. Indian Rights to Lands, etc.
 “ V. Indian History, Vocabulary. Brattle’s account of Witchcraft. Present State of Virginia, etc., etc.
 “ VI. Trumbull’s Letters. Bertley’s description of Salem. Quebec. Indian Languages and Antiquities, etc., etc.
 “ VII. Holmes’ History of Cambridge. Review of the Military Operations in North America, 1753-1756. Witham Marshe’s Journal, etc.
 “ VIII. Account of Rev. John Eliot. Historical Sketch of Col. Williams, and of Williams College. Description of Barnstable County, etc.
 “ IX. Ecclesiastical History of Massachusetts. Memoir of the Mohegans. Account of Dorchester, etc.
 “ X. Ecclesiastical History of Massachusetts, continued. Account of Religious Societies in Portsmouth, N. H. Life of Pres. Chauncey. General Index to first series.

SECOND SERIES.

- Vol. I. Bacon and Ingraham’s Rebellion. Religious Liberty in New York. Memoirs of J. Lothrop, and J. Eliot, D. D., and Davis’ Discourse.
 “ II. Report on Western Indians, Johnson’s Wonder-Working Providence. Affair of 19th April, 1775. Meigs’ Journal, etc., etc.
 “ III. Description of Dukes Co. and Nantucket. Wonder-Working Providence, etc. Plymouth. Notices of Gen. Lincoln, etc.
 “ IV. Wonder-Working Providence. New England’s Jonas cast up at London. Sketches of Haverhill, Scituate, etc.
 “ V. & VI. Hubbard’s History of New England.
 “ VII. Wonder-Working Providence, etc. Rhode Island State Papers. Prince’s Annals of New England.
 “ VIII. Wonder-Working Providence, etc. Danforth’s Papers. History of the Pequot War. New Life of Virginia.
 “ IX. Discovery and Plantation of New England. Mourt’s and Winslow’s Relations. Providence, R. I. Indian Language, etc.
 “ X. Detection of Witchcraft. Indian Languages. General Index to second series, etc.

THIRD SERIES.

- Vol. I. Hutchinson Papers. Letters of Roger Williams. Narragansett Church, etc.
 “ II. French Protestants. New England’s Salamander discovered. Cotton’s Indian Vocabulary, etc.
 “ III. Plain dealing. News from New England. Gardener’s Pequot Wars. Josselyn’s Account, etc.
 “ IV. Tracts relative to the Attempts to Convert the Indians of New England, etc.
 “ V. Journal of the Congress at Albany. Gen. Lincoln’s Journal. Autobiography of Barnard, etc.
 “ VI. Underhill’s and Vincent’s History of Pequot War. Gorges and Smith’s Description of New England. Niles’ Indian and French Warres, etc.

Massachusetts. Collections of Mass. Hist. Soc.—*Continued.*

- Vol. VII. Post Office Department. Usurpation Papers. Higginson Letters. Quarry's Memorial, etc.
- " VIII. Bernaldez' Chronicle. Gosnold's, Brereton's, Waymouth's and Levett's Voyages. Early Laws of Massachusetts, etc. Gleanings for New England History, etc.
- " IX. Pilgrims at Leyden. Christian Commonwealth. New England Confederacy of 1643. Winthrop Papers, etc.
- " X. Winthrop Papers. Gleanings for New England History. General Index to third series.

FOURTH SERIES.

- Vol. I. History of the Founders of New Plymouth. Good Newes from New England. History of Travaile into Virginia.
- " II. Ill Newes from New England. Leverett Papers. Dudley Papers. Orders in Council, etc.
- " III. Bradford's History of Plymouth Plantation.

The last volume of each Series contains a general table of contents of the series and an index of authors, a chronological table of the most remarkable events recorded in the text and a general analytical index. The fourth series is in course of publication.

See North American Review, vol. ii, p. 109; vol. xlv. p. 260.

Barry, John Stetson. The History of Massachusetts. 3 vols. 8vo. Boston, 1855-7.

- Vol. I. The Colonial Period.
- " II. The Provincial Period.
- " III. The Commonwealth Period.

See North American Review. Vol. lxxxv, p. 266.

Oliver, Peter. The Puritan Commonwealth. An historical review of the Puritan Government in Massachusetts in its civil and ecclesiastical relations, from its rise to the abrogation of the first charter. Together with some general reflections on the English Colonial Policy, and on the character of Puritanism. 8vo. Boston, 1856.

Holmes, Abiel. Memoir of the French Protestants who settled at Oxford, Mass. *Coll. Mass. Hist. Society.* Third Series, vol. 2.

Holland, Josiah Gilbert. History of Western Massachusetts, embracing a general history of the section and separate histories of its towns. 2 vols. 8vo. Springfield, 1855.

Massachusetts. Records of the Governor and Company of the Massachusetts Bay in New England. Printed by Order of the Legislature. Edited by N. B. Shurtleff, M.D. Vols. 1 to 5. 4to. Boston, 1853-54.

Vol. i, 1628-1641; vol. ii, 1642-1649; vol. iii, 1644-1657; vol. iv, [part 1, 1650-1660; vol. iv, part 2, 1661-1674; vol. v, 1674-1686.

See North American Review, vol. lxxix. p. 53.

Massachusetts. Debates and Proceedings in the Convention of the Commonwealth of Massachusetts, held in 1788, and which finally ratified the Constitution of the United States. 8vo. Boston, 1856.

Official report of the debates and proceedings in the State Convention, assembled, 4th May, 1853, to revise and amend the Constitution of the Commonwealth. 3 vols. 8vo. Boston, 1853.

See North American Review. Vol. lxxxv. p. 255.

Industry in. Statistics of the condition and products of certain branches of, for the year 1845. 8vo. Boston, 1846. (Three copies.)

Statistical information relating to certain branches of, for the year 1855. 8vo. Boston, 1856. (Four Copies.)

And her resources. *Hunt's Magazine*, vol. 9. p. 418.

Asylum for the Blind. *North American Review*, vol. 50. p. 520.

Common Schools of. *Idem*, vol. 44. p. 503. vol. 52, p. 148. *Edinburgh Review*, vol 73. p. 486.

Constitution of. *North American Review*, vol. 11. p. 359.

Early History of. *Idem*. vol 38. p. 134.

Entomology of. *Idem*, vol. 54. p. 73.

Institutions of. *Idem*, vol. 2. p. 309.

Laws of. *Idem*, vol. 17. p. 69.

Manufactures of. *Idem*, vol. 50. p. 223.

Provincial Congress of. *Idem*, vol. 52. p. 277.

Registration law of. *Idem*, vol. 61. p. 250.

State papers of. *Idem*, vol. 11. p. 306.

Drake, Samuel G. The history and antiquities of Boston, the capital of Massachusetts and metropolis of New England, from 1630 to 1770; also an introductory history of the discovery and settlement of New England. With notes, Maps and plans, plates and portraits. 8vo. Boston, 1856.

Snow, Caleb. History of Boston. 8vo. Boston, 1825.

Boston Massacre. A short narrative of the horrid Massacre perpetrated in the evening of the fifth day of March, 1770, by soldiers of the 29th Regiment, printed first in Boston, 1770; and republished, with notes. 8vo. New York, 1849.

Boston Railroad Jubilee. An account of the celebration commemorative of the opening of railroad communication between Boston and Canada, 1851. 8vo. Boston, 1851.

- Loring**, James Spear. The hundred Boston Orators appointed by the municipal authorities and other public bodies, from 1770 to 1852, comprising historical gleanings. Fourth Edition. 8vo. Boston, 1855.
- Boston**, A Topographical and Historical description of,—by the Authors of the Historical Journal of the American War. *Coll. Mass. Hist. Soc.* first Series, vol. 3.
- *Iunt's Magazine*, vol. 23, p. 483 ; vol. 10, p. 421 ; vol. 1, p. 125 ; vol. 13, p. 555 ; vol. 15, p. 34 ; vol. 2, p. 180 ; *North American Review*, vol. 61, p. 135, 523 ; vol. 66, p. 446 ; vol. 60, p. 224.
- Bentley**, Rev. Wm. A description and History of Salem. *Coll. Mass. Hist. Soc.* Second series, vol. 3.
- Holmes**, Abiel. The History and description of Cambridge. *Ibid*, vol. 7.
- Eliot**, Sam. A. Sketch of the History of Harvard College, and its present state. 12mo. Boston, 1848.
- New-Hampshire.—Rhode-Island.—Connecticut.*
- Belknap**, Jeremy. History of New-Hampshire. 3 vols. 8vo. Boston, 1792.
See Faribault, p. 10.
- Peterson**, Rev. Edw. History of Rhode Island and Newport. 8vo. New York, 1853.
- Potter**, Jr., E. R. Early history of Narragansett. 8vo. Providence, 1835.
- Rhode Island War.** *North Americ. Rev.* Vol. 58, p. 371.
- Common Schools in. *Idem.* Vol. 64, p. 240.
- Connecticut Blue Laws.** Compiled by an Antiquarian. 8vo. Hartford, 1838.
- Peters**, Dr. S. A. General history of Connecticut from its first settlement to its latest period of amity with Great Britain. 8vo. London, 1781.
- Trumbull**, J. H. Public Records of the Colony of Connecticut, prior to the Union with New Haven Colony ; May, 1665 : with notes, and an Appendix. 8vo. Hartford, 1850.
- Public Records from 1665 to 1678 ; with the Journal of the Council of War, 1675 to 1678 ; with notes and an Appendix. 8vo. Hartford, 1852.
- See* North American Review. Vol. lxxi, p. 34.
- Hinman**, R. R. Historical Collection of the part sustained by Connecticut, during the War of the Revolution. 8vo. Hartford, 1842.
- Barber**, J. W. Connecticut Historical Collections, containing a general collection of interesting facts, traditions, biographical sketches, anecdotes, &c., relating to the history and antiquities of every town in Connecticut, with geographical descriptions. Illustrated by 190 engravings. Second Edition. 8vo. New Haven.

Hollister, G. H. The History of Connecticut from the settlement of the Colony to the adoption of the present Constitution. 2 vols. 8vo. New Haven, 1855.

See Putnam's Magazine, vol. v, p. 549.

Connecticut, State of. Statistics respecting certain branches of Industry in,—for 1845. 8vo. Hartford, 1846.

Maine and Vermont.

Maine. Collections of the Maine Historical Society. 8vo. Portland.

Vol. II, 1847.

Discourse before the Society by Hon. George Folsom. Brief narration of the original undertakings of Plantations in America. By Sir Ferdinando Gorges. Kt., Lord Proprietor of the Province of Maine. (*See North American Review, vol. ii, p. 289.*)

A voyage to New England in 1623, by Christopher Levett, Esq.

History of North Yarmouth, by Edw. Russell.

The History of Bath, by Joseph Sewall.

History of the Kennebec purchase, by R. H. Gardner, &c., &c.

Vol. III, 1853.

History of Scarborough from 1633 to 1783. By Wm. S. Southgate.

History of the Bunker Hill Monument. By Professor Packard.

An account of Popham's Colony at the mouth of the Kennebec River. By Wm Strachey.

John Gyles' Statement of the number of Indians in each Tribe in 1726.

Indian Treaties, in 1717, 1726 and 1727.

Sullivan, James. History of the district of Maine. 8vo. Boston, 1795.

Williamson, W. D. History of the State of Maine, from its first discovery, A. D. 1602, to the separation from Massachusetts, in 1820. 2 vols. 8vo. Hallowell, 1839.

————— Another Edition. 2 vols. 8vo. 1832.

Maine, History of. *North American Review.* Vol. 37, p. 419.

————— Phenomena in. *Idem.* Vol. 3, p. 325.

————— Statistical view of. *Idem.* Vol. 3, p. 362.

————— Its resources. *Hunt's Magazine.* Vol. 11, p. 313.

————— Its debts. *Idem.* Vol. 17, p. 577.

Allen, Ira. The Natural and Political History of the State of Vermont, with an Appendix. 8vo. London, 1798.

Williams, Sam. The Natural and Civil History of Vermont. Second Edit. 2 vols. 8vo. Burlington, 1809.

Thompson, Zadock. The Natural, Civil and Statistical History of Vermont, with a Map of the State and 200 Engravings. 8vo. Burlington, 1842.

Graham, J. A. Sketch of the present state of Vermont. 8vo. London, 1797.

Vermont State Papers. Compiled by Wm. Slade, Jr. 8vo. Middlebury, 1823.

[b.] NEW YORK.

Brodhead, John Romeyn. History of the State of New York, First Period, 1609--1664. 8vo. New York, 1853.

See Westminster Review, New Series, vol. iii. p. 607.

O'Callaghan, Dr. E. B. History of New Netherland, or New York under the Dutch. 2 vols 8vo. New York, 1846--48.

See North American Review, vol. lxii, p. 447.

----- Documentary history of the state of New-York; arranged under direction of the Hon. Christopher Morgan. 4 vols. 8vo. Albany, 1849--51.

The publication of this work was commenced before it had been decided to print the documents obtained through the agency of Mr. Brodhead, (see *infra*.) "They contain a miscellaneous compilation, among which are some of the manuscripts procured by the Historical Agent in Europe." (Brodhead's Introduction to Col. Documents.)

Among the important Documents included in this Collection are the following :

Vol. I. Governor Dongan's Report on the State of the Province of New York. 1687.

" Papers relating to French Seignories on Lake Champlain.

" Papers relating to the City of New York.

" Papers relating to Long Island.

" Papers relating to Trade, Revenue, Imports, Exports, etc.

" Report of Governor Tryon on the state of the Province, etc.

Vol. II. Manuscripts of Sir Wm. Johnson.

" Papers relating to Lt. Gov. Leisler's Administration.

" Early Steam Navigation.

" Papers relating to Western New York.

Vol. III. Papers relating to the City of New York.

" Papers relating to the Palatines.

" Papers relating to the Manor of Livingston.

" Papers relating to the first Settlement of New York.

" Papers relating to the restoration of New York to the English.

" Papers relating to the State of Religion in different parts of the Colony, etc.

Vol. IV. Journal of New Netherland, 1641-1646.

" Description of New Netherland by Rev. Isaac Jogues, 1644.

" Journal of the Second Esopus War, by Capt. Kregier, 1663.

" State of the Province of New York in 1738.

" Journal of Sir Wm. Johnson's Scouts, 1755-1756.

" Papers relating to the Six Nations.

" Papers relating to the difficulties between New York and New Hampshire.

New York. Documents relative to the Colonial History of the State of;—procured in Holland, England and France by John Romeyn Brodhead, Esq., Agent of the State. Published by virtue of an Act of the Legislature, passed May 2, 1839, and edited by E. B. O'Callaghan, M.D., L.L.D., with a general introduction by the Agent. 10 vols. 4to. Albany, 1853-1856.

Vol.	I.	General Introduction. Holland Documents, 1603-1656.
"	II.	Not published.
"	III.	London Documents, 1614-1692.
"	IV.	do 1693-1706.
"	V.	do 1707-1733.
"	VI.	do 1734-1755.
"	VII.	do 1756-1767.
"	VIII.	Not published.
" IX and X.		Paris Documents, 1631-1744. (Vol. 10 is not yet published.)

The Introduction is mainly, a "detailed account of the origin, progress and results of the Historical Agency by which the documents, forming the publication, were procured." It moreover describes the condition of the Public Records of the State of New York, generally; and the steps which were taken, on receipt of these M. S. S., to obtain their publication at the cost of the State. The M. S. S. obtained by Mr. Brodhead, were ultimately arranged and bound up in 80 distinct volumes, viz: 16 vols. of Holland Documents; 17 vols. of Paris Documents, and 47 vols. of London Documents,—the latter coming down to the year 1782. These have all been printed, *in extenso*, in the English language, under the superintendence of Dr. O'Callaghan, by whom the necessary translations and annotations have been made.

The part of the collection relating to Canada is more amply noticed in Section: HISTORY OF CANADA. *See infra.*

Smith, William. History of the Province of New York, from its discovery to 1732. 4to. London, 1757.

————— Another edition. 8vo. London, 1776.

See North American Review. vol. ii, p. 150.

————— Histoire de la Nouvelle York. Traduite de l'Anglais et augmentée par M. E. 12mo. Londres, 1767.

Turner, O. Pioneer History of the Holland purchase of Western New York including reminiscences of the War of 1812, the origin, progress and completion of the Erie Canal. 8vo. Buffalo, 1850.

New York Historical Society. Collections of the. (Incomplete.) 3 vols. of the Old Series, and New Series, vols. 1 to 3. 8vo. New York.

Vol. I. 1811.

The relation of John De Verrazano, of the land by him discovered in the name of his Majesty Francis the first, anno 1524.

The Voyage of Henry Hudson towards the North Pole, anno 1607.

A second Voyage of Henry Hudson, for finding a passage to the East Indies, by the North East, anno 1608.

New York Historical Society. Collections of the—*Continued.*

- The third Voyage of Henry Hudson towards Nova Zembla, etc., and up the Hudson River, anno 1609.
- An abstract of the Journal of Henry Hudson for the discovery of a North West passage, anno 1610.
- Documents extracted from the second volume of Hazard's Historical Collections.
- Laws established by James Duke of York for the Government of New York, 1664, &c.
- Vol. II. 1814.
- Discourse by De Witt Clinton.
- Discourse by Gouverneur Morris.
- Discourse by Samuel L. Mitchill.
- An account of M. de La Salle's last expedition and discoveries in North America.
- An extract of the translation of the History of New Sweed Land, in America, written in Sweed by Thomas Campanius Holm, late of New Sweed Land alias Delaware.
- Vol. III. 1821.
- Annual discourse, by Gulian C. Verplanck, Esq.
- Biography of Hugh Williamson, by David Hossack.
- A discourse on the religion of the Indian Tribes of North America, by Rev. S. F. Jarvis.
- Description of some of the Medals struck in relation to important events in North America. By James Mease.
- Vol. I. (N. S.) 1841.
- Map of New Netherlands, with a view of New Amsterdam (now New York) in 1656.
- Anniversary discourse by Chancellor Kent.
- Verrazano's Voyage, 1524.
- Lambredchtsen, History of New Netherlands.
- Van der Donck's description of New Netherlands.
- Extracts from De Vries Voyage.
- Juet's Journal of Hudson's Voyage.
- Argall's Expedition, 1613.
- New Sweden by Rev. Israel Acrelius.
- Historical sketch of the Society.
- Vol. II. 1848-49.
- Outline of the Constitutional History of New York. By Benjamin F. Butler.
- Memoir on Names, by Egbert Benson.
- Narrative of an expedition of the Marquis de Nonville against the Senecas in 1687, translated from the French, with notes. By Orsamus H. Marshall.
- Remarks upon the expedition to Danbury in 1777. By E. D. Whittlesey.
- New York in 1692. By Charles Lodwick.
- The representation of New Netherland, translated from the Dutch, with notes. By Henry C. Murphy.
- New Netherland in 1627. Letter from Isaack de Rasières to Samuel Bloumaert.
- Memoir on the early Colonization of New Netherlands. By J. Romeyn Brodhead.
- Hudson's Voyage in 1609.
- History of the Chamber of Commerce. By Charles King.
- Table of the Killed and Wounded in the war of 1812.
- Memoir of Eaton, first Governor of New Haven Colony. By J. B. Moore.

New York Historical Society. Collections of the—Continued.

Vol. III. Part I. 1857.

Voyages from Holland to America, 1632-1644, by P. De Vries. Translated by Henry C. Murphy.

Short sketch of the Mohawk Indians in New Netherlands, etc. by J. Megapolensis Jr. Translated with an introduction by J. R. Brodhead.

The Jogues Papers. Translated and arranged by John Gilmary Shea.

Extract from Castell's Discoverie of America, 1644.

Broad advice to the United Netherland Province, etc. Translated by Henry C. Murphy.

Negotiations between New England and Canada, 1648-51. Translated by J. G. Shea.

Journal and report of Father Druilletes.

Proceedings of the first assembly of Virginia, 1619; with an introduction by George Bancroft.

————— Proceedings of the, for 1845 and 1846; with appendices.

8vo. New York 1846-47.

Appendices:

Sketches of biographical writers, of the State of New York, and their works. By W. L. Stone.

A discourse by Alexander W. Bradford.

Memoir of the French and Indian expedition against Schenectady, 1689-90.

By Rev. Maunsell Van Rensselaer, of Albany.

Address on the Ancient American history. By H. R. Schoolcraft.

Jesuit relations of discoveries and other occurrences in Canada and the Northern and Western States, 1632-1672; a paper communicated by E. B. O'Callaghan.

————— Proceedings of the. 1 vol. 8vo. Containing among other

papers:

A memoir on the North Eastern Boundary, by the Hon. Albert Gallatin, together with a speech on the same subject, by the Hon. Daniel Webster. Illustrated by a copy of the Jay Map. New York, 1843.

New Netherland, by Dr. De Witt.

An address of John Romeyn Brodhead, 1844.

Also the proceedings of the Society, for 1843 and 1844.

Barber, (J. W) and Howe (H.) Historical Collections of the State of New York, with Geographical descriptions of every township. 8vo. New York, 1841.

See Washington Irving's Knickerbocker's History of New York, from the beginning of the Dutch Dynasty; and Blackwood's Magazine, vol. vii. p. 360.

Seward, W. H. Works; edited by G. E. Baker. 3 vols. 8vo. New-York, 1853.

Vol. I. Biographical Memoir; Speeches in the Senate of New York and of the United States; Forensic Arguments; (For his other Speeches, see vol. III.)

Vol. II. Historical notes on the State of New York; Messages, while Governor of that State; Official correspondence,—On the Virginia and Georgia controversies, the McLeod case, &c. Pardon Papers.

Vol. III. Orations and discourses; Occasional Speeches; Executive Speeches; Political Writings; General Correspondence; Letters from Europe.

New York State. Census of,—for 1855, prepared under direction of the Secretary of State, by F. B. Hough, superintendent of the Census, and including tables of the population of each Town, at each Census, since 1790; with illustrative diagrams. Folio. Albany, 1857.

New-York. Aboriginal monuments of. *Journal of Science*, 2nd ser., vol. 11, p. 305.

———— History of. *North American Review*, vol. 54, p. 299, and vol. 24, p. 214.

———— Debts and finances of. *Idem*, vol. 18, p. 243.

———— Code of procedure of. *Idem*, vol. 23, p. 67.

———— Internal improvements in. *Idem*, vol. 24, p. 34, 156, 447; vol. 25, p. 281, 415, 565, 694; vol. 23, p. 259, 283, 497.

———— Manufactures of. *Idem*, vol. 15, p. 369.

———— Railroad enterprise. *Idem*, vol. 15, p. 456.

———— Canals. *Idem*, vol. 11, p. 129; vol. 14, p. 543. *North American Review*. Vol. 14, p. 230; vol. 29, p. 500.

———— Public schools of. *Ibid*, vol. 18, p. 284.

———— City, commerce of. *Hunt's Magazine*, vol. 13, p. 42.

———— History of the corporations of. *Hunt's Magazine*, vol. 23, p. 610.

———— Manufacturing industry of. *Idem*, vol. 15, p. 369; vol. 16, p. 92.

———— An election row in. *Fraser's Magazine*, vol. 45, p. 104.

(c) PENNSYLVANIA, NEW JERSEY
AND DELAWARE.

(c) PENNSYLVANIE, NEW JERSEY
ET DELAWARE.

Hazard, Samuel. Annals of Pennsylvania, from the discovery of the Delaware, 1609-1682. 8vo. Philadelphia, 1850.

Pennsylvania Archives: selected and arranged from documents in the office of the Secretary of the commonwealth; by Samuel Hazard. Commencing 1664 to 1790. 12 vols. 8vo. Philadelphia, 1855-1856.

N. B. The preface to vol. 12 states that a general index to the above 12 vols. of Archives and the following 16 vols. of Records is in preparation.

Pennsylvania. Colonial Records: Minutes of the Provincial Council of Pennsylvania, from its organization, on the 10th March, 1683, to the termination of the Proprietary Government; with the proceedings of the Council of Safety in 1775-'76 and '77, and the Minutes of the Supreme Executive Council, from its organization in 1777 to the termination of the Revolution (*i. e.* to the 20th December 1790.) 16 vols. 8vo. Philadelphia and Harrisburg, 1852-'53.

Pennsylvania Historical Society. Memoirs of the. 4 (odd) vols. 8vo. Philadelphia.

Vol. II, part 2, 1830, containing:

Narrative of Sir W. M. Keith coming to the Government of Pennsylvania, with his conduct in it, written in 1726.

Some account of the early poets and poetry of Pennsylvania. By Joshua Francis Fisher.

Sketch of the life of Thomas Mefflin, by Wm. Rawle. An examination of the various charges brought by historians against Wm. Penn, both as a man and as a political governor. By Job. R. Tyson.

Memorials of country towns and places in Pennsylvania, as drawn up by J. F. Watson, etc., etc.

Vol. III, part 2, 1836, containing:

Annual discourse, on the origin of the Indian population of America. By B. H. Coates.

A discourse on the private life and domestic habits of Wm. Penn. By J. F. Fisher.

A memoir on the celebrated treaty made by Wm. Penn with the Indians. By Peter S. Du Ponceau and J. F. Fisher.

Wm. Penn's letter to the inhabitants of Pennsylvania previous to his departure from England for this country, communicated by Benjamin Chew.

A memoir of part of the life of Wm. Penn. By Mr. Lawton.

Fragments of an apology for himself, by Wm. Penn, &c., &c.

Vol. IV, part 1, 1840, containing:

Inaugural discourse, by Peter S. Du Ponceau.

A memoir of Wm. Rawle, with a letter from Peter S. Du Ponceau.

Description of a specimen of engraving by the original inhabitants of North America. By Walter R. Johnson.

An examination of Beauchamp Plantagenet's description of the province of New Albion. By John Pennington.

Inedited letters of Wm. Penn, &c., &c.

Vol. IV, part 2, 1850, containing:

Discourse on the colonial History of the Eastern and some of the Southern States. By Job. R. Tyson.

Incidents in the early history of Crawford County. By Alfred Huidekoper.

Notes respecting the Indians of Lancaster County. By Wm. Parker Foulke.

Catalogue of papers relating to Pennsylvania and Delaware, deposited at the State Paper office, London.

Thomas, Gabriel. An Historical account of the Province of Pennsylvania and of West New Jersey, in America. 8vo. London, 1698.

Pennsylvania. An Historical review of the Constitution and Government of. 8vo. London, 1759.

Day, Sherman. Historical collections of the State of Pennsylvania, containing a copious selection of the most interesting facts, relating to its history and antiquities. Illustrated by engravings. 8vo. Philadelphia.

[Rousselot de Surgy.] Histoire naturelle et politique de la Pensylvanie et de l'établissement des Quakers dans cette contrée. Traduite de l'Allemand. 8vo. Paris, 1768.

Pennsylvania, History of. *North American Review*. Vol. 20, p. 215.

————— Resources of. *Hunt's Merchant's Mag.* Vols. 10 & 12.

————— Coal Trade of. *North Amerc. Rev.* Vol. 42, p. 241.

————— Life in. By Galt. *London Quarterly Rev.* Vol. 26, p. 364.

Philadelphia, Commerce of. *Hunt's Merchant's Mag.* Vols. 14 and 18.

————— Histoire des premiers fondemens de Philadelphie. Voir Marsillac, Vic de Guil. Penn.

Gordon, T. F. The History of New Jersey, from its discovery to the adoption of the Federal Constitution. 8vo. Trenton, 1834.

Barber, (J. W.) and Howe, (H.) Historical Collections of the State of New Jersey, relating to its history and antiquities, &c., with 120 engravings. 8vo. New York, 1845.

New Jersey. Collections of the New Jersey and Newark Historical Society. 4 vols. 8vo. New York, and Newark. 1846-1852.

Vol. I. Map of Vanderdonck, 1656.

East Jersey under the Proprietary Governments: a narrative of events connected with the settlement and progress of the Province, until the surrender of the government to the Crown in 1702. By Wm. A. Whitehead, with an Appendix containing "The Model of the Government of East New Jersey, in America," by George Scot, of Pitlochrie, Newport, reprinted from the original edition of 1685.

Vol. II. The Life of Wm. Alexander, Earl of Stirling, Major General in the Army of the U. S. during the Revolution, by his grandson Wm. Alexander Duer, L. L. D., with portrait and plans.

Vol. III. The Provincial Courts of New Jersey, with sketches of the bench and bar. By Richard S. Field, with an Appendix containing the Instructions and Commission of Lord Cornbury, Governor of New Jersey (1702.)

Vol. IV. The papers of Lewis Morris, Governor of the Province of New Jersey, from 1738 to 1746.

Ferris, Benjamin. A History of the original settlements on the Delaware, from its discovery by Hudson to the Colonization under Wm. Penn. To which is added, an account of the ecclesiastical affairs of the Swedish settlers, and a history of Wilmington. 8vo. Wilmington, 1846.

(d) VIRGINIA AND MARYLAND. | (d) VIRGINIE ET MARYLAND.

Virginia. Nova Brittania: offering most excellents fruits by planting in Virginia, &c. London 1609. *Force's Tracts*. Vol. 1.

Virginia. The New Life in Virginia, declaring the former success and present estate of that plantation, &c. London, 1612. *Force's Tracts*, vol. 1.

See North American Review. Vol. i, p. 145.

———— The beginning, progress and conclusion of Bacon's Rebellion in Virginia in the years 1675 and 1676. Washington, 1835. *Ib.*

———— An account of the late troubles in Virginia, written in 1676, by Mrs. An. Cotton, of Q. Creeke. Published in 1804. *Ib.*

———— A list of those that have been executed for the rebellion in Virginia, by Sir Wm. Berkeley, Governor of that Colony. Washington, 1835. *Ib.*

———— A narrative of the Indian and Civil Wars in Virginia, in 1675, 1676, &c., Boston, 1814. *Ib.*

———— A description of New England, &c., by Captain John Smith. London, 1616. *Ib.* Vol. 2.

———— New England's Trials, &c., by the same. London, 1622. *Ib.*

———— Extract from a manuscript collection of annals relating to Virginia. 1774. *Ib.*

———— A description of the Province of New Albion, &c., together with a letter of Master Robert Evelin, &c. London, 1648. *Ib.*

———— A perfect description of Virginia, being a full and true relation of the present state of the Plantation, their health, peace and plenty, &c. London, 1649. *Ib.*

———— Virginia and Maryland, or Lord Baltimore's printed case, uncased and answered, &c., together with a copy of a writing under the Lord Baltimore's Hand and Seal, 1644, &c. London, 1655. *Ib.*

———— A true declaration of the estate of the Colonie in Virginia, &c. London, 1610. *Ib.* Vol. 3.

See North American Review. Vol. 1, p. 150.

———— For the Colony in Virginia Britannia Lawes Divine, Morall & Martiall, &c. Printed at London, 1612. *Ib.*

———— A declaration of the state of the Colonie and Affairs in Virginia, with the names of the Adventurers, &c. London, 1620. *Ib.*

———— Orders and Constitutions, partly collected out of his Majestic's Letters Patent, &c. London, 1620. *Ib.*

———— A true relation of Virginia and Maryland, &c., by Nathaniel Shrigley. London, 1669. *Ib.*

———— A letter from Mr. John Clayton, Rector of Crofton. 12 May, 1688. *Ib.*

- Virginia.** The Reformed Virginian Silk Worm, &c. Anno 1652. Printed, London, 1655. *Force's Tracts*, vol. 3.
- Leah and Rachel, or, the two faithful sisters Virginia and Maryland, their present condition impartially stated and related. By John Hammond. London, 1656. *Ib.*
- Virginia's Cure, or an advising narrative concerning Virginia, &c. Sept. 1661. London, 1662. *Ib.*
- Stith, Wm.** History of the first discovery of Virginia. 8vo. Williamsburg, 1747.
- See *Historical Magazine*, vol. i. pp. 27 and 59; and *Rieh*, vol. i, p. 86.
- [Beverly, R.]** History of Virginia. 8vo. London, 1722.
- Histoire de la Virginie, traduit de l'anglais. 18mo. Amsterdam, 1722.
- Keith, Sir Wm.** History of Virginia. Part 1. 4to. London, 1738.
- Jefferson, T.** Notes on the State of Virginia, written in the year 1781, somewhat corrected and enlarged in the winter of 1782, for the use of a foreigner of distinction, in answer to certain queries proposed by him respecting its boundaries, rivers, &c. 8vo. [Paris,] 1782.
- See *Rieh*, vol. i, p. 301. *Historical Magazine*, vol. i. p. 52.
- Burk, John.** History of Virginia from its first settlement. 3 vols. 8vo. Petersburg, (Virg.) 1805.
- Howison, Robert R.** A history of Virginia from its discovery and settlement by Europeans to the present time. 2 vols. 8vo. Philadelphia and Richmond, 1846-1848.
- Virginia.** History of. *North American Review*, vol. 8, p. 1; vol. 10, p. 115; vol. 67, p. 291.
- History and resources. *Hunt's Magazine*, vol. 21, p. 181.
- Howe, Henry.** Historical collections of the State of Virginia, relating to its history and antiquities, to which is appended an historical and descriptive sketch of the District of Columbia. 8vo. Charleston, S. C., 1845.
- Maryland and Virginia.** Or, Lord Baltimore's printed case, uncased and answered, &c. London, 1655. *Force's Tracts*. Vol. 2.
- A relation of the Colony of the Lord Baron of Baltimore, in. *Ibid.* Vol. 4.
- Griffith, T. W.** Sketches of the early History of Maryland. 8vo. Baltimore, 1821. (P.)

Bozman, J. L. A sketch of the History of Maryland during the three first years after its settlement, with a copious introduction. 8vo. Baltimore, 1811.

————— The History of Maryland from its first settlement in 1633 to the restoration in 1660, with an introduction, notes and illustrations. 2 vols. in 1. 8vo. Baltimore, 1837.

McMahon, John V. L. Historical view of the Government of Maryland. Vol. 1 (not continued). 8vo. Baltimore, 1831.

McSherry, James. History of Maryland from its first settlement in 1634 to 1848. 8vo. Baltimore, 1849.

[e.] GEORGIA AND ALABAMA. | [e.] GEORGIE ET ALABAMA.

Georgia. A state of the province of. Attested upon oath in the Court of Savannah, Nov. 10, 1740. London, 1742. *Force's Tracts*, vol. 1.

————— A true and historical narrative of the colony of—in America, from the first settlement thereof until this period, together with his Majesty's Charter, &c. By Pat. Tailfer, Hugh Anderson, Da. Douglass, and others. Charleston, S. C., 1741. *Ibid.*

————— An account shewing the progress of the Colony of—in America, from its first establishment, published by order of the honorable the Trustees. Annapolis, 1742. *Ibid.*

————— A brief account of the establishment of the Colony of Georgia, under General James Oglethorpe, February, 1, 1733. Printed, 1835. *Ibid.*

————— A description of Georgia, by a gentleman who has resided there upwards of seven years, &c. London, 1741. *Ib.*

White, Rev. George. Historical collections of Georgia, containing the most interesting facts, traditions, biographical sketches, anecdotes, &c., relating to its history and antiquities, from its first settlement to the present time. Third Edition. 8vo. New-York, 1855.

————— Statistics of the State of Georgia, including an account of its natural, civil and ecclesiastical history, together with a particular description of each county, and a correct map of the State. 8vo. Savannah, 1849.

Georgia. Public works of. *North American Review*, vol. 23, p. 211; vol. 24, p. 466.

————— History of. *Idem*, vol. 67, p. 291.

Pickett, Albert James. The history of Alabama and incidentally of Georgia and Mississippi, from the earliest period. 2 vols. 8vo. Charleston, 1851.

[f.] NORTH AND SOUTH
CAROLINA.[f.] CAROLINE DU NORD ET
CAROLINE DU SUD.

- Montgomery, Sir Robert.** A discourse concerning the designed establishment of a new Colony in the South of Carolina. London, 1717. *Force's Tracts*, vol. 1.
- South Carolina.** A description of the Province of South Carolina, drawn up in 1731. Printed in the *Gentleman's Magazine*, 1732. *Ibid*, vol. 2.
- [**Hewatt, A.**] An historical account of the rise and progress of the Colonies of South Carolina and Georgia. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1779.
- Ramsay, David.** The history of South Carolina, from 1670 to 1808. 2 vols. 8vo. Charleston, S. C., 1809.
- Mills, Robert.** Statistics of South Carolina, including a view of the national, civil and military history. 8vo. Charleston, S. C., 1826.
- Gibbes, R. W.** Documentary history of the American Revolution, consisting of letters and papers relating to the contest for liberty, chiefly in South Carolina, in 1781 and 1782. 8vo. Columbia, S. C., 1853.
- Martin, François-Xavier.** The history of North Carolina, from the earliest period. 2 vols. 8vo. New Orleans, 1829.
- Wheeler, John H.** Historical sketches of North Carolina, from 1584 to 1851, compiled from original records, official documents and traditional statements, with biographical sketches of her distinguished statesmen, jurists, lawyers, soldiers, divines, &c. vol. 1. 8vo. Philadelphia, 1851.
- North Carolina.** History of. *North American Review*, vol. 24, p. 365, 468.
 ——— Internal improvements in. *Idem*, vol. 12, p. 16.
- [g.] KENTUCKY & TENNESSEE.
- Rafinesque, C. S.** Ancient annals of Kentucky. 8vo. Frankfort, 1824. (P.)
- Marshall, H.** History of Kentucky. 2 vols. 8vo. Frankfort, 1824.
- Bogart, W. H.** Daniel Boone and the hunters of Kentucky. 8vo. New York and Auburn, 1857.
- Collins, Lewis.** Historical sketches of Kentucky; embracing its history, antiquities, and natural curiosities, geographical, statistical and geological descriptions, with anecdotes of pioneer life, and more than one hundred biographical sketches of distinguished pioneers, &c. 8vo. Cincinnati, 1847.
- See also*, *North American Review*, vol. xxxv. p. i. and lxii. p. 71.
- Ramsey, J. G. M.** The annals of Tennessee to the end of the eighteenth century; comprising its settlement, as the Watauga Association, from 1769 to 1777; a part of North Carolina, from 1777 to 1784; the State of Franklin, from 1784 to 1788; a part of North Carolina, from 1788 to 1790; the territory of the United States South of the Ohio, from 1790 to 1796; the State of Tennessee, from 1796 to 1800. 8vo. Philadelphia, 1853.

(h.) MISSISSIPPI, LOUISIANA,
FLORIDA AND TEXAS.

(h.) MISSISSIPPI, LOUISIANE,
FLORIDE ET TEXAS.

Marquette, (Rev. P.) et **Joliet**, (Sieur.) Voyage et découverte dans l'Amérique Septentrionale. 12mo. Paris, 1681. *Thevenot, Recueil de de Voyages.*

————— Discovery and exploration of the Mississippi Valley; with the original narratives of Marquette, Allouez, Membré, Hennepin, and Anastase-Douay, with a fac-simile of the newly discovered map of Marquette; by J. G. Shea. 8vo. New York, 1852.

The Appendix to this Work contains:

“Récit des voyages et des découvertes du P. Jacques Marquette, de la Compagnie de Jésus, en l'année 1673 et suivantes;” and also,

Unfinished letter of Father Marquette to Father Dablon, containing a journal of his last visit to the Illinois, (in French), and several other documents.

(The author says in his preface that he has been aided by the researches of the Rev. P. Martin and the Hon. Jacques Viger, of Montreal.)

See *Historical Magazine*, vol. i., p. 75.

————— A translation of Marquette and Joliet's account of a voyage to discover the Mississippi River, in 1673. See *French's Historical Collections of Louisiana*, part 2.

Marquette, Father. Life of, by Jared Sparks. See *Sparks' American Biography*, vol. 10.

Salle, M. de la. Memoir sent in 1693, on the discovery of the Mississippi and the neighbouring nations; from the year 1678 to the time of his death, and by the Sieur de Tonti to the year 1691. See *French's Historical Collections*, part 1.

————— Journal of the last voyage to the Gulf of Mexico, to discover the mouth of the River Mississippi; translated from the French of Joutel, commander in the expedition. 8vo. London, 1714.

————— His will, made at Montreal, 1681. *French's Historical Collections*, part 1.

————— An account of his last expedition and discoveries in North America, presented to the French King and published by the Chevalier Tonti; made English from the Paris original. Reprinted from the London edition of 1698. *New York Historical Collections*, vol. 2.

See Faribault, p. 68.

————— Life of Robert Cavelier de la Salle; by Jared Sparks. See *Sparks' American Biography*, new series, vol. 1.

Monette, John W. History of the discovery and settlement of the valley of the Mississippi, by the three great European powers, Spain, France and Great Britain, and the subsequent occupation, settlement and extension of civil government, by the United States, until the year 1846. 2 vols. 8vo. New York.

Hart, A. M. History of the discovery of the Mississippi Valley. 12mo. St. Louis, 1852.

Mississippi, River. Reports in reference to the inundations of the,—*U. S. Senate Documents*, 1851-52, vol. 4.

Louisiana. An analytical index of all the public documents in Paris relating to the discovery and the early settlement of Louisiana. *French's Historical Collections*, part 2.

La Harpe, Bénard de. Journal historique de l'établissement des Français à la Louisiane. 8vo. Paris, 1831.

————— A translation of the historical journal of the establishment of the French in Louisiana, with notes on Marquette and Joliette, Iberville, Bienville, Saint Denys, Le Sueur, Tonty, Crozat, Law, Marigny, &c., *French's Historical Collections*, part 3.

Sauvole, M. de. Journal historique de l'établissement des Français à la Louisiane (du 3 mai 1699 à 1701.) *Idem*.

Richebourg, M. de. Mémoire sur la première guerre des Natchez. *Idem*.

Louisiana. Present State of. By an officer at New Orleans to his friend at Paris. 8vo. London, 1744. (P.)

Dumont, M. Mémoire sur la Louisiane, contenant ce qui y est arrivé de plus remarquable depuis 1687 jusqu'à présent ; avec l'établissement de la colonie française dans cette province de l'Amérique Septentrionale, sous la direction de la compagnie des Indes ; le climat, la nature, et les productions de ce pays, l'origine et la religion des sauvages qui l'habitent, leurs mœurs et leurs coutumes ; composés sur les mémoires de M. Dumont, par L. L. M. (l'Abbé Le Maserier). 2 vol. 12mo. Paris, 1753.

Voir Faribault, p. 83.

Pratz, Page du. Histoire de la Louisiane, comprenant la découverte de ce vaste pays, sa description géographique, un voyage dans les terres, l'histoire naturelle, deux voyages dans le nord du Nouveau Mexique, dont un jusqu'à la mer du sud, etc., ornée de deux cartes et de 40 planches. 3 vol. 12mo. Paris, 1758.

Voir Faribault, p. 84.

————— The history of Louisiana, or of the Western parts of Virginia and Carolina, containing a description of the countries that lie on both sides of the Mississippi, &c.; translated from the French, with some notes and observations relating to our Colonies. 2 vols. 12mo. London, 1763.

————— Another edition. 8vo. London, 1774.

Vergennes, M. de. Mémoire historique et politique sur la Louisiane, par M. de,—ministre de Louis XVI, suivi de mémoires sur St. Domingue et la Guyane. 8vo. Paris, 1802.

Voir Faribault, p. 39.

Orr, George. The possession of Louisiana by the French considered as it affects the interests of Great Britain, Spain and Portugal. 8vo. London, 1803. (P.)

Stoddart, Major Amos. Historical and descriptive sketches of Louisiana. 8vo. Philadelphia, 1812.

Barbé-Marbois. Histoire de la Louisiane et de la cession de cette colonie par la France aux Etats-Unis de l'Amérique, précédée d'un discours sur la constitution et le gouvernement des Etats-Unis. 8vo. Paris, 1829.

————— History of Louisiana, particularly of its cession to the United States; with an Essay on the Constitution of the United States, translated from the French. 8vo. Philadelphia, 1830. (2 copies.)

Martin, F. X. The History of Louisiana, from the earliest period. 2 vols. 8vo. New Orleans, 1827--29.

French, B. F. Historical Collections of Louisiana; with historical and biographical notes, and an introduction. Parts 1 to 5. 5 vols. 8vo. New York and Philadelphia, 1846--1851.

Part 1. Historical Documents, from 1678 to 1691.

" 2. Translations from De Soto, Coxe, Marquette, Joliet, &c.

" 3. La Harpe's establishment of the French in Louisiana; Charlevoix's Journal, &c.

" 4. Shea's discovery of the Mississippi Valley, &c.

" 5. Dumont and Champigny's Memoirs.

Gayarré, Charles. Histoire de la Louisiane. 2 vol. 8vo. Nouvelle Orléans, 1846.

————— Louisiana; its Colonial History and Romance. (First and second series of lectures.) 8vo. New York, 1851.

————— Louisiana; its history as a French Colony. Third series of Lectures. 8vo. New York, 1852.

See North American Review; vol. lxxv, p. 1.

See also, in section HISTORY OF CANADA, Charlevoix, Histoire de la Nouvelle France; Garneau, Histoire du Canada, &c.

Louisiana. History of the Louisiana Treaty. *North American Review*, vol. 28, p. 389.

————— On the Penal Code of. *Idem.*, vol. 17, p. 242; vol. 43, p. 297.

————— History of. *Idem.*, vol. 65, p. 1. *Edinburgh Rev.* vol. 32, p. 231.

————— Commerce and resources of. *Hunt's Magazine.* vol. 11, p. 411.

————— Commerce of,—from 1828 to 1851. *Hunt's Magazine*, vol. 4.

Soto, Hernando de. Relation de son voyage en Floride en 1539, par Luis Hernandez de Biedma. *Ternaux*, Recueil, vol. 20.

————— A translation of a recently discovered manuscript journal of the expedition of Hernando de Soto into Florida; by Luis Hernandez de Biedma. *French's Hist. Collect. of Louisiana*, part 2.

————— A translation of an original letter of Hernando de Soto, on the conquest of Florida. *Idem.*

————— Histoire de la conquête de la Floride, par Ferdinand de Soto, composée en espagnol par Garcilasso de la Vega, et traduit en français par P. Richelet. Nouvelle édition. 2 vol. 8vo. Leide, 1731.

————— A relation of the invasion and conquest of Florida by the Spaniards, under the command of Fernando de Soto; written in Portuguese by a gentleman of the town of Elvas, now Englished. 8vo. London, 1686.

————— A narrative of the expedition of Hernando de Soto into Florida, by a gentleman of Elvas, published at Evora, 1557; translated from the Portuguese by Richard Hakluyt, London, 1609. *French's Historical Collections*, vol. 2.

————— The discovery and conquest of Terra Florida, by Ferd. de Soto; translated out of Portuguese by R. Hakluyt, reprinted from the edition of 1611; edited with notes, an introduction and a translation of a narrative of De Soto's Expedition, by L. H. De Biedma, by W. B. Rye. 8vo. London, 1851. *Hakluyt Society Publication.*

The Introduction says that Hakluyt's intention in this translation, "was to encourage the young colony in Virginia." The title, under which his 2nd edition, [1611,] appeared is, "The worthy and famous History of the Trauailes, Discovery and Conquest, &c., of Terra Florida, being lively paraleld with that of our now inhabited Virginia, as also, The Comodities of the said Country, with Mynes of Golde, Silver and other Mettals, &c., which cannot but give us a great and exceeding hope of our Virginia, &c., accomplished and effected by Don F. De Soto and 600 Spaniards, his followers."

The Introduction gives the History in suceession of early adventurers in Florida and the Southern part of North America; and shews the concurrence of geographical notations made in their History with the Modern Geography of those regions.

————— The Conquest of Florida under Hernando de Soto; by Theodore Irving. 2 vols. 12mo. London, 1835.

Beteta, Frère Gregorio de. Relation de la Floride, rapportée par Greg. de Beteta pour l'illustrissime seigneur vice-roi de la Nouvelle Espagne, 1549. *Ternaux*, Recueil, vol. 20.

Basanier, M. L'histoire notable de la Floride, située ès Indes Occidentales ; (contenant les trois voyages décrits par Laudonnière,) mise en lumière par M. Basanier ; (imprimée pour la première fois à Paris en 1586, et ré-imprimée en 1853.) 8vo. Paris, 1853.

Ce volume comprend :

Le premier voyage des Français en la Floride, fait par le Capitaine Jean Ribaut, l'an 1562.

Le second voyage des Français en la Floride, fait par le Capitaine Laudonnière, l'an 1564.

Le troisième voyage des Français en la Floride, fait par le Capitaine Jean Ribaut, en l'an 1565.

Le quatrième voyage des Français en la Floride, sous le Capitaine Gourgues.

Voir aussi *Ternaux*, Recueil de pièces sur la Floride, où se trouvent les mêmes voyages.

Menandez, Pedro. Son expédition à la Floride en 1565, racontée par Lopez de Mendoza. *Ternaux*, Recueil de pièces sur la Floride.

Florida. *North American Review*, vol. 13, p. 62 ; vol. 26, p. 478.

----- Cession of. *Pamphleteer*, vol. 15, p. 261.

Kennedy, Wm. Texas ; the rise, progress, and prospects of the republic of Texas. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1841.

Gouge, Wm. M. The Fiscal history of Texas, embracing an account of its revenues, debts and currency, from the commencement of the revolution in 1834 to 1851-52, with remarks on American debts. 8vo. Philadelphia, 1852.

Yoakum, H. History of Texas from its first settlement in 1685 to its annexation to the United States in 1846. 2 vols. 8vo. New York, 1856.

In the Appendix No. 11 of vol. 1, is :

Memoir of Colonel Elles P. Bean, written by himself about the year 1816.

See *Historical Magazine*, vol. 1, p. 32.

Texas. Annexation of. *North American Review*, vol. 43, p. 226.

----- Independence of. *Edinburgh Review*, vol. 73, p. 128.

(1.) MICHIGAN—ILLINOIS—OHIO—WISCONSIN—MINNESOTA.

Perkins, James H. Annals of the West : embracing a concise account of the principal events which have occurred in the Western States and Territories, from the discovery of the Mississippi Valley to the year 1845. 8vo. Cincinnati, 1847.

Lanman, James H. History of Michigan, from its earliest colonization to the present time. 12mo. New York, 1841.

Michigan, State of. Census and Statistics, condensed for publication by the Secretary of State, May 1854. 8vo. Lansing.

Michigan. *North American Review*, vol. 44. p. 55; *Journal of Science*, vol. 10, p. 304; *Hunt's Magazine*, vol. 19, p. 9; vol. 6, p. 333; vol. 22, p. 131.

Chicago. *Hunt's Magazine*, vol. 18, p. 164; vol. 17, p. 217.

Brown, Henry. History of Illinois, from its discovery to the present time. 8vo. New York, 1844.

Ford, Gov. Thomas. A history of Illinois from its commencement as a state in 1818 to 1847, containing a full account of the Black Hawk War, the rise, progress and fall of Mormonism, the Alton and Lovjoy Riots and other important and interesting events. 8vo. Chicago, 1854.

Illinois. *North American Review*, vol. 51, p. 92. *Hunt's Magazine*, vol. 5, p. 427.

Taylor, James W. History of the State of Ohio; first period, 1650-1787. 8vo. Cincinnati, 1854.

Howe, Henry. Historical Collections of Ohio, relating to its general and local history, with descriptions of its counties, principal towns and villages. 8vo. Cincinnati, 1847.

Ohio. Expédition contre les Indiens de l', en 1764. 8vo. Amsterdam, 1769.

——— *North American Review*, vol. 53, p. 320; vol. 47, p. 1; vol. 49, p. 69.

Wisconsin. Reports and Collections of the State Historical Society of Wisconsin. 2 vols in 1. 8vo. Madison, 1855-56.

Vol. I. Green Bay in 1726.

Gotrel's Journal at Green Bay, 1761-63.

Legend of the Winnebagoes.

Early Times in Wisconsin.

Wisconsin Geographical Names.

Pratt's Reminiscences of Wisconsin.

Vol. II. Early Times and Events in Wisconsin, by Hon. James H. Lockwood.

Personal Narrative of Col. John Shaw.

Memoir of Hon. Thomas Pendleton Burnett.

Pioneer Life in Wisconsin, by Col. D. M. Parkison.

Some account of the advent of the New York Indians into Wisconsin. By Gen. Albert G. Ellis.

Sketch of the Early History of Kenosha County.

Wisconsin, its rise, progress, condition, &c.

Minnesota. Materials for the future History of, being a Report of the Minnesota Historical Society to the Legislative Assembly. 8vo. St. Paul, Minnesota, 1856.

For Works on Mormons and Mormonism, See supra, page 1199, section ECCLESIASTICAL HISTORY.

[j.] CALIFORNIA AND OREGON. | [j.] CALIFORNIE ET OREGON.

- Venegas, Miguel.** A natural and civil History of California, containing an accurate description of that country, translated from the Spanish, (published, 1758.) 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1759.
- Californie.** Histoire naturelle et civile de la, contenant une description exacte de ce pays, etc., traduite de l'Anglais. 3 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1767.
- Capron, E. S.** History of California, from its discovery to the present time. 8vo. Boston, 1854.
- Soulé, Gihon & Nisbet.** The Annals of San Francisco; containing a history of California. 8vo. New York, 1855.
- California,** *North American Review*, vol. 55, p. 179; vol. 71, p. 221. *Hunt's Magazine*, vol. 16, p. 34; vol. 19, p. 518; vol. 22, p. 483; vol. 24, p. 19 and 251.; vol. 14, p. 349; vol. 16, p. 365; vol. 25, p. 168. *London Quarterly Review*, vol. 87, p. 396; vol. 90, p. 493; *Blackwood's Magazine*, vol. 70, p. 470.
- Robertson, Jr., Wyndham.** Oregon, our right and title, containing an account of the condition of the Oregon Territory, its soil, climate, and geographical position; together with a statement of the claims of Russia, Spain, Great Britain and the United States. 8vo. Washington, 1846.
- Greenhow, Robert.** History of Oregon and California, and the North-west coast of North America. Second edition. With a map. 8vo. Boston, 1845.
- Burnet, Jacob.** Notes on the early Settlements of the North-west Territory. 8vo. New York, 1847.
- See North American Review*, vol. lxxv.
- Dunn, John.** History of the Oregon Territory and British North American Fur Trade, with an account of the habits and customs of the principal native tribes on the Northern Continent. 8vo. London, 1846.
- Denis, Ferdinand.** Les Californies, l'Oregon et l'Amérique Russe. *L'Univers Pittoresque*, Amérique, vol. 5.
- Twiss, Travers.** The Oregon question examined, in respect to facts and the law of nations. 8vo. London, 1846.
- Nicolay, C. G.** The Oregon Territory: an account of that country and its inhabitants, with its history and discovery. 12mo. London, 1846. *Knight's Library*.
- Oregon Question.** *North American Review*, vol. 62, p. 214. *Edinburgh Review*, vol. 82, p. 238; *London Quarterly Review*, vol. 77, p. 564. *Fraser's Magazine*, vol. 27, p. 484. *Dublin University Magazine*, vol. 21, p. 377.

Oregon Territory. *Hunt's Magazine*, vol. 6, p. 306 ; vol. 12, p. 520 ; vol. 14, p. 435.

3. HISTORY OF WARS IN
NORTH AMERICA.

3. HISTOIRE DES GUERRES DE
L'AMERIQUE DU NORD.

[a.] WARS ANTERIOR TO THE AMERICAN REVOLUTION.

[a.] GUERRES ANTERIEURES A LA REVOLUTION AMERICAINE.

Dufey, P. J. S. *Abrégé de l'histoire des révolutions de l'Amérique Septentrionale*, depuis les premières découvertes jusqu'au voyage du Général Lafayette, en 1824 et 1825. 2 vol. 12mo. Paris, 1827.

Trumbull, Henry. *History of the Indian Wars*, to which is prefixed a short account of the discovery of America by Columbus, and of the landing of our forefathers at Plymouth, &c. New edition. 8vo. Philadelphia, 1851.

Underhill, Capt. John. *History of the Pequot war. Collections Massachusetts Historical Society*, third series, vol. 6.

Vincent, P. *History of the Pequot War. Ibid.*

Church, Thomas. *The History of the great Indian War of 1675 and 1676 ; also, the old French and Indian Wars, from 1689 to 1704 ; with notes by S. G. Drake. Revised edition. 8vo. Hartford, 1854.*

Mather, Cotton. *Discourse delivered unto some part of the forces engaged in the just war of New England against the Indians. 8vo. Boston, 1689. (P.)*

————— *Military duties recommended to an Artillery company at their election of officers in Charlestown. 8vo. Boston, 1687.*

Mather, Increase. *History of the war with the Indians in New England, in 1675-1676. Small 4to. London, 1676.*

Niles, Rev. Sam. *History of the Indian and French Wars. Coll. Mass. Hist. Soc.*, third series, vol. 6.

Journal of the Proceedings at two Conferences begun to be held at Falmouth, in Caseo Bay, in the County of York, within the Province of the Massachusetts's Bay in New England, on the 28th day of June, 1754, between His Excellency William Shirley, Esq., Governor of the Province aforesaid, and the Chiefs of the Norridgwalk Indians ; and on the 5th day of July following, between his said Excellency and the Chiefs of the Penobscot Indians. Folio. Boston, 1754.

See also, Works on the History of the Indians ; supra, pp. 1187-1189.

[**Livingston, Smith & Scott.**] A review of the Military operations in North America, from the commencement of the French hostilities on the frontiers of Virginia in 1753, to the surrender of Oswego, on the 14th of August, 1756. *Coll. Mass. Hist. Society*, first series, vol. 7.

See Rich, vol. i, p. 121.

Journal of the Proceedings of the Congress held at Albany, in 1754. *Ibid.* Third series, vol. 5.

Braddock, General. History of his expedition against Fort du Quesne, in 1755, by Winthrop Sargent. 8vo. Philadelphia, 1855.

This book contains, also, Captain Orme's Journal.

Stobo, Major Robert. His memoirs. 12mo. Pittsburgh, 1854.

Military History of Great Britain for 1756-57; being a letter from an English Officer taken prisoner at Oswego by the French. 8vo. London, 1757.

See Rich, vol. i, p. 122.

Knox, John. An Historical Journal of the Campaigns in North America for the years 1757, '58, '59 and '60; containing the most remarkable occurrences of that period, particularly the two sieges of Quebec, &c.; the orders of the Admirals and General Officers; descriptions of the Countries where the author has served, with their Forts and Garrisons, their climates, soil and produce, and a regular diary of the weather. As also, several manifestos, a mandate of the late Bishops of Canada, the French orders and disposition for the defence of the Colony, &c. 2 vols. 4to. London, 1769.

See also, section HISTORY OF CANADA.

Account of the Society for the encouragement of British Troops in Germany and North America. 8vo. Quebec and London, 1760.

Mante, Thomas. History of the late War in North America, including the campaigns of 1763-1764. Folio. London, 1772.

Parkman, Francis. History of the conspiracy of Pontiac, and the War of the North American Tribes against the English Colonies, after the conquest of Canada. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1851.

See North American Review, vol. lxxiii.

Bouquet, Henry. Relation historique de l'expédition contre les Indiens de l'Ohio, en 1764; traduit de l'anglais, par C. Dumas. 8vo. Amsterdam, 1769.

[b.] AMERICAN REVOLUTION. | [b.] REVOLUTION AMERICAINE.

Bollan, Wm. *Coloniæ Anglicanæ illustratæ*; or, the acqurest of dominion, and the plantation of colonies made by the English in America; with the rights of the colonists examined, stated and illustrated. Part I, containing I. The plan of the whole work, including the proposition asserting the right of the colonists intended to be established. II. A brief history of the wars, revolutions and events which gave rise to all the marine discoveries and foreign acquisitions made by the Modern Europeans. III. A survey of the knowledge and opinions which the Europeans had of the earth in times preceding these discoveries; with other matters relating to this subject. IV. The particulars of the progress made by the Portuguese, from their beginning these discoveries to the death of King John the Second, and an account of the grants made to the King of Portugal, of the countries that were or might be discovered, by the bulls of several Popes, with one of them set forth at large. 4to. London, 1762.

A very learned work, but of which unfortunately no more was published. *Rich.*

Lucas, Samuel. *Charters of old English Colonies in America*; with an introduction and notes; published for the Society for the Reform of Colonial Government. 8vo. London, 1850.

Pownall, Thomas. *Late Governor of Massachusetts Bay, &c. The Administration of the British Colonies*; wherein their rights and constitution are discussed and stated. Fourth edition. 8vo. London, 1768.

————— The same (fifth edition,) with part the second, [now first published,] wherein a line of government between the supreme jurisdiction of Great Britain and the rights of the Colonies is drawn, &c. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1774.

Stokes, Anthony. *Chief Justice of Georgia. Of the Constitution of the British Colonies in North America and the West Indies, at the time the civil war broke out on the continent of America*: [notice is taken of alterations down to the present period.] 8vo. London, 1783. (2 copies.)

Chalmers, George. *An introduction to the history of the Revolt of the American Colonies*: being a comprehensive view of its origin, derived from the state papers contained in the public offices of Great Britain. 2 vols. 8vo. Boston, 1845.

Great Britain. *The interest of,—considered with regard to her colonies.* 8vo. London, 1760. (P.)

————— Second edition, enlarged. 8vo. London, 1761. (P.)

See also infra the collection of PAMPHLETS.

A Collection of interesting authentic papers, relative to the Dispute between Great Britain and America, shewing the progress of that misunderstanding, from 1764 to 1775. 8vo. London, 1777.

The Remembrancer ; or, Impartial Repository of Public Events, 1774-1783. 16 vols. 8vo. London.

See Rich, vol. i, p. 210.

Rebellious Colonies. Instructions given with a Commission for seizing the ships belonging to the inhabitants of the Rebellious Colonies. Folio. 1777. (P.)

Vide Hutchinson's History of Massachusetts.

Boston Massacre in 1774.

&c., &c., &c.

[**Auberteuil, Hilliard d'.**] Histoire de l'administration de Lord North, ministre des Finances en Angleterre, depuis 1770 jusqu'au 1782, et de la guerre de l'Amérique Septentrionale jusqu'à la paix ; suivie du tableau historique des finances d'Angleterre, depuis Guillaume III jusqu'en 1784. 2 vol. 8vo. Londres, (Paris,) 1784.

Voir Rich, vol. i, p. 328.

Ramsay, David. History of the American Revolution. 2 vols. 8vo. Philadelphia, 1789.

Stedman, C. History of the origin, rise, progress and termination of the American War. 2 vols. 4to. London, 1794.

The author served under Sir W. Howe, Clinton and Cornwallis.

Soulés, François. Histoire de la Révolution de l'Amérique Anglaise. 4 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1787.

Chas et Lebrun. Histoire de la Révolution de l'Amérique Septentrionale. 8vo. Paris, 1801.

Leboucher, Odet Julien. Histoire de la guerre de l'indépendance des Etats-Unis. Nouvelle édition, accompagnée d'un Atlas, et publiée par Emile Leboucher. 2 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1830.

Botta, Charles. History of the War of Independence of the United States of America ; translated from the Italian, by George A. Otis. 8vo. Edinburgh, 1844.

————— Histoire de la guerre d'indépendance des Etats-Unis d'Amérique ; traduit de l'Italien et précédée d'une introduction, par L. de Sevelinges. 4 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1812-13.

Raynal, l'Abbé. Révolution de l'Amérique. 8vo. Londres, 1781.

[**Boucher, M.**] Histoire de la guerre entre la Grande Bretagne et les Etats-Unis d'Amérique, la France, l'Espagne et la Hollande, de 1775 à 1783. 4to. Ouvrage orné de cartes. Paris, 1787.

• *Voir aussi plus haut : Dufey, Abrégé de l'histoire des révolutions, etc.*

Andrews, John. History of the War with America, France, Spain and Holland, from 1775 to 1783. 4 vols. 8vo. London, 1785.

D'Estaing, le comte. Extrait du journal d'un officier de la marine de l'escadre de M. le comte d'Estaing. 8vo. 1782. (B.)

Nassau, Guil. de. Entretiens avec le General Montgomery. 12mo. Londres, 1776.

Tarleton, Lieut. Col. A History of the Campaign of 1780 and 1781 in the Southern Provinces of North America; with a map and four plans. 4to. Paris, 1787.

See Rich, vol. i, p. 338.

Lee, Henry. Memoirs of the War in the Southern department of the United States. 2 vols. 8vo. Philadelphia, 1812.

American War. An historical journal of the. *Coll. Mass. Hist. Society*, First Series, vol. 2.

American Archives: consisting of a collection of authentic Records, State Papers, Debates, and Letters, and other notices of public affairs, the whole forming a Documentary History of the origin and progress of the North American Colonies; of the causes and accomplishment of the American Revolution; and of the Constitution of Government for the United States, to the final ratification thereof. In six series. Folio. Washington.

First, Second and Third Series—(not yet published.)

Fourth Series: From the King's Message of 7th March, 1774, to the Declaration of Independence, in 1776. Published by M. St. Clair Clarke and Peter Force. 6 vols. 1837-1846.

Fifth Series; From the Declaration of Independence to the Treaty of Peace with Great Britain, in 1783. By Peter Force. Vols. 1 to 3. 1848-1853.

See North American Review, vol. xlvi, p. 475.

New York. Journals of the Provincial Congress, 1775-77. 2 vols. Folio. Albany, 1842.

Secret Proceedings and Debates of the Convention (1787) for forming the Constitution of the United States. [From Notes taken.] Also, other documents relative to the Federal Compact. 8vo. Washington, 1836.

Elliot, Jonathan. The Debates of the several State Conventions on the adoption of the Federal Constitution, with the Journal of the Federal Convention, Virginia and Kentucky Resolutions of '98, '99, &c. Second edition. 4 vols. 8vo. Washington, 1836.

Correspondence of the American Revolution, being letters of eminent men to George Washington from the time of his taking command of the army to the end of his presidency. Edited from the original manuscripts by Jared Sparks. 4 vols. 8vo. Boston, 1853.

The Appendix to the first volume contains documents on the Operations in Canada.

Mirabeau, le Cte. de. *Considération sur l'ordre de Cincinnatus, ou imitation d'un pamphlet Américain, suivies de plusieurs lettres relatives à cette institution; d'une lettre du Gen. Washington; d'une autre de Turgot, sur les législations Américaines, et de la traduction d'un pamphlet du Dr. Price, intitulé: Observations on the importance of the American Revolution.* 8vo. Londres, 1784.

Frothingham, Richard. History of the siege of Boston, and of the battles of Lexington, Concord and Bunker Hill, also, an account of the Bunker Hill monument. With illustrative documents. Second Edition. 8vo. Boston, 1851.

See North American Review, vol. lxx, p. 405.

Bunker Hill. Battle of. *North American Review*, vol. 7, p. 225.

The American Military Pocket Atlas: being an approved collection of correct maps, both general and particular, of the British Colonies, especially those which are now or possibly may be the theatre of war. Taken principally from the actual surveys and judicious observations of Engineers De Brahm and Romans, Cook, Jackson and Collet, Major Holland and other officers employed in his Majesty's fleets and armies. 8vo. London, 1776. Containing the following maps, folded:

- | | |
|---------------------------|---------------------------|
| 1. North America. | 4. The Middle Colonies. |
| 2. The West Indies. | 5. The Southern Colonies. |
| 3. The Northern Colonies. | 6. Lake Champlain. |

Lossing, Benson J. *The Pictorial Field-book of the Revolution; or, illustrations by pen and pencil, of the history, biography, scenery, relics and traditions of the war for independence.* 2 vols. 8vo. New-York, 1855.

See Rich. vol. i, p. 286.

Howe, Lieut. Gen. Sir Wm. Narrative of his conduct during his late command of the King's troops in North America, with observations upon a pamphlet entitled "Letters to a Nobleman." 4to. London, 1781. (P.)

Burgoyne, Lieut. Gen. A state of the expedition from Canada, as laid before the House of Commons. 4to. London, 1780.

————— An account of his campaign, at the memorable battle of Bernis's Heights, (1777,) by Chs. Neilson. 12mo. Albany, 1844.

[**Barbé-Marbois.**] Complot d'Arnold et de Sir Henry Clinton contre les Etats-Unis d'Amérique, et contre le général Washington, (1780.) 8vo. Paris, 1816.

For the above work translated by Robert Walsh, see *American Register* for 1817, vol. 2.

Lamb, John. Memoir of life and times of. An officer of the American Revolution, who commanded the post at West Point at the time of Arnold's defection. With his correspondence with Washington, Clinton, &c.; by Isaac Q. Leake. 8vo. Albany, 1850.

Lamb, R. An original and authentic journal of occurrences during the late American war, to the year 1783. 8vo. Dublin, 1809.

See, also, *infra*, section HISTORY OF CANADA.

Sabine, Lorenzo. The American Loyalists, or biographical sketch of adherents to the British Crown in the war of independence; with a preliminary historical essay. 8vo. Boston, 1847.

See *North American Review*, vol. lix, p. 261; vol. lxxv, p. 138.

Wilmot, John Eardley. Historical view of the commission for inquiring into the losses, services and claims of the American Loyalists at the close of the war in 1783, with an account of the compensation granted to them by Parliament in 1785 and 1788. 8vo. London, 1815.

Atcheson, Nathaniel. American encroachments on British rights. 8vo. London, 1808.

Exposé des motifs de la conduite du roi de France relativement à l'Angleterre. 4to. Londres, 1780. Relié avec

[**Gibbon, Ed.**] Mémoire justificatif pour servir de réponse à l'exposé, etc., de la cour de France, (with the English translation.) 4to. London, 1780.

Watson, E. Men and times of the Revolution; or, Memoirs of Elkanah Watson, including journals of travels in Europe and America, from 1777 to 1842. Edited by his son, Winslow C. Watson. 8vo. New York, 1856.

See *Historical Magazine*, vol. i, p. 62.

La Fayette. Marquis of France, General in the United States Army, &c.; Life of, by P. C. Headley. 12mo. New York and Auburn, 1856.

Simcoe's Military Journal. A History of the operations of a partisan Corps called the Queen's Rangers. Commanded by Lient. Col. J. G. Simcoe, during the war of the American revolution; with a memoir of the author and other additions. 8vo. New York, 1844.

See *North American Review*, vol. lix, p. 302.

Stone, William L. Life of Joseph Brant-Thayendanegea; including the Indian Wars of the American revolution. 8vo. New York, 1838.

Case, Rev. Wheeler. Revolutionary Memorials; embracing poems by the Rev. Wheeler Case, published in 1778, and an Appendix containing General Burgoyne's proclamation (in burlesque,) dated June 23rd, 1777, &c. Edited by Rev. S. Dodd. 12mo. New York, 1852.

Wilkinson, General James. Memoirs of my own Times. 3 vols. 8vo., with 1 vol., 4to. of diagrams and plans illustrative of the principal battles &c., treated of in the memoirs. Philadelphia, 1816.

Smith (J. J.) & Watson, (J. F.) American Historical and Literary Curiosities; consisting of fac-similes of original documents relating to the events of the Revolution, &c., &c., with a variety of reliques, antiquities and modern autographs. Fifth edition. 4to. New York, 1852.

[c.] WARS SUBSEQUENT TO THE
AMERICAN REVOLUTION.

[c.] GUERRES POSTERIEURES A LA
REVOLUTION AMERICAINE.

Auchinleck, G. A History of the war between Great Britain and the United States, in 1812-'13 and '14. 8vo. Toronto, 1855.

This work originally appeared in Maclear's *Anglo-American Magazine*.

Richardson, Major. War of 1812. First Series, containing a full and detailed narrative of the operations of the right division of the Canada Army. 8vo. Brockville, 1842.

See *infra* in the history of CANADA: Brock's Life and Correspondence; and Christie, History of Canada, vol. 2, and Memoirs of the Administration of Sir George Prevost.

See also (p. 1188) Life of Tecumseh; and *infra* Tupper's Family Records.

Niagara Battle of. *North American Review*, vol. 8. p. 142

War of 1812. An impartial and correct history of,—between the United States and Great Britain, comprising a particular detail, of the Naval and Military operations. 12mo. New York, 1815.

Brackenridge, H. M. History of the late war between the United States and Great Britain. 8vo. Philadelphia, 1850.

James, Wm. A full and correct account of the Military occurrences of the late war, between Great Britain and the United States; with an Appendix and Plates. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1818.

See London Quarterly Review, vol. xxvii, p. 405.

Account of the chief Naval occurrences of the late War between Great Britain and the United States; with a cursory examination of the American accounts of their naval actions fought previous to that period; with plates. 8vo. London, 1817.

Coggeshall, G. History of the American Privateers and Letters of Marque, during our war with England in the years 1812-'13 and '14; with Maps and Plates. 8vo. New York, 1856.

The Appendix contains the Treaty of Peace, an alphabetical list of the Privateers, &c.

Hull, Gen. Wm. Revolutionary services of,—prepared from his manuscripts by his daughter, Mrs. Maria Campbell; together with the history of the campaign of 1812, and surrender of the post of Detroit, by his grandson James Freeman Clarke. 8vo. New York, 1848.

Madison, James. Manifeste au peuple Américain; ou causes et caractère de la dernière guerre d'Amérique avec l'Angleterre; traduit sur la onzième édition anglaise. 8vo. Paris, 1816.

Ingersoll, Charles J. Historical sketch of the second war between the United States of America and Great Britain, declared by act of Congress, the 18th of June, 1812, and concluded by peace the 15th of February, 1815. 4 vols. 8vo. Philadelphia, 1845-1853.

See Westminster Review, New Series, vol. iv.

Armstrong, John. Notices of the war of 1812. 2 vols. 12mo. New York, 1840.

Thomson, John Lewis. Historical sketches of the late war between the United States and Great Britain, blended with anecdotes, &c. 12mo. Philadelphia, 1816.

Jenkins, John S. Jackson and the Generals of the war of 1812. 12mo. Philadelphia, 1854.

Jacob Brown; Edmund Pendleton Gaines; W. H. Harrison; Andrew Jackson; Alex. Macomb; Zebulon Montgomery Pike; Winfield Scott.

Headley, J. T. The second war with England. 2 vols. 12mo. New York, 1853.

Williams, J. S. History of the invasion and capture of Washington, and of the events which preceded and followed. 12mo. New York, 1857.

War of 1812. Proceedings of the National Convention of the Soldiers of the,—held in the City of Washington, on the 8th of January, 1855. *U. S. Senate Miscellaneous Documents*, 1854-5, vol. 1.

Gleig, G. R. Campaigns of the British Army at Washington and New Orleans in 1814-15. 12mo. London, 1847. *Col. Libr.*

Louisiana. War of,—1814-15. *North American Review*, vol. 3, p. 232.

New-Orleans. Battle of. *Edinburgh Review*, vol. 45, p. 368; *Blackwood's Magazine*, vol. 24, p. 354.

Texas. Campaign in. *Blackwood's Magazine*, vol. 59, p. 37.

- Sprague**, John T. The origin, progress and conclusion of the Florida war ; to which is appended a record of officers, &c., who were killed in battle or died of disease, &c. 8vo. New York, 1848.
- Florida War**, the. *North American Review*, vol. 54, p. 1.
- Jenkins**, John. History of the War between the United States and Mexico, from the commencement of hostilities to the ratification of the treaty of peace. 8vo. Auburn, 1849.
- Buena-Vista**. Battle of. *Fraser's Magazine*, vol. 38, p. 96.

 VI. BRITISH NORTH
AMERICA.

 VI. AMERIQUE BRITANNIQUE
DU NORD.

- Martin**, R. Montgomery. History of the Colonies of the British Empire in North America ; &c. From the official records of the Colonial Office. 8vo. London, 1843.
- New Edition ; vol. 1. *British North America*. 8vo. London, 1849.
- Lacroix**, Frédéric. Possessions Anglaises dans l'Amérique du Nord, Canada, Nouveau Brunswick, Nouvelle Ecosse, Acadie. Voir *l'Univers Pittoresque*, Amérique, vol. 5.
- La Potherie**, M. Bacqueville de. Histoire de l'Amérique Septentrionale, contenant le voyage du Fort Nelson dans la Baie d'Hudson, le premier établissement des Français dans ce vaste pays, la prise du Fort Nelson, la description du fleuve St. Laurent, le gouvernement de Québec, des Trois Rivières et de Montréal, de 1534 à 1701. 4 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1722.
- Voyez le Catalogue de M. Faribault, p. 78.*
- British Dominions**. The history of the, in North America, from the first discovery of that continent to 1763. 4to. London, 1773.
- A Letter** to a great M——r, wherein the demolition of the Fortifications of Louisburg is shown to be absurd, the importance of Canada fully refuted, &c. 8vo. London, 1761.
- Murray**, Hugh. An historical and descriptive account of British America, comprehending Canada, (Upper and Lower,) Nova Scotia, New Brunswick, Newfoundland, Prince Edward Island, the Bermudas and the Fur countries ; their history from the earliest settlement ; the statistics and topography of each district ; their commerce, agriculture and fisheries ; their social and political condition ; as also an account of the manners and present state of the Aboriginal tribes ; to which is added a full detail of the principles and best modes of Emigration. With illustrations of the Natural History, by James Wilson, R. K. Greville and Professor Traill. With 16 maps and plates. 3 vols. 12mo. London, 1839-40.

Haliburton, T. C. Rule and Misrule of the English in America. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1851.

See London Quarterly Review, vol. xciv.

See in the Collection of PAMPHLETS, (AMERICAN & CANADIAN,) Judge Haliburton's Address on the present condition and prospects of British North America.

Hodgins, J. G. The Geography and History of British America, and of the other Colonies of the Empire; to which is added a sketch of the various Indian tribes of Canada, and brief biographical notices of eminent persons connected with the history of Canada. 8vo. Toronto, 1857.

British North American Provinces. Plan for a general legislative union of the,—by MM. Sewell, Stewart, Robinson and Strachan. 8vo. London, 1824. (P.) Bound with—

————— Remarks on a plan for a general legislative union of the,— 8vo. London, 1824. (P.)

British North American Provinces. *Fraser's Magazine*, vol. 5, p. 77.

————— Growth and prospects of. *Blackwood's Mag.* vol. 76, p. 1.

Young, George. Letters on Responsible Government and an union of the Colonies of British North America. 8vo. Halifax, 1840.

Hamilton, P. S. Union of the Colonies of British North America. *Anglo-American Magazine*, vol. 7, pp. 79 and 175.

See infra in Section: CANADA. Lord Durham's Report on British North America.

Martin, R. M. Colonial Magazine, and Commercial Maritime Journal. From its commencement in January 1840, to its discontinuance in April 1842. 7 vols. 8vo. London.

Simmond's (P.L.) Colonial Magazine and Foreign Miscellany; from its commencement in January 1844, to its discontinuance in June, 1853. 25 vols. 8vo. London.

Before it dropped, this work more than once changed hands, and appeared with a different title, as "Colonial Magazine, and East India Review;" and "Colonial Magazine and Asiatic Review."

These Magazines contain interesting and valuable articles and much statistical information on Canada, and the other British North American Provinces.

British Colonial Politics. *North American Review*, vol. 67, p. 1.

Colonial possessions. Value of. *Edinburgh Review*, vol. 42, p. 271.

Colonial protection. *Idem*, vol. 84, p. 236.

Colonial crisis, (1831.) *Fraser's Magazine*, vol. 3, p. 625.

Colonial reform. *Idem*, vol. 41, p. 366.

Colonial policy of Great Britain. *Edinburgh Review*, vol. 54, p. 330.
London Quarterly Review, vol. 26, p. 522.

Colonial undertakings. *Blackwood's Magazine*, vol. 20, p. 304.

Colonial government. Earl Grey on Lord John Russell's Colonial Administration. *Edinburgh Review*, vol. 98, p. 62. *Fraser's Magazine*, vol. 47, p. 485.

————— Mills, on Colonial Constitutions. *Westminster Review*, for July 1856, p. 127.

Colonial misgovernment. *Idem*, vol. 44, p. 624.

Colonial neglect and foreign propitiation. *Idem*, vol. 46, p. 752.

Colonies, British. *Idem*, vol. 23, p. 891 ; vol. 25, p. 633 ; vol. 27, p. 223, 455, 604 ; vol. 34, p. 231 and 611. *Fraser's Magazine*, vol. 6, p. 437. *Dublin University Magazine*, vol. 13, p. 389.

————— Roebuck on the. *Fraser's Magazine*, vol. 39, p. 624.

————— Fate of the. *Idem*, vol. 2, p. 226.

————— Home. *London Quarterly Review*, vol. 41, p. 522.

————— Ecclesiastical state of the. *Idem*, vol. 75, p. 201.

————— Shall we retain our. *Edinburgh Review*, vol. 93, p. 475.

Colonization. From Ireland. *North British Review*, vol. 8, p. 421.

————— Grey's plan of. *Fraser's Magazine*, vol. 35, p. 738.

————— Only cure for national distress. *Idem*, vol. 27, p. 735.

————— Wakefield's theory of. *Idem*, vol. 39, p. 245. *Blackwood's Magazine*, vol. 65, p. 509.

1. CANADA.

N. B. LA SECTION DES MANUSCRITS RELATIFS A L'HISTOIRE DE LA NOUVELLE-FRANCE [vide infra,] étant intimement liée avec la présente section, nous y renvoyons d'une manière spéciale.

Cartier, Jacques. Discours du voyage fait par le Capitaine Jacques Cartier aux terres-neuves de Canada, Noremborgue, etc. ; traduit d'une langue étrangère. Rouen, 1598. *Ternaux, Archives des Voyages*, vol. 1.

————— Seconde navigation faicte par le commandement et vouloir du très-chrétien Roy François, premier de ce nom, au parachèvement de la découverte des terres occidentales, etc., publiée en entier pour la première fois d'après des manuscrits de la Bibliothèque Royale. *Ibid.* Vol. 2.

Voyez le catalogue de M. Faribault, pages 23 et 24.

Cartier, Jacques. Voyages de découvertes en Canada entre les années 1534 et 1542 ; ré-imprimés sur d'anciennes relations, et publiés sous la direction de la Société littéraire et historique de Québec, avec préface et notes, (par G. B. Faribault, Ecr.) 8vo. Québec, 1843.

Premier, second et troisième voyages de Jacques Cartier.

Di Jacques Carthier. Prima relatione della terra nuova detta la nuova Francia, anno 1534. *Ramusio*, vol. 3, fol. 435.

————— Secunda relatione della navigatione per lui fatta all'Isole di Canada, Hochelaga, Saguenay et altre, etc., anno 1535. *Ramusio*, vol. 3, p. 441.

Jaques Cartier. First voyage to New-Foundland, the Saint Lawrence and the Grand Bay. Anno 1534. *Hakluyt*, vol. 3, and *Pinkerton*, vol. 12.

————— Second voyage by the Grand Bay, up the river of Canada to Hochelaga, anno 1535. *Ibid.*

————— Third voyage unto the Countries of Canada, Hochelaga and Saguenay, anno 1540. *Ibid.*

Roberval, Jean François de la Roque, Sieur de. Voyage au Canada, en 1542 ; ré-imprimé et publié sous la direction de la Société littéraire et historique de Québec. 8vo. Québec, 1843.

————— Voyage to the Countries of Canada, Hochelaga and Saguenay, 1542. *Hakluyt*, vol. 3.

Alphonse, Jean, de Xaintoigne. Le Routier de,—où est représenté le cours du fleuve St. Laurent, depuis le détroit de Belle-Isle, jusques au fort de France-Roy, en Canada, 1542 ; publié par la Société littéraire et historique de Québec. 8vo. Québec, 1843.

————— An excellent routier shewing the course up the river of Canada, for the space of 230 leagues, 1542. *Hakluyt*, vol. 3.

Noël, Jacques, (de St. Malo). Deux lettres sur la découverte des Sautes en Canada ; publiées sous la direction de la Société littéraire et historique de Québec. 8vo. Québec, 1843.

————— Letter written in 1587, to M. John Groute, touching the discoveries of Jacques Cartier. *Hakluyt*, vol. 3.

Voir l'article CARTIER dans la *Biographie Bretonne*, et les grands dictionnaires biographiques.

On trouve aussi dans l'ouvrage de Léon Guérin: Les navigateurs Français, (8vo. Paris, 1846), les biographies de Jacques Cartier, d'Alphonse le Saintongeais, Jacques Noël, Villegagnon, Ribaut, Laudonnière, Gourgues, Champlain, de la Salle, Le Moyne d'Iberville, etc.

Champlain, Samuel de. Les voyages du Sieur de Champlain, Xaintongeois ; ou journal très-fidèle des observations faites en la Nouvelle-France. 4to. Paris, 1613.

————— Mêmes édition, comprenant de plus le “ Quatrième voyage du Sieur de Champlain, fait en l’année 1613.”

————— Voyages et découvertes faites en la Nouvelle-France, depuis l’année 1615 jusqu’à la fin de l’année 1618. Seconde édition. 8vo. Paris, 1627.

————— Les voyages de la Nouvelle-France occidentale, dite Canada, faits par le Sieur de Champlain, et toutes les découvertes qu’il a faites en ce pays, depuis l’an 1603 jusque en l’an 1629 ; où se voit comme ce pais a esté premièrement descouvert par les Français sous l’authorité de nos Roys très-chrétiens, jusques au règne de sa Majesté à présent régnante Louis XIII, Roy de France et de Navarre ; avec un traité des qualités et conditions requises à un bon et parfait navigateur pour connaître la diversité des estimes qui se font en la navigation. Les marques et enseignements que la providence de Dieu a mis dans les mers pour redresser les mariniers en leur route, sans lesquelles ils tomberaient en de grands dangers. Et la manière de bien dresser cartes marines, avec leurs ports, rades, isles, sondes, et autre chose nécessaire à la navigation. Ensemble une carte générale de la description du dit pais faite en son méridien selon la déclinaison de la Guide Aymant, et un catéchisme, ou instruction traduite du français au langage des peuples sauvages de quelque contrée, et aussi ce qui s’est passé en la dite Nouvelle-France en l’année 1631. Dédié à Mgr. le Cardinal de Richelieu. 4to. Paris, 1632.

Cette édition comprend en outre la “ Doctrine Chrétienne du R. P. Ledesme, traduite en langage Canadois, par le R. P. Brébœuf ;” et aussi l’Oraison Dominicale et autres prières “ traduites en langage des Montagnars de Canada, par le R. P. Massé, de la Compagnie de Jésus.”

————— Mêmes édition que la précédente, avec titre rafraichi, de 1640.

————— Edition faite sur la précédente, (aux frais du gouvernement français, pour donner de l’emploi aux ouvriers), 2 vol. 8vo. Paris, août 1830.

Voyez le catalogue de M. Faribault, pages 26, 27 et 28.

Boucher, Pierre. (Gouverneur des Trois-Rivières en Canada). Histoire véritable et naturelle des mœurs et productions du pays de la Nouvelle-France, vulgairement dite le Canada. Paris, 1663. Réimprimée à Québec, par E. Fréchette, en 1849, format 8vo.

Voyez Faribault, p. 15.

Creuxius, Fr. *Historiæ Canadensis seu Novæ Franciæ libri decem ad annum usque Christi, 1656.* 4to. Parisiis, 1664.

Vide Faribault, p. 36.

Shortt, W. P. *Gesta Anglo-Americana scilicet et progymnasmata Novæ Franciæ Pelasgiæ. Liber singularis.* 8vo. Exeter.

This vol. is lithographed, in Greek : with a preliminary notice, analysis of the work, and notes, in English. The author says, "the following Greek treatise on America, is perhaps the only historical Greek classic since the days of Procopius."

Charlevoix, P. de. *Histoire et description générale de la Nouvelle France.* 2 vol., (avec cartes.) 4to. Paris, 1744.

Le Vol. ii. contient une "Description des plantes principales de l'Amérique Septentrionale."

Voyez le catalogue de M. Faribault, pages 28 et 29.

Smith, Wm. *History of Canada, from its first discovery to the peace of 1763, and from the establishment of the civil government in 1764 to the establishment of the constitution in 1792.* 2 vols. 8vo. Quebec, 1815.

Bibaud, Michel. *Histoire du Canada sous la domination française. Seconde Edition.* 8vo. Montréal, 1843.

————— *Histoire du Canada et des Canadiens sous la domination anglaise.* 8vo. Montréal, 1844.

M. Bibaud est décédé le 3 août 1857. Le *Pays* du 4 août 1857, le *Journal de l'Instruction Publique*, vol. 1, p. 166, et le *Dictionnaire des Hommes illustres du Canada* de M. Bibaud, jeune, contiennent chacun une notice biographique sur cet écrivain.

Bibaud, Maximilien. (Fils du précédent.) *Catéchisme de l'histoire du Canada,* 32mo. Montréal, 1854.

————— *Dictionnaire historique des hommes illustres du Canada et de l'Amérique.* 8vo. Montréal, 1857.

————— *Supplément aux travaux sur l'histoire du Canada. (Ouvrage en cours de publication.)*

Roy, Jennet. *The History of Canada ; prepared for the use of schools* 12mo. Montreal, 1850.

Garneau, F. X. *Histoire du Canada depuis sa découverte jusqu'à nos jours* 4 vol. 8vo. Québec, 1845-1852.

————— *Le même ouvrage, corrigé et augmenté.* 3 vol. 8vo. Québec, 1852.

————— *Abrégé de l'histoire du Canada depuis sa découverte jusqu'à 1840.* 12mo. Québec, 1856.

Voir le *North American Review*, vol. lxxiv, p. 261 ; la *Revue des Deux-Mondes*, seconde série de la nouvelle période, Tome iii. p. 278, (1853) ; Le *Correspondant*, vol. xxxiii, p. 243 ; l'*Athenæum français*, février, 1848, p. 28, etc.

Brasseur de Bourbourg, M. l'Abbé. Histoire du Canada, de son Eglise et de ses missions, depuis la découverte de l'Amérique jusqu'à nos jours. 2 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1852.

Ferland, Rév. J. B. A. Observations sur un ouvrage intitulé : Histoire du Canada, etc., par M. l'Abbé Brasseur de Bourbourg. 8vo. Québec, 1853.

Voir aussi dans le Correspondant, vol. xxxiii, un article de M. de La Roche-Héron.

Christie, Robert. A history of the late province of Lower Canada, parliamentary and political, from the commencement to the close of its existence as a separate province, embracing a period of fifty years. 6 vols. 8vo. Quebec, 1849-55.

At the end of vol. v, will be found a biographical sketch of the late Sir James Stuart, Bart. Chief Justice of Lower Canada.

Vol. VI. Is entitled, "Interesting documents and official correspondence illustrative of and supplementary to, the History." It is prefaced by a memoir of the public life of the Hon. H. W. Ryland, confidential Secretary to Lord Dorchester when Governor in Chief of British North America, and includes copious extracts from Ryland's Correspondence and Papers, with other documents on the affairs of the Province from 1789 to 1833; the whole numbered from 1 to 158. No. 159, is a note by Jacques Viger Esq. "Sur la prise du Village de St. Régis par les Américains durant la dernière guerre avec les Etats-Unis." Nos. 160 and 161, are correspondence concerning the Rebellion in Lower Canada, and the conduct of MM. D. B. Viger, Wolfred Nelson, L. J. Papineau, &c.

————— Memoirs of the administration of Lower Canada by Sir James Craig and Sir George Prevost, from 1807 to 1815. 8vo. Quebec, 1818.

————— A brief review of the political state of Lower Canada, with Memoirs of the administration of Lower Canada, by Sir Gordon Drummond and Sir John Coape Sherbrooke. 8vo. New-York, 1818.

McMullen, John. The History of Canada, from its first discovery to the present time. 8vo. Brockville, (C.W.) 1855.

Roger, Charles. History of Canada. Vol. 1. 8vo. Quebec, 1855.

Dussieux, L. Le Canada sous la domination française, d'après les archives de la marine et de la guerre. 8vo. Paris, 1855.

Voir l'Athénæum français pour 1856, p. 500 et 501.

Pour l'histoire des nations sauvages du Canada, et la description de leurs mœurs et coutumes, *Voyez* ci-devant la section ANTIQUITES et ABORIGENES, [p. 1187-89.] et en particulier :

Laftau, Mœurs des sauvages.

La Potherie, Histoire de l'Amérique Septentrionale.

Colden, History of the Five Nations of Canada.

Lives of Brant and Tecumseh.

Bibaud, Les Sagamos illustres.

Et les ouvrages de Schoolcraft, Catlin, Drake, McKenney, etc.

Voyez aussi ci-après dans la classe des VOYAGES, les Voyages de Hennepin, La Hontan, Charlevoix, Lebeau, Chateaubriand, etc., etc.

Pour l'histoire des Guerres Sauvages, *Voyez* ci-devant p. 1259.

Pour les ouvrages relatifs à l'établissement de la foi, et aux institutions religieuses en Canada, *Voyez* ci-devant la section HISTOIRE ECCLESIASTIQUE ET MISSIONS, p. 1195, et en particulier :

La lettre de Mgr. de St. Vallier, sur l'état de l'église.

La vie de la sœur Bourgeoys, par M. l'abbé Faillon.

La vie de Mademoiselle Manee, par le même.

La vie de Madame d'Youville, par le même.

Les Servantes de Dieu en Canada, par M. de Courcy.

La relation du père Bressany, par le R. P. Martin.

Les relations des Jésuites.

Le grand voyage du père Sagard

La Gaspésie du père Le Clerq.

Etc., etc., etc.

Collection de mémoires et de relations sur l'histoire ancienne du Canada d'après les manuscrits récemment obtenus des archives et bureaux publics en France. Publiée sous la direction de la Société littéraire et historique de Québec, avec une introduction et des notes. (Par G. B. Faribault, écr.) 8vo. Québec, 1840, comprenant :

1. Mémoire sur l'état présent du Canada [1667.] [supposé être de M. Talon alors intendant.]
2. Mémoire sur le Canada [supposé écrit en 1736 et attribué à M. Hocquart, intendant.]
3. Considérations sur l'état présent du Canada [1758] ; [mémoire important mais dont l'auteur est inconnu.]
4. Histoire du Canada, par M. l'abbé de Belmont, [Supérieur du Séminaire de Montréal, entre 1713 et 1724.]
5. Relation du siège de Québec en 1759 [écrite en 1765] par une religieuse de l'hôpital général de Québec.
6. Jugement impartial sur les opérations militaires de la campagne en Canada, en 1759, [sans nom d'auteur.]
7. Réflexions sommaires sur le commerce qui s'est fait en Canada [sans nom d'auteur et sans date, mais supposé écrit après 1760.]
8. Histoire de l'eau de vie en Canada [sans date et sans nom d'auteur.]

Les trois premiers mémoires, nous dit l'introduction, sont publiés d'après des manuscrits obtenus par Lord Durham des Archives du Bureau de la Marine à Paris, en 1838, lors de son départ d'Europe pour le gouvernement des Canadas. Les cinq autres mémoires ont été communiqués par le Rév. M. Jean Holmes, professeur du séminaire de Québec, qui les avait obtenues de la Bibliothèque du Roi et autres institutions publiques, à Paris.

Mémoires sur le Canada, de 1749 à 1760. Avec cartes et plans lithographiés. Publiés sous la direction de la Société littéraire et historique de Québec, et précédés d'une introduction, et accompagnés de notes, (par G. B. Faribault, écr.) 8vo. Québec, 1838, comprenant :

Mémoires du S. de C. ———, contenant l'histoire du Canada durant la guerre et sous le gouvernement anglais.

On trouve dans les Archives Curieuses de l'histoire de France, seconde série, vol. iii, p. 387 et suivantes, les deux pièces dont suivent les titres :

“ Relation du voyage fait à Canada pour la prise de possession du fort de Québec par les Français (en vertu du traité de St. Germain-en-Laye, le 29 mars 1632.) Extrait du *Mercurc Français*.

“ Lettre (datée à Kébec, le 1er avril 1626.) du Père Charles l'Allemand, Supérieur de la maison du Canada, de la compagnie de Jésus, envoyés au Père Hierosme l'Allemand son frère, de la même compagnie, où sont conteues les mœurs et façons de vivre des sauvages habitants de ce pais là, et comment ils se comportent avec les chrétiens Français qui y demeurent. Ensemble la description des villes de ceste contrée, Paris, 1627.”

On trouve dans les *Archives de Voyages* de Ternaux-Compans, vol. i. et ii. :

“ Relations de la Nouvelle France. Extraites du *Mercurc Galant*, mai 1684 et janv. 1691.”

On trouve dans Lapeyrouse, Histoire de la Marine Française, (3 vol. 8vo.) et surtout dans l'Histoire maritime de la France, par Léon Guérin, (5 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1851,) plusieurs chapitres relatifs au Canada. Le vol. 4, de ce dernier ouvrage, p. 469 et suivantes, contient un mémoire sur la famille Le Moyné, extrait du dossier d'Iberville, aux Archives de la Marine.

Documents relative to the Colonial History of the State of New York, procured in Holland, England, and France by John Romeyn Brodhead, Esq. Agent of the State. Published by virtue of an Act of the Legislature, passed May 2, 1839, and edited by E. B. O'Callaghan, M.D., LL.D., with a general introduction by the Agent. 10 vols. 4to. Albany, 1853-1856.

Vol. IX and X. Paris Documents [1631-1744] : the last volume not yet published.

Among the Documents and especially in the Series obtained from Paris, will be found many of great interest and value to Canadian history. Mr. Brodhead having been authorised by his Instructions “ to obtain the originals or copies of the Instructions forwarded to the French and English Governors of Canada ; to learn the views which possessed them [re-pectively] of a commercial, military or colonizing character ; their expectations of the future growth of their settlements bordering upon the Colony of New York ; their expenditures and receipts, the nature and extent of their alliance with the Indian Tribes ; and the history of their expeditions across the St. Lawrence, and of their posts upon Lake Ontario and the River Niagara, so far as developed by Official Reports, or memorials.” [Introduction, p. xviii.]

“ The policy of France in regard to her Canadian possessions ” was especially considered by the Agent, “ as directly and intimately connected with ” the Colonial history of New York ; and “ her long struggle to maintain her influence in the northern portion of [the] Continent, as having affected, in no small degree, the condition, disposition, and purposes, of the people of New York.” [*Ibid.*, p. xxxii.] This led to a careful examination of, and a copious selection from, the Archives of the French Government.

A striking testimony to the value of the selections, particularly as regards Canadian affairs, has been borne by Mr. Bancroft, the American historian, who remarks as follows ; “ Your papers I examined carefully. * * * There is nothing in

Documents relative to Colonial History of State of New York.—*Continued.*

print like the minute and exact Reports made by the French officers in Canada of their operations on our frontier during their long struggle for the preservation of Canada. Your papers surround Montcalm with all the interest of a hero of romance, and trace his overthrow, clearly, to distinct and inexorable causes." [*Ibid.*, p. xli.]

For the French Original of the documents, See *infra* Section MANUSCRITS RELATIFS A L'HISTOIRE DE LA NOUVELLE FRANCE.

See also Documentary History of the State of New York, (*supra* p. 1241)

Edits, Ordonnances Royaux, déclarations et arrêts du Conseil de l'Etat du Roi, (1540-1758) concernant le Canada. Ordonnances des Intendants et Arrêts du Conseil Supérieur de Québec (1627-1756). 2 vol. 4to. Québec, 1803-1806.

----- Même ouvrage, revu et augmenté. 2 vol. 8vo. Québec, 1854-55.

Pour l'histoire du droit et de l'administration de la Justice en Canada, *Voyez* ci-devant pages 160-170 :—Aussi, Bibaud, Supplément aux travaux sur l'histoire du Canada, etc., etc.

See also *infra*, in Section NEWSPAPERS AND PERIODICALS, The *Lower Canada Jurist*.

Pour les documents relatifs à la Tenure Seigneuriale en Canada, *Voyez* ci-devant, pages 167 et 168 ; and Section PAMPHLETS. (CANADIAN.)

Expedition to Canada. A letter to a friend in the country on the late. 12mo. London, 1712. (P.)

The North American Review, vol. iii. p. 150, says that this pamphlet was written by Mr. Dummer, to justify the people of New England against the censures that were cast upon them for the failure of that expedition.

Walker, Sir Hovenden. A journal or full account of the late expedition to Canada ; with an Appendix containing Commissions, Orders, Instructions, Letters, Memorials, Courts-Martial, Councils of War, &c., relating thereto. 8vo. London, 1720.

See Rich, vol. i; p. 27.

Siege of Quebec. Journal of the, by a gentleman in an eminent station on the spot. 8vo. London, 1759. (P.)

----- A short account of the Expedition against Quebec, commanded by Major-General Wolfe in the year 1759. By an Engineer upon that expedition. (Major Moncrief.) With a plan of the town and basin of Quebec, and part of the adjacent country, showing the principal encampments and works of the British army, and those of the French army, during the attack in 1759. 8vo.

Twelve Views in Quebec, in 1759, from Drawings taken on the spot ; [and illustrative of the state of the city immediately after the Siege.] See *infra* section, GEOGRAPHY AND VOYAGES (in Canada.)

- Letter** to an honorable Brigadier-general, a Commander in chief of His Majesty's forces in Canada. 8vo. London, 1760. (P.)
- Canada.** Souvenirs Historiques. Compilés par L. J. Racine. 16mo. Montréal, 1856.
- Warburton, Major.** The Conquest of Canada. Edited by Eliot Warburton. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1849.
- Howard, Middleton.** The Conquest of Quebec: a Poem. 4to. Oxford 1768.
- Dawson, Rev. Eli.** A discourse delivered at Quebec, September, 1859. 4to. London, 1760.
- Macleod, Serjeant Donald.** Memoirs of the life and gallant exploits of,—who, having returned, wounded, with the corpse of General Wolfe, from Quebec, was admitted an out pensioner of Cheslea Hospital in 1759; and is now in the 103rd year of his age. 8vo. London, 1791. (P.)
- Pour les guerres qui ont précédé et accompagné la cession du Canada à l'Angleterre, Voyez aussi les ouvrages relatifs à l'HISTOIRE DES GUERRES DANS L'AMERIQUE DU NORD, pages 1259 et 1260.
- Canada.** Mémoire historique sur la négociation de la France et de l'Angleterre, depuis le 26 mars 1761 jusqu'au 20 septembre de la même année; avec les pièces justificatives. 8vo. Paris, 1761.
- An historical memorial of the negociation of France and England, from the 26th of March, 1761, to the 20th September following; with the vouchers; translated from the original French. Folio. London, 1761.
- Collection of Treaties, of Imperial Statutes, and of other Public Acts relative to Canada. 1759-1834. 4to. Quebec, 1834.
- Recueil de Traités, Statuts Impériaux et autres actes publics relatifs au Canada. 1759-1834. 4to. Québec, 1834.
- Case of the Canadians** at Montreal, distressed by a Fire on the 18th of May, 1765. 8vo. Montréal, 1765.
- Disney, Daniel.** Trial of,—upon an indictment for a burglary and felony, with intent to murder Mr. Thomas Walker, and for feloniously cutting off the right ear of the said Walker, 1764. 4to. Québec, 1767.
- Masères, Francis.** A collection of several Commissions and other public instruments relating to the Province of Quebec. 4to. London, 1772.
- Réponse aux observations faites par M. Frs. Jos. Cugnet, sur le plan d'acte du parlement dressé par M. Frs. Masères. Folio. Londres, 1773.

Masères, Francis. An account of the proceedings of the British and other protestant inhabitants of the Province of Quebec, in North America, in order to obtain a House of Assembly. 8vo. London, 1775.

————— Additional papers concerning the Province of Quebec; being an Appendix to the above. 8vo. London, 1776.

————— The Canadian Freeholder, in three dialogues between an Englishman and a Frenchman settled in Canada, showing the sentiments of the bulk of Freeholders of Canada concerning the late Quebec Act, with some remarks on the Boston Charter Act; and an attempt to shew the great expediency of immediately repealing both those Acts of Parliament, and of making some other useful regulations and concessions to His Majesty's subjects, as a ground for a reconciliation with the United Colonies in America. 3 vols. 8vo. London, 1777-79.

See Faribault. p. 93.

Quebec Bill. Thoughts on the Act for making more effectual provision for the Government of the Province of Quebec. 8vo. London, 1774.

————— An appeal to the public, stating and considering the objections to the Quebec Bill. 8vo. London, 1774.

————— The justice and policy of the late Act of Parliament for making more effectual provision for the government of the Province of Quebec. 8vo. London, 1774.

————— Debates of the House of Commons in the year 1774, on the Bill for making more effectual provision for the Government of the Province of Quebec; drawn up from the notes of the Right Honorable Sir Henry Cavendish, Bt., now published by J. Wright; with a Map of Canada, &c. 8vo. London, 1839.

————— Thoughts on the Canada Bill. 8vo. London, 1791. (P.)

Siege of Quebec in 1775. Journal of the principal occurrences during the,—by the American revolutionists under Generals Montgomery and Arnold, in 1775-6; containing many anecdotes of moment not yet published; collected from some old manuscripts originally written by an Officer, during the gallant defence made by Sir Guy Carleton, afterwards Lord Dorchester; with notes by W. T. P. Shortt. 8vo. London, 1824.

Burgoyne, Lieut. General. A state of the Expedition from Canada as laid before the House of Commons, by,—and verified by evidence, with a collection of authentic documents. Second edition. 8vo. London, 1780.

Henry, J. J. An accurate and interesting account of the hardships and sufferings of that band of Heroes who traversed the wilderness in the campaign against Quebec, in 1775. 12mo. Lancaster, 1812.

Howe, Sir Wm. Narrative of,—relative to his conduct during his late command of the King's Troops in North America. 4to. London, 1781.

See also supra Section AMERICAN REVOLUTION.

The collection of *American Archives* (ante, p. 1263.) contains a number of documents concerning the history of Canada during the American Revolution; *see* the index at the end of each volume.

See also infra the section of AMERICAN PAMPHLETS.

Province of Quebec. Proceedings between Sir Guy Carleton, late Governor of the Province of Quebec, and Peter Livius, Esquire, Chief Justice of the said Province. 8vo. London, 1779.

Calvet, Pierre du. Appel à la justice de l'Etat; ou, recueil de pièces au roi, au prince de Galles et aux ministres, avec une lettre à messieurs les Canadiens, où sont fidèlement exposés les actes horribles de la violence arbitraire qui a régné dans la colonie, durant les derniers troubles, et les vrais sentiments du Canada sur le *Bill* de Québec, et sur la forme du gouvernement la plus propre à y faire renaître la paix et le bonheur public. Une lettre au Général Haldimand lui-même; enfin une dernière lettre à Milord Sidney, où on lit un précis des nouvelles du 4 et 10 de mai dernier, sur ce qui s'est passé en avril dans le Conseil Législatif de Québec, avec les protêts de six conseillers, le Lieut. Gouverneur Henri Hamilton à leur tête, contre la nouvelle inquisition d'état établie par le gouverneur et son parti. 8vo. Londres, 1784.

Voyez le catalogue de M. Faribault, p. 41.

The case of Peter Du Calvet, Esq., of Montreal, in the Province of Quebec; containing (amongst other things worth notice): An account of the long and severe imprisonment he suffered in the said Province, by the order of General Haldimand, the present Governor of the same, without the least offence, or other lawful cause whatever. To which is prefixed a dedication of it in the French language, (M. Du Calvet not understanding English,) to the King's most excellent Majesty, humbly imploring the countenance of His Majesty's Royal Justice, in his endeavours to procure some compensation for the injuries he has received. 8vo. London, 1784.

Province of Quebec. State of the present form of Government of the Province of Quebec, with an Appendix containing extracts from the minutes of an investigation into the past administration of Justice in that Province, instituted by order of Lord Dorchester in 1787. 8vo. London, 1790.

Remarks on the laws and government of the Province of Quebec. 8vo. London, 1790.

Petitions from the old and new subjects, inhabitants of the Province of Quebec, to the Lords Spiritual and Temporal. 8vo. London, 1791.

Jackson, John Mills. A view of the political situation of the Province of Upper Canada in North America, in which her physical capacity is stated; the means of diminishing her burden, increasing her value, and securing her connection to Great Britain are fully considered. With notes and Appendix. Svo. London, 1809.

Brock, Major-General Sir Isaac. Life and correspondence of,—interspersed with notices of the celebrated Indian Chief Teeumseh, and comprising brief memoirs of Daniel De Lisle Brock, Esq., Lieut. E. W. Tupper, and Col. W. De Vic Tupper; by Ferd. Brock Tupper, Esq. 12mo. London, 1845.

———— Family Records; containing Memoirs of Major-General Sir Isaac Brock, K.B., Lt. E. W. Tupper, R.N., and Col. Wm. De Vic Tupper, with notices of Major-General Tupper, and Lt. C. Tupper, R.N. To which are added the Life of Tecumseh, a Memoir of Col. Havilland LeMesurier, &c. By Ferd. Brock Tupper. Svo. Guernsey, 1853.

Canadas, Union of the. Letter to Her Majesty's under Secretary of State, respecting a plan for a general Union of the British Provinces, and on the proposed union of the two Canadas. Svo. London, 1824. (P.)

———— Observations on the proposed Union of the Provinces of Upper and Lower Canada, under one Legislature, by the Agent of the Petitioners for that measure. Svo. London, 1824. (P.)

———— Abstract of a Bill for uniting the Legislative Councils and Assemblies of the Provinces of Lower and Upper Canada in one Legislature. Svo. London, 1824. (P.)

[**Chisholme**, David.] The Lower Canada Watchman. 32mo. Kingston, 1829.

———— Papers collected by,—with a view to the compilation of a history of Lower Canada. (In manuscript.) 1 vol. Folio. For contents, *vide infra*, section MANUSCRIPTS.

Stuart, James. Correspondence between Lt. Col. Glegg, Secretary of His Excellency Lord Aylmer, Governor in Chief of Lower Canada, and James Stuart, Esq., Attorney-General for the said Province, relating, [1.] to the case of Cowie, Davis & Boucher, in the service of the Hudson's Bay Company, against whom actions had been brought for penalties supposed to have been incurred by them, by the sale of spirituous liquors to Indians without a license: [2.] respecting the establishment of boundaries between the King's Posts Territory, and the Seignior of "Mille Vaches:" [3.] relating to the suspension of Attorney-General Stuart from his office, pursuant to an Address of the House of Assembly:—with a Memorial from Mr. Stuart to the Colonial Secretary, Lord Goberich, thereupon. Bound in 1 Vol. Folio. 1827-1831.

Papineau, (L. J.) and Neilson, (John.) Letter to His Majesty's under Secretary of State on the subject of the proposed union of Upper and Lower Canada. 8vo. London, 1824. (P.)

[**Fleming, M.**] Political Annals of Lower Canada; being a review of the political and legislative history of that Province,—shewing the defects of the Constitutional Act, &c. 8vo. Montreal, 1828.

Canada. Report from the Select Committee on the Civil Government of Canada; with the evidence of Messrs. Samuel Gale, D. B. Viger, John Neilson, A. Cavillier, Edward Ellice, McGillivray, J. C. Grant, G. Ryerson, J. Stevens, W. H. Merritt, &c., &c.; printed by order of the House of Commons, July, 1828. Folio. London.

——— Rapport du comité de la Chambre des Communes sur le Gouvernement Civil du Canada, mis devant la Chambre, le 28 juillet 1828. 8vo. (Brochure.)

[**Laterrière, Pierre de Salles.**] A political and historical account of Lower Canada, with remarks on the present situation of the people as regards their manners, character, religion, &c.; by a Canadian. 8vo. London, 1830.

Lower Canada. Review of the proceedings of the Legislature of Lower Canada, in the Session of 1831. With an Appendix, containing some important documents, now first given to the public. 8vo. Montreal, 1832.

Canada in the years 1832, 1833 and 1834; by an ex-settler. 12mo. Dublin, 1835.

Les 92 Résolutions, et débats sur icelles. 8vo. Montréal, 1834.

Roebuck, J. A. Existing difficulties in the Government of the Canadas. 8vo. London, 1836. (P.)

Lower Canada. Reports of the Commissioners appointed to inquire into the grievances of Lower Canada, with Appendix; printed by order of the House of Commons, February, 1837. Folio. London.

See in the CANADIAN PAMPHLETS, and in the INDEX TO THE PARLIAMENTARY PAPERS ON CANADA, (*infra*) the various Reports, &c., to the Imperial Parliament, upon the Government of Canada, before and after the Union of the Provinces.

Canada. A few words on the subject of, by a Barrister. 8vo. London, 1837.

Upper Canada. The Seventh Report of the Select Committee of the House of Assembly of Upper Canada, on Grievances. By W. L. Mackenzie, Chairman. 8vo. Toronto, 1835.

Wells, W. B. Canadiana, containing sketches of Upper Canada and the crisis in its political affairs. 8vo. London, 1837.

- Lyon, Caleb.** Narrative and recollections of Van Diemen's Land, during a three years' captivity of Stephen S. Wright, with an account of the battle of Prescott. 8vo. New York, 1844. (P.)
- [**Haliburton, T. C.**] The Bubbles of Canada. By the author of "The Clockmaker." 8vo. London, 1839.
- Theller, Dr. E. A.** Canada in 1837-38, showing the causes of the late attempted Revolution and of its failure, together with the personal adventures of the author. 2 vols. 8vo. Philadelphia, 1841.
- Paquin, Messire.** Journal historique des évènements arrivés à St. Eustache pendant la rébellion du comté du Lac des Deux Montagnes. 32mo. Montréal, 1838.
- State Trials** before a General Court Martial at Montreal, in 1838-39, Reports of the,—a complete history of the late Rebellion in Lower Canada. 2 vols. 8vo. Montreal, 1839.
- Procès Politique** de la Reine *vs.* Jalbert. 12mo. Montréal, 1839.
- Canadian Prisoners' Case**; Report of the,—by A. A. Fry. An introduction on the writ of Habeas Corpus. 8vo. London, 1839.
- McLeod, Alexander.** Trial for Murder of Amos Durfee of the Steamer Caroline." 8vo. Washington, 1841.
- Correspondence** between the Rt. Hon. Sir R. W. Horton, Bt., and J. B. Robinson, Esq., Chief Justice of Upper Canada, upon the subject of a pamphlet entitled "Ireland and Canada." 8vo. London, 1839.
- Head, Sir Francis B.** A narrative of his Administration of the Government of Upper Canada. 8vo. London, 1839.
- See* Rich, vol. ii, p. 316. Dublin University Magazine, vol. xiii, p. 501. Quarterly Review, vol. lxiii, p. 457. Edinburgh Review, vol. lxxx.
- A narrative; with a supplemental chapter. 8vo. London, 1839.
- The Emigrant. Second edition. 12mo. London, 1846.
- "This volume is composed of political history [of the writer's administration in Canada,] buoyed up by a few light sketches, solely written to make a dull subject fly." *Preface.*
- Addresses to—from the Legislatures of the British North American Colonies, &c. 8vo. Toronto, 1838.
- Lord Glenelg's Despatches to Sir Francis Bond Head, during his Administration of the Government of Upper Canada. 8vo. London, 1839.
- Durham, Lord.** The Report and Despatches of the Earl of Durham, Her Majesty's High Commissioner and Governor General of British North America. Folio. London, 1839.

Durham, Lord. Rapport de Lord Durham, Haut-Commissaire de Sa Majesté sur les affaires de l'Amérique Septentrionale Britannique. 8vo.

For the Appendices to this Report, *see* the Imperial Parliamentary Papers:

————— . A reply to the report of the Earl of Durham, by a Colonist, (Judge Haliburton.) 8vo. London, 1839.

See Quarterly Review, vol. lxiii, p. 457. Revue des deux Mondes, 1er mai 1838.

Robinson, Hon. J. B. Canada and the Canada Bill. 8vo. London, 1840. (P.)

Taylor, Henry. On the Union of the two Canadas. 12mo. Montreal.

Constitution of Canada. 1 vol. containing :

Labrie, Jacques. Les premiers rudimens de la Constitution Britannique.

Heny, Hugues. Commentaire sur la Constitution du Bas-Canada.

[Blackwood, Ths.] Remarks on the Constitution of the Canadas.

Gérin-Lajoie, A. Catéchisme politique, ou Elémens du droit public et constitutionnel du Canada.

Sydenham, Lord. Memoirs of his life, with a narrative of his Administration in Canada, by G. Poulett Scrope, his brother. 8vo. London, 1843.

Metcalf, Charles, Lord, late Governor General of India, and of Canada, and Governor of Jamaica. Life and correspondence, from unpublished letters and Journals; by J. W. Kaye. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1854.

See Blackwood's Magazine, vol. lxxvii. Fraser's Magazine, vol. 1, and Edinburgh Review, vol. cii.

————— Selections from Lord Metcalf's Papers. Edited by

J. W. Kaye. 8vo. London, 1855.

View of Sir Charles Metcalf's Government of Canada; by a Member of the Provincial Parliament, (E. G. Wakefield.) London, 1844. [43 pages.]

The "Crise" Metcalf, and the Lafontaine-Baldwin Cabinet defended: by Zeno. 8vo. Quebec, 1844. 44 pages.

Viger. l'Hon. D. B. La Crise Ministérielle et M. Denis Benjamin Viger. 8vo. Kingston, 1844.

Correspondance entre l'Hon. W. H. Draper et l'Hon. R. E. Caron; et, entre l'Hon. R. E. Caron et les Hons. L. H. La Fontaine et A. N. Morin. 8vo. Montréal, 1846.

Correspondence between the Hon. W. H. Draper and the Hon. R. E. Caron; and between the Hon. R. E. Caron and the Hons. L. H. La Fontaine and A. N. Morin. 8vo. Montreal, 1846.

Vide infra Section PAMPHLETS [AMERICAN & CANADIAN] and also Section: NEWSPAPERS AND PERIODICALS.

For works relating to Law and Legislative matters, *see* also General Catalogue, pages 160 to 170.

Lebrun. Tableau statistique des deux Canadas. 8vo. Paris, 1833.

Tableaux du Commerce et de la Navigation du Canada, publiés par ordre de la Législature; de 1841 à 1857. 8vo.

- Bliss, Henry.** Statistics on the Trade, Industry, and Resources of Canada. 8vo. London, 1833.
- Barthe, J. G.** Le Canada reconquis par la France. 8vo. Paris, 1855.
- Taylor, Henry.** The present condition of United Canada, as regards her Agriculture, Trade and Commerce. 8vo. Toronto, 1850. (P.)
- Elgin, Earl of.** Condition and prospects of Canada in 1854, (from the despatches of His Excellency the Earl of Elgin to the Colonial Secretary. 8vo. Quebec, 1855.
- Etat et avenir du Canada, 1854, tel que retracé dans les Dépêches du Très Hon. Comte d'Elgin, etc. 8vo. Québec, 1855.
- See also the annual Reports of the state of the Province, from the Governor General of Canada, to the Colonial Office; in the Imperial Parliamentary Papers.
- Lillie, Rev. A.** Canada; physical, economical and social. With a map of Upper and Lower Canada. 8vo. Toronto, 1855.
- Hogan, J. S.** Canada: an Essay, to which was awarded the first prize by the Paris Exhibition Committee of Canada. 8vo., (with a map.) Montreal and London, 1855.
- Morris, Alexander.** Canada and her resources; an Essay, to which the second prize was awarded by His Excellency Sir Edmund Walker Head. 8vo. Montreal and London, 1855.
- Taché, J. C.** Esquisse sur le Canada, considéré sous le point de vue économique. 12mo. Paris, 1855.
- Le Canada et l'Exposition Universelle en 1855. 8vo. Toronto, 1856.
- Canada and the Paris Exhibition of 1855. 8vo. Toronto, 1856.
- Logan, (W. E.) et Hunt, (Sterry.)** Esquisse géologique du Canada pour servir à l'intelligence de la carte géologique et de la collection des minéraux envoyées à l'Exposition Universelle de Paris, 1855. 12mo. Paris, 1855.
- Langevin, Hector L.** Le Canada, ses institutions, ressources, produits, manufactures, etc., etc. 8vo. Québec, 1855.
- Census of the Canadas, 1851-52.** (Vol. I.) Personal Census. (Vol. II.) Agricultural Produce, Mills, Manufactories, Houses, Schools, Public Buildings, Places of Worship, &c. 2 vols. 8vo. Quebec, 1853-55.
- Recensement des Canadas, 1851-52.** 2 vol. 8vo. Québec, 1853-55.
- Vol. I. Recensement personnel.
- “ II. Produits agricoles, moulins, usines, maisons, écoles, édifices publics, églises. etc.
- For the present financial, commercial, agricultural, industrial and educational condition of the Country, See the Annual Provincial Parliamentary Papers.
- Barker.** Essai historique et statistique sur le Canada. *Revue des Deux Mondes.* Vol. 1-11, 1831.
- Grimblot, P.** Politique Coloniale de l'Angleterre. Le Canada. *Ibid*, 15 septembre, 1842.

Canada. *Fraser's Magazine*, vol. 5, p. 635; vol. 47, p. 183. *Blackwood's Mag.* vol. 43, pp. 214, 228; vol. 50, p. 642. *Dublin Univ. Mag.* vol. 20, p. 735.

----- Early history of. *North American Review*, vol. 46, p. 409.

----- Upper. *Blackwood's Magazine*, vol. 32, p. 238.

----- Emigration to. *London Quarterly Review*, vol. 23, p. 373.

----- Political importance of. *Idem*, vol. 33, p. 410.

----- Campaigns in. *Idem*, vol. 27, p. 405.

----- and Emigration. *Dublin University Magazine*, vol. 1, p. 287.

----- in 1829. *Blackwood's Magazine*, vol. 26, p. 332.

----- in 1830. *Fraser's Magazine*, vol. 1, p. 389.

----- in 1837. *London Quarterly Review*, vol. 61, p. 249.

----- and Ireland. *Blackwood's Magazine*, vol. 43, p. 385.

----- Government of. *Dublin University Magazine*, vol. 11, p. 326.

----- Destruction of the Caroline, and the McLeod question. *North American Review*, vol. 53, p. 412. *Fraser's Magazine*, vol. 24, p. 492.

----- Lord Durham in. *Idem*, vol. 13, p. 355. *London Quarterly Review*, vol. 64, p. 464. *North American Review*, (C. Dunkin,) vol. 49, p. 373. *Fraser's Magazine*, vol. 17, p. 233.

Canada question. *London Quarterly Review*. vol. 63, pp. 223, 457. *Dublin University Magazine*, vol. 20, p. 735. *Blackwood's Magazine*, vol. 27, p. 455.

----- in 1845. *North American Review*, vol. 60, p. 87.

----- in 1848. *Idem*, vol. 67, p. 1.

----- Annexation of,—to United States. *Dublin Univ. Mag.*, vol. 35, p. 151.

----- How long shall we hold the Canadas. *Idem*, vol. 34, p. 314.

----- Civil revolution in,—(1849). *Blackwood's Magazine*, vol. 65, p. 727; vol. 66, p. 471; vol. 67, p. 249.

----- Notes on Canada and the North West States of America. *Blackwood's Magazine*, vol. 77, p. 438, 569, 701; vol. 78, p. 39, 165, 322.

By Laurence Oliphant, afterwards published under the title of Minnesota and the far West.

----- A few Notes on Canadian matters, by Viscount Bury. *Fraser's Magazine*, for March, May, and July, 1857.

Canada. Fac Simile des Autographes des Gouverneurs et Administrateurs du Canada, suivi d'un tableau chronologique de tous ceux qui ont occupé ces emplois distingués, leurs désignations et leurs titres, depuis la colonisation de la Province, pris de "l'Album des Souvenirs Canadiens," du Lieut. Col. Jacques Viger, Premier Maire de la Cité de Montréal, etc. Troisième Edition. Montréal, 1857.

**INDEXES TO IMPERIAL PARLIAMENTARY PAPERS:
CONCERNING CANADA.**

SESSIONAL PAPERS OF THE HOUSE OF LORDS:

EXTRACTS FROM THE GENERAL INDEX, FOR THE YEARS 1801 TO 1852,
RELATING TO CANADA, UPPER AND LOWER :—

(*N.B.*—The Figures placed at the end of the line refer to the Manuscript Paging of the Volume, as arranged for the House of Lords. For references prior to 1838, the volumes indicated do not always correspond with the volumes as bound up for the *Library of Parliament*, but the year will be found correct, and will lead to the discovery of the Document; unless it be out of print, and not included in the Library copy.)

I. Bills or Acts :

	Pages
Bill to prevent certain Foreign Goods being brought from the United States into Canada; and to allow a greater quantity of Worsted Yarn to be exported from Great Britain to Canada. (1812.) Vol. xlvii...	631
Bill to provide for the Extinction of Seigniorial, &c., Rights, and Burdens on Land held "de Fief," &c., in Lower Canada, and for the conversion of those Tenures into Free and Common Soccage.....	(1825.) Vol. clxxv... 563
Bill to amend 31 Geo. III. c. 31, as it relates to the Election of Members of the Legislative Assembly of Upper Canada. (1826.) Vol. cc...	923
Bill to amend 31 Geo. III. c. 31, for more effectual provision for the Government of the Province of Quebec. (1830.) Vol. cclxiii...	375
Bill to explain, &c., the Laws relating to Lands holden in free and common Soccage in Lower Canada. (1830-31.) Vol. cclxxxiii...	117
Bill to amend 14 Geo. III. c. 88, for establishing a Fund for the administration of Justice and support of the Civil Government in the Province of Quebec.....	(1830-31.) Vol. cclxxxiii... 213
A similar Bill.....	(1831.) Vol. ccxc... 1
Act relative to the Right of Tithes in Upper Canada. (1817.) Vol. lxxxvii...	443
Bill for the Temporary Government of Lower Canada. (1838.) Vol. ii...	327
Bill for declaring the intent and meaning of the above, and for indemnifying those who have acted under a certain Ordinance made under the said Act. (In its first shape, and as amended.) (1838.) Vol. ii...	331, 333
Bill to amend 1 & 2 Vict. c. 9, for the Temporary Government of Lower Canada	(1839.) Vol. ii 501

LORDS' SESSIONAL PAPERS, INDEX TO: (1801-1852)—(Continued.)

I. BILLS, &c.—(Continued.)

	Pages
Bill to Re-unite the Provinces, and for the Government of Canada. (1840.) Vol. ii...	151
Bill for Guaranteeing Interest on a Loan of £1,500,000, to be raised by the Province.....	303
Bill to authorize Her Majesty's assent to a Bill of the Legislature of Canada for granting a Civil List; and to repeal parts of 3 & 4 Vict. c. 35, for re-uniting the Provinces, &c. (1847.) Vol. iii...	271
Bill to repeal 3 & 4 Vict. as it relates to the use of the English Language in Instruments relating to the Legislative Council and Assembly.....	457
Bill for the Settlement of the Boundaries between Canada and New Brunswick. (With the Commons' Amendment.) (1851.) Vol. iii...	211, 215
Bill to provide for the exercise of certain powers in respect of Districts severed from the Bishop of Quebec's Diocese. (1852.) Vol. ii...	27
Titles of all Acts of Lower Canada which expired in 1835, 1836, and 1837; and which will expire in 1838 and 1839. (1838.) Vol. vi...	481
Act passed in Upper Canada, in 1793, c. 5, to make valid certain Marriages heretofore contracted in this part of America, and to provide for the future Solemnization of Marriage therein. (1840.) Vol. vii...	341
Act of Upper Canada, passed in 1797, c. 14, to obviate objections that might arise from a Clerical Error in some Patents of Grant. (1840.) Vol. vii...	344
Acts passed in Upper Canada recognizing any of the various Denominations of Christians in that Province. (1840.) Vol. vii...	347
Act of the Province of Canada (5 Vict.) for the Disposal of Public Lands.....	1
Act of the Province of Canada (6 Vict.) for the Management of the Temporalities of the Church of England, in the Diocese of Quebec, &c.....	1
Bill of the Province of Canada, to raise an Income of £100,000 out of the Public Lands for Common Schools. (1849.) Vol. vii...	621
Act of the Province for the Management of the Temporalities of the Church of England, &c., in the Diocese of Montreal, &c.; with the Resolutions of the Council and Assembly of Canada relative thereto.....	475
Act of the Province to repeal 31 Geo. III. c. 31, as far as it relates to Rectories and Presentations thereto, &c.; with the Resolutions of the Council and Assembly of Canada thereon. (1852.) Vol. xiv...	483
Act of the Legislature of Canada, for the Establishment of a Church [of England] Society, in each Diocese of that Church, in Lower Canada, &c.; with Resolutions relative thereto. (1852.) Vol. xiv...	487
Strength of the British Land-Forces in North America, and of the Militia in Upper and Lower Canada, on 25th May, 1812. (1812-13.) Vol. lxvi...	152

LORDS' SESSIONAL PAPERS, INDEX TO : (1801-1852)—(Continued.)

II. REPORTS AND OTHER PAPERS :

	Pages
Provincial Regulations and Duties, as affecting the Importation of Foreign Corn or Flour into the Canadas. (1825.) Vol. exciii...	190
Crown Lands : The amount of settled, or otherwise disposed of, since 1820, in the two Canadas	(1825.) Vol. exciii... 191
Legislative Council's Memorial (Lower Canada), 4th March, 1825, on the Corn Laws	(1825.) Vol. exciii... 193
Value (real and official) of British Manufactures exported to the Canadas, in 1821, 1822, 1823, and 1824. (1825.) Vol. exciii...	219
Communications between the Colonial Office and the Governors of the two Canadas, on the Civil Government thereof, as established by 31 Geo. III., and respecting alterations therein ; and the state of the Executive and Legislative Councils in 1828 and 1829. (1830.) Vol. cclxxviii...	269
Governor's Communication to the Legislative Assembly of Lower Canada, as to a final arrangement of the Finances relating to the Administration of Justice	(1830-31.) Vol. cclxxxviii... 295
Reports of Commissioners appointed to inquire into the Grievances complained of in Lower Canada. (1837.):—	
First Report : [On Conditions for the Cession of the Crown Revenues]	Vol. xxxvii... 203
Second Report : [On the Refusal of the House of Assembly to make provision for the Local Administration: Demands of the Assembly, with Observations of the Commissioners.]	Vol. xxxvii... 285
Third Report : [On the Origin and History of the Executive Council ; its Functions, and the Complaints against it:—Remedies proposed, and Alterations which the Commissioners recommend.]	Vol. xxxvii... 305
Fourth Report : [Vindicating the Commission, in reply to some of the allegations contained in a Pamphlet published in London by the Agent for the Assembly of Lower Canada.]	Vol. xxxvii... 337
Fifth Report : [On the <i>Seminary of St. Sulpice (Montreal)</i> . Its History so far as respects the Seigneurie of Montreal:—Commissioners' conclusions on that subject. Feudal Burdens, and proposals of the Seminary for their extinction. Opinion on those proposals, and Commissioners' Recommendations. Mode of giving them effect. Exceptions of the Arrière Fiefs.]	Vol. xxxvii... 341
General Report : [I. <i>Legislative Council</i> : Historical Retrospect, &c. Remarks as to the use of the Council ; Its services in the Revision of Bills ; Considerations for and against an Elective Council ; Public opinion on the question.—II. <i>Representation of the People</i> : Complaints respecting, and plans for alteration thereof, examined.—III. <i>Wild Lands and King's Domain</i> : Complaints of the Assembly ; Opinions on present regulations ; Speculators in Wild Lands, and question of a tax on such lands ; Water Lots, &c. ; Remodelling of Departments, and on a Court of Escheats ; Land Company.—IV. <i>Tenures of Land</i> : Comparison of Tenures, and Imperial enactments for facilitating changes in them ; Improved methods of facilitating Commutation ; Court of Escheats ; Tenure of Franc Aven.—V. <i>Registry Offices</i> : Reasons for and against ; Extent of Hypothèques in Lower Canada ; Act passed to remedy some inconveniences ; Registry established in the Townships ; Necessity of further improvements, and measures proposed.—VI. <i>Apportionment of Duties, and Effects of the Canada Trade Act</i> : Awards made ; Attempts to provide better Arbitration ; Obstacle in the Act to alteration of Duties ; State of Trade.—	

LORDS' SESSIONAL PAPERS, INDEXES TO, (1801-52.)—*Continued.*II. REPORTS, &c.—(*Continued.*)

	Pages
VII. <i>Execution of the Recommendations of the Canada Committee, in 1828.</i> —VIII. <i>Education</i> : Proceedings of the Legislature on; System established by them; and Remarks thereon.] Vol. xxxvii.	381
Despatches from the Colonial Secretary to the Earl of Gosford, and <i>vice-versâ</i> , with Enclosures relative to Lower Canada: the Earl of Gosford's Speeches on opening Parliament, in 1835 and 1836, and the Addresses voted thereon, included. (1837.) Vol. v.	693
Earl of Gosford's Despatch, relative to the Financial position of the Province, with a Statement of the gross Revenue for 1835 and 1836 (1837.) Vol. v.	745
Minutes of Evidence before the Committee of the House of Commons, in 1834, on the affairs of Lower Canada. (1837.) Vol. v.	305
Resolutions of the House of Commons relative to Canada, 28th April, 1837 (1837.) Vol. v.	749
Expense already incurred in respect to the Commission sent to Canada; with Estimate of further Charges necessary. (1837.) Vol. v.	1
Agreement between the British Government and the British-American Land Company, in 1833 (1837.) Vol. v.	507
Reports of Committee of the House of Assembly of Lower Canada respecting Judge Thompson, Sheriff Whitcher, and Mr. Felton. (1837.) Vol. v.	509, 602,
Sir F. B. Head: Papers relating to the charges preferred by Dr. Charles Duncombe against. (1837.) Vol. v.	3
Sale of Lands in Upper Canada: Orders in Council and Returns relating to (1837.) Vol. v.	183
Persons in Holy Orders in Canada: Names and Ranks of, who received Salaries in 1832, granted by Government before the Appropriation Act in 1832; and of those who received Salaries in 1837; the amount of Salaries of such, and also of such others as, in the capacity of Clergymen, by any permanent Act of the Provincial Legislature, were granted Salaries. (1838.) Vol. vi.	407
Population of Lower Canada, and of the Six United Counties of St. Hyacinthe, Richelieu, &c., &c.; of the City and County of Montreal, and of the Counties of Two Mountains and Terrebonne. (1838.) Vol. vi.	413
Copies or extracts of Correspondence relative to the Affairs of Lower Canada, Upper Canada, &c. (1838.) Vol. vi. pp. 1, 115, 143, 157,	173
Commissions under the Great Seal, appointing the Earl of Durham High Commissioner and Governor General of all Her Majesty's Provinces in North America (1838.) Vol. vi.	421, 425
Instructions given to the Earl of Gosford when appointed Governor of Lower Canada; of such part of the Commission of the said Earl which was omitted in the Commission issued to the Earl of Durham; and of a Despatch from Lord Glenelg to the Earl of Durham relative to the Instructions issued to the late Earl of Dalhousie for the Government of the Canadas. (1838.) Vol. vi.	447

LORDS' SESSIONAL PAPERS, INDEX TO :—(1801-1852.)—*Continued.*

II. REPORTS AND OTHER PAPERS—(*Continued.*)

	Pages
Despatch from the Colonial Secretary to the Earl of Durham, 20th January, 1838, relative to the formation of a Special Council. (1838) Vol. vi...	417
Instruction under the Sign Manual, authorizing the Governor, Lord Durham, to constitute a Special Council. (1838) Vol. vi...	423
Appointments made by Lord Durham since his arrival in Canada, and the Names of the Persons holding those appointments. (1838.) Vol. vi...	465, 467
Appointments made by Lord Durham to the Special Council of Lower Canada; Ordinances passed in such Special Council; Proclamations issued by Lord Durham, 28th June, 1838; and all Minutes of the Special Council on that date	(1838) Vol. vi... 469
Form of Mandamus by which Members of the Executive Council in Lower Canada have been appointed	(1838.) Vol. vi... 479
Expense of the Civil Government and Administration of Justice in Lower Canada, from 1832 to 1835; also, Statement of the Sums that would have been disposable by the Government, had not the Revenues of 14 Geo. III. c. 88, been given up. (1838.) Vol. vi...	485
Despatches from Sir F. B. Head; with Answers from the Secretary of State	(1839) Vol. iv... 1
Correspondence from Sir John Colborne, the Earl of Durham, and Sir George Arthur, to the Secretary of State, relative to the affairs of British America	(1839.) Vol. v... 1
Net Revenue and Expenditure of Lower Canada, from 1835 to 1838, showing the sources of Revenue and heads of Expenditure. (1839.) Vol. v...	473
Lord Glenelg's Letter to Lord Durham, 5th February, 1839. (1839.) Vol. v...	409
Sir J. Colborne's Despatch, dated Montreal, 15th January, 1839, to Lord Glenelg.....	(1839) Vol. v... 411
Correspondence from Sir G. Arthur to the Colonial Secretary. (1839.) Vol. v...	413, 461
Correspondence from Sir J. Colborne to the Colonial Secretary. (1839.) Vol. v...	451
Lord Howick's Letters to Mr. W. L. Mackenzie, dated 23rd June, 29th June, and 8th September, 1832	(1839.) Vol. v... 475
Court of Inquiry upon Col. Prince: Militia General Order touching it.....	(1839.) Vol. v... 479
Despatches from the Governor of Upper Canada on the Creation of Rectories therein	(1839) Vol. ix... 477
Report on the Affairs of British North America, from the Earl of Durham, Her Majesty's High Commissioner (1839.) Vol. xxiv...	1

[SUBJECTS.—*Lower Canada*: Animosities between French and English Races—Jealousy between British Settlers and the Assembly—French Nationality not preservable amidst Anglo-Saxon States. *American Colonies generally*: Defect of the Colonial System of Government—Evils of committing Details of Government to Colonial Department—Inefficient Administration of Justice. *Upper Canada*: Failure of Sir F. Head's Policy—Clergy Reserves—State

LORDS' SESSIONAL PAPERS, INDEX TO: (1801-1852.)—*Continued.*II. REPORTS AND OTHER PAPERS—(*Continued.*)

	Page
of Society adverse to the principle of a Dominant Church. <i>Eastern Provinces and Newfoundland: Working of the System of Government—Disposal of Public Lands—Emigration—Operation of Passengers' Act—Union of the Two Provinces proposed.</i>	
Appendix (A) to Report (1839) Vol. xxiv...	121
[SUBJECTS.—Clergy Reserves—State of Hospitals, &c.—Exclusion of Irish Roman Catholics from Offices under Government.]	
Appendix (B.) to Report (1839.) Vol. xxiv...	185
[SUBJECT.—Report of Charles Buller, Esq., to the Earl of Durham, on the Disposal of Waste Lands, &c., in Lower Canada.]	
Appendix (C.) to Report (1839.) Vol. xxiv...	407
[SUBJECTS.—Report of Commissioners of Inquiry into the Municipal Institutions of Lower Canada—Report from the Bishop of Montreal on the State of the Church within his Diocese.]	
Appendixes (D.) and (E) to Report (1839.) Vol. xxiv...	467
[SUBJECTS.—Disposal of Funds applicable to purposes of Education in Lower Canada—Commutation of Feudal Tenures in the Island of Montreal—Incorporation of the Seminary of St. Sulpice.]	
Correspondence relative to the Affairs of Canada :	
Part I. Lower Canada.....(1840.) Vol. vi...	1
“ II. Upper Canada..... (1840) Vol. vi...	219
“ III. Upper Canada.....(1840.) Vol. vi...	447
“ IV. Upper and Lower Canada..... (1840.) Vol. vi...	557
Further Correspondence..... (1840.) Vol. vi...	617
Royal Instructions to the Rt. Honble. C. P. Thomson, when appointed Governor General (1840.) Vol. vii...	359
Correspondence between the Marquess of Normanby, and Sir J. Colborne, and the Rt. Honble. C. P. Thomson, and Lord John Russell, relative to the Re-union of Upper and Lower Canada.	
(1840.) Vol. vii...	383
Maps of use with the above Correspondence, viz.:	
Map of Canada, in Counties and Ridings, as per Union Bill.	
Map of Lower Canada, in Counties, as before the Act of 1829, and as divided by that Act.	
Map of Upper Canada, as at present divided... (1840.) Vol. vii...	435
Despatch from the Governor General (Thomson) to Lord John Russell, dated 22nd Jany., 1840..... (1840.) Vol. vii...	319
Despatch from the Lieut. Governor (Arthur) to Lord John Russell, dated Toronto, 22nd Oct., 1839; with Lord John Russell's Reply.	
(1840.) Vol. vii...	441
Statement of the Export of Flour and Wheat from the United States and Canada..... (1840.) Vol. xxiv...	81
Correspondence between Lord Sydenham, Sir G. Arthur, and Lord John Russell, relative to Canada..... (1841.) Vol. iv...	289
Income and Expenditure of Upper and Lower Canada for 1840.	
(1841.) Vol. iv...	297
Ordinances passed by the Governor and Special Council of Lower Canada, in the 3rd and 4th years of the reign of Her Majesty.	
(1841.) Vol. iv...	1

LORDS' SESSIONAL PAPERS, INDEX TO : (1801-1852.)—*Continued.*

II. REPORTS AND OTHER PAPERS—(*Continued.*)

	Pages
Despatch from the Rt. Honble. C. P. Thomson, to Lord John Russell, dated 13th March, 1840; respecting St. Sulpice Seminary, Montreal, transmitting Memorial from various parties concerned. (1840.) Vol. vii...	461
Charter of the Corporation of the Seminary of Nicolet, Lower Canada; with Instructions of Lord Bathurst and other documents on the subject..... (1841.) Vol. iv...	171
Despatch from Lord Sydenham, to Lord John Russell, with a Return from the Principal of the Seminary of Montreal; shewing the names of those who since the Ordinance 3 Vict., c. 30, have commuted the Tenure of their property; with amount of that property..... (1841.) Vol. iv...	165
Despatch from Lord Goderich to Lord Aylmer, dated 13th September, 1831: Extract of Enclosure No. 4 in Lord Aberdeen's despatch to Lord Amherst, dated 2nd April, 1835, relative to the Seminary of St. Sulpice, Montreal (1841.) Vol. iv...	177
Sums voted in Supply each year from 1835 to 1842, under the heads of Army, Navy, Ordnance, Canada, &c....(1843.) Vol. xviii...	7
Despatch from Lord Stanley to Sir C. T. Metcalfe, dated 3rd March, 1843 (1843.) Vol. v...	1
Communications between the Government at home and that of Canada, respecting the Duties levied on Wheat imported from the United States into Canada, or from Canada into the United Kingdom, since 1st January, 1842... (1843.) Vol. xviii..	569, 581
Address to Her Majesty from the Legislative Assembly, respecting the admission of Foreign Corn into British markets. (1846.) Vol. xviii...	361
Board of Trade of Hamilton's Petition to Her Majesty, that the measures before the Imperial Parliament relating to Corn and Timber may not become Law (1846.) Vol. xviii...	369
Correspondence between Governor (Lord) Cathcart and Mr. Secretary Gladstone.....(1846.) Vol. xviii...	343
Correspondence between Lord Metcalfe and Lord Stanley, &c., on Affairs of Canada..... (1847.) Vol. vi...	1
Correspondence relative to Canada .....(1847-8.) Vol. vii ..	235
Papers relative to Canada.....(1849.) Vol. vii...pp. 531, 555,	571
Correspondence between the Secretary of State, &c., and Returns relative to the Fire at Quebec.....(1847.) Vol. vi...	11
Correspondence between the Governor General and the Secretary of State, upon the operation of the Navigation Laws. (1847-8.) Vol. vii...pp. 213. (1849.) Vol. xiv...pp. 293, 307,	313
Correspondence between the Governors of New Brunswick, Nova Scotia, and the Governor General of Canada, &c., relative to the proposed Halifax and Quebec Railway... (1847-8.) Vol. xxiii...	791
Survey of the Line for the Quebec and Halifax Railway; Final Report of Officers employed on; with subsequent correspondence thereon, and on Public Works in Canada.....(1849.) Vol. xlvi...	1

LORDS' SESSIONAL PAPERS, INDEX TO: (1801-1852.)—*Continued.*II. REPORTS AND OTHER PAPERS—(*Continued.*)

	<i>Pages</i>
The Rebellion Losses Bill; Votes and Proceedings of the House of Assembly relating to	(1849.) Vol. vii .. 519
Addresses or Petitions, or Communications from the Governor Genl. respecting any such Petitions, against the giving the Governor's Assent to the Canada Rebellion Losses Indemnity Bill.	(1849.) Vol. vii... 619
Quebec and Halifax Railway, New Brunswick Railway, and the Toronto, Simcoe and Lake Huron Union Railway: Reports relating to.....	(1850.) Vol. xxxii... 603
Claims of Mr. Ryland, formerly Secretary to the Executive Council of Canada: Papers relative to the.....	(1850.) Vol. vii .. 29
Removal of the Seat of Government; and Annexation Movement; Papers relative to each question.....	(1850.) Vol. vii... 1
Civil List and Military Expenditure in Canada; Correspondence relating to.....	(1851.) Vol. x... 9
The Disputed Boundaries between Canada and New Brunswick; Papers relative to the settlement of.....	(1851.) Vol. x... 211
Correspondence relating to the projected Railway from Halifax to Quebec.....	(1851.) Vol. x...pp. 31, 145. (1852) Vol. xiv... 493
Correspondence relative to the Canada, New Brunswick, and Nova Scotia Railway Company.....	(1851.) Vol. x... 177

Vide, also, the Cross-References below.

LORDS' SESSIONAL PAPERS OF THE SESSION 1852-53.

Vide the Cross-References. Titles; Clergy Reserves—Colonies—Emigration.

LORDS' SESSIONAL PAPERS OF THE SESSION 1854.

Bill to empower the Legislature of Canada to alter the Constitution of the Legislative Council for that Province	Vol. iv... 693
Papers relative to the proposed Changes in the Legislative Council.	Vol. xiii... 207
Papers relative to Legislative Proceedings in Canada,	Vol. xiii... 231

Vide, also, the Cross-References. Title: Emigration.

N.B.—No LORDS' PAPERS subsequent to 1854 have been received in the Library.

CROSS-REFERENCES.

Other documents relating to CANADA in particular, or BRITISH NORTH AMERICA in general, will be found under the following heads, which are given as Cross References from the head "CANADA," in the General Index-volume of the LORDS' SESSIONAL PAPERS, viz. :

I. ABORIGINES.	V. COLONIES.
II. AMERICA, UNITED STATES OF.	VI. CORN, GRAIN, FLOUR, &c.
III. CANADA COMPANY.	VII. EMIGRATION.
IV. CLERGY RESERVES.	

LORDS' SESSIONAL PAPERS, INDEX TO: (1801-1852.)—Continued.

CROSS REFERENCES:

Pages

I. Aborigines. (British Settlements):

Report (from Committee of the House of Commons) appointed in 1836, to consider of Measures to be taken with respect to the Native Inhabitants of countries where British Settlements are made, &c.; with Minutes of Evidence, &c. (1836.) Vol. xxi... 1

[Settlements in respect of which Witnesses were examined before the Committee:—Africa, Southern and Western; Australia; Canada; Cape of Good Hope; Essequibo; Namaqualand; Newfoundland; New Holland; New South Wales; New Zealand; South Sea Islands; Van Diemen's Land; and Zoolu Country.]

Report of a similar Committee, in 1837; with Minutes of Evidence, &c. (1837.) Vol. xxiii... 1

[SUBJECTS.—Review in Detail of the State of the Aboriginal Inhabitants of Newfoundland, North America, South Africa, New Holland, Van Diemen's Land, Islands in the Pacific, and South Africa. Effects of Fair-dealing, combined with Christian Instruction, on the Aborigines' Settlement of Sierra Leone. *Suggestions*: 1. Protection of Natives to fall on the Executive. 2. Contracts for Service to be limited. 3. Sale of ardent Spirits to be prevented. 4. Regulations as to Acquisition of Lands. 5. New Territories not to be acquired without sanction from the Home Government. 6. Religious Instruction and Education to be provided. 7. Punishment of Crimes. 8. Treaties with Natives inexpedient. 9. Missionaries to be encouraged—Special Recommendations by the Committee regarding the several Colonies.]

Correspondence since 1st April, 1835, between the Secretary of State for the Colonies and the Governors of the British North American Provinces, respecting the Indians (1839.) Vol. ix... 1

II. America: United States of.

I. BILLS.

Bill to permit the Importation of certain Articles into the British Colonies in North America from the United States; and the Exportation of other Articles from the same Colonies to the said States..... (1807.) Vol. ix... 237

Bill to regulate the Trade between the British Possessions in America and the West Indies, &c..... (1822.) Vol. cxxviii... 269

II. TREATIES AND STATE PAPERS:

Papers relating to the War with America:—Prisoners of War, and Vessels of all sorts, captured from and by the United States; Accounts of the Naval Force and Proceedings on the Lakes of Canada, &c. (1814-15.) Vol. lxxv...1, 7, 19, 25

Returns from the Admiralty relative to the War:—Stores furnished for the Fleet on Lake Ontario, in 1814; Efficiency, &c., of the 20-gun Ships built on the Model of the *Bonne Citoyenne*; and representations as to the insufficiency of their Crews, &c. (1814-15.) Vol. lxxv...45, 261

LORDS' PAPERS, INDEX (1801-1852): CROSS REFERENCES.—*Continued.*II. AMERICA, UNITED STATES OF:—(*Continued.*)

	Pages
Complement of Ships for the North American Station, at their sailing, between April and July, 1814. (1814-1815.) Vol. lxxv...	277
The Defence of the Canadas:—Correspondence between Lieut.-Gen. Sir G. Prevost and Lords Liverpool and Bathurst, relative to. (1814-15.) Vol. lxxv...	279
Treaty of Peace and Amity between His Majesty and the United States, signed at Ghent, 24th December, 1814. (1814-15.) Vol. lxxvi...	335
Convention between the same powers, relative to the Territory on the North-West Coast of America, signed at London, 6th August, 1827	(1828.) Vol. cexli... 429
Convention between the same powers relative to the Arbitration of the disputed points under the 5th Article of the Treaty of Ghent; with an Appendix.....	(1828.) Vol. cexli... 433
Correspondence relating to the Boundary between the British North American Possessions and the United States, under the Treaty of 1783, subsequently to the reference of disputed points to Arbitration; with an Appendix.....	(1838.) Vol. xvii... 67
Proceedings, &c. relating to the Pretensions of the States of Maine, Massachusetts, and New Hampshire; and to the question of Jurisdiction within the disputed Territory, from 1831 to 1837. (1838.) Vol. xvii...	187
Correspondence relating to the Boundary under the Treaty of 1783, between the British Possessions in North America, and the United States:	
Part I. Correspondence	(1840) Vol. x..... 367
II. Correspondence, with Reports of the Commissioners appointed to survey the disputed Boundary; and an Appendix and Maps ...	(1840.) Vol. x..... 541
Supplementary Reports relating to the disputed Boundary; with Map and Sections. (1842.) Vol. xxiv...	1
Further Correspondence relative to the Boundary. (1843.) Vol. xv...	411
Papers relative to the Special Mission of Lord Ashburton to the United States, in 1842	(1843.) Vol. xv... 533
Treaty between Her Majesty and the United States, signed at Washington, 9th August, 1842, to settle and define the Boundary between the Territories of Her Majesty and the United States; for the Suppression of the Slave Trade, and for the giving up of Criminals fugitive from Justice, in certain cases. (1843) Vol. xv...	649
Map to illustrate the Boundary established by this Treaty. (1843.) Vol. xv...	677
Lord Ashburton's Letter to Mr. Webster, respecting the mutual Surrender of Fugitives from Justice, dated 9th August, 1842. (1843) Vol. xv..	617

LORDS' PAPERS, INDEX (1801-1852): CROSS REFERENCES.—*Continued.*

II. AMERICA, UNITED STATES OF :—(*Continued.*)

	Pages
Correspondence between the two Powers relative to the aforesaid Treaty; including Instructions from Lord Aberdeen to Lord Ashburton, with respect to the Right of Search, 1842-43. (1843.) Vol. xv...	657
Correspondence respecting the Operations of the Commission for running, &c, the Boundary Line between Her Majesty's Possessions and the United States, under the same Treaty; with Map annexed, showing the country in which they took place. (1845.) Vol. xiv...	301
Negotiations upon the Question of disputed Right to the Oregon Territory, subsequent to the Treaty of Washington. (1846.) Vol. xviii...	1
Treaty between Her Majesty and the United States, for the Settlement of the Oregon Boundary, signed at Washington, 15th June, 1846	(1846.) Vol. xviii... 77
Convention between Her Majesty and the United States for the Improvement of the Communication by Post between their respective Territories; signed at London, 15th December, 1848. (1849.) Vol. xx...	5
Articles agreed on between the British and United States Post Offices, for carrying into execution the foregoing Convention. (1850.) Vol. xix...	7

III. Canada Company :

Bill to enable Her Majesty to grant to a Company to be incorporated by Charter, to be called "The Canada Company," certain lands in Upper Canada; with certain powers and privileges. (1825.) Vol. clxxv...	595
Bill to alter and amend the aforesaid Act	(1828) Vol. cccxxv... 603
Minutes of the intended arrangements between the Government and the proposed Canada Company.. ..	(1825) Vol. exciii... 203
Petition of the Canada Company that £60,000 due from them to the Government, may be employed for the furtherance of Emigration to Canada	(1840.) Vol. vii... 449

IV. Clergy Reserves, Canada :

Bill to authorize the sale of a part of the Clergy Reserves in Upper and Lower Canada.....	(1826-27.) Vol. cccxi... 543
Bill for the Sale of the Clergy Reserves in Canada, and for the distribution of the proceeds thereof	(1840.) Vol. ii... 249
Clause to be proposed in Committee by Lord Ellenborough. (1840.) Vol. ii...	255
Questions to the Judges, on the Canada Clergy Reserves Bill, to be moved by the Bishop of Exeter, 7th April, 1840. (1840.) Vol. vii ..	335
Opinions of the Judges on the questions propounded on the 13th April, 1840	(1840.) Vol. vii... 337
Act passed by the Legislature of Upper Canada, for the sale of the Clergy Reserves, and for the distribution of the proceeds. (1840.) Vol. vii...	319

LORDS' PAPERS, INDEX (1801-1852) : CROSS REFERENCES.—*Continued.*IV. CLERGY RESERVES, CANADA :—(*Continued.*)

	Pages
Total amount of the proceeds of sales in Upper and Lower Canada, invested in 3 per cents.....(1838.) Vol. vi...	411
Address to the Queen from the Bishop of Montreal and Clergy of the Church of England in Upper Canada, praying for a Judicial decision respecting the Clergy Reserves..... (1839.) Vol. ix...	249
Despatches from the Colonial Secretary and Sir G. Arthur, relative to the Clergy Reserves in Upper Canada.....(1839.) Vol. ix...	253
Clergy Reserves in Lower Canada: Return respecting. (1839.) Vol. ix...	297
Clergy Reserves in Upper Canada: Returns and Papers respecting. (1839.) Vol. ix...	299
House of Assembly of Upper Canada's Address to His Majesty on the subject of, in the years 1823 and 1824.....(1840.) Vol. vii...	345
Proceeds of the sale of, under 7 & 8 Geo. 4, c. 62, now invested in the English Funds; with an account of interest due, distinguishing Upper from Lower Canada.....(1840.) Vol. vii...	339
Correspondence respecting the Clergy Reserves in Upper Canada, 1791-6	307
Correspondence respecting Clergy Reserves in Canada, 1819-1840:	
Part I. Correspondence	1
II. Extracts of the Journals of Council and Assembly of Upper Canada, 1819-1840	189
Papers relative to the Clergy Reserves in Canada. (1851.) Vol. x. p. 1.—(1852.) Vol. xiv. p. 441.— (1852-3.) Vol. xv. p. 489,	523
Bill to authorize the Legislature of Canada to make provision concerning the Clergy Reserves in that Province and the proceeds thereof. (1852-3.) Vol. iii...	54
Amendments to be proposed in Committee by the Earl of Derby. (1852-3.) Vol. iii...	547
Correspondence between the Government in Canada, or any Member thereof, and the Secretary of State, on the subject of the Clergy Reserves (in continuation of the Papers presented February, 1852.) Also, Returns for every year since 1840 of the amount of the Clergy Reserves Fund, formed under 3 and 4 Vict., c. 78, s. 3, and of the payments made out of the said fund to the Church of England, to the Church of Scotland, and to any other religious sect under 3 and 4 Vict., c. 78, ss. 4, 7. Of payments made out of the Revenue of the United Kingdom to Churches and Sects in Canada: also, Return of the extent of the Clergy Reserves, the number of acres unsold, and their probable value; and also copies of a letter by the Lord Bishop of Quebec to the Duke of Newcastle; and of a draft despatch from Sir John Pakington to the Earl of Elgin (16th December), in reply to His Lordship's despatch (22nd September), forwarding an Address to the Queen from the Legislative Assembly on the subject of the Clergy Reserves	527

LORDS' PAPERS, INDEX (1801-1852): CROSS REFERENCES.—*Continued.*

IV. CLERGY RESERVES, CANADA :—(*Continued.*)

	Pages
Return from the Colonial Office of a copy of an Address to the Governor General, from the Romish Prelates and Clergy of Quebec in 1849. and of the answer of His Excellency: also, Return stating whether Acts 12 Vict., cap. 136 and 143, or either of them, were disallowed by Her Majesty; and also, copy of any official letter from the Lord Bishop of Quebec to the Duke of Newcastle, on the matter of the Clergy Reserves in Canada. (1852-3.) Vol. xv. p. 541, 551	551
The Bishop of Toronto's letter to the Secretary of State for the Colonies, on the Clergy Reserves ... (1852-3.) Vol. xv...	553

V. Colonies:

Bill for the better regulation of the Prize Courts in America, and for giving more effectual execution to the decrees of the Lords Commissioners of Appeals..... (1801.) Vol. i...	649
Bill to amend 22 Geo. 3, for preventing the grant of any Patent Office in any Colony but during such term as the Grantee shall discharge the duty thereof in person.....(1813-14.) Vol. lxi...	225
Bill to permit the Archbishops of Canterbury and York, and the Bishop of London, to admit persons to Holy Orders specially for the Colonies... (1819.) Vol. xvii...	329
Bill to permit the Importation and Exportation of certain articles to and from the British Colonies in North America and the United States (1807.) Vol. ix...	237
Bill to regulate the Trade between Places in Europe, South of Cape Finisterre, and certain Ports in the British Colonies in North America (1811.) Vol. xli...	641
Bill to regulate the Trade between the British possessions in America and the West Indies and other parts.....(1822.) Vol. cxxviii...	255
Bill for further regulating the Trade between British America and the West Indies, and for Warehousing of Goods therein. (1825.) Vol. clxxv...	699
Bill to regulate the Trade of the British Possessions abroad, [consolidating the Customs Laws.] .....(1825.) Vol. clxxvi...	1177
Bill to amend 6 Geo. 4, c. 114, to regulate the Trade of the British Possessions abroad (1830-31.) Vol. cclxxxiii...	235
Bill to amend the Laws for the regulation of the Trade of the British Possessions abroad (1842.) Vol. ii...	253
Bill to authorize the Commissioners for the Public Accounts to audit, &c., the Accounts of Colonial Revenues. (1831-32.) Vol. cxcvi...	683
Bill for preventing the abuse of Legislative authority in the Colonies. (1839.) Vol. ii...	237
Bill to authorize the Legislatures of certain Colonies to pass Laws, admitting unsworn testimony in certain cases. (1843.) Vol. iii...	659
Bill for the better regulation of Colonial Posts.....(1844) Vol. ii...	237
Bill for enabling Colonial Legislatures to establish Inland Posts. (1849.) Vol. v...	189
Bill to enable the Legislatures of certain British Possessions to reduce or repeal certain Duties of Customs.....(1846.) Vol. iii...	101

LORDS' PAPERS, INDEX (1801-1852): CROSS REFERENCES.—*Continued.*V. COLONIES :—(*Continued.*)

	Pages
Bill to amend the Law relating to the protection in the Colonies of Copy-right works in the United Kingdom... (1847) Vol. iii...	453
Colonial Laws passed under the Imperial Act 9 and 10 Vict., cap. 94, (which warranted such Colonial Legislation) respecting Duties of Customs	(1847-48.) Vol. vii .. 131
Bill to provide for the trial in Her Majesty's Colonies of offences within the jurisdiction of the Admiralty..... (1849.) Vol. iii...	35
Bill to enable Colonial Bishops to perform certain Functions under commission from Bishops of England and Ireland—and as amended in Committee,—and on Report..... (1852) Vol. ii...	59, 65, 71
Bill to remove doubts as to the Lands and Casual Revenues of the Crown in the Colonies, &c..... (1852.) Vol. iii...	319
Report of the Board of Trade, in 1764, on the expediency of restraining the Emission of Paper Bills of Credit in our American Colonies, and other Reports and Memorials on the subject of the Currency therein	(1812-13.) Vol. lxvi... 111
Account of the Number and Tonnage of Ships that cleared outwards from the British Colonies in North America to the West India Islands, on a comparison of the years 1807 and 1808.	
	(1809.) Vol. xxx... 233
Account of all Exports from Great Britain to Canada, Nova Scotia, &c., in each year from 1800 to 1818... (1819.) Vol. cviii...	150, 151
Quantity of Timber imported into Great Britain from British North America in each year from 1800 to 1818. (1819.) Vol. cviii...	152
Account of the Quantity of Timber of all sorts, Masts, Ashes, and Corn, imported into the United Kingdom from the British Possessions in America, in each year from 1822 to 1826	
	(1-26-27.) Vol. ccxx... 123
Fish, dried, pickled, and smoked, exported from Canada, Nova Scotia, &c., to the British West India Islands, in each year from 1814 to 1818 : and like Exports, for the same period, to all places except the British West India Islands..... (1819.) Vol. cviii...	162, 163
Colonial Military Expenditure :—Report (House of Commons,) in 1835, on this subject, &c., [which relates to the North American Provinces, &c]	(1835.) Vol. xlvii... 1
Report from the Select Committee of the House of Lords appointed to inquire into the existing Facilities of Intercourse between the United Kingdom and the North American Colonies, and the means and expediency of improving them ; with Minutes of Evidence, Appendix, &c..... (1836.) Vol. ix...	297
(The Committee state that they would not be justified in submitting any specific recommendation.)	
[HEADS OF EVIDENCE.—Advantages of Western and South-Western Ports of Ireland as Points of Communication—Want of good Pilots—Distances of Ports from each other—Advantages of a Railway from Dublin to Galway or Valentia—Steam Communication—Supply of Coals to Steamers—Fisheries on the Western Coast of Ireland and Labrador.]	
Disposal of Lands in British Colonies :—Report (House of Commons) in 1836 ; with Minutes of Evidence, &c. ... (1836.) Vol. xxii...	1

LORDS' PAPERS, INDEX (1801-1852): CROSS REFERENCES.—*Continued.*

V. COLONIES :—(*Continued.*)

	Pages
[SUBJECTS :—Modes in which Land has been disposed of in Australia, the Cape of Good Hope, and the West Indies. Land Sales in the United States. Expediency of putting all arrangements of sale under the charge of a Central Land Board in London, with Local Boards in the several Colonies. Net proceeds of Sales to be made an Emigration Fund.]	
Accounts showing the several Charges incurred by the United Kingdom on account of each of the North American Provinces, in each year from 1827 to 1837 (1838) Vol. vi...	487
Account of the Total Revenue derived from Taxes within each of the North American Provinces, in each year from 1832 to 1836, specifying the Taxes, and under what Acts imposed. (1838) Vol. vi.	511
Accounts of the Value of all Articles imported into the United Kingdom from each of the North American Provinces, and of Articles exported from the United Kingdom to the said Provinces, in each year from 1827 to 1836 (1838.) Vol. vi...	509
Accounts of the Value of all Imports and Exports of the North American Provinces, so far as regards the Trade with other Colonies and Foreign Countries, in each year from 1832 to 1836. (1838.) Vol. vi...	513
Account of the Amount of Duty levied in the United Kingdom upon each article imported from the North American Provinces, and upon similar articles when imported from Foreign Countries. (1838.) Vol. vi...	505
Account of the Amount of Duty levied in the Ports of the British Colonies and Dominions beyond Sea, upon the like imports. (1838.) Vol. vi...	503
Accounts showing the Amount of Tonnage and Number of Ships belonging to each of the North American Provinces, and the Men employed in navigating the same; and also the number of Ships belonging to the United Kingdom and to British Colonies, employed in the Trade with the said Provinces, and the Men engaged in navigating the same, in each year from 1832 to 1836. (1838) Vol. vi...	501
Accounts of the Imports to and Exports from the British North American Colonies, in the year 1844. (1847-48.) Vol. xxiii...	660
Statistical Reports on the Sickness, Mortality, and Invaliding among Troops in British America..... (1839.) Vol. xxxii...	347
Governors of the British Colonies, Reports made to the Secretary of State, with a view to exhibit generally the past and present state of them; for 1845. (1846.) Vol. xxxiii. p. 508.—Similar Report for 1846. (1847) Vol. xxxi. p. 1.—For 1847. (1847-8.) Vol. xl. p. 1.—For 1848. (1849.) Vol. xxxix. p. 1.—For 1849. Parts I. and II. (1850.) Vol. xxvii pp. 251, 334.—For 1850 (1851.) Vol. xxv. p. 353.—For 1851. (1852.) Vol. xxv... p. 1.—For 1851, Part II. (1852-3) Vol. xv. p. 1.—For 1852. (1852-3) Vol. xv. p. 85.	
Sinecures and other offices abolished or to be abolished in the Colonies, since 1812, and Return of Colonial offices formerly executed by Deputy but now by Principal (1823.) Vol. clv...pp. 54,	55

LORDS' PAPERS, INDEX (1801-1852): CROSS REFERENCES.—*Continued.*V. COLONIES:—(*Continued.*)

	Pages
Further Returns (1824.) Vol. clxix...	65
Quantity of Woven Fabrics, with the official value, distinguishing the different heads or classes, exported to the British Colonies, &c., from 1830 to 1840 .....(1840.) Vol. xxvi...	535
Ecclesiastical Establishments and Religious Instruction in the Colonies, Australia, North America, &c..... (1839) Vol. ix...	523
Grants, Endowments, &c., for Religious Instruction or Education in the Colonies, stating the particular objects of each grant &c., for 1840, 1841 and 1842, whether made by the Crown, Parliament or Colonial Governments; so far as the Returns can be made up in this country.....(1845.) Vol. vi. Pt 1. ...	201
Date at which each Colony of the British Crown was captured, ceded, or settled; its Population; whether having Legislative Assemblies or governed by Orders in Council; the value of Exports and Imports, and number and tonnage of Vessels in each, in 1842. (1847.) Vol. xxiii...	571
Statistical Return showing the Population, Trade and Navigation of the British Colonies to the latest period known. (1847-8) Vol. xxiii...	662
Colonial Railways:—Reports on Acts relating to. (1851.) Vol. xxix...	491
Report of Committee on the Naval, Ordnance, and Commissariat Establishments, and Expenditure in the Colonies; with Treasury Minutes, Correspondence, and Plans relating thereto. (1852) Vol. xxv...	301

VI. Corn, Grain, Flour, &c.:

I. BILLS RELATING TO CORN, FLOUR, &c., AND THE CORN TRADE—

Bill to permit the Entry for Home Consumption of warehoused Corn and Wheaten Flour under Duty; and to alter the Duty on Wheat, the produce of British North America. (1825.) Vol. clxxv...	443
Bill to alter, for one year, the Duty on Wheat, the produce of British North America (1825.) Vol. clxxvi...	819
Bill for reducing the Duty on Wheat and Wheat-Flour the produce of Canada, imported thence into the United Kingdom. (1843.) Vol. iii...	693
Bills to allow, for a limited time, the Free Importation of Corn, &c, from any country..... (1847.) Vol. iv...	579, 581

II. ACCOUNTS AND PAPERS RELATING TO CORN, &c.—

Quantity of Corn Imported into the United Kingdom from the British Possessions in America, from 1823 to 1827. (1826-27.) Vol. ccxix...	222
Quantity of Corn, Grain, and Flour Imported, in 1826, into the United Kingdom from the British Plantations in N. America. (1826-27.) Vol. ccxxi...	25

LORDS' PAPERS, INDEX (1801-1852): CROSS REFERENCES.—*Continued.*

CORN, GRAIN, FLOUR, &c. :—(*Continued.*)

	Pages
Quantity of Wheat and Flour Imported into Great Britain, or admitted for Home Consumption, from 1st May, 1825, to 1st February, 1827, from the British North American Colonies. (1826-27.) Vol. cexxi...	29
Quantities of Grain, Wheat, Barley, Oats, Rye, Beans and Pease, Flour and Meal, brought into consumption in Great Britain from Foreign Countries, &c., from the American Colonies, &c., from 1815 to 1835	(1836.) Vol. xxv...114, 115
Quantities of Foreign Grain, Wheat, Barley, Oats, Beans and Peas, Meal and Flour, imported into the American Colonies, &c., in each year, from 1815 to 1835	(1836.) Vol. xxv... 227
Quantity of Grain imported into the United Kingdom from each Colony and Foreign Possession of the Empire, and the rates of Duty levied thereon, from 1814 to 1838 inclusive. (1839.) Vol. xvi...	547
Some continuous Returns. (1839.) Vol. xvi. p. 513; (1840.) Vol. xx. p. 433; (1841.) Vol. xviii...	202
Total Quantities of Wheat and Wheat Flour imported from British Colonies, &c., and upon which duty has been paid, under Act 9 Geo. IV. c. 60, showing the total quantity of Wheat and Flour respectively subjected to each separate rate of duty. (1840.) Vol. xx. p. 445.—(1841.) Vol. xviii...	211
Statement of the Exports of Flour and Wheat from the United States and from Canada.....	(1840.) Vol. xxiv... 81
Statements relative to the Prices of Wheat and Flour, &c., in the United States and in British North America; with Tables of Imports and Exports of Wheat and Flour into and from the United States and British North America. (1842.) Vol. xiv...	233
Account of Wheat and Flour imported into the United Kingdom from Canada, in 1842, 1843, 1844, 1845, and 1846. (1845.) Vol. xvi. p. 513.—(1846.) Vol. xx. p.	473
Later Returns... (1847.) Vol. xii. p. 161.—(1852.) Vol. x...	184
Accounts of Imports of Flour, Wheat, &c., from the United States, Canada, France, &c., in 1849-1851, stating the difference of cost in Freight from each country	(1851.) Vol. ix... 82
Quantity of Wheat imported from United States into Canada from 11th October, 1843, to 31st December, 1844. (1845.) Vol. xvi...	515

VII. Emigration and Emigrants :

I. GENERALLY—

Bill to authorize Advances (out of money now authorized for the improvement of landed property) to facilitate Emigration from distressed districts of Scotland	(1851.) Vol. iv... 507
Bill for amending the Poor Laws, and providing for the Emigration of Destitute Children.....	(1852.) Vol. iii... 461
Report (House of Commons), in 1826, on Emigration; with Minutes of Evidence.....	(1826-27.) Vol. cexvii... 1

LORDS' PAPERS, INDEX (1801-1852): CROSS REFERENCES.—*Continued.*VII. EMIGRATION AND EMIGRANTS :—(*Continued.*)

- | | Pages |
|---|-------|
| [SUBJECTS.—Redundancy of Population, and consequent Depression of Wages—Unoccupied Lands in the North American Colonies, &c., &c.—Advantages to the Mother-Country by removing the excess—Best mode of conducting Emigration—Poor Rates should be charged with the Expenses incurred.] | |
| Second Report from Committee of the House of Commons, in 1827, on Emigration..... (1828.) Vol. ccxxxiv... | 1 |
| [SUBJECTS.—Redundancy of Population in the Manufacturing Districts—Want of Employment consequent on the Introduction of Machinery—Emigration proposed as a Remedy.] | |
| Third Report from the same Committee. (1828.) Vol. ccxxxiv... | 9 |
| [SUBJECTS.—I-III. State of the Population in Ireland, England, and Scotland.—IV. Remarks on a System of Emigration as applicable to the three Countries.—V. Expediency of a Loan to facilitate Emigration—The probability of its re-payment—The inducements for the Colonies to facilitate it—The success of former Emigrations as bearing on the question of repayment.—VI. Board of Emigration.—VII. Distinction between Emigration and Colonization, and a regulated and unregulated Emigration.—VIII. Advantages of a regulated Emigration, both to the Colonies and to the Mother Country.] | |
| Minutes of Evidence taken before the above Committee. (1828.) Vol. ccxxxiv... | 51 |
| [SUBJECTS.—Distress of the Working Classes—Great vicissitudes in the Wages of Weavers since 1800—Worse state of the Weavers of Plain Calicoes than of the Weavers of Fancy Goods—Statistics of Paupers in the various Parishes of England. Also, the Price of Labour in various Colonies—State of Colonization at the Cape of Good Hope—Mode of Settling in Canada and Nova Scotia—Improvement of the Bogs in Ireland—On the condition of Landed Property and the Labouring Classes in Ireland—Increase of Population.] | |
| First Report from the Committee of the House of Commons, on Emigration—Scotland with Minutes of Evidence and an Appendix (1841.) Vol. xxiii... | 379 |
| Second Report (House of Commons) [on Emigration—Scotland]; with Minutes of Evidence, Appendix, and Index. (1841.) Vol. xxiii... | 607 |
| [SUBJECT.—The Committee recommend a well-arranged system of Emigration.] | |
| [HEADS OF EVIDENCE.—Absenteeism—Assessments for Relief of the Poor—Emigration to Upper Canada—Evils of the Cropping system—Education in the Highlands—Necessity for the Emigration of the Surplus Population—Expense to be proportionately borne by Proprietors and Government—Farms in the Western Highlands—Irish and Highland Population of Glasgow—Failure of the Herring-Fishery, Kelp Trade, and Potato Crop—Island of Lewis and Prince Edward's Island as places for Emigration—Improvident Marriages—Expediency of a Compulsory Poor Law—Formation of Roads in the Highlands as a means of Employment.] | |
| Report from Committee of the House of Lords appointed to consider the means by which Colonization may be made subsidiary to other measures for the improvement of the social condition of Ireland, and by which, with full regard to the interests of the Colonies themselves, the comfort and prosperity of those who | |

LORDS' PAPERS, INDEX (1801-1852): CROSS REFERENCES.—*Continued.*

VII. EMIGRATION AND EMIGRANTS:—(*Continued.*)

	Pages
emigrate may be effectually promoted; with Minutes of Evidence, Appendix, and Index (1847.) Vol. xxiii...	3
[SUBJECTS.—Failure of the Potato Crop—Excess of Population in certain Districts, as compared with the supplies of Food and means of Employment—Impossibility of raising a sufficient supply of Cereal Food for a Population hitherto supported on a potato diet—Effect of Over-population on the administration of the Poor Laws, on the Peace of the Country, and in forcing an immigration of Paupers seeking employment in England, and willing to work for the lowest wages—Effects and cost of Emigration carried into effect on particular Estates—General anxiety to Emigrate—Success of the Irish Emigrant—Effect of Emigration on the Commerce of Great Britain, by increased Colonial consumption—Probability that the evils of Over-population will not recur, if its pressure were once removed—Improvement in the means of transmitting Emigrants for America—Experiments made by the Irish Land Improvement Company—Effects which Emigration may be expected to produce on the state of the Colonies.]	
[APPENDIX.—Imports and Exports of Colonies—Crown Lands—Returns respecting Emigration—Land Sales—Expenditure on account of Australian Colonies during certain periods—Despatches, Reports, &c., relating to Emigration—Reports of Emigration Agents.]	
First Report from the same Committee, re-appointed on 21st February, 1848	(1847-8.) Vol. xxiii... 297
Second Report	(1847-8.) Vol. xxiii... 523
Third Report; with Appendix	(1847-8.) Vol. xxiii... 653
[SUBJECTS.—Same as those in the Report in 1847.]	
[APPENDIX.—Imports and Exports—Population, Trade, and Navigation of the Colonies—Return respecting Emigrants sent out from 1844 to 1847—Price of Land—Correspondence respecting migration to the Cape of Good Hope, New South Wales, and Port Phillip.]	
Commissioners of Emigration's Report to Lord Goderich, 15th March, 1832; and Despatch from Lord Goderich in reply to them, 4th August, 1832	(1831-32.) Vol. cciii... 209
Number of Persons who have Emigrated, in each year, from 1st January, 1828, to 5th July, 1831, from the United Kingdom to North America, the Cape of Good Hope, New South Wales, Swan River, and Van Diemen's Land; and the Ports from which they departed	(1831-32.) Vol. ccix... 425
Correspondence between the Secretary of State and Governors of the Canadas, New South Wales, and Van Diemen's Land, respecting Emigration, from the commencement of the year 1835, to the present time; and number of Persons who have emigrated from Great Britain and Ireland to the British Colonies and to the United States of America, for the years 1835 and 1836.	(1837.) Vol. viii... 1
Report from the Agent General for Emigration from the United Kingdom, to the Colonial Secretary; with Appendix.	(1838.) Vol. viii... 359
Report from the Agent for Emigration in Canada, for 1837; and Correspondence between the Colonial Secretary and the Governors of New South Wales and Van Diemen's Land, respecting Emigration	(1838.) Vol. viii... 295

LORDS' PAPERS, INDEX (1801-1852): CROSS REFERENCES.—*Continued.*VII. EMIGRATION AND EMIGRANTS:—(*Continued.*)

Pages

- Reports from the Agent General and the Agent for Emigration in Canada; also, Correspondence between the Colonial Secretary and the Governors of Van Diemen's Land and Western Australia, on the same subject (1839.) Vol. ix... 639, 727
- Report from the Agent General for Emigration, and Correspondence between the Secretary of State and the Governors of the Australian Colonies, on this subject, since the papers presented 19th August, 1839, No. 255; also, a General Return of Emigration for the year 1839 (1840.) Vol. vii... 483
- Number of Emigrants arrived at New York from the United Kingdom in each year from 1829 to 1841..... (1842.) Vol. vii... 554
- Correspondence relative to Emigration, since the date of the last Despatches laid before Parliament, for each of the Colonies. (1843.) Vol. xii... 163
- Customs' Return of the Emigration for 1843. Analysis of the Quarterly Returns for 1843. Return of Emigration from the United Kingdom, from 1825 to 1843..... (1844.) Vol. xxiii... 190—198
- Number and Ages of Persons who emigrated direct from Ireland to the Colonies and Foreign Countries, during ten years ending June, 1841 (1845.) Vol. xxxii... 320
- Commission appointing T. E. Elliott and R. Torrens, Esqrs., and the Hon. E. T. Villiers, Land and Emigration Commissioners; and of Lord John Russell's Instructions to the same. (1840.) Vol. vii... 473
- Colonial Land and Emigration Commissioners' Report on the necessity of amending the Passengers' Act; with Amendments in detail, and their reasons, &c..... (1842.) Vol. xix... 351
- The said Commissioners' Third General Report for 1843. (1843.) Vol. xxxiii. p. 309.—Fourth Report, 1843-4. (1844.) Vol. xxiii. p. 167.—Fifth Report, 1844-5. (1845.) Vol. xxiii. p. 139.—Sixth Report, 1845-6. (1846.) Vol. xxxiii. p. 293.—Seventh Report, 1846-7. (1847.) Vol. xxx. p. 495.—Eighth Report. (1847-8.) Vol. xxxix. p. 799.—Ninth Report, 1848-9. (1849.) Vol. xxxviii. p. 373.—Tenth Report, 1849-50. (1850.) Vol. xxvii. p. 127.—Eleventh Report, 1850-1. (1851.) Vol. xxv. p. 263.—Twelfth Report, 1851-2. (1852.) Vol. xxxviii. p. 337.—Thirteenth Report, (1852-3.) Vol. lxxviii. p. 1.—Fourteenth Report. (1854.) Vol. xlv. p. 1.
- [SUBJECTS of the above Reports.—Emigration to Australian and North American Colonies—Sale of Public Lands, &c.—Proceedings under the Passengers' Act—Total Emigration from the United Kingdom—Emigration to the West Indies, Cape of Good Hope, the Falklands, Ceylon, Hong Kong, and other places.
- [APPENDIX.—Correspondence and Despatches, Tables and Returns, in reference to Emigration to the above places.]
- Statement of Emigration from the United Kingdom, from 1825 to 1846..... (1847.) Vol. xxiii... 632
- Persons who have been aided in Emigration from England and Wales, under the Poor Law Amendment Act; distinguishing the number of such Emigrants, and the costs incurred (thereby) in every year; also the Counties from which such Emigration proceeded. (1847.) Vol. xxi. p. 339. *Printed also in* Vol. xxiii.. 699

LORDS' PAPERS, INDEX: (1801-1852.) CROSS REFERENCES,—*Continued.*

VII. EMIGRATION AND EMIGRANTS :—(*Continued.*)

	Pages
Despatches by the Secretary of State, in the year 1843, calling for the Opinion of Lord Metcalfe on a Proposal for a more systematic mode of Colonization, and Lord Metcalfe's Reply. (1847-8.) Vol. vii...	231
Correspondence respecting the Treatment of Mr. Vere Foster, and other passengers, on board the emigrant ship "Washington," in 1850, from Liverpool to New York. (1851.) Vol. xvi...	117
The Emigration from the United Kingdom, during each of the last ten years; also the amount of the Remittances made by Emigrants (as far as it can be made up) (1852.) Vol. xiv...	365
Return of the Emigration of the United Kingdom for the year 1852. Analytical return of the same; and Return of Emigration from the United Kingdom from 1825 to 1852. (1852-3.) Vol. lxxviii...	63
Similar Return for 1853; and from 1823 to 1853. (1854.) Vol. xlv...	81
Extract from Report of the Land and Emigration Commissioners on the operation of the Passengers Act... (1852-3.) Vol. lxxviii.	24

2. *To North American Colonies :*

Mr. P. Robinson, Superintendent of a Limited Emigration from Ireland to Upper Canada, in 1823: His Report to Mr. Wilmot Horton..... (1824.) Vol. clxv...	101
Upper Canada House of Assembly's Address, imploring the Imperial Government to promote Emigration to Canada. (1840.) Vol. vii...	477
Correspondence between Lord Sydenham and others, and Lord John Russell, relating to Emigration to Canada. (1841.) Vol. iv...	183
Governor General's Despatch, transmitting Annual Reports of the Agent for Emigration in Canada, for 1841. (1842.) Vol. vii... 541.—For 1842..... (1843.) Vol. xii...	5
Sir W. M. G. Colebrooke's Despatch (30th January, 1843), transmitting Reports of the Emigration Agents at St. John's and Fredericton, New Brunswick, to Lord Stanley. (1843.) Vol. xii...	37
Correspondence relative to Emigration, for the Provinces of Canada, New Brunswick, &c..... (1843.) Vol. xii...	371—519
H. J. Boulton, Esq. Communication to Lord Monteaule, respecting Emigration to Canada (1847-8.) Vol. xxiii...	734
Emigration to the British Provinces in North America: Papers relating to. (1847) Vol. xv. pp. 1, 45.—(1847-8.) Vol. xiii. pp. 1, 197, 267, 325, 351.—(1849.) Vol. xiv. p. 1.—(1852.) Vol. xiv. p. 369.—(1852-3) Vol. xv. p. 569; Vol. lxxviii. p. 43.—(1854.) Vol. xiii. p. 241.	

Other Reports, Accounts, and Papers, generally or indirectly affecting Canada, may be found in the Indexes to the Lords' Sessional Papers, under the titles *America* (British North, &c.); *Corn and Grain*; *New Brunswick*; *Timber*; *United States*, &c.

SESSIONAL PAPERS OF THE HOUSE OF COMMONS :
INDEXES TO SESSIONAL PAPERS OF THE HOUSE OF COMMONS,
CONCERNING CANADA.

Principal Sub-Heads, in the following Indexes :

- (1715-1801.) Hudson's Bay ; Newfoundland ; Naval Timber : Nova Scotia.
- (1801-1832.) This Index does not give any *sub-heads* to the Section CANADA, but that Section includes **BILLS** on Government, Seigniorial Tenure, Members, Clergy, Reserves, and Lands. **REPORTS** on Government, and Canal Communications. **OTHER PAPERS** on Lord Amherst, Imports and Exports, Lands, Church and Clergy, Clergy Reserves, Population, Welland and Rideau Canals and Water Communications, Post Office, Public Works, Canada Committee's Recommendations, Crown Revenue, Emigration, Estimates, Indians and Indian Department, Commissariat Department, &c.
- (1832-1844.) **BILLS** on Union of Provinces, Lower Canada Government, Clergy Reserves, Corn, and Provincial Loan. **REPORTS** on Aborigines, Canal Communication, Lower Canada Grievances, and Rebellion Losses. **OTHER PAPERS** on Affairs of Canada, Agricultural Produce, Appointments, Army, Lord Aylmer, Sir J. Caldwell, Canada Company, Chelsea Pensioners, Civil List and Seigniorial Tenures, Church Societies, Clergy Reserves, Commissariat Department, Corn, Lord Durham, Emigration, Estimates, Finances, Judge Fletcher and Mr. Chisholme, Fugitive Criminals, Gaspé Fishery and Mining Company, Lord Gosford, Grievances, Mr. Gagy, Sir F. B. Head, House of Assembly and Legislative Council, Import Duties, Indian Department, Indians, Insurrection, Lands, Legislative Councils, Militia, Officers of Government, Orange Lodges, Ordinances of Special Council, Petitions, Capt. Philpotts, Post Office, Rectories, Revenue and Expenditure, Churches of England and Scotland, Statistical Returns, Seminary of St. Sulpice, Lord Sydenham, Messrs. Thompson and Whiteher, Trade and Commerce, Union of Provinces, Veteran Battalion, Water Communication, including Canals.
- (1845-1850.) **BILLS** on Civil List, and English Language. **OTHER PAPERS** on State and Government of the Colony, Boundary with the United States, Commissariat Chest, Corn, Montreal Election, Emigration, Estimates, Indian Department, Jewish Disabilities, Navigation Laws, Post Office, Public Credit, Quebec and Halifax Railway, Rebellion Losses, Shipping, Slave Trade, Tariffs and Customs, Usury Laws.

CROSS REFERENCES: referring to Entries in the Indexes, from 1801 to 1850, concerning :

COLONIES, British North American. Those only which specially concern Canada have been selected : they include references to the following Papers, viz :—Trade Returns, Customs Duties, Imports and Exports, Church and Clergy in North America, Passengers, Emigration, Ships and Shipping, Land Grants, Red River, Provincial Statutes, Judges, Pensions, Boundary with United States.

CORN, GRAIN AND FLOUR :
TIMBER AND WOOD.

- (1851.) **BILL**, (and Papers,) on Canada and New Brunswick Boundary. **OTHER PAPERS** on Civil List and Military Expenditure, Clergy Reserves, State of the Colony, Emigration, Halifax and Quebec Railway, Imports, Mr. Ryland.
- (1852.) **BILL**, Quebec Bishopric. **OTHER PAPERS**, Church Legislation and Temporalities, Clergy Reserves, College Charter and Convocation, Custom Houses, Guaranteed Loan, Rectories, Emigration, Railways.
- (1852-3.) **BILL**, Clergy Reserves. **OTHER PAPERS**, State of the Province, Legislative Council, Grand River Settlement, Custom Officers, Clergy Reserves, Library of Parliament.
- (1854.) **BILL**, Constitution of Legislative Council. **OTHER PAPERS**, on the Legislative Council, and on Legislative Proceedings.
- (1854-5.) **REPORTS AND PAPERS** on State of the Colony, Commissariat, Church Affairs, Clergy Reserves, Emigration, Trade.
- (1856.) **REPORTS AND PAPERS** on State of the Colony, Church Affairs, Custom Duties, Emigration, Indian Department, Imports and Exports.
- (1857.) **BILL**, on Canada and New Brunswick Boundary. **REPORTS AND PAPERS** on State of the Colony, Hudson's Bay Company, Emigration, Colonial Officials, Copyright, Vancouver's Island.

EXTRACTS FROM THE GENERAL INDEX TO REPORTS FROM COMMITTEES OF THE HOUSE OF COMMONS, FROM 1715 TO 1801, REGARDING BRITISH NORTH AMERICA.

Hudson's Bay :

Report respecting the Settlement of: dated 24th April, 1749. Pages

Vol. ii... 213

[CHIEF SUBJECTS.—North-West Passage—State of Countries adjoining Hudson's Bay—Inhabitants: Manners and Character—Animals—Hudson's Bay Company: Particulars respecting its Origin, &c.—Trade carried on.]

Vide, also, Report on Hat Manufacture, in 1752, for Observations on the Scarcity of Beaver in England, and on the manner of the Hudson's Bay Company's Sales of Beaver.

Newfoundland :

Reports on the state of the Trade to: presented in 1793.
Three Reports. (1) 26th March; (2) 24th April; (3) 17th June. Vol. x...pp. 392, 409, 433

[CHIEF SUBJECTS.—Legislative Provisions respecting Newfoundland, considered as to their effects on the Trade and the general welfare—Account of the Country: its Inhabitants and Population—Native Indians: Treatment of by the Residents—Fishery: Manner of conducting; Account of the Trade; What causes its decrease, and how it may be revived; Utility of restraining the number of Residents, and of providing for the return of Servants of Fishermen—Government best adapted to—Administration of Justice and Police.]

Naval Timber: Report on, 1771. (The best American Timber from *Quebec*) Vol. iii...pp. 17, 22, 24

Nova Scotia Settlers. *Vide* Report on the Sierra Leone Company in 1802..... Vol. x... 736

[1200 *Blacks*, who had taken part in the American War, removed in 1792, from Nova Scotia [therefore called *Nova Scotians*] to Sierra Leone—Government experiences much trouble and danger from them—*Maroons* [afterwards] taken under the protection of the Company, assist the Government in quelling an insurrection of the *Nova Scotian Blacks*—thus that party was broken up.]

COMMONS' SESSIONAL PAPERS, INDEX TO : (1801-1832.)

I. BILLS—

Bill to make more effectual provision for the Government of [the two] Canadas (1822.) Vol. iii...pp. 1809, 1833, 1849

Bill to provide for the extinction of Feudal and Seignorial Rights, and burthens on Lands held "de Fief," &c., in Lower Canada. (1826.) Vol. i. p. 171. 181

Bill to amend 31 Geo. III. as to the Election of Members to the Legislative Assembly of Upper Canada (1826.) Vol. ii... 159

Bill to authorize the Sale of a part of the Clergy Reserves in Upper and Lower Canada.(1826-7.) Vol. i...pp. 63, 67

Bill to amend 14 Geo. III. establishing a Fund for defraying the Charges of Administration of Justice and Civil Government in the province of Quebec(1830.) Vol. ii, pp. 209, 213 (1830-31.) Vol. i. p. 287. (1831.) Vol. i... 149

Bill to amend 31 Geo. III. for making more effectual provision for the Government of the Province (1830.) Vol. ii... 219

COMMONS' SESSIONAL PAPERS, INDEX TO : (1801-1832.)—*Continued.*I. BILLS:—(*Continued.*)

	Pages
Bill to explain, &c., the Laws relating to Lands in Free and Common Soccage in Lower Canada..... (1830-31.) Vol. i...	291
Bill to authorize the East India Company to trade direct from China to the British Colonies in America. (1824.) Vol. i..	421

II. REPORTS—

Report from the Select Committee on the Civil Government of Canada. (1828) Vol. vii...	375
Report from Committee for consideration of Accounts and Papers relating to the Rideau Canal..... (1830-31.) Vol. iii...	529
Report from the Committee for consideration of Accounts and Papers relating to the Canal Communication in Canada. (1831-32.) Vol. v...	25

III. ACCOUNTS AND PAPERS—

Amherst, Lord: Proceedings in Council on the grant to him of Jesuits' Estates in Canada (1802-3.) Vol. viii...	1469
Papers relating to the Roman Catholic Religion in Quebec. (1812-13.) Vol. xiii...pp. 189,	213
Official Papers relating to Roman Catholics in the British Colonies, &c.; and Proceedings in Council relating to Estates of Jesuits in Canada (1813-14.) Vol. xiv...	1
Trade and Navigation accounts concerning Canada, and other British North American colonies; including Imports and Exports, (1814-15.) Vol. vii. p. 91.—(1816.) Vol. xiv. p. 357, 369, 465. —(1817.) Vol. xiv. p. 331.—(1819.) Vol. xvi. 245, 265, 299, 303.—(1820.) Vol. xii. p. 149, 177.—(1821.) Vol. xvii. p. 231.—(1830-31.) Vol. ix. pp. 5, 7.—(1831.) Vol. xix...	171
Marines serving in Canada..... (1816.) Vol. xii...	437
Papers relating to the settlement of Red River, and transactions between Lord Selkirk, and the North West and Hudson's Bay Companies. (1819.) Vol. xviii...	1
Regulations adopted in the Canadas for granting Lands in the British North American Provinces: [with] Address on the Clergy Reserved Lands in Upper Canada ... (1826-27.) Vol. xv, 499. —(1830.) Vol. xxi.	163
Letter from the Rev. Dr. Strachan, dated 16th May, 1827, respecting the state of the Church in Upper Canada, with Lists of Clergy, and of Ministers of other denominations ... (1826-27.) Vol. xv...	515
Population of Upper and Lower Canada, at the latest Census taken. (1826-27.) Vol. xv...	507
Statistical and other information, with returns from the General Post Office, relating to the Canadas, New Brunswick, Nova Scotia, &c. (1828.) Vol. xxi, pp. 379,	645
Recommendations of the Canada Committee: Communications between the Colonial Office and Governors of Upper and Lower Canada in pursuance of.....(1830.) Vol. xxi...	37
Executive and Legislative Councils: Answers by the Governors as to the state of (1830.) Vol. xxi...	125

COMMONS' SESSIONAL PAPERS, INDEX TO: (1801-1832.)—*Continued.*

III. ACCOUNTS AND PAPERS—(*Continued.*)

	Pages
Lands held by the Catholic Seminary at Montreal: Address on the subject to the King, from the House of Assembly, Lower Canada. (1830.) Vol. xxi...	133
Sales of Crown and Clergy Reserves, and Grants of Land for any College: Returns respecting..... (1830-31.) Vol. ix...	11
Welland Canal: Two Despatches from the Lieut.-Governor of Upper Canada, on the subject of the (1828.) Vol. xvii ..	493
New Works in North America, recommended in the Report of the Engineer Commissioners, September, 1825: Supplementary Estimate of (1828.) Vol. xvii...	445
Water Communications: Progress of the Improvements of, actual Expenditure, and probable Costs. (1828.) Vol. xvii. p. 441.— (1830.) Vol. xxi. p. 137.—(1830-31.) Vol. ix...	15.
Canal Communication: Correspondence between the Treasury, the Colonial Secretary, and the Ordnance, on. (1830-31.) Vol. ix...	17
Canals in Canada: Correspondence respecting, between the Ordnance and Officers in Canada—Reports respecting progress and expenses—Correspondence with Treasury and Colonial Office. (1831-32.) Vol. xxxii...	1
Rideau Canal: Letter from the Secretary of the Ordnance, with documents respecting the Expenditure upon, and Treasury Minutes thereon (1831-32.) Vol. xxxii...	59
————— Estimate for 1832-33, of the charge of Maintenance and Repair of, and for the Management of the Locks. (1831-32.) Vol. xxvii...	773
Water Communication between Montreal and the Ottawa, and from the Ottawa to Kingston: Estimates for improvement of. (1826.) Vol. xx. p. 177.—(1826-27.) Vol. xv. pp. 285, 493.—(1828.) Vol. xvii. pp. 435, 441.—(1829.) Vol. xvi. p. 299.—(1830.) Vol. xviii. p. 505.—(1831.) Vol. xiii. p. 298.—(1831-32.) Vol. xxvii. p. 696.	
William Bell, Shipwright, of Kingston: Estimate for Superannuation Allowance to, 1818-19 (1819.) Vol. xv...	245
Crown Revenue: Communications between the Governors and the Legislatures of the two Provinces, relative to the appropriation of (1831.) Vol. xix...	1
Upper Canada House of Assembly: Addresses to His Majesty, 20th March, 1828; 14th March, 1829; 13th January, 1830; and 14th December, 1831 (1831-32.) Vol. xxxii...	49
Civil Establishment of: Estimate of the Charge of. (1810-11.) Vol. x. p. 77.—(1813-14.) Vol. xi. p. 165.—(1814-15.) Vol. ix. p. 209.—(1816.) Vol. xii. p. 287.—(1817.) Vol. xiii. p. 366.—(1818.) Vol. xiii. p. 252.—(1819.) Vol. xv. p. 267.—(1819-20.) Vol. iv. p. 303.—(1820.) Vol. xi. p. 118.—(1821.) Vol. xvi. p. 19.—(1822.) Vol. xix. p. 469.—(1823.) Vol. xiii. p. 279.—(1824.) Vol. xvi. p. 249.—(1825.) Vol. xviii. p. 349.	

COMMONS' SESSIONAL PAPERS, INDEX TO : (1801-1832.)—*Continued.*III. ACCOUNTS AND PAPERS—(*Continued.*)

	Pages
Indian Department, Upper Canada, including Indian Presents for Canada, &c. : Estimate of Charge for. (1826.) Vol. xx. p. 177.	
—(1826-27.) Vol. xv. p. 285.—(1828.) Vol. xvii. p. 435.	
—(1829.) Vol. xvi. p. 299.—(1830.) Vol. xviii. p. 505.—	
(1830-31.) Vol. vi. p. 358.—(1831.) Vol. xiii. p. 298.—	
(1831-32.) Vol. xxvii. p. 694.	
Accounts relating to Commissariat Department, in Canada, Nova Scotia, New Brunswick, Newfoundland, &c., &c. (1823.) Vol. xiv. p. 641.—For 1825. (1826-27.) Vol. xv. p. 321.—For 1826. (1828.) Vol. xvii. p. 297.—For 1827. (1829.) Vol. xvi. p. 113.—For 1828. (1830.) Vol. xviii. p. 113.—For 1828 and 1829. (1830-31.) Vol. vi. p. 113.—For 1830. (1831-32.) Vol. xxvii. p. 197.	

COMMONS' SESSIONAL PAPERS, INDEX TO : (1832-1844.)

I. BILLS.

(1.) *Union of Provinces :*

Bill for reuniting the Provinces of Upper and Lower Canada, and for the Government of the united Province. (1839.) Vol. i.	329
Bill for the same purpose. (1840) Vol. i.	149, 175
Amendments to (foregoing) Bill. (1840.) Vol. i.	203
Amendments made by the Lords to the Bill. (1840.) Vol. i.	205

(2.) *Lower Canada Government :*

Bill for the temporary Government of Lower Canada. (1837-38.) Vol. i.	253, 257, 263
Bill to amend the preceding Act. (1839.) Vol. i.	325
Act for indemnifying those who have issued, or acted under an Ordinance made, under an Act to make temporary Provision for the Government of Lower Canada (1837-38) Vol. i.	267

(3.) *Clergy Reserves :*

Bill to provide for the Sale of,—in Upper Canada ; and for the distribution of the proceeds. (1840.) Vol. i.	207, 213, 219
Amendments to be proposed by Lord J. Russell. (1840.) Vol. i.	225

(4.) *Corn Export :*

Bill for reducing the Duty on Wheat and Wheat Flour of Canada, imported thence into the United Kingdom. (1843.) Vol. iv.	569
--	-----

(5.) *Loan :*

Bill for guaranteeing the Interest on a Loan of £1,500,000, to be raised by the Province (1842.) Vol. i.	383
--	-----

II. REPORTS.

(1.) *Canal Communications :*

Report on,—in the Canadas. (1831-32.) Vol. v.	25
---	----

(2.) *Lower Canada Grievances :*

Report from the Committee which considered the Grievances complained of by Petition from Lower Canada. (1834.) Vol. xviii.	239
Minutes of evidence taken before the Committee of 1834, on the affairs of Lower Canada. (1837.) Vol. vii.	545
Reports of Commissioners on Grievances complained of in Lower Canada.—(See also, <i>post</i> No. 18.) (1837.) Vol. xxiv.	1

COMMONS' SESSIONAL PAPERS, INDEX TO : (1832-1844.)—*Continued.*

II. REPORTS :—(*Continued.*)

	Index thereto.	(1847.)	Vol. lviii, part 4, pp. 1—	<small>Pages</small> 125
(3.)	<i>Rebellion Losses :</i>			
	Reports of Commissioners (Lower Canada,) on such losses ; names of persons claiming compensation, and amount of their claims.		(1840.)	Vol. xxxii. . 419
	Index thereto.	(1847.)	Vol. lviii, part 4, pp. 1—	125

III. ACCOUNTS AND PAPERS.

1. *Correspondence relative to the Affairs of Canada :*

	Lord Aylmer's despatches, 5th March, 1834, to Rt. Hon. E. G. Stanley ; and 18th March 1835, to Lord Aberdeen.	(1836.)	Vol. xxxix. .	157	
	Papers relative to the affairs of Lower Canada. (1837.)	Vol. xlii, pp. 413, 457.—(1837--38.)	Vol. xxxix, pp. 317, 434, 461, 477, 495		
	Lord Glenelg to Lord Durham, (Extract from Despatch,) 20th January, 1838.	(1837--38.)	Vol. xxxix. .	899	
	Mr. Papineau, Mr. M'Kenzie, Dr. Duncombe, and others, who have held public situations : Letters, which have been seized in Canada, &c., between Mr. Hume, Mr. Roebuck, and any other Member of the House, and the above named	(1837--38.)	Vol. xxxix. .	831	
	Lord Amherst to Lord Aberdeen, relative to the Government of Canada, (Despatch and Enclosures,) 2nd April, 1835.	(1837--38.)	Vol. xxxix. .	863	
	Correspondence relative to the affairs of Canada. (1839.)	Vol. xxxii. .		1	
	Correspondence relative to the affairs of British North America. (1839.)	Vol. xxxii, pp. 409, 447.	Vol. xxxiv. .	13	
	Correspondence relating to the affairs of Canada. Part I. (1840.)	Vol. xxxi, p. 1.—Part II. (1840.)	Vol. xxxi, p. 219.—Part III. (1840.)	Vol. xxxi, p. 447.—Part IV. (1840.)	Vol. xxxi. . 557
	Further Correspondence (1840.)	Vol. xxxi, p. 617—(1841.)	Sess. 2. Vol. iii, p. 1.		
	British American Land Company's Memorials, suggesting a plan for the advancement of Agriculture ;—Correspondence relative to,—between the Colonial Secretary and the Governor of Canada.	(1841.)	Sess. 2. Vol. iii. .	77	
2.	<i>Agricultural Produce :</i>				
	Agricultural Produce and Farming-Stock in Upper Canada ;—Prices current of,—for November, 1840.	(1841.)	Vol. vi. .	283	
	Duty on Agricultural Produce imported into Canada :—Extracts of Journals of the House of Assembly, relating to the imposition of a.	(1843.)	Vol. liii. .	257	
3.	<i>Appointments :</i>				
	Made by Lord Durham in Canada ;—Date of,—names of persons holding, and salaries of each of them. (1837--38.)	Vol. xxxix, pp. 909,		911	
	Made by Lord Durham, as Lord Commissioner, &c., previous to his departure from England, and [also] in Canada. (1839.)	Vol. xxxiv. .		27	
4.	<i>Army :</i> Vide also (45.)				
	Number and distribution of the British Army, since 1815 ; Pay and allowances to the different Military departments, 1832--33.	(1834.)	Vol. vi. .	224	

COMMONS' SESSIONAL PAPERS, INDEX TO : (1832-1844.)—*Continued.*III. ACCOUNTS AND PAPERS—(*Continued.*)

	Pages
Statistical reports of the sickness, mortality and invaliding among the Troops of British North America, &c., &c. (1839.) Vol. xvi.	129
5. <i>Aylmer, Lord.</i> Vide also (1) and (40.)	
The conduct of,—Fourth Report of Lower Canada Assembly Committee of Grievances on..... (1836.) Vol. xxxix	255
6. <i>Caldwell, Sir J. :</i>	
Debt due by,—to Lower Canada, &c. ;—Lord Gosford's information respecting. (1837.) Vol. xlii.	107
(6 a.) <i>Chelsea Pensioners</i> in Upper Canada ;—Despatches and Correspondence relative to..... (1839.) Vol. xxxi.	143
7. <i>Civil List and Seigniorial Tenure :</i>	
House of Assembly's address to the Governor respecting the Civil List ; also, Reports of Seigniorial Tenures.... (1844.) Vol. xxxiv.	1
8. <i>Church Societies Incorporation :</i>	
Bill to incorporate the Church of England Societies, in the Dioceses of Quebec and Toronto..... (1844.) Vol. xxxiv.	19
(8 a.) <i>Canada Company :</i>	
Money received from the Company, and application thereof. (1834.) Vol. xliv.	217
Governor of the Company's Letter, January, 1840, to Lord J. Russell, relative to a Grant of Money for Emigration to Upper Canada ; and answer thereto..... (1840.) Vol. xxxii.	391
Returns shewing the average state of the settlers upon the Company's Land, in 38 townships, on their arrival ; and their actual condition, in 1840. (1841.) Vol. vi.	276
County of Huron, (its settlement commenced, 1828,) ;—Abstracts from Statistical Returns of, in 1840..... (1841.) Vol. vi.	281
9. <i>Clergy and Clergy Reserves :</i>	
Monies voted by the House of Commons, to be appropriated for the Clergy of Upper Canada, 1831-32 (1833.) Vol. xxvi.	203
Clergy of every denomination in Canada ;—Papers relating to Payments to,—out of Funds raised in the Province. (1834.) Vol. xliii, p. 379—Vol. xliv.	573.
Clergy Reserves in Upper Canada, &c. ;—Despatches relative to,—from the Colonial Secretary and Sir G. Arthur. (1839.) Vol. xxxiv.	107
Clergy Reserves :—Correspondence respecting,—1819-1840. Part I. (1840.) Vol. xxxii, p. 37.—Part II. Extracts from Journals of Council and Assembly of Upper Canada. (1840.) Vol. xxxii.	225
Clergy Reserves, U. C. ;—Capt. Pringle's letter to Colonial Secretary, May 1840, on the extent and value of. . . . (1840.) Vol. xxxii.	389
Christian Bodies entitled under Clergy Reserves Acts, to receive of the proceeds. (1840.) Vol. xxxii.	7
Act of Legislature of U. Canada, for the sale of the Clergy Reserves, and distribution of the proceeds ; with the Governor's despatch, January, 1840..... (1840.) Vol. xxxii.	21
Clergy Reserves, Canada :—Proceeds of all sales of,—Amounts invested in public funds, dividends, sales effected under various Acts ;—	

COMMONS' SESSIONAL PAPERS, INDEX TO : (1832-1844.)—*Continued.*

III. ACCOUNTS AND PAPERS :—(*Continued.*)

	Pages
Rents from Clergy Reserves on Lease, annual payments charged on the Fund to Churches of England and Scotland; different religious bodies who have received funds. (1843.) Vol. xxxii.	345
Statement of the investments in the Public Funds on account of the Sales of Clergy Reserves :—Annual interest and dividends derivable (1843.) Vol. xxxii.	349
<i>(9 a.) Commissariat Department :</i>	
Commissaries' accounts of receipts into,—and payments from the several Military Chests, with statements of extraordinaries; Canada, Nova Scotia, &c., &c. (1831--32.) Vol. xxvii, p. 197.—(1833.) Vol. xxiv, p. 95.—(1834.) Vol. xlii, p. 165.—(1835.) Vol. xxxviii, p. 89.—(1836.) Vol. xxxviii, p. 79.—(1837.) Vol. xl, p. 87.—(1837--38.) Vol. xxxvii, p. 91.—(1839.) Vol. xxxi, p. 93.—(1840.) Vol. xxx, p. 97.—(1841.) Vol. xiv, p. 97.—(1842.) Vol. xxvii, p. 103.—(1843.) Vol. xxxi, p. 111.—(1844.) Vol. xxxiii, p. 109.	
Statement relative to the Cash and Store accounts of the Commissariat, in Australia, Canada, &c., 1832 and 1833.. (1835.) Vol. vi.	126
Sums voted last session, and sums required for the Commissariat services in Canada, &c., from 1st April 1841, to 31st March 1842. (1841.) Sess. 2. Vol. ii.	67
<i>10. Corn :</i>	
Communications between the British Government and the authorities of Canada, respecting duties on Wheat imported from the United States into Canada; or, from Canada into the United Kingdom, since 1st January 1842. (1843.) Vol. liii.	267, 277
Average rate of duty paid on Canadian Wheat [and Flour,] imported into Great Britain, 1838--1842, inclusive; with the average rate paid upon the same during five years, ending 5th January 1843. (1848.) Vol. liii.	295
See also, (1841.) Session 2. Vol. vii.	3
Duties charged or chargeable per cwt. on Flour, the produce or manufacture of Canada, imported in British or Canadian Shipping, for Home consumption, stated monthly, May 1842, to April 1843., (1843.) Vol. liii.	265
Wheat imported from Canada into Great Britain and Ireland, from 11th October 1843, to 31st July 1844. (1844.) Vol. xlv.	285
<i>11. Durham, Lord :</i>	
Expense incurred in the Hastings, (74.) for fitting her up for Lord Durham and his suite's passage to Canada. (1837-38.) Vol. xxxix.	907
Correspondence relating to the establishment of Lord Durham as Governor General of B. N. America. . (1837-38.) Vol. xxxix.	897
Instructions to Lord Durham for the constitution of the Special Council in Lower Canada,—Proclamation dissolving the same, and appointments made by Lord Durham in the Executive Council and Special Council. (1837-38.) Vol. xxxix.	903
Expense for Lord Durham, as High Commissioner, and Governor of Canada; distinguishing salaries and expenses. (1839.) Vol. xxxiv.	25

COMMONS' SESSIONAL PAPERS, INDEX TO : (1832-1844.)—*Continued.*III. ACCOUNTS AND PAPERS :—(*Continued.*)

	Pages
Lord Durham's Report on affairs of British North America.	
----- Appendices to: (A.) (B.) (C.) (D. and E.)	1
(1839.) Vol. xvii.	
(1839.) Vol. xvii, pp. 121, 187, 409, 471	
Index to Report and Appendices. (1847.) Vol. lviii, part 4, pp. 1-125	
12. <i>Emigration, (to Canada) :</i>	
Acts passed in North America for levying a tax on Emigrants ; with circular from Colonial office recommending the same.	
(1831-32.) Vol. xxxii.	197
Agent's annual report for Emigration in Canada, for 1836. (1837.)	
Vol. xlii, 15. His report for 1837, &c. (1837-38.) Vol. xl.	27
Despatch from the Governor General transmitting the annual reports of Agents for Emigration, 1841. (1842.) Vol. xxxi.	1
Despatch transmitting the last annual report. (1843.) Vol. xxxiv, p. 9.—(1844.) Vol. xxxv, p. 227.	
Correspondence relative to Emigration to Canada, &c. (1833.) Vol. xxvi, p. 299.—(1835.) Vol. xxxix, p. 711.—(1836.) Vol. xl, p. 465.—(1841.) Vol. xv, p. 369.—(1842.) Vol. xxxi, p. 49.—(1843.) Vol. xxxiv, pp. 171, 367.	
British American Land Company's views relative to Emigration, communicated by H. P. Bruyères, 27th August, 1838.	
(1841.) Vol. vi.	223
B. A. Land Company's Commissioner's letter to the Court of Directors, 16th October 1838, relative to the settlement of Emigrants on the Company's lands in St. Francis' territory. (1841.) Vol. vi.	224
H. P. Bruyères letter to the Duke of Argyle and others of the Mull district, 13th April 1839, for the encouragement of Emigration to Lands of the Land Company, situated in the Eastern townships of Lower Canada. (1841.) Vol. vi.	226
For returns of the number and destination of Emigrants from the United Kingdom to various parts, from 1825 to 1842: <i>Vide</i> the General Index to Commons' Papers, 1832-1844. p. 235.	
<i>England, (Church of) vide 38, Scotch Church.</i>	
13. <i>Estimates :</i> see also No. 26.	
For improving the Water Communication in Canada. (1831-32.) Vol. xxvii, p. 696.—(1833.) Vol. xxiv, p. 471.—(1834.) Vol. xlii, p. 442.—(1835.) Vol. xxxviii, p. 522.	
For the repairs and maintenance of the Rideau and Ottawa Canals. (1837.) Vol. xl, p. 391.—(1837-38.) Vol. xxxvii, p. 400.	
For compensations to British subjects in Upper Canada, for losses sustained by them during the War, in 1814 and 1815.	
(1837.) Vol. xl.	397
Of arrears of charges for the administration of Justice, and support of the Civil Government of Canada. (1837.) Vol. xl.	401
14. <i>Finances in Upper Canada :</i>	
Sir Geo. Arthur and Lord Glenelg's despatches, dated 20th November 1838, relating to the Financial state of U. C. (1839.) Vol. xxxiv.	1

COMMONS' SESSIONAL PAPERS, INDEX TO : (1832-1844.)—*Continued.*

III. ACCOUNTS AND PAPERS :—(*Continued.*)

Pages

15. *Judge Fletcher, (and Mr. Chisholme) :*
 Charges preferred against ; Reports, &c., on the subject of
 (1837.) Vol. xlii. . 117
 Report to House of Assembly ; and correspondence between Lord Gosford and Lord Glenelg, on the charges respecting Judge Fletcher.
 (1837.) Vol. xlii. . 117
16. *Fugitive Criminals :*
 Governor General's despatch to the Secretary of State, relative to the surrender of Nelson Hackett, a person of colour, demanded by the authorities of the United States as a fugitive from justice.
 (1842.) Vol. xxviii. . 133
17. *Gaspé Fishery and Coal Mining Company :*
 Act for incorporating, passed in the Canadian Parliament.
 (1844.) Vol. xxxiv. . 27
18. *Gosford, Lord :*
 Instructions to,—and to the other Commissioners appointed to inquire into Grievances in Lower Canada. (1836.) Vol. xxxix. . 1
 Index to. (1847.) Vol. lviii, part 4, pp. 1-125
 Expenditure of Lord Gosford as Governor General and Commissioner in Canada ;—Salary and emoluments to each individual in his establishment for one year. (1837--38.) Vol. xxxix. . 895
19. *Grievances of the People :*
 Lord J. Russell's intended Resolution, as to the affairs of Canada.
 (1837.) Vol. xlii. . 1
 Resolutions passed at meetings in Upper Canada, since March 1837, relative to Grievances, &c., of that Province and of Lower Canada :
 Despatches from Sir F. B. Head, relative thereto, and the measures he had taken respecting them. (1837-38.) Vol. xxxix. . 823
20. *Gugy, Mr. B. C. A. :*
 Charges against,—Reports, &c., on. (1837.) Vol. xlii. . 45
21. *Head, Sir F. B. :* See also, No. 26.
 Instructions to Sir F. B. Head, as Lieut. Governor of Upper Canada.
 (1836.) Vol. xxxix. . 1
 Detailed Index thereto. (1847.) Vol. lviii, part 4, pp. 1-125
 Despatch from,—to Lord Glenelg ;—Address to the King from the Assembly, with Appendix. (1836.) Vol. xxxix. . 67
 Despatch from,—with Proclamation dissolving the Upper Canada Assembly. (1836.) Vol. xxxix. . 155
 Despatch from,—in answer to charges preferred against him, by Dr. C. Duncombe, &c. (1837.) Vol. xlii. . 461
 Despatches from,—to Lord Glenelg, dated 21st April and the 6th July, 1836. (1837--38.) Vol. xxxix. . 729
 Explanatory memorandum by,—addressed to Lord Glenelg, dated 21st May, 1837. (1837--38.) Vol. xxxix. . 825
 Despatches from,—with answers from the Secretary of State.
 (1839.) Vol. xxxiii. . 1
 Sums paid, or to be paid to,—as L. Governor of Upper Canada, as outfit, pay and allowance. (1839.) Vol. xxxiv. . 31

COMMONS' SESSIONAL PAPERS, INDEX TO: (1832-1844.)—*Continued.*

III. ACCOUNTS AND PAPERS:—(*Continued.*)

Pages

22. *House of Assembly and Legislative Council:*

Upper Canada Assembly's Addresses to the Crown, March 1828, to December 1831..... (1831--32.) Vol. xxxii. . 49
Returns relating to the Legislative Council of Upper Canada. (1833.) Vol. xxvi. . 209

Report of the House of Assembly of Upper Canada on Letter of Mr. Speaker Papineau to Mr. Speaker Bidwell, with address to the Crown thereon:—Joint Address of U. C. Legislature to the Crown that steps may be taken to procure the co-operation of the L. C. Legislature in the improvement of the St. Lawrence Navigation. (1837.) Vol. xlii. . 5

Upper Canada House of Assembly's address to the Crown, for the annexation of Montreal to that Province. (1837.) Vol. xlii. . 5

23. *Import Duties:*

Paid in 1840, upon Wheat Flour and Timber from Canada into the United Kingdom..... (1841.) Sess. 2. Vol. vii. . 3

24. *Indian Department:*

Estimate of the expense of,—in Upper and Lower Canada. (1831--32.) Vol. xxvii, p. 694.—(1833.) Vol. xxiv, p. 470.—(1834.) Vol. xlii, p. 441.—(1835.) Vol. xxxviii, p. 521.—(1836.) Vol. xxxviii, p. 425.—(1837.) Vol. xl, p. 381.—(1837--38.) Vol. xxxvii, p. 395.—(1839.) Vol. xxxi, p. 692.—(1840.) Vol. xxx, p. 866.—(1841.) Vol. xiv, p. 462.—(1841.) Sess. 2. Vol. ii, p. 156.—(1842.) Vol. xxvii, p. 532.—(1843.) Vol. xxxi, p. 456.—(1844.) Vol. xxxiii, p. 570.
Instructions to Government relative to the expenditure of. (1836.) Vol. xxxix. . 267

Papers relating to,—in Upper and Lower Canada. (1837.) Vol. xlii. . 339

25. *Indians:*

Reports from Governors of B. N. A. Provinces, on the present state of the aboriginal Tribes; and on the Indian Department in the Canadas, &c..... (1834.) Vol. xlii. . 339

Correspondence since 1835, between the Secretary of State and the Governors of the British North American Provinces, respecting the Indians..... (1839.) Vol. xxxiv. . 251

Reports from Committees to consider of measures to be adopted with regard to Native inhabitants of Countries where British settlements are made; with evidence and appendix. (1836.) Vol. vii, p. 1.—(1837.) Vol. vii. . 1

26. *Insurrection:*

Lieut. Governor of Upper Canada; Instructions to,—relative to proceedings against persons recently arrested:—Despatch from,—relative to the disposal of prisoners convicted of Treason. Acts of the Legislature of Upper Canada for the preservation of the Peace, and for the trial of persons charged with insurrection, &c. (1837--38.) Vol. xxxix. . 833

Names and station of the persons arrested, and in confinement in Toronto, &c..... (1839.) Vol. xxxiv. . 195

COMMONS' SESSIONAL PAPERS, INDEX TO: (1832-1844.)—*Continued.*

III. ACCOUNTS AND PAPERS :—(*Continued.*)

	Pages
Names of persons imprisoned charged with Treason, &c., since 1837, nature of sentence, &c., or commutation of punishment. (1840.) Vol. xxxii. .	395
Estimates of expenses beyond ordinary Grants for 1837--38 and 1838--39, for Army and Ordnance services ; consequent upon the Insurrection in Canada, (1837-38.) Vol. xxxvii, p. 447.—(1839.) Vol. xxxi. .	753
Supplementary estimates, 1840--41. (1840.) Vol. xxx. .	87
Estimate of the sum required to be voted in 1841 on account of the Insurrection in Canada. (1841.) Vol. xiv. .	361
Estimate of the further amount probably required for the service in Canada, consequent upon the late Insurrection. (1841.) Sess. 2. Vol. ii. .	231
Of the further amount probably required for 1842--43, consequent upon the same event. (1842.) Vol. xxvii. .	425
Of amount required, 1843--44, for the same cause. (1843.) Vol. xxxi. .	373
Estimate of amount required for the Canadian Militia and Volunteers in the year 1844--45. (1844.) Vol. xxxiii. .	618
Charges on account of the Canadas in respect of the Army, Navy, Ordnance and Commissariat in each of the years 1835 to 1843, inclusive ; and Grants by Parliament from the year 1837 to 1843, inclusive, in consequence of the Insurrection. (1844.) Vol. xxxiv. .	23
<i>27. Lands :</i>	
Mr. Richard's Report respecting Waste-lands and Settlements, in the Canadas, &c. ; and on Emigration. . . (1831--32.) Vol. xxxii. .	21
Sales of Lands, Grants and appropriations of Crown Lands in the Canadas, 1823--34. (1834.) Vol. xlv. .	287
Returns relating to Crown Lands ; Details of receipts and expenditure of the Land and Timber Funds, 1830--32. (1835.) Vol. xxxix. .	277
Correspondence between the Secretary of State and Governors, and W. B. Felton, relative to Lands granted to him. (1836) Vol. xxxix. 211, .	243
Two Reports (House of Assembly, Lower Canada,) respecting Mr. Felton ; also, further correspondence on the subject of complaint against him. (1837.) Vol. xlii. .	359
Patents and certificates issued from the Crown Lands Office in the period between the prorogation of Parliament, and the close of the general election, in 1836 (1837.) Vol. xlii. .	461
Patents for grants of Lands in Upper Canada, between 1st April and 1st August 1836, names of grantees, terms, conditions, fees, &c. (1837.) Vol. xlii. .	647
Orders in Council and instructions sent to Upper Canada, respecting the sale or grant of Lands (1837.) Vol. xlii. .	647
Regulations for granting Lands in British North America. (1837.) Vol. vii. .	729
Act of Upper Canada Legislature for the disposal of the Public Lands, &c. (1840.) Vol. xxxii. .	1
Act of Canada, 5 Vic., for the disposal of Public Lands. (1842.) Vol. xxviii. .	127
<i>Legislative Council of Upper Canada :</i> see ante, No. 22.	
<i>28. Legislative Councils of Lower Canada :</i> (See, also, ante, No. 22.)	
Return relating to. (1834.) Vol. xlv. .	221

COMMONS' SESSIONAL PAPERS, INDEX TO : (1832-1844.)—*Continued.*III. ACCOUNTS AND PAPERS :—(*Continued.*)(28a.) *M^cCormick, Lieutenant S. :*

Pages

- Order in Council, 5th March, 1840, granting him a pension for wounds received in Canada. (1841.) Vol. xiii. . 397
29. *Militia, &c. :*
The estimate of £108,000, for ;—Return of particulars of,—and of expenses defrayed by Great Britain on account of Canada. (1842.) Vol. xxvii. . 427
30. *Officers of Civil Government :*
Colonial Office despatch to Lord Aylmer, authorizing payment of such Officers from unappropriated Funds. . . . (1835.) Vol. xxxix. . 271
Lord Aylmer's answer to the despatch. (1835.) Vol. xxxix. . 273
31. *Orange Lodges :*
Despatches respecting them,—to the Governors of Upper and Lower Canada. (1836.) Vol. xxxix. . 271
Orders sent to the Canadas respecting them ;—date of the despatch, and of its arrival : and the answers made thereto, and address of Upper Canada Assembly respecting, answers thereto, &c. (1837.) Vol. xlii. . 645
Sir G. Arthur's despatches relating to them ; since 17th May, 1837. (1839.) Vol. xxxiv. . 161
32. *Ordinances of Special Council of Lower Canada :*
An Ordinance to provide for the security of the Province of Lower Canada ; and a Proclamation issued by the Governor, on the 28th June last. (1837-38.) Vol. xxxix. . 913
All Ordinances passed in Lower Canada, since 24th November, 1838. (1839.) Vol. xxxiv. . 189
Ordinance to provide for the more speedy attainder for High Treason, of persons fled, or concealed, to escape from justice. (1840.) xxxii. . 417
Ordinances passed in Lower Canada, 3rd and 4th Vict., presented pursuant to 2nd and 3rd Vict., c. 53. (1841.) Vol. xv. . 1
Ordinances passed in Lower Canada, 3rd and 4th Vict., in continuation to those laid before Parliament. (1841.) Vol. xv. . 165
33. *Petitions :*
From Upper Canada ; Despatch from the Secretary of State concerning. (1833.) Vol. xxvi. . 257
34. *Phillpots, Captain :*
Reports (U. C. House of Assembly,) on the case of. (1833.) Vol. xxvi. . 229
35. *Post Office :*
General Post Office ; Establishment of,—and amount of Newspaper-postage paid. (1833.) Vol. xxvi. . 189
36. *Rectories :*
Correspondence between the Governor of Upper Canada and the Secretary of State on the subject of the creation of,—by Sir J. Colborne (1839.) Vol. xxxiv. . 38
37. *Revenue and Expenditure :*
Revenues at the disposal of the Crown in the Canadas, 1828 to 1835. (1837.) Vol. vii. . 497

COMMONS' SESSIONAL PAPERS, INDEX TO : (1832-1844.)—*Continued.*

III. ACCOUNTS AND PAPERS :—(*Continued.*)

	Pages
Revenues received in Lower Canada, 1833-38, in respect of casual and territorial revenue, &c., and under various Local Acts ;—Public expenditure of the Colony, 1833-38 ;—Amount and nature of the Public Debt of the Province in each of those years.	(1839.) Vol. xxxiv. . 165
Expenditure of various sums voted by Parliament for the Province.	(1841.) Vol. xiv. . 363
38. <i>Scotch Church, (and Church of England :)</i>	
Correspondence between Lord Glenelg and persons communicating with him on behalf of the Churches of England and Scotland, alluded to in a despatch of his Lordship's to Sir F. B. Head, 1837.	(1840.) Vol. xxxii. . 343
39. <i>Statistical Returns :</i>	
Relating to the Population, Militia, Education, Imports, Exports, Ship-pings, Agriculture, Prices, Fisheries, Exchanges, Currency, Manu-factures, Minerals, &c., &c.	(1844.) Vol. xlvi. . 266
40. <i>Sulpice, Seminary of St. :</i>	
Rt. Hon. C. P. Thomson, (afterwards Lord Sydenham,) Despatch to Lord J. Russell, transmitting memorials respecting the Estates of.	(1840.) Vol. xxxii. . 449
Governor General's (of British North America) despatch, transmitting a Return from the Principal of St. Sulpice, shewing who have com-muted the tenure of this property since the Ordinance, 3 Vict., c. 30, with a Statement of the Property.	(1841.) Vol. xv. . 357
Lord Goderich to Lord Aylmer ;—Despatch, 17th September. 1831.	(1841.) Vol. xv. . 363
41. <i>Sydenham, Lord :</i>	
Expense incurred, in outfit and other expenses, of the mission of the Rt. Hon. C. P. Thomson, Governor General.	(1840.) Vol. xxxix. . 299
42. <i>Thompson and Whitchee, Messrs. :</i>	
Charges preferred against. Reports from House of Assembly, Lower Canada, respecting.	(1837.) Vol. xlii. . 223
43. <i>Trade and Commerce :</i>	
British North American Colonies ; Quantities and Value of all Articles exported from, in 1833.	(1835.) Vol. xix. . 383
House of Assembly of Upper Canada's Address to the Crown, 11 Feb. 1836, respecting the trade of that province.	(1836.) Vol. xxxix. . 207
44. <i>Union of Provinces :</i>	
Correspondence relative to the Re-union of the Provinces of Upper and Lower Canada.	(1840.) Vol. xxxi. . 625
45. <i>Veteran Battalion :</i>	
£10,000 Grant for formation of a Veteran Battalion, in Canada. Ac-count of the manner in which it has been expended.	(1841.) Vol. xiv. . 465
46. <i>Water Communication: Public Works.</i>	
<i>i. Generally :</i>	
Correspondence and Reports of progress and expenditure thereupon.	(1831-32.) Vol. xxxii. . 1

COMMONS' SESSIONAL PAPERS, INDEX TO : (1832-1844.)—*Continued.*III. ACCOUNTS AND PAPERS :—(*Continued.*)

	Pages
Board of Ordnance and their Officers in Canada : Correspondence and Reports from, respecting the progress of the Canal communications and the expenditure thereon ; with correspondence of the Treasury and Colonial Office. (1831-32.) Vol. v. .	39
Treasury Minutes, 10th June 1831 and 8th July, 1831, (the last, on the subject of the better control of Expenditure over provincial Public Works by Parliament.) Letter from the Admiralty, 17th June, 1831 ; from the Colonial Secretary, 29th June, 1831 ; from the Ordnance, 5th July, 1831,—respecting Water communications in Canada. (1831-32.) Vol. v. .	60
Water Communication between Montreal and Kingston. Memorandum respecting. (1831-32.) Vol. v. .	67
Rideau and Ottawa Canals ; of,—for Canal communication in Canada :—Specified sums voted each year for, and the total amount thereof. (1834.) Vol. xlii. .	519
Upper Canada Legislature's Address to the Crown, for the procuring the co-operation of the Legislature of Lower Canada in the improvement of the Navigation of the St. Lawrence. . . (1837.) Vol. xlii. .	5
Act of Parliament of Canada in 1841, for grants to improve the Navigation of the St. Lawrence and other public works, and Correspondence, &c., thereon in the years 1840 to 1843. (1843.) Vol. xxxii	351
<i>ii. Grenville Canal :</i>	
Estimate for the widening of, for Steamboat Navigation, for pulling down 3 Locks, and reconstructing them, &c. (1831-32.) Vol. v	66
<i>iii. Ottawa Canals :</i>	
Expenditure on, to 31st December 1831 ;—the amount required for its completion from that date ;—amount of the approved estimates, and the probable savings or excess on each, &c. (1831-32.) Vol. v. .	66
<i>iv. Rideau Canal :</i>	
Letter from Secretary of Ordnance and Treasury Minute respecting the expenditure thereon. (1831-32.) Vol. xxxii. .	59
Estimates for maintenance including repairs of. . (1831-32.) Vol. v, p. 65 ; Vol. xxvii. p. 773.—(1839.) Vol. xxxi. p. 698—(1840.) Vol. xxx. p. 880.	
Contracts for works carrying on ;—Explanatory note of. (1831-32.) Vol. v. .	67

COMMONS' SESSIONAL PAPERS, INDEX TO : (1845-1850) :

I. BILLS :

(1.) *Civil List :*

To authorize Her Majesty in Council to assent to a Bill of the Legislature of Canada, granting a Civil List, and to repeal parts of an Act 3-4 Vict., to reunite the Provinces of Upper and Lower Canada, and for the Government of Canada. . . . (1847.) Vol. i. .

(2.) *English Language :*

To repeal so much of 3-4 Vict., as relates to the use of the English Language in instruments relating to the Legislative Council and Legislative Assembly. (1847-48.) Vol. ii. .

COMMONS' SESSIONAL PAPERS, INDEX TO: (1845-1850.)—*Continued.*

Pages

II. ACCOUNTS AND PAPERS :

1. *State of the Colony :*

- Correspondence relating to the affairs of Canada, in 1846. (1847.)
Vol. xxxviii, p. 1. In 1848. (1847-48.) xlii. 91
- Papers relative to the affairs of... (1849.) Vol. xxxv. p. 299, 323, 399
- Governor's Report, exhibiting the past and present state of the Colony.
(1849.) Vol. xxxiv. 1

2. *Government of the Colony :*

- Responsible Government; Correspondence relative to the introduction
of. (1847-48.) Vol. xlii. 49
- Papers concerning Removal of the Seat of Government, and Annexation
movement. (1850.) Vol. xxxviii. 1
- Indexes to Reports of Commissioners, 1812 to 1840: including minute
and detailed Indexes to the Instructions of Sir F. B. Head; to the
Instructions to Lord Gosford, and the other Commissioners for
Grievances in Lower Canada, with their Report; to Lord Durham's
Report on the affairs of British North America, and the appen-
dixes thereto; and to the Report of the Rebellion Losses Commis-
sioners, in 1840. (1847.) Vol. lviii. Part 4, pp. 1-125

3. *Boundary :*

- Correspondence respecting the operation of the commission for running
the Boundary Line between the British possessions and the United
States of America. (1845.) Vol. lii. 203
- Lord Sydenham's Despatch to Lord J. Russell respecting the provi-
sional occupation of the disputed Territory; and further corres-
pondence thereon. (1845.) Vol. lii. 245
- (For prior Documents concerning the North East Boundary, see *post*,
CROSS REFERENCES, title, *Colonies, B. N. America, 1832-1844.*)

4. *Commissariat Chest :*

- Sums received into, and issued from, 1845. (1847.) Vol. xxxvi. 17

5. *Corn :*

- Quantity of,—imported into the United Kingdom from Canada, 1842-44.
(1845.) Vol. xlvi. 677
- Wheat imported from the United States into Canada, and wheat and
wheat flour imported into the United Kingdom from the United
States and from Canada. (1845.) Vol. xlvi. 679

6. *Election at Montreal :*

- Despatches from the Governor General to the Secretary of State, and
of his replies, respecting the conduct of the returning officer of
Montreal during the late Election. (1845.) Vol. xxxi. 315

7. *Emigration:*

- Assessed value of townships in Newcastle district, Canada West, settled
at the public expense, by Pauper emigrants from Ireland, 1825-28;
and account of the formation of the Canada Emigration Association,
at Toronto in 1840, by proprietors desirous of settling their estates.
(1847-48.) Vol. xlvi. 705

COMMONS' SESSIONAL PAPERS, INDEX TO: (1845-1850.)—*Continued.*II. ACCOUNTS AND PAPERS:—(*Continued.*)

Pages

- Papers relative to emigration to Canada.
(1847-48.) Vol. xlvii, pp. 1, 303, 373, 431, 457.
- Correspondence and papers relative to. (1849.) Vol. xxxviii, pp. 9, 377
- Despatch dated 11th Feb. 1850 transmitting Report of the Emigration Agent of Canada for 1849, and Documents shewing the facilities to Emigrants from Europe, by the completion of the St. Lawrence Canals. (1850.) Vol. xl. 1
- (7 a.) *Estimates* :
- Estimates of Militia and Volunteers, Canada, &c., &c. (1845.) Vol. xxix, p. 443.—(1846.) Vol. xxvi, p. 761.—(1847.) Vol. xxxv, p. 421.—(1847-48.) Vol. xl, p. 443.—(1849.) Vol. xxxi. 499
- Relief of sufferers by fire at Quebec, &c. (1846.) Vol. xxvi. 767
- Indian Department, Canada* :
- For votes of money on behalf of ;—see General Index, 1845-1850, p. 90: and for subsequent years, see the Sessional Indexes, title, Miscellaneous Services.
8. *Jewish Disabilities* :
- Act of the Parliaments of Canada and Jamaica, by which such disabilities were removed; also, correspondence in reference to the said Acts when they were assented to. (1850.) Vol. xxxvi. 517
- (8 a.) *Navigation Laws* :
- Despatch from the Governor General 24th March, 1847, enclosing a Memorial from the Montreal Board of Trade for a modification of these Laws, and for the removal of restrictions applicable to the navigation of the St. Lawrence by foreign Vessels. (1847.) Vol. xxxviii. 11
- Despatch from the Governor General 12th May, 1848, transmitting a Memorandum from the Executive Council on the operation of the Navigation Laws. (1847-48.) Vol. lix. 1
- Further correspondence. (1847-48.) Vol. xx, part ii, p. 693. Vol. lix, p. 7.—(1849.) Vol. li, pp. 149, 163, 169.
9. *Post Office and Postage* :
- Memorial from the Boards of Trade of Toronto, Quebec and Montreal to the British Government regarding cheap Postage, and the answer returned by the Treasury, &c. (1846.) Vol. xxvii. 15
- Report of Provincial Commission, appointed since the Union, to inquire into the state of the Post Office and Mr. Stayner's statement relative thereto. (1846.) Vol. xxvii. 57
10. *Public Credit* :
- Correspondence of the Secretary of State with F. A. Harper and P. Buchanan, or the Governor General, respecting statements regarding the Public Credit of Canada, contained in a Memorial presented to Lord J. Russell on a project for the Colonization of Canada by Emigrants from Ireland. (1847.) Vol. xxxviii. 15¹
11. *Quebec and Halifax Railway* :
- Final Report of the Survey Officers as to the Line. (1849.) Vol. xxxv. 223

COMMONS' SESSIONAL PAPERS, INDEX TO : (1845-1850.)—*Continued.*

II. ACCOUNTS AND PAPERS :—(*Continued.*)

	Pages
12. <i>Rebellion Losses :</i>	
Documents and Correspondence hitherto received relating to compensation for them. (1849.) Vol. xxxv.	387
Appendix to the first Report of the Commissioners of inquiry concerning them (during 1837 and 1838,) a list of the names of Claimants, &c. (1849.) Vol. xxxv.	437
House of Assembly's Votes and proceedings relating to the Rebellion Losses Bill (1849.) Vol. xxxv.	479
13. <i>Shipping :</i>	
Rates of Freight current from Montreal and New York to Liverpool in the years 1844, 1845, and 1846. (1847.) Vol. xxxvii.	11
Number and Tonnage of Ships from the United Kingdom to ports in Canada and B. N. America, from 1830 to 1846. (1847.) Vol. lx.	163
(13 a.) <i>Slave Trade :</i>	
Correspondence with the British Commissioners at Sierra Leone, &c., Canada, &c., relating to the Slave Trade, 1845. (1846.) Vol. l.	3
14. <i>Tariffs and Customs :</i>	
Lord Cathcart's Speech to the Legislative Assembly ; Despatches (referred to,) against changes in the Imperial Commercial Policy, and conveying information of the Canadian feelings in regard thereto :—Petition from Quebec on the subject. (1846.) Vol. xxvii	31
Despatch from Mr. Secretary Gladstone to Lord Cathcart, 3rd March 1846. Extract of Despatch, February 1846. Despatch, 4th May, 1846. (1846.) Vol. xxvii.	31
Despatches from the Governor General in regard to Imperial Commercial charges under consideration. (1846.) Vol. xxvii.	49
Memorial from the Board of Trade, Toronto, to Her Majesty, respecting differential duties on goods imported, and the answer thereto. (1846.) Vol. xxvii.	1
Memorials and representation from Canada, respecting such Duties, and the effect of the British Navigation Laws on the Commerce of the Province since 1845. (1847.) Vol. xxxvii.	11
Colonial Acts passed, under sanction of 9 and 10 Vict., c. 94, for repealing or reducing Customs duties. (1847-48.) Vol. xlii.	9
15. <i>Usury Laws :</i>	
Correspondence received by the Colonial Secretary respecting the effect of the Usury Laws in Canada, on the industrial and commercial interests of that Province ; and a despatch from the Governor General on that subject. (1847.) Vol xxxviii.	21

N. B.—In addition to the Papers concerning CANADA entered under that head, in the series of General Indexes, see also the titles America (British North), Colonies, Corn, New Brunswick, &c., United States, &c., for Papers indirectly concerning Canada. The following sub-heads are especially referred to, by way of CROSS-REFERENCES, as containing Papers affecting Canada in particular, or the British North American Colonies, in general :—

COMMONS' PAPERS, INDEXES TO : CROSS REFERENCES :

Colonies and Colonial Affairs : General Index, (1801-1832.)

[N. B.—Selections from *other titles* have been included under this head: *e. g.* Emigration; Passengers; Shipping, &c. This has been done, occasionally, in other parts of these Indexes, to correct obvious mistakes, or to afford additional information.]

	Pages
Estimate in Aid of the Society for the Propagation of the Gospel and for Clergy in the North American Colonies. (1823.) Vol. xiii, p. 301.—(1824.) Vol. xvi, p. 256.—(1825) Vol. xviii, p. 355.—(1826.) Vol. xx, p. 176.—(1826-27.) Vol. xv, p. 285.—(1828.) Vol. xvii, p. 434.—(1829.) Vol. xvi, p. 298.—(1830.) Vol. xviii, p. 504.—(1830-31.) Vol. vi, p. 358.—(1831.) Vol. xiii, p. 298.—(1831-32.) Vol. xxvii, p. 691	
For Returns in continuation, see General Index, 1832-1844, title, <i>Clergy, North American</i> ; and General Index, 1845-1850, title, <i>Colonies</i> . III. Estimates. For subsequent years, see the Sessional Indexes, title, <i>Miscellaneous Services</i> .	
Memorandum dated 16th May, 1827, in reference to the State of the Church in the North American Colonies in 1824.	
	(1826-27.) Vol. xv. . 509
Bill to repeal 6 Geo. IV, as it relates to the carrying of passengers to British North America, and to make further provisions with respect to such passengers.....	(1826-27.) Vol. i. . 407
Bill to regulate the carriage of passengers in Merchant vessels to North America.....	(1828.) Vol. i, p. 701, 707
Prosecutions in Scotland for the illegal carriage of passengers.	(1820.) Vol. vii. . 339
Papers relating to conveyance of passengers to North America.	(1828.) Vol. xxi. . 621
Col. Cockburn's Report on the subject of Emigration, &c., with Appendix, containing information respecting Nova Scotia, New Brunswick and Prince Edward Island, Cape Breton and the two Canadas.	(1828.) Vol. xxi, p. 359, 379
Reports to the Colonial Secretary from Commissioners for Emigration.	(1831-32.) Vol. xxxii. . 209
Number of Emigrants from the United Kingdom, to any of the Colonies, 1820 to 1830.....	(1830.) Vol. xxix. . 435
Eight returns of Ships, and their Tonnage from Colonies, &c., on the Continent of America, &c., &c. -- Vessels and Tonnage for the Deep-Sea Fishery to any part of the world; Vessels outwards and inwards in the Ports of Ireland, from the British North American Colonies, &c., &c, 1814 to 1826.....	(1826-27.) Vol. xviii. . 211
Four accounts of Ships and Tonnage outwards and inwards in the British Colonies in North America, for the last 11 years, 1816 to 1826.....	(1826-27.) Vol. xviii. . 309
Number of Ships employed 1826 to 1828, in the Trade between Canada Nova Scotia, New Brunswick, and the United Kingdom; at their Tonnage, the nature of their cargoes, and the Port, &c., at which they discharged.....	(1829.) Vol. xvii. . 175
Acts and proceedings of the Legislative Assemblies of the two Canadas, Nova Scotia, &c., &c Schedule to the printed copies of.	(1828.) Vol. xxi. . 339

COMMONS' PAPERS, INDEX: (1801-1832.) CROSS REFERENCES—*Cont'd.*

COLONIES AND COLONIAL AFFAIRS:—(*Continued.*)

	Pages
Persons appointed to Judicial Stations in the British Colonies, &c. Number and Names of, dates and emoluments of, since 1st January 1801, and whether from English, Irish, or Scotch Bar. (1831-32.) Vol xxxi.	245
Pensions, &c., granted for service connected with the Colonies, since 1815, specifying Name, service, date of retiring, and fund charged with the pension. (1831-32.) Vol. xxxii.	171

Colonies, British North American: General Index, (1832-1844.)

N. B. Taken from titles, United States and West Indies.

Boundary of Territory.

King of the Netherland's Award relative to the boundary line between the British possessions and the United States of America agreeably to the Treaty of Ghent. (1831-32.) Vol. xxxii.	241
Expenses of carrying into effect the convention at London, 1827, relative to the boundaries between the British possessions and the United States. (1836.) Vol. xxxix.	275
Boundary under Treaty of 1783. Correspondence concerning, from 1802, with an Appendix, (A.B.) (1837-38.) Vol. xxxix.	1
Proceedings and correspondence relating to the pretensions of the States of Maine, Massachusetts, and New-Hampshire, and also to the question of Jurisdiction, in the disputed territory. (1837-38.) Vol. xxxix.	123
Correspondence (Parts I and II) relating to the boundary between the British possessions, and the United States. (1840.) Vol. xxxii.	457
Supplementary Reports relating to the boundary, under the Treaty of 1783. (1842.) Vol. xxviii.	1
Correspondence relative to the boundary, under the Treaty of 1783. (1843.) Vol. lxi.	95
Treaty of Washington. (1843.) Vol. lxi.	1
Map to illustrate the boundary established by the Treaty of Washing- ton (1842) between the British Colonies of New Brunswick and Canada and the United States. (1843.) Vol. lxi.	267
<i>Trade, Imports and Exports:</i> Quantities and value of Fish, Lumber and Provisions exported from Nova Scotia, New Brunswick and Canada to the British West Indies, 1840. (1842.) Vol. xxxix.	419

Colonies: General Index, (1845-1850.)

Bill to enable the Legislatures of certain British Possessions to reduce or repeal certain duties of Customs. (1846.) Vol. i.	239
Bill for enabling Colonial Legislatures to establish Inland Posts. (1849.) Vol. iii.	415
North American Colonial Associations.—Letter from the Secretary of, on the subject of the admission of Colonial built Ships to the privi- lege of British registry; and reply thereto. (1846.) Vol. xlv.	351
Letter of J. B. Chapman, Chairman of General Shipowners' Society; dated February, 1845, in reply to Letter addressed to Board of Trade by the Committee of the North American Colonial Associa-	

COMMONS' PAPERS, INDEX: (1845-1850.) CROSS REFERENCES—*Cont'd.*

COLONIES:—(Continued.)

	Pages
tion, on the subject of imposing a Tax on the admission of Colonial built Ships to British registry. (1846.) Vol. xlv.	347
Colonial built vessels and their tonnage registered in each year since 1841, at each Port of the United Kingdom, distinguishing those of each Colony; also on 31st December, 1846. (1847.) Vol. lx.	309
A like Return for the year 1847. (1847-48.) Vol. lx.	511
Returns of duties imposed in the British Colonies; number and tonnage of vessels arriving at and departing from each colony; and an account of imports and exports, 1835-1844. (1847.) Vol. xxxvii. p. 97.—See also, (1849.) Vol. l. p. 467:—(1850.) Vol. lii.	323
Customs Duties imposed in each Colony in British America and the West Indies on the principal articles of the growth or production of, or imported from the British Colonies or the United Kingdom, &c. (1846.) Vol. xxvii.	227
Circular from Colonial Secretary to the Governors of the British Colonies, of 20th November 1847, relating to the precedence of Roman Catholic Prelates. (1847-48.) Vol. xlix. p. 247.—See also, (1849.) Vol. xxxiv.	601
Returns respecting Lighthouses in the British Colonies. (1849.) Vol. li. p. 439.—(1850.) Vol. liii.	457
Statistical Returns of the Population, Trade and Navigation of the British Colonies. (1849.) Vol. xl.	485

Corn: General Indexes, (1832-1844, and 1845-1850.)

Exports of Flour and Wheat from the United States and Canada, from 1790 to 1838. (1840) Vol. v.	81
Prices of Wheat and Flour at the British ports in North America, Return of, for the latest five years now in the Colonial office. (1843) Vol. liii.	251
Wheat and Wheat-flour imported into the United Kingdom from British North America 1800-1842, distinguishing each Colony's produce, also, the sum total each year, and duty from American Colonies; Duty payable in Canada in each year. (1843.) Vol. liii.	253
Quantity imported from Canada into the United Kingdom, 1842-1844. Quantity entered for Home Consumption. (1845) Vol. xlvi. pp. 677,	679
Wheat imported from the United States into Canada; Wheat and Wheat-flour imported into the United Kingdom from the United States, and from Canada. (1845.) Vol. xlvi.	679
Quantity of Flour and Wheat exported from Canada to Great Britain and Ireland in the years 1844-46. (1847.) Vol. xxxvii.	11
Wheat and Wheat-flour imported into Great Britain from Canada, 1841-1845, with quantity entered for Home Consumption, &c. (1846.) Vol. xlv.	563
Similar Return, for 1846. (1847.) Vol. lix.	517.

Timber: General Index, (1801-1832.)

Timber of all sorts, masts, ashes and corn, imported from British possessions in America, &c., from 1822 to 1825. (1826.) Vol. xxii.	221
--	-----

COMMONS' PAPERS, INDEX : (1801-1832.) CROSS REFERENCES—*Cont'd.*

TIMBER :—(*Continued.*)

	Pages
Loads of Timber imported into the United Kingdom, from the British Provinces in North America &c., 1785 to 1826, &c. (1826-27.) Vol. xviii...	267
Wood imported into Great Britain and Ireland, from British North America, &c., and in particular, Wood imported into London 1822 to 1827 ... (1826--27.) Vol. xviii...	377
Duties on Timber, Deals, &c. from British North America, 1824 to 1827 (1826-27.) Vol. xviii...	357
Timber and Deals imported from the British Colonies, &c., 1826 and 1827 (1828.) Vol. xix...	565
Loads of Timber imported in each year from 1784, from British North America and from the Baltic respectively ; and Exports in British Vessels from Hamburgh to British Colonies, in 6 months ending 30th June 1827. Duties on Timber, Deals, &c., imported from British North America, 1824 to 1827 (1828.) Vol. xix...	567
Timber and Wood imported into Great Britain from British North America, 1827. Also for the same year, Timber and Wood imported into Ireland and London (1829.) Vol. xvii...	383
Timber and Wood imported into Great Britain, Ireland and London from British North America, &c., &c., 1828 and 1829. Duties paid on such articles imported thence, 1827 to 1829. (1830.) Vol. xxvii..	73
Timber shipped from Europe to America and thence imported into the United Kingdom, stating the ports of entry. (1830-31.) Vol. x.	473
Governors' (of Nova Scotia and of Lower Canada) Despatches, relating to the Duties on foreign timber imported into Great Britain. (1830-31.) Vol. x..	475
Quebec Merchants Memorial to the Board of Trade respecting the Timber Trade..... (1830-31.) Vol. x..	481
Timber : General Index, (1832-1844.)	
Bills to prevent ships clearing out from any port in British North America, from loading any part of their cargo of timber upon deck. (1839.) Vol. v, p. 491. —(1840.) Vol. iii, p. 663. —(1842.) Vol. iv, pp. 309, 313. —(1845.) Vol. vi, p. 191.	
Quantity shipped from the North of Europe to North America, and thence to ports in the United Kingdom, in 1831--33. (1834.) Vol. xlix p. 691 —In 1834 -35. (1835.) Vol. xlviiii ..	585
Correspondence between the Secretary of State, and the Governor of the British Possessions in North America, relative to an alteration in the Timber duties..... (1841.) 2nd Session. Vol. ii...	3
Duties paid on Timber imported from Canada, 1840. (1841.) 2nd Session. Vol. vii..	3
Communications from the Governors of the North American Colonies, also, Memorials relating to alterations of the Timber duties. (1842.) Vol. xxxix..	573
Timber : General Index, (1845-1850.)	
Quantities of Sawn and Hewn timber, the produce of British Colonies &c., entered for Home Consumption, 1840-1845 inclusive ;—Duty received, inclusive of Duty on Staves, (1846.) Vol. xliv..	9

COMMONS' PAPERS, INDEX : (1845-1850.) CROSS REFERENCES—*Cont'd.*TIMBER :—(*Continued.*)

	Pages
Canadian timber : distinguishing red from yellow ;—Quantities and Prices of, and Duty paid thereon as sold by Public Sale in London on 10th March..... (1847-48.) Vol. lviii...	349
Memel Timber, and Canada timber :—Prices of, in the Port of London in January, for six years. (1846.) Vol. xlv, p. 403.—Prices of the same, in the 1st week of January, 1847 and 1848. Stating the Duty..... (1847-48.) Vol. lviii...	349
Timber laden Ships, their tonnage and crews, entered in the United Kingdom from 1841 to 1845. (1846.) Vol. xlv, p. 401.—Similar return, for each of the years 1846 and 1847, &c., distinguishing British from Foreign..... (1847-48.) Vol. lviii...	39
Quantities of sawn and hewn timber entered in the United Kingdom in the years 1846 and 1847, and in the Quarter ended 5th April, 1848..... (1847-48.) Vol. lviii...	349
Drawbacks granted on timber used in Mines, and in making Casks, or otherwise in connection with the Fisheries of the United Kingdom ; in each year from 1811 to 1844, when they were discontinued..	(1850.) Vol. lii... 511

COMMONS' SESSIONAL PAPERS : (1851.) INDEX TO : (VOL. 60.)

Bill for the settlement of the Boundaries between the provinces of Canada and New Brunswick	Vol. i... 207
1. <i>Canada and New Brunswick Boundary :</i>	
Papers relating to the Settlement of the.....	Vol. xxxvi... 405
2. <i>Civil List and Military Expenditure :</i>	
Correspondence relating to the same, in Canada	Vol. xxxvi... 237
3. <i>Clergy Reserves :</i>	
Papers relative to these Reserves in Canada	Vol. xxxvi... 227
4. <i>Condition of the Colony :</i>	
Governor General's Annual Report, for the year 1850.	Vol. xxxiv... 99
5. <i>Emigration :</i>	
Despatches relative to Emigration to the North American Colonies. (in continuation of Papers presented July 1849.).....	Vol. xl... 297
Statements and Returns respecting Emigration from the United Kingdom to Canada, in 1850	Vol. xxiii... 333
6. <i>Halifax and Quebec Railway :</i>	
Correspondence relative to this projected Railway.	Vol. xxxvi. pp. 237, 373
7. <i>Imports :</i>	
Table of Duties payable on Goods imported into Canada.	Vol. xxxiv .. 41
8. <i>Ryland, Mr. :</i>	
Governor General's Despatch to the Secretary of State, 24th December, 1850, relative to Mr. Ryland's pension ; formerly clerk to the Executive Council of Lower Canada : (in continuation of Papers presented 18th April 1850.).....	Vol. xxxvi... 547

COMMONS' PAPERS, (1851.) INDEX TO:—*Continued.*

Vide, also, the title *Miscellaneous Services*: for grants to Clergy, Indians, Loyalists, &c.

Pages

COMMONS' SESSIONAL PAPERS: (1852.) INDEX TO: (VOL. 56.)

Bill for the exercise of certain powers, by the Bishop of Quebec, in respect of Districts severed from his Diocese..... Vol. i... 75

1. *Church Legislation* :

Correspondence respecting additional Bishoprics, and the general management of the affairs of the Church in Canada. Vol. xxxii... 89

2. *Church Temporalities* :

An Act for the management of the Temporalities of the Church of England in the diocese of Montreal, &c., with the Resolutions of the Council and Assembly of Canada relative thereto. Vol. xxxiii... 21

3. An Act to establish a Church Society of the Church of England in each diocese of that Church in Lower Canada, &c., with the Resolutions of the Council and Assembly relative thereto. Vol. xxxiii... 7

4. *Clergy Reserves* :

Papers relative thereto in Canada Vol. xxxiii... 29

5. *College Charter, Convocation of Clergy* :

Address of the Legislative Council respecting a Royal Charter for a College in connexion with the Church of England; and respecting a free Convocation of the said Church, dated 9th July 1851; and of any Correspondence, relating thereto Vol. xxxiii... 1

6. *Custom Houses* :

Returns of the Imperial Custom Houses in Canada on 1st January, 1852, of Officers, their Salaries, &c., and the Revenue collected. Vol. xxxiii... 13

7. *Guaranteed Loan* :

Account of all sums issued out of the Consolidated Fund under 5 and 6 Vict. c. 118. towards making good the deficiency of payment of interest, on the part of Canada, due on this Loan. Vol. xxviii... 267

8. *Rectories* :

Act to repeal so much of 31 Geo. 3. c. 31, as relates to Rectories, Presentations to the same, &c., with the Resolutions of the Council and Assembly of Canada relative thereto. Vol. xxxiii... 17

9. *Emigration* :

Papers relative to, into Canada, the distribution of Immigrants, demand for Labour, &c Vol. xviii... 161

10. *Halifax and Quebec Railway* :

Correspondence relative to,—continued..... Vol. xlvi... 467

COMMONS' SESSIONAL PAPERS: (1852-3.) INDEX TO: (VOL. 104.)

Bill to authorise the Legislature of Canada to deal with the Clergy Reserves and the proceeds thereof..... Vol. 1... 325

As amended..... Vol. i... 329

COMMONS' SESSIONAL PAPERS, (1852-1853.) INDEX TO :—*Continued.*

	<i>Pages</i>
1. <i>State of the Colony :</i>	
Report to the Secretary of State for 1852 on the Canadian possessions Vol. lxii... 1	1
Further Reports on the past and present state thereof... Vol. lxii...	361
2. <i>Legislative Council :</i>	
Addresses to Her Majesty of the Council and Assembly, on the Constitution of the former House	Vol. lxv... 479
3. <i>Grand River Settlement, in Upper Canada :</i>	
Representations to the Secretary of State, on behalf of the settlers on the Grand River ; with the Replies thereto, and Correspondence on the subject with the Governor General of Canada. Vol. lxv...	483
4. <i>Customs Officers :</i>	
Imperial officers of Customs in Canada in 1852 ; Names, Offices, Salary, &c., of each Officer, as paid by Great Britain, also a statement of their Duties	Vol. lxv... 617
5. <i>Clergy Reserves :</i>	
Correspondence of the Government of Canada and the Secretary of State on this subject, &c.	Vol. lxv. pp. 515, 549, 583
Judges' opinions on the Question propounded to them on 13th April 1840, relative to the Clergy Reserves Canada Act... Vol. lxv...	587
Yearly returns since 1840 of the amount of the Clergy Reserves Fund of Canada under 3 and 4 Vict. c. 78. and of the Payments made out of it, to the Church of England, to the Church of Scotland, and to any other denomination.	Vol. lxv... 591
Extent of the Clergy-Reserves ; the number of Acres unsold, and their probable value	Vol. lxv... 607
Bishop of Quebec's letter to the Duke of Newcastle, on the subject of the Reserves ; and the draft despatch from Sir John Pakington prepared in reply to Lord Elgin's despatch of 22nd September, 1852	Vol. lxv... 609
Payments made out of the Consolidated Fund to the Churches of England and Scotland, in Upper Canada ; and payments out of the Revenue of the United Kingdom to religious Sects in Canada since 1840.....	Vol. lxv... 615
6. <i>Library of Parliament [Canada :]—</i>	
Speakers of Council and Assembly's Letter to the Duke of Newcastle, transmitted with a Letter to the Clerk of the House of Commons relative to the aid afforded by this Country and France for the reconstruction of the Library	Vol. lxv.. 619

COMMONS' SESSIONAL PAPERS : (1854.) INDEX TO, (Vol. 74.)

1. Bill to empower the Legislature of Canada to alter the Constitution of the Legislative Council	
As amended.....	Vol. iii.. 449 Vol. iii.. 453
2. <i>Accounts and Papers :</i>	
Relative to the proposed changes in the Legislative Council. Vol. xliii. .	45
Relating to the Legislative proceedings in Canada.....	Vol. xliiii. . 69

COMMONS' SESSIONAL PAPERS : (1854-5.) INDEX TO, (Vol. 57.)

	Pages
1. <i>State of the Colony :</i>	
Report to the Secretary of State for 1853, on the past and present state of Canada	Vol. xxxvi. 1
2. <i>Commissariat :</i>	
List of Storekeepers and Issuers in Canada and Nova Scotia ; services, &c., probable fitness for service in Turkey	Vol. ix. part ii. 365
3. <i>Church :</i>	
Copies of Address from the Legislative Council and Assembly of Canada touching the legal position of the Bishops and other members of the Church of England in that Colony, and of the votes of the respective Houses thereon	Vol. xxxvi. 525
4. <i>Clergy Reserves :</i>	
Act passed by the Canadian Legislature appropriating the moneys arising from the Clergy Reserves, to Municipal purposes.	Vol. xxxvi. 527
Despatch from Governor General of Canada, referring to the Clergy Reserves, and Seigneurial Tenures Acts	Vol. xxxvi. 533
5. <i>Emigration :</i>	
Fifteenth general Report of the Colonial Land and Emigration Company, 1855	Vol. xvii. 1
6. <i>Trade :</i>	
Imports and exports to and from Canada, 1849 to 1853.....	Vol. li. 242

COMMONS' SESSIONAL PAPERS : (1856) INDEX TO : (Vol 63.)

1. <i>State of the Colony :</i>	
Report to the Secretary of State for 1854, on the past and present state of Canada	Vol. xlii. 1
2. <i>Church affairs :</i>	
Recent correspondence, on Colonial Church Affairs, in the Dioceses in Canada and Victoria	Vol. xlv. 129
3. <i>Customs Duties :</i>	
Correspondence between the Colonial Office, and the Governors of our North American and West Indian Colonies, on the subject of a proposal for the mutual abolition of Customs Duties upon the productions of Canada and the West Indies	Vol. xlv. 163
4. <i>Emigration :</i>	
Sixteenth general Report of the Emigration Commissioners on the state of Emigration to Canada	Vol. xxiv. 356
5. <i>Indian Department :</i>	
Recent correspondence respecting alterations in the organization of the Indian Department in Canada	Vol. xlv. 339
6. <i>Imports and Exports :</i>	
Accounts of quantities and value of principal articles imported into the United Kingdom from Canada, 1851 to 1855, inclusive ; and of the exports from the United Kingdom to Canada, for same period.	Vol. lv. 373
Imports and exports to and from Canada, 1851 to 1855.	Vol. lvi. pp. 288, 289
Foreign and Colonial produce and manufactures exported to Canada, 1851 to 1855.....	Vol. lvi. 289

COMMONS' SESSIONAL PAPERS: (1857.) *1st Sess.* INDEX TO: (Vol. 18.)

	Pages
1. <i>State of the Colony</i> :	
Report on the past and present state of Canada, for 1855	Vol. x. 11
2. <i>Boundaries of Territory</i> :	
Extract of so much of the Royal Commission of the Governor General of Canada as defines the Boundaries of that Province. . .	Vol. x. 395
3. <i>Emigration</i> :	
Copies &c., of despatches relative to Emigration to Canada.	Vol. x. 897
4. <i>Hudson's Bay Company</i> :	
Copy of Despatch from the Colonial Secretary to the Governor General of Canada, and of his Excellency's reply thereto, respecting the,	Vol. x. 503.

COMMONS' SESSIONAL PAPERS, (1857.) *2nd Session.*

N. B. Up to the time of going to press, the whole of the Papers printed by order of the House of Commons in the Second Session held in 1857, have not been received, the following papers concerning Canada are, however, to be found in the Library.

Bill to explain an Act for the settlement of the Boundaries between the Provinces of Canada and New Brunswick.

Report to the Secretary of State for 1855, on the past and present state of Canada.

Copies or extracts of despatches relative to Emigration to the North American Colonies, including the Annual Report of the Chief Agent for Emigration in Canada, for 1856.

Return of the names, rank, salaries, &c., of all Governors, Lieutenant Governors, &c., of the different Colonies of Great Britain; also, of the number of Colonial Bishops, their salaries, and the sources whence those salaries are derived.

Return showing in which of our Colonies the system of Local Parliamentary Government has been adopted; and how far such Colonies maintain the cost of their own Government, without aid from Imperial funds.

Return of all Colonies and British possessions in favour of which Orders in Council have been issued under the Act 10 and 11 Vict. c. 95, suspending the prohibition of Importation of reprints of British Copyright works; shewing also the nature and terms of the due provision made by each Colony for protecting the rights of British Authors therein.

Hudson's Bay Company :

Letter of Mr. Chief Justice Draper to the Colonial Secretary, dated 6 May, 1857; with memorandum therein referred to, relative to the Hudson's Bay Company.

Report of the Select Committee appointed to consider the state of those British Possessions in North America which are under the Administration of the Hudson's Bay Company, or over which they possess a License to Trade; together with the Proceedings of the Committee, Minutes of Evidence, Appendix and Index.

Copy of despatches to and from the Colonial Secretary, and Governor Douglas, respecting the establishment of a Representative Assembly at Vancouver's Island.

- | | |
|---|---|
| 2. NEWFOUNDLAND,—NOVA SCOTIA,—
NEW BRUNSWICK.—CAPE BRETON
AND PRINCE EDWARD ISLAND. | 2. TERRENEUVE,—NOUVELLE ECOSSE,
NOUVEAU BRUNSWICK,—CAP BRE-
TON ET ILE DU PRINCE EDOUARD. |
|---|---|

Lescarbot, Marc. Histoire de la Nouvelle-France, contenant les navigations, découvertes, et habitations faites par les Français ès Indes-Occidentales et Nouvelle-France, et les diverses fortunes d'iceux en l'exécution de ces choses depuis cent ans jusques à hui, en quoi est comprise l'histoire morale, naturelle et géographique de la dite Province. 12mo. Paris, 1609.

Cet ouvrage dont deux superbes exemplaires ont été perdus dans le premier incendie de Québec, n'a pu être acheté de nouveau que tout récemment et trop tard pour être indiqué dans la section de l'HISTOIRE DU CANADA.

Voyez le Catalogue de Ternaux-Compans, p. 63, et celui de M. Faribault, p. 86 et 87.

Relation dernière de ce qui s'est passé au voyage du Sieur de Poutrincourt en la Nouvelle-France, depuis 20 mois en ça. Par M. Lescarbot, Advocat en Parlement. 8vo. Paris, 1612.

Réimprimé dans les Archives Curieuses de l'Histoire de France, 1re Série, vol. xv, p. 377 et suivantes.

Mémoires des Commissaires du Roi et de ceux de Sa Majesté Britannique, sur les possessions et les droits respectifs des deux Couronnes en Amérique; avec les actes publics et pièces justificatives [par l'abbé de la Ville et MM. de Silhouette et de la Galissonnière.] 4 vol. 4to. Paris, 1755-57.

Vol. I. Mémoires sur l'Acadie et sur l'Île de Ste. Lucie.

“ II. Traités et actes publics concernant l'Amérique en général, et les pièces justificatives des mémoires sur les limites de l'Acadie.

“ III. Pièces justificatives concernant l'Île de Ste. Lucie.

“ IV. Divers mémoires sur l'Acadie, et un sur l'Île de Tobago.

Même ouvrage. Autre édition. 3 vol. 12mo. Amsterdam, 1755.

Memorials of the English and French Commissioners concerning the limits of Nova Scotia or Acadia. 4to. London, 1755.

Voir le catalogue de M. Faribault, page 52.

[**Jefferys, T.**] Conduite des Français par rapport à la Nouvelle Ecosse depuis le premier établissement de cette colonie jusqu'à nos jours; ouvrage où l'on expose la faiblesse des argumens dont ils se servent pour éluder la force du Traité d'Utrecht et pour justifier leurs procédés illégitimes, dans une lettre à un membre du parlement, traduite de l'anglais, avec notes d'un Français (Butel Dumont,) dans lesquelles il disculpe sa nation, 12mo. Londres, 1755.

Voir Faribault, p. 67.

Grange de Chessieux. La conduite des Français justifiée, ou observations [sur l'ouvrage précédent]. 12mo. Utrecht et Paris, 1756.

Voir le catalogue de M. Faribault, page 52.

Stirling, Earl of. An analytical statement of the case of Alexander, Earl of Stirling and Dovan, &c., by Sir Ths. C. Banks. 8vo. London, 1832.

----- Narrative of the oppressive law proceedings to overpower the,—with an historical view of his hereditary possessions in Nova Scotia, Canada, &c.; by E. Lockhart. 4to. Edinburgh, 1836.

----- Narrative of the oppressive law proceedings, and other measures, resorted to by the British Government, and numerous private individuals against the,—written by himself. Also, a genealogical account of the family of Alexander, Earls of Stirling, &c.; followed by an historical view of their hereditary possessions in Nova Scotia, Canada and Maine; by Ephraim Lockhart, with an Appendix of Charters and other documents. 4to. Edinburgh, 1836.

Young, G. R. Letters to the Right Hon. Lord Stanley, and Opinion shewing that the proposed Repeal of the Union existing between the Island of Cape Breton and Nova Scotia would be unconstitutional. 8vo. Halifax, 1842.

----- Letters to the Right Hon. E. G. S. Stanley, M.P., upon the existing treaties with France and America, as regards their "rights of fishery" upon the coasts of Nova Scotia, Labrador and New Foundland. 8vo. London, 1834.

Thomassy. Pêcheries dans les deux mondes. 8vo. Paris, 1854.

Nettle, Richard. The Salmon fisheries of the river St. Lawrence and its tributaries. 12mo. Montreal, 1857.

Fishery. A scheme for improving the fishery at Nova Scotia and Newfoundland (manuscript.) 4to.

Perley, M. H. Report on the sea and river fisheries of New Brunswick. 8vo. Fredericton, 1852.

Fisheries. Official Correspondence on the. 4to. Halifax, 1852.

See also supra in Section, POLITICAL ECONOMY, COMMERCE & STATISTICS the following works:

Lorenzo Sabine's Report on the Fisheries of North America.

Sabatler, W. Letter to the President of the Board of Trade, on the proposed Timber Duties, and on the value and importance of the British North American Colonies.

Atcheson. Observations on the Importance of the British North American Colonies, and on the late Treaties with the United States.

Anderson, David. Canada; or, a view of the importance of the British American Colonies.

British North American Colonies. Reports on the Trade and Commerce of the,—complete Tabular Statements from 1829 to 1850, and for 1850 and 1851, (with Atlas); by Israel D. Andrews. Presented to the United States Senate.

Newfoundland. Report of the Committee appointed to enquire into the state of the trade to,—with an Appendix containing divers documents concerning said Island. Folio. London, 1793.

Reeves, John. (Chief Justice). History of the Government of the Island of Newfoundland; with an Appendix containing the Acts of Parliament made respecting the trade and fishery. 8vo. London, 1793.

Anspach, Rev. L. A. A History of the Island of Newfoundland, containing a description of the Island, the banks, the fisheries, and the trade of Newfoundland and the coast of Labrador; illustrated with two maps. 8vo. London, 1819.

Nova Scotia. A fair representation of Her Majesty's rights to Nova Scotia or Acadie. Briefly stated from the Memorials of the English Commissioners; with an answer to the objections contained in the French Memorials and in a treatise entitled: "Discussion sommaire sur les anciennes limites de l'Acadie." 8vo. London, 1756. (P.)

————— The importance of fortifying and settling. 8vo. London, 1751.

————— The present state of,—with a brief account of Canada, and the British Islands on the Coast of North America, (by Mr. S. Hollingsworth.) The second edition, enlarged and illustrated with a map. 8vo. Edinburgh, 1787.

See Rich, vol. ii, p. 340.

————— *North American Review, vol. 19, p. 237.*

Haliburton, T. C. An historical and statistical account of Nova Scotia; with a map of the Province and several engravings. 2 vols. 8vo. Halifax, 1829.

See North American Review, vol. xxx, p. 121.

See also "Sam Slick" and "The Old Judge;" both by Judge Haliburton.

See also the Provincial Parliamentary Papers of Nova Scotia.

Gesner, Abraham. The industrial resources of Nova Scotia, comprehending the Physical Geography, Topography, Geology, Agriculture, Commerce, contemplated Railways, &c., of the Province. 8vo. Halifax, 1849.

————— New Brunswick; with notes for Emigrants, comprehending the early History, an account of the Indians, Settlement, Topography, Statistics, Commerce, Natural History, Geology, social and political state, and contemplated Railways of the Province. 8vo. London, 1847.

Atkinson, Rev. Christopher. A historical and statistical account of New-Brunswick, British North America, with advice to Emigrants. Third edition. 12mo. Edinburgh, 1844.

[Pichon, Th.] Lettres et mémoires pour servir à l'histoire naturelle, civile et politique du Cap Breton, depuis son établissement jusqu'à la reprise de cette île par les Anglais en 1758. 12mo. La Haye, 1760.

Louisbourg. Lettre d'un habitant de,—contenant une relation exacte de la prise de l'Île Royale par les Anglais. 12mo. Québec, 1745.

Stewart, John. An account of Prince Edward's Island, in the gulph of St. Lawrence, North America; containing its geography, a description of its different divisions, soil, climate, seasons, natural productions, cultivation, discovery, conquest, progress, and present state of the settlement, government, constitution, laws and religion. 8vo. London, 1806.

Durham, Lord. Remarks on the report of,—as relates to Prince Edward's Island; by a proprietor. 8vo. London, 1839. (P.)

3. HUDSON'S BAY TERRITORIES,
RED RIVER SETTLEMENT.

3. TERRITOIRES DE LA BAIE D'HUD-
SON,—ETABLISSEMENT DE LA
RIVIERE ROUGE.

Hudson's Bay. Report from the Committee of the House of Commons, appointed to inquire into the state and condition of the countries adjoining,—and of the trade carried on there. [With a copy of the Charter of the Hudson's Bay Company.] Folio. London, 1749.

Report from the Select Committee on the Hudson's Bay Company; together with the proceedings of the Committee, minutes of evidence, Appendix and Index. Printed by order of the House of Commons, July and August, 1857. Folio. London.

Three Maps, engraved by Arrowsmith, accompany this Report. The first exhibits the territories claimed by the Company under their charter, as well as other portions of British North America. The second is entitled an "Aboriginal map of North America," and describes the boundaries and "locations of various Indian Tribes." The third is a map of the North West part of Canada, Hudson's Bay and Indian territories, drawn by Mr. Devine of the Canadian Crown Lands Department, and exhibiting the geological features of the country.

See also the *Indexes to Imperial Parliamentary Papers*, supra, p. 1308.

See also in the Appendices to the Journals of the Legislative Assembly of Canada, for the session of 1857, the Report of the Commissioner of Crown Lands on the Hudson's Bay territories, and the Report of the Hudson's Bay Committee.

Umfreville, Edward. Present state of Hudson's Bay, containing a full description of that settlement and the adjacent country; and likewise of the Fur trade, etc. To which are added remarks and observations made in the inland parts, during a residence of near four years, &c. 8vo. London, 1790. (P.)

Martin, R. M. Hudson's Bay territories and Vancouver's Island; the rights, conduct and policy of the Hudson's Bay Company. 8vo. London, 1849.

- Fitzgerald, J. E.** An examination of the Charter and proceedings of the Hudson's Bay Company, with reference to the grant of Vancouver's Island. 12mo. London, 1849.
- Selkirk, Earl of.** A sketch of the British Fur trade ; with observations relative to the North West Company of Montreal. 8vo. London, 1816.
- Narrative respecting the destruction of the Earl of Selkirk's Settlement, upon Red River, in 1815, by Archibald McDonald. 8vo. London, 1816. (P.)
- Letter of John Strachan to the Earl of Selkirk, on his settlement at the Red River, near Hudson's Bay. 8vo. London, 1816. (P.)
- A narrative of Occurrences in the Indian Countries of North America, since the connexion of the Earl of Selkirk with the Hudson's Bay Company, and his attempt to establish a colony in the Red River, with a detailed account of his Lordship's Military expedition to, and subsequent proceedings at Fort William, in Upper Canada. 8vo. London, 1817. (P.)
- Récit des évènements qui ont eu lieu sur le territoire des Sauvages entre le,—et la compagnie de la baie d'Hudson ; traduit de l'Anglais. 8vo. Montréal, 1818.
- Settlement on Red River, its destruction in 1815--16, and the massacre of Governor Semple and his party. 8vo. London, 1817.
- Trials of,—versus the North West Company, in 1818. 8vo. Montreal, 1819.
- Report of trials relative to the destruction of the Earl of Selkirk's Settlement on the Red River : with observations, by A. Amos. 8vo. London, 1820.
- Simpson, W. S.** Trial of Charles de Reinhard, for murder, committed in the Indian Territories in 1818, with a summary of Archibald McLellan's trial, who was indicted as an accessory. 8vo. Montreal, 1819.
- Ross, Alexander.** The Red River Settlement : its rise, progress and present state ; with some account of the native races, and its general history to the present day. 8vo. London, 1856.

Geography, Voyages & Travels. } } Geographic et Voyages.

I. AMERICA IN GENERAL. | I. AMÉRIQUE EN GENERAL.

Les premiers voyages de découverte, de conquête ou de colonisation, sont classés avec l'histoire. Voir la note, page 1162.

Voyez aussi dans le catalogue général la classe GEOGRAPHIE ET VOYAGES, et entre autres les sections: GEOGRAPHIE UNIVERSELLE, etc., pp. 509 et suivantes, RECUEILS DE VOYAGES ET VOYAGES AUTOUR DU MONDE, pp. 521 et suivantes.

Grinæus, S. *Novis Orbis . . . cum tabulâ cosmographica, etc.* *Vide supra*, p. 1164.

America: or an exact description of the West Indies; more especially of those Provinces which are under the dominion of the King of Spain, faithfully represented by N. N. 12mo. London, 1655.

Sanson, S. *L'Amérique en plusieurs cartes nouvelles et exactes, etc.* 4to. Paris, 1662.

(**Blome, Richard.**) *The present state of His Majesties Isles and Territories in America, with new maps of every place.* 8vo. London, 1687.

Il Gazzettiere Americano, tradotto dall' Inglese. 3 vol. 4to. Livorno, 1763.

Morse, J. *The American Gazetteer, containing a description of the American continent and also of the West India Islands.* 8vo. Boston, 1797.

Winterbotham, W. *A Geographical view of the European settlements in America, 1799.* See Winterbotham, *An historical, geographical and statistical account of America.*

Alcedo, don Antonio de. *Geographical and historical dictionary of America and the West Indies; translated from the Spanish, with large additions and compilations from modern voyages and travels, and from authentic information, by G. A. Thompson.* 5 vols. 4to. London, 1812-1815.

The original work was published in 1786.

L'Amérique Septentrionale et Méridionale, ou description de cette grande partie du monde, comprenant l'Amérique Russe, La Nouvelle Bretagne, la Baie de Hudson, etc., avec un précis de la découverte, de la conquête et de l'origine des anciens peuples, leurs mœurs, usages, coutumes, etc. Par une société de géographes et de gens de lettres. Ouvrage orné de 13 planches. Gr. 8vo. Paris, 1835.

Long, Tucker, Porter, &c. *America and the West Indies, geographically described.* 8vo. London, 1845.

Colton and Fisher. *Atlas of the World, illustrating physical and political geography, by George Colton. Accompanied by descriptions geographical, statistical and historical, by Richard Swainson Fisher, M. D.* Vol. 1. North and South America. Folio, New York, 1856.

This Atlas contains also plans of principal Cities of the United States & Canada.

Atlas, folio, contenant :

1. L'Hémisphère Septentrional, par Guillaume de L'Isle, publié en l'année 1734.
2. L'Hémisphère Méridional, par le même, où se voyent les découvertes faites en 1739.
3. Hémisphère occidental, par le même.
4. Carte d'Amérique, dressée pour l'usage du Roi, par Guillaume de L'Isle, premier Géographe de Sa Majesté, 1739.
5. L'Amérique Septentrionale, par le même.
6. Carte du Canada ou de la Nouvelle France, par le même.
- 7 & 10. A map of the British Empire in America, by H. Popple.
8. Carte d'une partie de la Baie d'Hudson.
9. La Nouvelle Bretagne, le Canada, la Nouvelle Ecosse, la Nouvelle Angleterre, la Nouvelle York, etc.
11. Les Isles de Bermude, les Antilles, la Jamaïque, etc.
12. Les principales forteresses, ports, etc., de l'Amérique Septentrionale.
13. Mexico, New York, Falls of Niagara, Quebec.
14. Carte de la Louisiane et du cours du Mississipi, par Guil. de L'Isle.
15. Carte du Mexique et de la Floride, par le même, 1722.
16. Carte du Paraguay, du Chili, etc., par le même, 1716.
17. Plan de Carthagène, par Guil. Laws.
18. Carte de l'île de Saint Domingue, par G. de L'Isle.
19. Carte des Antilles françaises et des îles voisines, par le même.
20. Carte de l'île de la Martinique, par le même.
21. Amérique Méridionale, par le même.
22. Carte de la terre du Pérou, du Brésil, etc., par le même.
23. Carte du Paraguay, du Chili, etc., par le même.

Popple and Mitchell. Atlas, folio, containing :

- 1 to 11. A Map of the British Empire in America. By H. Popple (1732.)
 - See Rich. Vol. i, p. 49.
 - 12. A Map of Mexico.
 - 13. Cuba, Jamaica, and other Islands.
- 14 & 15. The Antilles or Caribbee, Porto Rieo, St. Domingue, &c.
 - 16. Central America.
 - 17. Isthmus of Darien.
- 18 & 19. Venezuela, &c.
 - 20. A Map of the British and French Dominions in North America, by John Mitchell, engraved by Ketchen, (1755).
 - 21. A new Map of Hudson's Bay and Labrador.
 - 22. Virginia, North and South Carolina, Georgia, &c.
 - 23. Canada, New England.

American Atlas, folio, containing the following maps :

1. Amérique, par Vaugondy, 1771.
- 2 & 3. North America, drawn by John Rocque, 1754-61.
4. A plan of the environs of Quebec and of the battle fought on the 13th September, 1759, by Jefferys.
5. River St. Lawrence from Sillery to the Fall of Montmorency, with the operations of the siege of Quebec, down to the 5th of September, 1759.
6. A plan of Quebec, October, 1759.

American Atlas—Continued.

7. An exact chart of the River St. Lawrence from Fort Frontenac to the Island of Anticosti, published by Jefferys, 1775.
8. A new Map of Nova Scotia and Cape Breton Island, published by Jefferys 1775.
- 9 & 10. Map of Nova Scotia or Acadia, by Montresor, 1768.
11. The Island of St. John, by Holland, 1775.
12. A plan of Shegneto Bay, 1755.
13. A chart of the Gulph of St. Lawrence, 1775.
14. Newfoundland, by Cook & Lane, 1775.
- 15 & 16. New England, 1774, published by Jefferys
17. A plan of the environs of Boston, 1775.
18. The Middle British Colonies, 1775.
- 19 & 20. The Province of New York, 1775, by Montresor.
21. The City of New-York and its environs, by Montresor, 1775.
22. A plan of the Town and Fort of Carillon at Ticonderoga, 1758, by Jefferys.
23. Pennsylvania, chiefly from the Map of Scull, published in 1770.
- 24 & 25. Virginia, Maryland, &c, by Fry & Jefferson, 1775.
- 26 & 27. North and South Carolina, by Monzon, 1775.
- 28 & 29. South Carolina and Georgia, by Brahm, 1757.
30. View of Savannah, 1734, by Gordon.
31. Amelia Island, by Brahm, 1770.
32. Florida and Louisiana, published by Jefferys, 1775.
33. River Mississippi, by Ross, from surveys by the French, 1775.
34. Plan of New Orleans, by M. de la Tour, 1720.
35. West India Islands, [Les Grandes et Petites Antilles, par le Sr. Robert,] 1750.
36. General South America, [Amérique Méridionale, par Robert de Vaugondy, 1750.]
- 37 & 38. A map of South America, from Mr. d'Anville, with improvements, 1775.
39. Straits of Magellan.
40. South Pole. [Hémisphère Austral ou Antarctique dressé par le Sr. de Vaugondy, et publié en 1773.]

Jefferys' American Atlas, or a Geographical description [of the whole continent of America, and chiefly the British Colonies, &c] composed from numerous surveys, which were made by order of the Government, by Major Holland, Lewis Evans, Wm. Scull, and others, and engraved on 29 copper plates, by Ths. Jefferys. Folio. London, 1776-1778.

- 1, 2, 3. North and South America.
4. The Russian discoveries, previous to 1763.
- 5, 6 & 7. North America, on a large scale.
8. The British Empire in North America.
9. The River St. Lawrence.
10. The Gulph of St. Lawrence.
11. The Island of St. John.
- 12 & 13. The Island and banks of Newfoundland.
14. Nova Scotia and Cape Breton.
- 15 & 16. New England.
17. New York and New Jersey, exhibiting all the grants made by French Governors on Lake Champlain, and between that and Montreal.

Jefferys' American Atlas—Continued.

18. The Province of Quebec, according to the royal proclamation of 1763, from the French surveys, connected with those made after the war by Captain Carver.
19. Pennsylvania.
- 20 & 21. Virginia and Maryland.
- 22 & 23. North and South Carolina.
24. Florida.
25. River Mississippi.
26. The Bay of Honduras.
- 27 & 28. South America, by Mr. d'Anville.
29. The Straits of Magellan.

Petermann, Dr. A. Mittheilungen aus Justus Perthes' Geographischer anstalt über wichtige Neue Erforschungen auf dem gesamtgebiete der Geographie von Dr. A. Petermann. [Geographical communications. A periodical work, published in German; and consisting of scientific papers, and critical notices on the researches of eminent travellers and geographers. With numerous geographical and and physical Charts, embodying the results of recent investigations.] Vols. 1 and 2, for 1855 and 1856. 4to. Gotha.

Among the papers will be found the following, concerning America:

On discoveries in the Arctic Archipelago.

On the distribution and extent of the principal vegetable and other products of the United States of North America.

On the Geology of the United States, and of British North America, by Jules Marcou.

Among the Maps, the following concern America:—

Vol. I.—Large Map of the Arctic Archipelago, (Parry Islands,) brought down to July, 1855.

Charts shewing the various aspects and relations of the population of the United States, as follows:—1. Whites and free-coloured people. 2. Comparative density of slave population in the different States. 3. Comparative number of Indians in each State. 4. Comparative intellectual culture. 5. Population of the principal Cities of the Union.

Geological chart of the United States, and of the British North American provinces, by Jules Marcou.

Vol. II.—Northern discoveries of Dr. Kane, 1853-1855.

Maps of the Andes.

Geological chart of South America.

Charts illustrating the geographic extent and distribution of the vegetable and animal products of the United States of America, viz:—Maize, Wheat, Rye and Barley, Oats and Buck-wheat, Potatoes, Peas, Beans, &c. Fruit-trees and the Grape vine, Tobacco and Hops, Sugar Cane and Maple sugar, Rice, Clover and Grass, Cotton and Flax, Hemp and Silk, Horned cattle, Horses, Asses and Mules, Swine and Sheep.

Vide, also, Johnston's Physical Atlas of Natural Phenomena, for maps exhibiting the physical features of the American Continent.

Voyez aussi ci-devant, aux pages 519 et 520, les cartes hydrographiques des côtes de l'Amérique, publiées par le gouvernement Français.

See p. 513, the series of Admiralty Charts relating to the coasts of North and South America; and also the Sailing Directions published by the Board of Admiralty, p. 515.

Camus, A. G. Mémoire sur la collection des grands et petits voyages, et sur la collection des voyages de Melchisedech Thévenot. Imprimé par ordre et aux frais de l'Institut. 4to. Paris, 1802.

[**Justel.**] Recueil de divers voyages faits en Afrique et en Amérique, contenant entre autres : Une description de la Jamaïque ; relation et histoire de l'île des Barbades ; description de l'île de St. Christophe ; relation touchant les Caraïbes, par le Sr. de la Borde ; relation de la Guiane. &c. 4to. Paris, 1684.

Coréal, François. Voyages aux Indes Occidentales, contenant ce qu'il y a vu de plus remarquable pendant son séjour depuis 1666 jusqu'à 1697, Traduits de l'Espagnol, avec une relation de la Guiane de Walter Raleigh, et le voyage de Narbrough à la Mer du Sud par le détroit de Magellan. 3 vol. 12mo. Amsterdam, 1722.

Voir Rich, vol. i. p. 31.

Churchill. A Collection of Voyages and Travels, with a general preface, (by John Locke,) giving an account of the progress of Navigation from its first beginning. Published by assignment from Messrs. Churchill. 6 vols. Fol. London, 1732-39.

Works concerning America included in the collection :

Vol. I. Brawern and Herckemann's Voyage to Chili in 1642 and 1643.

Capt. John Monek's Voyage in 1619 and 1620 to Hudson's Straits.

" II. Nieuhoffs' Voyages and travels into Brazil. Capt. John Smith's true travels and adventures. The journal of seven sailors who wintered in Greenland and of seven others who wintered in Spitzbergen.

La Peyrère's Accounts of Iceland and Greenland. The life of Columbus, by his son.

" III. Ovalle's historical relation of Chili. Sir Wm. Monson's naval tracts.

" IV. Gemelli Careri's Voyage around the world. Techo's History of the provinces of Paraguay, Rio de la Plata, Parana, Chili, etc. Pelham's preservation of 8 men in Greenland.

" V. Barbot's description of North and South Guinea, and Angola: with a new relation of Guiana and of the rivers of Amazons and Oronoque. General observations and an account of the discovery of America, from Herrera's History of the West Indies, with a brief account of the Caribbee Islands.

" IV. Col. Norwood's Voyage to Virginia in 1649. Capt. Philip's Voyage to Barbadoes. Gatonbe's Voyage into the North West passage in 1612. The Mosquito Indian and his Golden river. May's wonderful preservation of the ship Terra Nova, homeward bound from Virginia.

Pinkerton, John. A general Collection of the best and most interesting Voyages and Travels of the World. 17 vols. 4to. London, 1808-14.

The following travels in America are included in the collection :

Vol. XII. Colon's Discovery of the West Indies.

Discoveries made by the English in America.

Frobisher's first, second and third voyages for the discovery of a North West passage.

Discovery of, and voyages to Virginia.

Cartier's discovery of New France.

" XIII. Smith's History of Virginia, New England and the Summer Isles.

La Hontan's Travels in Canada.

Memoirs of North America.

Kalm's Travels in North America.

Burnaby's Travels through the Middle Settlements in North America in 1759 and 1760.

" XIV. Betagh's Account of Pern.

Ovalle's Historiæ relation of Chili.

• Condamine's Travels in South America.

Bouguer's Voyage to Peru.

Ulloa's Voyage to South America.

Nieuhoff's Voyages into Brazil.

" XVII. Retrospect of the origin and progress of discovery, by sea and land, in ancient, modern, and most recent times.

Critical catalogue of books of voyages and travels.

General Index.

Les Ouvrages suivants, appartenant proprement à la classe des RECUEILS DE VOYAGES, et VOYAGES AUTOUR DU MONDE, ont été reçus depuis l'impression de cette partie du catalogue :

Bibliothèque Universelle des Voyages effectués par mer ou par terre dans les diverses parties du monde, depuis les premières découvertes jusqu'à nos jours; contenant la description des mœurs, coutumes, gouvernements, cultes, sciences et arts, industrie et commerce, productions et autres. Revus et traduits par M. Albert Montemont. 46 vol. et atlas. 8vo. Paris, 1833-1836.

Les volumes suivants sont consacrés aux voyages en Amérique, savoir :

Vol. XXXVIII. Christophe Colomb. Vasco Nunez—Las Casas.

Fernand Cortez—Conquête du Mexique.

Pizarre—Conquête du Pérou.

Cabral—Brésil. Mendez—Rio do la Plata.

Humboldt—Voyage aux régions équinoxiales de l'Amérique.

XXXIX. Voyage de Basil Hall, 1827-1828.

Voyage de Mistress Trollope, 1827.

" XL. Voyages de Ross, Parry et Franklin aux régions Arctiques.

" XLI. Bullock, Voyage au Mexique, 1823.

Waterton. Quatre Voyages à travers l'Amérique du Sud, le Nord Ouest des Etats-Unis et les Antilles, 1812-1824.

Head. Voyage à travers les Pampas et les Andes, 1825.

Basil Hall, Voyage au Chili, au Pérou, et au Mexique, 1820-21.

Bibliothèque Universelle des Voyages—Continuation.

- Vol. XLII. Maw. Voyages de l'Océan Pacifique à l'Océan Atlantique, à travers les Andes et le Nord du Pérou, et en descendant le fleuve des Amazones, 1827-28.
 Walslr, Voyage au Brésil, 1828-1829.
 Mollien, Voyage en Colombie, 1822-1823.

Histoire des Naufrages, ou recueil des relations les plus intéressantes des naufrages, hivernements, délaissements, incendies, famines, et autres événements funestes sur mer, qui ont été publiés depuis le quinzième siècle jusqu'à présent. Par M. D. . . . avocat. 3 vol. 12mo. Paris, An III.

- On trouve dans cet ouvrage les relations suivantes relatives à l'Amérique:
- Vol. I. Délaissement de huit matelots Anglais sur la côte du Groënland, en 1630.
 Hivernement de l'équipage d'un vaisseau Anglais commandé par le Capt. Thomas James, dans l'île de Charlton, au fond de la Baie d'Hudson, en 1631 et 1632.
 Délaissement volontaire de sept Hollandais, qui ont passé l'hiver dans l'île Saint Maurice au Groënland, où ils moururent au commencement du mois de mai 1634.
 Délaissement volontaire de sept Hollandais qui ont passé l'hiver au Spitzberg, où ils moururent sur la fin de février 1635.
 Relation du délaissement de quatre matelots Russes dans l'île de East Spitzberg, en 1743.
 Naufrage du vaisseau russe le Saint Pierre, sur les côtes de l'île Behrings, mer du Kamschatka, en 1741.
 Naufrage d'un brigantin Anglais, sur les côtes de l'île Royale, à l'entrée du Golf, Saint Laurent, dans l'Amérique Septentrionale, en 1780.
- " II. Relation du naufrage d'une frégate Portugaise sur les côtes de la Nouvelle Espagne, en 1678.
- " III. Naufrage du sloop le Betsey, sur la côte de la Guyane Hollandaise, en 1756.
 Relation des aventures tragiques de Madame Dunoyer, laissée dans une pirogue entre les îles Lucayes et Cuba, en 1766.
 Naufrage et aventures tragiques de Mad. Godin des Odonais, sur les bords du fleuve des Amazones, en 1769.

Recueil de Voyages du Nord, contenant divers mémoires très utiles au commerce et à la navigation. 9 vol. 12mo. accompagnés de cartes et de planches.

- Ce recueil commencé en 1714 par le libraire Jean Frédéric Bernard a été discontinué en 1731.
- Vol. I. 1715. Instructions pour voyager utilement.—Relation de l'Islande, par La Peyrere.—Relation du Groenland, par le même.
- " II. 1715. Journal d'un voyage au Spitzberguen, &c., par Frédéric Martens.—Description de Spitzberguen. Journal du Capitaine Jean Wood au Nord-Est.
- " III. 1715. Relation de Terre-Neuve, traduite de l'anglais de White.—Relations du Japon et de la Tartarie.—Lettres de M. Delile touchant le Mississippi et la Californie, &c.

Recueil de Voyages du Nord :—Continuation.

- “ IV. 1718. Relations de Corée, &c. Voyage de Jenkiuson. Les deux voyages de J. H. de Linschoten.
- “ V. 1724. Relation de la Louisiane par un officier de la Marine.—Relation de la Louisiane, &c., par Tonti.—Voyage en un pays plus grand que l'Europe, par le P. Hennepin.—Voyages de Gosnol, Pringé et Gilbert. à la Virginie, en 1602 et 1603.—Relation de la Baye de Hudson, par M. Jeremie.—Les trois navigations de Martin Frobisher.
- “ VI. 1723. De la conquête de la Chine par les Tartares (par Palafox.)
- “ VII. 1725. Relations de la Chine, des Tartares, de la Colchide, etc.
- “ VIII. 1727. Voyage de Moscou à la Chine, par Evert Isbrands Ides.—Négociations du Sieur Lange à la Chine.—Mœurs et usages des Ostiacks, par Muller.
- “ IX. 1737. Relation des Natchez, par le P. Lepetit, missionnaire.—Raisons de la Grande Bretagne d'avoir formé une colonie dans la Georgie, traduit de l'anglais, du Chev. Benj. Martin.—Découverte d'un pays plus grand que l'Europe dans l'Amérique Septentrionale [par le P. Hennepin.]

Histoire générale des Voyages, ou nouvelle collection de tous les voyages par terre et par mer qui ont été publiés jusqu'à présent (par l'abbé Prévost, de Leyre de Queslon et de Surgy,) y compris la table (rédigée par Chompré,) ornés de gravures et de cartes. Nouvelle édition avec des additions considérables, (par Dubois et autres.) 25 vol. 4to. La Haye, 1747-1780.

L'abbé Prévost est auteur des 17 premiers volumes. C'est surtout lorsque l'auteur arrive au xii^e volume, et à l'Amérique, qu'on prend une idée avantageuse des améliorations qu'il était capable de procurer à l'ensemble de l'ouvrage, etc. *Querard*, France Littéraire, vol. 7, p. 342.

Voir aussi Rich, vol. 1, p. 84.

Nouvelles Annales des Voyages, de la géographie et de l'histoire, ou recueil des relations originales inédites, communiquées par des voyageurs Français et étrangers, des voyages nouveaux traduits de toutes les langues européennes, etc. Publiées par MM. J. B. Eyriès et Malte-Brun. 40 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1819-1830.

Voir Querard, France Littéraire, au mot Eyriès ; et Brunet, au mot Malte-Brun.

Grand-Pierre, Dralse de. Relation de divers voyages faits dans l'Afrique, dans l'Amérique, et aux Indes Occidentales. 12mo. Paris, 1718.

Dalrymple, Alexander. An historical collection of the several voyages and discoveries in the South Pacific Ocean. 2 vols. in 1. 4to. London, 1770-71.

Vol. 1. is chiefly translated from the Spanish writers : vol. 2. contains the Dutch voyages.

Pyrard, François. Voyages aux Indes Orientales, aux Moluques et au Brésil, avec la description des pais, mœurs, loix, façons de vivre, police et gouvernement, du trafic et commerce qui s'y fait et plusieurs autres singularitez. En deux parties. 8vo. Paris, 1615.

- Pages, M. de.** Voyage autour du monde et vers les deux poles par terre et par mer pendant les années 1767-1776. 2 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1782.
- Nouveau voyage autour du monde, en Asie, en Amérique, et en Afrique, en 1788-89 et 90, précédé d'un voyage en Italie et en Sicile, en 1787. 3 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1797.
- Lesson, P.** Voyage autour du monde entrepris par ordre du gouvernement, sur la corvette La Coquille. 2 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1838.
- Lafond, Capt. G.** Quinze ans de voyages autour du monde. 2 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1840.
- Duhaut-Cilly, A.** Voyage autour du monde, principalement à la Californie et aux Iles Sandwich, pendant les années 1826-27-28 et 29. 2 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1834.
- Reynolds, J. N.** Voyage of the U. S. Frigate Potomac, during the circumnavigation of the Globe, in the years 1831 to 1834; with a full account of the engagement at Quallah-Battoo. 8vo. New York, 1835.
-
- Pert (Thomas,) and Cabot, (Sebastian.)** Voyage to Brasil, Santo Domingo and Porto Rico, anno 1516. *Hakluyt*, vol. 3.
- Espinosa, Gaspar d'.** Relation d'une expédition faite par ordre de Pédrarias Davila dans l'intérieur de l'Isthme de Panama. (1517.) *Ternaux, Archives des Voyages*, vol. 1.
- Federmann, Nicolas.** Belle et agréable narration du premier voyage de Nicolas Federmann, le jeune, d'Ulm, aux Indes de la mer Océane, (1529-32) et de tout ce qui lui est arrivé dans ce pays jusqu'à son retour en Espagne. Haguenau, 1557. Traduit de l'Allemand. *Ternaux, Recueil*, etc., vol. 1.
- Tison, Ths.** Voyage to the West Indies before 1526. *Hakluyt*, vol. 3.
- Hawkins, John.** First Voyage to the West Indies, 1562; second do., 1564; third do., 1567 and 1568. *Idem*.
- Drake, Francis.** Voyage to Nombre de Dios and Dariene, 1572. *Id.*
- His famous expedition to the West Indies, 1585-6. *Id.*
- The life, Voyages and exploits of Sir Francis Drake, with numerous original letters from him, by John Barrow. Second edition, abridged. London, 1844. *Colonial and Home Library*.
- His Voyage, 1595. By T. Maynarde, with the Spanish account of Drake's attack on Puerto Rico; edited from the original MSS. by W. D. Cooley. 8vo. London. 1849. *Hakluyt Society Publication*.
- Maynarde accompanied Drake in the unfortunate expedition against Puerto Rico.

Drake, Francis. Mémoire d'un voyage en Russie par Jean Savage, fait en 1586 ; suivi de l'expédition de Fr. Drake en Amérique à la même époque, publiés pour la première fois d'après les manuscrits de la bibliothèque Royale. Par Lovis Lacour, archiviste paléographe. 12mo. Paris, 1855.

See Edinburgh Review, vol. lxxx. p. 197 ; Dublin University Magazine, vol. xxiii. p. 551 ; North American Review, vol. lix. p. 70.

Newport, Christopher. Voyage to Dominica, Porto Rico, Hispaniola and Honduras, begun in 1591. *Hakluyt*, vol. 3.

Duddeley, Sir Robert. Voyage to Trinidad and the coast of Paria, &c., anno 1594 and 1595. *Id.*

Preston and Sommers. Voyage to the West Indies, begun in 1595. *Id.*

Jaque, Christoval de. Voyage aux Indes Orientales et Occidentales, avec une description de tous les établissements Espagnols dans les Indes Occidentales, (écrit en 1606.) *Ternaux-Compans, Archives des Voyages*, vol. 1.

Wafer, Lionel. Voyage and description of the Isthmus of America. 12mo. London, 1699.

————— Voyage où l'on trouve la description de l'Isthme de l'Amérique. *Voir Voyages de Dampier*, vol. 5.

Gage, Thos. (Preacher of the Gospel.) A new survey of the West Indies ; or the English American, his travail by sea and land : containing a journal of 3300 miles within the mainland of America, &c. Second edition. 4to. London, 1655.

————— Same work. Fourth edition. 8vo. London, 1699.

————— Nouvelle relation, contenant les voyages de Thomas Gage dans la Nouvelle Espagne etc., publiés en Français par Paul Marret. Quatrième édition. 2 vol. 12mo. Amsterdam, 1720.

Cet ouvrage a été traduit par Beaulieu Huës O'Neil, sur l'ordre de Colbert. Le traducteur a jugé à propos d'en changer le titre, et de modifier la division des chapitres.

————— Même ouvrage. 2 vol. 12mo. Amsterdam, 1721.

Voir Faribault, p. 48.

Chevalier, Michel. L'Isthme de Panama, examen historique et géographique des différentes directions suivant lesquelles on pourrait le percer, et des moyens à employer ; suivi d'un aperçu sur l'Isthme de Suez. 8vo. Paris, 1844.

Voir La Revue des Deux Mondes, 1 juin 1852.

Gisborne, Lionel. The Isthmus of Darien. Journal of the expedition of inquiry for the junction of the Atlantic and Pacific Oceans. With four maps. 12mo. London, 1853.

See Dublin University Magazine, vol. xli. p. 718. Fraser's Magazine, vol. xlviii.

(**Durette.**) Voyage de Marseille à Lima, et autres lieux des Indes Occidentales. Avec une exacte description de ce qu'il y a de plus remarquable tant pour la géographie que pour les mœurs, les coutumes, le commerce, le gouvernement, la religion des peuples ; avec des notes et des figures en taille douce. Par le Sieur D*** 12mo. Paris, 1720.

Dupont, Le Chev. His Voyages and adventures. Translated from the French. 4 vols. 12mo. London, 1762-72.

Pour les voyages de Humboldt, Voir ci-devant page 1183.

Pitou, Louis Ange. Voyage à Cayenne, dans les deux Amériques, et chez les antropophages. 2 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1805.

Montulé, Ed. de. Voyage en Amérique, en Italie, en Sicile et en Egypte, pendant les années 1816--19. 2 vol. 8vo., et Atlas de 59 planches. Paris, 1821.

Hall, Capt. B. Voyage au Chili, au Pérou et au Mexique, en 1820--21 et '22. 2 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1825.

Choris, Louis. Vues et paysages des régions équinoxiales, recueillis dans un voyage autour du Monde, avec une introduction et un texte explicatif. Folio, 24 planches. Paris, 1826.

Alexander, Capt. J. E. Transatlantic sketches, or scenes in North and South America and the West Indies, with notes on Negro Slavery and Canadian Emigration. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1833.

Blosseville, Jules de. Les Explorations de l'Amérique. *Revue des Deux Mondes*, vol. 1-2, 1831, et 15 janvier 1832.

Orbigny. Alc. d'. Voyage pittoresque dans les Deux Amériques, résumé général de tous les voyages de Colomb, Las Casas, Oviedo, Gomara, Garcilasso de la Vega, Acosta, Dutertre, Labat, Stedman, La Condamine, Ulloa, Humboldt, Hamilton, Cochrane, Mawe, Auguste de Saint-Hilaire, Max. de Neuwied, Spix et Martius, Rengger et Longchamp, Azara, Fresier, Molina, Miers, Poeppig, Antonio del Rio, Beltrami, Pike, Long, Adair, Chastellux, Bartram, Collot, Lewis et Clarke, Bradbury, Ellis, Mackenzie, Franklin, Parry, Back, Phipps, etc., etc. par les rédacteurs du Voyage Pittoresque autour du Monde ; publié sous la direction de M. Alcide d'Orbigny, naturaliste voyageur. Accompagné de cartes et de nombreuses gravures. Gr. 8vo. Paris, 1836.

United States Exploring Expedition, being a voyage round the world, by authority of Congress, Charles Wilkes, commander, during the years 1838-42. 16 vols. 4to. and 5 vols. Folio. 21 vols. Philadelphia, 1844-55.

- Vol. I-V. Narrative of the Expedition, by C. Wilkes, with 1 vol of maps, 4to.
 “ VI. Ethnography and Philology, by Horatio Hale. 4to.
 “ VII. Zoophytes, by James D. Dana. 4to. with Atlas of 61 plates. Folio.
 “ VIII. Mammalia and Ornithology; by Titian R. Peale. (*Not received*)
 “ IX. The Races of men; by Charles Pickering, 4to. (*Vide Alphabetical Catalogue.*)
 “ X. Geology; by James D. Dana, 4to., with folio Atlas of plates. (*Not received.*)
 “ XI. Meteorology; by C. Wilkes, Commander. (*Not received.*)
 “ XII. Mollusca and Shells, by A. A. Gould. 4to. 1 vol. folio of plates. (*Atlas not received.*)
 “ XIII. XIV. Crustacea; by J. D. Dana, 2 parts. 4to. 1 vol. folio of 96 plates.
 “ XV. Geographical distribution of Animals and Man; by Charles Pickering, (*Not received.*)
 “ XVI. Botany; by W. D. Brackenridge. (*Not received.*)
 Atlas of Charts from the surveys of the Expedition. 1 vol. Folio. 1850.
 See North American Review, vol. xlv. p. 369; vol. lvi. p. 257; vol. lxi. p. 54
 vol. lxiii, p. 211.

Marmier, X. Lettres sur l'Amérique. 2 vol. 12mo. Paris, 1852.

See Blackwood's Magazine, vol. lxix. p. 545.

Wortley, Lady E. Stuart. Travels in America in 1849-50. 3 vols. 12mo. London, 1851.

Eyma, Xavier. Les deux Amériques. 12mo. Paris, 1853.

MacKinnon, Captain. Atlantic and Transatlantic; or Sketches, afloat and ashore. 8vo. New York, 1852.

Ampère, J. J. Promenade en Amérique. 2 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1856.

Voir l'Athénæum Français pour 1856, p. 1.

II. SOUTH AMERICA.

| II. AMÉRIQUE MÉRIDIONALE.

South America, described. *Pinkerton's Travels*, vol. 14.

Peru and Chili: Geographical, Historical and Topographical. *Modern Traveller*, vol. 28.

Brazil and Buenos Ayres: Geographical, Historical and Topographical. *Ibid*, vols. 29 and 30.

Colombia; Geographical, Historical and Topographical. *Ibid*, vol. 27.

Frézier. Relation du Voyage de la Mer du Sud aux Côtes du Chili et du Pérou, fait pendant les années 1712, '13, et '14. Avec une réponse à la préface critique du livre intitulé, Journal des observations etc., par le P. Feuillée, et une Chronologie des Vicerois du Pérou, depuis son établissement jusqu'au temps de la relation du Voyage de la Mer du Sud. 4to. Paris, 1732.

Condamine, M. de la. Relation abrégée d'un voyage fait dans l'intérieur de l'Amérique Méridionale, depuis la côte de la Mer du Sud, jusqu'aux côtes du Brésil et de la Guyane, en descendant la rivière des Amazones. Lue à l'assemblée publique de l'Académie des Sciences, le 28 avril, 1745. Avec une carte du Maragnon ou de la Rivière des Amazones, levée par le même. Nouvelle édition, augmentée de la relation de l'émeute populaire de Cuenca au Pérou, et d'une lettre de M. Godin des Odonais, contenant la relation du voyage de Madame Godin, son épouse, etc. 8vo. Maestricht, 1778.

————— Narrative of Travels through the interior of South America. (1743.) *Pinkerton's Travels.* Vol. 14.

Ulloa, Don George Juan, and Don Antonio de. A Voyage to South America, describing at large the Spanish cities, towns, provinces, &c., on that extensive continent. Interspersed throughout with reflections on the genius, customs, manners, and trade of the inhabitants, together with the natural history of the country. Undertaken by command of the King of Spain, by G. J. and Ant. de Ulloa, both captains of the Spanish Navy. Translated from the original Spanish, with notes. Followed by an account of the Brazils, by John Adams, who resided several years in those parts. Fourth edition. With maps and seven plates. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1806.

The original edition was published in 1748.

Azara, Don Felix de. Voyages dans l'Amérique Méridionale, depuis 1781 jusqu'en 1801, contenant la description géographique, politique et civile du Paraguay et de la Rivière de La Plata; des détails nombreux sur leur histoire naturelle et les sauvages qui les habitent; le récit des moyens employés par les Jésuites pour assujettir et civiliser les indigènes, etc. Publiés d'après les manuscrits de l'auteur, avec une notice sur sa vie et ses écrits, par C. A. Walckenaer, enrichis de notes par G. Cuvier, etc., suivis de l'histoire naturelle des oiseaux du Paraguay et de la Plata, par le même auteur, traduite d'après l'original Espagnol, et augmentée d'un grand nombre de notes, par M. Sonnini. Accompagné d'un Atlas de 25 planches. 4 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1809.

Voir Rich, vol. ii. p. 10.

Helms, Antoine Zach. Voyage dans l'Amérique Méridionale, commençant par Buenos-Ayres et Potosi, jusqu'à Lima, avec un appendice contenant la description la plus complète et la plus exacte des possessions ou colonies Espagnoles dans l'Amérique Méridionale. Appendice formé des extraits des meilleurs ouvrages les plus modernes. Traduit de l'Allemand, (publié en 1798.) par B. B. D. V. 2 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1812.

Depons, F. Voyage à la partie orientale de la Terre-Ferme, dans l'Amérique Méridionale, fait pendant les années 1801-1804. 2 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1806.

Brackenridge, H. de. Voyage to South America, by order of the American Government, in 1817-18. 2 vols. in 1. 8vo. London, 1820.

South America and Mexico. A view of. Comprising their history, the political condition, geography, &c., of the Republic of Mexico, Guatemala, Colombia, Peru, the United Provinces of South America and Chili. With a complete history of the revolution in each of the independent States. By a Citizen of the United States. 2 vols. in 1. 12mo. New York, 1826.

Stevenson, W. B. Historical and descriptive narrative of twenty years' residence in South America, containing travels in Arauco, Chile, Peru and Colombia, with an account of the revolution, its rise, progress and results. 3 vols. 8vo. London, 1829.

Head, Capt. F. B. Rough notes taken during journeys across the Pampas and among the Andes. 8vo. London, 1828.

————— Another copy. *Col. Libr.*

See London Quarterly Review, Vol. xxxv. p. 114.

D'Orbigny, Alcide. Voyage dans l'Amérique Méridionale (le Brésil, la République Orientale de l'Uruguay, la République Argentine, la Patagonie, la République du Chili, la République de Bolivia, la République du Pérou), exécuté de 1826 à 1833. 9 vol. Folio. Paris, 1835-1847.

Vol. 1, 2, 3. Histoire et géographie.

“ 4, 5, 6, 7. Histoire naturelle.

“ 8 et 9. Atlas.

Isabelle, Arsène. Voyage à Buenos Ayres et à Porto Alegre, par la Banda Oriental, les Missions d'Uruguay et la province de Rio Grande-do-sul. (de 1830 à 1834,) suivi de considérations sur l'état du commerce français à l'extérieur, et principalement au Brésil et au Rio de la Plata. 8vo. Havre, 1835.

Hadfield, Wm. The Brazil, the River Plate and the Falkland Islands, with the Cape Horn route to Australia, including notices of Lisbon, Madeira, the Canaries and Cape Verds. Illustrated from the South American sketches of Sir W. Gore Ouseley, and from the drawings of Sir Chs. Hotham, during his recent visit to Paraguay, of which country much new information is supplied; as also of the region of the Amazon. 8vo. London, 1854.

See Dublin University Magazine, vol. xlv.

United States Naval Astronomical Expedition to the Southern Hemisphere during the years 1849 to 1852. 2 vols. 4to. Washington, 1855.

Vol. 1 Chili, by Lieut. J. M. Gilliss.

" 2. The Andes, and papers on Geology, Botany, Mineralogy, &c., by various writers.

Mansfield, C. B. Brazil, Paraguay and the Plate: letters written in 1852-3. With a sketch of the author's life by the Rev. Chs. Kingsley, jun., with a map, portraits and illustrations. 8vo. Cambridge, 1856.

See New Quarterly Review, October, 1856, p. 423.

Lefebvre de Bécour. Les deux rives de la Plata, Buenos Ayres et Montévidéo. *Revue des Deux-Mondes*, 1er avril 1843.

Radiguet, Max. Souvenirs de l'Amérique Espagnole, Chili, Pérou, Brésil. 12mo. Paris, 1856.

Sartiges, Cte de. Souvenirs des Républiques de l'Amérique du Sud. *Revue des Deux Mondes*, 15 janvier, 1er mars et 15 juin 1851.

Lacordaire, Th. Etudes sur l'Amérique du Sud. *Ib.* 1832 et 33.

Hawkins, Wm. Voyages to Brasil, Anno 1530-2. *Hakluyt.* Vol 3.

Reniger and Borey. Voyage to Brasil, 1540. *Id.*

Rudsey. Voyage to Baya in Brasil, 1542. *Id.*

Villegagnon, Chev. de. Copie de quelques lettres sur la navigation du Chevalier de Villegagnon ès terres d'Amérique. . . . Paris, 1557. *Ternaux, Archives de Voyages*, vol 1.

Staden, Hans. Relation de deux voyages faits entre 1547 et 1555 dans un pays situé dans le Nouveau Monde, publiée d'abord en Allemand à Marbourg 1557; traduite en Français. *Ternaux, Recueil.* Vol. 3.

————— Relation des mœurs et coutumes des Tuppinambas, dont le pays est situé près d'une rivière nommée Rio-de-Janeiro. *Id.*

Schmidel, Ulric. Histoire véritable d'un voyage curieux fait dans l'Amérique ou le Nouveau-Monde, par le Brésil et le Rio de la Plata, entre 1534 et 1554, publiée en Allemand en 1567, et publiée de nouveau avec corrections par Levinus Hulsius à Nuremberg en 1599. Traduite en français. *Id.*

Lerius, Joannes. Historia navigationis in Brasiliam quæ et America dicitur. Gallicè scripta. Nunc vero præmùm latinitate donata. 8vo. Geneva, Anno 1586.

Edition plus rare encore que l'original français. *Brunet.*

Lery, Jean de. Histoire d'un voyage fait en la terre du Brésil, autrement dite Amérique. Contenant la navigation, et choses remarquables vues sur mer par l'auteur. Le comportement de Villegagnon en ce pays-là. Les mœurs et façons de vivre étranges des Sauvages Américains : avec un colloque de leur langage. Ensemble la description de plusieurs animaux, arbres, herbes, et autres choses singulières, et du tout inconnues par deçà : dont on verra les sommaires des chapitres au commencement du livre. Revue, corrigée et bien augmentée en cette troisième édition. 8vo. Genève, 1594.

Brunet prétend que cette édition doit être la 4e. quoiqu'en dise le titre.

————— Même ouvrage. 5e édition. 8vo. Genève, 1611.

La première édition est de 1578.

Voir le catalogue de M. Faribault, p. 85.

Hare, Steph. Voyage to Brazil, 1580. *Hakluyt*, vol. 3.

Lancaster, Js. Voyage to the town of Fernambuck, in Brasil, 1594. *Id.*

Nieuhoff, John. Voyages into Brazil, 1640. Translated from out of Dutch. *Churchill's Coll.* Vol. 2.

Wied-Neuwied, Maximilien, Prince de. Voyage au Brésil dans les années 1815, 1816 et 1817. Traduit de l'Allemand, par J. B. Eyriès. 3 vol. 8vo, avec Atlas de 41 planches et 3 cartes. Paris, 1822.

Saint-Hilaire, Auguste de. Voyage dans les Provinces de Rio de Janeiro et de Minas Geraes. 2 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1830.

————— Voyage dans le district des diamans et sur le littoral du Brésil, suivi de notes sur quelques plantes caractéristiques et d'un précis de l'histoire des révolutions du Brésil, depuis le règne de Jean VI jusqu'à l'abdication de D. Pedro. 2 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1833.

Debret, J. B. Voyage pittoresque et historique au Brésil depuis 1816 jusqu'en 1831, ou séjour d'un artiste français au Brésil pendant les quinze premières années de la régénération politique de ce territoire, époque de l'avènement et de l'abdication de S. M. D. Pedro, premier fondateur de l'empire Brésilien. 3 vol. Folio. Paris, 1833-1839.

Ewbank, Thomas. Life in Brazil; or, a journal of a visit to the Cocoa and the Palm. With an appendix containing illustrations of ancient South American arts, &c. 8vo. New York, 1856.

Stewart, C. S. Brazil and La Plata: the personal record of a cruise. 12mo. New York, 1856.

Kidder, (Rev. D. P.) and **Fletcher**, (Rev. J. C.). Brazil and the Brazilians, portrayed in historical and descriptive sketches. 8vo. Philadelphia, 1857.

Brazil, Travels in. *London Quarterly Review*, vol. vii, p. 342; vol. xvi, p. 344; vol xxxi, p. 1. *Edinburgh Review*, vol. xx, p. 305.

Fermin, Philippe. Description de la colonie de Surinam. 2 vol. 8vo. Amsterdam, 1769.

Raleigh, Sir Walter. The discovery of Guiana, with a relation of the great and golden City of Manoa, &c., performed in the year 1595 by Sir W. Raleigh, Knt., reprinted from the edition of 1596, with some unpublished documents relative to that Country; edited with notes and a Biographical Memoir by Sir Rob. H. Schomburgk: with a map. 8vo. London. 1848. (*Hakluyt Soc. Publication.*)

The Editor's special qualification appears from the fact that he had acted "As H. M. Commissioner to survey the boundaries of British Guiana." There are appendixes. 1st. by Raleigh; being an abstract of certain Spanyarde's Letters concerning Guiana, and 2nd. by the Editor, being a discourse "of the voyage for Guiana," from MSS. attributed to Raleigh;—The Editor's Memoir of Raleigh. Raleigh's Journal of his Second voyage to Guiana, from MSS. with a notice of some events, which happened in Guiana until 1618.

His apology for his voyage to Guiana. *See his works*, vol. 8.

Keymis, Lawrence. Voyage to Guiana, 1596. *Hakluyt*, vol. 3.

Guiana. A new relation of the province of. *Churchill's Coll.* vol. 5.

Buache, M. Considérations géographiques sur la Guyane française, (avec une carte.) (1798.) A. S. M. Vol. iii.

Biet, Ant. Voyage de la France équinoxiale en l'Isle de Cayenne, l'an 1652, avec un dictionnaire de la langue du pays. 4to. Paris, 1664.

Boyer, Paul. Véritable relation du voyage de M. de Bretigny à l'Amérique Occidentale. 8vo. Paris, 1654.

Barrère, P. Nouvelle relation de la France équinoxiale. 12mo. Paris, 1743.

Cayenne. A description of the Island of. *Churchill's Coll.* vol. 5.

Pitou, Louis Ange. Voyage à Cayenne. 2 vols. 8vo. Paris, 1805.

Bouguer, M. An abridged relation of a voyage to Peru, undertaken by gentlemen of the Royal Academy of Sciences to measure the degrees of the Meridian near the Equator. Translated from the French. *Pinkerton's Travels*. Vol. 14.

Blanchardière, l'Abbé Courte de la. Nouveau voyage fait au Pérou, auquel on a joint une description des anciennes mines d'Espagne, traduite de l'Espagnol d'Alonso Carillo Lazo. 12mo. Paris, 1751.

Lima. Tremblemens de terre arrivés à. Avec une description du Pérou. Traduit de l'anglais. 2 vol. en 1. 12mo. La Haye, 1752.

See also London Quarterly Review, Vol. xliii. p. 155.

Tschudi, Dr. J. J. Von. Travels in Peru, in 1838-1842, translated from the German by Thomasina Ross. 8vo. London, 1847.

Markham, C. R. Cuzco, a journey to the ancient Capital of Peru, with an account of the history, language and antiquities of the Incas, and a review of the literature and society of Peru. 8vo. London, 1856.

See Westminster Review, July 1856.

Brawern and Herckmann. A voyage to the Kingdom of Chili in America, 1642-43, translated from the high Dutch. *Churchill's Coll.* vol. 1.

Paraguaria. A voyage from Spain to, by R. R. F. F. Sepp and Behme; from the Dutch (1697.) *Churchill*, vol. 4.

Dobrizhoffer, Martin. An account of the Abipones, an equestrian people of Paraguay, translated from the latin, [by Miss Southey?] 3 vols. 8vo. London, 1822.

Smith, E. R. The Araucanians, or notes of a tour among the Indian Tribes of Southern Chili. 12mo. New-York, 1855.

La Plata and Chili. Travels in. *North American Review*. Vol. 24, p. 295.

————— Rio de. Navigation of the. *Hunt's Magazine*. Vol. 21, p. 80.

Weddell, H. A. Voyage dans le nord de la Bolivie, ou visite au district aurifère de Tipuani. 8vo. Paris, 1853.

Cabota, Sebastian. His voyage with two Englishmen to the River of Plate, 1527. *Hakluyt*, vol. 3.

Drake, John. Voyage up the river of Plate, 1582. *Ibid.*

Pagan, Comte de. Description of the great country and River of the Amazonas in America, translated into English by Wm. Hamilton. 12mo. London, 1661.

Acuña, le P. Christ. d'. Relation de la rivière des Amazones, traduite par feu M. de Gomberville sur l'original espagnol. 2 tomes en 1 vol. 12mo. Paris, 1682.

Voir Faribault, p. 1.

Raleigh, Sir Walter. Voyage to the rivers of Amazone and Orenoque, 1595. *Hakluyt*, vol 3.

Wallace, Alfred R. A narrative of travels on the Amazon and Rio Negro, with an account of the native Tribes. 8vo. London, 1853.

Exploration of the Valley of the Amazon, under direction of the Navy Department; by Lieuts. W. L. Herndon and L. Gibbon, U. S. N. 2 vols. 8vo., with 2 small Atlases. Washington, 1853-4.

See also U. States Executive documents, 1852-53, vols. 5 and 9.

Martin, M. Marie. La vallée de l'Amazone et ses recens explorateurs. *Revue contemporaine*, vol. 26, p. 441 et 621; vol. 27, p. 33 et 308.

See also London Quarterly Review, vol. lvii, p. 1.

Carmoy, Paul de. D'Aréquipa à Cusco, souvenirs de voyage dans l'Amérique du Sud. *Revue Contemporaine*, vol. 31, p. 322.

[**Walker**, M.] Columbia, being a geographical, statistical, agricultural, commercial and political account of that country. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1822.

Mollien, G. Voyage dans la république de Colombia, en 1823. Avec cartes et figures. 2 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1824.

——— Travels in the republic of Colombia, in 1822 and 1823, translated from the French. 8vo. London, 1824.

See North American Review, vol. xx, p. 441; vol. xxi, p. 153.

Cochrane, Capt. Chs. Stuart. Journal of a residence and travels in Colombia in 1823 and 1824. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1825.

Hall, Col. Francis. Colombia, its present state. With a map. 8vo. London, 1827.

See also, Lavaysse, voyage à Trinidad.

Holton, Isaac F. New Grenada; twenty months in the Andes. Illustrated. 8vo. New York, 1857.

Quito. Histoire des Pyramides de, élevées par les académiciens envoyés sous l'équateur par ordre du roi. 4to. Paris, 1751.

Snow, W. Parker. A two years' Cruise off Tierra del Fuego, the Falkland Islands, Patagonia and in the River Plate: a narrative of life in the southern seas. With Charts and illustration. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1857.

Blood, Rev. William. A mission to the Indians of Orialla, in South America : with, Two Sermons, on the destruction by fire of the Steamship "Amazon," on 3rd January, 1852. 12mo. London.

III. WEST INDIES. | III. INDES OCCIDENTALES.

Voir les premiers Voyages en Amérique.

Sherley, Sir Anthony. Voyage to S. Jago, Dominica and to Jamaica, the Bay of the Honduras, &c., 1596. *Hakluyt*, vol. 3.

Parker, Wm. Voyage to Margarita, Jamaica, Truxillo, &c., 1596-7. *Id.*

Blome, Rich. Description of Jamaica and other territories of the English in America. 8vo. London, 1678.

Philipps, Capt. Voyage to Barbadoes, 1693-4. *Churchill's Coll.* Vol. 6.

[**Gautier du Tronchoy**.] Journal de la campagne des îles de l'Amérique qu'a fait M. D. 12mo. Troyes, 1709.

Girod-Chrantrans. Voyage d'un Suisse dans différentes colonies d'Amérique pendant la dernière guerre. 8vo. Neuchatel, 1785.

Labat, J. B. Nouveau Voyage aux Isles françaises de l'Amérique contenant l'histoire naturelle de ces pays, l'origine, les mœurs, la religion et le gouvernement des habitants anciens et modernes, les guerres et les évènements qui y sont arrivés pendant le long séjour que l'auteur y a fait, le commerce et les manufactures qui y sont établies, et les moyens de les augmenter. Avec une description exacte et curieuse de toutes ces Isles. Ouvrage enrichi de plus de cent cartes, plans et figures en taille douce. 2 vol. 4to. LaHaye, 1724.

Edition originale, 1722.

Voir le catalogue de M. Faribault, p. 71.

Isert, P. E. Voyages en Guinée et dans les Isles Caraïbes en Amérique. Traduit de l'Allemand avec figures. 8vo. Paris, 1793.

Descourtilz, E. Voyage d'un naturaliste et ses observations faites sur les trois règnes de la nature, dans plusieurs ports français, au continent de l'Amérique Septentrionale, à Saint Jago de Cuba, à Saint Domingue, et dans une partie de l'Espagne. 3 vol. 8vo., et 45 planches. Paris, 1808.

Wimpffen, le Baron de. Voyage à Saint Domingue pendant les années 1788, 1789 et 90. 2 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1797.

Ledru, André Pierre. Voyage aux Isles de Ténériffe, la Trinité, Saint Thomas, Sainte Croix et Porto Rico, exécuté par ordre du Gouvernement Français (1796-1798) sous la direction du Capitaine Baudin. Ouvrage accompagné de notes et d'additions, par M. Sonnini. 2 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1810.

- Cassagnac, A. Granier de.** Voyages aux Antilles Françaises, Anglaises, Danoises, Espagnoles, à St. Domingue et aux Etats Unis d'Amérique. 2 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1842-1844.
- Montlezun.** Souvenirs des Antilles. Voyages aux Etats Unis et dans l'Archipel Caraïbe, aperçu de Philadelphie et New York ; description de la Trinidad, la Grenade, Saint Vincent, Sainte Lucie, Martinique, Guadeloupe, Marie Galante, Saint Christophe, Sainte Croix et Saint Thomas. 2 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1818.
- M'Callum, Pierre F.** Travels in Trinidad during the months of February, March, and April 1803, in a series of letters addressed to a member of the Imperial Parliament of Great Britain. With a map of the Island. 8vo. Liverpool, 1805.
- Lavaysse, J. J. Dauxion.** Voyage aux Isles de Trinidad, de Tobago, de la Marguerite, et dans diverses parties de Vénézuëla, dans l'Amérique Méridionale. 2 vol. 8vo., et deux cartes. Paris, 1813.
- Marly,** or the life of a planter in Jamaica. 8vo. Glasgow, 1828.
- Bigelow, J.** Jamaica, in 1850, or the effects of sixteen years of freedom on a slave colony. 12mo. New York, 1851.
- Madden, R. R.** A twelve months' residence in the West Indies. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1835.
- Day, C. W.** Five years' residence in the West Indies. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1852.
See Blackwood's Magazine, vol. lxxxi.
- Merlin, la Comtesse.** La Havane. 3 vols. 8vo. Paris, 1844.
- Coleridge, H. N.** Six months in the West Indies, in 1825. Third Edition. 1832. *Fam. Lib.*
- Lewis, M. G.** Journal of a residence among the Negroes in the West Indies. 12mo. London, 1845. *Col. Libr.*
- Williams, W. Frith.** An historical and statistical account of the Bermudas from their discovery to the present time. 8vo. London, 1848.
This work was received too late to be entered in the class of HISTORY.
- Bermuda, a Colony, a Fortress, and a Prison ; or 18 months in the Somers' Islands. With a Map and illustrations By a Field Officer.** 8vo. London, 1857.
See also, Section V, NORTH AMERICA, (post, p. 1362, &c.) for travels to the West Indies and other parts of the Continent.

IV. CENTRAL AMERICA. | IV. AMERIQUE CENTRALE.

Squier, E. G. Nicaragua: its people, scenery, monuments, and the proposed inter-oceanic canal, with numerous original Maps and illustrations. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1852.

The Author has been Chargé-d'Affaires of the United States to the Republics of Central America.

See Edinburgh Rev. vol. xcv. p. 553. Athenæum Français, 1853, p. 210, 238 et 309.

——— Notes on Central America, particularly the States of Honduras and San Salvador, their geography, topography, climate, population, resources, productions, and the proposed inter-oceanic railway. With Maps and illustrations. 8vo. New York, 1855.

Larenaudière, M. de. Guatemala. Voir *l'Univers Pittoresque*, Amérique, vol. 4.

Central America, by William Paterson, the Merchant Statesman. From a Manuscript in the British Museum, 1701. With a Map. Edited by S. Bannister, M. A. 8vo. London, 1857.

Guatemala. Geographical, historical and topographical. *Modern Traveller*, vol. 26.

Scherzer, Dr. Carl. Travels in the Free States of Central America: Nicaragua, Honduras, and San Salvador. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1857.

Stephens, John L. Incidents of travel in Central America, Chiapas, and Yucatan. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1842.

Young, Thomas. Narrative of a residence on the Mosquito Shore, in 1839-'40 and '41, with an account of Truxillo, Bonacca, and Roatan. 12mo. London, 1842.

Hardman, Frederick. Scenes and adventures in Central America. 12mo. London, 1852.

This work contains principally adventures in Louisiana, Texas and Northern Mexico.

Wells, William W. Explorations and adventures in Honduras, comprising sketches of travel in the Gold regions of Olancho, and a review of the history and general resources of Central America. With Maps. 8vo. New York, 1857.

Bard, Samuel A. Waikna; or adventures on the Mosquito Shore, with an Appendix. 12mo. New York, 1855.

Bard is an assumed name. The work is by E. G. Squier. The Appendix contains an Historical Sketch of the Mosquito Shore, and a brief vocabulary of the Mosquito language.

See New Quarterly Review, July 1856.

V. NORTH AMERICA. | V. AMERIQUE SEPTENTRIONALE.

N.B.—This section includes travels in *two or more* parts of North America; principally travels in the United States and Canada.

North America. Geographical, historical and topographical. See *Modern Traveller*, vols. 23 and 24.

Rogers, Robert. A concise account of North America: containing a description of the several British Colonies on the Continent, including the Islands of Newfoundland, Cape Breton, &c., as to their situation, extent, climate, soil, produce, rise, government, religion, present boundaries, and the number of inhabitants supposed to be in each. Also of the interior or westerly parts of the country upon the rivers St. Lawrence, the Mississippi, Christino, and the great Lakes. To which is subjoined an account of the several nations and tribes of Indians residing in those parts, as to their customs, manners, government, numbers, and containing many useful and entertaining facts never before treated of. 8vo. London, 1765.

See Rich, vol. i. p. 146.

Mandrillon. Description de l'Amérique Septentrionale, *Voir ci-après*, Mandrillon, Spectateur Americain.

Imlay, Gilbert. A topographical description of the Western territory of North America. 8vo. London, 1797.

Blunt. Le pilote Américain, contenant la description des côtes orientales de l'Amérique du Nord depuis le fleuve St. Laurent jusqu'au Mississippi, suivi d'une notice sur le Gulf Stream; trad. de l'anglais, par P. Magré. 8vo. Paris, 1826.

American Atlas. Collection of Maps and Plans of the Gulf and River Saint Lawrence, of Quebec and its siege and of the various British Possessions in America: published at the undermentioned dates. 1 vol. Folio, containing:

1. Map of the Theatre of War in New York and New Jersey.
2. Environs and Harbor of Boston, by Lt. Page, 1778.
3. Plan of Boston with the Intrenchments in 1775, by Lt. Page, 1777.
4. Action on Bunker's Hill, 17th June, 1775, by Lt. Page, 1777.
5. North Part of New York Island, with the Attack of Fort Washington, 16th November, 1776, by C. J. Sauthier, 1777.
6. Plan of the City and Environs of Quebec with its Siege, 1776, by C. J. Sauthier, 1776.
7. Route of the Army under General Burgoyne, in 1777, by Metcalfe, 1780.
8. Action at Huberton, 7th July, 1777, by Gerlach, 1780.
9. Position of the Detachment at Walmscock and Bennington, 16th August, 1777, by Durnford, 1780.
10. ——— of the Army at Sword's House, 17th September, 1777, by Wilkinson, 1780.

American Atlas—*Continued.*

11. Position of the Army at Brœmus Heights, 20th September, 1777, by Wilkinson, 1780.
- 12.——— of the Army at Saratoga, 10th September, 1777, by Wilkinson, 1780
13. Attack of Forts Clinton and Montgomery, 6th October, 1777, by Lieut. Hills 1784.
14. Surprise of Stoney Point, 15th July 1779, by Lieut. Hills, 1784.
15. Position of the Army at Elizabeth Town, 8th June, 1780. Lieut. Hills, 1784.
16. Operations of General Washington at Trenton, 26th December, 1776 to January 3rd 1777.
17. Maps of the Campaigns of the British Army in New York and New Jersey, by Lieut. Hills, 1784.
18. Camp at Trudruffrin, 18th September, 1777.
19. Surprise of German Town, 4th October, 1777, by Lieut. Hills, 1784.
20. Battle of Brandywine, 11th September, 1777, by Lieut. Hills, 1778.
21. Plan of Philadelphia with the Intrenchments, 1777, by Lieut. Hills, 1779.
22. Operations on the Delaware, 1777, by Lieut Hills, 1785.
23. Siege of Charlestown. Published in 1787.
24. Attack of Fort Sullivan, 28th June, 1776.
25. Skirmish at Petersburg, 25th April, 1781, by Lieut. Hills, 1784.
26. Battles of Guildford and Camden, 15th March, 1781 and 16th August, 1780. Published in 1787.
27. Battle of Hobkirk's Hill, 25th April, 1781, by Lt. Vallancey, 1783.
28. Siege of York Town by Lieut. Hills, 1787.
29. Plan of York Town and Gloucester surrendered October 17th, 1781, by Lt Hills, 1785.
30. Siege of Savannah, 9th October 1779, by Lieut. Hills, 1784.
31. Attack and Defence of St. Lucia, 16th December 1778, by Lieut. Hart, 1781.

Pownall, T. (M. P.) A topographical description of such parts of North America as are contained in the annexed Map (by Evans, 1755, corrected and enlarged by Pownall,) of the Middle British colonies, &c., in North America. Folio. London, 1776.

Melish. A Geographical description of the United States, with the contiguous Spanish and British Possessions. 8vo. Philadelphia, 1850.

Neptune Americo-Septentrional : contenant les côtes, îles et bancs, les baies, ports et mouillages, et les sondes des mers de cette partie du monde, depuis le Groenland jusqu'au golfe du Mexique ; dressé au dépôt général des cartes, plans et journaux de la marine, et publié par ordre du Roi. (1778-1780). Atlas folio. Paris.

Reports and Charts of the Cruise of the U. S. surveying Brig Dolphin, by Lieut. S. P. Lee, U. S. Navy, with a map in case. 8vo. Washington, 1854.

Bellin. Remarques sur la carte de l'Amérique Septentrionale, comprise entre le 28e et le 72e degré de Latitude, avec une description géographique de ces parties. 4to. Paris, 1755.

Collection of Charts and Maps, in a folio case, lettered *North America*; and containing :

Chart of North-east coast of America, and North-east coast of Asia, explored in 1778 and 1779.

Kensett's Map of Upper and Lower Canada, 1812.

Chewitt's Map of located districts in Upper Canada, engraved by Faden, 1813.

Holland's Map of Lower Canada, engraved by Faden, 1802.

Tardieu. (P. F.) Cartes des Etats-Unis de l'Amérique Septentrionale, 1808.

[Engel, le Bailly d'.] Mémoires et observations géographiques et critiques sur la situation des pays septentrionaux de l'Asie et de l'Amérique, d'après les relations les plus récentes, auxquelles on a joint un essai sur la route aux Indes par le Nord, etc., avec deux cartes. 4to. Lausanne, 1765.

Richards, T. Addison. Appleton's Illustrated Handbook of American travel: a full and reliable guide by railway, steamboat, and stage, to the Cities, Towns, Waterfalls, summer resorts, &c., and all scenes and objects of importance and interest in the United States and the British Provinces. With maps and pictures. Svo. New York, 1857.

Black's Atlas of North America: A series of twenty maps constructed from the most recent authorities, and engraved by John Bartholomew; with an Introduction and Index of 21,000 names. Folio. Edinburgh, 1856.

1. North America.

2. British, Russian and Danish America, Polar Regions.

3. Upper Canada; with plan of environs of Montreal.

4. Lower Canada, New Brunswick, &c.

5 to 18. Separate States and territories of the United States; with plan of the city of New York.

19. Mexico, Central America and West Indies.

20. Atlantic Steamer routes, and Oceanic Currents.

Boundaries. Exposition of the causes and the consequences of the Boundary differences between Great Britain and the United States, subsequently to their adjustment by arbitration. Addressed to the Chamber of Commerce of Sheffield, 12th April 1839. By David Urquhart. 4to. Liverpool.

— — — — — A memoir on the North-Eastern Boundary, in connection with Mr. Jay's map, by the Hon. Albert Gallatin, L.L.D., together with a speech on the same subject by the Hon. Daniel Webster, 51 April, 1843. Illustrated by a copy of the "Jay Map." New York, 1843. (Col. N. Y. His. Socy., *vide ante*, p. 1244.)

Boundary Question, North Eastern. *North American Review*, vol. 26, p. 421; vol. 33, p. 262; vol. 34, p. 514; vol. 43, p. 413; vol. 52, p. 424; vol. 53, p. 439. *Fraser's Magazine*, vol. 22, p. 346, (with a map).

Ashburton Treaty. *North American Review*, vol. 56, p. 452. *London Quarterly Review*, vol. 71, p. 560. *Fraser's Magazine*, vol. 26, p. 579; vol. 27, p. 272.

Oregon Question. *North American Review*, vol. 62, p. 214. *Hunt's Magazine*, vol. 12, p. 520. *Edinburgh Review*, vol. 82, p. 238. *London Quarterly Review*, vol. 77, p. 564. *Fraser's Magazine*, vol. 27, p. 484. *Dublin University Magazine*, vol. 21, p. 377. (with a map).

Murray, Hugh. Historical accounts of discoveries and travels in North America, including the United States, Canada, the shores of the polar sea, and the voyages in search of a north west passage, with observations on Emigration. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1829.

Forster, John Reinhold. History of the voyages and discoveries made in the North, translated from the German. Folio. London, 1786.

The third Book contains an account of the early discoveries made in the north of America by the English, the Dutch, the French, the Spaniards, the Portuguese, the Danes and the Russians.

Cabota, Sebastian. His voyage to the north part of America. Anno 1497. *Hakluyt*, vol. 3.

See CABOT, Memoir of— and TYTLER, Answer to said Memoir.

Sparks, Jared. Life of Sebastian Cabot. See *Sparks' American Biography*, vol. 9.

Verazzano, Giov. da. Relatione della terra par lui scoperta. *Ramusio*, Vol. 3, fol. 420.

John de. Voyage to the Coast of Florida, thence northerly to the latitude of 50 degrees, Anno 1524. *Hakluyt*, vol. 3.

His voyage along the Coast of North America from Carolina to Newfoundland (1524) translated from the original Italian by J. G. Cogswell. *New York Hist. Coll.* New Series, vol. 1.

Hennepin, R. P. Louis. Nouveau voyage d'un país plus grand que l'Europe, avec les réflexions sur les entreprises du Sieur de la Salle, sur les mines de St. Barbe, etc., enrichi de la carte, de figures expressives, des mœurs et manière de vivre des sauvages du nord et du sud, de la prise de Québec, ville capitale de la Nouvelle-France par les anglais, et des avantages qu'on peut tirer du chemin raccourci de la Chine et du Japon, par le moyen de tant de vastes contrées et de nouvelles colonies. Avec approbation, et dédiée à Sa Majesté Guillaume III, Roi de la Grande Bretagne. 12mo. Utrecht, 1698.

Voyez le catalogue de M. Faribault, pages 58 à 61.

New discovery of a vast country in America, between New France and New Mexico, &c., to which are added several new discoveries in North America not published in the French edition. 12mo. London, 1698.

Hennepin et Laborde. Nouveau Voyage dans l'Amérique Septentrionale. 12mo. Leide, 1704.

See Faribault. Also, *North American Review*, vol. xlviii. p. 70; vol. xlix. p. 258.

La Hontan, le Baron de. Nouveaux voyages dans l'Amérique Septentrionale, (1683-93) qui contiennent une relation des différents peuples qui y habitent, la nature de leur gouvernement, leur commerce, leurs coutumes, leur religion et leur manière de faire la guerre. L'intérêt des français et des anglais dans le commerce qu'ils font avec ces nations, l'avantage que l'Angleterre peut retirer de ce pays étant en guerre avec la France; avec un petit dictionnaire de la langue du pays. Le tout enrichi de cartes et de figures. 2 vol. 12mo. La Haye, 1704.

Pour la traduction anglaise de ces voyages, voyez *Pinkerton's Collection*.

Supplément aux voyages du Baron de La Hontan, où l'on trouve des dialogues curieux entre l'auteur et un sauvage. 12mo. La Haye, 1703.

Autre édition contenant les deux ouvrages précédens. 3 vol. en 2. 12mo. Amsterdam, 1728.

Autre édition du même ouvrage, (sans le supplément). 2 vol. 12mo. Amsterdam, 1741.

Voyez le catalogue de M. Faribault, pages 73 et 74, and *North Amer. Rev.*, vol. ii. page 148.

Charlevoix, P. de. Voyage to North America, containing the geographical description and natural history of Canada and Louisiana; translated from the French. 2 vols. 8vo. Dublin, 1766.

Kalm, Peter. Travels into North America: containing its natural history, and a circumstantial account of its plantations and agriculture in general, with the civil, ecclesiastical and commercial state of the country, the manners of the inhabitants, and several curious and important remarks on various subjects. Translated into English by John Reinhold Forster. Enriched with a map, several cuts for the illustration of natural history and some additional notes. 3 vols. 8vo. Warrington, 1770.

The original edition, in Swedish, was published in 1753. See Faribault.

[Cluny, Alexander.] The American Traveller, or observations on the present state, culture and commerce of the British Colonies in America, and the further improvements of which they are capable; with an account of the exports, imports and returns of each colony respectively; and of the numbers of British ships and seamen, merchants, traders and manufacturers, employed by all collectively: together with the amount of the revenue arising to Great Britain therefrom. In a series of letters written originally to the R. Hon. the Earl of . . . by an old and experienced Trader. 4to. London, 1769.

The Author was the first to give accurate intelligence of Hudson's Bay. *Rich.*

Cluny, Alexander. *Le Voyageur Américain, ou observations sur l'état des colonies Britanniques en Amérique; traduit de l'anglais (par J. Mandrillon) augmenté d'un précis sur l'Amérique Septentrionale et la République des 13 Etats-Unis.* 8vo. Amsterdam, 1783.

Mandrillon, J. *Spectateur Américain; ou remarques sur l'Amérique Septentrionale; suivi de recherches philosophiques sur la découverte du Nouveau-Monde.* 8vo. Amsterdam, 1784.

Bossu, M. *Nouveaux voyages dans l'Amérique Septentrionale, contenant une collection de lettres écrites sur les lieux, par l'auteur à son ami M. Douin, ci-devant son camarade dans le Nouveau-Monde.* 8vo. Amsterdam, 1777.

Voir le catalogue de M. Faribault p. 14.

Carver, Jonathan. *Travels through the interior parts of North America, in 1766, 1767 and 1768, illustrated with copper plates, coloured. Third Edition, to which is added an account of the author.* 8vo. London, 1781.

————— *Voyages dans les parties intérieures de l'Amérique Septentrionale, pendant les années 1766, 1767 et 1768. Traduit sur la troisième édition anglaise, par M. de C.—— (Montucla,) avec les remarques et quelques additions du traducteur.* 8vo. Paris, 1784.

Voir Faribault, p. 25.

Henry, Alexander. *Travels and adventures in Canada and the Indian territories between the years 1760 and 1776.* 8vo. New York, 1809.

See Rich, vol. ii, p. 42.

Anbury, Lieut. Thos. *Travels through the interior of North America, 1776 to 1781.* 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1789.

The author was an officer under general Burgoyne.

————— *Journal d'un voyage fait dans l'intérieur de l'Amérique Septentrionale, traduit de l'anglais par M. Noël.* 2 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1793.

Voir le catalogue de M. Faribault, p. 4.

Chateaubriand, le vicomte de. *Voyage en Amérique, 1791, avec une préface sur les découvertes au Nord Ouest.* *Voir* tome xii de ses œuvres.

Larochefoucault-Liancourt. *Voyage dans les Etats-Unis d'Amérique, 1795-96 et 97.* 8 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1799.

————— *Travels through the United States of North America, the country of the Iroquois and Upper Canada, with an authentic account of Lower Canada; translated from the French.* 4 vol. 8vo. London, 1803.

Voir le catalogue de M. Faribault, p. 79.

Weld, Isaac. Travels through the United States and Canada, in 1795-96-97. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1799.

———— Voyage au Canada et dans la partie septentrionale des Etats-Unis de l'Amérique pendant les années 1795-96-97, traduit de l'anglais et enrichi d'une carte du pays et de 11 planches. 3 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1802.

Robin, C. C. Voyage dans l'intérieur de la Louisiane, de la Floride occidentale, et dans les Iles de la Martinique et de Saint Domingue, en 1802, 3, 4, 5 et 6, contenant de nouvelles observations sur l'histoire naturelle, la géographie, les mœurs, l'agriculture, le commerce, l'industrie et les maladies de ces contrées, particulièrement sur la fièvre jaune et sur les moyens de la prévenir, en outre contenant ce qui s'est passé de plus intéressant relativement à l'établissement des Anglo-Américains à la Louisiane; suivi de la Flore Louisianaise. 3 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1807.

Pike, Z. M. Exploratory travels through the western territories of North America, comprising a voyage from St. Louis on the Mississippi to the source of that river, and a journey through the interior of Louisiana and the north eastern provinces of New Spain, performed in the years 1805, 6, 7, by order of the Government of the United States, by Z. M. Pike, major 6th Regiment U. S. Infantry. 4to. London, 1811.

Lambert, John. Travels through Canada and the United States of North America, in the years 1806, 7, 8, to which are added biographical notices and anecdotes of some of the leading characters in the United States. With a map and numerous engravings. Third Edition. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1816.

Hall, Lieut. Francis. Travels in Canada and the United States in 1816 and 1817. 8vo. London, 1818.

See North American Review, vol. ix, p. 135.

Palmer, John. Journal of Travels in the United States of North America and Lower Canada, performed in the year 1817: containing particulars relating to the prices of land and provisions, remarks on the country and people, interesting anecdotes, and an account of the commerce, trade and present state of Washington, New York, Philadelphia, Boston, Baltimore, Albany, Cincinnati, Pittsburg, Lexington, Quebec, Montreal &c. To which are added a description of Ohio, Indiana, Illinois, and Missouri, and a variety of other useful information, &c., with a map. 8vo. London, 1818.

Darby, Wm. A tour from the City of New-York to Detroit, Michigan territory (in 1818.) 8vo. New York. 1819.

- Duncan, J. M.** Travels through part of the United States and Canada, in 1818 and 1819. 2 vols. 8vo. Glasgow, 1823.
- Extrait du voyage de, au Canada en 1818 and 1819. *Voyez Talbot, voyage au Canada, vol. 3.*
- Hodgson, Adam.** Letters from North America, written during a tour in the United States and Canada (in 1818-19.) 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1824.
- See North American Review, vol. xviii, p. 222.*
- Silliman, Benj.** Remarks on a tour between Hartford and Quebec in the autumn of 1819. Illustrated by ten engravings. 12mo. New York 1820.
- [**Blaney, Captain.**] An excursion through the United States and Canada during the years 1822 and 1823, by an English gentleman. 8vo. London, 1824.
- Talbot, Edward Allen.** Five years residence in the Canadas, including a tour through part of the United States of America, in 1823, by Talbot of the Talbot Settlement. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1824.
- Cinq années au Canada. etc., traduit de l'anglais par M. — Suivi d'un extrait du voyage de M. J. M. Duncan, traduit par M. Eriès, et accompagné d'un Atlas gravé par Tardieu. 3 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1825.
- Roos, Hon. Frd. F. de.** Personal narrative of travels in the United States and Canada, in 1826, with remarks on the present state of the American Navy. 8vo. London, 1827.
- Hall, Capt. Basil.** Travels in North America, in 1827-28. 3 vols. Small 8vo. Edinburgh, 1829.
- Voyage dans les Etats-Unis de l'Amérique du Nord et dans le Haut et le Bas-Canada, traduit de l'anglais. 2 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1834.
- Forty etching from sketches made with the Camera Lucida, in North America, in 1827-28. 4to. London, 1829.
- [**Beaufoy.**] Tour through parts of the United States and Canada, by a British subject. 8vo. London, 1828.
- Bullock, W.** Sketch of a journey through the western parts of North America. 12mo. London, 1829.
- Head, Sir George.** Forest scenes and incidents in the wilds of North America a diary of a winter's route from Halifax to the Canadas, and during a four month's residence in the woods on the borders of Lakes Huron and Simcoe. 8vo. London, 1829.
- See London Quarterly Review, vol. xlii, p. 80.*

-
- Vigne**, Godfrey T. Six months in America. 2 vols. 12mo. 1832.
- Mackenzie**, Wm. Lyon. Sketches of Canada and the United States, (1829 to 1833.) 8vo. London, 1833.
- Tudor**, Henry. Narrative of a tour in North America, Mexico and the Island of Cuba. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1834.
- Fergusson**, Adam. Practical notes during a tour in Canada and a portion of the United States in 1831. 8vo. London, 1834.
- Printed first in 1833, and republished in 1834 with a second visit to Canada.
- Coke**, E. T. Subaltern's furlough, descriptive scenes of the United States, Upper and Lower Canada, New Brunswick and Nova Scotia, in 1832. 8vo. London, 1833.
- Fidler**, Rev. Isaac. Observations on professions, literature, manners, and Emigration in the United States and Canada, during a residence there in 1832. 12mo. New York, 1833.
- See North American Review, vol. xxxvii, p. 273.
- Finch**, J. Travels in the United States and Canada, with notices of the geology and mineralogy of those countries; to which is added, an essay on the natural Boundaries of Empires. 8vo. London, 1833.
- Pavie**, Théodore. Souvenirs Atlantiques. Voyage aux Etats-Unis et au Canada. 2 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1833.
- Latrobe**, Chs. Jos. The Rambler in North America, 1832-33. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1835.
- Rolph**, Thomas. A brief account, together with observations made during a visit to the West Indies and United States of America, in 1832-33, with a statistical account of Upper Canada. 8vo. Dundas, (U. C.) 1836.
- Arfwedson**, C. D. The United States and Canada, in 1832-'33 and '34. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1834.
- Notes** upon Canada and the United States, from 1832 to 1840; by a Traveller. Second edition. 8vo. Toronto, 1840.
- Marryat**, Capt. Diary in America in 1836-7, with remarks on its institutions. 3 vols. 8vo. London, 1839.

Part second: with Canada and the present condition of the Indians. With a map of aboriginal America, and of the seat of war in Florida. 3 vols. 8vo. London, 1840.

See Edinburgh Review, vol. lxx, p. 123. Blackwood's Magazine, vol. xv, p. 424.

- Lyell**, Sir Charles. Travels in North America, in 1841-2, with geological observations on the United States, Canada and Nova Scotia. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1845.

Lyell, Sir Chas. A second visit to the United States. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1849.

————— Another Edition. 2 vols. 8vo. New York, 1849.

See London Quarterly Review, lxxxv, p. 183. North American Review, vol. lxi p. 498; vol. lxi, p. 325. North British Review, vol. xiv, p. 541. Fraser's Magazine, vol. xli, p. 564.

Dickens, Charles. American Notes, for general circulation. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1842.

See Rich, vol. ii, p. 359. North American Review, vol. lvi, p. 212. London Quarterly Review, vol. lxxi, p. 502. Edinburgh Review, vol. lxxvi, p. 498. Blackwood's Magazine, vol. lii, p. 783. Fraser's Magazine, vol. xxvi, p. 617.

Barclay, Capt. Agricultural tour in the United States and Upper Canada. 8vo. London, 1842.

Godley, J. R. Letters from America. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1844.

Letter 13, in vol. i, treats of Canadian Politics, during the Government of Sir Charles Bagot.

Fuller, S. M. Summer on the Lakes in 1843. 8vo. Boston, 1844.

Warburton, Major. Hochelaga; or England in the New World. Edited by Eliot Warburton. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1846.

Baird, Robert. Impressions and experiences of the West Indies and North America. 8vo. Philadelphia, 1850.

Johnston, James F. W. Notes on North America, agricultural, economical and social. 2 vols. 8vo. Boston, 1851.

See Edinburgh Review, vol. xciv, p. 46. Blackwood's Magazine, vol. lxx, p. 699. North American Review, vol. lxxiii, p. 210.

Taylor, J. G. The United States and Cuba. 12mo. London, 1851.

McKinnon, Capt. Atlantic and Transatlantic; or, sketches afloat and ashore. 8vo. New-York, 1852.

Tremenheere, H. S. Notes on Public subjects made during a Tour in the United States and Canada. 8vo. London, 1852.

Murray, Hon. H. A. Lands of the slave and the free, or Cuba, the United States and Canada, 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1855.

Everest, Rev. R. A journey through the United States and part of Canada. 8vo. London, 1855.

Weld, Chas. Richard. A vacation tour in the United States and Canada. 8vo. London, 1855.

Grandfort, Mme. Manoel de. L'autre monde. Seconde édition. 12mo. Paris, 1857.

Chambers, W. Things as they are in America, a tour in the British possessions and the United States, in 1853. 8vo. Edinburgh, 1854.

- Bartlett**, John Russell. (U. S. Commissioner.) Personal narrative of explorations and incidents in Texas, New Mexico, California, Sonora and Chihuahua, connected with the United States and Mexican Boundary Commission, during the years 1850-51-52 and 53 : with maps. 2 vols. 8vo. New York, 1854.
- Lanman**, Charles. Adventures in the wilds of the United States and British American Provinces ; with an appendix by Campbell Hardy. 2 vols. 8vo. Philadelphia, 1856.
- Lakes of North America**: A trip through the—embracing a full description of the St. Lawrence river, together with all the principal places on its banks, from its source to its mouth ; the commerce of the Lakes, &c., forming altogether a complete guide for travellers. 8vo. New York, 1857.
- Murray**, Hon. Amelia M. Letters from the United States, Cuba and Canada. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1856.
See Fraser's Magazine, vol. liii, p. 522.
- Domenech**, l'Abbé E. Journal d'un missionnaire au Texas et au Mexique, (1846-'52.) 8vo. Paris, 1857.
- Russell**, Robert. North America, its agriculture and climate ; containing observations on the agriculture and climate of Canada, the United States, and the Island of Cuba. 8vo. Edinburgh, 1857.

1. MEXICO.

1. MEXIQUE.

- Mexico** : Geographical, Historical and Topographical. *Modern Traveller*, vol. 25.
- Tomson**, Robert. His voyage into New Spain, 1555. *Hakluyt*, vol. 3.
- Bodenham**, Roger. Voyage to Mexico, 1564. *Ib.*
- Hawks**, Henry. Voyage to Nueva Spana, written in 1572. *Ib.*
- Philips**, Miles. Voyage to Mexico and other places, begun in 1568. *Ib.*
- Hortop**, Job. His travels in the Bay of Mexico, from 1586. *Ib.*
- Ternaux-Compans**. Recueil de pièces sur le Mexique. 2 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1841.
- Menonville**, N. J. Th. de. Travels to Guaxaca, in the Kingdom of Mexico, (1777). *Pinkerton*, vol. 13.
- Bullock**, W. Six months residence and travels in Mexico. 8vo. London, 1824.
-
- Le Mexique en 1823, ou relation d'un voyage dans la Nouvelle Espagne ; traduit de l'anglais, avec introduction et notes, par Sir John Ryerly. 2 vol. 8vo., et Atlas, 4to. Paris, 1824.

Hardy, Lieut. R. W. H. Travels in the interior of Mexico, in 1825-'26, '27 and '28. 8vo. London, 1829.

Lyon, Capt. G. F. Journal of a residence and tour in the Republic of Mexico, in 1826; with some account of the Mines of that country. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1828.

See London Quarterly Review, vol. xlii, p. 334.

Charpenne, Pierre. Mon voyage au Mexique, ou le colon de Guazacoalco. 2 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1836.

San Juan de Ulua; ou, Relation de l'expédition française au Mexique, sous les ordres de M. le contre Admiral Baudin; par Blanchard et Dauzats. 8vo. Paris, 1839.

Ce même ouvrage contient:

Notes et documents sur l'expédition française au Mexique, par M. E. Maissin, suivi d'un aperçu général sur l'état actuel du Texas.

Lowenstern, Isid. Le Mexique; souvenirs d'un voyageur. 8vo. Paris, 1843.

[**Calderon**, Mad.] Life in Mexico, during a residence of two years in that country; with a preface, by W. H. Prescott. 8vo. London, 1843.

See North American Review, vol. lvi.

Jilliam, Albert M. Travels in Mexico, in 1843-'44, including a description of California, and biographies of Iturbide and Santa-Anna. 8vo. Philadelphia, 1846.

Thompson, Waddy. Recollections of Mexico. 8vo. New York, 1846.

Ruxton, G. F. Adventures in Mexico, &c. 12mo. 1849. *Col. Libr.*

Wilson, Rob. A. Mexico: its peasants and its priests; or adventures and historical researches in Mexico and its silver mines, during parts of 1851-'52, '53, '54; with an exposé of the fabulous character of the story of the conquest of Mexico, by Cortez. 12mo. New York, 1856.

Robertson, James. Visit to Mexico. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1855.

See Fraser's Magazine, vol. xlviii, p. 251.

Waldeck, Fred. de. Voyage pittoresque et archéologique dans la province de Yucatan, en 1834 et 1836. Avec une carte et 16 planches. $\frac{1}{2}$ Folio. Paris, 1838.

Stephens, John L. Incidents of travel in Yucatan; illustrated by 120 engravings. 2 vols. 8vo. New York, 1843.

————— Same work. 2 vols. 8vo. New York, 1848.

See also Stephens, Incidents of travel in Central America.

Norman, B. M. Rambles in Yucatan, or notes of travels through the Peninsula, including a visit to the remarkable ruins of Chi-Chen, Kabah, Zayi, Uxmal, &c. Third edition. With numerous illustrations. 8vo. New York, 1843.

Davis, W. W. H. El Gringo ; or New Mexico and her people. 12mo. New York, 1857.

Barnard, Major J. G. The Isthmus of Tehuantepec, being the results of a survey for a railroad to connect the Atlantic and Pacific Oceans, made by the Scientific Commission under the direction of Major J. G. Barnard, U. S. Engineer ; with a Map in Volume form. 8vo. New York, 1852.

2. UNITED STATES.

2. ETATS UNIS.

United States Coast Survey. Annual Reports of the Superintendent of the Coast Survey, (A. D. Bache,) showing the progress of that work during the years 1849, 1850, 1851, 1852, 1853, 1854, 1855. 5 vols. 8vo. Washington.

Sketches accompanying the Annual Reports of the Superintendent of the United States Coast Survey. 8vo. 1848-1856.

See North American Review, vol. xlii. p. 75 ; vol. liv. p. 446, Journal of Science, vol. xlix. p. 229 ; Second series, vol. v. p. 307 ; vol. xii. p. 158. Hunt's Magazine, vol. xxi. p. 266.

Charts of the United States Coast Survey, based upon a Trigonometrical Survey, conducted under the direction of Alexander D. Bache, and J. R. Hassler, U. S. N. Published by authority, Washington. *v. d.*

Alabama. Mobile Bay Entrance, 1851.

Albemarle Sound. Pasquotank River, 1851.

California. Western Coast of the United States, from San Francisco to San Diego, 1855.

San Diego and approaches, 1853.

Trinidad Bay, 1851.

Humboldt Bay, 1852.

Monterey Harbour, 1852.

Oregon, Western Coast of the U. S., from San Francisco to Umpqua River, 1854.

Chesapeake Bay, Mouth of Chester River, 1849.

Del., Md., and Va., Sea Coast, Delaware, Maryland and part of Virginia, 1852.

Florida. Key West Harbour and Approaches, 1855. General Coast Chart, from Gay Head to Cape Henlopen. 1852.

Long Island Sound, 1855.

Fisher's Island Sound, 1847.

Harbour of New London, 1848.

Mouth of Connecticut River, 1853.

Harbour of New Haven, 1846.

Harbours of Black Rock and Bridgeport, 1848.

Huntington Bay, 1849.

Harbours of Sheffield and Cawkin's Island, 1848.

Harbours of Captain's Island, E. and W., 1849.

Harbour of Oyster, or Syosset Bay, 1847.

Hart and City Island, and Sachem's Head Harbour, 1851.

Maine. Richmond's Island Harbour, 1851:

York River Harbour, 1854.

Maryland. Harbour of Annapolis and Severn River, 1846.

Massachusetts. Newburyport Harbour, 1855.

Gloucester Harbour, 1855.

Salem Harbour, 1855.

Wellfleet Harbour, 1853.

Nantucket Harbour, 1848.

Charts of the United States Coast Survey :—*Continued.***Massachusetts**:—*Continued.*

Harbour of Edgartown, 1848.
 Hyannis Harbour, 1850.
 Harbours of Holmes' Hole and Tarpaulin
 Cove, 1847.
 Harbour of New Bedford, 1850.

Mississippi Sound. Cat and Ship Island
 Harbours, 1850.

New Jersey. Little Egg Harbour, 1846, and
 Del. Delaware Bay and River, 1848.

New York. Hell Gate, 1851.

New York Bay and Harbour, and En-
 virons, 1844.

New York Bay and Harbour, and En-
 virons, 1845.

Western part of South Coast of Long
 Island, 1851.

Entrance to Columbia River, 1854.

Oregon and Washington Territory, Wes-
 tern Coast of the U. S. from Umpquah
 River to the Boundary, 1855.

South Carolina. Charlestown Harbour 1855.

Texas. Galveston Entrance, 1853.

Sketches and Preliminary Charts :

Alabama. Mobile Bay, 1851.

California. Catalina Harbour, 1852.

Prisoner's, Cuyler's and San Clemente
 Harbours, 1852.

Santa Barbara, 1853.

San Simeon, Santa Cruz, San Luis, Obispo
 and Coxo, 1852.

Santa Cruz and Ano Nuevo, 1854.

San Pedro Harbour, 1852.

San Francisco City, 1853.

Mare Island Straits, 1851.

Point Conception, 1850.

Point Pines, 1851.

Cape Charles. Entrance Chesapeake Bay
 1851.

Chesapeake Bay. Fishing or Donoho's Bat-
 tery, 1851.

Florida. Western Coast of Florida, 1851.

St. Mark's Bar and Channel, 1852.

Entrance to St. John's River, 1853.

St. Andrew's Shoals, 1850.

Mosquito Inlet, 1851.

Cape Canaveral Shoals, 1850.

Rebecca Shoals, 1851.

Reconnaissance, Vicinity of Cedar Keys,
 1852.

Channel No. 4. Cedar Keys, 1852.

Georgia. Entrance to Savannah River, 1851

Savannah City, Front and Back Rivers
 1851.

Massachusetts. Nantucket Shoals, 1854.

Current Chart, Boston Harbour, 1848.

Mississippi. Delta, Mississippi, 1852.

Horn Island Pass, Grand Bay, 1853.

Pass Christian, 1851.

New Jersey. Change in Sandy Hook, 1855.

North Carolina. Ocracoke Inlet, 1852.

Beaufort Harbour, 1851.

Frying Pan Shoals, 1851.

New River and Bar, 1852.

Hatteras Shoals, 1850.

Hatteras Inlet, 1853.

Oregon. Entrance to Umpquah River, 1854.

Cape Hancock, 1851.

South Carolina. North Edisto, 1853.

Bull's Bay, 1851.

Virginia. Chincoteague Inlet, 1852.

Texas. Galveston Bay, 1852.

San Luis Pass, 1853.

Artansas Pass, 1853.

Washington Territory. Shoalwater Bay,
 1853.

Gray Harbour, to Admiralty Inlet, 1853.

Cape Flattery and Neach Harbour, 1853.

False Dungeness Harbour, 1853.

Canal de Haro, 1854.

- Maps and Charts**, Compiled from SURVEYS made under the direction of the BUREAU OF TOPOGRAPHICAL ENGINEERS, WAR DEPARTMENT, in obedience to the Acts of Congress requiring the SURVEY OF THE NORTHERN AND NORTH WESTERN LAKES, and from other reliable information. Published by authority, Washington. *v. d.*
- Lake Erie, 1849.
 West end of Lake Erie and Detroit River, 1849.
 Kelley's and Bass Islands, being an extract from the Survey of the West end of Lake Erie, 1849.
 Straits of Mackinac with the Approaches thereto from Lakes Huron and Michigan and the Entrance by the Détour passage to the Ste. Mary's River, 1849.
 Head of Green Bay and Entrance to Fox River, Wisconsin, 1853.
 Sketches of the Navigation through East Neebish Rapids, River Ste. Mary, 1853.
- Map of the United States**, and of the Territories between the Mississippi and the Pacific Ocean. Published under the direction of the Bureau of Topographical Engineers. Washington, 1850.
- Volney**, C. F. Tableau du climat et du sol des Etats Unis d'Amérique, suivi d'éclaircissements sur la colonie française au Scioto, sur quelques colonies Canadiennes et sur les Sauvages; terminés par un Vocabulaire de la langue des Miamis: ouvrage enrichi de quatre planches gravées, dont deux cartes géographiques, et une coupe figurée de la Chute de Niagara. 8vo. Paris, 1822.
- Voir* Faribault, page 128.
- Blodget**, Lorin. Climatology of the United States, and of the temperate latitudes of the North American Continent; embracing a full comparison of these with the climatology of the temperature latitudes of Europe and Asia, and especially in regard to agriculture, sanitary investigations and engineering. With isothermal and rain charts for each season, the extreme months, and the year; including a summary of the statistics of meteorological observations in the United States, condensed from recent scientific and official publications. 8vo. Philadelphia, 1857.
- Pictet**, C. Tableau de la situation actuelle des Etats Unis d'Amérique, d'après Jedediah Morse, et les meilleurs auteurs Américains. 2 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1795.
- Baldwin**, (Thomas,) and **Thomas**, (J.) A new and complete Gazetteer of the United States; giving a full and comprehensive review of the present condition, industry and resources of the American Confederacy, embracing also important topographical, statistical and historical information, from recent and original sources; together with the results of the census of 1850; with population and other statistics in many cases to 1853. 8vo. Philadelphia, 1854.

See also Harper's Universal Gazetteer.

American Scenery, or, Land, Lake and River Illustrations of Transatlantic Nature; containing a map and 120 splendid views, from drawings taken on the spot, expressly for this work, by W. H. Bartlett. With letter-press descriptions, by N. P. Willis. 2 vols. 4to. London, 1840.

Imlay, Gilbert. A topographical description of the Western Territory of North America. Third Edition, with four Maps. 8vo. London, 1797.

This volume includes also :

Filson, John. The discovery, settlement and present state of Kentucke; and an essay towards the Topography and Natural History of that important Country, to which is added an Appendix, containing, 1o. The Adventures of Col. Daniel Boon, one of the first settlers, &c. 2o. The Minutes of the Piankashaw Council, held at Port St. Vincent, April, 15, 1784. 3o. An account of the Indian Nations within the limits of the thirteen United States, &c.

Hutchins, Thomas. A Topographical description of Virginia, Pennsylvania, Maryland and North Carolina; comprehending the Rivers Ohio, Kenhawa, Soto, Cherokee, Wabash, Mississippi, &c. With an Appendix containing Mr. Patrick Kennedy's Journal up the Illinois River.

Several other tracts relating to the Western Territory are included in this Vol.

Ferris, Jacob. The States and Territories of the Great West, including Ohio, Indiana, Illinois, Missouri, Michigan, Wisconsin, Iowa, Minnesota, Kansas and Nebraska, their geography, history, advantages, resources and prospects; comprising their local history, institutions and laws. Giving a table of distances, and the most direct routes and modes of conveyance; also pointing out the best districts for agricultural, commercial, lumbering and mining operations. With a map and numerous illustrations. 8vo. New York and Auburn, 1856.

De Vries, D. P. Voyages from Holland to America, A. D., 1632 to 1644: translated from the Dutch, by H. C. Murphy. 4to. New York, 1853.

Bartram, John. Travels from Pennsylvania to Onondago, Oswego and Lake Ontario; with an account of the Cataracts at Niagara, by Peter Kalm. 8vo. London, 1751. (P.)

Burnaby, Rev. Andrew. Travels through the middle settlements in North America, in 1759-60, with observations upon the state of the Colonies. 4to. London, 1775.

————— The same work; third edition. 4to. London, 1798.

This edition is very much enlarged and has a map and two aquatinta views of the Passaic Falls.

————— Le même ouvrage; traduit par Willd. 12mo. Lausanne, 1778.

Robin, L'Abbé. Voyage dans l'Amérique Septentrionale, en 1781, et campagne du Comte de Rochambeau. 8vo. Philadelphie, 1782.

St. John, J. Hector. Letters from an American Farmer describing Provincial situations, manners and customs not generally known, and conveying some idea of the late and present interior circumstances of the British Colonies in North America. Written for the information of a friend in England. 8vo. London, 1782.

See Rich, vol. i, p. 302.

————— Lettres d'un cultivateur Américain, écrites à W. S. Ecuyer, de 1770 à 1786, par M. St. John de Crevecoeur : traduit de l'Anglais. [Par l'auteur lui-même.] 3 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1787.

See Rich, vol. i, p. 327.

Smyth, J. F. D. A Tour in the United States. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1784.

Chastellux, Marquis de. Voyages dans l'Amérique Septentrionale en 1780-1782. 2 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1786.

(L'auteur servait sous le comte de Rochambeau.)

————— Travels in North America during the years 1780, 1781, to 1782 ; translated with notes, by an English gentleman. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1787.

See Faribault, p. 30, and Rich, vol. i, p. 336 and 339.

Bartram, Wm. Voyage dans les parties sud de l'Amérique Septentrionale, (1773-78) savoir, les Carolines, la Georgia, les Florides, etc., contenant des détails sur le sol et les productions naturelles de ces contrées, et des observations sur les mœurs des Sauvages qui les habitent. Traduit de l'Anglais par P. V. Benoist. 2 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1801.

Bayard, Ferdinand M. Voyage dans l'intérieur des Etats-Unis, à Bath, Winchester, dans la Vallée de Shenandoha, etc., etc., pendant l'été de 1791. 8vo. Paris, 1797.

Brissot-Warville, J. P. Nouveau voyage dans les Etats-Unis fait en 1788. 3 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1791.

L'auteur est le Girondin bien connu.

Collot, Victor. A Journey in North America, (in 1796), containing a survey of the countries watered by the Mississippi, Ohio, Missouri, and other affluing Rivers ; with exact observations on the course and soundings of these rivers, and on the Towns, Villages, Hamlets, and Farms of that part of the New World ; followed by philosophical, political, military and commercial remarks, and by a projected line of frontiers and general limits. Illustrated by an Atlas of 36 Maps, etc., by Gen. V. Callot, late in the French service, and Governor of Guadeloupe. 4to. Paris, 1826.

This work was published both in French and English. The maps and plates are beautifully engraved by Tardieu. *Rich.*

Davis, John. Travels of four years and a half in the United States of America, from 1798 to 1802. 8vo. London, 1803.

See Rich, vol. ii. p. 13 ; Also, Edinburgh Review, vol. ii. p. 443.

The Stranger in America ; containing observations made during a long residence in that country, on the genius, manners, and customs of the people of the United States ; with biographical particulars of public characters ; hints and facts relative to the arts, sciences, commerce, agriculture, manufactures, emigration and the slave trade. By Charles William Janson, late of the State of Rhode-Island, Counsellor at Law. Illustrated by engravings. 4to. London, 1807.

[**Bridel, Rev. L.**] Le pour et le contre, ou avis à ceux qui se proposent de passer dans les Etats-Unis d'Amérique, suivi d'une description du Kentucky et de Genesey, deux des nouveaux établissemens les plus considérables de cette partie du monde, avec une carte typométrique. 8vo. Basle, 1803.

Parkinson, Richard. The experienced Farmer's Tour in America ; to which is added, Sketches published by J. B. Boadley, Philadelphia. 8vo. London, 1805.

See Edinburgh Review, vol. vii. p. 29.

Bradbury, John. Travels in the interior of America, in the years 1809, 1810 and 1811 ; including a description of Upper Louisiana, together with the States of Ohio, Kentucky, Indiana, and Tennessee, with the Illinois and Western territories, and containing remarks and observations useful to persons emigrating to these countries. 8vo. Liverpool, 1817.

[**Wright, Frances.**] Views of society and manners in America ; in a series of letters from that country to a friend in England during the years 1818, 1819 and 1820. 8vo. London, 1821.

First edition of the celebrated Miss Wright's Travels. Rich.

Another edition of the same work. 8vo. London, 1822.

[**Candler, Mr.**] A summary view of America ; comprising a description of the face of the country, and of several of the principal cities ; and remarks on the social, moral and political character of the people ; being the result of observations and enquiries during a journey in the United States by an Englishman. 8vo. London, 1824.

See Blackwood's Magazine, vol. xvi. p. 617. North American Review, vol. xxi p. 453.

Hall, Hon. Judge. Letters from the West, in 1820, descriptive of society and manners. 8vo. London, 1828.

Lafayette en Amérique, en 1824 et 1825, ou journal d'un voyage aux Etats-Unis. Par A. Levasseur, secrétaire du général Lafayette, pendant son voyage. Orné de 12 gravures et une carte. 2 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1829.

Americans as they are, described in a tour through the Valley of the Mississippi. 8vo. London, 1828.

Cooper, J. F. Notions of the Americans, picked up by a travelling batchelor. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1828.

Another copy, see Cooper's Works, vol. 13.

Neilson, Peter. Recollections of a six years' residence in the United States of America, interspersed with original anecdotes, etc. 8vo. Glasgow, 1830.

Stuart, James. Three years in North America. 1828-31. 2 vols. 8vo. Edinburgh, 1833.

————— Refutation of Aspersions on the foregoing work. 8vo. London, 1834. (P.)

See Edinburgh Review, vol. lvi. p. 460.

America and the Americans ; by a citizen of the World. 8vo. London, 1833.

Trollope, Mrs. Domestic manners of the Americans. 8vo. London, 1832.

See North American Review, vol. xxxvi, p. 1. The London Quarterly Review; vol. xlvii, p. 39. La Revue des Deux Mondes, 15 juin, 1 juillet et 1 octobre, 1832. Fraser's Magazine, vol. v, p. 336.

Hamilton, Capt. Thos. Men and Manners in America. 2 vols. 8vo. Edinburgh, 1833.

See Dublin University Magazine, vol. ii, p. 444 and 558. Fraser's Magazine, vol. ix, p. 42. Blackwood's Magazine, vol. xxxiv, p. 285. North American Review, vol. xxxviii, p. 210.

Etats-Unis. Etat des,—par L. B. de M——. 8vo. Paris, 1834. (P.)

Latrobe, C. J. The Rambler in North America. (1832-3) 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1835.

See London Quarterly Review, vol. liv, p. 392.

Grund, Francis J. The Americans in their moral, social and political relations. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1837.

See Rich, vol. ii, p. 289; also, North American Review, vol. xlvi, p. 106.

————— Aristocracy in America (from the sketch-book of a German Nobleman.) Edited by Francis J. Grund. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1839.

Martineau, Harriet. Society in America. 3 vols. 8vo. London, 1837.

————— Voyage aux Etats-Unis ; ou tableau de la société Américaine : traduit de l'anglais, par B. Laroche. 2 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1839.

————— Retrospect of Western travel. 3 vols. 8vo. London, 1838.

See North American Review, vol. xiv, p. 15; vol. xlv, p. 418. Fraser's Magazine, vol. xix, p. 557.

Chevalier, Michel. Lettres sur l'Amérique du Nord. Troisième édition. 3 vol. 12mo. Bruxelles, 1838.

See London Quarterly Review, vol. lviii, p. 497.

————— Des voies de communication aux Etats-Unis, et des travaux d'art qui en dépendent. 2 vol. 4to., avec Atlas, folio. Paris, 1840-41.

Voice from America to England ; by an American Gentleman. 8vo. London, 1839.

Buckingham, J. S. America, historical, statistical and descriptive. 3 vols. 8vo. London and Paris, 1841.

————— The Eastern and Western States of America. 3 vols. 8vo. London and Paris, 1842.

————— The Slave States of America. 2 vols. 8vo. London and Paris, 1842.

Combe, George. Notes, Moral, Religious, Political, Economical, Educational, on the United States of North America, during a phrenological visit in 1838-'39 and '40. 3 vols. 8vo. Edinburgh, 1841.

On Buckingham's and Combe's Travels, *see* London Quarterly Review. vol. lxxviii, p. 281.

Maxwell, A. M. A run through the United States, during the autumn of 1840. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1841.

Sturge, Jos. A visit to the United States, in 1841. 8vo. London, 1842.

Featherstonhaugh, G. W. Excursion through the Slave States, from Washington on the Potomac to the frontier of Mexico, with sketches of popular manners and geological notes. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1844.

Gouraud, J. B. G. Fauvel. L'Hercule et la Favorite, ou la capture de l'Alexandre de Bordeaux, et des Pirates Bordelais, effectuée à New Port, Rhode Island, Etats Unis de l'Amérique du Nord, le 21 mai 1838 ; suivi d'un aperçu sur les mœurs, les institutions Américaines, les grands bateaux à vapeur, les chemins de fer, etc. 2 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1840.

Castelnau, Francis de. Vues et souvenirs de l'Amérique du Nord ; ouvrage orné de planches. 4to. Paris, 1842.

Mackay, Alex. The Western World ; or, travels in the United States, in 1846-'47. 3 vols. 8vo. London, 1849.

Duncan, Mrs. America, as I found it. 12mo. New York, 1852.

Pulszky, Francis and Theresa. White, Red and Black ; or Sketches of American Society in the United States, during the visit of Kossuth. 2 vols. 8vo. New York, 1853.

Sitgreaves, Capt. L. Report of an expedition down the Zuni and Colorado Rivers, accompanied by Maps, Sketches, Views, and Illustrations. 8vo. Washington, 1853.

See also United States Senate Documents, 1852-'53, vol. 10.

Bremer, Frederika. The Homes of the New World, impressions of America; translated by Mary Howitt. 3 vols. 8vo. London, 1853.

Caswall, Rev. H. The Western World revisited. 8vo. Oxford, 1854.

Robertson, James. A few months in America. 8vo. London, 1855.

Parsons, C. G. Inside view of Slavery: or a tour among the Planters; with an introductory note by Mrs. H. B. Stowe. 8vo. Boston, 1855.

Olmsted, Frederick Law. A journey in the seaboard Slave States; with remarks on their economy. 8vo. New York, 1856.

Stirling, James. Letters from the Slave States. 8vo. London, 1857.

Commettant, Oscar. Trois ans aux Etats-Unis; études de mœurs et coutumes Américaines. 12mo. Paris, 1857.

[a.] EASTERN, NORTHERN AND MIDDLE STATES. | [a.] ETATS DE L'EST, DU NORD ET DU MILIEU.

Josselyn, John. Account of two voyages to New England. 18mo. London, 1674.

Dwight, Timothy. Travels in New England and New York, from 1796. 4 vols. 8vo. London, 1823.

See Quarterly Review, vol. xxx, p. 1.

Graham, J. A descriptive sketch of the present state of Vermont. 8vo. London, 1797.

Miller, John. Description of the province and city of New York, with plans of the several forts as they existed in 1695; to which is added, a catalogue of an extensive collection of books relating to America, etc., for sale by Thos. Rodd. 8vo. London, 1843.

See in the Collections of the Historical Society of New York, supra, p. 1243, the travels of Hudson and others.

Denton, Daniel. Brief description of New York, formerly called New Netherlands, as it was in 1670; edited by Gabriel Furman. 8vo. New York, 1845.

Milbert, J. Itinéraire pittoresque du fleuve Hudson et des parties latérales de l'Amérique du Nord, d'après des dessins originaux pris sur les lieux. 2 vol. 4to., avec Atlas, folio de 52 planches. Paris, 1828-'29.

Pensylvanie. Etat présent de la. 12mo. ——— 1756.

[**St. John de Crevecoeur, Hector.**] Voyage dans la haute Pensylvanie et dans l'Etat de New York; traduit de l'Anglais. 3 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1801.

[*b.*] SOUTHERN STATES.

[*b.*] ETATS DU SUD.

Strachey, Wm. The history of travaile into Virginia Britannia, by William Strachey, the first Secretary of the Colony; now first edited from the original M.S., by R. H. Major. 8vo. London, 1849. *Hakluyt Soc. Publication.*

The title adds, "expressing the Cosmographie and Comodities of the Country together with the manners and customs of the people." The preface gives an historical account of early English Navigators to America, and their colonizations, particularly in Virginia. It includes a "Letter from Lord Delawarr, Governor of Virginia," giving an account of his voyage out, and of his proceedings since his arrival in Virginia. (He left Plymouth 1st of April, and dates his letter July 7th, 1610.)

The History has a 2nd book, "Entreating of the first discoveries of the Colony, and of the first Colonie upon the Island of Roanoak. As also of the Northern Colonie, seated upon the River of Sachadehoc, anno 1585."

The volume includes "A dictionarie of the Indian language," in which, as the editor says, "The Indian and English names [*occur*] promiscuously."

Amadas and Barlow. First Voyage to the Coast of Virginia, 153. *Hakluyt*, vol. 3, and *Pinkerton*, vol. 12.

Grinville, (Sir Rich.) and Raleigh, (Sir Walter.) Second voyage to Virginia, 1585. *Ibid.*

Raleigh, Sir W. Third voyage to Virginia, made at his sole charges, 1586. *Ib.*

White, John. Voyage to Virginia, 1590. *Ibid.*

Smith, Capt. John. Travels, adventures and observations of,—in Europe, Asia, Africa and America, from 1593 to 1629; together with the history of Virginia, Summer Isles, and New England, since 1624 to 1629; from the London edition of 1629. 2 vols. 8vo. Richmond, 1819.

— — — — — Description of New England. 8vo. London, 1616.

Norwood, Col. Voyage to Virginia, 1649. *Churchill's Coll.*, vol. 6, and *Force's Tracts*, vol. 3.

Virginia. By E. W. Gent. London, 1650. *Force's Tracts*, vol. 3.

Virginia Illustrated: Containing a visit to the Virginian Canaan, and the adventures of Porte Crayon and his cousins. Illustrated from drawings, by Porte Crayon. 8vo. New York, 1857.

Moore, Francis. Voyage to Georgia, begun in 1735. 8vo. London, 1744.

Hennepin, R. P. Louis. Description de la Louisiane nouvellement découverte au sud-ouest de la Nouvelle France, avec la carte du pays, les mœurs et la manière de vivre des sauvages. 12mo. Paris, 1683.

Voyez le catalogue de M. Faribault, p. 58.

[**Laureau.**] Journal d'un voyage à la Louisiane, fait en 1720. 12mo. La Haye, 1768.

[**Baudry de Lozières.**] Voyage à la Louisiane et sur le continent de l'Amérique Septentrionale de 1794 à 1798, contenant un tableau historique de la Louisiane, des observations sur son climat, ses riches productions, le caractère et le nom des sauvages et des remarques importantes sur cette colonie, ornée d'une carte de la Louisiane et des pays voisins, d'après les relations les plus récentes. 8vo. Paris, 1802.

Voyez le catalogue de M. Faribault, p. 9.

Berquin du Vallon. Vue de la Colonie espagnole du Mississippi, ou des provinces de Louisiane et Floride occidentale, en 1802. 8vo. Paris, 1803.

Voir Faribault p. 12.

Perrin du Lac. Voyage dans les deux Louisianes et chez les nations sauvages du Missouri, par les Etats-Unis, l'Ohio et les provinces qui les bordent, dans les années 1801 à 1803. 8vo. Lyon, 1805.

Marcy, (Randolph B.) and McClellan, (George B.) Exploration of the Red River of Louisiana, in the year 1852, with reports on the natural history of country and numerous illustrations. 8vo. Washington, 1853.

U. S. Senate documents, 1852-53. vol. viii.

Sachot, M. O. Exploration des sources de la Rivière Rouge de la Louisiane par Marcy et McClellan. *Revue contemporaine.* vol. 31, p. 521.

[c] WESTERN STATES AND TERRITORIES, (INCLUDING THE REGIONS BETWEEN THE MISSISSIPPI AND PACIFIC OCEAN.)

[c] ETATS ET TERRITOIRES DE L'OUEST (Y COMPRIS LES REGIONS SITUÉES ENTRE LE MISSISSIPPI ET L' OCEAN PACIFIQUE.)

Les voyages suivants se rapportent plus ou moins à la présente section, savoir :

Nunno di Gusman. Relazione scritta in Omitlan provincia di Mechucan della Maggior Spagna, nel 1536. *Ramusio*, vol. 3, fol. 331.

Francisco de Ulloa. Navigazione per discoprire l'Isole delle Speciere, 1539, &c. *Ramusio*, vol. 3, fol. 339.

Francisco de Ulloa. Voyage by the coasts of Nueva Galicia and Culiacan, into the Gulfe of California, begun from Acapulco, Anno 1539. *Hakluyt*, vol. 3, p. 397.

Drake, Sir Francis. His voyage to the North of California. *Ibid.*

Gualle, Francis. His memorable voyage to different parts of America and Asia, 1582-84. *Ibid.*

- Gualle**, Francisco de. Voyages du port de Acapulco en la Nouvelle Espagne, du havre de Manille, et du havre de Macao, aussi en la Nouvelle Espagne 1582. *Linschot*, vol. 1, p. 120 et suivantes.
- Nizza**, Fra Marco da. Relazione del Viaggio fatto per terra a Cevola Regno delle sette Citta, [1539.] *Ramusio*, vol. 3, fol. 356.
- His voyage to the Kingdom of Cevola or Cibola, about 30 degrees of Latitude to the North of Nueva Espanna, 1539. *Hakluyt*, vol. 3, p. 366.
- Sa relation, [1539,] en français. *Ternaux*, Recueil, etc. vol. 9.
- Coronado**, Francisco Vasquez de. Relazione del Viaggio alle dette sette Citta. Anno 1540. *Ramusio* vol. 3, fol. 359.
- His voyage to Cibola, Acuco, Tegux, Quiura, &c., Anno 1540. *Hakluyt*, vol. 3, p. 373. See also *Purchas*, p. 966.
- Sommario di due sue lettere del Viaggio fatto da Fra Marco da Nizza al le sette Citta di Cevola, Anno 1539. *Ramusio* Vol. 3, fol. 354.
- Sommaire d'une lettre datée de Culiacan, le 8 Mars 1539, deuxième lettre à Don Antoine de Mendoza, troisième lettre à l'Empereur Chs. V, en date du 20 Oct. 1541. *Ternaux*, Recueil etc., vol. 9.
- Relation d'un voyage fait sous ses ordres à la Nouvelle Terre, rédigée par Juan Jamarillo. *Ibid.*
- Castaneda de Nagera**, Pedro de. Relation du voyage de Cibola entrepris en 1540, contenant en détail l'expédition de Francisco Vasquez de Coronado, ordonnée par le vice-roi Antonio de Mendoza, traduite en français sur le manuscrit espagnol. *Ibid.*
- Alarchon**, Fernando. Navigazione con l'armata di Don Antonio di Mendoza, &c. Anno 1540. *Ramusio*, vol. 3, fol. 363.
- [Or Alarçon.] His voyage to the very bottom of the Gulfe of California, &c., Anno 1540. *Hakluyt*, vol. 3, p. 425. See also *Purchas*, p. 970.
- Alarcon**, Fernando. Relation de la navigation et de la découverte par lui faite en 1540. *Ternaux*, vol. 9.
- Mendoza**, Don Antonio di. Lettera all Imperatore del discoprimiento della terra firma della Nuova Spagna verso Tramontana. *Ramusio*, vol. 3. fol. 355.
- A letter written to the Emperor Charles the fifth *Hakluyt*, vol. 3, p. 364.
- Lettres à l'empereur Charles V, en 1540. *Ternaux*, vol 9.
- Rapport sur les sept villes et les îles du couchant, de 1539 à 1543. *Ternaux*, vol, 10.
- Avis sur les prestations personnelles. *Id.*
- Lettre au roi. 1537. *Id.*, vol. 16.
- Florida**. Virginia richly valued, by the description of the main land of Florida. Written by a Portugall gentleman of Elvas, and translated by Richard Hakluyt. London, 1609. *Force's Tracts*, vol 4.

Chauveton, Urbain. Brief discours et histoire d'un voyage de quelques Français en la Floride. . . et du massacre exécuté sur eux par les Espagnols. *Voir* à la fin de l'histoire du nouveau monde traduite de Benzoni par le même.

Pour les Voyages de Ribault, Laudonnière et Gourgues, *Voyez* ci-devant p. 1256.

Coxe, Daniel. Description of the English Province of Carolana, otherwise called Florida and Louisiane (1598.) 8vo. London, 1741.

See North American Review, Vol. ii. p. 1.

See also *French's Historical Collections*, Part ii.

Ternaux-Compans. Recueil de pièces sur la Floride. 8vo. Paris, 1841.

Voyez la liste de ces pièces ci-devant, page 1172.

Florida. A relation of the discovery lately made on the Coast of,—by William Hilton. London, 1664. *Forcé's Tracts*, vol. 4.

Darby, Wm. Memoir on the geography and history of Florida. 8vo. Philadelphia, 1821.

Texas. Le Champ-d'Asile, tableau topographique et historique du Texas. 8vo. Paris, 1819.

Barrow, John. Facts relating to North Eastern Texas, condensed from notes made during a tour through that portion of the United States. 8vo. London, 1849.

Olmsted, Frederick Law. A Journey through Texas; or, a saddle trip on the southwestern frontiers; with a statistical Appendix. 8vo. New York, 1857.

See New Quarterly Review, May, 1857, p. 153.

Paxton, Philip. A stray Yankee in Texas. 12mo. New York, 1854.

Texas, Adventures in. *Blackwood's Magazine*, Vols. 54 and 55.

Domenech, l'Abbé. Le Journal d'un missionnaire au Texas. 8vo. Paris, 1857.

Kentucky. Voyage au—, et sur les bords de la Genesée, par M. * * *. 8vo. Paris, 1821.

Drake and Mansfield. Cincinnati in 1826. 12mo. Cincinnati, 1827.

Bound with Bullock's Travels.

Illinois, in 1837. A sketch descriptive of the situation, boundaries, &c., together with a letter on the cultivation of the Prairies, by the Hon. H. L. Ellsworth, to which are annexed the letters from a Rambler in the West. 8vo. Philadelphia, 1837.

Birkbeck, Morris. Letters from Illinois. 8vo. London, 1818.

See North American Review, Vol. viii, p. 347. Edinburgh Review, Vol. xxx p. 120. London Quarterly Review, Vol. xix, p. 54.

- Birkbeck, Morris.** Same work, another copy, bound up with :—
——— Notes on a journey in America, from the coast of Virginia to the territory of Illinois. Cork, 1818,—and with
- Darby, William.** Tour from New York to Detroit. 8vo. New York, 1819.
- Woods, John.** Two years residence in the Illinois country. 8vo. London, 1822.
- Bullock, W.** Sketch of a journey through the Western states of North America : with a description of Cincinnati, by B. Drake and E. D. Mansfield. 8vo. London, 1827. (P.)
- Parker, N. H.** Iowa as it is in 1855 ; a gazetteer for Citizens, and a handbook for Immigrants, embracing a full description of the State of Iowa. 8vo. Chicago, 1855.
- Wisconsin.** Early Recollections of, by Augustus Grignon, with an account of settlers therein from Lower Canada : *See* Historical Magazine, November, 1857, pp. 324-330.
- Featherstonhaugh, G. W.** A canoe voyage up the Minnay Sotor ; with an account of the lead and copper deposits in Wisconsin ; of the gold region in the Cherokee country ; and sketches of popular manners, &c. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1847.
- Oliphant, Lawrence.** Minnesota and the far West. 8vo. Edinburgh, 1855.
See New Quarterly Review, January, 1856.
- Bond, J. W.** Minnesota and its resources ; to which are appended Camp-fire sketches, or notes of a trip from St. Paul to Pembina and Selkirk Settlement on the Red River of the North. 12mo. New York, 1857.
- Andrews, C. C.** Minnesota and Dacotah, in letters descriptive of a tour through the North West in the autumn of 1856, with information relative to public lands. 8vo. Washington, 1857.
- Hale, Edw. E.** Kansas and Nebraska : geographical and physical characteristics and political position of those territories ; an account of the Emigrant Aid Companies and directions to Emigrants, with an original map. 8vo. Boston, 1854.
See North American Review, Vol. lxxx. p. 91.
- Robinson, Mrs. Sara T. L.** Kansas, its interior and exterior life, including a full view of its settlement, political history, social life, climate, soil, productions, scenery, &c. 12mo. Boston, 1856.
- Gladstone, T. H.** The Englishman in Kansas, or squatter life and border warfare, with an introduction by F. L. Olmsted. 8vo. New York, 1857.
- Swan, James G.** The Northwest coast ; or three years residence in Washington Territory. 12mo. New York, 1857.

- Stansbury, Howard.** Exploration and survey of the Great Salt Lake of Utah, including a reconnaissance of a new route through the Rocky Mountains. Printed by order of the Senate of the United States. With a large "Map of the Great Salt Lake and adjacent country in the Territory of Utah, surveyed in 1849 and 1850 under the orders of Col. J. J. Albert, Chief of the Topographical Bureau," and another large "Map of a reconnaissance between Fort Leavenworth on the Missouri River and the Great Salt Lake in the Territory of Utah, made in 1849 and 1850, under the orders of Col. J. J. Albert, Chief of the Topographical Bureau." 8vo. Philadelphia, 1852.
- The Maps form a separate volume. 8vo.
- Palliser, John.** The solitary hunter; or sporting adventures in the Prairies. New edition, with illustrations. 12mo. London, 1857.
- Mr. Palliser, since the publication of this work, has been sent in charge of an Exploring Expedition to Hudson's Bay, and the north-western territories.
- Prairies, Adventures on the.** *North American Review*, vol. 69, p. 175,
 ——— and Barrens of the West. *Journal of Science*, vol. 1, p. 116; vol. 2, p. 30,
 ——— Origin of the. *Ibid.* Vol. 1, p. 331; vol. 23, p. 40. *Hunt's Magazine*, vol. 21, p. 522.
- Far West.** Forest Life in the. *North American Review*, vol. 55, p. 510.
 ——— Early French Travellers in the. *Ib.* Vol. 48, p. 63.
 ——— Statistics of the. *Ib.* Vol. 45, p. 234.
 ——— Life in the Far West. By G. F. Ruxton. *Blackwood's Magazine*, vol. 63, p. 713; vol. 64, p. 17, 129, 293, and 429.
 ——— New Home in the. *North American Review*, vol. 50, p. 206.
- Bryant, Ed.** Voyage en Californie; traduit par X. Marmier. 12mo. Paris, 1849.
- Parkman, Francis.** Prairie and Rocky Mountain life; or, the California and Oregon Trail. 8vo. New York, 1849.
- Revere, J. W.** Tour of duty in California, with an account of the voyage around Cape Horn. 8vo. New York, 1849.
- Taylor, Bayard.** Eldorado, or Adventures in the path of Empire. 2 vols. 8vo. New York, 1850.
- Colton, Rev. Walter.** Deck and Port; or incidents of a cruise in the United States frigate "Congress" to California; with sketches of Rio Janeiro, Valparaiso, &c. 8vo. New York, 1850.
- Fremont, Capt. J. C.** Narrative of the Exploring Expedition to the Rocky Mountains in 1842, and to Oregon and North California, in 1843, '44. Reprinted from the Official report ordered to be published by the United States Senate. 8vo. London, 1846.

Fremont, Capt. J. C. Same work. Another edition. 8vo. New York, 1849.
Bound up with:—

————— Notes of Travels in California, from the official reports
of Colonel Fremont and Major Emory. 8vo. New York, 1849.

Farnham, T. J. Life, Adventures and Travels in California; with the conquest of California and Travels in Oregon. 8vo. New York, 1849.

Coke, H. J. Ride over the Rocky Mountains to Oregon and California.; with a glance at some of the Tropical Islands. 8vo. London., 1852.

Auger, Edouard. Voyage en Californie, [1852-53.] 12mo. Paris, 1854.

Saint Amant, de. Voyages en Californie et dans l'Oregon par M. de Saint Amant, envoyé du Gouvernement Français, en 1851, 1852. 8vo. Paris. 1854.

Voir la Revue Contemporaine, vol. xvi. p. 744.

Borthwick, J. D. Three Years in California. 8vo. Edinburgh, 1857.

Farnham, Eliza W. California, in-doors and out; or how we farm, mine and live generally in the Golden State. 8vo. New York, 1856.

See New Quarterly Review, May 1857, p. 185.

Jomard, E. Comment on revient de la Californie. *Revue Contemporaine*, vol. 6, p. 282.

————— De Paris à Sacramento. *Ib.* Vol. 1, p. 575; vol. 2, p. 73.

See also Gilliam, Travels in Mexico.

Dillon, P. La Californie depuis la découverte des mines d'or, San Francisco, la ville et les Emigrants. *Revue des Deux-Mondes*, 15 janvier, 1850.

Achard, Alexis. De Paris à San Francisco. La vie en Californie, les Français et les Américains dans les *placers*. *Revue des Deux-Mondes*, 15 août 1850.

Chevalier, Martial. La Californie et l'émigration européenne. *Ibid.* 1er sept. 1852.

Delessert, Benj. Les Mines d'or de la Californie. *Ibid.* 1er fév. 1849.

Mackenzie, Alexander. Voyages from Montreal on the River St. Lawrence through the continent of North America to the Frozen and Pacific Ocean, in 1789-1793. 4to. London, 1801.

————— Voyages dans l'intérieur de l'Amérique Septentrionale en 1789-1792 et 1793, traduit de l'anglais, par J. Castera. 3 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1802.

See Edinburgh Review, vol. i. p. 141.

- Lewis** (Capt. M.) & **Clarke**, (Capt.) Journal of the expedition of—from the mouth of the Missouri to its source, and thence across to the Pacific Ocean, in 1804, 1805 and 1806, by Patrick Gass. 8vo. London, 1808.
- Voyage depuis l'embouchure du Missouri jusqu'à l'entrée de la Columbia dans l'Océan Pacifique, traduit de l'anglais par l'Allemand. 8vo. Paris. 1810.
- History of the above expedition, by Paul Allen; with the life of Capt. Lewis, by Thomas Jefferson. 2 vols. 8vo. Dublin, 1817.
- See Edinburgh Review, vol xxiv. p. 412. London Quarterly Review, vol. xii. p. 317.
- Franchère**, G. Relation d'un voyage à la côte du nord-ouest de l'Amérique Septentrionale, dans les années 1810-14. (Rédigé par Michel Bibaud.) 8vo. Montréal, 1820.
- Narrative of a voyage to the North West coast of America in the years 1810-14, or the first American settlement of the Pacific; translated and edited by J. V. Huntingdon. 8vo. New-York, 1854.
- Beltrami**, J. C. La découverte des sources du Mississippi et de la rivière Sanglante, description du cours entier du Mississippi qui n'était connu que partiellement et une grande partie de celui de la rivière Sanglante, presque entièrement inconnue; ainsi que du cours entier de l'Ohio, etc., etc. 8vo. Nouvelle-Orléans, 1824.
- A pilgrimage to Europe and America, leading to the discovery of the Sources of the Mississippi and Bloody River, with a description of the whole course of the former and the Ohio. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1828.
- Flint**, Timothy. Recollections of the last ten years, passed in occasional residences and journeyings in the Valley of the Mississippi, from Pittsburg and the Missouri to the Gulf of Mexico, and from Florida to the Spanish frontier: in a series of letters to the Reverend James Flint of Salem, Mass. 8vo. Boston, 1826.
- See London Quarterly Review, vol. xlviij, p. 201.
- Schoolcraft**, H. Travels to the sources of the river Mississippi in 1820. 8vo. Albany, 1821.
- Narrative of an expedition through the Upper Mississippi to Itasca Lake, the actual source of this river; embracing an exploratory trip through the Ste. Croix and Burntwood (or Broule) rivers in 1832, under the direction of Henry R. Schoolcraft. 8vo. New York, 1834.
- Long**, Major, Stephen H. Account of an expedition to the Rocky Mountains performed in the years 1819 and 1820, by order of the Hon. J. C. Calhoun, Secy. of War, under the command of Major Stephen H. Long: from the notes of Major Long, Mr. T. Say, and other gentlemen of the exploring party. Compiled by Edwin James, Botanist and Geologist for the expedition. 3 vols. 8vo. and Atlas. London, 1823.

Long, Major Stephen H. Narrative of an expedition to the source of St. Peter's River, Lake Winnepeek, Lake of the Woods, &c., performed in the year 1823, by order of the Hon. J. C. Calhoun, Secy. of War, under the command of Stephen H. Long, U. S. T. E. Compiled from the notes of Major Long, Messrs. Say, Keating and Calhoun, by Wm. H. Keating, Geologist and Historiographer to the expedition. 2 vols. 8vo. Philadelphia, 1824.

See North American Review, vol. xxi, p. 178.

Maximilien de Wied-Neuwied, Le Prince, Voyage dans l'intérieur de l'Amérique du Nord, exécuté pendant les années 1832-33 et 34 : ouvrage accompagnée d'un Atlas de 80 planches (format demi-colombier) dessinées sur les lieux par M. Charles Bodmer. 3 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1840-43.

Mercey, F. Le Missouri, le Prince Maximilien de Wied-Neuwied, Washington Irving, le Major Long. *Revue des Deux Mondes*, 1er Novembre, 1844.

Fuller, S. Margaret. Summer on the Lakes, in 1843. 8vo. Boston, 1844.

Bradford, Wm. J. A. Notes on the North-West, or valley of the Upper Mississippi. 8vo. New York, 1846.

Cox, Ross. Adventures on the Columbia River, including the narrative of a residence on the western side of the Rocky Mountains, among various tribes of Indians hitherto unknown. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1831.

Irving, Washington. Astoria. *Vide* his Works, vol. 8.

————— Voyages au-delà des Montagnes Rocheuses, traduit de l'Anglais par P. N. Grolier. 2 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1843.

See North American Review, vol. xlv.

See also, Irving's Tour on the Prairies : and his Adventures of Capt. Bonneville in the Rocky Mountains and the Far West,—in Washington Irving's Works, vols. ix and x.

Ruxton, G. F. Adventures in Mexico and the Rocky Mountains. 12mo. London, 1849. *Colon. Libr.*

Ross, Alexander. Adventures of the first settlers on the Oregon or Columbia River ; a narrative of the Expedition fitted out by John Jacob Astor, to establish the "Pacific Fur Company," with an account of the Indian tribes on the Coast of the Pacific. 8vo. London, 1849.

Smet, R. P. de. Voyages aux Montagnes Rocheuses. 12mo. Malines, 1844.

Lee, (D.) and **Frost**, (J. H.) Ten years in Oregon. 8vo. New York, 1844.

Mofras, Duflot de. Exploration de l'Orégon, des Californies et de la mer Vermeille. Exécutée en 1840-41 et 42. 2 vol. 8vo., avec Atlas folio. Paris, 1844.

Publié par ordre du gouvernement français.

Nicolay, C. G. The Oregon Territory; a geographical and physical account of that country and its inhabitants, with outlines of its history. 12mo. London, 1846.

Townshend, J. K. Sporting Excursions in the Rocky Mountains; including a journey to the Columbia River, a visit to the Sandwich Islands, Chili, etc. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1840.

3. BRITISH NORTH AMERICA.

3. AMERIQUE BRITANNIQUE DU NORD.

Charts, Plans, and Views relative to British North America, published by order of the Lords Commissioners of the Admiralty: *vide* the Admiralty Charts, vols. 10 and 11. (ante, p. 513.) Folio.

ARCTIC REGIONS.

Cumberland Isle, Davis Strait, 1839.
Arctic Sea, Baffin Bay, with Views, 1853.
Holsteinborg Harbour, with Views, 1853.
Arctic America; Cape Barrow to Cape Krusenstern, 1825 and 1837; *corrected to* 1854.
Arctic America; containing Barrow Straits, Prince Regent Inlet, Boothia Gulf, &c., with Plans of Ports, 1835 and 1851; *corrected to* 1854.
Discoveries in the Arctic Sea to 1854.
Erebus Bay, 1854.

LABRADOR.

Labrador and Greenland, including the North West Passages of Hudson, Frobisher and Davis, with Plan of Port Manvers, 1803.
Cape Charles to Sandwich Bay, 1773.
Sandwich Bay, with Views, 1820.
Sealing Bight and St. Francis Harbour, 1820.
Chateau Bay, Belle-isle Strait, 1836.
Red Bay, Belle-isle Strait, 1834.

NEWFOUNDLAND.

Newfoundland, North Part; including the Strait of Belle-isle, 1826; *corrected to* 1834.
Griguet Bay and Camel Island Harbours, 1826.
St. Lunaire Bay, 1826.
Braha Harbour, with View, 1826.
St. Anthony Harbour, 1826.
Cremallire and Goose Coves, 1826.
How Harbour, with View, 1826.

Croque Harbour, 1808.
Cape Rouge Harbour, 1826.
Cape Freels to Partridge Point, 1824.
Fleur de Lis Harbour, with View, 1825.
Paquet Harbour, 1801.
La Scie Harbour, 1825.
Nipper Harbour, 1825.
Cutwell Harbour, 1825.
Tritou Harbour, 1823.
Fortune Harbour, 1824.
Toulinguet Harbours, 1825.
Change Islands Tickle, 1826.
Fogo Island and Dangers off the Coast, 1826.
Fogo Harbour, with Directions, 1826.
Funk Island, with View, 1820; *additions to* 1851.
Trinity Harbour to Cape Freels, with Views, 1817.
Bonavista Bay, N.W. Arm, 1820.
Barrow Harbour.
Trinity and Conception Bays, with Plan of Trinity Harbour, 1775.
Grace Harbour, with Views, 1820.
St. John's Harbour, and Town, with Plan of narrowest Part of the Entrance, 1813.
Lance Point to Cape Spear with Plans, 1773.
Virgin Rocks, on the Great Bank, 1829.
Trepassey Harbour, 1847.
Placentia Bay, 2 Sheets: with Plans of Burin and Placentia, 1773.
Little Southern Harbour, Placentia Bay, 1821.
Lamalin Harbour, 1844.

Admiralty Charts, Plans and Views:—*Continued.*

Port of St. Pierre Island—French Navy,
1824.

Chapeau Rouge to Cape Anguille.

Cape Anguille to Point Ferrolle.

GULF AND RIVER ST. LAWRENCE.

*Charts by Capt. H. W. Bayfield, R. N. 1827
to 1846.*

St. Lewis Sound to Esquimaux Islands, Strait
of Belle-isle.

Bradore Bay and Harbour.

Belles Amours Harbour, Middle Bay, &c.

Bonne Esperance Harbour.

Esquimaux Islands to Lake Islands.

Little Meccatina Island, with Plans of Hare
Harbour and Natagamu River.

Watagheistic Sound, Mary Island, &c.

Wapitagan Harbour.

Lake Island to Pashasheeboo Point.

Coacocho Bay.

Kegashka Bay.

Little Natashquan Harbour.

Pashasheeboo Point to Magpie Bay.

Mingan Islands, Eastern Sheet.

————— Western Sheet.

Magpie Bay to Point des Monts.

Seven Islands Bay, with Manitoui River.

Cawee Islands and Egg Island.

Mount Louis Bay and Magdalen River.

Anticosti Island, East Cape and Bear Bay.

————— Ellis Bay.

————— S. W. Point and Salt Lake
Bay.

Gaspé and Mal Bays, and Gaspé Harbour and
Basin.

Chaleur Bay, with Plans of Paspebiac, Dal-
housie, and Heron Island.

Northumberland Strait, Western Part.

Miramichi Bay and River, Sheet 1.

————— Sheet 2.

Richebucto River.

Buctouche River.

Cocagne Harbour.

Shediac Bay and Harbour.

Northumberland Strait, Eastern Part.

Pugwash Harbour.

Wallace Harbour.

Tatamagouche Bay and River John.

Caribou Harbour.

Pictou Harbour, with View.

Merigomish Harbour.

Antigonish Harbour.*

Pomquet and Tracadie Harbours.

Magdalen Islands, with Views.

————— Grand Entry Harbour.

————— Amherst Harbour.

St. Paul Island, with Views.

PRINCE EDWARD ISLAND.

Cascumpeque Harbour.

Richmond Bay.

Boughton or Grand River.

Cardigan Bay.

Murray Harbour.

Hillsborough Bay, with Views.

Charlotte Town Harbour.

Crapaud Road.

Bedeque Harbour.

BRETON ISLAND.

*Charts by Capt. H. W. Bayfield, R. N. 1841
to 1854.*

Port Hood.

Mabou Harbour.

St. Annes Bay; and Bar *enlarged*.

Sydney Harbour, with View.

RIVER ST. LAWRENCE, BELOW QUEBEC.

Cape Chat to Bic Island, with View.

Bic Island to Quebec.

Point des Monts to Bersimis River, with
View.

St. Nicholas Harbour.

Manicouagan River.

Bersimis River.

Bersimis River to Saguenay River, Bic and
Green Isles, with View.

Saguenay River.

Green Island to Pilgrims, with Views.

Pilgrims to Ouelle Point.

Ouelle Point to Seal Island, with Views.

Seal Islands to Orleans Island.

North and Middle Traverses, with Views.

Quebec and Orleans Island, with Views.

Quebec Harbour and Basin.

RIVER ST. LAWRENCE, ABOVE QUEBEC.

Quebec to St. Croix.

St. Croix to Batiscan.

Batiscan to Lake St. Peter.

Lake St. Peter.

Admiralty Charts, Plans and Views:— *Continued.*

Lake St. Peter to Montreal.
Montreal Harbour.

LAKES AND RIVERS OF CANADA.

Principally from the Surveys of Captains Bayfield and Owen.

St. Lawrence River, from Lake Ontario to the Gallop Rapids, in 5 Sheets, 1818.

Lake Ontario and the Back Communication with Lake Huron, 1817.

Toronto Harbour, 1817 to 1848.

Lake Erie, with Plans of Put-in and Miamis Bays, Presqu'île Harbour, Cayanoga, Segnan, and Grand Rivers, 1818.

Mohawk Bay, 1818.

Long Point Bay, showing the New Channel, 1839.

River, ten miles Westward of Buffalo, 1818.

Niagara River, with Plan of Entrance, 1817.

Lake and River St. Clair, 1817.

Detroit River from Lake Erie to Lake St. Clair, 1815.

Lake Huron, in 5 Sheets, 1822.

Port Collier, 1817.

Rattlesnake Harbour, 1817.

St. Marys River, from the Rapids to Lake Superior, 1825.

St. Marys River, from the Falls to Lake George, 1825.

St. Josephs North Channel, from Lake George to Lake Huron, with Neebish Rapid, 1822.

Laké Superior, 3 Sheets, with Pic and St. Louis Rivers.

————— North Coast, from Grand Portage Bay to Hawk Islet 1823.

————— Ditto, including Neepigon and Black Bays, 1823.

————— Ditto, Small Lake and Peninsula Harbours, 1823.

NOVA SCOTIA.

Compiled from the Surveys of Des Barres and A. Lockwood, R.N., 1824 to 1826.

Pubnico to Baccaro Point, with Seal Island.

Baccaro Point to Rugg Point.

Rugg Point to White Point.

White Point to Indian Island.

Indian Island to New Harbour Point.

New Harbour Point to Mars Head.

Mars Head to Three Fathoms Harbour, containing Halifax; *corrected to 1852.*

Three Fathoms Harbour to Tangier Islands; *additions to 1852.*

Tangier Islands to Gold Island; *additions to 1846.*

Gold Island to Indian Harbour Isle.

Indian Harbour Isle to Berry Head, containing Country Harbour, &c., with Directions

Berry Head to Canso Harbour.

Halifax Harbour, 1853.

Sable Island, 1851.

Gut of Canso, Chedabuctou Bay, 1854.

Canso Harbour, 1852.

BAY OF FUNDY.

Outer Part, with Directions, 1824; *additions to 1831.*

Grand Manan Island and Passamaquody Bay, 1826; *additions to 1831.*

Quoddy Head to Cape Lepreau, 1848.

Campobello Island, 1847.

Port St. Andrew, with View, 1844.

Etang Harbour, 1847.

John Harbour, with Plan of the Entrance, and View, 1844.

Inner Part of Bay of Fundy, 1824; *additions to 1831.*

EAST COAST OF AMERICA: GENERAL CHARTS.

Newfoundland Island, including the Strait of Belle-isle.

Gulf of St. Lawrence.

Banks of Newfoundland.

Cape Breton Island, Nova Scotia, &c., with View; *corrected to 1851.*

Bay of Fundy to New York; *corrected to 1849.*

New York to Cape Hatteras, 1849.

Cape Hatteras to Cumberland Sound, 1849.

Cumberland Sound to the Florida Channel, Banks and Soundings, 1846.

Chesapeake River to Charlestown, 1814.

Bayfield, Capt. H. W. Series of Maps and Charts of the Gulf and River St. Lawrence, and Lakes of Canada. 2 vols. Folio.

This Collection comprises most of the Maps above enumerated, so far only as concerns Canada and the Gulf of St. Lawrence. The maps are differently arranged, but are otherwise identical. Of the Maps of the Gulf of St. Lawrence, the Library also possesses 3 (duplicate) volumes,—being a portion of a complete set, the remainder of which was destroyed by the Fire in 1854.

————— Sailing directions for the Gulf and River St. Lawrence; being the result of a survey made by order of the Lords Commissioners of the Admiralty. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1843-47.

For a pamphlet entitled Sailing Directions for the Guelph and River St. Lawrence, published in Philadelphia, in 1774, *vide* CANADIAN PAMPHLETS, vol. 4.

Chart of Lake Huron, reduced from the surveys by Captain Bayfield, R. N., with additions by Lieut. F. Herbert, R. N., published by Hugh Scobie. Toronto, 1850.

Chart of Lake Ontario, reduced from the surveys of Captain Owen, R. N. and A. Ford, U. S. N., with additions by Lieut. F. Herbert, R. N., published by Hugh Scobie. Toronto, 1850.

Hodder, E. M., M. D. Commodore of the Royal Canadian Yacht Club. The Harbours and Ports of Lake Ontario, in a series of [20] Charts, accompanied by a description of each; together with the Lighthouses, Harbour lights, depth of water, &c. Compiled from authentic sources, recent surveys, and personal observations. 8vo. Toronto, 1857.

Bouchette, Lieut.-Col. Jos. The British Dominions in North America, or a topographical and statistical description of the Provinces of Upper and Lower Canada, New Brunswick, Nova Scotia, the Islands of Newfoundland, Prince Edward, and Cape Breton, including considerations on land granting and Emigration, and a topographical Dictionary of Lower Canada; to which is annexed, the statistical tables and tables of distances, published with the Author's Maps of Lower Canada, in consequence of a vote of the provincial Legislature. Embellished with vignettes, views, landscapes, plans of towns, harbours, &c., containing also a copious Appendix. 3 vols. 4to. London, 1831.

Voyez le catalogue de M. Faribault, p. 16 et 17.

Bouchette, Jos. (son of the preceding.) Map of the Provinces of Canada, New Brunswick, Nova Scotia, Newfoundland and Prince Edward's Island, with portions of the United States, and exhibiting the boundary of the British dominions in North America according to the treaties of 1842 and 1846. With a map of the environs of Montreal. New York, 1853.

Smith, M. A Geographical view of the British possessions in North America. 12mo. Baltimore, 1814.

[α] CANADA.

Bouchette, Lieut. Col. Joseph. A Topographical dictionary of the Province of Lower Canada. 4to. London, 1832.

————— Description topographique de la Province du Bas-Canada, avec des remarques sur le Haut-Canada, et sur les relations des deux provinces avec les Etats-Unis d'Amérique. 8vo. Londres, 1815.

Voir le catalogue de M. Faribault, p. 16 et 17.

Lower-Canada. Parochial and township subdivisions of—to 18 . 8vo. Quebec, 1853.

Gourlay, Robert F. General introduction to the Statistical account of Upper Canada, compiled with a view to a grand system of Émigration. 8vo. London, 1822.

————— Statistical Account of Upper Canada. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1822.

Smith, W. H. Canada; past, present and future; being a historical, geographical, geological and statistical account of Canada West, containing ten county maps and one general map of the Province. 2 vols. 8vo. Toronto, 1851.

————— Canadian Gazetteer. 8vo. Toronto, 1846.

Smyth, D. W. [Surveyor general of Upper Canada.] A short topographical description of Upper Canada: to which is annexed, a Provincial Gazetteer. Second Edition, revised and corrected by Francis Gore, Esq., Lieutenant Governor, &c., &c. 8vo. London, 1813. (P.)

Canadian Guide Book, with a map of the Province by Mr. Stavely, C. E. 12mo. Montreal, 1849.

Hunter's (W. S. Jr.) Panoramic Guide from Niagara Falls to Quebec; with a folded Picture Map of the most celebrated and picturesque points along the rivers St. Lawrence and Niagara, and Lake Ontario. 12mo. • Montreal and Boston, 1857.

Key to Canada. Every place in Canada and how to get to it; a key to the Post Offices, Railway and Steamboat stations, stages and telegraphs, in Canada; with an Hotel guide, and other useful memoranda. Published for W. R. Brown and E. A. Copleston. 12mo. Toronto, 1857.

*See also other topographical accounts of the Province, and of separate portions thereof, in CANADIAN PAMPHLETS, *passim*.*

Canada. Cartes: *voyez* ci-après la section des CARTES MANUSCRITES contenant une superbe collection de cartes de la Nouvelle France, prises à diverses époques, depuis l'établissement de la colonie jusqu'à la cession du pays à l'Angleterre. *Voyez* aussi dans la même section la carte manuscrite du Haut et du Bas Canada, par Holland.

Canada. Maps in a folio case, lettered *Canada*, and containing :

Kensett's Map of Upper and Lower Canada, 1812.

Chewett's Map of located districts in Upper Canada, engraved by Faden, 1813.

Holland's Map of Lower Canada, engraved by Faden, 1802.

Bouchette, Lieut. Col. Joseph. A Topographical Map of the Districts of Quebec, Three Rivers, St. Francis, and Gaspé, Lower Canada, exhibiting the new civil division of the districts into counties, pursuant to a recent act of the Provincial Legislature. With a map of the inferior District of Gaspé. 1832.

Outline Maps of Upper and Lower Canada, representing the different electoral divisions under the Representation Act of 1853. Folio.

Canada, East and West. A Map, published by Ensign, Bridgman and Fanning. New York, 1854.

Maps of Canada, accompanying the Appendix to Report of the Commissioner of Crown Lands. Part II. 4to. Toronto, 1857.

1. Map of Lower Canada, shewing the proposed land agencies and the Townships distinct from the Seigniories. J. E. Bouchette, Draughtsman C. L. O.
2. Map of Upper Canada, shewing the proposed land agency divisions.
3. Map of the Counties of Gaspé and Bonaventure, exhibiting the lands adjudicated, unsurveyed, Clergy Reserves &c. Reduced and compiled from original surveys by G. G. Dunlevie, Draughtsman.
4. Plan of the River Saguenay, Canada East, J. E. Bouchette, Draughtsman.
5. Plan of the St. Maurice Territory.
6. Map of the Ottawa and Huron Territory.
7. Reduction of Mr. Salter's Plan of exploration of North Shore of Lake Huron. By T. Devine, C. L. O.
8. Map of the North West part of Canada, Indian Territories and Hudson's Bay, compiled and drawn by Ths. Devine, Toronto, March 1857.

Map of Canada, from Lake Superior to the Gulf of St. Lawrence, corrected from information obtained by the Geological Survey under the direction of Sir W. E. Logan, and prepared for the "Canada Directory" by T. C. Keefer, C. E. Montreal, 1857.

Upper Canada. District Maps; published by Hugh Scobie. Toronto, *v. d.*

The Niagara, Gore and Wellington districts, by C. Rankin; lithographed in Buffalo, 1845.

The Western district, by Messrs. Billyard and Parr, 1847.

The Huron district,—to which has been added, the townships of Mornington, Elma, Bruce, &c., making a complete map of the counties of Huron and Perth, by Donald Macdonald, 1846.

The Newcastle and Colborne districts, by Sandford Fleming, 1848.

The Talbot district, by Thomas Walsh, 1846.

Map of the London, Brock and Talbot districts, by C. Rankin. Published by H. Rowsell. Toronto. [no date.]

N. B.—The territorial division of Districts in Upper Canada, was abolished, and that of Counties substituted in 1849, by the Act 12 Victoria, chap. 78.

Upper Canada. Map of the United Counties of Leeds and Grenville, by William Sherwood. Brockville, 1852.

————— Map of the County of Simcoe, by William Gibbard. Published by Hugh Scobie. Toronto, 1853.

————— County Maps ; published by Maclear and Co., Toronto, *v. d.*

The Counties of Grey and Bruce, by C. Rankin, 1855.

The County of Wellington, by Edwin Henry Kertland, 1855.

The County of Huron, by W. S. Gilkison, 1857.

The Township of Esquesing, in the County of Halton, by Charles McCarthy, 1857.

————— Map of Canada West, compiled from Government Plans, &c., and personal observation, by W. H. Smith, with alterations and additions to the present time, for the *Canadian Almanac*. Published by Maclear and Co., Toronto, 1855.

————— A similar map, on a larger scale, was published in the *Canadian Almanac*, in sections ; the first of which appeared in the Almanac for 1851, and the remainder in the Almanac for the years 1852, 1853 and 1854. Compiled by Donald Macdonald.

————— Railway map of Canada West, including the latest surveys, for the *Canadian Almanac*, 1857.

————— Map of Canada West, corrected for the *Canadian Almanac*, 1858.

————— Now in course of publication, in separate divisions, a large engraved Map of Upper Canada : part 1, (*ready*,) includes the Counties of York, Ontario and Peel ; part 2, the County of Simcoe ; part 3, (*ready*,) the Counties of Wentworth, Welland, Haldimand, Lincoln and part of Brant ; part 4, the County of Halton ; the Counties of Grey, Bruce, Waterloo, Wellington, &c., are nearly ready. Published by John Ellis, Engraver. Toronto, 1857.

Mr. Ellis has also completed Lithographic Maps on a large scale [40 and 60 chains to an inch,] of the Counties of Norfolk, Halton, Brant, and Oxford, surrounded with views :—Of the County of Peel [40 chains to an inch] ; of the Townships of Scarboro' Markham, York and Etobicoke ;—Of the Towns of Streetsville, Guelph, Barrie and Brampton. And he is now lithographing a large survey of the City of Toronto, intended to be 30 feet long by 6 high, and capable of being put in cases of 15 parts, each 28 by 40 inches, or of being exhibited as a panorama in a case 6 feet high by 3 or 4 feet wide. It will distinguish every building, brick or wood, within the city limits, from actual survey and admeasurement, and it is now in active progress. (1858.)

Lower Canada, or Canada East. Map of, compiled from Government Plans, original documents and observations, for the *Canadian Almanac*, 1856. by A. C. Chewett.

Maps, Reports, Estimates, &c., relative to improvements of the Navigation of the River St. Lawrence and a proposed Canal connecting the River St. Lawrence and Lake Champlain. Folio. Toronto, 1856.

Containing Surveys of the principal Rapids of the River St. Lawrence between Prescott and Lake St. Louis, by M.M. Maillefert and Raasloff, Engineers.

1. Galops Rapids.
2. Survey of a portion of North Channel of the Long Sault Rapids.
3. From Lake St. Francis to Pointe au Diable comprising the Coteau Rapids.
4. From Pointe au Diable to Pointe au Moulin comprising the Cedar Rapids.
5. From Pointe au Moulin to Lake St. Louis, comprising the Split Rock and Cascades Rapids.

Diagram Map exhibiting the various Routes proposed for the St. Lawrence and Lake Champlain Ship Canal. Compiled under the instructions of S. Gamble, C. E. by G. E. Lindsay. Toronto, 1856.

Plan of River St. Lawrence between Prescott and Montreal. Shewing the Rapids, and Provincial Canals to improve the navigation. Drafted by H. H. Killaly, jur. Toronto, 1856.

Sketches in the Canadas, by Coke Smyth. Folio. London, 1839. Dedicated to the Earl of Durham.

- I. Vignette. II. Falls of Niagara. III. Indian of Lorette. IV. Cap Tourmente from Chateau Richer. V. Quebec. VI. Quebec from the Chateau. VII. Falls of Montmorency, from St. Joseph's. VIII. Citadel, Quebec. IX. Zitya Huron Indian. X. Huron Indian. XI. Church at Beauharnois. XII. Falls of Montmorency. XIII. Attack and Defeat of Rebels. Dickinson's Landing, Upper Canada. XIV. Buffalo Hunting. XV. Engagement in the Thousand Islands. XVI. Rapids of the St. Lawrence. XVII. Posting on the St. Lawrence during winter. XVIII. Indians bartering. XIX. Montreal. XX. American Fort, Niagara River. XXI. Entrance to Toronto. XXII. Moose Hunter. XXIII. The Private Chapel of the Ursuline Convent, Quebec.

Canadian Scenery, Illustrated from drawings, by W. H. Bartlett. The literary department by N. P. Willis. 2 vols. 4to. London, 1842.

Le Canada Pittoresque, faisant suite aux voyages en Amérique, en Suisse, en Ecosse, etc, enrichi de gravures faites sur les dessins de M. Wm. H. Bartlett, et exécutées avec le plus grand soin, par MM. R. Wallis, J. Cousen, Willmore, Brandard, Bentley, Richardson, etc. La partie littéraire par N. P. Willis. 2 vol. 4to. Londres et Paris, 1857.

Bourne, George. The Picture of Quebec. 18mo. Quebec, 1829.

————— Another edition, revised. 18mo. Quebec, 1831.

Hawkins, Alfred. Picture of Quebec, with historical recollections. 12mo. Quebec, 1834.

See North American Review, April, 1835.

Quebec. The Quebec Guide, comprising an historical and descriptive account of the city, and of every place of note in the vicinity; with a plan of the city. 18mo. Quebec, 1844.

Twelve views in Quebec, in 1759, from drawings taken on the spot by Richard Short, by command of Vice-Admiral Saunders. Folio. London.

1. General view of Quebec, from Pointe Levi.
2. North West part of the Town of Quebec.
3. The Intendant's Palace.
4. The Treasury and Jesuits College.
5. The Jesuits College and Church.
6. The inside of the Jesuits Chapel.
7. The Cathedral, Jesuits College, and Recollet Friars Church.
8. The inside of the Recollet Friars Church.
9. The Orphans, or Ursuline Nunnery.
- 10 & 11. The Bishop's House in Ruins.
12. The Church of Notre Dame de la Victoire, built in 1695 and destroyed in 1759

Quebec. Plan de la Cité de Québec, fondé par Samuel Champlain, de Brouage, en 1608; publié à Paris, en 1854; avec le chiffre de la Population et autres renseignements statistiques. Enregistré par P. L. Morin, Québec.

Echelle de 3,000 pieds français.

————— View of the City of Quebec, from Beauport; coloured: published by E. Whitefield, Quebec, and lithographed at New York, 1852.

————— Similar view, not coloured, and of a somewhat smaller size, but otherwise identical; entered at the office of the Provincial Registrar by P. L. Morin, in 1854; and lithographed at Paris.

Lorette Village. *Fraser's Magazine*, vol. 33, p. 323.

Hochelaga depicta. The early history and present state of the city and Island of Montreal, by N. Bosworth. 12mo. Montreal, 1839.

Toronto. Topographical plan of the City of Toronto; from actual survey, by J. Stoughton Dennis. Drawn and compiled by Sandford Fleming. Published by Hugh Scobie. Toronto, 1851.

————— Plan of the City of, published by Fleming, Ridout and Schreiber, and lithographed by J. Ellis, Toronto, 1857.

Niagara Falls. *Journal of Science*, vol. 27, p. 326.

Niagara River Scenery. *North American Review*, vol. 2, p. 320.

Hunter, W. S. Ottawa Scenery, Canada West. 4to. Ottawa, 1855.

Fifteen views in the vicinity of the city of Ottawa, lithographed from sketches by W. S. Hunter, Jr., with a sketch of the history of Ottawa, its trade and increasing importance; and a map of Railroad routes thereto from other parts.

Guelph in Upper Canada. With plate. *North American Review*, vol. 2, p. 456.

Pour les voyages de Cartier et Champlain, *Voir* ci devant, p. 1270, '71. '72; pour ceux de L'Escarbot, *Voir* page 1335.

LeBeau. Aventures du Sieur Le Beau, avocat en Parlement, ou voyage curieux et nouveau parmi les Sauvages de l'Amérique Septentrionale, dans lequel on trouvera une description du Canada, avec une relation très particulière des anciennes coutumes, mœurs et façons de vivre des barbares qui l'habitent, et la manière dont ils se comportent aujourd'hui. 2 vol. 12mo. Paris, 1738.

Voyez le catalogue de M. Faribault, p. 81.

Crespel, Rev. P. Em. Voyage en Canada, et son naufrage en revenant en France, mis au jour par le Sieur Louis Crespel. 18mo. Francfort, 1752.

Voir Faribault, p. 36.

— Le même ouvrage. 12mo. Amsterdam, 1757.

On trouvera aussi plus loin dans la section MANUSCRITS l'indication de quelques voyages dans la Nouvelle France ou en Canada.

Heriot, George. Travels through the Canadas, containing a description of the picturesque scenery on some of the rivers and lakes; with an account of the productions, commerce and inhabitants of those Provinces. To which is subjoined a comparative view of the manners and customs of several of the Indian Nations of North and South America; illustrated with a map and numerous engravings, from drawings made at the several places by the author. 4to. London, 1807.

See Edinburgh Review, vol. xii. p. 212.

Gray, Hugh. Letters from Canada, written in 1806, 1807 and 1808, showing the present state of Canada, its productions, trade, commercial and political importance and political relations; illustrative of the laws, the manners of the people, and the peculiarities of the country and climate; exhibiting also the commercial importance of Nova Scotia, New Brunswick and Cape Breton, and their increasing ability in conjunction with Canada, to furnish the necessary supplies of lumber and provisions to our West Indies. 8vo. London, 1809.

Sansom, Jos. Sketches of Lower Canada, historical and descriptive; with the author's recollections of the soil and aspect, the morals, habits and religious institutions of that isolated country, during a tour to Quebec in July, 1817. 12mo. New York, 1817.

Howison, John. Sketches of Upper Canada, domestic, local and characteristic: to which are added practical details for the information of Emigrants of every class, and some recollections of the United States of America. 8vo. Edinburgh, 1821.

See Rich, vol. ii, p. 128. Also, Edinburgh Review, vol. xxxvii. p. 249. Blackwood's Magazine, vol. x. p. 537.

Mactaggart, John. Three years in Canada. An account of the actual state of the country in 1826-7-8; comprehending its resources, productions, improvements and capabilities, and including sketches of the state of society, advice to emigrants, &c. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1829.

The author was a Civil Engineer in the service of the British Government.

Letters from Sussex Emigrants who sailed from Portsmouth in 1832, for Upper Canada, with information for emigrants; and a Gazetteer of the places named in the Letters. 8vo. Petworth, 1833.

Magrath, T. W. Authentic Letters from Upper Canada; with an account of Canadian Field Sports. 12mo. Dublin, 1833.

See Dublin University Magazine, vol. i. p. 600.

Fergusson, Adam. Practical notes made during a tour in Canada and a portion of the United States, in 1831-33. 12mo. Edinburgh, 1834.

Canada in 1832-33-34; informations to Emigrants, by an ex-settler. 12mo. Dublin, 1835.

[**Trail, Mrs.**] The Backwoods of Canada; being letters from the wife of an emigrant officer. 12mo. London, 1836.

————— Les forêts intérieures du Canada. 8vo. Paris, 1843.

Moodie, Mrs. Roughing it in the bush, or, life in Canada. 2 vols. in 1. 8vo. London, 1854.

————— Life in the clearings versus the bush. 8vo. New York, 1854.

Strickland, Major. Twenty-seven years in Canada West. 8vo. London, 1854.

Canada. Lettres curieuses sur l'Amérique Septentrionale. Canada. 12mo. Paris, 1845.

Preston, T. R. Three-years' residence in Canada, from 1837 to 1839; with notes of a winter voyage to New York, and journey thence to the British possessions, to which is added a review of the condition of the Canadian People. 2 vols in 1. 8vo. London, 1840.

The author had been in the Government service at Toronto.

Bonnycastle, Sir Richard. Excursions in Canada, or Canada in 1841. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1841.

————— Canada in 1846. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1846.

————— Canada, as it was, is, and may be; edited with considerable additions, by Sir James E. Alexander. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1852.

Richardson, Major J. Eight years in Canada, embracing a review of the administrations of Lords Durham and Sydenham, Sir C. Bagot and Lord Metcalfe; with letters from well-known public characters. 8vo. Montreal, 1847.

Lanman, Charles. A Tour to the River Saguenay, in Lower Canada. 8vo. Philadelphia, 1848.

Le Saguenay en 1851 ; histoire du passé, du présent et de l'avenir probable du Haut Saguenay, au point de vue de la colonisation. 12mo. Québec, 1852.

Brown, James B. Views of Canada and the Colonists, embracing the experience of an eight years' residence ; views of the present state, progress, and prospects of the colony ; with detailed and practical information for intending emigrants. 12mo. Edinburgh, 1851.

Hutton, Wm. (Secretary of the Provincial Board of Statistics.) Canada : its present condition, prospects and resources, fully described for the information of intending emigrants. 16mo. London, —.

Kingston, W. H. G. Western Wanderings, or a pleasure tour in the Canadas. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1856.

See also supra section VOYAGES, &c., IN NORTH AMERICA, containing principally travels in Canada and the United States.

(b.) NEWFOUNDLAND,—LABRADOR,—
NOVA SCOTIA,—NEW BRUNSWICK,
CAPE BRETON,—PRINCE EDWARD
ISLAND.

(b.) TERRENEUVE,—LABRADOR,—NOU-
VELLE ECOSSE,—NOUVEAU BRUNS-
WICK,—CAP BRETON,—ILE DU PRIN-
CE EDOUARD.

Denis, Nicolas. Description géographique et historique des Costes de l'Amérique Septentrionale, avec l'histoire naturelle du pays. 2 vol. 12mo. Paris, 1672.

Voir le catalogue de M. Faribault, p. 38.

Chabert, M. de. Voyage fait par ordre du Roi en 1750 et 1751 dans l'Amérique Septentrionale, pour rectifier les cartes des côtes de l'Acadie, de l'Isle Royale, et de l'Isle de Terre Neuve, et pour en fixer les principaux points par des observations astronomiques. 4to. Paris, 1753.

Instructions pour naviguer sur la côte méridionale de Terre neuve. Folio, Paris, 1784.

Mauduit-Duplessis. Description nautique de la côte du Labrador, depuis le Cap St. Louis jusqu'à la Grande Pointe, comprenant le détroit de Belle Ile ; traduite de l'Anglais. 8vo. Paris, 1852.

Hore, M. Voyage to Newfoundland and Cape Breton, 1536. *Hakluyt*, vol. 3.

Gilbert, Sir Humfrey. Voyage to Newfoundland, 1583. *Id.*

Drake, Geo. Voyage to the Isle of Ramea. 1593. *Id.*

Voyage of the Grace, of Bristol, up into the Gulfe of St. Lawrence, as far as the Isle of Assumption or Naticotec. An 1594. *Id.*

Leigh, Ch. Voyage to Cape Breton and the Isle of Ramea. 1597. *Hakluyt*, vol. 3.

Cartwright, George. A Journal of transactions and events, during a residence of nearly sixteen years, (commencing in 1770,) on the Coast of Labrador; containing interesting particulars both of the Country and its inhabitants, illustrated with proper charts. 3 vols. 4to. Newark, (Engl.), 1792.

See Rich, Vol. i. p. 377.

Ulloa, Voyage to South America, vol. ii, contains: Voyage of the *Deliverance* to Louisbourg, and Voyage from Louisbourg to Newfoundland.

Chappell, Lieut. Edw. Voyage to Newfoundland and the Southern Coast of Labrador, of which Countries no account has been published since the reign of Queen Elizabeth. 8vo. London, 1818.

Head, Sir Geo. Forests scenes and Incidents in the Wilds of North America. 8vo. London, 1829.

Jukes, J. B. Excursions in and about Newfoundland, in 1839-'40; by J. B. Jukes, late Geological Surveyor in Newfoundland. 2 vols. 12mo. London, 1842.

Buckingham, James S. Canada, Nova Scotia, New Brunswick, and the other British Provinces in North America. 8vo. London, 1843.

Alexander, Sir James E. L'Acadie; or, seven years' explorations in British America. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1849.

Sleigh, Lieut. Col. Pine Forests and Hacmatack clearings; or, travels, life, and adventures in the British North American Colonies. 8vo. London, 1853.

Nova Scotia. A Geographical history of,—containing an account of the situation, extent and limits thereof. 8vo. London, 1749.

————— A genuine account of,—containing a description of its situation, &c. 12mo. London, 1750. (P.)

————— A brief description of,—with plates of the principal harbours, including a particular account of the Island of Grand Manan; by A. Lockwood. 4to. London, 1818.

————— A general description of. 8vo. Halifax, 1825. (P.)

————— Reports and Papers relating to a Canal to connect the Harbour of Halifax with the Basin of Mines; remarks on its nature and importance, and a plan and section. Also, the report of a Survey for Canals between St. Peter's Bay and the Bras d'Or Lake, in Cape Breton, and the Bay of Fundy and the Bay of Verte. 8vo. Halifax, 1826.

Dièreville, M. Relation du voyage du Port Royal, de l'Acadie ou de la Nouvelle France, dans laquelle on voit un détail des divers mouvements de la Mer, dans une traversée de long cours; la description du pays, les occupations des Français qui y sont établis, les manières des différentes nations Sauvages, leurs superstitions et leurs chasses; avec une dissertation exacte sur le Castor. 12mo. Rouen et Amsterdam, 1708.

Moorsom, Capt. Wm. Letters from Nova Scotia; comprising sketches of a young Country. 12mo. London, 1830.

(c.) HUDSON'S BAY TERRITORIES AND RED RIVER SETTLEMENT. | (c.) TERRITOIRES DE LA BAIE D'HUDSON ET ETABLISSEMENT DE LA RIVIERE ROUGE.

See the Section POLAR VOYAGES, supra pages 528-533.

See also Section: WESTERN STATES AND TERRITORIES, supra, pp. 1384-1385.

Geography of Hudson's Bay: being the remarks of Capt. W. Coats, in many voyages thereto, between 1727 and 1751; with extracts from the Log of Capt. Middleton, on his voyage for the discovery of the North-West Passage, in 1741-2; edited by John Barrow. 8vo. London, 1852.

For Maps of Hudson's Bay Territories, See supra page, 1338.

Marest, le Père Gabriel. Relation d'un voyage à la Baie d'Hudson, en 1694, avec M. d'Iberville. Voyez les *Lettres Edifiantes*, vol. 6.

Voyez aussi, La Potherie, Histoire de l'Amérique Septentrionale, etc.

Dobbs, Arthur. An account of the Countries adjoining to Hudson's Bay, in the North-West part of America; with an abstract of Capt. Middleton's Journal; to which is added a letter from Bartholomew de Fonte, an abstract of all the discoveries which have been published of the Countries in and adjoining to the Great Western Ocean, the Hudson's Bay Charter, the standard of Trade in those parts of America, Vocabularies of the languages of several Indian Nations, &c. 4to. London, 1744.

See North American Review, vol. ii, p. 9.

Ellis, Henry. A voyage to Hudson's Bay, by the *Dobbs' Galley* and *California*, in 1746 and 1747, for discovering a North-West Passage. 8vo. London, 1748.

———— Voyage à la Baie d'Hudson, fait en 1746 et 1747; traduit de l'anglais. 8vo. Paris, 1750.

Robson, Joseph. An account of six years residence in Hudson's Bay, from 1733 to 1736, and 1744 to 1747; with an Appendix, containing a short History of the discovery of Hudson's Bay, and the proceedings of the English there since the grant of the Hudson's Bay Charter; the soundings of Nelson's River, &c. 8vo. London, 1752.

McLean, John. Notes of a twenty-five years' service in the Hudson's Bay territory. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1849.

Chappell, Lieut. Edw. Narrative of a voyage to Hudson's Bay, in His Majesty's Ship *Rosamund*; containing some account of the North-Eastern Coast of America, and of the Tribes inhabiting that remote region. 8vo. London, 1817.

- West, John.** Journal during a residence at the Red River Colony, British North America; and frequent excursions among the Indians, in 1820-'21-'22 and '23. 8vo. London, 1824.
- Anderson, David.** Bishop of Rupert's Land. Notes of the Flood at the Red River, in 1852. 12mo. London, —.
- Tytler, Pat. Fraser.** The Northern Coasts of America, and the Hudson's Bay Territories; with a continuation, by R. M. Ballantyne. 8vo. London, 1854.
- Ballantyne, R. M.** Hudson's Bay; or every-day life in the wilds of North America, during six years residence in the territories of the Honourable Hudson's Bay Company. With illustrations. Second Edition. 8vo. Edinburgh, 1848.
- Ryerson, Rev. John.** Hudson's Bay; or, a Missionary tour in the territory of the Hon. Hudson's Bay Company. 12mo. Toronto, 1855.
See in the Canadian Almanac for 1858, an article on the Great North West.

(d) POLAR REGIONS.

(d) REGIONS POLAIRES.

We specially refer to Section POLAR VOYAGES, supra pages 528-533, for the Geography of Greenland, Kamtschatka, and the Arctic Regions, and travels thereto; and also, for voyages made for the discovery of a North-West Passage.

The following Works have been received since the printing of the first part of the Catalogue:

- Muller, G. P.** Voyages et découvertes faites par les Russes le long des cotes de la mer Glaciale et sur l'Océan Oriental, tant vers le Japon que vers l'Amérique. On y a joint l'histoire du fleuve Amur, et des pays adjacens, etc., avec une carte. Traduit de l'Allemand, par C. G. F. Dumas. 2 vols. 12mo., reliés en 1. Amsterdam, 1766.
- Mackenzie, Alexander.** Voyages from Montreal, on the River St. Lawrence, through the Continent of North America, to the Frozen and Pacific Oceans; in the years 1789 and 1793; with an account of the rise, progress and present state of the Fur Trade in that Country. 4to. London, 1801.
- Simpson, Thomas.** The Arctic discoverer. Life and travels of,—by his brother, Alexander. 8vo. London, 1845.
- Parry, Rear Admiral Sir W. Edward.** Memoirs of,—by his son, the Rev. E. Parry. 8vo. London, 1857.
- Rae, John.** Narrative of an expedition to the shores of the Arctic Sea, in 1846 and 1847, with Maps. 8vo. London, 1850.
- Kane, Dr. Elisha Kent.** The United States Grinnell expedition in search of Sir John Franklin. New Edition, to which is prefixed a sketch of the life of Sir John Franklin. 8vo. New York, 1857.

- Osborn**, Capt. Sherard. The discovery of the North-West Passage by H. M. S. "Investigator," Capt. R. M'Clure, 1850-'51, '52, '53, '54. Second edition. 8vo. London, 1857.
- Armstrong**, Alex. A personal narrative of the discovery of the North-West Passage, with numerous incidents of travel and adventure during nearly five years continuous service in the Arctic Regions, while in search of the expedition under Sir John Franklin. 8vo. London, 1857.
- Crantz**, David. The History of Greenland; containing a description of the Country and its inhabitants, and particularly a relation of the Mission carried on for above these thirty years by the Unitas Fratrum; translated from the High Dutch. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1767.
- Stæhlin**, J. Von. An account of the new northern archipelago lately discovered by the Russians in the seas of Kamtschatka and Anadir. Translated from the German original. 8vo. London, 1774.
- Lesseps**, de. Travels in Kamtschatka during the years 1787 and 1788; translated from the French. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1790.

Canadian Literature, Newspapers and Periodicals. } Ouvrages littéraires, Journaux et Recueils périodiques, publiés en Canada.

N. B.—Notre éloignement du Bas-Canada, où se sont publiés jusqu'ici la plus grande partie des ouvrages de littérature ou de politique, nous a empêchés de rendre plus complète, pour le moment, la présente section de notre catalogue, ainsi que celle des BROCHURES CANADIENNES. Cette classe d'ouvrages d'ailleurs ne se complète qu'avec le temps et chaque jour qui s'écoulera devra ajouter à la richesse et à l'étendue de cette collection.

Voyez plus loin la section des BROCHURES CANADIENNES, et ci-devant celle de l'HISTOIRE DU CANADA, pages 1270-1285.

Répertoire National, ou recueil de littérature canadienne, compilé et publié par J. Huston, membre de l'Institut canadien de Montréal. 4 vol. 8vo. Montréal, 1848-1850.

Vol. I. (1778-1837), contenant, entre autres, diverses pièces en prose et en vers de M. Joseph Quesnel, des poésies diverses de MM. J. D. Mermet, Michel Bibaud, F. X. Garneau, Pierre Laviolette, J. E. Turcotte, G. E. Cartier, N. Aubin, F. R. Angers, J. Phelan, et autres.

" II. (1837-1844); contenant, entre autres, des poésies de MM. J. G. Barthe, F. X. Garneau, F. M. Derome, P. Chauveau, P. Garnot, Romuald Cherrier, Pierre Petitclerc, F. R. Angers, et divers écrits en prose de MM. J. Viger, P. de Gaspé, Meilleur, Petitclair, Eug. L'Ecuyer, et autres.

Répertoire National:—Continuation.

Vol. III. (1844-1846,) contenant, entre autres, une tragédie en vers par A. Gérin Lajoie, et diverses poésies de MM. P. Chauveau, F. M. Derome, Jos. Lenoir; un essai sur l'état de la littérature en France, par M. Chauveau, et divers autres écrits en prose de MM. A. N. Morin, Alp. Poitras, Eug. L'Ecuyer, C. V. Dupont, P. Lacombe, L. A. Olivier, L. O. Letourneux.

“ IV. (1846-1848,) contenant diverses poésies de MM. Lenoir et Charles Levesque, et divers écrits en prose de MM. Et. Parent, E. P. Taché, G. Levesque, J. Huston et C. Chiniquy.

Bibaud, Michel. Epitres, Satires, Chansons, Epigrammes, et autres pièces de vers. 12mo. Montréal, 1830.

Kidd, Adam. The Huron Chief and other poems. 8vo. Montreal, 1830.

Album du Canadien, choix de morceaux littéraires, historiques, scientifiques et artistiques. 8vo. Québec, 1849.

Chauveau, l'hon. P. J. O. Charles Guérin, roman de mœurs canadiennes. 8vo. Montréal, 1852.

Ruche Littéraire. la. Recueil de romans, poésies, etc., en 4 séries, reliées en 2 vol. 8vo. Montréal, 1853-55.

Literary Garland, (the.) A monthly Magazine, devoted to the advancement of General Literature. Published by John Lovell and John Gibson, First Series, from December 1838 to December 1842, (in 4 vols.)—New Series, a monthly Magazine of Tales, Sketches, Poetry, Music, Engravings. (in 9 vols.) 8vo. Montreal, 1843-1851.

This Periodical, which after an existence of fourteen years, was discontinued, was (for the greater part of that time at least,) the only Literary Magazine in the English language, published in British North America. Its contributions were chiefly original; and in numerous instances from the pens of esteemed Canadian writers. The Editor, for the first 13 years, was Mr. John Gibson, the associate Publisher, after whose decease it was determined to discontinue the publication. For the last year of its existence the Magazine was under the joint supervision of Mr. Gibson and of Mrs. Cushing, of Montreal, whose contributions, under the signature of E. L. C., had enriched the magazine from the beginning.

By private and reliable information we are enabled to mention the names of the following, who were among the principal contributors to this periodical, with the signatures appended to their several papers:—

Mrs. Maclachlan, wife of Colonel Maclachlan, R. A. This lady wrote under the signature of E. M. M., a series of beautiful Tales, which appeared in the vols. of the First Series. Her contributions continued up to the time of her lamented decease, which occurred shortly after she left this country for England.

Mrs Moodie, of Belleville, the well known authoress of “Roughing it in the Bush,” and other works. This lady is a sister of the celebrated Historian, Miss Agnes Strickland, and has resided in Canada for many years. Her husband J. W. Dunbar Moodie, Sheriff of Hastings, has occasionally contributed to the Garland.

Literary Garland:—Continued.

- Mrs. Traill, of Douro, (sister of Mrs. Moodie,) and authoress of the "Backwoods of Canada," which has gone through several editions, and other works.
- E. V. C.—Mrs. Cheney, of Montreal, a sister of Mrs. Cushing.
- T. D. F.—Miss Foster, another sister of Mrs. Cushing; since married to the Revd. Mr. Giles, of Boston, who has also written several papers for the *Garland*.
- R. E. M.—Miss Mullins, since married to Dr. Leprohon, of Montreal.
- A. R.—Andrew Robertson, Esq. of the Montreal Bar.
- Edmond Hugomont.—Hugh E. Montgomerie, Esq., of Montreal.
- A Monk of G—Abbey.—Revd. Joseph Abbot, of Grenville, author of "Memoirs of a Missionary in Canada," &c.
- Revd. A. H. Burwell, of Kingston, C. W.
- W. S.—William Spink, Esq. of the Legislative Assembly Office.
- E. T. F.—Edward Taylor Fletcher, Esq., of the Crown Lands Department.
- Erasmus Oldstyle.—J. Fennings Taylor, Esq., of the Legislative Council office.
- Dr. William Dunlop,* known as "the Tiger," author of "Statistical sketches of Upper Canada," by a Backwoodsman.
- Andrew L. Picken, author of several much approved Scottish Novels, and who resided several years in Canada.
- Mr. Gibson, besides his editorial labours, contributed occasionally to the Magazine but without affixing any signature to his articles. The first tale in the first vol. of the work was from his pen.

Anglo-American Magazine. From its commencement in July, 1852, to the discontinuance of the publication, in December, 1855. Published by Thomas Maclear. 7 vols. 8vo.

(Another copy,) Toronto, July 1852 to June 1853. Vols. I and II.

Mountain, Geo. J. (Bishop of Montreal.) Songs of the Wilderness, being a collection of poems, written in 1844, with illustrative notes. 12mo. London, 1846.

[**Darling, Revd. Wm. Stewart.**] Sketches of Canadian life, lay and ecclesiastical. Illustrative of Canada and the Canadian Church. 8vo. London, 1849.

McKinnon, Wm. Chs. St. George, or, the Canadian League; a tale of the outbreak in 1837, with an introduction. 2 vols. 8vo. Halifax, 1852.

Poems, by J. A. R. 12mo. Montreal, 1857.

* Fraser's Magazine, vol. vii, p. 436, contains an admirable and characteristic likeness of the worthy Dr., and the same journal (vol. v, pp. 633-642,) contains a biographical sketch of his life and writings, up to the time of the publication of the "Statistical sketches of Upper Canada." After his appointment to the Canada Company's service, he also contributed to Blackwood's Magazine, (vol. xxiv, p. 593,) the Autobiography of a Rat. He was elected, (and seated on petition) as the member for the County of Huron, C. W., at the election in 1841, and continued to represent that County until he resigned his seat in January, 1846. He died on the 28th of June, 1848, at Lachine, near Montreal.

Trail, Mrs. C. P. *The Canadian Crusoes; a tale of the Rice Lake Plains*; edited by the Sister of the authoress, Agnes Strickland. 12mo. New York, 1853.

For other works of Mrs. Trail, and for Mrs. Moodie's Works, *see supra*, page 1402.

Items, (in *Life of an Usher*) on travel, anecdote and popular errors, by One in Retirement. 8vo. Quebec, 1855.

Sangster, Charles. *The St. Lawrence and the Saguenay, and other poems.* 8vo. Kingston, 1856.

M'Lachlan, Alexander. *Poems.* 12mo. Toronto, 1856.

Ryan, Carroll. *Oscar and other Poems.* 12mo. Hamilton, C. W., 1857.

[**Chapman, Prof. E. J.**] *A Song of Charity.* Canadian Edition. 8vo. Toronto, 1857.

The *Canadian Journal* for January 1858, page 17 and seq., contains a review of the four preceding Works.

See also infra section CANADIAN PAMPHLETS.

Literary and Historical Society of Quebec. Founded, January 6th, 1824. *Transactions of the,—Vols. 1 to 4.* 8vo. Quebec, 1829-56.

Vol. 1. List of Officers of the Literary and Historical Society of Quebec, and preface. Inaugural Address.

On the Geology of Lake Superior, by Commander H. W. Bayfield, R. N.

On Colouring Materials produced in Canada, by W. Green, Esq.

On Meteorological Phenomena observed in Canada, by Captain Bonnycastle, R. E.

Notes on the Saguenay Country, by A. Stuart, Esq.

Observations on a few of the Rocks and Minerals of Upper Canada, by Captain Bonnycastle, R. E.

On the Geology of a portion of the Labrador Coast, by Lieutenant Baddeley, R. E.

On the Geognosy of a part of the Saguenay country.

On the Ancient Etruscans, Tyrrhenians, or Tuscans, by A. Stuart, Esq.

Notes on the country about the Falls of Montmorenci, by Wm. Green, Esq.

On the Recent Shells which characterize Quebec and its environs, by Mrs. Shepard of Woodfield.

Journey across the Continent of North America, by an Indian Chief, from Mr. Le Page du Pratz, communicated by A. Stuart, Esq.

Observations on the American Plants, described by Charlevoix, by W. Shepard, Esq.

Observations on the *Myrtus Cerifera* or Myrtle-wax shrub, compiled by W. Green, Esq.

Catalogue of remarkable coincidences inducing a belief of the Asiatic Origin of the North American Indians, by Major Mercer, R. A.

Observations on Crickets in Canada, by the Hon. J. Hale.

Literary and Historical Society of Quebec:—Continued.

- Catalogue of Canadian Plants, presented to the Literary and Historical Society by the Right Hon. the Countess of Dalhousie.
- Catalogue of the Mineralogical collection belonging to the Literary and Historical Society.
- And—at the end of the volume, twelve prints, of which five are Lithographic.
- Vol. II. On Coral Animals in the Gulf of St. Lawrence, by Captain Bayfield, R. N.
District traversed by the St. Maurice Expedition, in 1829.
- Processes used in Dying, among the Huron Indians, by Wm. Green, Esq.
- Sketches of the Tête de Boule Indians, by J. Adams, Esq.
- Notes on some of the Plants of Lower Canada, by Wm. Sheppard, Esq.
- On Length and Space, by the Rev. D. Wilkie.
- Additional Notes on the Geognosy of St. Paul's Bay, by Lieut. Baddeley, R. E.
- Grammar of the Huron Language, by a Missionary of the Village of Huron Indians, translated from the Latin by Mr. J. Wilkie.
- Sur le canon de Bronze trouvé en 1826, sur un banc de Sable, dans le fleuve St. Laurent, par Amable Berthelot, écr.
- Remarks on the country lying between the Rivers St. Maurice and Saguenay, by Lieut. Ingall, 15th Regiment.
- Notes upon the Dark Days of Canada, by the Hon. Chief Justice Sewell.
- Topographical notices of the Country lying between the mouth of the Rideau and Penetanguishine, by A. Shireff, Esq.
- On the Textile Substances in use among the North American Indians, by W. Green, Esq.
- Autograph Letter of Cotton Mather on Witchcraft.
- Plan raisonné d'éducation générale et permanente, par J. E. Perrault, écr.
- On Stoves used in Russia for warming dwelling Houses, by the Honorable Chief Justice Sewell.
- On the localities of Metallic Minerals in the Canadas, by Lieut. Baddeley, R. E.
- Letters on Minerals, Mineral Waters, &c., &c.
- List of Donations to the Society.
- Catalogue of the Library.
- Catalogue of Instruments and Apparatus.
- An Address by J. Skey, Esq., M. D.
- And—at the end of the volume, two Lithographic Maps and a Plan.
- Vol. III. On the Temperature, Fogs and Mirages of the River St. Lawrence, by W. Kelly, M. D., Surgeon, R. N.
- Abstract of the Meteorological Journal kept at Cape Diamond, Quebec, from the first of January 1824 to the 31st December 1831, with some remarks on the climate of Lower Canada, by W. Kelly, M. D., Surgeon, R. N.
- Theory of Parallel Lines; being an attempt to demonstrate the Twelfth Axiom of Euclid, by the Rev. D. Wilkie, A. M.
- Notes on some of the Plants of Canada, by W. Sheppard, Esq., of Woodfield.
- On the Magdalen Islands; being the substance of Four Reports, by Lieut. Baddeley, R. E.

Literary and Historical Society of Quebec :—Continued.

- Pigments of Canada, by Mr. Green.
- On the Medical Statistics of Lower Canada, by W. Kelly, M. D. Surgeon, R. N.
- Notes on some of the Canadian Song Birds, by Mrs. Sheppard of Woodfield.
- On an Inscription found in the heart of a growing Tree, by W. Sheppard, Esq., of Woodfield.
- Analysis of Mineral Water sent from Gaspé.
- Ancient Document relating to Acadia.
- Descriptive sketch of St. Paul's Island at the entrance of the Gulf of St. Lawrence, by Mr. Adams.
- On the Temperature of the Springs at Quebec. By Dr. Kelly, R. N.
- Travertine or Calcareous Tufa. By H. D. Sewell, Esq., M. A.
- Canadian Etymologies. By A. Stuart, Esq.
- A Geological sketch of the most South-Eastern portion of Lower Canada. By Lieut. Baddeley, R. E.
- Abstracts of a Meteorological journal kept on Lake Superior, in 1824.
- Abstract of a Meteorological Register kept at Cape Diamond, Quebec, from January 1832 to December, 1834.
- Notes on the Ancient English and Anglo-Saxon Language. By Dr. Fisher.
- On some extraordinary forms of Mirage. By W. Kelly, M. D.
- Notes upon the Country in the Vicinity of Quebec. By H. D. Sewell, Esq., M. A.
- On the effect of Clearing and Cultivation on Climate, and on the situations most favorable to the deposition of Hoar Frost and Dew. By W. Kelly, M. D.
- A Method for preventing the liquid condensation of smoke in Metallic Flues. By W. Sheppard.
- On the Temperature of the surface of the Water over the Banks and near the Shores of the Gulf of the St. Lawrence. By W. Kelly, M. D.
- Prize Essay on the Hyperboreans. By the Hon. A. W. Cochran.
- Observations on the Habits of the Salmon Family. By Dr. Henry.
- Detached Thoughts upon the History of Civilization. By A. Stuart, Esq.
- An Oration delivered before the Literary and Historical Society of Quebec, at the anniversary Prize Meeting, May 3rd, adjourned from April, 27, 1837. By the Rev. D. Wilkie, A. M.
- Five Plates and illustrations.
- Vol. IV. (Odd numbers) 3 and 4. Quebec, 1855-56.
3. Edward Taylor Fletcher, Esq.—The twenty years Siege of Candia.
- A. R. Roche, Esq.—Notes on the Resources and Capabilities of the Island of Anticosti.
- E. D. Ashe, Lieut. Royal Navy, F. R. A. S., &c., &c.—Water Power of Quebec.
- The same,—Plan of the Construction of a Raft to rescue passengers from sinking Ships.
- Lieut. Noble, Royal Artillery, F. R. A. S. &c.—Mean results of Meteorological observations taken at Quebec, during the Winter of 1853-54.
4. A View of Russian America, in connection with the present War.—By A. R. Roche, Esq.
- The Social Condition of the Coast of Labrador. By Noel H. Bowen, Esq.
- Reminiscences of the Boundary Survey between Canada and the United States, from the Spring of 1843 to the close of operations in the field, in the Fall of 1845. By F. N. Boxer, C. E.

La Gazette de Québec. Fondée en 1764 par MM. Brown et Gilmore ; publiée en Anglais et en Français, d'abord hebdomadairement, et format petit-folio, puis deux fois par semaine, et plus tard quotidiennement, (avec format agrandi.) Publié et rédigé principalement par l'Hon. John Neilson. 63 volumes.

M. Ronald McDonald et M. Etienne Parent ont aussi contribué à la rédaction de la *Gazette de Québec*.

La Bibliothèque possède toute la collection de la Gazette, jusqu'à 1849, à l'exception des Nos. 1 à 72 inclusivement, (1764-1765,) et des années 1768, 1770, 1772, 1773, 1774, 1780, 1782, 1783, 1784, 1789, 1804, 1806, 1807, 1809, et 1827.

The Quebec Gazette, published by authority. From 1823 to 1848. 21 vols.

For the Official Gazettes of UPPER CANADA, and of CANADA, *vide ante*, p. 169.

The Quebec Mercury. From its commencement on the 5th of January, 1805. Editor and proprietor, T. Cary, Quebec.

The collection of the *Mercury* in the Library is complete.

Le Canadien, fondé à Québec, par MM. Bedard et autres, le 22 Novembre, 1806, et publié hebdomadairement, format petit folio, jusqu'au 14 mars 1810. Relié en 1 volume.

Le Vrai Canadien, publié hebdomadairement à Québec, par M. P. E. Desbarats, depuis le 10 mars 1807 jusqu'au 6 mars 1811. Format petit folio. Relié en 1 volume.

Montreal Gazette, The. Published by Armour and others. Vol. 20, 22, and from 29 to 45 inclusive, being for the years 1811, 1813, 1820-1837, inclusive. In all, 21 volumes.

Le Canadien, établi à Québec, par MM. Etienne Parent, (rédacteur,) et J. B. Frechette, (imprimeur,) en 1831.

Le *Canadien* a été rédigé par M. Etienne Parent jusqu'à l'automne de 1842 ; de 1842 à 1854 par M. Ronald McDonald, et pendant quelque temps par M. N. Aubin ; de 1854 à 1857, par M. F. M. Derome. Il est actuellement rédigé par M. J. G. Barthe. Propriétaire M. Ed. Fréchette.

La bibliothèque possède la collection entière du *Canadien*, en 25 vols.

La Minerve, Journal politique, littéraire, agricole, commercial et d'annonces, fondé en 1826, par A. N. Morin, et publié par Ludger Duvernay, depuis 1827 jusqu'à sa mort, arrivée en 1853.

Avant l'union des provinces, plusieurs personnes ont pris part à la rédaction de la *Minerve*, entre autres, MM. A. N. Morin, L. H. La Fontaine, Léon Gosse- lin, Le Blanc de Marcconnay, Ovide Perrault, N. Aubin, etc. A la fin de 1837, M. Duvernay ayant laissé la province, la *Minerve* a été publiée quelque temps par M. J. Phelan (rédacteur) et F. Le Maître, imprimeur. Rétablie en 1842, elle a eu successivement pour rédacteurs, MM. J. Phelan, A. Gérin Lajoie, R. Bellemare, etc. Propriétaires actuels, Duvernay, frères.

La collection que possède la bibliothèque ne commence qu'à la date du 11 septembre 1845.

Le Journal de Québec, fondé le 1er décembre 1842, par MM. Joseph Cauchon et Augustin Côté.

Rédigé par l'hon. Jos. Cauchon jusqu'à son entrée au ministère, comme commissaires des terres de la couronne, en 1855 ; par M. E. de Fenouillet, jusqu'en 1856 ; et par M. Vidal jusqu'à janvier, 1858.

Collection complète jusqu'à ce jour, en 13 volumes.

Le Pays, Journal publié dans les intérêts démocratiques, fondé à Montréal en 1851, et rédigé par un comité de collaboration. J. A. Plinguet, propriétaire. 6 volumes. Folio.

MM. Labrèche-Viger, Hawley, et Ch. Daoust ont été successivement à la tête de la rédaction du *Pays*.

Le Courrier du Canada, journal des intérêts Canadiens, fondé à Québec, en 1856, et rédigé d'abord par MM. J. C. Taché et Hector L. Langevin, et subséquemment par M. J. C. Taché seul. Bureau et Marcotte, propriétaires. 1 vol. Folio.

Fantasque, Le. Journal rédigé par un flâneur, (N. Aubin) etc. Vol. 1, 2, 3, 5, et 6, reliés en 4 volumes. 8vo. Québec, 1837-1845.

Canadian Review and Literary and Historical Journal. Vols., 2 and 3 8vo. Montreal, 1824-1826.

The Kingston Chronicle and Gazette, from July 1840 to June 1842 ; (containing a full Report of the debates of the 1st Session of the 1st Parliament of Canada.) 2 vols. Folio.

The Toronto Globe, for 1856 and 1857. Published by Geo. Brown, M.P.P. 4 vols. Folio.

The Toronto Colonist, for 1856 and 1857. Published by S. Thompson & Co. 4 vols. Folio.

The Toronto Leader, for 1856 and 1857. Published by James Beaty. 4 vols. Folio.

Canadian Journal, The. A repertory of Industry, Science, and Art ; and a record of the Proceedings of the Canadian Institute : originally edited by Henry Youle Hind, M. A., Professor of Chemistry, Trinity College, assisted by a Committee ; and since the commencement of the New Series, in 1856, edited by Daniel Wilson, L.L.D., assisted by the Editing Committee of the Canadian Institute. From 1852 to 1857. 5 vols. Folio, and 2 vols. 8vo. Toronto.

This periodical contains many valuable papers on the Geology, Mineralogy, and Natural History of Canada, as well as notices of the construction of some of our Public Works, and other interesting contributions, from the pens of esteemed Canadian writers.

Canadian Journal:—*Continued.*

The following Gentlemen compose the Editing Committee: 1o. Geology and Mineralogy: E. J. Chapman, Prof. of Geology and Mineralogy, Univ. Coll. Toronto. 2o. Physiology and Natural History: Rev. Wm. Hincks, F. L. S., Prof. of Natural History, Univ. Coll., Toronto. 3o. Ethnology and Archaeology: Daniel Wilson, LL. D., Prof. of History and English Literature, Univ. Coll., Toronto. 4o. Agricultural Science: H. Y. Hind, M. A., Prof. of Chemistry, Trin. Coll., Toronto. 5o. Chemistry: Henry Croft, D. C. L., Prof. of Chemistry, and Experimental Philosophy, Univ. Coll., Toronto. 6o. Mathematics and Natural Philosophy: J. B. Cherriman, M. A., Prof. of Natural Philosophy, Univ. Coll., Toronto. 7o. Engineering and Architecture: Sandford Fleming, C. E.

Canadian Naturalist and Geologist. From its commencement in February, 1856. Vol. I; [edited by E. Billings of Ottawa, and published first at Ottawa, and after the third number at Montreal.] Vol. II. [conducted by a Committee appointed by the Natural History Society of Montreal; and containing also the Proceedings of that society.] 8vo. Montreal, 1857.

This Magazine is devoted to the diffusion of information upon the geology, zoology and botany of British North America.

The British American Journal of Medical and Physical Science. Edited by Archibald Hall, M.D., University of McGill College, (associated until May 1847, with R. L. Macdonnell, M.D.) 5 vols. 4to. and 1 vol. 8vo. Montreal, 1845-1851.

Medical Chronicle and Montreal Monthly Journal of Medicine and Surgery. Edited by Wm. Wright, M.D., and D. C. MacCallum, M.D. 8vo. 1857.

Canadian Economist. Free Trade Journal and Weekly Commercial News. Published in Montreal by the Montreal Free Trade Association, from the 2nd of May 1846 to the 24th of April, 1847. Small Folio.

The Canadian Merchant's Magazine and Commercial Review. From its commencement in April, 1857. Published by William Weir & Co. Vol. 1. 8vo. Toronto, 1857.

Upper Canada Jurist: *vide ante*, p. 165.

Upper Canada Law and Equity Reports: *vide ante*, p. 165.

Upper Canada Law Journal, and Local Courts Gazette. Formerly edited by James Patton, and at present by R. A. Harrison and W. D. Ardagh; from its commencement in 1855 to December, 1857. Vols. I, II, III. 4to. Barrie and Toronto.

Each number contains Reports of cases and decisions of Local and Superior Courts in Upper Canada, many of which are not published elsewhere.

Revue de Législation et de Jurisprudence, une collection de décisions des tribunaux du Bas-Canada. Première année. L. O. Letourneau, directeur gérant. Vol. 1. 8vo. Montréal, 1845-46.

N. B.—This volume contains an analytical index to décisions in Court of King's Bench, from 1808 to 1822.

Revue de Législation et de Jurisprudence, par S. Lelièvre, F. R. Angers, J. U. Beaudry, &c. Vols. 2nd and 3rd, in continuance of the foregoing. 8vo. Montreal and Quebec, 1846-47-48.

Lower Canada Reports. Décisions des Tribunaux du Bas-Canada. Rédacteurs; MM. Lelièvre et Angers, etc. 7 vols. 8vo. Quebec, 1851-57.

Law Reporter, the, published monthly. **Journal de Jurisprudence**, publié mensuellement. English Editor, T. K. Ramsay. Rédacteur français, L. S. Morin. Livraisons 1 à 8. (Discontinué.) 8vo. Montréal, 1854.

Montreal Condensed Reports. Précis de décisions des Tribunaux du district de Montréal. Publié en même temps que le recueil précédent, et par les mêmes éditeurs, mais avec une pagination différente. (Discontinué en même tems.) 110 pages. 8vo. Montréal, 1854.

La huitième livraison contient un index et des tables pour les deux parties.
Le tout relié en un volume.

Lower Canada Jurist, the. Collection de décisions du Bas-Canada. (Published monthly, by a Committee of Advocates of Montreal.) From January 1857. 8vo. Montreal, 1857.

The Editors have also published simultaneously with the periodical, but with a distinct pagination, two valuable papers, entitled. 1. A view of the Civil Government and Administration of Justice in the Province of Canada while it was subjected to the Crown of France, attributed to William Hey, Esquire, the second Chief Justice of the Province. 2. A plan for settling the Laws and the Administration of Justice in the province of Quebec, also attributed to Wm Hey, Esq.

Hodgins, Thomas. The Canada Educational Directory, and Calendar for 1857-1858: containing an account of the Schools, Colleges, and Universities, the Professions, scientific and literary Institutions [of both sections of the Province]; decisions of the Courts on school questions, &c., &c. 8vo. Toronto, 1857.

It includes historical notices of the Schools and other Institutions enumerated.

Journal of Education for Upper Canada: Edited by Rev. Egerton Ryerson, D.D., Chief Superintendent of Education for Canada West, and J. G. Hodgins, M.A., Deputy Superintendent. 1848 to 1857. 10 vols. First vol. 8vo. and the others 4to. Toronto.

Journal de l'Instruction Publique, fondé en janvier 1857, et publié mensuellement à Montréal, Bas-Canada; rédigé par le Surintendant de l'Education pour le Bas-Canada, (l'hon. P. J. O. Chauveau) et Joseph Lenoir, écr. 4to. Montréal, 1857.

Outre les articles sur les questions d'éducation, chaque numéro de ce recueil contient la chronique des événements du mois, et des morceaux choisis de littérature ou d'histoire.

Journal of Education, published monthly, from 1st January 1857, at Montreal, Lower Canada, edited by the Superintendent of Education for Canada East (the Hon. P. J. O. Chauveau,) and John Radiger, Esq. 4to. Montreal, 1857.

Canadian Agriculturist. A monthly journal of agriculture, horticulture, mechanics, general science, domestic economy, &c. Edited by George Buckland and William McDougall. Vols. 1 to 9. Svo. Toronto, 1849-1857.

Journal and Transactions of the Agricultural Association and Board of Agriculture of Upper Canada; from its commencement in April, 1855. Published quarterly under the superintendence of the President, Secretary and Treasurer of the Board. [Edited by Professor George Buckland, the Secretary.] Vols. 1, 2. Svo. Toronto, 1856-57.

Vol. 1 contains a sketch of the Transactions and operations of the Association from its first institution in 1846, with Addresses, Prize Essays, and County and Township Reports; a notice of the rise and progress of the County and Township agricultural societies in Upper Canada, which preceded the institution of the Provincial Association; the laws passed for the encouragement of Agriculture, and an account of the annual Provincial Exhibitions.

Journal of Agriculture and Proceedings of the Lower Canada Agricultural Society, published monthly by Wm. Evans. 3 vols. Svo. Montreal, 1848-1850.

Bas-Canada. Journal d'Agriculture et procédés de la Société d'Agriculture du. Janvier, 1848 à Décembre, 1850. 3 vol. Svo. Montréal.

Journal de l'Agriculture, et des Travaux de la Chambre d'Agriculture du Bas-Canada. Publié sous la direction de M. J. Perrault, sec.-trés. de la Chambre d'Agriculture du Bas-Canada, Elève de l'école Impériale de Grignon et du Collège Royal Agricole de Cirencester. Svo. Montréal, 1857.

Farmer's Journal, the, and Transactions of the Lower Canada Board of Agriculture, (now published under the direction of M. J. Perrault.) Svo. Montreal, 1857.

Almanacs de Québec, pour les années, 1797—1799—1802—1804—1805—1806—1807—1808—1809—1810—1811—1812—1815—1816--1817--1818—1819--1820—1821—1823—1824—1825--1826—1827—1828—1829—1830--1831—1832—1833--1834—1835—1836—1837—1840—1841. 36 vol. 18mo. Québec.

Vols. wanting: Years, 1798—1800—1801—1803—1813—1814—1822—1838—1839.

Canadian Almanac and Repository of Useful Knowledge, for the years 1851—1852—1853—1854—1855—1856—1857, in 1 vol. 8vo. Toronto.

Originally projected and published by Hugh Scobie, and since his decease by Thomas Maclear. Besides copious statistical and meteorological information each number contains a department of Mathematical problems, and an original paper on some question of public interest. Every year a new map is given, either of the Province generally, or of a section thereof.

_____ for 1858. 8vo. Toronto.

Canada Directory, for 1851-52, exhibiting a variety of useful information. By R. W. S. Mackay. Printed by John Lovell. 8vo. Montreal, 1851.

_____ A Supplement to the, brought down to April, 1853, accompanied with a map of Canada. By R. W. S. Mackay. 8vo. Montreal, 1853.

Lovell's Directory, or Canada Directory, for 1857-58. Containing names of professional and business men, and of the principal inhabitants, in the cities, towns and villages throughout the Province; alphabetical directories of banks, benevolent and religious societies, clergy of all denominations, crown and land agents, custom houses and officers of customs, governmental departments and employés, militia, newspapers and periodicals, ports of entry, registrars, post office department, post offices and postmasters; with statements of imports and exports, provincial debt, revenue, expenditure, revenue from canals; trade, population, school acts, tariffs of customs, &c., and railway and steamboat routes throughout Canada. Corrected to November, 1857. Printed and published by John Lovell. 1 vol. Gr. 8vo., of 1544 pages. Montreal, 1857.

This Directory, which exceeds in magnitude and interest any work of the kind ever attempted in this country, is accompanied by a large Map of the Province, prepared for the *Canada Directory*, by T. C. Keefer, Esq., and which is noticed in a preceding entry. The publication of this book has cost nearly fifty thousand dollars, and in its type, paper, engraving, &c., it is wholly of Canadian manufacture.

Quebec Directory for 1826. By John Smith. 12mo. Quebec, 1826.

_____ 1852-53. By R. W. S. Mackay. 8vo.

_____ 1854-55 and 1855-56. By S. McLaughlin. 2 vols. 8vo.

Montreal Directory, for 1848-49, 1849-50, 1850-51, 1852-53. By R. W. S. Mackay. 8vo.

RowSELL'S City of Toronto and County of York Directory for 1850-1851. Edited by J. Armstrong, 8vo.

Brown's Toronto General Directory, 1856; with statistical and general information. 8vo. Toronto, 1856.

Railton's Directory, for the city of London, C. W., for 1856-57. With a map. 8vo.

American and Canadian Pam-
phlets.

Brochures Americaines et
Canadiennes.

1. AMERICAN PAMPHLETS. | 1. BROCHURES AMERICAINES.

Vol. I. [Tracts by Whitefield, and others, 1733-1744.]

2. Whitefield, Geo. Journal of a voyage from London to Gibraltar, and from thence to Savannah, in Georgia; in two parts. Second Edition. London, 1738. 56
2. Tailfer, Anderson, Douglas and others. A true and historical narrative of the Colony of Georgia in America. Charles-Town, 1741. 112
See Rich, vol. ii, p. 64.
3. The Report of the Committee of both Houses of Assembly of the Province of South Carolina, to enquire into the causes of the disappointment of Success in the late expedition against St. Augustine, under General Oglethorpe. With an Appendix. London, 1743. Rep., p. 112 appx. 79
2. Original papers relating to the expedition to Panama. London, 1744 224

Vol. II. [Government of the Colonies, 1755-1756.]

1. A miscellaneous essay concerning the courses pursued by Great Britain in the affairs of her Colonies, &c. London, 1755. 134
See Rich, vol i, p. 111.
2. State of the British and French Colonies in North America, with a proper expedient proposed for preventing future disputes. London, 1755. 150
See Rich, vol. i, p. 109.
3. A description of the English and French territories in North America. Dublin, 1755. .28
4. French policy defeated, being an account of the hostile proceedings of the French against the inhabitants of the British Colonies in North America, for the last seven years, with two maps. London, 1755. 114
5. Two Letters to a friend on the present critical conjuncture of affairs in North America, with an account of the action at Lake George. . . . Boston, 1755. .54
6. The Journal of Major Geo. Washington sent by the Hon. Robt. Dinwiddie to the Commandant of the French forces in Ohio, with other papers; and a map London, 1754. .32
See Rich, vol. i, p. 105.
7. A letter to a friend giving an account of the Ohio defeat. Boston, 1755. .30
8. A brief state of the Province of Pennsylvania. (See *post*, Vol. 3, No. 5.)
See Rich, vol. i, p. 111. London, 1755. .45
9. A letter from a gentleman in London to his friend in Pennsylvania, with a satire upon the manners and principles of the Quakers . . . London, 1756. .23
10. An essay on the gold and silver mines of Mexico and Peru, with remarks on gold mines in other parts; from the Spanish of Father Hernandez.
. London, 1755. .86

Vol. III. [State of the Provinces, 1756-1757.]

1. An impartial view of the conduct of the Ministry in regard to the war in AmericaLondon, 1756..52
2. An account of conferences held and treaties made between Major Gen. Sir W. Johnson, and the Chief Sachems and warriors of the Indian nations in North America, in 1755-56; with an account of the Six Nations Indians, &c. &c.....London, 1756..77
3. A Letter from New Jersey in America, giving some account and description of that province.....London, 1756..26
4. An account of East Florida, with remarks on its trade and commerce. London,——.90
The account of East Florida written by Wm. Stork. *Rich.*
5. A brief view of the conduct of Pennsylvania for 1755. (being a Sequel to No. 8, in vol. ii.).....London, 1756..88
See Rich, vol. i, p. 117.
6. Proposals for uniting the English Colonies on the continent of America. London, 1757..38
7. The contest in America between Great Britain and France, &c., &c. London, 1757.244
See Rich, vol. i, p. 121

Vol. IV. [Conduct of the War. 1758-1774.]

1. Theatre of the present war in North America by A.Y.*** Esq..London, 1758..56
2. Occasional reflections on the importance of the war in America.London, 1758.139
3. Genuine letters from a volunteer in the British service at Quebec. London, 1758..39
4. The conduct of Major Gen. Shirley, late commander in chief of his Majesty's forces in North America briefly stated.....London, 1758..130
Apparently written by Gen. Shirley himself. *Rich.*
5. The conduct of a noble commander in America, impartially reviewed. London, 1758..45
6. Letters from a farmer in Pennsylvania to the inhabitants of the British colonies.....London, 1768.118
See Rich, vol. i, p. 164.
7. The Island of Tabago, its history, from its discovery to 1748.....89

Vol. V. [Canada Question, &c., 1759-1760.]

1. An enquiry into the causes of the alienation of the Delaware and Shawanese Indians from the British interest, and into the measures taken for recovering their friendship, with a map of Pennsylvania; and the journal of C. F. Post, sent on a mission to the Indians.....London, 1759 184
2. A letter to a Right Honorable Patriot; upon the glorious success at Quebec, in which is drawn a parallel between a good and a bad general; and a particular account of the manner of general Wolfe's death, by Mr. Grove of Richmond.....London, 1759..58
3. Considerations on the importance of Canada and the Bay and River St. Lawrence; and of the American Fisheries dependant on the Islands of Cape Breton, St. John's, Newfoundland, and the seas adjacent. Addressed to the Right Hon. William PittLondon, 1759..23
4. The second Journal of Christian Frederick Post, on a message from the governor of Pennsylvania to the Indians on the Ohio.....London, 1759..67

Vol. V. [Canada Question, &c., 1759-1760.]—Continued.

5. A letter to an Honorable Brigadier-General, (Lord George Townsend) commander in chief of his Majesty's forces in Canada. London, 1760. .31
6. A refutation of the above letter, by an officer. London, 1760. .52
7. French policy defeated, being an account of the original and progress of the present war with France, with two maps. London, 1760. 130

Vol. VI. [The American Stamp Act.]

1. The true interest of Great Britain with respect to her American Colonies, stated and impartially considered, by a Merchant of London. . London, 1766. .51
See Rich, vol. i, p. 154.
2. A plain and seasonable address to the Freeholders of Great Britain on the present posture of affairs in America. London, 1766. .21
3. A Letter to the Gentlemen of the Committee of London Merchants trading to North America. London, 1766. .30
4. Considerations on the American Stamp Act and on the Conduct of the Minister who planned it. London, 1766. .38
5. A short history of the Conduct of the present Ministry with regard to the American Stamp Act. London, 1766. .21
6. The Rights of Parliament Vindicated on occasion of the Stamp Act, addressed to all the people of Great Britain. London, 1766. .44
7. Correct Copies of the Two Protests against the Bill to Repeal the American Stamp Act, with lists of the speakers and voters. Paris, 1766. .24
8. The Grievances of the American Colonies candidly examined. Providence, Rhode-Island. (Reprint.) London, 1766. .48
9. List of the minority in the House of Commons, who voted against the Bill to repeal the American Stamp Act. Paris, 1766. .8
10. The adventure of a Bale of Goods from America, in consequence of the Stamp Act. London, 1766. .23
11. An application of some general political rules to the present state of Great Britain, Ireland and America. London, 1766. .86
12. Two Papers on the subject of Taxing the British Colonies in America, drawn up by a club of American Merchants, and first printed in 1739. London, 1767. .22
13. The late Occurrences in North America and Policy of Great Britain considered. London, 1766. .42
14. An account of a late Conference on the Occurrences in America. London, 1766. .40
15. The Answer to a Colonel's Letter, by a wooden-legged soldier. Wherein some American matters are slightly touched upon. London, 1766. .36
16. The Legislative Authority of the British Parliament with respect to North America, and the Privileges of the Assemblies there, briefly considered. London, 1766. .20
17. Opposition of the Colonies to the Payment of the Stamp Duty ; and the consequence of enforcing obedience by Military measures ; impartially considered. Also a Plan for Uniting them to this Kingdom in such a manner as to make their interest inseparable from ours, for the future. London, 1766. .40

Vol. VII [Taxing the Colonies, 1766.]

Collection of the most interesting Tracts on the subjects of Taxing the American Colonies, and regulating their Trade. 2 vols. London, 1766

Vol. I. containing Tracts mostly first printed in America.

1. A Defence of the New England Charters, by Jer. Dummer. 88
2. The Rights of the British Colonies asserted and proved, by James Otis. 120
3. Considerations on the Propriety of Imposing Taxes in the British Colonies. 81
4. The late Regulations respecting the British Colonies in America, considered. 62
5. The late Occurrences in North America and Policy of Great Britain considered 42
6. An Account of a late Conference on the Occurrences in America. 40

Vol. VIII [Taxing the Colonies, 1766.]

Collection of interesting Tracts, &c.—Vol. II.

1. The Rights of Parliament vindicated on occasion of the late Stamp Act. 44
2. An application of some general political rules to the present state of Great Britain, Ireland and America 86
3. A short history of the Conduct of the present Ministry, with regard to the American Stamp Act. 21
4. The celebrated Speech of a celebrated Commoner. 17
5. Correct copies of the Two Protests against the Bill to Repeal the American Stamp Act, with lists of the Speakers and Voters. 24
6. List of the Minority in the House of Commons who voted against the Bill to repeal the American Stamp Act 8
7. The Privileges of the Island of Jamaica vindicated, with an impartial narrative of the late dispute between the Governor and House of Representatives, upon the case of Mr. Olyphant, a Member of that House; with an Appendix, giving an Historical account of the establishment of the Colony, its Constitution and form of Government. 115

Vol. IX: [The Question of Right, 1768-1769.]

1. A letter to the Right Honorable Wills, Earl of Hillsborough on the connection between Great Britain and her American Colonies, [by George Canning.] London, 1768. 40
2. Considerations on proceedings by Information and Attachment. London, 1768. 48
3. Considerations on the measures carrying on with respect to the British Colonies in North America. London, —. 160
4. Bland, R. Enquiry into the Rights of the British Colonies. London, 1769. 23
5. A short view of the History of the Colony of Massachusetts Bay with respect to their original Charter and Constitution London, 1769. 71
6. Otis, James. A vindication of the British Colonies. London, 1769. 48
7. Shall I go to war with my American Brethren? A discourse from Judges the 20th and 28th, addressed to all concerned in determining that important question. London, 1769. 42
8. The Rights of the Colonies, and the extent of the Legislative Authority of Great Britain, stated and considered. London, 1769. 20
9. A letter to the Right Honorable the Earl of Hillsborough, on the present situation of Affairs in America London, 1769. 117
10. An Inquiry into the nature and causes of the present disputes between the British Colonies in America and their Mother Country London, 1769. 76
11. Thoughts on the Origin and Nature of Government. London, 1769. 64

Vol. X. [Massacre in Boston, &c., 1770--1772.]

1. A short narrative of the horrid Massacre in Boston, March 5th, 1770, by Soldiers of the 29th Regiment London, 1770. 166
2. The Trial of Wm. Wemms, J. Hartegan, Wm. McCauley and others for the Murder of C. Attucks, S. Gray, S. Maverick, J. Caldwell and P. Carr at Boston on the 5th March, 1770. London, —. 216
3. Observations on several Acts of Parliament passed in the Fourth, Sixth and Seventh years of his present Majesty's Reign London; 1770. 37
4. Report of the Lords Commissioners for Trade and Plantations on the petition of the Hon. Thomas Walpole, Benjamin Franklin and others, for a Grant of Land on the Ohio in North America to erect a new Government. London, 1772. 108

Vol. XI. [The Constitutional Question, &c., 1774.]

1. Select Letters on the Trade and Government of America. Written by Gov. Bernard at Boston, in 1763, '4, '5, '6, '7, '8. With proceedings of the Assembly against the Governor, &c... .. London, 1774. 130
2. The letters of Governor Hutchinson and Lieut. Governor Oliver, &c., of Boston, with remarks thereon London, 1774. 126
3. A new Essay on the Constitutional Power of Great Britain over the Colonies in America Philadelphia, 1774. 126
4. Extracts from votes and proceedings of the American Continental Congress, held at Philadelphia, on the 5th of September, 1774. London, 1774. 82
5. Considerations on certain political transactions of the Province of South Carolina: containing a view of the Colony Legislatures; with Observations. London, 1774. 83
6. Answer to "Considerations on certain political transactions of the Province of South Carolina."..... London, 1774. 140

Vol. XII. [The Unhappy Dispute, Quebec Act, &c., 1774.]

1. American Independence the interest and glory of Great Britain; with reflection on the Boston and Quebec Acts London, 1774. 92
2. A Plan to reconcile Great Britain and her Colonies and preserve the dependency of America. London, 1774. 56
3. An Appeal to the justice and interests of the People of Great Britain in the present Disputes with America. London, 1774. 63
4. A short and candid Appeal to free Born Britons, by an American. London, 1774. 23
5. A letter on the unhappy Dispute between Great Britain and her Colonies. London, 1774. 47
6. A letter to Doctor Tucker on his proposal of a Separation between Great Britain and her American Colonies London, 1774. 36
7. Thoughts on the Quebec Act..... London, 1774. 39
8. An appeal to the Public; stating the objections to the Quebec Bill. London, 1774. 58
9. The justice and policy of the late Act of Parliament for making more effectual Provision for the Government of the Province of Quebec, asserted and proved. London, 1774. 90
10. A summary view of the Rights of America, set forth in some resolutions for the Virginia Convention. London, 1774. 60

Vol. XII.—Continued.

11. Quincy, J. Observations on the Act of Parliament commonly called the Boston Port Bill ; with thoughts on Civil Society, and Standing Armies. London, 1774. .80
12. A Speech intended to have been spoken on the Bill for altering the Charters of the Colony of Massachusetts Bay. London, 1774. .36

Vol. XIII. [American Revolution, &c., 1774--1775.]

1. To the People of Great Britain, from the Delegates of the 13 American Colonies, in Congress, on Grievances. London, 1775. .16
2. Appeal to the People of Great Britain, in the present Dispute with America, by an Old Member of Parliament. London, 1775. .68
3. Speech intended to have been spoken, in support of the American Congress Petition, by the Author of the foregoing. London, 1775. .67
4. Speech intended to have been spoken on the Bill to alter the Charters of the Colony of Massachusetts Bay London, 1774. .36
5. Sermon preached before the Society for the Propagation of the Gospel in Foreign parts, on 19th Feb. 1773, by Dr. Shipley. London, 1774. .15
6. Answer to "Taxation no Tyranny" London, 1775. .63
7. Essay, by the Pennsylvanian Farmer, on the power of Great Britain over her American Colonies. (Written by John Dickinson.) . . Philadelphia, 1774. 126
8. Letters from a Farmer in Pennsylvania, to the inhabitants of the British Colonies ; (first published in 1767.) Re-printed. London, 1774. 136
9. Address to the People of England, &c., on the present important crisis of Affairs ; by Catherine Macaulay Bath, 1775. .29
10. Extracts from Proceedings of American Continental Congress, at Philadelphia, in 1774. 82
11. Journal of Proceedings of the Congress at Philadelphia, in 1774 ; together with a copy of the Petition to the King. London, 1775. .66

Vol. XIV. [American Revolution, &c., 1775--1777.]

1. Journal of the Proceedings of Congress held at Philadelphia from Sept. 5, 1775 to April 30, 1776 London, 1778. 202
2. A friendly address to all reasonable Americans, on the subject of our Political confusions, in which the necessary consequences of violently opposing the King's Troops, and of a general non-importation, are fairly stated. New York, 1775. .56
3. Allen, Wm. The American crisis ; a letter addressed to Earl Gower, on the present alarming disturbances in the Colonies. London, 1774. .72
4. The American Querist ; or some questions proposed relative to the present disputes between Great Britain and her American Colonies. New York, 1774. .32
5. Thoughts on the letter of Edmund Burke, Esq., to the Sheriffs of Bristol, on the Affairs of America, by the Earl of Abingdon. Dublin, 1777. .48
6. Price, R. Additional Observations on the Nature and Value of Civil Liberty and the War with America. Also, on the English and French debts and finances. London, 1777. 176
7. Debates in the Asiatic Assembly. London, 1767. .39

Vol. XV. [Miscellaneous, 1784.]

1. Observations on the Commerce of the American States, by John Lord Sheffield: new edition, much enlarged ; with an appendix, containing tables of the

Vol. XV.—Continued.

- imports and exports of Great Britain to and from all parts. Also exports of America, &c. London, 1784. 287
2. Considerations on the present situation of Great Britain and the United States, with a view to their future Commercial connections, &c., in refutation of the foregoing "Observations." London, 1784. 157
 3. A Letter from an American now resident in London, to a member of Parliament, on the subject of the Restraining Proclamation; and containing strictures on Lord Sheffield's Pamphlet London, 1784. 52
 4. Thoughts on the late proceedings of Government respecting the Trade of the West India Islands with the United States of North America, by Brian Edwards, Esq. London, 1784. 55

Vol. XVI. [Tracts, America. 1774-1807.]

1. The justice and policy of the late Act for making more effectual provision for the Government of Quebec London, 1774. 90
2. Succinct review of the American contest, by Zero, first published in 1778. Reprinted, with a Preface. London, 1782. 35
3. Constitutions of the several independent States of America; the declaration of independence, &c. London, 1782. 168
4. Randolph's Speech in Congress on non-importation of British merchandise during the present disputes. With an introduction. . London, 1806, p. xiv. 31
5. Burke, Wm. South American independence the glory and interest of England. London, 1807. 82
6. Emancipation in disguise, or the true crisis of the colonies. . . . London, 1807. 220

Vol. XVII. [American Pamphlets. 1773-1852.]

1. Address to the inhabitants of the British settlements on Negro Slavery in America, by a Pennsylvanian, [Dr. Rush] Second Edition. Philadelphia, 1773. 28
2. Vindication of the foregoing Address, in Answer to a Pamphlet entitled "Slavery not forbidden by Scripture," Philadelphia, 1773. 54
3. Manual on the cultivation of the Sugar Cane and the fabrication of Sugar, by B. Silliman Washington, 1833. 122
4. Report upon the Finances and Internal Improvements of the State of New York, 1838. New York. 71
5. Report of the committee of the Franklin Institute of Pennsylvania on the Explosions of Steam Boilers, Part. I Philadelphia, 1836. 85
6. Improvement in Steam Boiler Furnaces, by H. F. Baker, of Boston, Massachusetts Boston, 1847. 21
7. Letters from the United States exhibiting the workings of Democracy therein for the last 20 years, by an Anglo-American. London, 1844. 59
8. Our Free Trade Policy examined; by a Liverpool Merchant: with an appendix on the Free Trade and Tariff question in the United States. Written in 1846. (Reprinted.) Toronto, 1849. 14
9. The Tariff Question, Protection, and Free Trade considered, by Horace Greeley. New York, ——. 24
10. Patent Laws of the United States Washington, 1851. 18
11. Information to persons having business to transact at the Patent Office of the United States. Washington, 1851. 29
12. Early Recollections of the California Mines, and a description of the Great Tulare Valley, by J. H. Carson. Stockton, 1852. 64

Vol. XVIII. [Tucker's American Tracts. 1775-1776.]

Four tracts, on political and commercial subjects. By Josiah Tucker, D. D.,
Dean of Gloucester, viz :

1. The great question resolved, whether a rich country can stand a competition with a poor country (of equal natural advantages) in raising of Provisions and cheap Manufactures?—With suitable inferences and deductions.
2. The case of going to war for the sake of trade considered in a new light.
3. A letter from a merchant in London, to his nephew in America, concerning the late and present disturbances in the Colonies.
4. The true interest of Great Britain set forth in regard to the Colonies.

Gloucester, 1776. 224

5. The respective pleas and arguments of the Mother Country and of the Colonies distinctly set forth ; and the impossibility of a compromise of differences or a mutual concession of rights plainly demonstrated. Second Edition, [being Tract V of Dean Tucker.] Gloucester, 1776 . 60
3. Letter to Edmund Burke in answer to his printed speech, said to be spoken in the House of Commons on the 22d of March 1775. Second Edition.
Gloucester, 1775 . 58
4. Address and earnest appeal to the landed interest, on the question whether a connection with or a separation from the continental colonies of America, be most for the national advantage and the lasting benefit of these Kingdoms ; third Edition. London, 1776 . 94
5. A series of Answers to certain popular objections, against separating from the Rebellious Colonies, and discarding them entirely ; being the concluding tract of the Dean of Gloucester, on the subject of American affairs.

Gloucester, 1776. 108

Vol. XIX. [Cooper's Letter, Ouseley's Remarks, Emigration, &c. 1831-2-3.]

1. A letter of J. Fenimore Cooper to General Lafayette on the expenditure of the United States of America. Paris, 1831 . 50
2. Reports of the Board of Managers of the Pennsylvania Colonization society
London, 1831 . 48
3. Ouseley (Wm. Gore.) Remarks on the statistics and political institutions of the United States London, 1832. 208
4. Hore (Maurice P.) Sketches, miscellaneous, descriptive and statistical, of the seat of the Federal Government, the States of Virginia, Maryland, Pennsylvania, Delaware, New Jersey, New York, Hampshire, Connecticut, Vermont and Massachusetts, &c Cork, 1832 . 93
5. The Fourteenth report of the American Society for colonizing the Free People of Colour of the United States Washington, 1831, pp. xxv . 32
6. Memorial of the New York Convention of Friends of Domestic Industry.
Boston, 1832 . 48
7. Tract on the American scheme of establishing colonies of Free Negro emigrants on the coast of Africa, as exemplified in Liberia. Edinburgh, — . 16
8. A copy of a letter from J. Freeman, together with a letter and extracts of letters from settlers in the Huron tract, and other parts of Upper Canada containing useful information respecting that country . . Framlingham, 1832 . 12
9. American criticisms on Mrs. Trollope's "Domestic manners of the Americans." London, 1833 . 64

Vol. XIX.—Continued

10. Letters from Sussex Emigrants, who sailed in 1832, for Upper Canada, extracts from writers on Emigration to Canada, from Canadian newspapers, &c., and a Gazetteer of the places named in the letters. . . . Petworth, 1833. 107

Vol. XX. [North America. 1800-1817.]

1. Letters from Paris to the Citizens of the United States of America, on the system of Policy hitherto pursued by their Government, relative to their Commercial intercourse with England and France, &c. By Joel Barlow. London, 1800. .116
2. American Arguments for British Rights ; being a republication of the celebrated Letters of Phocion, on the subject of Neutral Trade ; with a preface by the English Editor. London, 1806, pp. xii. .74
3. Mémoire sur les relations commerciales des Etats-Unis avec l'Angleterre, par Talleyrand, suivi d'un Essai sur les avantages à retirer de colonies nouvelles dans les circonstances présentes, par le même. Londres, 1808. .47
4. Exposition of the causes and character of the late War with Great Britain. Published by authority of the American Government. London, 1815. .101
5. The soundness of the policy of protecting Domestic Manufactures ; fully established by A. Hamilton, in his Report to Congress on the subject, and by Thos. Jefferson in a letter to B. Austin. Philadelphia, 1817. .24
6. Hints to Emigrants from Europe to the United States of America, on subjects Economical and Political, affecting their welfare. By the Shamrock Society of New York. London, 1817. .29
7. Address of the American Society for the encouragement of Domestic Manufactures to the people of the United States. New York, 1817. .32
8. Sketch of the British Fur Trade in North America ; with observations relative to the North West Company of Montreal. By the Earl of Selkirk. London, 1816. .130
9. Letter to the Earl of Selkirk, on his settlement at the Red River, near Hudson's Bay. By John Strachan, D.D., Rector of York, U. C. . London, 1816. .76
10. Narrative of occurrences in the Indian Countries of North America, since the connexion of the Earl of Selkirk with the Hudson's Bay Company, &c. ; with an Appendix. London, 1817. . p. 152; Apx. .87

Vol. XXI. [History and Sciences, 1843-1857.]

1. The Dutch at the North Pole and the Dutch in Maine. By J. Watts de Peyster. Published by the New York Historical Society. . New York, 1857. .80
2. An Address delivered before the New York Historical Society, by Daniel Webster, February 23rd, 1852. New York, 1852. .57
3. New York Historical Society, Semi-Centennial celebration ; with an oration on the necessity, the reality, and the promise of the Progress of the Human Race, by George Bancroft. New York, 1854. .96
4. American Philosophical Society, for promoting useful knowledge. Celebration of the hundredth Anniversary, on the 25th May, 1843 ; with a discourse by Dr. Patterson, on the origin, progress and labours of the society, followed by the proceedings at a special meeting held on the 26, 27, 29 and 30th May, in further celebration of the occasion, with abstracts of scientific papers then read, &c. Philadelphia, 1843. .232

Vol. XXII. [Sciences, &c.. 1850-1856.]

1. Inauguration of the Dudley Observatory, at Albany, August 28th, 1856, including: a Eulogy on the Hon. C. E. Dudley, by Washington Hunt; remarks by Dr. B. A. Gould, Professor Bache; a letter from Mrs. Dudley; a discourse on the uses of Astronomy, by Edward Everett; a Poem, by Alfred B. Street; and letter, &c., of the Scientific Council.. Albany, 1856..139
2. Hitchcock, Edward. Discourse delivered during the session of the American Association for the advancement of Science, on the Religious Bearings of Man's Creation. Albany, 1856..52
3. Hopkins, Mark. Sermon delivered before the same Association, on Science and Religion.....Albany, 1856..35
4. Hopkins, Bishop. Discourse delivered before the same Association, on the relations of Science and Religion.....Albany, 1856..30
5. Report on the Smithsonian Catalogue System... Washington, 1850, pp. 64..17

Vol. XXIII. [Lower Provinces, 1756-1853.]

1. Representation of His Majesty's Right to Nova-Scotia,—from the Memorials of the English Commissaries; with answers to objections.. London, 1756..64
2. Letter to the President of the Board of Trade on the proposed Colonial Timber Duties, and on the value and importance of the British North American Colonies. By W. Sabatier..... London, 1821..75
3. Report of the Superintendent of Education on the Schools of Nova Scotia, for 1850. Halifax, 1851..128
4. Belcher's Farmer's Almanack, for the year 1851..... Halifax, N. S..98
5. —————, for 1853..... Halifax, N. S..112
6. Nugent's Nova Scotia People's Almanack, for 1853..... Halifax, N. S..132

2. CANADIAN PAMPHLETS. | 2. BROCHURES CANADIENNES.

Vol. I. [Brochures publiées par l'honorable D. B. Viger, 1826-1844.]

1. Analyse d'un entretien sur la conservation des établissements du Bas-Canada, des loix, des usages, etc., de ses habitants. Par un Canadien, dans une lettre à un de ses amis..... Montréal, 1826..46
2. Mémoire de Denis Benjamin Viger, écuyer, et de Marie Amable Foretier, son épouse, *Appelants*; contre Toussaint Pothier, écuyer, et autres, *Intimés*, à la Cour Provinciale d'Appel, d'un jugement de la Cour du Banc du Roi de Montréal pour les causes civiles, du 20 février, 1827. .. Montréal, 1827..170
3. Observations de l'hon. D. B. Viger, contre la proposition faite dans le Conseil Législatif le 4 de Mars 1835, de rejeter le *Bill* de l'Assemblée pour la nomination d'un Agent de la Province..... Montréal, 1835..79
4. Mémoires relatifs à l'emprisonnement de l'honorable D. B. Viger.
Montréal, 1840..57
5. Considérations relatives à la dernière révolution de la Belgique. Par un Canadien. Ré-imprimé d'après la publication faite de cet ouvrage, en Mai 1831..... Montréal, 1842..67
6. La Crise Ministérielle et M. Denis Benjamin Viger, etc. En deux parties. Première partie: Observations sur les procédés de la Chambre, relatifs à la résignation des Ministres. Seconde partie: Résumé d'observations faites en Chambre par M. Viger, surtout le 2 décembre 1843, dans son discours relatif à la demande d'une adresse en faveur des Ministres résignataires.
Kingston, 1844..46

Vol. I.—*Continué.*

L'hon. D. B. Viger est encore l'auteur des remarques sur l'Institution du Jury, publiées par le Dr. Labrie dans sa brochure sur la Constitution du Canada; de plusieurs rapports sur les affaires publiques, présentés aux Chambres du Parlement Canadien, et consignés dans leurs journaux; et surtout de nombreux articles politiques et autres, publiés dans divers journaux français de Montréal, dont il a été le protecteur, dans le cours de sa carrière.

Vol. II. [Brochures diverses publiées par M. Jacques Viger, premier Maire de Montréal, Chevalier Commandeur de l'Ordre de St. Grégoire le Grand, etc., ou avec sa collaboration; 1812-1857.]

1. Notice sur M. Jacques Viger, par M. de A. De Puibusque.
2. Relation de la mort de Louis XVI, Roi de France, par M. l'Abbé H. Essex Edgeworth de Firmont, Ptre de la Sainte Eglise Romaine, Vicair Général du diocèse de Paris, confesseur ordinaire de Madame Elizabeth et de Louis XVI, dans ses derniers moments. Publié par J. Viger.... Montréal, 1812. .46
3. A narrative of remarkable occurrences connected with the death of Louis XVI, late King of France, translated from the French of the Abbé Edgeworth de Firmont, late Vicar General of the Diocese of Paris, &c. By Stephen Cleveland Blyth..... Montreal, 1812 .36
4. Observations en amélioration des lois des chemins, telles qu'en force dans le Bas-Canada, en 1825. Par J. Viger, écr., inspecteur des chemins et ponts de la cité et paroisse de Montréal, etc..... Montréal, 1840. 36
5. Observations for the improvement of the Road Laws in force in Lower Canada, in 1825. By J. Viger, Esq., &c..... Montreal, 1840. .40
6. Rapports sur les chemins, rues, ruelles et ponts de la cité et paroisse de Montréal, Avril et Mai 1840. Avec notes, par J. Viger, inspecteur. .
Montréal, 1841. .32
7. Archéologie religieuse du diocèse de Montréal, 1850. Par J. Viger, écr., ancien et premier maire de Montréal, etc..... Montréal, 1850. .36
Ces pages ne sont qu'un échantillon d'un long ouvrage manuscrit, sous le titre ci-dessus.
8. Archéologie Canadienne. Souvenirs historiques sur la Seigneurie de La Prairie Montréal, 1857. .13
9. Opinion de la presse du Canada sur deux Albums préparés par M. Viger, et adressés le 4 Juin 1854, par les Pères du Concile tenu à Québec à cette époque, à Mgr. Bédini, Nonce de Sa Sainteté le Pape Pie IX, et contenant, le premier: "Un précis historique de la formation, du but, etc., des communautés religieuses de femmes en Canada, accompagné d'un tableau statistique de leur état en 1853;" le second: "Quatorze peintures à l'eau représentant le costume et l'objet de chacune des quatorze institutions."
Montréal, 1854. . .8
10. Les Servantes de Dieu en Canada. Essai sur l'histoire des communautés religieuses de femmes de la Province. Edition revue, corrigée, augmentée et spécialement préparée pour le Canada. Par C. de LaRoche Héron.
Montréal, 1855. .158

"Nous devons à l'amitié de M. Jacques Viger une copie de son précieux *Précis Historique*. Nous avons donc puisé tous les chiffres, les dates et les données officielles de ces articles dans les tableaux statistiques du savant Canadien." *Préface*, pages 13 et 14.

Vol. II.—*Continué.*

11. Annales du Cabinet de Lecture de Montréal. La vocation de la colonie de Montréal, lecture prononcée par Messire H. Rouxel, prêtre de St. Sulpice, le 7 Septembre 1857, et enrichie d'annotations historiques par M. le Commandeur Viger. Montréal, 1857. .16
- “ Les étrangers qui ont écrit sur le Canada :—l'abbé Faillon, le R. P. Martin, M. Margry, M. de Puibusque, M. Ampère, M. de la Roche Heron, ont eu obligation à sa bibliothèque de manuscrits, monument d'un travail de quarante années. On connaît sa fameuse et volumineuse Saberdache,” etc. (*Dictionnaire des Hommes Illustres du Canada, par Bibaud, jeune, à l'article Viger.*)

Vol. III. [Brochures Historiques, 1836-1857.]

1. Relations des Jésuites sur les découvertes et les autres événements arrivés en Canada et au Nord et à l'Ouest des Etats-Unis, (1611-1672) Par le Dr. E. B. O'Callaghan ; traduit de l'anglais avec quelques notes, corrections et additions, par le R. P. Martin. Montréal, 1850. .79
2. Notice biographique et historique sur Michel Sarrasin, médecin du Roi, à Québec, conseiller au conseil supérieur, etc. Québec, 1857. .12
3. Journal de l'expédition sur le fleuve St. Laurent, contenant un rapport détaillé des mouvements de la flotte et de l'armée anglaise, depuis le moment de son embarquement, à Louisbourg, jusqu'à la reddition de Québec, en 1759. Extrait du New York Mercury, No. 385, datée de New York, 31 décembre 1759 16
4. Eloge historique de Monsieur le Marquis de Montcalm. (Extrait du *Mercur de France*, 1760.) Avec le portrait de Montcalm. Québec, 1855. .16
5. Siège de Québec en 1759, copié d'après un manuscrit apporté de Londres, par l'hon. D. B. Viger, lors de son retour en Canada, en Septembre 1834. Québec, 1836. .41
6. Observations d'un catholique sur l'histoire du Canada de l'honorable Wm. Smith. Extrait de la Gazette de Québec, du 11 janvier 1827. Québec. .13
7. Les premiers colons de Montréal, par Messire Rouxel, prêtre Sulpicien. Lu au cabinet de Lecture Paroissial de Montréal, le 23 Mai 1857. Montréal, 1857. .8
8. La vocation de la colonie de Montréal, lecture par le même. Montréal, 1857. .16
9. Manuel de Notre Dame de Bonsecours à Montréal, orné de deux gravures en taille douce. Par le R. P. Martin. Montréal, 1848. .178
- On trouve dans la première partie de ce petit volume une notice sur la chapelle de Notre Dame de Bonsecours à Montréal, “ tirée en partie d'une notice fort curieuse sur les anciens monuments de Montréal, publiée dans les *Mélanges Religieux* en 1842 et 1843, par son honneur Jacques Viger, premier maire de Montréal, à qui le pays est redevable des plus anciennes et des plus intéressantes recherches archéologiques.”

Vol. IV. [Historical and Political Tracts, 1760-74.]

1. The interest of Great Britain considered with regard to her Colonies, and the acquisitions of Canada and Guadaloupe, &c. London, 1760. .47
2. The case of Great Britain and America, addressed to the King, &c. Lond. 1769. .16
3. Letter to the inhabitants of the Province of Quebec. Extracted from the minutes of the Congress. Philadelphia, 1774. .13
4. Sailing Directions for the Gulph and River St. Lawrence, with occasional remarks. Philadelphia, 1774. 36

Vol. V. [Historical and Political Tracts, 1824-39.]

1. Observations on the proposed Union of the Provinces of Upper and Lower Canada, by James Stuart, agent of the petitioners for that measure.
London, 1824.. 114
2. Letter from J. L. Papineau and J. Neilson, Esqs., addressed to His Majesty's under Secretary of State on the subject of the proposed Union of Upper and Lower Canada; with appendix..... London, 1824.. 81
3. Abstract of a bill for uniting the Legislative Councils and Assemblies of Upper and Lower Canada in one Legislature London, 1824.. 29
4. A reply to the report of the Earl of Durham, by a Colonist (Judge Haliburton.)
London, 1839.. 91
5. Facts *versus* Lord Durham. Remarks on Lord Durham's Report, so far as relates to Prince Edward's Island; with a tabular view of the British Provinces in North America. By a Proprietor..... London, 1839.. 21
6. A letter to Lord Melbourne on the Executions in Canada, with remarks on Capital Punishment, by a Modern Moralist..... London, 1839.. 36
7. Letter to Viscount Melbourne on the Ordinance of the Earl of Durham.
London, 1839.. 32

Vol. VI. [Historical and Political Tracts, 1824-1857.]

1. Statistics of the trade, industry and resources of Canada, and the other Plantations in British America, by Henry Bliss..... London, 1833. 169
2. Letter from J. L. Papineau and J. Neilson, on the proposed Union of the two Canadas..... London, 1824.. 81
3. Letter respecting a plan for a general Union of the British provinces, and on the proposed union of the Canadas..... London, 1824.. 27
4. Remarks on a plan "for a general Legislative Union of the British provinces in North America"..... London, 1824.. 20
5. Essay on the Oregon question, written for the Shakespeare Club, by Edmund A. Meredith, L. L. B..... Montreal, 1846. 43
6. Two lectures on Canada, by Rollo Campbell, of Montreal, delivered at Greenock, 20th and 23d January, 1857..... Montreal, 1857.. 47
7. Return to an Address of the Legislative Assembly for copies of charters, leases, &c., under which the Hudson's Bay Company claim title to the Hudson's Bay Territory; including a memorandum by the Hon. J. Cauchon, Commissioner of Crown Lands, on the subject of territory, boundary and jurisdiction..... Toronto, 1857.. 75
8. Rapport du comité chargé de prendre et recueillir des informations relatives aux droits de la compagnie de la Baie d'Hudson, en vertu de sa charte, &c.
Toronto, 1857.. 27

Vol. VII. [Geography, &c, 1854-1857.]

1. Le Canada, courte esquisse de sa position géographique, son climat, ses ressources, etc. Publié par autorité..... Toronto, 1857.. 23
2. Same work in German..... 26
3. Same work in Norwegian..... 20
4. Montreal and the Ottawa, two lectures before the Mechanics' Institute of Montreal, in January 1853 and 1854; by Thos. C. Keefer... Montreal, 1854.. 73
5. The United Counties of Frontenac, Lennox and Addington; a prize essay, by C. W. Cooper..... Kingston, 1856. 105
6. A view of Russian America, in connection with the present war; by A. R. Roche..... Montreal, 1855.. 70

Vol. VIII. [Political and Historical, 1839-1857.]

1. Notes upon the South Western Boundary line of the British Provinces of Lower Canada and New Brunswick and the United States of America. Montreal, 1839. .63
2. Cubbeer Burr; or the tree of many trunks: Part 1, British Empire; Part 2, United Kingdom; Part 3, Canada. Montreal, 1841. .33
3. On the forthcoming union of the two Canadas, by Henry Taylor. Montreal, 1841. .88
4. On the present condition of United Canada, as regards her agriculture, trade and commerce, by Henry Taylor. Toronto, 1850. 188
5. On the intention of the British Government to unite the Provinces of British North America, and a review of some events which took place during the last session of the Provincial Parliament. By H. Taylor. Hamilton, 1857. .67

Vol. IX. [Political Tracts, 1827-1840.]

1. Letter from Delta to Senex, containing some observations and strictures on a late manifesto published in the newspapers, in a sinister form of an address from a junto of members of the Provincial Parliament of Lower Canada to their constituents, to which is added an Appendix consisting of the speech of His Excellency the Governor in chief on proroguing the last session of Provincial Parliament, and the said manifesto Montreal, 1827. 136
2. Rapport du comité de la chambre des communes sur le gouvernement civil du Canada; 22 juillet 1828. .13
3. Observations sur la réponse de Mathieu, Lord Aylmer, à la députation du Tattersall et sur le discours du très Hon. E. G. Stanley dans la chambre des communes, sur les affaires du Canada, le 15 avril 1834. Montréal, 1834. .40
4. Mémoires relatifs à l'emprisonnement de l'hon. D. B. Viger. . Montréal, 1840. .57

Vol. X. [Miscellaneous, 1834-1839.]

1. Young, G. R. Letters to the Right Hon. E. G. Stanley, upon the existing treaties with France and America, as regards their "Rights of Fishery" upon the coasts of Nova Scotia, Labrador and Newfoundland; the violations of these treaties by the subjects of both powers, &c., with a general view of the Colonial Policy: with a map. London, 1834. 193
2. Canadian, British American, and West Indian Magazine. The Nos. for February, March, April, May and June, 1839; containing a History of Canada, to the treaty of Utrecht, in 1713, Reviews of Lord Durham's Report letters from Canadian politicians and public men, papers on Emigration, including additional letters from the Petworth Emigrants, &c. 1839. 224
3. Neilson, Joseph. Observations upon Emigration to Upper Canada, with a brief topographical sketch of the different Districts of the Province; a prize Essay. Kingston, 1837. .74
4. Rise and Progress of the recent Popular movements in Lower Canada. From the Patriot Extra (United States Newspaper,) Dec. 15th 1837, followed by a letter to a friend, on the same movements, bearing no signature and dated Philadelphia, Nov. 26, 1838. Extract, 12. Letter. .18
5. Horton, Sir R. W. Ireland and Canada; supported by local evidence. "Intended to prove the facility with which sufferings in Ireland may be converted into comfort and prosperity in British North America." London, 1839. .78
6. Correspondence between the Right Hon. Sir R. W. Horton and J. B. Robinson, Esq., Chief Justice of Upper Canada, upon the foregoing pamphlet. (Ireland and Canada.) London, 1839. .32

Vol. X.—Continued.

7. Morris, P. A short reply to the speech of Earl Aberdeen and also a letter to the Most Noble the Marquis of Normanby, on the state of Newfoundland.

Liverpool, 1839. 19

Vol. XI. [Political and Historical Tracts, 1837-1839.]

1. Remarks on the Proceedings as to Canada, in the present Session of Parliament. By one of the Commissioners, 10th April, 1837. London, 1837. .67
2. A plain Statement of the Quarrel with Canada; in which is considered who first infringed the Constitution of the Colony. London, 1838. .20
3. Yule, Major P. Remarks on the North Western Boundary of New Brunswick, bordering on the United States, with a Sketch of the disputed territory. London, 1838. .28
4. The Bubbles of Canada. (By Judge Haliburton.) London, 1839. 332
5. Young, G. A. The Canadian Question London, 1839. .83
6. Bowles, Capt. Suggestions for the Conveyance of our Reinforcements to Canada. London, 1837. .12
7. Ordinance of the Earl of Durham. Letter to Viscount Melbourne on the,—
By a Commoner. London, 1839. .32
8. Horton, Sir R. W. Ireland and Canada; supported by Local Evidence. London, 1839. .78

Vol. XII. [Miscellaneous, 1817-1852.]

1. Letters from the Dorking Emigrants who went to Upper Canada, in 1832. Edited by Charles Barclay. London, 1833. .44
2. View of the Eastern Townships of Lower Canada; with hints for their improvement. With a Map. By the Rev. Dr. Charles Stewart. London, 1817. .20
3. Essay on the Juridical History of France so far as relates to the Law of Lower Canada. By the Hon. Chief Justice Sewell Quebec, 1824. .34
4. Comparative advantages between the United States and Canada for British Settlers. A letter to Capt. Barclay, of Ury, in reply to mis-statements in his "Agricultural Tour." By Thomas Rolph. London, 1842. .32
5. Canada: its growth and prospects, two lectures by the Rev. Adam Lillie. Toronto, 1852. .47
6. Journal of Visitation in Western Canada by the Lord Bishop of Toronto, in 1842. With a Map of the Diocese. London, 1846. .64
7. Letter to Lord John Russell on the present state of the Church in Canada. By John, Lord Bishop of Toronto. London, 1851. .22
8. The Rectories of Upper Canada: a Return to an Address of the House of Commons dated 11th March, 1839; with an Appendix of documents relating to the Clergy Reserves, from the Toronto Colonist. Toronto, 1852. .54
9. Party Spirit; a serious expostulation with the Revd. Vicar of St. Peter's, Sheffield. By the Rev. Canon Trevor. Third Edition. Sheffield, 1851. .47

Vol. XIII. [Head's Narrative, &c., 1839.]

1. Head, Sir Francis B. Narrative, with Appendix. London, 1839. 526
2. ——— Narrative. Preface and supplementary Chapter to the third edition. London, 1839. .36
3. Glenelg, Lord. Despatches to Sir F. B. Head, during his Administration of the Government of Upper Canada. London, 1839. 193

Vol. XIV. [Lord Durham's Report, Quebec Act, &c, 1839.]

1. Durham, Earl of. Report and Despatches on the Affairs of British North America London, 1839. 423
2. Debates of the House of Commons in the year 1774, on the Bill for the Government of the Province of Quebec. Now first published by J. Wright. With two Maps of Canada, from the first and second editions of Mitchell's Map of British North America, published in 1755. London, 1839. 303

Vol. XV. [Political Tracts, &c. 1827-1839.]

1. Report of the Court of Directors of the Canada Company, 28th June, 1827. London, 1827. .24
2. Observations on the Importance of the North American Colonies to Great Britain. By an Old Inhabitant of British North America. (Mr. Haliburton.) London, 1831. .49
3. Remarks on the Proceedings as to Canada in the present Session of Parliament: by one of the Commissioners. London, 1837. .67
4. A correct Account of the Rise and Progress of the recent Popular Movements in Lower Canada. Bungay, 1838. .13
5. The Canadian Crisis and Lord Durham's Mission to the North American Colonies. By M. N. O. London, 1838. .56
6. The Canadian Controversy; its origin, nature and merits. London, 1838. .84
7. Gore, (Montague.) Observations on the Disturbances in Canada. London, 1838. .38
8. Report from the Select Committee of the Legislative Council of Upper Canada on the State of the Province, with an Appendix. Toronto, 1838. 167
9. Notices of the Rideau Canal; by a Friend to Justice and Merit. With a sketch of the Chaudière Bridge. Kingston, U. C., 1832. .22
10. Report of the Huron Fishing Company, with sketches of Gheghets Islands north of the River Sawgine, and of the principal fishing stations. London, 1839. .15

Vol. XVI. [Reports of Royal Commissioners, &c. 1836-1840.]

1. Report of the Royal Commissioners appointed to enquire into the State of Canada. Quebec, 1836. .87
2. Rapport de Lord Durham, Haut Commissaire de Sa Majesté, etc. sur les affaires de l'Amérique Britannique. Québec, 1840. .78

Vol. XVII. [Historical and Political Tracts, 1834-1842.]

1. Les 92 Résolutions et débats sur icelles, &c., 1834. 80
2. Notes diverses sur le Bas-Canada, par Amury Girod, cultivateur à Varennes, Debartzch, 1835. 129
3. Report of the case of John Teed on an application for a Writ of *Habeas Corpus*, decided by the Court of King's Bench at Quebec: also the opinions of Justices Panet and Bédard. Quebec, 1839. .11
4. Letters on Responsible Government and an Union of the colonies of British North America. By George R. Young, Esq. Halifax, 1840. .28
5. Letters to the Right Hon. Lord Stanley, &c, an opinion showing that the proposed repeal of the union existing between the Island of Cape Breton and Nova Scotia, would be unconstitutional, as well as inexpedient. Halifax, 1842. .14

Vol. XVIII. [Tracts, Political and Historical, 1839-1851.]

1. Histoire de l'Insurrection du Canada, par L. J. Papineau, en réfutation du Rapport de Lord Durham Burlington, 1839. .35
2. Six lectures sur l'annexion du Canada aux Etats-Unis, par L. A. Dessaulles. Montreal, 1851. .200

Vol. XIX. [Political Tracts, 1845-1856.]

Pages

1. Correspondance entre l'hon. W. H. Draper et l'hon. R. E. Caron, et entre l'hon. R. E. Caron et les hons. L. H. Lafontaine et A. N. Morin. Montréal, 1846. .35
The same in English.
2. Revue de la revue du pamphlet de l'hon. R. E. Caron. Québec, 1846. .18
3. Report of the proceedings of a meeting of the friends and admirers of Lord Metcalfe in Montreal, 1st February 1847. Montreal, 1847. .15
4. A brief review of the revenue, resources and expenditures of Canada, compared with those of the neighbouring State of New York, with a remedy to relieve the province from extravagant expenditure, direct taxation, &c. By W. H. Merritt, M.P. P. St. Catharines, C. W., 1845. .22
5. Documents relating to the resignation of the Canadian Ministry in September, 1854. Speech of Hon. F. Hincks, correspondence with Mr. Wilson, M. P. P., &c. Quebec, 1854. .27
6. La Pléiade Rouge, par Gaspard Le Mage Quebec, 1854-5. .22
7. How patriotic services are rewarded in Canada, exemplified in the case of Major Lachlan, late of Montreal Cincinnati, 1856. .16

Vol. XX. [Political and Historical, 1836-1844.]

1. Existing difficulties in the Government of the Canadas: by J. A. Roebuck, M.P. London, 1836. .68
2. Recent occurrences in Canada; from the "Monthly Repository" of February, 1836. London, .16
3. Speech of Sir W. Molesworth Bt. on the Canada Bill, 23rd January 1838. London, 1838. .48
4. Reply to the Report of the Earl of Durham, by a Colonist (Judge Haliburton.) London, 1839. .91
5. An Address to the House of Lords, against the Canada Re-Union Bill, and disclosing the improper means by which the consent of the Legislature of the Upper Province has been obtained to the measure. By Sir F. B. Head, Bart. London, 1840. .52
6. The "Crise" Metcalfe, and the Lafontaine-Baldwin cabinet defended, by Zeno. Quebec, 1844. .44
7. View of Sir Chs. Metcalfe's Government of Canada; by a member of the Provincial Parliament (E. G. Wakefield) London, 1844. .43

Vol. XXI. [Political and Historical, 1855-1857.]

1. Report from the select committee of the Legislative Council on the accusations made against the members of the late Administration, together with the minutes of evidence, appendix, &c. Quebec, 1855. 115
2. Minutes of the evidence and proceedings of the select committees on the Saguenay, Argenteuil, Kamouraska and Laval contested elections. Quebec, 1854. .54
3. Minutes des délibérations du comité sur l'élection de Lotbinière. Québec, 1854. .70
4. Return to an Address for names of persons appointed to Office since 28th March 1855, with salary and fees in each case Toronto, 1857. .24

Vol. XXII. [Political and Historical, 1847-1856.]

Pages

1. Suggestions on the military resources of Canada, and the means of organizing a small provincial army for the defence of the colony, by A. Roche. .1853. .18
2. How patriotic services are rewarded in Canada, exemplified in the case of Major Lachlan, late of Montreal Cincinnati, 1856. .16
3. Narrative of the failure of an attempt to establish a great national institution, for the reception of Orphan Children of Officers of the British Army; but so constituted, as to form, at the same time, a seminary for the Education of Officers' sons and daughters in general; by Major Lachlan. Montreal, 1854. .45
4. Duane, W. Canada and the continental congress of 1774-76. Philadelphia, 1850. .20
5. Mountain, G. J. Bishop of Montreal. Thoughts on Annexation in connexion with the duty and the interest of members of the church of England, and as affecting some particular religious questions. Quebec, 1849. .28
6. Teller, Rev. Père. Discours prononcé le jour de la célébration de la fête de St. Jean Baptiste à Toronto Toronto, 1851. .11
7. The Clergy Reserves. A letter from the Bishop of Toronto to the Honorable A. N. Morin. Toronto, 1854. .27
8. FitzGibbon, Col. An appeal to the people of the late province of Upper Canada, on his claims for public services. Montreal, 1847. .65
9. Thoughts on the last Election, and matters connected therewith, by an old citizen Montreal. .16

Vol. XXIII. [Miscellaneous, 1856-1857.]

1. Haliburton, Hon. Mr. Justice. Address on the present condition, resources and prospects of British North America, delivered the 25th March, 1857, at Glasgow Montreal, 1857. .17
2. The Seat of Government of Canada, its Legislative Council and "double majority" question, &c. By Dunbar Ross, Esq. Quebec, 1856. .35
3. McCalmont, Robert. Letter to the Shareholders of the Grand Trunk Railway of Canada, with a report to him by Mr. Liddell, on the best mode of bridging the St. Lawrence, at Montreal, together with counter-reports by MM. R. Stephenson, I. K. Brunel, Ed. Clark and A. M. Ross, and replies to each, by Mr. Liddell. London, 1856. .77
4. Montreal in 1856. A sketch prepared for the celebration of the opening of the Grand Trunk Railway of Canada. Montreal, 1856. .51
5. Return to an Address of the Honorable Legislative Assembly, requiring copies of any Charters, Leases, or other Documents, under which the Honorable Hudson's Bay Company claims Title to the Hudson's Bay Territory, or any Maps relating thereto in the possession of the Government. Toronto, 1857. .75
6. Report of the Committee appointed to receive and collect evidence as to the rights of the Hudson's Bay Company under their Charter, &c. Toronto, 1857. .25

Vol. XXIV. [Colonization and Emigration, 1851-1857.]

1. Premier et second rapports du comité spécial, nommé pour s'enquérir des causes qui retardent la colonisation des townships de l'Est du Bas-Canada. Québec, 1851. 170
2. Information for Emigrants on the Ottawa and Opeongo Road, and its vicinity; by T. P. French. Crown Land Agent. Ottawa, 1857. .36
3. Traill's (Mrs.) Female Emigrant's Guide. Fourth edition. Toronto, 1854. .218

Vol. XXV. [Colonisation, etc., 1855-1857.]

Pages

1. Annual Report of A. C. Buchanan, Esq., on the Emigration to Canada, during the season of 1854..... Quebec, 1855..35
2. Rapport du comité spécial, nommé pour s'enquérir des causes de l'émigration du Canada aux États Unis d'Amérique ou ailleurs... Toronto, 1857..149

Vol. XXVI. [Agriculture, Emigration, &c., 1790-1850.]

1. Papers and Letters on Agriculture, recommended to the attention of the Canadian Farmer, by the Agricultural Society in Canada, (in English and French.) Quebec, 1790..35
2. Essai pratique sur la manière de réparer et entretenir les chemins publics ; par J. L. McAdam..... Québec, 1819..12
3. Prix offerts par la Société d'Agriculture de Québec, 1827-8. Cette brochure contient, en outre, des notes : premièrement, sur la manière de faire des chapeaux de paille, semblables à ceux de Livourne; secondement, sur les engrais; troisièmement, sur la manière de blanchir les toiles de lin et de chanvre.....29
4. Notes diverses sur le Bas-Canada ; par Amury Girod.
Village Debartzch, 1835..63
5. The Canadian Quarterly Agricultural and Industrial Magazine. By Wm. Evans. Vol. 1, No. 1, for May, 1838..... Montreal, 1838..72
6. Letters, &c., by Robert Gourlay, on Emigration Societies, in Scotland, written in 1828 and 29.....32
7. Account of Prince Edward Island, addressed to intending Emigrants. By J. L. Lewellin..... Charlotte-Town, 1832..29
8. The Emigrant and Traveller's Guide to and through Canada, by way of the River St. Lawrence as well as by way of the United States of America, &c. By John Murray..... London, 1835..64
9. Memoranda of a Settler in Lower Canada, with Hints to Emigrants. By an Emigrant Farmer. (The Rev. J. Abbott.)..... Montreal, 1842..80
10. Canada in 1848 ; an examination of the existing resources of British North America ; with considerations on colonization. By M. H. Syngé, R. E.
London, 1848..32
- Appendix to the above, being a letter to Earl Grey, by the Hon. Adam Ferrie.....Montreal, 1847..7
11. Information for intending Emigrants to Upper Canada. By F. Widder, Commissioner of the Canada Company.....Toronto, 1850..12

Vol. XXVII. [Agriculture, 1842-1857.]

1. Manuel élémentaire et pratique de l'art agricole, ou notions pratiques sur l'agriculture, par un Membre du Clergé Canadien.... Montréal, 1853..32
2. Les veillées canadiennes ; traité élémentaire d'agriculture, à l'usage des habitans franco-canadiens, par Frs. M. F. Ossaye..... Québec, 1852..150
3. Nouveau système de comptabilité agricole ; ou méthode sûre et facile pour bien gérer les opérations d'une ferme, par F. M. F. Ossaye..Montréal, 1853..35
4. Traité sur la tenue générale d'une terre dans le Bas-Canada, par un habitant du district de Montréal. Publié par ordre de Son Excellence le gouverneur général (Lord Elgin) et présenté par lui aux cultivateurs du Bas-Canada.....Montréal, 1851..13
5. Société d'agriculture du Bas-Canada. Objet, statuts et réglemens. Liste des directeurs, etc..... Montréal, 1847..16

Vol. XXVII—Continued.

Pages

6. By-Laws of the Western District Literary Philosophical and Agricultural Association ; with a discourse by the President, Major Lachlan. Sandwich, 1842. .29
7. Essai sur les insectes et les maladies qui affectent le blé, par Emilien Dupont. Montréal, 1857. .38

Vol. XXVIII. [Agriculture, 1850-1855.]

1. Rapport du comité spécial sur l'état de l'agriculture du Bas-Canada. Toronto, 1850. .159
2. Rapport du comité spécial sur le rapport de la société d'agriculture du Bas-Canada, et sur celui de la société d'agriculture du comté de Beauharnois. Québec, 1851. .145
3. Esquisse de l'agriculture Flamande, telle qu'elle peut s'appliquer au perfectionnement de l'agriculture en Canada. Montréal, 1855. .164
4. Outlines of Flemish husbandry, as applicable to the improvement of Agriculture in Canada. Montreal, 1855. 144

Vol. XXIX. [Public Lands, Agriculture, &c., 1855-1856.]

1. Report of the Select Committee appointed to enquire into the present system and management of the Public Lands. Quebec, 1855. 187
2. Boutillier, T. Report on the progress of settlement in the townships of Lower Canada, during the year 1855. By T. Boutillier. . . Toronto, 1856. .72
3. Etat des sommes dépensées à même l'octroi de £30,000, voté dans le but d'aider à l'établissement des terres vacantes de la Couronne dans le Bas-Canada. Rapport de M. T. Boutillier. Québec, 1855. .58

Vol. XXX. [Reports on Crown Lands, 1824-1857.]

1. Rapport du commissaire des terres de la couronne du Canada, pour l'année 1856. Toronto, 1857. 304
2. Seventh Report of the Committee of the House of Assembly on the settlement of the Crown Lands. With the minutes of evidence. . . Quebec, 1824. 295
3. Eight and ninth Report of the same Committee ; concerning the claims of the Lorette Indians to the Seignior of Sillery. Québec, 1824. .62

Vol. XXXI. [Seigniorial Tenure, &c., 1853-1856.]

1. Taché J. C. De la tenure Seigneuriale en Canada, et projet de commutation, suivi de Tableaux relatifs aux Fiefs et Seigneuries du Bas Canada. Québec, 1854. .82
2. ——— The seigniorial tenure in Canada, and Plan of commutation thereof, with tables relating to the Fiefs and Seignories of Lower Canada. Québec, 1854. .53
3. Dunkin, Christopher. Address at the Bar of the Legislative Assembly of Canada, delivered on the 11th and 14th March 1853, on behalf of certain proprietors of Seignories in Lower Canada against the second reading of the Bill, intituled "An Act to define seigniorial rights in Lower Canada, and to facilitate the redemption thereof". Québec, 1853. 109
4. Réponse à une adresse au sujet d'une étendue de terre en litige entre les habitants de Russelltown et le seigneur de Beauharnois. Document accompagné de Plans, Cartes, Titres de concession, Procès verbaux, etc. Publié par ordre de l'Assemblée Législative. Québec, 1855. 130
5. La convention anti-seigneuriale de Montreal au peuple. Montreal, 1854. .24

Vol. XXXI—Continued.

Pages

6. Statement of money placed to the credit of the special Fund set apart to aid the censitaires in the redemption of seigniorial dues, and to defray expenses, &c. With Instructions to the commissioners appointed to carry into operation the seigniorial tenure act of 1854, and correspondence on the subject, &c.,

Toronto, 1856. .30

Vol. XXXII. [Seigniorial Tenure, Emigration, &c., 1833-1855.]

1. Some remarks upon the French tenure of "Franc aleu Roturier" and on its relation to the Feudal and other tenures. By R. Abraham. .Montreal, 1849. .81
2. Le Bill Seigneurial exposé sous son vrai jour, et quelques avis d'un Cultivateur aux Censitaires du Bas-Canada. Québec, 1855. .41
3. Representation against the title of the Seminary to the Seignior of Montreal and objections to the proposed Ordinance for the extinction of Seigniorial dues in the City and Island of Montreal. Montreal, 1839. .14
4. Débats dans l'assemblée législative sur la tenure seigneuriale. . Québec, 1853. .40
5. Views on the subject of systematic British Pauper Immigration to Canada. By W. N. Crawford. Montreal, 1840. .28
6. Information respecting the Eastern Townships of Lower Canada, in which the British American Land Company intend to commence operations for the sale and settlements of lands, in the ensuing Spring. London, 1833. .15
7. Le Canadien émigrant, ou pourquoi le Canadien Français quitte-il le Bas-Canada? Québec, 1851. .46

Vol. XXXIII. [Topography and descriptive sketches, 1825-1831.]

1. Report on the Country between the St. Maurice and Ottawa. Quebec, 1831. .56
2. Rapport sur le pays entre les rivières St. Maurice et Outaouais. Québec, 1831. .61
3. Report on the Country between the Saguenay, St. Maurice and St. Lawrence. Quebec, 1831. .47
4. Rapport sur le pays entre les rivières Saguenay, St. Maurice et St. Laurent. .50
5. Report on the Country between Frampton in the County of Dorchester, and the Head Waters of the River St. John; (in French and English.) Québec, 1825. .71

Vol. XXXIV. [Grand Trunk Railway, 1855-1857.]

1. Liste des actionnaires de la compagnie du Grand Tronc de chemin de fer, et des autres compagnies associées avec elle Québec, 1855. .20
2. Certain Papers connected with the affairs of the Grand Trunk Railroad Company of Canada. Quebec, 1855. .66
3. Return for statement relative to applications of Grand Trunk Railway Company for releases of Provincial Debentures, and copy of any Memorial from the Company since 1st January, 1856. Toronto, 1856. .32
4. Report of the Special Committee appointed to enquire and report as to the condition, management and prospects of the Grand Trunk Railway Company. Toronto, 1857. .263
5. Statements, Reports and Accounts of the Grand Trunk Railway of Canada. Laid before the Legislative Assembly. Toronto, 1857. .71
- For other Canadian Railway Pamphlets. see pages 270 and 755.

Vol. XXXV. [Public Works, Trade, etc., 1855-1856.]

1. Report relative to the survey of the proposed Caughnawaga Canal, by J. B. Jarvis; with documents relative to the survey and improvement of the

Vol. XXXV—Continued.

Pages

- Rapids of the River St. Lawrence, by MM. Maillefert and Raasloff. [with Plans]..... Québec, 1855..76
 The plans are contained in a separate volume. *Vide ante*, p. 1399.
2. Salter, A. P. Report upon the Country bordering upon the North shore of Lake Huron. With a Map..... Toronto, 1856..11
 3. Report of a Committee of the Legislative Assembly on Trade and Commerce between Canada and Great Britain, the B. N. America colonies, the West Indies, the United States, and other foreign parts : Hon. W. H. Merritt, Chairman. With a Map of North America, illustrating the routes of trade between the Pacific and Atlantic Oceans, by the way of the Canadian Lakes, the River St. Lawrence, &c..... Québec, 1855..41
 4. Return to an Address from the Legislative Assembly, relating to the contract between the Government and Messrs. McKean and McLarty, for Ocean Steam communication service..... Québec, 1855..39
 5. Réponse à une adresse de l'Assemblée Législative, pour copie des documents concernant la construction des phares et des quais en bas de Québec, et les soumissions et contrats pour les bateaux remorqueurs sur le St. Laurent en bas de Québec. Québec, 1855..75
 6. Smith, James. Havre de refuge. Rimouski vs. Bic et chemin de fer des Trois-Pistoles..... Québec, 1856..15
- Vol. XXXVI. [Affaires Municipales, Bas-Canada, 1829-1857.]
1. Rapports du comité spécial sur les chemins et autres communications intérieures..... Québec, 1829..144
 2. Premier et second rapports du comité spécial, pour s'enquérir de l'opération de l'acte des municipalités et des chemins du Bas-Canada, de 1855. Toronto, 1857..247
- Vol. XXXVII. [Miscellaneous, 1841-1857.]
1. Sketch of the eventful life of Okah Tubbee, (called) Wm. Chubbee, son of the Head Chief Mosholeh Tubbee, of the Choctaw Nation of Indians, by Laah Ceil Manatoi Elaah Tubbee, his wife..... Toronto, 1852..96
 2. Production artificielle du poisson..... Québec, 1854..12
 3. Rapport géologique de M. de Rottermund, à son honneur le Maire de Québec, sur la nature du minéral combustible qui se trouve dans la ville de Québec..... Québec, 1855...4
 4. Extrait relatif au Canada, de l'histoire de l'exposition universelle de 1855, par M. Ch. Robin..... Québec, 1856..15
 5. Prohibitory liquor laws: their practical operation in the United States. The subject discussed as a question of state policy and legislation, with suggestions for the suppression of tipping houses. By Charles Lindsey. Montreal, 1855..35
 6. Rapport du bureau d'ingénieurs et de W. E. Logan, Ecr. sur le relevé du lac St. Pierre en Octobre 1850..... Montréal, 1850..24
 7. Remarks on the principles and practice of Road-Making, as applicable to Canada. By Thomas Roy..... Toronto, 1841..42
 8. The Arabian art of taming and training wild and vicious horses. By Patrick O'Connor..... Dundas, 1857..36
 9. Description et plan d'un nouveau calorifère à air chaud, sur le système tubulaire, pour chauffer les édifices privés et publics. Inventé par Charles Baillaigé; construit par Z. Chartré..... Québec, 1853..23

Vol. XXXVIII. [Finances, &c., 1852-1855.]

Pages

1. Rapport. Revenu du Canada et paiements faits à même ce revenu ;—
Revenu et dépenses du département de la poste ;—Achat, loyer et réparations de Spencer Wood, et réparations de certains édifices publics ;—
Dépenses du recensement ;—Cautionnements donnés par les surintendants d'éducation ;—Rapport relatif aux cautionnement, etc., donné par le receveur des honoraires, dans le bureau du secrétaire provincial.
Québec, 1852. .75
2. Second Report of the Standing Committee on Public Accounts.
Quebec, 1854. .93

3. Third and Fourth Reports of the Standing Committee on Public Accounts.
(Decimal currency—Weights and Measures.) Quebec, 1855. .80

Vol. XXXIX. [Incendies des Edifices Publics, 1853-1854.]

1. Rapport des Commissaires nommés pour s'enquérir de la cause de l'incendie qui a détruit l'hôtel du Parlement, le 1er février 1854 et des circonstances s'y rattachant. Québec, 1854. .59
2. Report of Commissioners appointed to enquire into the cause of the Fire at the Parliament Buildings, Quebec, in February, 1854. Quebec, 1854. .59
3. Rapport des Commissaires nommés pour s'enquérir de l'origine et des causes de l'incendie qui a consumé l'hospice des sœurs de la charité le trois mai dernier, ainsi que des circonstances s'y rattachant . . . Québec, 1854. .65
4. Report of Commissioners appointed to enquire into the cause of the Fire at the Grey Nunnery, or "Hospice des Sœurs de la Charité," Quebec, on 3rd May, 1854. Québec, 1854. .64

Vol. XL. [Legal Pamphlets, etc., Lower Canada, 1839-1857.]

1. Rapport sur l'état de l'administration de la justice. Montréal, 1842. .34
2. Procès Politique. La reine *vs.* Jalbert. (Rapporté par R. Cherrier, étudiant en droit). Montréal, 1839. .87
3. La reine *vs.* Prudent Pelletier. Procès pour meurtre, novembre 1853. Rapporté et publié par M. Eug. Philippe Dorion. Québec, 1853. .100
4. Procès de Joseph Bérubé et de Césarée Thériault, sa femme, pour le meurtre par empoisonnement de Sophie Talbot, première femme du dit Bérubé. Québec, 1855. .13
5. Célèbre procès de Jean Baptiste Corriveau, accusé et trouvé coupable du meurtre de Mlle. Charlotte Todd, sa belle mère. Québec, 1856. .32
6. Examen médico-légal des procès d'Anais Toussaint, de Joseph Bérubé et de Césarée Thériault, et précis des procédures à suivre dans les cas d'empoisonnement par l'arsenic et le phosphore. Par J. Emery Coderre, M.D. Montréal, 1857. .50

Vol. XLI. [Judicature, Lower Canada, 1846-1850.]

1. Judicature. Acts regulating the Judicature of Lower Canada, 12th Victoria. Montreal, 1849. .151
2. ——— Rules and Orders of practice of the Superior Court, and Circuit Court, Lower Canada. (With table of fees). Quebec, 1850. .80
3. ——— Rules and Orders in matters of Bankruptcy in the District of Quebec, and tariff of fees. Quebec, 1846. .41
4. Orders in Bankruptcy for the District of Montreal, with tariff of fees.
Montreal, 1846. .23
5. ——— Commentaries on the Bankrupt Act, in a series of letters, addressed to the Morning Courier, by "Observer." Montreal, 1848. .62

Vol. XLII. [Legal Pamphlets, etc., Lower Canada, 1832-1857.]

Pages

1. Code rural à l'usage des habitants tant anciens que nouveaux du Bas-Canada. Par J. Frs. Perrault. Québec, 1832 . 33
2. A synopsis of the laws of Letting and Hiring, or the contract of lease in Lower Canada. By Alexander Gorrie, N. P. Montreal, 1848. . 33
3. A lecture on the Mercantile Law of Lower Canada. By Ed. L. Montizambert, Advocate. Montreal, 1848. . 28
4. Mémoire sur l'amovibilité des curés en Canada, suivi de remarques sur les notes de M. La Fontaine, avocat, relativement à l'immovibilité des curés dans le Bas-Canada, (25 mars 1837.) Montréal, 1837. . 95
5. Précis de diverses ordonnances du conseil spécial et d'actes de la législation pour la ci-devant province du Bas-Canada. Par Godefroy Chagnon. Montréal, 1842. . 108
6. A treatise on the Law relating to Marriages in Lower Canada. By James Armstrong, Advocate. Montreal, 1857. . 46

Vol. XLIII. [Theological Pamphlets, 1822-1854.]

1. Mountain, Rev. G. J. A Sermon on the education of the poor, the duty of diffusing the Gospel, and particularly on the importance of family religion, preached at Quebec in 1822. Quebec, 1822. . 28
2. The Second annual Report of the Amherstburgh Branch Bible Society. Sandwiche, 1842. . 12
3. The [Gavazzi] riot and outrage of 9th June, in Montreal. Montreal, 1853. . 24
4. Fletcher, Rev. J. Letters to the Wesleyan Methodists of the mission of Mono Toronto, 1854. . 52
5. De la réforme et du protestantisme. Par Chs. de Rémusat. Montréal, 1855. . 64
6. Règles de la congrégation de Notre-Dame de Québec, autrement dite congrégation des hommes de Québec. Québec, 1850. . 39
7. The Clergy Reserves. A letter from the Bishop of Toronto to the Honourable A. N. Morin. Toronto, 1854. . 27

Vol. XLIV. [Theological Pamphlets, 1855-1857.]

1. Notes on Sabbath School Lessons. First Series. Kingston, 1855. . 26
2. ————— Third Series. Toronto, 1857. . 36
 Authorised by the Synod of the Presbyterian Church of Canada.
3. Songs for the Wilderness. Kingston, 1855. . 56
4. Hymns for the use of Sunday Schools : selected from approved authors ; by Rev. A. Sanson, minister of Trinity Church, Toronto. Toronto, 1857. . 65
5. Bochim, or the Weepers ; a sermon preached on the 27th November, being the day of humiliation on account of the Indian Mutiny ; by the Rev. James Gibson, Owen Sound. Toronto, 1857. . 24
6. Christ as Redeemer, the delegated King and Head of Creation ; by the Rev. Henry Gordon, minister of Gananoque, Canada West. London, 1857. . 20
7. An Act to enable the members of the United Church of England and Ireland in Canada to meet in Synod ; together with the Canons passed by the Synod of the diocese of Toronto, under the Episcopate of John Strachan, D. D., Lord Bishop of the diocese of Toronto, A.D. 1857. Toronto, 1857. . 15
8. A sermon, on the Ministerial Character, preached by command of the Lord Bishop in St. James' Cathedral, Toronto, on Wednesday, 17th June, 1857, before the clergy and lay-delegates of the diocese, in Synod assembled ; by the Rev. J. Gamble Geddes, M.A. Second Edition. Toronto, 1857. . 18

Vol. XLV. [Theological Pamphlets, 1832-1854.]

Pages.

1. Sixth Annual Report of the Incorporated Church Society of the Diocese of Quebec, 1848. Quebec, 1848. . . 64
2. Seventh Annual Report of the Incorporated Church Society of the Diocese of Quebec, 1849. Quebec, 1849. . . 81
3. Twelfth annual Report of the Incorporated Church Society of the Diocese of Toronto ; for the year ending 31st March, 1854. Toronto, 1854. . . 158
4. Mountain, The Ven. G. J. A retrospect of the Summer and Autumn of 1832. A Sermon preached at Quebec, Dec. 30, 1832. With an appendix of facts concerning the late awful visitation of the Cholera Morbus. Quebec, 1833. . 33
5. Bethune, Rev. J. A Sermon preached in 1852, on the occasion of the primary visitation of the Right Reverend Francis Fulford, Lord Bishop of Montreal. Montreal, 1852. . . 21
6. Adamson, Rev. W. Agar. A Sermon preached at Quebec, in 1854, on the day set apart for humiliation and fasting on account of the War between our Country and Russia Quebec, 1854. . 14
7. Mountain, G. J. Lord Bishop of Quebec. A charge delivered to the Clergy of the Diocese of Quebec, at the Triennial visitation held in the Cathedral Church of Quebec, in 1854. Quebec, 1854. . 46

Vol. XLVI. [Religion, &c., 1833-1856.]

1. Dialogue between a young gentleman and a Divine. By the Rev. J. B. McMahon, Roman Catholic Missionary at Percé. Quebec, 1833. . 62
2. Notice biographique de Mgr. Lartique, premier évêque de Montréal. Suivie de son oraison funèbre par M. C. LaRocque, curé de l'Acadie. Montréal, 1841. . 23
3. Souvenir de retraite, ou mémorial abrégé de ce qui s'est dit ou fait, jour par jour, pendant la retraite commencée à Montréal le 13 Décembre 1840 et terminée le 21 Janvier 1841 (par Mgr. Forbin Janson, Evêque de Nancy.) Montréal, 1841. . 76
4. Tempérance et Intempérance Montréal, 1856. . 86

Vol. XLVII. [Education, 1810-1852.]

1. Letter to the Roman Catholic Clergy and the Seigniors of Lower Canada, recommending the establishment of schools ; by Daniel Wilkie. Quebec, 1810. . 43
2. Account of the endowments for education in Lower Canada and of the public acts for the advancement thereof, from 1763 to the present time ; compiled by Messrs. Andrew Stuart and William Badgley. . . . London, 1838. 132
3. Letters on elementary and practical education ; by Charles Mondelet. Montreal, 1841. . 60
4. Lettres sur l'éducation élémentaire et pratique, par Charles Mondelet. Traduites de l'anglais. Montreal, 1841. . 60
5. Note, in addition to that of 1845, on the Jesuits' Estates, after the suppression and since the revival of the order, and on the uses to which they have been applied. With tables Quebec, 1847. . 21
6. Catalogue des officiers et des élèves du séminaire de Québec, 1847-8. Avec notes, réglemens, etc. Québec, 1848. . 26
7. Early moral and religious education ; a lecture by the Revd. John Cook, D.D. Québec, 1849. . 29
8. Statutes relating to elementary education and for the establishment of Normal Schools ; with circulars, instructions and tables of the Superintendent of education for Lower Canada. Québec, 1852. . 87

Vol. XLVII—Continued.

Pages

9. Actes d'éducation élémentaire et pour l'établissement d'écoles normales, suivis des circulaires y relatives, et des instructions et tableaux du surintendant de l'éducation pour le Bas-Canada. Québec, 1852. .79

Vol. XLVIII. [Education, 1824-1857.]

1. Mémoires sur le Canada. Etudes sur l'instruction publique chez les Canadiens Français; par M. D. P. Myrand Québec, 1857. .24
2. Rapport du comité spécial de la chambre d'assemblée du Bas-Canada, nommé pour s'enquérir de l'état actuel de l'éducation dans le Bas-Canada, 1824. 240

Vol. XLIX. [Education, 1834-1849.]

1. Rapport d'un Québécois sur quelques écoles élémentaires du district de Québec. Québec, 1834. .17
2. Remarks on the state of education in the province of Canada, by "L." (Major Lachlan.) Reprinted from the British American Journal. .Montreal, 1848. .72
3. Renewed remarks on the state of education, in the province of Canada. By "L." Montreal, 1849. .48
4. Colonial legislation on the subject of education; two letters published in the Hamilton Gazette, under the signature of Scotus. By David Burn. Toronto, 1841. .16
5. Thoughts on emigration, education, &c., in a letter addressed to Lord John Russell; by a citizen Montreal, 1847. .38
6. Letters on Medical Education, addressed to the members of the Provincial Legislature of Canada, by Archibald Hall, M. D. Montreal, 1842. .30
7. Lecture on Freedom of Mind, by the Reverend H. Wilkes, and speech of his Excellency the Earl of Elgin, delivered before the Mercantile Library Association of Montreal, Nov. 16, 1848. Montreal, 1848. .27

Vol. L. [Education, 1853-1857.]

1. Laws relating to grammar and common Schools in Upper Canada, together with forms, general regulations and instructions, prepared according to law, arranged with notes and references. Toronto, 1855. 115
2. The Canada Educational Directory and Calendar for 1857-8, containing an account of the schools, colleges and universities, the professions, scientific and literary institutions, decisions of the courts on school questions, &c. Edited by Thos. Hodgins Toronto, 1857. 144
3. Townley, Rev. Adam. Seven letters on the non-religious common school system of Canada and the United States. Toronto, 1853. .55
4. Controversy between Dr. Ryerson, Chief Superintendent of Education in Upper Canada, and the Rev. J. M. Bruyère, on the appropriation of the Clergy Reserves Funds; free schools *vs.* state schools; public libraries and common schools, attacked and defended. To which is appended a letter from the Right Rev. Dr. Pinsonneault, Bishop of London, C.W. Toronto, 1857. 108

Vol. LI. [Littérature, 1825-1840.]

1. Chansonnier Canadien. Montréal, 1825. 128
2. Valentine, ou la Nina Canadienne. Par H. Leblanc de Marconnay, Ecr. Montréal, 1836. .52
3. Le Rebelle. Histoire Canadienne. Par le Baron Regis de Trobriand. Québec, 1842. .38
4. Essai de grammaire française suivant les principes de l'abbé Girard. Par A. Berthelot, Ecr. Québec, 1840. .60

Vol. LII. [Parent, Etienne.]

Pages.

Discours prononcés à Québec, en 1852, par E. Parent, ccr., sur les sujets suivants :

1. De l'importance et des devoirs du commerce. 22
2. De l'intelligence dans ses rapports avec la société. . . (Deux lectures). . . 67
3. Considération sur le sort des classes ouvrières. Québec, 1853. . . 26

Vol. LIII. [Litterature, etc.,]

1. Les révélations du crime, ou Cambray et ses complices. Chroniques canadiennes de 1834. Par F. R. Angers. Québec, 1837. . . 77
2. Manuel des sociétés de tempérance, dédié à la jeunesse du Canada. Par le Rév. C. Chiniquy, prêtre. Troisième édition Montréal, 1849. . . 192
3. Lecture de messire Denis au cabinet de lecture paroissial de Montréal. Pièce de vers sur la mort de F. X. Milton, élève du collège de Montréal. Montréal, 1857. . . 4
4. Fables (en vers) par Paul Stevens. Montréal, 1857. . . 120
5. The beauties and utilities of a Library, a student's guide to literature, &c. With an analysis of the Canadian Parliamentary Library. Part I. By George Vasey. Toronto, 1857. . . 34

Vol. LIV. [Litterature, Sciences.]

1. Bibaud, Maxime. Essai de logique judiciaire. Ouvrage qui doit servir d'appréciation, et sur quelques points d'antirrhétique de la logique judiciaire publiée à Paris par M. Hortensius de St. Albin. Montréal, 1853. . . 156
2. Morin, A. N. Lecture sur l'éducation, devant l'Institut Canadien, le 18 décembre 1845. Montréal, 1845. . . 30
3. Fletcher, Edw. T. Essay on language, read before the Toronto Literary Association, on 5 March, 1857. Toronto, 1857. . . 12
4. Dessaulles, L. A. Galilée, ses travaux scientifiques et sa condamnation, lecture publique faite devant l'Institut Canadien, le 14 mars 1856. 50
5. Dumesnil, Clément. Réflexions préliminaires des vrais principes politiques. Montréal, 1849. . . 68

Vol. LV. [Sciences, etc., 1853.]

1. Guide de l'instituteur. Par F. X. Valade. Montréal, 1853. . . 286
2. Traité élémentaire d'Algèbre, à l'usage des frères des écoles chrétiennes Montréal, 1853. . . 160

Vol. LVI. [Natural History Society of Montreal, 1828-1857.]

1. Constitution and Bye-Laws of the Natural History Society of Montreal with directions for preserving and forwarding objects of Natural History. Montreal, 1828. . . 25
2. Fourth annual Report of the Council of the Natural History Society, 1830-31. Montreal, 1831. . . 10
3. Fifth, Sixth and Seventh do Montreal, 1834. . . 19
4. Eighth do Montreal, 1835. . . 6
5. Ninth, do Montreal, 1836. . . 9
6. Twenty-fifth, do Montreal, 1853. . . 8
- Twenty-sixth, do Montreal, 1854. . . 12
8. Twenty-seventh, do Montreal, 1855. . . 11
9. Twenty-eighth, do Montreal, 1856. . . 23
10. Twenty-ninth, do Montreal, 1857. . . 16

Vol. LVI—Continued.

Pages.

- | | | |
|--|------------------|----|
| 11. Catalogue of the Library and Museum of the Natural History Society of Montreal..... | Montreal, 1846.. | 37 |
| 12. A retrospective glance at the progressive state of the Natural History Society of Montreal, &c. By Major R. Lachlan..... | Montreal, 1852.. | 24 |

L'Album des Bibliothécaires, pour l'année 1857, contient, entre autres documens :

Des provinces de l'Amérique du Nord et d'une union fédérale, par J. C. Taché, écr. (Du *Courrier de Canada*. Mai, Juin, Juillet, Août, Septembre, Octobre, 1857.)

A Cruise to Labrador (from Quebec). By the Hon. W. H. Seward. (From the *Albany Evening Journal*, August and September, 1857.)

The Exiled Negroes in Canada. (From the *New York Tribune*.)

Vie de Marie-Hélène Boulle, dite de Saint-Augustin, fondatrice et religieuse ursuline de Meaux, (Madame de Champlain.) (Extrait des Chroniques de l'Ordre des Ursulines, et publié par le *Journal de Québec*, en mars 1855.)

MANUSCRIPTS.



MANUSCRITS.

Les Manuscrits Français dont on donne la liste dans les pages suivantes ont été recueillis durant les douze ou quinze dernières années, au moyen de sommes votées de temps à autre à cet effet par la législature du Canada :—

Ils peuvent former cinq divisions principales.

Les trois premières séries comprennent particulièrement la correspondance officielle relative aux affaires de la Nouvelle France ; les deux autres séries se composent de documents divers, tels que mémoires, relations, voyages, cartes, etc.

Voici en peu de mots l'histoire de ces manuscrits :

La législature provinciale ayant, sur requête de la Société Littéraire et Historique de Québec, voté une somme de £300 pour obtenir des documents historiques, M. Faribault fut, en 1845, député à Albany, où il s'entendit avec les autorités de l'Etat de New-York pour faire transcrire une volumineuse collection de manuscrits relatifs à l'histoire du Canada, que le Col. Brodhead avait été chargé de se procurer en Europe. De cette manière il obtint 17 volumes de documents tirés des Archives de Paris, et six autres volumes tirés des Archives du Bureau Colonial, à Londres.

Ces volumes ne furent pas d'abord marqués comme série distincte ; mais en 1853, lors de la réception des autres manuscrits obtenus à Paris par M. Faribault, il fut jugé à propos, pour éviter toute confusion, de diviser ces documents par séries ; et les quarante-et-un volumes de manuscrits obtenus aux frais de la Province, et qui contiennent la correspondance officielle du Canada sous le gouvernement français, forment aujourd'hui trois séries distinctes.

La première série se compose des 17 volumes transcrits à Albany, et qui se trouvent déposés dans la bibliothèque de la Société Littéraire et Historique de Québec.

Les manuscrits obtenus des archives des divers ministères à Paris, par M. Faribault, durant sa mission en Europe en 1851-52, forment les seconde et troisième séries, et comprennent :

Seconde série : correspondance officielle des gouverneurs du Canada, depuis 1637 jusqu'à 1727. 12 vol. in-folio ; y compris les recensements des diverses parties du Canada, en 1666, 1667 et 1681, et ceux de 1685 à 1698, formant 2 vol. in-folio.

Troisième série : correspondance officielle relative au gouvernement du Canada, de 1654 à 1731. 12 Vol. in-folio.

M. Faribault fit aussi transcrire, dans le même temps : Voyages et mémoires sur le Canada en 1752 et 1753 ; par le sieur Franquet, inspecteur des fortifications en Canada. 1 vol. in-folio.

L'autre volume des voyages de Franquet, c'est-à-dire le volume marqué : vol. I, mentionné à la page 1612, a été acheté, en 1857, de M. P. L. Morin, du bureau des terres de la couronne, ainsi que les autres documents reliés en 1 volume énumérés au haut de la même page.

Les quatre premiers volumes de documents, mentionnés à la page 1613, et qui sont déposés dans la Bibliothèque de la Société Littéraire et Historique de Québec, ont été transcrits à Paris par les soins de l'hon. L. J. Papineau. Cinq ou six autres volumes appartenant à la même collection ont été consumés dans l'incendie du Parlement à Montréal, en 1849.

Les cartes manuscrites copiées en France par M. P. L. Morin, et énumérées aux pages 1614—1621, forment une cinquième série de documents français manuscrits, et intéressent éminemment l'Histoire du Canada.

Un certain nombre d'autres manuscrits français du plus grand intérêt pour notre histoire se trouvent encore dans les archives de Paris, et seront obtenus prochainement, le comité de la bibliothèque s'étant déjà occupé dans la dernière session du Parlement des moyens de mener à bonne fin cette entreprise patriotique.

N. B.—Quant à l'orthographe des noms propres, on a cru devoir n'y rien changer, bien qu'elle varie étrangement. Ainsi on a imprimé indifféremment, suivant l'orthographe du manuscrit :

Agniers, Agniez, Agniés, Aniers, Anniers, etc.
 Tsononthouans, Sonnotouans, Sonnonthouans, Sonnontouans, Tshonnontouans, etc.
 Onneyouths, Onneyout, Onéyouths, etc.
 Onontagués, Nontagués.
 Manhate, Manlathé, Manatte, Manat, Manath, etc.
 Michillimakinac, Missillimakinac, etc.
 Pemaquid, Pemaquit, Pemaquil, Pemiquit, Pemkuit, etc.
 Outawas, Outaouais, Outaouas.
 Boston, Baston.
 Micmaks, Mikmakes, etc.
 Temiscaming, Temiscamingue, Temiscaminne, etc.
 Oswego, Chouegen, Chouaguen, Oehuego, etc.
 M. de Meules, de Meulles, De Meulles, etc.
 M. Duchesneau, du Chesneau, etc.
 Dauteuil, d'Auteuil, etc.
 Daillebout, d'Aillebout, etc.
 Du Bois d'Avaugour, Du Bois D'Avaugour, etc.
 Duquesne, du Quesne, etc.
 Callière, Callières, etc.
 Lacorne, de la Corne, etc.
 Lamothe Cadillac, LaMothe Cadillac, de la Mothe Cadillac, etc.
 Longueuil, Longueil, etc.
 M. de Lignerics, Delignerics, etc.
 Daigremont, D'Aigremont, d'Aigremont, etc.
 Delagny, de Lagny, etc.
 Du l'Hut, du Lhut, Dulut, etc.
 Valrenne, Vallerenne, etc.
 Québec, Kebeck, Kébec, etc.
 Lachesnaye, de la Chesnaye, etc.
 Fouancant, Fameanpt, etc.
 d'Aulnay Charnisay, d'Aulnay Charnizay, etc.
 Delino, de Lino, etc.
 Perrot, Perot, etc.
 M. de la Potherie, la Poterie, etc.
 Des Goutins, De Goutins, de Goutin, etc.
 Sorel, Saurel, etc.

Le petit tableau suivant indique les pages du catalogue où se trouve l'énoncé des documents manuscrits, relatifs aux diverses époques indiquées dans la colonne des années :

Années.	Pages.
1504-1760.....	1612.
1613-1614.....	1622.
1614-1735.....	1499.
1637-1650.....	1451, 1499, 1500, 1501, 1502.
1640-1672.....	1613.
1651-1665.....	1451, 1501, 1502, 1503, 1504, 1505, 1506, 1539.
1666-1670.....	1452, 1506, 1507, 1539, 1553, 1622.
1671-1679.....	1453, 1501, 1505, 1506, 1507, 1539, 1543, 1553, 1554, 1622, 1623.
1680-1682.....	1454, 1507, 1508, 1509, 1540, 1623.
1682-1712.....	1613.
1683-1685.....	1455-56, 1507, 1509, 1510, 1540, 1541, 1554, 1623.
1685-1688.....	1456-58, 1511, 1512, 1514, 1515, 1516, 1517, 1519, 1541, 1542, 1542, 1623-25.
1689-1691.....	1458-61, 1513, 1519, 1544, 1544, 1554-55, 1626, 1631.
1692-1700.....	1461-63, 1513, 1528, 1521-28, 1540, 1544, 1545-47, 1555, 1557, 1612, 1613, 1627-30.
1701-1709.....	1464-66, 1529-36, 1547-52, 1557-65, 1569, 1631.
1710-1728.....	1467-70, 1536, 1538, 1552-53, 1566, 1596, 1607, 1579-1600, 1632-34.
1728-1740.....	1470-72, 1603, 1611, 1634.
1741-1750.....	1473-76, 1634-37.
1751-1755.....	1477-80, 1612, 1637-40.
1756-.....	1480-83, 1640.
1757.....	1483-87, 1640, 1641.
1758.....	1487-93.
1759.....	1493-96, 1640, 1641.
1759-1776.....	1496-98, 1613, 1641, 1642.
1774-1775.....	1498.
1778.....	1498.

INDEX DES MANUSCRITS.

PAGES	PAGES
<p>Abénaquis, 1468-1469, 1472, 1533, 1535, 1570, 1571, 1581, 1583-1585, 1592-1598, 1601, 1608.</p> <p>Abercrombie.....1488, 1490-1492</p> <p>Acadie, 1500-1502, 1507, 1511, 1513, 1515, 1516, 1521, 1522, 1525, 1528, 1531-1533 —1535, 1577, 1579.</p> <p>—— Sa restitution à la France, 1500, 1538, 1539.</p> <p>Administration de la justice, 1506, 1535, 1536, 1575.</p> <p style="padding-left: 2em;"><i>Voir</i> Canada.</p> <p>Agniers, .....1476, 1520, 1534</p> <p>Amirauté,.....1595, 1598, 1605, 1611</p> <p>Andros. Lettres, 1518, 1622, 1623, 1625, 1626</p> <p>Ardoisières.....1598, 1600, 1604, 1605</p> <p>Argall's affair.....1622</p> <p>Argenson, d'. Correspondance...1502-1505</p> <p>—— Drame composé à l'occasion de son arrivée à Québec.....1503</p> <p>Aubert.....1526</p> <p>Aubry. Limites du Canada.....1468</p> <p>Aulnay, Charnisay, d', Documents concernant.....1451, 1499-1503</p> <p>Avagour, d'. Lettres.....1451, 1505</p> <p>Badeaux. Siège de Québec...1613</p> <p>Baie d'Hudson. <i>Voir</i> Hudson.</p> <p>Baillif, délégué en France.....1499</p> <p>Banes d'église.....1582, 1583</p> <p>Barre, M. de la. Correspondance, 1454-1456, 1509-1511, 1623.</p> <p>Baudoin.....1522</p> <p>—— Journal d'un voyage.....1525</p> <p>Bayard, Nicholas. Journal and Letters...1626</p> <p>Beaucourt.....1472-1474, 1523, 1537, 1605</p> <p>Beauharnois, M. de. (Intendant.) Correspondance, .....1464, 1532-1534</p> <p>—— (Gouverneur) Correspondance, 1469-1475, 1590-1611, 1633, 1634.</p> <p>—— Ses armoiries.....1592</p> <p>Bécancour, sieur de....1504, 1505, 1508, 1597, 1601</p> <p>Bégon. Correspondance, 1468-1470, 1537, 1572, 1589, 1633.</p>	<p>Bégon. Ses Armoiries.....1570</p> <p>Bellefonds, M. de.....1511</p> <p>Belle-Rivière, Bataille de la.....1612</p> <p>Bellomont, Sa correspondance,1463, 1527, 1629-1631.</p> <p>Belmont, M. de.....1512</p> <p>Benac, Lettre.....1520</p> <p>Bennes, le Sr. de. Remarques sur Terre-neuve,.....1554</p> <p>Bigot, Correspondance, 1476-1480, 1487, 1495-1497.</p> <p>Boishébert.....1475, 1577, 1578</p> <p>Boissons, 1506, 1507, 1512, 1515, 1518, 1520, 1522, 1528, 1532, 1536, 1537, 1570, 1576, 1599, 1580-1582, 1585, 1586, 1589, 1591, 1606.</p> <p>Boûc. Mémoire sur les limites du Canada.1469</p> <p>Bonaventure, Correspondance 1514, 1549, 1550</p> <p>Boucher, le sieur.....1522, 1535</p> <p>Bougainville, M. de. Lettres.....1485</p> <p>Boyvinet.....1516</p> <p>Bradstreet, Col. Thoughts upon Indian affairs.....1643</p> <p>Breslay, Note sur M. de.....1574</p> <p>—— Lettres, etc.....1571, 1579</p> <p>Brouillan, M. de. Correspondance, 1513, 1535, 1547-1549, 1555, 1556, 1561, 1562, 1564-1570.</p> <p>Bruyas, le P. Lettre à M. de Frontenac, 1519</p> <p>Burnet. Lettres, discours, etc., 1470, 1590, 1632, 1633.</p> <p>Caen. Affaires du Sieur de...1499, 1450</p> <p>Caldwell. Siège de Québec.....1613</p> <p>Callière, M. de.....1515, 1519, 1520, 1523</p> <p>—— Lettres et Mémoires, etc, 1456, 1458-1460, 1525-1532, 1630.</p> <p>Canada. Arrêt concernant la traite (1656).....1502</p> <p>—— Arrêt concernant le commerce (1657).....1503</p> <p>—— Arrêt concernant la traite (1659) 1504</p> <p>—— Artillerie en 1749.....1476</p> <p>—— Campaigns of 1759 and 1760...1644</p> <p>—— Campagne de 1756.....1482</p> <p>—— Commerce du castor, (1690)..1513</p>

	PAGES		PAGES
Canada. Commerce (1686).....	1514	Carillon.....	1488, 1489, 1491—1493
— Commerce de la Colonie (1704).	1535	Cartes	1612, 1614—1621, 1647
— Commerce du castor (1713) 1570—1572		Castor. Arrêts relatifs au commerce du .	1502
— Commerce 1721.....	1580	<i>Voir</i> Canada et Commerce.	
— Commerce du castor (1651)....	1502	Catarakony.....	1507, 1512—1516
— do (1696)....	1525	Céloron.....	1476
<i>Voir</i> Commerce.		Cent Associés. Arrêt les condamnant à	
— Compte du commis Ch. Sevestre	1503	payer 40,000 à Marie et Salomon Lan-	
— Etat des castors venus du Ca-		glois	1499
nada de 1675 à 1685.....	1456	— Arrêt ordonnant à cer-	
— Etat du.....(1719)	1538	tains de ses membres de payer leurs	
— Evènements de 1745—1748....	1475	souscriptions	1499
— Finances du.....	1506	— Armes de la Compagnie	1614
<i>Voir</i> Finances.		— Maison de la Compagnie à	
— Formation d'une compagnie de		Québec.....	1614
marchands (1659).....	1504, 1505	Chamberlayne, J. Letters, &c.....	1631
— Fortifications, (1694)....	1522, 1523	Chambly, le Sr. de.	1505, 1506
<i>Voir</i> Fortifications.		— Commission pour com-	
— Limites du.....	1468, 1469, 1498	mander en Acadie	1539
— Liste des Gouverneurs.....	1451	Chambly, fort, 1515, 1522, 1532, 1537, 1579,	
— Mémoires sur le, 1452, 1465, 1498,		1580, 1589.	
1457, 1466, 1469, 1475, 1479, 1498,		Chambly. Plan d'un commencement de	
1457, 1458, 1461, 1524, 1528.		ville à.....	1619
— Mémoire sur les affaires du,		Chameau (le), naufrage de ce vaisseau....	1589
(1689).....	1513	Champigny, M. de. Correspondance, 1457—	
— Mémoire sur les affaires du, en		1464, 1513, 1515, 1516, 1518—1528.	
(1688)	1519	ChAMPLAIN, Samuel de. Carte de la Nou-	
— Mémoire sur le.....(1696) 1524		velle France.....	1614
— Mémoire sur le, en 1709.....	1466	Chanvre, culture du ...	1512, 1532—1535, 1580,
— Mémoire sur le, en 1725.....	1469	1586, 1594, 1597, 1600, 1602, 1603, 1606,	
— Navires venus à Québec,..	1725 1589	1608, 1609.	
— Nouvelles du, en 1756.....	1483	Charles II. Warrant for a Patent	1622
— Paie des Troupes (1695)....	1524	Charron	1576, 1577, 1606
— Prix de fret et des marchan-		Chaviteau, sieur de.....	1512
dises du crû (1656).....	1502	Chédabouctou	1512
— Projet pour peupler le (1724)..	1587	Chesnaye, de la.....	1508, 1515, 1532
— Récit de ce qui s'est passé, de		Chevelure, Pointe à la, 1604, 1605, 1609, 1611,	
1682 à 1712.....	1537	1471, 1472.	
— Règlement de Police en (1647)..	1502	Chevry, M. de. Mémoires et lettres, 1526, 1527	
— Règlement pour l'administration		Chicoutimy	1589
de la justice et la distribution des terres.	1506	Chisholme's Papers	1645
— Résumé de lettres reçues du... 1456		Chouegen, le fort, 1469, 1470, 1471, 1474, 1479,	
— Résumé des nouvelles du,		1588, 1590, 1596—1598, 1609, 1610.	
(en 1756)	1482	— Relation de la prise de	
— Tarif des Marchands (1665)....	1451	(1756).	1482
— Tarif et différence des prix, etc.		— Plans de.....	1620
(1689).....	1459	Clarke, Letters.....	1634
Canada surveyed	1648, 1661	Clinton, Letters	1634—1688
Cap Breton. Mémoires sur le. 1569, 1570, 1644		Coffinier.....	1585
Capitulation.....	1644, 1645	Colbert, Lettres et Mémoires.	1452—1453
Carheil, le Père. Lettres.....	1513, 1529	Collet, Mémoires, correspondance, etc..	1574,
Carillon, fort. Plan des attaques [1758].	1621	1591.	

	PAGES		PAGES
Comédies représentées à Québec . . .	1522, 1523	Denonville, M. de. Correspondance, 1456-1460,	
Commerce. 1512-1514, 1529, 1533 — 1537,		1511-1518, 1624-26.	
1570-1573, 1576, 1578, 1580-1582, 1587,		Deschambault, (prêtre.) Lettre	1546
1591, 1594, 1595.		Desgly	1603
<i>Voir</i> Canada.		Desgoutins. Instructions, correspondance,	
Comporté, sieur de	1511, 1512	etc.	1543-1545, 1547-1551
Concessions	1535, 1577, 1581,	Détroit, Etablissement du, 1467, 1475, 1516	
1585, 1592, 1594.		1521, 1529, 1531-1535, 1537, 1571, 1575,	
Contrecoeur, M. de	1606, 1609	1580, 1581, 1585, 1606-1610.	
Cornbury, Letters, &c.	1631	Dialogue of the Dead, between Montcalm	
Coronelli, le P. Carte de la partie		and Wolfe	1644
orientale du Canada	1616	D'Iberville. <i>Voyez</i> Iberville.	
————— Carte du Canada orien-		Dieskau, le baron de. Correspondance, 1479-	
tal	1617	1481, 1487.	
————— Carte de la partie oc-		Dimes	1505, 1508, 1536,
cidentale du Canada	1617	1603, 1606, 1608.	
Costebelle, M. de. Correspondance, etc, 1551.		<i>Voir</i> Ecclésiastiques.	
1556-1569.		Dongan, Lettres 1455-1458, 1516-1518, 1622	
Courecelle, îles de	1501	1623-1625.	
Courecelle, M. de. Voyage au lac Ontario, 1453		Dollier	1507
Coureurs de bois, 1505-1509, 1516, 1530, 1532,		———— Lettre sur l'eau-de-vie	1520
1533, 1570, 1571, 1579, 1580.		Dollier de Casson, Histoire du Montréal . . .	1613
Cours des espèces, 1523, 1524, 1572, 1576,		Dollier et Galinée. Voyage au lac Onta-	
1583, 1584, 1589, 1598.		rio	1452
<i>Voir</i> Monnaies de Cartes		Doreil, M. Lettres	1484-1491
Courtemanche, de, 1514, 1531, 1535, 1536, 1575		Dosquet, Mgr. Lettres	1603, 1604
————— Journal d'un voyage	1520	Drame, en l'honneur de M. d'Argenson . . .	1503
————— Journal d'un autre		Druillette, le P	1452
voyage	1535	Dubuisson	1607
————— Mémoires, etc.	1574	———— Récit de l'attaque du Dé-	
Cugnet, Lettres, etc.	1606, 1608, 1610	troit	1537
Cuivre, mines de	1606, 1608, 1609	Duchesnay. Requêtes, etc.	1575, 1578
Culture	1510, 1536, 1591, 1604, 1607	Duchesneau. Carte générale de la France	
Culture du lin	1516, 1533	Septentrionale	1616
<i>Voir</i> Chanvre.		Duchesneau, Correspondance et mémoires, 1453,	
Daigremont, Correspondance, 1466-1467, 1585,		1454, 1505, 1509.	
1596, 1597, 1599, 1600.		Dudley, Propositions, etc.	1465
D'Aillebout	1508	Dulut	1502, 1510, 1511, 1515, 1520
Dainz, Lettres	1488, 1492, 1495	Dumas, Mémoire sur les limites du Ca-	
Dallon, Letter	1627	nada	1498
Dauteuil, Correspondance, 1507, 1523, 1534,		Dupuy, (intendant.) Correspondance, 1469-	
1536, 1538, 1574.		1471, 1591-1598.	
Delagny. <i>Voyez</i> Lagny.		Duquesne. Correspondance, 1477-1479, 1639	
Delino.	1522, 1573	Duquesne, (Fort.) Plan du fort et de ses	
———— Mémoire sur le commerce	1537	environs	1612
Dellins, Letters	1628, 1629	Durand la Garenne, Correspondance, etc., 1553	
De Meulles. <i>Voyez</i> Meulles.		-1568.	
Demuy	1523, 1529, 1533	Durant, Mémoial	1632
Denis, Jehan. Carte de l'embouchure		Durantaye, M. de la	1516, 1520
du St. Laurent	1614	Ecarlatines	1572, 1583
Denis, Nicolas. Concession à lui faite de		Ecclésiastiques, Entretien des, 1499, 1508, 1510	
partie de l'Acadie	1539, 1544	1512, 1516, 1421, 1528, 1574, 1604.	

	PAGES		PAGES
Eclésiastiques. Affaires....	1587, 1591, 1601	Gaulin, Lettres, etc.....	1552
1604, 1606.		Gaultier de Comporté, Mémoire.....	1510
<i>Voir</i> Eglise du Canada, etc.		Gémésie, Reddition du fort.....	1506
Education, 1576-1585, 1587, 1588, 1595, 1608		George, fort. Expédition contre le, (1757)	1485, 1486, 1491.
Eglise du Canada, 1501, 1507-1510, 1515, 1519	1578.	----- Plan du	1621
Eléphant, P. Naufrage de ce vaisseau..	1600-1606, 1619.	Glen, Letter	1637
Etaing, le Cte. d'. Déclaration aux Cana-		Godefroy, M. de.....	1506
diens.....	1498	Gorgendière, Fleury de la... 1587, 1588, 1606	
Evêque de Québec, Lettres, etc... 1590, 1454		Goudron. Manufacture de.. 1594, 1600-1609	
<i>Voir</i> Eclésiastiques.		Gouverneurs. Liste des.....	1451
Fac-simile de signatures ou d'écriture,		Grignon, le. Perte de ce navire.....	1505
1538, 1547, 1553, 1565, 1570, 1576, 1582,		Groiseliens, des. Lettres.....	1510
1588, 1592, 1595, 1603.		Guenet.....	1504, 1505
Fénélon, l'abbé de. Concession de trois îles.	1501	Guillet.....	1586, 1588
----- Plaintes contre lui... 1505		Hardy, Sir C. Letters, &c.....	1640
Finances..... 1526, 1534, 1535, 1573,		Hennepin.....	1463, 1528
1591, 1595, 1605, 1606.		Hertel.....	1514, 1589
Finlay, Hugh. Siège de Québec.....	1619	Heu, d'. Lettre.....	1466
Fletcher, Geo. Correspondence ...	1627, 1628	Hocquart, Correspondance, 1471-1474, 1600-	1611.
Forest, de la, 1512, 1515, 1521, 1522, 1525, 1532,		Hopitaux... 1578-1583, 1585, 1587, 1606, 1607	
1537, 1454.		Hospitaliers, frères,.. 1528, 1535, 1581, 1584.	
Fornel, J. Lettre.....	1585	Hospitalières, religieuses, 1528, 1529, 1533,	1536, 1570, 1582, 1584, 1588.
Fortifications, 1466, 1467, 1519-1523, 1530-1537,		Hosta d'.....	1514
1572, 1575, 1579, 1587, 1595, 1600.		Hudson, Baie... 1458, 1474, 1507, 1510, 1513,	
<i>Voir</i> aussi Léry, Québec, Montréal, etc.		1514, 1521, 1525, 1526, 1533, 1535, 1536,	1650, 1651.
Fouancant, Concession de Montréal, 1500, 1501		----- Plan du fort York.....	1621
Foucher, Ant. Siège de Québec.....	1613	Hurons..... 1530, 1534, 1581, 1593, 1609	
Franquelin, J. B..... 1512, 1522, 1530		Iberville, M. d'... 1513, 1519, 1521-1526, 1651,	1652, 1654.
----- Plan du Fort St.		----- Mémoire sur la situation	
Louis de Québec.....	1615	de Boston.....	1464
----- Carte du voyage de		----- Lettre	1526
M. de Meulles.....	1616	----- Journal d'un voyage au	
----- Carte de l'Amérique		Mississippi.....	1613, 1652
septentrionale	1616	----- Papiers concernant, 1651, 1652,	1654.
Franquet. Enceinte de la ville de Mont-		Ingolus, Lettre au sujet des Récollets ...	1500
réal	1620	Ingolsby. Letters.....	1628, 1632
----- Voyages et mémoires.....	1612	Illinois. Etablissements des. 1573, 1577, 1591	1601, 1475.
Fraser, Col. Malcolm. Siège de Québec.	1613	Illinois, Sauvages.....	1512, 1520, 1584
Frontenac, fort. 1514, 1516, 1527, 1530, 1532,		Iroquois, Traité conclu avec eux en 1665-66.	1462
1535, 1580, 1588, 1593, 1597, 1598, 1601,		----- Guerre, (1682) conférences, mé-	
1606, 1608, 1455, 1475, 1491.		moires, récits, etc.....	1454, 1503, 1530
Frontenac, M. de. Correspondance et mé-		----- Expédition contre eux, en 1684.	1455
moires, 1453-1454, 1459-1463, 1505-1509,		----- Mémoire sur la guerre des Iro-	
1513, 1514, 1520-1527.		quois.....	1504
----- Voyage au lac Ontario.	1507	----- Guerre contre eux	1510
Galette, la.....	1598, 1597		
Galinée. Voyage au lac Ontario.....	1452		
Galissonnière, M. de la. Correspondance, 1475-			
1477, 1573, 1635, 1636.			
Gatinaud.....	1530		

	PAGES		PAGES
Iroquois, Déprédations des, etc.....	1513	Laprairie.....	1515, 1584
Ivrognerie.....	1522	Laronde.....	1567-1569, 1590, 1599
<i>Voir Boissons.</i>			
Jésuites, 1503-1507, 1528, 1535, 1571, 1578-1581, 1592, 1473.		La Salle. <i>Voyez</i> Salle.	
—— Terres qu'ils possèdent, (1669).....	1506	Lataupinc.....	1515
Johnson, Col. Letters.....	1635-1644	La Touche. Mémoire sur l'Acadie.....	1548
Joliet....	1505, 1506, 1512, 1514, 1521, 1528	1499-1502.	
1615.		La Tour, de. Ses difficultés en Acadie, 1451,	
—— Enseignement de la navigation....	1512	—— Révocation de sa commission... 1501	
—— Lettre à M. de Lagny.....	1522	—— Commission de gouverneur	
—— Carte de l'entrée de la Rivière		donnée par Louis XIV.....	1502
de Canada.....	1618	—— Concession à lui faite du ter-	
Joncaire. 1466, 1468, 1472, 1534, 1535, 1575,		ritoire de l'Acadie ..	1538
1584, 1592.		—— Placets présentés par ses enfans 1549	
Jonquière, M. de la. Correspondance, 1476-1477, 1636, 1637.		Lauré, le père. Carte du Canada, etc....	1619
Juchereau.....	1526, 1530-1536	Lauson, le sieur de. Sa commission com-	
Jumeau, le P. Emm. Carte de la Grande		me gouverneur.....	1502
Baie de St. Laurent.....	1616	La Vallière. Plaintes portées contre lui, 1540,	
Kaffeix, le P. Pierre. Carte du Canada....	1615	1541.	
Kakariel. His examination.....	1623	La Valterie.....	1529
Katarakouy.....	1507, 1512-16	Lebeau.....	1610
La Barre. <i>Voyez</i> Barre.		Le Bert, famille.....	1512, 1515
Laboulaye. Mémoire sur le Canada....	1600	Legardeur.....	1532
Labrador, 1522, 1532, 1535, 1573, 1574, 1576,		Lejeune, le P. Paul. Lettre datée de	
1577, 1579, 1581, 1595, 1602.		Kébec, (1er août 1635),.....	1500
Lachassagne.....	1533, 1605, 1610	Le Moyne, famille.....	1512, 1515, 1516
La Corne..	1475, 1489, 1529, 1535, 1593, 1604,	Lery, Chausségros de. Rapports sur les for-	
1606, 1609.		tifications, 1467, 1573, 1577-1579, 1580-	
—— Lettres.....	1604,	1581, 1583, 1584, 1586, 1589, 1594, 1598,	
Lagny, M. de. Mémoires et lettres, 1462, 1513,		1599, 1600, 1605.	
1586.		—— Plan double de la ville de	
La Galissonnière. <i>Voyez</i> Galissonnière.		Montréal.....	1618
La Gemberaye, M. de. Plan d'une partie		—— Plan d'un projet de ville	
du lac Supérieur.....	1621	à Chambly.....	1619
Lajonquière. <i>Voyez</i> Jonquière.		—— Carte de la baie St. Paul. 1620	
Lalemant, le P. Jérôme. Lettre à M. d'Ar-		—— Carte du fleuve St. Lau-	
genson.....	1504	rent.....	1619
Lamartinière.....	1508, 1511, 1512, 1577,	—— Plan d'un mantelet blin-	
1606.		dé, etc.....	1620
Lamberville, le P. Lettres à M. de la		Lescarbot, Marc. Carte de la grande	
Barre et autres.....	1456, 1623, 1624	rivière de Canada.....	1614
Lamorandière.....	1588, 1600	Lespinard. His examination.....	1624
—— Carte d'un canal projeté		Lesueur.....	1526, 1528
entre Lachine et Montréal.....	1620	Lettres de change restées en Canada en	
Lamothe Cadillac... 1528-32, 1582, 1586, 1585		1763.....	1612
—— Mémoires sur l'Acadie		Levasseur.....	1530-1535
et le Détroit, 1461, 1523, 1524, 1526-1529,		—— Lettres sur les fortifications... 1532	
1534, 1540.		Levis, M. de. Correspondance.....	1497
Lanouillier, Nicolas.....	1596, 1606, 1609	Lhermite. Correspondance, etc., 1558-1562	
Lancey, M. de. Letters, &c.....	1638-1641	1573, 1575.	
		Lignery, M. de. Lettres 1590, 1611, 1635, 1636	
		1585, 1601.	
		Livingston. Observations, etc.....	1630

	PAGES		PAGES
Longueuil, M. de. 1514, 1516, 1527, 1535, 1573 1587, 1588, 1590, 1593, 1597.		Montcalm, de. Instructions, correspon- dances, etc.	1481-1495
----- Correspondance, 1469, 1528, 1588-1590, 1633.		----- et Wolfe, Dialogue.....	1644
----- Voyage à Oswego....	1469	Montréal.....	1456, 1673, 1580, 1581, 1594
----- Ses armoiries	1588	----- Concession de l'île de ..	1500-1501
Longueuil, fils.....	1600, 1601	----- Histoire du, par Dollier de Casson	1613
Lotbinière, M. de, 1480, 1483, 1508, 1533, 1577, 1591.		----- Incendie de.....	1581, 1584
Lotbinière, M. de (Vic. Gén.) Mémoires, 1593 1603, 1606.		----- Enceinte de, 1571, 1575, 1582-85, 1610	
Louisbourg. Mémoire sur	1537, 1570	----- Fortifications de..	1522, 1577, 1578, 1580, 1581.
----- Capitulation.....	1644	----- Voyage à.....	1613
Louisiane. Annales véritables.....	1538	----- Gouvernement de.....	1511, 1529
Louvigny, 1514-1529, 1530, 1533, 1537, 1572, 1573, 1575, 1584, 1588, 1595, 1605.		----- Séminaire de.....	1508
----- Lettres.....	1529, 1575, 1579	----- Collège.....	1592, 1595, 1597
Lovelace. Letter.....	1622	----- Projet d'un canal.....	1581, 1584
Lydius, fort.....	1486,	----- Plans de, en 1686.....	1615
Malartic, M. de. Relation.....	1492, 1494	----- Plan double, en 1717.....	1618
Malhio. Mémoire, etc.....	1607	----- Carte de l'île de, en 1721, 1733.....	1619
Mansard.....	1576, 1577	----- Enceinte de, en 1752.....	1620
Manufactures.....	1507, 1508, 1535, 1575	Montreuil. Lettres et récits..	1479-1484, 1495
<i>Voir</i> Goudron, Chanvre, etc.		Morin, le curé.....	1597, 1599
Marest, le P. G.....	1529-1531, 1585	Navigation, navires, etc., 1586, 1589, 1591, 1606-1609.	
Mareuil, M. de.....	1522, 1523	Nécessité (Fort). Relation de la prise du.	1612 1477.
Marquette et Joliet. Carte de leur voyage.....	1615	Nègres en Canada.....	1607
<i>Voir</i> Mississippi.		Niagara, (fort) 1458, 1465, 1469, 1470-1475, 1514, 1519, 1577, 1581, 1585, 1588, 1590, 1592, 1593-1608.	
Maurepas. Lettre, etc.....	1596	Nichols, Col. Letters, &c.....	1622
Menneval, M. de. Lettres, instructions, etc.....	1513, 1543	Noblesse du Canada.....	1512, 1520
Meulles, M. de. Correspondance, 1455, 1507, 1510-1512, 1515.		Notaires, actes notariés, etc..	1603, 1606, 1609
Mezi. Sa commission.....	1506	Nouvelle France. Recettes et dépenses de 1628 à 1671.....	1499
Michillimakinac. 1514, 1522, 1526, 1527, 1570, 1575, 1606, 1608, 1476.		----- Extrait de l'état général des dettes passives de la compagnie de la (1642),.....	1501
Millet, le Père. Letter.....	1627	----- Compagnie de la, conven- tion entre elle et les habitants du pays	1501
Mine de fer.....	1506	----- Dettes actives et passives (1652).....	1502
Mississippi, 1463, 1464, 1529, 1530, 1532, 1573, 1593, 1598.		----- Prix du fret et des mar- chandises	1502
----- Sa découverte.....	1505, 1615	----- Etat des fonds.....	1506
----- Mines du.....	1526	Nouvelle York. Projet d'attaque contre la	1459
----- Voyage au.....	1613	Noy, la. Letter.....	1628
----- Carte du.....	1616, 1618	Noyan, de. Lettres, etc.....	1590
Monic. Correspondance.....	1557	Onnontagués.....	1508, 1526, 1534, 1535 1455, 1464, 1473, 1474, 1477.
Monnaies de cartes 1570-1581, 1596, 1599, 1603 1607-1610.			
----- Etat des (en 1763).....	1612		
<i>Voir</i> Cours des Espèces.			
Monseignat.....	1532, 1535		
----- Mémoires, lettres, etc. 1460, 1576			

	PAGES		PAGES
Ontario, lac.....	1482, 1488, 1507, 1588	Québec. Plan de la ville et chateau de,	
1619.		en 1685.....	1615
— Cartes du.....	1615, 1616, 1619	— Vue et carte de, en 1685..	1615, 1616
Ordonnances, Billets d'.....	1612	— Plans de, en 1690, 1693, 1698..	1617
Orléans, île d'.....	1506	— Plans de, en 1700.....	1618
Outaouais, 1513, 1514, 1520, 1526, 1530, 1536		— Plans de, en 1710....	1618
1537, 1572, 1575, 1577, 1604, 1465, 1472,		Queylus, (M. de) et les jésuites ...	1503, 1504
1473.		Radisson.....	1508, 1514
Panet. Siège de Québec.....	1613	Rageot.....	1511
P paroisses, limites des, 1579-1585, 1587, 1589,		Ramezay, de, 1534, 1535, 1573, 1575, 1580, 1583	
1596, 1604.		1585, 1588.	
Pascaud.....	1528, 1534, 1535, 1571	— Correspondance ...	1581-1585
Pastour. Correspondance, etc.....	1554-1556	— Mde de. Lettres.....	1600, 1604
Pêches, 1506, 1510, 1512, 1514, 1526, 1528,		Rasle, le P.....	1469, 1577, 1581
1529, 1532, 1577, 1581, 1585, 1587,		Rat, le.....	1519
1589, 1591.		Raudot. Lettres et mémoires, 1535-1537, 1569,	
Peire, 1575, 1577, 1578, 1585, 1589, 1599.		1570, 1571.	
Penicaut. Annales de la Louisiane.....	1538	Razilly. Sa commission.....	1500
Perrot.....	1505, 1509, 1517	— Restitution de l'Acadie.....	1500
— Mémoires sur l'Acadie, 1512, 1541, 1542		Recensements de (1666,) (1667,) (1668,) et	
Petrée, l'Evêque de. Lettre à M. d'Argen-		(1681).....	1452, 1507
son.....	1504	— de 1685 à 1698.....	1663
— Documents le concer-		— de 1719, 1720 et 1721.....	1468
nant.....	1504	— de 1734.....	1472
Pezant, le, (Sauvage Outaouais).....	1536	— de 1754.....	1478
Phipps. Son expédition en 1690.....	1460	Récóllets ...	1508, 1515, 1523, 1531, 1590, 1606
Pitt. Letters.....	1640, 1641	— Mémoire au pape.....	1501
Plans.....	1612, 1614-1621	— Mémorial de leur mission eu	
Prat. Lettre.....	1586	Canada.....	1499
Police. Règlement de (1673).....	1506	— Leurs travaux dans la Nouvelle	
Portneuf, M. de.....	1514, 1526	France.....	1500, 1501
Potherie, de la. Lettres et mémoires, 1527-		<i>Voir</i> Ecclésiastiques.	
1529.		Repentigny, M. de. 1502, 1508, 1521, 1535, 1606	
Pownall, J. Papers concerning the British		Renards, (Sauvages), 1577-1584, 1590-1597,	
Colonies.....	1648	1604, 1607, 1608.	
— Treaties concluded at Utrecht, 1648,		Richard (missionnaire).....	1600
1652.		Richelieu, le cardinal de.....	1500
Prie-Dieu, affaire du.....	1523	Richelieu, fort.....	1503
Quary, Col. Letters.....	1648, 1649	Riverin.....	1511, 1516, 1531
Québec, 1506-1511, 1514, 1515, 1522, 1527		— Mémoires sur le commerce, 1514,	
1528, 1530, 1572, 1467.		1571, 1572.	
— Projet d'une citadelle à.....	1594	Robert, le sieur.....	1535, 1586
— Incendie de la basse-ville....	1509	Roi, lettre du. A M. d'Argenson (1659). 1504	
— Incendie du Palais (1726)..	1590, 1599	— Autre lettre au même (1660). 1505	
— Requête des habitants.....	1526	— Lettre autorisant l'établis-	
— Projet de chapelle.....	1507	sant du séminaire de Montréal....	1506
— Séminaire de. 1591, 1597, 1606, 1607		Rossie. His examination.....	1630
— Incendie du séminaire.....	1531	Rouville, sieur de.....	1534-1536
— Sièges de.....	1613	Sabrevois.....	1574, 1577, 1580, 1585
— Capitulation.....	1644	Saint Ange. Lettre.....	1498
— Plans de, en 1660, 1663, 1664,		Saint Castin, baron de, 1515, 1531, 1537, 1548,	
1670.....	1614	1552, 1580, 1588, 1591.	

PAGES	PAGES
St. Denis.....1514	Tonnancourt, de.....1522, 1537, 1574
Saint Germain. Plan du fort Vaudreuil. 1620	Tonty, 1466, 1512, 1521, 1522, 1526-1530, 1532, 1577, 1580, 1582, 1597.
Ste. Hélène.....1514, 1520	Toronto.....1593, 1598, 1602
Saint Jean, fort. Plan du..... 1621	Trois-Rivières, 1503, 1506, 1511, 1512, 1515, 1516, 1521, 1522, 1526, 1528-1530, 1580, 1584.
St. Lambert, fort.....1522	———— Voyage aux.....1613
St. Louis, Fort .....1505, 1522	———— Plans des.....1616, 1618
Saint Maurice, Mines de fer du.....1602	Troupes, 1529, 1570, 1573, 1576, 1579-1584, 1586, 1591, 1597, 1598, 1602, 1608.
Saint Michel, le Sieur de.....1609	Tsonnonthouans, 1455, 1457, 1458, 1465, 1472- 1474, 1508, 1534, 1607, 1609.
Saint Michel, Sœur.....1586	Ulric, le curé. Lettre, etc .....1584
Saint-Ours, sieur de.....1508, 1532, 1533	Ursulines, 1505, 1515, 1526, 1528, 1530, 1832, 1533, 1591, 1599, 1606.
Saint Sulpice, Séminaire de. Concession	Utrecht, Treaty of—1648, 1651, 1652, 1653.
de l'île de Montréal.....1500, 1506	Utrecht, Traité d'. Ce qui se rapporte à l'Acadie .....1553
———— Son établis-	Varenes, M. de.....1511, 1523
———— sement .....1506	Varin, Lettre, etc.....1477
———— Requête.. 1578	Vaudreuil, M. de (Philippe de Rigaud de)
————1580	Correspondance, 1464-1469, 1527, 1533- 1537, 1570-1588, 1632.
Salle, M. de la, 1505, 1508, 1512, 1515, 1520; 1528, 1530, 1453, 1455.	———— Ses armoiries.....1570
———— Lettres de noblesse.....1453	Vaudreuil, Mme de. Lettres, etc.....1592
———— et le fort Frontenac. 1453, 1455	Vaudreuil, (Pierre Rigaud de.) Corres- pondance...1478-1498, 1610, 1611, 1654
———— Mémoire sur son assassi-	Vautron. Relation d'un voyage à Terre- neuve .....1538
———— nat .....1612	Véranderye, M. de la.....1579, 1586, 1590
Sanguinet. Siège de Québec.....1613	Verchères, M. de.....1506, 1588
Sarrasin...1523, 1531, 1538, 1574, 1581, 1582, 1607.	Verchères, Mdle de. Action héroïque..1525
———— Description du rat musqué ... 1592	Vetch, Capt. Memorial, &c.....1631, 1651
Sauvages. Mémoire sur les, 1452, 1468, 1472, 1473, 1522, 1530, 1571, 1590.	Villebon... ..1521, 1523
Schuyler, Peter.....1464-1467	———— Mémoire sur l'Acadie, 1461-1462 1525, 1528, 1545-1547.
Sciences, recherches relatives aux..1596, 1597	Villemarie, Congrégation à.....1512
Seigneuries .....1605, 1608	Villeneuve, de.....1515
<i>Voir Concessions.</i>	———— Plans de Québec 1615
Sevestre. Compte des dépenses et des re-	———— Carte de Québec.
cettes, etc.....1503	et des environs..... 1616
Sillery, mission de.....1515	———— Carte de la comté
Sorel, fort.....1522	de St. Laurens.... 1617
Subercase. Correspondance, etc., 1550-1552, 1558-1560.	Villeray.... 1505, 1506, 1508, 1522
Surgères. Journal d'un voyage avec d'I-	Villieu. Journal d'un voyage, 1522, 1547- 1549.
berville.....1613	———— Lettres .....1547-1549
Sylvain ou Sullivan. Médecin de Mont-	Vincenne, M. de.....1534, 1535, 1577, 1611
réal.....1586, 1593, 1597	Vitré, sieur de.....1526, 1529, 1832
Talon, Correspondance et mémoires, 1461-1453, 1506.	
Tast, du.....1520	
Testu de la Richardière.....1593, 1606	
Témiscaming. 1582-1584, 1586-1588, 1592 1606.	
Terreneuve..... 1525, 1538, 1553-1570	
Tilly de. Correspondance, etc..1595, 1598, 1599, 1600, 1601-1603, 1606.	

Manuscripts. } Manuscripts.

I. MANUSCRITS RELATIFS A L'HISTOIRE DE LA NOUVELLE FRANCE ;
 Contenant particulièrement la correspondance officielle du gouvernement français relativement au Canada et autres Colonies de la Nouvelle France, tirée des archives du ministère de la marine, ainsi que de celles du ministère de la guerre, à Paris.

PREMIÈRE SÉRIE.

Cette 1ère Série, formant 17 vol. in-folio, se trouve déposée à la bibliothèque de la Société Littéraire et Historique de Québec.

VOL. I. (1531-1674.)

Années.		Pages
	Liste des gouverneurs du Canada de l'année 1663 à 1763.....	iv
1637.	Abrégé des découvertes de la Nouvelle France.....	1
1658.		
10 Févr.	Lettre du Roi (Louis XIV) au sujet des limites des commandements entre le Sieur d'Aulnay Charnisay et le Sieur de la Tour, dans la Nouvelle France	8
1651.		
20 Juin.	Lettre écrite par le conseil de Québec aux commissaires de la Nouvelle Angleterre.....	10
20 Juin.	Extrait des registres de l'ancien conseil du Canada.....	11
20 Juin.	Lettre du sieur Daillebout, lieutenant général de la Nouvelle France, nommant le Rév. P. Dreuilletes comme envoyé auprès des commissaires de Boston.....	12
1663.		
4 Aout.	Lettre de M. le Baron Dubois d'Avaugour contenant un mémoire sur les colonies établies à Québec, Plaisance, Gaspé et Cap Breton	15
1663.	Mémoire de ce qui serait à faire pour se fortifier contre les insultes des Iroquois en Canada	25
1664.		
15 Nov.	Extrait d'un mémoire du ministre (Mr. Hugues de Lionne, ministre des affaires étrangères) à M. Alexandre de Trouville, seigneur de Tracy, gouverneur général du Canada.	30
1665.		
27 Mars.	Mémoire du roi (rédigé par M. de Lionne) pour servir d'instruction au S. Talon, s'en allant Intendant de la justice, police et finances dans la Nouvelle France.....	33
4 Oct.	Lettre de M. Talon, Intendant du Canada, au ministre	47
14 Oct.	Tarif des marchandises venues par les vaisseaux de la compagnie des Indes pour être délivrées aux habitans de Quebeck, Trois-Rivières et Mont-Royal.....	65

IÈRE SÉRIE. VOL. I—*Continuation.*

Années.		Pages
19 Déc.	Explications des onze présents faits par les ambassadeurs Iroquois à Québec à Mr. de Tracy, etc.....	67
15 Déc.	Traité de paix conclu entre les six ambassadeurs Iroquois, etc....	72
1666.		
6 Avril.	Lettre écrite de Versailles par M. le ministre Colbert à M. Talon, intendant en Canada.....	80
22 Mai.	Ratification du traité du 15 décembre 1665 par dix autres ambassadeurs Iroquois descendus à Québec pour ce sujet.....	95
12 Juillet.	Autre ratification par trois ambassadeurs de la nation d'Onneyout, députés vers M. de Tracy, gouverneur, et M. de Talon, intendant.....	98
1666.	Description des neuf familles Iroquoises.....	102
1 Sept.	Exposé de M. Talon, intendant de justice, police et finances à MM. de Tracy et de Courcelles. Problème—s'il est plus avantageux au service du roi de faire la guerre aux Agniers que de conclure la paix avec eux?.....	117
13 Nov.	Extrait d'un mémoire de M. Talon adressé à M. Colbert sur l'état du Canada.....	126
1666.	Etat abrégé du contenu au Rolle des familles de la colonie de la Nouvelle France.....	134
1667.		
6 Avril.	Extrait d'un mémoire signé de M. Colbert, sur l'établissement de la colonie, adressé à M. Talon.....	136
27 Oct.	Extrait d'un mémoire de M. Talon adressé au ministre, sur l'état du Canada.....	141
1667.	Etat abrégé du contenu au Rolle des familles de la Nouvelle France.....	144
1668.	Etat abrégé du nombre des familles, des personnes qui les composent et des hommes capables de porter les armes; du dénombrement des terres découvertes, de ce qu'a produit la récolte, et des bestiaux du Canada en l'année 1668.....	145
1669.		
15 Mai.	Lettre du ministre Colbert, à M. de Courcelles.....	146
1670.		
9 Avril.	Lettre du même au même.....	150
10 Oct.	Extrait d'un mémoire sur le Canada, adressé au roi par M. Talon: première partie, demande de troupes dans le cas de guerre avec les Iroquois.....	152
11 Nov.	Seconde partie—Envoi d'aventuriers à la découverte de nouvelles terres.....	153
	Troisième partie—Coureurs des bois.....	155
	Quatrième partie—des moyens de ramener les bénéfiques du Castor qui passent aux Anglais et aux Hollandais.....	155
	Cinquième partie—D'une guerre contre les Iroquois.....	157
	Sixième partie—Voyage au lac Ontario par MM. Dollier et Galinée	159
10 Nov.	Extrait du mémoire de M. Talon sur le Canada adressé à monseigneur Colbert.....	161

Années.	IÈRE SÉRIE. VOL. I.— <i>Continuation.</i>	Pages
1671.		
11 Mars.	Extrait d'une lettre du ministre à M. le gouverneur du Canada..	170
Fév.	Extrait d'une lettre à M. Talon (incluse de la précédente.).....	171
2 Nov.	Extrait d'un mémoire au roi, adressé par M. Talon, sur l'état du Canada.....	173
11 Nov.	Extrait d'un mémoire de M. Talon, adressé au ministre sur l'état du Canada.....	173
1671.	Récit de ce qui s'est passé au voyage que monsieur de Courcelles, gouverneur de la Nouvelle France, a fait au lac Ontario.....	184
1672.		
7 Avril.	Mémoire du roi pour servir d'instruction au Sr. comte de Frontenac, que Sa Majesté a choisy pour gouverneur et lieutenant général pour Sa Majesté en Canada.....	214
4 Juin.	Extraits d'une lettre du ministre à M. Talon.....	223
2 Nov.	Extraits du mémoire de M. de Frontenac au ministre—arrivée de M. de Frontenac au Canada.....	227
13 Juin.	Extraits d'une lettre du ministre (M. Colbert) à M. de Frontenac.	240
17 Mai.	Extrait d'une lettre du même au même.....	242
14 Nov.	Extrait du mémoire général de M. de Frontenac adressé au ministre sur l'état du Canada pendant l'année 1674.....	247
1674.	Mémoire présenté par M. de la Salle pour l'entretien du fort Frontenac.....	262
1675.	VOL. II. (1675--1684.)	
15 Mai.	Extrait d'une lettre adressée par M. le Ministre Colbert à M. le Comte de Frontenac.....	1
13 Mai.	Arrest du conseil du Roi qui accepte les offres faites par le Sieur de la Salle, au sujet du Fort de Frontenac.....	4
15 Mai.	Lettre de noblesse pour le Sieur Robert Cavelier de la Salle....	9
15 Avril.	Extrait d'une lettre du Roi, adressée au Comte de Frontenac. Recensement à faire des habitants—défense aux communautés de traiter des pelleteries, etc.....	13
1677.		
28 Avril.	Extraits d'une lettre du Roi au Comte de Frontenac—maintien de la paix avec les Iroquois et les Anglais.....	15
1678.		
12 Mai.	Permission au Sieur de la Salle de découvrir la partie Occidentale de la Nouvelle France.....	17
12 Mai.	Extrait d'une lettre du Roi adressée à M. le Comte de Frontenac—entretien de la paix avec les Anglais.....	20
1679.		
25 Avril.	Extrait d'une lettre du Roi adressée à M. le Comte de Frontenac—conduite à tenir dans son gouvernement.....	22
6 Nov.	Extraits d'un mémoire adressé au Roi par M. le Comte de Frontenac.....	24
10 Nov.	Extraits du mémoire de M. Duchesneau, intendant, adressé au Ministre—plaintes graves de M. Duchesneau contre M. le Comte de Frontenac et divers autres fonctionnaires. (Des archives de la Marine).....	31

IÈRE SÉRIE. VOL. II—*Continuation.*

Années.		Pages
14 Nov.	Autre mémoire de M. Duchesneau au Ministre—détails sur les villes de la Nouvelle Angleterre.....	52
14 Nov. 1680.	Lettre de M. de Saurel à M. Duchesneau.....	58
29 Avril.	Extrait d'une lettre du Roi à M. le Comte de Frontenac—recommandation d'une plus grande modération dans sa conduite....	61
13 Nov. 1681.	Extraits du mémoire de M. Duchesneau au Ministre—désordres des coureurs de bois—conduite de M. le gouverneur, etc.....	64
2 Nov.	Extrait d'une lettre de M. le Comte de Frontenac adressée au Roi, au sujet des Iroquois et des Anglais, etc.....	81
13 Nov.	Mémoire adressé par M. Duchesneau au Ministre—tableau de la situation des affaires en Canada—conduite du Comte de Frontenac, etc.....	98
	Mémoire joint à la lettre de M. Duchesneau, pour faire connaître les divers désordres causés par les coureurs de bois....	128
13 Nov.	Mémoire de M. Duchesneau, pour faire connaître au Ministre les nations Sauvages desquelles nous achetons nos Pelleteries, leurs intérêts, les nôtres et l'état dans lequel se trouvent présentement ces nations; avec description du pays qu'habitent les Anglais et celle de l'Acadie qui est voisine.....	134
1682.		
10 Mai.	Instructions que le Roy veut être mises ès mains du Sieur de la Barre, choisy par sa majesté pour gouverneur et son lieutenant en la Nouvelle France....	153
23 Mars.	Extraits des avis donnés à la conférence tenue chez les RR. PP. Jésuites au sujet des nouvelles venues des Iroquois.....	159
28 Juillet.	Copie de la lettre de M. Duchesneau à M. le Comte de Frontenac.	177
5 Août.	Copie de la lettre envoyée en réponse par M. le Comte de Frontenac à M. Duchesneau....	180
13 et 21 Août.	Récit de ce qui s'est passé aux entrevues de M. le Comte de Frontenac avec les Sauvages de diverses nations à Montréal....	183
11 Sept.	Paroles des cinq nations Iroquoises à M. le Comte de Frontenac.	206
12 Sept.	Réponse de M. le Comte de Frontenac aux paroles des députés des cinq nations Iroquoises.....	213
16 Sept.	Lettre du Sieur de la Forest, major du Fort de Frontenac, à M. le Comte de Frontenac, sur le départ du député des Iroquois....	226
12 Sept.	Mémoire pour éclaircir les dispositions dans lesquelles M. le Comte de Frontenac a laissé le Canada à l'égard des Sauvages et principalement des Iroquois.....	228
20 Sept.	Lettre du Révérend Père de Lamberville à M. le Comte de Frontenac.....	237
10 Oct.	Récit de ce qui s'est passé dans l'assemblée tenue à Québec dans la maison des RR. PP. Jésuites par M. de la Barre, l'intendant, l'évêque de Québec, et plusieurs autres membres du clergé, ainsi que des officiers militaires et civils, au sujet de la guerre avec les Iroquois.....	242

IÈRE SÉRIE. VOL. II—*Continuation.*

Années.		Pages
12 Nov.	Extraits, par le Ministre, du résumé des lettres de M. de la Barre, gouverneur du Canada.....	249
1683.		
5 Août.	Extrait d'une lettre du Roi à M. de la Barre.....	259
4 Nov.	Lettre de M. de la Barre au Ministre—détails très amples sur la situation du Canada, etc.....	261
(Sans date.)	Extrait du mémoire adressé à MM. les Intéressés en la société de commandite de la ferme et commerce du Canada.....	297
1684.		
	Mémoire pour rendre compte à M. le Marquis de Seignelay, de l'état où le Sieur de la Salle a laissé le Fort Frontenac, pendant le temps de sa découverte, (1679-1684).....	305
	Mémoire touchant les dépenses que le Sieur de la Salle a faites au Fort de Frontenac.....	317
10 Avril.	Extrait de la lettre du Ministre à M. de la Barre—mauvaise administration de ce gouverneur—reproches du Roi et du Ministre, etc.....	334
10 Avril.	Extrait d'une lettre du Ministre à M. de Meules, intendant du Canada.....	337
10 Avril.	Autre lettre du même au même.....	343
10 Avril.	Ordonnance portant à tous Français de se retirer à Manhathe, ou autres lieux appartenant aux Anglais.....	345
10 Avril.	Edit du Roi sur le même sujet.....	347
14 Avril.	Commission du Sieur de la Salle pour commander dans tous les pays qui seront assujettis à la France, à l'Ouest du Canada.....	350
5 Juin.	Extrait d'une lettre de M. de la Barre au Ministre, M. de Seignelay.....	353
10 Fév.	Lettre du R. P. de Lamberville à M. de la Barre.....	355
8 Juillet.	Lettre de M. de Meules, intendant, au Ministre.....	362
31 Juillet.	Extrait d'une lettre du Roi à M. de la Barre—envoi des troupes pour la guerre contre les Iroquois, etc.....	376
31 Juillet.	Dépêche du Ministre à M. Barillon, ambassadeur Français à Londres.....	382
14 Août.	Revue faite par le gouverneur de la Barre, de l'armée composée des troupes du Roi, milice du pays et Sauvages assemblés au Fort Frontenac.....	384
5 Sept.	Paroles et présens des Onontagués faits à Onotio, à la Famine..	389
1 Oct.	Mémoire de M. de la Barre, sur ce qui s'est fait et passé au sujet de la guerre contre les Sonnontouans.....	396
1 Oct.	Résumé fait par le Ministre du mémoire de M. de la Barre, sur ce qui s'est passé dans la paix faite avec les Iroquois.....	413
7 Oct.	Lettre de M. de la Barre au Ministre—plaintes contre le Col. Dongan, etc.....	420
10 Oct.	Lettre de M. de Meules, intendant, au Ministre—récit de l'expédition de M. de la Barre contre les Iroquois, et de la paix honteuse qui en fut la suite.....	422

1ÈRE SÉRIE. VOL. II—*Continuation.*

Années.		Pages
9 Nov.	Lettre de M. le Chevalier de Callières, gouverneur de Montréal, au Ministre—état de ce gouvernement—guerre contre les Iroquois, etc.	438
13 Nov.	Extrait d'un mémoire envoyé au Roi, en réponse à la dépêche du 10 Avril dernier.	444
	(Renfermant)	
10 Juillet.	Lettre du R. P. Lamberville à M. de la Barre.	449
11 Juillet.	Lettre du même au même.	452
13 Juillet.	Lettre du même au même.	458
18 Juillet.	Lettre du même au même.	463
17 Août.	Lettre du même au même.	466
28 Août.	Lettre du même au même.	469
27 Sept.	Lettre du même au même.	472
9 Oct.	Lettre du même au même.	476
15 Juin.	Copie d'une lettre de M. de la Barre au Col. Dongan.	483
5 Juillet.	Réponse du Col. Dongan à la lettre de M. de la Barre.	486
24 Juillet.	Copie d'une lettre de M. de la Barre au Col. Dongan, avec copie des instructions données au Sieur de Salvaye, son envoyé à New York.	489
1683.		
3 Août.	Copie d'une lettre du Col. Dongan adressée aux Français de Pémaquill.	497
1684.		
14 Nov.	Extrait d'une lettre de M. de la Barre au Ministre—prétentions des Anglais, etc.	498
13 et 14 Nov.	Extrait du Résumé, par le Ministre, des lettres reçues du Canada.	500

VOL. III. (1685--1687.)

1685.		
25 Fév.	Mémoire de M. le Chevalier de Callières pour Monseigneur le Marquis de Seignelay, touchant les usurpations des Anglais sur les Colonies Françaises d'Amérique.	1
10 Mars.	Lettre du Roi à M. de la Barre, annonçant son rappel.	15
10 Mars.	Extrait d'une lettre du Roi à M. de Meules, intendant, relativement au même sujet.	16
10 Mars.	Lettre du Ministre à M. Barillon, ambassadeur à Londres, se plaignant de la conduite du gouverneur de la Nouvelle York.	18
18 Fév.	Extraits du résumé des réponses aux lettres reçues du Canada.	20
10 Mars.	Instructions du Roi au Sieur Marquis de Denonville, choisi pour être Lieut. Général et Gouverneur en la Nouvelle France.	25
12 Nov.	Extrait du résumé, par le Ministre, des lettres de M. de Denonville, des 20 Août, 3 Septembre et 12 Novembre; avec ses notes.	31
12 Nov.	Mémoire de M. le Marquis de Denonville concernant l'état présent du Canada, et les mesures que l'on doit prendre pour la sûreté du pays.	50
	Etat des Castors venus du Canada, depuis 1675 jusqu'à 1685.	76

Années.	IÈRE SÉRIE. VOL. III— <i>Continuation.</i>	Pages
1686.		
8 Mai.	Lettre de M. de Denonville au Ministre—commerce et fortifications de Montréal, etc.	78
1685.	(Renfermant)	
13 Oct.	Copie de la lettre du Col. Dongan à M. de Denonville	97
1686.		
12 Juin.	Lettre de M. de Denonville au Ministre—état du pays—crainte des Iroquois—le Col. Dongan, etc.	100
8 Nov.	Mémoire de M. de Denonville sur l'état présent des affaires du Canada, et la nécessité de faire la guerre l'an prochain aux Iroquois, etc.	110
11 Nov.	Lettre de M. de Denonville au Ministre	136
16 Nov.	Autre lettre de M. de Denonville au Ministre—procédés du Colonel Dongan, etc.	148
20 Mai.	Lettre (en latin) adressée par le Col. Dongan au R. P. Lamber-ville	157
22 Mai.	Lettre du Col. Dongan à M. de Denonville	160
20 Juin.	Réponse de M. de Denonville au Colonel Dongan	164
27 Juillet.	Autre lettre du Col. Dongan à M. de Denonville	169
27 Sept.	Réponse de M. de Denonville à la précédente du Col. Dongan .	175
(Sans date.)	Autre lettre du Col. Dongan à M. de Denonville	180
1686.	Résumé, par le Ministre, des lettres reçues cette année du Canada, et des réponses qu'on y a faites	186
1687.		
Janvier.	Mémoire pour M. le Marquis de Seignelay, sur le danger où se trouve le Canada; sur les moyens d'y remédier, et d'établir solidement la religion, le commerce et la puissance du Roy dans l'Amérique Septentrionale.	205
30 Mars.	Extraits d'un mémoire du Roy aux Sieurs Marquis de Denonville et de Champigny—guerre contre les Iroquois—procédés du Col. Dongan, etc.	222
1686.		
17 Juin.	Lettre du Roi à M. de Denonville, lui défendant de ne rien entreprendre contre les Anglais	245
16 Juillet.	Relation de la marche de M. le Marquis de Denonville jusqu'à Catarakouy, écrite par M. l'intendant Champigny	248
19 Juillet.	Acte de prise de possession du pays des Iroquois, dits Tsanon-thouans, par M. de Denonville	259
19 Juillet.	Acte de prise de possession de Niagara, par M. de Denonville .	263
25 Août.	Lettre de M. de Denonville au Ministre—récit de son expédition contre les Sonnonthouans—destruction de leurs villages, etc.	267
11 Juin.	Lettre du Col. Dongan à M. de Denonville	298
22 Août.	Réponse de M. de Denonville au Col. Dongan	303
25 Août.	Résumé par le Ministre des lettres reçues de M. de Denonville et des réponses faites à ces lettres	320
1687.		
27 Oct.	Mémoire de M. de Denonville sur l'état présent des affaires du Canada, au sujet de la guerre avec les Iroquois	336

LÈRE SÉRIE. VOL. III—*Continuation.*

Années.		Pages
2 Oct.	Lettre de M. le Marquis de Denonville au Colonel Dongan....	367
8 Sept.	Lettre (en Anglais) du Col. Dongan, en réponse à celle de M. de Denonville.....	372
12 Oct.	Autre lettre de M. de Denonville en réplique à celle du Colonel Dongan.....	383
Octobre.	Mémoire du voyage pour l'entreprise de M. le Marquis de Denonville contre les Sonnontouans, ennemis de la colonie, envoyé par ordre du Roi....	391
Nov.	Mémoire de M. le Chevalier de Callières, gouverneur de l'isle de Montréal, à M. le Marquis de Seignelay, représentant la nécessité de fortifier Ville-Marie, et les précautions à prendre contre les Iroquois....	437
13 Déc.	Copie du mémoire remis par MM. de Barillon et de Bourepos, à MM. les commissaires du Roi d'Angleterre, concernant le droit que le Roi a sur les Iroquois.....	443
(Sans date.)	Mémoire pour justifier les droits que les Français ont sur les terres des Iroquois et la Baie du Nord.....	448
1688. VOL. IV. (1688-1691.)		
8 Mars.	Mémoire pour servir d'instructions au Marquis de Denonville, gouverneur général de la Nouvelle France, sur les éclaircissements à donner au sujet des contestations entre les Français et les Anglais touchant la propriété des pays de l'Amérique Septentrionale.....	1
8 Mars.	Extrait d'une lettre du Ministre à M. de Denonville.....	5
	Rappel du Colonel Dongan.....	5
8 Mars.	Extrait du résumé des réponses faites, par le Ministre, à MM. de Denonville et Champigny.....	8
8 Mai.	Projet du Ministre sur la guerre à faire aux Iroquois.....	21
15 Juin.	Mémoire de M. de Denonville, pour servir d'éclaircissement sur le droit que les Français ont dans la propriété des pays de l'Amérique Septentrionale. (Ce mémoire est un abrégé de toutes les découvertes faites par les Français depuis Verrazan).....	28
15 Juin.	Déclaration des Iroquois devant M. de Denonville, qu'ils désirent demeurer neutres entre les Français et les Anglais.....	55
15 Sept.	Etat dans lequel a été laissé le Fort de Niagara en 1688.....	59
30 Oct.	Relation des évènements qui se sont passés en Canada—irruption des Iroquois sur plusieurs points—massacres des colons—incendie des habitations, etc (anonyme).....	65
1689.		
(Sans date.)	Résumé par le Ministre, des lettres de MM. de Denonville et Champigny ; avec des observations sur ces lettres.....	85
(Sans date.)	Mémoire sur l'avantage de l'établissement d'un Fort à Niagara.	103
(Sans date.)	Document explicatif au sujet des mesures nécessaires à prendre pour la défense du Canada, les moyens d'augmenter le commerce de Pelletteries, etc.....	106
1689.		
Janvier.	Mémoire du Chevalier de Callières, gouverneur de Montréal, sur l'état des affaires du Canada, adressé à M. le Marquis de Seignelay.....	113

IÈRE SÉRIE. VOL. IV—*Continuation.*

Années.		Pages
Janvier.	Projet du Chevalier de Callières de former une expédition pour aller attaquer Orange, Manatte, etc. (Ce document, ainsi que le précédent, ont été rédigés à Paris où se trouvait alors le Chevalier de Callières).....	124
(Sans date.)	Différence des prix dans les traites avec les sauvages, entre Montréal, en Canada, et Orange, à la Nouvelle Angleterre.....	142
(Sans date.)	Tarif des prix auxquels les habitants du Canada doivent donner les marchandises qu'ils pourront fournir aux négociants du Royaume: avec une estimation de ce que le Canada peut fournir.	144
Janvier.	Résumé du Ministre sur la proposition de M. de Callières.....	150
Février.	Autre mémoire de M. de Callières à M. de Seignelay, sur son projet d'attaquer la Nouvelle York.....	154
Février.	Mémoire des armes, munitions et ustensiles nécessaires pour l'entreprise proposée par M. de Callières.....	159
Février.	Observations du Ministre sur le projet et le mémoire ci-dessus.	161
24 Avril.	Observations du Ministre sur le projet d'attaque de la Nouvelle York.....	167
1 Mai.	Extrait d'un mémoire du Roy à MM. de Denonville et Champigny; conduite à tenir envers les Iroquois, etc.....	171
1 Mai.	Extrait d'une dépêche du Ministre à M. de Denonville, recommandant de faire la paix avec les Iroquois.....	177
8 Mai.	Procès-verbal de la prise de possession de la Baie des Puants, le haut du Mississipi, etc.....	179
22 Mai.	Autre mémoire de M. de Callières, au sujet de l'entreprise proposée contre la Nouvelle York.....	182
Mai.	Autre mémoire de M. de Callières, présenté à M. le Marquis de Seignelay sur le même sujet, recommandant de presser les préparatifs de cette entreprise.....	188
7 Juin.	Mémoire pour servir d'instruction à M. le Comte de Frontenac, nommé gouverneur du Canada, sur l'entreprise de la Nouvelle York, donnant d'amples détails des vues du gouvernement Français	198
7 Juin.	Instructions générales du Roy au Comte de Frontenac, nommé gouverneur et lieutenant général.....	216
18 Nov.	Extrait des observations sur l'état des affaires du Canada, au départ des vaisseaux.....	223
1690.		
Janv. et Fév.	Extraits du résumé du Ministre sur les lettres et mémoires de MM. de Frontenac, de Denonville, de Champigny, de Callières, etc., sur l'état des affaires avant et depuis l'arrivée de M. de Frontenac, jusqu'au départ des vaisseaux sur la fin de l'année 1689.....	235
1689.		
8 Nov.	Mémoire de M. de Callières sur l'état présent du Canada, à M. de Seignelay—il renouvelle encore le sujet de l'entreprise contre la Nouvelle York.....	254
1690.		
Janvier.	Extrait d'un mémoire de M. de Denonville au Ministre, sur l'état du Canada—il appuie le projet de l'entreprise contre la Nouvelle York—il peint les horreurs que l'eau-de-vie fait commettre aux Sauvages, etc., et donne un détail de la capacité ainsi que des besoins du pays.....	263

IÈRE SÉRIE. VOL. IV—*Continuation.*

Années.		Pages
15 Fév.	Mémoire de M. Duplessis pour la défense du Canada, et la manière de faire la guerre aux Iroquois.....	292
Février.	Mémoire de M. de Callières au Ministre, sur les desseins des Anglais, l'entreprise contre la Nouvelle York, etc.....	298
Juin.	Parole qui doit être dite (par M. de Frontenac), à l'Outaouais pour le dissuader de l'alliance qu'il veut faire avec l'Iroquois et l'Anglais.....	306
14 Juillet.	Extrait d'un mémoire du Roy à MM. de Frontenac et Champigny—les affaires du Royaume ne permettent pas pour le présent l'entreprise contre la Nouvelle York.....	318
14 Juillet.	Autre mémoire du Roy à MM. de Frontenac et Champigny, leur recommandant de se concilier les Iroquois, de faire travailler aux fortifications de Québec, etc.....	321
23 Oct.	Récit (par un officier) de ce qui s'est passé en Canada, à la descente des Anglais à Québec au mois d'Octobre 1690. (Expédition de Sir William Phipps).....	332
12 Nov.	Extrait d'une lettre de M. de Frontenac au Ministre—détails sur l'attaque des Anglais contre Québec.....	349
1690.		
Novembre.	Relation de ce qui s'est passé de plus remarquable en Canada, depuis le départ des vaisseaux au mois de Novembre 1689 jusqu'au mois de Novembre 1690. (Ce document a été rédigé par M. Monseignat, contrôleur général de la marine en Canada. On pense qu'il a été adressé à Madame de Maintenon. Il contient des détails sur l'attaque du général Phipps contre Québec, et un récit de l'expédition contre Schenectady).....	365
1691.		
7 Avril.	Extrait d'un mémoire du Roy à MM. de Frontenac et Champigny—entreprise contre la Nouvelle York différée—fortifications de Québec—paix avec les Iroquois, etc.....	474
10 Mai.	Extrait d'une lettre de M. de Frontenac au Ministre—perte des Anglais lors de leur expédition contre Québec—négociations avec les Sauvages pour conclure la paix, etc.....	478
10 Mai.	Extraits du mémoire de M. de Champigny adressé au Ministre—demande de nouveau secours—fortifications de Québec, Montréal, etc—dépenses à l'occasion du dernier siège contre Québec, etc—mort de Lemoine de Ste. Hélène—Lemoine de Longueil passe en France—ré-édification du château de Québec, etc.....	485
12 Mai.	Extrait du mémoire instructif sur le Canada, rédigé par M. de Champigny, (joint au document précédent).....	499
12 Mai.	Lettre de M. de Champigny au Ministre—attaque des Iroquois dans les environs de Montréal—demande de secours, etc.....	508
12 Août.	Lettre de M. de Champigny au Ministre—les Iroquois continuent leurs dévastations—défaite d'un de leurs partis par M. de Valrenne, etc.....	511
20 Oct.	Extrait d'une lettre de M. de Frontenac au Ministre, (M. de Pontchartrain)—état des affaires de la colonie—Boston devrait être attaqué, etc.....	515

IÈRE SÉRIE. VOL. IV—*Continuation.*

Années.		Pages
12 Oct.	Extrait d'un mémoire du Chevalier de Villebon à Monseigneur Pontchartrain—il propose une expédition contre la Nouvelle Angleterre, New York, etc.	520
(Sans date.)	Mémoire de M. de Callières à Monseigneur de Pontchartrain—il demande une gratification pour ses longs services. Suit un mémoire sur l'état présent du Canada, et les secours qu'il serait nécessaire d'y porter pour le conserver.....	524
1690-1691.	Relation de ce qui s'est passé de plus considérable en Canada, depuis le départ de la frégate la "Fleur de Mai," 27 novembre 1690, jusqu'au départ des vaisseaux, 1691. (Mémoire anonyme).....	544

VOL. V. (1692-1699.)

1692.		
17 Fév.	Extrait pour le Ministre, d'un mémoire sur les affaires du Canada, de l'Acadie et de la Nouvelle France, envoyé par M. le Comte de Frontenac	1
Avril.	Lettre du Ministre à M. de Frontenac—M. de Caillac doit être envoyé en France afin de donner des renseignements exacts sur l'attaque projetée contre la Nouvelle York	10
15 Sept.	Extraits d'une lettre de M. de Frontenac au ministre—avantages obtenus sur les Iroquois—les bleds gâtés par les chenilles—captivité du R. P. Millet—rétablissement du Fort Frontenac nécessaire, &c.	22
5 Oct.	Relation de ce qui s'est passé en Canada au sujet de la guerre, depuis le mois de Novembre 1691, jusqu'au mois d'Octobre 1692.	26
11 Nov.	Extrait d'une lettre de M. de Frontenac au Ministre—incursion de plusieurs partis de Sauvages dans les environs de Montréal... ..	41
11 Nov.	Mémoire présenté à M. de Pontchartrain en faveur des Iroquois du Sault St. Louis, en Canada.....	44
(Sans date.)	Mémoire pour le Ministre—le Canada sera fortement attaqué cette année, 1692—considérations qui doivent engager le Roi à faire les plus grands efforts pour conserver le Canada, &c... ..	47
(Sans date.)	Autre mémoire à M. de Pontchartrain, pour obtenir une gratification aux Iroquois du Sault St. Louis, avec certificats de l'intendant, etc., témoignant de la fidélité, de la bravoure, etc., des dits Sauvages.	57
1692.	Notes du Ministre—du projet d'attaque contre nous par les colonies de la Nouvelle Angleterre, et des moyens de la prévenir et de s'y opposer.	60
	Extrait des mémoires de M. Lamothe Cadillac, adressés au Ministre, touchant l'état de l'Acadie, la Nouvelle Angleterre, la Nouvelle Hollande, la Virginie, etc.....	73
1693.		
28 Mars.	Mémoire du Roi adressé à MM. de Frontenac et Champigny.—envoi d'un puissant secours d'hommes, de munitions, etc., pour la défense du Canada	83
17 Août.	Relation relative aux événements de la guerre en Canada, contre les Anglais et les Iroquois, depuis le mois de Novembre 1692, par M. de Champigny	86

1ÈRE SÉRIE. VOL. V— <i>Continuation.</i>		Pages
Années.		
1692-1693.	Autre relation de ce qui s'est passé de plus remarquable en Canada, depuis Septembre 1692, jusqu'au départ des vaisseaux en 1693, (de M. de Callières).....	105
1694.		
8 Mai.	Mémoire du Roi adressé à MM. de Frontenac et Champigny—cessation des paiements faits aux Sauvages pour la prise des prisonniers, etc.....	172
20 Août.	Mémoire de M. de Villebon à M. de Pontchartrain, sur l'entreprise à former contre le Fort de Pemiquit.....	175
1693.		
(Sans date.)	Mémoire, de M. de Lagny, des évènements qui se sont passés cette année en Canada; ainsi que des négociations avec les Iroquois.....	188
1694.	Mémoire du Ministre sur les avis reçus du Canada cette année..	224
1695.		
16 Avril.	Dépêche du ministre à M. de Frontenac—mauvaise foi des Iroquois dans leurs négociations,—il faut continuer la guerre contre eux ainsi que contre les Anglais, etc.....	228
14 Juin.	Dépêche du Roi à MM. de Frontenac et Champigny—Sa Majesté s'en rapporte à M. de Frontenac pour les mesures ultérieures à adopter contre les Anglais.....	234
6 Nov.	Mémoire de M. de Champigny, concernant l'état du Fort de Cataracouy.....	238
1695.	Relation de ce qui s'est passé de plus remarquable entre les Français et les Iroquois en Canada, durant la présente année.	248
1696.	Mémoire (soumis au ministre,) de ce qui résulte des avis reçus du Canada, en 1695, et des demandes pour le soutien de la guerre avec les nations Sauvages et les Anglais.....	374
15 Février.	Mémoire du ministre relativement aux dépêches reçues du Canada; avec notes à la marge sur les mesures à adopter.....	381
26 Mai.	Dépêche du Roi à MM. de Frontenac et de Champigny—rupture des négociations avec les Sauvages—détails sur les affaires de la colonie.....	388
25 Octobre.	Lettre de M. de Frontenac adressée au Roi—son expédition contre les Onontagués et le succès qui en est résulté, etc.....	399
1697.		
20 Janvier.	Projet d'entreprise sur Boston et Mauatte, présenté par M. de Lagny au ministre, avec les observations en marge de ce dernier.	405
28 Avril.	Dépêche du ministre à M. de Frontenac—approbation de sa conduite—le Roi lui accorde la Croix de l'Ordre Militaire de St. Louis—commerce et traite des Coureurs de Bois.....	416
18 Octobre.	Relation de ce qui s'est passé de plus remarquable au Canada, depuis le départ des vaisseaux, en 1696, jusqu'au 15 Octobre, 1697.....	424
1698.		
12 Mars.	Lettre du ministre à M. de Frontenac—il lui annonce la paix de Ryswick—il est blâmé d'avoir empêché l'exécution d'un jugement rendu par M. de Champigny, intendant, etc.....	468

IÈRE SÉRIE. VOL. V—*Continuation.*

Années.		Pages
21 Mai.	Extrait d'une dépêche du ministre à M. de Frontenac—commerce avec les Sauvages, etc	471
20 Octobre.	Relation de ce qui s'est passé de plus remarquable en Canada, depuis le départ des vaisseaux en 1697, jusqu'au 28 Octobre 1698.	474
22 Avril.	Copie d'une lettre du Comte de Bellomont, gouverneur de la Nouvelle York, au Comte de Frontenac, au sujet des cinq nations Sauvages Iroquoises, savoir si elles sont soumises aux Rois de France ou d'Angleterre	505
8 Juin	Lettre de M. le comte de Frontenac en réponse à celle de M. le comte de Bellomont.	507
15 Aout.	Autre lettre de M. le Comte de Bellomont à M. le Comte de Frontenac, sur le même sujet.	512
21 Sept.	Réponse de M. le Comte de Frontenac à M. le Comte de Bellomont.	518
22 Août.	Autre lettre de M. le Comte de Bellomont à M. le Comte de Frontenac	524
	Mémoire de la cour de France sur la souveraineté du Roi à l'égard des Iroquois	527
25 Octobre.	Lettre de MM. de Frontenac et de Champigny au ministre—dispositions des commerçants et traiteurs Français—affaires des Sauvages, etc.	530
1699.		
25 Mars.	Lettre du Roi à M. de Frontenac—on doit discontinuer la guerre contre les Iroquois, etc.	537
27 Avril.	Lettre du Roi à M. de Callières, sur le même sujet.	540
27 Mai.	Dépêche du Roi à M. le Chevalier de Callières, lui annonçant qu'il est nommé gouverneur du Canada, en remplacement de M. le Comte de Frontenac, (décédé)—le traité de Ryswick doit être observé en ce qui regarde la cessation de toutes hostilités contre les Iroquois—ordre d'arrêter le R. P. Hennepin, s'il revenait au Canada, etc.	548
1699.	Mémoire concernant l'empiétement des Anglais sur les terres de la Nouvelle France	549
VOL. VI. (1700—1709.)		
1700.		
5 Mai.	Mémoire du Roi à MM. de Callières et Champigny—paix avec les Sauvages, etc.	1
	Conseil tenu par M. de Longueil, commandant au Détroit, avec quatre nations de son poste, au sujet de la déclaration de la guerre contre l'Anglais, etc	3
19 Juin.	Réponse de M. de Longueil aux paroles des Chefs du Poste de la Rivière Blanche	12
18 Juillet.	Entrevue entre les six députés Iroquois et le Chevalier de Callières, à Montréal.	15
6 Octobre.	Lettre de M. de Callières au ministre—les Iroquois—le Poste du Mississippi—le Lord Bellomont, etc.	
	(Renfermant)	
	Les paroles des dix-neuf Iroquois.	

IÈRE SÉRIE. VOL. VI— <i>Continuation.</i>		Pages
Années.		
3 Sept.	Députés de leurs nations pour la conclusion de la paix adressés à M. de Callières, etc.	37
1701.		
31 Mai.	Mémoire du Roi adressé à MM. de Callières et de Champigny—paix avec les Iroquois—le Mississippi, etc.	54
4 Août.	Ratification de la paix conclue au mois de Septembre dernier, entre la colonie du Canada et les Sauvages, ses alliés, avec les Iroquois	58
1701.	Mémoire pour le ministre—projets sur la Nouvelle Angleterre..	68
	Mémoire de M. d'Iberville sur la situation de Boston, New York, etc., avec un projet détaillant les moyens qu'il y aurait de les attaquer et ruiner	82
1702.		
3 Mai.	Mémoire du Roi adressé à MM. de Callières et Champigny, en réponse à leur dépêche des 5 et 31 Octobre 1701—état de la colonie	104
4 Nov.	Extrait d'une lettre de M. de Callières au ministre—paix avec les différentes tribus Sauvages—nouvelle d'un armement à Boston, etc.	108
6 Nov.	Autre extrait d'une lettre du même au même—dispositions des Onontagués—petits partis à faire pour harceler les habitants de la Nouvelle Angleterre	117
11 Nov.	Divers extraits d'une lettre adressée au ministre, par l'intendant du Canada—dépenses considérables qui sont occasionnées pour la subsistance, et les présents qui sont donnés aux nations Sauvages.	121
1703.		
30 Mai.	Extrait d'un mémoire du Roi aux Sieurs de Callières et de Beauharnois—dépense pour la colonie du Détroit....	123
14 Nov.	Lettre de M. de Vaudreuil au ministre—mort de M. de Callières. Préparatifs et menaces des Anglais—dispositions des Sauvages....	131
14 Nov.	Paroles des Sauvages adressée à M. de Vaudreuil, ainsi que les observations du ministre	142
15 Nov.	Résumé d'une lettre de MM. de Vaudreuil et de Beauharnois, de cette date, avec les observations du ministre.	167
1703.	Détails succincts de ce qui compose les vingt-millions, ou environ, que rapporte la colonie du Canada, par an, au Roi et à ses sujets... ..	173
1704.		
16 Nov.	Extrait d'une lettre de M. de Vaudreuil au ministre—Sauvages Abénaquis—Iroquois—état du Détroit—Peter Schuyler, etc.	179
17 Nov.	Extrait d'une lettre de MM. de Vaudreuil et de Beauharnois au ministre—affaires des Sauvages—mouvements de Peter Schuyler, etc.	190
1705.		
17 Juin.	Extrait d'un mémoire du Roi adressé à MM. de Vaudreuil et de Beauharnois—il leur est recommandé de réconcilier les Iroquois avec les Outaouais, Miamis etc.	202
19 Octobre.	Extraits d'une lettre de M. de Vaudreuil au ministre—négociations avec les Sauvages.	206

1ÈRE SÉRIE. VOL. VI—*Continuation.*

Années.	(Renfermant)	Pages
16 et 17 Aout.	Les paroles des députés Iroquois à M. de Vaudreuil.....	210
17 Aout.	Et la réponse de M. de Vaudreuil aux Sonontouans et autres Chefs des quatre nations Iroquoises.....	215
Octobre.	Projet du traité à faire entre les deux colonies de la Nouvelle France et de la Nouvelle Angleterre, suivant les propositions faites par le Sieur Vetch de la part du gouverneur Dudley, à M. de Vau- dreuil, gouverneur général.	220
1706.	Propositions à faire à la Cour, pour faire connaitre la conséquence qu'il y aurait de prendre possession de Niagara au plus tôt, et de pré- venir les Anglais qui en ont le dessein.....	231
28 Avril.	Extraits d'une lettre de M. de Vaudreuil au ministre—accom- modemens entre les Sauvages—négociations avec le gouverneur Dudley non terminées.	239
9 Juin.	Extrait d'une dépêche du ministre à M. de Vaudreuil—le minis- tre lui exprime son vif mécontentement de sa conduite, à l'égard des permissions qu'il a accordées à certains traiteurs—de sa partialité envers les parents de sa femme,—et le menace de lui faire perdre sa charge de gouverneur général, s'il n'agit pas avec plus de circon- spection à l'avenir.....	244
4 Nov.	Extrait d'une lettre de M. de Vaudreuil au ministre—mesures qu'il a adoptées pour maintenir l'union entre les Outaouais et les Iroquois.....	255
	Mémoire général sur la domination et les possessions des Fran- çais en Canada, depuis 1504 jusqu'à 1706, avec des extraits des dépêches des gouverneurs et intendants sur le même sujet. (Ce mémoire contient une suite de détails chronologiques et historiques sur les premières découvertes du pays).....	260
1707.		
30 Juin.	Extrait d'une dépêche du ministre à M. de Vaudreuil—on lui recommande de maintenir la paix avec les Sauvages; de harceler les Anglais à Boston, etc.....	346
30 Juin.	Instructions du Roi pour le Sieur Daigremont, choisy pour visiter l'état des Forts de Catarakouy, Niagara, le Détroit, Michilmakinac; et vérifier si les accusations portées contre M. de Vaudreuil, au sujet du commerce frauduleux qui s'y fait, sont fondées.....	350
30 Juin.	Mémoire du Roi adressé à MM. de Vaudreuil et Raudot, intendant —affaires des Sauvages—retranchement de leurs présents accoutu- més—négociations avec le gouverneur Dudley—punitions des Cou- reurs de Bois, etc.....	361
24 Juillet.	Lettre de M. de Vaudreuil au ministre—agression des Outa- ouais contre les Miamis.....	367
1708.		
6 Juin.	Extrait d'une dépêche du Roi à M. Raudot, lui recomman- dant d'exciter les Sauvages à faire la guerre aux Anglais, etc....	370
6 Juin.	Extrait d'une dépêche du Roy à MM. de Vaudreuil et Raudot—le Roy ne reconnaît pas la princesse Anne pour reine d'Angleterre— projet d'établir quatre compagnies Sauvages.....	372

IÈRE SÉRIE. VOL. VI— <i>Continuation.</i>		Pages
Années.		
6 Juin.	Extrait d'une dépêche du ministre à M. de Vaudreuil—instruction de continuer à harceler les Anglais sur tous les points.	375
5 Nov.	Extrait d'une lettre de M. de Vaudreuil au ministre—procédés des Iroquois vis-à-vis les Français et les Anglais—point d'apparence d'accommodement avec le gouverneur Dudley.	380
	(Renfermant)	
24 Mai.	Copie d'une lettre du R. P. d'Heu, jésuite, à M. de Vaudreuil—dispositions des Sauvages, etc.	385
12 Nov.	Lettre de M. de Vaudreuil au ministre—ravages des Sauvages dans le gouvernement de Boston—menaces des Anglais d'attaquer le Canada, etc.	391
	(Renfermant)	
26 Sept.	Copie d'une lettre de Peter Schuyler à M. de Vaudreuil—il déplore le genre de guerre qui se pratique entre les deux nations. . .	397
14 Nov.	Rapport de M. Daigremont au ministre, sur l'état des différents forts du Canada—conduite du Chevalier Tonty—il trouve ridicule le projet des compagnies Sauvages, etc.	399
1709.		
27 Avril.	Lettre de M. de Vaudreuil au ministre—rumeurs d'une attaque des Anglais sur le Canada—mouvements des troupes en conséquence	418
6 Juillet.	Extrait d'un mémoire du Roi adressé à MM. de Vaudreuil et Raudot—ils doivent conserver l'union entre les Sauvages—fortifications de Québec, etc.	425
6 Juillet.	Lettre du ministre à M. Daigremont, en réponse à son rapport du 14 Novembre 1708—il lui recommande de l'instruire du manège des gens de M. de Vaudreuil.	427
14 Nov.	Lettre de M. de Vaudreuil au ministre—procédés de Peter Schuyler—nouvelles répandues de l'arrivée d'une flotte anglaise au Bic—préparatifs de défense dans Québec—nouvelles d'une armée en marche par Orange—tableau des forces régulières et de la milice de la colonie, etc.	435
	(Renfermant)	
2 Juin.	1. Interrogatoire de J. Whiting, pris par les Français.	461
	2. Lettre du R. P. Mareuil, missionnaire d'Onontagué, au R. P. d'Heu, missionnaire des Sonnonthouans.	465
1 Août.	3. Interrogatoire de Quesel Roulouse à la Pointe à la Chevelure, (Crown Point.)	467
14 Juin.	4. Lettre du Sieur de Joncaire au Sieur de la Fresnière, commandant du Fort Frontenac	471
19 Oct.	5. Copie d'une lettre de M. de Ramsay à M. de Vaudreuil—mouvements des Anglais pour attaquer le fort Chambly.	473
Novembre.	Mémoire sur l'état dans lequel était la Colonie du Canada au mois de Novembre 1709.	

Années.	IÈRE SÉRIE. VOL. VII. (1710-1727.)	Pages
1710.		
1 Mai.	Lettre de M. de Vaudreuil au ministre—détails sur Chambly—le lac Champlain—Peter Schuyler se rend en Angleterre.	1
10 Mai.	Lettre du ministre à M. de Vaudreuil—il approuve les mesures que M. de Vaudreuil a adoptées.	9
7 Juin.	Lettre du ministre à M. de Vaudreuil—préparatifs des Anglais contre le Canada	11
Juin.	Notes du ministre sur les lettres reçues de M. de Vaudreuil.	14
3 Nov.	Extrait d'une lettre de M. de Vaudreuil au ministre—dispositions des Onontagués et autres tribus—envoi de partis pour harceler les Anglais	18
18 Nov.	Extraits d'un mémoire de M. Daigremont adressé au ministre.—rétablissement des congés pour la traite, etc.	38
1711.		
25 Avril.	Lettre de M. de Vaudreuil au ministre—prise du Port-Royal par les Anglais—ils parlent de venir attaquer Québec.	43
7 Juillet.	Extrait d'une dépêche du ministre à M. de Vaudreuil—il approuve les mesures qu'il a prises contre New York, etc., ainsi que ses négociations avec les Sauvages.	52
25 Oct.	Extrait d'une lettre de M. de Vaudreuil au ministre—nouvelles d'une flotte anglaise qui doit venir attaquer Québec, et une armée du côté de Montréal—préparatifs de M. de Vaudreuil.	57
1712.		
28 Juin.	Extraits d'une dépêche du ministre à M. de Vaudreuil—il le félicite de ce que la flotte anglaise ait été détruite par les éléments, mais il ne doit pas négliger de prendre toutes les précautions pour l'avenir, etc.	73
6 Nov.	Extrait d'une lettre de M. de Vaudreuil au ministre—guerre entre quelques nations sauvages—conseils tenus avec plusieurs tribus, etc.	77
1713.		
4 Juillet.	Extrait d'une dépêche du ministre à M. de Vaudreuil—annonce de la paix entre les couronnes de France et d'Angleterre.	86
1714.		
	Mémoire qui démontre de quel avantage le Détroit est pour le Roi—mesures à prendre pour le conserver.	38
1716.		
Février.	Extraits du mémoire de M. de Vaudreuil adressé au Duc d'Orléans, régent du royaume, sur l'état des affaires en Canada.	95
15 Oct.	Rapport de M. Chaussegros (Delery.) sur l'état de la fortification et situation de la ville de Québec, capitale du Canada.	109
7 Nov.	Mémoire du conseil de marine, approuvant les propositions de M. de Vaudreuil, au sujet du fort de Niagara.	117
12 Nov.	Lettre de M. de Vaudreuil au conseil—rumeurs du meurtre de MM. de Ramsay et Longueil, fils, par les Sauvages Kaokias.	120
1717.		
26 Juin.	Extraits d'une lettre du conseil de marine à M. de Vaudreuil—il doit veiller à la conduite des Anglais, mais entretenir la paix, etc.	123
25 Jan.	Notes du conseil de marine sur le rapport de M. de Vaudreuil, au sujet du conseil tenu par les Iroquois.	126

1ÈRE SÉRIE. VOL. VII—*Continuation.*

Années.		Pages
1718.	Mémoire sur l'Acadie par rapport aux Sauvages Abénaquis; limites de l'Acadie, etc	133
1 Juin.	Notes par le conseil de marine sur la lettre du R. P. Lafitau, jésuite, missionnaire, au sujet de la vente des boissons aux Sauvages. (Ce document contient une lettre de F. Lovelace, gouverneur de New York, du 18 novembre 1688.)	145
30 Oct.	Lettre de M. de Vaudreuil au conseil de marine—affaires des Sauvages	152
	Mémoire général sur les Sauvages du Canada, jusqu'à la rivière Mississippi; contenant des remarques sur leurs territoires, ainsi que sur les mœurs et le négoce de ces Sauvages.....	155
1719.		
23 Mai.	Extrait d'une dépêche du Roi à MM. de Vaudreuil et Bégon—limites de la Nouvelle France.....	179
28 Oct.	Lettre de M. de Vaudreuil au conseil de la marine—guerre entre les différentes tribus Sauvages.....	181
1720.		
Janvier.	Mémoire du R. P. Aubry, jésuite, missionnaire sur les limites de la Nouvelle France et de la Nouvelle Angleterre.....	187
20 Avril.	Recensement général du Canada, d'après le rapport de M. Bégon, du 14 novembre 1719.....	194
1721.		
Janvier.	Rapport du conseil de marine approuvant les mesures de MM. de Vaudreuil et Bégon, au sujet des dispositions pour le fort Niagara, etc.	197
24 Mars.	Recensement du Canada d'après le rapport de MM. de Vaudreuil et Bégon, du 26 octobre 1720.....	201
11 Juillet.	Copie d'une lettre écrite à M. le Marquis de Vaudreuil, par M. Wm. Burnet, gouverneur de la Nouvelle York—il se plaint de ce que les Français ont établi un poste à Niagara sur les terres des Sauvages contrairement au traité d'Utrecht—plainte contre le Sieur Joncaire, etc	204
24 Août.	Réponse de M. de Vaudreuil au gouverneur Burnet—il justifie les établissements français à Niagara—Joncaire a agi par ses ordres	209
8 Oct.	Extrait de la réponse de MM. de Vaudreuil et Bégon au mémoire du Roi, du 8 juin précédent—négociations des Anglais avec les Sauvages, etc	220
1722.		
24 Mai.	Recensement du Canada d'après le rapport de MM. de Vaudreuil et Bégon, du 4 novembre 1721.....	232
8 Juin.	Extrait d'une dépêche du Roy à MM. de Vaudreuil et Bégon—commerce de Pelleteries avec les Sauvages—dessins des Anglais contre le fort Niagara, etc.....	238
17 Oct.	Mémoire de MM. de Vaudreuil et Bégon au conseil de marine—envahissement des terres des Sauvages par les Anglais—les Sauvages s'en vengent par plusieurs attaques sur divers points de la Nouvelle Angleterre, etc.....	241

Années.	IÈRE SÉRIE. VOL. VII— <i>Continuation.</i>	Pages
1723.		
Mars.	Mémoire concernant les limites du Canada, dressé et présenté par le Sieur Bolé, avec un commentaire sur l'interprétation qu'il faut donner aux divers traités entre les deux couronnes	253
21 Avril.	Extraits des lettres des gouverneurs, intendants et autres, sur les entreprises et dommages faits par les Anglais en Canada, depuis le traité de Nimègue en 1678. (Cette série de documents contient un sommaire de tous les évènements qui ont eu lieu depuis 1680)	269
1724.		
18 Jan.	Résumé des lettres de MM. de Vaudreuil et Bégon—dispositions et mouvements des Abénaquis et autres, contre les Anglais, etc.	319
30 Mai.	Extrait d'un mémoire du Roi à MM. de Vaudreuil et Bégon—les Français ne doivent point paraître dans la guerre des Abénaquis contre les Anglais; mais ils doivent inspirer sous main aux autres nations d'aider les Abénaquis, etc.	328
28 Nov.	Lettre de M. de Vaudreuil au ministre—guerre des Abénaquis avec les Anglais—mort du R. P. Rasle—destruction de Narant-souac—diverses autres nations font la guerre aux Anglais.	330
1724.	Mémoire général sur l'état présent de la nation des Abénaquis.	341
1725.		
21 Avril.	Extrait d'une lettre adressée au ministre par M. Bégon, intendant, au sujet de la guerre des Abénaquis avec les Anglais.	346
24 Avril.	Mémoire du ministre au sujet de la guerre sur les frontières de la Nouvelle Angleterre—meurtre du R. P. Rasle—les Abénaquis doivent être aidés dans cette guerre, etc.	361
7 Août.	Résumé des lettres de MM. de Vaudreuil et Bégon, des 22 mai et 10 juin—les Anglais à Oswego—empiétements sur le territoire du Canada.	369
7 Août.	Résumé des lettres de M. de Vaudreuil au sujet des Abénaquis—négociations des Anglais pour entraîner les Sauvages dans leurs desseins contre le Canada.	378
1726.		
7 Mai.	Mémoire sur le Canada—moyens dont se servent les Anglais pour accaparer le commerce des Pelleteries ainsi que pour s'emparer des établissements des Français—mesure à prendre en conséquence.	386
7 Mai.	Mémoire du ministre au sujet du fort anglais d'Oswego, et résumé de la lettre de M. de Longueil, du 31 octobre 1725, et de son voyage à Oswego, Onnontagué, etc.	396
7 Mai.	Extrait d'un mémoire du Roi pour servir d'instructions à M. de Beauharnois, nommé gouverneur du Canada.	400
14 Mai.	Extrait d'un mémoire du Roy aux Sieurs de Beauharnois, gouverneur, et Dupuy, intendant—les Anglais ayant établi un poste à Chonegen, ils doivent employer les Iroquois, etc., à les en expulser.	405
16 Mai.	Traduction de la lettre écrite par M. le Duc de Newcastle à M. Walpole, au sujet du fort français de Niagara	411
5 Juillet.	Lettre du gouverneur Burnet à M. de Longueil, au sujet du fort de Niagara	415

IÈRE SÉRIE. VOL. VII— *Continuation.*

Années.		Pages
16 Août.	Réponse de M. de Longueuil à la lettre du gouverneur Burnet...	418
25 Oct.	Extraits des lettres des gouverneurs et intendants du Canada, au sujet des limites entre ce pays et les colonies anglaises, et à l'égard des Sauvages Iroquois, du 28 avril 1716, au 25 octobre 1726.....	421
1727.		
11 Avril.	Copie de la lettre de M. le Duc de Newcastle à M. Walpole, au sujet du fort de Niagara.....	431
29 Avril.	Extrait d'un mémoire du Roi à MM. de Beauharnois et Dupuy— construction du fort Niagara et de deux barques au fort Frontenac.	435
Juillet.	Discours des Iroquois à M. l'intendant Bégon en se rendant à Chouegen, (Oswego).....	441
Août.	Traité de paix conclu à Casquebay, entre les Sauvages du village de Tanaouansky et les Anglais.....	444
25 Sept.	Lettre de M. de Beauharnois au ministre—fort de Chouegen, etc.	452
20 Juillet.	Copie de la sommation faite au commandant du fort bâti par les Anglais sur le bord du lac Ontario.....	458
1 Août.	Procès-verbal de la remise de la sommation.....	459
20 Juillet.	Lettre de M. de Beauharnois au gouverneur Burnet, de la Nouvelle York.....	463
8 Août.	Lettre du gouverneur Burnet en réponse à celle de M. de Beauharnois.....	467
1727.	Résumé des lettres du Canada au sujet des forts de Niagara et Chouegen, écrites durant les années 1725, 1726 et 1727, avec les observations du ministre et du Roi sur ces lettres.....	479
1727.	Réponse au mémoire de Sa Majesté Britannique, au sujet du fort de Niagara.....	494
1 Nov.	Résumé d'un mémoire de M. Dupuy, intendant, sur les prétentions des Anglais en Amérique; avec des annotations de la part du ministre.....	515
21 Déc.	Traduction de la lettre écrite par MM. les commissaires du bureau du commerce, (Board of Trade,) à son excellence le Duc de Newcastle, au sujet des empiétemens des Français sur le territoire de la Nouvelle York et autres lieux.....	524

VOL. VIII. (1728—1744.)

1728.		
9 Mars.	Résumé pour le Roi des lettres reçues de MM. de Beauharnois et Dupuy—dispositions des Abénaquis, Micmacs et autres, à l'égard des Français et des Anglais.....	
9 Mars.	Mémoire touchant le fort bâti par les Anglais à Oswego.....	24
	(Renfermant)	
	Le plan et élévation du fort à l'entrée de la rivière Chouegen, (Oswego,) dressé par M. Chaussegros de Léry.....	30
9 Mai.	Mémoire au sujet du fort de Niagara, présenté au Cardinal Fleury.....	31
16 Mars.	Mémoire du ministre au sujet des deux forts de Chouegen et Niagara.....	37

IÈRE SÉRIE. VOL. VIII—*Continuation.*

Années.		Pages
14 Mai.	Extrait d'un mémoire du Roi adressé à MM. de Beauharnois et Dupuy—mesures à prendre avec les Abénaquis—observations sur les postes de commerce et traites des Pelletteries—Sa Majesté n'approuve point la proposition de construire une citadelle à Québec, mais d'y faire d'autres ouvrages, ainsi qu'une enceinte pour Montréal.....	47
22 Juin.	Copie de la lettre de M. Walpole à M. le garde des sceaux, au sujet des forts de Niagara, Oswego, etc.....	61
	Précis du voyage du Sieur de Chauvergnic, interprète des cinq nations, détaché pour porter la parole aux Nontagués.....	65
1 Oct.	Document ministériel—mémoire au sujet de l'établissement des Anglais à Chouegen, sur les bords du lac Ontario.....	76
1729.		
25 Jan.	Précis des lettres de MM. de Beauharnois et d'Aigremont, au sujet de l'établissement des Anglais à Chouegen.	79
25 Oct.	Précis des lettres de MM. de Beauharnois et Hocquart—postes des Sauvages Abénaquis—du lac Ontario, des Scioux, Iroquois, etc.	91
1730.		
10 Oct.	Lettre de M. de Beauharnois au ministre, renfermant les nouvelles reçues d'Albany, au sujet des Sauvages, etc.....	106
15 Oct.	Lettre de MM. de Beauharnois et Hocquart au ministre, au sujet de l'affaire de Henry Lydius, convaincu de commerce illicite avec les Sauvages.....	110
1731.		
5 Fév.	Résumé pour le ministre—projet d'établissement dans le lac Champlain, et à la pointe à la Chevelure.....	117
13 Fév.	Autre résumé du ministre—sur les établissements à faire dans le lac Champlain et à la pointe à la Chevelure, avec une carte du pays entre le fort Chambly et Albany, approbation du Roi, etc....	119
24 Avril.	Extraits d'une lettre du ministre à M. de Beauharnois—vues et mouvements des Anglais.....	125
8 Mai.	Extrait d'une dépêche du Roi adressée à MM. de Beauharnois et Hocquart—postes d'Oswego, de Niagara, etc.—tolérance de la traite de l'eau-de-vie—construction de vaisseaux—rétrocession de la Louisiane par la compagnie des Indes.....	128
1 Oct.	Lettre de M. de Beauharnois au ministre—les Abénaquis—les Sauvages de l'ouest—Chouegen—la pointe à la Chevelure—les congés aux veuves, etc.....	134
1 Oct.	Lettre de MM. de Beauharnois et Hocquart au ministre—correspondance avec le gouverneur Montgomery, de New York.....	143
1 Oct.	Lettre de MM. de Beauharnois et Hocquart au ministre—traite avec les Sauvages—suggestion d'envoyer un chef sauvage en France pour y être présenté au Roy.....	148
23 Oct.	Lettre de MM. de Beauharnois et Hocquart au ministre, relativement aux auteurs de l'évasion des séditieux de Niagara—trois frères	
1732.	Récóllets inculpés dans cette affaire.....	151
22 Avril.	Extrait d'un mémoire du Roi adressé à MM. de Beauharnois et Hocquart—conduite à observer avec les Sauvages—fort sur la pointe à la Chevelure—les Anglais doivent être munis de passeports pour venir en Canada, etc.....	158

1ÈRE SÉRIE. VOL. VIII—*Continuation.*

Années.		Pages
13 Juin.	Déclaration et protêt de l'ambassadeur d'Angleterre, au sujet du fort bâti par les Français à Crown Point, (Pointe à la Chevelure) . . .	161
15 Oct.	Lettre de M. de Beauharnois au ministre—Sauvages de l'Ohio—mouvements des Iroquois et des Anglais—médailles pour les chefs Sauvages	163
1733.		
18 Fév.	Résumé du ministre au sujet des desseins des Anglais sur les lacs Champlain et Ontario—instructions données à M. de Beauharnois . .	172
1734.		
10 Oct.	Lettre, avec chiffres, de M. de Beauharnois au ministre—projet des Anglais—mouvements des Sauvages—demande de secours—petit nombre de soldats dans la colonie	175
19 Août.	Entrevue avec les Tshonnontouans—paroles de leurs chefs jointes à la lettre de MM. de Beauharnois et Hocquart, du 7 octobre	184
27 Déc.	Résumé des vues de M. de Beauharnois, relativement aux projets des Anglais; avec les observations sur l'état de leurs colonies	194
1734.	Extrait du recensement général fait en la Nouvelle France, en 1734	202
1735.		
10 Mai.	Lettre du ministre à M. de Beauharnois—précautions à prendre contre les entreprises des Anglais—s'ils font quel'attaque contre le Canada, il sera envoyé des secours—on aurait désiré envoyer 1,500 à 2,000 fusils pour armer la milice, mais l'état des finances ne le permet pas	205
1736.		
12 Oct.	Extrait d'une lettre de MM. de Beauharnois et Hocquart au ministre—forts—Sauvages—Détroit—Mississippi—Acadie, etc.	210
(Sans date.)	Dénombrement des nations sauvages qui ont des rapports avec le gouvernement de Québec—des guerriers de chaque nation, ainsi que de leurs armoiries. (Ce document paraît avoir été rédigé par un Français, (peut-être Joncaire,) qui aurait été adopté dans la tribu du "Pluvier.")	220
1737.		
10 Mai.	Extrait d'une dépêche du Roi à MM. de Beauharnois et Hocquart—navigation des lacs Ontario et Champlain—Détroit—Outaouais—Scioux—Iroquois—Abénaquis, etc.	238
1739.		
16 Jan.	Réclamation de l'ambassadeur d'Angleterre, au sujet d'un établissement formé par les Français dans le pays des Iroquois; avec un mémoire au sujet de l'établissement projeté des Français à l'anse au Bois, (Wood Creek)	244
Février.	Mémoire du ministre de France en réponse à celui du ministre d'Angleterre	248
1740.		
Août.	Extrait du conseil tenu à Orange, avec les cinq nations Iroquoises, où étaient aussi les gens du Sault St. Louis	250
12 Sept.	Paroles des cinq nations iroquoises adressées à M. de Beaucourt, gouverneur de Montréal	252

1ÈRE SÉRIE. VOL. VIII—*Continuation.*

Années.		Pages
20 Sept.	Réponses de M. de Beauharnois aux paroles des cinq nations adressées à M. de Beaucourt.....	258
31 Oct.	Lettre de M. de Beauharnois au ministre—précautions à prendre vis-à-vis des Anglais—demande d'armes pour la milice.....	265
1741.		
21 Sept.	Lettre de M. de Beauharnois au ministre—négociations avec les Sauvages—désordre au Sault St. Louis dans le commerce de la traite—les jésuites et une famille du nom de Desaulniers paraît s'en être emparé.....	269
	(Renfermant)	
8 Juillet.	Les paroles de M. de Beauharnois adressées aux Outaouais de Missilimakinac.....	279
30 Juillet.	Réponse de M. de Beauharnois aux Iroquois du Sault St. Louis, au sujet de plusieurs griefs.....	283
3 Août.	Paroles de M. de Beauharnois aux Iroquois du Sault St. Louis..	289
7 Août.	Paroles des Sonontouans, (Senecas) à M. de Beauharnois.....	292
12 Août.	Paroles de M. de Beauharnois adressées aux Sauvages du lac des Deux Montagnes.....	294
12 Août.	Réponses des Iroquois, Algonquins, Nipissingues, du lac des Deux Montagnes, au discours ci-dessus.....	303
17 Août.	Paroles des Nontagués, Onneyouths, Goyogouins, etc., à M. de Beauharnois.....	310
20 Août.	Réponse de M. de Beauharnois aux paroles ci-dessus.....	315
1 Sept.	Réponses de M. de Beauharnois aux paroles des Sonontouans..	319
[Sans date.]	Mémoire du ministre sur le résultat des conférences qui ont eu lieu avec les diverses tribus Sauvages.....	325
1742.		
6 Juillet.	Paroles des Nontagués (Onondagas,) à M. de Beauharnois.....	329
18 Juillet.	Réponse de M. de Beauharnois aux paroles des Nontagués.....	334
17 Juillet.	Paroles des Sonontouans adressées à M. de Beauharnois.....	338
31 Juillet.	Réponse de M. de Beauharnois aux paroles ci-dessus.....	344
30 Juillet.	Etat de l'artillerie qui se trouve maintenant dans divers forts, places, etc., de la Nouvelle France.....	354
1743.		
13 Oct.	Lettre de M. de Beauharnois au ministre—suite du commerce et de la traite illicite qui se fait au Sault St. Louis—diverses négociations avec les tribus sauvages de plusieurs postes.....	357
1744.		
Janvier.	Résumé pour le ministre de la lettre de MM. de Beauharnois et Hocquart, du 10 octobre précédent—commerce au Détroit—dispositions des Iroquois et autres.....	371
4 Mars.	Mémoire pour le ministre—appréhension de l'établissement d'une marine sur les lacs par les Anglais, etc.....	374
15 Avril.	Lettre de M. de Beauharnois au ministre.....	376
	(Renfermant)	
2 Mars.	Le procès-verbal du voyage de M. Beaubassin au fort de la Reine.	378
20 Avril.	Lettre de M. de Beauharnois au ministre.....	381

Années.	1ÈRE SÉRIE. VOL. VIII— <i>Continuation.</i>	Pages
1743.	(Renfermant)	
26 Déc.	Paroles des Anglais adressées aux cinq nations Iroquoises	383
1744.		
8 Oct.	Lettre de M. de Beauharnois au ministre—crainte d'une attaque contre Québec—on a mis en état les batteries, fortifications, etc., et on travaille à de nouveaux ouvrages—détails sur les différents postes de Niagara, Oswego, Acadie, Baie d'Hudson—dispositions des Sauvages, etc.	384
29 Oct.	Lettre de M. de Beauharnois au ministre	407
	(Renfermant)	
19 Oct.	Les nouvelles apportées à M. de Beaucourt, par un chef des Sauvages du Sault St. Louis, revenant d'Orange à Montréal	409
7 Nov.	Lettre de M. de Beauharnois au ministre—nouvelles reçues du Détroit, etc—les Iroquois observeront la neutralité, mais les autres nations lèveront la hache contre les Anglais	414
	VOL. IX. (1745--1749.)	
1745.		
15 Avril.	Mémoire du ministre sur les nouvelles reçues du Canada. (Cette pièce manque.)	
18 Juin.	Lettre de M. de Beauharnois au ministre—révolte parmi les Suisses et les soldats de la garnison de l'Isle Royale	1
13 Août.	Lettre de M. Duchambon, commandant de Louisbourg, au ministre—cette place s'est rendue aux Anglais après un siège opiniâtre de quarante-sept jours	6
12 Sept.	Lettre de MM. de Beauharnois et Hocquart au ministre—reddition de Louisbourg—projet pour reprendre cette place et se remettre en possession de l'Acadie, etc—leur importance pour la conservation du Canada, etc. (Ce mémoire contient d'amples détails sur cette partie du pays)	8
28 Oct.	Lettre de M. de Beauharnois au ministre—détails sur ses négociations avec diverses tribus	61
	(Renfermant)	
26 Juillet.	1. Les paroles des Iroquois, Nontagués et Aniers à M. le général de Beauharnois, avec ses réponses	69
25 Août.	2. Les paroles des Sononthouans, (Senecas,) à M. le général, avec ses réponses	76
4 Nov.	Lettre de M. de Beauharnois au ministre—menaces des Anglais—demande de secours en armes et munitions de bouche	83
1746.		
Avril.	Mémoire des arrangements pour l'embarquement de quatre bataillons de troupes sur l'escadre du duc d'Anville, pour aller à la défense du Canada	85
Avril.	Instructions pour M. de Méric, nommé pour prendre le commandement des troupes envoyées au Canada	92
26 Avril.	Mémoire du ministre sur les mouvements préparatifs de guerre des Anglais	97

1ÈRE SÉRIE. VOL. IX—*Continuation.*

Années.		Pages
Août.	Extrait sur les différents mouvements militaires qui se sont faits à Montréal à l'occasion de la guerre, depuis décembre 1745 jusqu'à novembre 1746.....	100
28 Oct.	Lettre de M. de Beauharnois au ministre—état des garnisons à Niagara, à St. Frédéric et au fort Frontenac—dispositions des Iroquois, etc.....	112
4 Nov.	Extrait informe du journal de ce qui s'est passé d'intéressant dans la colonie à l'occasion des mouvements de guerre et des différents avis reçus depuis novembre 1745 jusqu'à novembre 1746....	120
13 Nov.	Rapport de M. de Repentigny à l'occasion de son expédition dans le chemin entre Orange et Sarasto, (Albany et Saratoga).....	225
1747.		
15 Jan.	Résumé des dépêches reçues du Canada, pour l'année 1746—différentes expéditions avec les Sauvages contre Sarasto, le fort Frédéric, etc.....	229
Février.	Copie de la capitulation accordée par les troupes de Sa Majesté très Chrétienne, à celles de Sa Majesté Britannique, lors de la reddition de la Grande-Prée, (Nouvelle Ecosse.).....	235
23 Juin.	Relation par M. de Boishébert, d'une expédition de Français et Sauvages sous les ordres de M. de la Corne St. Luc, contre le fort Clinton.....	238
8 Oct.	Relation par le Chevalier de la Corne, d'un coup fait sur un parti d'Anglais, Sauvages etc., venus dans l'isle de Montréal pour y faire une incursion.....	244
Nov.	Document présenté par M. Boishébert au ministre, au sujet des intrigues des Anglais avec les Sauvages—ceux-ci ont assassiné plusieurs Français—état des postes de Niagara, du Détroit, du fort Frontenac, etc.....	251
7 Oct.	Extrait, en forme de journal, de ce qui s'est passé d'intéressant dans la colonie, à l'occasion des mouvements de guerre et des différents avis reçus depuis le départ des vaisseaux en novembre 1746, jusqu'au 7 octobre 1747.....	266
9 Nov.	Continuation du journal de ce qui s'est passé d'intéressant dans la colonie, du 7 octobre au 9 novembre 1747.....	386

Vol. X. (1748--1754.)

1748.	Résumé pour le ministre, des dépêches du comte de la Galissonnière, gouverneur du Canada—incursions des Sauvages sur la Nouvelle York, Saratoga, etc.....	1
15 Avril.	Résumé pour le ministre des dépêches du Canada—hostilités des Sauvages de Michilimakinac—du Détroit—intrigues des Anglais... ..	4
1 Sept.	Lettre de M. de la Galissonnière au ministre—commerce des colonies—moyens d'avancer la Louisiane—les Illinois.....	7
9 Oct.	Journal de ce qui s'est passé d'intéressant à Québec, à l'occasion des mouvements de guerre et des différents avis qu'on y a reçus depuis le départ des vaisseaux au mois de novembre 1747 jusqu'au départ des vaisseaux, en octobre 1748.....	16

IÈRE SÉRIE. VOL. X—*Continuation.*

Années.		Pages
26 Sept.	Mémoire du ministre sur les évènements arrivés en Canada, et dont la relation a été envoyée par MM. de la Galissonnière et Bigot.	137
23 Oct.	Lettre de M. de la Galissonnière au ministre—révolte des Miamis—trouble au Détroit, Michilimakinac, etc.	142
26 Oct.	Lettre de M. de la Galissonnière au ministre—échange des prisonniers anglais, etc.	156
2 Nov.	Acte authentique du discours des députés des six nations iroquoises, adressé à M. de la Galissonnière au chateau St. Louis, à Québec.	158
1749.		
29 Juillet.	Procès-verbal de prise de possession de la Belle-Rivière (Ohio) et de celles qui s'y déchargent, par M. de Céloron, capitaine d'infanterie.	164
10 Sept.	Lettre de M. Puyzieulx, ministre, (renfermant) Des extraits et copies de lettres de MM. de la Galissonnière, du colonel Mascaren, du gouverneur Shirley, du gouverneur Clinton, de Ligneris, du colonel Johnson, etc., au sujet d'un échange de prisonniers en 1749.	169
20 Oct.	Rapport sur l'état de l'artillerie en Canada.	186
9 Nov.	Résumé des lettres de M. M. de la Jonquière et Bigot au ministre—poste de commerce à Toronto—nécessité de s'emparer de Chouegen.	191
1750.		
Avril.	Résumé des dépêches reçues du Canada—établissement d'une mission du côté du fort Frontenac (à la Présentation)—relation du lieu choisi pour la mission par l'abbé Piquet—hostilités des Aniers poussés par les Anglais.	195
30 Avril.	Résumé des dépêches du Canada—commerce de la traite, rivalité des Anglois, etc.	204
15 Mai.	Paroles des Goyogouins (Cayugas) à M. de la Jonquière, avec ses réponses.	211
16 Juillet.	Lettre de M. de la Jonquière au ministre—échange de prisonniers de la Nouvelle York et de la Nouvelle Angleterre.	223
	(Renfermant)	
23 Juin.	Le procès verbal de l'entrevue entre les officiers français et le capitaine Stoddart, avec le lieutenant Von Schaick, à Montréal, à l'égard d'un prisonnier anglais.	230
25 Juin.	Autre procès verbal sur le même sujet.	234
26 Juin.	Autre procès verbal sur le même sujet.	237
27 Juin.	Liste générale des prisonniers anglais détenus dans le gouvernement de la Nouvelle France.	240
27 Juin.	Copie d'une lettre de M. Douville, commandant du Sault St. Louis à M. de la Jonquière, au sujet d'un prisonnier anglais.	245
6 Aout.	Lettre de M. Bigot au ministre—mesures secrètes qu'il a adoptées pour exciter les Sauvages contre les Anglois, (quoiqu'il existât une suspension d'armes entre les deux couronnes).	247
18 Sept.	Résumé des dépêches de M. de Vaudreuil, gouverneur de la Louisiane—intrigues des Anglois et des Français auprès des Sauvages.	249

IÈRE SÉRIE. VOL. X—*Continuation.*

Années.		Pages
Décembre.	Mémoire sur les colonies de la France dans l'Amérique septentrionale, par M. le comte de la Galissonnière—leur utilité, la nécessité de leur conservation—desseins des Anglais—réflexions générales.....	261
1751.		
11 Juillet.	Paroles des Onontagués de cinq nations adressées à M. de la Jonquière en présence de chefs Iroquois du Sault. St. Louis et du lac des Deux-Montagnes, des Abénaquis et autres tribus, avec les réponses qui y ont été faites.....	295
20 Sept.	Paroles des Iroquois des cinq nations établies à la Présentation adressées à M. de la Jonquière, avec ses réponses.....	308
23 Sept.	Mémoire du ministre au sujet des essais d'établissement des Anglais à la Belle-Rivière.....	315
17 Oct.	Lettre de M. de la Jonquière au ministre.....	318
	(Renfermant)	
12 Juin.	La copie de la lettre de M. Clinton, gouverneur de New York, à M. de la Jonquière, au sujet des usurpations des Français en bâtissant une maison à Niagara, sur les terres des cinq nations, etc.	319
10 Août.	Réponse de M. de la Jonquière au gouverneur Clinton—les Iroquois n'ont jamais reconnu le roi d'Angleterre pour leur maître—leur inclination naturelle est pour la France—les seuls Iroquois ont droit de se plaindre, etc.....	322
Avril.	Résumé par le ministre (approuvé par le roi) des dépêches de M. de la Jonquière—projet de chasser les Anglois de la rivière Ohio; avec un mémoire des points sur lesquels M. le marquis Duquesne, son successeur, doit être instruit.....	335
21 Avril.	Lettre de M. de Longueuil—perte des dépêches du Détroit—manœuvres des Anglois—ils doivent être expulsés, etc.....	345
5 Juillet.	Paroles des Abénaquis de St. François au capitaine Phineas Stevens, député du gouverneur de Boston, en présence de M. le baron de Longueuil, gouverneur de Montréal.....	364
1753.		
20 Août.	Lettre de M. Duquesne au ministre—détails de ses procédés avec les Sauvages—projet d'attaques contre les Anglois, etc.....	372
Décembre.	Mémoire diplomatique—vues des puissances étrangères—projets de l'Angleterre sur l'Amérique.....	383
1754.		
24 Juillet.	Lettre de M. Varin, commissaire, à M. Bigot, intendant—les Anglois battus par M. de Villiers, et prise du fort de Nécessité... ..	387
	(Renfermant)	
Juillet.	Un extrait de journal de M. de Villiers, frère de Jumonville, qui donne les détails de la défaite des Anglois.....	390
13 Oct.	Lettre de M. Duquesne au ministre—détails des affaires des Sauvages—état de Beauséjour—l'abbé Latourtre, etc.....	394
28 Oct.	Lettre de M. Duquesne au ministre—observations sur la conduite des Anglois—leurs mesures doivent être la conséquence des ordres du roi de la Grande-Bretagne, etc.....	400

1ÈRE SÉRIE. VOL. X—*Continuation.*

Années.		Pages
31 Oct.	Lettre de M. Duquesne au ministre—conseils tenus avec les Sauvages, etc.....	405
	(Renfermant)	
23 Oct.	Les procédés du conseil secret tenu à Montréal par les anciens et autres avec les Sauvages domiciliés.....	410
6 Nov.	Copie de la lettre de M. le garde des sceaux à M. Duquesne—il ne pense pas que le roi d'Angleterre ait autorisé les mouvements sur la Belle Rivière—il en sera demandé explication—M. Duquesne doit agir sur la défensive, sauf à prendre les mesures que les circonstances exigeront, etc.....	418
1753.		
6 Nov.	Recensement de la population du Canada pour l'année 1754, avec l'état de ce que pourrait produire la capitation.....	422
	(Ce projet donnerait 225,842 f. pour 55,000 âmes, mais cette taxe n'a jamais été imposée en Canada.)	

VOL. XI. (1755.)

1755.		
19 Fév.	Lettre du ministre à M. le marquis du Quesne—mouvement en Angleterre—vues et instructions du gouvernement Français.....	1
17 Fév.	Lettre du ministre à M. Varin, ordonnateur; instructions pour la subsistance des nouvelles troupes envoyées au Canada.....	11
17 Fév.	Lettre du ministre à M. de Bompas, gouverneur des isles du Vent—surveillance du mouvement des Anglais (même lettre écrite à M. de Vaudreuil.).....	17
27 Fév.	Copie d'une lettre de MM. de Drucourt et Prévost à M. le marquis Duquesne—nouvelles reçues de New York.....	22
1er Mars.	Projet de la commission du baron de Dieskau, comme commandant des troupes du Canada.....	31
1er Mars.	Instructions du roi pour le baron de Dieskau, commandant des troupes en Canada.....	34
8 mars.	Extrait d'une lettre écrite par M. le marquis Duquesne au chevalier Drucourt—mouvement des Sauvages sur la Belle Rivière....	50
1er Avril.	Instructions particulières pour M. de Vaudreuil, nommé gouverneur du Canada, sur la conduite qu'il doit tenir avec les Anglois... Extrait des instructions générales données à M. de Vaudreuil de Cavagnal, principalement en ce qui concerne les nations sauvages..	51 67
14 Juin.	Lettre de M. Prévost de l'Isle Royale adressée au ministre—nouvelles des desseins des Anglais.....	72
4 Juillet.	Nouvelles des colonies—extrait d'une lettre de Québec, contenant un abrégé du journal de ce qui s'est passé sur l'escadre de M. Dubois de Lamotte jusqu'à son arrivée au Bic.....	75
6 Juillet.	Mémoire dressé par le marquis Duquesne pour M. le marquis de Vaudreuil, sur l'état de la Belle Rivière, le fort de Niagara, le fort St Frédéric, la milice de la colonie et les abus horribles de l'eau de vie.....	83
6 Juillet.	Lettre de M. Périer de Salvert au ministre—nouvelles de Louisbourg.....	91

IÈRE SÉRIE. VOL. XI—*Continuation.*

Années.		Pages
9 Juillet.	Relation du combat du 9 juillet 1755. (Relation anonyme). . .	96
10 Juillet.	Lettre de M. de Vaudreuil au ministre—préparatifs des Anglois contre Chouegen, Niagara, Frontenac, etc.	100
15 Juillet.	Lettre de M. le marquis Duquesne au ministre—il lui exprime la douleur qu'il ressent de se voir remplacé par M. de Vaudreuil.	103
24 Juillet.	Lettre de M. de Vaudreuil au ministre—fâcheuse situation des affaires du Canada—destruction de Chouegen nécessaire—expédition projetée du baron de Dieskau.	116
13 Août.	Lettre de M. Bréard, contrôleur de la marine, au ministre—défaite de Braddock—Chouegen, etc.	121
	Etat de l'artillerie—munitions de guerre appartenant aux Anglois, trouvées sur le champ de bataille après l'action du 9 juillet 1755, (joint à la dépêche de M. Bréard).	123
16 Août.	Lettre de M. le baron Dieskau à M. Dorei—il part pour son expédition et se flatte de déranger les projets des Anglois—contenu des papiers du général Braddock, etc.	128
16 Août.	Lettre de M. le chevalier de Montreuil au ministre—le baron de Dieskau est bon général, bon soldat, etc.	129
5 Sept.	Lettre du ministre à M. de Vaudreuil—rappel de l'ambassadeur François à Londres—la nouvelle de la défaite du général Braddock a augmenté la confiance du roi, etc.	133
5 Sept.	Lettre du ministre à MM. Drucourt et Prévost—secours pour Louisbourg, &c.	138
14 Sept.	Lettre de M. le baron de Dieskau au ministre, datée du camp anglois, sur le lac St. Sacrement—il donne les détails de sa défaite—il est prisonnier, son traitement, ses blessures, etc.	146
15 Sept.	Lettre de M. le baron de Dieskau à M. de Vaudreuil—il lui annonce sa défaite—on doit le transporter à Albanie, etc.	148
25 Sept.	Lettre de M. Vaudreuil au ministre—la conduite de M. Dieskau—sa défaite, faute de n'avoir pas suivi ses instructions, etc.—remarques générales sur les affaires du Canada.	180
15 Août.	Mémoire pour servir d'instructions à M. le baron de Dieskau (joint à la lettre précédente).	189
24 Août.	Ordre général pour la marche et l'attaque (joint à la lettre de M. de Vaudreuil).	194
4 Sept.	Réponses faites par un prisonnier de l'armée de M. de Dieskau, (jointes à la lettre de M. de Vaudreuil).	199
8 Sept.	Réponses du même prisonnier, interrogé devant M. de Vaudreuil (jointes à la lettre de M. de Vaudreuil).	205
31 Sept.	Détails de la marche de M. le baron de Dieskau et de son attaque sur le camp des Anglois.	213
	(NOTA.—Ce document est de l'écriture du Chevalier de Montreuil, il paraît incomplet.)	
30 Sept.	Relation (anonyme) de ce qui s'est passé depuis le départ des troupes de Québec, jusqu'au 30 de septembre 1755.	225
	Dialogue entre le maréchal de Saxe et le baron de Dieskau aux Champs Elysées.	

IÈRE SÉRIE. VOL. XI—*Continuation.*

Années.		Pages
3 Octobre.	Procès verbal de l'entrevue entre M. de Vaudreuil et autres officiers français et une députation des Iroquois au château de Montréal.....	243
6 Octobre.	Lettre du col. Malartic, commandant le régiment de Béarn, à Oswego, avec le détail de ses opérations, adressée au ministre... 250	250
8 Octobre.	Interrogatoire de deux habitants de Montréal, qui furent faits prisonniers par les Sauvages le 28 mai 1754.....	269
10 Octobre.	Lettre du chevalier de Montreuil au ministre—récit de la défaite du baron de Dieskau, etc.....	271
12 Octobre.	Lettre du baron de Dieskau à M. de Vaudreuil, datée d'Albanie..	276
14 Octobre.	Lettre du chevalier de Montreuil au ministre—défaite du baron de Dieskau—opérations subséquentes, etc, etc.....	278
15 Octobre.	Etat de M. Doreil, commissaire—la composition de l'état major général, et employés à la suite des troupes servant en Amérique—sa situation ce jour.....	283
18 Octobre.	Lettre de M. de Vaudreuil au ministre—détails des pertes au lac St. Sacrement—état de l'armée.....	292
22 Octobre.	Réponses de M. le marquis de Vaudreuil aux paroles que les cinq nations lui ont envoyées par des députés de la mission de la Présentation.....	298
23 Octobre.	Lettre de M. l'intendant Bigot au ministre—contenu des documents trouvés sur le champ de bataille, après l'action du fort Duquesne.....	307
24 Octobre.	Lettre de M. de Lotbinière, datée de Carillon, au ministre—détails des événements arrivés depuis le printemps de 1755, avec diverses observations, etc.....	399
28 Octobre.	Lettre particulière de M. Doreil, commissaire—critique sur la conduite de M. Dieskau—nécessités de l'armée—détails de service, etc.....	321
30 Octobre.	Lettre de M. de Vaudreuil au ministre—détails militaires—besoins de l'armée, des officiers, etc.....	341
30 Octobre,	Lettre de M. de Vaudreuil au ministre—défection des Sauvages—intrigues des Anglois.....	345
31 Octobre.	Lettre de M. de Vaudreuil au ministre—il a arrêté le progrès des Anglois dans tous leurs projets, etc.....	347
31 Octobre.	Lettre de M. de Vaudreuil au ministre—détails des mesures qu'il a prises à l'égard des cinq nations sauvages.....	349
Sans date.	Lettre du ministre à MM. de Vaudreuil et de la Lanne—état des affaires entre la France et l'Angleterre—instructions, etc.....	354
'21 Déc.	Lettre du roi de France au roi d'Angleterre.....	361
Déc.	Résumé du ministre sur les nouvelles reçues du Canada, jusqu'au 8 novembre.....	365
Déc.	Relation de ce qui s'est passé cette année en Canada, imprimée au Louvre.....	369

Années. 1756.	IÈRE SÉRIE. VOL. XII. (1756.)	Pages
12 Janv.	Lettre de M. le baron Dieskau au ministre—état de sa santé, etc.	1
Janv.	Document d'état de la part de la cour de Londres, en réponse aux plaintes de la cour de France—défense de la conduite de l'Angleterre.	3
2 Fév.	Lettre de M. le marquis de Vaudreuil au ministre—préparatifs militaires—Niagara—Chouegen—Sauvages, etc.	16
29 Fév.	Projet de lettre du ministre à M. le marquis de Vaudreuil—il se flatte que le successeur de M. Dieskau sera plus prudent, etc.	20
29 Fév.	Projet d'une lettre du ministre au Col. de Malartic.	22
29 Fév.	Projet d'une lettre du ministre à M. Doreil—M. de Montcalm nommé successeur de M. de Dieskau.	23
29 Fév.	Projet d'une lettre du ministre à M. le chevalier de Montreuil.	26
1er Mars.	Commission à M. le marquis de Montcalm pour être commandant des troupes en Canada, sous le gouverneur en Canada, à la place du baron de Dieskau.	28
13 Mars.	Lettre du ministre à M. de Montcalm, en lui envoyant ses instructions, etc.	31
14 Avril.	Extrait d'une lettre de Québec—expédition de M. de Lévy—destruction d'un convoi de vivres, etc., entre Chouegen et Corlaer, etc., (anonyme).	32
1er Mai	Détail de ce qui s'est passé en Canada depuis le débarquement des troupes de terre dans le mois de juin 1755, jusqu'au 1er mai 1756.	35
21 Mai.	Lettre de M. de Montcalm au ministre—son arrivée à Québec—préparatifs pour l'ouverture de la campagne, etc.	41
Juin.	Journal de ce qui s'est passé en Canada, depuis le mois d'octobre 1755, jusqu'au mois de juin 1756.	45
1er Juin.	Lettre de M. Kerlerec, gouverneur de la Louisiane, avec copie d'une lettre écrite à M. Macarty, commandant aux Illinois, par M. Dumas, commandant au fort Duquesne.	63
4 Juin.	Résumé pour le ministre du contenu des six lettres écrites en février 1756 par M. de Vaudreuil—les Sauvages ont levé la hache contre les Anglois—le fort Duquesne—préparatifs des Anglois contre le Canada.	68
8 Juin.	Lettre de M. de Vaudreuil au ministre de la guerre—détails militaires—il règne une parfaite union entre lui et M. de Montcalm, etc.	79
8 Juin.	Lettre de M. de Vaudreuil au ministre de la marine—conduite qu'il observera envers les Anglois, les Sauvages, etc.	86
12 Juin.	Lettre de M. de Montcalm au ministre—détails des opérations militaires—lac St. Sacrement—Carillon—Frontenac—état de la situation actuelle des bataillons de la Reine, Languedoc, Guienne et Béarn, depuis leur départ en mai 1755.	88
12 Juin.	Lettre de M. de Montcalm au ministre—arrivée des troupes, et secours de Montréal.	102
12 Juin.	Lettre de M. le chevalier de Montrenil au ministre—il est très content de M. de Montcalm—il se plaint de M. de Vaudreuil, du luxe, des vols, etc.—caractère des Canadiens.	106

IÈRE SÉRIE. VOL. XII—*Continuation.*

Années.		Pages
17 Juin.	Lettre de M. de Montcalm au ministre—ouverture de la campagne—arrivée des recrues à Québec.....	109
19 Juin.	Lettre de M. de Montcalm au ministre—dispositions prises par M. de Vaudreuil, qui montre cependant de l'irrésolution.....	113
22 Juin.	Lettre du baron de Dieskau au ministre, datée de New York—il doit la vie au général Johnson, sans lui il aurait été brûlé par les Iroquois—il guérit de ses blessures.....	116
Juillet.	Extrait du résumé des nouvelles reçues du fort Duquesne en Canada du mois de mars.....	119
Juillet.	Résumé des nouvelles du Canada du mois de juin—Ohio ou la Belle-Rivière—les lacs—mouvemens des Anglois à New-York, dans la Nouvelle Angleterre, à l'Acadie.....	122
5 Juillet.	Lettre de M. de Vaudreuil au ministre de la marine—mouvemens sur le lac Ontario, etc.....	135
18 Juillet.	Détail général de la nouvelle victoire remportée sur les Anglois dans l'attaque de la ville de "Mantoue," etc., appartenant aux Anglois etc., (cette pièce est une ironie dirigée contre M. de Vaudreuil)... ..	137
20 Juillet.	Lettre de M. de Montcalm au ministre—son voyage à Carillon avec M. de Lévy—état de ce camp.....	147
8 Août.	Lettre de M. de Vaudreuil au ministre—détails sur l'état des différens postes et Forts de l'ouest.....	156
13 Août.	Lettre de M. de Vaudreuil au ministre—négociations avec les Sauvages, etc.....	165
14 Août.	Journal du siège de Chouegen (Oswego) commencé le 11 août 1756 et fini le 14 au soir.....	171
14 Août.	Articles de la capitulation de la prise du fort de Chouegen.....	185
20 Août.	Procès verbal de l'entrevue de M. de Vaudreuil et les députés des cinq nations à Montréal entre le 28 juillet et le 20 août 1756... ..	188
22 Août.	Lettre d'un officier qui s'est trouvé au siège de Chouegen, et qui en donne les détails.....	212
Août.	Relation de la prise du fort Chouegen, ou Oswego, et de ce qui s'est passé cette année en Canada.....	223
28 Août.	Lettre de M. de Montcalm au ministre—détails sur l'affaire de Chouegen—les Anglois transplantés ne sont plus les mêmes qu'en Europe—conduite des Sauvages—ils ont fait du pillage qu'il a fallu tolérer—il est difficile d'empêcher 300 Sauvages et 1,500 Canadiens de faire une curée.....	240
28 Août.	Lettre de M. Desandrouins—expédition contre le fort d'Oswego—cruauté des Sauvages.....	251
	(Renfermant)	
	Un précis des événemens de la campagne de 1756.. ..	255
30 Août.	Lettre de M. de Vaudreuil au ministre—prise de Chouegen (Oswego,) événement sur le lac St. Sacrement—ambition des Anglois, etc., avec une copie correcte de la capitulation pour Oswego.....	270
30 Août.	Résumé des mouvemens sur le lac Ontario.....	284
30 Août.	Résumé des nouvelles du Canada en général.....	288

1ÈRE SÉRIE. VOL. XII—*Continuation.*

Années.		Pages
12 Sept.	Résumé des nouvelles apportées à Montréal, du lac Champlain, des frontières de la Pensylvanie, du fort Duquesne, etc	300
15 Sept.	Résumé des nouvelles du Canada—événements au fort Duquesne—lac St. Sacrement—lac Ontario, etc.	304
22 Sept.	Lettre de M. de Montcalm au ministre—son arrivée à Ticonderaga (Carillon)—préparatifs pour harceler les Anglois.	324
26 Sept.	Lettre de M. de Montcalm au ministre de la guerre—événements du lac St. Sacrement—ravages dans la Pensylvanie, etc.	328
26 Sept.	Copie d'une lettre de M. Montcalm sur le même sujet.	332
1er Nov.	Lettre de M. de Montcalm au ministre—son retour à Montréal—premiers symptômes d'une rupture avec M. de Vaudreuil et observations critiques sur les ordres qu'il expédie.	335
2 Nov.	Lettre de M. de Lotbinière écrite de Carillon au ministre—revue des opérations de la campagne de 1755-1756.	343
16 Nov.	Lettre de M. de Vaudreuil au ministre—récapitulation de toutes les opérations qu'il a dirigées comme gouverneur-général du Canada—triste état du Canada faute de subsistance pour ses troupes.	354
16 Nov.	Lettre de M. de Vaudreuil au ministre—affaire de MM. Stobo et Wambrant, accusés de haute trahison.	363
30 Déc.	Procès verbal de différentes entrevues qui ont eu lieu entre M. de Vaudreuil et les députés des nations sauvages à Montréal, du 13 au 30 décembre 1756.	365

1757. VOL. XIII. (1757.)

15 Janv.	Résumé par le ministre des lettres reçues de M. de Vaudreuil—situation du fort Duquesne—affaire de l'Acadie, Oswego, etc.	1
15 Janv.	Résumé du rapport envoyé par l'intendant du Canada—artillerie, munitions, vivres trouvés lors de la prise des forts de Chouegen.	6
1757.	Observations du ministre sur l'état des forces qui se trouvent en Canada—nouveaux renforts nécessaires—plan de la campagne prochaine.	14
13 Fév.	Observations du duc de Bellisle sur les préparatifs que font les Anglois pour envahir le Canada—il est nécessaire d'y envoyer 4,000 hommes sans délai (cet écrit est daté de Versailles).	23
13 Mars.	Lettre de M. Coquart, maire et lieutenant-général de police de Paris, au ministre.	
	(Renfermant)	
	Une lettre que lui a adressé son frère, jésuite, missionnaire, sur l'état des affaires en Canada, à la suite de laquelle se trouvent quelques couplets en l'honneur de M. de Vaudreuil.	26
20 Mars.	Lettre du ministre à M. de Vaudreuil—il approuve la conduite qu'il a tenue et loue les services de MM. de Montcalm, de Lévis, etc.	46
20 Mars.	Lettre du ministre à M. de Montcalm—il le complimente sur ses succès à l'affaire d'Oswego (Chouegen) et approuve toutes les mesures qu'il suggère pour la défense de la colonie.	49

IÈRE SÉRIE. VOL. XIII—*Continuation.*

Années.		Pages
7 Avril.	Lettre du baron de Dieskau au ministre datée de Falmouth—état de sa santé, etc.	54
10 Avril.	Lettre du ministre à M de Montcalm—nécessité d'une bonne union entre les officiers des troupes et ceux de la colonie—il lui recommande d'être doux et affable envers les Canadiens et les Sauvages, etc.	55
19 Avril.	Lettre de M. de Vaudreuil au ministre—incursion des sauvages dans la Nouvelle Jersey	65
22 Avril.	Lettre de M. de Vaudreuil au ministre—récit de l'expédition entreprise contre le fort George—destruction des environs, ainsi que de la flottille anglaise	67
	(Renfermant)	
	La relation détaillée de l'expédition ci-dessus, qui a eu lieu en janvier précédent	73
24 Avril.	Lettre de M. de Lévis au ministre—détails des opérations militaires à Carillon	80
24 Avril.	Lettre de M. de Montcalm au ministre—opérations militaires durant l'hyver—souffrances et constance des troupes régulières—l'hyver a été des plus rudes.	83
24 Avril.	Lettre de M. de Montcalm au ministre—il se plaint des mariages inconsidérés des officiers—M. Bigot, intendant, tient une banque où plusieurs officiers perdent des sommes considérables au jeu, etc.	92
24 Avril.	Lettre de M. de Montcalm au ministre—ambassade mémorable des Sauvages des cinq nations à Montréal—opérations militaires sur la frontière.	102
24 Avril.	Relation de l'ambassade des cinq nations à Montréal en nov. 1756, jointe à la lettre précédente	111
5 Mai.	Lettre de M. Doreil, commissaire des guerres, au ministre—détails des opérations militaires et du commissariat.	138
23 Mai.	Lettre de M. de Montcalm au ministre—le manque de subsistances se fait sentir à Québec.	142
1 Juin.	Lettre de M. de Montcalm au ministre—Résultat de l'expédition entreprise l'hyver dernier contre les Anglois—tous les préparatifs pour l'attaque du fort George sont exécutés, mais on manque de vivres, etc.	145
1 Juin.	Lettre de M. de Malartic au ministre, contenant le récit des mouvemens à Carillon et sur le lac, etc.	151
1 Juillet.	Relation (anonyme) de deux expéditions contre les Anglois aux environs du fort George durant l'hyver de 1755—nouvelles reçues de Louisbourg jusqu'au 1er juillet, etc.	157
11 Juillet.	Lettre de M. de Montcalm au ministre—manque de renforts de troupes et de subsistances—préparatifs pour la campagne, etc.	169
12 Juillet.	Lettre de M. de Vaudreuil au ministre—petits combats aux environs de Carillon—nouvelles qui annoncent que le lord Lowdon s'est embarqué pour une expédition contre Louisbourg—forces des Anglois au fort George.	176

IÈRE SÉRIE. VOL. XIII—*Continuation.*

Années.		Pages
12 Juillet.	Lettre de M. de Vaudreuil au ministre—petite guerre des sauvages—état de la Belle Rivière [Ohio]—du fort Duquesne—disette de vivres dans ces postes.....	180
12 Juillet.	Lettre de M. de Vaudreuil au ministre—il a remis à M. de Montcalm une armée de 9,000 hommes, pour faire l'attaque du Fort George—ses instructions.....	192
13 Juillet.	Lettre de M. de Vaudreuil au ministre—négociations avec les Sauvages—intrigues du colonel Johnston pour les engager à se joindre aux Anglois, etc.....	198
13 Juillet.	Lettre de M. de Vaudreuil au ministre—négociations avec les Sauvages de la Belle-Rivière, etc.....	210
27 Juillet.	Lettre de M. de Montcalm à M. de Vaudreuil—récit des succès de M. Marin contre les Anglois près du fort Lydius, (Edward)...	202
31 Juillet.	Lettre de M. Doreil au ministre—expédition de M. Marin—victoire navale sur le lac St. Sacrement—M. de Montcalm en pleine marche pour l'attaque du fort George.....	217
31 Juillet.	Observations du ministre sur les négociations de M. de Vaudreuil avec les Sauvages—theurs résultats—prétentions des Anglois sur la souveraineté qu'ils veulent exercer à l'égard des Iroquois, etc.....	222
14 Août.	Lettre de M. Doreil au ministre—nouvelles de la reddition du fort William-Henry, appelé par les Français le fort George—les habitants de Québec sont réduits à 4 onces de pain par jour....	226
15 Août.	Lettre de M. de Montcalm au ministre—capitulation du fort George, ou William-Henry—il ne peut dissimuler que cette capitulation a malheureusement souffert quelqu'infraction de la part des Sauvages.....	229
16 Août.	Journal de l'expédition contre le fort George, du 12 juillet au 16 août 1757, avec des détails très circonstanciés.....	234
19 Août.	Lettre de M. de Bougainville au ministre, avec tous les détails de l'expédition de M. de Montcalm contre le fort George, ainsi que les articles de la capitulation accordée au lieut. col. Munroe, etc....	256
14 Août.	Copie d'une lettre de M. de Montcalm au lord Lowdon, sur le même sujet.....	296
30 Juillet.	Ordre de marche de l'armée française sur deux colonnes pour l'expédition du fort George.....	299
9 Août.	Etat de la garnison du fort George et des troupes campées dans le retranchement—l'armée française devant le fort George le 3 août 1757.....	302
9 Août.	Etat des munitions de guerre et de bouche trouvées dans le fort George après sa prise.....	311
4 Sept.	Détails des opérations de la campagne de 1757, du 30 juillet au 4 septembre.....	313
8 Sept.	Lettre de M. de Montcalm au ministre—conduite des Sauvages après la capitulation du fort George.....	324

IÈRE SÉRIE. VOL. XIII— <i>Continuation.</i>		Pages
	(Renfermant)	
1757	Copie d'une lettre de M. de Vaudreuil au secrétaire d'état de la marine, (rédigée par M. de Montcalm,) expliquant la conduite des Sauvages et justifiant celle des Français.....	328
18 Sept.	Lettre de M. de Montcalm au ministre—détails des mouvements depuis la reddition du fort George.....	339
25 Juillet.	Copie de la lettre circulaire écrite de Carillon par M. de Montcalm aux commandants des bataillons, du 25 juillet 1757.....	346
18 Sept.	Lettre particulière de M. de Montcalm au ministre—observations sur le mérite et la capacité de plusieurs des officiers supérieurs de l'armée—disette de vivres.....	350
18 Oct.	Relation de la compagnie de 1757 dans l'Amérique Septentrionale.....	359
18 Oct.	Prise du fort George que les Anglois appellent Guillaume Henry et qui est situé sur le lac St. Sacrement.....	371
18 Oct.	Relation de la prise du fort George, ou Guillaume Henry, situé sur le lac St. Sacrement et de ce qui s'est passé cette année en Canada—imprimée au Louvre, avec privilège du Roy.....	374
25 Oct.	Lettre de M. de Doreil au ministre—détails sur le commissariat—appréhension d'une grande disette de vivres, etc.....	396
30 Oct.	Mémoire sur l'état de l'artillerie en Canada.....	407
1 Nov.	Mémoire du ministre à l'occasion d'un plan qu'on prétend avoir été donné à l'ambassadeur Anglais en Hollande par un Canadien pour surprendre Québec.....	413
	(Renfermant)	
13 Août.	Une lettre de M. de Vaudreuil au ministre, relativement au projet ci-dessus, qu'il considère comme futile, etc.....	415
1 Nov.	Observations du ministre au sujet de l'expédition récente contre le fort George et examen des raisons qui ont porté M. de Montcalm à ne point réduire le fort Lydius ou Edward.....	421
	(Renfermant)	
11 Juillet.	No. 1. Copie d'une lettre de M. de Montcalm au ministre—il demande la charge de gouverneur-général du Canada, dans le cas où M. de Vaudreuil, qui a été très malade, viendrait à mourir [incapacité de son frère, M. de Rigaud, pour cette charge]—il exprime son mécontentement sur ce qui se passe dans la colonie et demande son rappel.....	423
7 Août.	No. 2. Copie de la lettre écrite par M. de Vaudreuil à M. de Montcalm—il lui détaille les circonstances qui nécessitent la réduction du fort Lydius, etc.....	432
9 Juillet.	No. 3. Mémoire de M. de Vaudreuil pour servir d'instructions à M. de Montcalm dans son expédition contre le fort George, etc....	434
18 Août.	No. 4. Lettre de M. de Vaudreuil au ministre—son regret de ce que M. de Montcalm s'est borné à la réduction du fort George seulement—M. de Montcalm a omis ou mal rapporté plusieurs faits essentiels dans la relation de cette expédition—observations de M. de Vaudreuil à ce sujet.....	443

1ÈRE SÉRIE. VOL. XIII—*Continuation.*

Années.		Pages
3. Nov.	Lettre de M. Bigot, intendant, au ministre—dépenses du Canada.	453
3 Nov.	Lettre de M. Pouchot, officier du génie, au ministre—état du fort de Niagara et des Sauvages, etc.	456
4 Nov.	Lettre non signée de M. de Montcalm au ministre—dispositions des troupes—disette affreuse de vivres, etc.	460
4 Nov.	Notes des représentations et demandes à M. de Moras au sujet du traitement des troupes, etc.	470
28 Nov.	Précis des évènements de la campagne de M. de Bellestre dans son expédition vers (Corlar) Schenectady, et destruction des cinq forts Palatins, etc.	472
[Sans date.]	Itinéraire à partir de l'embouchure de la rivière Chouegen [Oswego] jusqu'aux sources de la rivière des Agniers [Mohawk], et revenir par Corlar [Schenectady] et de là à Albany ou Orange.	479

VOL. XIV. (Janvier à Août, 1758.)

1758.		
Janvier.	Mémoire pour le ministre—milices du Canada—inconvénients dans la constitution de ces milices et moyen d'en tirer parti dans la campagne prochaine.	1
26 Janvier.	Lettre du baron de Dieskau à M. de Montreuil, datée de Bath—il rend témoignage de la bonne conduite de M. de Montreuil lors de la bataille de septembre 1755.	7
18 Février.	Lettre de M. de Vaudreuil au ministre—ses négociations avec les Sauvages.	9
19 Février.	Lettre de M. de Montcalm au ministre—surprise du village des Palatins.	12
19 Février.	Copie d'une lettre de M. de Montcalm à M. de Moras—détails sur les affaires militaires—il se disculpe au sujet des plaintes portées contre lui par rapport à sa conduite envers les Canadiens—il se plaint de l'insuffisance de ses appointements, de la ration des troupes, etc.	16
20 Février.	Lettre de M. de Lévis au ministre—détresse des officiers—modicité de leur solde—il demande le grade de maréchal de camp.	25
23 Février.	Lettre de M. de Montcalm au ministre—conseils tenus avec les Sauvages—limites entre les Français et les Anglais en Canada.	29
26 Février.	Lettre du ministre à M. de Montcalm—Le maréchal de Bellisle est nommé ministre de la guerre.	33
10 Avril.	Lettre de M. de Montcalm au ministre—disette de vivres—défaite du major Rogers et de son détachement—desseins des Anglais, etc.	36
14 Avril.	Lettre de M. Pouchet, capitaine ingénieur au régiment de Béarn—observations générales sur les limites du Canada.	42
16 Avril.	Résumé par le ministre du contenu des lettres de M. de Vaudreuil.	47
18 Avril.	Lettre de M. de Montcalm au ministre en lui envoyant un bulletin de ce qui s'est passé de plus remarquable en Canada.	49
18 Avril.	Suit le bulletin—détails des succès remportés par plusieurs partis de Canadiens et Sauvages durant l'hiver.	52

IÈRE SÉRIE. VOL. XIV—*Continuation.*

Années.		Pages
18 Avril.	Lettre de M. de Montcalm au ministre—procédés des Anglois avec les Sauvages, et contre-négociations des François—situation des troupes—la picote se déclare parmi les sauvages qui ont pillé les Anglois au fort George [ci-devant fort William Henry].	56
21 Avril.	Lettre de M. de Vaudreuil au ministre—négociations du colonel Johnson avec les Sauvages.	64
30 Avril.	Lettre de M. Doreil, commissaire des guerres, au ministre—grande détresse en Canada, faute de vivres—les nouvelles recrues pour les troupes sont de très mauvaise espèce—inconduite de plusieurs officiers—défaite du détachement du major Rogers.	67
19 Mai.	Lettre de M. Daine au ministre—état déplorable de la colonie par le manque de subsistances—l'intendant a acheté 1,500 chevaux pour nourrir les pauvres dans Québec.	76
1 Juin.	Lettre de M. d'Hugues au ministre.	83
	(Renfermant)	
1 Mai.	Des remarques sur la situation du fort Carillon et de ses approches.	86
2 Juin.	Nouvelles reçues de Carillon ce jour.	96
14 Juin.	Prix des principales denrées nécessaires à la vie en Canada.	98
18 Juin.	Lettre de M. de Vaudreuil au ministre—M. Acaron, relativement à l'échange de prisonniers.	101
	(Renfermant)	
22 Mars.	Propositions de la part du capt. Jacques Corriveau et autres prisonniers, au général Abercrombie pour être échangés.	104
24 Avril.	Lettre du général Abercrombie à M. de Vaudreuil sur le même sujet.	105
24 Avril.	Copie d'une deuxième lettre du même au même sur le même sujet.	107
4 Juin.	Copie d'une lettre de M. de Vaudreuil au général Abercrombie sur le même sujet.	108
5 Juin.	Copie d'une lettre de M. de Vaudreuil au commandant du fort Edward sur le même sujet.	115
16 Juin.	Lettre de M. Doreil, commissaire des guerres, au ministre—arrivée des secours—préparatifs pour la campagne—la gelée a fait périr tous les légumes.	117
17 Juin.	Lettres de M. de Lévis au ministre—il se prépare à faire une expédition—son objet, etc.	123
8 Juillet.	Carte des frontières du lac St. Sacrement.	126
12 Juillet.	Lettre de M. de Montcalm au ministre—récit de l'affaire du 8 juillet à Carillon, Ticonderaga—il demande son rappel par rapport à sa mauvaise santé etc., et principalement à cause des désagréments et des contradictions qu'il éprouve.	131
20 Juillet.	Autre lettre de M. de Montcalm au ministre.	132
	(Renfermant)	
20 Juillet.	La relation de la victoire remportée à Carillon par les troupes du Roy sur les Anglois, le 8 juillet 1758.	133

IÈRE SÉRIE. VOL. XIV—*Continuation.*

Années.		Pages
20 Juillet.	Mémoires en chiffres sur la situation des affaires, etc., du fort Carillon	147
28 Juillet.	Lettre de M. Doreil au ministre—détails sur l'affaire du huit juillet	150
Juillet.	Relation de la descente des Anglois en Canada et de la victoire remportée sur eux par les Français	159
9 Juillet.	Copie d'une lettre de M. de Montcalm à M. de Vaudreuil—récit de la bataille du 8 juillet, avec la liste des officiers tués et blessés les 6 et 8 juillet—succès de MM. St. Luc, Lacorne, etc.	162
28 Juillet.	Lettre de M. Doreil au ministre (M. de Belleisle)—récit de la bataille de Carillon—M. de Montcalm est irrité de la conduite de M. de Vaudreuil à son égard.	172
28 Juillet.	Copie d'une lettre de M. de Montcalm au ministre de la marine—observations critiques sur les connaissances militaires de M. de Vaudreuil	186
	(Renfermant)	
12 Juillet.	1. Extrait d'une lettre de M. de Vaudreuil à M. de Montcalm—son avis sur les mesures à adopter	188
16 Juillet.	2. Observations sévères de M. de Montcalm en réponse à cette lettre ; avec une lettre accompagnant les observations	190
15 Juillet.	3. Extrait d'une lettre de M. de Vaudreuil à M. de Montcalm—on devrait profiter de la retraite des Anglais pour les harceler et les obliger à abandonner l'ancien fort George, etc.	195
18 Juillet.	4. Lettre de M. de Montcalm en réponse à la précédente—il fera de son mieux et n'a pas besoin d'aiguillon—si M. de Vaudreuil était à la tête de l'armée il jugerait mieux de toutes choses	198
17 Juillet.	5. Extrait d'une autre lettre de M. de Vaudreuil à M. de Montcalm—il presse de nouveau de harceler les Anglais et de couper leurs communications du fort Lydius et leur faire abandonner la position du fort George, etc.	200
26 Juillet.	6. Lettre de M. de Montcalm en réponse à la précédente—il y a de gros détachements à la poursuite de l'ennemi—le métier de la guerre demande d'avoir été fait pour juger de la position de l'ennemi	203
28 Juillet.	Lettre écrite par M. de Montcalm au ministre de la marine et chiffrée par M. Doreil pour être envoyée au maréchal duc de Belleisle—situation critique de la colonie—insuffisance du nombre de troupes—on ne peut tenir plus de 3,000 Canadiens en campagne sans ruiner le pays—les Anglais ont eu 30,000 en campagne.	205
28 Juillet.	Lettre de M. Doreil au ministre—détail général de l'affaire du 8 juillet—bravoure et modestie de M. de Montcalm—ses désagrémens—il demande sa retraite, ainsi que M. Doreil	
30 Juillet.	Lettre de M. Doreil au ministre—il regrette la retraite de ce dernier—réflexions sur les événements de l'affaire du 8 juillet—bravoure de M. de Montcalm	216

IÈRE SÉRIE. VOL. XIV—*Continuation.*

Années.		Pages
31 Juillet.	Autre lettre de M. Doreil au même ministre, écrite partie en chiffres—plaintes de M. de Montcalm contre toutes les mesures de M. de Vaudreuil—détails sur les souffrances et les murmures des troupes—M. Doreil conjure le ministre de faire la paix, n'importe à quel prix pour les limites, sans quoi le pays est perdu pour la France—tous deux demandent leur rappel.	225
2 août.	Lettre de M. de Vaudreuil au ministre.	236
	(Renfermant)	
2 août.	1. Copie d'une lettre du général Abercrombie à M. de Vaudreuil au sujet de la capitulation du fort William Henry du 9 août 1757.	238
21 Juillet.	2. Parole d'honneur de Jean J. Corriveau, capitaine de milice.	241
21 Juillet.	3. Autorisation donnée par le général Abercrombie au colonel Schuyler de traiter pour un échange de prisonniers.	243
21 Juillet.	4. Copie d'une lettre du général Abercrombie à M. de Montcalm relativement au même sujet.	245
24 Juillet.	5. Copie de la lettre de M. de Montcalm en réponse à la précédente.	248
1 Juillet.	6. Copie d'une lettre de M. de Vaudreuil au général Abercrombie relativement au même sujet.	252
3 Août.	Lettre de M. de Montcalm au ministre—il lui annonce qu'il a écrit à M. de Vaudreuil dans la vue d'opérer un rapprochement.	256
	(Renfermant)	
3 Août.	Extrait d'une lettre de M. de Montcalm à M. de Vaudreuil, contenant des explications sur le différend qui existe entre eux.	258
4 Août.	Lettre de M. de Vaudreuil au ministre—détails sur le différend qui existe entre lui et M. de Montcalm—il demande au ministre de rappeler ce dernier.	262
	(Renfermant)	
23 Juin.	1. Mémoire pour servir d'instruction à M. le marquis de Montcalm.	274
23 Juin.	2. Copie de la lettre de M. de Montcalm à M. de Vaudreuil avec ses observations sur le mémoire précédent.	283
Juillet.	3. Relation de la victoire obtenue sur les Anglais le 8 juillet 1758 par l'armée du roi ; avec des observations en marge de la part de M. de Vaudreuil.	285
Juillet.	4. Liste des officiers tués ou blessés dans l'affaire du 8 juillet.	314
16 Juillet.	5. Copie d'une lettre de M. de Vaudreuil à M. de Montcalm—avec les observations de ce dernier écrites à la marge.	318
21 Juillet.	6. Copie d'une autre lettre de M. de Vaudreuil à M. de Montcalm, avec des explications sur la teneur de ses instructions du 23 juin.	326
30 Juillet.	Paroles des Iroquois et autres nations sauvages à M. de Vaudreuil—ils se plaignent amèrement de la conduite de M. de Montcalm à leur égard, et ne veulent plus servir sous lui.	333
5 Août.	Lettre du baron de Dieskau au ministre, écrite de Bath—il est dans la détresse, ne recevant aucun secours de France.	336

1ÈRE SÉRIE. VOL. XIV—*Continuation.*

Années.		Pages
6 Août.	Lettre du ministre à M. de Montcalm—ses dépêches ne lui sont pas parvenues.....	341
6 Août.	Autre lettre du ministre à M. de Montcalm—la solde des troupes sera augmentée par un supplément, etc.	343
6 Août.	Lettre de M. de Vaudreuil à M. le maréchal duc de Noailles—il détaille les mesures qu'il a adoptées, ainsi que ce qui s'est passé à l'affaire de Carillon.....	345
Août.	Lettre de M. de Montcalm au ministre de la marine au sujet des plaintes des Sauvages contre lui.....	352
	(Renfermant)	
1 Août.	Copie d'une lettre de M. de Vaudreuil à M. de Montcalm relativement au même sujet.....	354
6 Août.	Copie de la lettre de M. de Montcalm en réponse à la précédente.	356
13 Août.	Lettre de M. Bigot, intendant, au ministre—détails sur les mécontentements réciproques qui existent entre MM. de Vaudreuil et Montcalm.....	359
17 Août.	Lettre de M. Doreil au ministre—Détails sur la campagne, etc., depuis le 1er mai.....	363
22 Août.	Extrait de la gazette extraordinaire de Londres relativement aux opérations de l'armée sur le lac George.....	377
31 Août.	Lettre de M. Doreil au ministre—détails de ce qui s'est passé depuis le 8 juillet—tableau des forces immenses que les Anglois préparent pour envahir le Canada sur tous les points, le peu de troupes qu'on pourra leur opposer—le Canada sera pris tôt ou tard à moins d'une prompte paix.—M. Doreil ainsi que M. de Montcalm recommandent et insistent sur cette mesure. Avec deux postscriptum du 1er et du 19 septembre, qui annoncent la reprise du fort Frontenac par les Anglois.....	385

VOL. XV. (Septembre à Décembre, 1758.)

1758.		
2 Sept.	Lettre de M. de Vaudreuil au ministre—détails de ses mouvements et plan général de la campagne prochaine—il demande des secours en hommes, subsistances, etc.....	1
	(Renfermant)	
29 Août.	1. Les articles de la capitulation du fort Frontenac entre le chevalier de Noyan et le général Bradstreet.....	11
13 Août.	2. Copie d'une lettre du général Bradstreet—ordre pour la marche de son armée.....	14
11 Août.	3. Ordre du même pour l'expédition contre le fort Frontenac..	16
3 Sept.	Lettre (particulière) de M. Doreil, commissaire des guerres, au ministre—triste perspective des affaires du Canada.....	18
6 Sept.	Lettre de M. de Vaudreuil—situation critique du Canada—il s'attend à être attaqué de tous côtés.....	25
	(Renfermant)	
2 Sept.	Copie d'une lettre de M. le général Abercrombie à M. de Vaudreuil au sujet de l'échange des prisonniers.....	27

1ÈRE SÉRIE. VOL. XV—*Continuation.*

Années.		Pages
6 Sept.	Relation par M. le colonel de Malartic, de ce qui s'est passé sur la frontière du lac St. Sacrement depuis le 30 juin jusqu'au 10 juillet.....	30
9 Sept.	Lettre de M. de Montcalm au ministre—perte fâcheuse du fort Frontenac, à laquelle cependant il n'a aucune part.....	45
23 Sept.	Journal de l'affaire de Carillon du 8 juillet, entre les troupes françaises sous le général Montcalm et l'armée anglaise sous le général Abercrombie. (Cette relation a été imprimée à Rouen le 23 septembre 1758).....	48
23 Sept.	Lettre du ministre à M. de Vaudreuil—la victoire de Carillon compense la perte de Louisbourg, etc.....	56
23 Sept.	Lettre du ministre à M. de Montcalm—il lui donne des éloges sur la sagesse de ses mesures et sur la valeur des troupes qu'il commandait, etc.....	58
23 Sept.	Lettre de M. le chevalier Drucourt, commandant de Louisbourg, adressé au ministre, M. Acarron, annonçant la reddition de cette place après une défense désespérée.....	60
Octobre.	Résumé pour le ministre des opérations qui ont eu lieu depuis la reddition du fort Frontenac.....	63
17 Octobre.	Lettre de M. Daine au ministre—état du fort Duquesne—reddition du fort Frontenac—préparatifs sur le lac Champlain, etc.....	67
20 Octobre.	Journal [de M. de Malartic] de ce qui s'est passé dans les garnisons et les camps qu'a occupés le régiment de Béarn depuis le 20 octobre 1757 jusqu'au 8 octobre 1758. [Relation très-détaillée.]	71
21 Octobre.	Lettre de M. de Montcalm sur la situation des affaires depuis la bataille de Carillon—sa santé s'use, ses ressources s'épuisent, etc..	121
27 Octobre.	Lettre de M. de Montcalm au ministre—événements arrivés depuis la perte du fort Frontenac—arrangements et préparatifs militaires..	127
30 Octobre.	Lettre de M. de Vaudreuil au ministre—demande de munitions, etc.....	137
(Renfermant)		
1 Nov.	Etat de ce qu'il est indispensable d'envoyer de France par les premiers vaisseaux pour le service de l'artillerie de la colonie....	139
1 Nov.	Prix du comestible en Canada.....	142
3 Nov.	Lettre de M. de Vaudreuil au ministre.....	144
(Renfermant)		
1 Oct.	1. Lettre du général Abercrombie à M. de Vaudreuil au sujet d'un échange de prisonniers.....	146
1 Oct.	2. Lettre du général Abercrombie au général Schuyler pour le même sujet.....	148
24 Oct.	Parole d'honneur du capitaine Samuel Woodward donnée par écrit.....	153
1 Nov.	Rôle des prisonniers anglois remis au col. Schuyler.....	154
3 Nov.	Lettre de M. Daine au ministre—les Anglois repoussés au fort Duquesne—ils se préparent pour une nouvelle attaque.....	163
4 Nov.	Lettre de M. de Vaudreuil au ministre—il se plaint de l'indécence des propos des officiers des troupes par rapport à leur solde....	167

IÈRE SÉRIE. VOL. XV— <i>Continuation.</i>		Pages
	(Renfermant)	
8 Oct.	Copie d'une lettre de M. de Montcalm à M. de Vaudreuil sur le même sujet.....	171
4 Nov.	Lettre de M. de Vaudreuil au ministre—les Anglois ont évacué le fort George—il se plaint de la conduite du marquis de Montcalm, etc.....	172
8 Nov.	Lettre de M. de Bougainville au ministre—événements et mouvements depuis le 21 octobre.....	174
11 Nov.	Lettre de M. de Lotbinière au ministre—il lui envoie la narration des événements de Carillon, etc., et demande pour lui la croix de St. Louis.....	180
	(Renfermant)	
11 Nov.	La situation de la Nouvelle-France au mois de mars 1758; avec un extrait de ce qui s'est passé de plus intéressant pendant la dite année—Note du ministre écrite en marge "La relation est remplie de faussetés et d'impostures." Une autre partie de la relation contient aussi des réflexions sévères contre les services de l'auteur de cette relation.....	182
13 Nov.	Lettre du général Prévost, commandant au fort Edward, à M. de Bécourt, commandant à Carillon.....	204
15 Nov.	Mémoire rédigé par M. Péan, que M. de Vaudreuil envoie en France pour représenter l'état où se trouve le Canada.....	206
15 Nov.	Lettre de M. de Montcalm au ministre—les grands froids sont survenus tout d'un coup—les troupes se placent en hivernement... ..	215
21 Nov.	Autre lettre de M. de Montcalm au ministre, même sujet que la précédente.....	208
20 Nov.	Lettre de M. de Vaudreuil au ministre—mesures à prendre pour les différentes branches de services.....	221
28 Déc.	Mémoire du ministre sur les différends qui existent entre MM. de Vaudreuil et Montcalm—M. de Montcalm est nécessaire au Canada dans les circonstances présentes.....	226
29 Déc.	Plan—Projet pour les opérations de l'armée britannique pendant la prochaine campagne de 1759, soumis par le colonel Montrésor (rédigé en langue anglaise.).....	230
1755-1758.	Sommaire des diverses campagnes des armées françaises dans l'Amérique du Nord de 1755 à 1758.....	243
28 Nov.	Lettre de M. de Vaudreuil au ministre—observations sur l'expédition de M. de Bellestre de l'année dernière, ainsi que sur l'état des postes de l'Ohio—secours indispensables pour la colonie.....	279
1759. VOL. XVI. (1759.)		
Janvier.	Mémoire sur la guerre, sur la position des Anglois et des Français dans l'Amérique septentrionale, et sur ce qu'il est absolument nécessaire d'y envoyer pour qu'on puisse au moins tenter de s'y défendre.....	1
Janvier.	Mémoire sur le Canada; s'il est important de le conserver; s'il peut se défendre en cas que la guerre continue en 1759, et s'il est facile de le secourir dans la situation présente.....	14

LÈRE SÉRIE. VOL. XVI—*Continuation.*

Années.		Pages
11 Janvier.	Mémoire sur l'artillerie du Canada—règlement à faire pour la campagne prochaine.....	33
19 Janvier.	Copie de la lettre écrite par M. Bezzyer à M. Bigot, intendant—dépenses de la guerre et autres en Canada.....	36
28 Janvier.	Mémoire de Cabinet, sur la succession du commandement du Canada, en cas de décès de M. de Vaudreuil.....	45
Février.	Mémoire de Cabinet—M. de Montcalm est fait lieutenant-général—M. de Lévis, maréchal de camp, etc.....	47
8 Février.	Lettre de M. Silhouette sur l'importance de conserver le Canada.	49
19 Février.	Lettre du ministre à M. de Montcalm—sa promotion au grade de lieutenant-général—on ne peut lui envoyer des troupes de renfort, néanmoins on espère qu'il pourra résister aux entreprises des Anglais etc.....	57
9 Mars.	Mémoire de Cabinet—secours à envoyer au Canada par la voie des étrangers.....	62
28 Mars.	Lettre de M. de Vaudreuil au ministre—détails de ses opérations et état des différentes garnisons.....	64
30 Mars.	Lettre de M. de Vaudreuil au ministre—état de la Belle-Rivière et des différentes nations sauvages.....	73
30 Mars.	Lettre de M. de Vaudreuil au ministre—état de la Louisiane—les Sauvages prêts à lever la hache contre les Anglais si on leur en procure les moyens.....	81
1 Avril.	Précis du plan des opérations générales de la campagne de 1759, dressé par M. de Vaudreuil.....	85
9 Avril.	Lettre de M. Malartic [colonel du régiment de Béarn]—récit des événements qui se sont passés en Canada depuis l'automne de 1758.	98
12 Avril.	Lettre de M. de Montcalm au ministre—les Anglais sous le général Amherst se préparent à ouvrir la campagne avec des forces imposantes—M. de Montcalm n'est pas d'accord avec M. de Vaudreuil sur les opérations militaires projetées.....	101
12 Avril.	Pièce jointe à la présente. Lettre en chiffres de M. de Montcalm au ministre—faute de troupes et de subsistances le Canada sera pris cette campagne—la prise de Québec entraînera la perte de toute la colonie—l'armée anglaise est forte de 60,000—on n'a que 11,000 à lui opposer—tableau des vols immenses faits au Roi, pillage des finances et misère du peuple—la cause en est attribuée à MM. de Vaudreuil et Bigot.....	111
12 Avril.	Copie de la lettre de M. de Montcalm à M. Le Normand—ignorance des officiers du génie—tableau des mêmes désordres qui ont été signalés dans la lettre précédente.....	119
15 Avril.	Lettre de M. Bigot, intendant, à M. Bezzyer—dépenses énormes des opérations militaires et autres.....	132
15 Avril.	Lettre de M. Bernier, commissaire ordonnateur, à M. Bezzyer—dépenses excessives de son département et prix exorbitant des subsistances.....	138
8 Mai.	Lettre de M. de Montcalm au ministre—les Anglais ne sont pas encore en mouvement—évasion de M. Stobo, otage retenu prisonnier à Québec.....	143

Années.	IÈRE SÉRIE. VOL. XVI— <i>Continuation.</i>	Pages
23 Mai.	Lettre de M. de Montcalm au ministre—préparatifs pour la défense de Québec	145
24 Mai.	Lettre de M. de Montcalm au ministre—il annonce l'arrivée de 15 vaisseaux de ligne anglois au Bic—deux frégates françaises dans le port de Québec—préparatifs de défense.	148
6 Juin.	Résumé pour le ministre des dépêches reçues du Canada depuis décembre 1758.	150
7 Juin.	Mémoire pour le ministre—négociations de M. de Vaudreuil avec les Sauvages—manque d'accord entre lui et M. de Montcalm.	155
8 Août.	Relation du siège de Québec—pièce anonyme et incomplète—le récit ne va pas au-delà du 8 Août.	161
15 Sept.	Campagne du Canada depuis le 1er Juin jusqu'au 15 Septembre 1759—pièce anonyme; détail sommaire des opérations	191
13 Sept.	Copie du mémoire pour servir d'instructions à M. de Ramsay, commandant à Québec, envoyé par M. de Vaudreuil le 13 Septembre à neuf heures du soir, avec les articles de capitulation qu'il devra demander au commandant de l'armée anglaise.	197
15 Sept.	Procès-verbal du conseil de guerre sur la reddition de Québec avec les signatures et opinions de ses membres	204
19 Sept.	Lettre de M. Bernier, commissaire, à M. le Duc de Belle-Isle—état de Québec après sa reddition.	211
21 Sept.	Lettre de M. de Vaudreuil au ministre, écrite du quartier-général, à St. Augustin, à 4 lieues de Québec—M. de Montcalm fit malheureusement son attaque avant que M. de Vaudreuil l'eût joint—la fuite devint générale et il ne put rallier que 1,000 Canadiens qui arrêtaient l'ennemi dans sa poursuite—reddition de Québec, etc.	214
18 Sept.	Articles de la capitulation de Québec demandés par M. de Ramsay et ceux accordés par le général Townsend.	217
22 Septembre.	Lettre de M. le chevalier de Montreuil, datée du camp de la Pointe-aux-Trembles—si M. de Montcalm eût différé son attaque, la position des Anglais serait devenue inattaquable—il exprime sa douleur sur la perte de Québec et la mort de M. de Montcalm.	222
9 Octobre.	Lettre de M. Daine, lieutenant-général de police, au ministre—il rend compte de ce qui a donné lieu à la capitulation—M. de Ramsay n'a capitulé qu'au moment où il n'eut plus d'espoir de recevoir des secours—défectuosité des fortifications—la déroute de l'armée a été complète	226
Octobre	Extrait d'un journal tenu par un officier à l'armée que commandait feu M. le marquis de Montcalm. (Cette relation qui est très ample entre dans beaucoup de détails et est favorable à MM. de Vaudreuil et Bigot, et blâme la conduite de M. de Montcalm; quelques passages semblent indiquer qu'elle aurait été rédigée par un officier du corps du génie natif du Canada).	231
27 Juin.	Placard que le général Wolf avait fait afficher en arrivant à l'Isle d'Orléans, à la porte de différentes églises	336
Septembre.	Etat des vivres restées au camp de Beauport	342
10 Octobre.	Lettre de M. Bigot au ministre—propositions des emplois à établir dans la colonie.	343

IÈRE SÉRIE. VOL. XVI—*Continuation.*

Années.		Pages
22 Octobre.	Lettre de MM. de Vaudreuil et Bigot—supériorité des pilotes Anglais sur les nôtres pour la connaissance du fleuve St. Laurent . .	348
25 Octobre	Lettre de M. Bigot au ministre—événements de la campagne—mort de M. de Montcalm—reddition de Québec—observations . . .	351
1 Novembre.	Lettre de M. de Bourlamaque au ministre—événements arrivés sur les lacs Champlain et St. Sacrement, etc	364
9 Novembre.	Lettre de monseigneur l'évêque de Québec—on a tort d'attribuer à M. de Vaudreuil les malheurs qui sont arrivés	372
	(Renfermant.)	
5 Novembre.	1. Description imparfaite de la misère du Canada	374
	2. Jugement impartial sur les opérations militaires de la campagne en Canada, 1759	380

VOL. XVII. (1760—1763.)

1760.		
3 Janvier.	Lettre de M. Massé de St. Maurice, officier au régiment de Berry, adressée au ministre	1
	(Renfermant)	
3 Janvier.	Un mémoire pour contribuer à la défense de la partie du Canada qui reste encore à la France	
7 Janvier.	Mémoire de M. le chevalier Lemercier, relatif à la situation du Canada, en se réduisant à l'indispensable pour conserver au Roi cette colonie, jusqu'au printemps de 1762	10
9 Février.	Lettre du ministre au chevalier de Lévis—le Roi est vivement touché de la perte de M. de Montcalm, ainsi que des autres officiers qui ont péri devant Québec—cette place s'est rendue trop légèrement à l'ennemi—envoi de nouveaux secours, etc	18
16 Avril.	Copie du mémoire de M. de Vaudreuil pour servir d'instruction à M. le chevalier de Lévis	21
16 Avril.	Copie de la lettre circulaire de M. de Vaudreuil, adressée aux curés des paroisses du gouvernement de Québec	29
16 Avril.	Copie de la lettre circulaire de M. de Vaudreuil adressée aux capitaines de milice des paroisses du gouvernement de Québec	32
16 Avril.	Ordonnance de M. de Vaudreuil portant amnistie en faveur des soldats français déserteurs	37
3 Mai.	Lettre de M. de Vaudreuil au ministre—mouvements de l'armée—combats de Sillery—victoire de M. de Lévis	39
	(Renfermant)	
	La relation de l'expédition contre Québec, aux ordres de M. de Lévis, la liste des officiers tués et blessés, etc	46
24 Juin.	Lettre de M. de Vaudreuil au ministre—les mouvements des Anglais sur les lacs sont encore indécis—M. de Vaudreuil a pris toutes les précautions pour repousser leurs attaques, etc	82
24 Juin.	Lettre de M. de Vaudreuil au ministre—situation des Français du côté de la Belle-Rivière et des Illinois	88
24 Juin.	Lettre de M. de Vaudreuil au ministre—négociations avec les cinq nations, etc	91

Années.	IÈRE SÉRIE. VOL. XVII— <i>Continuation.</i>	Pages
24 Juin.	Lettre de M. de Vaudreuil au ministre—toutes les garnisons de la Belle-Rivière se sont retirées au Détroit—mouvements des Anglois dans l'Ouest	94
26 Juin.	Lettre de M. de Vaudreuil au ministre (Renfermant)	97
29 Avril.	1. Copie d'une lettre du général Murray au chevalier de Lévis—c'est par mégarde qu'on a tiré sur un transport contenant des blessés	100
Avril.	2. Copie de la lettre de M. Lévis en réponse.	100
Avril.	3. Copie de la lettre du général Murray en réplique.	102
10 Mai.	Copie de la lettre du général Murray à M. de Lévis au sujet de l'échange des prisonniers	103
	Réponse de M. de Lévis.	104
11 Mai.	Autre lettre du général Murray sur le même sujet.	104
12 Mai.	Réponse de M. de Lévis	105
21 Mai.	Autre lettre du même au sujet des vivres pour les malades de l'armée française dans les hôpitaux près de Québec.	106
27 Juin.	Copie de la lettre du général Murray adressée aux capitaines de milice, au sujet de celle qui leur a été adressée par MM. de Vaudreuil et Bigot.	108
29 Juin.	Lettre de M. de Vaudreuil au ministre—éloge de la conduite de M. de Lévis—la colonie aurait été mise hors de danger si on avait pu recevoir les secours à temps—tous deux se porteront aux plus grandes extrémités pour conserver le Canada, etc.	110
30 Juin.	Lettre en chiffres de M. de Lévis au ministre—il lui envoie la relation de ce qui s'est passé depuis la campagne dernière—(cette relation manque)—il est sans secours—les habitants sont ruinés par le discrédit du papier—le pays est perdu sans ressource, car il ne peut faire face partout	118
14 Juillet.	Lettre de M. de Lévis au ministre—les Anglois sont en marche pour Montréal, et sont même arrivés aux Trois-Rivières—leurs armées du lac Champlain et du lac Ontario sont aussi en mouvement—l'ennemi aura bientôt 40,000 hommes au centre de la colonie—on ne s'attachera qu'à défendre Montréal.	119
29 Août.	Lettre de M. Bigot au ministre—progrès des Anglois sur tous les points—MM. de Vaudreuil et de Lévis sont résolus de livrer bataille à l'ennemi.	123
8 Sept.	Protêt de M. de Lévis à M. de Vaudreuil contre la clause, dans les articles de capitulation, qui exige que les troupes mettent bas les armes, etc. ; avec l'ordre émané par M. de Vaudreuil au chevalier de Lévis de se conformer à la capitulation proposée.	128
25 Sept.	Lettre de M. Bernier, Commissaire—état du nombre des troupes à l'époque de la capitulation.	131
27 Nov.	Lettre de M. le chevalier de Lévis, datée de Laroche, adressée au ministre—détails de la campagne, et capitulation pour la reddition du Canada.	136
27 Nov.	Lettre de M. le chevalier de Lévis au ministre de la marine—même sujet que la précédente.	145

1ÈRE SÉRIE. VOL. XVII— <i>Continuation.</i>		Pages
Années.		
Octobre.	Etat de l'embarquement des troupes à Québec.....	149
28 Nov.	Lettre de M. de Vaudreuil au ministre—Son arrivée à Brest, etc. 151 (Renfermant deux documents.)	151
7 Sept.	Lettre du général Amherst à M. de Vaudreuil—il refuse de consentir à aucun changement dans les articles de la capitulation.....	153
8 Sept.	Articles de capitulation entre le général Amherst et M. le marquis de Vaudreuil..... (Ce document a été omis vu qu'il se trouve déjà consigné dans plusieurs documents publics imprimés.)	154
10 Déc.	Lettre de M. de Vaudreuil, écrite de Brest et adressée au ministre—il représente que les circonstances étaient telles, qu'il lui a été impossible de résister, et que le conseil de guerre a sanctionné la capitulation—la représentation de M. de Lévis postérieure à cette capitulation n'était pas l'effet d'un secours arrivé, etc..... Observations sur diverses opérations militaires qui ont eu lieu en Canada de 1750 à 1760.....	155 158
1761.		
5 Avril.	Mémoire de M. Dumas, sur les limites du Canada. Ce mémoire qui a été rédigé à Paris paraît avoir été écrit pour l'instruction du plénipotentiaire Français.....	173
1762.		
1 Août.	Lettre de M. Bourlamaque au ministre..... (Renfermant)	191
1 Août.	Un mémoire sur l'importance du Canada, et un plan pour son gouvernement dans le cas où il serait rendu à la France.....	192
1763	Mémoire (anonyme) sur le Canada. Ce mémoire propose d'envoyer au Canada des agents accrédités qui, sous le prétexte de racheter la monnaie de cartes parcourraient tout le pays, et soulèveraient les Canadiens contre la domination Anglaise.....	243
1764.		
9 Nov.	Extrait d'une lettre de M. de St. Ange, commandant aux Illinois à M. d'Abbadie, au sujet de la guerre que les Sauvages, sous le grand chef Pontiac, veulent continuer contre les Anglois; avec quatre documents y annexés.....	250
1765.		
10 Oct.	Procès-verbal de la cession du fort de Chartres, dans la Louisiane, à M. Thomas Sterling, député à ce sujet par le général Gage, gouverneur de la Nouvelle York.....	261
1778.		
28 Oct.	Déclaration adressée au nom du Roi de France à tous les anciens Français de l'Amérique Septentrionale, par le Comte d'Estaing; datée et imprimée à bord du <i>Languedoc</i> , en rade à Boston.....	732

N. B.—On trouvera plus loin, à la suite de la troisième série, et parmi les documents anglais, la liste d'un grand nombre d'autres documents aussi déposés dans la bibliothèque de la Société Littéraire et Historique de Québec.

DEUXIÈME SÉRIE.

VOL. I. (1614-1661.)

Années.		Pages
1614-1635.	Mémorial de la mission des révérends PP. Récollets en la Nouvelle France, dite communément Canada, se terminant ainsi : "Mémoire de l'affaire de Canada dressé par le père Potentan qui était nommé supérieur de cette mission. [1637]."	1
1621. 18 Août.	Acte de délégation donné à Québec au nom des habitants de la Nouvelle France, sous la signature des principaux habitants [Champlain, F. Denis Jamet, F. Joseph Le Caron.—Hébert, Proc. du Roi, etc., etc.] le 18 août 1621, par lequel ils déclarent déléguer au Roi le révérend P. George le Baillif pour représenter à la cour de France l'état déplorable de la religion catholique apostolique et romaine et celui du pays en général.	12
1622. 14 Janvier.	Arrêt du roi Louis XIII rédigé par le sieur de la Poterie, conseiller du roi, et rendu à la sollicitation du frère Georges, religieux franciscain, et député des habitants du Canada à la cour de France contre le sieur Hébert, associé du capitaine de Caen, qui avait attenté à la vie du religieux.	17
1628. 13 Avril.	Arrêt du roi Louis XIII, [Maupeou, rapporteur,] sur requête présentée par les sieurs de Raguemont et autres au sujet de l'établissement de la colonie en la Nouvelle France, ordonnant que les poursuites faites au parlement de Rouen par les sieurs de Caen et autres, contre le capitaine Lefebvre dit Cordier, et Cabot, bourgeois de Dieppe, soient évoquées à son conseil.	19
1632. 13 Nov.	Arrêt du roi [M. de Thou, rapporteur], condamnant les associés pour l'établissement de la colonie de la Nouvelle France à payer 40,000 livres à Marie et Solomon Langlois et autres, en conséquence de difficultés survenues entre ces derniers et les associés.	23
1628. 25 Sept.	Arrêt du roi, [M. de Lauzon, rapporteur,] rendu à la sollicitation des directeurs de la société des cent associés, ordonnant à certains de ses membres y dénommés de payer leurs souscriptions sous un délai de 15 jours, à peine de contrainte par corps.	38
1633. 15 Octobre.	Lettre du sieur de Caen faisant rapport au ministre de la remise du commandement du fort de Québec entre les mains du sieur du Plessis.	40
1641. 13 Février.	Lettre du roi Louis XIII à M. d'Aulnay-Charnizay l'informant qu'il a enjoint au sieur de la Tour de retourner immédiatement en France, et au cas de refus de ce dernier, enjoignant à M. d'Aulnay-Charnizay de se saisir de la personne de M. de la Tour et s'emparer des forts en sa possession. État au vrai de la dépense et de la recette de la compagnie de la Nouvelle France, de 1628 à 1671 ; comprenant toutes les dépenses encourues pour l'établissement de la colonie et l'entretien des ecclé-	41

2ÈME SÉRIE. VOL. I—*Continuation.*

Années.		Pages
	siastiques envoyés pour la conversion des Sauvages; et la recette pour la même période.....	42
1632.		
13 Juillet.	Copie de l'acte de protestation faite par le capitaine Esmery de Caen contre le capitaine Quercq, (Kertk,) Anglais et autres, au sujet de la traite.....	52
27 Mars.	Acadie : convention faite avec le sieur de Razilly, datée de St. Germain en Laye, pour aller recevoir la restitution de l'Acadie des mains des Anglais et en mettre en possession la compagnie de la Nouvelle France moyennant la somme de dix mille livres, et un vaisseau propre à faire le voyage.....	56
10 Mai.	Commission du sieur de Razilly	57
20 Janvier.	Articles accordés au sieur de Caen par le cardinal de Richelieu, ayant charge de sa majesté pour prendre possession du fort de Québec	60
1633.		
10 Mai.	Arrêt du roi, [Dyel, rapporteur,] concernant un procès-verbal, par la compagnie de la Nouvelle France, etc.	66
1635.		
1 Août.	Lettre de Paul Lejeune, de la compagnie de Jésus, au cardinal de Richelieu, datée de Kebeck en la Nouvelle France—éloges prodigués au cardinal de Richelieu—la Nouvelle France commence à s'établir—raisons en faveur de la colonisation, etc.....	69
1635.		
16 Janvier.	Trois lettres (écrites en latin) signées "Ingolus," secrétaire de	
13 Mars.	la congrégation de la propagande de la foi, au sujet des travaux des	
18 Déc.	Récollets et de l'état de la religion dans la Nouvelle France.....	75
1636.		
15 Janvier.	Séminaire de St. Sulpice—concession par la compagnie de la Nouvelle France de l'île de Montréal en faveur de M. Jacques Girard, seigneur de la Chaussée.....	82
1638.		
30 Avril.	Transport de la concession ci-dessus à Messire Jean de Lauzon..	84
1640.		
7 Août.	Donation et transport de la concession de l'île de Montréal par M. Jean de Lauzon aux sieurs Chevrier de Fouancant et le Royer de la Doversière.....	86
17 Déc.	Concession d'une partie de l'île de Montréal, accordée par la compagnie de la Nouvelle France, aux sieurs Chevrier et Le Royer....	89
1644.		
13 Février.	Lettres de ratification pour autoriser les sieurs Chevrier de Fouancant et Royer de la Doversière dans leur possession et établissement de l'île de Montréal [Signé, d'Aguesseau].....	93
1644.		
25 Mars.	Acte qui prouve que les sieurs Chevrier de Fouancant et Royer de la Doversière n'ont stipulé qu'au nom de la compagnie de Montréal et comme membres d'icelle.....	98
1650.		
21 Mars.	Acte par lequel les sieurs Fouancant et Le Royer se font donation mutuelle et entre vifs au dernier survivant d'entre eux à l'exclusion	

2ÈME SÉRIE. VOL. I—*Continuation.*

Années.		Pages
	de leurs héritiers, des forts, habitations et dépendances concédés à la dite société.....	100
1659.		
21 Avril.	Concession accordée par la compagnie de la Nouvelle France, à la compagnie de Montréal du restant de l'île de Montréal et de 500 arpens de terre au sieur de Fouancant.....	102
1673.		
9 Janvier.	Concession accordée par M. de Frontenac au sieur abbé de Fénélon de trois îles qui sont dans le lac St. Louis.....	103
1674.		
Sans date.	Concession et donation faite par le sieur abbé de Fénélon aux prêtres du séminaire de St. Sulpice, seigneurs et propriétaires de l'île de Montréal, de la concession à lui accordée des trois îles nommées de Courcelles.....	105
1679.		
5 Sept.	Concession accordée aux supérieurs du séminaire de St. Sulpice, seigneurs de Montréal, des îles et îlets non concédés, qui sont entre l'île de Montréal et l'île Jésus—comme aussi des autres adjacentes qui font le contour de la dite île de Montréal.....	107
1641.		
27 Février.	Concession faite par messire Claude de Razilly, chevalier, et autres, au sieur d'Aulnay, fils, d'une septième part au fonds de la société de la Nouvelle France.....	108
1642.		
8 Mars.	Contrat par lequel messire Charles d'Aulnay Chamizay constitue son procureur général et spécial Messire René de Menou, chevalier, seigneur de Charnisay, son frère.....	111
21 Février.	Révocation de la commission ci-devant accordée par Sa M. à Charles de St. Etienne, sieur de la Tour, pour commander en qualité de son lieutenant général au pays d'Acadie, etc., etc.....	113
19 et 26 Fév.	Donation faite par messire Claude de Razilly à messire Charles de Menou, chevalier, sieur d'Aulnay Chamizay, d'une somme de quatre mille livres.....	116
9 et 10 Fév.	Subrogation par M. Bréant en sa qualité d'administrateur des revenus des séminaires d'Acadie, de messire Charles de Menou, chevalier d'Aulnay, etc.....	119
5 Février.	Extrait de l'état général des dettes passives de la compagnie générale de la Nouvelle France, (avec notes en marge.).....	123
1644-45.	Mémoire (écrit en latin) adressé au Pape par les Récollets, au sujet de l'église de la Nouvelle France.....	138
1644.		
6 Mars.	Arrêt du conseil d'état du roi, "Sa majesté y étant, la reine régente sa mère présente, tenu à Paris le 6e jour de mars 1644," ordonnant que sous trois mois, le dit sieur de la Tour se représentera à la suite du conseil pour répondre aux accusations portées contre lui.....	142
1645.		
6 Mars.	Compagnie de la Nouvelle France : articles accordés entre les directeurs et associés en la compagnie de la Nouvelle France et les députés des habitants du dit pays. Agréés et confirmés par le roi, le 6 mars 1645.....	152

2ÈME SÉRIE. VOL. I.—*Continuation.*

Années.		Pages
27 Sept.	Lettre de la reine régente à monsieur d'Aulnay Charnisay, touchant sa bonne conduite dans le pays de l'Acadie.....	166
28 Sept.	Lettre du roi, à monsieur d'Aulnay Charnisay, touchant son zèle pour le service de Sa Majesté.....	167
1646.		
6 Avril.	Lettre du roi à monsieur le comte du Doignon, lui enjoignant de remettre le vaisseau <i>la Marquise</i> entre les mains du sieur de Repentigny, député pour les affaires de la Nouvelle France.....	169
1651.		
2 Janvier.	Provision de gouverneur de la Nouvelle France, pour le sieur de Lauzon.....	172
1647.		
27 Mars.	Règlement pour établir un bon ordre et police en Canada.....	173
1651.		
1 Avril.	Notes relatives au commerce des castors. Arrêt du 3 mai 1653 relativement à la vente ou échange des castors.....	179
1653.		
3 Mai.		
1647.		
Février.	Commission du roi nommant gouverneur et lieutenant général des pais, terres, côtes et contrées de l'Acadie, Charles de Menou, sieur d'Aulnay Charnisay.....	182
1648.		
5 Mars.	Arrêt portant règlement en faveur des habitants de la Nouvelle France.....	192
1651.		
20 mars.	Gouvernement de la Nouvelle France. Commission du roi, nommant le sieur de Lauzon gouverneur dans toute l'étendue du fleuve St. Laurent au lieu et place du sieur d'Aillebout.....	202
27 Février.	Commission du roi Louis XIV, nommant gouverneur et lieutenant général pour le roi de la Nouvelle France à la côte de l'Acadie, le sieur Charles de St. Etienne, chevalier de la Tour.....	206
1652.		
	Etat au vrai des charges et dépenses, dettes actives et passives de la communauté des habitants de la Nouvelle France.....	211
	Etat des dettes es quelles la communauté des habitants de la Nouvelle France est engagée en France, et qui ont été contractées les années précédentes.....	215
	Autres dettes passives de la dite communauté.....	218
Déc.	Lettre du roi touchant certaines usurpations commises au détriment de dame Jeanne Motin, veuve de Charles Menou d'Aulnay.....	221
1656.		
1 et 8 Juillet	Arrêt relatif à la vente du castor.....	224
15 Mars.	Extrait des registres du conseil d'état. Arrêt (signé Bossuet,) rendu sur requête de la compagnie de la Nouvelle France, concernant la traite établie au dit pays.....	227
	Etat du prix du fret et des marchandises du crû du pays de la Nouvelle France.....	233
1657.		
5 Mars.	Délibération de la compagnie de la Nouvelle France, sur remontrance faite par M. d'Argenson, nommé gouverneur au dit pays... ..	235
1658.		
	Double des avis envoyés par M. d'Argenson à MM. du conseil touchant le commerce et la traite, en conséquence de l'arrêt du 7 mars 1657.....	237

2ÈME SÉRIE. VOL. I—*Continuation.*

Années.		Pages
	Copie des avis donnés au conseil par M. d'Argenson touchant le commerce et la traite en conséquence de l'arrêt du 7 mars 1657.	240
1657.		
7 Mars.	Arrêt du conseil d'état portant règlement sur le commerce et traite de Canada.	243
1658-1659.	Présents à faire dans le pays des Iroquois en l'assemblée de toutes les nations	251
1658.		
4 Mai.	Compte de recette et dépense que rend par devant vous, Messrs. du conseil établi par le roi à Québecq, Charles Sevestre commis général des magasins de la Nouvelle France. (Avec notes à la marge).	255
1659-1660.	Note du gouverneur de la Nouvelle France exposant que l'arrêt du 13 mai mil six cent cinquante neuf lui est injurieux et détruira l'autorité du roi, etc., etc.	263
1658.		
5 Sept.	Double de la lettre écrite par M. d'Argenson par le vaisseau du sieur Le Gaigneur—il rend compte de l'état du pays—demande que la traite se fasse en commun—qu'il y ait une compagnie de marchands, etc.	265
	Double de la lettre envoyée par M. d'Argenson, à M. de Morangi, conseiller du roi, par le vaisseau du sieur Le Gaigneur—il rend compte des choses qui se sont passées depuis son arrivée—le pays est en guerre—la pauvreté est extrême par suite de l'avilissement de la traite—l'église est paisible—il demande que ses appointements soient élevés, etc.	273
28 Juillet.	Drame, intitulé :—la réception de monseigneur le vicomte d'Argenson, par toutes les nations du pays du Canada, à son entrée au gouvernement de la Nouvelle France, représenté à Québec au collège de la compagnie de Jésus le 28 juillet 1658.	287
1658.	Supplique en faveur de Joseph de Menou d'Aulnay demandant confirmation des lettres patentes de sa majesté accordées en 1647 au sieur d'Aulnay Charnisay, son père, pour le privilège de la traite et le gouvernement d'Acadie.	289
24 (ou 14) Oct.	Lettre de M. P. de Voyer d'Argenson, touchant les missions chez les Sauvages ;—jugement rendu contre un marchand pour avoir envoyé dans ce pays une fille enceinte.	222
5 Sept.	Double de la lettre envoyée par M. d'Argenson par le premier vaisseau du 5 sept. 1658, sur l'état des affaires du Canada—état de l'église—les jésuites et M. de Quélus—il faudrait cent hommes de travail—cherté des vivres—la traite est avilie, etc.	295
5 Sept.	Double de la lettre écrite par M. d'Argenson, par le vaisseau du Gaigneur parti le 6 sept., sur les affaires de la Nouvelle France Il rend compte de son arrivée dans le pays—à fait prendre les armes contre les Iroquois—M. de Quélus et les jésuites—désordre causé par la boisson—visite aux Trois Rivières et au fort Richelieu—M. de la Potherie, etc.	301

2ÈME SÉRIE. VOL. I— <i>Continuation.</i>		Pages
Années.		
5 Sept.	Double de la lettre écrite par M. d'Argenson, à M. le baron de Fonancant par le vaisseau du sieur Gaigneur du 5 sept. 1658, au sujet des difficultés entre les pères jésuites et M. de Quélus.....	318
5 Sept.	Double de la lettre envoyée par M. d'Argenson au père Lalemant par le vaisseau du sieur Gaigneur en date du 5 sept. 1658, au sujet des affaires et des membres de l'église.....	322
1659.		
13 Mai.	Arrêt du roi touchant la conduite qui doit être tenue en la traite des pelleteries et pour la réformation des abus qui ont été commis par le passé	326
20 Oct.	Lettre de l'évêque de Petrée à M. d'Argenson (à Paris, frère du gouverneur,) se plaignant de l'attitude prise par le gouverneur vis-à-vis de lui, etc	330
2 Oct.	Lettre de Hiérosme Lallemant à monsieur d'Argenson (frère du gouverneur, conseiller d'état à Paris) après être retourné pour la troisième fois en Canada.....	333
14 Mai.	Lettre du roi à monsieur d'Argenson, lui enjoignant d'appuyer l'évêque de Petrée, et d'empêcher les vicaires de l'archevêque de Rouen de faire aucune fonction de juridiction, jusqu'à ce que le Pape ait décidé si la Nouvelle France fait partie du diocèse du dit archevêque de Rouen.....	335
18 Oct.	Compagnie de marchands—articles accordés entre René Robineau écuyer, sieur de Bécancourt, habitant de la Nouvelle France, et porteur de procuration du conseil de la Nouvelle France et le sieur Toussaint Guenet, marchand demeurant à Rouen, agissant pour plusieurs autres marchands de la même ville, sur la proposition faite par le dit sieur de Bécancourt au dit sieur Guenet de former une compagnie de marchands qui seule à l'exclusion de toutes autres aurait le pouvoir d'envoyer au dit pays de la Nouvelle France toutes marchandises, provisions et autres choses nécessaires.....	338
4 Août.	Lettre de M. d'Argenson, gouverneur, touchant la compagnie du Canada—ses appointements—les castors—la pêche—la guerre des Iroquois—l'attitude indépendante de la compagnie de Montréal, etc.	349
21 Oct.	Lettre du gouverneur d'Argenson touchant les affaires ecclésiastiques, et la compagnie de la Nouvelle France.....	365
1660.	Avis et résolutions à demander sur les questions suivantes :— 1. Comment et quel ordre un gouverneur lieutenant général pour le roi doit recevoir l'encens dans un pays où l'église est naissante, etc. 2. En quel rang le gouverneur doit recevoir l'eau bénite etc. 3. Quelle place il doit avoir dans l'église, etc.....	375
	Réponse aux dites questions.....	376
1659.	Mémoire sur la guerre des Iroquois	378
19 Août	Lettre du gouverneur d'Argenson au sujet d'une irruption soudaine des Iroquois aux Trois Rivières	386
1659–1660.	Lettre du gouverneur d'Argenson adressée à la compagnie de la Nouvelle France, la priant de vouloir bien régler un différend que Mr. l'évêque de Petrée a fait naître.....	389

2ÈME SÉRIE. VOL. I.—*Continuation.*

Années.		Pages
	Lettre du gouverneur adressée à M. d'Argenson (son frère,) au sujet d'affaires ecclésiastiques.....	392
1660. 4 Nov.	Lettre du gouverneur d'Argenson annonçant sa résolution d'abandonner le gouvernement de ce pays.....	399
20 Fév.	Extrait des registres du conseil privé du roi, contenant un arrêt ordonnant que les articles du traité fait entre le sieur Bécancour et le sieur Guenet soient exécutés selon leur forme et teneur.....	402
30 Sept.	Inventaire et état des lieux du fort St. Louis.....	409
14 Mars	Lettre du roi à monsieur le vicomte d'Argenson lui ordonnant d'appuyer l'évêque de Petrée dans tout ce qui concerne les affaires ecclésiastiques	415
7 Juillet.	Lettre du gouverneur d'Argenson, sur l'état de disette dans lequel se trouve le pays cette année.....	417
1661.	Lettre de M. d'Avagour, sur la beauté et l'importance du Canada, et en particulier du fleuve St. Laurent.....	421

VOL. II. (1672-1679.)

1679. 10 Nov.	Lettre de du Chesneau, intendant, au ministre—il se plaint de la désobéissance des coureurs de bois, qu'il dit être au nombre de six cents—rend compte de ses différends dans le conseil avec le gouverneur au sujet des intitulations—se plaint fortement de ce dernier qu'il accuse de spéculer sur la désobéissance des coureurs de bois, surtout de Dulut, leur chef, et du nommé Lataupine—fait l'histoire des mesures adoptées de temps à autre au sujet de la traite et des congés—éloges des ecclésiastiques—caractère des autres classes—moyens d'améliorer le sort de la colonie—concessions de terres et papier terrier—dépenses de 1678 et 1679—édit des dîmes—population—terres en culture, animaux, fusils, etc., etc.....	1
1674. 14 Nov.	Lettre de M. de Frontenac au ministre—protestation de dévouement—M. de Frontenac se justifie d'avoir fait des règlements de police, à l'exemple de ses prédécesseurs—et affirme qu'il s'efforce d'opérer des accommodements et d'empêcher les procès—promet de faire faire le recensement avec toute l'exactitude possible—se plaint du manque de poudre et de boulets—donne des renseignements sur M. de Villera—sur les travaux des Ursulines—sur le fort Frontenac—les concessions—les coureurs de bois, etc.—plaintes contre Perrot—éloges des Sieurs de la Nouguère et de Verchères—plaintes contre M. de Fénélon, le sieur de Bernières et le séminaire de Montréal—malheur arrivé à M. de Chambly—prise de Pentagouet—découverte du Mississippi par Joliet —il recommande le sieur de la-Salle "le plus capable pour toutes les entreprises de découverte," etc.....	57
1672. 23 Oct.	Harangue prononcée par M. le comte de Fronténac en l'assemblée tenue à Québec le 23 octobre 1672.....	109

2ÈME SÉRIE. VOL. II—*Continuation.*

Années.		Pages
2 Nov.	Lettre de M. de Frontenac au ministre, dans laquelle il rend compte de son arrivée et de la perte du navire le <i>Grignon</i> —demande que les habitants du Canada soient exemptés des droits sur les boissons et autres marchandises—importance du pays—situation de Québec—nécessité d'établir un plan de la ville—rareté des ouvriers, des engagés et des filles à marier—habitations de l'Isle d'Orléans, de Beaupré et de Beauport—nécessité d'établir des pêches—Trois-Rivières, la Sologne du Canada—mine de fer—importance de l'établissement de forges—encouragement à donner à la culture—plaintes contre les coureurs de bois—besoins du pays, en troupes, provisions, vaisseaux, etc.,—éloge de MM. de Chambly, de Verchères et Godefroy—le sieur Joliet envoyé à la découverte de la mer du sud, etc.,—question des congés et de la traite—le sieur Bazire—remarques au sujet des jésuites et des prêtres du séminaire de Québec—projet de M. de Frontenac pour former un corps de noblesse, de clergé et de tiers-état—plaintes contre Villeray—pitoyable état du fort de Québec—besoin d'un médecin, etc	116
1673. 23 Mars.	Réglement de police fait par M. le comte de Frontenac, gouverneur et lieutenant-général pour le roi en Canada	156
1663. 1 Mai.	Patente du roi qui établit le sieur de Mezi gouverneur pour trois ans dans l'étendue du fleuve St. Laurent, dans la Nouvelle France, à la place du sieur Dubois D'Avaugour, rappelé par sa majesté	170
9 Mars.	Don fait au Séminaire de St. Sulpice de la seigneurie de l'île de Montréal	173
1667. 24 Janvier.	Projet de règlement fait par MM. de Tracy et Talon pour la justice et la distribution des terres du Canada, et les concessions à faire.	185
26 Nov.	Etat des terres que les révérends pères jésuites possèdent en Canada, suivant leurs déclarations du 26 novembre 1667.	203
1669.	Observations faites par Talon sur l'état présenté à Colbert par la compagnie des Indes Occidentales portant l'emploi des deniers fournis par le roi pour faire passer en Canada, 1669, (avec notes de Colbert à la marge).	207
	Etat abrégé des fonds faits pour le Canada et de l'emploi qui en a été ordonné	215
1670. 27 Août.	Certificat de la reddition du fort de Gémésie en l'Acadie	220
1672.	Requête présentée au gouverneur par le syndic des habitants de Québec, (Jean Le Mire,) pour l'acquiescement des dettes de la communauté sur le dix pour cent.	224
1677. Mai.	Lettre du roi Louis XIV, autorisant l'établissement d'un séminaire d'ecclésiastiques et l'érection d'une communauté en l'île de Montréal	228

Années.	2ÈME SÉRIE. VOL. II— <i>Continuation.</i>	Pages
1679.	Lettre de M. D'Auteuil, procureur-général, sur des difficultés survenues entre lui et le gouverneur de la colonie.....	232
10 Août.	Extrait des registres du conseil souverain, pages 2, 3, 9 et 10, au sujet des différends entre MM. de Frontenac et du Chesneau..	243
1679.	Contestations entre le sieur de Frontenac et M. Jacques du Chesneau, chevalier, intendant, etc., au sujet de la présidence du conseil souverain de Québec; extrait des registres du conseil souverain.....	248
1678.		
13 Nov.	Lettre de M. de Frontenac à Colbert, dans laquelle il rend compte de l'état de la colonie—il a établi une police et des échevins à Québec—avantages que les habitants retirent de l'établissement des marchés, boucheries et boulangeries—mesures adoptées pour l'embellissement et l'accroissement de la ville—accommodements des procès—lieutenant-général des Trois-Rivières—nécessité d'augmenter ses appointements—nécessité d'avoir sept conseillers au lieu de cinq, et de nommer un procureur-général—mésintelligence entre les récollets et les autres ecclésiastiques—plaintes contre l'intervention des Jésuites dans les affaires de famille—traite de l'eau-de-vie—éloge de M. Dollier sur ce qu'il s'applique à établir des manufactures d'étoffes et de toiles, etc.,—voyage de M. de Frontenac au lac Ontario—fondation de Katarakouy—établissement de la baie d'Hudson—soins donnés à la colonie—engagés—envoi de filles pour “ la peuplade,” etc.....	291

VOL. III. (1666–1686.)

1666.	Recensement pour l'année 1666.....	1–154
1667.	Recensement de 1667.....	155–390
1681.	Recensement de 1681.....	391–841
1686.	Recensement de tous les peuples de Beaubassin, Rivière St. Jean, Port Royal, Ile Percée, et autres côtes de l'Acadie, par M. de Meulles.....	841–897
	Ces recensements comprennent les noms et prénoms des individus de tout sexe, de tout âge, et de toutes conditions, le nombre de bestiaux possédés par chaque propriétaire, le nombre d'arpens de terre en valeur, etc.	

VOL. IV.—(1680–1685.)

1680.	Mémoire touchant une place en la basse-ville de Québec pour y bâtir une chapelle qui doit servir d'aide à la paroisse (avec un plan).....	Non paginé.
	Lettre du sieur Dauteuil à Colbert, pour le remercier de lui avoir obtenu la charge en survivance de procureur général du Roi en ce pays, remplie précédemment par son père, et pour le prier de lui obtenir les lettres nécessaires.....	1
14 Nov.	Lettre de Frontenac au maréchal de Bellefonds, en réponse aux calomnies répandues contre lui par rapport à sa conduite en ce pays.....	4

2ÈME SÉRIE. VOL. IV—*Continuation.*

Années.		Pages
13 Nov.	Lettre de M. du Chesneau au ministre (Colbert) pour rendre compte de sa conduite depuis l'année précédente—il est en bonne intelligence avec le comte de Frontenac—mesures qu'ils ont prises contre les coureurs de bois—demande de gratifications pour différentes personnes—éloge du sieur de Villeray, et du fils de feu le procureur-général Dantenil—éloge du sieur Chartier de Lotbinière—plaintes contre le sieur de Bécancour, grand-voyer—recensement de cette année—manufactures—commerce par terre et par mer—pêches ordinaires et sédentaires—mines, etc.—éloge du sieur de la Chesnaye—traite du castor—altercations entre les Sauvages et les soldats—commerce avec les îles—obligation imposée aux fermiers de prendre les cendres des habitants, ceux-ci n'ayant ni le temps ni les moyens de faire de la potasse—commissions aux huissiers et greffiers—édit des dîmes, son application à ce pays—subsistances des ecclésiastiques—recensement des Sauvages "habitués parmi nous"—plaintes contre le sieur de la Salle qui "sous prétextes de découverte, traite chez les nations Outaouaises,"—protestation de véracité, de fidélité, de dévouement, etc., etc.....	9
1681.		
2 Nov.	Lettre de M. de Frontenac au Roi, principalement pour répondre aux accusations portées contre lui par M. du Chesneau—il a cherché à maintenir les droits de la ferme—plaintes contre M. du Chesneau—coureurs de bois, congés—commerce de pelleteries avec les Anglais d'Orange—éloge du sieur de St. Ours—explications au sujet des altercations entre les Sauvages et les soldats—insolence des Onontagués et des Tsonnonthouans—nécessité de les châtier—guerre des Canibats d'Acadie avec les Anglais de Boston—dernières nouvelles reçues du sieur de la Salle—éloge de la conduite des messieurs du séminaire de Montréal—état critique où se trouvent les Récollets par suite des pertes qu'ils ont éprouvées—recommandation en faveur du sieur Bizard, major de Montréal, et des sieurs Denis, de Repentigny, et Daillebout—accident arrivé à la mission des pères Jésuites, à Michillimakinac, etc., etc	51
	Lettre du même à Colbert, le suppliant de lui obtenir satisfaction auprès de sa majesté des injures qu'il a reçues de M. du Chesneau.....	72
	Lettre du même au marquis de Seignelay, lui demandant sa protection auprès de sa majesté pour l'aider à repousser les calomnies répandues contre lui par le sieur du Chesneau et les sieurs de Villeray, de la Martinière et du Monceau—désordres qui existent dans le conseil—mauvaise administration de la justice—dispositions des nations Iroquoises—état des murailles du château de Québec—nécessité de destiner une somme d'au moins 1000 écus pour dépenses imprévues—le sieur Radisson—recommandation en faveur du sieur de St. Ours et du sieur de la Vallière, commandant en Acadie—plaintes contre les empiétements des Anglais de Boston—besoin de deux interprètes, etc., etc.....	75

2ÈME SÉRIE. VOL. IV—*Continuation.*

Années.		Pag ^e
	Défense de M. de Frontenac, par un de ses amis.....	95
1681.	Mémoire et preuves de la cause des désordres des coureurs de bois, où M. de Frontenac allègue que M. du Chesneau emploie plusieurs personnes dans le commerce de pelleteries qu'il fait avec les coureurs de bois, et que le moyen d'arrêter ces désordres est de nommer un prévost qui ne soit pas fils de marchand ou négociant, et un intendant qui n'ait aucun intérêt dans le commerce, etc., etc.....	100
13 Nov.	Lettre de M. de Frontenac au marquis de Seignelay, se plaignant de la conduite odieuse de M. du Chesneau, et le faisant passer en France, afin qu'il "prouve s'il le peut, ce qu'il a avancé contre lui," etc.....	112
1680 2 Août.	Procès-verbal de M. du Chesneau contre le gouverneur, au sujet de la traite des pelleteries que font les habitans avec les Sauvages.....	117
1681. Mars.	Mémoire de l'évêque de Québec sur ce qui s'est passé au sujet de la querelle arrivée entre M. du Chesneau, le nommé Vautier, domestique du sieur du Chesneau intendant, le sieur Boisseau et un garde de M. de Frontenac.....	118
1681.	Conduite du sieur Perrot, gouverneur de Montréal en la Nouvelle France—ses emportemens et ses cruautés envers différentes personnes—sa manière de traiter avec les coureurs de bois et toute sa conduite en général. (Sans signature).....	130
1682. [Sans date.] Reçu le 2 janvier 1683.	Lettre de M. de la Barre au Roi, demandant des secours pour reponsser les Iroquois "qui, aidés des Anglais d'Orange et de Manat marchent contre nos alliés," etc.....	137
[Sans date.] Reçu le 2 janvier 1683.	Lettre du même à M. de Seignelay—son union intime avec M. du Chesneau—il se plaint de ce que l'évêque prend part aux affaires civiles et politiques, désirant que le Roi lui écrive à ce sujet—annonce qu'il se propose de faire la guerre aux Iroquois—demande des fonds pour les dépenses de cette guerre, un interprète, etc.....	140
1682. 4 Août.	Procès-verbal du lieutenant-général de Québec, sur l'incendie de la basse-ville, duquel il appert que les deux tiers de la basse-ville, comprenant 55 maisons, furent brûlés, avec meubles, marchandises, bois, planches, etc., le 4 août 1682.....	160
1683. 4 Nov.	Lettre de M. de la Barre au ministre—conduite arrogante des fermiers—la pêche sédentaire qu'ils ont établie en Acadie sans la permission du Roi, etc—raisons pour lesquelles les Iroquois les regardent comme leurs ennemis, etc—demandes de fonds tant pour lui que pour d'autres, etc., etc.....	163
1683. 30 Mai.	Lettre du même au Roi, demandant quelques secours d'hommes pour faire la guerre aux Iroquois.....	172

2ÈME SÉRIE. VOL. IV—*Continuation.*

Années.		Pages
2 Juin.	Lettre de M. De Meulles à sa majesté, demandant six cents hommes pour repousser les Iroquois.....	174
1683.	Lettre de des Groiseliens au ministre dans laquelle il raconte la prise d'un vaisseau qu'il a faite avec son père, et donne divers détails sur le fort Pentagouet en Acadie, sur la ville de Baston occupée par les Anglais, etc., etc.....	176
4 Nov.	Lettre de M. de Meulles au ministre, l'informant qu'afin de s'instruire à fond de la situation du pays, il en a visité toutes les habitations, accompagné de monseigneur l'évêque et d'un autre ecclésiastique, réglant et ordonnant en même temps tout ce qui a rapport au temporel de l'église—bonté des terres du Canada et salubrité du climat de ce pays—il demande 50 engagés par an, pour servir de valets aux habitants du Canada, deux hoquetons, etc., etc—description de l'hiver en Canada—curés, clergé de Québec—inconvénients auxquels sont exposés les habitants par le manque de curés fixes, etc—maréchaussée, mines, etc—pêche du poisson sec—moyens à prendre pour défricher les parties du pays qui ne le sont pas encore, et y ouvrir des chemins—la nécessité de détruire les Iroquois, etc., etc.....	180
1683.	Abrégé du recensement du Canada	224
1683.		
4 Nov.	Lettre de M. de la Barre au Roi, demandant ses ordres relativement à la guerre contre les Iroquois, et un renfort de 350 hommes avec quelques officiers.....	225
1684.	Extrait d'un mémoire de Gaultier de Comporté, prévôt du Canada, dans lequel il fait diverses demandes au Roi, telles que la propriété de la rivière de Bourbon, de Nelson, dans la Baie d'Hudson; le droit d'établir trois postes dans la rivière qui descend dans la dite Baie; la sous-ferme de la traite de Tadoussac, etc. . .	227
1684.		
12 Avril.	Extrait de la lettre du sieur du L'Hut, écrite de Michillimakinac, dans laquelle il fait le récit de l'assassinat commis par les enfants d'Achiganaga sur deux Français—la prise de Folavoine, complice du meurtre, qui était arrivé à St. Marie du Sault, avec quinze cabanes de Sauteurs, les conseils qu'il y a tenus avec ces derniers relativement à ce meurtre—l'instruction de leur procès et l'exécution de deux d'entre eux en présence de leurs gens, etc.	228
5 Juin.	Lettre de M. de la Barre au Roi—demandant de prompts secours pour repousser les Iroquois.....	246
5 Juin.	Lettre du même au ministre—demandant sept à huit cents hommes, pour faire la guerre aux Iroquois, et les fonds nécessaires pour faire subsister douze ou quinze cents hommes, sans quoi il le prie de solliciter sa majesté de lui accorder son congé.....	248
5 Juin.	Lettre du même au même—demandant sept ou huit cents hommes (bons soldats), des fusils, quatre petites pièces de canons, des balles, des fonds pour la subsistance de ces troupes, etc.—il recommande différentes personnes à la bienveillance de sa majesté, etc.....	251

2ÈME SÉRIE. VOL. IV—*Continuation.*

Années.		Pages
9 Juillet.	Lettre du même au même—concernant la guerre avec les Iroquois, au sujet de laquelle il fait les mêmes demandes que dans les précédentes.	259
10 Sept.	Extrait de la lettre écrite par le sieur du L'Hut à M. de la Barre, au-dessous du portage de Teiagon—par lequel il mande à M. de la Barre la confiance qu'ont les Sauvages en lui, et l'assure qu'avant deux ans ils auront discontinué leur commerce avec les Anglais.	263
1684.	Mémoire contenant les moyens, pièces et inductions, servant à soutenir et justifier le contenu en la requête présentée au Roi, par les habitants du côté du sud du St. Laurent, pour être maintenus dans le droit qu'ils ont de traiter avec les Sauvages, etc.	265
1685.	Mémoires de M. de Meulles—touchant le Canada et l'Acadie—importance du Canada—avantage que peut en retirer la France, etc.	279
1686. 24 Sept.	Lettre de M. de Meulles au ministre—l'informant qu'il part pour l'Acadie—lui proposant d'avoir deux vaisseaux pour voyager entre l'Acadie et la France, afin d'avoir des nouvelles de la Cour deux fois par an—lui mandant qu'il a été obligé de donner cours à des billets, pour tenir lieu d'argent, à cause de sa rareté, etc.	326
28 Sept.	Lettre de M. de Meulles au ministre—éloge de M. de Denonville et de l'évêque de Chevreuse—nécessité d'établir de nouvelles cures—établissement d'une église succursale dans la basse-ville de Québec—fertilité des terres—agrandissement de la basse-ville de Québec—détails sur la haute-ville et le port de Québec—projet d'une seconde basse-ville—brasserie de M. Talon—évêché—prisons—poudrière—M. de Bellefonds nommé greffier, son éloge—Rageot—le sieur de la Martinière—le sieur de Bécancour—plaintes contre les sieurs Chalons et Riverin—maladie contagieuse apportée par deux vaisseaux de sa majesté—cause des incendies dans le pays—usage de la tuile devenue désirable—M. de Varennes, son commerce avec les Sauvages, à la Gabelle près des Trois-Rivières—question de préséance—construction de bateaux légers pour la guerre—préparatifs contre les Iroquois—remarques sur l'obscurité dans les comptes—nécessité pour les officiers de justice de ne paraître qu'en robes longues—commission accordée au sieur de Comporté, etc.	338
	Mémoire de M. de Denonville au ministre—pour régler l'étendue du gouvernement de M. de Callière, et sur celui des Trois-Rivières, etc.	372
20 Oct.	Mémoire pour monseigneur le marquis de Seignelay, par le Chevalier de Callières, gouverneur de l'île de Montréal, demandant à être nommé au commandement des troupes et des milices du pays.	373
1685.	Copie des provisions pour l'augmentation du gouvernement de l'île de Montréal, donnée par M. le marquis de Denonville, gouverneur et lieutenant-général en Canada.	377

2ÈME SÉRIE. VOL. IV—*Continuation.*

Années.		Pages
13 Nov.	Lettre du marquis de Denonville au ministre—se plaignant de la conduite de l'intendant	381
1685.	Mémoire du sieur Perrot, gouverneur de l'Acadie—pour le rétablissement du fort de la Hève—l'établissement d'une pêche sédentaire, et l'augmentation du commerce de la colonie, etc.	384
29 Avril.	Copie de la lettre que le sieur Chouart a écrite au Sieur Comporté, de Londres, le 29 avril 1685	387
29 Mai.	Lettre de M. de Denonville, écrite de la Rochelle, sur ses préparatifs de départ	389
20 Août.	Lettre de M. de Denonville au ministre, lors de son retour à Québec—sur les affaires générales de la colonie—mauvais traitement éprouvé par les passagers sur les vaisseaux du Roi—maladies—journal de sa navigation—le nommé Chaviteau—importance d'avoir une carte du St. Laurent—M. le Maire—Arnoul—magasins—poudres—dangers du feu—grand nombre d'hommes dans les bois—honneurs à rendre au gouverneur, etc.	392
6 Oct.	Lettre de M. de Meulles au ministre—demandant que la charge de lieutenant particulier au siège de la prévosté de Québec soit rétablie, etc.	407
	Chemin du bout de l'île de Montréal au lac de Témiscaminne, sur le bord duquel est la mine de plomb—pièce où l'on donne la distance d'un lieu à un autre, la longueur des portages, etc.	412
1686.	Mémoire au ministre, sur le fort et habitation de Chedaboucton.	416
1685.		
13 Nov.	Lettre de M. de Denonville au ministre, dans laquelle il lui rend compte de l'état du pays—d'un voyage qu'il a fait à Catarakouy, et de l'importance de cette place—la qualité de son sol—la probabilité d'une guerre prochaine avec les Iroquois—nécessité d'armer les Illinois—les sieurs Tonty, de la Salle et de la Forest—prétentions de M. de la Salle au commandement suprême du fort des Illinois—M. de Callières, gouverneur de Montréal—libertinage des jeunes gens—bonne conduite des Sauvages des environs de Québec et de Montréal—commerce de l'eau-de-vie—trop grand nombre de cabarets—nécessité de multiplier le nombre des cures et de les rendre fixes—subsistance des curés—séminaire de l'évêché—sœurs de la congrégation à Villemarie—noblesse du pays, composée de fainéants—nécessité d'une école de navigation, portrait des Canadiens—culture du chanvre—tanneries—forge des Trois-Rivières—pêches du bas du fleuve—commerce avec les îles—éloge des deux familles Le Bert et Le Moyne—le sieur Chailly—le sieur de Varennes, son éloge—le sieur de la Martinière—carte du bas du fleuve par le sieur Joliet, dessinée par le sieur Franquelin—route pour aller au Port Royal—plans de Montréal, Trois-Rivières, et Catarakouy—montant des exportations de blés, pois et autres grains—éloge de la conduite de M. de Belmont—remarques sur le recensement, etc.	420
13 Nov.	Lettre du même au même—recommandant le sieur Joliet pour l'enseignement de la navigation—ses projets de pêches.	477

2ÈME SÉRIE. VOL. IV—*Continuation.*

Années.		Pages
3 Déc.	Lettre du même au même—annonçant la mort du sieur le Maire, demandant sa protection pour plusieurs personnes affligées, par les suites de la maladie contagieuse—soin que prennent les religieuses des malades, etc.....	479
31 Mars.	Lettre du même au même—au sujet du jeune des Groselliers..	490

VOL. V. (1686-1690.)

1689.	Remarques sur ce qui paraît important au service du Roi pour la conservation de la Nouvelle France, par M. du Brouillan	1
Avril.	Mémoire concernant les affaires du Canada—1o. la justice—2o. le commerce—3o. la guerre—donné par Dauteuil, procureur-général	8
8 Sept.	Lettre de M. de Méneval (vraisemblablement à M. de Chevry) sur l'état de disette dans lequel se trouve la Nouvelle France	13
7 Sept.	Extrait de la lettre de M. de Méneval au marquis de Seignelay sur les affaires de l'Acadie	20
24 Sept.	Lettre de M. de Denonville à M. de Vallerenne lui indiquant les précautions à prendre pour quitter Catarakouy et descendre les Rapides, malgré les ennemis, et faire sauter le fort si l'ennemi s'en emparait, etc.....	28
15 Nov.	Lettre de M. de Frontenac au ministre, par laquelle il rend compte à sa grandeur de sa navigation de France à Québec, et de l'état dans lequel il a trouvé les affaires du pays.....	37
14 Nov.	Relation de ce qui s'est passé à la Baie du Nord et de la conduite de d'Iberville, (envoyée par le sieur Patu de Québec).....	53
17 Nov.	Copie d'une lettre du sieur d'Iberville commandant à la Baie du Nord en Canada, à ses associés à Paris	70
17 Nov.	Lettre de M. de Frontenac annonçant que les Iroquois au nombre de cent cinquante sont descendus à la Chenaye et à l'Île Jésus où ils ont brûlé toutes les habitations, etc	75
1690.		
21 Février.	Lettre de M. Delagny au ministre sur les affaires de l'Acadie, (datée de Paris).....	77
30 Avril.	Lettre de M. de Frontenac au ministre, sur la grande disette où se trouve le Canada, et ce qui s'est passé depuis le départ des derniers vaisseaux.....	79
7 Juillet.	Lettre de M. de Pontchartrain à M. de Frontenac, sur le commerce des castors, etc	88
17 Sept.	Copie de la lettre écrite par le révérend Père Carheil, à M. le gouverneur-général de la France Septentrionale, reçue par le Comte de Frontenac, à Québec, le 17 septembre 1690, sur la consternation qu'ont causée les Iroquois, parmi les Sauvages, nos alliés, etc.	92
1692.		
10 Nov.	Lettre de M. de Champigny au ministre, demandant une certaine quantité de farine et de lard—un nombre considérable de soldats, etc.....	104
1690.		
12 Nov.	Lettre de M. de Frontenac au marquis de Seignelay—crainte qu'il a eue que les Outaouais n'achevassent de conclure leur traité	

2ÈME SÉRIE. VOL. V.—*Continuation.*

Années.		Pages
	avec les Iroquois—Michillimakinac—Outaouais—rencontre de 13 canots d'Iroquois à 60 lieues de Montréal—exploits des sieurs de Louvigny, d'Hosta, de la Gemaeraie, Hertel, de Portneuf et de Courtemanche—demande de lettres d'annoblissement pour le sieur Hertel—semences et récoltes—arrivée de plus de 500 Outaouais, Hurons, Christinau, etc., à Montréal, avec des pelleteries pour une valeur de près de cent mille écus—conseil—régal et présents—arrivée d'un Abénaquis à Québec, annonçant qu'une flotte est partie de Boston pour venir prendre Québec—défense de Québec—résultat de l'attaque—dispositions des Sauvages—état du fort Frontenac—échange de prisonniers—éloges des milices canadiennes—les sieurs de St. Denis, de Clermont, de Longueil, de Ste. Hélène, de Villieu—prise de Port Royal—il propose de "foudroyer" les Anglais de Boston—dommage éprouvé par la récolte—manque de vivres—munitions, argent et troupes—le sieur Bizard, major de Montréal, etc	117
20 Nov.	Lettre du même au même au sujet de la sommation envoyée par le général de la flotte anglaise	154
15 Nov.	Mémoire de la Compagnie du Nord touchant le pillage commis par des Anglais à la Rivière Bourbon, (Baie d'Hudson) et la guerre que la dite compagnie soutient contre eux, (signé Gobin, Pachot, Aubert de la Chesnaye)	156
20 Nov.	Lettre de M. de Frontenac à M. de Pontchartrain, sur le commerce des castors	162
1686.	Mémoire au marquis de Seignelay, sur le commerce du Canada, présenté par les sieurs Chalons et Riverin, (joint à la lettre du sieur de Riverin du 7 février 1686)	167
12 Février.	Instructions de Jacques de Brisay, chevalier, seigneur, marquis de Denonville, etc., gouverneur et lieutenant-général pour le Roi en Canada, Acadie, Ile de Terre-neuve, etc., au sieur de Trois pour aller occuper des postes sur les côtes de la Baie du Nord—arrêter les voleurs et coureurs de bois et nommément le sieur Radisson, qui s'est rendu coupable de trahison, etc.	176
1686.	Mémoire du sieur Simon Denis Bonaventure relativement à des difficultés concernant la pêche sédentaire	179
8 Mai.	Lettre du marquis de Denonville au ministre—raisons qui l'ont engagé à faire le choix des plus honnêtes marchands de la colonie pour faire valoir les 25 congés que le Roi lui a permis de faire, etc.	182
29 Janv.	Copie d'un passeport pour aller en traite aux Outaouas	186
8 Mai.	Lettre de M. de Denonville au ministre—éloge du corps des marchands du Canada—exportation de mâts, vergues, madriers, morues sèches, saumons, etc.,—augmentation de la pêche—mesures pour empêcher le commerce des Anglais sur les lacs Ontario et Erié—entreprise des Anglais sur Niagara et la Baie d'Hudson—importance d'un bon poste à Niagara—le sieur de Chailly—culture du chanvre et du lin—les sieurs Joliet, Deshayes, de Villeneuve—état des	

Années.	2ÈME SÉRIE. VOL. V— <i>Continuation.</i>	Pages
	troupes—construction de 130 bateaux plats—éloge de Comporté, de LeBert et des enfants LeMoynes—maladies les plus communes—le chevalier d'Aux—Dorvilliers—état du fort de Québec et de la maison du gouverneur—conduite de certains officiers—duels—prisons, etc.	189
6 Juin.	Copie de la lettre de M. le marquis de Denonville, gouverneur-général du Canada, à M. de la Durantaye, commandant aux Outaouais	22
6 Juin.	Lettre à M. du Lhut, lui enjoignant d'aller occuper un poste au Détroit du Lac Érié, etc.	233
6 Juin.	Copie de la lettre de M. de Denonville à M. de la Forest, commandant aux Illinois, l'avertissant de se tenir prêt à marcher contre les ennemis.	237
12 Juin.	Lettre du marquis de Denonville au ministre, sur l'état fâcheux de nos affaires avec nos alliés—la perfidie d'un Huron, (Scoutache) la nécessité de faire des magasins de blé et de farine, etc.	240
18 Juillet.	Lettre de M. de Meulles au Roi, sur un voyage qu'il vient de faire en Acadie	253
19 Juillet.	Lettre de M. de Meulles au ministre, contenant la relation fort exacte de son voyage en Acadie	255
10 Nov.	Lettre de M. de Denonville au ministre—le remerciant de la nomination de M. de Champigny au poste d'intendant—l'évêque de Québec est de retour de l'Acadie—désordres causés par l'eau-de-vie—incendie du couvent des Ursulines, le 20 octobre—dépenses nécessaires pour l'éducation des enfants—subsistance des curés—les Pères Récollets—le Père Milet—remarques sur le dernier recensement—Fort de Cataracouy et M. de la Salle—transport des vivres—besoin d'armes de guerre—munitions, vivres, etc.,—le Sieur de Macary—promotions recommandées—rangs des officiers—M. de Callières—Fort St. Louis de Québec—M. de Villeneuve—cartes du pays—désordres et pauvreté—état nécessaire de plusieurs familles nobles—importance d'avoir des pilotes et matelots—mine de fer près des Trois-Rivières—brasserie de M. Talon—le Sieur de St. Castin—Baie d'Hudson—le Sieur de la Chesnaie, etc., etc.	259
15 Oct.	Lettre du même au même annonçant l'arrivée de M. de Champigny avec sa dame et 149 hommes	310
6 Nov.	Lettre adressée au ministre touchant la compagnie du Nord. (Par divers membres de la Compagnie)	313
15 Nov.	Lettre du marquis de Denonville au ministre, sur l'état de la brasserie, et ce qu'il y faut faire pour mettre ce bâtiment en état de servir suivant ses intentions, etc., etc.	316
16 Nov.	Lettre du même au même, touchant les terres de la Prairie de la Madeleine, et la nécessité d'avoir un gros poste à Chambly	318
16 Nov.	Lettre de M. de Champigny au ministre—éloge des ecclésiastiques de la colonie—mission de Sillery—nombre des églises—subsistance des curés—Religieuses Hospitalières et Ursulines—incendie de l'église et de la maison des Ursulines—M. Gaillard, commissaire—	

2ÈME SÉRIE. VOL. V—*Continuation.*

Années.		Pages
	envoi de 400 fusils—administration de la justice—juridiction des Trois-Rivières—culture du lin, son importance—Baie d'Hudson—le sieur Riverin—mort de Boyvinet—éloge des LeMoyné de Longueil—Madame Sorel, etc.	320
1687.	Certificat commençant en ces termes :—“ Nous, Michel Boudrot,	
5 Oct.	“ lieutenant-général en l'Acadie, avec les anciens habitants du “ pays, certifions que feu M. D'Aulnay Charnisay avait fait bâtir “ trois forts au dit pays d'Acadie, etc.”	345
1609-1735.	Mémoire historique sur l'Acadie	347
1687.		
1 Mars.	Document commençant en ces termes :—“ M. de Lagny, à Paris “ le 1er mars 1687, a informé les intéressés en la pêche sédentaire “ de l'Acadie de la résolution qu'on a prise d'y fortifier les établis- “ ments, etc.”	354
7 Juin.	Nouvelle prise de possession des terres des environs du Détroit des lacs Erié et Huron, par le Sieur de la Durantais	357
23 Juillet.	Letter of Dongan, (governor of New York) to the Honorable James, marquis of Denonville, lieutenant-general and governor of New France, Mont Royal, &c. (Le titre est en anglais, la lettre en latin).....	359
25 Août.	Lettre du marquis de Denonville au ministre—sur les coureurs de bois—la réputation française perdue chez les Sauvages—un rendez-vous de tous les Sauvages, etc.....	361
25 Août.	Lettre du même au même—touchant une lettre patente qu'il a reçue du Roi, relativement au commandant qui doit le remplacer—départ du chevalier de Beaugy, les services qu'il a rendus—continuation de la guerre, son peu de succès—influence du voisinage des Anglais, etc.....	388
26 Août.	Lettre de M. de Champigny au ministre—sur le retour des troupes envoyées contre les Iroquois, sous le commandement du chevalier de Vaudreuil—les ordres nécessaires pour leurs quartiers d'hiver—la conservation des bateaux et des canots—relation de son voyage jusqu'à Catarakouy—misère du peuple et des gentils-hommes, leurs plaintes, etc.....	391
28 Oct.	Lettre du marquis de Denonville au ministre—sur le départ du chevalier de Vaudreuil pour l'île de Montréal, avec six vingt Canadiens pour attaquer l'ennemi—il demande pour lui des secours d'argent qui le mettent à même de soutenir son rang et traiter les Canadiens qui combattent avec lui, etc.....	394
6 Nov.	Lettre du Marquis de Denonville et de M. de Champigny au ministre—touchant la gratification à donner aux curés—l'impossibilité pour le pays de continuer à venir à leur aide sans le secours du Roi—demande de deux mille livres pour gratifier les anciens missionnaires qui sont sur le point de revenir—remerciement au Roi de la gratification de 3,000 livres qu'il leur a accordée, et bon usage qu'il en font—demande de secours pour les hopitaux de Québec et de Montréal, qui sont encombrés de malades civils et militaires, etc.....	395

2ÈME SÉRIE. VOL. V—*Continuation.*

Années.		Pages
7 Nov.	Lettre de M. de Denonville au ministre—touchant le mauvais état des affaires, et les difficultés qu'il rencontré dans la lutte contre les Anglais et les Iroquois réunis—dispositions pour entreprendre une deuxième campagne et demande de 800 hommes de troupes et 150 hommes de recrues, etc.	423
10 Nov.	Lettre de M. Dongan à M. le Marquis de Denonville—touchant le désir qu'il éprouve d'être en bonne intelligence avec lui, et pour lui être agréable il lui dépêche le Sieur Laprairie, puis le major Grégoire, etc.	427
28 Déc.	Lettre de M. de Denonville à M. Dongan, pour répondre aux siennes du 31 Octobre et du 10 novembre 1687—confirmant l'arrivée du major Grégoire en bonne santé—rappelant l'exécution du traité de neutralité du 16 novembre 1686—et terminant en proposant le R. P. Vaillant, Jésuite, pour agir de concert entre eux pour les intérêts du Roi et de l'église, etc.	429
1688. 20 Jan.	Mémoire présenté à M. le marquis de Seignelay, concernant l'association du Sieur Perot au gouvernement de l'Acadie—le Sieur Perot n'ayant pas rempli ses engagements, et ayant déplu au Roi, l'association se trouve rompue—le Sieur Perot est révoqué du gouvernement de l'Acadie, et proteste—les associés en réfèrent à la justice du ministre.	434
1688.	Mémoire présenté à M. le marquis de Seignelay, pour le Canada—recommandant le capitaine Pierre Alemant comme homme capable et marin dévoué et intelligent, et témoignant le désir que les habitants éprouvent que le gouvernement lui confie un petit navire de 40 à 50 tonneaux pour explorer le pays des Esquimaux, avec la certitude que son voyage serait très-utile à la science, à la navigation ainsi qu'au commerce.	438
27 Fév.	Lettre de M. Dongan, gouverneur général de la Nouvelle Angleterre, à M. le Marquis de Denonville—touchant le mauvais traitement que des Sauvages, ivres, ont infligés au R. P. Vaillant et à M. Dumont—M. le gouverneur les fait chercher pour les châtier—il demande qu'on s'occupe de la réalisation de certains traités qui concernent le commerce et la religion.	441
24 Avril.	Réponse de M. le marquis de Denonville à la lettre de M. Dongan du 27 février 1688, lui reprochant son peu de zèle à faire rendre justice au R. P. Vaillant, etc.	445
12 Mai.	Lettre de M. de Denonville à M. Dongan, dans laquelle il déplore l'hostilité des Sauvages, hostilité qui serait suggérée par les Anglais, contrairement au traité de neutralité du 16 novembre 1686, et dans laquelle il prévient M. Dongan qu'il soupçonne de corrompre les Sauvages pour les engager à harceler la colonie, que s'il ne cesse ce système, il en sera référé à son maître, etc.	452
18 Juin.	Lettre de M. de Denonville à M. Dongan, lui faisant part des ordres que le Roi de France lui a transmis pour la protection de la colonie, et les transmettant à son tour à M. Dongan, exprimant aussi en même temps le désir de voir la bonne harmonie régner entre les sujets du Roi de France et de sa majesté britannique, etc.	455

2ÈME SÉRIE. VOL. V—*Continuation.*

Années.		Pages
20 Juin.	Lettre de M. Dongan à M. de Denonville, lui annonçant qu'il a reçu une lettre de son maître le Roi d'Angleterre qui doit mettre fin à tous leurs démêlés, etc	459
5 Juillet.	Lettre de M. de Denonville à M. Dongan en réponse à la sienne du 20 juin 1688, et par laquelle il accepte les avances qu'il lui fait, et lui offre son amitié, le priant de vouloir bien agir de concert avec lui pour le bonheur de la colonie et notamment pour empêcher les peuples barbares de troubler les missionnaires dans leurs fonctions évangéliques, et de faire tout ce qui dépendra de lui pour décider ces mêmes barbares à embrasser le christianisme, et leur interdire l'abus et même l'usage de l'eau-de-vie, etc	460
7 Juillet.	Lettre de M. Dongan	464
8 Août.	Lettre de M. de Champigny au ministre, l'informant de l'arrivée devant Québec du navire qu'il a plu au Roi d'accorder à la compagnie de la Baie d'Hudson—ce navire portait monseigneur Laval, ancien évêque de Québec, 25 hommes de recrues et 53,750 f. en argent—on attend un autre navire parti de Larochele le 16 avril avec des officiers et recrues, de l'argent et des munitions, etc	467
10 Août.	Mémoire d'un des plus grands maux de la colonie, par M. de Denonville—grande mortalité parmi les Sauvages, causée par l'abus qu'ils font de l'eau-de-vie—cet abus se propage aussi parmi les habitants et engendre des désordres de toute nature qu'il est prudent de réprimer de suite—il en propose la suppression par tous les moyens possibles, etc.	477
10 Août.	Mémoire instructif de l'état des affaires de la Nouvelle France et de la conduite du marquis de Denonville depuis la campagne dernière (1687), adressé à monseigneur le marquis de Seignelay—manière dont il faut faire la guerre aux Iroquois, lesquels exercent leurs déprédations dans la colonie, sans s'embarasser des positions fortifiées—l'hiver a empêché de réaliser tous ces plans en entier—le commerce et la chasse du castor font négliger la culture des terres aux habitants, et les soins de se fortifier—cet état de choses est très préjudiciable et cause de grands maux auxquels il propose de remédier, etc.	481
20 Août.	Réponse de M. de Denonville aux deux lettres de M. Dongan du 17 juillet et du 2 août 1688. (Cette lettre ne traite que des bonnes relations qu'il désire entretenir, des soins que l'on a donnés aux pauvres prisonniers, et des moyens à employer pour décider les Sauvages à retirer leurs partis, etc.)	502
21 Août.	Lettre de M. Andros, gouverneur de la Nouvelle Angleterre à M. de Denonville, annonçant sa nomination comme gouverneur et les instructions qu'il a reçues de son gouvernement sur la conduite à tenir à l'égard des Sauvages, sujets de l'Angleterre et ceux soumis à la France—ainsi que de l'entente cordiale qu'il désire établir avec M. de Denonville, etc.	505
29 Sept.	Lettre de M. Andros, gouverneur de la Nouvelle Angleterre à M. de Denonville, touchant le meurtre de cinq Sauvages assassinés	

2ÈME SÉRIE. VOL. V.—*Continuation.*

Années.		Pages
	dans leur demeure, et de six chrétiens également assassinés, supposant que ces assassinats ont été commandés par lui, etc.	507
31 Oct.	Lettre de M. le marquis de Denonville au ministre, annonçant l'arrivée de d'Iberville de la Baie d'Hudson—énumération des avantages qu'il y aurait à soutenir la compagnie en danger de périr—résolution qu'a prise d'Iberville de retourner à la Baie pour donner ses soins au commerce du castor—éloge de cet homme, etc.	509
23 Oct.	Réponse de M. de Denonville aux trois lettres de M. Andros des 21 août, 8 et 9 septembre 1688—neutralité de cinq villages Iroquois—traités nouveaux pour la paix à cimenter avec les Sauvages—ordres que ces derniers ont reçus formellement de n'entreprendre aucun acte d'hostilité contre les Anglais, etc.	511
6 Nov.	Mémoire de l'état des affaires de ce pays depuis le 10 août 1688, jusqu'au dernier octobre de la même année—convocation des députés des cinq villages iroquois à l'effet de travailler avec l'aide des chefs sauvages à une paix générale—assassinat d'un député par un chef sauvage nommé LeRat, et perturbation que cela cause dans les deux camps—ordre d'abandonner le fort de Niagara à cause des maladies qui y règnent et du mauvais temps—les Iroquois veulent tirer vengeance de l'injure que le parti huron, commandé par Le Rat, leur a faite—insinuations portées contre le caractère et les intentions du gouverneur Andros, etc.	519
6 Nov.	Lettre de MM. de Denonville et Champigny au ministre, demandant de l'argent pour achever les travaux d'une église à la basse-ville, et des secours pour les hôpitaux de Montréal, annonçant l'arrivée en bonne santé des deux évêques—l'établissement à Québec d'une fabrique considérable pour faire de la brique et de la tuile—départ de M. de Callières pour France—les travaux de fortifications—désordres causés par la traite—pêcheries et commerce de castor, etc., etc.	541
19 Oct.	Lettre de M. de Champigny au ministre, annonçant les déprédations d'un forban dans les pêcheries de Chedaboutou dans l'Acadie, et supposant qu'elles ont été soudoyées par les Anglais—départ pour la France du navire <i>Le Soleil d'Afrique</i> , chargé de pelleteries, avec des remarques faites à propos du commerce de ces mêmes pelleteries—M. Andros, gouverneur de la Nouvelle Angleterre, envoie à M. de Denonville des protestations d'union et d'amitié, et lui mande qu'il a intimé l'ordre aux cinq nations iroquoises de cesser les hostilités contre la colonie, etc.	560

VOL. VI. (1691–1693.)

1691.		
5 Avril.	Copie de la lettre écrite par le rév. père Bruyas de la compagnie de Jésus, à M. le comte de Frontenac, gouverneur et lieutenant-général pour le Roi en Canada	1
10 Mai.	Mémoire instructif sur le Canada, par M. de Champigny—moyens à prendre pour la conservation et l'agrandissement de la colonie—ressources du pays, etc.	6

2ÈME SÉRIE: VOL. VI—*Continuation.*

Années.		Pages
12 Mai.	Postscriptum ajouté au mémoire précédent.....	28
10 Mai.	Lettre de M. de Champigny au ministre—disette à laquelle est exposée la colonie—dépense des fortifications faites à Québec et à Montréal durant l'année 1690—autres affaires de finances—état de pauvreté de 150 matelots basques arrivés à Québec—mort du sieur de la Salle—affaire d'honneur entre les sieurs Delorimier et Noyan—pauvreté de la noblesse du pays—mort de Lemoyne de Ste. Hélène, son éloge—étiquette observée à l'égard du gouverneur—Laplaque—le sieur de la Durantaye, son éloge, etc.....	30
18 Juin.	Journal du sieur de Courtemanche envoyé aux Outaouas, par le gouverneur, contenant la relation de son voyage depuis Montréal jusque chez les Outaouas.....	58
16 Juillet.	Décision prise par MM. de Frontenac et de Champigny, au sujet d'une expédition du sieur du Tast, dans la Baie d'Hudson.....	59
Mai.	Attestation du sieur du Lhut, capitaine réformé du détachement de la marine sur les désordres que cause l'ivrognerie des Sauvages en Canada.....	64
27 Mai.	Extrait d'une lettre (sans signature) écrite de Michilimakinac, pays des Outaouas, concernant le mauvais usage que les Sauvages de cet endroit font des eaux-de-vie.....	65
30 Juin.	Extrait d'une autre lettre écrite de Michilimakinac du 30 juin 1691, à M. le comte de Frontenac sur les étranges désordres causés par l'eau-de-vie et les moyens à prendre pour les réprimer.....	67
12 Août.	Lettre de M. de Frontenac au ministre pour le remercier des bienfaits qu'il a bien voulu accorder à ce pays et le supplier de lui continuer sa protection.....	69
12 Août.	Addition faite à la lettre précédente, contenant le récit du combat que M. de Callière eût à soutenir contre les Anglais, les Loups et les Agniez, à deux lieues de Montréal.....	71
2 Sept.	Relation de ce qui s'est passé dans la campagne entre les Français, les Sauvages et les Anglais; adressée au ministre par M. Bénac.	73
7 Oct.	Lettre de M. Dollier, supérieur du séminaire de Montréal, à un de ses amis, touchant l'usage immodéré que l'on fait des boissons enivrantes, lesquelles sont la perte générale de toutes les missions sauvages, etc.....	82
12 Oct.	Mémoire de M. de Champigny concernant le commerce de traite entre les Français et les Sauvages dans les pays éloignés des Outaouas, Illinois, Miamis et autres nations.....	85
12 Oct.	Lettre de M. de Champigny au ministre, le remerciant des secours envoyés cette année, et le priant de leur en envoyer encore de plus grands afin d'humilier les Iroquois et repousser les Anglais—état des dépenses—fortifications—côtures en ruine—monnaie de carte—lettres de change—arrivée de plusieurs vaisseaux—M. Chaviteau—Riverin—abandon du fort Catarakouy, etc.....	91
20 Oct.	Lettre de M. de Frontenac au ministre, au sujet de la guerre qu'ils ont à soutenir contre les différentes nations sauvages, et des autres affaires de la colonie.....	113

2ÈME SÉRIE. VOL. VI—*Continuation.*

Années.		Pages
20 Oct.	Lettre du même au même au sujet des rapports calomnieux qui circulent contre lui	149
1691	Lettre de M. de Frontenac au Roi, pour le remercier des faveurs qu'il lui a plu lui accorder, et particulièrement de la lettre qu'il a daigné lui écrire de sa main	153
12 Nov.	Lettre de M. de Champigny au ministre, contenant la relation de son voyage de Québec à Montréal	156
1692. 15 Sept.	Lettre de MM. de Frontenac et de Champigny au ministre—besoin urgent de soldats—récolte en partie détruite par les chenilles—travaux de fortification—forts aux Outaouas et au détroit du lac Erié—fort St. Louis des Illinois—Tonty et de la Forest—Acadie—rétablissement du château de Québec—éloge des sieurs de Repentigny et Joliet—concessions—hôpital général de Québec—prix des marchandises—prisonniers anglais—perte d'un vaisseau—prise d'un autre vaisseau par trois frégates de Boston, etc.	165
15 Sept.	Lettre de M. de Frontenac au ministre—précautions à prendre contre les Anglais—il a donné ordre à d'Iberville de croiser sur les côtes de Manath et de Boston—tentative du sieur de Villebon contre 4 ou 5 petits forts peu éloignés de Boston—récit de diverses attaques contre les Iroquois—état de l'agriculture—les chenilles ont fait un dommage considérable aux bleds cette année—l'importance du fort Frontenac, etc.	188
21 Sept.	Lettre de M. de Champigny au ministre, sur l'état des affaires de la colonie—quantité et qualité des vivres et munitions—farines—marchandises et effets—hardes destinées à habiller les soldats—état de l'emploi des sommes envoyées pour la guerre de 1691—dépenses faites en 1692 pour la guerre et les fortifications—dons du Roi pour le soutien des ecclésiastiques, nécessité de les continuer—nécessité de fixer les cures—administration de la justice, etc.	218
1693. 24 Fév.	Lettre (sans signature), écrite de Larochelle, touchant les chemins des postes Anglais de Terreneuve	241
1693.	Lettre adressée par les membres de la compagnie du nord du Canada, à M. de Pontchartrain, demandant des forces suffisantes et en temps convenable pour chasser les Anglais de la baie de Nelson	243
1693.	Lettre de la même compagnie à M. de Pontchartrain, demandant des forces suffisantes pour s'emparer du fort Nelson que les Anglais ont enlevé par trahison à la dite compagnie	245
7 Août.	Lettre de MM. de Frontenac et Champigny, sur un projet d'attaque du fort Nelson	247
4 Nov.	Lettre des mêmes au ministre, touchant les fortifications faites et à faire à Québec, aux Trois-Rivières et à Montréal, pour mettre la colonie à l'abri des incursions des Iroquois, etc.,—affaires de la Baie d'Hudson—autres affaires de la Nouvelle France	256
1693.	Tableau des marchandises et munitions distribuées en 1693 aux nations sauvages éloignées de la colonie, comme partie des présents accordés par sa majesté la même année	295

2ÈME SÉRIE. VOL. VI—*Continuation.*

Années.		Pages
1693.	Mémoire sur l'ivrognerie des Sauvages en Canada	296
1693.	Plaisance et Acadie—mémoire pour servir au projet des envois à faire pour le Canada	314
1693.	Mémoire sur l'usage des boissons enivrantes par les Sauvages en Canada	324
2 Nov.	Lettre de M. Joliet à M. de Lagny, touchant une carte de l'embouchure du St. Laurent, qu'il lui envoie—il lui fait aussi une description des Sauvages qui habitent les côtes de Labrador, etc.....	328
4 Nov.	Lettre de M. de Champigny, adressée au ministre, pour servir de réponse aux lettres que sa grandeur a bien voulu lui écrire et en même temps lui rendre compte des affaires générales du pays—travaux et dépenses extraordinaires—nécessité de continuer la guerre—garnison de Québec, comment composée—prix du selcures—trafic des pelleteries—le sieur de Vallerenne—le sieur Delino à la Bastille—le sieur Franquelin, hydrographe—arrivée à Montréal de 187 canots chargés de castors—les sieurs de la Forest et Tonty—plaintes contre M. de Frontenac—hôpital à Montréal	331
27 Oct.	Interrogatoire par le comte de Frontenac à un prisonnier anglais envoyé par le sieur de Callières, gouverneur de Montréal	388

VOL. VII. (1694--1696.)

1694.	Relation du voyage fait par le sieur de Villieu, capitaine d'un détachement de la marine, à la tête des Sauvages Kanibats et Malécizite (sic) de l'Acadie, pour faire la guerre aux Anglais, au printemps de l'an 1694	1
1694. 28 Sept.	Lettre de M. de la Mothe Cadillac—contenant un rapport de la querelle occasionnée par la représentation de comédies, et qui alla si loin que l'évêque lança l'interdiction contre M. de Mareuil, un des acteurs, etc.....	15
24 Oct.	Lettre de M. de Champigny au ministre, sur les affaires de la colonie—dépenses—fort Frontenac—fortifications de Montréal—exportation de mâts et autres bois—confiscation d'eau-de-vie—plaintes contre le secrétaire de M. de Frontenac—états des troupes—congrés—nauffrage du vaisseau <i>le Corossol</i> —d'Iberville—maison de charité établie à Montréal—nécessité d'établir un lieutenant particulier en la prévôté de Québec—le sieur de Tonnancourt, fils, proposé pour procureur du roi aux Trois-Rivières—éloge de M. Beaudoin, missionnaire, et de MM. de Villeray et Renac—créanciers du sieur de la Salle—demande d'un titre de noblesse en faveur du sieur Boucher de Boucherville, etc.....	59
	Etat de la dépense faite pour les fortifications du Canada sur les fonds, ordonnée par sa majesté en l'année 1694, à Québec, aux Trois-Rivières, à Montréal, au fort Chambly, au fort du Sault St. Louis, au fort St. Lambert, au fort de Sorel, au fort de Michilimachinac	88

2ÈME SÉRIE. VOL. VII—*Continuation.*

Années.		Pages
26 Oct.	Lettre du sieur Dauteuil, procureur-général, au ministre—l'informant que de nouvelles difficultés étant survenues entre l'évêque et la cour, relativement aux comédies représentées par M. de Mareuil, M. de Mareuil a été mis aux arrêts et que l'on instruit son procès, etc	99
27 Oct.	Lettre de M. de Champigny au ministre—sur les affaires de M. de Mareuil—du prie-dieu de M. de Callières—l'interdit des Récollets, etc	107
25 Oct. et 4 Nov.	Lettre de M. de Frontenac au ministre—demandant une frégate pour croiser à l'entrée du golfe et protéger les Français contre les corsaires et flibustiers de Manath et Boston—les sieurs de Villebon et de Villieu—explication sur certaines différences d'opinion entre MM. de Frontenac et de Champigny—éloge du sieur de la Mothe Cadillac, sa nomination au poste de Michillimakinac—plaintes contre l'évêque—demande de troupes—Phipps—échange de prisonniers—Langloiserie, major de Montréal, etc	116
5 Nov.	Lettre de MM. de Frontenac et de Champigny au ministre—exposant les craintes qu'ils entretiennent relativement aux attaques des Anglais, et faisant voir la nécessité urgente d'une alliance avec les Iroquois que les Anglais cherchent par tous les moyens à s'adjoindre—contenant aussi un état des ouvrages et réparations des fortifications de Québec—l'emploi des deniers envoyés de France—quelques remarques sur le commerce des pelleteries—le sieur d'Iberville, parti pour la baie du Nord—mort du sieur de Moras—cours des espèces en Canada—recommandation en faveur des sieurs de Vaudreuil, Beaucourt, Gaillard, Le Gardeur de Tilly, Demuy—mandement de l'évêque contre M. de Callières, etc	145
7 Nov.	Le sieur d'Auteuil, procureur-général au conseil souverain de Québec—au sujet d'un bureau des pauvres et de l'hôpital général, etc	187
1695.		
16 Avril.	Devis des ouvrages de maçonnerie à faire pour l'achèvement et réparation des fortifications de la redoute sur le cap aux Diamants et les deux plates-formes de la basse-ville en la présente année 1695	189
4 Juin.	Congés et permissions pour la traite, commerce, réception et prix du castor	195
3 Août.	Lettre du sieur de la Mothe Cadillac, (du fort de Buade sur l'île de Missillimakinac,) dans laquelle il insiste sur la nécessité de s'emparer de Manath (New York)—se plaint de l'oubli de la cour par rapport à son approvisionnement d'eau-de-vie, et remarque que ce fait peut amener l'éloignement des Sauvages, lesquels s'adresseront aux Anglais pour en obtenir, etc	201
Août.	Extraits de certains articles tirés du journal envoyé à M. le comte de Frontenac, par M. de la Mothe Cadillac, commandant à Missillimakinac	211

2ÈME SÉRIE. VOL. VII—*Continuation.*

Années.		Pages
2 Nov.	Duplicata de la lettre de M. de Frontenac à M. Delagny—affaires de l'Acadie—dénêlés des sieurs de Villebon, de Villieu et de Montigny—M. de Chevry—finances de la colonie—conduite de l'évêque—la Mothe Cadillac—le Père Carheil—château de Québec	
10 Nov.	—fort Frontenac—le nommé Baptiste, etc.	219
1695.	Mémoire concernant la paye et le décompte des troupes en Canada.	248
1695.	Avis de MM. de Frontenac et de Champigny—sur la réception du castor	246
1696.		
17 Août.	Lettre de M. de Champigny au ministre.....	248
1695.		
Août.	Extrait de certains articles tirés du journal envoyé à M. le comte de Frontenac, par M. de la Mothe Cadillac, commandant de Missilimakinac, etc.....	251
6 Nov.	Lettre de M. de Champigny au ministre—contenant un exposé des affaires générales de la colonie—les enfants du sieur Damours—plainte contre Villebon—réception du castor—congé donné aux sieurs de la Forest et de Tonty—pêche dans le fleuve St. Laurent—chanvre — défrichement — dépenses de fortifications—lettres de noblesse pour les sieurs de St. Denis, Hertel et Boucher—Dupuy, lieutenant en la prévôté de Québec—besoin d'un médecin—le sieur Sarrasin—éloge du sieur de la Durantaye, etc.....	258
10 Nov.	Lettre de MM. de Frontenac et Champigny au ministre—moyens à prendre pour humilier les Iroquois—utilité des présents accordés aux Sauvages alliés—demande de fonds pour les dépenses de la guerre—700 hommes envoyés au fort Frontenac—fort de Naxouat—dangers qui menacent l'Acadie—éloge des soldats canadiens—logement des troupes chez les habitants—ouvrage exécuté par les soldats—état des fortifications—réception des castors—d'Iberville à la Baie du Nord—concessions—provisions—prix des viandes—gratification accordée au sieur Joliet—justice seigneuriale de Montréal—incendie de l'hôpital général de Montréal—dénueement des Pères Récollets—le sieur de la Chesnaye, conseiller—le vaisseau <i>la Charente</i> , etc.....	293
1696.	Mémoire sur le Canada, l'Acadie, Terreneuve et la Baie d'Hudson	331
1er Mai.	Mémoire sur les affaires du Canada, en leur état présent, au 1er mai 1696, par M. de Frontenac.....	338
25 Oct.	Lettre de M. de Frontenac au ministre	378
25 Oct.	Lettre de M. de Champigny au ministre—contenant un exposé des affaires particulières de la colonie—grandes dépenses de l'année—ordonnance sur la réception du castor—déclaration du Roi contre la course dans les bois—congés—fret accordé à diverses personnes sur les vaisseaux <i>la Gironde</i> et <i>la Charente</i> —frères hospitaliers—le sieur de Portneuf—couvertes et vêtements donnés aux soldats—nécessité d'avoir un grand maître des eaux et forêts, etc.....	382
26 Oct.	Mémoire de MM. de Frontenac et de Champigny—contenant un rapport détaillé de l'expédition de M. de Frontenac.....	401

Années.	2ÈME SÉRIE. VOL. VII— <i>Continuation.</i>	Pages
25 Oct.	Mémoire de MM. de Frontenac et de Champigny au ministre—contenant le récit de l'expédition de M. de Frontenac contre les Sauvages d'Onontagués et d'Onéyouths—des observations sur le commerce du castor—prise de Pemakuit—culture—pêche—libertinage, accusations exagérées—fort Frontenac.....	417
1696--1697.	Mémoire touchant la capitulation du fort Bourbon en 1696, mentionnée au 8e article du traité de paix.....	448
1696.	Articles de capitulation entre Guillaume Allen, commandant en chef dans la rivière Hays, ou Ste. Thérèse, et le sieur G. de la Forest, commandant du fort d'York ou Bourbon.....	451
31 Août.	Etats des castors et autres pelleteries, etc., que M. de la Forest, ci-devant gouverneur du fort Bourbon, a délivrés hors du dit fort à sa prise par capitulation, ainsi que le tout fut chargé sur le vaisseau de guerre <i>le Bonaventure</i> , commandé par le capt. Allen, estimé selon le prix qui vaut à Londres. (sic).....	453
	Noms des membres du conseil devant lesquels les sieurs de la Forest et Bleury furent envoyés pour être entendus sur leurs demandes.....	455
1er Sept.	Etat des castors et autres pelleteries embarqués sur le vaisseau du Roi <i>le Bonaventure</i> , appartenant aux Français par la capitulation du fort Bourbon, commandé par le sieur de la Forest.....	456

VOL. VIII. (1696-1699.)

1696.	Relation des faits héroïques de mademoiselle de Verchères, (Marie Magdelaine) âgée de quatorze ans, contre les Iroquois, en l'année 1696, le 22 octobre, à huit heures du matin.....	1
Oct. 1696 à	Journal de ce qui s'est passé à l'Acadie durant cette période, par le chevalier de Villebon. (Seconde pagination).....	1
Oct. 1697. Déc.	Mémoire sur l'Acadie.....	28
1696-97. de Juin à Juin.	Journal de M. Baudouin, missionnaire, d'un voyage fait avec M. d'Iberville, capitaine de frégate, de France en l'Acadie et de l'Acadie en l'île de Terre-neuve.....	33
1697.	Etablissement à faire à l'Acadie.....	94
	Rétablissement du fort du bas de la rivière St. Jean de l'Acadie.....	105
	Mémoire pour le Canada au sujet des différends religieux.....	110
1 Juin.	Montréal. Ordonnance de M. de Callières, portant défense à toutes personnes d'aller en traite sans un congé spécial, etc.....	114
6 Sept.	Montréal. Ordre de M. de Callières au sieur Le Verrier de se rendre au pied du Long Sault pour empêcher qu'aucun Français ne puisse monter la Grande Rivière.....	116
18 Sept.	Au fort de Bourbon. Lettre du sieur LeRoy de la Potherie,, contrôleur à Montréal, rendant compte d'un voyage à la baie d'Hudson.....	119
13 Oct.	Déclaration des intéressés dans la compagnie du nord au sujet du fort de Bourbon.....	135

2ÈME SÉRIE. VOL. VIII—*Continuation.*

Années.		Pages
13 Oct.	Lettre de M. de Champigny au ministre sur les affaires générales de la colonie—arrivée de la frégate <i>l'Amphitrîte</i> avec trois autres vaisseaux—M. de Nesmond—manque d'uniformité dans les comptes—affaires financières de la colonie—dépenses—présens aux Sauvages—arrêt relatif aux prix et qualité du castor—assemblée des hommes marquants de la colonie tenue chez M. de Frontenac au sujet des mesures à prendre pour la sureté des pays éloignés—mines sur le Mississippi—le sieur de Tonty envoyé pour remplacer M. de la Mothe—le sieur de Vitré et la pêche—suppression des congés et de la course dans les bois—le sieur de Portneuf—prise d'un bâtiment anglais par le sieur Aubert, de Québec, etc.	140
1698. 15 Oct.	Lettre de M. de Callière au ministre dans laquelle il se défend contre certaines accusations portées contre lui, rend compte d'une longue délibération qu'il a eue avec les Onontagués, et de diverses communications avec les autorités de la Nouvelle Angleterre au sujet de la paix entre la France et l'Angleterre, et de diverses autres affaires relatives aux diverses parties de la Nouvelle France.	162
1697. 15 Oct.	Lettre de M. de Frontenac au ministre dans laquelle il discute les avantages respectifs que retirerait la France de la prise de Manath et de Baston, et donne de longs détails sur Michillimakinac et son commandant, le sieur de La Mothe Cadillac, etc.	185
19 Oct.	Lettre de MM. de Frontenac et Champigny au ministre sur les affaires générales de la Nouvelle France—importance d'empêcher les Anglais de traiter avec les Sauvages Outaouais et autres nations alliées—fort Bourbon—soldats malades embarqués sur <i>la Gironde</i> —suppression des congés et des courses dans les bois—Lcsueur et les mines du Mississippi—farines reçues de France—le sieur de Lino, interprète—le sieur Juchereau, ses lettres de noblesse—intention des Ursulines de faire un établissement aux Trois-Rivières—le sieur de Subercase—le sieur de Vallerenne—les sieurs Bernon et d'Iberville, etc.	205
20 Oct.	Lettre de M. de Lamothe Cadillac sur l'état dans lequel se trouve le pays des Outaouas où il a commandé pendant trois années consécutives	227
1697. 8 Nov.	Lettre de M. d'Iberville au ministre (datée du Fort St. Louis), rendant compte de son expédition à la Baie d'Hudson.	240
Nov.	Mémoire (attribué à M. de Chevry) sur les moyens de faciliter l'établissement de la pêche sédentaire en Acadie, le commerce, la culture des terres, la construction des vaisseaux, etc.	254
Nov.	Mémoire (de M. de Chevry) sur la dépense à faire pour l'Acadie en 1698	258
	Mémoire (attribué à M. de Chevry) sur les établissements à faire à l'Acadie.	262
1698.	Mémoire de la compagnie du Nord établie en Canada au sujet de ses établissements de la Baie d'Hudson.	265

2ÈME SÉRIE. VOL. VIII—*Continuation.*

Années.		Pages
	Mémoire relatif à l'établissement d'une nouvelle route pour éviter la perte des vaisseaux qui font la traite du Canada.....	274
8 Oct.	Lettre de M. de Frontenac au ministre sur les affaires générales de la colonie—négociations avec les Iroquois—le sieur de Tonty—impossibilité pour les commandants des postes de Michillimakinac et des Miamis de subsister avec leur paye—garnison du fort Frontenac—réédification du château de Québec—de Villieu, prisonnier à Boston—prise faite par le sieur Aubert—le sieur de Grandpré, major des Trois-Rivières—LaMothe Cadillac, éloge de sa conduite—projet d'établir un poste à l'île Percée, etc.....	281
15 Oct.	Lettre de MM. de Frontenac et Champigny au ministre sur les affaires de la colonie—négociations avec les autorités de la Nouvelle Angleterre—M. de Bellomont—précautions à prendre—besoin de fonds—dépenses de fortifications—nombre insuffisant de soldats—le sieur de Tonty—éloge de la conduite de l'évêque de Québec—concessions—le sieur de Longueil demande d'ériger sa terre en baronie—confirmation de la concession de Boucherville—le sieur Galifet propose d'établir un poste à l'île Percée—demande d'augmentations d'appointements par divers fonctionnaires, etc.....	300
9 Déc.	Mémoire concernant l'Acadie.....	331
1699.	Mémoire donné au père La Chaise.....	359
Jan.	Vues sur l'Acadie par rapport aux troupes du Canada.....	360
18 Jan.	Lettre de M. de Chevry, avec un projet d'état pour l'Acadie....	368
7 Fév.	Lettre du même proposant différentes personnes à des charges en Acadie.....	371
10 Fév.	Mémoire sur les moyens à prendre pour exécuter les projets faits pour l'Acadie en 1699.....	373
2 Mai.	Montréal. Lettre de M. de Callières au ministre demandant le gouvernement de la Nouvelle France, etc.....	378
31 Mai.	Lettre de MM. de Vaudreuil et de la Potherie (datée de Montréal) à propos d'un honneur que voulait exiger M. de Callières, etc.....	383
2 Juin.	Montréal. Lettre de M. de la Potherie au ministre sur l'esprit de discorde qui règne dans le pays.....	387
2 Juin.	Montréal. Lettre de M. de Callières au ministre sur les inquiétudes que lui donnent les Anglais d'Orange (Albany).....	393
10 Fév.	Lettre de M. de Chevry relativement à la question de la pêche des Anglais sur les côtes de l'Acadie.....	397
3 Juillet.	Copie d'une lettre écrite par M. le comte de Bellomont à M. de Callières.....	400
7 Août.	Réponse de M. de Callières à M. de Bellomont.....	401
9 Sept.	Du même au même, l'informant qu'il (M. de Callières) est nommé gouverneur de la Nouvelle France.....	403
20 Oct.	Lettre de MM. de Callières et Champigny au ministre sur les affaires de la colonie.....	405
20 Oct.	Lettre de M. de Champigny au ministre sur les affaires de la colonie.....	436
20 Oct.	Lettre de M. de Callières sur le même sujet.....	448

2ÈME SÉRIE. VOL. VIII—*Continuation.*

Années.		Pages
27 Oct.	Fort St. Jean. Lettre de M. de Villebon sur les affaires de l'Acadie.....	461
27 Oct.	Mémoire sur l'état présent du port Royal, par M. de Villebon..	479
27 Oct.	Mémoire de M. de Villebon sur les établissements et hâvres depuis les mines dans le fonds de la baie française jusqu'à l'île du Cap Breton.....	490
1699.	Mémoire pour le Canada	502
1699.	Projet de La Mothe Cadillac pour le Canada, (adressé à M. de Maurepas).....	506
	Du même au même, sur ce qui s'est passé en Canada, au sujet du projet ci-dessus.....	529
27 Oct.	Mémoire de M. de Villebon sur la pêche aux côtes de l'Acadie et sur la manière de la faire.....	542

VOL. IX. (1699--1703.)

[Sans date.]	Lettre de M. le baron de Longueil sur les désordres commis à Montréal au sujet du commerce de l'eau-de-vie.....	1
	Lettre de M. Raimbault, procureur du Roi à Montréal sur les désordres qui se passent dans la ville au sujet de l'eau-de-vie....	5
1699-1700.	Mémoire de M. de Callières pour répondre à celui du sieur de Lamothe, au sujet des situations des différents postes de ce pays.	9
1700. Oct.	Etat de la distribution des trois milles livres accordées par le Roi en l'année 1700 pour doter soixante filles à raison de 50 livres pour chacune.....	13
	Mémoire des intéressés en la compagnie de la pêche sédentaire de l'Acadie.....	16
	Mémoire adressé à M. de Bonaventure, par les intéressés en la compagnie de la pêche sédentaire d'Acadie, sur les renseignements qu'il devra recueillir pendant son séjour en Acadie.....	22
11 Août.	Lettre de M. le Roy de la Potherie au ministre sur la paix que les Sauvages des cinq nations ont faite avec les Français, etc....	30
16 Oct.	Lettre de M. le Roy de la Potherie—les Iroquois réconciliés avec la Nouvelle France—récit de ce qui s'est passé à un conseil tenu par les députés des cinq nations et les ambassadeurs Français....	39
18 Oct.	Lettre de MM. de Callières et Champigny, au ministre, contenant le récit de ce qui s'est passé cette année dans la Nouvelle France—paix enfin conclue avec les Iroquois, malgré les sourdes intrigues des Anglais—dettes de M. de la Salle—état des troupes—le sieur de Tonty—établissement du Mississippi—Lesueur—le sieur Pascaud et les compagnies de marchands—subsistance des curés—défrichement des terres—Ursulines des Trois-Rivières—religieuses hospitalières de Montréal—frères hospitaliers de Montréal—le sieur Sarrasin, ses grands services—les jésuites s'offrent de remplacer le sieur Joliet (décédé) dans l'enseignement de l'hydrographie—le père Hennepin—disette de blés—le sieur de Granville, procureur du Roi à Québec—château de Québec non encore	

2ÈME SÉRIE. VOL. IX—*Continuation.*

Années.		Pages
	achevé—le sieur de Vitré et la pêche du marsouin—succès des missionnaires au Mississippi—plan d'agrandissement de la basse-ville de Québec—recommandation en faveur de la veuve du sieur de la Valterie, et des sieurs de Langloiserie, Demuy et de la Corne, etc., etc.	66
18 Sept.	Lettre de M. de Lamothe Cadillac à MM. de Callières et de Champigny relativement à l'établissement du Détroit, près du lac Huron.	91
6 Nov.	Lettre de MM. de Callières et de Champigny au ministre sur le commerce du castor et autres affaires.	101
6 Nov.	Supplique du sieur de Louvigny au conseil souverain de Québec.	107
7 Nov.	Lettre de M. de Callières au ministre par laquelle il informe sa grandeur du jugement qui a été rendu dans l'affaire du sieur de Louvigny, et autres officiers, etc.	117
9 Nov.	Lettre de M. de Callières au ministre, l'informant que la compagnie formée en ce pays désire que le commerce du fort Frontenac lui soit accordé.	127
1701—1702.	Mémoire du sieur de la Potherie adressé au comte de Pontchartrain sur les sujets suivants : Le Canada—du gouvernement général—de l'intendance—du contrôle de la marine—du commissariat—du séjour des vaisseaux du Roy qui sont en la rade de Québec—artillerie—des troupes—gouvernement des Trois-Rivières—gouvernement de Montréal—du couvent des hospitalières de Québec—de l'état du pays—du Détroit des deux lacs—nouvelle compagnie de la Nouvelle France—de la paix des Iroquois—des Anglais et de la Nouvelle France—de la pêche des marsouins.	130
1701.		
25 Juillet.	Lettre écrite à M. de la Mothe par le P. Carheil, missionnaire des Hurons de Michillimakinac, au sujet de l'établissement du Détroit ; avec des observations à la marge, par le sieur de la Mothe.	164
28 Juillet.	Lettre du P. Joseph Marest, de la compagnie de Jésus sur le même sujet, avec des observations du sieur de la Mothe.	165
1702.		
27 Août.	Lettre du révérend père Anjelvan, sur l'importance de l'établissement du Détroit, etc.	167
1701.		
25 Août.	Lettre du révérend père Germain sur le même sujet, avec des observations par le sieur de la Mothe.	168
30 Août.	Lettre du révérend père Anjelvan sur l'importance du poste du Détroit, avec observations du sieur de la Mothe.	171
23 Sept.	Lettre du père Vaillant, avec notes à la marge par le sieur de la Mothe.	172
6 Oct.	Lettre du père J. Marest, missionnaire des Outawas de Michillimakinac, avec les observations de M. de la Mothe.	173
20 Oct.	Autre lettre du même, avec les observations de M. de la Mothe.	175
1702.		
19 Avril.	Lettre du père Mermet, avec des notes à la marge, par M. de la Mothe.	178

2ÈME SÉRIE. VOL. IX—*Continuation.*

Années.		Pages
20 Avril.	Lettre du père Bonnard, supérieur des jésuites, avec des observations de M. de la Mothe.....	181
30 Mars.	Lettre du P. J. Marest, missionnaire de Michillimakinac, avec des observations de M. de la Mothe.....	183
17 Juin.	Lettre du P. de Carheil, avec des observations de M. de la Mothe.	186
4 Juin.	Lettre de P. d'Avenant, missionnaire des Miamis, avec des observations de M. de la Mothe.....	189
23 Juillet.	Lettre du P. J. Marest, en réponse à une de M. de la Mothe en date du 2 mai 1702, avec des observations à la marge par M. de la Mothe.....	191
1703.		
12 Mai.	Lettre du P. J. Marest, avec des notes par M. de la Mothe.... Conseils des nations sauvages—Paroles des chefs et réponses de M. de la Mothe (avec notes explicatives.)	196
1701.		
8 Oct.	Premier conseil tenu dans le fort Pontchartrain, le 3 octobre 1701 Otontagan parle pour toutes les nations des Outawas..... Paroles des envoyés des Hurons le même jour.....	200 204
4 Déc.	Conseil des Hurons tenu dans le fort du Détroit, le 4 déc. 1701..	207
7 Déc.	Conseil tenu dans le fort du Détroit, le 7 déc. avec les Iroquois..	210
1702.		
17 Fév.	Paroles de quatre Hurons députés à M. de la Mothe, et réponse de M. de la Mothe.....	215
19 Fév.	Paroles d'un Huron envoyé par les Outaouas à M. de la Mothe..	217
20 Fév.	Réponse de M. de la Mothe aux Hurons..... Instructions données par M. de la Mothe au sieur Gatinaud pour parler aux Iroquois vers le lac St. Clair, dans la profondeur des terres.....	218 219
27 Fév.	Rapport du sieur Gatinaud—Paroles des Iroquois..... Conseil tenu dans le fort du Détroit par les Iroquois, Outaouas, Hurons, Nepissings et Mississaguez.....	220 225
4 Mai.	Autre conseil tenu entre les mêmes nations le 4 mai 1702.....	227
22 Juin.	Conseil tenu avec les Miamis dans le fort du Détroit.....	231
10 Déc.	Paroles de M. de la Mothe aux Hurons et Outaouas qui étaient restés dans leurs villages.....	235
1703.		
14 Mai.	Conseil des Hurons.....	239
3 Juin.	Conseil des Hurons au fort Pontchartrain.....	244
29 Août.	Conseil entre les Outaouas, Hurons, Iroquois, Loups et Miamis..	246
1701.		
5 Oct.	Lettre de MM. de Callières et de Champigny au ministre—paix avec les Sauvages acceptée et ratifiée—concession du fort de Frontenac au sieur de la Salle—créanciers de ce dernier—aide donnée par les soldats aux habitants pour les récoltes—le Mississippi—Lesueur—le sieur Juchereau—coureurs de bois—subsistances des curés—Ursulines des Trois-Rivières—fortifications de Québec—Levasseur—le sieur Franquelin nommé à la place de Joliet pour enseigner l'hydrographie—Louvigny, major des Trois-Rivières—les sieurs de la Mothe et de Tonty partis pour aller faire l'établissement du	

2ÈME SÉRIE. VOL. IX—*Continuation.*

Années.		Pages
	Détroit—demande d'une gratification en leur faveur—le sieur Dugué—Sarrasin, nécessité d'augmenter ses appointements—le sieur Provost, gouverneur des Trois-Rivières—recommandations en faveur des PP. Récollets et des sieurs Riverin, de la Vallière, de Courtemanche, etc.	255
6 Nov.	Lettre de MM. de Callière et de Champigny au ministre.	285
4 Nov.	Copie de la lettre écrite à Mgr. le comte de Pontchartrain par les directeurs de la compagnie de la colonie du Canada, qu'ils ont présentée aux sieurs chevaliers de Callière et de Champigny.	287
6 et 30 Oct.	Extrait des lettres de l'Acadie, avec notes à la marge :	
	1. Lettre du sieur de Brouillan—son arrivée à Chiboucton—besoin des prêtres parmi les Sauvages—moyens de se mettre à couvert des insultes des Anglais, etc.	311
12 Oct.	2. Lettre du sieur de Bonaventure.	332
16 Oct.	3. Lettre du sieur Desgoutins en envoyant les revues des deux compagnies qui tiennent garnison à l'Acadie, et l'état des mâts embarqués sur la flûte <i>la Girondo</i> , etc.	334
30 Oct.	4. Lettre du sieur de Villieu, premier capitaine au Port Royal, représentant qu'il sert le roi depuis 27 ans, et le suppliant de lui accorder la lieutenance du Roi de l'Acadie.	335
	5. Lettre du sieur de Falaise, autre capitaine, représentant qu'il est garde de la marine depuis l'année 1683.	336
	6. M. Maudoux, missionnaire du Port Royal, au sujet du fort que le sieur Brouillan a eu ordre de bâtir en Acadie.	336
21 Oct.	7. Du sieur de St. Castin, exposant qu'il est passé en France pour se justifier des plaintes qu'on a faites contre lui qu'il négociait avec les Anglais, etc.	338
31 Oct.	Lettre de M. de Callières au ministre.	339
24 Nov.	Lettre du sieur Levasseur de Néré au ministre—incendie du séminaire de Québec. (Non paginé.) 5 pages.	342
24 Nov.	Lettre de MM. de Callières et de Champigny au ministre, sollicitant des secours pour reconstruire le séminaire de Québec, et accorder à cet établissement un revenu annuel, etc.	343
1702.	Lettre de M. de la Mothe, écrite au père Marest, missionnaire des Outaouas de Michillimakinac; touchant les calomnies qu'il prétend que le dit père a répandues contre lui, etc.	346
2 Mai.	Lettre seconde de M. de la Mothe au rév. père Marest en réponse à une lettre de ce même père.	349
1703.	Lettre de M. de la Mothe écrite au père Marest supérieur des missions Outaouaises, en réponse à une lettre de ce même père, au sujet des missions.	356
15 Juin.	Etat de ce qui a été remis au sieur Radisson, allant garde-magasin à l'établissement que M. de la Mothe va faire au lieu appelé le Détroit du lac Erié, pays des Outaouais, par ordre de la cour, tant pour servir à la construction d'un fort, à la nourriture et entretien d'une garnison que pour la traite, afin d'engager les Sauvages à s'y établir.	359

2ÈME SÉRIE. VOL. IX—*Continuation.*

Années.		Pages.
	Etat des articles qui ont été envoyés au fort Frontenac pour être par la suite transportés au Détroit.	374
1702. 3 Nov.	Lettre de MM. de Callières et de Beauharnais au ministre, sur les affaires de la colonie—présens aux Sauvages—le fort Frontenac et la compagnie de la colonie—le poste du Détroit et les sieurs de la Mothe et de Tonty—coureurs de bois—ils recommandent d'accorder 25 congés—le sieur Juchereau, son voyage au Mississipi—incendie du fort de Chambly par un récollet qui y fut brûlé lui-même—les 8000 livres accordées aux curés—Ursulines des Trois-Rivières—fortifications—gratifications au sieur de Vitré pour la pêche aux marsouins—le sieur Legardeur et pêches sur les côtes du Labrador—concessions—culture du chanvre—défense de vendre de l'eau de vie—inconvéniens de cette défense—défense aux habitans de la Chine de traiter avec les Sauvages—droit de pêche et de chasse accordé au sieur de St. Ours—exportation de mâts—le sieur de Lepinay—réclamations de la veuve Pachot—demande de fusils—Levasseur choisi pour faire les alignemens des rues—mort des sieurs Provost et Lachesnaye—menaces des Anglais d'assiéger Québec, précautions à prendre—Sarrasin, trop pauvrement rémunéré—Monseignat, contrôleur de la marine—le sieur de la Forest, de retour des Illinois, etc.	378
3 Nov.	Requête des conseillers du conseil souverain de Québec au ministre, demandant qu'il ne soit fait aucun changement dans le dit conseil.	421
3 Nov.	Etat de la distribution faite à commencer au mois d'octobre de la présente année, par le sieur chevalier de Callières et le sieur de Champigny, des six mille livres que sa majesté a eu la bonté d'accorder sur le commerce du fort Pontchartrain du Détroit pour les honnêtes familles de ce pays.	423
15 Nov.	Lettre de MM. de Callières et de Beauharnais, au sujet de trois canots chargés de pelletteries qui sont arrivés à Sillery, etc.	424
28 Nov.	Lettre de MM. de Callières et de Beauharnais sur quelques difficultés survenues avec les Sauvages au sujet des missionnaires.	426
1703. 31 Août.	Extrait de la lettre écrite par le sieur de la Mothe Cadillac le 31 Août 1703, relativement aux affaires du Détroit.	429
	Observations faites par M. de la Mothe, sur les affaires du Détroit.	449

VOL. X. (1703--1707.)

1703.	Extrait et analyse de lettres de l'Acadie, avec observations à la marge :	
21 Oct.	1. Lettre de M. du Brouillan.	1
	2. Avis de l'Acadie (apparemment par le sieur Maudoux) ..	26
	3. Lettre du sieur de Goutins, écrivain.	28
	4. Lettre du sieur de Bonaventure.	30
20 Oct.	5. " du sieur Labat.	31
	6. " du sieur de Villieu.	31
	7. " du sieur Falaise.	34

2ÈME SÉRIE. VOL. X—*Continuation.*

Années.		Pages
8 Avril.	Lettre de M. Levasseur au sujet des fortifications de Québec....	35
12 Avril.	Mémoire sur les congés pour faire la traite des pelleteries sur les nations sauvages du Canada.....	39
27 Avril.	Lettre de M. de Beauharnois sur l'approvisionnement des troupes	48
1702.		
2 Mai.	Extraits de trois lettres du sieur de Lamothe au Père Marest, jésuite	55
et 1703.		
15 Juin.		
31 Août.	Lettre de M. de Lamothe (apparemment écrite à M. de Latouche), relativement au poste du Détroit	60
	Lettre du même, sur les affaires de l'établissement du Détroit ..	67
	Mémoire à Mgr. le comte de Pontchartrain, au sujet de la Baie du Nord de Canada.....	119
14 Nov.	Lettre de M. de Vaudreuil sur les affaires de la colonie après la mort de M. de Callières	121
15 Nov.	Lettre de MM. de Vaudreuil et de Beauharnois, sur les affaires de la colonie—mouvements hostiles des Iroquois—présents nécessaires—ils recommandent d'abandonner le poste du Détroit à la compagnie—amnistie en faveur des coureurs de bois—demande de 15 congés—récolte de lin et de chanvre—besoin de tisserands—sur le droit de chasse demandé par M. de St. Ours—les compagnies réduites au nombre de trente hommes—Abénakis—recommandation en faveur des sieurs de Crisassy, de la Chassagne et Demuy—plaintes contre le sieur Juchereau—mortalité—Hospitales de Québec, services qu'elles rendent—projet d'un canal à Montréal—proposition de Louvigny d'une expédition au-delà du lac Supérieur—recommandation en faveur du sieur de Varenne et du sieur de Lotbinière, premier conseiller—place de greffier de la prévôté de Québec—ravitaillement du fort de la Baie d'Hudson, etc.....	133
16 Nov.	Lettre de M. de Beauharnois au ministre—causes des embarras de la compagnie—lettres de change protestées—raisons d'abandonner le poste du Détroit—Ursulines des Trois-Rivières—le sieur de Lotbinière demande une gratification comme conseiller.....	163
1703.	Conseil pour l'Acadie—extraits et analyse de lettres de l'Acadie, avec notes à la marge :	
29 Nov.	1. Du sieur du Brouillan.....	176
29 Nov.	2. Du sieur des Goutins	190
29 Nov.	3. De Mgr. l'évêque de Québec.....	194
29 Nov.	4. Du sieur Labat	196
29 Nov.	5. Du sieur de Bonaventure.....	198
16 Nov.	6. Du sieur de Villicu.....	198
	7. Du sieur de Falaise	199
21 Nov.	8. Du sieur de Chacornacle	200
	9. Des sieurs du Vivier, Chambon, Damours, frères.....	201
	10. Des sieurs Leborgne du Coudray et de la Tour.....	202
	11. Des sieurs de la Vallière, Consolin, Loyson, Lapers, Lopinot.....	203-204

2ÈME SÉRIE. VOL. X— <i>Continuation.</i>		Pages
Années.	12. Des sieurs St. Aubin, Lanoue et Chartier.....	205
	13. Du sieur Pontif, chirurgien.....	207
1703.	Paroles des Sauvages au sieur de Vaudreuil et réponses du sieur de Vaudreuil (avec des notes attribuées à M. de Champigny).....	209
1703.	Mémoire de plusieurs choses qui regardent la justice de l'Acadie, présenté par Lopinot, notaire et greffier de l'Acadie.....	234
1704. 8 Avril.	Lettre de M. de Vaudreuil au ministre sur ce qui s'est passé dans le pays depuis le départ du vaisseau <i>la Seine</i>	237
29 Avril.	Réflexions sur l'état présent de l'établissement du Détroit en Canada.....	240
30 Mai. et 10 Juin.	Paroles des Sonnantouans à M. le gouverneur-général—et réponses du gouverneur.....	245
1 Juillet.	Paroles de M. le marquis de Vaudreuil, envoyées par M. de Vincenne.....	248
2 Juillet.	Paroles des Goyogouins, et réponses du gouverneur.....	250
7 Août.	Paroles des Hurons du Détroit, et réponses du gouverneur.....	252
11 Juillet.	Paroles des Agniés, et réponses du gouverneur.....	254
30 et 31 Juillet.	Paroles des Sauvages du Détroit, et réponses des Sonnantouans.	256
14 Nov.	Mémoire de M. de Lamothe Cadillac, où sont développées toutes les raisons pour ou contre l'établissement du Détroit, avec l'appréciation des évènements qui y ont eu lieu, sous forme de dialogue entre lui et le ministre.....	262
14 Nov.	Réclamation contre la compagnie, par Claude de Ramesay.....	366
12 Sept.	Paroles des Sauvages Sonnantouans, et réponses.....	369
18 Oct.	Paroles de la Grande Terre, chef Onontagué, et réponses du gouverneur.....	373
16 Nov.	Lettre de M. de Vaudreuil au ministre—il exprime sa reconnaissance de ce qu'on lui a accordé le gouvernement du pays—éloge du sieur de Rouville—efforts des Anglais pour brouiller les Iroquois avec les Français—conduite du sieur de Vincenne—blâme jeté sur la conduite du sieur de Lamothe—établissement du Détroit—Campanisé, chef Outaouais—la Grande Terre, chef Onontagué—Pitre Seulle, commandant d'Orange—le sieur de Lepinay—conduite violente du sieur de Ramesay—il demande la protection de sa majesté pour lui et sa famille—le sieur de Lotbinière, seul parent de son épouse dans la colonie, etc.....	376
14 Nov.	Lettre du sieur Dauteuil en justification d'accusations portées contre lui.....	393
17 Nov.	Lettre de M. de Beauharnais au ministre—procès du sieur de Lamothe—triste situation des affaires du Canada—rapport favorable du fils aîné du sieur de Vaudreuil—intrigues de M. de Ramesay, etc.	405
1 Nov.	Lettre de MM. de Vaudreuil et de Beauharnais au ministre, sur les affaires de la colonie—grandes dépenses pour les troupes—affaires de la compagnie—le sieur Pascaud, négociant, député en France pour représenter l'état du pays—finances de la colonie—monnaie de carte—plaintes contre le sieur de Lamothe—le sieur Jonquaire	

2ÈME SÉRIE. VOL. X—*Continuation.*

Années.		Pages
	—Les Abénakis—assemblée convoquée par les Anglais aux Onontagués—le sieur de Longueil envoyé pour représenter les intérêts des Français à cette assemblée, conjointement avec le Père Vaillant et le sieur de Jonquaire—les Sauvages veulent attaquer les forts Anglais—le sieur de Beaucourt—le sieur Juchereau, mort à Ouabache—belle action du sieur de Vincenne—le sieur Boucher, ses services—demande d'un titre de noblesse en sa faveur—efforts des Frères Hospitaliers de Montréal pour établir des manufactures—protestation de M. de Ramesay contre le choix du sieur Pascaud—plaintes contre le sieur de Ramesay—recommandation en faveur des sieurs Levasseur, de Néré, de Hertel, etc.....	410
9 Déc.	Note sur l'état des fortifications de Montréal.....	444
(Sans date.)	Note sur les affaires commerciales et civiles de la colonie.....	447
	Mémoire du voyage qu'a fait le sieur de Courtemanche à la coste des Esquimaux, depuis Kegasea jusqu'au havre Saint Nicolas.....	452
1705.		
5 Mars.	Mémoire du sieur du Brouillan sur les affaires les plus importantes de l'Acadie.....	462
	Autre mémoire du même sur le même sujet.....	474
19 Oct.	Lettre de M. de Vaudreuil et de Beauharnais sur les affaires générales de la colonie—embarras causés par la prise de la flûte <i>La Seine</i> —état de pénurie où se trouve la colonie en conséquence du retranchement des gratifications ordinaires—ordonnance relative au castor gras—commerce du castor—éloge de la conduite du sieur de la Corne—le sieur Deschambeau proposé pour lieutenant-général de Montréal—rareté du sel—établissement du Détroit—original des lettres de noblesse du sieur Boucher, incendié—le sieur de Hertel—manufacture de M. de Repentigny—présents aux Sauvages—canal proposé par le sieur de Breslay—incendie du séminaire de Québec—le sieur de Monseignat—triste affaire arrivée au sieur Robert, garde-magasins de Montréal—établissement du sieur de Courtemanche sur la côte du Labrador—fort Frontenac—Baie d'Hudson, etc.....	480
19 Oct.	Lettre de M. Raudot au ministre sur les affaires de la colonie—sa traversée—son arrivée à Québec—exposé de ses vues et projets—affaires financières et commerciales—nécessité de continuer les gratifications et subventions accordées aux officiers, communautés, etc.,—pêche—culture du chanvre—projet pour la construction des vaisseaux—mâts—cordages—poste du Détroit—les jésuites accusés de commercer sur le castor—le sieur Giffard, ses services, etc.....	515
1707.		
10 Nov.	Du même au même sur les affaires de la colonie—il demande une déclaration de sa majesté, validant tous les actes et contrats passés jusqu'à présent—raisons à l'appui de cette mesure—concessions—banalité, etc.,—nécessité de diminuer les degrés de juridiction—administration de la justice—modifications à apporter aux lois de la preuve—manque d'écoles—esprit d'indépendance des Canadiens, etc.....	545

VOL. XI. (1708--1727.)

Années. [Sans date.]		Pages
	Mémoires adressés par le procureur-général Dauteuil, procureur-général du Roi au conseil supérieur de Québec, au comte de Pontchartrain, ministre et secrétaire d'état.—Premier mémoire, exposant le mauvais état dans lequel les affaires des Français du Canada sont avec les Sauvages de ce pays là, et l'attribuant aux mauvais commerces faits par M. de Vaudreuil.....	1
	Deuxième mémoire sur la mauvaise administration de la justice en Canada.....	10
1708. 14 Nov.	Lettre de MM. de Vaudreuil et Raudot au ministre, sur les affaires de la colonie—état déplorable de la colonie par suite de la dépréciation du castor—pertes éprouvées par les marchands par suite de la dépréciation des billets de monnaie—importance de l'union avec les Sauvages—présents à faire—visite des Outaouais pour se faire pardonner le meurtre de trois Français commis par eux au Détroit en 1706—le Pezant, Sauvage Outaouais—le sieur de la Mothe attaque les Miamis—sa conduite blâmable—neutralité des Iroquois, malgré les intrigues des Anglais—fortifications—terres de la basse-ville réunis au domaine de sa majesté—arsenaux—plaintes contre la cupidité du sieur de la Mothe—nécessité d'une ordonnance contre la traite de l'eau-de-vie—succès du sieur de Courtemanche dans la pêche des loups-marins—le sieur Hazeur—dîmes—cartes de M. de Champigny—services du sieur de Hertel—population du Détroit—succès du parti envoyé contre les Anglais sous le commandement des sieurs Deschailions, Rouville et de la Perrière—éloges de ces officiers—ratification de la concession faite aux hospitalières de Québec de certaines eaux tombant du cap au Diamant, etc., etc.....	23
1709. 14 Oct.	Lettre de MM. Randot au ministre—progrès de la culture—manque de vaisseaux pour le commerce de bois—cartes des gouvernements de Montréal, Québec et Trois-Rivières, par le sieur de Catalogne, copiées par le sieur Robert—ordonnance pour défendre les marchandises anglaises—escarlatine—cupidité du sieur de la Mothe—défense de recevoir des présents des Sauvages—disette en France—exportation de produits canadiens—encouragement à donner à l'agriculture—commerce du Bout de l'Isle—nécessité de renfermer le commerce dans les trois villes—exactions et vexations des seigneurs, mesures adoptées pour y mettre fin—affaire entre la dame de Verchère et la dame Dejordy—éloge des sieurs Desnoyers, Lamorandière et Robert—le parti de la Baie d'Hudson—le sieur de Menthel—les sœurs de la congrégation demandent la permission de faire des vœux.....	79
	Notes du ministre sur la lettre précédente.....	137
1710. 25 Octobre.	Lettre de M. de Vaudreuil au ministre en justification de plaintes faites contre lui—expédition de la Baie d'Hudson—traite de l'eau-de-vie—le nommé Villeneuve—réconciliation avec M. Raudot, père, etc.....	138

2ÈME SÉRIE. VOL. XI—*Continuation.*

Années.		Pages
25 Oct.	Mémoire pour le rétablissement du commerce du Canada, par Delino, adressé au comte de Pontchartrain, ministre et secrétaire d'état, contrôleur-général de la marine.....	147
2 Nov.	Lettre de MM. de Vaudreuil et Raudot au ministre—perte du vaisseau <i>la Bellone</i> —le sieur de Louvigny nommé pour commander à Michillimakinac—trop grand nombre de chevaux dans la colonie—le sieur de Marigny—les Anglais catholiques—médailles à distribuer aux Sauvages les plus braves et les plus affectionnés—construction d'un fort de pierre à Chambly—le sieur de la Chauvignerie—meurtre de deux Iroquois par la famille de Paskoué, à trente lieues du fort Frontenac, etc.....	172
1712.	Récit de ce qui s'est passé au Canada au sujet de la guerre tant des Anglais que des Iroquois de 1682 à 1712.....	196
	Ce document se compose de 180 pages et a été copié littéralement, etc.	
1712. 15 Juin.	Lettre de M. Dubuisson contenant le récit de l'attaque du Détroit, par les Mascoutins et Outagamis.....	326
14 Oct.	Etat de ce que M. Dubuisson a dépensé pour le service du Roi pour s'attirer les nations et les mettre dans ses intérêts afin de résister aux Outagamis et aux Mascoutins qui étaient payés des Anglais pour détruire le poste du fort de Pontchartrain du Détroit.	363
12 Nov.	Lettre de MM. de Vaudreuil et Bégon, au ministre sur les affaires de la colonie—le sieur Daignemont—raisons pour rétablir les congés—le sieur de Lignery envoyé à Michillimakinac—nécessité d'encourager les mariages—commerce—comptes de la colonie—brevet de lieutenant surnuméraire donné au baron de St. Castin—fortifications, bastion St. Jean, etc—arrêt du conseil au sujet des concessions—éloge des ecclésiastiques—le sieur de la Martinière, etc.....	365
1713. 11 Février.	Lettre de M. Bégon au ministre—incendie du palais de Québec—pertes qu'il a faites, etc.....	400
15 Nov.	Lettre de MM. de Vaudreuil et Bégon au ministre sur les affaires les plus pressantes de la colonie—paix avec les nations Outaouaises—traité d'Utrecht—carte de l'Acadie par le père Aubry—difficultés de faire des remises en France—défaut d'ouvriers—prix excessif des marchandises—commerce avec les Anglais, moyens de le faire cesser—nécessité de détruire la nation des Renards—opposition de l'évêque de Québec à une ordonnance en faveur des capitaines de milice—le sieur de Tonnancourt—plan de Québec par le sieur de Beaucourt, dessiné par le sieur de Merville—désordres causés par l'eau-de-vie, etc., etc.....	404
1717. 16 Sept.	Lettre de M. de Vaudreuil au ministre—conduite pacifique des Iroquois—les Illinois attaqués par les Miamis, et les Renards—nécessité d'établir la paix entre ces nations—rétablissement des congés—Louisbourg—baron de St. Castin—le sieur de la Forest—sel—provisions—paix entre l'Angleterre et la France, réjouissances à Québec, etc.....	431

Années.	2ÈME SÉRIE. VOL. XI— <i>Continuation.</i>	Pages
1719.		
25 Janvier.	Mémoire sur l'état présent du Canada, (1715-1719), par Ruette Dauteuil, présenté à son altesse royale monseigneur le duc d'Orléans, régent de France, dans le conseil de marine.....	461
25 Janvier.	Addition au mémoire intitulé, Mémoire sur l'état présent du Canada, par le même.....	509
1720.		
9 Déc.	Lettre du sieur N. Vautron au ministre, contenant une relation de son voyage de la rade de l'Île d'Ay aux côtes de Terre-Neuve..	522
	Relation ou annales véritables de ce qui s'est passé dans le pays de la Louisiane de 1699 à 1721, par Penicaut.....	550
	Cette relation qui se compose de 196 pages, est divisée en 23 chapitres et chaque chapitre est subdivisé en 4, 5 ou 6 articles.	
1727.	Certificat du sieur Sarrasin médecin du Roi pour les hôpitaux du Canada relativement à l'examen qu'il a fait des corps de plusieurs religieuses qui venaient d'être exhumés.....	747

~~~~~

TROISIÈME SÉRIE.

VOL. I. (1654-1699.)

ACADIE.

Au commencement du volume se trouve le fac-simile des autographes de *Bergier* (1684); *Demenneval* (1689); *Villieu* (1694); *Deschambault*, Ptre. (1697); *M. Boudrot* (1684); *De Goutin* (1689); *Dentremount*, et des fac-simile de l'écriture de *La Mothe Cadillac*, *DeChevry* et *Perrot*.

|          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |    |
|----------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----|
| 1654.    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |    |
| 16 Août. | Convention passée à la prise de Port Royal entre le général anglais Robert Sedgwick et le sieur de la Verdure, comme capitaine commandant au Port Royal pour le Roi de France et comme subrogé tuteur des enfants mineurs du sieur D'Aulnay.....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 1  |
| 1656.    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |    |
| 9 Août.  | Traduction informe de la concession faite par Olivier Cromwell aux sieurs Chs de St. Etienne, de la Tour, baron d'Ecosse, Thomas Temple et Guil. Crown, chevalier, du pays et territoire de l'Acadie et de partie du pays nommé Nouvelle Ecosse.....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 9  |
| 1658.    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |    |
| 30 Jan.  | Lettre du Roi de France à son ambassadeur en Angleterre, touchant la restitution par les Anglais des forts St. Jean, Port Royal et Pentagouet, en Acadie.....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 17 |
| 7 Oct.   | Lettre du Roi de France à son ambassadeur en Angleterre touchant l'envahissement de la Hève par les Anglais et demandant réparation de la violence qu'ils ont faite au commandant Leborgne et à quelques-uns de ses officiers, dont il demande la mise en liberté --la restitution des forts de Port Royal, St. Jean et Pentagouet et afin d'accélérer la solution de cette affaire il désire que les forts soient mis entre les mains des Hambourgeois en attendant la fin des négociations..... | 18 |

| Années.       | 3ÈME SÉRIE. VOL. I— <i>Continuation.</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Pages |
|---------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|
| 1666.         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |       |
| 2 Mars.       | Pouvoir donné au sieur de la Bastide par la compagnie des Indes Occidentales établie en France, de traiter de la paix ou de la neutralité avec la compagnie des Indes Occidentales d'Angleterre.....                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 21    |
| 1667.         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |       |
| 9 Nov.        | Confirmation par la compagnie des Indes Occidentales de France de la concession faite par l'ancienne compagnie de la Nouvelle France en faveur du sieur Nicolas Denis écuyer de toutes les terres et îles situées depuis le Cap de Canceaux jusqu'au Cap des Rosiers, à la condition que ce dernier fera passer dans ce pays, chaque année, pendant 10 ans, 50 personnes de l'un et de l'autre sexe.....                    | 23    |
| 1668.         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |       |
| 7 Fév.        | Cession par le Roi d'Angleterre au Roi de France, en exécution du traité de Bréda, des forts de Pentagouet, St. Jean, Port Royal, La Hève, le Cap de Sable, île et pays de Cayenne, etc.....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 26    |
| 7 Nov.        | Copie de la réponse faite par le chevalier Temple qui commande pour le Roi d'Angleterre à Boston, refusant d'opérer conformément au traité de Bréda, la restitution de l'Acadie, avant d'avoir reçu de nouveaux ordres de son souverain—Réponses faites par lui au sieur Dubourg, envoyé par la compagnie des Indes Occidentales, pour cette restitution .....                                                              |       |
| 16 et 29 Nov. | Réponses du sieur Dubourg au chevalier Temple, et sa lettre à Colbert, alors ambassadeur en Angleterre lui rendant compte des négociations.....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 31    |
| 1669.         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |       |
| 8 Mars.       | Nouveaux ordres du Roi d'Angleterre pour la restitution de l'Acadie à la France.....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 35    |
| 1669.         | Mémoires généraux de M. Denarp—découverte par le sieur Pierre Rouxel, sur la côte de Terre-neuve, dans un endroit dit la Fleur de Lys, de trois têtes de pierre qui rapportées en France et examinées par un fondeur, ont été reconnues provenir d'une mine de plomb. Le dit Rouxel offre d'en rapporter des échantillons, à son retour, en quantité suffisante pour qu'il puisse être procédé à une épreuve décisive ..... | 37    |
| 1671.         | Mémoire de M. le chevalier de Grand Fontaine, sur les affaires générales de l'Acadie.....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 39    |
| 1673.         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |       |
| 5 Mai.        | Ordre du Roi portant commission au sieur de Chambly pour commander en Acadie, au lieu et place du chevalier de Grand Fontaine.....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 42    |
| 1676.         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |       |
| 20 Mai.       | Commission pour le commandement de l'Acadie accordée au sieur de Chambly.....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 43    |
| 1677.         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |       |
| 21 Août.      | Ordonnance du sieur du Chesneau, intendant en Canada, portant défense expresse de faire aucune traite dans les terres qui s'étendent depuis la Cap Canceaux jusqu'au Cap des Rosiers, et autres lieux appartenant au sieur Nicolas Denis.....                                                                                                                                                                               | 45    |
| 1678.         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |       |
|               | Notes sur M. de la Vallière—commission de M. de Frontenac, en date du 16 juillet 1678, au sieur de la Vallière pour commander en                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |       |

| 3ÈME SÉRIE. VOL. I— <i>Continuation.</i> |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Pages |
|------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|
| Années.                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |       |
|                                          | Acadie, en qualité de gouverneur en l'absence de M. de Chambly, et par suite de la mort de M. de Marson qui avait été précédemment envoyé par le sieur de la Barre pour commander en ce pays—confirmation du sieur de la Vallière dans ce poste—services qu'il y rend.                                                                                                                                      | 48    |
| 1682.                                    | Projet d'édit en 43 articles pour la concession de l'Acadie en une compagnie spéciale dite de l'Acadie pour le commerce et l'établissement de cette province, précédé d'un historique des mesures prises relativement à la colonisation de l'Acadie, etc.....                                                                                                                                               | 50    |
| Vers 1692.                               | Mémoire de LaMothe Cadillac—objections que présente le système de l'entreprise par des compagnies, appliqué à l'établissement de l'Acadie—conditions indispensables de réussite:—1. fortifier l'Acadie—2. y donner entière liberté de commerce—3. n'accorder aucun droit seigneurial.....                                                                                                                   | 69    |
| Vers 1684.                               | Plaintes au Roi par les pêcheurs sédentaires à la côte de l'Acadie contre le sieur de La Vallière—offre qu'il font d'y conserver l'autorité du Roi, moyennant le don d'une petite frégate de 6 ou 8 canons et de 6 autres canons et 6 pierriers, pour un fort qu'ils offrent de bâtir—Chedabouctou, etc.....                                                                                                | 77    |
| Vers 1684.                               | Mémoire anonyme dans lequel le sieur de la Vallière est signalé comme une cause de ruine pour la colonie de l'Acadie, tant par les permissions qu'il donne aux Anglais de venir pêcher sur les côtes que par la manière cruelle et déloyale dont il agit avec les Sauvages qui viennent pour la traite.....                                                                                                 | 81    |
| Vers 1684.                               | Mémoire anonyme adressé au ministre en France, exposant que le sieur Bergier et sa compagnie se feront fort d'empêcher les Anglais de venir faire la pêche sur les côtes de la rivière Chedabouctou, et de faire le commerce des pelleteries avec les Sauvages, si l'on veut bien les charger des ordres du Roi et leur faire accorder pour 4 ans une frégate de 130 tonneaux, etc.....                     | 84    |
| Vers 1682.                               | Commodité et utilité de l'établissement de la pêche sédentaire de Chedabouctou. Anonyme.....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 88    |
| 1682.                                    | Lettre (sans signature) au marquis de Seignelay (ministre) rendant compte des mesures prises par le sieur de Bergier et autres concessionnaires d'une partie de la côte de l'Acadie, pour se protéger contre les tentatives faites par des boucaniers pour ruiner son établissement, et demandant pour 4 ans une frégate de 10 à 12 canons, pour croiser devant la côte avec la barque de la compagnie..... | 89    |
| 28 Fév.                                  | Concession par Louis XIV aux sieurs Bergier, Gautier et autres des terres qu'ils trouveront propres le long de la côte de la rivière St. Jean et de l'Acadie pour y faire l'établissement d'une pêche sédentaire.....                                                                                                                                                                                       | 98    |
| 1684.                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |       |
| 14 Avril.                                | Ordonnance portant défense au sieur de la Vallière de faire à l'avenir aucune fonction de commandant dans les pays et côtes de l'Acadie, et de donner permission aux étrangers d'y venir pêcher, à peine de 3000 f. d'amende.....                                                                                                                                                                           | 102   |

3ÈME SÉRIE. VOL. I—*Continuation.*

| Années.    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Pages |
|------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|
| 10 Avril.  | Ordonnance du Roi, portant commission pour le sieur Bergier, des fonctions de lieutenant au gouvernement des pays et côtes de l'Acadie pendant trois années.....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 105   |
| 1685.      | Mémoire de l'ambassadeur de France sur l'Acadie—confiscation de barques anglaises trouvées faisant le commerce des pelleteries et la pêche sur les côtes de l'Acadie, etc.....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 107   |
| 1685.      | Extrait du mémoire présenté par les intéressés en la pêche sédentaire de l'Acadie—ressources de toutes sortes que présentent le fort et l'habitation de Chedabouctou—dangers auxquels ils sont exposés de la part des pirates—besoin d'une frégate pendant 2 ans.....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 110   |
| 1685.      | Mémoires de la compagnie de la pêche sédentaire de l'Acadie—barque de 25 tonneaux appartenant à la compagnie—vaisseaux de la Rochelle pillés par les Anglais de Boston—violences commises par le sieur de la Vallière envers le sieur Bergier et Negascouet, chef sauvage—découverte d'une mine de charbon de terre—la compagnie demande la concession des îles de la Madeleine, de St. Jean et du Cap Breton pendant 20 ans pour y faire la tuerie des loups-marins—quêche (yacht) ou barque, et argent à faire saisir à la Rochelle, chez un agent des Anglais par repréailles du pillage de la barque française <i>La Marie</i> —la compagnie demande la restitution de 237 livres de castors que les commis des fermiers généraux à la Rochelle ont enlevées de force, quoique l'Acadie soit exempté de droit sur les castors ..... | 112   |
| 1685.      | Mémoire présenté au Roi par la compagnie de la pêche sédentaire à la côte de l'Acadie, demandant la concession pendant 20 ans des îles de la Madeleine, du Cap Breton, de St. Jean, pour y faire la tuerie des loups-marins .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 114   |
| 2 Mai.     | Procès-verbal du sieur Bergier-Deshormeaux sur la violence qui lui a été faite par le sieur de la Vallière.....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 116   |
| 2 Mai.     | Procès-verbal sur la violence faite à Negascouet, chef sauvage, par le sieur de la Vallière.....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 117   |
| 13 Août.   | Concession faite par le sieur Richard Denis, comme mandataire de son père, Nicolas Denis, aux ecclésiastiques du séminaire épiscopal des missions étrangères établi à Québec, de diverses terres situées dans la baie St. Laurent, au lieu dit Ristigouche, sur la rivière Ste. Croix, et dans l'île du Cap Breton, à la condition d'établir, dans chacun de ces lieux, une mission sédentaire avec église ou chapelle où il y aura au moins un prêtre entretenu par le dit séminaire....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 118   |
| Vers 1686. | Projet du sieur Perrot, gouverneur de l'Acadie, pour rétablir le fort de la Hève, y faire une pêche sédentaire, augmenter la colonie et en développer le commerce .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 122   |
| 1686.      | Mémoire des filles du feu sieur d'Aulnay Charnizay, gouverneur de l'Acadie, mort en 1650, exposant les sacrifices pécuniaires faits par leur père pour l'établissement de cette colonie, sacrifices qu'elles évaluent à plus de 800,000 f., et vu leur état de misère, demandant le remboursement de cette somme .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 126   |

3ÈME SÉRIE. VOL. I—*Continuation.*

| Années.     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Pages |
|-------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|
| 1686.       | Mémoire contenant une description détaillée de l'Acadie—renseignements sur les divers établissements qu'elle comprend—mesures à prendre pour faire prospérer ce pays—fortifications à élever—augmentation des troupes, etc.....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 128   |
| 21 Janvier. | Mémoire relatif à la pêche sédentaire à Canceaux. Grâce à cet établissement, les grands vaisseaux venant de France ne seraient plus obligés de remonter le fleuve St. Laurent pour aller à Québec. Ils déchargeraient leurs marchandises à Canceaux d'où on les transporterait à Québec, au moyen des barques du pays et ils y trouveraient du poisson frais, des huiles, du bois, du plâtre, du charbon de terre, etc., pour leur retour .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 132   |
| 23 Juillet. | Courte analyse des documents suivants: Ordre du sieur Palmer, juge de la Nouvelle York, à Thomas Starpe, commandant un bâtiment anglais, de se rendre à Pentagouet, pour y prendre des vins saisis au nom de sa majesté Britannique—lettre du sieur Palmer, enjoignant au sieur Castin de ne pas s'opposer à l'enlèvement de ces vins et l'avertissant de ne pas menacer les sujets du roi d'Angleterre ni songer à se faire soutenir par les Sauvages, s'il veut qu'on le souffre sur le territoire Anglais—lettre de M. Perrot, gouverneur de l'Acadie, demandant satisfaction de l'entreprise du gouverneur de Pentagouet, qui, de son autorité, a enlevé des marchandises déchargées sur les terres de Pentagouet—le fort de Pentagouet appartient aux Français, par le traité de Bréda, etc..... | 134   |
| 9 Août.     | Analyse de la correspondance du sieur Perrot: il vient de visiter une partie de l'Acadie et il envoie une relation de son voyage, dans laquelle il signale un abus touchant l'étendue des terres concédées. Il rend aussi compte de la manière dont la justice est rendue, et suggère qu'un bâtiment croise devant les côtes pour empêcher les forbans et étrangers d'y venir—il signale en outre le droit que s'arrogent les Anglais de venir pêcher à une ou deux lieues de la côte, et de se retirer dans les ports et rivières des Français.....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 136   |
| 29 Août.    | Analyse de la correspondance du sieur Perrot: il rend compte de l'enlèvement par les Anglais, de marchandises déchargées à Pentagouet, sous prétexte que ces marchandises étaient de contrebande et appartenaient à un Anglais—cet Anglais réclame l'intervention du roi de France pour obtenir la remise des effets enlevés—on formera difficilement des pêches sédentaires, si l'on n'ôte aux Anglais la liberté qu'ils prétendent avoir de pêcher au large—en cas de mauvais temps, ils se réfugient dans nos ports et là traitent les pelleteries avec les Sauvages—nécessité de mettre fin à cet état de choses.....                                                                                                                                                                             | 138   |
| 28 Janvier. | Analyse d'un mémoire du chevalier de Grand Fontaine, rendant compte du traité qu'il a fait dans le temps, avec le chevalier Temple, au sujet de l'Acadie—il croit se rappeler que les îles de Maheimequin et Pemquit, jusques et y compris la rivière de Quembigny appartenaient à la France—il croit aussi qu'on spécifia que les An-                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |       |



3ÈME SÉRIE. VOL. I—*Continuation.*

| Années.           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Pages |
|-------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|
|                   | glais ne pourraient pas faire la traite des pelleteries avec les Sauvages, ni pêcher le long de la côte, ni charger du charbon de terre, sans la permission du gouverneur, etc. ....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 141   |
| 1687.             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |       |
| 5 Avril.          | Instructions données à M. de Menneval, gouverneur de l'Acadie—propagation de la religion catholique—M. de Meneval maintiendra les habitants dans les pratiques du culte et réprimera la débauche—il s'efforcera d'arranger à l'amiable les différends entre les habitants—il empêchera les courses dans les bois, sans sa permission—il réunira au domaine les terres qui ne seront pas occupées—les habitants qui se livrent à la débauche devront être renvoyés en France—il encouragera la pêche, la culture, la construction des chaloupes, etc., et empêchera les étrangers de faire du commerce dans ce pays—avec l'assistance de la frégate <i>la Friponne</i> , il confisquera les bâtiments Anglais et autres qui viendront pêcher ou négocier sur les côtes de l'Acadie—envoi de 30 soldats pour être placés sous les ordres du sieur Duret de Ia Boulaye, lieutenant du Roi de l'Acadie—M. de Menneval devra résider à Port Royal et s'occuper de la construction du fort, etc. .... | 143   |
| 5 Oct.            | Certificat donné par Poudrot, lieutenant général en l'Acadie, et plusieurs autres habitants du pays, déclarant qu'il est à leur connaissance que feu M. D'Aulnay Charnizay, autrefois gouverneur de la côte de l'Acadie, y a fait, de ses deniers, construire des forts, des moulins, des fermes, des chaloupes, etc., et que les entreprises des Anglais ont réduit sa famille à la mendicité. ....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 157   |
| 1688.             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |       |
| 10 Avril.         | Instructions pour le sieur Goustin, choisi par le Roi pour faire les fonctions de juge et d'écrivain à l'Acadie—il devra encourager le défrichement des terres et le commerce, et devra agir en cas de différends entre les habitants, plutôt en conciliateur qu'en juge—il cherchera à découvrir tous les avantages qu'on pourra tirer de la colonie soit pour elle-même soit pour le royaume, examinera les endroits où l'on pourrait construire de nouvelles habitations et les moyens de faire prospérer celles existantes, les terres qui pourraient être cultivées, la pêche qu'on peut faire et le nombre d'habitants qui pourraient trouver leur subsistance dans la colonie—il obligera, autant que possible, les habitants à semer toutes sortes de grains, etc. ....                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 159   |
| Antérieur à 1680. | Mémoire de la compagnie de la pêche sédentaire de l'Acadie demandant qu'on lui accorde: 1o. Un arrêt portant concession des îles de la Madeleine, de l'île St. Jean et de l'île du Cap Breton pendant 20 ans pour la tuerie des loups-marins. 2o. L'ordre à M. Perrot, gouverneur, et à M. de la Boulaye, de faire restituer par Michel Leneufdit La Vallière et autres, les effets et pelleteries qu'ils ont pris à Bergier, fils, et à Négascouet, capitaine des Sauvages. 3o. Permission de saisir une barque ou caïche nommée <i>l'Hirondelle</i> , restituée aux Anglais de Boston, laquelle est maintenant dans le port de la Rochelle, par mesure de représailles. 4o. Un ordre de restitution de droits sur le castor, induement perçus, puisque l'Acadie est exempte de droits de cette nature, etc. ....                                                                                                                                                                              | 163   |

3ÈME SÉRIE. VOL. I—*Continuation.*

| Années.<br>Vers 1689. |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Pages |
|-----------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|
|                       | Extrait de la correspondance de l'évêque, de M. de Menneval, de M. de la Mothe Cadillac—missionnaire du pays—prise de six caïches et d'un brigantin anglais par M. de la Caffinière—nécessité de fortifier le Port Royal—venue tardive des fonds—mécontentement contre le sieur de Goutin, juge, etc, avec des observations à la marge.....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 165   |
| 1633-1689.            | Mémoire de Richard Denis, exposant l'origine des concessions de terres faites à son père en 1633, par l'ancienne compagnie de la Nouvelle France, et demandant la confirmation de sa concession, comme aussi, la commission de lieutenant pour le Roi, sous l'autorité du gouverneur général, dans l'étendue de la dite concession, depuis le Cap St. Louis jusqu'à l'Île Percée—il a exercé cet emploi aussi pendant 18 ans, comme mandataire de son père..                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 169   |
| 1689.<br>7 Sept.      | Plaintes de M. de Menneval contre la conduite de MM. de Soulègre et de Goutin—cabales ourdies par ces deux officiers, auxquels s'est joint le sieur de la Mothe Cadillac.....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 173   |
| De 1604 à 1690.       | Sur la lettre de M. Arnoul concernant l'Acadie. Coup d'œil sur les diverses phases qu'a subies cette colonie, depuis 1604—MM. de Mons et de Poutrincourt—formation par Richelieu (1626) de la compagnie de la Nouvelle France—en 1640, établissements de la Hève, de Port Royal et de la rivière St. Jean—établissements du sieur Denis au lieu appelé St. Pierre dans la Baie de Canceaux et à Chedabouctou, puis à Miramichi dans le golfe St. Laurent—établissement en 1664 de la compagnie des Indes Occidentales—prise du Port Royal, par les Anglais en 1690—traités de Bréda et de Londres—compagnie de la pêche sédentaire—situation des pêcheries—propositions des Malouins au sujet de cette colonie, etc..... | 190   |
| 1690.                 | Mémoire de M. de Menneval sur la conduite du sieur de Goutin juge et écrivain au Port Royal, qu'il représente comme coupable envers lui de procédés séditieux—il annonce que de Goutin a été excité par le sieur de la Mothe Cadillac—appréciation du caractère de ce dernier—avec des observations à la marge.....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 198   |
| 1689.<br>2 Sept.      | Lettre de M. Des Goutin au ministre, dans laquelle il signale M. de Menneval comme apportant des obstacles à l'action de la justice—il l'accuse de commercer avec les Anglais de concert avec les prêtres du séminaire—et rend compte des manœuvres de M. de Menneval pour réaliser des bénéfices illicites, etc.....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 201   |
| 1691.<br>5 Février.   | Mémoire sur l'Acadie—ravages qu'y ont fait les Anglais—moyens à adopter pour reprendre possession de cette colonie et la conserver à la France—le sieur Petit, curé de Port Royal, signalé comme ayant été la cause de la prise de ce fort par les Anglais, etc.....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 212   |
| 1692.<br>9 Nov.       | Requête au ministre par MM. de Villebon, d'Iberville et de Bonaventure demandant le remboursement d'une somme de 554 livres dépensée pour la rançon de certaines femmes et enfants que les Anglais retiennent en otages, etc.....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 219   |

3ÈME SÉRIE. VOL. I—*Continuation.*

| Années.         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Pages |
|-----------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|
| 1693.           | Mémoire de Lamothe Cadillac contenant une description détaillée de l'Acadie et de la Nouvelle Angleterre—projet d'une attaque contre la Nouvelle York, et contre Boston, si on désire s'en emparer, etc.....                                                                                                                                                                                       | 220   |
| 1682 à 1694.    | Mémoire sur l'Acadie—exposé des sacrifices qu'ont faits les intéressés en la pêche sédentaire et commerce de l'Acadie pour leur entreprise—demande de secours pour soutenir les Sauvages contre les forces de la Nouvelle Angleterre—M. de Villebon établi au fort Naxouat .....                                                                                                                   | 252   |
| 2 Sept.         | Qualité des Sauvages de l'Acadie—Canibas, Malicites et Micmacs—Extrait de la lettre du sieur de Villebon à M. de Lagny....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 256   |
| 7 Sept.         | Lettre de M. de Villieu au ministre, l'informant qu'il a pris avec les Sauvages deux petits forts anglais, brûlé 60 maisons et fait plusieurs prisonniers, etc.....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 258   |
| 1 Mai.          | Instructions du sieur de Villebon au sieur de Villieu, relativement à l'expédition précédente contre les Anglais.....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 261   |
| 1694.           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |       |
| 9 Sept.         | Lettre du sieur des Goutins au ministre, dans laquelle il rend compte de la distribution de présents faite aux Sauvages en 1693,—d'un différend qu'il a eu avec le sieur de Villieu,—plaintes contre le sieur Losme, prêtre missionnaire—plaintes contre les prêtres en général qu'il propose de remplacer par des pères récollets, etc.....                                                       | 264   |
| 1694-'95 et 96. | M. de Villebon—journal détaillé des faits qui se sont passés en Acadie du 3 janvier 1694 au 20 juillet 1695, et du 2 octobre 1695 au 14 juillet 1696.....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 270   |
| 1695.           | Mémoire de M. de Villebon sur la liberté de la pêche demandée par les Anglais.....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 300   |
|                 | Observations sur les dépêches, mémoires et pièces touchant l'Acadie.....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 302   |
|                 | Mémoire sur les concessions que les sieurs Damour, frères, prétendent dans les rivières St. Jean et Richibouctou.....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 308   |
| 1696.           | Notes sur l'insuffisance du fort bâti à Naxouat, pour protéger les bâtiments français qui viennent à l'entrée de la rivière St. Jean—nécessité de relever le fort autrefois existant à l'entrée de cette rivière .....                                                                                                                                                                             | 310   |
| 1695.           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |       |
| 20 Juillet.     | Lettre de M. de Villebon au ministre—relativement à la mauvaise qualité des présents faits aux Sauvages—plaintes contre M. de Villieu et justification de M. Bonaventure pour n'avoir point touché à Pentagouet .....                                                                                                                                                                              | 314   |
| 1er Oct.        | Lettre de M. Villebon au ministre—l'informant que la frégate anglaise contre laquelle M. de Bonaventure s'est battu, a eu 10 hommes de tués et plusieurs hors de combat—il n'y a plus à redouter d'alliance entre les Sauvages et les Anglais—nouvelles plaintes contre le sieur de Villieu—plaintes contre les frères Damour—nouvelle demande au sujet du fort à l'entrée de la rivière St. Jean. | 318   |

| 3ÈME SÉRIE. VOL. I— <i>Continuation.</i> |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Pages |
|------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|
| Années.                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |       |
| 1696.                                    | Renseignements sur les établissements anglais situés entre Pemiquid et Boston—leur importance, commerce, population—résistance qu'ils pourraient faire contre une invasion.....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 324   |
| 28 Jan.                                  | Mémoire du sieur Riverin à M. de Pontchartrain—sur les pêches sédentaires du Canada .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 328   |
| 26 Juillet.                              | Lettre de M. de Villebon au ministre—impossibilité où il a été de faire relever le fort à l'entrée de la rivière St. Jean—renseignements sur Pemquit donnés à M. de Frontenac—satisfaction que donne le missionnaire Beaudoin—inconduite des sieurs Damour....                                                                                                                                                              | 332   |
| 24 Sept.                                 | Lettre de M. de Villebon au ministre, relativement à la prise de Pemquit sur les Anglais—demande de nouvelles recrues pour rétablir le fort au bas de la rivière—projets d'entreprise contre les habitations au-delà de Pemquit et contre Boston, &c.....                                                                                                                                                                   | 336   |
| 20 Oct                                   | Lettre du même au même—craintes au sujet du sieur de Villicu, qu'il croit fait prisonnier, avec son détachement—demande de troupes—un parti de Sauvages de Pentagouet et de Kinebiqui a tué 10 Anglais, etc.....                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 340   |
| 1697.                                    | Mémoire sur l'état de l'établissement de Mont Louis—examen des rivières et havres favorables à la pêche, depuis l'entrée du fleuve jusqu'à Matane—le sieur Riverin a découvert des ardoises et du salpêtre, etc.....                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 344   |
| 20 Janvier.                              | Lettre de M. de Lagny—projets d'attaque contre la Nouvelle York et Boston—forces qu'il faudrait pour ces entreprises .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 348   |
| 1697.                                    | Extrait des mémoires et lettres envoyés à messieurs les plénipotentiaires, concernant les restitutions à faire de part et d'autre dans les colonies—exécution du traité de Bréda. . . . .                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 356   |
| 1697.                                    | Note au sujet d'une entreprise contre la Nouvelle Angleterre, et des moyens de faire transporter des vivres et munitions au fort Naxouat —nécessité de faire transporter M. d'Iberville et ses hommes de Terreneuve à la baie du Nord.....                                                                                                                                                                                  | 363   |
| 20 Sept.                                 | Extrait du traité de paix entre la France et l'Angleterre, conclu à Ryswick.....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 364   |
|                                          | Note sur les prétentions réciproques des Anglais et des Français sur les colonies.....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 366   |
| 24 Sept.                                 | Lettre de M. Deschambault, prêtre, relatant un combat livré par les Sauvages contre les Anglais, à Pemquit, etc.....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 368   |
| 1er Oct.                                 | Lettre de M. de Villebon au ministre—crainte qu'il entretient à l'égard des entreprises des Anglais contre Port Royal, les Mines et Beaubassin—plainte contre M. d'Iberville—demande de soldats—il sollicite de l'avancement par MM. Desiles et de Neufvillette—M. de Faïaise envoyé à Port Royal—plaintes contre l'aumonier—un parti de Sauvages est allé tenter un coup de main considérable contre les Anglais, etc..... | 371   |
| 9 Oct.                                   | Lettre de M. de Villebon au ministre—combat de Pemquit—besoin d'un ingénieur pour rebâtir le fort, au bas de la Rivière St. Jean—doute au sujet de la mise en liberté, par les Anglais, du capitaine Caliste et des autres prisonniers—craintes au sujet d'un                                                                                                                                                               |       |

| Années.           | 3ÈME SÉRIE. VOL. I— <i>Continuation.</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Pages |
|-------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|
|                   | vaisseau marchand de Québec, parti de Natsouak, et selon toute probabilité pris par les Anglais de Boston, etc.....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 378   |
| 1698.<br>3 Oct.   | Lettre de M. de Villebon au ministre, touchant la conduite blâmable du sieur Maudoux, missionnaire—présent; aux Sauvages—construction du fort de la Rivière St. Jean—recensement des habitants de la Rivière St. Jean, Port-Royal, Beaubassin et des Mines—envoi en France d'un mât, comme épreuve—demande de 40 recrues, etc.....                           | 382   |
| 1699.<br>21 Juin. | Mémoire sur le commerce à faire de l'Acadie aux îles de l'Amérique—nécessité de lutter contre l'influence des prêtres—objets que les bâtiments peuvent retirer du pays et vendre en France. Signé, Tiberge .....                                                                                                                                             | 397   |
| 27 Juin.          | Lettre de M. de Villebon à M. de Chevry—manque de charpentiers—les Anglais continuent de faire la pêche et le commerce malgré la défense du Roi et du gouverneur de Boston—réponse faite au gouverneur de la Nouvelle Angleterre, relativement au sieur Basset—désertion des hommes de Chibouctou—plaintes de M. de Goutin, contre M. de Villebon, etc ..... | 404   |
| 1er Nov.          | Lettre de M. de Goutin au ministre, se plaignant de la conduite de M. de Villebon.....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 415   |

## VOL. II. (1672-1679.)

## ACADIE.

Fac simile des autographes de *Brouillan*, (1701-1705); *Bonaventure*, (1704); *Subercase*, (1707); *Falaise*; *Delabat*; écriture de M. des Goutins.

|                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |     |
|-------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
| 1700.<br>27 Sept. | Lettre de M. de Villieu au ministre—mort de M. de Villebon—établissement sur une des rivières de Beaubassin—il demande que les nouvelles recrues contiennent des briquetiers, potiers et charpentiers—reconstruction du fort de Port Royal et démolition de celui de Natchouak .....         | 418 |
| 29 Sept.          | Lettre de M. de Goutin au ministre—il envoie divers états—préférence qu'il donne à l'établissement de la Hève sur le fort Razoire—nécessité de se bien fortifier—intrigues des Anglais auprès des Sauvages pour les débaucher, etc.....                                                      | 428 |
| 20 Oct.           | Lettre de M. de Villieu au ministre—recensement de Port Royal—il demande s'il doit rebâtir le fort en pierre ou en bois—plaintes contre le sieur de St. Castin et le missionnaire—demande de récollets pour la garnison—il sollicite de l'avancement. (Avec copie des notes à la marge)..... | 431 |
| 1701.             | Projet de M. de Brouillan touchant l'entreprise qu'on pourrait faire, en cas de guerre, sur Boston et sur plusieurs autres petites villes qui sont sur la côte, en revenant à l'est.....                                                                                                     | 435 |
| 1701.             | Mémoire de M. de Brouillan, touchant l'établissement des forts de Port Royal et de la Hève—et le commerce de l'Acadie.....                                                                                                                                                                   | 438 |

3ÈME SÉRIE. VOL. II—*Continuation.*

| Années.        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Pages |
|----------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|
| 10 et 22 Août. | Copie de la lettre écrite par M. de Brouillan au comte de Bellemont, et de la réponse faite par le conseil de Boston.....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 474   |
| 6 Oct.         | Lettre de M. de Brouillan au ministre—port de Chibouctou—nécessité d'établir un bon port à la Hève—rébellion des habitants des Mines réprimée—destruction du fort St. Jean et construction d'un réduit au même lieu—il sollicite la dignité de lieutenant-général en Acadie.....                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 478   |
| 12 Oct.        | Lettre de M. de Villieu au ministre, l'informant que les habitants ont travaillé, avec ardeur, à la construction d'un réduit, dans l'espérance d'obtenir la liberté du commerce—il espère qu'il sera content des 80 mâts qui partent de l'Acadie par la <i>Gironde</i> —il regrette que ses services n'aient pas été reconnus.....                                                                                                                                                         | 487   |
| 30 Oct.        | Lettre de M. de Brouillan au ministre—demande de nouvelles troupes—plaintes contre M. de Monic—demande d'une frégate et deux vaisseaux de 40 à 50 canons, pour empêcher les Anglais de faire la pêche, etc.—envoi d'un plan de la rivière de Quinebiqui et de Boston—il propose une fourniture très importante de mats—demande des cordages, pour faire des rets, afin de pêcher le marsouin blanc—inutilité de conclure un traité d'union particulier avec le gouvernement de Boston..... | 491   |
| 1702.          | Mémoire du sieur Leborgne à M. le comte de Pontchartrain, sur la province de l'Acadie—il demande la construction d'un fort à Pentagouet.....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 499   |
| 1702.          | Mémoire important sur l'Acadie, (par M. de la Touche)—plaintes contre la conduite et l'administration du gouverneur M. de Brouillan.....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 503   |
| 20 Oct.        | Lettre de M. de Goutin au ministre, sur la contestation pendante entre le sieur de la Vallière et les habitants établis sur une des rivières de Beaubassin—il donne tort au sieur de la Vallière—il se plaint que ses services n'aient pas été reconnus et récompensés, etc.....                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 518   |
| 22 Oct.        | Lettre du sieur de Villieu au ministre, se plaignant du climat contraire à sa santé (il est tourmenté de l'asthme) et demandant son rappel en France—il raconte une contestation qu'il a eue avec M. de Falaise, où M. de Brouillan lui a donné tort, et prie le ministre de lui envoyer ses ordres à ce sujet.....                                                                                                                                                                        | 526   |
| 30 Déc.        | Lettre de M. de Brouillan au ministre, l'informant qu'il a reçu l'avis que les Anglais vont attaquer l'Acadie, le printemps prochain—demande de munitions—les Sauvages de Pentagouet ont abandonné le parti des Français—nécessité de renvoyer M. de St. Castin, dont l'influence sur les Sauvages pourrait être utile—il serait bon d'envoyer un pilote, et un maître mâteur qui entende la construction des navires—demande de la pierre taillée pour le nouveau fort.....               | 530   |
| 1703.          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |       |
| 20 Mars.       | Arrêt du conseil d'état du Roi concernant les concessions faites des terres de l'Acadie.....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 538   |
| 20 Juin.       | Règlement sur quelques articles qui regardent la juridiction ecclésiastique de l'Acadie.....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 570   |

3ÈME SÉRIE. VOL. II—*Continuation.*

| Années. |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Pages |
|---------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|
| 4 Oct.  | Lettre de M. de Brouillan au ministre, l'informant qu'il a reçu l'avis que 18 frégates sont réunies à St. Jean pour prendre Plaisance et Port Royal—il envoie un mémoire sur une expédition qu'il désire tenter contre Boston—d'après ses instances les Sauvages Canibas et Malicites sont tombés sur les Anglais des côtes de Casquebaie, de la baie d'Houel et de Saco et en ont fait un grand carnage.....                                                                                                        | 576   |
| 1703.   | Placet des enfants du sieur Charles de St. Etienne, éc., sieur de la Tour, pour être mis en possession du Port Royal et de toutes les terres qui en dépendent, et pour être maintenus dans celles des terres qui ont été concédées à leur père et à leur grand-père, dans la côte de l'Acadie.....                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 577   |
| 1703.   | La dame veuve de Belle-Ile demande à être mise en possession d'une ferme et d'un moulin à eau, situés dans l'Acadie et auxquels prétendent les fils du sieur de St. Etienne, sieur de la Tour.....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 580   |
| 1703.   | Mémoires sur les contestations qui sont à régler au sujet de l'Acadie.....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 582   |
| 25 Nov. | Lettre de M. de Villieu au ministre—demandant son rappel en France—services qu'il a rendus ainsi que sa famille—mauvais état de ses affaires, et implore la générosité du ministre.....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 589   |
| 1703.   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |       |
| 25 Nov. | Lettre de M. de Brouillan au ministre—insuffisance des vivres qui lui ont été envoyés—il a été obligé de faire fabriquer de la monnaie de carte—condamnation à mort de trois soldats voleurs et déserteurs—l'ingénieur Labat n'est pas à la hauteur de sa mission —nécessité d'établir immédiatement la Hève—il a proposé aux Sauvages de les établir à Chequabenakadi—il se défend des accusations portées contre lui, et défend également M. de Bonaventure qu'on a accusé de mener une vie irrégulière.....       | 596   |
| 25 Nov. | Lettre de M. de Goutin au ministre, donnant le détail des produits qu'il pourrait retirer de l'Acadie—accusations contre M. de Brouillan, et M. de Bonaventure—défense de l'ingénieur Labat.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 628   |
| 1704.   | Expéditions faites par les Anglais de la Nouvelle Angleterre au Port Royal, aux Mines et à Beaubassin, de l'Acadie.....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 648   |
| 12 Déc. | Lettre de M. de Bonaventure au ministre, il ne peut s'expliquer les accusations portées contre lui—réparations qu'il va faire au fort, qui est presque tout éboulé—les Anglais, dit-on, préparent une nouvelle expédition pour le printemps—il demande un vaisseau de 40 canons pour garder la rivière et s'opposer à la descente des ennemis, et une enseigne pour son fils.....                                                                                                                                    | 652   |
| 1705.   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |       |
| 30 Nov. | Lettre de M. de Bonaventure au ministre, l'informant qu'il a pris le commandement du pays à la mort de M. de Brouillan, décédé le 22 septembre—suspension du sieur de la Tour pour insubordination—mépris des religieux pour l'autorité du Roi—il a été informé que les Anglais de Boston, préparaient une expédition contre Port Royal, et peut-être Plaisance—il a fait distribuer des armes et munitions aux Canibas et Mikmakes,—la désertion des soldats est assez fréquente—plaintes contre l'ingénieur Labat— |       |

3ÈME SÉRIE. VOL. II—*Continuation.*

| Années.    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Pages |
|------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|
|            | importance d'établir le fort la Hève—il revient sur la calomnie dont il a été l'objet ainsi que Madame de Freneuse—les Récollets à charge au pays—son opinion sur les officiers de la garnison. . . .                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 655   |
| 1705.      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |       |
| 4 Déc.     | Lettre de M. de Goutin au ministre, se justifiant des reproches de cabales que lui a faits M. de Brouillan—les envois pour la garnison et les habitants sont arrivés—fortifications achevées—impossibilité d'établir la Hève avant la paix—bâtiment armé capturé par les Anglais—échange de prisonniers—projet des Bas-tonais de venir envahir Port Royal—madame de Freneuse—mise à l'eau de la frégate <i>La Riche</i> . . . . .                                                                                                          | 689   |
| 4 Déc.     | Lettre de M. de Goutin au ministre, l'informant qu'il se loue des manières de M. de Subercase, le nouveau gouverneur—abondante récolte—la monnaie de carte a été retirée mais il en est résulté beaucoup de gêne pour les transactions—les échanges de prisonniers ont eu pour effet de faciliter l'introduction de marchandises anglaises . . . . .                                                                                                                                                                                       | 704   |
| 1706.      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |       |
| 24 Déc.    | Lettre de M. de Bonaventure au ministre, exprimant sa surprise de ne pas avoir été pourvu du gouvernement comme il l'espérait—éloge de M. de Subercase—un sergent ayant tué en duel un de ses camarades s'est enfui—plaintes contre un nommé Allein—mécontentement des Sauvages—réparations au fort—il demande la croix de St. Louis pour lui, une lettre de garde de la marine pour son fils, et une autorisation de résider à la Hève. . . . .                                                                                           | 716   |
| 25 Déc.    | Lettre de M. de Subercase au ministre, disculpant le sieur de Goutin de l'accusation portée contre lui au sujet du pillage du trésor en 1690—il explique l'envoi qu'ont fait les sieurs de Goutin et Bonaventure, d'une barque pour aller chercher du sel à Plaisance, et exprime l'avis que ces deux messieurs sont calomniés par des ecclésiastiques jaloux du pouvoir temporel—éloge de l'aumônier et du curé. . . . .                                                                                                                  | 723   |
| 1707.      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |       |
| 5 Juillet. | Lettre du sieur de Bonaventure au ministre, exprimant ses regrets de n'avoir pu, pour cause de maladie, seconder M. de Subercase, lors de l'attaque des Anglais—les habitants sont menacés de la misère, par suite des déprédations commises par les Anglais, qui en se retirant ont brûlé plusieurs habitations et tué beaucoup de bestiaux—Il craint quelques résolutions fâcheuses de leur part. . . . .                                                                                                                                | 728   |
| 22 Déc.    | Lettre de M. de Goutin au ministre, au sujet d'une réclamation du sieur Allein—dénuement de certains habitants, causé par l'attaque des Anglais—il demande une récompense pour ceux des habitants qui se sont distingués contre les Anglais—dénuement des habitants des Mines, de Beaubassin, etc.—la maison de M. de Villien qui servait d'église a été brûlée—pendant le siège de Port Royal, M. de Subercase a mis sa maison à la disposition de tout le monde—belle conduite du sieur Jacob, maître canonnier—Mde de Freneuse. . . . . | 730   |



3ÈME SÉRIE. VOL. II—*Continuation.*

| Années.  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Pages |
|----------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|
| 1708.    | Mémoire de M. de Subercase au ministre, sur l'Acadie—nécessité d'établir des postes maritimes à la Hève, à la Rivière St. George, à Moucoudan, au hâvre à l'Anglais dans l'île du Cap Breton—baie des Espagnols—construction de navires à la Nouvelle Angleterre—M. de Subercase pense que le seul moyen de faire prospérer l'Acadie serait la formation de compagnies par les villes commerçantes de France, pour l'exploitation des postes de cette colonie.....                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 746   |
| 25 Août. | Copie de la lettre de M. Dudley, gouverneur de Boston, à M. de Subercase, au sujet de l'échange des prisonniers—il explique comment il se fait que les restes de M. de Brouillan ont été déterrés—il accuse les Français de pousser à la rébellion contre l'Angleterre, les Sauvages de Pentagouet et de Kanikeby .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 754   |
| 3 Nov.   | Copie d'une lettre de M. de Costebelle à M. de Subercase, touchant une prise faite par M. de la Ronde et le renvoi des forces que ce dernier, qui s'en retourne en France, avait retirées de l'Acadie—un détachement va hiverner à Plaisance—nouvelle du succès remporté par M. de Rouville sur les Anglais, près de Boston.....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 762   |
| 10 Nov.  | Lettre de M. de Subercase à M. Dudley, gouverneur de Boston, au sujet de l'échange de prisonniers—il relève quelques expressions blessantes de la lettre de M. Dudley .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 765   |
| 20 Déc.  | Lettre de M. Subercase au ministre, sur le bruit d'une attaque prochaine des Anglais—bonne disposition des Sauvages—plaintes contre les missionnaires—expulsion de madame de Freneuse—éloge de M. de Bonaventure—incendie de la maison des Récollets—mauvaises notes sur les officiers de l'Acadie—MM. St. Vincent, Duvivier et Labat—éloge du sieur Consolin—le charbon de terre de la mine de Chiquemitou est de mauvaise qualité—plaintes contre le sieur de la Ronde—nouveaux projets d'attaque de la part des Anglais .....                                                                                                                                                 | 767   |
| 25 Déc.  | Lettre de M. de Subercase au ministre, demandant un vaisseau de 56 canons et de 450 matelots pour faire la course et faciliter l'établissement de la Hève—il expose un projet d'attaque contre l'île de Rodelin—et demande pour lui, jusqu'à la paix, le navire <i>La Vénus</i> , qui est retenu à Plaisance.....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 824   |
| 25 Déc.  | Lettre de M. Loppinot au ministre, se plaignant du désordre qui règne dans la colonie—il demande un brevet d'écrivain du Roi....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 829   |
| 29 Déc.  | Lettre de M. de Goutin au ministre, disant qu'il ne vit en bonne intelligence avec M. de Subercase qu'à force de ménagements—les pertes en bestiaux faites par les habitants lors de l'attaque de Port-Royal, se réparent rapidement—la monnaie de carte est retirée, mais cela gêne les transactions—animosité des Acadiens et Bastonnais—les Sauvages, pressés par le besoin, sont allés porter des pelletteries à Orange—l'attaque des Canadiens sur Boston, fait craindre des représailles en Acadie—différends entre mesdames de Freneuse, de St. Vincent et M. de Bonaventure—renseignements sur MM. Labat et Allein—litige entre le sieur de la Tour et la famille Lebor- |       |

| 3ÈME SÉRIE. VOL. II— <i>Continuation.</i> |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Pages |
|-------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|
| Années.                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |       |
|                                           | gne de Belle Ile—établissement à faire au cap de Sable, ses avan-<br>tages .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 832   |
| 1710.                                     | Lettre de M. de Subercase au ministre—projets d'attaque contre                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |       |
| 3 Janv.                                   | Port Royal, par les Anglais—heureuses expéditions de quel-<br>ques corsaires contre les Anglais—il demande pour l'un d'eux un<br>brevêt de lieutenant de frégate—échange de prisonniers avec les<br>Anglais—démêlé entre le gouverneur de Boston et les officiers—<br>nécessité de prévenir les ennemis en allant attaquer cette ville—<br>besoin d'un navire—maladie—pénurie d'argent..... | 843   |
| 1710-1711.                                | Mémoire sur le commerce et l'importance de la Nouvelle Angle-<br>terre, et de la nécessité de s'opposer à son développement, entre-<br>prise à faire contre l'île de Rodelin .....                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 867   |
| 1710.                                     | Lettre de M. de Subercase au ministre—situation précaire—<br>l'entrée du bassin est occupée par les Anglais qui comptent par<br>là affamer la garnison—si le vaisseau attendu n'arrive pas, il y a<br>tout à redouter.....                                                                                                                                                                  | 874   |
| 3 Oct.                                    | Lettre de M. Nicholson à M. de Subercase, le sommant de rendre<br>Port-Royal .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 876   |
| 13 Oct.                                   | Articles de capitulation accordés pour la reddition du fort de<br>Port-Royal, entre M. de Subercase d'une part et M. Nicholson de<br>l'autre .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 877   |
| 13 Nov.                                   | Copie d'une lettre des principaux habitants de Port-Royal, à M.<br>de Vaudreuil, demandant des secours pour qu'ils puissent laisser le<br>pays, où ils sont traités comme des nègres par le gouverneur An-<br>glais .....                                                                                                                                                                   | 879   |
| 24 Déc.                                   | Lettre du ministre à M. de Beauharnais—il désire vivement re-<br>prendre l'Acadie—il prie M. de Beauharnais de s'entendre avec<br>MM. de Bonaventure, Duvivier et de Subercase au sujet des<br>moyens à prendre—la perte de l'Acadie et de Terre-Neuve enlève<br>à la France toutes ses pêches, et menace le Canada.....                                                                    | 881   |
| 1711.                                     | Nomination, par M. de Vaudreuil, du sieur baron de St. Castin,<br>commandant de Pentagouet, avec la charge de lieutenant en pied<br>dans les troupes entretenues en ce pays.....                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 883   |
| 11 Mars.                                  | Lettre de M. de Subercase au ministre, rendant compte de l'in-<br>discipline des soldats et demandant que son affaire soit prompte-<br>ment jugée .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 885   |
| 20 Juillet.                               | Lettre de M. Christophe Cahouet au ministre, rendant compte<br>de la situation de l'Acadie—soulèvement des habitants qui se sont<br>réunis aux Sauvages—M. de St. Castin va se mettre à leur tête...                                                                                                                                                                                        | 887   |
| 3 Sept.                                   | Représentations de M. de St. Castin aux habitants de la Banlieue<br>de Port-Royal qui se sont accommodés avec les Anglais .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 891   |
| 5 Sept.                                   | Le sieur Gaulin, prêtre, missionnaire, rend compte de la situation<br>de la garnison anglaise, et des efforts inutiles qu'ont faits les habi-<br>tants et les Sauvages pour reprendre le fort de Port-Royal.....                                                                                                                                                                            | 893   |
| 1713.                                     | Lettre du ministre au sieur Gaulin, le priant de faire connaître<br>aux habitants de l'Acadie, que des ordres vont être donnés, par la                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |       |

3ÈME SÉRIE. VOL. II—*Continuation.*

| Années.        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Pages   |
|----------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|
|                | Reine de la Grande Bretagne, pour qu'il leur soit permis de vendre leurs immeubles, et qu'il leur sera permis de se rendre au nouvel établissement du Cap Breton.....                                                                               | 897     |
| Juillet 1711 à | Précis de ce qui s'est passé pendant la négociation de la paix d'Utrecht au sujet de l'Acadie à laquelle les Anglais ont donné le nom de Nouvelle Ecosse..                                                                                          | 899     |
| Mai 1713.      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |         |
| 11 Avril.      | Cession de l'Acadie à l'Angleterre .....                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 927     |
| 17 Juillet.    | Mémoire sur les pays cédés aux Anglais (envoyé à M. le duc de Beauvilliers et à M. le marquis de Torcy)—examen du 12 <sup>me</sup> article du traité d'Utrecht—équivoque touchant l'île de Sable....                                                | 930     |
| 1714.          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |         |
| 15 Oct.        | Recensement des habitants du Port Royal et des Mines en 1714.....                                                                                                                                                                                   | 933-937 |
| 1682-1715.     | Exposé des sacrifices faits par la compagnie de la pêche sédentaire en Acadie et des pertes qu'y ont faites en définitive les intéressés—réclamation de M. le duc de Noirmoutiers, comme héritier, par sa femme, de feu M. de Chevry, son père..... | 941     |

## VOL. III. (1659-1702.)

## TERRENEUVE.

Fac-simile des autographes de *Pastour* (1689); *Parat* (1688); *Joseph Denys*, récollet (1690); *Brouillan* (1698); *Lhermite* (1695); *Sérigny*, (1697); *De Costebelle* (1695); *De Goutin* (1696); *Durand La Garenne* (1699).

|                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |          |
|--------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|
| 1659-1665.         | Mémoire de M. de Peyrelongue pour messieurs de la compagnie des Indes Occidentales, touchant son différend avec le sieur Doublet au sujet de la pêche qu'il a faite à l'île de la Magdeleine.                                                                                                | 1        |
| 1661.              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |          |
| 31 Déc.            | Délibérations de l'assemblée générale tenue à St. Malo, au sujet des abus qui se commettent à la côte du Chapeau Rouge et du Petit Nord, par ceux qui vont à la pêche des poissons mollues...                                                                                                | 3        |
| 1662.              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |          |
| 15 Mars, 18 Avril. | Extrait des registres de la ville de St. Malo, donnant un état de tous les hâvres et gallais de la côte du Chapeau Rouge et de l'île St. Pierre—arrêt de la cour contre les désordres indiqués dans la pièce du 31 décembre 1661.....                                                        | 6        |
| 1663-1670.         | Placet du sieur J. B. Brévedent, agissant pour le sieur Doublet, au sujet de la concession des îles de la Magdeleine, St. Jean, aux Oiseaux et de Brion—il demande au Roi d'être continué dans la possession de ces îles, ou d'ordonner le remboursement des dépenses qu'il y a faites ..... | 10       |
| 1660-1666.         | Projet d'instruction pour qui doit commander à Plaisance.....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 12       |
| 1671.              | Rôle des habitants de Plaisance .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 18       |
| 1673-1677.         | Rôle des noms et surnoms, âge des habitants de Plaisance sous le commandement du sieur de la Poieppe, gouverneur..                                                                                                                                                                           | 22 et 49 |
| 1675.              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |          |
| 6 Juin.            | Lettre de Sacy Ségourné au ministre, exposant la misère des matelots, qui, pour s'y soustraire, vont servir les Anglais—il est à craindre que ceux-ci ne s'emparent des pêcheries. (Suit un mémoire des armateurs de St. Malo, relatif au même sujet).....                                   | 25       |

3ÈME SÉRIE. VOL. III—*Continuation.*

| Années.           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Pages |
|-------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|
| 1676.             | Remarques que le sieur de Bennes a cru nécessaires pour le bien du service dans ses voyages de Terre-neuve—les rivalités anglaises—convois des vaisseaux marchands—Baie du Trépas—police de la pêche—Baie de Ste Marie—culte, etc.....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 29    |
| 1684.             | Arrêt du Roi touchant les pêcheries du Petit Nord, Chapeau Rouge et autres lieux en Terre-neuve.....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 53    |
|                   | Mémoire pour le commerce de Terre-neuve, présenté par le sieur Eon, touchant un droit d'entrée à percevoir sur les poissons que les étrangers pêchent et apportent—sur le temps le plus opportun pour enrôler les matelots—sur la protection à donner aux pêcheurs—utilité de retirer nos matelots des marines étrangères—droit de 50 sous par tonneau sur les vaisseaux dont plus d'un tiers de l'équipage est composé d'étrangers—améliorations à faire au port de St. Malo..... | 57    |
| 1687.<br>1689.    | Recensement général de l'île de Terre-neuve.....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 61    |
| 29 Juillet.       | Lettre du sieur Pastour au ministre, se plaignant de violence exercée contre une cache anglaise au hâvre de Plaisance—l'évêque de Québec arrivé à Plaisance—aumônier du fort et curé—commerce avec Québec et les Antilles—Pastour et l'évêque de Québec à St. Pierre—bâtiments anglais pris—révolte de la Nouvelle Angleterre—rivalité anglaise—perte volontaire de nos limites dans l'île.....                                                                                    | 63    |
| 1er Août.         | Lettre du sieur Parat au ministre, relativement à l'évêque de Québec—mutinerie des marchands—île St. Pierre—forbans—religionnaires français—traité de neutralité—rivalité anglaise....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 66    |
| 4 Sept.           | Lettre du même au même, touchant l'île St. Pierre—rivalité anglaise—forces des Anglais à Terre-neuve—établissement des récollets—liaisons de commerce de Québec avec Terre-neuve—Lallemand—castors.....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 73    |
| 8 Sept.           | Lettre du sieur Pastour au ministre, portant plaintes contre le sieur Parat pour abus, corvées, honneurs dans l'église, et sa vie scandaleuse.....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 88    |
| 1690.<br>28 Août. | Lettre du frère Joseph Denis au ministre—demande de secours contre les forbans anglais—pillage de Plaisance par les mêmes—révolte des Basques contre Parat.....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 91    |
| 1 Sept.           | Lettre du sieur Pastour au ministre, au sujet de la solde de sa compagnie—pillage de l'île par les forbans Anglais—rivalité anglaise—capitaines basques, leur révolte—missionnaires récollets.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 93    |
| 6 Sept.           | Lettre du sieur Parat au ministre, touchant les capitaines basques—défense de l'île—révolte des capitaines contre lui-même—son retour en France—monopole de pêche accordé aux Basques..                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 97    |
| 13 Sept.          | Lettre du sieur Pastour au ministre—fortifications de Plaisance—corvées—habitants indisciplinés—conseil de guerre.....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 101   |
| 5 Octobre.        | Lettre du même au même—rivalité anglaise—fortifications—corvées—armes—petite Grave—pointe Verte—Petit Plaisance....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 104   |

3ÈME SÉRIE. VOL. III—*Continuation.*

| Années.               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Pages |
|-----------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|
| Nov.                  | Mémoire sur l'île de Terre Neuve—rivalité anglaise—pêcherie et débit de morue verte et sèche—nombre de vaisseaux occupés à Plaisance—Malouins, prise par eux de Forillon. . . . .                                                                                                    | 107   |
| 28 Déc.               | Pastour de Costebelle au ministre—fortifications—rivalité anglaise—Parat remplacé—desseins des Anglais sur Plaisance. . . . .                                                                                                                                                        | 112   |
| 1690.                 | Résumé de lettres et de mémoires adressés pendant cette année accompagné d'observations de l'administration touchant les pêcheries—Basques—Parat—Brouillan—Malouins—Chapeau Rouge—Plaisance—abus du gouverneur—rivalité anglaise—prise de Plaisance. . . . .                         | 126   |
| 1691.                 | Lettre de Pastour au ministre touchant Pastour de Costebelle—ses services—rivalité anglaise—Plaisance. . . . .                                                                                                                                                                       | 129   |
| 1691.                 | Lettre du sieur de Pastour au ministre—rivalité anglaise—prise de l'île St. Pierre—Plaisance menacée—Anglais non-naturalisés habitans et espions. . . . .                                                                                                                            | 132   |
| 1691.                 | Lettre du même au même, relativement aux pêcheries et à leur importance—vaisseaux employés—rivalité anglaise—possessions des Anglais—fortifications de Plaisance—son importance pour la pêche et comme situation—refuge des vaisseaux—engagés—corvées—troupes—missionnaires. . . . . | 134   |
| 1691.                 | Recensement de toute la colonie établie en l'île de Terre Neuve pour l'année 1691. . . . .                                                                                                                                                                                           | 140   |
| 1692.                 | Mémoire du sieur de Montségur—habitations anglaises de l'île de Terre Neuve—rivalité—pêches. . . . .                                                                                                                                                                                 | 144   |
| 14 et 21 Sept.        | Journal du mouvement que les ennemis ont fait depuis qu'on a eu connaissance de leur approche au fort Louis de Plaisance—attaque de Plaisance—incendie des habitations de la Pointe Verte—Lahontan—Costebelle. . . . .                                                               | 146   |
| 14 et 21 Sept.        | Relation de l'attaque de cinq vaisseaux anglais de 60 canons au fort St. Louis de Plaisance commandé par M. de Brouillan, gouverneur de l'île de Terre Neuve. . . . .                                                                                                                | 153   |
| 1 Octobre.            | Lettre de M. de Brouillan au ministre, touchant l'attaque de Plaisance—Costebelle—St Ovide—baron de la Hontan. . . . .                                                                                                                                                               | 160   |
| 14 Nov.               | Lettre de M. de Brouillan au ministre, relativement à la rivalité anglaise—importance de Plaisance—habitants en course, leur misère—prise de St. Pierre—projet sur les habitations anglaises de Terre Neuve—abus des matelots. . . . .                                               | 164   |
| 1692.                 | Mémoire sur tout ce qui concerne Plaisance à l'île de Terre Neuve—subsistance—magasins—courses—importance de Plaisance—fortifications, etc., etc. . . . .                                                                                                                            | 172   |
| 1693.                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |       |
| 28 Août et<br>3 Sept. | Relation et journal des mouvements de l'escadre anglaise dans la rade de Blaisance—nouvelle attaque de Plaisance. . . . .                                                                                                                                                            | 176   |
| 7 Octobre.            | Extrait d'une lettre de M. de Brouillan au ministre touchant ses projets sur la côte septentrionale de Terre Neuve—habitants engagés—bons matelots. . . . .                                                                                                                          | 180   |

3ÈME SÉRIE. VOL. III—*Continuation.*

| Années.      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Pages |
|--------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|
| 7 Octobre.   | Lettre du même au même—fortifications—désertions des soldats.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 184   |
| 7 Octobre.   | Extrait d'une lettre du même au même—respect du dimanche—prises par les corsaires français—commissions des corsaires—Antilles et Acadie .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 185   |
| 7 Octobre.   | Lettre du même au même—troupes—officiers—chevalier du Brouillan—Costebelle—rivalité anglaise—habitations anglaises du Trépas et de la Baie de Trinité brûlées par Costebelle—La Hontan—St. Ovide.....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 187   |
| 14 Déc.      | Lettre de M. de Brouillan au ministre—St. Pierre pillé et brûlé—projet des Anglais sur Plaisance—projet de Brouillan sur Rog-nouse—discipline difficile—la Hontan—peuplement—concessions—projet de d'Iberville sur St. Jean.....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 189   |
| 1694.        | Lettre de M. de Brouillan au ministre, touchant l'engagement frauduleux des soldats—leur désertion—leur paie pour les fortifications—Brouillan, ses services, ses sept frères morts à l'armée—Costebelle—fortifications de Plaisance—la redoute royale inexpugnable—St. Ovide, gouverneur—corsaires à Plaisance, leurs prises—pêches des Malouins—rivalité anglaise—entreprise de M. de St. Clair sur Forillon, manquée—sur St. Jean, ajournée—Nouveaux projets présentés par M. de Brouillan..... | 197   |
| 1695.        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |       |
| 14 Octobre.  | Lettre du sieur Pastour de Costebelle au ministre, au sujet de sa nomination comme lieutenant du roi—Brouillan en congé—état de la colonie—vexation des marchands dans la vente ou dans l'achat des marchandises à l'habitant—approvisionnement du pays—liberté de commerce—famine—pain—sel—milices—troupes—mauvaises recrues—manière de les lever.....                                                                                                                                            | 215   |
| 1696.        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |       |
| 5 Mars.      | Lettre de M. de Brouillan au ministre—rivalité anglaise—armement de d'Iberville dirigé contre les Anglais de Terre Neuve—exemption de droits réclamée pour Terre Neuve.....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 223   |
| 23 Sept.     | Journal des mouvements des vaisseaux du Roi <i>l'Envieux</i> et <i>le Profond</i> —prise de Pemkuit—d'Iberville, Thury, St. Castin, Villieu .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 225   |
| 1696.        | Mémoire sur l'entreprise de Terre-Neuve qui doit être exécutée cette année, sous le commandement de M. de Brouillan, associé avec les Malouins, M.M. de Chevry et d'Iberville .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 229   |
| (Sans date.) | Mémoire sur le traité à faire pour l'entreprise du fort de la garnison et de la colonie de Plaisance en l'île de Terre-Neuve.....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 232   |
| 1696.        | Association des Malouins avec la compagnie de l'Acadie pour l'entreprise de Terre-Neuve.....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 233   |
| 1697.        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |       |
| 3 Fév.       | Mémoire sur la pêche de la morue dans la baie de Plaisance..                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 238   |
| 18 Août.     | Lettre du sieur de Costebelle au ministre, touchant ses services et ceux de ses frères.....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 234   |
| 18 Oct.      | Du même au même, touchant les ravages d'un forban de la Rochelle—munitions envoyées aux habitants de St. Pierre—manque de sel.....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 235   |

| Années.     | 3ÈME SÉRIE. VOL. III— <i>Continuation.</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Pages |
|-------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|
| 1698.       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |       |
| 16 Oct.     | Lettre du sieur de Costebelle au ministre, au sujet de la misère des habitants, par suite de la cherté du sel, avec un état du nombre des matelots pêcheurs engagés aux habitants de Plaisance pour hiverner.....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 239   |
| 2 Déc.      | Recensement des habitants de Plaisance—noms des habitants, nombre de leurs enfants, de leurs chaloupes, indication de leur état de fortune, du lieu qu'ils occupent et où ils sont nés .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 241   |
| 17 Nov.     | Relation du voyage de M. de la Galissonnière à Plaisance, envoyée à M. de Pontchartrain .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 261   |
| 23 Nov.     | Lettre du sieur de Costebelle au ministre—fortifications—conduite scandaleuse du père récollet desservant la chapelle du Roi.....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 269   |
| 1699.       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |       |
| 10 Sept.    | Lettre du sieur de Costebelle au ministre—disette des années précédentes—magasins, troupes—fortifications difficiles par le climat—abus du crédit—défrichement des terres, inutile—habitations et rivalité anglaise—forbans—carte de Terre-Neuve—baie Ste. Marie, par Ricord—Monic, son retour.....                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 273   |
| 20 Oct.     | Lettre du même au même, au sujet des concessions—population résidante—commerce—différence du commerce dans les habitations anglaises—abus du crédit—Ste. Marie, Ricord—île St. Pierre, pêche et nombre de navires des Anglais—St. Jean—projet d'hôpital à Plaisance .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 285   |
| 1700.       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |       |
| 18 Juillet. | Lettre du sieur Monic au ministre, au sujet des forbans—croisière—fortifications—engagés, maçons et ouvriers—graves—manque de vivres, vexations des capitaines—baie du Trépas—rivalité anglaise .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 297   |
| 19 Juillet. | L'Hermite au ministre, relativement aux engagés du Roi—distribution des graves—forbans .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 304   |
| 25 Août.    | Lettre du sieur Monic au ministre—fortifications—troupes—misère des habitants—hôpital.....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 310   |
| 8 Sept.     | Lettre du sieur de Costebelle au ministre, relativement au manque de vivres .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 320   |
| 30 Sept.    | Lettre du sieur Monic au ministre, relativement aux fortifications—troupes—désertion—Récollets—mission—envoi de pêcheurs—intrigues des capitaines basques.....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 323   |
| 1701.       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |       |
| 23 Fév.     | Lettre du sieur de Costebelle au ministre—Plaisance, point de mire des Anglais—son impotence pour ses flottes revenant des Indes espagnoles.....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 329   |
| 27 Sept.    | Lettre du sieur Monic au ministre, relativement aux fortifications—envoi de pierre à chaux—manque de vivres—missionnaires, leur rétribution—population—graves—dettes des habitants—prix des pêcheurs—hôpital, moyens de peupler—police de la pêche—rivalité anglaise—commerce anglais—méchants logements du commandant et des officiers—accusations dirigées contre L'Hermite—Brouillan—Durand—ses propres services—lettres du commandant avec le subdélégué de l'intendant à cause du contrôle—justice—dettes des |       |

3ÈME SÉRIE. VOL. III—*Continuation.*

| Années.           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Pages |
|-------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|
|                   | habitants—œuvres du Roi—lutte à St. Pierre entre les capitaines de vaisseaux et le sieur Lafosse—distribution des graves.....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 332   |
| 31 Oct.           | Lettre du sieur Durand la Garenne au ministre—troupes—commerce du commandant—vivres—besoin de rafraichissements—fortifications—hôpital.....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 364   |
| 1702.<br>29 Sept. | Lettre de L'Hermitte au ministre—fortifications—église—désertion des soldats—Sourdeval—St. Pierre.....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 370   |
| 14 Oct.           | Lettre du sieur de Costebelle au ministre, touchant l'escorte des vaisseaux—grande pêche malgré la guerre—nécessité de mettre Plaisance hors d'insulte—son importance dans la paix et dans la guerre—état des fortifications—rivalité anglaise—Plaisance menacé—le commerce des pêches supérieur à tout autre—attaque de nos pêcheurs et des habitations de Terre neuve—belle conduite de Sourdeval à St. Pierre—escadre anglaise—nécessité d'une plus forte escorte pour nos vaisseaux—désertion—troupes—congés d'ancienneté..... | 374   |
| 7 Nov.            | Lettre du sieur Durand la Garenne au ministre, touchant la difficulté du subdélégué de l'intendant avec le commandant à l'occasion de son contrôle.....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 384   |
| 10 Nov.           | Lettre de L'Hermitte au ministre—fortifications—hôpital pour cinq lits—commerce du commandant—désertion des Français comme des Anglais—rivalité anglaise.....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 391   |
| 20 Nov.           | Lettre du sieur Durand la Garenne au ministre—St. Jean—désertion, ses causes—notaire, taxation pour jugement.....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 395   |
| 25 Nov.           | Lettre du sieur de Costebelle au ministre—croisière St. Jean—parti Français contre Bonneviste—fortifications—maison des officiers—commandant du port.....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 399   |
| 20 Déc.           | Lettre du sieur Durand la Garenne au ministre—pointe Verte—petit Plaisance—Ste. Marie—mouvement du parti Français dirigé contre Bonneviste—croisière—fortifications.....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 411   |
| 1702.             | Recensement de la population de l'habitation de Plaisance, sans comprendre les officiers.....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 413   |
| 21 Déc.           | Lettre du sieur de Costebelle au ministre—l'importance de Plaisance—fortifications—bois difficile à se procurer—désertion—mouvement du parti contre Bonneviste—Sourdeval, Lafosse.....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 414   |
| 1702.             | Extraits des lettres de l'année—désertion—St. Jean—fort au Petit Plaisance—Sourdeval—Terre neuve. . . . .                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 421   |

## VOL. IV. (1703-1708.)

## TERRENEUVE.

Fac simile de la signature de *Subercase* (1706.)

|       |                                                                                               |     |
|-------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
| 1703. | Mémoire de M. de Subercase au ministre—fortifications—appointements—rivalité des Anglais..... | 435 |
| 1703. | Journal de la campagne d'Amariton—rivalité anglaise—coup sur Forillon.....                    | 438 |



3ÈME SÉRIE. VOL. IV—*Continuation.*

| Années.          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Pages |
|------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|
| 18 Mars.         | Lettre de L'Hermite au ministre—projets d'attaque des Anglais contre l'Acadie et Plaisance.....                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 445   |
| 17 Oct.          | Lettre de M. de Subercase au ministre—rivalité des Anglais—coup à faire sur St. Jean .....                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 449   |
| 21 Oct.          | Lettre du sieur Durand la Garenne au ministre, rendant compte des vivres—désertions—congé d'ancienneté—pierre à chaux—désobéissance des navires marchands.....                                                                                                                                  | 452   |
| 21 Oct.          | Lettre de M. de Subercase au ministre—corsaires—fortifications—pêche—armes—expédition du sieur Amariton—escadre anglaise—rivalité des Anglais—habillement des troupes—désertions—congé—manque d'armes—manque de vivres et d'habillements—sel—hôpital—école—culture—préparatifs de défense ..... | 464   |
| 22 Oct.          | Lettre du sieur de Costebelle au ministre, au sujet des fortifications—augmentation des troupes—retraite des Anglais—privations souffertes par les officiers.....                                                                                                                               | 499   |
| 1704.            | Recensement des vaisseaux de pêche et de troque qui sont venus à Plaisance pendant l'année 1704.....                                                                                                                                                                                            | 505   |
| 25 Oct.          | Lettre de M. Costebelle au ministre—pêche—défaut de sel—désertion .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 508   |
| 24 Déc.          | Lettre du même au même—désir qu'ont les Anglais de prendre Plaisance—demande de deux vaisseaux de guerre pour s'opposer à leurs attaques.....                                                                                                                                                   | 512   |
| 24 Déc.          | Lettre du sieur Durand la Garenne au ministres—expédition contre St. Jean.....                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 514   |
| 25 Déc.          | Lettre de M. de Subercase au ministre—coup sur St. Jean....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 517   |
| 1705.            | Recensement des habitants de Plaisance, suivi du recensement des navires qui sont venus au même lieu, soit en pêche ou en troque, pendant l'année 1705.....                                                                                                                                     | 524   |
| Du 14 au 17 Fév. | Correspondance de M. de Subercase, gouverneur de Plaisance, et de M. Moody, officier anglais, gouverneur de St. Jean, pendant l'entreprise faite par les Français sur la côte de St. Jean .....                                                                                                 | 533   |
| 14 Oct.          | Lettre de L'Hermite au ministre—expédition contre St. Jean... ..                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 540   |
| 22 Oct.          | Lettre de M. de la Forest au ministre, touchant sa nomination à la place de M. Durand la Garenne, qui a obtenu un congé .....                                                                                                                                                                   | 552   |
| 25 Nov.          | Lettre du sieur de Costebelle au ministre, touchant l'expédition de St. Jean et la part qu'il y a prise—accident qui lui est arrivé—nécessité de secourir Plaisance.....                                                                                                                        | 554   |
| 6 Déc.           | Lettre du même au même, relativement aux vivres—la culture—pêche—Plaisance—utilité de ce poste—expédition contre St. Jean—M. de Subercase et lui-même .....                                                                                                                                     | 565   |
| 1706.            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |       |
| 30 Janv.         | Lettre de M. de Subercase au ministre, relativement à la pêche—escadre anglaise attendue à St. Jean, le printemps prochain... ..                                                                                                                                                                | 573   |
| 12 Mai.          | Lettre du même au même, touchant leur situation—manque de sel—flibustiers—partis envoyés contre les havres Anglais—représentations projetées sur Plaisance—M. de Subercase se dispose à les bien recevoir—dépenses que cause le retard des vaisseaux.....                                       | 575   |

3ÈME SÉRIE. VOL. IV—*Continuation.*

| Années.   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Pages |
|-----------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|
| 1er Août. | Lettre du sieur de Costebelle au ministre—pêche—nécessité de rendre Plaisance inexpugnable—quarante-huit vaisseaux marchands dans ce port, en pêche ou en troque—prises amenées à ce port—Plaisance menacé. ....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 578   |
| 9 Sept.   | Lettre du même au même, le remerciant de l'avoir appelé au gouvernement—arrivée du <i>Profond</i> et du <i>Cygne</i> —la flotte marchande peut faire voile sans craindre la flotte des Anglais—pêche peu avantageuse—disette de sel. ....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 581   |
| 14 Oct.   | Lettre de M. de Subercase au ministre, le remerciant de lui avoir donné la croix de St. Louis et le gouvernement de l'Acadie—situation de Plaisance—une ménagerie et un jardin vendus à l'hôpital—le sieur Devillemarceau. ....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 583   |
| 8 Nov.    | Lettre du sieur de Costebelle au ministre, le remerciant de l'avoir nommé au gouvernement de Plaisance—améliorations à faire aux fortifications—nécessité de suivre un nouveau plan pour mettre ce fort en sûreté—casernes—bestiaux—disette de sel—nombre de vaisseaux chargés de morue à Plaisance—la grave des marchands—effets de l'arrêt rendu par le Roi, sur la distribution des graves en 1700—renvoi des Canadiens à Québec—le chevalier de la Vallière—éloge de cet officier—courses projetées sur les côtes anglaises—munitions données aux Micmacks du Cap Breton—entreprises qu'ils doivent tenter contre les habitations anglaises de l'île—fibustiers—difficultés de bâtir un bâtiment à Plaisance—précautions pour l'échange des prisonniers—valeur des habitations anglaises, mises en sûreté sur l'île de Carbonnière et Belle-île—difficultés d'aller les y attaquer—les habitants de Forillon réfugiés à St. Jean—plaintes contre les officiers des vaisseaux du Roi—demande que le Roi donne à ses vaisseaux des signaux de reconnaissance—projet sur ce point—M. de Villemarceaux, M. de Ste. Marie et M. de Sourdeval, gouverneurs des îles St. Pierre—ce dernier demande une augmentation de salaire—départ de M. de Subercase pour l'Acadie—estime des habitants pour ce monsieur—demande la croix de St. Louis—demande une concession de la pointe Verte—demande la faculté de faire embarquer du sel—taxe pour l'entretien de l'hôpital—refus des vaisseaux et des habitants de St. Pierre de payer cette taxe—M. Durand la Garenne—les cabarets—commerce entre Plaisance et Québec—maçons à Plaisance entretenus et à la solde des marchands de Bayonne, St. Jean de Luz, St. Malo et Nantes—L'Hermite veut demander son congé—M. de Beaucourt demandé—envoi de coureurs de bois dans les habitations anglaises—prétendu projet des Bostonnais d'attaquer Plaisance—nécessité de compléter les compagnies—fortifications à compléter à l'entrée de la rade de Plaisance. .... | 587   |
| 8 Fèvr.   | Mémoire sur l'imposition ordonnée par arrêt du conseil du 22 décembre 1705 pour la levée d'une demi part sur les profits des navires des Sables d'Olonne qui font la pêche en Terre-neuve. ....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 639   |

| Années.     | 3ÈME SÉRIE. VOL. IV— <i>Continuation.</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Pages |
|-------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|
| 10 Juillet. | Lettre de Costebelle au ministre—vaisseaux <i>le Français et le Sage</i> , porteurs de plusieurs millions d'argent—Plaisance, comme port de relâche, pour les vaisseaux venant des mers du sud—travail des fortifications—Plaisance menacé par le gouverneur anglais de St. Jean—Canadiens envoyés à la découverte—arrivée à St. Jean de quatre vaisseaux de guerre—renvoi de prisonniers, du côté des Anglais, comme du côté des Français—retard des bâtiments qui apportent du sel—le gouverneur de Boston arme pour aller attaquer le Port-Royal, par terre et par mer—corsaires—bâtiments français faisant la pêche, dans le port et aux îles St. Pierre—habitations anglaises ravagées par les Sauvages du Cap Breton—cruauté des Sauvages. . . . .                                                                                                                                                                            | 647   |
| 30 Août.    | Lettre du même au même—attaques des Anglais contre Port Royal—vaisseaux basques pris par les vaisseaux de guerre anglais. . . . .                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 654   |
| 14 Sept.    | Lettre du même au même, au sujet des corsaires anglais—vaisseaux pêcheurs français, au petit Nord, insultés par des vaisseaux de guerre Anglais—Port-Royal menacé une seconde fois—corsaires Canadiens—un brigantin armé par les prisonniers français renvoyés de St. Jean—prises conduites à Plaisance—prix de la monnaie élevé . . . . .                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 656   |
| 19 Oct.     | Extrait du journal tenu par le sieur Larchier, commandant le navire <i>la Ste. Anne</i> , venant de Terre-Neuve—entreprise des Anglais à cette côte. . . . .                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 660   |
| 25 Oct.     | Lettre du sieur de Costebelle au ministre, touchant les vaisseaux marchands français s'en retournant en France . . . . .                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 665   |
| 26 Oct.     | Lettre de L'Hermite au ministre—fortifications—demande de pierre à chaux—nécessité d'envoyer du secours aux maçons et tailleurs de pierre—il restera à Plaisance jusqu'à la paix, comme le désire le Roi. . . . .                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 668   |
| 1707.       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |       |
| 10 Nov.     | Lettre de M. Brouillon au ministre—fortifications de Plaisance—son importance—nécessité d'une croisière sur la côte—manque de sel—il demande la croix de St. Louis. . . . .                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 674   |
| 10 Nov.     | Lettre du sieur de Costebelle au ministre—L'Hermite—fortifications—habitations de la grande Grave—manque d'ouvriers et de mulets pour les travaux des fortifications—commerce de Terre-Neuve—bonne eau et en quantité suffisante—offres des marchands d'entretenir les fortifications et la garnison, si on leur accorde une frégate et une flûte pour croiser sur la côte—on devrait obliger les vaisseaux de St. Malo, Bayonne, St. Jean de Luz qui viennent à Plaisance d'apporter du sel—prise par les Anglais de deux petits vaisseaux de St. Jean de Luz qui venaient en troque à Plaisance—nécessité d'une frégate pour croiser depuis le cap de Raze jusqu'aux îles St. Pierre.—prises sur les Bastonnais amenées à Plaisance—échange de prisonniers entre le gouverneur de St. Jean et M. de Costebelle—éloge de M. de Bellestre et de la Vallière—remontrances aux Sauvages touchant leur cruauté vis-à-vis leurs prison- |       |

| Années.          | 3ÈME SÉRIE. VOL. IV— <i>Continuation.</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Pages |
|------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|
|                  | niers anglais—peu de troupes disponibles pour envoyer troubler le commerce des Anglais—le sieur Viarin, chirurgien chargé de la direction de l'hôpital—demande aux récollets de Québec d'un de leurs frères—montant de l'impôt pour l'hôpital—culture—objections au projet de M. de Subercase, de donner la Grave aux habitants de Plaisance—nécessité d'une frégate pour croiser sur la côte—corsaires anglais—situation des habitants de St. Pierre—les officiers Villemarceau, Villejointet Amariton—il enverra les blocs de porphyre qu'on pourra trouver dans la baie—le chevalier du Pin—L'Hermite—la pêche des morues—manque d'argent pour continuer les travaux et payer les troupes—Durand la Garenne de retour à Plaisance—le prix de la monnaie élevé—il prie de ne pas rétablir de juge ni de procureur du Roi—M. de Sourdeval—son éloge—nécessité d'établir quelques postes convenables à St. Pierre pour soutenir l'autorité du Roi—Sauvages dans la baie de Fortune—envoi d'échantillons de porphyre—prise envoyée à Plaisance par M. de Charonade—inquiétude sur ce dernier.... | 678   |
| 15 Nov.          | Lettre du même au même, touchant la demande que plusieurs habitants font de brevets de concession des terrains et graves qu'ils occupent depuis longtemps—nécessité d'un pilote dans le port—Gaspard Bertrand recommandé pour cet emploi—il demande des mulets et des ânes—aussi des armes—M. de Subercase attaqué une seconde fois à Port Royal—craintes au sujet de MM. Chacornade et Rousseau—MM. Amariton, Dangeac, de la Vallière et de Bellestre—le chevalier de la Vallière, avec son détachement, a failli périr, en allant à la découverte du côté des Anglais. ....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 726   |
| 25 Oct.<br>1708. | Description de l'île de Terreneuve, par le sieur de Costebelle.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 737   |
| 4 Juillet.       | Lettre du sieur Durand la Garenne au ministre—disette à Plaisance, causée par les corsaires qui croisent sur les côtes—situation critique de Plaisance—M. de Chacornade tué—M. de Bellestre et son détachement faits prisonniers et conduits à St. Jean—arrivée des ouvriers maçons et manœuvres—demande qu'il lui soit envoyé de la pierre à chaux.....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 741   |
| 8 Juillet.       | Lettre de L'Hermite au ministre—plans et cartes qu'il lui a envoyés l'année dernière—Plaisance ne peut être pris, que réduit par la famine—nécessité d'envoyer des vivres pour un an d'avance—travaux qui se font à Plaisance—mort du sieur de Chacornade—Rousseau et son équipage à Boston—dessein des Anglais sur Terreneuve—entrée dans le port d'une frégate de St. Malo venant de Cadix.....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 745   |
| 9 Juillet.       | Lettre du sieur de Costebelle au ministre—escadre anglaise stationnée près des Açores—M. de Chavagnac, commandant l' <i>Hercule</i> , se plaint de la lenteur des Espagnols—alarme à Plaisance—demande d'armes.....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 749   |
| 10 Juillet.      | Lettre de M. de Bronillan au ministre—situation critique de Plaisance, menacé de la famine—projets attribués aux Anglais contre la colonie—un soldat et un Canadien du parti de M. de Bellestre débauchés par les Anglais—le petit Plaisance menacé....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 751   |

3ÈME SÉRIE. VOL. IV—*Continuation.*

| Années.  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Pages |
|----------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|
| 2 Août.  | Lettre du sieur de Costebelle au ministre—triste situation de la colonie, menacée de la disette—Plaisance menacé d'être attaqué au commencement de septembre—échange de prisonniers—demande de secours—escadre française demandée pour mettre à l'abri la flotte du Canada et de Terre-neuve—prise du sieur de Bellestre—détails—prisonniers échangés renvoyés en France—le chevalier de la Vallière, MM. de St. Ovide et de Villemarceau—croisière des Flessingois et Anglais devant le port—importance de Plaisance et nécessité d'y envoyer deux forts vaisseaux de guerre pour protéger son commerce et détruire celui des ennemis—maladie contagieuse—arrivée d'une petite frégate venant de Québec—le vaisseau du Roi attendu avec hâte—nouvelles prises faites par les Anglais—renvoi en France des prisonniers échangés, la crainte de la famine a obligé M. de Costebelle à prendre ce parti, etc. .... | 753   |
| 2 Août.  | Lettre du même au même, demandant un passeport pour le sieur Joseph Croizet, marchand de Marseilles qui désire essayer la pêche des mollusques avec des filets—plusieurs autres marchands du même lieu, demandent le même privilège, mais il insiste pour qu'on le leur refuse; cette permission ne saurait être générale—avantages de cette manière de faire la pêche. ....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 768   |
| 21 Août. | Lettre du même au même—situation critique de Plaisance, causée par suite de la disette des vivres—vaisseaux français aux îles St. Pierre, pris et pillés par des corsaires anglais—habitants obligés d'abandonner la côte du Chapeau Rouge—une frégate suffirait pour détruire ces corsaires anglais—prise de cinq brigantins amenés à Plaisance—besoin d'une aide immédiate qui puisse le mettre à même de porter secours aux malheureux habitants des îles St. Pierre. ....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 770   |
| 19 Sept. | Lettre du même au même—secours apporté par le vaisseau <i>la Charente</i> —les vaisseaux en pêche dans les baies Ste. Marie, de Fortune et du Grand Banc au nord des îles St. Pierre, pris par les corsaires anglais—un seul vaisseau de force suffirait pour détruire ces corsaires—Lafosse avec un parti de 50 hommes a pris une chaloupe sur les ennemis et l'ayant armée en guerre est allé croiser sur leurs côtes—les Anglais ne peuvent être inquiétés que par terre, car ils occupent la mer—raisons qu'ont les habitants de ne pas armer en course—prises faites sur les pêcheurs de Boston, amenées à Plaisance par une petite corvette construite et armée à ce port—un vaisseau envoyé à Québec, pour chercher des secours en pain et biscuit—il se justifie des plaintes portées contre lui par les capitaines des vaisseaux marchands. ....                                                        | 773   |
| 28 Oct.  | Lettre du sieur de Costebelle au ministre—secours en vivres apportés par <i>la Charente</i> —fortifications—plaintes des marchands au sujet des corvées—commerce—nécessité de mettre Terre-neuve en état de ne pas souffrir d'insulte—nécessité d'avoir toujours d'avance pour une année de provisions—la chambre d'escomptes ne veut pas ratifier certaines dépenses pour la sûreté de la place—                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |       |

3ÈME SÉRIE. VOL. IV—*Continuation.*

| Années. |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Pages |
|---------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|
|         | prix des provisions—raisons pour envoyer une frégate plutôt à Plaisance qu'à Québec—il désire que la demande faite aux marchands de Nantes et Bayonne, d'armer une frégate et une flûte pour protéger leur commerce, réussisse—détails à ce sujet—les ordonnances du comte de Toulouse pour la course et les habitations—l'emploi de greffier à Plaisance—demande d'armes—taxes pour payer les Canadiens qui font des courses sur les côtes ennemies—l'hôpital, ses ressources et ses besoins—demande d'un brevet de contrôleur de cet hôpital pour Ambroise Renoyer—fortifications de St. Pierre—M. de Sourdeval—améliorations des terres—demande de la concession de la pointe Verte—culture—concessions faites à L'Hermite—maisons pour les officiers du Roi—le sieur Lafosse—fortifications à faire sur la montagne de Gaillardin—il remercie le Roi de la croix de St. Louis et des cent pistoles de gratification—raisons à l'encontre du projet proposé de faire changer de place les compagnies qui se vent en Canada, à l'Acadie et à Plaisance—sel envoyé sur <i>la Charente</i> pour être vendu au profit du Roi, qui demandait en retour des huiles de poissons pris par Costebelle pour son propre compte—éloge des officiers St. Ovide, L'Hermite, Villemarceau, Ste. Marie, chevalier du Pin..... | 780   |
| 2 Nov.  | Lettre du sieur St. Ovide de Brouillan au ministre, exposant les secours qu'il lui faudrait pour le mettre à même d'interrompre le commerce des ennemis—son projet, qui n'a pu avoir lieu, de prendre Fourillon et un vaisseau de guerre de 40 canons—il demande la croix de St. Louis—permission obtenue de faire prochainement une tentative contre St. Jean ou Carbonnière—sloop armé aux frais du sieur St. Ovide.....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 817   |
| 10 Déc. | Lettre du sieur Costebelle au ministre—besoin indispensable de chaud, pour continuer les travaux des fortifications—il demande que la frégate <i>la Venus</i> soit mise à sa disposition pendant la guerre sous le commandement du sieur La Ronde Denys—départ de M. de Brouillan, à la tête de 200 hommes pour tenter la destruction des habitations anglaises—disette de vivres—difficultés de faire accepter aux marchands des lettres de change payables sur le trésor du Roi—compte de poudre—emploi d'une somme provenant d'une partie de tabac adjugée au profit du Roi .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 821   |
| 18 Déc. | Lettre du sieur Durand la Garenne au ministre—l'arrivée des vivres apportés par le vaisseau <i>la Charente</i> —proposition faite aux marchands de Nantes et de Bayonne d'apporter les munitions et les vivres de la colonie en leur fournissant une frégate et une flûte—le pays est exposé à être détruit l'année prochaine, si les ennemis viennent croiser à l'ouest de la baie de Plaisance et sur les caps de Raze, Ste. Marie et du Chapeau Rouge—mauvais état des armes—amélioration des fortifications abandonnée faute de matériaux et d'ouvriers—l'affaire d'Ecosse fait ajourner à l'année prochaine l'envoi d'une escadre contre Plaisance et les côtes—demande de secours—vente de prises et d'épaves—plaintes contre                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |       |

3ÈME SÉRIE. VOL. IV—*Continuation.*

Années.

Pages

le sieur Lafosse—la direction des ouvriers et des travaux, comme pour les ingénieurs de France est laissée au sieur L'Hermite—difficultés pour le paiement des soldats et des officiers—incapacité du fils du sieur Barat, pour remplir l'office de greffier—demande d'une indemnité pour la demoiselle Bereau de Monséguir, pour sa grave, sa maison et son magasin—deux matelots déserteurs rattrapés et condamnés par le conseil de guerre, l'un à la mort, l'autre aux galères—piquets du fort, du côté de la mer, emportés par une mer impétueuse. . . . . 825

## VOL. V. (1706-1714).

## TERRENEUVE ET ILE ROYALE.

Fac-simile des autographes de *St. Ovide de Brouillan*, (1709); et de *Costebelle*, (1710).

|             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |     |
|-------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
| 1709.       | Etat des canons, armes, munitions et ustensiles trouvés dans les magasins des forts anglais de la baie St. Jean, pris en janvier 1709. . . . .                                                                                                | 875 |
| 17 Janv.    | Lettre du sieur La Ronde Denys au ministre, touchant la rivalité des Anglais—entreprise sur le fort William de St. Jean—St. Ovide—La Ronde Denys, ses services—projet de croisière entre New York et la Virginie . . . . .                    | 839 |
| 20 Janv.    | Lettre du sieur St. Ovide de Brouillan au ministre, touchant la rivalité des Anglais—parti contre St. Jean—récit de la prise de ce fort—ce poste sera-t-il conservé—Malouins—projets de croisière sur la Virginie . . . . .                   | 841 |
| Fév.        | Lettre supposée du chevalier du Pin au ministre, au sujet de la rivalité des Anglais—attaque de l'officier qui conduisait les prisonniers de St. Jean . . . . .                                                                               | 848 |
| 21 Février. | Lettre du sieur Durand la Garenne au ministre—Entreprise sur St. Jean—sieur St. Ovide de Brouillan—ordre de miner les forts et de les faire sauter—projets antérieurs des Anglais sur Plaisance—droits de l'amirauté dans les prises. . . . . | 850 |
| 26 Février. | Lettre du sieur de Costebelle au ministre—St. Jean—sieur St. Ovide de Brouillan—récit de son entreprise—Carbonnière—Belle-Isle—Fourillon—lieux de refuge des ennemis—chevalier Dupin. . . . .                                                 | 859 |
| 26 Février. | Lettre du sieur de Costebelle au ministre, au sujet de monsieur de Sourdeval—son éloge. . . . .                                                                                                                                               | 879 |
| 6 Mai.      | Lettre du même au même, au sujet de la rivalité des Anglais—rançons de l'affaire de St. Jean. . . . .                                                                                                                                         | 881 |
| 28 Juin.    | Lettre du même au même—ordre de conserver St. Jean arrivé après la destruction des forts—le sieur St. Ovide de Brouillan—fortifications de Plaisance—envoi des prisonniers de St. Jean à Québec . . . . .                                     | 885 |
| 5 Juillet   | Lettre du sieur Durand la Garenne, au ministre—abandon de St. Jean, au mois d'avril—envoi de ses prisonniers en Canada—misère de la garnison—droits sur le butin—religionnaire prisonnier, ayant piloté des Anglais. . . . .                  | 893 |

3ÈME SÉRIE. VOL. V—*Continuation.*

| Années.     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Pages |
|-------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|
| 6 Sept.     | Lettre du sieur St. Ovide de Brouillan au ministre—évacuation de St. Jean—ses effets fâcheux—projets des Anglais sur le Canada—disette à Plaisance—arrivée d'un gouverneur à St. Jean.....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 901   |
| 7 Sept.     | Lettre du sieur de Costebelle au ministre, touchant les fortifications—rivalité des Anglais—famine à Plaisance—pêche—prisonniers anglais, avis qu'ils donnent....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 904   |
| 27 Sept.    | Lettre du sieur Durand la Garenne, au sujet de la flotte des marchands—vaisseau du Roi chargé à fret—disette de vivres à Plaisance—projets des Anglais sur le Canada—la vieille et la nouvelle Angleterre de concert pour leur exécution—prises faites par les corsaires .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 911   |
| 14 Octobre. | Lettre du sieur de Costebelle au ministre, touchant les craintes qu'a Plaisance de l'escadre anglaise—famine extrême—sacrifices personnels de M. de Costebelle—prisonniers de St. Jean—l'ingénieur—taxe pour les courses et les découvertes—la flotte marchande de la côte anglaise pêche fort tranquillement—nouvelles fortifications—famine—obligation aux vaisseaux marchands d'apporter des vivres—fret des bâtiments du Roi—corsaires anglais aux côtes de St. Pierre et du Chapeau Rouge—rivalité anglaise—Plaisance menacé pour l'année suivante—vues de la Reine d'Angleterre, dans la conquête du Canada—misère des compagnies détachés—autorité du gouverneur contestée—conflits avec les capitaines de vaisseaux. | 915   |
| 18 Octobre. | Lettre du sieur Durand la Garenne au ministre—famine à Plaisance—religionnaire pris à St. Jean—Lafosse, baron de Joanis..                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 927   |
| 25 Octobre. | Lettre du sieur La Ronde Denys au ministre, au sujet de la nécessité où il est de se justifier.....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 931   |
| 27 Octobre. | Lettre du sieur de Costebelle au ministre—projets contre le Canada—misère des soldats à Plaisance—Denis de la Ronde—sa justification .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 932   |
| 7 Nov.      | Lettre du même au même, au sujet de la misère publique—renvoi des pêcheurs faute de subsistance—corvées pour les fortifications—Subercase—St. Ovide de Brouillan—gouvernement de l'Acadie—carrière de porphyre—corsaires ennemis—abandon de St. Jean justifié.....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 936   |
| 3 Déc.      | Lettre du même au même, au sujet de la disette—nécessité de nouvelles troupes.....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 946   |
| 15 Déc.     | Lettre du même au même—rétablissement des forts St. Jean—manque de vivres à Plaisance—projets sur Carbonnière impossibles par le dénuement des soldats—logement des officiers.....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 948   |
| 1710.       | Mémoire du sieur Riverin, touchant la rivalité des Anglais—titres des Français et des Anglais à la possession de Terre neuve—importance de Plaisance, pour la morue et comme clef du Canada—projet de neutralité entre les colonies françaises et anglaises de Terre neuve—St. Christophe.....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 951   |
| Août.       | Lettre du sieur St. Ovide de Brouillan au ministre, au sujet de la misère des habitants—forces des Anglais à Terre neuve—prises faites par leurs corsaires .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 955   |



3ÈME SÉRIE. VOL. V—*Continuation.*

| Années.  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Pages |
|----------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|
| 7 Août.  | Lettre du sieur de Costebelle au ministre—projets des Anglais sur le Canada et Plaisance—misère à Plaisance—vaisseaux de la mer du Sud—Porée—forces des Anglais en Terre-Neuve—prises de leurs corsaires notamment à St. Marie—prise de la baie de la Trinité, par le sieur de Bellestre—le petit Nord et le Chapeau Rouge menacés—dommages éprouvés par les armateurs de St. Malo. . . . .                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 957   |
| 23 Sept. | Lettre du sieur St. Ovide de Brouillan au ministre, touchant la rivalité des Anglais—attaque et pillage des îles St. Pierre—baie de Fortune—projets de St. Ovide sur Forillon et Carbonnière arrêtés par le mauvais vouloir des marchands—coup hardi du corsaire Bertrand—prise de <i>la Valeur</i> . . . . .                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 965   |
| 30 Sept. | Lettre du sieur de Costebelle au ministre—rivalité des Anglais—corsaires anglais—prise des îles St. Pierre—misère à Plaisance—forces arrivées de la vieille Angleterre à la Nouvelle—ses projets sur le Canada, sur Port Royal et Plaisance—prise du vaisseau <i>la Valeur</i> par Gaspard Bertrand—armement de ce vaisseau, St. Ovide de Brouillan . . . . .                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 968   |
| 14 Oct.  | Instructions de M. de Costebelle pour M. St. Ovide de Brouillan, commandant le vaisseau <i>La Valeur</i> , armé en course—la croisière sera dirigée sur les côtes de Boston et de la Virginie, et s'étendra jusqu'aux Açores . . . . .                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 979   |
| 28 Oct.  | Lettre de M. de Costebelle au ministre, au sujet de la misère extrême—sédition des soldats—bruit de la cession de Terre-Neuve—ses sacrifices personnels . . . . .                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 982   |
| 6 Nov.   | Lettre du même au même, touchant les nouvelles de la prise de Port-Royal . . . . .                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 994   |
| 6 Nov.   | Lettre du sieur Durand la Garenne au ministre, au sujet de la rivalité des Anglais—prise de Port-Royal, le 11 octobre 1710—importance de cette prise pour les Anglais . . . . .                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 998   |
| 3 Déc.   | Lettre du sieur de Costebelle au ministre, au sujet de la misère des habitants et des troupes à Plaisance—justification de Costebelle au sujet de plusieurs accusations—attaque de St. Jean et de Fourillon—fortifications—compagnies auxiliaires—esprit inquiet et difficile des capitaines marchands—misère et dénuement—sabots, faute de souliers—préférence que donnent les marchands à la mer du sud—vues de l'Angleterre dans la conquête du Canada relativement à ses propres colonies—liberté de celles-ci menacée par cette conquête—insinuations à faire à ce sujet au conseil de Boston—neutralité des colonies comme moyen de conservation de la liberté pour la Nouvelle Angleterre—succès de cette négociation, aujourd'hui douteux, mais certain il y a quelques années, écarté par l'ambition de M. de Brouillan—misère des officiers . . . . . | 1000  |
| 1711.    | Instructions de M. de Costebelle pour M. de la Ronde pour l'échange des prisonniers—rivalité des Anglais—projet de neutralité avec le Canada. . . . .                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 1009  |
| 18 Juin. | Lettre du sieur de Costebelle au ministre—desseins des Anglais sur le Canada et sur Plaisance—prise de <i>La Valeur</i> , commandée par St. Ovide—Denis de la Ronde à Boston—projet de neutralité. . . . .                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 1023  |

3ÈME SÉRIE. VOL. V—*Continuation.*

| Années.     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Pages |
|-------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|
| 20 Juillet. | Lettre du sieur Durand la Garenne au ministre—projets des Anglais sur le Canada—prises des Anglais—flotte de navires marchands à la côte anglaise—Sauvages de l'Acadie.....                                                                                                                                                                                | 1027  |
| 15 Sept.    | Lettre du sieur de Costebelle au ministre, au sujet des Sauvages de l'Acadie—rivalité des Anglais—Acadiens—Port-Royal, secours que leur donne Costebelle—Gaulin, St. Castin—corsaires anglais—misère des troupes—projets sur le Canada.....                                                                                                                | 1033  |
| 17 Sept.    | Postscriptum à la lettre ci-dessus—secours pour l'Acadie intercepté—combat de Morpain—projet des Anglais sur le Canada—Plaisance menacé.....                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 1088  |
| 15 Oct.     | Liste des vaisseaux inarchands venus en pêche à Plaisance en 1711.....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 1040  |
| 18 Oct.     | Lettre du sieur Durand la Garenne au ministre, touchant les prises faites par les Anglais—leurs projets sur le Canada et sur Plaisance—la Ronde à Boston arrêté—Morpain.....                                                                                                                                                                               | 1041  |
| 21 Oct.     | Lettre du sieur Durand la Garenne au ministre, au sujet de la rivalité des Anglais—projets sur Québec—violent coup de vent sur le St. Laurent—escadre française.....                                                                                                                                                                                       | 1049  |
| 24 Oct.     | Lettre du sieur de Costebelle au ministre, touchant le blocus de la baie de Plaisance—neutralité entre St. Jean et Plaisance—misère et découragement des troupes—désintéressement de Costebelle—fille de Costebelle prisonnière—Plaisance menacé—la Ronde à Boston—situation déplorable de Plaisance—vivres nécessaires pour la colonie, pour l'année..... | 1051  |
| 25 Oct.     | Lettre du même au même, au sujet d'une prise faite sur les Anglais—ouragan sur les côtes d'Acadie—vaisseau du Roi pris—Morpain—128 soldats seulement à Plaisance—famine.....                                                                                                                                                                               | 1066  |
| 27 Oct.     | Recensement du nombre d'habitants et matelots pêcheurs hivernant à Plaisance—en état de porter les armes, y compris les chasseurs ou coureurs de bois.....                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 1071  |
| 27 Oct.     | Recensement des habitants de Plaisance, Pointe Verte, Petit Plaisance, Ile St. Pierre.....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 1074  |
| 1712.       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |       |
| 11 Avril.   | Lettre du sieur de Costebelle au ministre, au sujet de la misère de la garnison—pillage des îles St. Pierre par les corsaires anglais—projet de neutralité entre les colonies françaises—Denis de la Ronde, condamné comme espion—ses papiers pris—Plaisance menacé—corsaires.....                                                                         | 1076  |
| 10 Oct.     | Lettre du même au même, touchant la misère des soldats et de Costebelle lui-même—évasion du sieur Lafosse, sa femme et ses enfants renvoyés en France—bruit de la cession de Plaisance.....                                                                                                                                                                | 1085  |
| 9 Nov.      | Lettre du même au même, touchant les vivres—prises—désertions—débits de vin—chauffage—blocs de porphyre—restitution par les Anglais de navires français.....                                                                                                                                                                                               | 1089  |
| 9 Nov.      | Etats des vaisseaux marchands venus en pêche et en troc à Plaisance, signé de M. de Costebelle.....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 1104  |
| 1713.       | Mémoire sur l'évacuation de Plaisance.....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 1107  |

3ÈME SÉRIE. VOL. V—*Continuation.*

| Années.     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Pages |
|-------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|
| 9 Juillet.  | Lettre du sieur de Costebelle au ministre, touchant les renseignements donnés par le pilote Baptiste Maisonnat, au sujet du hâvre à l'Anglais—commerce des pêches—construction de bâtiments—habileté des Canadiens à manier la hâche—engagés de 18 à 20 ans pour soldats . . . . . | 1109  |
| 19 Juillet. | Lettre du même au même, relativement au traité d'Utrecht—évacuation de Plaisance—transport des habitants au Cap Breton—difficultés qu'ils font pour y émigrer . . . . .                                                                                                            | 1120  |
| 19 Sept.    | Lettre du même au ministre, au sujet de Ste. Anne préférée par Lhermite—Hâvre à l'Anglais—ses désavantages—supériorité de Ste. Anne—nécessité d'établir trois postes pour occuper l'île Royale . . . . .                                                                           | 1127  |
|             | Extraits de différentes lettres adressées à M. de Costebelle, touchant le havre dans le port de Canceaux—Havre à l'Anglais—grand et petit Labrador—Ste. Anne—Nigamiche . . . . .                                                                                                   | 1133  |
| 23 Sept.    | Lettre du sieur Félix Paim, récollet missionnaire, à M. de Costebelle, touchant les habitants de l'Acadie—propositions d'aller à l'île Royale rejetée par eux—population des Acadiens . . . . .                                                                                    | 1139  |
| 27 Sept.    | Lettre du sieur de Costebelle au ministre, touchant le Cap Breton—Ste Anne—le Jardin de l'île—pêches—comment Costebelle entend la colonisation—trois postes à établir—Nigamiche . . . . .                                                                                          | 1142  |
| 29 Sept.    | Lettre du Roi à M. de Costebelle, touchant la remise aux Anglais de Plaisance et des côtes de Terre-neuve . . . . .                                                                                                                                                                | 1146  |
| 24 Oct.     | Lettre du sieur de Costebelle au ministre, touchant l'établissement du Cap Breton—St. Ovide de Brouillan—classes d'habitants—concessions et avidité de ceux qui s'établissent—Savages de l'Acadie . . . . .                                                                        | 1149  |
| 25 Nov.     | Lettre du même au même, touchant la remise de Plaisance aux Anglais—disette—porphyre—congés—établissements du Cap Breton . . . . .                                                                                                                                                 | 1160  |
| 30 Nov.     | Lettre du même au même, touchant le départ pour la France, du sieur de St. Ovide de Brouillan, sans en avoir donné avis—établissement du Cap Breton—Ste. Anne—Hâvre à l'Anglais—projet d'émigration des Acadiens à l'île Royale . . . . .                                          | 1171  |
| 1714.       | Recensement des habitants de Plaisance et îles St. Pierre, rend us                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |       |
| 5 Nov.      | à Louisbourg, avec leurs femmes et enfants . . . . .                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 1178  |
| 1706.       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |       |
| 7 Août.     | Mémoire de M. Raudot, fils, touchant le commerce du Canada—castors—culture des terres—pêches—blé—bestiaux—manufactures—total du commerce—entrepôt nécessaire—Cap Breton—construction de vaisseaux—rivalité anglaise . . . . .                                                      | 1180  |
| 30 Nov.     | Mémoire à M. le comte de Pontchartrain, touchant l'établissement d'une colonie dans l'île du Cap Breton—Ste. Anne—pêche—commerce—mines et carrières . . . . .                                                                                                                      | 1197  |
| 1709.       | Mémoire sur l'île du Cap Breton—son établissement . . . . .                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 1237  |
| Sans date.  | Mémoire sur l'établissement du Cap Breton—diminution de droits sur la morue . . . . .                                                                                                                                                                                              | 1241  |
| 1714.       | Mémoire touchant l'établissement de l'île Royale—pêches sédentaires—commerce—matelots . . . . .                                                                                                                                                                                    | 1249  |

3ÈME SÉRIE. VOL. V—*Continuation.*

| Années. |                                                                                                                                                                                       | Pages |
|---------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|
| 1713.   | Lettre du sieur Denis de La Ronde, au ministre, touchant le Port à l'Anglais—Baie Ste. Anne—pommiers plantés par Denis le grand père—Importance et avenir du Cap Breton . . . . .     | 1245  |
| 1714.   | Mémoire de M. Raudot, fils, sur Louisbourg—port Dauphin—port Toulouse . . . . .                                                                                                       | 1251  |
| 1713.   | 8 Août Lettre du même au même, relativement au Port à l'Anglais, d'abord préféré par Costebelle—Port Ste. Anne—transport des habitants de l'île de Plaisance à l'île Royale . . . . . | 1255  |
| 3 Août. | Lettre du même à M. de St. Ovide de Brouillan, touchant la Baie Ste. Anne, préférable pour l'établissement . . . . .                                                                  | 1265  |
| 18 Oct. | Lettre du sieur de Rouville au ministre, touchant le Port à l'Anglais—baies de l'île Royale—Rouville—ses services et ceux de sa famille. . . . .                                      | 1269  |
| 1714.   | 7 Avril. Lettre du sieur St. Ovide de Brouillan au ministre, touchant le transport des habitants et de la garnison de Plaisance, à l'île du Cap Breton—Bourdon . . . . .              | 1272  |
| 1714.   | Mémoire pour le sieur Bourdon, sur Louisbourg—port Dauphin.                                                                                                                           | 1274  |

## VOL. VI. (1713–1717.)

## CANADA.

1ère page—Les armes de Vaudreuil—les armes de Bégon.

2de page—Fac-simile des autographes des personnages suivants :—*Le maréchal d'Estrées*, (1717) ; *de la Boulaye*, (1716) ; *Dauteuil*, (1716) ; *Riverin* ; *Vaudreuil*, (1716) ; *Collet*, député de la colonie ; *L. A. de Bourbon* ; *Louigny*, (1716] ; *Bégon* ; *Lachapelle* ; *Riverin*, député du Canada, (1716) ; *de Monseignat* ; *Lhermite*, (1717) ; *Chaussegros de Lery*, (1717) ; *Peire* ; *de Lino*.

|               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |    |
|---------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----|
| 1713.         | 14 Nov. Lettre de M. de Vaudreuil au ministre (Raudot)—sur les affaires générales du Canada, de l'Acadie, du cap Breton, et des pays d'en haut. ( <i>Cette lettre n'est pas paginée, mais se trouve au commencement du volume et contient 19 pages.</i> )                                                                                                            |    |
| 1716.         | Lettre de M. de Vaudreuil au comte de Toulouse, sur la nécessité de rétablir les anciens congés supprimés en 1698—sur la traite de l'eau-de-vie—les coureurs de bois—les pays d'en haut, etc. . . . .                                                                                                                                                                | 1  |
| 20 Jan.       | Lettre de M. d'Auteuil au ministre, sur la monnaie de carte . . . . .                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 14 |
|               | Question de la monnaie de carte . . . . .                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 17 |
| 6 Jan.        | Note entre Philémon Cadet, J. B. Nérét et Joseph Gayot, relativement au commerce du castor . . . . .                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 22 |
| Février.      | Lettre de M. de Vaudreuil au duc d'Orléans—sur la population du Canada—les troupes—la monnaie de carte—la rivalité anglaise—le mariage des soldats—les Abénaquis—la conduite des Sauvages—les mines—vaisseaux et chantiers—la rivière St. Jean—Michillimakinac—et sur le danger dans lequel se trouverait la colonie s'il arrivait une nouvelle guerre, etc. . . . . | 25 |
| 14 et 15 Nov. | La Mère St. Joseph, supérieure de l'hôpital-général de Québec, demande qu'on augmente le nombre des religieuses . . . . .                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 46 |

3ÈME SÉRIE. VOL. VI—*Continuation.*

| Années.        |                                                                                                                                                                                       | Pages |
|----------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|
| Avril.         | Changement proposé des Sauvages Iroquois de la mission du Sault St. Louis.....                                                                                                        | 47    |
|                | Supplique des intéressés au commerce du castor.....                                                                                                                                   | 49    |
| 1716.          | Mémoire (attribué à Riverin) sur la nécessité de faire immédiatement un nouveau traité pour le débit des castors provenant de la colonie du Canada.....                               | 57    |
|                | Mémoire instructif des intentions de sa majesté pour le gouverneur et l'intendant du Canada, principalement au sujet du commerce du castor.....                                       | 63    |
|                | Nouvelle régie des castors, etc.....                                                                                                                                                  | 67    |
|                | Instruction (dressée par Raudot, fils,) pour le gouverneur et l'intendant du Canada, relativement au commerce.....                                                                    | 69    |
|                | Plaintes du sieur de Breslay contre le marquis de Vaudreuil...                                                                                                                        | 74    |
| 1 Mai.         | Mémoire au sujet des peaux de castor qui se tirent du Canada—historique de ce commerce, (par Laboulayé).....                                                                          | 77    |
| 28 Mars.       | Travail du conseil sur l'établissement du Détroit.....                                                                                                                                | 82    |
|                | Sur la guerre contre les Renards.....                                                                                                                                                 | 86    |
| 12 Mai.        | Mémoire au comte de Toulouse sur la députation du sieur Riverin, du Canada en France, et sur les appointements qui lui sont dûs.....                                                  | 88    |
| 8 Juin.        | Deuxième compagnie de castors. Copie d'une requête présentée au conseil de marine par les sieurs Nérét et Gayot.....                                                                  | 94    |
|                | Projet de règlement sur la liberté du commerce des castors pour être exécuté le 1er octobre 1717, à l'expiration du privilège exclusif accordé aux sieurs Nérét, Aubert et Gayot..... | 97    |
| 15 Nov.        | Etat des vaisseaux arrivés et partis de cette rade (Québec) en l'année 1716.....                                                                                                      | 100   |
| 28 Avril.      | Réclamations faites par les Sauvages de la Nouvelle France pour être portées au conseil de régence.....                                                                               | 102   |
| 28 Avril.      | Requête du père procureur des jésuites du Canada, demandant le privilège de passer sur les vaisseaux du Roi.....                                                                      | 103   |
| 15 Oct. 1715.  | Requête de la supérieure de l'hôpital de Villemarie, demandant une augmentation de gratification, etc.....                                                                            | 103   |
| 28 Avril 1716. |                                                                                                                                                                                       |       |
| 1er Avril.     | Délibération du conseil de marine au sujet des Abénaquis.....                                                                                                                         | 105   |
| 9 Avril.       | Lettre de M. Riverin au ministre, sur les abus de l'administration de MM. Vaudreuil et Raudot.....                                                                                    | 109   |
| 10 Avril.      | Acte relatif au commerce du castor entre Nérét, Gayot, Pascaud et Leclerc.....                                                                                                        | 118   |
| 28 Avril.      | Guerre contre les Renards et amnistie pour les coureurs de bois (conseil de marine).....                                                                                              | 129   |
| 28 Avril.      | Délibération du conseil au sujet des congés.....                                                                                                                                      | 131   |
| 4 Mai.         | Mémoire du Roi pour servir d'instruction au sieur de Ponton, lieutenant de vaisseau, sur le service qu'il doit rendre dans le voyage qu'il doit faire à Québec.....                   | 134   |
| 5 Mai.         | Enceinte de Montréal (par le conseil).....                                                                                                                                            | 138   |
| 5 mai.         | Lettre de Riverin au comte de Toulouse, sur les abus de l'administration Vaudreuil et Raudot—et sur la monnaie de carte.....                                                          | 139   |

3ÈME SÉRIE. VOL. VI—*Continuation.*

| Années.     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Pages |
|-------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|
| 11 Mai.     | Mémoire sur la fabrique des scarlatines et sur le commerce qui s'en fait en Canada, et sur celui des castors . . . . .                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 141   |
|             | Mémoire de Riverin, au sujet de sa députation . . . . .                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 146   |
| 18 Mai.     | Eglise des Trois-Rivières . . . . .                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 150   |
| 12 Mai.     | Commerce du castor—lettres de change . . . . .                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 153   |
| 12 Mai.     | Délibération du conseil sur la monnaie de carte . . . . .                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 155   |
| 12 Mai.     | Défense de MM. de Mezerets et Glandelet, directeurs et supérieurs du séminaire de Québec que l'évêque veut remplacer par M. Thibout. . . . .                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 156   |
| 22 Juin.    | Avis de M. Renault au sujet des fortifications de Montréal et de Québec . . . . .                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 159   |
| 16 Juillet. | Requête du frère Pascal, procureur des Récollets, missionnaire du Canada, suppliant le conseil d'accorder une aumône à trois religieux pour les habiller, etc. . . . .                                                                                                                                                                                    | 162   |
| 31 Juillet. | Lettre de Riverin au ministre, se plaignant de MM. de Vaudreuil et Raudot, et demandant à se retirer en Touraine . . . . .                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 163   |
| 5 Oct.      | Lettres de change—commerce du castor—protestation du sieur Lanoullier, stipulant pour Néret et Gayot contre les méfiances des marchands de Montréal, etc. . . . .                                                                                                                                                                                         | 168   |
| 5 Oct.      | Copie de la lettre écrite par les marchands de Montréal aux marchands de Québec . . . . .                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 177   |
| 8 Oct.      | Mémoire contenant les motifs pour lesquels la colonie de la Nouvelle France demande à être reçue opposante à l'exécution, tant du traité fait le 10 avril de la présente année 1716, entre les sieurs Néret et Gayot et les sieurs Pascaud et Leclerc, qu'à l'exécution de l'arrêt du conseil d'état du 12 mai suivant, qui homologue ce traité . . . . . | 181   |
| 8 Oct.      | Acte par lequel les marchands de Montréal révoquent la nomination du sieur Riverin comme député de la colonie . . . . .                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 201   |
| 9 Oct.      | Requête des négociants à l'intendant au sujet des lettres de change et du commerce du castor . . . . .                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 204   |
| 14 Oct.     | Lettre de MM. de Vaudreuil et Bégon, contenant un projet de règlement sur la liberté du commerce du castor, etc. . . . .                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 221   |
| 14 Oct.     | Lettre des mêmes au conseil sur diverses affaires relatives à la colonie . . . . .                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 229   |
| 14 Oct.     | Lettre des mêmes sur les fortifications et le palais à Québec . . . . .                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 241   |
| 14 Oct.     | Lettre des mêmes au sujet du palais de Québec, des magasins du Roi et des réparations du château . . . . .                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 245   |
| 14 Oct.     | Lettre de M. le marquis de Vaudreuil sur les dispositions des diverses nations sauvages . . . . .                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 249   |
| 14 Oct.     | De MM. Vaudreuil et Bégon, sur le prix des espèces d'or et d'argent . . . . .                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 252   |
| 14 Oct.     | De M. de Vaudreuil, sur les dispositions des Outaouas et autres Sauvages d'en haut, nos alliés . . . . .                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 253   |
| 14 Oct.     | Guerre des Renards (par le conseil) . . . . .                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 254   |
| 14 Oct.     | Dispositions des Sauvages domiciliés . . . . .                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 259   |
| 14 Oct.     | Lettre de M. de Louvigny, pour remercier le conseil de lui avoir                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |       |

| Années.  | 3ÈME SÉRIE. VOL. VI— <i>Continuation.</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Pages |
|----------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|
|          | accordé la lieutenance, et rendre compte de l'expédition qu'il a faite contre les Renards, du 13 mars au 12 octobre. . . . .                                                                                                                    | 261   |
| 31 Oct.  | Lettre de M. de Vaudreuil sur l'importance de maintenir l'établissement des Illinois pour avoir communication dans le Mississippi. (Note approbative) . . . . .                                                                                 | 263   |
| 30 Oct.  | Du même, sur les services de M. Louvigny . . . . .                                                                                                                                                                                              | 265   |
| 6 Nov.   | Du même, au sujet de certaines demandes de promotions. (Note du conseil . . . . .                                                                                                                                                               | 267   |
| 10 Nov.  | Du même, relativement à l'envoi de recrues . . . . .                                                                                                                                                                                            | 269   |
| 10 Nov.  | Du même, au sujet de certaines sommes dépensées par M. Bégon . . . . .                                                                                                                                                                          | 270   |
| 15 Nov.  | Mémoire du sieur Prat sur les vaisseaux venus au port de Québec, et qui en sont partis, durant l'année 1716. . . . .                                                                                                                            | 271   |
| 15 Nov.  | Requête du sieur de St. Vincent au sujet de son rang dans les troupes . . . . .                                                                                                                                                                 | 273   |
| 14 Déc.  | Délibération du conseil, relativement au commerce du castor, etc . . . . .                                                                                                                                                                      | 274   |
| 1717.    | Supplique des intéressés au commerce du castor . . . . .                                                                                                                                                                                        | 284   |
|          | Représentation du sieur Collet, procureur-général du Roi au conseil supérieur de la Nouvelle France et député de la colonie (au sujet du commerce. . . . .                                                                                      | 285   |
| 10 Août. | Mémoire sur la ville de Montréal par M. Chaussegros de Léry . . . . .                                                                                                                                                                           | 289   |
|          | Du sieur Brouagnes, second du sieur de Courtemanche, rendant au conseil de marine un compte exact de ce qui s'est passé sur la côte du Labrador pendant l'année. . . . .                                                                        | 293   |
|          | Notes sur certaines nominations à faire au conseil supérieur. . . . .                                                                                                                                                                           | 295   |
|          | Requêtes diverses. . . . .                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 297   |
|          | Lettre de M. Collet et projet de traité pour former une nouvelle compagnie d'intéressés au commerce du castor. . . . .                                                                                                                          | 301   |
|          | Demandes d'emplois dans les troupes. . . . .                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 307   |
| 12 Janv. | Vol de monnaie de carte fait au sieur Petit, commis des trésoriers de Québec . . . . .                                                                                                                                                          | 309   |
|          | Mémoire de M. de Lino relativement à un enfant bâtard envoyé par sa mère chez les Sauvages de Lorette. . . . .                                                                                                                                  | 310   |
| 26 Janv. | Rapport de MM. de Vaudreuil et Bégon, et arrêté du conseil de marine, octroyant des lettres de noblesse à M. de Senneville . . . . .                                                                                                            | 312   |
| 3 Fév.   | Analyse d'une lettre de M. de Vaudreuil en date du 12 novembre 1716, au sujet d'une nouvelle qui circulait, donnant à croire que les fils de MM. de Ramezay et de Longueuil, revenant des Illinois, avaient été tués par des Kaskakias. . . . . | 314   |
| 16 Jan.  | Lettre de M. de la Galissonnière, au sujet d'un projet du sieur de la Brosse, lieut. de vaisseau, de lever une carte de la rivière de Québec (approuvé). . . . .                                                                                | 315   |
| 3 Fév.   | Analyse d'une lettre de M. Bégon en date du 13 novembre 1716, au sujet des finances de la colonie. . . . .                                                                                                                                      | 318   |
| 23 Fév.  | Mémoire de M. l'Hermite, ingénieur, proposant de lever les cartes de l'île Royale et de l'île de Sable (avec notes du conseil de marine.) . . . . .                                                                                             | 324   |

3ÈME SÉRIE. VOL. VI—*Continuation.*

| Années.   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Pages |
|-----------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|
| 23 Fév.   | Analyse d'un mémoire du sieur de Courtemanche, capitaine du Canada, commandant à Labrador, en date du 13 septembre 1716, et d'un mémoire de sa femme, en date de Bayonne, le 9 décembre 1716 (avec notes du conseil)..... | 327   |
| 23 Fév.   | Observations du conseil sur une demande des sieurs Lesdos et Hu, de s'établir à la Grande Baie de la côte de Labrador, etc....                                                                                            | 330   |
| 26 Fév.   | Délibération du conseil au sujet d'un mémoire du sieur Collet, procureur-général, relativement au paiement des lettres de change tirées sur le trésorier général de la marine.....                                        | 331   |
|           | Analyse d'une lettre de MM. de Vaudreuil et Bégon, en date du 12 novembre 1716, sur les affaires générales de la colonie, et le dernier recensement (avec notes du conseil).....                                          | 332   |
| 17 Mars.  | Requête du sieur Collet, procureur-général, touchant la gratification à lui accordée, et arrêté du conseil à ce sujet.....                                                                                                | 338   |
| 8 Avril.  | Extrait de la lettre de M. de Sabrevois à M. de Vaudreuil, au sujet du nommé Sylašikigik.....                                                                                                                             | 342   |
|           | Extrait d'une lettre de M. de Sabrevois, écrite du Détroit le 8 avril 1717 à M. de Vaudreuil.....                                                                                                                         | 343   |
| 19 Jan.   | Analyse d'un mémoire de MM. de Vaudreuil et de Bégon, en date du 14 octobre 1716, avec notes et arrêté du conseil.....                                                                                                    | 345   |
| 28 Jan.   | Note sur le sieur de Sarrazin.....                                                                                                                                                                                        | 353   |
| 9 Mars.   | Mémoire du conseil de marine sur les prêtres du Canada qui ne sont plus en état de servir.....                                                                                                                            | 357   |
| 9 Fév.    | Changement de la mission du Sault au Récollet.....                                                                                                                                                                        | 365   |
| 16 Fév.   | Sur le rang des capitaines.....                                                                                                                                                                                           | 369   |
| 23 Fév.   | Note du conseil au sujet de M. de Breslay, missionnaire.....                                                                                                                                                              | 373   |
| 9 Avril.  | Arrêté du conseil désapprouvant la recommandation d'une déclaration par laquelle sa majesté validerait toutes acquisitions faites avant 1710.....                                                                         | 377   |
| 12 Avril. | Monnaie de cartes—historique de ce qui s'est passé à ce sujet..                                                                                                                                                           | 381   |
| 27 Avril. | Requête du sieur Dautueil, aucun procureur général du conseil supérieur de Québec, demandant qu'on lui accorde son passage à la table du capitaine pour retourner au Canada, etc.....                                     | 397   |
| 11 Mai.   | Du sieur Collet, procureur-général, au nom des négociants de Québec et Montréal, demandant la permission d'établir une place ou change dans chacune de ces villes, etc.....                                               | 397   |
|           | Projet d'arrêt qui permet aux négociants de Québec et de Montréal de s'assembler.....                                                                                                                                     | 399   |
|           | Requête du sieur Godefroy de Tonnancour, lieutenant général de la juridiction des Trois-Rivières, demandant à jouir du titre de noblesse accordé à son aïeul : observations du conseil à ce sujet...                      | 400   |
| 1 Juin.   | Mémoire du sieur Collet, procureur-général au conseil supérieur du Canada, au sujet des minutes des actes passés par devant notaires.....                                                                                 | 403   |
| 15 Juin.  | Du même, au sujet des nouvelles paroisses.....                                                                                                                                                                            | 408   |
|           | Du même, s'offrant de faire un code civil pour la Nouvelle France.....                                                                                                                                                    | 411   |



3ÈME SÉRIE. VOL. VI—*Continuation.*

| Années.     |                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Pages |
|-------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|
|             | Du même, au sujet du commerce du castor.....                                                                                                                                                      | 414   |
| 16 Juin.    | Du même, contre la longueur des procès.....                                                                                                                                                       | 415   |
|             | Du même, demandant que les officiers de justice soient autorisés à se charger des procurations de leurs amis absents.....                                                                         | 419   |
| 18 Juin.    | Note au sujet du travail que le sieur Collet proposait de faire....                                                                                                                               | 420   |
| 24 Juin.    | Paroles des Outawas et des Poutewatamis arrivés du Détroit à Montréal, en route pour aller faire la traite à Orange, et réponses de M. de Vaudreuil.....                                          | 421   |
| 5 Juillet.  | Projet du mémoire du Roi à MM. de Vaudreuil et Bégon, au sujet de la monnaie de carte.....                                                                                                        | 429   |
|             | Projet du mémoire du Roi à MM. de Vaudreuil et Bégon au sujet du commerce du castor.....                                                                                                          | 433   |
| 27 Juillet. | Note au sujet du sieur Dauteuil.....                                                                                                                                                              | 436   |
| 18 Août.    | Du sieur Duchesnay demandant la concession des îles de la Magdeleine, Brion, des îles Ramées et des îles aux Oiseaux—et observations du conseil.....                                              | 437   |
|             | Copie de brevets accordés au sieur de Courtemanche le 12 novembre, 1714.....                                                                                                                      | 439   |
| 18 Août.    | Du sieur Duchesnay, demandant la commission de grand maître des eaux et forêts.....                                                                                                               | 441   |
| 31 Août.    | Délibération du conseil sur une demande faite par le sieur Lalande d'établir une manufacture de chapeaux de castor, moyennant un privilège exclusif de douze années.....                          | 442   |
| 29 Août.    | Lettre signée "Lashoffie" à propos des lettres de la Hontan....                                                                                                                                   | 443   |
| 21 Sept.    | De Louvigny, rendant compte au conseil du second voyage qu'il a fait cette année à Michillimakinac.....                                                                                           | 445   |
| 12 Octobre. | Lettre de M. de Vaudreuil au sujet de diverses affaires de la colonie, principalement au sujet des affaires du Détroit.....                                                                       | 449   |
|             | Du même, au sujet des affaires du Détroit.....                                                                                                                                                    | 454   |
|             | Du même, sur la mort du fils de M. de Ramezay.....                                                                                                                                                | 457   |
|             | Du même, expliquant au conseil l'impossibilité d'envoyer les sieurs de Longueville et de la Morandière à la Louisiane.....                                                                        | 458   |
| 17 Octobre. | Du même, rendant compte au conseil de ce qui s'est fait au sujet des corvées que les habitans de l'île de Montréal et des côtes voisines fournissent pour l'enceinte de la ville de Montréal..... | 459   |
|             | Mémoire du sieur L'Hermite au sujet de ses services.....                                                                                                                                          | 465   |
| 20 Octobre. | De MM. de Vaudreuil et Bégon, au sujet des fonds.....                                                                                                                                             | 467   |
|             | Des mêmes, relativement aux fortifications.....                                                                                                                                                   | 469   |
|             | Des mêmes, relativement à la monnaie de carte.....                                                                                                                                                | 474   |
| 24 Octobre. | De M. de Vaudreuil rendant compte d'une expédition de M. de Joncaire à Sononhouan, en Décembre dernier (avec notes du conseil.....)                                                               | 479   |
| 26 Octobre. | Du sieur Péire demandant une continuation d'une gratification de 400 livres pour ses établissements de pêches à marsouins (avec notes du conseil).....                                            | 484   |
| 29 Octobre. | Du sieur L'Hermite au sujet des travaux publics et de ses services.....                                                                                                                           | 486   |

| Années.      | 3ÈME SÉRIE. VOL. VI— <i>Continuation.</i>                                                                                                                                               | Pages |
|--------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|
| 31 Octobre.  | De M. de Vaudreuil, rendant compte de zèle du missionnaire des Mines pour la couronne de France.....                                                                                    | 488   |
|              | Du même, relativement à diverses promotions dans la colonie....                                                                                                                         | 489   |
| 3 Nov.       | Du même, rendant compte de la différence d'opinion qui existe entre M. Bégon et lui au sujet de la sortie des farines.....                                                              | 493   |
| 4 Nov.       | Mémoire de Monseignat, contrôleur de la marine en la Nouvelle France.....                                                                                                               | 496   |
| 6 Nov.       | De MM. de Vaudreuil et Bégon, au sujet du commerce du castor.....                                                                                                                       | 503   |
|              | Des mêmes sur le même sujet.....                                                                                                                                                        | 507   |
|              | Des mêmes, accusant réception de l'édit relatif à la fabrication de nouveaux louis d'or.....                                                                                            | 509   |
| 7 Nov.       | De M. de Vaudreuil, sur la nomination du Sr. Haimard au conseil supérieur, (proposée par M. Bégon).....                                                                                 | 509   |
| 11 Nov.      | Du même, annonçant qu'il a choisi le sieur Dubuisson pour commander en chef le poste des Ouyatanous.....                                                                                | 510   |
| 20 Avril.    | Lettre de M. le marquis de Vaudreuil, en date du 20 avril 1717, et approbation du conseil en date du 17 Nov.....                                                                        | 511   |
| 7 et 14 Déc. | Changement de la mission du Sault St. Louis—extrait des mémoires du Roi à MM. de Vaudreuil et Bégon, en date du 14 juin 1716, et du 26 juin 1717, avec des observations du conseil..... | 514   |
| 20 Oct.      | Analyse d'un mémoire de MM. de Vaudreuil et Bégon—commerce de l'eau-de-vie—état des missions d'en bas (avec notes du conseil en marge).....                                             | 525   |
| 7 Déc.       | Analyse d'une lettre des mêmes—découverte de la mer de l'Ouest.....                                                                                                                     | 529   |
| 9 Déc.       | Délibération du conseil de guerre assemblé au château St. Louis de Québec sur une accusation de voie de fait portée contre le sieur Mansard.....                                        | 533   |
|              | Etat des congés qui ont été accordés en 1717 pour aller faire la traite avec les Sauvages des postes d'en haut, et de l'emploi des dits congés.....                                     | 537   |

## VOL. VII. (1718-1721.)

## CANADA.

Fac-simile des autographes des personnages suivants :—*Decourtemanche*, (1718); *Vaudreuil*, (1718); *Bégon*; *L. A. de Bourbon*; *le maréchal d'Estrées*; *Lachapelle*; *de Ramezay*; *Dejordy*; *Law*; *Chartier de Lotbinière*, (1719); *Lachassaigne*; *Raudot*, etc.

|             |                                                                                                                                        |     |
|-------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
| 1718.       | Requête du sieur Etienne Charron—instruction primaire—maîtres d'école—écoles de métiers—cours historique de l'institut des frères..... | 545 |
| 13 Juillet. | Mémoire sur les troupes et les petits enseignes.....                                                                                   | 546 |
| 13 Juillet. | Requête de M. Bégon au ministre—domaine du Roi—droits—monnaie de carte.....                                                            | 547 |
| 9 Sept.     | Lettre de madame de Courtemanche au ministre, le remerciant d'avoir accordé à son fils le commandement de la côte du Labrador.....     | 550 |

3ÈME SÉRIE. VOL. VII—*Continuation.*

| Années.  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Pages |
|----------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|
| 1718.    | Etat fourni par le sieur Bégon, des secours envoyés de Québec à l'île Royale . . . . .                                                                                                                                                                                               | 551   |
| 12 Déc.  | Propositions du sieur Chaussegros de Léry au ministre—fortifications de Montréal . . . . .                                                                                                                                                                                           | 552   |
| 4 Oct.   | Lettre de MM. de Vaudreuil et Bégon au ministre—domaine du Roi—droits—fonds de mariage—difficultés d'instruction—maîtres d'école . . . . .                                                                                                                                           | 554   |
| 24 Oct.  | Lettre de MM. de Vaudreuil et Bégon au ministre, relativement à la monnaie de carte—lettres de change . . . . .                                                                                                                                                                      | 560   |
| 30 Oct.  | Lettre de M. de Vaudreuil au ministre—guerre des Sauvages Kikapous, Maskoutins, Illinois, Renards—leur paix avec nous . . . . .                                                                                                                                                      | 561   |
| 30 Oct.  | Lettre de M. de Vaudreuil au ministre, touchant les Outaouas du Saguinan—Miamis—Tonty—Vincenne . . . . .                                                                                                                                                                             | 566   |
| 8 Nov.   | Lettre du même au même, relativement à quelques officiers—promotions . . . . .                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 571   |
| 8 Nov.   | Lettre de M. Bégon au ministre—Acadie—rivalité anglaise—limites des colonies anglaises et françaises—père Rasle—père Aubry—entreprises des Anglais du côté de Morautsouac . . . . .                                                                                                  | 575   |
| 8 Nov.   | Lettre de MM. de Vaudreuil et Bégon au ministre, relativement à l'hôpital général—séminaire des missions étrangères—concessions—indemnité au sieur d'Hertel, pour bâtiments démolis à Chambly en 1709 . . . . .                                                                      | 578   |
| 11 Nov.  | Lettre de M. Bégon au ministre—Sauvages Renards, Illinois, Kikapous, Kamanistioya, Scioux, Cristinaux—mer de l'ouest—congés accordés—sentence de mort contre le soldat Mansard . . . . .                                                                                             | 583   |
| 1749.    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |       |
| 12 Juin. | Lettre de M. de Vaudreuil au conseil, le priant d'interdire à l'évêque et au clergé de marier les officiers et soldats sans sa permission . . . . .                                                                                                                                  | 589   |
| 6 Mai.   | Lettre du même au même, relativement à la mort de M. de Lamartinière, conseiller au conseil supérieur—le sieur de Lotbinière proposé pour le remplacer . . . . .                                                                                                                     | 590   |
| 16 Mai.  | Délibérations du conseil, au sujet de la pêche à la faulx, sur la côte du Labrador—liberté de la pêche . . . . .                                                                                                                                                                     | 592   |
| 15 Oct.  | Lettre de M. Vaudreuil au ministre, demandant des missionnaires pour les pays d'en haut—visites bisannuelles des postes—le sieur de Sabrevoie—congés . . . . .                                                                                                                       | 593   |
| 26 Oct.  | Lettres de MM. de Vaudreuil et Bégon au ministre, relativement au séminaire des missions étrangères—éducation publique—monnaie de carte—concessions—projet de papier terrier—Boishébert—pêche—le sieur Peyre—congés—Renards, Maskoutins, Illinois—rivalité anglaise—Acadie . . . . . | 599   |
| 26 Oct.  | Lettre des mêmes au même, touchant les districts des paroisses—maîtres d'école—mort de Charron—le sieur Turcq—Illinois—postes réunis à la Louisiane—suppression des congés—Niagara—rivalité anglaise—pays d'en haut—Acadie—Labrador—Petits enseignants . . . . .                     | 613   |

3ÈME SÉRIE. VOL. VII—*Continuation.*

| Années.    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Pages |
|------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|
| 26 Oct.    | Lettre de MM. de Vaudreuil et Bégon au ministre, relativement à M. Duchesnay—bois—titre de grand maître des eaux et forêts—îles de la Madeleine—de Brion—îles Ramées—îles aux Oiseaux...                                                                                                  | 626   |
| 28 Oct.    | Lettre de M. de Chaussegros de Léry, au conseil, relativement aux fortifications qu'il fait faire et demandant le rang de capitaine.                                                                                                                                                      | 628   |
| 28 Oct.    | Lettre de M. de Vaudreuil au conseil, relativement aux pays d'en haut—les Sauvages Chagouamigon, Sauteux et Renards attaqués par les Illinois—gouvernement de l'île Royale—M. Dubuisson—Miami, Ouyatonous—établissements à la rivière St. Joseph et à Teatiky—honneurs dans l'église..... | 629   |
| 29 Oct.    | Lettre de M. de Léry au conseil, relativement aux fortifications de Québec, Montréal et Chambly—troupes.....                                                                                                                                                                              | 640   |
| 14 Nov.    | Lettre de MM. de Vaudreuil et Bégon au conseil, relativement au sieur de Lanoue—Scioux, Cristinaux—commerce avec l'île Royale—marchands forains—commerce de détail—liberté du commerce..                                                                                                  | 643   |
| 1720.      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |       |
| 16 Jan.    | Le comte de St. Pierre, demandant la jonction des îles de la Madeleine, Brion ou Ramées à sa concession de l'île St. Jean.....                                                                                                                                                            | 649   |
| 20 Fèv.    | Avis du conseil de marine—MM. Peyre et Boishébert—pêche des marsouins. ....                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 651   |
| 20 Fèv.    | Requête du sieur de la Boularderie au conseil de marine, demandant la permission d'établir une pêche sédentaire à l'île Nigamiche—projet d'ordre du Roi à ce sujet.....                                                                                                                   | 653   |
| Mars.      | Requête du sieur Benoit au conseil de marine—justice—attribution du conseil souverain—prétentions des officiers.....                                                                                                                                                                      | 655   |
| 16 Mars.   | Requête des pères Jésuites au conseil—collège de Québec—leur entrepôt à Montréal pour les missionnaires.....                                                                                                                                                                              | 657   |
| 29 Mars.   | Requête des négociants du Canada et de la Rochelle, à monseigneur le contrôleur-général des finances, relativement au prix du castor, et à la liberté de la traite des castors.....                                                                                                       | 659   |
| 12 Avril.  | Proclamation du sieur Richard Philipps, gouverneur pour le Roi d'Angleterre, de la Nouvelle-Ecosse ou Acadie, au sujet du serment à prêter par les Français qui voudront y rester.....                                                                                                    | 661   |
| 7 Octobre. | Lettre de monseigneur l'évêque de Québec au conseil—l'hôpital général de Québec—maîtres d'école—hôpital Charron—médecin de l'Hôtel Dieu—sage-femme—honneurs dans l'église.....                                                                                                            | 663   |
| 23 Avril.  | Requête des supérieurs des hôpitaux du Canada, au conseil, relativement à leurs rentes sur l'hôtel de ville à Paris.....                                                                                                                                                                  | 666   |
| 23 Avril.  | Requête de MM. de St. Sulpice, et des ecclésiastiques du séminaire de St. Sulpice, établis à Montréal, au conseil, relativement aux fortifications de Montréal.....                                                                                                                       | 667   |
| 23 Avril.  | Requête de MM. Gauthier, Nicolas, de Crès et autres, au conseil de marine, demandant que M. le comte de St. Pierre soit obligé de leur rendre les lettres patentes de concession des îles St. Jean et Miscou.....                                                                         | 671   |
| 28 Avril.  | Ordre donné par le général Philipps, à M. Blin, marchand à Boston, sur les moyens qu'il aura à employer pour donner connais-                                                                                                                                                              |       |

| Années.   | 3ÈME SÉRIE. VOL. VII— <i>Continuation.</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Pages |
|-----------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|
|           | sance aux habitants des Mines de Chignicton et places adjacentes, de la proclamation et autres pièces dont il est chargé.....                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 675   |
| 28 Avril. | Lettre du même aux habitants des Mines pour les inviter à prêter serment de fidélité au Roi d'Angleterre.....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 675   |
| 28 Avril. | Proclamation du même, portant réglemeut au sujet des grains de la Nouvelle Ecosse.....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 677   |
| 6 Mai.    | Lettre des habitants de l'Acadie à M. de St. Ovide, au sujet du serment de fidélité demandé des Français par le général anglais..                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 678   |
| Mai.      | Lettre des habitants des Mines, au gouverneur anglais de l'Acadie, touchant les difficultés qui se sont opposées à l'exécution des ordres qu'il leur a fait passer par le sieur Blin.....                                                                                                                                                              | 680   |
| 26 Août.  | Extrait du mémoire de M. le marquis de Vaudreuil, pour servir d'instruction au sieur Dumon, détaché pour aller commander au pays des Ouyatanous et à la rivière des Miamis.....                                                                                                                                                                        | 682   |
| 12 Sept.  | Lettre de M. le comte de Toulouse à M. l'archevêque de Cambrai—serment de fidélité exigé par le général anglais des Français qui habitent l'Acadie.....                                                                                                                                                                                                | 686   |
| 27 Sept.  | Lettre de MM. de St. Ovide et Demezy—réponse à la lettre de M. Philipps gouverneur de l'Acadie—des Sauvages—rivalité anglaise.                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 687   |
| 15 Oct.   | Lettre de M. de Louvigny au conseil, au sujet du titre de commandant général des pays d'en haut, qui lui a été donné—les coureurs de bois—cau-de-vie—prêts faits aux Sauvages, leur guerre entr'eux—congés .....                                                                                                                                       | 690   |
| 22 Oct.   | Lettre de M. Chaussegros de Léry au conseil, relativement aux troupes, recrues, congés de soldats, inspecteur des troupes .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 696   |
| 22 Oct.   | Lettre du même au même, relativement aux jésuites—mission du Sault St. Louis—fortifications .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 697   |
| 22 Oct.   | Lettre de M. de Vaudreuil au conseil, relativement à la concession des îles St. Jean et autres, au comte de St. Pierre, qui favorisera l'établissement de ces îles.....                                                                                                                                                                                | 698   |
| 22 Oct.   | Lettre du même au même, au sujet des missionnaires qu'il a déjà demandés—Renards, Kikapous, Mascoutins, leur guerre avec l'Illinois—Miamis et Ouyatanous—rivalité des Anglais—Dumont Dubuisson—établissements—congés aux soldats—côtes de Labrador .                                                                                                   | 699   |
| 25 Oct.   | Plaintes formées par M. de Breslay et la femme Desruisseaux, contre M. de Vaudreuil—réponse de MM. de Vaudreuil et Bégon..                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 708   |
| 26 Oct.   | Lettre de MM. de Vaudreuil et Bégon au conseil, relativement aux droits du domaine d'occident, au sujet du chocolat et du sucre—monnaie de carte—liberté du commerce—M. de la Véranderie—taxe pour les fortifications—MM. de St. Sulpice .....                                                                                                         | 715   |
| 26 Oct.   | Lettre de MM. de Vaudreuil et Bégon au conseil—règlements des districts de paroisses—hôpital général de Québec—maison de fous pour les deux sexes—soldats invalides—maîtres d'école—congés pour la traite—cau-de-vie—Illinois—mission du Sault St. Louis—marchandises étrangères—rivalité anglaise—Pentagouet—Sarrazin—loups-marins—rats musqués ..... | 725   |
| 26 Oct.   | Mémoire de M. Chaussegros de Léry—fort de Chambly .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 741   |

3ÈME SÉRIE. VOL. VII—*Continuation.*

| Années.      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Pages |
|--------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|
| 26 Oct.      | Lettre de MM. de Vaudreuil et Bégon au conseil—embauchage des matelots et leur désertion—peines . . . . .                                                                                                                                                                           | 745   |
| 26 Oct.      | Lettre des mêmes au même—population—prisonniers servant d'engagés pour 5 ans. . . . .                                                                                                                                                                                               | 745   |
| 6 Nov.       | Lettre des mêmes au même—domaine d'occident—marchandises étrangères—visites domiciliaires . . . . .                                                                                                                                                                                 | 747   |
| 6 Nov.       | Lettre des mêmes au même—chirurgien de l'Hôtel-Dieu—maux de poitrine—demande d'âne et ânesse . . . . .                                                                                                                                                                              | 748   |
| 10 Nov.      | Lettre du même au même—demandes et propositions d'avancement—St. Castin, Dubuisson, Rigaud—suppression des petites enseignes. . . . .                                                                                                                                               | 749   |
| 6 Nov.       | Lettre des mêmes au même—disette d'argent. . . . .                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 751   |
| 7 Nov.       | Lettre de M. de Vaudreuil au conseil—Sauvages domiciliés—justice militaire. . . . .                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 753   |
| 1720.        | Délibérations du conseil—lettre de M. de Vaudreuil—Détroit—Sabrevois—Tonty. . . . .                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 755   |
| 1721.        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |       |
| 14 Janvier.  | Délibérations du conseil de marine—lettre de M. Bégon—culture du chanvre—encouragements qu'il faudrait donner à cette culture. . . . .                                                                                                                                              | 761   |
| Mars.        | Délibérations du conseil de marine, au sujet des jésuites missionnaires—leur entrepôt à Montréal. . . . .                                                                                                                                                                           | 762   |
| (Sans date.) | Mémoire concernant le commerce du Canada. . . . .                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 763   |
| (Sans date.) | Autre mémoire émanant des habitants de la Rochelle—colonie du Canada—commerce des castors. . . . .                                                                                                                                                                                  | 767   |
| 8 Mars.      | Délibérations du conseil—la veuve du sieur Laforest—fort Frontenac. . . . .                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 770   |
| 8 Mars.      | Délibérations du conseil, au sujet d'une lettre de l'évêque de Québec, relativement aux congés—nécessité de les rétablir—familles pauvres—coureurs de bois—hôpital général de Québec. . . . .                                                                                       | 772   |
| 24 Mars.     | Délibérations du conseil au sujet d'une réclame de MM. les ecclésiastiques du séminaire de St. Sulpice, relativement à la taxe des fortifications—diminution de leurs revenus—missions du Sault aux Récollets, transportées sur la terre du lac des Deux Montagnes. . . . .         | 774   |
| 7 Avril.     | Extrait d'une lettre à M. de Vaudreuil par le sieur Dumont, rendant compte de sa mission au Détroit. . . . .                                                                                                                                                                        | 779   |
| 24 Mai.      | Délibérations du conseil, au sujet d'une lettre des missionnaires du Sault St. Louis—commandant militaire de cette place, et la garnison. . . . .                                                                                                                                   | 779   |
| 8 Juin.      | Délibérations du conseil, au sujet d'une lettre de MM. de St. Sulpice, de Paris, appuyant la réclamation de leurs confrères de Montréal—taxe des fortifications. . . . .                                                                                                            | 783   |
| 25 Sept.     | Lettre de M. Chaussegros de Léry, au conseil—lettre de M. Niverville—commencement de ville au fort Chambly. . . . .                                                                                                                                                                 | 784   |
| 25 Sept.     | Délibérations du conseil, au sujet d'une lettre de M Chaussegros de Léry—bâtiments publics aux Trois-Rivières et à Montréal—nécessité de couvrir les magasins du Roi en ardoises—les corps de garde et magasins du Roi à Montréal compris dans l'incendie ont été rétablis. . . . . | 785   |

3ÈME SÉRIE. VOL. VII—*Continuation.*

| Années.  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Pages |
|----------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|
| 23 Déc.  | Délibérations du conseil, au sujet d'une lettre de l'évêque de Québec—gouvernement des couvents—destruction proposée de l'hôpital de Montréal—hôpital de Québec.....                                                                                                                                                                                | 786   |
| 4 Oct.   | Délibérations du conseil de marine, au sujet d'une lettre de M. de Ramezay—incendie de l'hôpital de Montréal—hôpital Charron—plaintes contre les hospitaliers.....                                                                                                                                                                                  | 793   |
| 4 Oct.   | Etat abrégé, signé par M. Bégon, de toute la monnaie de carte fabriquée en Canada, depuis 1702 jusqu'en 1717 .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 796   |
| 6 Oct.   | Délibérations du conseil de marine, au sujet d'une lettre de M. de Vaudreuil—mariage des officiers—missionnaires—nouveaux coups des Renards—établissement de la rivière St. Joseph—Ouyatanous—Dubuisson—côte de Labrador—Brouage.....                                                                                                               | 797   |
| 6 Oct.   | Lettre de M. de Ramezay au ministre—Déroit—vente d'eau-de-vie aux Sauvages.....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 808   |
| 8 Oct.   | Délibérations du conseil au sujet d'une lettre de MM. de Vaudreuil et Bégon—manière de composer l'Alkermès.....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 809   |
| 8 Oct.   | Extrait d'une lettre de MM. de Vaudreuil et Bégon, en réponse au mémoire du Roi du 8 juin précédent—Acadie—rivalité anglaise—pères Rasle et Lachasse—Abénaquis et Hurons de Lorette—Abénakis de Panaouaniske, de Medoctek et Pesmonkady—rendez-vous des Anglais à Panouaniske—les Anglais s'y établissent.....                                      | 810   |
| 8 Oct.   | Lettre de MM. de Vaudreuil et Bégon au conseil—domaine d'occident—commerce étranger—lac Champlain.....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 819   |
| 25 Sept. | Lettre de M. Chaussegros de Léry, au conseil, au sujet d'un plan en relief de Montréal—fortifications de Québec—pays sans argent monnayé ainsi que sans cartes.....                                                                                                                                                                                 | 819   |
| 8 Oct.   | Délibérations du conseil, au sujet d'une lettre de MM. de Vaudreuil et Bégon—districts des paroisses—dôts des religieux—hôpital-général pour les fous—soldats invalides—maîtres d'école—Tureq de Castleveyre—eau-de-vie—Sault St. Louis—troupes—concessions—commerce des grains—Sarrazin—rats musqués—établissements—Niagara—rivalité anglaise..... | 821   |
| 30 Sept. | Estimation et plan pour une maison, un corps de garde, et un fort de pieux à faire au Sault St. Louis, signés Chaussegros de Léry...                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 836   |
| 25 Oct.  | Lettre de M. Chaussegros de Léry au conseil—fortifications de Montréal—incendie de Montréal.....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 837   |
| 3 Nov.   | Délibérations du conseil, au sujet d'une lettre de M. de Vaudreuil—traite de l'eau-de-vie—témoignage des Sauvages en justice—incendie de Montréal—marché de cette ville—place d'armes..                                                                                                                                                             | 841   |
| 4 Nov.   | Lettre de M. de Bégon au conseil, au sujet de l'armement et du désarmement de bâtiments au port de Québec—navigation canadienne.....                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 845   |
| 4 Nov.   | Lettre de MM. Bégon et de Vaudreuil—monnaie de carte—jésuites de Montréal.....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 846   |
| 4 Nov.   | Délibérations du conseil, au sujet d'une lettre de MM. Bégon et de Vaudreuil—commerce de la colonie—importations et exportations—ânes.....                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 847   |

3ÈME SÉRIE. VOL. VII—*Continuation.*

| Années.    |                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Pages      |
|------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|
| 4 Nov.     | Délibérations du conseil, au sujet d'une lettre de MM. Bégon et de Vaudreuil—population—pêche à marsouins.....                                                                                                | 850        |
| 2 Octobre. | Liste des officiers des troupes du détachement de la marine en la Nouvelle France, avec le nombre de soldats, suivant la revue qui en a été faite le 1er octobre 1721 .....                                   | 855        |
| 4 Nov.     | Délibérations du conseil, au sujet d'une lettre de MM. Bégon et de Vaudreuil—religieuses hospitalières de Montréal—hôpital général de Québec—lettres de noblesse—Crevier .....                                | 857        |
| 4 Nov.     | Extrait d'une lettre du conseil à MM. Bégon et de Vaudreuil—Détroit—Lamothe Cadillac—avantages demandés—cens et rentes le sieur de Tonty.....                                                                 | 860        |
| 10 Nov.    | Lettre de M. Bégon au conseil, accompagnant deux requêtes relativement à la liberté du commerce des castors—marchands de Montréal—négociants de Québec.....                                                   | 887        |
| 10 Nov.    | Lettre de M. de Vaudreuil au conseil—monopole du castor, ses avantages—marchands de Québec et de Montréal.....                                                                                                | 900        |
| 14 Nov.    | Délibérations du conseil, au sujet d'une lettre de MM. de Vaudreuil et Bégon—moulins et bateaux devant Québec—Lanoullier. Description anatomique du rat d'eau de l'Amérique dit rat-musqué, par Sarrazin..... | 901<br>905 |

## VOL. VIII. (1722--1725.)

## CANADA.

Fac-simile des autographes de *Sarrazin, Bégon, Vaudreuil, de Ramezay, Desligneri, J. Fornel*, prêtre, curé de l'ancienne Lorette, *L. d'Avaujour, Jean*, évêque de Québec.

|            |                                                                                                                                                                                               |     |
|------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
| 1722.      |                                                                                                                                                                                               |     |
| 1er Juin.  | Arrêté du conseil au sujet de 400 livres à être payées à Madeleine Bouchette, sage-femme.....                                                                                                 | 933 |
| 6 Juillet. | Délibération du conseil au sujet des criées des bancs d'église..                                                                                                                              | 933 |
| 6 Sept.    | Paroles des Renards dans un conseil tenu chez M. de Montigny, en présence du missionnaire.....                                                                                                | 937 |
| 6 Sept.    | Réponse de M. de Montigny aux Renards.....                                                                                                                                                    | 941 |
| 15 Oct.    | Lettre de M. de Vaudreuil au conseil au sujet du poste de Temiscamingue .....                                                                                                                 | 942 |
| 15 Oct.    | Lettre de M. de Ramezay au conseil—du commerce clandestin du castor, principalement par un sieur des Mousseaux, etc.....                                                                      | 943 |
| 1er Oct.   | Liste des officiers des troupes du détachement de la marine avec le nombre des sergents et soldats, suivant la revue qui en a été faite le 1er octobre 1722 .....                             | 951 |
| 17 Oct.    | Lettre de MM. de Vaudreuil et Bégon au conseil, sur les affaires de la colonie.....                                                                                                           | 953 |
| 17 Oct.    | Des mêmes au même—districts de paroisses—les religieuses de l'hôpital général—des maîtres d'école—de la traite de l'eau-de-vie—du commerce avec les Anglais—de la mission St. Louis, etc..... | 955 |



| Années.   | 3ÈME SÉRIE. VOL. VIII— <i>Continuation.</i>                                                                                                                          | Pages |
|-----------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|
| 17 Oct.   | Lettre de M. de Vaudreuil au ministre, demandant la pension attachée à la dignité de grand croix de l'ordre de St. Louis.....                                        | 965   |
| 17 Oct.   | Lettre de MM. de Vaudreuil et Bégon au ministre—petits enseignes—nominations à divers emplois—cartes des pays d'en haut, etc.....                                    | 966   |
| 17 Oct.   | Lettre de M. Chaussegros de Léry au ministre—l'enceinte de Montréal.....                                                                                             | 967   |
| 17 Oct.   | Lettre du même, au sujet des fortifications.....                                                                                                                     | 970   |
| 17 Oct.   | Du même, au sujet du bâtiment du Roi—du château de Québec, etc.....                                                                                                  | 971   |
| 20 Oct.   | Lettre de M. de Vaudreuil—informant le conseil qu'il a fait chanter un <i>Te Deum</i> en action de grâces, pour le rétablissement de la santé du Roi.....            | 972   |
| 20 Oct.   | Du même, en réponse aux plaintes portées contre lui par la femme Réaume Dauteuil.....                                                                                | 972   |
| 21 Oct.   | Du même, accusant réception des médailles destinées aux Sauvages.....                                                                                                | 978   |
| 24 Oct.   | Du même, au sujet de l'établissement de la rivière St. Joseph—du poste des Miamis—de Vincennes—des Ouyatanous, etc.....                                              | 978   |
| 24 Oct.   | Lettre de M. de Vaudreuil, au sujet du sieur Delisle de la Croyère.....                                                                                              | 980   |
| 28 Avril. | Lettre de l'évêque de Québec au conseil, au sujet de l'hôpital-général—de la vente des bancs d'église—des dots des religieuses, etc.....                             | 983   |
| 27 Déc.   | Lettre de M. de Vaudreuil à M. de Ramezay, au sujet des Iroquois—des menées des Anglais—de leurs projets sur le lac Ontario—de Témiscaming—des écarlatines, etc..... | 986   |
|           | Mémoire des représentations sur l'adjudication qui vient d'être faite du poste de Témiscamingue.....                                                                 | 990   |
| 1723.     |                                                                                                                                                                      |       |
| 10 Jan.   | Lettre de la veuve Pascaud au ministre—sur le commerce du castor, etc.....                                                                                           | 993   |
| 10 Jan.   | Lettre à M. de Ramezay, sur les desseins qu'ont les Sauvages du Détroit de faire la guerre aux Renards.....                                                          | 995   |
| 15 Avril. | Du père Davaugour, demandant un missionnaire pour les Sioux, et que M. Pachot soit envoyé comme commandant chez cette nation.....                                    | 1003  |
| 5 Mai.    | De la compagnie des Indes, se plaignant des difficultés que font les Canadiens de recevoir sa monnaie de cuivre.....                                                 | 1004  |
| 5 Juin.   | Mémoire sur les Abénaquis, et leur guerre avec les Anglais—les missions de Bécancour et de St. François, etc.....                                                    | 1005  |
| 9 Juin.   | Copie du mémoire du Roi à MM. de Vaudreuil et Bégon, au sujet des Abénaquis et des missions de Bécancour et de St. François.....                                     | 1008  |
| 2 Sept.   | Lettre de M. de Vaudreuil exposant que la ville de Montréal a besoin d'un médecin, et demandant un brevet du Roi pour Timothée Sylvain.....                          | 1011  |

3ÈME SÉRIE. VOL. VIII—*Continuation.*

| Années.  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Pages |
|----------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|
| 29 Sept. | Du même au sujet des négociants de Montréal—du commerce des pays d'en haut—de Temiscaminguc—de Desmousseaux.....                                                                                                                              | 1012  |
| 30 Sept. | Lettre de M. Chaussegros de Léry au sujet du logement des troupes aux Trois-Rivières.....                                                                                                                                                     | 1017  |
| 30 Sept. | Du même, se plaignant qu'on ne lui rend pas les honneurs militaires.....                                                                                                                                                                      | 1018  |
| 30 Sept. | Du même au sujet de l'enceinte de Montréal et de l'incendie de 1721.....                                                                                                                                                                      | 1019  |
| 2 Oct.   | Lettre de M. de Vaudreuil au ministre, sur la guerre des Renards—les Sauteux Illinois—Louvigny—les entreprises des Anglais sur la rivière Ouabache.....                                                                                       | 1020  |
| 2 Oct.   | Du même, se plaignant du sieur Beauharnais de Blanville, etc ...                                                                                                                                                                              | 1024  |
| 3 Oct.   | Copie d'une lettre écrite à M. de Vaudreuil par le P. Aubry, jésuite, missionnaire à St. François.....                                                                                                                                        | 1026  |
| 5 Oct.   | Lettre de M. de Vaudreuil au sujet de l'exercice du canon—de M. de Joncaire et de ses services.....                                                                                                                                           | 1027  |
| 8 Oct.   | Lettre de M. de Lignery, demandant de l'avancement pour un de ses enfants.....                                                                                                                                                                | 1029  |
| 11 Oct.  | Lettre de M. de Vaudreuil sur les affaires du Canada, de la Louisiane—les alliances des Renards, leur guerre avec les Illinois—les différends entre les Français de la Louisiane et ceux du Canada—un chef Abénaqui présenté au Roi, etc..... | 1033  |
| 12 Oct.  | Lettre de M. de Ramesay au sujet des alliances des Abénaquis, etc.....                                                                                                                                                                        | 1044  |
| 14 Oct.  | Lettre de M. Bégon sur les invalides de la marine, les droits sur les vaisseaux naviguant dans le St. Laurent, les matelots, la marine du Canada, etc.....                                                                                    | 1049  |
| 14 Oct.  | Lettre de MM. de Vaudreuil et Bégon sur la cherté des denrées—le prix du bois—les Hospitalières de Montréal—la maison des Frères Hospitaliers, etc.....                                                                                       | 1053  |
| 14 Oct.  | Des mêmes en réponse aux plaintes des habitants de la Prairie de la Madeleine au sujet de l'annexion d'une partie de la paroisse à celle de Longueuil.....                                                                                    | 1055  |
| 14 Oct.  | Des mêmes au sujet de l'exploration du St. Laurent vers le sud (note approbative).....                                                                                                                                                        | 1062  |
| 14 Oct.  | Des mêmes au cardinal Fleury, le félicitant de sa nomination comme premier ministre.....                                                                                                                                                      | 1064  |
| 14 Oct.  | Des mêmes, rendant compte des travaux des fortifications de Montréal—du corps de garde des Trois-Rivières—des travaux de la maison des fous—du château de Québec, etc ..                                                                      | 1065  |
| 14 Oct.  | Des mêmes annonçant l'arrivée de douze hommes qui devront servir de maîtres d'école dans la colonie.....                                                                                                                                      | 1066  |
| 14 Oct.  | Des mêmes au sujet de la monnaie de cuivre et du refus qu'on en fait.....                                                                                                                                                                     | 1067  |
| 10 Oct.  | Lettre du curé Ulric de la Prairie de la Madeleine au secrétaire d'état (département de la marine) au sujet de l'annexion d'une partie de sa paroisse à Longueuil ..                                                                          | 1069  |

3ÈME SÉRIE. VOL. VIII—*Continuation.*

| Années. |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Pages |
|---------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|
|         | Requête des habitants de la paroisse de St. Ange (seigneurie De-maure) se plaignant d'avoir été retranchés de la paroisse de l'An-cienne Lorette, etc. ....                                                                                                          | 1074  |
| 1723.   | Requête à Mgr. St. Vallier de la part des habitants de la seigneu-rie de St. Pierre, réclamant contre l'annexion de la dite seigneurie à la paroisse de Bécancour. ....                                                                                              | 1077  |
|         | Liste des habitants de la côte St. Ange qui réclament contre leur réunion aux paroisses de St. Augustin et de Ste. Foy. ....                                                                                                                                         | 1078  |
|         | Requête de J. Fornel, prêtre, curé de l'Ancienne Lorette (au mi-nistre) réclamant contre l'arrêt du conseil d'état, qui réduit sa pa-roisse à rien. ....                                                                                                             | 1080  |
| 14 Oct. | Lettre de MM. de Vaudreuil et Bégon sur les affaires des pays d'en haut, de l'Acadie, de Port-Royal, etc. ....                                                                                                                                                       | 1089  |
| 14 Oct. | Des mêmes sur les missions des Abénaquis—l'enceinte de Mont-réal—la mission de Tadoussac, etc. ....                                                                                                                                                                  | 1092  |
| 14 Oct. | Des mêmes, au sujet de la poudre. ....                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 1093  |
| 14 Oct. | Des mêmes, au sujet des fraudes dans le commerce du castor—de la compagnie des Indes et du commerce qu'elle se réserve, etc. ....                                                                                                                                    | 1094  |
| 14 Oct. | Des mêmes, sur les affaires générales de la colonie—pauvres de l'hôpital général—instruction publique—maîtres d'école—religieuses de l'Hôtel-Dieu de Montréal—mission des Sioux—le P. Marest—traite de l'eau-de-vie—papier-terrier—cens et rentes—Niagara, etc. .... | 1095  |
| 14 Oct. | Des mêmes, en faveur du Père Loyard, du sieur Daigremont et du sieur Collet, procureur-général. ....                                                                                                                                                                 | 1105  |
| 14 Oct. | De M. Bégon, recommandant le sieur Raimbault, fils, à la charge de procureur-général de la juridiction de Montréal. ....                                                                                                                                             | 1107  |
| 14 Oct. | Du même, au sujet de ventes de bois. ....                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 1108  |
| 14 Oct. | De MM. de Vaudreuil et Bégon, au sujet des affaires des Abé-naquis, etc. ....                                                                                                                                                                                        | 1109  |
| 14 Oct. | Des mêmes, au sujet de l'établissement du Détroit—des pays d'en haut—des sieurs Lamarche, La Mothe Cadillac, Lignery, Sa-brevois, Tonty, etc. ....                                                                                                                   | 1116  |
| 14 Oct. | Lettre de M. Bégon au sujet d'une réclamation du sieur Coffinier, médecin de l'Hôtel-Dieu de Québec. ....                                                                                                                                                            | 1120  |
| 14 Oct. | Du même—bois de construction. ....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 1122  |
| 15 Oct. | Lettre de M. de Ramezay contre le commerce que fait M. de Vaudreuil. ....                                                                                                                                                                                            | 1124  |
| 26 Oct. | Lettre de M. Bégon. ....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 1139  |
| 26 Oct. | Du même, annonçant qu'un <i>Te Deum</i> a été chanté à l'occasion du sacre du Roi. ....                                                                                                                                                                              | 1140  |
| 26 Oct. | De MM. de Vaudreuil et Bégon au sujet de diverses nominations à faire. ....                                                                                                                                                                                          | 1141  |
| 31 Oct. | De M. de Vaudreuil, demandant que le capitaine de vaisseau Busquet soit puni pour avoir reçu à son bord le prêtre destiné à la mission des Mickmaks. ....                                                                                                            | 1145  |
| 1 Nov.  | Lettre de Peire au cardinal Fleury, au sujet de la pêche aux mar-souins à Kamouraska, rivière Ouella, etc. ....                                                                                                                                                      | 1146  |

3ÈME SÉRIE. VOL. VIII—*Continuation.*

| Années.  |                                                                                                                                                                                             | Pages |
|----------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|
| 1 Déc.   | ♦ Lettre de Beauharnais de Blanville, rendant compte de sa traversée de la Rochelle à Québec .....                                                                                          | 1148  |
| 1724.    | Acte de profession de la Sœur St. Michel .....                                                                                                                                              | 1153  |
|          | Extrait des nouvelles de l'Acadie, rapportées par le père Félix, missionnaire récollet .....                                                                                                | 1154  |
| 14 Janv. | Lettre au sujet de la difficulté de la paroisse de la Prairie .....                                                                                                                         | 1155  |
| 14 Mai.  | Lettre de M. de Vaudreuil sur Temiscaming—Paul Guillet—traite de l'eau-de-vie, etc .....                                                                                                    | 1157  |
| 23 Mai.  | De Chaussegros de Léry, au sujet du fort du Sault St. Louis—des ouvrages du château de Québec—de l'enceinte de Montréal ..                                                                  | 1158  |
| Octobre. | Lettre de Prat sur la navigation, le port de Québec, la construction des navires, etc .....                                                                                                 | 1159  |
| 20 Oct.  | De Chaussegros de Léry, au sujet des fortifications—de Temiscaming—de la traite—des abus—des troupes, etc .....                                                                             | 1160  |
| 20 Oct.  | Du même, sur les constructions particulières, les maisons à plusieurs étages, etc .....                                                                                                     | 1162  |
| 25 Oct.  | De M. de Vaudreuil, au sujet des capitaines et des enseignes de vaisseaux .....                                                                                                             | 1163  |
| 25 Oct.  | Du même, exprimant sa reconnaissance de ce qu'il a été fait droit à sa plainte contre Beauharnais de Blanville, etc .....                                                                   | 1164  |
| 25 Oct.  | Du même, sur le commerce avec les Anglais .....                                                                                                                                             | 1164  |
| 25 Oct.  | Du même, sur la traite de l'eau-de-vie avec les Sauvages—les affaires des pays d'en haut, etc .....                                                                                         | 1165  |
| 25 Oct.  | Du même, sur les troupes, les soldats invalides, les congés absolus, etc .....                                                                                                              | 1167  |
| 25 Oct.  | Du même, remerciant le ministre de la nomination de Cavagnal, son fils, (à M. de Vaudreuil) au commandement des troupes .....                                                               | 1169  |
| 25 Oct.  | Du même, sur les affaires des pays d'en haut .....                                                                                                                                          | 1170  |
| 25 Oct.  | Du même, sur le même sujet .....                                                                                                                                                            | 1174  |
| 25 Oct.  | Du même, sur les accusations portées contre lui .....                                                                                                                                       | 1179  |
| 25 Oct.  | Du même, au sujet de la nomination de Sylvain (ou Sullivan) comme médecin de Montréal .....                                                                                                 | 1181  |
| 25 Oct.  | Du même, au sujet de l'exercice du canon les dimanches—de Delisle de la Croyère—des Iroquois, Abénaquis, etc .....                                                                          | 1182  |
| 28 Oct.  | Du même, sur Témiscaming et le rétablissement des congés ..                                                                                                                                 | 1183  |
| 28 Oct.  | Du même, au sujet du nombre et de l'emploi des soldats et des fortifications .....                                                                                                          | 1184  |
| 29 Oct.  | De madame de Vaudreuil, sur la mort du sieur Robert—l'insuffisance des appointements de M. de Vaudreuil—l'imperfection des travaux de menuiserie—la cherté de la vie à Québec, etc., etc .. | 1186  |
| 30 Oct.  | De M. de Vaudreuil, demandant des congés pour passer en France pour les sieurs de la Vérendrye, Ramond, Celloron et la Perrade, etc .....                                                   | 1191  |
| 2 Nov.   | De M. Bégon, sur la vente des pelleteries—sur le bois, les planches et bordages pour France—l'envoi de 5,794 livres de chanvre—plaintes contre Lanouillier—état des castors .....           | 1197  |
| 2 Nov.   | Du même, sur la foi et hommage et l'aveu et dénombrement ..                                                                                                                                 | 1203  |

| Années.   | 3ÈME SÉRIE. VOL. VIII— <i>Continuation.</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Pages |
|-----------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|
| 2 Nov.    | Du même, sur le bois qui doit être fourni .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 1203  |
| 2 Nov.    | De MM. de Vaudreuil et Bégon, sur la reconnaissance des ports et havres au sud du St. Laurent—les marchands forains—la liberté de vendre en détail—l'accaparement des blés—Témiscaming, etc. ....                                                                                                                           | 1206  |
| 2 Nov.    | Représentations des négociants du Canada contre les marchands forains .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 1214  |
| 2 Nov.    | De M. Bégon, sur la question du commerce forain—le commerce et approvisionnement de la colonie—les avantages de la liberté commerciale, etc. ....                                                                                                                                                                           | 1215  |
| 2 Nov.    | Du même, sur la liberté du commerce et les besoins de l'agriculture .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 1219  |
| 2 Nov.    | De MM. de Vaudreuil et Bégon, sur la mort de M. Robert, qui venait remplacer M. Bégon—sur l'entretien de huit maîtres d'école à l'hôpital général de Montréal—sur les Scioux, et les affaires des pays d'en haut—les céréales—le commerce avec les Antilles—les pêches—les fortifications—le nombre des cabarets, etc. .... | 1220  |
| 2 Nov.    | De M. Bégon, au sujet de certaines accusations d'adultère .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 1229  |
| 2 Nov.    | Du même, au sujet des fortifications de Montréal et des travaux du château St. Louis à Québec .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 1233  |
| 2 Nov.    | Du même, remerciant le ministre de l'avoir nommé intendant du havre, etc. ....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 1234  |
| 2 Nov.    | Du même, sur l'hôpital général .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 1236  |
| 2 Nov.    | De MM. de Vaudreuil et Bégon, au sujet du P. Loyard, des Abénaquis—du logement des soldats, etc. ....                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 1238  |
| 2 Nov.    | Des mêmes, au sujet du sieur Pachot—des dépenses publiques, etc. ....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 1239  |
| 2 Nov.    | Des mêmes, relativement à la délimitation des paroisses de Lorette, Beauport, St. Ours, St. Pierre et Ste. Croix, etc. ....                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 1240  |
| 2 Nov.    | Des mêmes, au sujet de la nomination du duc de Bourbon comme premier ministre .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 1242  |
| 2 Nov.    | Du même, demandant que les appointemens de la femme Bouchette ou Dontaïlle, sage-femme, lui soient payés régulièrement ..                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 1243  |
| 4 Nov.    | De M. de Vaudreuil demandant de l'avancement pour son fils, et la charge de gouverneur de Montréal pour M. de Longueuil .....                                                                                                                                                                                               | 1244  |
| 5 Nov.    | Du même—mauvaise construction des fortifications de Montréal, etc. ....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 1245  |
|           | Etat des pêches à marsouins en 1724 depuis l'île Verte jusqu'à la grande pointe du côté sud du fleuve St. Laurent .....                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 1246  |
| 1725      | Mémoire de l'évêque de Québec sur les revenus de tous les établissemens ecclésiastiques et religieux du Canada .....                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 1249  |
|           | Projet pour peupler le Canada de la manière la plus avantageuse pour cette colonie et pour la France .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 1251  |
| 16 Avril. | De M. de Vaudreuil, se plaignant de l'acquiescement du nommé Grouard qu'il avait fait arrêter .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 1265  |
| 18 Mai.   | Du même, au sujet de Temiscaming—de l'esprit d'indépendance des habitans de Montréal—Ferme accordée à Fleury de la Gorgendièrre et troubles qui s'en suivent .....                                                                                                                                                          | 1270  |

3ÈME SÉRIE. VOL. VIII—*Continuation.*

| Années.    |                                                                                                                                                                    | Pages |
|------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|
| 22 Mai.    | Du même sur l'établissement de Chouegen fait par les Anglais sur le lac Ontario, et l'importance de les empêcher de s'y maintenir, etc .....                       | 1296  |
|            | Discours de M. de Longueuil aux Iroquois assemblés à Nontagué et réponses des Iroquois.....                                                                        | 1303  |
| 22 Mai.    | De M. de Vaudreuil sur les menées des Anglais et leurs démêlés avec les Abénaquis.....                                                                             | 1313  |
| 22 Mai.    | De M. de Vaudreuil demandant un état des marchandises destinées aux magasins du Roi à Québec.....                                                                  | 1319  |
|            | Du même proposant qu'on permette aux soldats qui se marient dans le pays de garder leur fusil.....                                                                 | 1319  |
| 10 Juin.   | De M. de Bégon sur les postes d'en haut—et la maladie de M. de Vaudreuil.....                                                                                      | 1321  |
| 10 Juin.   | Du même, rendant compte des difficultés suscitées par l'adjudication de la ferme de Temiscaming, et proposant d'affermir aussi tous les postes d'en haut, etc..... | 1322  |
|            | Du même sur les menées des Anglais, et les établissements de Chouegen, Niagara, Frontenac, La Galette, Ontario, etc.....                                           | 1335  |
|            | Du même sur l'exploitation des mâts pour les vaisseaux du Roi.....                                                                                                 | 1341  |
| 9 Juillet. | Requête de Paul Guillet à M. de Vaudreuil se plaignant de l'adjudication faite à M. de la Gorgendière, etc.....                                                    | 1346  |
| 10 Sept.   | Discours des Iroquois qui sont venus à Montréal annoncer la mort de M. de Ramezay—et réponse aux discours des Iroquois par M. le baron de Longueuil.....           | 1349  |

## VOL. IX. (1725--1726.)

Gouvernement intérimaire de M. de Longueuil—fin de l'administration de Bégon—commencement du gouvernement de M. de Beauharnais et de l'administration de Dupuy. Armes du sieur de Longueuil.

Armoiries données à Charles Lemoine de Longueuil dans ses lettres d'annoblissement de 1668.

Fac-simile de l'écriture de *Jean Evêque de Québec, (1729), Longueuil, Bégon, Beauharnois, Dupuy, (1726.)*

|         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |      |
|---------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|
| 1725.   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |      |
| 4 Oct.  | Lettre de l'évêque de Québec se plaignant de ce qu'on envoie au Canada des personnes déréglées—des mauvaises mœurs, conséquence du célibat forcé des soldats—de la cupidité, etc—demandant la protection royale pour les religieuses hospitalières de Québec, de Trois-Rivières et de Montréal—annonçant le naufrage du vaisseau du Roi, la mort de Louvigny, etc—rendant compte des projets du frère Chrétien pour l'établissement d'écoles, etc..... | 1361 |
| 20 Oct. | Mémoire qui explique les anciennes limites du poste de Temiscamingue sur les connaissances qu'en ont données les sieurs de Verchères et Lamorendière, officiers des troupes, et les sieurs Blondeau et Rose, voyageurs qui ont été dans ce poste (rédigé par Bégon).....                                                                                                                                                                               | 1370 |
| 21 Oct. | Lettre de M. de Longueuil demandant le gouvernement général du pays.....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 1373 |

3ÈME SÉRIE. VOL. IX.—*Continuation.*

| Années.     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Pages |
|-------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|
| 29 Oct.     | De Chaussegros de Léry sur les travaux de fortifications de Montréal et de Chambly—et sur la cathédrale de Québec, etc.....                                                                                             | 1374  |
| 31 Oct.     | De MM. de Longueuil et Bégon, transmettant le placet et le mémoire des héritiers de feu sieur Hertel, au sujet du fort Pontchartrain de Chambly et sa banlieue.....                                                     | 1377  |
| 31 Oct.     | De MM. de Bégon et de Longueuil au sujet de la perte résultant d'une diminution d'un cinquième sur la valeur des espèces.....                                                                                           | 1383  |
| 31 Oct.     | Des mêmes, proposant d'accorder la concession au-dessus de La Noraye au sieur Gatineau.....                                                                                                                             | 1386  |
| 31 Oct.     | Des mêmes relativement aux fortifications, et au logement des soldats.....                                                                                                                                              | 1387  |
| 31 Oct.     | De M. Bégon, sollicitant de l'avancement pour son frère.....                                                                                                                                                            | 1388  |
| 31 Oct.     | De MM. de Longueuil et Bégon, transmettant un état des pêches à marsouins établis dans le fleuve St. Laurent, et de ce qui a été pris à la fin de l'automne de 1724 et depuis le printemps de 1725 jusqu'à présent..... | 1390  |
| 31 Oct.     | Des mêmes sur la nouvelle adjudication du poste de Temiscamingue.....                                                                                                                                                   | 1392  |
| 31 Oct.     | Des mêmes, sur les affaires générales de la colonie—les pays d'en haut—les établissements de Chouegen—Niagara, Toronto, Outaouacs—Ohio—la neutralité des Iroquois, etc.....                                             | 1403  |
| 31 Oct.     | Des mêmes au sujet du règlement des districts de paroisses—des affaires de La Prairie, St. Ours, St. Pierre, etc.....                                                                                                   | 1413  |
|             | De M. Bégon concernant l'exploitation du bois de mûture—le gondron, etc.....                                                                                                                                            | 1414  |
|             | Remarques du sieur de Tilly pendant son voyage à Chicoutimy pour y examiner les pins propres à la mûture, etc.....                                                                                                      | 1417  |
| 31 Oct.     | De M. Bégon, rendant compte d'une difficulté entre les sieurs St. Castin et Peire au sujet de la pêche de la morue, et d'une ordonnance qu'il a rendue à cet égard (texte de l'ordonnance).....                         | 1422  |
|             | De M. Bégon annonçant qu'il a fixé le nombre des cabarets à deux par paroisse.....                                                                                                                                      | 1434  |
|             | De MM. Longueuil et Bégon rendant compte de l'attitude des Abénaquis vis-à-vis des Anglais.....                                                                                                                         | 1436  |
|             | Des mêmes annonçant la mort de M. de Vaudreuil arrivée le 10 octobre—le naufrage du <i>Chameau</i> —rendant compte des affaires générales de la colonie.....                                                            | 1442  |
|             | Des mêmes annonçant le départ de madame la marquise de Vaudreuil.....                                                                                                                                                   | 1451  |
|             | Recensement des navires qui sont venus devant la ville de Québec, tant de la France que des îles de la Martinique et l'île Royale, et ceux qui sont partis de la dite ville.....                                        | 1452  |
| 1726.       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |       |
| 15 Février. | Avis de monseigneur l'évêque de Québec et MM. de Longueuil et Bégon au sujet des réclamations soulevées par le règlement des districts de paroisses.....                                                                | 1453  |
| 20 Mai.     | De M. Bégon annonçant sa détermination de continuer encore un an en conséquence du naufrage du <i>Chameau</i> .....                                                                                                     | 1457  |

3ÈME SÉRIE. • VOL. IX—*Continuation.*

| Années.     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Pages |
|-------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|
|             | Du même au sujet de la diminution des troupes—du fort de Niagara—des Abénaquis et des Sauvages domiciliés, etc. . . . .                                                                                                                                                               | 1458  |
| 15 Juin.    | Copie de la lettre écrite par M. de Lignery de la Baie des Puants, à M. de Liette, commandant aux Illinois. . . . .                                                                                                                                                                   | 1461  |
| 1er Juin.   | Conseil tenu à la Baie des Puants par M. de Lignery avec les Sakis, Puants et Renards, en présence de MM. D'Amariton, de Cligancourt et du révérend père Chardon. . . . .                                                                                                             | 1465  |
| 7 Juin.     | Mémoire concernant la paix que M. de Ligneray a faite avec les chefs des Renards, Sakis et Puants, à la Baie ; (travail des bureaux)                                                                                                                                                  | 1469  |
| 25 Juillet. | De M. de Longueuil au ministre, sur les affaires des Sauvages les Renards, les Sauteux, les Sioux, etc —l'établissement de Niagara, celui des Anglais à Chouegen—l'incendie du palais de Québec, etc. . . . .                                                                         | 1473  |
| 14 Juillet. | Conseil tenu à Niagara par les députés des cinq nations Iroquoises avec M. de Longueuil. . . . .                                                                                                                                                                                      | 1481  |
| 10 Sept.    | Lettre de l'évêque de Québec au ministre au sujet des affaires ecclésiastiques — l'insuffisance du nombre des prêtres — l'interdiction du curé de Louisbourg—la mauvaise conduite des récollets, etc. . . . .                                                                         | 1487  |
|             | Liste des représentans élus par plusieurs lieux et cités de la Nouvelle York (du 26 sept. au 3 octobre 1726) pour servir dans l'assemblée générale. . . . .                                                                                                                           | 1491  |
|             | Discours du gouverneur Burnet aux représentans assemblés, le 27 septembre . . . . .                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 1492  |
|             | Résultat des conférences où pourparlers tenus par les Anglais avec les Sauvages Abénaquis à Falmouth dans la Casco-Bay à l'entrée de la Nouvelle Angleterre, avec une lettre de M. le marquis de Beauharnais, gouverneur de la Nouvelle France aux Abénaquis de St. François. . . . . | 1495  |
| 22 Sept.    | Extrait de la lettre de M. de Noyan à M. le marquis de Beauharnois écrite de Montréal, au sujet de l'établissement de Niagara. . . . .                                                                                                                                                | 1507  |
| 5 Sept.     | Extrait d'une lettre de M. de Longueuil sur le progrès du fort de Niagara, et l'abandon de Chouegen et de la petite chute par les Anglais. . . . .                                                                                                                                    | 1510  |
| 28 Sept.    | De M. de Beauharnois au sujet des présents à donner aux Abénaquis. . . . .                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 1512  |
| 28 Sept.    | Lettre de M. de Beauharnois au sujet de l'établissement projeté à Ouabache. . . . .                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 1513  |
|             | Du même au sujet des fusils à donner aux soldats congédiés qui se marieront. . . . .                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 1514  |
|             | Du même transmettant les certificats de service et de catholicité du sieur Laronde Denis. . . . .                                                                                                                                                                                     | 1514  |
|             | Du même accusant réception des congés accordés aux sieurs de La Véranderie, Celoron et Dugué. . . . .                                                                                                                                                                                 | 1515  |
|             | Du même, sur des questions de prééminence. . . . .                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 1516  |
|             | Du même, au sujet d'un ordre du Roi portant que certains jeunes gens de famille seront soldats dans la colonie jusqu'à la fin de leurs jours. . . . .                                                                                                                                 | 1517  |



3ÈME SÉRIE. VOL. IX—*Continuation.*

| Années.     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Pages |
|-------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|
|             | Du même, sur les congés militaires—l'impossibilité d'augmenter les troupes—le budget du Canada, etc. ....                                                                                                                       | 1518  |
| 1 Octobre.  | Du même annonçant qu'il a assisté au Te Deum chanté dans la cathédrale de Québec à l'occasion du mariage du Roi. ....                                                                                                           | 1520  |
|             | Du même sur la nécessité d'établir la poudrière dans un autre endroit. ....                                                                                                                                                     | 1520  |
|             | Du même, sur les affaires des Illinois, et la mission des Sioux. ....                                                                                                                                                           | 1521  |
|             | Du même sur deux soldats déserteurs qui se sont rendus à Orange. ....                                                                                                                                                           | 1523  |
|             | Du même recommandant la requête présentée par le sieur Chaussegros de Léry pour avoir la croix de St. Louis. ....                                                                                                               | 1523  |
| 12 Octobre. | De M. Bégon, transmettant un plan de Montréal, dressé par le sieur Dugué. ....                                                                                                                                                  | 1525  |
| 14 Octobre. | De l'intendant Dupuy, sur l'état des affaires dans la colonie, etc. ....                                                                                                                                                        | 1526  |
|             | De MM. de Beauharnois et Dupuy sur l'adjudication des travaux nécessités par la construction du nouveau palais, etc., (avec devis) .                                                                                            | 1531  |
| 20 Octobre. | Des mêmes, sur les espèces—le bois de la Baie de Gaspé et de la Baie des Chaleurs—la navigation et le commerce—les pêches de marsouins—la police du pain—la poudrière de Québec—le logement des troupes, etc. ....              | 1551  |
|             | De M. de Beauharnois demandant un congé pour le sieur Amariton. ....                                                                                                                                                            | 1557  |
|             | Du même au sujet des limites du gouvernement de M. de Longueuil. ....                                                                                                                                                           | 1557  |
|             | De MM. de Beauharnois et Dupuy accusant réception de la dépêche qui leur notifie la résolution du Roi de gouverner lui-même sans premier ministre. ....                                                                         | 1558  |
|             | Des mêmes, au sujet du logement du gouverneur à Montréal. ....                                                                                                                                                                  | 1559  |
|             | Des mêmes, au sujet de divers offices de judicature. ....                                                                                                                                                                       | 1560  |
|             | Des mêmes, relativement au commerce du castor—des fraudes, etc. ....                                                                                                                                                            | 1563  |
| 21 Octobre. | De Dupuy, annonçant qu'il a loué la maison de Mine. de Ramezay pour trois ans. ....                                                                                                                                             | 1569  |
|             | Du même, sur les affaires ecclésiastiques—l'emploi des soldats—le commerce et les pêches—le bois de construction—les mines—les défrichemens—les moutons et autres bestiaux—les peaux d'animaux sauvages—les cabarets, etc. .... | 1571  |
|             | Du même, annonçant que les Dlls. de Vaudreuil passent sur le vaisseau du Roi. ....                                                                                                                                              | 1587  |
|             | Du même, au sujet des traites pour le compte du Roi dans les pays d'en haut—des bois—du chanvre—des lettres de change, etc. ....                                                                                                | 1587  |
| 30 Octobre. | De M. Collet, procureur-général, à l'intendant, au sujet de la place de conseiller clerc, et de M. Chartier de Lotbinière, etc. ....                                                                                            | 1592  |
|             | De M. Dupuy, sur diverses affaires de la colonie. ....                                                                                                                                                                          | 1596  |
|             | De MM. de Beauharnois et Dupuy, au sujet de diverses nominations—du séminaire de Québec—des constructions—des Ursulines—des projets de chantiers—du sieur St. Castin—de la navigation du St. Laurent, etc. ....                 | 1599  |

3ÈME SÉRIE. VOL. IX—*Continuation.*

| Années.     |                                                                                                                           | Pages |
|-------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|
| 21 Octobre. | De Dupuy, au sujet des limites de la traite de Tadoussac, et de la réunion de la seigneurie de la Malbaie au domaine..... | 1611  |
|             | Du même, sur les désordres de la femme Réaume.....                                                                        | 1611  |
|             | Du même, au sujet du papier-terrier.....                                                                                  | 1612  |
| 22 Octobre. | Du même, relativement au ramonage des cheminées.....                                                                      | 1612  |
| 14 Octobre. | De M. de Beauharnois, au sujet de la fréquence des incendies, etc.                                                        | 1615  |
| 25 Octobre. | Du même sur les menées des Anglais—l'établissement de Niagara—M. de Joncaire.....                                         | 1619  |
| 23 Octobre. | De M. Bégon, arrivé en France après une absence de 14 ans—rend compte de sa traversée.....                                | 1623  |
| 29 Déc.     | De M. de Beauharnois, au sujet de certains honneurs réclamés par M. Dupuy.....                                            | 1625  |

## VOL. X. (1727.)

Gouvernement du Marquis de Beauharnois—administration de Dupuy.

1ère page—Armoiries du Marquis de Beauharnois.

Fac-simile de l'écriture de "*Daigremont*," le "*Marquis de Vaudreuil*," "*Beauharnois*."

|           |                                                                                                                           |      |
|-----------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|
| 1727      | Requête des habitants du gouvernement de Montréal au marquis de Beauharnois demandant l'établissement d'un collège.....   | 1627 |
|           | Mémoire sur l'établissement de Niagara.....                                                                               | 1631 |
| 23 Jan.   | Règlement des districts de paroisses.....                                                                                 | 1639 |
| 10 Mars.  | De MM. de Beauharnois et Dupuy sur la traite de l'eau-de-vie—et sur les réparations à l'Hôtel-Dieu de Montréal.....       | 1643 |
| 6 Mars.   | De M. de Beauharnois au sujet de ses différends avec M. Dupuy.                                                            | 1647 |
| 8 Mars.   | Du même, sur le même sujet, et aussi sur le décès du procureur-général Collet.....                                        | 1648 |
| 26 Mars.  | Ordonnance de M. Dupuy annulant le dernier bail du poste de Temiscamingue.....                                            | 1659 |
| Avril.    | De Mme de Vaudreuil offrant à vendre sa maison de Montréal, pour le Roi.....                                              | 1664 |
|           | De Mme de Vaudreuil offrant d'échanger sa terre du Canada contre la forêt de Vauvray.....                                 | 1665 |
|           | De la même, présentant un mémoire en faveur de plusieurs personnes du Canada.....                                         | 1667 |
|           | De la même, demandant un loyer convenable pour sa maison de Montréal.....                                                 | 1667 |
|           | De la même, demandant la place de commandant du Détroit pour Adhémar de Lantagnac, petit neveu de son mari, etc.....      | 1674 |
| 27 Avril. | Mémoire au sujet des Renards.....                                                                                         | 1675 |
|           | Sur les établissements de Niagara et de Chouegen.....                                                                     | 1683 |
| 29 Avril. | Sur les Abénaquis—les Scioux—les Renards—les menées des Anglais, etc.....                                                 | 1687 |
| 30 Avril. | De M. de Beauharnois, annonçant que les jésuites qui sont chez les Scioux demandent des instruments de mathématiques..... | 1695 |
|           | Du même, sur ses différends avec M. Dupuy.....                                                                            | 1699 |
| 18 Mai.   | Du même au sujet des Renards, etc.....                                                                                    | 1700 |

3ÈME SÉRIE. VOL. X—*Continuation.*

| Années.     |                                                                                                                                                            | Pages |
|-------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|
| 20 Juillet. | De M. Dupuy, annonçant qu'il a affirmé Toronto à M. de la Saus-<br>saye. ....                                                                              | 1703  |
| 9 Août.     | Paroles des Hurons du Détroit et réponses aux Hurons. ....                                                                                                 | 1707  |
| 18 Sept.    | De M. Lacorne remerciant le ministre, de la grâce qu'il vient d'ac-<br>corder à son fils. ....                                                             | 1713  |
| 24 Août.    | De M. de Beauharnois, annonçant qu'il ne peut rendre compte de<br>de certaines choses parce qu'il a été malade. ....                                       | 1715  |
| 5 Sept.     | Du même, annonçant qu'il a chargé le baron de Longueil de veil-<br>ler aux intérêts de la compagnie des Indes. ....                                        | 1715  |
| 11 Sept.    | Du même, annonçant qu'il a réuni les 40 Népissingues de l'île aux<br>Tourtes à la mission du Lac des Deux-Montagnes. ....                                  | 1716  |
| 12 Sept.    | Du même, au sujet des plaintes portées par le sieur Sylvain, mé-<br>decin. ....                                                                            | 1716  |
| 15 Sept.    | Du même, au sujet de ses différends avec M. Dupuy. ....                                                                                                    | 1717  |
| 20 Sept.    | Du même, sur le même sujet—sur les religieuses de l'Hôtel-<br>Dieu de Montréal—les traites de Toronto, Frontenac et Niagara. ....                          | 1719  |
| 25 Sept.    | Du même, au sujet des individus envoyés par lettres de cachet<br>en Canada—et sur l'établissement projeté des Anglais à Ouabache. ....                     | 1723  |
|             | Du même, au sujet de la rivalité anglaise—du commerce étran-<br>ger—des Sauvages du Sault St. Louis et du lac des Deux-Monta-<br>gnes. ....                | 1725  |
|             | Du même, sur les Abénaquis et le fonds que le Roi leur alloue<br>sur l'état du domaine. ....                                                               | 1726  |
|             | Du même, remerciaient des grâces accordées aux personnes<br>qu'il a recommandées. ....                                                                     | 1727  |
|             | Du même, annonçant qu'il a fait chanter un <i>Te Deum</i> en l'hon-<br>neur du rétablissement de la santé du Roi. ....                                     | 1728  |
|             | Du même, demandant qu'on fasse arrêter tous les Français qui<br>vont sans permission du Canada au Mississippi. ....                                        | 1729  |
|             | Du même, envoyant l'état du coût des hangars nécessaires pour<br>mettre à couvert le bois de construction. ....                                            | 1730  |
|             | Du même, demandant des médailles pour les Sauvages. ....                                                                                                   | 1733  |
|             | Du même, à propos d'une expédition projetée contre les Renards. ....                                                                                       | 1734  |
| 20 Août.    | Copie de la lettre écrite par M. de Beauharnois à M. Deliette,<br>commandant aux Illinois. ....                                                            | 1734  |
| 25 Sept.    | Mémoire de M. de Lotbinière, vicaire-général, en faveur des<br>enfants de M. Degly. ....                                                                   | 1734  |
|             | De M. de Beauharnois, annonçant qu'il a promis aux Hurons de<br>rappeler le commandant du Détroit. ....                                                    | 1739  |
|             | Du même, au sujet des pensions des veuves. ....                                                                                                            | 1742  |
|             | Du même, à propos des plaintes de capitaines de vaisseaux<br>retenus par le gouverneur. ....                                                               | 1743  |
|             | Du même, au sujet des rangs dans les troupes. ....                                                                                                         | 1744  |
|             | Du même, annonçant que les provisions de M. le baron de Lon-<br>gueuil ont été trouvées conformes à celles de M. de Ramezay. ....                          | 1744  |
|             | Du même, sur l'accueil flatteur qu'il a reçu à Montréal—sur le<br>commerce étranger—sur la gratification en poudre en faveur des<br>aide-majors, etc. .... | 1745  |

3ÈME SÉRIE. VOL. X.—*Continuation.*

| Années.  |                                                                                                                                                         | Pages |
|----------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|
| 26 Sept. | Du même, sur les congés militaires—la mission des Scioux—<br>l'augmentation des dépenses publiques, etc.....                                            | 1747  |
| 26 Sept. | Du même, recommandant un mémoire de M. de Léry.....                                                                                                     | 1751  |
|          | Mémoire de M. Chaussegros de Léry.....                                                                                                                  | 1752  |
| Octobre. | De MM. de Beauharnois et Dupuy, au sujet de l'amélioration du<br>port de Québec .....                                                                   | 1755  |
| 10 Oct.  | De M. de Beauharnois, se plaignant de M. Dupuy à l'égard des<br>constructions publiques.....                                                            | 1757  |
| 10 Oct.  | Copie de la lettre écrite au Cte. de Maurepas, par M. Dupuy,<br>intendant—et réponse du sieur Baudry de la Marche.....                                  | 1759  |
| 14 Oct.  | De M. de Beauharnois, transmettant un mémoire du P. Lafitau,<br>au sujet des prétentions des deux couronnes, en l'accompagnant<br>d'observations .....  | 1763  |
| 14 Oct.  | Du même, se plaignant des dépenses que fait l'intendant Dupuy.                                                                                          | 1765  |
| 17 Oct.  | De M. Chaussegros de Léry, sur les travaux de Niagara—le<br>projet d'une citadelle à Québec, etc.....                                                   | 1767  |
| 18 Oct.  | De M. de Beauharnois, notant certains points sur lesquels il<br>diffère d'opinion avec M. Dupuy.....                                                    | 1769  |
|          | Mémoire sur certaines places dans la judicature .....                                                                                                   | 1770  |
| 20 Oct.  | De MM. de Beauharnois et Dupuy, annonçant qu'ils feront tous<br>leurs efforts pour rompre les liaisons des Anglais avec les Sau-<br>vages. ....         | 1772  |
|          | De M. Dupuy, sur les dépenses publiques devenues indispensa-<br>bles—sur la nécessité de fortifier Montréal—sur le projet de<br>citadelle à Québec..... | 1773  |
| 28 Oct.  | Etat des fonds nécessaires pour les fortifications et réparations<br>des bâtiments de la Nouvelle France à remettre l'année prochaine,<br>(1728) .....  | 1779  |
| 20 Oct.  | De M. Dupuy, principalement sur la culture et le commerce du<br>chanvre—la manufacture de goudron—le commerce de contre-<br>bande, etc.....             | 1783  |
| 20 Oct.  | Du même, sur certaines servitudes que des communautés pré-<br>tendaient imposer contrairement à la coutume de Paris.....                                | 1791  |
|          | De MM. de Beauharnois et Dupuy, au sujet de certaines récla-<br>mations de madame de Ramezay.....                                                       | 1795  |
|          | Des mêmes, sur les moyens de prévenir les dégâts commis sur<br>les propriétés des particuliers, etc. ....                                               | 1799  |
|          | De M. Dupuy, sur les affaires générales de la colonie..1803 et 1811                                                                                     |       |
|          | Du même, sur le commerce.....                                                                                                                           | 1851  |
|          | De MM. de Beauharnois et Dupuy, sur les communautés—les<br>chantiers, etc.....                                                                          | 1858  |
|          | De M. Dupuy, sur ses différends avec le gouverneur.....                                                                                                 | 1861  |
|          | Du même, sur certaines affaires de commerce .....                                                                                                       | 1863  |
|          | Du même, sur le papier terrier—les titres des communautés—les<br>comptes du trésorier—et certaines réclamations de particuliers,<br>etc. ....           | 1864  |
|          | De MM. de Beauharnois et Dupuy, sur l'exploitation des bois..                                                                                           | 1868  |

3ÈME SÉRIE. VOL. X—*Continuation.*

| Années. |                                                                                                                                                                                        | Pages |
|---------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|
| 14 Oct. | Copie de la lettre écrite par M. Lepage à M. l'intendant (à propos d'un marché pour le bois).....                                                                                      | 1870  |
| 9 Sept. | Procès-verbal de la vente des bois de la Baie St. Paul.....                                                                                                                            | 1871  |
| 20 Oct. | De MM. de Beauharnois et Dupuy, sur la poudrière, et le logement des troupes.....                                                                                                      | 1873  |
| 20 Oct. | De M. Dupuy, sur l'état de l'artillerie—sur le chemin de la côte de la basse-ville, etc.....                                                                                           | 1875  |
|         | De MM. de Beauharnois et Dupuy, sur un impôt à faire sur les habitants de Montréal.....                                                                                                | 1877  |
|         | Des mêmes, au sujet de l'enregistrement de certaines ordonnances.....                                                                                                                  | 1878  |
|         | De M. Dupuy, sur les dépenses de la colonie.....                                                                                                                                       | 1879  |
|         | De MM. de Beauharnois et Dupuy, sur un projet d'établissement à Labrador.....                                                                                                          | 1883  |
|         | De M. de Beauharnois, sur une place de conseiller clerk à remplir.....                                                                                                                 | 1883  |
|         | De M. Dupuy, sur l'exploitation des bois—et sur M. de Tilly.....                                                                                                                       | 1884  |
|         | De M. Dupuy, sur le fonds des invalides de la marine—l'emption en faveur des équipages qui vont à la pêche au bas du St. Laurent—l'amirauté de Québec et l'amirauté de Louisbourg..... | 1887  |
|         | De MM. de Beauharnois et Dupuy, sur la monnaie—l'imposition de Montréal pour les fortifications—la pêche—le recensement—l'état civil—l'alignement des rues, etc.....                   | 1891  |
| 21 Oct. | De M. de Beauharnois, sur ses difficultés avec M. Dupuy.....                                                                                                                           | 1895  |
| 22 Oct. | Du même, sur la position de la famille Louvigny.....                                                                                                                                   | 1895  |
| 23 Oct. | Du même, transmettant, en l'appuyant, la demande d'une pension par madame d'Argenteuil.....                                                                                            | 1896  |
| 24 Oct. | Du même, sur les dépenses faites par le sieur Amariton pour sauver une sauvagesse de la mort, (avec un extrait d'une lettre de M. de Liette).....                                      | 1899  |
| 25 Oct. | De MM. de Beauharnois et Dupuy, sur les menées des Anglais, et la nécessité de faire la guerre aux Renards.....                                                                        | 1903  |
|         | De M. de Beauharnois, transmettant une pétition des marchands de Québec—sur la concurrence faite par les marchands forains—le commerce entre le Canada et l'Île Royale, etc.....       | 1907  |
| 20 Oct. | Du M. Dupuy, sur la mauvaise situation financière de la colonie, (avec diverses pièces.....)                                                                                           | 1915  |
| 26 Oct. | De M. de Beauharnois, sur un traité des fortifications fait par M. de Léry.....                                                                                                        | 1923  |
| 27 Oct. | Du même, sur les fraudes commises dans le commerce du castor—et la nécessité de gardes pour la compagnie des Indes.....                                                                | 1927  |
|         | De M. Dupuy, sur l'argent dans la colonie.....                                                                                                                                         | 1931  |
| 23 Oct. | Représentations des négociants de la Nouvelle France.....                                                                                                                              | 1933  |
| 28 Oct. | De MM. de Beauharnois et Dupuy, au sujet de l'âge auquel les jeunes gens devront être admis dans les cadets, etc.....                                                                  | 1942  |
| 29 Oct. | De M. Dupuy, sur les finances de la colonie.....                                                                                                                                       | 1943  |
| 28 Oct. | De M. de Beauharnois, sur un projet de collège des Jésuites à Montréal.....                                                                                                            | 1961  |

| Années.  | 3ÈME SÉRIE. VOL. X— <i>Continuation.</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Pages |
|----------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|
| 5 Nov.   | Du même, sur le manque d'argent dans la colonie.....                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 1961  |
| 1er Nov. | De M. Dupuy, sur le barrage du fleuve à la Traverse—le trou St. Patrice—les fraudes—les postes du Roi—les pêches—les actes des notaires—l'éducation publique—la redoute de Chouegen—l'établissement de Niagara—les limites de l'Acadie—les archives du Canada, etc..... | 1963  |
| 16 Nov.  | De M. Daigremont, au sujet de la revue des troupes, etc.....                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 1981  |

## VOL. XI. (1728-1729.)

## GOUVERNEMENT DU MARQUIS DE BEAUHARNOIS.

Fac-simile de l'écriture de *Daigremont*; *Denis de St. Simon*; *Denis de Ramezay*; *J. Hazeur*; *G. de Saint Augustin, supérieure*; *Peiré*; *Ignace Gamelin*; *Malhiot*; *Greysac, etc.*

|             |                                                                                                                                                                                |      |
|-------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|
| 1717.       |                                                                                                                                                                                |      |
| 5 Juillet.  | Déclaration du Roi pour la suppression de la monnaie de carte en Canada.....                                                                                                   | 1883 |
| 1723.       |                                                                                                                                                                                |      |
| 21 Juin.    | Ordonnance de M. Bégon, intendant, qui réduit d'un quart les rentes dues aux seigneurs par les habitans .....                                                                  | 1990 |
| 1727.       |                                                                                                                                                                                |      |
| 16 Nov.     | Ordonnance de M. Dupuy, intendant, qui condamne les habitans de la seigneurie de Bellechasse à payer au sieur de Rigauville, leur seigneur, sur le pied de leurs contrats..... | 1993 |
| 1728.       |                                                                                                                                                                                |      |
| 13 Janvier. | Autre ordonnance qui prononce la même chose que celle ci-dessus contre les habitans de la seigneurie de Beauport envers leur seigneur.....                                     | 2016 |
| 7 Avril.    | Opposition des dits habitans de Beauport à l'exécution de l'ordonnance ci-dessus avec déclaration qu'il se pourvoiroient au conseil du Roi contre la dite ordonnance.....      | 2022 |
| 1728.       |                                                                                                                                                                                |      |
|             | Mémoire de Nicolas Lanoullier sur la ferme de Tadoussac—et sur les droits de domaine en Canada.....                                                                            | 2027 |
| 1727.       |                                                                                                                                                                                |      |
| 20 Octobre. | Etat des fonds à demander pour les dépenses à faire en l'année 1728 (Dupuy).....                                                                                               | 2039 |
|             | Etat de munitions de guerre et de bouche pour un détachement de 2000 hommes.....                                                                                               | 2043 |
| 1728.       |                                                                                                                                                                                |      |
| 15 Janvier. | Lettre de M. de Beauharnois sur ses différends avec M. Dupuy..                                                                                                                 | 2051 |
| 16 Janvier. | Du même sur le même sujet.....                                                                                                                                                 | 2055 |
| 23 Janvier. | Du même sur le même sujet.....                                                                                                                                                 | 2059 |
| 27 Février. | Des directeurs de la compagnie des Indes, au sujet des passeports.                                                                                                             | 2063 |
| 27 Avril.   | De M. de Maurepas, soumettant différents sujets de recherches aux habitans du Canada.....                                                                                      | 2067 |
| 11 Mai.     | Du même, au sujet des limites des paroisses .....                                                                                                                              | 2071 |
| 16 Mai.     | De M. de Beauharnois, au sujet des Sauvages d'en haut.....                                                                                                                     | 2075 |
| 19 Mai.     | De M. de Maurepas à M. Dupuy, au sujet de ses différends avec M. de Beauharnois.....                                                                                           | 2079 |

3ÈME SÉRIE. VOL. XI—*Continuation.*

| Années.    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Pages |
|------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|
| 12 Juin.   | De M. de Beauharnois transmettant de Rochefort aux habitans du Canada des instructions sur la culture du chanvre.....                                                                                                                                                                         | 2083  |
| 4 Août.    | Du même au sujet des Renards et des Sioux .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 2087  |
| 18 Août.   | Du même, sur le même sujet.....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 2091  |
| 1 Octobre. | Du même, demandant une concession de terres, et priant qu'on l'érige en marquisat.....                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 2095  |
|            | Du même, au sujet des médailles à donner aux Sauvages—des établissemens d'Ouabache, etc.....                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 2097  |
|            | Du même, au sujet des armes—des pièces de canon—du collège de Montréal—des capitaines des côtes—des honneurs dus dans les églises, etc.....                                                                                                                                                   | 2099  |
|            | Du même sur le rappel de Tonty, et de Longueuil—sur les commandemens de postes—les congés, etc.....                                                                                                                                                                                           | 2103  |
|            | Du même, accensant réception de brevets, etc.....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 2107  |
|            | Du même, assurant qu'il s'efforce de provoquer de la part des habitans du Canada des recherches relatives à l'histoire naturelle et aux arts.....                                                                                                                                             | 2107  |
|            | Du même, sur les présens à faire aux Sauvages—sur les congés absolus, etc.....                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 2108  |
|            | Du même, au sujet de la désertion des soldats.....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 2109  |
|            | Du même, au sujet de l'exercice du canon—de l'envoi de troupes—des forts de Niagara, Chouegen et Frontenac, etc.....                                                                                                                                                                          | 2111  |
|            | Du même, au sujet du médecin Sylvain, etc.....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 2113  |
|            | Du même, annonçant qu'il a fait venir M. Daigremont pour remplacer M. Dupuy, etc.....                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 2115  |
|            | Du même, demandant qu'il soit pris des mesures contre les conseillers Gaillard et d'Artigny, partisans de M. Dupuy .....                                                                                                                                                                      | 2116  |
|            | Du même, sur la mort de M. de Tonty—des promotions d'officiers—la demande de M. de Bécancourt de la croix de St. Louis, etc.....                                                                                                                                                              | 2119  |
|            | De MM. Beauharnois et Daigremont au sujet des maîtres d'école—du commerce avec les Antilles—des marchands forains—de l'île Royale—des établissemens du Sud—des forts Chouegen et Niagara—des fortifications de Québec et de Montréal—de l'exploitation des postes par les officiers, etc..... | 2128  |
|            | Des mêmes, au sujet du curé Morin, devenu fou—de la revue des troupes, etc.....                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 2139  |
|            | Des mêmes, au sujet des Chouanous.....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 2140  |
|            | Des mêmes, sur le poste de la Galette.....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 2143  |
|            | Des mêmes, annonçant que le sieur Lenoir a accepté les fonctions de bourreau.....                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 2144  |
|            | Des mêmes, au sujet des paiemens faits en peaux de chevreuil.....                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 2145  |
|            | Des mêmes, au sujet du séminaire de Québec—des chantiers—des poudrières—des casernes—des quais de Québec, etc.....                                                                                                                                                                            | 2147  |
|            | De M. de Beauharnois, demandant la décision du ministre sur une question de juridiction.....                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 2151  |
|            | Des MM. de Beauharnois et Daigremont, envoyant trois placets relatifs à la remise de dettes envers le trésor.....                                                                                                                                                                             | 2153  |

| 3ÈME SÉRIE. VOL. XI— <i>Continuation.</i> |                                                                                                                                                          |      |
|-------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|
| Années.                                   | Pages                                                                                                                                                    |      |
|                                           | Des mêmes, annonçant que le sieur Testu de la Richardière a accepté la place de capitaine de poste à Québec, etc. . . . .                                | 2155 |
|                                           | Des mêmes, au sujet des revues militaires. . . . .                                                                                                       | 2157 |
|                                           | Des mêmes, sur la nécessité de faire construire 100 canots de bois . . . . .                                                                             | 2159 |
|                                           | Des mêmes, au sujet d'une concession demandée par M. Martin prêtre, à Labrador, etc. . . . .                                                             | 2160 |
|                                           | Des mêmes, accusant réception de deux exemplaires de l'ordonnance du 1er juillet 1727. . . . .                                                           | 2162 |
| 6 Octobre.                                | De M. de Beauharnois, demandant le cordon rouge. . . . .                                                                                                 | 2163 |
| 9 Octobre.                                | De M. de Beauharnois transmettant une lettre de M. Hazeur s'excusant d'avoir pris fait et cause pour M. Dupuy. . . . .                                   | 2167 |
| 10 Octobre.                               | Liste des habitans de Québec qui se sont présentés pour apprendre l'exercice du canon en 1725-6-7. . . . .                                               | 2171 |
| 15 Octobre.                               | De M. Daigremont, annonçant la résiliation du bail du poste de Toronto. . . . .                                                                          | 2175 |
|                                           | De M. C. de Léry, annonçant qu'il a remis à M. de Beauharnois les plans des fortifications, etc. . . . .                                                 | 2175 |
|                                           | De M. Daigremont, au sujet de la manière dont M. de Beauharnois a disposé des congés, et de la ferme des postes de Niagara et de Frontenac, etc. . . . . | 2179 |
|                                           | Du même au sujet d'une adjudication pour les vivres des soldats. . . . .                                                                                 | 2183 |
|                                           | De M. de Tilly, demandant diverses grâces. . . . .                                                                                                       | 2184 |
|                                           | De M. Daigremont au sujet de la poudre. . . . .                                                                                                          | 2185 |
|                                           | Du même, relativement au poste de Toronto—et sur l'augmentation de la valeur des espèces en Canada. . . . .                                              | 2187 |
|                                           | Du même, remerciant le ministre de la confiance qu'on lui témoigne, et promettant des éclaircissemens sur l'état des fonds. . . . .                      | 2190 |
|                                           | Du même, au sujet des droits de l'amirauté. . . . .                                                                                                      | 2192 |
|                                           | De M. de Beauharnois, annonçant qu'il a fait arrêter Chetiveau de Roussel venu du Mississippi sans passeports. . . . .                                   | 2193 |
|                                           | De M. Daigremont, au sujet du papier-terrier et de l'opposition des communautés à donner l'état de leurs revenus. . . . .                                | 2194 |
|                                           | Du même, au sujet de la farine destinée à l'île Royale. . . . .                                                                                          | 2195 |
|                                           | Du même, au sujet du chanvre, de la construction des vaisseaux—des mines de fer, de la résine, etc. . . . .                                              | 2197 |
|                                           | Du même, annonçant que M. de Tilly ira servir à sa place à Montréal. . . . .                                                                             | 2199 |
| 16 Octobre.                               | De MM. Beauharnois et Daigremont annonçant qu'on a découvert une ardoisière à 100 lieues au-dessous de Québec. . . . .                                   | 2203 |
| 18 Octobre.                               | De M. de Beauharnois se plaignant des calomnies que M. Dupuy répand contre lui. . . . .                                                                  | 2207 |
| 19 Octobre.                               | De M. Denis de St. Simon, justifiant sa conduite comme prévôt des marchands, et demandant une augmentation de gages. . . . .                             | 2211 |
|                                           | De M. de Longueuil au sujet des établissemens de Niagara et de Chouegen et des empiétemens des Anglais. . . . .                                          | 2214 |



3ÈME SÉRIE. VOL. XI—*Continuation.*

| Années. |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Pages |
|---------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|
|         | Requête de la communauté de l'hôpital général, se plaignant de la contrainte morale à elle imposée par M. de Beauharnois au sujet du sieur Boulard, vicaire-général—avec une annexe annonçant que la paix est rétablie dans la maison. . . . . | 2216  |
| 20 Oct. | De M. C. de Léry, se plaignant de ce que dans les travaux pour le rétablissement du palais incendié de Québec, M. Dupuy ne l'a pas consulté . . . . .                                                                                          | 2223  |
| 24 Oct. | De M. de Beauharnois, défendant le sieur Robert, prêtre, contre les calomnies dont il est l'objet . . . . .                                                                                                                                    | 2227  |
| 31 Oct. | De MM. de Beauharnois et Daigremont, au sujet de l'achat des blés pour la subsistance, par M. de Lignery . . . . .                                                                                                                             | 2231  |
| 5 Nov.  | De M. de Beauharnois, demandant grâce pour le sieur de la Ronde . . . . .                                                                                                                                                                      | 2235  |
|         | Du même, se plaignant du sieur de la Gorgendière, qui a affermé un poste à son insçu . . . . .                                                                                                                                                 | 2239  |
| 6 Nov.  | De MM. de Beauharnois et Daigremont, recommandant la demande du sieur Boucault, procureur du Roi, pour augmentation de gages . . . . .                                                                                                         | 2243  |
| 8 Nov.  | De M. de Beauharnois, donnant avis de l'échouement du navire la <i>Ville-Marie</i> . . . . .                                                                                                                                                   | 2244  |
|         | Du même, au sujet de la gratification en poudre à laquelle a droit le sieur Deschaillons . . . . .                                                                                                                                             | 2245  |
|         | Du même, au sujet de la disette de colliers de porcelaine . . . . .                                                                                                                                                                            | 2246  |
|         | Du même, au sujet de la fraude du castor—du sieur Raimbault—de la pauvreté du Canada en chefs de justice . . . . .                                                                                                                             | 2247  |
|         | Du même, se plaignant que les Ursulines favorisent le parti de M. Dupuy . . . . .                                                                                                                                                              | 2249  |
|         | De M. Daigremont, annonçant qu'il n'a pu prendre connaissance des comptes de 1711 à 1725, M. Dupuy ayant emporté tous les papiers . . . . .                                                                                                    | 2251  |
|         | De M. Peire, transmettant un état des pêches de marsouins . . . . .                                                                                                                                                                            | 2254  |
|         | De M. Daigremont, envoyant le projet de dépenses à faire en Canada en 1729 . . . . .                                                                                                                                                           | 2267  |
|         | Du même, sur les castors gras et demi-gras et une requête de la compagnie des Indes . . . . .                                                                                                                                                  | 2271  |
| 10 Nov. | De M. de Beauharnois, annonçant que M. Morin, curé du Cap Santé, est venu le prier de le remplacer . . . . .                                                                                                                                   | 2279  |
| 11 Nov. | De MM. de Beauharnois et Daigremont, sur la disette de poudre . . . . .                                                                                                                                                                        | 2283  |
|         | Des mêmes, se plaignant de la rareté de l'argent et demandant de la monnaie de carte . . . . .                                                                                                                                                 | 2287  |
| 2 Déc.  | De M. de Beauharnois, annonçant la mort de M. Daigremont . . . . .                                                                                                                                                                             | 2295  |
| 9 Déc.  | De M. de Tilly au ministre, annonçant qu'il fera, provisoirement, les fonctions d'ordonnateur, en remplacement de M. Daigremont . . . . .                                                                                                      | 2299  |
| 29 Déc. | De M. de Beauharnois, exposant les prétentions de MM. de Tilly et Boiseler, et annonçant sa décision en faveur du premier . . . . .                                                                                                            | 2303  |
| 30 Déc. | Du même, transmettant un duplicata de sa lettre du 22 décembre 1727, au sujet de ses différends avec M. Dupuy . . . . .                                                                                                                        | 2307  |

3ÈME SÉRIE. VOL. XI—*Continuation.*

| Années.     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Pages |
|-------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|
|             | Etat de la distribution des congés établis en faveur des familles pauvres du Canada, en 1728.....                                                                                                                                                                        | 2315  |
| 1729.       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |       |
| 6 Fév.      | Réponse de la compagnie des Indes au mémoire envoyé par des marchands et habitants du Canada, concernant les castors demi gras et veules .....                                                                                                                           | 2315  |
| 30 Avril.   | Lettre de M. de Tilly, annonçant qu'il continue les affaires commencées par M. Daigremont—doute sur l'existence d'une ardoisière aux Monts Notre-Dame—prise des sieurs de Montbrun, Guignas, missionnaires, et 40 autres Français par les Maskoutins, Kikapous, etc..... | 2327  |
| 10 Mai.     | De MM. de Beauharnois et de Tilly sur la disette d'argent et l'accaparement des blés par les marchands forains .....                                                                                                                                                     | 2335  |
| 19 Mai.     | De M. de Beauharnois, annonçant que les Mascoutins et Kikapous ont déclaré la guerre aux Renards, etc .....                                                                                                                                                              | 2339  |
| 29 Mai.     | Mémoire de M. de la Boulaye sur le Canada.....                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 2343  |
| Juin.       | Etat des courses faites par le sieur Rob. de la Morendière de 1729 à 1730, dans les côtes du gouvernement de Montréal pour y faire construire des forts de pierre.....                                                                                                   | 2351  |
| 21 Juillet. | De M. de Beauharnois, annonçant l'adhésion de plusieurs autres nations sauvages dans la guerre contre les Renards .....                                                                                                                                                  | 2355  |
| 25 Sept.    | De M. de Longueuil, fils, annonçant la mort de son père.....                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 2359  |
| 12 Oct.     | Du coadjuteur de Québec au sujet de sa traversée et du naufrage de l' <i>Eléphant</i> .....                                                                                                                                                                              | 2368  |
| 14 Oct.     | Du même, au sujet du sieur Richard, missionnaire.....                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 2367  |
| 15 Oct.     | Du même, au sujet du clergé .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 2371  |
| 18 Oct.     | De M. C. de Léry, annonçant que l'ardoisière du Grand Etang existe et qu'il en a déjà tiré 18 milliers d'ardoises.....                                                                                                                                                   | 2375  |
| 22 Oct.     | De M. de Longueuil, fils, proposant qu'on lui achète ou loue sa maison, pour payer les dettes de son père.....                                                                                                                                                           | 2379  |
| 24 Oct.     | De madame de Ramezay, demandant de l'avancement pour son fils.....                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 2383  |
| 25 Oct.     | De M. Hocquart, annonçant ses dispositions à se conformer aux intentions du Roi, et exposant que les magasins sont encombrés de chanvre—que 125 barils de goudron ont été fabriqués—qu'il encouragera la culture et interdira la traite de l'eau-de-vie, etc...          | 2384  |
|             | De MM. de Beauharnois et Hocquart, au sujet des présents à faire aux Sauvages .....                                                                                                                                                                                      | 2394  |
|             | De M. C. de Léry, au sujet des batteries—des quais devant les maisons, etc.....                                                                                                                                                                                          | 2395  |
|             | Du même, au sujet des fortifications de Montréal et de Québec.....                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 2396  |
|             | De M. Hocquart, annonçant qu'il a nommé le sieur Varin, contrôleur, en remplacement de M. Boisclerc, et demandant qu'il soit nommé un commissaire de marine, etc.....                                                                                                    | 2398  |
|             | De MM. de Beauharnois et Hocquart, transmettant, en l'appuyant, une demande du sieur Benoist, médecin de Montréal, en faveur de son fils—et recommandant que le salaire du chirurgien des Trois-Rivières soit fixé à 300 livres .....                                    | 2400  |

3ÈME SÉRIE. VOL. XI—*Continuation.*

| Années. | Pages                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|---------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|         | De M. Hocquart, au sujet de la perte de l' <i>Eléphant</i> , avec un procès-verbal du naufrage de ce vaisseau . . . . . 2401                                                                                                   |
|         | Du même, sur le commerce avec les Anglais . . . . . 2405                                                                                                                                                                       |
|         | De MM. de Beauharnois et Hocquart, appuyant une demande de M. de Longueuil, fils . . . . . 2406                                                                                                                                |
|         | Des mêmes, au sujet des prétentions de M. de la Corne et des héritiers de Longueuil . . . . . 2407                                                                                                                             |
|         | De M. de Beauharnois, au sujet des Abénaquis—de la compagnie des Indes, etc. . . . . 2409                                                                                                                                      |
|         | De M. Hocquart, annonçant qu'il a nommé M. de Tilly, son subdélégué à Montréal . . . . . 2409                                                                                                                                  |
|         | De M. de Beauharnois en faveur des sieurs de Montbrun et de la Gemeraye . . . . . 2410                                                                                                                                         |
|         | De M. Hocquart, sur l'enceinte de Montréal et l'imposition qui la concerne . . . . . 2411                                                                                                                                      |
|         | De MM. de Beauharnois et Hocquart, au sujet de la construction de canots de bois—du bourreau—des explications de M. de Lignery par rapport à des achats inutiles de vivres, etc. . . . . 2413                                  |
|         | De M. Hocquart, au sujet de ses appointements et de la perte qu'il a éprouvée par le naufrage de l' <i>Eléphant</i> . . . . . 2419                                                                                             |
|         | Du même, au sujet du papier-terrier . . . . . 2420                                                                                                                                                                             |
|         | Du même, au sujet des armes de guerre—des milices—du bois. 2422                                                                                                                                                                |
|         | Du même, au sujet de l'exportation du blé, etc. . . . . 2424                                                                                                                                                                   |
|         | De MM. de Beauharnois et Hocquart, appuyant une demande de Jean Guillot, etc . . . . . 2425                                                                                                                                    |
|         | De M. Hocquart, au sujet des dépenses et de certaines améliorations au palais de Québec . . . . . 2426                                                                                                                         |
|         | De MM. de Beauharnois et Hocquart présentant divers candidats à la charge de grand-voyer. . . . . 2427                                                                                                                         |
|         | Des mêmes, à l'occasion d'un placet du sieur Richard, prêtre . . 2428                                                                                                                                                          |
|         | Des mêmes, au sujet du bois à faire passer aux îles, etc. . . . . 2429                                                                                                                                                         |
|         | Des mêmes, au sujet des affaires ecclésiastiques, etc. . . . . 2430                                                                                                                                                            |
|         | De M. de Beauharnois, annonçant la mort de M. de Bécancour, grand-voyer, etc . . . . . 2430                                                                                                                                    |
|         | Du même, sur un projet d'établissement aux Illinois. . . . . 2432                                                                                                                                                              |
|         | De MM. de Beauharnois et Hocquart, transmettant, en l'appuyant, un placet des religieuses hospitalières de Montréal . . . 2432                                                                                                 |
|         | De M. Hocquart, en faveur d'une famille dont le chef (étant charpentier) a été tué par accident . . . . . 2433                                                                                                                 |
|         | Du même, transmettant un état des objets sauvés du naufrage de l' <i>Eléphant</i> —et un état des marchandises dont la colonie a besoin—et donnant une idée du revenu des établissements de Frontenac et Niagara. . . . . 2434 |
|         | De M. de Beauharnois, annonçant que pour se garder des Iroquois, il a fait établir un fort de pierre dans chaque seigneurie, etc . . . . . 2439                                                                                |
|         | Du même au sujet de l'exportation du blé. . . . . 2443                                                                                                                                                                         |

| 3ÈME SÉRIE. VOL. XI— <i>Continuation.</i> |                                                                                                                                                                                              | Pages |
|-------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|
| Années.                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                              |       |
|                                           | Du même, au sujet de la distribution des congés—et des com-<br>mandements de postes, etc. ....                                                                                               | 2444  |
|                                           | De MM. de Beauharnois et Hocquart transmettant des effets don-<br>nés par M. de Boucherville aux Kikapous pour se tirer de leurs<br>mains et recommandant une indemnité.....                 | 2446  |
|                                           | Des mêmes, au sujet des officiers vivant à la campagne—du ca-<br>pitaine du port—de la poudre, etc. ....                                                                                     | 2451  |
|                                           | Des mêmes, au sujet des poternes converties en poudrières ....                                                                                                                               | 2457  |
|                                           | Des mêmes, au sujet de la mission de Miramichy.....                                                                                                                                          | 2458  |
|                                           | Des mêmes, recommandant le rétablissement du palais épis-<br>copal .....                                                                                                                     | 2459  |
|                                           | Des mêmes, au sujet des mines de fer du St. Maurice.....                                                                                                                                     | 2460  |
|                                           | De M. Hocquart, annonçant qu'il lui est impossible de réduire le<br>nombre des employés extraordinaires.....                                                                                 | 2465  |
|                                           | Liste des officiers.....                                                                                                                                                                     | 2466  |
|                                           | De M. Denis de St. Simon, rappelant qu'il a demandé une aug-<br>mentation de maréchaussée, etc.....                                                                                          | 2468  |
|                                           | De MM. de Beauharnois et Hocquart au sujet d'un établisse-<br>ment au Labrador.....                                                                                                          | 2469  |
|                                           | Des mêmes, au sujet du naufrage de <i>l'Eléphant</i> et des services<br>rendus pour sauver les effets.....                                                                                   | 2472  |
|                                           | De M. de Beauharnois, demandant 1500 hommes de troupes ré-<br>glées—des colliers de porcelaine, etc.....                                                                                     | 2478  |
|                                           | Du même, demandant l'avis du ministre, sur une demande du<br>sieur Gilles Leroy.....                                                                                                         | 2480  |
|                                           | Du même, au sujet de la nomination de M. Hocquart comme<br>ordonnateur .....                                                                                                                 | 2481  |
|                                           | Du même, au sujet des dépenses faites pour la guerre contre les<br>Renards.....                                                                                                              | 2482  |
|                                           | De MM. de Beauharnois et Hocquart sur la monnaie de carte<br>et les lettres de change .....                                                                                                  | 2483  |
|                                           | Des mêmes, sur les soldats envoyés par lettres de cachet—le<br>fort de Scioux, etc .....                                                                                                     | 2487  |
|                                           | De M. Hocquart, annonçant qu'il fera participer M. de Tilly à la<br>gratification accordée à l'intendant à raison du commerce du castor.....                                                 | 2493  |
|                                           | Du même, sur les encouragements à donner à la construction des<br>vaisseaux—chanvres—mines de fer—goudrons—résine—térében-<br>thine—rations des soldats—Toronto—farines de l'Île Royale..... | 2494  |
|                                           | De M. de Raymond, demandant à être maintenu dans la jouis-<br>sance paisible du droit maritime nommé conservateur du havre de<br>Brouage.....                                                | 2503  |
| 26 Oct.                                   | De M. de Beauharnois—mutations dans le gouvernement et dans<br>la troupe—croix de St. Louis.....                                                                                             | 2507  |
|                                           | De M. Hocquart sur un projet d'établissement à Millevache.....                                                                                                                               | 2511  |
| 27 Oct.                                   | Du même, envoyant un mémoire adressé au conseil par le sieur<br>de Latour.....                                                                                                               | 2515  |
| 29 Oct.                                   | De M. de Beauharnois, au sujet du caractère diffamatoire de l'ar-<br>rêt du conseil sur ses différends avec M. Dupuy.....                                                                    | 2519  |

3ÈME SÉRIE. VOL. XI—*Continuation.*

| Années. |                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Pages |
|---------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|
|         | De M. Hocquart, envoyant un baril de térébenthine et une gamelle de résine.....                                                                                                                               | 2523  |
| 1 Nov.  | De MM. de Beauharnais et Hocquart, transmettant l'extrait d'une lettre écrite par le rév. père Lauzon à M. de Beauharnois, demandant une augmentation du revenu attaché à la mission du Sault St. Louis. .... | 2527  |
|         | De M. de Beauharnois faisant l'éloge du coadjuteur, de M. Hocquart et de M. de Tilly.....                                                                                                                     | 2531  |
|         | De MM. de Beauharnois, et Hocquart, demandant quatre Savoyards pour ramoner les cheminées, les deux qu'il y a déjà étant devenus trop gros et trop grands.....                                                | 2535  |
|         | Des mêmes, proposant M. Cugnet ou M. Berthier pour une place de conseiller vacante.....                                                                                                                       | 2539  |

## VOL. XII. (1730--1731.)

## GOUVERNEMENT DU MARQUIS DE BEAUHARNOIS.

Fac-simile des autographes de *Hocquart*, (1729) ; *De la Boulaye*, (1728) ; *Chartier de Lotbinière*, archidiacre de Québec ; *Lyon St. Ferréol*, curé de Québec ; *Levasseur*, prêtre missionnaire de Lotbinière ; *Jos. Gaillard*, missionnaire à Berthier ; *Cugnet*, (1730) ; *Vaudreuil de Cavagnal*, (1731) ; *Malhiot* ; *Lacorne*.

|          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |      |
|----------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|
| 1730     | Mémoire sur la charge de conseiller clerk au conseil supérieur—question de prééminence.....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 2543 |
| 13 Jan.  | Lettre de M. de Beauharnois au ministre, lui annonçant la mort de M. Desgly, lieutenant du Roy.....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 2549 |
| 14 Jan.  | Lettre de M. Hocquart au ministre—harmonie qui règne entre M. le gouverneur, Mgr. l'évêque et lui-même—grande quantité de chanvre—monnaie de carte—mort de M. Desgly.....                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 2550 |
| 17 Jan.  | Demandes de pension de la part de Mme la baronne de Longueil—de Mme de Bécancourt—de Mme de Tonty et de ses deux filles—Mme de Louvigny demande son passage sur un des vaisseaux du Roy, pour retourner en France—MM. de Beauharnois et Hocquart demandent un chirurgien—le sieur Alavoine, chirurgien, demande une augmentation de salaire—gratification accordée au sieur Varin..... | 2552 |
| 24 Mars. | Mémoire de Mgr. Dosquet à M. le marquis de Beauharnois et à M. Hocquart—mauvais état du palais épiscopal—réparations—vente de terrains qui en dépendent, etc.....                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 2555 |
| 25 Mars. | Mémoire—irrégularité de certains actes notariés—visite des minutes.....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 2559 |
| 1730     | MM. Chartier de Lotbinière, archidiacre de Québec, Lyon St. Ferréol, curé de Québec, Levasseur et Gaillard, demandent ou l'établissement de la dîme sur le pied de la coutume de Paris ou l'autorisation d'abandonner leurs missions.....                                                                                                                                              | 2564 |
| 1730     | Requête des curés et missionnaires du diocèse de Québec pour obtenir que les dîmes soient réglées conformément à la coutume de Paris.....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 2566 |

3ÈME SÉRIE. VOL. XII—*Continuation.*

| Années.  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Pages. |
|----------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|
| 6 Mai.   | Compte-rendu de M. de Beauharnois—expédition contre les Renards, faites par les Outaouas, Sauteux, Folles Avoines et Puants . . . . .                                                                                                                                                           | 2574   |
| 17 Juin. | Lettre de M. Thaumur à M. le marquis de Beauharnois—commerce avec la Louisiane . . . . .                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 2577   |
| 25 Juin. | Lettre de M. le marquis de Beauharnois au ministre—nouvelle expédition contre les Renards—Dubuisson—Marin . . . . .                                                                                                                                                                             | 2581   |
| 13 Août. | Lettre de MM. de Beauharnois et Hocquart au ministre, rendant compte de l'arrivée du vaisseau du Roi, son pilotage . . . . .                                                                                                                                                                    | 2583   |
| 28 Août. | Lettre de Mgr. Dosquet—indemnité qui lui a été accordée pour les pertes qu'il a faites, lors du naufrage de l' <i>Eléphant</i> . . . . .                                                                                                                                                        | 2584   |
| 29 Août. | Lettre du même—fonds pour les curés usés—séminaire de Québec—discordes dans le clergé—missionnaires . . . . .                                                                                                                                                                                   | 2585   |
| 7 Sept.  | Lettre de Mme de Ramezay au ministre, le remerciant de la remise de la somme que le trésorier de la marine avait avancée à son fils, mort dans le naufrage d'un vaisseau du Roi et demandant pour le seul fils qui lui reste, la lieutenance du Roi, vacante par la mort de M. Desgly . . . . . | 2589   |
| 10 Oct.  | Lettre de M. Hocquart au ministre, demandant pour M. le marquis de Beauharnois la décoration du cordon rouge . . . . .                                                                                                                                                                          | 2591   |
| 10 Oct.  | Lettre de MM. de Beauharnois et Hocquart, au ministre—naufrage de l' <i>Eléphant</i> —délimitation des paroisses . . . . .                                                                                                                                                                      | 2592   |
| 10 Oct.  | Lettre de M.M. Beauharnois et Hocquart, au ministre, touchant la demande de naturalisation de M. Werbar . . . . .                                                                                                                                                                               | 2594   |
| 10 Oct.  | Lettre des mêmes au même—revenant bon sur les appointements d'officiers décédés—hopitaux—gratifications de la compagnie des Indes . . . . .                                                                                                                                                     | 2595   |
| 10 Oct.  | Lettre des mêmes au même—logement des gens de guerre—service dans la milice—exemption . . . . .                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 2597   |
| 10 Oct.  | Lettre des mêmes au même—conflit ecclésiastique—suspension d'un curé . . . . .                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 2598   |
| 10 Oct.  | Lettre de M. Hocquart au ministre—mauvaise préparation des salaisons—situation du poste Niagara—sédition des troupes de ce poste . . . . .                                                                                                                                                      | 2601   |
| 10 Oct.  | Lettre de M. de Beauharnois au ministre—Acadie—rivalité anglaise . . . . .                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 2605   |
| 11 Oct.  | Lettre de M. de la Corne au ministre—nécessité de faire un établissement en haut du lac Champlain, au lieu dit Pointe à la Chevelure—rivalité anglaise . . . . .                                                                                                                                | 2606   |
| 13 Oct.  | Lettre de monseigneur Dosquet au ministre—discordes qui règnent dans le clergé . . . . .                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 2608   |
| 14 Oct.  | Lettre du même au même, demandant la concession d'une seigneurie à 10 ou 12 lieues des Trois Rivières—encouragements à donner à l'agriculture . . . . .                                                                                                                                         | 2611   |
| 14 Oct.  | Lettre de M. Hocquart au ministre—argent provenant des congés—MM. Leverrier et de la Corne . . . . .                                                                                                                                                                                            | 2613   |
| 14 Oct.  | Lettre du même au même—palais de Québec—achat d'ardoises pour le compte du Roi . . . . .                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 2614   |

3ÈME SÉRIE. VOL. XII—*Continuation.*

| Années. |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Pages |
|---------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|
| 14 Oct. | Lettre du même au même—conflit entre le conseil supérieur et l'amirauté.....                                                                                                                                                         | 2615  |
| 14 Oct. | Lettre du même au même—simplification des comptes.....                                                                                                                                                                               | 2616  |
| 14 Oct. | Lettre de M. Hocquart au ministre—subdélégation de Montréal donné à M. Michel de la Rouvillière — commerce étranger—le port des Indiennes et la fraude du castor ..                                                                  | 2618  |
| 15 Oct. | Lettre de M. de Beauharnois et Hocquart au ministre — forts de pieux dans les seigneuries .....                                                                                                                                      | 2621  |
| 15 Oct. | Lettre des mêmes au même, relatant ce qui s'est passé à Québec, à l'occasion de la naissance du Dauphin.....                                                                                                                         | 2622  |
| 15 Oct. | Lettre des mêmes au même—vaisseau du Roi le <i>Héros</i> —M. de l'Estendière—sondage du St. Laurent .....                                                                                                                            | 2628  |
| 15 Oct. | Lettre des mêmes au même—amnistie pour les déserteurs ...                                                                                                                                                                            | 2630  |
| 15 Oct. | Lettre des mêmes au même—présents aux Sauvages Algonquins et Iroquois.....                                                                                                                                                           | 2630  |
| 15 Oct. | Lettre de M. Hocquart au ministre—commerce étranger, rivalité anglaise—M.M. de la Chassagne, de Beaucourt et Leverrier .....                                                                                                         | 2633  |
| 15 Oct. | Lettre de MM. de Beauharnois et Hocquart au ministre—marché qu'ils ont conclu avec les sieurs Cugnet et Gâtineau, qui doivent aller chercher chez les Illinois des bœufs de cette contrée pour les amener à Québec ou Montréal ..... | 2635  |
| 15 Oct. | Lettre des mêmes au même, au sujet de la dame Frontigny—conseil supérieur—prison—exécuteurs—faux sauniers—libertins —maréchaussée .....                                                                                              | 2641  |
| 15 Oct. | Lettre des mêmes au même—soldats envoyés par lettres de cachet .....                                                                                                                                                                 | 2646  |
| 15 Oct. | Etat des munitions et marchandises qu'il est nécessaire d'envoyer du port de Rochefort en 1730 pour garnir les magasins du Roi à Québec .....                                                                                        | 2649  |
| 10 Oct. | Lettre de M. de Beauharnois au ministre—ordonnances de la guerre. ....                                                                                                                                                               | 2648  |
| 15 Oct. | Lettre de MM. de Beauharnois et Hocquart au ministre, au sujet de pensions à accorder aux enfants de la dame de Louvigny, à la fille de madame des Bergères, aux dames de Varenne, de Langloiserie, de la Pérade et Le Gardeur.....  | 2657  |
| 15 Oct. | Lettre de M. de Beauharnois au ministre, au sujet de l'avancement et promotion de plusieurs officiers. Il sollicite la croix de St. Louis pour plusieurs d'entr'eux, et avant tout, pour M. de Léry.                                 | 2658  |
| 15 Oct. | Lettre du même au même—établissement à faire sur le lac Champlain, au lieu dit: "Pointe à la Chevelure"—rivalité anglaise.                                                                                                           | 2662  |
| 15 Oct. | Lettre du même au même, sollicitant pour M. Hocquart une commission d'intendant.....                                                                                                                                                 | 2662  |
| 15 Oct. | Lettre de MM. de Beauharnois et Hocquart au ministre—imposition de Montréal—soldats suisses—peuplement .....                                                                                                                         | 2663  |
| 15 Oct. | Lettre des mêmes au même—réjouissances qui ont eu lieu à Québec et Montréal à l'occasion de la naissance du Dauphin.....                                                                                                             | 2665  |
| 15 Oct. | Lettre des mêmes au même—achat d'ardoises tirées du Grand                                                                                                                                                                            |       |

| Années.     | 3ÈME SÉRIE. VOL. XII— <i>Continuation.</i>                                                                                                                                                                                         | Pages |
|-------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|
|             | Etang, qu'ils ont fait au sieur Sarazin.....                                                                                                                                                                                       | 2667  |
| 15 Oct.     | Lettre des mêmes au même—rivalité anglo-ais—Niagara—Frontenac—Michillimakinac—Détroit—Ouyatanous.....                                                                                                                              | 2669  |
| 15 Oct.     | Lettre des mêmes au même—dépenses faites lors du naufrage de <i>l'Eléphant</i> —congrés militaires—le sieur de la Richardière, capitaine du port—séminaire de Québec—quai—casernes—recensement—allocation faite aux Récollets..... | 2671  |
| 15 Oct.     | Lettre des mêmes au même—exploitation par M. de la Gorgendièrre, du poste de Temiscamingue.....                                                                                                                                    | 2676  |
| 15 Oct.     | Lettre des mêmes au même, proposant comme gardien du château St. Louis, le sieur Chamazan.....                                                                                                                                     | 2679  |
| 15 Oct.     | Lettre de M. Hocquart au ministre, lui transmettant copie d'un mémoire qu'il a adressé au contrôleur-général, établissant la nécessité d'augmenter les troupes pour remédier aux abus du commerce étranger avec les Sauvages.....  | 2679  |
| 15 Oct.     | Lettre du même au même, demandant la croix de St. Louis pour les sieurs de la Corne, Repentigny et de Contrecoeur—éloge du sieur de la Martinière.....                                                                             | 2680  |
| 16 Oct.     | Lettre du coadjuteur de Québec, faisant connaître qu'en exécution des ordres du Roi, un <i>Te Deum</i> a été chanté dans toutes les églises de son diocèse, à l'occasion de la naissance du Dauphin....                            | 2682  |
| 16 Octobre. | Lettre du coadjuteur de Québec, au sujet des dîmes—séminaire de Québec—pauvreté de certaines paroisses.....                                                                                                                        | 2682  |
| 16 Octobre. | Lettre du même, touchant les frères Charron—Hôtel-Dieu de Québec—Ursulines des Trois-Rivières—hôpital général de Québec—divisions des religieuses.....                                                                             | 2683  |
| 17 Octobre. | Lettre de M. Hocquart au ministre, au sujet du chanvre—goudron—navires—chevaux—bestiaux.....                                                                                                                                       | 2686  |
| 17 Octobre. | Lettre du même au même, touchant les sieurs Lanoullier et Fouchault—finances de la colonie.....                                                                                                                                    | 2698  |
| 18 Octobre. | Lettre de M. Cugnet au ministre, remerciant Sa Majesté de sa nomination au conseil supérieur de Québec.....                                                                                                                        | 2710  |
| 18 Octobre. | Lettre du même au même—son entreprise de commerce des laines de bœuf illinois—demande une concession sur la rivière du Sault de la Chaudière.....                                                                                  | 2711  |
| 18 Octobre. | Lettre de M. Hocquart au ministre—le sieur de Tilly—son éloge.....                                                                                                                                                                 | 2714  |
| 19 Octobre. | Lettre de MM. de Beauharnois et Hocquart au ministre—services du sieur Belugard.....                                                                                                                                               | 2715  |
| 19 Octobre. | Lettre des mêmes au même—actes de notaires—contrats de mariage dressés par les curés et missionnaires.....                                                                                                                         | 2716  |
| 19 Octobre. | Lettre du coadjuteur de Québec et des missionnaires, demandant l'abolition de la traite de l'eau.....                                                                                                                              | 2718  |
| 22 Octobre. | Lettre de MM. de Beauharnois et Hocquart au ministre—mine de cuivre découverte à la pointe Chagouamigon.....                                                                                                                       | 2730  |
| 22 Octobre. | Lettre des mêmes au même—dissensions parmi les ecclésiastiques—palais épiscopal—soldats par lettres de cachet.....                                                                                                                 | 2731  |
| 23 Octobre. | Lettre des mêmes au même—révolte à Niagara—jugements militaires.....                                                                                                                                                               | 2734  |



| Années.     | 3ÈME SÉRIE. VOL. XII— <i>Continuation.</i>                                                                                                                                                 | Pages |
|-------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|
| 23 Octobre. | Lettre des mêmes au même, relativement à la monnaie de carte.                                                                                                                              | 2738  |
| 25 Octobre. | Etat des fonds qui sont dans les magasins de la colonie au 1er sept. 1730—ventes faites dans ces magasins pendant les huit premiers mois de l'année et l'état des castors remis au bureau. | 2743  |
| 23 Octobre. | Lettre du coadjuteur de Québec—concession demandée par l'évêque pour protéger l'agriculture.                                                                                               | 2746  |
| 23 Octobre. | Lettre de M. Hocquart au ministre—ordonnances de la guerre—M. de Noyan—pays d'en haut—Déroit.                                                                                              | 2747  |
| 24 Octobre. | Lettre de MM. de Beauharnais et Hocquart au ministre—séminaire de Québec—greffier de la maréchaussée.                                                                                      | 2748  |
| 24 Octobre. | Lettre des mêmes au même—le sieur Fouché, procureur du Roi à Montréal.                                                                                                                     | 2749  |
| 28 Oct.     | Lettre de M. de Beauharnois au ministre—transmettant un état nominatif des officiers qui sont autorisés à passer en France.                                                                | 2750  |
| 25 Octobre. | Lettre de M. Hocquart au ministre—le sieur abbé Lepage—son éloge—construction de navires—hangards.                                                                                         | 2751  |
| 25 Octobre. | Lettre de M. Hocquart au ministre, demandant qu'on lui envoie quatre jeunes Savoyards pour ramoner les cheminées.                                                                          | 2759  |
| 25 Oct.     | Lettre de MM. de Beauharnois et Hocquart au ministre—relativement à un exécuteur.                                                                                                          | 2760  |
| 25 Oct.     | Lettre de M. Hocquart au ministre—relativement à Dupuy et ses créanciers.                                                                                                                  | 2761  |
| 28 Oct.     | Lettre du même au même—relativement aux Renards—Dubuisson, ses services.                                                                                                                   | 2772  |
| 9 Nov.      | Lettre du même au même—relativement aux Renards, Sonnotrans et Loups.                                                                                                                      | 2773  |
| 10 Nov.     | Lettre de MM. de Beauharnois et Hocquart au ministre—hôpital général—administration laïque des communautés—Hôtel-Dieu.                                                                     | 2774  |
| 12 Nov.     | Lettre des mêmes au même—relativement aux sieurs Sarrazin, père et fils, leur éloge.                                                                                                       | 2780  |
| 14 Nov.     | Lettre de M. Hocquart au ministre—les Renards—nations alliées.                                                                                                                             | 2781  |
| Novembre.   | Lettre de MM. de Beauharnois et Hocquart au ministre—relativement à la défaite des Renards—Devilliers.                                                                                     | 2786  |
| 1730.       | Mémoire sur la concession de l'île St. Jean, et des autres îles voisines.                                                                                                                  | 2787  |
| 1717.       |                                                                                                                                                                                            |       |
| 17 Jan.     | Proposition de faire passer des nègres en Canada.                                                                                                                                          | 2791  |
| 1731.       | Etat de la dépense faite pour la régie des traites de Tadoussac pendant les six années du bail de Louis Bourgeois—et du produit de la vente des pelleteries et autres marchandises, etc.   | 2793  |
| 1731.       | Etat de la dépense que le sieur de Lignery a faite dans ses deux voyages de la Baie, en 1724 et 1726.                                                                                      | 2798  |
| 1731.       | Mémoire du sieur Malhiot sur la colonie du Canada—construction des navires.                                                                                                                | 2799  |
| 2 Jan.      | Lettre de M. Orry—commerce étranger.                                                                                                                                                       | 2803  |
| 14 Avril.   | Lettre de MM. Duvancel, Dupin et autres—relativement à la traite de Tadoussac—terre de Malbaye—compagnie des Indes.                                                                        | 2803  |

3ÈME SÉRIE. VOL. XII—*Continuation.*

| Années.   |                                                                                                                                                                            | Pages |
|-----------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|
| 14 Jan.   | Lettre de MM. de Beauharnois et Hocquart au ministre—rendant compte de l'échouement du <i>Beauharnois</i> —mine de cuivre—émeute de Niagara—hôpital-général de Québec..... | 2806  |
| 15 Jan.   | Lettre de M. Hocquart au ministre—au sujet de l'envoi du chanvre par le <i>Beauharnois</i> —les Renards—fausse monnaie de carte.....                                       | 2809  |
| 13 Fév.   | Mémoire concernant les rivalités anglaises—Déroit—Michillimakinak—Miami—Ouyatonous—Frontenac—Niagara.....                                                                  | 2814  |
| 14 Avril. | Copie de la lettre écrite par MM. les fermiers généraux, à M. Cugnet, directeur à Québec—relativement aux établissements de Tadoussac et Malbaye.....                      | 2816  |
| 16 Mai.   | Lettre de M. Hocquart au ministre—lui envoyant un duplicata de sa lettre relative à la guerre des Renards—sondage de la rivière—maladies épidémiques.....                  | 2825  |
| 5 Sept.   | Lettre de madame de Thiersant au ministre—lui demandant son appui auprès de la compagnie des Indes, à laquelle elle demande une pension.....                               | 2827  |
| 30 Sept.  | Lettre de M. Hocquart au ministre—relativement à la construction de vaisseaux—hangards—les sieurs Lepage et de Bleury....                                                  | 2829  |
| 1er Oct.  | Lettre du même au même—relativement à Tadoussac—papier terrier—communautés religieuses—armes aux soldats congédiés.....                                                    | 2850  |
| 1er Oct.  | Lettre de MM. de Beauharnois et Hocquart au ministre—présents à faire aux Sauvages—chefs Sauvages en France—Iroquois—troupes.....                                          | 2853  |
| 1er Oct.  | Lettre des mêmes au même—requêtes civiles—consignation d'amende.....                                                                                                       | 2856  |
| 1er Oct.  | Lettre de M. de Noyan au ministre—demandant une concession—Iroquois.....                                                                                                   | 2859  |
| 2 Oct.    | Lettre de MM. de Beauharnois et Hocquart au ministre—dîmes—curés—vicaires.....                                                                                             | 2860  |
| 3 Oct.    | Lettre des mêmes au même—papier terrier—concessions.....                                                                                                                   | 2866  |
| 3 Oct.    | Lettre des mêmes au même—relativement à l'hôpital-général de Québec—élection de la supérieure—administration des communautés—coadjuteur—hôpital-général de Montréal.....   | 2868  |
| 4 Oct.    | Lettre des mêmes au même—l'Île Royale—grand vicaire—filles de la congrégation—instruction des jeunes filles.....                                                           | 2878  |
| 4 Oct.    | Lettre des mêmes au même—récolte des bleds—farines.....                                                                                                                    | 2879  |
| 5 Oct.    | Lettre de M. Hocquart au ministre—bâtisse à faire pour mettre en sûreté les actes des notaires, et les registres du conseil supérieur.....                                 | 2881  |
| 7 Oct.    | Lettre de MM. de Beauharnois et Hocquart relativement aux cadets—Suisses—corps de caserne.....                                                                             | 2884  |
| 7 Oct.    | Lettre de M. Hocquart au ministre—la poudre dont il a besoin—Fouché—Raimbault,—commerce étranger.....                                                                      | 2886  |
| 7 Oct.    | Lettre de M.M. Beauharnois et Hocquart au ministre—le sieur Berthier—Hotel-Dieu de Québec.....                                                                             | 2891  |
| 7 Oct.    | Lettre de M. Hocquart au ministre—réjouissances qui ont eu lieu, à l'occasion de la naissance du Dauphin.....                                                              | 2892  |

3ÈME SÉRIE. VOL. XII—*Continuation.*

| Années. |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Pages |
|---------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|
| 8 Oct.  | Lettre de M.M. de Beauharnois et Hocquart au ministre relative-<br>ment aux chevaux—bestiaux—construction de navires—manque<br>d'ouvriers et de gens de journée.....                                                                                               | 2893  |
| 8 Oct.  | Lettre des mêmes au même—appuyant la demande d'une con-<br>cession par madame Legardeur.....                                                                                                                                                                       | 2898  |
| 10 Oct. | Lettre de M. de Beauharnois au ministre relativement aux Son-<br>nontouans—Iroquois—Outaonais—Hurons—M. de la Corne.....                                                                                                                                           | 2899  |
| 10 Oct. | Lettre du même au même—rivalité des Anglais—Chouegen.....                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 2900  |
| 10 Oct. | Lettre du même au même—relativement aux médailles à donner<br>aux Sauvages.....                                                                                                                                                                                    | 2901  |
| 10 Oct. | Lettre du même au même—défense qu'il a faite au sieur Walon<br>de porter la croix de St. Jean de Latran, qui lui a été donnée par<br>le coadjuteur de Québec, avant d'y être autorisé par le Roi—éloge<br>du sieur de St. Michel.....                              | 2902  |
| 10 Oct. | Extrait de la réponse faite par MM. de Beauharnois et Hocquart,<br>au mémoire du Roi du 8 Mai 1731, au sujet de la rivalité des An-<br>glais—Pointe à la Chevelure—forts de pieux—règlement des li-<br>mites du côté de l'Acadie.....                              | 2905  |
| 12 Oct. | Lettre de MM. de Beauharnois et Hocquart, au ministre—le peu<br>d'union qui existe entre les chanoines et le coadjuteur—porte du<br>rampart du côté de l'évêché, fermée par l'ordre de M. le coadju-<br>teur, forcée et emportée par la population mécontente..... | 2908  |
| 12 Oct. | Lettre de M. Hocquart au ministre—renseignements sur le sieur<br>Michel—un commissaire de marine nécessaire à Montréal.....                                                                                                                                        | 2911  |
| 12 Oct. | Lettre de MM. de Beauharnois et Hocquart au ministre—exécu-<br>teur—faux sauniers—établissements—les sieurs Lepage et de la<br>Ronde.....                                                                                                                          | 2913  |
| 14 Oct. | Mémoire de M. Denis de St. Simon au comte de Maurepas—<br>nécessité d'augmenter la maréchaussée—demande d'une augmen-<br>tation de traitement.....                                                                                                                 | 2918  |
| 14 Oct. | Lettre de M. Hocquart au ministre—chanvre—goudron—mâts—<br>construction de navires.....                                                                                                                                                                            | 2923  |
| 15 Oct. | Lettre du même au même—monnaie de carte—son crédit réta-<br>bli.....                                                                                                                                                                                               | 2926  |
| 15 Oct. | Lettre du même au même, donnant des explications sur les me-<br>sures qu'il a prises relativement aux comptes de M. Lanoullier.....                                                                                                                                | 2935  |
| 15 Oct. | Lettre de MM. de Beauharnois et Hocquart au ministre—navi-<br>gation du fleuve.....                                                                                                                                                                                | 2942  |
| 15 Oct. | Lettre de M. Hocquart au ministre—castor—écarlatines—com-<br>merce étranger—Anglais à Montréal.....                                                                                                                                                                | 2944  |
| 15 Oct. | Lettre du même au même—nécessité de donner le grand cordon<br>rouge à M. de Beauharnois—éloge de MM. de Contrecoeur, Cava-<br>gnal et St. Michel.....                                                                                                              | 2946  |
| 15 Oct. | Lettre de MM. de Beauharnois et Hocquart au ministre—rela-<br>tivement au collège de Montréal—conseillers—mine de cuivre à<br>Chagouamigon.....                                                                                                                    | 2949  |
| 17 Oct. | Lettre de MM. de Beauharnois et Hocquart au ministre, au sujet<br>des actes défectueux des notaires—M. Leverrier.....                                                                                                                                              | 2951  |

3ÈME SÉRIE. VOL. XII—*Continuation.*

| Années. |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Pages |
|---------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|
| 18 Oct. | Lettre de M. Hocquart au ministre—commerce étranger—imposition de Montréal—envois à l'Île Royale de fleur de farine et de pois blancs.....                                                                                                                | 2956  |
| 1731.   | Extrait du registre du contrôle en 1731. Procès-verbal du marché conclu avec le sieur Jeanson dit Lapalme, pour la fourniture de la maçonnerie des trois portes de la ville de Montréal, qui doivent être construites par les soins du sieur de Léry..... | 2959  |
| 18 Oct. | Lettre de MM. de Beauharnois et Hocquart au ministre, relativement au commerce du Détroit—bœufs Illinois—Cugnet—Gatineau—Louisiane.....                                                                                                                   | 2961  |
| 18 Oct. | Lettres des mêmes au même, au sujet de MM. de la Chassagne—de Beaumont—le chevalier Bégon.....                                                                                                                                                            | 2967  |
| 18 Oct. | Lettre des mêmes au même, relativement au Chouanous—rivalité anglaise—Chouegen—Boishébert—bœufs Illinois.....                                                                                                                                             | 2968  |
| 18 Oct. | Lettre de M. Hocquart au ministre, relativement à un achat d'ardoises—palais—Tadoussac—le sieur Baube—caissier des trésoriers généraux.....                                                                                                               | 2971  |
| 19 Oct. | Lettre du sieur Vaudrenil de Cavagnal au ministre, le remerciant de l'avoir justifié auprès de M. de Beauharnois.....                                                                                                                                     | 2974  |
| 20 Oct. | Lettre de M. Hocquart au même, signalant la nécessité d'un envoi de recrues, pour la garnison de la pointe à la Chevelure—il demande le gouvernement de Montréal.....                                                                                     | 2975  |
| 21 Oct. | Lettre de MM. de Beauharnois et Hocquart au ministre, relativement à un condamné envoyé en Canada, qu'ils feront servir comme matelot attaché au service de la colonie.....                                                                               | 2977  |
| 21 Oct. | Lettre des mêmes au même, relativement au lac des Deux-Montagnes—hôpital Charron—quai à Montréal—veuve Morisseau.....                                                                                                                                     | 2978  |
| 21 Oct. | Lettre de M. Hocquart au ministre, donnant des détails sur la procédure contre les séditeux de Niagara.....                                                                                                                                               | 2982  |
| 22 Oct. | Lettre de M. Chaussegros de Léry au ministre, relativement à l'enceinte de Montréal.....                                                                                                                                                                  | 2989  |
| 24 Oct. | Lettre de MM. de Beauharnois et Hocquart au ministre, au sujet de la rade de Québec—ancres perdues—navigation du fleuve.....                                                                                                                              | 2992  |
| 23 Oct. | Lettre des mêmes au même, au sujet des ardoises fournies par le sieur Sarrazin—sages-femmes—solde des troupes.....                                                                                                                                        | 2993  |
| 23 Oct. | Lettre des mêmes au même—évasion de condamnés—frères récollets—privileges des religieux—officialité.....                                                                                                                                                  | 2996  |
| 24 Oct. | Lettre de M. Hocquart au ministre—faux monnoyeurs—commerce étranger—Lebeau.....                                                                                                                                                                           | 3001  |
| 25 Oct. | Lettre de madame de Thiersant au ministre—son établissement—contestation—concession.....                                                                                                                                                                  | 3003  |
| 25 Oct. | Lettre de MM. de Beauharnois et Hocquart au ministre, relativement à la monnaie de carte—son extension.....                                                                                                                                               | 3005  |
| 24 Oct. | Lettre des mêmes au même, appuyant la demande de réhabilitation du sieur Campault.....                                                                                                                                                                    | 3008  |
| 27 Oct. | Lettre de M. Hocquart au ministre, donnant un état des marchandises entrées et sorties de la colonie pendant l'année 1730.....                                                                                                                            | 3009  |

3ÈME SÉRIE. VOL. XII—*Continuation.*

| Années.  |                                                                                                                                                                                | Pages |
|----------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|
| 27 Oct.  | Lettre de M. Hocquart aux fermiers généraux, relativement à Tadoussac et à la Malbaye.....                                                                                     | 3013  |
| 27 Oct.  | Lettre de MM. de Beauharnois et Hocquart au ministre, relativement aux droits des officiers de l'amirauté de Québec.....                                                       | 3017  |
| 28 Oct.  | Lettre de M. Hocquart au ministre, au sujet des sols marqués—utilité de cette monnaie.....                                                                                     | 3018  |
| 27 Oct.  | Lettre du même au même, appuyant les plaintes du sieur Michel, commissaire de marine.....                                                                                      | 3019  |
| 27 Oct.  | Lettre de M. Vaudreuil de Cavagnal au ministre, demandant un agrandissement à la concession que lui et son frère Rigaud possèdent le long du lac des Deux Montagnes.....       | 3021  |
| 30 Oct.  | Lettre de MM. de Beauharnois et Hocquart au ministre, au sujet des uniformes militaires.....                                                                                   | 3022  |
| 12 Nov.  | Lettre des mêmes au même, relativement à un arrêt du conseil d'état, au sujet du castor.....                                                                                   | 3025  |
| 14 Nov.  | Lettre des mêmes au même, relativement à la pointe à la Chevélure—redoute—avantage de cette redoute.....                                                                       | 3026  |
|          | Résumé des pièces venues de la Louisiane par la flûte <i>la Loire</i> concernant la guerre des Renards.....                                                                    | 3032  |
| 1724.    |                                                                                                                                                                                |       |
| 20 Mai.  | Lettre de M. de Vaudreuil à M. Boisbriant—moyens à prendre pour établir la paix entre les Sauvages, afin d'établir une communication sûre entre les Illinois et le Canada..... | 3036  |
| 17 Août. | Lettre du même au même—le sieur de Vincennes qui commande aux Miamis—extermination des Renards s'ils ne veulent faire la paix.....                                             | 3038  |
| 23 Août. | Lettre de M. de Lignery à M. Boisbriant, au sujet de la paix entre les Sauvages.....                                                                                           | 3040  |
| 23 Août. | Lettre de M. Amariton à M. Boisbriant, demandant, de la part de M. de Vaudreuil, les Renards qui sont chez les Illinois, afin d'obliger ces premiers à faire la paix.....      | 3042  |
| 2 Oct.   | Lettre de Ménage à M. Boisbriant, au sujet d'un chef des Sakis envoyé aux Illinois, pour convenir avec eux des moyens de faire la paix.....                                    | 3044  |
| 4 Oct.   | Lettre de M. Villedonné—sur le même sujet.....                                                                                                                                 | 3045  |
|          | Copie d'une harangue faite par un chef Illinois, au Chat Blanc, chef Sakis, concernant la guerre des Renards.....                                                              | 3046  |
| 1725.    |                                                                                                                                                                                |       |
| 10 Jan.  | Lettre des pères Boulanger, Kerebin et autres, confirmant les faits avancés dans la harangue du chef Illinois.....                                                             | 3055  |
| 14 Jan.  | Lettre de M. du Tisné à M. de Vaudreuil, relativement à la paix faite par M. de Lignery avec les Renards.....                                                                  | 3058  |
| 14 Jan.  | Lettre du même à MM. de Villedonné et Amariton—relativement au danger que court son poste par suite de la paix faite avec les Renards.....                                     | 3060  |
| 14 Jan.  | Lettre du même à M. de Lignery, relativement à la paix conclue avec les Renards.....                                                                                           | 3061  |

## 2. AUTRES MANUSCRITS FRANCAIS RELATIFS A L'HISTOIRE DE LA NOUVELLE FRANCE.

Documens divers, reliés en 1 volume, dans l'ordre suivant :

| Années.      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Pages |
|--------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|
| 1504 à 1760. | Evènements chronologiques du Canada.....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 1     |
|              | Relation de la prise du fort Nécéssité.....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 21    |
|              | Plan du fort Duquesne et de ses environs.....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 41    |
|              | Relation de la bataille de la Belle Rivière, (9 juillet 1755).....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 45    |
|              | Autre relation de la même bataille.....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 53    |
| 1698.        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |       |
| 14 Fév.      | Mémoire sur lequel on a interrogé les deux Canadiens (du nom de Pierre et J. B. Talon) qui sont soldats dans la compagnie de Feuquerolles, et qui ont fait le voyage de la Louisiane avec le sieur de la Salle ; concernant l'assassinat commis sur ce dernier.....                               | 61    |
| 1763.        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |       |
| 30 Juin.     | Etat général (signé Panet) des billets d'ordonnances dont il a fait la vérification sur les bordereaux que lui ont remis les porteurs et propriétaires d'iceux, du gouvernement de Montréal, au désir du règlement fait le 22 mai dernier, approuvé de son excellence monsieur le gouverneur..... | 134   |
| 30 Juin.     | Etat général des monnaies de carte suivant les bordereaux restés exposés au greffe de Montréal, depuis le 1er jusqu'au 30 juin 1763.....                                                                                                                                                          | 372   |
|              | Copie de l'état général des lettres de change restées en Canada.....                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 454   |

### **Franquet.** Voyages et mémoires sur le Canada. 2 vol. Folio. 1751-53.

Vol. I. Voyage au port La Joye, au havre de St. Pierre, au port des Trois-Rivières, de l'île St. Jean, à la baie Verte, à Beauséjour, au fort de Gaspereau sur le continent du Canada, et au port Toulouse de l'Isle Royale. Avec des remarques sur ces endroits, sur l'état actuel des postes qu'on y a établis des forts qu'on y a construits ; sur les augmentations dont ils sont susceptibles, pour les mettre en état de défense ; sur ceux qu'on y projette, et sur les avantages qu'on peut tirer de ces différens établissemens.

Ce volume est accompagné des plans suivans :

1. Plan du port La Joye.
2. Plan des bâtimens construits au port La Joye.
3. Plan d'une redoute projetée sur la pointe à la Framboise située à droite de l'entrée du port La Joye.
4. Plan d'un fort à quatre bastions projeté en piquets au havre St. Pierre de l'Isle St. Jean, en deux parties.
5. Baye Française.
6. Ruisseau à l'Ours.
7. Plan du fort de Beauséjour situé sur le continent du Canada dans le fond de la Baye Française.
8. Plan et profil du fort de Gaspereau situé au fond de la Baye Verte, faisant partie du Canada.
9. Plan du port des Trois-Rivières en l'Isle St. Jean.
10. Carte de l'Isle St. Jean dans le golfe du St. Laurent en Canada.
11. Plan d'une redoute projetée dans le fond des Trois-Rivières.
12. Plan d'une redoute projetée au fort Toulouse.

**Franquet.** Voyages et mémoires sur le Canada—*Continuation.*

- 13. Plan des bâtiments construits au fort Toulouse.
- 14. Plan du fort Toulouse.
- 15. Fort St. Frédéric, en Canada, 1752.

Vol. II. Voyage de Québec aux Trois-Rivières; aux forges de St. Mauriee; à Montréal; au village Sauvage du Sault St. Louis; à celui du lac des Deux-Montagnes; au fort St. Jean; à celui de St. Frédéric; à la chute du lac St. Sacrement; au fort Chambly, et aux deux autres villages sauvages de St François et Bécancour.

*Les cinq volumes suivans sont déposés dans la bibliothèque de la Société Littéraire et Historique de Québec.*

- Vol. I. 1682-1712. Relation de ce qui s'est passé en Canada, au sujet de la guerre, tant des Anglais que des Iroquois, depuis l'année 1682.
- II. 1695-1696. Relation de ce qui s'est passé de plus remarquable en Canada depuis le départ des vaisseaux en 1695, jusqu'au commencement de l'année 1696.
- III. 1698 et 1699. Journal d'un voyage fait au Mississippi en 1698 et 1699, par MM. d'Iberville et de Surgères.
- IV. 1640-1672. Histoire du Montréal de 1640 à 1672; par M. Dollier de Casson.
- V. 1759-1776. An account of the siege of Quebec in 1759 and 1775-76, in 1 volume. List of Documents contained in this volume:
  - 1. Manuscript Journal of the military operations before Quebec in 1759, kept by Colonel Malcolm Fraser, then a lieutenant in the 78th Regiment, or Fraser's Highlanders.
  - 2. Journal, précis de ce qui s'est passé au siège de Québec en 1759; rédigé par M. Jean Claude Panet, ancien notaire à Québec.
  - 3. Le témoin oculaire de la guerre des Bastonnais durant les années 1775 et 1776; par M. Simon Sanguinet, avocat du barreau de Montréal.
  - 4. Journal contenant le récit de l'invasion du Canada par les Américains en 1775-76; rédigé par M. Jean Bte. Badaux, ancien notaire de la ville des Trois-Rivières.
  - 5. Journal of the Siege and Blockade of Quebec by the American Rebels in the autumn of 1775 and winter of 1776; kept by Hugh Finlay, post master general.
  - 6. Journal tenu pendant le siège du fort St. Jean en 1776, par M Antoine Foucher, ancien notaire de Montréal.
  - 7. Letter from Colonel Henry Caldwell to general Murray, dated 15th June 1776, containing an account of the siege of Quebec by the Americans, during the winter of 1775-76.

### 3. PLANS, CARTES, VUES ET DESSINS RELATIFS A L'HISTOIRE DE LA NOUVELLE FRANCE.

*Note.*—Ces cartes ont été copiées sur les originaux, par M. P. L. Morin, arpenteur, du bureau des terres de la couronne, envoyé à cet effet à Paris, en 1852-53.

La liste que nous en donnons, ainsi que les notes qui l'accompagnent, sont aussi dues à M. Morin.

1. Carte de l'embouchure du St. Laurent faite et dressée sur une écorce de bois de bouleau, envoyée du Canada, par Jehan Denys. 1 feuille. 1508.
2. Carte de la Nouvelle France par le sieur de Champlain, capitaine pour le Roi en la marine. 1 feuille. 1603.
3. Carte de la Grande Rivière de Canada, depuis la Gaspésie jusqu'à Québec, avec les pays des Etchemins et des Souriquois, par Marcus Lescarbot. 1 feuille. 1607.
4. Carte de la figure de la Terre Neuve, Grande Rivière de Canada et costes de l'Océan, en la Nouvelle France, par Marcus L'Escarbot (nunc primum delineavit, publicavit, donavit.) 1 feuille. 1609.  
 Cette curieuse carte qui s'étend depuis le grand banc jusqu'à Montréal, indique les endroits habités par les Iroquois, les Toudamans, les Etchemins, les Souriquois, les Armouchiquois, l'île de Baccaillos et celle de Terre Neuve, etc.
4. Plan vertical et horizontal de la maison de la compagnie des cent associés, à Québec, Canada. 2 feuilles. 1639.
5. Plan des armes de la Province du Canada. 1 feuille. Sans date.
6. Armes de la compagnie des cent associés. 1 feuille. 1642.
7. Vray Plan du haut et bas de Québec comme il est en l'an 1660. 1 feuille. 1660.  
 C'est le second Plan de Québec depuis sa fondation en 1608 ; ce plan est du plus haut intérêt pour l'histoire ; la description des principales places de cette nouvelle ville est très instructive ; alors Québec n'était pas fortifié ; il n'y avait que le fort St. Louis qui le fût, et encore l'était-il faiblement.
8. Le véritable Plan de Québec fait en 1663. 2 feuilles. 1663.  
 Ce plan, à vol d'oiseau, n'est curieux que par son dessin et sa configuration.
9. Le Canada, fait par le sieur de Champlain, où sont la Nouvelle France, la Nouvelle Angleterre, la Nouvelle Hollande, la Nouvelle Suède, la Virginie, etc., avec les autres nations voisines et autres terres nouvellement découvertes suivant les mémoires de P. DuVal. 1 feuille. 1664.  
 Cette carte est accompagnée d'une légende explicative.
10. Véritable Plan de Québec et la fortification que l'on y puisse faire. 1 feuille. 1664.  
 Ce plan est le troisième depuis la fondation de Québec par S. de Champlain ; on y voit la ligne de fortifications qu'on se proposait alors d'y faire.
11. Cartes des grands lacs Ontario et autres, des costes de la Nouvelle Angleterre, etc., et des Pays traversez par MM. de Tracy et Courcelles, pour aller attaquer les Agniez. 1 feuille. 1666.
12. La ville haute et basse de Quebec en la Nouvelle France. 4 feuilles. 1670.  
 Ce beau plan est accompagné d'une légende très instructive ; il n'y a pas de plan de Québec, eu égard à son époque, qui soit aussi intéressant que celui-ci.
13. Plan profil du Quay pour l'enceinte de Québec. 1 feuille. 1670.  
 Ce plan très intéressant est accompagné d'un mémoire qui donne le projet qu'avait le gouvernement français de construire dans toute la partie de la basse ville de Québec, des quais en pierre de taille, depuis le Cul-de-Sac jusqu'au delà du Palais.



14. Plan de la différence de hauteur entre la haute et la basse ville de Québec, prise du rez de chaussée du château St. Louis, à la marée haute, quelques maisons particulières, entre autres celle du sieur Joliet, et la coupe verticale du château, avec les hauteurs et distances cotées. 1 feuille. 1670.
15. Cartes du lac Ontario et des habitations qui l'environnent, ensemble le pays que MM. Dolier et Galiné, missionnaires du séminaire de St. Sulpice, ont parcouru. 3 feuilles. 1670.

La description que donnent ces Révds. missionnaires de l'immense pays qu'ils ont parcouru, forme presque un volume in-12. Voir la lettre de Mr. Talon du 10 novembre 1670.

16. Carte de la nouvelle découverte que les pères Jésuites ont faite en l'année 1672, et continuée par le P. Jacques Marquette de la même compagnie, accompagné de quelques Français, en l'année 1673. 1 feuille. 1673.
- C'est la carte du voyage du père Marquette et du sieur Joliet, depuis Québec jusqu'au golfe du Mexique, par le lac Michigan et le Mississippi.
17. Carte de la découverte du sieur Joliet où l'on voit la communication du fleuve St. Laurent avec les grands lacs, la rivière des Illinois, la rivière Divine et la rivière Colbert (le Mississippi) qui se décharge dans le sein du Mexique. 2 feuilles. 1674.

Cette grande et belle carte est accompagnée d'une lettre du sieur Joliet à monseigneur le comte de Frontenac, et de notes très curieuses et très intéressantes sur le voyage de ce fameux et hardi découvreur.

18. Carte des parties les plus occidentales du Canada, par le P. Pierre Kaffex, J. 1 feuille, 1676.

Cette carte est accompagnée d'une légende très-instructive et très-ample, surtout par rapport aux voyages du P. Marquette et du sieur Joliet.

19. Plan de Ville Marie dans l'Île de Montréal. 1 feuille. 1680.

Ce plan est le second dressé depuis la fondation de cette ville, aujourd'hui Montréal. Comme ouvrage topographique, ce plan est parfait.

20. Carte d'une grande partie du Canada, depuis Québec jusqu'au fond du lac Supérieur et du lac Nipissing, au nord, jusqu'aux sources de la rivière Chesapeach. 4 feuilles. 1680.

Cette carte est très détaillée et extrêmement curieuse sous le rapport historique et géographique.

21. Plan du fort St. Louis de Québec, par J. B. Franquelin. 1 feuille. 1683.

Ce plan montre le château et ses dépendances, les maisons situées au pied du rocher et aussi celles construites sur la rue de la Montagne.

22. Plan de la ville et château de Québec, fait en 1685 et mesuré exactement, par le sieur De Villeneuve. 1 feuille. 1685.

Ce beau plan est accompagné d'une légende et de notes qui sont du plus haut intérêt pour l'histoire de Québec.

23. Vue de Québec, comme il se voit du côté de l'Est. 1 feuille. 1685.

Cette vue, accompagnée d'une table alphabétique, est un spécimen de dessin de première beauté, l'artiste a été vrai et fidèle dans le dessin de ce beau et magnifique tableau.

24. Plan de quelques terrains situés dans la basse ville de Québec, mesurés par de Villeneuve par ordre de M. Denonville. 1 feuille. 1685.

25. Carte de la Grande Baye de St. Laurens en la Nouvelle France, mise dans un jour où elle n'aurait jusqu'icy partie, l'exactitude, la curiosité et la justesse y aiant esté observées autant qu'il a esté possible, etc. 1 feuille. 1685.  
 Cette carte très curieuse a été levée par le R. Père Emmanuel Jumeau, Récollet missionnaire en Canada.
26. Plan du chasteau et fort de Québec. 1 feuille. 1685.  
 Ce plan très curieux et bien dessiné fut envoyé en France par M. Denonville.
27. Plan des Trois-Rivières, le tracé de son enceinte palissadée, ses 36 maisons et la batterie de 7 pièces de canon pour protéger la ville. 1 feuille. 1685.
28. Plan de la coupe géométrale du rocher où est bâti Québec, avec les différentes hauteurs données depuis le sommet du cap au Diamand jusqu'à la haute marée, plan envoyé par M. Denonville le 13 novembre, 1685. 3 feuilles.
29. Carte de Québec et de ses environs, par M. De Villeneuve, ingénieur du Roi. 6 feuilles. 1685.  
 Cette carte est l'ouvrage le plus correct et le plus parfait de toute la collection des cartes pour la même époque, l'arpentage de chaque localité et même de chaque propriété y est représenté d'une manière très-précise; de plus, le nom et prénom de chaque habitant y est donné sur des feuilles volantes annexées à ce plan.
30. Carte de l'embouchure du Mississipi et de la baie St. Bernard ou de St. Louis, indiquant le lieu où M. de la Salle fut assassiné en 1685. 1 feuille. 1687.  
 Cette carte est du plus haut intérêt pour l'histoire, et plus particulièrement pour l'historien qui écrira une histoire impartiale de la vie de ce célèbre voyageur, le premier qui ait découvert l'embouchure du Mississipi.
31. Carte générale du voyage que M. de Meulles, intendant de la justice, police et finances de la Nouvelle France, a fait par ordre du Roi, et commencé le 9 novembre et fini le 6 de juillet 1686 en suivant, comprenant toutes les terres de l'Acadie, île du cap Breton, golfe et rivière Laurent, depuis la rivière St. Georges, limites de la Nouvelle France et de la Nouvelle Angleterre, jusqu'à la ville de Québec; avec toutes les baies, îles, ports et rivières qui se trouvent selon les remarques et observations qui en ont été faites pendant le dit voyage; par J. B. L. Franquelin, hydrographe du Roi à Québec. 8 grandes feuilles. (40 pieds). 1687.  
 Cette grande et belle carte est adressée à M. le marquis de Seignelay et Louré, baron de Seaux.
32. Carte générale de la France septentrionale, contenant la découverte du pays des Illinois, faite par le sieur Joliet. 2 feuilles. 1688.  
 Cette carte, travail topographique et historique du plus grand mérite, fut dressée par M. Du Chesneau, pour M. Colbert, conseiller du Roi.
33. Carte de la partie orientale du Canada ou de la Nouvelle France, par le P. Coronelli. 2 feuilles. 1688.  
 Cette carte est accompagnée de notes très-intéressantes.
34. Le lac Ontario, avec les lieux circonvoisins et particulièrement les cinq nations iroquoises. 1 feuille. 1688.
35. Carte de l'Amérique Septentrionale, depuis le 25 jusqu'au 65 degré de latitude e environ 140 et 235 degré de longitude, contenant le pays de Canada ou la Nouvelle France, la Louisiane, la Floride, Virginie, Nouvelle Suède, Nouvelle York, Nouvelle Angleterre, Acadie et île de Terre-neuve. 4 feuilles. 1688.  
 Cette belle et splendide carte a été dressée par J. B. Franquelin, hydrographe du Roi, pour être présentée à Louis XIV.

36. Carte de la comté de St. Laurens, en la Nouvelle France, mesuré (sic) très exactement, par le sieur de Villeneuve, ingénieur du Roi. 3 feuilles. 1689.

Cette belle carte est aujourd'hui celle de l'île d'Orléans, ouvrage le plus complet et le plus parfait de son époque; de fait c'est une carte du cadastre de l'île d'Orléans, avec le nom de chaque habitant.

37. Carte du Canada Oriental ou de la Nouvelle France, par le P. Coronelli, cosmographe de la république de Venise. 1 feuille. 1689.

Cette carte s'étend depuis la baie des Chaleurs jusqu'au lac Champlain, et indique la division entre les territoires de la Nouvelle Angleterre et de la Nouvelle Ecosse, et celui du Canada et de l'Acadie.

38. Carte de la partie occidentale du Canada, ou de la Nouvelle France, par le père Coronelli. 2 feuilles. 1689.

Sur cette carte sont notés des faits très curieux et très intéressants pour la géographie, et surtout par rapport aux voyages du père Marquette et du sieur Joliet.

39. Carte indiquant la ligne limitative entre les possessions françaises et anglaises, depuis la source de la rivière St. François, qui se jette dans le lac St. Pierre, située dans le versant septentrional des montagnes du Connecticut jusqu'au territoire baigné par les rivières Ohio et Potomac. 10 feuilles. 1690.

Cette belle et intéressante carte indique le lieu où étaient autrefois bâtis les forts des Français et des Anglais, sur cette immense étendue de pays situé entre la ville des Trois-Rivières à l'est; Catarakouy, Toronto, et le village des Mississagués au nord; la rivière Ohio, les forts Duquesne, le champ de bataille où le général Braddock fut défait, les forts Cumberland et de Winchester à l'ouest, et la Pensylvanie, les forts d'Orange et de Norfolk au sud. C'est la plus grande carte manuscrite que possède la bibliothèque du parlement.

40. Plano de la ciudad de Québec capitol del Canada, situada en 46 grados 55 mins. de latd. septl. y en 310 y 17 minutos de longitud. 1 feuille. 1690.

Cette carte, écrite en langue espagnole, est accompagnée d'une légende.

41. Plan de Québec en la Nouvelle France, assiégé par les Anglois le 15 d'octobre 1690, jusqu'au 22 du d. mois, etc., etc. 1 feuille. 1690.

Ce plan est accompagné d'une légende où sont les noms, prénoms et lieu de chaque habitant résidant à Québec et dans ses environs.

42. Carte générale de la Nouvelle France. 1 feuille. 1691.

Sur cette carte sont indiqués les lieux où les PP. récollets, jésuites et autres missionnaires avaient leurs missions.

43. Plan de la ville de Québec, capitale (sic) de la Nouvelle France, levé au mois de septembre. 1 feuille. 1693.

Ce plan, très-curieux dans ses détails, est le plus correct pour cette époque.

44. Carte de la mine d'argent. 1 feuille. 1696.

Cette mine d'argent existe réellement, elle se trouve sur la rivière du Gouffre, à la distance de 4 lieues de la baie St. Paul.

45. Plan et profil des ouvrages de Québec avec ses augmentations faits en 97 et reste (sic) à faire en 1698. 1 feuille. 1698.

Ce beau plan topographique est accompagné d'une légende composée de 45 articles ou indications fort curieuses et fort intéressantes à lire et à connaître; le dessin en est d'une belle exécution.

46. Entrée de la rivière de Canada, par Louis Joliet, à Québec. 1 feuille. 1698.  
 Cette carte, accompagnée d'une légende, a été dressée par le sieur Joliet, suivant les observations magnétiques qu'il avait faites pour donner aux pilotes les moyens de naviguer sûrement dans le golfe St. Laurent et surtout entre l'Île d'Anticosti et la Pointe de Gaspé.
47. Carte indiquant la position topographique des cinq nations iroquoises, les forts d'Orange (Albany) et de Manate, île où est actuellement bâti New-York. 1 feuille.  
 Sur la même feuille sont les plans des forts Ste. Thérèse, fait par M. de Sallières, St. Louis, fait par M. de Chambly, de Richelieu, refait par M. de Saurel, sur la rivière de Richelieu, dite autrement des Iroquois en la Nouvelle France.
48. Plan du fort situé à la pointe Est, entre la rivière Ohio ou Belle Rivière, et la rivière Manangailé. 1 feuille.
49. Carte de l'embouchure du Mississipi et les environs. 1 feuille. 1700.  
 Sur cette simple carte on voit où résidait M. d'Iberville (Canadien,) de 1698 à 1700.
50. Plan de la ville des Trois-Rivières avec le nom de chaque habitant occupant une terre dans un rayon d'une lieue de cette ville. 1 feuille. 1700.
51. Du plan de Québec, envoyé avec la lettre de MM. de Callières et Champigny du 6 octobre 1700. Quebec. 1 feuille. 1700.  
 Ce plan représente le mur d'enceinte du château St. Louis avec ses dépendances, les Récollets, etc., etc.
52. Vue de la ville de Québec, capitale de la Nouvelle France dans l'Amérique Septentrionale—vue du côté du fleuve St. Laurent—vue de la ville de Québec du côté de la rivière St. Charles, sans date ni nom d'auteur. Cette dernière vue est unique. 1 feuille. Avant 1700.
53. Plan de la ville des 3 Rivières levé en l'année 1704. 1 feuille. 1704.  
 Ce beau plan est accompagné d'une longue légende explicative, le dessin topographique est soigné, on ne pourrait rien faire de mieux, même aujourd'hui.
54. Plan de Québec avec un tracé correct de la première enceinte en maçonnerie de cette ville. 1 feuille. 1710.  
 Ce plan paraphé par le gouverneur et douze autres personnages, a été dressé pour être envoyé à la cour, son dessin topographique est très intéressant pour l'histoire de Québec.
55. Plan Linéaire et géométral du séminaire de Kébec en Canada. 1 feuille. 1714.  
 Ce plan a été dressé par ordre, pour montrer les propriétés respectives de l'église, du séminaire, de l'évêché, etc., etc.
56. Plan du terrain des R. P. Jésuites, sur lequel est la Place Royale, une redoute et un bastion. 1 feuille. 1715.  
 A ce plan est annexé un procès verbal donnant la superficie exacte de l'étendue de terrain occupé par des fortifications érigées sur la propriété des Révds. Pères, et signé LaGuermorville.
57. Carte de la côte nord du Golphe du Mexique, de l'embouchure du fleuve Mississipi et de toute l'étendue de pays situé entre le 305<sup>e</sup> degré et le 288<sup>e</sup> de longitude, et entre le 27<sup>e</sup>, degré et le 32<sup>e</sup> de latitude. Delineabat F. LeMaire P. P. Missionar. Apostolic. anno, 1716. 2 feuilles.
58. Plan double de la ville de Montréal, en Canada, Nouvelle France, dans l'Amérique Septentrionale, par Chaussegros DeLéry, approuvé en Conseil, etc. 2 feuilles. 1717.  
 Ce plan est le plus beau specimen de topographie du temps; c'est un plan cadastral de la ville de Montréal.

59. Carte de l'île de Montréal indiquant la position de chaque fort, manoir, moulins, fortifications, cours d'eau, etc. par M. . . . . 1 feuille. 1721.  
 Cette carte est très intéressante pour l'histoire de Montreal; elle montre aussi les forts bâties à Boucherville, Le Tremblay Longueuil, St. Lambert, La Prairie, et la mission des Jésuites au Sault Saint Louis.
60. Vue de la Ville des Trois Rivières, en Canada, Nouvelle France, avec une Légende 1 feuille. 1721.
61. Plan d'un projet pour former un commencement de ville à Chambly, par Chaussegros de Léry. 1 feuille. 1721.
62. Carte des côtes de la Louisiane depuis la Baye de l'Ascension jusques à celle de Ste. Rose, ou les nouvelles habitations sont marquées. 1 feuille. 1721.
63. Plan géométral des seigneuries d'Argenteuil du séminaire de Montréal, vis-a-vis le lac des Deux Montagnes. 1 feuille. 1722.
64. Carte du fleuve St. Laurent mesuré exactement depuis le Lac Ontario (Cataracoui) jusqu'à la pointe des Kamouraskas. 1 feuille. 1727.  
 On est porté à croire que cette carte est le plus parfait travail hydrographique de Chaussegros DeLéry.
65. Carte du lac Ontario et du fleuve St. Laurent, depuis le lac Erié jusqu'au dessous de l'isle de Montréal. 1 feuille. 1728.  
 Ce plan, par rapport à l'histoire du Canada et de sa géographie, est excellent à consulter.
66. Carte du cours de la rivière St Laurent aux environs de Québec. 1 feuille. 1729.  
 Cette carte indique le lieu où le vaisseau *l'Eléphant* fit naufrage, on voit aussi, sur la carte, une vue de la ville de Québec.
67. Plans des deux forts Natchez, assiégés par les Français, au mois de février, 1730. 1 feuille. 1730.  
 Cette carte a été levée sur les lieux par un officier qui commandait avec les Français, les Indiens Chactaws, Tonicas, Colapissas et Oumas.
68. Carte du domaine en Canada, dédiée à monseigneur Le Dauphin par le père Laure, jésuite. 2 feuilles. 1731.  
 Cette importante carte est accompagnée d'une longue lettre adressée au Dauphin, et de notes explicatives très-curieuses.
69. Carte de cette partie de pays depuis la Baye d'Hudson, à l'ouest, jusqu'à Mingan à l'est, et depuis les hautes terres jusqu'au lac St. Pierre près les Trois-Rivières. 2 feuilles. 1731.  
 Les notes ajoutées à cette carte font un volume; elle a été dressée par le jésuite Laure qui a parcouru, pendant 13 ans, cette âpre et stérile contrée.
70. Plan du terrain de la Pointe à la Chevelure où est marqué le fort de pieux construit en 1731. 1 feuille. 1731.  
 Ce plan avec une petite légende est accompagné d'un mémoire. Ce dernier est déposé dans les archives de la marine.
71. Carte du domaine du Roi en Canada, dressée par le père Laure, missionnaire jésuite. 1 feuille. 1731.
72. Carte d'une partie de l'île de Montréal, depuis la Pointe à Cardinal jusqu'au courant de Ste. Marie, avec la ville de Montréal, le canal commencé (*sic*) par MM. du Séminaire. 1 feuille. 1733.  
 Sur cette intéressante carte est tracé le petit lac St. Pierre, qui se trouvait situé près les tannerics des Rollands, village St. Henry.

73. Carte contenant les nouvelles découvertes de l'ouest, en Canada, mers, rivières, lacs et nations qui y habitent en l'année 1737. 1 feuille.  
Cette carte a été dressée par les Varennes de La Veranderye.
74. Plan d'un mantelet blindé pour servir à prendre un fort Sauvage. 1 feuille. 1739.  
Ce plan exécuté par M. Chaussegros de Léry, ingénieur à Québec, est composé de cinq plans partiels avec une légende explicative.
75. Carte de la Baye St. Paul située à 18 lieues au dessous de Québec, à la coste nord du fleuve St. Laurent. 1 feuille. 1739.  
Cette carte indique d'une manière précise les localités où se trouvent des mines de plomb, argent, cuivre et sources d'eau sulfureuse, par Chaussegros De Léry.
76. Plan du fort Vaudreuil, situé sur la montagne de Carillon, par le sieur Germain, capitaine au régiment de la Reine. 2 feuilles. 1740.  
Ce plan est un des plus beaux specimens que possède la bibliothèque du parlement, l'on y voit la position qu'occupait chaque régiment avant l'action de la mémorable bataille de Carillon.
77. Carte abrégée du Canada levée sur les lieux par M. \* \* \* résident (sic) à Québec année 1741. 1 feuille. 1741.  
Cette carte, assez bien exécutée, s'étend depuis l'île de Terre-neuve jusqu'au delà du fort Duquesne sur la rivière Ohio, et montre quelques endroits fortifiés par les Français.
78. Carte levée à vue de Pays par M. de La Morandière, pour servir d'éclaircissement au sujet du canal projeté entre La Chine et Montréal. 1 feuille. 1750.  
Ce plan a été donné par M. de la Galissonnière, et a beaucoup servi aux ingénieurs anglais chargés d'ouvrir un nouveau canal de Montréal à La Chine.
79. Carte du Lac Champlain depuis le fort de Chambly, jusqu'à la chute des eaux du lac St. Sacrement. 1 feuille. 1752.  
Cette carte importante représente la position exacte des dix-sept seigneuries qui se trouvaient situées sur ses côtes et dont neuf forment actuellement partie du territoire des Etat-Unis.
80. Carte physique des terrains les plus élevés de la partie occidentale du Canada. 1 feuille. 1752.  
Sur cette carte, on voit les nouvelles découvertes faites par des officiers français à l'ouest du lac Supérieur, avec les rivières et les lacs dont M. Jérémie a parlé dans la relation de la Baye d'Hudson.
81. Plan de l'enceinte de la ville de Montréal et du profil de ses différentes fortifications. 1 feuille. 1752.  
Ce plan, par Franquet, est très-intéressant pour l'histoire de cette ville, et donne des détails qu'on chercherait en vain sur d'autres plans.
82. Plan du fort du saut saint Louis et du village des Iroquois, échelle de 8 toises au pouce. 1 feuille. 1754.  
Plan très bien détaillé.
83. Plan de la rivière et des forts Chouegen. 1 feuille. 1755.  
Ce plan indique la position du fort français et du fort anglois avec une légende explicative.
84. Plan des attaques des forts Chouagen, avec une longue légende. 1 feuille. 1756.  
Ce plan très détaillé donne la position respective de chaque localité et des travaux qui y ont été construits.

85. Plan du fort et du village du lac des Deux Montagnes avec le projet pour le fermer du côté du sud. 1 feuille. 1758.  
Sur ce beau plan sont marqués les villages qu'occupaient les Français, les Iroquois, les Algonquins et les Nipissingues.
86. Plan des attaques des retranchements devant le fort Carillon, en Amérique, par les Anglais commandés par le général Abercrombie, contre les Français aux ordres du marquis de Montcalm, le 8 juillet 1758. 1 feuille. 1758.  
Ce beau plan très-détaillé et très bien dessiné est accompagné d'une légende très étendue.
87. The siege of Isle aux Noix in 1760. 1 feuille. 1760.  
Le travail topographique de ce joli plan est très bien exécuté; il est aussi accompagné d'une petite légende.
88. Vue du fort de York dans la Baie d'Hudson, pris le 24 août 1782, par une division aux ordres de La Pérouse, capitaine de vaisseau, par M. . . . 1 feuille. 1782.
89. Plan du fort de Galles et du terrain que les troupes du Roy ont parcouru pour faire l'attaque du dit fort. 1 feuille. 1783.  
Ce fort, garni de 48 pièces de canon, est tombé au pouvoir des Français, le 9 août 1782.
90. Plan du fort du Prince de Wales, situé sur la rivière Gauche et la rivière Churchill, dans la Baie d'Hudson. 1 feuille. 1783.  
Ce plan, levé par M. de Mansuy, a été pris par M. De La Pérouse et de Rostaing, le 9 août 1782.
91. Plan du fort York, dans la Baie d'Hudson, pris par les Français en 1782. 1 feuille. 1783.  
Ce plan est unique, et donne des détails très intéressants sur la prise du fort York, par MM. De La Pérouse et de Rostaing.
92. Carte où sont représentés les forts Quarés, Hunter, Cannatchocary, Lidius, Lévi, St. Frédéric, et la maison à machicoulis que les Anglais ont fait construire en 1727, sur la rivière Chouegen, scituée au sud du lac Frontenac. 1 feuille. Sans date.  
Le dessin topographique et linéaire de ces différents forts est bien exécuté.
93. Carte tracée par le Sauvage Ochagach, et autres, laquelle a donné lieu aux découvertes des officiers français. 1 feuille. Sans date.
94. Plan et élévation du fort St. Jean sur la rivière Richelieu. 1 feuille. Sans date.  
Ce plan est un parfait parallélogramme rectangle, symétriquement bastionné et bien exécuté.
95. Plan du fort Georges appelé par les Anglois William Henri, pris par M. le marquis de Montcalm, général des troupes de S. M. en Canada. 1 feuille. Sans date.
96. Carte d'une partie du lac Supérieur avec la découverte de la rivière depuis le grand Portage jusqu'au lac des Bois, et de là jusqu'au Missouri, par M. De La Gemeraye. 1 feuille. Sans date.
97. Plan de la coupe et de l'élévation des murs et parapets, escarpes, fossés, chevaux de frise et glacis de la première enceinte de Québec. (Distances, hauteurs et largeurs cotées.) 1 feuille. Sans date.

4. HISTORICAL DOCUMENTS RELATING TO CANADA, AND THE ENGLISH COLONIES IN AMERICA—FROM THE LONDON ARCHIVES.

(The Documents contained in the six following Volumes are deposited in the Library of the Literary and Historical Society of Quebec.)

| Year.     | VOL. I. (1613-1638.)                                                                                                                                           | Page |
|-----------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|
| 1613-14.  |                                                                                                                                                                |      |
| Jan. 2.   | Letter of the Privy Council to Sir Thomas Smith, respecting complaint made by the French Ambassador against Captain Argall, &c.                                | 1    |
| Jan. 23.  | Extract of the reply of the Privy Council to the above complaint<br>They have received no information from the Virginia company about Captain Argall's affair. | 2    |
| 1666.     |                                                                                                                                                                |      |
| Feb.      | A relation of the march of the Governor of Canada, with 600 men, into the territories of His Royal Highness, &c.                                               | 4    |
| July 6.   | Letter of Colonel Nichols to the Council of Massachusetts—French movements, &c.                                                                                | 10   |
| July 11.  | Letter of Samuel Willis, in behalf of the Colony of Connecticut, to Colonel Nichols—Intrigues of the French—Mohawks, &c.                                       | 11   |
| Aug. 20.  | Letter of Colonel Nichols to M. de Tracy—M. de Courcelle's invasion of New York, in February last, &c.                                                         | 27   |
| Aug. 20.  | Letter of the Commissaires at Albany to M. de Tracy.                                                                                                           | 29   |
| Oct. 25.  | Letter of Governor Winthrop to Lord Arlington—Measures against the French, &c.                                                                                 | 34   |
| 1667.     |                                                                                                                                                                |      |
| Jan. 11.  | Letter of Colonel Nichols to the Commissaires at Albany—French affairs.                                                                                        | 38   |
| Jan. 11.  | Letter of Colonel Nichols to Captain Baker—French affairs.                                                                                                     | 40   |
| Jan. 11.  | Letter of Colonel Nichols to Mr. Carter—French affairs.                                                                                                        | 43   |
| April 30. | Letter of M. de Tracy to the Commissaires at Albany.                                                                                                           | 45   |
| April 30. | Letter of M. de Tracy to Colonel Nichols—M. de Courcelle's march.                                                                                              | 46   |
| April 30. | Letter of M. de Tracy to Mr. Corlart—Invites him to Canada.                                                                                                    | 53   |
| May 20.   | Letter of Colonel Nichols to M. de Tracy, in answer to his of the 30th April.                                                                                  | 56   |
| Oct. 3.   | Letter of Governor Lovelace to Secretary Williamson—Intrigues of the French among the Iroquois.                                                                | 60   |
| 1671.     |                                                                                                                                                                |      |
| Mar. 20.  | Warrant of King Charles II to the Attorney General to prepare a Patent for enlarging the Council for foreign Plantations, &c.                                  | 65   |
| Oct. 1.   | Journal and Relation of a new discovery made behind the Apalachian Mountains, to the West of Virginia.                                                         | 77   |
| 1675.     |                                                                                                                                                                |      |
| Mar. 12.  | Order in Council, referring all matters lately under the charge of the Council of Trade, to a Committee of the Privy Council.                                  | 89   |
| 1677.     |                                                                                                                                                                |      |
| July 17.  | Memorial of the Bishop of London, about the abuses in the churches in the Plantations.                                                                         | 93   |
| 1678.     |                                                                                                                                                                |      |
| Oct. 12.  | Letter of Sir E. Andros to Mr. Blathwayte—French and Indian troubles, &c.                                                                                      | 95   |



VOL. I—*Continued.*

| Year.     |                                                                                                                                                 | Page |
|-----------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|
| 1678.     | (Enclosing)                                                                                                                                     |      |
| Sept. 14. | Letter of the Commissioners of the United Colonies to Sir E. Andros.                                                                            | 97   |
| Sept. 18. | Letter from the same to the same.                                                                                                               | 99   |
| Sept. 25. | Letter from Sir E. Andros to the Commissioners.                                                                                                 | 101  |
| Sept. 28. | Letter of the Commissioners to Sir E. Andros.                                                                                                   | 103  |
| Sept. 6.  | Letter from the same to the same.                                                                                                               | 105  |
| Sept. 10. | Letter of Sir E. Andros to the Commissioners.                                                                                                   | 107  |
| 1682.     |                                                                                                                                                 |      |
| Sept. 30. | Commission from the Duke of York to Colonel Thomas Dongan, to be Governor of New York.                                                          | 109  |
| 1683.     |                                                                                                                                                 |      |
| Mar. 10.  | Letter of Sir John Werden to Colonel Dongan—Rhode-Island—Customs in New-York—French in Canada, &c.                                              | 112  |
| 1684.     |                                                                                                                                                 |      |
| Dec. 4.   | Letter of Sir John Werden to Col. Dongan—French and Indian affairs.                                                                             | 115  |
| 1685.     |                                                                                                                                                 |      |
| Aug. 11.  | Letter of Col. Dongan to Mr. Blathwayte—French and Indian affairs.                                                                              | 117  |
| 1686.     |                                                                                                                                                 |      |
| Dec. 26.  | Letter of the Privy Council to Governor Dongan, to publish and execute the treaty of neutrality concluded at London between England and France. | 120  |
| 1687.     |                                                                                                                                                 |      |
| Feb. 22.  | Petition of the French Protestants to Governor Dongan.                                                                                          | 122  |
| July 16.  | Letter of Mr. Graham to Mr. Spragg—French attack on the Senecas.                                                                                | 124  |
| July 19.  | Letter of the Council to Governor Dongan, in favour of the French Protestants.                                                                  | 126  |
| Sept. 8.  | Letter of Governor Dongan to the Lord President—French invasion of the Seneca Country—Encroachments—measures proposed.                          | 127  |
|           | (Enclosing)                                                                                                                                     |      |
| Aug. 31.  | Examination of Kakariel and Adandidagko, two Indian prisoners from Canada.                                                                      | 134  |
| Sept. 7.  | Informations given upon oath, by Nanning Harmenth and others, about the French and others.                                                      | 149  |
| Aug. 5.   | Propositions of Governor Dongan, to the Senecas, &c., at Albany.                                                                                | 155  |
| Aug. 6.   | Answers of the five nations to Governor Dongan's propositions.                                                                                  | 165  |
| Aug. 7.   | Information given to the Governor by several Indians, about the French, &c.                                                                     | 174  |
| 1684.     |                                                                                                                                                 |      |
| June 15.  | Letter of Governor Dongan to M. de la Barre, Governor of Canada.                                                                                | 182  |
| June 25.  | Letter of M. de la Barre to Colonel Dongan.                                                                                                     | 183  |
| July.     | Letter of Governor Dongan to Mr. de la Barre.                                                                                                   | 185  |
| July.     | Letter from the same to the same.                                                                                                               | 186  |
| July 25.  | Letter of M. de la Barre to Governor Dongan.                                                                                                    | 188  |
| July 25.  | M. de la Barre's instructions to M. de Salvaye, sent to New York, &c.                                                                           | 190  |
| 1684.     |                                                                                                                                                 |      |
| 1685.     |                                                                                                                                                 |      |
| Sept. 10. | Answer to the Governor of Canada's instructions to M. de Salvaye.                                                                               | 194  |
| Sept. 10. | Letter from Father de Lamberville, to Governor Dongan.                                                                                          | 197  |
| No date.  | Letter from Father Dablon to Governor Dongan.                                                                                                   | 201  |
| 1683.     |                                                                                                                                                 |      |
| Aug. 18.  | Letter of Mr. Bruy to Major Baxter.                                                                                                             | 203  |

VOL. I—*Continued.*

| Year.     |                                                                                                                                                                                | Page |
|-----------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|
| 1686.     |                                                                                                                                                                                |      |
| May 22.   | Letter of Governor Dongan, to M. de Denonville, Governor of<br>Canada.....                                                                                                     | 204  |
| June 5.   | Letter of M. de Denonville to Governor Dongan.....                                                                                                                             | 207  |
| June 25.  | Letter from the same to the same.....                                                                                                                                          | 215  |
| July 26.  | Letter of Governor Dongan to M. de Denonville.....                                                                                                                             | 223  |
| 1687.     |                                                                                                                                                                                |      |
| Oct. 1.   | Letter of Mr. de Denonville to Governor Dongan.....                                                                                                                            | 227  |
| Dec. 1.   | Letter of Governor Dongan to M. de Denonville.....                                                                                                                             | 231  |
| 1687.     |                                                                                                                                                                                |      |
| May 20.   | Letter of Governor Dongan to Father de Lamberville.....                                                                                                                        | 234  |
| June 20.  | Letter of Governor Dongan to M. de Denonville.....                                                                                                                             | 237  |
| Aug. 21.  | Letter of M. de Denonville to Governor Dongan.....                                                                                                                             | 240  |
| June 11.  | Letter of Governor Dongan to M. de Denonville and his answer,<br>dated 22nd of August.....                                                                                     | 251  |
| Sept. 9.  | Letter of Governor Dongan to M. de Denonville.....                                                                                                                             | 263  |
| Sept. 8.  | Governor Dongan's instructions to Captain Palmer on his going to<br>England.....                                                                                               | 271  |
| Sept. 12. | Letter of Governor Dongan to the Lord President, about going to<br>Albany—French and Indian affairs.....                                                                       | 278  |
|           | (Enclosing)                                                                                                                                                                    |      |
| Sept. 2.  | Letter of M. P. Schuyler to Governor Dongan—French and Indian<br>news.....                                                                                                     | 280  |
| Sept. 2.  | Letter of Mr. R. Livingston to Governor Dongan—French and Indian<br>news.....                                                                                                  | 285  |
| Sept. 5.  | Letter of Mr. Livingston to Governor Dongan—Indian news.....                                                                                                                   | 288  |
| Sept. 7.  | Letter of Mr. Schuyler to Governor Dongan—French and Indian<br>news.....                                                                                                       | 291  |
| Sept. 9.  | Propositions made by the Maquas to the Mayor, &c., of Albany.....                                                                                                              | 294  |
| Sept. 17. | Examination of Antoine L'Espinard, before Nicholas Bayard, Mayor,<br>&c.....                                                                                                   | 302  |
| 1686.     |                                                                                                                                                                                |      |
| Nov. 4.   | Copy of an intercepted letter from Father de Lamberville to Father<br>Bruyas.....                                                                                              | 310  |
| Nov. 4.   | Letter of Father de Lamberville to Antoine L'Espinard.....                                                                                                                     | 314  |
| 1687.     |                                                                                                                                                                                |      |
| Oct. 24.  | Letter of Governor Dongan to the King, about his recall, &c.....                                                                                                               | 314  |
| Nov. 10.  | Letter of the King to Governor Dongan, upon Indian and French<br>affairs—The Governor of Canada to be notified that the Five Nations<br>are owned as British subjects, &c..... | 320  |
| 1688.     |                                                                                                                                                                                |      |
| Jan. 22.  | Letter of the King to Governor Dongan, to prevent acts of hostility,<br>and encourage a good correspondence with the French, &c.....                                           | 327  |
|           | (Enclosing)                                                                                                                                                                    |      |
| 1687.     |                                                                                                                                                                                |      |
| Dec. 1.   | Instrument, signed this day, between the English and French Com-<br>missioners.....                                                                                            | 328  |
| Nov. 3.   | Memorandum, or protocol, of conferences between the English and<br>French Commissioners, on the subject of the Indians and the bound-<br>aries in North America, &c.....       | 331  |

VOL. I—*Continued.*

| Year.     |                                                                                                                                                                | Page |
|-----------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|
| 1688.     |                                                                                                                                                                |      |
| Jan. 19.  | Letter of Governor Dongan to the Lord President—French and Indian affairs .....                                                                                | 347  |
| 1687.     | (Enclosing)                                                                                                                                                    |      |
| Oct. 2.   | Letter of M. de Denonville to Governor Dongan.....                                                                                                             | 353  |
| Oct. 25.  | Letter of Governor Dongan to M. de Denonville.....                                                                                                             | 357  |
| Oct. 31.  | Letter of Governor Dongan to M. de Denonville.....                                                                                                             | 361  |
| Dec. 28.  | Letter of M. de Denonville to Governor Dongan.....                                                                                                             | 368  |
| 1688.     |                                                                                                                                                                |      |
| Feb. 17.  | Letter of Governor Dongan to M. de Denonville.....                                                                                                             | 373  |
| Feb. 3.   | Governor Dongan's first paper of demands to the French Agents.....                                                                                             | 377  |
| Feb. 4.   | Answer of the French Agents to the above document.....                                                                                                         | 380  |
| Feb.      | Governor Dongan's second paper of demands to the French Agents..                                                                                               | 382  |
| Feb.      | Answer of the French Agents to Governor Dongan's second paper...                                                                                               | 387  |
| Feb.      | Governor Dongan's third paper to the French Agents.....                                                                                                        | 395  |
| Feb. 9.   | Answer of the French Agents to Governor Dongan's third paper....                                                                                               | 403  |
| Feb.      | Governor Dongan's fourth paper to the French Agents.....                                                                                                       | 411  |
| Feb. 15.  | Answer of the French Agents to Governor Dongan's fourth paper...                                                                                               | 415  |
| Feb.      | Governor Dongan's last paper to the French Agents.....                                                                                                         | 423  |
| Feb.      | Governor Dongan's propositions to the Six Nations of Indians.....                                                                                              | 427  |
| Feb. 13.  | Answer of the Six Nations to Governor Dongan.....                                                                                                              | 431  |
| Feb. 13.  | Governor Dongan's reply to the Six Nations.....                                                                                                                | 439  |
| Feb. 16.  | Propositions of the Six Nations to Governor Dongan.....                                                                                                        | 443  |
| April 16. | Letter of the King to Governor Dongan, requiring him to resign the government of New York to Sir E. Andros, on his arrival, and to return to England, &c. .... | 471  |
| April 16. | Instructions from the King to Sir E. Andros, for the Government of New England.....                                                                            | 447  |
| Aug. 31.  | Letter of Captain F. Nicholson to Mr. Povey—Narrative of affairs in New England.....                                                                           | 475  |
| Oct. 4.   | Letter of Sir E. Andros to the Committee of the Privy Council—his arrival in New York—State of affairs, &c.....                                                | 491  |
| Aug. 11.  | Letter of Sir E. Andros to the Governor of Canada.....                                                                                                         | 495  |
| Aug. 20.  | Letter of M. de Denonville to Governor Dongan.....                                                                                                             | 499  |
| Sept. 19. | Letter of Sir E. Andros to the Governor of Canada.....                                                                                                         | 503  |
| Sept. 18. | Proceedings between Sir E. Andros and the Indians at Albany.....                                                                                               | 507  |
| Sept. 15. | Examination of an Indian named Aert, at Albany, before S. Courtland                                                                                            | 517  |
| Sept. 25. | Examination of John Rosii, at Albany, before Major Schuyler.....                                                                                               | 523  |
| Sept. 25. | Examination of Derrick Wyssels, recorder at Albany, before Major Schuyler.....                                                                                 | 527  |
| Sept. 29. | Information from Canada given by four Maquas Indians.....                                                                                                      | 531  |
| Oct. 1.   | Letter of Sir E. Andros to the Governor of Canada.....                                                                                                         | 535  |
| Oct. 2.   | Letter of Colonel Dongan to Sir E. Andros and the Council.....                                                                                                 | 539  |
| Oct. 23.  | Letter of M. de Denonville to Sir E. Andros.....                                                                                                               | 543  |

| Year.     | VOL. II. (1688-1697).                                                                                                                        | Page |
|-----------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|
| 1689.     |                                                                                                                                              |      |
| Feb. 16.  | Order in Council appointing a Committee for Trade and Plantations, and directing the proclamation of King William and Queen Mary, &c. ....   | 1    |
| May 2.    | Order in Council upon the Report of the Committee for Trade, &c., respecting the state of the plantations, &c. ....                          | 5    |
| June 10.  | Letter from the Council of New York to the Earl of Shrewsbury—Overthrow of the New York—Captain Leisler—Nicholson going to England, &c. .... | 13   |
| July 5.   | Abstract of the Journal kept by Captain Nicholas Bayard, since the 11th June, 1689, in New York .....                                        | 17   |
| Aug. 5.   | Letter of Colonel Bayard to Captain Nicholson—Indian and French news .....                                                                   | 37   |
| Sept. 6.  | Letter of Lord Effingham to the Earl of Sunderland—French and Indian affairs .....                                                           | 45   |
| Sept. 23. | Extract of a letter from Colonel Bayard, about the Five Nations and the French in Canada .....                                               | 49   |
| Dec. 19.  | Letter of Mr. Van Courtland to Sir E. Andros—Wishes to be made Collector, &c. ....                                                           | 57   |
| Dec. 31.  | Letter of P. Reveredge to the Bishop of London—French families in New York .....                                                             | 61   |
| No date.  | Petition to the King, of Merchants trading to New York, to defend it from the French; with reasons to enforce the petition, annexed ...      | 65   |
| 1690.     |                                                                                                                                              |      |
| Mar. 31.  | Letter of Leisler to the Bishop of Salisbury—Attack and burning of Schenectady—Indians—Neighbouring Colonies—New York affairs, &c. ....      | 73   |
| April 11. | Memorial of Mr. Livingston to the Governor, &c., of Connecticut, for assistance against the French, and their proceedings thereupon.         | 81   |
| April 14. | Letter of Mr. Livingston to Sir Edmond Andros—French and Indian news, &c. ....                                                               | 93   |
| May 3.    | Interview and proceedings between the Commissioners at Albany and the Five Nations .....                                                     | 101  |
| May 6.    | Copy of a letter from the Bishop of Canada to Father Millet (in Latin)                                                                       | 109  |
| June 23.  | Letter of Jacob Leisler to the Earl of Shrewsbury—French and Indian affairs, &c. ....                                                        | 113  |
| June 15.  | The Governor of Canada's instructions to the Chevalier d'Eau, going to the Iroquois .....                                                    | 119  |
| June 15.  | Message of Orcaoué, by the persons he sent to the Iroquois Nations.                                                                          | 127  |
| 1691.     |                                                                                                                                              |      |
| May 26.   | Propositions of the Praying Indians to governor Sloughter at Albany.                                                                         | 131  |
| May 26.   | Governor Sloughter's answer the Propositions of the Praying Indians.                                                                         | 135  |
| June 1.   | Governor Sloughter's propositions to the five Indians at Albany .....                                                                        | 139  |
| June 2.   | Answer of the five Nations to Governor Sloughter's propositions .....                                                                        | 143  |
| June 4.   | Propositions of the Maquas and other Indians to Governor Sloughter, at Albany, and his replies .....                                         | 155  |
| June 22.  | Letter of Mr. Livingston to Governor Sloughter—French and Indian affairs .....                                                               | 159  |
| June 25.  | Examination of a Maquas Indian this day arrived from Canada .....                                                                            | 163  |

VOL. II—*Continued.*

| Year.    |                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Page |
|----------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|
| July 2.  | Letter of Mr. Livingston to Governor Sloughter—Indian and Canadian Affairs.....                                                                                                                            | 167  |
| Aug. 9.  | A modest and true Relation of the sundry accidents happening to Major Schuyler and the party of Christians and Indians under his Command, in their expedition to Canada, 21st June to 9th August 1691..... | 171  |
| 1692.    |                                                                                                                                                                                                            |      |
| Jan. 8.  | Letter of the Council at New York to Lord Nottingham—Frontier affairs, &c.....                                                                                                                             | 187  |
| 1691.    |                                                                                                                                                                                                            |      |
| Dec. 30. | Letter of the officers at Albany to Major Ingoldsby—Indian and French affairs, &c.....                                                                                                                     | 191  |
| 1692.    |                                                                                                                                                                                                            |      |
| Sep. 23. | Letter of Governor Fletcher to the Earl of Nottingham.....<br>(Enclosing)                                                                                                                                  | 207  |
| Sep. 23. | Examination of three prisoners and two French runagades from Canada.....                                                                                                                                   | 211  |
| 1693.    |                                                                                                                                                                                                            |      |
| Feb. 3.  | The King's letter to Governor Fletcher, to consult and advise with the Massachusetts' government about the Canada expedition.....                                                                          | 215  |
| Feb. 14. | Letter of Governor Fletcher to Mr. Balthwayte—Difference with Sir Wm. Phipps—French and Indians, &c.....                                                                                                   | 219  |
| Jan. 7.  | Letter of Governor Fletcher to Sir Wm. Phipps.....                                                                                                                                                         | 223  |
| Jan. 27. | Letter of Sir Wm. Phipps to Governor Fletcher .....                                                                                                                                                        | 227  |
| Feb. 11. | Letter of Major Ingoldsby to Governor Fletcher—French and Indian news—Schenectady, &c.....                                                                                                                 | 231  |
| March 8. | Letter of Governor Fletcher to Mr. Balthwayte—French and Indians—neighbouring colonies—troops, &c.....                                                                                                     | 235  |
| March 7. | Journal of Governor Fletcher's expedition against the French and Indians of Canada.....                                                                                                                    | 239  |
| Feb. 21. | Report of Major Peter Schuyler and others to Governor Fletcher—Mohawk <sup>s</sup> expedition.....                                                                                                         | 247  |
| July 1.  | Translation of a letter from Claude Dablon, the superior of the Jesuits of Canada, to Mr. Dellins.....                                                                                                     | 259  |
| July 21. | Translation of a letter from Father Millet to Mr. Dellins, with Indian news, &c.....                                                                                                                       | 263  |
| Oct. 9.  | Letter of Governor Fletcher to the Committee—Indians—French—Sir Wm. Phipps—Colonial affairs, &c.....                                                                                                       | 271  |
| Oct. 10. | Letter of Governor Fletcher to the Committee—capture of a French privateer captain—French designs, &c.....                                                                                                 | 279  |
| 1694.    |                                                                                                                                                                                                            |      |
| Jan. 31. | Letter of Father Millet to Mr. Dellins, translated from the French....                                                                                                                                     | 283  |
| Feb. 9.  | Letter from Mr. Dellins to Father Millet in reply.....                                                                                                                                                     | 289  |
| No date. | Interpretation of three Belts of Wampum to be sent to Canada by the Mohawks in 1693.....                                                                                                                   | 291  |
| 1694.    |                                                                                                                                                                                                            |      |
| Feb. 14. | Letter of Mr. Livingston to Governor Fletcher—French and Indian affairs .....                                                                                                                              | 295  |
| Nov. 19. | Letter of Governor Fletcher to the Committee—Indian and Canadian news, &c.....                                                                                                                             | 299  |

VOL. II—*Continued.*

| Year.     |                                                                                                                               | Page |
|-----------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|
| Oct. 13.  | Indian intelligence from Canada, received at Schenectady.....                                                                 | 307  |
| Nov. 10.  | Intelligence from Quebec, given to Governor Fletcher at New York,<br>by Matthew Paulding and Nicholas Smith.....              | 311  |
| Jan. 31.  | Copy of a message from the Governor of Canada to the five Nations<br>and their reply, 4th February.....                       | 315  |
| May 24.   | Letter of Mr. Dellins to governor Fletcher—Indian and Canadian<br>news.....                                                   | 327  |
| 1693.     |                                                                                                                               |      |
| Oct. 3.   | Letter of Major Schuyler to Governor Fletcher—Indian intelligence..                                                           | 331  |
| Oct. 5.   | Letter from the same to the same—further Indian news.....                                                                     | 335  |
| Nov. 10.  | Letter of Governor Fletcher to the Committee—Connecticut—Cana-<br>da, &c.....                                                 | 339  |
| Dec'r.    | Copy of Father Millet's minutes of the meeting of the Five Nations at<br>Onondaga.....                                        | 343  |
| 1694.     |                                                                                                                               |      |
| Jan. 12.  | Letter of Major Ingoldsby to Governor Fletcher—Indian intelligence.                                                           | 347  |
| March 28. | Letter of Governor Fletcher to the Committee—French and Indian af-<br>fairs—No assistance from neighbouring Colonies, &c..... | 351  |
| Feb. 12.  | Letter of Mr. Dellins to Governor Fletcher—French and Indian news.                                                            | 355  |
| Oct. 18.  | Letter of Major Ingoldsby to Governor Fletcher—Albany news....                                                                | 359  |
| 1695.     |                                                                                                                               |      |
| May 29.   | Letter of Governor Fletcher to the committee—Indian affairs.....                                                              | 363  |
| Feb. 18.  | Abstract of intelligence sent from Onondaga.....                                                                              | 367  |
| May 15.   | Abstract of Indian intelligence received from Albany.....                                                                     | 371  |
| 1696.     |                                                                                                                               |      |
| Aug. 22.  | Letter of Governor Fletcher to the Lords of the late Committee—<br>French invasion of the Indian Country.....                 | 375  |
|           | (Enclosing)                                                                                                                   |      |
| August.   | Governor Fletcher's proceedings at Albany, &c.....                                                                            | 379  |
| Aug. 22.  | Letter of Governor Fletcher to the Lords of the Privy Council—<br>French and Indian affairs, &c.....                          | 391  |
| Sep. 18   | Major General Winthrop, Journal of his march from Albany towards<br>Canada—July—September, 1690.....                          | 395  |
| Sep. 17.  | Letter of Governor Fletcher to the Lords of the late Committee—Ca-<br>nadian and Indian affairs—Captain Kidd, &c.....         | 407  |
| Sep. 18.  | Letter of Governor Fletcher to Mr. Blathwayte—French and Indian<br>news.....                                                  | 411  |
| 1695.     |                                                                                                                               |      |
| June 13.  | Letter of P. de la Noy relative to Governor Fletcher's conduct.....                                                           | 415  |
| Nov. 9.   | Letter of Governor Fletcher to the Board of Trade—Indian affairs, &c.                                                         | 431  |
| Oct. 16.  | Examination of three French prisoners taken on the frontier... ..                                                             | 435  |
| 1697.     |                                                                                                                               |      |
| Feb. 25.  | Order in Council about the two Mohawk Indians brought to London.                                                              | 439  |
| July 2.   | Letter of Governor Fletcher to the Board—French and Indian news.                                                              | 443  |
| July 2.   | Extract of a memorial of Mr. Nelson to the Board—claim of New<br>York to part of Acadie, &c.....                              | 447  |
| Nov. 16.  | Letter of Governor Fletcher to the Board—French and Indian af-<br>fairs, &c.....                                              | 451  |

| Year.      | VOL. III. (1698-1726.)                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Page |
|------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|
| 1698.      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |      |
| Feb. 8.    | Mr. Penn's plans for a union of the Northern Colonies of America...                                                                                                                                                     | 1    |
| May 16.    | Extract of a letter from Mr. Randolph to the Board—French encroachments .....                                                                                                                                           | 5    |
| July 1.    | Letter of Lord Bellomont to the Board—The Jerseys—Affairs of New York, &c. ....                                                                                                                                         | 9    |
|            | (Enclosing)                                                                                                                                                                                                             |      |
| April 6.   | Letter of Schuyler and Dellins to Lord Bellomont—Negociations with the Indians.....                                                                                                                                     | 25   |
| April 19.  | Estimate of the inhabitants of Albany and of the Five Nations of Indians .....                                                                                                                                          | 29   |
| April 21.  | Memorandum of Colonel Fletcher's not writing to the Governor of Canada about the peace.....                                                                                                                             | 33   |
| April 22.  | Instructions to Peter Schuyler, one of the members of His Majesty's Council, and Mr. Dellins, Minister of Albany, to be observed by them in their negociation with Count de Frontenac, Governor of Canada .....         | 37   |
| April 22.  | Letter of Lord Bellomont (in French) to Count de Frontenac, Governor of Canada—Peace between the English and French Kings....                                                                                           | 41   |
| April 22.  | Letter of Lord Bellomont to M. de Callières, Governor of Montreal, relating to the same subject.....                                                                                                                    | 45   |
| June 17.   | Letter from Count de Frontenac in answer to Lord Bellemont's letter of 22d April.....                                                                                                                                   | 49   |
| June 17.   | Letter of M. de Callières to Lord Bellomont.....                                                                                                                                                                        | 57   |
| May 31.    | Depositions of Henry and Joseph, two Mohawk Indians.....                                                                                                                                                                | 61   |
| July 2.    | Report of Messrs. Schuyler and Dellins to Lord de Bellomont, of their negociation in Canada .....                                                                                                                       | 69   |
| Aug. 13.   | Letter from Lord Bellomont (in French) to Count de Frontenac, complaining of the hostilities of the French and Indians against the Five Nations, notwithstanding the late treaty of peace .....                         | 85   |
| Sept. 14.  | Letter of Lord Bellomont to the Board—Negociations with the Indians—Complaints against the conduct of Mr. Dellins' practices towards the Indians, and of Colonel Fletcher's grant of land to Mr. Van Ranslaer, &c. .... | 93   |
| Aug. 22.   | Letter of Lord Bellomont to the Governor of Canada, relating to his threatened hostilities against the Five Nations.....                                                                                                | 109  |
| Aug. 22.   | Lord Bellomont's instructions to Captain Johannes Schuyler, sent to Canada .....                                                                                                                                        | 113  |
| Oct. 21.   | Letter of Lord Bellomont to the Board—detail of the Provincial affairs.                                                                                                                                                 | 117  |
| Sep. 21.   | Letter of Count de Frontenac to Lord Bellomont—the Crowns of England and France have named Commissioners to settle the dispute about the limits, &c. ....                                                               | 137  |
| September. | Narrative of Captain John Schuyler's journey to Canada.....                                                                                                                                                             | 145  |
| No date.   | Number of inhabitants in the several Counties in New York in 1698.                                                                                                                                                      | 157  |
| Dec. 8.    | Letter of the Board of Trade to Mr. Secretary Vernon—affairs in New York, respecting the French, &c .....                                                                                                               | 161  |
| Dec. 15.   | Letter of Lord Bellomont to the Board—Lawyers in New York, almost all of a scandalous character.....                                                                                                                    | 169  |

| Year.<br>1699.    | VOL. III— <i>Continued.</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                | Page |
|-------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|
| Feb. 19.          | Letter of the Board to Mr. Secretary Vernon, relative to the French rights of trade and fishery, &c., in America and the British right of sovereignty over the Indians, &c. ....                                           | 173  |
| Mar. 21.          | Message from the Indians at Onondaga, about Canada affairs. ....                                                                                                                                                           | 177  |
| July 22.          | Letter of Lord Bellomont to the Board—French and Indian affairs. ...                                                                                                                                                       | 181  |
| Aug. 24.          | Letter of the Board—transactions with the Indians, and intrigues of the French. ....                                                                                                                                       | 185  |
| May 9.            | Answer of the Five Nations to Captain John Schuyler and Captain John Bleecker. ....                                                                                                                                        | 193  |
| June 16.          | Minutes of the proceedings of the Commissioners, &c., with the Indians at Albany, 12th and 16th June. ....                                                                                                                 | 198  |
| June 19.          | Examination of Jean Rossie lately come from Canada. ....                                                                                                                                                                   | 213  |
| July.             | Letter of the Lieutenant Governor of New York, relating to prisoners and Indians. ....                                                                                                                                     | 216  |
| June.             | Instructions to the persons sent to Canada about a release of prisoners, &c. ....                                                                                                                                          | 217  |
| July 12.          | Information given to the Onondagas by a French Indian, lately from Canada. ....                                                                                                                                            | 221  |
| Nov. 6.           | Letter of Lord Bellomont to the Board—Hostilities of some Western Indians against the Senecas. ....                                                                                                                        | 224  |
| Aug. 6.           | Copy of a letter from M. de Callières to Lord Bellomont, sending two Iroquois whom he has released, &c. ....                                                                                                               | 225  |
| Oct. 20.<br>1700. | Letter of Lord Bellomont to the Board of Trade—Indian and Canadian affairs. ....                                                                                                                                           | 229  |
| April 11.         | Letter of the Board of Trade to Lord Bellomont—French and Indians—trade forts, &c. ....                                                                                                                                    | 233  |
| April 20.         | Letter from Lord Bellomont to the Board of Trade—French and Indian affairs—Mode of Indian War—Value of the colonies to the Crown of England. ....                                                                          | 237  |
| May 25.           | Letter of Lord Bellomont to the Board—Indian affairs—French intrigues—Forts must be preserved—The Indians well provided for, or the Colonies will be lost to England. ....                                                 | 240  |
| April.            | Observations made by Robert Livingston, Secretary of the Indian affairs, in his voyage to Onondaga. ....                                                                                                                   | 249  |
| May 2.            | Account of the negociation of Messrs. Schuyler, Livingston and Hansen, with the Maquas, Oneidas and Onondagas. ....                                                                                                        | 257  |
| May 9.            | Examination of Abraham and David Schuyler and Robert Livingston, junr., lately returned from Canada. ....                                                                                                                  | 269  |
| July 9.           | Letter of Lord Bellomont to the Board—Indian affairs—Jesuits' intrigues—Mismanagement of the Plantations, and danger of their being lost to England. ....                                                                  | 273  |
| June 24.          | Extract of a letter from the Lieutenant Governor of New York to Lord Bellomont—Suspicious visit of French ship of war, commanded by Captain d'Iberville. ....                                                              | 277  |
| July 26.          | Letter of Lord Bellomont to the Board—Pitiful state of the Troops in the King's service—Strong remonstrances against the shameful neglect of the Colonies—Intrigues of the Jesuits, &c.—Poisoning of several Indians. .... | 281  |



VOL. III—*Continued.*

| Year.     |                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Page |
|-----------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|
| June 28.  | Propositions of the Canada Praying Indians to the Commissioners at Albany .....                                                                                                                           | 285  |
| Oct. 17.  | Letter of Lord Bellemont to the Board of Trade—Indian affairs, want of Ministers for the Indians—Effective state of the French forces in Canada, &c.....                                                  | 289  |
| Aug. 17.  | Letter of the Board to the Archbishop of Canterbury—Missionaries to the Indians.....                                                                                                                      | 319  |
| Nov. 1.   | Letter of the Bishop of London to the Board—Conversion of the Indians, &c.....                                                                                                                            | 321  |
| Nov. 28.  | Letter of Lord Bellomont to the Board—Indian affairs—Frontiers, grant of land, complaints—Complaints against Messrs. Schuyler, Wessells and Dellins—Abundance of wild grapes fit for making wine, &c..... | 323  |
| 1703.     |                                                                                                                                                                                                           |      |
| Sept. 9.  | Letter of Lord Cornbury to the Board—French and Indian affairs...                                                                                                                                         | 327  |
| 1704.     |                                                                                                                                                                                                           |      |
| Feb. 1.   | Letter of M. J. Chamberlayne, of the Society for propagating the Gospel in Foreign Parts, &c., to the Board, about Missionaries to the Indians, &c.....                                                   | 331  |
| Feb. 3.   | Letter of the Secretary of the Board to Mr. Chamberlayne, about Missionaries, &c.....                                                                                                                     | 335  |
| June 22.  | Letter of Lord Cornbury to the Earl of Nottingham—French and Indian affairs.....                                                                                                                          | 337  |
| Nov. 5.   | Translation of a letter from B. Freeman to Lord Cornbury—Designs and preparations of the Indians and French, &c.....                                                                                      | 338  |
| 1707.     |                                                                                                                                                                                                           |      |
| Decem.    | Bishop of London's paper about a suffragan for the Plantations in America .....                                                                                                                           | 343  |
| 1708.     |                                                                                                                                                                                                           |      |
| Feb. 10.  | Letter of Lord Cornbury to the Board of Trade—Murder committed by an Indian, man slave and negro woman—Woman sentenced to be burnt.....                                                                   | 347  |
| May 31.   | Copy of a Paper from Boston, relating to the neutrality between the Five Nations and the French.....                                                                                                      | 351  |
| 1709.     |                                                                                                                                                                                                           |      |
| March 1.  | Letter of the Queen to the Governor of New York—Expedition against the French in Canada, &c.....                                                                                                          | 355  |
| April 20. | Letter of Lord Sunderland to Lord Lovelace—Expedition against Canada .....                                                                                                                                | 357  |
| June 2.   | Report of the Board of Trade to the Queen, concerning the right of sovereignty over the Five Nations of Indians.....                                                                                      | 362  |
| 1697.     |                                                                                                                                                                                                           |      |
|           | Copy of a Memorial presented by the Board in 1697, relating to the right of the Crown of Great Britain over the New York Indians....                                                                      | 363  |
| 1709.     |                                                                                                                                                                                                           |      |
| June 28.  | Letter of Col. Nicholson and Col. Vetch to the Board, relating to the Expedition against Canada .....                                                                                                     | 373  |
| June 28.  | Letter of Col. Vetch to Mr. Secretary Boyle—Expedition to Canada.                                                                                                                                         | 375  |
| July 2.   | Letter of Mr. Cockerel to Mr. Popple—Preparations for the expedition against Canada, &c.....                                                                                                              | 379  |

VOL. III—*Continued.*

| Year.     |                                                                                                                                                                                   | Page |
|-----------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|
| June 22.  | Examination and intelligence of some Indian spies sent to Canada. . .                                                                                                             | 381  |
| Mar. 15.  | Letter of Colonel Ingoldsby to the Board—Affairs in New York—Expedition against Canada. . . . .                                                                                   | 391  |
| 1711.     |                                                                                                                                                                                   |      |
| Sept. 12. | Letter of Governor Hunter to the Board—Expedition against Canada. (Enclosing)                                                                                                     | 392  |
| Aug. 17.  | Propositions made by the Schakkook Indians to Governor Hunter. . .                                                                                                                | 393  |
| Aug. 26.  | Propositions made by the Sachems of the Five Nations of Indians to Governor Hunter. . . . .                                                                                       | 403  |
| 1715.     |                                                                                                                                                                                   |      |
| July.     | Letter from Col. Nicholson to Mr. Popple—Intrigues of the French with the Indians, &c. . . . .                                                                                    | 407  |
| July 2.   | Letter of Governor Hunter to the Secretary of State—Indian affairs, &c. . . . .                                                                                                   | 409  |
| 1720      | Letter of Col. Schuyler to the Board of Trade—Indian affairs—French forts erected on the Frontiers, &c. . . . .                                                                   | 411  |
|           | (Enclosing)                                                                                                                                                                       |      |
| May 22.   | Journal of Lawrence Clausen, Interpreter of proceedings with the Seneca Indians. . . . .                                                                                          | 413  |
| 1718      |                                                                                                                                                                                   |      |
| Dec. 15.  | Extract of a letter from Lieutenant Governor Doucet to Governor Philipps of Annapolis—Correspondence with Mr. de Vaudreuil, Governor of Canada. . . . .                           | 415  |
|           | (Enclosing)                                                                                                                                                                       |      |
| Sept. 22. | 1st, Letter from Governor de Vaudreuil to Governor Doucet, claiming protection for the Missionaries and French inhabitants, &c., who choose to remain at Acadie . . . . .         | 417  |
| April 15. | 2d, Letter of Governor Doucet to Governor de Vaudreuil in answer to the following. . . . .                                                                                        | 420  |
| Sept. 22. | 3d, Letter of Governor de Vaudreuil to Louis Allain, an inhabitant of Port Royal . . . . .                                                                                        | 422  |
| Sept. 22. | 4th, Intercepted letter from the Governor de Vaudreuil to Louis Allain. . . . .                                                                                                   | 424  |
| Sept. 14. | Representation of the Commissioners of Indian affairs at Albany, to Col. Schuyler, concerning the bad state of affairs with the Indians, and the intrigues of the French. . . . . | 433  |
| Nov. 26.  | Letter of Governor Burnet to the Board—Condition of the forts—Trade with the French—Indian affairs. . . . .                                                                       | 440  |
| 1721.     |                                                                                                                                                                                   |      |
| June 13.  | Letter of Governor Burnet to the Board—Intrigues of the French. . .                                                                                                               | 447  |
| July 12.  | Letter of Governor Burnet to the Board—Effects of the late law, with respect to Trade with the Indians, &c. . . . .                                                               | 448  |
|           | (Enclosing)                                                                                                                                                                       |      |
| July 1.   | Memorial of Mr. Durant, a French Recollet Priest, of what passed concerning the establishment of a Post which the French have built at Niagara for the trade of peltries. . . . . | 449  |
| Sept. 8.  | Representation of the Board of Trade to the King upon the state of His Majesty's Colonies in North America. . . . .                                                               | 460  |

VOL. III—*Continued.*

| Year.     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Page |
|-----------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|
| Oct. 16.  | Letter of Governor Burnet to the Board—Transactions with the Indians at Albany—French pretensions, &c. ....                                                                                                                       | 460  |
| 1722.     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |      |
| June 6.   | Letter of the Board of Trade to Governor Burnet—French establishment at Niagara—Extension of British settlement recommended, &c. ....                                                                                             | 473  |
| 1723.     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |      |
| June 25.  | Letter of Governor Burnet to the Board—Settlement of a Trade with the Indians—Necessity of a fort in Seneca country, &c. ....                                                                                                     | 474  |
| 1723.     | Mr. C. Colden's (Surveyor General of the Province of New York) account of the climate of that Province. ....                                                                                                                      | 476  |
| 1721.     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |      |
| Sept. 8.  | Extract of a report concerning the state of His Majesty's Plantations on the Continent of North America, made by the Lords Commissioners of Trade and Plantations . . . . .                                                       | 487  |
| 1724.     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |      |
| Aug. 9.   | Letter of Governor Burnet to the Duke of New Castle—Intrigues of the French respecting the Indian trade . . . . .                                                                                                                 | 511  |
| 1725.     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |      |
| Dec. 6.   | Extract of a letter from M. de la Faye (Under Secretary of State) to Governor Burnet—Mr. Walpole instructed to use his influence with the French Court to have a Governor of Canada appointed, who will promote harmony, &c. .... | 513  |
| 1726.     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |      |
| Dec. 4.   | Letter of Governor Burnet to the Board—French and Indian affairs—French fort building at Niagara—M. de Longueuil's interpretation of the late Treaty, &c. ....                                                                    | 515  |
| Sept. 14. | Indian deed of surrender and confirmation of their lands, &c., to the Crown of Great Britain. ....                                                                                                                                | 522  |
| Sept. 14. | Letter of Gov. Burnet to Governor de Longueuil of Canada, respecting the French fort at Niagara. ....                                                                                                                             | 527  |
| Aug. 16.  | Governor de Longueuil's answer to Governor Burnet. ....                                                                                                                                                                           | 531  |
| Dec. 4.   | Letter of Governor Burnet to the Duke of Newcastle—French fort at Niagara—Fort to be built at Oswego, &c. ....                                                                                                                    | 535  |

## VOL. IV. (1727–1754.)

|          |                                                                                                                     |    |
|----------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----|
| 1727.    |                                                                                                                     |    |
| May 9.   | Letter of Governor Burnet to the Board of Trade—Fort at Oswego commenced, &c. ....                                  | 1  |
| Aug. 24. | Letter of Governor Burnet to the Board of Trade—French opposition to the fort at Oswego—Negotiations, &c. ....      | 3  |
|          | (Enclosing)                                                                                                         |    |
| Aug. 8.  | 1st, Copy of a letter of Governor Burnet to the Governor of Canada, respecting a summons to demolish the Fort. .... | 7  |
| July 20. | 2d, Copy of a letter of the Governor of Canada (M. le Marquis de Beauharnois) to the Governor of New York . . . . . | 17 |
| Aug. 1.  | The Governor of Canada's summons to the officer in command at Oswego (Chouegen) . . . . .                           | 21 |
| Aug. 1.  | Memorandum of Mr. Begon of his having summoned the commandant of Oswego. ....                                       | 22 |

VOL. IV—*Continued.*

| Year.     |                                                                                                                                                                                               | Page |
|-----------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|
| Dec. 21.  | Letter of the Board of Trade to the Duke of Newcastle—Necessity of putting a stop to the French encroachments on the Indian Territory, &c. ....                                               | 25   |
| 1728.     |                                                                                                                                                                                               |      |
| April 29. | The King's Commission (in Latin) to the Bishop of London to exercise Ecclesiastical authority in the American Plantations. ....                                                               | 29   |
| 1731.     |                                                                                                                                                                                               |      |
| Nov. 2.   | Letter of Mr. Van Dam to the Board—Encroachments of the French, and their building a Fort at Crown Point (Pointe à la Chevelure) &c. ....                                                     | 45   |
| 1732.     |                                                                                                                                                                                               |      |
| April 6.  | Representation of the Board of Trade upon the French encroachments, &c. ....                                                                                                                  | 47   |
| 1736.     |                                                                                                                                                                                               |      |
| Nov. 1.   | Copy of Mr. Clarke's letter to Captain Congreve, commanding at Oswego. ....                                                                                                                   | 53   |
| 1737.     |                                                                                                                                                                                               |      |
| April 9.  | Letter of Mr. Clarke to the Duke of Newcastle, respecting Captain Congreve. ....                                                                                                              | 55   |
| 1736.     |                                                                                                                                                                                               |      |
| Oct. 26.  | Copy of Mr. Clarke's letter to the Governor of Canada, respecting Captain Congreve's conduct. ....                                                                                            | 56   |
| Aug. 20.  | Copy of a letter from M. de Beauharnois, Governor of Canada, to Mr. Clarke, relating to the same subject. ....                                                                                | 57   |
| Nov. 15.  | Copy of a letter from the Governor of Canada to Mr. Clarke, complaining of Lieutenant Cameron's conduct. ....                                                                                 | 61   |
| 1738.     |                                                                                                                                                                                               |      |
| May 24.   | Letter of Mr. Clarke to the Board—French claims to territory, &c. ...                                                                                                                         | 65   |
| June 15.  | Letter of Mr. Clarke to the Duke of Newcastle—French establishing themselves at Crown Point, &c. ....                                                                                         | 67   |
| 1739.     |                                                                                                                                                                                               |      |
| Aug. 30.  | Letter of Mr. Clarke to the Board—Indian presents—Expedition from Canada against the Carolina and Georgia Indians—Fears in case of a rupture with France and Spain. ....                      | 69   |
| Nov. 3.   | Copy of a letter of the Commissioners of Indian affairs at Albany, to Mr. Clarke. ....                                                                                                        | 73   |
| 1741.     |                                                                                                                                                                                               |      |
| April 22. | Letter of Mr. Clarke to the Duke of Newcastle—Suggestions as to English policy in America, in case of war with France. ....                                                                   | 74   |
| 1743.     |                                                                                                                                                                                               |      |
| June 19.  | State of the British Provinces with respect to the French who surround them. ....                                                                                                             | 81   |
| 1744.     |                                                                                                                                                                                               |      |
| Oct. 9.   | Letter of Governor Clinton to the Board—Proposed operations against Canada—Proceedings of the Assembly of New York. ....                                                                      | 92   |
| June 18.  | Speech of Governor Clinton to the Sachems of the Indians at Albany. ....                                                                                                                      | 96   |
| June 20.  | Reply of Governor Clinton to the answer of the Indian Sachems. ....                                                                                                                           | 101  |
| Dec. 13.  | Letter of Governor Clinton to the Duke of Newcastle—Proposal to lay a tax upon stamped paper in the Colonies would be a dangerous measure—Mr. Clarke, the supposed author of the scheme. .... | 105  |
| 1745.     |                                                                                                                                                                                               |      |
| Mar. 27.  | Letter of Governor Clinton to the Duke of Newcastle—Expedition against Louisbourg—Fortifications, &c. ....                                                                                    | 109  |

VOL. IV—*Continued.*

| Year.     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Page |
|-----------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|
| July 25.  | Letter of Governor Clinton to the Board—Has been constrained to dissolve the Assembly—Incursions of the Indians, &c. . . . .                                                                                                   | 117  |
| July 25.  | Letter of Governor Clinton to the Duke of Newcastle—The New Assembly better disposed—Votes of supplies for prosecuting the war—Horrible cruelties of the French Indians, &c. . . . .                                           | 119  |
| Nov. 18.  | Letter of Governor Clinton to the Duke of Newcastle—Expedition against Crown Point—his favour with the people—Conduct of the Assembly . . . . .                                                                                | 121  |
| Nov. 30.  | Letter of Governor Clinton to the Board—Indian hostilities and cruelties. . . . .                                                                                                                                              | 125  |
| 1747.     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |      |
| July 24.  | Copy of a letter from Governor Shirley to Governor Clinton—The expedition against Canada abandoned, &c. . . . .                                                                                                                | 131  |
| July 17.  | Copy of a letter of Colonel Johnson to Governor Clinton—Good understanding with the Indians, &c. . . . .                                                                                                                       | 133  |
| Aug. 19.  | Copy of a letter from Colonel Johnson to Governor Clinton—Preparations for attacking the French Indians, &c. . . . .                                                                                                           | 137  |
| 1748.     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |      |
| July 29.  | Copy of Governor Shirley's letter to the Governor of Canada—Arrangements for the exchange of prisoners. . . . .                                                                                                                | 141  |
| Oct. 20.  | Letter of Governor Clinton to the Duke of Bedford—State of the French and Indians, &c. . . . .                                                                                                                                 | 149  |
| 1749.     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |      |
| May 10.   | Letter of Governor Shirley to the Duke of Bedford—Pretensions of the French—Settlement of the limits. . . . .<br>(Enclosing)                                                                                                   | 153  |
| Jan. 15.  | 1st, Copy of a letter from M. de la Galissonnière, Governor of Canada, to Governor Mascarene—Complaints against Captain Gorham's proceedings respecting the missionaries and French inhabitants at Baie des Mines, &c. . . . . | 157  |
| April 25. | 2d, Copy of a letter from Governor Mascarene to M. de la Galissonnière—Justifies the conduct of Captain Gorham, and announces the ratification of the treaty of peace, &c. . . . .                                             | 165  |
| May 8.    | 3d, Copy of a letter from Governor Shirley to M. de la Galissonnière—Treachery of the Abénaquis Indians, and bad conduct of the French missionaries . . . . .                                                                  | 171  |
| May 30.   | Letter of Governor Clinton to the Duke of Bedford—French and Indian affairs. . . . .                                                                                                                                           | 179  |
| June 3.   | Letter of Governor Clinton to the Board of Trade—Prisoners in Canada—Indian affairs—French intrigues, &c. . . . .                                                                                                              | 183  |
| 1748.     | (Enclosing)                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |      |
|           | Copy of a letter from M. de la Galissonnière to Governor Clinton—Complaints against officers in command of posts—Difficulties respecting Indian prisoners of the Six Nations. . . . .                                          | 189  |
| Oct. 19.  | Copy of a letter of M. de Lignerics to Governor Clinton—Exchange of Canadians and French Indian prisoners. . . . .                                                                                                             | 197  |
| Oct. 10.  | Copy of a letter from Governor Clinton to the Governor of Canada—Representations respecting the detention of English prisoners, and Indians who are subjects of Great Britain, &c. . . . .                                     | 205  |

VOL. IV—*Continued.*

| Year.     |                                                                                                                                                                                            | Page |
|-----------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|
| Oct. 10.  | Copy of a letter of Governor Clinton to the Governor of Canada—<br>Proposals for an exchange of prisoners.....                                                                             | 215  |
| Oct. 10.  | Copy of a letter from M. de la Galissonnière to Governor Clinton—<br>Different interpretations of the treaty respecting the claim of sove-<br>reignty over the Six Nation Indians, &c..... | 221  |
| 1749.     |                                                                                                                                                                                            |      |
| Mar. 29.  | Copy of a letter from Mr. Bayner, Deputy Clerk to M. de Lignerics—<br>Release of French prisoners.....                                                                                     | 237  |
| April 10. | Copy of a letter from M. de Lignerics to Governor Clinton—Same<br>subject as above.....                                                                                                    | 241  |
| April 14. | Copy of another letter from M. de Lignerics to Governor Clinton—<br>Same subject as above.....                                                                                             | 245  |
| April 8.  | Copy of a letter from Governor Clinton to the Governor of Canada—<br>Proposal for a mutual exchange of prisoners without any reserve or<br>conditions.....                                 | 249  |
| July 7.   | Letter of Governor Clinton to the Board of Trade—Movements of hos-<br>tile Indians, &c.....                                                                                                | 257  |
| June 25.  | Copy of a letter from Captain Marshall to Governor Clinton, relating<br>to the same subject.....                                                                                           | 259  |
| June 27.  | Copy of a letter of Mr. de Lusignan—He has sent out a party after<br>some Indians in quest of Englishmen.....                                                                              | 261  |
| Aug. 10.  | Copy of a letter from Mr. Céloron to Governor Hamilton—Summons<br>to several Englishmen found at Belle-Rivière.....                                                                        | 265  |
| August.   | Copy of a letter from the same to the same, in relation to the same<br>subject.....                                                                                                        | 269  |
|           | Speech of a French officer to the Ohio Indians.....                                                                                                                                        | 273  |
| Oct. 30.  | Copy of a letter of Governor Clinton to M. de la Jonquière, relating to<br>the final exchange of prisoners, &c.....                                                                        | 274  |
| 1750.     |                                                                                                                                                                                            |      |
| Mar. 17.  | Letter of Governor Clinton to the Board of Trade—intrigues of the<br>French with the Indians.....                                                                                          | 279  |
| Jan. 6.   | Extract of a letter from Col. Johnson to Governor Clinton—French<br>presents sent to the Indians, &c.....                                                                                  | 281  |
| Jan. 22.  | Copy of a letter from Col. Johnson to Governor Clinton—Indian<br>affairs.....                                                                                                              | 282  |
| Feb. 19.  | Copy of a letter from Col. Johnson to Governor Clinton—Conference<br>with the Mohawks, &c.....                                                                                             | 285  |
| Feb. 2.   | Copy of a speech made by Hendrich, an Indian, at a meeting of the<br>Two Castle of Mohawks.....                                                                                            | 287  |
| April 9.  | Letter of the Secretary of the Board to Governor Clinton—desiring<br>an account of the boundaries of the Provinces, &c.....                                                                | 290  |
| June 7.   | Letter of Governor Clinton to the Board—Designs of the French... ..                                                                                                                        | 292  |
| March 7.  | Copy of a letter from Mr. de la Jonquière to Lieutenant Governor<br>Phipps—Exchange of Indian Prisoners, &c.....                                                                           | 297  |
| June 7.   | Copy of a letter from Governor Clinton to the Governor of Canada, in<br>answer to the preceding.....                                                                                       | 313  |
| May 31.   | Copy of a report of Governor Hamilton to Governor Clinton—Indian<br>news of hostile preparations.....                                                                                      | 317  |

| Year.     | VOL. IV— <i>Continued.</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Page |
|-----------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|
| 1751.     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |      |
| Feb. 5.   | Copy of a report made by Lieutenant Lindsay of Indians news at Oswego, &c. ....                                                                                                                                                | 321  |
| 1750.     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |      |
| July 30.  | Letter of Governor Clinton to the Duke of Bedford—Exchange of prisoners with the French—no money granted by the Assembly for Indian affairs. ....                                                                              | 325  |
| July 30.  | Copy of Captain Stoddart's Report upon the state of the fortifications of the different places in Canada to Governor Clinton—French intrigues practised towards the Indians, &c. ....                                          | 327  |
| Aug. 18.  | Copy of a letter from Col. Johnson to Governor Clinton—French intrigues practised towards the Indians, &c. ....                                                                                                                | 341  |
| Sept. 3.  | Copy of a letter from Lieutenant Butter to Col. Johnson—Indian news and French intrigues, &c. ....                                                                                                                             | 349  |
| Sept. 14. | Copy of a letter from Governor Hamilton to Governor Clinton—Indian affairs. ....                                                                                                                                               | 353  |
| Sept. 25. | Copy of a letter from Col. Johnson to Governor Clinton—English traders on the River Ohio made prisoners, &c. ....                                                                                                              | 357  |
| Dec. 19.  | Letter from Governor Clinton to the Board respecting a plate of lead containing assumption of territorial claims by the French. ....                                                                                           | 359  |
| 1751.     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |      |
| Jan. 2.   | Letter of Governor Clinton to the Board refering to the same subject.                                                                                                                                                          | 381  |
| 1750.     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |      |
| Dec. 4.   | Copy of a Speech made by a Cayuga Sachem to Colonel Johnston and his answer. ....                                                                                                                                              | 382  |
| 1751.     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |      |
| May 21.   | Copy of a letter from Governor Glen to Governor Clinton—Meeting of the Governors of the English Colonies for a general conference with the different tribes of Indians. ....                                                   | 389  |
| June 12.  | Copy of Governor Clinton's letter to the Governor of Canada—Complaining of encroachments on the English territories. ....                                                                                                      | 395  |
| July 15.  | Letter of Governor Clinton to Lord Holderness—Designs of the French, &c. ....                                                                                                                                                  | 397  |
| 1753.     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |      |
| Aug. 9.   | Circular letter of Lord Holderness to the Governors, &c., in America—Any encroachments of a foreign power upon His Majesty's territories in North America to be resisted—The Provinces mutually to assist each other, &c. .... | 399  |
| 1751.     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |      |
| July 17.  | Letter from Governor Clinton to the Duke of Bedford—Proceedings at the meeting of the Indians at Albany, &c. ....                                                                                                              | 402  |
| July 27.  | Copy of a letter from Col. Johnston to Gov. Clinton—Hostile movements of the French and Indians. ....                                                                                                                          | 407  |
| July 10.  | Copy of a letter from Lieut. Lindsay to Col. Johnson—Indian news and preparations of the French. ....                                                                                                                          | 408  |
| July 19.  | Copy of a letter from M. Stoddart to Col. Johnson—Movements of the French and Indians. ....                                                                                                                                    | 409  |
| Aug. 10.  | Copy of a letter from M. de la Jonquière, Governor of Canada, to Governor Clinton—Claiming the French sovereignty over the Five Nations, &c. ....                                                                              | 413  |

VOL. IV—*Continued.*

| Year.    |                                                                                                                                                                    | Page |
|----------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|
| Aug. 10. | Governor Clinton's Notes upon the Governor of Canada's letter of this date .....                                                                                   | 426  |
| Aug. 31. | Letter from Governor Clinton to the Duke of Bedford—Recommends Mr. William Smith for the office of Attorney General of the Province of New York .....              | 433  |
| 1752.    | Letter from Governor Clinton to the Board—Recommends Mr. William Smith for a place in the Council .....                                                            | 436  |
| 1753.    |                                                                                                                                                                    |      |
| June 29. | Letter of the Reverend Samuel Johnson of New York, to the Archbishop of Canterbury, about the state of Religion and of the Church in America .....                 | 437  |
| Nov. 29. | Letter of Mr. de Lancey to the Board—French and Indian movements .....                                                                                             | 44   |
| May 15.  | Letter of Captain Stoddart to Col. Johnson—Affairs on the Ohio . . .                                                                                               | 445  |
| 1754.    |                                                                                                                                                                    |      |
| Jan. 7.  | Letter of Governor Shirley to Lord Holderness—Indian and French affairs .....                                                                                      | 449  |
| Nov. 8.  | Extract of Lieut. Holland's letter, commanding Officer at Oswego, to the Governor of New York, communicated to Governor Shirley by Lieut. Governor de Lancey ..... | 453  |
| Dec. 24. | Extract of a letter from Mr. Smith to Governor Shirley—French preparations, &c .....                                                                               | 454  |
| 1754.    |                                                                                                                                                                    |      |
| Jan. 10. | Examination of Stephen Coffin, taken prisoner by the French in 1747 on his return from Canada .....                                                                | 458  |

## VOL. V. (1754–1760.)

|           |                                                                                                                                                                                                  |    |
|-----------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----|
| 1754.     |                                                                                                                                                                                                  |    |
| April 27. | Letter of Major Washington to Governor Hamilton, announcing the surrender of a Fort near the Forks of the River Mononghala, to the French .....                                                  | 1  |
| April 16. | Copy of a summons by order of Mr. de Contreccœur, French Commander on the Ohio, to the Commander of the British Troops at the mouth of the Mononghala .....                                      | 4  |
| July.     | Measures necessary to defeat the designs of the French, proposed by Col. Johnson .....                                                                                                           | 9  |
| Aug. 9.   | Representation of the Board of Trade to the King, upon a project of a general concert to be entered into by the British Colonies in North America, for their mutual and common defence, &c ..... | 17 |
| Aug. 9.   | Draft of a plan for a general concert to be entered into by His Majesty's Colonies in North America, for their mutual and common defence, &c .....                                               | 23 |
| Oct. 8.   | Letter of Mr. de Lancey to the Board—French and Indian incursions, destruction of Hoosick, &c .....                                                                                              | 33 |
| Oct. 21.  | Letter of Mr. de Lancey to the Board—Albany stockaded—Military preparations against the French, &c .....                                                                                         | 35 |
| Oct. 16.  | Copy of a letter of Mr. de Lancey to the Governor of Canada, acquainting him with the destruction of Hoosick by several tribes of French Indians .....                                           | 36 |



VOL. V—*Continued.*

| Year.     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Page |
|-----------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|
| Oct. 25.  | Letter of the Rev. S. Johnson to the Bishop of Oxford—Increasing influence of the Dissenters—The Church scarcely tolerated in New England—Colleges, &c. . . . .                                                                                                                                                                                          | 38   |
| Nov. 25.  | His Majesty's secret instructions to Major General Edward Braddock, appointed Commander in Chief in North America. . . . .                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 49   |
| Dec. 15.  | Letter of Mr. de Lancey to the Board—French designs—Measures necessary to defeat them—Forts to be raised—Conduct of the Assembly—Quit rents, &c. . . . .                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 73   |
| Dec. 24.  | Letter of Governor Shirley to Sir Thomas Robinson, giving his view upon the Albany plan of Union, &c. . . . .                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 73   |
| 1755.     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |      |
| Jan. 31.  | Letter of Mr. de Lancey to Sir Thomas Robinson—French influence with the Indians, &c. . . . .                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 85   |
| 1754.     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |      |
| Dec. 26.  | Copy of a letter from Mr. Duquesne, Governor of Canada, to Mr. de Lancey, expressing his regret at the ravages lately committed by the Indians against his orders. . . . .                                                                                                                                                                               | 89   |
| 1755.     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |      |
| Jan. 31.  | Letter of Mr. de Lancey to the Board—Defence of New York—Oswego—Designs of the French. . . . .                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 93   |
| Jan. 1.   | Copy of a letter of Lieut. Holland, commanding at Oswego, to Mr. de Lancey—Intrigues of the French. . . . .                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 94   |
| Mar. 24.  | Letter of Governor Shirley to Sir Thomas Robinson—General Braddock's plan of Military operations commended—Observations on the French designs. . . . .                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 98   |
| June 28.  | Letter of Governor Shirley to Sir Thomas Robinson—His interview with General Braddock—Measures concerted—Movements of the Troops—Col. Johnson commissioned by General Braddock to manage the Indian affairs, &c. . . . .                                                                                                                                 | 113  |
| July 21.  | Letter of Col. Johnson to the Board—His interview with General Braddock—Proceedings of the Indians—Intrigues of the French—Preparations for his march to Crown-Point, &c. . . . .                                                                                                                                                                        | 131  |
| Aug. 7.   | Letter of Mr. de Lancey to Sir Thomas Robinson, interview with General Braddock—His defeat and death—Military operations—Importance of Oswego, &c. . . . .                                                                                                                                                                                               | 138  |
| Sept. 3.  | Letter of Major General Johnson to the Board—Zeal of the Indians in the British interest—Governor Shirley dissatisfied with his conduct—Defence of his policy against the Governor's objections, his imperiousness, &c.—Fort building at the Lake called by the French "St. Sacrement," but to which he has given the name of Lake "George," &c. . . . . | 149  |
| Sept. 4.  | Speech of Hendrick, the great Mokawk Sachem, to General Johnson.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 161  |
| Aug. 22.  | Minutes of a Council of War, held by Major General Johnson. . . . .                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 165  |
| Sept. 14. | Letter of Sir Charles Hardy to the Board—General Johnson's success against the French on the 8th instant—Reinforcements raising, &c.                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 172  |
| Sept. 10. | Letter of Peter Wraxhall, Aide-de-Camp to General Johnson, to Mr. de Lancey with an account of the action of the 8th September, and of the Baron of Dieskau's defeat and capture, &c. . . . .                                                                                                                                                            | 173  |

## VOL. V.—Continued.

| Year.     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Page |
|-----------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|
| Sept. 10. | Letter of a Gunner, under Cap. Eyre, to his cousin, giving an account of the action of the 8th September. . . . .                                                                                                                       | 178  |
| Sept. 11. | Return of the killed and wounded, &c., in the troops commanded by General Johnson. . . . .                                                                                                                                              | 181  |
| Sept. 11. | Letter of Mr. Pownall to the Board—Details of the action of the 8th September—The Indians in the Ohio determined to act against the French . . . . .                                                                                    | 183  |
| Sept. 14. | Letter of Major General Johnson to the Board—Defeat of Baron de Dieskau—Conduct of the Indians after the battle—Indian trade—Opposition of the Dutch traders, &c. . . . .                                                               | 186  |
| Sept. 16. | Copy of a letter from Major General Johnson to Sir Charles Hardy—Observations on the engagement which took place on the 16th September, &c. . . . .                                                                                     | 190  |
| Oct. 9.   | Letter of Mr. J. Pownall, Secretary of the Board of Trade, to Major General Johnson—His appointment to the sole superintending of Indian affairs—His opinion as to a general plan for regulating them desired by the Board, &c. . . . . | 197  |
| Nov. 11.  | Letter of Secretary Sir Thomas Robinson to Major General Johnson—His good conduct commended—The King has been pleased to confer upon him the dignity of Baronet, &c. . . . .                                                            | 201  |
| Nov. 27.  | Letter of Sir Charles Hardy to the Board—Miscarriage of the Crown Point expedition—Causes of it—Forts on Lake George, &c. . . . .                                                                                                       | 203  |
| 1756.     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |      |
| Jan. 16.  | Letter of Sir Charles Hardy to the Board of Trade—Defence of the Frontiers—Management of Indian affairs, &c. . . . .                                                                                                                    | 205  |
| Sept. 5.  | Letter of Sir Charles Hardy to the Board—Surrender of Oswego—Defection of the Indians apprehended . . . . .                                                                                                                             | 225  |
| Aug. 21.  | Declaration of a soldier in Shirley's Regiment, about the capture of Oswego. . . . .                                                                                                                                                    | 235  |
| Sept. 10. | Letter of Sir William Johnson to the Board—Loss of Oswego—His views of Indian affairs—Hostilities on the Susquehanna. . . . .                                                                                                           | 241  |
| Nov. 1.   | Letter of Mr. William Smith to the Bishop of Oxford (Dr. Secker) upon Provincial affairs. . . . .                                                                                                                                       | 253  |
| 1757.     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |      |
| Feb. 14.  | Letter of Mr. Secretary Pitt to the Governors, &c., in North America. The King has resolved to act with the greatest vigour in the ensuing campaign—The Provinces urged to raise forces, &c. . . . .                                    | 265  |
| 1755.     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |      |
|           | Extract from Mr. Crogham's Journals of transactions with the Indians on the Ohio, from 1748 to the defeat of General Braddock. . . . .                                                                                                  | 269  |
| 1759.     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |      |
| Aug. 24.  | Letter of Mr. de Lancey to the Board—Surrender of Fort William Henry, &c. . . . .                                                                                                                                                       | 281  |
| Dec. 30.  | Letter of Mr. Secretary Pitt to the Governors, &c., in America—Forces to be raised—His Majesty's views as to the prosecution of the war in the next campaign. . . . .                                                                   | 285  |
| June 10.  | Letter of Mr. Secretary Pitt to General Abercrombie—Col. Schuyler exchanges prisoners in Canada, &c. . . . .                                                                                                                            | 293  |
| Sept. 27. | Letter of Archbishop Secker to Rev. Dr. Johnson—Disasters in America—Ecclesiastical establishments, &c. . . . .                                                                                                                         | 297  |

VOL. V—*Continued.*

| Year.    |                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Page |
|----------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|
| 1757.    | Letter of Mr. de Lancey to the Board of Trade—Fort Duquesne burnt and abandoned by the French.....                                                                                                 | 309  |
| Dec. 29. | Letter of Mr. Secretary Pitt to Major General Amherst—Major General Wolfe appointed to conduct the expedition against Quebec—Canada to be invaded by Crown Point, and Montreal to be attacked..... | 313  |
| Feb. 19. | The Bishop of London's report on the state of the Church in the Colonies.....                                                                                                                      | 329  |
| Mar. 20. | Letter of the Rev. S. Johnson to the Archbishop of Canterbury—Conduct of some leading Dissenters.....                                                                                              | 357  |
| May 17.  | Letter of Sir William Johnson to the Board—Favorable understanding with the Indians—Reduction of Niagara, &c.....                                                                                  | 361  |
| 1759.    |                                                                                                                                                                                                    |      |
| July 24. | Letter of Mr. de Lancey to the Board—Advance of the Troops upon Niagara.....                                                                                                                       | 373  |
| July 27. | Copy of a letter of General Amherst to Mr. de Lancey—Capture of Ticonderaga and defeat of the French.....                                                                                          | 377  |
| Aug. 10. | Letter of Mr. de Lancey to the Board of Trade—Surrender of Fort Niagara, &c.....                                                                                                                   | 379  |
| July 25. | Copy of a letter from Captain de Lancey to Mr. de Lancey—Defeat of the French and capture of Niagara.....                                                                                          | 381  |
| Aug. 5.  | Copy of a letter from General Amherst to Mr. de Lancey—The English army in possession of Crown Point.....                                                                                          | 385  |
| Oct. 28. | Letter of Mr. de Lancey to the Board—Engagement upon Lake Champlain.....                                                                                                                           | 389  |
| Dec. 11. | Letter of Mr. Secretary Pitt to General Amherst—The next campaign to be prosecuted with unabated vigour, &c.....                                                                                   | 390  |
| 1760     |                                                                                                                                                                                                    |      |
|          | Letter of Mr. Secretary Pitt to the Governors in America—troops to be raised in the Colonies.....                                                                                                  | 395  |
| Jan. 7.  | Letter of Mr. Secretary Pitt to General Amherst—Montreal to be reduced &c—The Hôtel-Dieu of Quebec is specially recommended by the King to Lord Amherst's protection.....                          | 400  |
| Feb. 21. | Letter of the Board of Trade to Mr. Secretary Pitt—Settling lands adjacent to the Lakes in New York.....                                                                                           | 411  |

## VOL. VI. (1760–1779.)

|          |                                                                                                                                                             |    |
|----------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----|
| 1760.    |                                                                                                                                                             |    |
| July 13. | Letter of the Reverend Dr. Johnson to the Archbishop of Canterbury—Condition of the Church.....                                                             | 1  |
|          | (Enclosing)                                                                                                                                                 |    |
|          | Questions relating to the Union and Government of the Plantations—Addressed to the Editor of the London Magazine and signed "Philo Anglus Americanus."..... | 4  |
| Nov. 4.  | Letter of the Archbishop of Canterbury to the Reverend Mr. S. Johnson—Observations on the above questions, &c.....                                          | 13 |
| Nov. 18. | Representations of the Board of Trade upon the Commissions of the Judges in the Province.....                                                               | 15 |
| Dec. 12. | Representations of the Board of Trade to the King.....                                                                                                      | 16 |

VOL. VI—*Continued.*

| Year.     |                                                                                                                                        | Page |
|-----------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|
|           | (Enclosing)                                                                                                                            |      |
|           | 10. Draft of an instruction for the Governors in America—Grants of land .....                                                          | 17   |
|           | 20. Draft of an instruction for the Governors in America, respecting the Commissions of the Judges in the Province, &c. ....           | 22   |
| 1763.     |                                                                                                                                        |      |
| May 5.    | Letter of Lord Egremont to the Board—Cession of Canada by the French to Great Britain, &c. ....                                        | 25   |
| June 19.  | Letter of Sir William Johnson to the Board—Indian hostilities. ....                                                                    | 35   |
| uly 23.   | Extract of a letter from Sir J. Amherst to the Earl of Egremont—ravages of the Indians within the Provinces. ....                      | 45   |
| July 11.  | Copy of a letter from Sir W. Johnson to Sir J. Amherst—Capture of Fort Venango by the Indians, &c. ....                                | 49   |
| July 30.  | Copy of a letter from Sir W. Johnson to Sir J. Amherst—Intrigues of the French among the Indians. ....                                 | 53   |
| Aug. 5.   | Letter of the Board of Trade to Sir Wm. Johnson—No grants to be made of lands occupied by the Indians. ....                            | 57   |
| Aug. 13.  | Letter of the Earl of Egremont to Sir Jeffery Amherst—Designs of the French in Canada, &c. ....                                        | 61   |
| 1763      | Copy of messages sent by the Canadian Indians to the Western Tribes .....                                                              | 65   |
| Aug. 27.  | Copy of a letter of Sir J. Amherst to Sir William Johnson—Engagement with the Indians at Bushyrun. ....                                | 69   |
| Sept. 9.  | Copy of a letter from Sir J. Amherst to Sir William Johnson—Indian affairs .....                                                       | 73   |
| Sept. 25. | Letter of Sir Wm. Johnson to the Board of Trade—State of Indian affairs. ....                                                          | 77   |
| Sept. 30. | Copy of a letter from Sir J. Amherst to Sir Wm. Johnson—Defection of the Senecas—Jealousy of the traders of the French, &c. ....       | 89   |
| Oct. 18.  | Letter of the Earl of Halifax, Secretary of State, to Sir J. Amherst—Troops to be raised in the Colonies against the Indians, &c. .... | 94   |
| Nov. 13.  | Letter of Sir Wm. Johnson to the Board—State of affairs with the Indians .....                                                         | 97   |
|           | (Enclosing)                                                                                                                            |      |
|           | Statement of the names, numbers and situations of the various tribes of Indians. ....                                                  | 123  |
| Dec. 19.  | Letter of Lieutenant Governor Colden to the Board—Indians sue for peace. ....                                                          | 126  |
| Dec. 20.  | Letter of the Revd. S. Johnson to the Archbishop of Canterbury—State of the Church, &c. ....                                           | 131  |
| No date.  | Letter of George Croghan to the Board—Suggestions as to the future treatment of the Indians, &c. ....                                  | 134  |
| 1764.     |                                                                                                                                        |      |
| Feb. 13.  | Letter of Mr. Colden to the Earl of Halifax, containing a copy of a letter from Sir William Johnson upon Indian affairs. ....          | 150  |
| April 14. | Letter from General Gage to Lord Halifax—Expedition up the Mississippi—Pondiac—Peace concluded with the Indians. ....                  | 154  |
| July 10.  | Letter of the Board of Trade to Sir Wm. Johnson—Indian affairs. ....                                                                   | 158  |

VOL. VI—*Continued.*

| Year.     | (Transmitting)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Page |
|-----------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|
| July 10.  | Plan for the future management of Indian affairs. . . . .                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 167  |
| Aug. 30.  | Letter of Sir Wm. Johnson to the Earl of Halifax—Cession by the<br>Indians of lands at Niagara. . . . .                                                                                                                                                    | 186  |
| Aug. 30.  | Letter of Sir Wm. Johnson to the Board—Indian affairs, &c. . . . .                                                                                                                                                                                         | 190  |
|           | (Transmitting)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |      |
| July 18.  | Articles of Peace concluded with the Huron Indians. . . . .                                                                                                                                                                                                | 198  |
| Sept. 21. | Letter of General Gage to the Earl of Halifax—Indian Congress at<br>Niagara. . . . .                                                                                                                                                                       | 206  |
| Oct. 8.   | Letter of Sir Wm. Johnson to the Board—Indian affairs. . . . .                                                                                                                                                                                             | 210  |
| Oct. 8.   | Sir Wm. Johnson's sentiments upon the "Plan for the future man-<br>agement of Indians affairs." . . . .                                                                                                                                                    | 223  |
| Oct. 30.  | Letter of Sir Wm. Johnson to the Board—Grants of lands from the<br>Indians, &c. . . . .                                                                                                                                                                    | 312  |
| 1764.     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |      |
| Dec. 4.   | Copy of Col. Bradstreet's thoughts upon Indian affairs—Certain mili-<br>tary posts to be established, &c. . . . .                                                                                                                                          | 316  |
| 1765.     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |      |
| Feb. 22.  | Letter of Mr. Colden to the Earl of Halifax—Influence and character<br>of the lawyers in New York, &c. . . . .                                                                                                                                             | 331  |
| Mar. 16.  | Letter of the Board of Trade to Mr. Colden, respecting the two Mo-<br>hawks exhibited as a show in a Tavern in London. . . . .                                                                                                                             | 334  |
| Novem.    | Journal and transactions of George Croghan, Esquire, Deputy Agent<br>for Indian affairs, with the several Indian Nations on his journey<br>to the Illinois, from May to September 1765, as delivered by him<br>to Sir Wm. Johnson, on his return . . . . . | 335  |
| 1766.     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |      |
| Mar. 22.  | Letter of Sir Wm. Johnson to the Board—French movements in Illi-<br>nois, &c—Canada grants, &c. . . . .                                                                                                                                                    | 343  |
| June 28.  | Letter of Sir Wm. Johnson to Mr. Secretary Conway—Discontents<br>among the Indians—Intrigues of the French, &c. . . . .                                                                                                                                    | 349  |
| June 28.  | Letter of Sir Wm. Johnson to the Board of Trade—Necessity of some<br>fixed plan for the regulation of Indian affairs, &c. . . . .                                                                                                                          | 357  |
| July 11.  | Letter of the Board of Trade to Sir Wm. Johnson—French grants,<br>&c. . . . .                                                                                                                                                                              | 363  |
| Aug. 20.  | Letter of Sir Wm. Johnson to the Board of Trade—Proceedings with<br>Pondiac and other chiefs of the Western Indians—Observations<br>of the Indian character . . . . .                                                                                      | 367  |
| 1767.     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |      |
| Feb. 23.  | Letter of Sir H. Moore to Lord Shelburne, Mr. William Smith recom-<br>mended as a member of the Council . . . . .                                                                                                                                          | 379  |
| 1768.     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |      |
| Mar. 7.   | Representation of the Board of Trade to the King, upon the general<br>state of Indian affairs, and the establishments of Posts, &c. . . . .                                                                                                                | 383  |
| April 15. | Circular letter of Lord Hillsborough to the American Governors—<br>Plan for the management of Indian affairs . . . . .                                                                                                                                     | 423  |
| April 15. | Letter of Lord Hillsborough to Sir Wm. Johnson, management of<br>Indian affairs, &c. . . . .                                                                                                                                                               | 427  |

| Year.    | VOL. VI— <i>Continued.</i>                                                                                                                                                                           | Page |
|----------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|
| July 25. | Letter of Sir Wm. Johnson to Lord Hillsborough—Reforms in the Indian departments, &c. . . . .                                                                                                        | 435  |
| June 26. | Letter of Sir Wm. Johnson to Lord Hillsborough—French designs—Their arrival at Detroit. . . . .                                                                                                      | 451  |
| July 5.  | Additional instructions to Sir H. Moore, respecting lands near Lake Champlain, &c. . . . .                                                                                                           | 453  |
| 1774.    |                                                                                                                                                                                                      |      |
| May 2.   | Letter of Sir Wm. Johnson to Lord Dartmouth—Indian affairs—French intrigues—Character of the Canadians, &c. . . . .                                                                                  | 455  |
| 1775.    |                                                                                                                                                                                                      |      |
| May 25.  | Representation of the Board of Trade to the Committee of the Privy Council—French Canadian claims—Crown Point. . . . .                                                                               | 463  |
| Aug. 6.  | Secret intelligence from Ticonderaga. . . . .                                                                                                                                                        | 471  |
| Oct. 12. | Letter of Col. Guy Johnson to Lord Dartmouth—Canadian affairs—Defeat of the Americans under Montgomery at St. Johns—Col. Allan's expedition and defeat in the neighbourhood of Montreal, &c. . . . . | 475  |
| Dec. 17. | Letter of Wm. Smith, Esquire, to Governor Tryon—Remarks on the state of affairs, &c. . . . .                                                                                                         | 483  |
|          | Extract from the records of Indian transactions under the superintendency of Col. Guy Johnson, in the year 1775. . . . .                                                                             | 487  |
| 1776.    |                                                                                                                                                                                                      |      |
| Feb. 8.  | Letter of Governor Tryon to Lord Dartmouth—The Americans defeated in their attack upon Quebec—Indian operations, &c. . . . .                                                                         | 503  |
| Jan. 7.  | Letter from General Wooster to Col. Warner—Defeat of the American army before Quebec . . . . .                                                                                                       | 506  |
| Feb. 13. | Representation of the Board of Trade to the Committee of Privy Council—Mr. Lotbinière's grant of land, &c. . . . .                                                                                   | 511  |
| 1779.    |                                                                                                                                                                                                      |      |
| Aug. 20. | Conference with Onondaga and Cayuga chiefs, at Quebec. . . . .                                                                                                                                       | 515  |

## 5. DIVERS OTHER HISTORICAL DOCUMENTS RELATING TO CANADA.

### VOL. I.

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |     |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
| A short account of what passed at Cape Breton from the beginning of the last war until the taking of Louisbourg, by the English in the year 1758. . . . .                                                           | 1   |
| The articles of the capitulation of Louisbourg. . . . .                                                                                                                                                             | 28  |
| The articles of capitulation for the Town of Quebec . . . . .                                                                                                                                                       | 32  |
| Dialogue of the Dead, between the Marquis de Montcalm and General Wolfe or, a Parallel of Military Faults, committed equally by the French and by the English Armies during the Campaign of 1759 in Canada. . . . . | 39  |
| Continuation of the Campaign of 1759 in Canada. . . . .                                                                                                                                                             | 91  |
| The Campaign of 1760, in Canada. . . . .                                                                                                                                                                            | 107 |
| Articles of the capitulation, concluded between His Excellency General Amherst and the Marquis de Vaudreuil, Governor and Lieutenant General of His Most Christian Majesty in Canada. . . . .                       | 133 |

## VOL. II. CHISHOLME'S PAPERS.

A volume of Papers purchased from the widow of the late David Chisholme, Esq., of Three Rivers, having been collected together by him, in view of his intention to write a History of Lower Canada, but which he did not live to accomplish.

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Page |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|
| Articles of capitulation granted by Sir Jeffrey Amherst to the Canadians, upon the surrender of Montreal and the province of Canada to the British arms, in September 1760.....                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 1    |
| The fourth article of the definitive Treaty of Peace, concluded at Paris the 10th day of February 1763, containing the cession of Canada to the Crown of Great Britain.....                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 7    |
| Proclamation of King George III, erecting the four new Governments of Quebec, East Florida, West Florida and Grenada, dated the 7th October, 1763.....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 8    |
| Commission of Captain General and Governor in chief of the province of Quebec, to James Murray, Esq., dated 21st November, 1763.....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 13   |
| Commission of Vice-Admiral for the province of Quebec, to James Murray, Esq., dated the 19th March, 1764.....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 20   |
| Commission of Lieutenant Governor for the province of Quebec to Guy Carleton, Esq., dated the 7th April, 1766.....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 25   |
| The King's Mandate to the Governor, or Commander in chief of the province of Quebec, requiring him to appoint William Hey, Esq., Chief Justice of the province.....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 26   |
| Commission of William Hey, Esq., as Chief Justice, dated the 25th September 1766.....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 27   |
| Commission of Attorney General to Francis Maseres, Esq., dated 25th September, 1766.....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 29   |
| Commission of Provost Marshal for the province to Nicholas Turner, Esquire, dated the 23rd September, 1763.....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 30   |
| Commission of Secretary, clerk of the Council, commissary or steward-general of provisions and stores, and clerk of the Inrolments, to Henry Ellis, Esquire, dated the 30th April, 1763.....                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 31   |
| Commission of Receiver General to Thomas Mills, Esq., dated the 10th July, 1765.....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 32   |
| Instructions to the said Receiver General dated the 10th March, 1766.....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 33   |
| Grant of the office of Surveyor and Auditor General of the King's revenues arising in America to the Honourable Robert Cholmondeley, Esq., by Letters Patent under the great seal of Great Britain, dated 20th November, 1752.....                                                                                                                                                                 | 35   |
| Mr. Robert Cholmondeley's appointment of Mr. John Brooke to be his deputy for the province of Quebec, dated the 14th January, 1764.....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 39   |
| Instructions to the Revd. Mr. John Brooke, deputy auditor of His Majesty's revenues arising in the province of Quebec, dated 14th January, 1764.....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 41   |
| Order in Council dated 12th August, 1768, confirming the boundary line between the provinces of New York and Quebec, fixed by Sir Henry Moore, Governor of New York and Brigadier-General Carleton, Lieutenant Governor of Quebec, at a meeting held for that purpose; and regulating the claims made by His Majesty's new Canadian subjects to Lands situated on the South side of that line..... | 42   |
| Plan of a code of Laws for the province of Quebec, reported by the Advocate General Dr. James Marriott, to the King, in 1773.....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 43   |

VOL. II—*Continued.*

Page

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |     |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
| — Appendix No. 1. Letter to the Attorney and Solicitor General upon a second reference of the case of the Jesuits in Canada.....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 90  |
| — Appendix No. 2. Proofs and Extracts relating to the constitution of the Society of Jesuits, annexed to the letter to the Attorney and Solicitor General.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 93  |
| — Appendix No. 3. Concerning the ancient ordinance and laws of the police.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 98  |
| Proclamation of Guy Carleton, Governor in chief of the province of Quebec, dated 8th December 1774, publishing the Imperial Act 14 George III. ch. 83, intituled "An Act making more effectual provision for the Government of the " province of Quebec in North America," and the Imperial Act 14 George III. chap. 88, intituled " An Act to establish a fund towards further defraying " the charges of the administration of justice and support of the Civil Govern- " ment within the province of Quebec in North America..... | 100 |
| Imperial Act, 15 George III. chap. 40, intituled "An Act for amending and explaining the Act of the 14th George III, intituled "An Act to establish a fund " towards further defraying the charges of the administration of justice, and " support of the Civil Government within the province of Quebec, in America"                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 108 |
| Copy of His Majesty's commission of Captain general and Governor in chief to His Excellency Sir Guy Carleton, K. B. now Lord Dorchester, dated 22nd April, 1786.....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 110 |
| Imperial Act, 31 George III. chap. 31, intituled "An Act to repeal certain parts " of An Act passed in the 14 George III, intituled, "An Act for making more " effectual provision for the Government of the province of Quebec, in North " America ; and to make further provision for the Government of the said " province".....                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 117 |
| Copy of His Majesty's commission appointing the Right Honorable Guy Lord Dorchester to be Captain general and Governor in chief of the provinces of Upper and Lower Canada, dated 18th September, 1791.....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 133 |
| Extracts from His Majesty's Instructions to His Excellency Lord Dorchester, dated 16th September, 1791.....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 143 |
| An additional Instruction, dated 11th April, 1792.....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 151 |
| Proclamation of Alured Clarke, Lieutenant Governor and Commander in chief of the province of Quebec, fixing the date at which the Imperial Act 31 George III. chap. 31, shall come into operation, dated 18th November, 1791.....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 152 |
| Proclamation of Alured Clarke, Lieutenant Governor of Lower Canada dividing the said province, into Districts, Counties, &c., for the purpose of organizing the Civil Government thereof, dated 7th May, 1792.....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 154 |
| Proclamation of Lieutenant Governor Alured Clarke summoning the first Provincial Parliament of Lower Canada, dated 15th May, 1792.....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 160 |
| Royal warrant respecting the use of the great seal of the province of Quebec for sealing instruments in Lower Canada, dated 26th December, 1791.....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 161 |
| Additional Royal Instructions to Guy Lord Dorchester, Governor General of Lower Canada, dated 12th July, 1792.....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 161 |
| Draught of commission appointing William Smith, Esquire, Chief Justice of Lower Canada, to be Speaker of the Legislative Council, dated 15th December, 1792.....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 166 |
| Draught of the commission of the Clerk of the Legislative Council, 1792.....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 166 |
| Draught of the commission of the Gentleman Usher of the Black Rod.....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 167 |



VOL. II—*Continued.*

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Page |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|
| Draught of the commission of the Clerk of the House of Assembly.....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 167  |
| Draught of the commission of the Sergeant at Arms.....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 168  |
| Draught of <i>Dedimus Potestatem</i> .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 168  |
| Speech of His Excellency Lieutenant Governor Alured Clarke, at the opening of the first Parliament of Lower Canada, on the 20th December, 1792.....                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 169  |
| Proclamation of His Excellency Alured Clarke, Lieutenant Governor of Lower Canada, for the suppression of vice, profaneness, and immorality, dated January 1793.....                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 171  |
| Extract of a letter from Mr. Secretary Dundas to Lord Dorchester, dated September 1791, respecting the levying of Tythes for the support of a protestant clergy in Upper and Lower Canada until the Reserved Lands can be made available for that purpose.....                                                                                                                   | 172  |
| Journal of a Committee of Council respecting a survey of the East branch of the River Connecticut running through the British Territory; and respecting the dividing line between Canada and the United States; with copy of a letter from J. Eames to S. Z. Watson, dated October 6th, 1792; and Mr. Watson's reply thereto, dated 12th October, 1792, on the same subject..... | 172  |
| Communication by Lieutenant Governor Clarke to the Executive Council respecting grants of land to certain Ecclesiastics of the Roman Catholic Religion, and others, being emigrants from France, who are desirous of an Asylum in Lower Canada; with an "Exposé" from a deputation of those emigrants explaining their views and desires, dated 7th March, 1793.....             | 174  |
| Copy of Mr. Attorney General Yorke and Mr. Solicitor General De Grey's opinion respecting the case of the contractors in 1766.....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 178  |
| Opinion of R. P. Arden, Esq., Attorney-General, and of Arch. Macdonell, Esq., Solicitor General, on Brandies imported into Quebec from Barbadoes, and from St. Johns in Newfoundland, dated 26th July, 1785, with a judgment in the Court of Vice Admiralty, at Quebec, on the same subject.....                                                                                 | 181  |
| Letter from the Custom House in England to the collector and comptroller of Quebec, concerning the importation of Brandies at Quebec, inclosing further legal opinions thereupon, dated 8th November, 1785.....                                                                                                                                                                  | 183  |
| Upper Country Bills, opinions of Kenyon, Mansfield and Lee thereupon.....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 187  |

## VOL. III.

A vol. of letters, descriptive of a tour through the Provinces of Lower and Upper Canada in the course of the years 1792 and 1793. 4to. 370 pages.

## VOL. IV.

A quarto case, containing :

A Map of the Province of Quebec, comprehending the Districts of Gaspé, Quebec, Three Rivers, Montreal, Lunenburg, Mecklenburgh and Nassau, the Provinces of Nova Scotia and New Brunswick, Cape Breton, and part of the States of New York, New Hampshire, Maine and Massachusetts, in which are laid down the several Seigniories, to facilitate a division of the country, for the purpose of an equal representation of the people in a House of Assembly. Compiled and drawn by command of His Excellency, by Fred. Holland, Surveyor General. Quebec, August, 1791.

6. BOARD OF TRADE AND PLANTATIONS : OFFICIAL PAPERS, CHIEFLY CONCERNING THE BRITISH COLONIES IN AMERICA :

These Papers were the property of John Pownall, Esq, (the brother of Governor Pownall) when Secretary of the Board of Trade ; and after his death, which occurred in 1795, they passed into the hands of his son, Sir George Pownall, who was Secretary of the Province of Lower Canada until 1805. Sir George afterwards presented the volumes to the late Hon. H. W. Ryland, Secretary to the Governor General, who gave them to his son, G. H. Ryland, from whom they were purchased by the Library of Parliament.

The Collection is in 7 vols. Folio. The contents are as follows :

| VOL. I.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |     | Page |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|------|
| Letter from the Board of Trade to Mr. Secretary Boyle, dated June 2nd, 1709, together with their Report to Queen Anne, containing a Statement of Her Majesty's pretensions to any Colonies or Places in the West Indies, then in possession of the French ; and an Account of what places were taken from or by us in those parts during the last War. With an Appendix..... | 1   | 1    |
| Letter from Col. Quarry, dated 30th of May, 1704, to the Board, relating the condition and state of the trade of Pennsylvania, New England, New Jersey, Maryland and Virginia in America.....                                                                                                                                                                                | 159 | 159  |
| Copy of Her Majesty's Commission to Lord Cornbury, Governor of New York and New Jersey, for the Trial of Pirates, &c.....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 194 | 194  |
| Letter from Col. Quarry to the Board, dated Philadelphia, 28th June, 1707, giving an account of the present state of Pennsylvania, "the three lower Counties," New York and New England.....                                                                                                                                                                                 | 214 | 214  |
| Letter from Col. Quarry in relation to several Governments on the Continent of America, dated 10th January, 1708.....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 230 | 230  |
| "Canada surveyed, or the French dominions upon the Continent of America, briefly considered in their situation, strength, trade and number, more particularly how vastly prejudicial they are to the British interest, and a method proposed of easily removing them." (See another copy ; with a supplement ; <i>post</i> , vol 4, pp. 219—235).....                        | 545 | 545  |

VOL. II—INTITLED :

"An extract of what passed at the Board of Trade, relating to the Treaties of Commerce with France and Spain, concluded at Utrecht ; together with several observations on every other branch of the British commerce." (Signed,) J. Pownall. 305 pages.

"We have extracted the particulars of what was transacted at the Board relating to the Treaties of Commerce with France and Spain, and relating to Newfoundland, Nova Scotia, Cape Breton, &c. ; and have subjoined our reflections thereon, together with a state of this Kingdom's trade to all parts during the peace, after the Treaty of Ryswick. And a further state thereof for the three first years of the war, in 1702 and 1704. To which is annexed, an account of the Woollen Manufactures exported, from Michaelmas 1697, to Christmas 1714, with our remarks thereon."—*Introductory remarks.*

VOL. III—INTITLED :

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Page |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|
| " Letters and memorials from the several British Envoys and Consuls abroad, relating to the state of our Trade at the King's [George I.] accession to the Crown, A. D. 1714.".....                                   |      |
| Memorial from the Merchants trading to Naples, relating to the present state of that trade; as also to what will be necessary for the advantage thereof.                                                             | 2    |
| Letter from Mr. Thomson, Consul at Algiers, relating to a ship seized there with English colours, and to abuses by foreigners getting possession of her late Majesty's Mediterranean Passes.....                     | 12   |
| Copy of the 4th Article of the Treaty of Peace made at Algiers by Admiral Herbert in 1700.....                                                                                                                       | 22   |
| Copy of an Article made by Commodore Munden in 1700.....                                                                                                                                                             | 24   |
| Copy of his late Majesty's [King William] Instructions to Consul Cole at Algiers ..                                                                                                                                  | 30   |
| A list of all the naval force of Algiers in the year 1713.....                                                                                                                                                       | 36   |
| Another letter from Mr. Thomson, dated 13th July, 1715, relating to the declension of the British trade at Algiers, and the reasons thereof .....                                                                    | 38   |
| Letter from Lord Townshend, dated 29th February, 1715; with a state of the British Trade in Dantzic, received from Sir Richard Vernon, His Majesty's Envoy to the King of Poland.....                                | 48   |
| Mr. Bowman's account of the state of the British Trade in Norway, dated 20th October, 1715.....                                                                                                                      | 60   |
| Letter from Lord Viscount Townshend of the 17th of May, 1715, with Extracts of letters from Mr. Wych, resident at Hamburgh, and Mr. Tigh, Consul at Elsinore, relating to the state of British Trade in those parts. | 70   |
| Memorial from the Lisbon Factory to Mr. Worsley, concerning the grievances their Trade lies under. Dated 19th June, 1715.....                                                                                        | 104  |
| A representation from the British Factory at Oporto. Dated 18th May, 1715.                                                                                                                                           | 216  |
| Letter from Mr. Poyntz, Consul at Lisbon, dated 2nd August, 1715, with a representation of the state of the British Trade in Portugal .....                                                                          | 282  |
| Letter from Mr. Crowe, Consul at Leghorn, with an account of the British Trade there. Dated 26th July, 1715 .....                                                                                                    | 336  |
| A letter from the British Consul and Factory at Messina, relating to their Trade in Sicily, dated 30th June, 1715.....                                                                                               | 346  |
| Letter from Mr. Herne, Consul at Alicant, with an account from the Factory of the state of their Trade, dated 15th July, 1715.....                                                                                   | 366  |
| Letter from Mr. Martin Wescombe, Consul at Cadiz, with an account from the Factory of the state of their trade, dated 7th July, 1715 .....                                                                           | 394  |
| Propositions from the Factory of Cadiz for the security and encouragement of the British Trade and Commerce to Spain and its Dominions.....                                                                          | 450  |
| Representation of the Consul and Merchants of Sevilla and St. Lucas, relating to the state of the British trade there, dated 14th July, 1715.....                                                                    | 496  |
| Letter from Mr. Russel, Consul at Sevilla, dated at Cadiz 25th July, 1715.                                                                                                                                           | 542  |
| Remarks on the New Treaty of Commerce with Spain sent from Cadiz to the Lord Viscount Bolingbroke, 3rd June, 1714.....                                                                                               | 574  |
| Letter from Mr. Paul, Consul at Zante, relating to the state of the British trade there, dated 18th July, 1715.....                                                                                                  | 616  |
| Letter from Mr. Fleetwood, Consul at Naples, of the 14th Dec., 1716, with an account of the British trade there, dated 7th August, 1716.....                                                                         | 622  |

## VOL. III—Continued.

|                                                                                                                                                                          | Page |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|
| Mr. Whitworth's letter from Ratisbon, dated 29th April, 1716, relating to our trade with Germany, but more especially to the sale of our Woollen Manufactures there..... | 650  |

## VOL. IV.

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |     |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
| Royal Instructions to Robert Lowther, Governor in chief of the Islands of Barbadoes, Sta. Lucia, Dominico, St. Vincents, and the rest of the Charibbee Islands lying to Windward of Guadaloupe in America, dated from St. James' Palace, in the year 1714.....                                                           | 1   |
| Royal Orders and Instructions to Robert Lowther, Governor in Chief of the Islands of Barbadoes, &c., and in his absence to the Lieutenant Governor of the said Islands, in pursuance of several Laws relating to the trade and navigation between Great Britain and the Colonies in America, dated in the year 1714..... | 48  |
| Form of the Oath appointed to be taken by the Members of His Majesty's Council in Barbadoes .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 70  |
| Representations of the Board of Trade to the King, on a Petition from the Inhabitants of Newfoundland respecting the Fishing trade therein, and concerning the orders for the regulation and government of the Island, dated 19th December, 1718.....                                                                    | 72  |
| Report, with heads of a Bill, submitted to the King, by the Board of Trade, for remedying the difficulties and abuses in the Newfoundland trade, dated 24th December, 1718.....                                                                                                                                          | 113 |
| Draught of a Royal Commission appointing John Bridger, Esq., to be Surveyor of the Woods on the Continent of America, together with his instructions, given in the year 1715.. ..                                                                                                                                        | 132 |
| Copy of Mr. Richard West's Report concerning the right of the Crown to all Timber Fees in the province of Main, in America, in regard to the claim set up by Mr. Elisha Cook, dated 12th November, 1718.....                                                                                                             | 143 |
| Copy of a letter from Col. Spotswood, Lieutenant Governor of Virginia, dated 7th March, 1718, giving an account of the several Public Revenues there .....                                                                                                                                                               | 148 |
| Extract of a letter from Col. Spotswood, Lieutenant Governor of Virginia, to the Board of Trade, dated 14th of August, 1718, giving an account of the French settlements in Louisiana, with a description of the route from Montreal to those settlements .....                                                          | 158 |
| Extract of a letter from Brigadier Hunter, Governor of New York, to the Lords Commissioners for trade, dated 7th July, 1718, respecting the effects of the French Forts and settlements in Louisiana upon the British interests.....                                                                                     | 165 |
| Copy of a Memorial of Captain John Alden, of Boston, to His Excellency the Earl of Bellomont, respecting the Boundaries of Nova Scotia, dated 9th April, 1700.....                                                                                                                                                       | 167 |
| A Representation from the Board of Trade to the King, of the right the English have to cut Logwood in Campeachy Bay, in the Spanish West Indies, dated 25th September, 1717.....                                                                                                                                         | 169 |
| Documents from the Board of Trade relating to Forts, Boundaries, &c., in the territory of Hudson's Bay, on the continent of America, the state of                                                                                                                                                                        |     |

VOL. IV—*Continued.*

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Page |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|
| the settlements, and the French encroachments therein. Including an official account of the commencement of proceedings by the British Government, under the 10, 11 and 15 articles of the treaty of Utrecht, authorising the appointment of Commissioners to treat with others to be appointed by France for the settlement of questions concerning the Hudson's Bay territory, Nova Scotia, and the Island of St. Christopher's: dated January, 1701, to August, 1714. . . . . | 187  |
| A demonstration of the just pretensions of His Majesty the King of England unto the Province of Carolana, otherwise called Florida, and of the present proprietary under His Majesty. An historical summary, from the year 1497 to 1698. . . . .                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 211  |
| Canada surveyed, or the French dominions on the continent of America briefly considered. With proposals for reducing them, dated 27th July, 1708, [by Capt. Vetch]. . . . .                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 219  |
| A supplement to Capt. Vetch's memorial [aforesaid] relating to the expedition to Canada, dated 17th November, 1708. . . . .                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 235  |
| Memorial from Sir Henry Ashurst about what has past between the English and French in New England and Acadie, since 1667, dated June 25th, 1697. . . . .                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 242  |
| Memorial of Col. Vetch, late Governor of Nova Scotia, relating to the settling the limits between the French and British Colonies on the continent of America, and complaining of the non-performance of the stipulations enjoined by the treaty of Utrecht with respect to the appointment of Commissioners on the part of France and England, for the adjustment of questions affecting the French and English Colonies in America. . . . .                                    | 249  |
| King James I, his patent to Sir William Alexander, afterwards Earl of Sterling, for the plantation of New Scotland in America, dated 10th September, 1621. . . . .                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 253  |
| Letter from the Commissioners of the Board of Trade to Mr. Secretary Vernon, dated February 17th, 1698, about the encroachments of the French upon the English Territories on the continent of America, and the right of Fishery in the adjoining Seas. . . . .                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 257  |
| Several letters, relating to the attempts made by the French to capture the Island of Montserrat, &c., and to the damages sustained by the inhabitants thereof, and of other of the British West India Islands, dated 1712-14. . . . .                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 264  |
| Objections to the demands of M. d'Iberville, Commander of a French Squadron of Ships, concerning the capitulation of Nevis, one of the Leeward Islands, followed by the articles of the capitulation at Nevis, between Mr. d'Iberville and Col. R. Abbot, dated 4th April, 1706, and several other papers relating to the same. . . . .                                                                                                                                          | 280  |
| An address to the King from the Lt. Governor, Council and Assembly of the Island of Nevis; with depositions of several of the inhabitants, giving an account of the taking the Island of Nevis by Mr. d'Iberville, with a copy of the treaty of surrender, and an account of the breach of the said treaty by Mr. d'Iberville, and his barbarous usage of the inhabitants, after they were prisoners of War. These documents are dated 1705-1716. . . . .                        | 291  |

VOL. IV—*Continued.*

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Page |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|
| Report from the Board of Trade to Mr. Secretary Addison, upon a memorial from Mr. d'Iberville, relating to the capitulation of Nevis, dated 26th November, 1717. . . . .                                                                                                                               | 322  |
| Report of the Board of Trade upon certain proposals for purchasing the lands in the late French part of the Island of St. Christophers, [dated about 1716]. . . . .                                                                                                                                    | 329  |
| Abstract of the title of Dr. Daniel Cox, the present proprietary, unto the Province of Carolana, otherwise called Florida, in North America. With representations to His Majesty on the same, dated November and December, 1699. . . . .                                                               | 338  |
| Copie de la relation du voyage de MM. d'Iberville, Chateaumorand et Fugère, dans la rivière Mississippi, envoyée à M. de Pontchartrain, datée 30 Juin, 1699. . . . .                                                                                                                                   | 348  |
| Mr. Keith's Report to the Board of Trade, containing a project for preventing communication between the French settlements on the Rivers Mississippi and St. Lawrence. Dated 16th February, 1718-9. . . . .                                                                                            | 354  |
| Extract of Royal Grants,—of the Province of Carolana, alias Florida, to Sir Robert Heath; of Virginia, to Sir Thomas Gates and others; of Maryland to Lord Baltimore; of Pennsylvania to Mr. Penn; of New York to the Duke of York; and relating the boundaries of each of the said Provinces. . . . . | 368  |
| Extract of a Grant of East New Jersey from His Royal Highness the Duke of York to 24 proprietors, dated 14th March, 1682. . . . .                                                                                                                                                                      | 372  |
| Extracts of the Charters of Connecticut and of Rhode Island, relating to their boundaries. . . . .                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 372  |
| Extract of the Grant of New England to the Council of Plymouth, with its boundaries, and also the boundaries of Nova Scotia and of Carolina. . . . .                                                                                                                                                   | 374  |

## VOL. V.

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |     |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
| "Copies of the Powers and Instructions to the English and French Commissaries for settling of Commerce pursuant to the ninth article of Treaty of Peace at Utrecht; together with an account of their proceedings thereupon." A. D. 1714. . . . .                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 1   |
| N.B.—Upon receiving communication relative to memorials from the Hudson's Bay Company and from the inhabitants of Montserrat, the French Commissaries determined that they had not full power to enter into these questions; it was accordingly recommended by the Board of Trade that Her Majesty, Queen Anne, should be pleased to recommend to the French Commissaries "the necessity of appointing Commissaries to treat of several matters, pursuant to the 10, 11 and 15 articles of the Treaty of Utrecht, (see p. 37.) |     |
| Copy of a Royal Commission and Instructions for the Governor of Barbadoes. Dated 23rd of August, 1717. . . . .                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 73  |
| The form of the Oath for a Councillor of Jamaica. . . . .                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 107 |
| Letter from Mr. Cumings, Surveyor of the Customs at Boston, in New England, to the Lords Commissioners for trade and plantations. Dated 28th January, 1717-18. . . . .                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 108 |
| "Memorial from John Usher, Esq., giving an historical account of New Hampshire, and people settling on shores proper for the fishery, to the prejudice thereof;" &c. Dated 19th March, 1718-9. . . . .                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 110 |

## VOL. V—Continued.

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Page |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|
| An account of the number of inhabitants belonging to the Bermuda, otherwise<br>Somers Islands, White and Black, taken the 28th May, 1717.....                                                                                                                                                                         | 118  |
| List of the names of the several Patentees of the principal offices in the plan-<br>tations in America. Dated April, 1718.....                                                                                                                                                                                        | 119  |
| Copy of Mr. R. West's report to the Board of Trade, upon establishing<br>British manufactures in France. Dated 5th December, 1718.....                                                                                                                                                                                | 120  |
| An account of what foreign Gold and Silver Coin, as also foreign Gold and<br>Silver Bullion, has been exported out of this Kingdom, from the 25th<br>March, 1710, to the 20th January, 1717.....                                                                                                                      | 125  |
| Total value of Exports from the Port of London by the managers of the<br>United Trade of the English Company trading to the West Indies, be-<br>tween the 29th September, 1702, to the 29th September, 1717.....                                                                                                      | 127  |
| The Spanish agent's memorial, dated July, 1717, relating to duties on Canary<br>Wines, lodged with the Secretary of State, by the Spanish Ambassador<br>and referred by His Majesty to the Board of Trade.....                                                                                                        | 128  |
| Proposals to Mr. Secretary Hedges, for making practicable a trade between<br>England and Spain, with the observations of the Board of Trade and the<br>Council's resolutions thereupon. Dated 23rd March, 1704-5.....                                                                                                 | 139  |
| Copy of a report of the Lords Commissioners of Trade, and other papers,<br>relating to the state of the trade of Great Britain with Sweden; and the<br>hardships it lies under. Dated 9th June, 1710.....                                                                                                             | 141  |
| Representations from the Board of Trade to His Majesty, relating to the trade<br>between England and Ireland, especially the Linen and Woollen manu-<br>factures. Dated 21st August, 1697.....                                                                                                                        | 148  |
| Queries relating to the increase of the Scotch inhabitants, and Scotch trade<br>in Ireland; communicated to the Board of Trade, by Mr. Hill.....                                                                                                                                                                      | 167  |
| Observations relating to the manner of saving the several kinds of Fish, for<br>exportation, in the Western parts of England. Dated 1699.....                                                                                                                                                                         | 169  |
| State of the duties upon Salt, both foreign and domestic, for three years ending<br>Ladyday 1718; with an account of the drawback allowed upon Fish...                                                                                                                                                                | 175  |
| Letters from the Lords Commissioners for Trade to the Lords of the Treasury,<br>relating to the duties on salt and drawbacks on fish; with accounts<br>annexed, dated 15th August, 1718.....                                                                                                                          | 176  |
| Letter to the Lords of the Treasury, relating to the duties on salt and draw-<br>backs on fish exported, dated 12th Sept. 1718.....                                                                                                                                                                                   | 181  |
| Account of the yearly payments into the Exchequer of the moneys arisen<br>by the duties on salt, and of the allowances yearly made on the exporta-<br>tion of fish, from 25th March, 1709, to 25th March, 1718.....                                                                                                   | 183  |
| Letter from the Earl of Dartmouth to the Board of Trade, with the extract<br>of a memorial from the Marquis de Monteleon, relating to a claim of the<br>Inhabitants of the Province of Guipuscoa, to fish on the coast of New-<br>foundland, dated 1st January, 1712-13; with a reply from the Board of<br>Trade..... | 184  |
| Letters from the Board of Trade to Mr. Secretary Stanhope, relating to the<br>trade, fishery, and settlement of Newfoundland; and relating to the pos-<br>session of Newfoundland in 1670, dated February and June, 1715.....                                                                                         | 186  |

## VOL. V—Continued.

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Page |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|
| Lettres échangées entre MM. de Vaudreuil, gouverneur du Canada, colonel Philips, gouverneur d'Annapolis, capitaine Doucet, son lieutenant-gouverneur, et sieur O. de Brouillan, gouverneur du Cap Breton, relativement à l'infraction du 14e article d'Utrecht, et des procédés des missionnaires. Ces différentes lettres sont datées de 1718. .... | 190  |
| Mémoire concernant la capitulation de l'Isle de Nièves, faite et signé le 4 avril 1706, entre M. d'Iberville, capitaine du vaisseau du Roi, et les officiers et habitans de la dite isle. ....                                                                                                                                                       | 196  |
| Copy of a commission of King George I., nominating and appointing the Board of Trade. ....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 202  |

## VOL. VI—INTITULED :

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |    |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----|
| Extracts and accounts relating to Trade and Plantations.                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |    |
| Letter from the Board of Trade, dated 28th March, 1718, to Mr. Secretary Craggs, relating to the valuation of English goods in Spain. ....                                                                                                                                   | 1  |
| Account of the several species and quantities of goods imported into the port of London from Sweden, from Christmas 1692, to Christmas 1683. ....                                                                                                                            | 15 |
| Account of the several species and quantities of goods imported into the port of London from Norway and Denmark, from Christmas 1692, to Christmas 1693. ....                                                                                                                | 17 |
| Letter from the persons who have taken upon them the government of South Carolina, to the Lords Commissioners of Trade and Plantations, dated 29th January, 1719; with answers to queries sent by the Board to Colonel Johnson, relating to the state of that Province. .... | 21 |
| Report of the Board of Trade, dated 12th Dec. 1719, upon the petition of the weavers in silk and worsted, against the wear of imported calicos, to the detriment of their trade. ....                                                                                        | 35 |
| Projet soumis au Roi pour la conquête des côtes de la mer du sud, par Jean Texier, en date du 15 sept. 1719. ....                                                                                                                                                            | 56 |
| Extract of instructions from King Charles II. to Sir W. Berkeley, the Governor of Virginia in 1662, for revoking a grant made by Charles I., to exempt planters from paying quit rents for the first seven years. ....                                                       | 66 |
| Memorial from Mr. Cumings to the Board of Trade, in relation to the plantation trade in America. ....                                                                                                                                                                        | 68 |
| Proposal of Mr. J. Mills for purchasing the French lands in the Island of St. Christopher, submitted to the Board of Trade, 19th Sept. 1717. ....                                                                                                                            | 71 |
| Some observations on the Government of Jamaica. ....                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 78 |
| Papers relating to disputes that have arisen between the Secretary of State and the Board of Trade, about the appointment of Councillors in the Plantations. 1717-1718. ....                                                                                                 | 79 |
| The form of a Councillor's oath in Barbadoes. ....                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 84 |
| An account of all ships cleared from England to foreign parts in 5 years, from Christmas 1709 to Christmas 1714. ....                                                                                                                                                        | 86 |
| Produce of the salt revenue in 1721. ....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 88 |
| Duties and drawbacks on tobacco, sugar and rice. ....                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 90 |
| Account of the gross duties payable on all wood and timber imported from the Northern Crowns and America, May 12th, 1715. ....                                                                                                                                               | 91 |



VOL. VI—*Continued.*

|                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Page |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|
| Account of the prices given for hemp for the Royal Navy, from 1697 to 1716.                                                                                                                      | 92   |
| Proceedings of the Board of Trade, on the 15th of Dec. 1681, relating to the Fire of London . . . . .                                                                                            | 95   |
| Account of the timber exported from New Hampshire to Lisbon and Cadiz from 1712 to 1718 . . . . .                                                                                                | 97   |
| Mr. W. Gordon, minister of Barbados, his opinion concerning the settling of St. Lucia; with a brief account of the Charibbee Islands. . . . .                                                    | 98   |
| Account of land grants in the former French part of St. Christophers. . . . .                                                                                                                    | 103  |
| Account of the quantity of salt necessary for curing certain species of fish; with the duties and drawbacks thereupon. . . . .                                                                   | 106  |
| A general report of the Board of Trade to the House of Lords, on the Trade and Plantations of the Kingdom, dated November 27th, 1707. . . . .                                                    | 108  |
| The amount of duties upon timber imported in 5 years, from Christmas 1712 to Christmas 1717 . . . . .                                                                                            | 204  |
| Hemp imported in 5 years, from Christmas 1712 to Christmas 1717, with the duties arising thereupon. . . . .                                                                                      | 206  |
| Account shewing the quantity of calicoes, coffee, pepper and tea imported and exported in six years, from Christmas 1690 to Christmas 1715. . . . .                                              | 208  |
| Heads of enquiry, and answers thereto, relating to the government and general condition of the province of New York, from Sir E. Andros, governor of the province (about 1690). . . . .          | 210  |
| A Bill for the better regulation of charter and proprietary governments in America; and for the encouragement of trade in this Kingdom, and the plantations . . . . .                            | 216  |
| Report of the Board of Trade to the House of Lords relating to the colony established at the Isthmus of Darien, dated 18th January, 1700. . . . .                                                | 218  |
| Account of the Limits and Trade of the Royal African company, trading from between South Barbary and the Cape of Good Hope. . . . .                                                              | 222  |
| Charter of the Royal African Company of England, granted by Charles II. A. D. 1673. . . . .                                                                                                      | 225  |
| Index to the rough bound entries, relating to the Royal African Company in the office of the Lords Commissioners for Trade and Plantations . . . . .                                             | 246  |
| Qualifications described by the Earl of Bellomont as necessary for Governors and other officers in the plantations. . . . .                                                                      | 249  |
| Mr. Pollexfen's observations relating to the East India Trade, A. D. 1703. . . . .                                                                                                               | 250  |
| Mr. Pollexfen's remarks upon the book of rates, with observations upon the general trade of this Kingdom, A. D. 1697. . . . .                                                                    | 254  |
| A scheme of the trade from England to all parts for four years and one quarter, during the peace, after the treaty of Ryswick, viz:—from 1697 to 1701; reduced to a medium for one year. . . . . | 267  |

VOL. VII.

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |    |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----|
| An essay upon the Government of the English Plantations on the continent of America, " (supposed to have been written by Mr. Blaire, a minister in Virginia, 10th March 1699, or by Mr. B. Harrison, junior)" . . . . . | 1  |
| Mr. Penn's scheme for rendering the Northern colonies of America, viz—Boston, Connecticut, &c., more useful to England, February 8th, 1696-7. . . . .                                                                   | 91 |

---



---

**PAINTINGS AND PHILOSOPHICAL INSTRUMENTS IN  
THE LIBRARY.**

Portrait of Her Most Gracious Majesty **QUEEN VICTORIA**, full length. Painted for the House of Assembly, by an English Artist, who was honoured by the Queen with sittings for that purpose.

**PORTRAITS OF THE SPEAKERS OF THE HOUSE OF ASSEMBLY OF LOWER AND UPPER CANADA, AND OF THE LEGISLATIVE ASSEMBLY OF CANADA. PAINTED FOR THE LIBRARY OF PARLIAMENT, BY ORDER OF THE LEGISLATIVE ASSEMBLY, BY MR. THEOPHILE HAMEL, OF QUEBEC.**

N. B.—Portraits of those gentlemen only, to whose name an asterisk is prefixed have been painted for this collection.

**LIST OF SPEAKERS OF THE LOWER CANADA HOUSE OF ASSEMBLY.**

- \* **J. A. PANET** was chosen first Speaker of Lower Canada on the 17th December, 1792. During the second Session of the first Parliament, Mr. Panet was appointed a Judge of the Court of King's Bench, and
- \* **C. DE LOTBINIÈRE** was elected in his stead, on the 28th January, 1794. Mr. Panet declining to remove to Montreal, continued to sit as a Member, and on the meeting of the second Parliament he was re-elected Speaker and continued in the chair until the first Session of the eighth Parliament, when
- \* **L. J. PAPINEAU** was elected, 21st January, 1815.
- \* **J. R. VALLIÈRES DE ST. RÉAL** was elected Speaker on the 1st January 1823, during the absence of Mr. Papineau in England.
- \* **L. J. PAPINEAU**, on his return, was re-elected Speaker of the next Parliament, and continued to sit as Speaker until the year 1837, when the constitution of Lower Canada was suspended.

**LIST OF SPEAKERS OF THE UPPER CANADA HOUSE OF ASSEMBLY.**

- MACDONELL, JOHN**, was unanimously chosen Speaker of the first Parliament of Upper Canada on the 17th September, 1792.
- SMITH, DAVID WILLIAM**, was chosen Speaker of the second Parliament of Upper Canada, at the opening of the first Session.
- STREET, SAMUEL**, was elected in the room of Mr. Smith on the 5th June, 1800, during that gentleman's absence in England.
- SMITH, D. W.** was again chosen Speaker of the third Parliament on the 28th May, 1801.
- \* **MACDONELL, ALEXANDER**, was unanimously chosen Speaker of the fourth Parliament, on the 1st February, 1805.
- STREET, SAMUEL**, was again chosen Speaker of the fifth Parliament in 1809.
- MCLEAN, ALLAN**, was chosen Speaker of the sixth Parliament in 1813; and re-elected Speaker of the seventh Parliament on the 4th February, 1817.
- \* **SHERWOOD, L. P.** was chosen Speaker of the eighth Parliament on the 31st January, 1821. Mr. Sherwood was afterwards appointed a Judge of the Court of Queen's Bench and a Member of the Legislative Council.

- 
- \* WILSON, JOHN, was elected Speaker of the ninth Parliament on the 11th January, 1825. Mr. Wilson was afterwards called to the Legislative Council.
  - \* BIDWELL, MARSHALL SPRING, was elected Speaker of the tenth Parliament, on the 8th January, 1829.
  - \* McLEAN, ARCHIBALD, was elected Speaker of the eleventh Parliament, on the 7th January, 1831. Mr. McLean is now one of the Judges of the Court of Queen's Bench, in Upper Canada.
  - \* BIDWELL, M. S. was again chosen Speaker of the twelfth Parliament on the 15th January, 1835.
  - \* McLEAN, ARCHIBALD, was again chosen Speaker of the 13th Parliament, on the 8th Nov., 1836. Mr. McLean having been appointed one of the Judges of the Court of Queen's Bench, he was succeeded by
  - \* MACNAB, A. N. (now Sir Allan),† who was elected on the 19th June, 1837. Mr. MacNab having assumed the command of the Provincial Volunteers at the breaking out of the Rebellion, the House chose in his stead
  - \* RUTTAN, HENRY, who was elected on the 28th Dec. 1837, and served until the return of Colonel MacNab from his military duties on the Frontier, when he relinquished the Chair, which continued to be filled by Colonel MacNab until the Union of the Provinces in 1840.

## SPEAKERS OF THE LEGISLATIVE ASSEMBLY OF CANADA.

- \* CUVILLIER, AUSTIN, of Montreal, was unanimously elected Speaker of the 1st United Parliament of Canada, on the 14th of June, 1841. He had been a member for some years of the Parliament of Lower Canada.
  - \* MACNAB, SIR ALLAN NAPIER, was chosen Speaker of the 2nd Parliament, on the 28th Nov., 1844. Sir Allan had been Speaker of the Parliament of Upper Canada at the period of the Union, and was subsequently Premier, filling the office of President of Committees of Council. Sir Allan had sat uninterruptedly, from 1831 to this time, as member, at first for the county of Wentworth and afterwards for the city of Hamilton. He continued in Parliament until his retirement from public life, in 1857.
  - \* MORIN, AUGUSTIN NORBERT, was elected in opposition to Sir Allan MacNab, at the opening of the 3rd Parliament, on the 25th February, 1848. Mr. Morin was a prominent member in the Parliament of Lower Canada; and was subsequently Provincial Secretary and Commissioner of Crown Lands. He is now a Judge of the Superior Court of Lower Canada.
  - \* MACDONALD, JOHN SANDFIELD, was chosen Speaker of the 4th Provincial Parliament, on the 19th August, 1852. He had previously been Solicitor General for Upper Canada.
  - \* SICOTTE, LOUIS VICTOR, was elected Speaker on the 5th September, 1854. Mr. Scotte is now (1858) Commissioner of Crown Lands.
- SMITH, HENRY, was elected Speaker on the 25th February, 1858.

---

† The Library possesses another Portrait of Sir Allan MacNab, which was painted in England.

M. Hamel has also painted a series of Portraits of the Gentlemen who have filled the Speaker's Chair of the Legislative Councils of Lower and Upper Canada, and of Canada, since the Union of the Provinces. He has been unable to obtain Portraits of every one of the Ex-Speakers, but his Collection includes the following personages :—Hon. W. Smith, Hon. James Baby, Hon. Jonathan Sewell, Hon. Wm. Dummer Powell, Hon. John Elmsley, Hon. Sir William Campbell, Hon. Sir J. B. Robinson, Bart., Hon. Jonas Jones, Hon. Robert S. Jameson, Hon. Peter McGill, Hon. R. E. Caron, Hon. James Morris, Hon. E. P. Taché, Hon. John Ross.

These Portraits are deposited in the Hall of the Legislative Council.

Tableau représentant l'entrée de Jacques Cartier dans le Fleuve St. Laurent lors de son second voyage en 1535, avec la *Grande Hermine*, la *Petite Hermine* et l'*Émérillon*. Peint d'après Perrot, par Augustine Lericverènes.

Twelve Oil Paintings, by Mr. Paul Kane, Artist, of Toronto, from Sketches made by himself in the North West Territories.

1. *Big-Snake, a Black Foot Chief*, recounting his War Exploits to five of his Subordinate Chiefs.
2. *Boat Encampment*, Situate at the head of the North Branch of the Navigable Waters of the Columbia River (for Canoes.) Derives its name from its being the terminus of all boat navigation and the commencement of Land carriage across the Mountains, and consequently the place at which all parties going or returning must necessarily encamp.
3. *Mount Hood*. A mountain about 7000 feet high, situate near the South Bank of the Columbia River, and at about 120 miles from its mouth. The figures in the foreground are "Chinooks" a Branch of the Flat head Tribes of the North West Coast.
4. *Buffaloes at Sunset*, taken near Edmonton at a small Lake near the Saskatchewan River.
5. *Scalp Dance*, by a party of Spokane Indians, taken on the Upper Columbia.
6. *Assineboines* hunting or running Buffaloes on horseback, taken on the Plains, on the East and in the vicinity of the Rocky Mountains.
7. *Fishing Lodges* of the "Clallams" on Vancouver's Island. These Lodges are constructed of a coarse description of Matting, which is taken down and carried in canoes when travelling.
8. *Interior of a Winter Lodge of "Clallams,"* on Vancouvers Island. These Lodges are constructed of split Cedar and are consequently not portable and are frequently large enough to accommodate 100 individuals.
9. *Part of Red River Settlement*, with a view of Fort Gary on the right and the Roman Catholic Church on the left of the River.
10. *The White Mud Portage*, situate on River Winnipeg. The picture represents Saulteaux Indians carrying their canoes and baggage, otherwise called "Making the Portage."
11. *A Horse Race*, among the Black-feet Indians on the Prairies, an amusement of very frequent occurrence and consisting generally of a 4 mile race, viz : two miles to and from a given point. The Riders being invariably in a state of nudity.

12. *Two Indians playing at "Alcohol."* This sketch was taken among the "Shu-alpees" near the Falls of the Columbia. The Game consists in rolling a Ring of iron, three inches in diameter, with six Beads of different colors bound by strings to the inner edge of the circle. The Ring is rolled along the ground until it strikes against a stick intercepting it. The two competitors who follow it throw each a dart under it at the moment of its rebound; the object being that the Ring should, in falling, rest upon the darts, when the beads in closest proximity to the latter count towards the game according to their color. This game is played by all the Indians on the Columbia River.

A pair of Globes, Celestial and Terrestrial; constructed by Mr. W. Newton, of London.

The Celestial Globe includes all the Fixed Stars, Nebulæ, and clusters, contained in the Catalogues of Flamsteed, Bayer, Lacaille, Piazzì, Hevelius, Mayer, Sirs W. and J. Herschel, Dunlop, and Messier, together with the additional Stars noticed in the recent Catalogue of the British Association; the positions of the whole having been re-calculated for the year 1860.

The Terrestrial Globe was compiled from the most authentic surveys of British and Foreign Navigators and Travellers, and was published on the 25th March, 1852.

A Barometer, manufactured by Watkins & Hill, of London.

An Aneroid Barometer.

Two Thermometers, manufactured by J. E. Ellis, Toronto.

A Planetarium, or machine for exhibiting the relative motions and magnitudes of the Planets, and their positions in respect of the Sun. A Tellurion, an instrument to show the Earth's motion and obliquity of the axis,—and a Lunarium, an instrument for showing the movements of the Moon. These instruments are affixed together on a Brass Stand. They were constructed, by special direction of the Library Committee in 1857, by Newman & Son, Philosophical Instrument Makers to the Royal Institution of Great Britain.

## ADDENDA.

---

LES RELATIONS DE LA NOUVELLE FRANCE.—Après plusieurs années de recherches, on était enfin parvenu à réunir pour la Bibliothèque du Parlement les 41 volumes, composant la rare et précieuse collection connue sous le nom de “ Relations des Jésuites, ou Relations de ce qui s’est passé en la Nouvelle France.”

Cette collection unique se trouvait à peine depuis quelques semaines sur les rayons de la Bibliothèque, quand le déplorable incendie du Palais Législatif à Québec, en février 1854, est venu la détruire en entier, à l’exception de sept ou huit volumes.

On donne ici l’énumération de tous les volumes qui doivent composer cette collection dont on a entrepris une ré-impression. Elle paraîtra très-prochainement, à Québec, des presses de A. Côté et Cie., en 3 volumes grand in-8.

- 1611-13. Biard, (le P. Pierre.) Relation de la Nouvelle France, de ses terres, naturel du pays, de ses habitants, et voyage des Pères Jésuites en icelle. Paris, 1612.
1626. Relation de ce qui s’est passé en la Nouvelle France, ou lettre du P. Charles Lalemant, supérieur de la mission de Canada, au P. Hierosme Lalemant, son frère, (*Mercuré Français*. Tome XIII.)
1632. Le Jeune, (le P. Paul.) Briève relation du voyage de la Nouvelle France, fait au mois d’avril dernier. Paris, 1632.
1633. (Le même.) Relation de ce qui s’est passé en la Nouvelle France. Paris, 1634.
1634. (Le même.) Relation, etc. Paris, 1635.
1635. (Le même.) Relation, etc. Paris, 1636.
1636. (Le même.) Relation, etc. Paris, 1637.
1637. (Le même.) Relation, etc. Rouen, 1638.
1638. (Le même.) Relation, etc. Paris, 1639.
1639. (Le même.) Relation, etc. Paris, 1640.
- 1639-40. Vimont, (le P. Barthélemi.) Relation, etc. Paris, 1641.
- 1640-41. (Le même.) Relation, etc. Paris, 1642.
1642. (Le même.) Relation, etc. Paris, 1643.
- 1642-43. (Le même.) Relation, etc. Paris, 1644.
- 1643-44. (Le même.) Relation, etc. Paris, 1645.
- 1644-45. (Le même.) Relation, etc. Paris, 1646.
- 1645-46. Lalemant, (le P. Jérôme.) Relation, etc. Paris, 1647.
1647. (Le même.) Relation, etc. Paris, 1648.
- 1647-48. (Le même.) Relation, etc. Paris, 1649.
- 1648-49. Ragueneau, (le P. Paul.) Relation, etc. Paris et Lille, 1650.
- 1649-50. (Le même.) Relation, etc. Paris, 1651.
- 1650-51. (Le même.) Relation, etc. Paris, 1652.
- 1651-52. (Le même.) Relation, etc. Paris, 1653.

1653. Le Mercier, (le P. François.) Relation, etc. Paris, 1654.  
 1653-54. (Le même.) Relation, etc. Paris, 1655.  
 1655. (Le même.) Deux lettres envoyées de la Nouvelle France. Paris, 1656.  
 (Ré-imprimées aux frais de M. James Lenox, Albany, 1854.)  
 1655-56. De Quen, (le P. Jean.) Relation, etc. 1657.  
 1656-57. Le Jeune, (le P. Paul.) Relation, etc. Paris, 1658.  
 1657-58. Ragueneau, (le P. Paul.) Relation, etc. Paris, 1659.  
 1658-59. Lalemant, (le P. Hierosme.) Lettres envoyées de la Nouvelle France;  
 Paris, 1660.  
 (Ré-imprimées par les soins de M. James Lenox, Albany, 1854.)  
 1659-60. (Le même.) Relation, etc. Paris, 1661.  
 1660-61. Le Jeune, (le P. Paul.) Relation, etc. Paris, 1662.  
 1661-62. Lalemant, (le P. Jérôme.) Relation, etc. Paris, 1663.  
 1662-63. (Le même.) Relation, etc. Paris, 1664.  
 1663-64. (Le même.) Relation, etc. Paris, 1665.  
 1664-65. Le Mercier, (le P. Frs.) Relation, etc. Paris, 1666.  
 1665-66. (Le même.) Relation, etc. Paris, 1667.  
 1666-67. (Le même.) Relation, etc. Paris, 1668.  
 1667-68. (Le même.) Relation, etc. Paris, 1669.  
 1668-69. (Sans nom.) Relation, etc. Paris, 1670.  
 1669-70. Le Mercier, (le P. Frs.) Relation, etc. Paris, 1671.  
 1670-71. Dablon, (le P. Claude.) Relation, etc. Paris, 1672.  
 1671-72. (Le même.) Relation, etc. Paris, 1673.

*Les ouvrages suivants ont été reçus trop tard pour être indiqués avec les ouvrages de la même classe.*

- 1650-51. Dreuilletes, (le P. Gabriel.) Narré du voyage fait pour la mission des Abénaquois, et des connoissances tirées de la Nouvelle Angleterre. D'après un manuscrit déposé au bureau des biens des Jésuites. Imprimé aux frais de M. James Lenox. Albany, 1854.  
 Relié avec la relation suivante.  
 1673-75. Récit des voyages et des découvertes du R. P. Jacques Marquette, en l'année 1673, et aux années suivantes; la continuation de ses voyages par le R. P. Claude Allouez, et le journal autographe du R. P. Marquette, en 1674 et 1675; avec la carte de son voyage, tracée de sa main. D'après le manuscrit original déposé au collège Ste. Marie, à Montréal. Imprimé aux frais de M. James Lenox. Albany, 1855.  
 Relié avec la relation précédente.  
 1676-77. Relation de ce qui s'est passé de plus remarquable aux missions des pères de la compagnie de Jésus, en la Nouvelle France. ès l'année 1676 et 1677. D'après le manuscrit original déposé à l'université Laval, à Québec. Imprimé aux frais de M. James Lenox. Albany, 1855.  
 1684-94. Relation de ce qui s'est passé de plus remarquable dans la mission Abénaquoise de Saint Joseph de Sillery et dans l'établissement de la nouvelle mission de Saint François de Sales, en 1684. Par le R. P. Jacques Bigot, de la compagnie de Jésus. Imprimé aux frais de M. Jean-Marie Shea, d'après le manuscrit original du collège Ste. Marie. Albany, 1857.

**Edmond**, Charles. Voyage dans les mers du nord à bord de la corvette *La Reine Hortense*, par Charles Edmond, (Choricęki). Notices scientifiques

communiquées par MM. les membres de l'expédition. Carte du voyage. Carte géologique de l'Islande. Dessins de M. Karl Girardet. 8vo. Paris, 1857.

Le projet de cette excursion est dû au Prince Napoléon.

- Vail**, Eugène A. Notice sur les Indiens de l'Amérique du Nord, ornée de quatre portraits coloriés, dessinés d'après nature, et d'une carte. 8vo. Paris, 1840.
- Joly de St. Valier**. Histoire raisonnée des opérations militaires et politiques de la dernière guerre. 8vo. Liège, 1784.
- Mansion**, M. Hyppolite. Précis historique sur la colonie française au Goaza-coalcos (Mexique). 8vo. Londres, 1831.
- Helms**, A. Z. Voyage dans l'Amérique Méridionale, commençant par Buenos-Ayres et Potosi jusqu'à Lima. 8vo. Paris, 1812.
- Bowden**, James. The History of the Society of Friends in America. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1850-54.
- Caswall**, Henry. The Prophet of the Nineteenth Century; or, the rise, progress, and present state of the Mormons, or Latter-day Saints: to which is appended, an analysis of the Book of Mormon. 12mo. London, 1843.
- Ludewig**, Hermann E. The Literature of American Aboriginal Languages; with additions and corrections by Professor Wm. W. Turner. Edited by Nicholas Trubner. 8vo. London, 1857.
- Dundonald**, the Earl of. Notes on the Mineralogy, Government, and condition of the British West India Islands and North American Maritime Colonies; with a statistical chart of Newfoundland, contrasting the circumstances of the French and British Fisheries. 8vo. London, 1851.
- Shaw**, Pringle. Ramblings in California; containing a description of the country, life at the mines, state of society, &c., being the five years experience of a gold-digger. 12mo. Toronto, 1857.
- Florida**. Coleccion de varios documentos para la historia de la Florida y terras adyacentes. Vol. I. 4to. Londres, 1857.
- Ballantyne**, R. M. Ungava: a tale of Esquimaux-land. With illustrations by the author. 12mo. London, 1858.
- Hamilton**, Major General Alexander,—Author of "The Federalist." Collection of facts and documents relative to his death; with comments and orations, &c., on his life and character. By the Editor of the "Evening Post." 8vo. New York, 1804.
- General Hamilton was shot in a duel by Aaron Burr.
- Impressions of the West and South**, during a six weeks holiday. Letters, which "first appeared in a Toronto newspaper." By W. K. [William Kingsford.] 8vo. Toronto, 1858.
- Blue Laws** of New Haven Colony; usually called Blue Laws of Connecticut; Quaker Laws of Plymouth and Massachusetts; Blue Laws of New York, Maryland, Virginia and South Carolina: Extracts of cases of Witchcraft, &c. Compiled by an Antiquarian. 8vo. Hartford, 1838.



---

**Documents** relating to the Colonial History of the State of New-York, procured in Holland, England, and France, by John Romeyn Brodhead, Esq. Edited by E. B. O'Callaghan, M. D. Vol. X. Paris documents, (1745-1774.) 4to. New York, 1858. See pages 1242 & 1276.

**Montreal Gazette** (the,) for 1814, 1815, 1816, 1817, 1818, and 1819. 6 vols. Folio. (See page 1413.)

**Recensements manuscrits** de la Nouvelle France, de 1685 à 1698. 1 vol. Folio.

Ce volume fait partie des deux séries obtenues par M. Faribault en 1851-52, mais ne se trouvait pas dans la bibliothèque au moment où cette partie du catalogue a été livrée à l'impression.



# INDEX.



# Alphabetical Index of Authors and Subjects. | Index Alphabetique des Auteurs et des Matières.

*Les Manuscrits relatifs à l'Histoire du Canada, qui forment une partie importante du second Volume, ne sont pas indiqués dans le présent Index. On a cru à propos de faire pour cette partie du Catalogue un Index spécial, qui se trouve ci-haut, après la page 1450.*

*Note.*—The Names of Authors, and of Persons, are printed in SMALL CAPITALS. The Titles of Works having no Author's name are printed in Roman Letters. Subjects are printed in *Italics*.

When an asterisk (\*) is prefixed to the page referred to, the reference is to the Manuscript Catalogue, of additions to the Library since the printing of the preceding parts of this Catalogue.

The letter (P) signifies Pamphlet.

*Nota.*—Les noms d'auteurs et de personnes sont en SEMI-CAPITALES; les titres d'ouvrages sans noms d'auteurs, en caractères romains; les matières sont indiquées en lettres *italiques*.

L'astérisque (\*) indique les ouvrages reçus depuis l'impression des autres parties du catalogue, dont le titre se trouve énoncé au long dans le catalogue manuscrit, à la page qui suit l'astérisque.

|                                           | PAGE       |                                              | PAGE       |
|-------------------------------------------|------------|----------------------------------------------|------------|
| ABAILLARD. Lettres d'— et d'Héloïse.      | 868        | <i>Aborigines of America</i> .....           | 1181, 1190 |
| ——— Œuvres inédites, (par Cousin)         | 60         | <i>Aborigines of British Settlements</i> ..  | 1195, 1318 |
| ——— par Rémusat .....                     | 60         | <i>Vide Indians; Sawages.</i>                |            |
| ABBADIE, J. Vérité de la religion.....    | 45         | ABOU BEKR IBN BEDR. Hippologie....           | 658        |
| <i>Abbaye de Pontigny</i> .....           | 33         | ABOUL HHASSAN ALI. Instruments astro-        |            |
| <i>Abbittibi</i> . Missions .....         | 1193, 1195 | nomiques arabes.....                         | 584        |
| ABBOX. Siège de Paris.....                | 413        | ABOUT, E. La Grèce contemporaine....         | 450        |
| ABBOT, J. Insects of Georgia.....         | 643        | ——— Germaine .....                           | *881       |
| ABBOTT, Lieut. Col. Bridges for Indian    |            | ——— Tolla .....                              | 883, 887   |
| Rivers .....                              | 761        | ——— Voyage à travers l'exposition            | 773        |
| ABBOTT, C. Law relating to Merchant       |            | ABRAHAM, R. Remarks upon the <i>franc</i>    |            |
| Ships and Seamen.....                     | 147        | <i>alen roturier</i> .....                   | 167, 1439  |
| ABBOTT, G. Description of the World..     | 509        | ABRANTES, La duchesse d'—. Mémoires.         | 430        |
| ABBOTT, G. On English Mines.....          | 257        | ABRANTÈS, Napoléon d'—. La rupture. *        | 881        |
| ABBOTT, Rev. J. Hints to Emigrants. 286,  | 1437       | <i>Absenteeism in Ireland</i> .....          | (P.) 944   |
| ——— Missionary in Canada..                | 838        | <i>Abyssinia</i> . Church in.....            | 31         |
| ——— Contributions to the "Garland"        | 1409       | ——— Travels in .....                         | 562        |
| ABDY, J. T. Roman Civil Procedure....     | *94        | <i>Abyssinia</i> . Histoire .....            | 468        |
| <i>Abeilles</i> . (écon. agric.) .....    | 664        | ——— Voyages .....                            | 562        |
| ABEL, F. A. and BLOXAM, C. L. Handbook    |            | Académie française. Histoire de l'.....      | 800        |
| of Chemistry.....                         | 594        | Académie française. Mémoires.....            | 909        |
| <i>Abénagués</i> .....                    | 1192, 1661 | Académie française, recueil de discours      | 909        |
| ABERCROMBLE, J. Philosophy of the         |            | Académie des inscriptions et belles-lettres, |            |
| Moral Feelings.....                       | 64         | mémoires et histoire .....                   | 909, 910   |
| ——— On the Intellectual                   |            | Académie des sciences morales et poli-       |            |
| Powers, &c .....                          | 64         | tiques, mémoires.....                        | 74, 910    |
| ABERDEEN, Lord. Foreign policy ..(P.)     | 1091       | Académie des sciences, comptes-ren-          |            |
| Aberdeen. On the poor of.....(P.)         | 1120       | dus .....                                    | 910        |
| ABERNETHY, J. Hunterian Oration ..(P.)    | 933        | Académie celtique, mémoires. ....            | 311        |
| ——— Memoirs, by Macilwain.                | 480        | Académie royale de Berlin, Histoire....      | 572        |
| ——— Sermons .....                         | 48         | Academy of Sciences, Paris. Memoirs..        | 571        |
| <i>Abipones</i> . An Account of the ..... | 1204       | <i>Acadie</i> . Mémoires des commissaires..  | 170        |

|                                                 | PAGE       |                                                       | PAGE     |
|-------------------------------------------------|------------|-------------------------------------------------------|----------|
| <i>Acadie.</i> (Hist.).....                     | 1335       | ADAMS, J. and WASHINGTON, G. Works,                   |          |
| <i>Vide Nova Scotia ; Nouvelle Ecosse.</i>      |            | with a life of the author, by C. F.                   |          |
| <i>Accounts.</i> Law and usage of.....          | 146, 267   | Adams.....                                            | 1221     |
| <i>ACCUM.</i> Fabrication des vins.....         | 736        | ----- The sup-                                        |          |
| <i>ACERBI, J.</i> Travels.....                  | 544        | pressed history of the Adminis-                       |          |
| <i>ACHARD, Alexis.</i> De Paris à San Fran-     |            | tration of.....                                       | 1222     |
| cisco.....                                      | 1389       | <i>ADAMS, John.</i> History of his Adminis-           |          |
| <i>ACHARD, Amédée.</i> Nelley.....              | 881, 883   | tration.....                                          | *182     |
| ----- La robe de Nessus..                       | *881       | ----- Works.....                                      | 182      |
| <i>Acier.</i> Fabrication de P.....             | 767        | <i>ADAMS, Mrs. John.</i> Letters of.....              | 1228     |
| <i>ACKERMAN, R.</i> History of Westminster      |            | <i>ADAMS, John Quincy.</i> Life, by W. H.             |          |
| Abbey ..                                        | 376        | Seward.....                                           | 1223     |
| ----- History of University of                  |            | ----- Letters to his                                  |          |
| Oxford.....                                     | 77         | Son, on the Bible.....                                | 1228     |
| ----- History of University of                  |            | <i>ADAMS, Rev. J.</i> On Language and Dia-            |          |
| Cambridge.....                                  | 78         | lects..... (P.)                                       | 1087     |
| ----- History of Colleges in                    |            | <i>ADAMSON'S</i> Voyage to Senegal.....               | 562      |
| England.....                                    | 79         | <i>ADDINGTON, Right Hon. H.</i> <i>Vide</i> SIDMOUTH. |          |
| <i>ACLAND, C.</i> Manners and Customs of        |            | <i>ADDISON, C. G.</i> Law of Contracts.....           | 146      |
| India.....                                      | 461        | ----- Temple Church.....                              | *704     |
| <i>ACOSTA.</i> De natura novi orbis.....        | 1174       | ----- History of Knights Tem-                         |          |
| ----- Natural History of the West               |            | plars.....                                            | 329      |
| Indies.....                                     | 1174       | <i>ADDISON, J.</i> Works.....                         | 826      |
| <i>Acoustics</i> .....                          | *578, *614 | <i>ADDISON'S</i> West Barbary.....                    | 562      |
| <i>ACRELIUS.</i> New Sweden.....                | 1243       | <i>ADELON.</i> Physiologie de l'homme.....            | 630      |
| <i>Acta Apostolorum.</i> .....                  | 371        | <i>ADELUNG, J. C.</i> Mithridates.....                | 776      |
| <i>Actions at Law</i> .....                     | 131, 134   | <i>ADELUNG, M. F.</i> On Sanscrit Literature.         | 798      |
| See also <i>Pleading.</i>                       |            | <i>ADET, E.</i> L'Empire du Brésil.....               | 1200     |
| <i>Actions.</i> Voir <i>Procédure.</i>          |            | <i>ADHEMAR.</i> Traité des ombres.....                | 602      |
| <i>ACTON, W.</i> On Prostitution.....           | *244       | ----- Charpente.....                                  | 709      |
| ----- On the Reproductive Organs                | *672       | ----- Coupe des pierres.....                          | 709      |
| <i>ACUNA.</i> Le P. Christ. d'. Relation des    |            | ----- Géométrie.....                                  | 602      |
| Amazones.....                                   | 1358       | ----- Géométrie de l'espace.....                      | 602      |
| <i>ADAIR, James.</i> History of the American    |            | ----- Géométrie descriptive.....                      | 602      |
| Indians.....                                    | 1186       | ----- Ponts biais.....                                | 709      |
| <i>ADAIR, Sir R.</i> Mission to Vienna.....     | *332       | <i>ADLER, G. J.</i> German Dictionary.....            | 785      |
| ----- Mission to Constanti-                     |            | <i>Administration, see Cabinet.</i>                   |          |
| nople.....                                      | *332       | <i>Administration en France.</i> .....                | 235      |
| <i>ADALBERON.</i> Poème satirique.....          | 413        | Voir <i>Droit Administratif.</i>                      |          |
| <i>ADAM, Right Hon. W.</i> Trial by Jury in     |            | <i>Administration des paroisses</i> .....             | 220      |
| Civil Cases in Scotland, 135, (P.)              | 1108       | <i>Administration militaire.</i> .....                | 681      |
| <i>ADAM, W. P.</i> On Retaliation.....          | 279        | <i>Administrative Reform.</i> .....                   | 230, 295 |
| <i>ADAMS, C. W.</i> Canterbury Settlement..     | 568        | <i>Admiralty.</i> Court of,.....                      | 100      |
| <i>ADAMS, G.</i> On the Microscope.....         | 589        | <i>Admiralty Charts</i> .....                         | 513, 515 |
| <i>ADAMS, H. G.</i> Poetical Quotations.....    | 855        | <i>Admiralty Charts concerning America</i>            |          |
| <i>ADAMS, J.</i> On Ejectment.....              | 142        | 1392-1395                                             |          |
| ----- Doctrine of Equity.....                   | 136        | <i>Admiralty Pamphlets.</i> .....                     | 688      |
| <i>ADAMS, J.</i> Sketches of the Têtes de Boule |            | <i>Admiralty Sailing Directions.</i> .....            | 514, 515 |
| Indians.....                                    | 1411       | <i>ADOLPHUS, J.</i> England under George III.         | 394      |
| ----- St. Paul's Island.....                    | 1412       | <i>ADORNO, J. N.</i> Harmony of the Universe          | 579      |
| <i>ADAMS, J.</i> and WASHINGTON, G. Memoirs     |            | <i>ADSHEAD, J.</i> Prisons and Prisoners....          | 246      |
| of the Administration of.....                   | 122        | <i>Adulterine Bastardy.</i> Law of.....               | 107      |

|                                                      | PAGE               |                                              | PAGE                    |
|------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------------------|-------------------------|
| <i>Adultery.</i> Scripture doctrines of.....         | 240                | Agricultural Society, Royal, of England—     |                         |
| ——— Speeches on Bill to repress (P.)                 | 1123               | Journal .....                                | 659                     |
| ——— Punishment of.....                               | 228                | Agricultural and Horticultural Society of    |                         |
| ——— Trials for.....(P.)                              | 927, 1156          | India, Proceedings of.....                   | 660                     |
| See also <i>Marriage and Divorce.</i>                |                    | ——— Journal of.....                          | 660                     |
| <i>Ælfric Society's Publications</i> .....           | 913                | <i>Agricultural Statistics</i> .....         | 274, 294                |
| <i>Ærial Voyage</i> , first in England....(P.)       | 1078               | <i>Agriculture</i> .....                     | 258, 613, *614, 650—665 |
| <i>Ærostaton</i> .....                               | 586, 588, 732      | ——— Pamphlets on..1080, 1100,                |                         |
| <i>Âérostats.</i> Voir <i>Ballons.</i>               |                    | 1132, 1146                                   |                         |
| <i>Æsop's Fables</i> .....                           | 826                | <i>Agriculture</i> in Northern Europe (P.)   | 946                     |
| <i>Æsthetics.</i> See <i>Esthetics.</i>              |                    | <i>Agriculture</i> in Holland.....(P.)       | 1109                    |
| Affectation. Thoughts on.....                        | 827                | <i>Agriculture.</i> Cours du XIX siècle..... | *650                    |
| AFFRE, Mgr. Propriété ecclésiastique .               | 220                | <i>Agriculture.</i> Scottish Journal of..... | *651                    |
| Administration des paroisses                         | 220                | <i>Agriculture.</i> Upper Canadian Board of— |                         |
| <i>Affghans.</i> History of the.....                 | 454                | Journal and Transactions.....                | 659                     |
| War with the .....                                   | 460                | <i>Agriculture, Journal d'</i> .....         | 660                     |
| <i>Africa.</i> History of.....                       | 467                | AGUESSEAU, D'. Œuvres.....                   | 200                     |
| Civilization of.....(P.)                             | 1096               | ——— Histoire de la vie et des                |                         |
| Travels in, 522, 527, 558—564.(P)                    | 1142               | ouvrages de.....                             | *480                    |
| <i>Africa, South, Distressed Settlers in</i> (P.)    | 941                | AGUILAR, G. The Women of Israel....          | 478                     |
| <i>African Institution</i> .....(P.)                 | 1096               | ——— Complete Works.....                      | *827                    |
| See also, <i>Slave Trade.</i>                        |                    | Aide-Mémoire to the Military Sciences..      | 683                     |
| African Repository.....                              | 913                | AIKIN, A. Illustrations of Arts, &c.....     | 727                     |
| <i>Afrique.</i> Histoire .....                       | 467                | AIME. L'Ystoire de li Normant.....           | 417                     |
| Voyages en.....                                      | 522, 527, 558      | AIME-MARTIN. Education des mères....         | 75                      |
| AGASSIZ, Ls. Bibliographia Zoologiæ, et              |                    | ——— Lettres à Sophie.....                    | 573                     |
| Geologiæ .....                                       | 900                | ——— Essai sur Bernardin de                   |                         |
| ——— Lake Superior.....                               | 622                | St. Pierre.....                              | 482                     |
| ——— Poissons fossiles.....                           | 640                | AINSWORTH, R. Latin Dictionary.....          | 783                     |
| ——— The classification of Insects.                   | 614                | AINSWORTH, W. F. Travels in Asia Mi-         |                         |
| ——— Natural Hist. of U. States. *613                 |                    | nor, &c.....                                 | 552                     |
| AGASSIZ AND GOULD, A. A. Outlines of                 |                    | <i>Air, Vide Ventilation.</i>                |                         |
| Comparative Physiology.....                          | 634                | AIRY, G. B. Gravitation.....                 | 579                     |
| AGAZZINI. Economie politique.....                    | 254                | ——— On Astronomy.....                        | 582                     |
| <i>Agency.</i> Law of.....                           | 146                | AITON, J. Lands of the Messiah, Maho-        |                         |
| AGIER, J. P. Du mariage.....                         | 206                | met, and Pope.....                           | 545                     |
| AGINCOURT, D'. Histoire de l'art par les             |                    | ——— Life of Henderson.....                   | 40                      |
| monuments.....                                       | 690                | AKENSIDE. Poems.....                         | 865                     |
| AGNES, J. A. De la propriété.....                    | 237                | AKERMAN, J. Y. Archæological Index..         | 335                     |
| AGNEW, Sir A. Memoirs, by M'Crie... 480              |                    | ——— Numismatie Manual... 313                 |                         |
| AGREDA, Sœur Marie d'. Correspondance                | 480                | <i>Alabama.</i> (Hist.).....                 | 1250                    |
| <i>Agriculteurs.</i> Hist. des.....                  | 426                | Aladin, ou la lampe merveilleuse.....        | 881                     |
| <i>Agricultural Chemistry</i> .....                  | 655                | ALAIN. L'épreuve réciproque.....             | 872                     |
| <i>Agricultural Classes of Great Britain</i> ... 243 |                    | ALARCON, Francisco. Relation.....            | 1168                    |
| See also, <i>Working Classes.</i>                    |                    | ——— Fernando. Relation .....                 | 1171                    |
| <i>Agricultural Distress</i> , (P.) 928, 930, 937,   |                    | ALAU, G. d'. Espagne.....                    | 441                     |
| 1079, 1082, 1105                                     |                    | ——— Le Portugal .....                        | 441                     |
| <i>Agricultural Engineering and imple-</i>           |                    | ALAUZET, Isidore. Trait des assurances. 208  |                         |
| ments, .....                                         | 654, 657, 741, 772 | ALBAN, E. High Pressure Steam Engine         | 752                     |
| <i>Agricultural Interest.</i> Pamphlets on the       |                    | ALBERT, H. R. H., Prince. Addresses... *239  |                         |
| 927, 928, 930, 933, 937, 945, 1114,                  |                    | ALBERT D'AIX. Histoire des Croisades.. 328   |                         |
| 1129, 1130                                           |                    | <i>Albigois</i> .....                        | 413                     |

|                                                                                            | PAGE               |                                                                  | PAGE |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------|------|
| ALBIN, E. Natural History of Spiders...                                                    | 643                | ALISON, Archibald. Practice of the Criminal Law of Scotland..... | 150  |
| Album du Canadien.....                                                                     | 1408               | ————— Principles of Population .....                             | 256  |
| Album de l'école de dessin.....                                                            | 714                | ————— History of Europe..                                        | 330  |
| ALCAN, Michel. Matières textiles .....                                                     | 729                | ————— Life of Marlborough..                                      | 494  |
| ALCEDO, Don A. de. Geographical and Historical Dictionary of America and West Indies ..... | 1340               | ————— Essays.....                                                | 827  |
| <i>Alchimie</i> .....                                                                      | *591               | ALKEN, H. The Art of Etching... ..                               | 719  |
| ALCOCK, J. C. Irish Registry Cases Reserved.....                                           | 115                | ALLAIN, Ed. Dessin.....                                          | 746  |
| Alcoran .....                                                                              | 56                 | ALLAINVAL. L'école des bourgeois.....                            | 872  |
| Alcoid Edition of Poets .....                                                              | 856                | ALLARD. Ordonnances relatives à l'enseignement .....             | 83   |
| ALEGAMBÉ, P. Mortes illustres.....                                                         | 1190               | ALLEINE, J. Alarm to the unconverted (P) .....                   | 1111 |
| ALEMBERT, D'. Œuvres.....                                                                  | 875                | <i>Allemagne</i> . Histoire.....                                 | 441  |
| ————— Mathématiques, hydraulique et astronomie .....                                       | 599                | ————— Voyages.....                                               | 535  |
| ————— Opuscules mathématiques                                                              | 602                | <i>Allemande</i> . Philosophie.....                              | 65   |
| ALEXANDER, Sir J. E. L'Acadie.....                                                         | 1404               | ALLEN, C. B. On Cottage Building... ..                           | 706  |
| ————— Travels from India to England.....                                                   | 553                | ALLEN, ETHAN. Memoir of, by H. Moore .....                       | 1228 |
| ————— Transatlantic Sketches .....                                                         | 1350               | ————— Life of, by J. Sparks... ..                                | 1226 |
| ALEXANDER, J. H. Dictionary of Weights and Measures.....                                   | 268                | ALLEN, IRA. History of Vermont.....                              | 1240 |
| ALEXANDER, W. History of Women... ..                                                       | 239                | ALLEN, J. Modern Judaism.....                                    | 21   |
| <i>Alexandrie</i> . Ecole d'.....                                                          | 60                 | ————— Royal Prerogative of England .....                         | 104  |
| ALFERI, V. Autobiography.....                                                              | 480                | ALLEN, JOSEPH, Navigation Laws of Great Britain.....             | 99   |
| ————— Tragédie.....                                                                        | 894                | ————— Battles of the British Navy.....                           | 406  |
| ALFIYYA. Quintessence de la grammaire arabe .....                                          | 780                | ALLEN, J. F. Victoria Regia.....                                 | *650 |
| ALFRED. History of the Factory Movement, *242                                              |                    | ALLEN, L. F. American Herd-book... ..                            | *659 |
| ALFRED THE GREAT. Life (various authors) .....                                             | 335                | ALLEN, P. History of Lewis & Clarke's Expedition.....            | 1390 |
| ————— Poems .....                                                                          | 856                | ALLEN, R. L. American Farm Book... ..                            | 654  |
| <i>Algæ</i> .....                                                                          | 644                | ALLEN, W. and THOMSON, T. R. Expedition to the Niger.....        | 561  |
| <i>Algèbre</i> .....                                                                       | (P) 1445           | ALLEN, William. American Biographical Dictionary .....           | 1226 |
| ALGER, W. R. Oriental Poetry.....                                                          | *888               | ALLEN, Z. Philosophy of Mechanics of Nature .....                | 579  |
| <i>Algeria</i> . History of.....                                                           | 434, 470           | ALLETZ, E. Démocratie .....                                      | 234  |
| ————— Travels in.....                                                                      | 561                | ————— Essai sur l'homme.....                                     | 71   |
| <i>Algérie</i> .....                                                                       | 561, 434, 443, 470 | ————— Génie du XIXe siècle.....                                  | *71  |
| ————— Législation musulmane en.....                                                        | 235                | ————— Intelligence humaine.....                                  | 71   |
| ————— Régime douanier .....                                                                | 280                | ————— Souffrances humaines .....                                 | 71   |
| AL HARIRI. Anecdotes.....                                                                  | 888                | ALLIER, R. Etudes sur le système pénitentiaire .....             | *246 |
| ALI HAZIN. Life .....                                                                      | 799                | ALLISON'S Voyage to Archangel.....                               | 529  |
| ALI PACHA. Life .....                                                                      | 480                | ▲LLONVILLE, Le comte d'——. Mémoires secrets .....                | *431 |
| ALIBERT, Baron. Clinique de l'hôpital de Saint Louis.....                                  | 672                | ALLOUEZ, le P. Claude. Voyages de Marquette.....                 | 1661 |
| ————— Physiologie des passions.....                                                        | 73                 | AL-MAKKARI. Mahommedan Dynasties in Spain.....                   | 439  |
| <i>Aliens</i> , English law of.....                                                        | 138                |                                                                  |      |
| ————— American law of.....                                                                 | 186, 285, 297      |                                                                  |      |
| ALISON, Alexander. Science of Politics. 232                                                |                    |                                                                  |      |
| ALISON, Archibald. Principles of the Criminal Law of Scotland.....                         | 150                |                                                                  |      |



|                                                               | PAGE                   |                                                                                                                         | PAGE             |
|---------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|
| <i>Almanacs</i> , English, Colonial and American.....         | 289-300, 303, 304, 914 | America and Europe compared.....                                                                                        | 1179             |
| ----- Canadian.....                                           | 1417, 1418             | America and the Americans.....                                                                                          | 1380             |
| ----- History of.....                                         | 290, 578               | America to England. Voice from....                                                                                      | 1381             |
| <i>Almsgiving</i> , Christian, see <i>Charity</i> .           |                        | <i>American Boundary</i> , see <i>Boundary</i> .                                                                        |                  |
| ALONZO NIÑO, P. Travels & adventures.                         | 1166                   | <i>American Colonies</i> , Great Britain and her old, (P) 1089, 1098, 1100, 1108, 1148, 1152, 1158, 1419-1426, 1430     |                  |
| Alphabet Irlanda's.....                                       | *790                   | <i>American Explorations</i> .....                                                                                      | *614             |
| ALPONSE, Jean. Routier du St. Laurent.                        | 1271                   | <i>American Flag</i> , History of the.....                                                                              | 1232             |
| ----- An excellent routier of the St. Lawrence.....           | 1271                   | <i>American Law, Government and Politics</i> , 178-192, 296-300                                                         |                  |
| ALTAROCHE. Contes démocratiques....                           | *869                   | <i>American Literature</i> .....                                                                                        | 803, 826 841     |
| ALVARADO. Relations faites à F. Cortez.                       | 1168                   | <i>American Loyalists</i> .....                                                                                         | 1228, 1265       |
| ----- Lettres à Fernand Cortés... 1171                        |                        | <i>American Politics</i> .....                                                                                          | 1224, 1230       |
| ALVAREZ CABRAL. Voyage en Afrique..                           | 559                    | <i>American Question</i> (in controversy between Great Britain and the United States)... (P) 923, 925, 1078, 1089, 1119 |                  |
| ALVEZ DE CA-DA-MOSTO. Voyage en Afrique.....                  | 559                    | <i>American Slavery</i> .....                                                                                           | 179, 1230        |
| ALVORD, B. Of Circles and of Spheres.                         | 615                    | <i>American State and Criminal Trials</i> 194, 1225                                                                     |                  |
| AMADAS. Voyage to Virginia.....                               | 1283                   | See also, <i>United States</i> .                                                                                        |                  |
| AMAR. Rhétorique.....                                         | *805                   | <i>American State Papers and Congress Documents</i> .....                                                               | 181              |
| AMAR, M. War of Sicilian Vespers... 426                       |                        | <i>American Statesmen</i> . Lives and works. 1220-1223                                                                  |                  |
| <i>Amazones</i> . (Hist).....                                 | 1205                   | <i>American Union</i> .....                                                                                             | *64              |
| <i>Amazones</i> , (Rivière.) Voyages, etc. 1352, 1357, 1353   |                        | <i>American Wars</i> , anterior to the Revolution.....                                                                  | 1259, 1277, 1421 |
| Amber-witch, The.....                                         | 592                    | <i>American Revolutionary war</i> , 1178, 1261-1266, 1662                                                               |                  |
| AMBOISE, Saint. Extraits de ses œuvres.                       | 25                     | <i>American Wars</i> , subsequent to the Revolution (including war of 1812), 1242, 1243, 1266-1268, 1295, 1316, 1427    |                  |
| AMELTON. Des couleurs.....                                    | 729                    | American Almanac.....                                                                                                   | 296              |
| ----- Du nageur.....                                          | 723                    | American Atlas.....                                                                                                     | 1341, 1362       |
| ----- Du plongeur.....                                        | 725                    | American Authors, Homes of.....                                                                                         | 804              |
| ----- De la pêche.....                                        | 723                    | American Archives.....                                                                                                  | 180, 1263        |
| ----- Métallurgie.....                                        | 736                    | American Military Pocket Atlas. The..                                                                                   | 1264             |
| <i>America</i> , Catalogue of Books relating to. 904, 1161    |                        | American Ethnological Society's Transactions.....                                                                       | 629              |
| <i>America</i> , (generally.) History of. 1163-1359           |                        | American Geographical & Statistical Society's Bulletin.....                                                             | *510             |
| ----- Discovery of, 1163-1176, 1375                           |                        | American Journal of Education.....                                                                                      | *85              |
| ----- Voyages and travels in.....                             | 1339-1407              | American Oriental Society's Journal. ..                                                                                 | *912             |
| <i>America</i> , (Central.) History of.....                   | 1212                   | American Philosophical Society, Centenary celebration.....                                                              | 1427             |
| ----- Geography and travels 1361                              |                        | American Pomological Society's Proceedings.....                                                                         | *664             |
| <i>America</i> , (North.) History of.....                     | 1213, 1338             | Americano. Il Gazzettiere.....                                                                                          | 1340             |
| ----- Geography and travels in.....                           | 1362-1406              | Americans as they are.....                                                                                              | 1380             |
| <i>America</i> , (Russian,) 1346, 1364-1365, 1406, 1412, 1431 |                        | <i>Amérique découverte</i> . (Poëme).....                                                                               | 1166             |
| <i>America</i> , (South.) History of, 1179, 1199-1206, 1425   |                        | <i>Amérique Septentrionale et Méridionale</i> . 1340                                                                    |                  |
| ----- Geography and travels, 1351-1359, 1662                  |                        | <i>Amérique</i> . Histoire.....                                                                                         | 1163             |
| <i>America, South</i> . On affairs of.... (P) 922, 939        |                        |                                                                                                                         |                  |
| <i>America</i> . How it was peopled?... (P.) 926              |                        |                                                                                                                         |                  |
| <i>America and France</i> , on dispute between (P.) 1089      |                        |                                                                                                                         |                  |

|                                                                  | PAGE            |
|------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|
| <i>Amérique.</i> Voyages de découverte, 1163-1176                | 1176            |
| ----- Géographie et voyages. 1339, 1178                          | 1180            |
| ----- Flibustiers..... 1180                                      | 1181            |
| ----- Antiquités..... 1181                                       | 1181, 1662      |
| ----- Aborigènes..... 1181, 1662                                 | 1190            |
| ----- Histoire ecclésiastique..... 1190                          | 1190            |
| ----- Missions..... 1190                                         | 1212, 1216      |
| <i>Amérique Centrale.</i> Histoire..... 1212, 1216               | 1261            |
| ----- Géographie et voya-<br>ges..... 1261                       | 1199-1206       |
| <i>Amérique du Sud.</i> Histoire..... 1199-1206                  | 1351-1359, 1662 |
| ----- Géographie et voyages<br>1351-1359, 1662                   | 1213            |
| <i>Amérique du Nord.</i> Histoire..... 1213                      | 1362            |
| ----- Géographie et voya-<br>ges..... 1362                       | 1362-1372       |
| ----- Cartes et plans, 1362-1372                                 | 649             |
| ----- Botanique..... 649                                         | 664             |
| ----- Horticulture..... 664                                      |                 |
| ----- Voir <i>Boundary.</i>                                      |                 |
| <i>Amérique Britannique du Nord.</i> Histoire 1268               | 1269, 1392-1395 |
| ----- Géogra-<br>phie et cartes..... 1269, 1392-1395             | 1446            |
| ----- Confédé-<br>ration de l'... 1269, 1431-1434, 1446          | 1179            |
| <i>Amérique et Europe comparées.</i> ..... 1179                  | 181             |
| AMES, F. Works..... 181                                          | 179             |
| ----- Of Democracy..... 179                                      | 672             |
| AMESBURY, J. On Fractures..... 672                               | 572             |
| AMICE, J. F. Philosophie expérimentale. 572                      | 100             |
| <i>Amirauté</i> ..... 100                                        | 819             |
| AMMIEN-MARCELLIN. Œuvres..... 819                                | 74              |
| AMOROS, Education physique..... 74                               | 827             |
| AMORY, J. Life, by Bunce..... 827                                | 78              |
| AMOS, A. On Classical Education..... 78                          | 133             |
| ----- Ruins of Time..... 133                                     | *103            |
| ----- English Constitution, <i>temp.</i><br>Charles II..... *103 | 73              |
| <i>Amour.</i> De l'..... 73                                      | 869             |
| ----- Dictionnaire de l'..... 869                                | 580             |
| AMPERE, A. M. Phénomènes électro-dy-<br>namiques..... 580        | 57              |
| ----- Philosophie des sciences. 57                               | 85              |
| AMPERE, J. J. Instruction en Grèce.... 85                        | 796             |
| ----- Grèce, Rome et Dante... 796                                | 796             |
| ----- Epopée indienne..... 796                                   | 560             |
| ----- Voyage en Egypte..... 560                                  | 800             |
| ----- Histoire littéraire de la<br>France..... 800               | 1351            |
| ----- Promenade en Amérique. 1351                                | 626             |
| Amphibia, Catalogue of..... 626                                  | 593             |
| Amusements des sciences..... 593                                 |                 |

|                                                                                                        | PAGE          |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|
| Ana, Library of..... 827                                                                               | 38            |
| <i>Anabaptistes</i> ..... 38                                                                           | 322           |
| ANACHARSIS. Voyage en Grèce..... 322                                                                   | 806, 819      |
| ANACREON..... 806, 819                                                                                 | 601, 670, 671 |
| <i>Analytic Mechanics</i> ..... 601, 670, 671                                                          | 631-633, 640  |
| <i>Anatomie</i> ..... 631-633, 640                                                                     | 630, 670, 678 |
| <i>Anatomy</i> ..... 630, 670, 678                                                                     | 714           |
| ----- for Artists..... 714                                                                             | 1367          |
| ANBURY, Lieut. Thos. Travels in North<br>America..... 1367                                             | 1367          |
| ----- Journal d'un voyage<br>dans l'Amérique Septentrionale... 1367                                    | *880          |
| ANCELOT, Mme. Virginie. Renée de Var-<br>ville..... *880                                               | *881          |
| ANCELOT, Mme. Géorgine..... *881                                                                       | *878          |
| ANCELOT, M. Œuvres..... *878                                                                           | 234           |
| ANCILLON. Révolutions du système politi-<br>que de l'Europe..... 234                                   | *223          |
| ----- Esprit des constitutions..... *223                                                               | 425           |
| ANGRE, Le maréchal d'..... 425                                                                         | 754           |
| ANDELLE, Chemins de fer..... 754                                                                       | 16            |
| ANDERSON, C. Annals of the English Bible 16                                                            | *240          |
| ANDERSON, Chris. Domestic Constitu-<br>tion .. *240                                                    | 1406          |
| ANDERSON, David. Bishop of Rupert's<br>Land. Notes of the Flood at the<br>Red River, in 1852..... 1406 | 399           |
| ANDERSON, G. & P. Highlands and Is-<br>lands of Scotland..... 399                                      | *896          |
| ANDERSON, H. C. Improvisatore..... *896                                                                | *480          |
| ----- Story of my Life..... *480                                                                       | 40            |
| ANDERSON, J. History of the Church in<br>the Colonies..... 40                                          | *484          |
| ----- Life of the Chisholm... *484                                                                     | 782           |
| ANDERSON, R. Rudiments of Tamûl Gram-<br>mar..... 782                                                  | 564           |
| ANDERSSON, C. J. Lake Ngami..... 564                                                                   | *18           |
| ANDRE, l'abbé. Droit canon..... *18                                                                    | 63            |
| ANDRE, le P. Œuvres philosophiques... 63                                                               | *545          |
| ANDREOSSY. Constantinople et le Bos-<br>phore..... *545                                                | *184          |
| ANDREWS, C. C. Opinions of U. S. At-<br>torneys General..... *184                                      | 1387          |
| ----- Minnesota and Daecoth. 1387                                                                      | 662           |
| ANDREWS, G. H. Modern Husbandry... 662                                                                 | 657           |
| ----- On Agricultural Engi-<br>neering..... 657                                                        | 280           |
| ANDREWS, I. D. Reports on Trade and<br>Commerce..... 280                                               | 1263          |
| ANDREWS, John. War with America,<br>France, Spain, &c..... 1263                                        | 789           |
| ANDREWS & BATCHELOR. French Instructor 789                                                             |               |

|                                                                                 | PAGE    |                                                                       | PAGE               |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|
| ANDRIEUX. Œuvres .....                                                          | 878     | ANGUS, Bible Hand-Book .....                                          | 17                 |
| ——— Vie de Collin d'Harleville.                                                 | 485     | <i>Animal Electricity</i> ... ..                                      | 631                |
| ANDRIVEAU GOUJON. Atlas classique de géographie.....                            | 512     | <i>Animal Kingdom</i> .....                                           | 606-615, 633-645   |
| ANDRYANE. Mémoires d'un prisonnier d'Etat.....                                  | 480     | <i>Animal Magnetism</i> .....                                         | 591, 670, 679, 917 |
| <i>Anecdotes</i> . Collections of, 425, 426, 427, 429, 431, 796, 827, 828, 868, | 869     | <i>Animals</i> . Their history and habits...577,                      | 808                |
| <i>Anecdotes</i> du temps de Louis XVI... 426                                   |         | ——— Rights of.....                                                    | 239                |
| <i>Anecdotes</i> du temps de la terreur.... 427                                 |         | ——— Future life of .....                                              | 248                |
| <i>Anecdotes</i> historiques..... 425                                           |         | <i>Animalcules</i> .....                                              | 589, 614, 615, 644 |
| <i>Anecdotes</i> américaines, (par Hornot)... 1178                              |         | <i>Animaux</i> . Histoire naturelle des.... 637, 609                  |                    |
| ANGAS, G. F. Savage life in Australia.                                          | 567     | Voir <i>Zoologie</i> .                                                |                    |
| ANGELL, J. K. Right of Property in Tide Waters.....                             | 144     | <i>Animaux</i> (agric.) .....                                         | 658                |
| ——— Law of Water-courses.... 144                                                |         | ANISSE. De la centralisation.....                                     | *235               |
| ——— Limitations of Actions... 134                                               |         | Annales antiquitatis .....                                            | 303                |
| ——— Fire and Life Insurance.. *145                                              |         | Annales du barreau français .....                                     | 195                |
| ANGELL, J. K. & AMES, S. Law of Private Corporations.....                       | 143     | Annales de chimie.....                                                | 598                |
| ANGELL, J. K. & DURFEE, THOS. Law of Highways .....                             | *143    | Annales de physique et de chimie.....                                 | 598                |
| ANGERS, F. R. Cambrai et ses complices.                                         | 1445    | Annales archéologiques .....                                          | 919                |
| ——— Décisions des tribunaux.. 166                                               |         | Annales de philosophie chrétienne .... 46                             |                    |
| ——— Plaidoyer devant la cour seigneuriale .....                                 | 168     | Annales des ponts et chaussées .....                                  | 745                |
| ——— Poésies .....                                                               | 1407    | Annales d'hygiène publique.....                                       | 676                |
| ANGHIERA, Petrus Martyr de. De insulis nuper repartis.....                      | 1164    | Annales du commerce extérieur .....                                   | 283                |
| ——— Il sommario cavato della sua historia del Nuovo Mundo .....                 | 1164    | Annales du museum d'histoire naturelle.                               | 610                |
| Anglais, (les) peints par eux-mêmes... 837                                      |         | Annales maritimes et coloniales.....                                  | 210                |
| <i>Anglais</i> . Voir <i>Langue anglaise</i> .                                  |         | Annales de la propagation de la foi... 42                             |                    |
| ANGLESEY, Earl of, Privileges of the Houses of Lords and Commons.. 109          |         | Annales des mines.....                                                | 766                |
| <i>Angleterre</i> . Histoire.....                                               | 332-409 | Annales nouvelles de mathématiques... 602                             |                    |
| ——— Géographie & Voyages...534, 538                                             |         | Annales du parlement français .....                                   | 124                |
| ——— Constitution de l'..... 103                                                 |         | Annales de l'institut agronomique.....                                | 661                |
| <i>Angleterre, l' et la France</i> comparées... 233                             |         | Annales des voyages .....                                             | 1347               |
| ——— Avenir de l'..... 232                                                       |         | Annals: or Debates and Proceedings in the United States Congress..... | 181                |
| ——— Décadence de l' .....                                                       | 232     | Annals of England .....                                               | 336                |
| Anglo-American Magazine.....                                                    | 1409    | ANNE BOLEYN, Queen. Letters concerning                                | 379                |
| <i>Anglo Saxon Church</i> .....                                                 | 34      | ANNE, Duchess of Brittany. Memoirs of                                 | 424                |
| ——— Antiquities..... (P)                                                        | 928     | ANNE, Duchesse de Bretagne.....                                       | 424                |
| ——— History.....                                                                | 334     | Annexion movements in Canada..(P.)                                    | 1436               |
| ——— Language..... 784, 791,                                                     | 1412    | Anniversary Calendar .....                                            | 303                |
| ——— Literature.....                                                             | 913     | Annuaire du commerce ..                                               | 279                |
| Anglo-Saxon, The .....                                                          | 913     | Annuaire météorologique de la France.. 586                            |                    |
| ANGOULEME, Duchess of. Memoirs, by Romer .....                                  | 480     | Annuaire des eaux de la France .....                                  | 656                |
| ——— Duc d'. Mémoires .....                                                      | 416     | Annuaire des deux mondes .....                                        | 307                |
|                                                                                 |         | Annuaire historique universel.....                                    | 307                |
|                                                                                 |         | Annuaire d'économie politique.....                                    | 288                |
|                                                                                 |         | Annuaire de la Société de l'Histoire de France .....                  | 418                |
|                                                                                 |         | Annual of Scientific Discovery.....                                   | 571                |
|                                                                                 |         | Annual Register of History, &c.....                                   | 308                |
|                                                                                 |         | <i>Annuities</i> .....                                                | 266                |
|                                                                                 |         | See <i>Life Annuities</i> .                                           |                    |
|                                                                                 |         | <i>Annuités</i> .....                                                 | 267                |
|                                                                                 |         | ANONYME, dit L'ASTRONOME, Vie de Louis le Débonnaire .....            | 413                |

|                                                    | PAGE         |                                                    | PAGE                   |
|----------------------------------------------------|--------------|----------------------------------------------------|------------------------|
| <i>Anonymes</i> . Dictionnaire des .....           | 903          | Apocatastasis .....                                | 593                    |
| ANQUETIL. Histoire de France.....                  | 411          | APOLLONI LEVINI. De Peruvia.....                   | 1202                   |
| ----- Histoire universelle.....                    | *304         | Apostolical Constitutions and Canons...            | 215                    |
| ANQUETIL DU PERRON. Système théolo-                |              | ----- Constitutions, Coptic and                    |                        |
| gique des Perses.....                              | 55           | Ethiopic Versions of.....                          | 215                    |
| ----- Langues persanes.....                        | 778          | <i>Appeals</i> , Practice in.....                  | 106                    |
| ----- L'empire assyrien.....                       | 315          | ----- Cases of.....                                | 151                    |
| ----- L'empire des Mè-                             |              | ----- from India.....                              | 177                    |
| des et des Perses.....                             | 315          | ----- from the Colonies....                        | 155                    |
| ----- Dynasties des Pes-                           |              | Appendice au cours de mécanique appli-             |                        |
| chadiens et Kéaniens.....                          | 315          | quée .....                                         | 746                    |
| ----- Migrations des                               |              | Appendice à la défense de la philosophie           |                        |
| Mardes .....                                       | 315          | de l'économie politique.....                       | 250                    |
| ANSELL, C. On Friendly Societies....               | 242          | APPERT. Bagnes, prisons et criminels... *          | 246                    |
| ANSELME, l'abbé. Ecriture primitive....            | 308          | APPIANUS .....                                     | 807                    |
| ANSPACH, Rev. History of Newfoundland              | 1337         | APPLETON'S Cyclopædia of Biography.                | 473                    |
| ANSTED, D. T. Geology, Mineralogy, &c.             | 577          | ----- Library Manual.....                          | 899                    |
| ----- Geology .....                                | 617          | ----- New Catalogue.....                           | *899                   |
| ----- Scenery, Science and Art                     | 617          | ----- Dictionary of Machines, Me-                  |                        |
| ANSTEY, T. C. Guide to History of the              |              | chanics, &c.....                                   | 747                    |
| Laws of England .....                              | 103          | APPLEYARD, E. S. Welsh Sketches....                | 334                    |
| ANTAR, Bedouen Romance.....                        | 888          | ----- Sure Hope of Recon-                          |                        |
| <i>Antarctic Seas</i> .....                        | 533, 565     | ciliation .....                                    | 41                     |
| <i>Anthology</i> , Greek....                       | 807          | ----- Greek Church .....                           | 30                     |
| <i>Anthropologie</i> .....                         | 628, 606-615 | <i>Apprentice Laws</i> .....(P.) 924, 925,         | 1082                   |
| <i>Anthropology</i> , see <i>Man</i> , History of. |              | APULEE, Contes.....                                | 880                    |
| <i>Anticosti</i> . Island of.....                  | 1412, 1393   | APULEIUS .....                                     | 819                    |
| Anti-Jacobin, Poetry of the .....                  | 856          | <i>Aquarium</i> .....                              | 639                    |
| Anti-Jacobin Review.....(P.) 1101, 1141            |              | <i>Arabia</i> .....                                | 314, 318, 457, 549-551 |
| <i>Antilles</i> , (Hist.) .....                    | 1206-1209    | Arabian Nights' Entertainments.....                | 888                    |
| ----- Flore des.....                               | 1206         | Arabian Poems at Mecca .....                       | 888                    |
| ----- Voyages .....                                | 1360         | Arabian Tales and Anecdotes.....                   | 888                    |
| Antiquaires de France. Mémoires des..              | 410          | <i>Arabic language</i> ... ..                      | 779, 780               |
| <i>Antiquaries</i> , <i>Lives of</i> .....         | 476          | ----- literature .....                             | 798, 888               |
| <i>Antiquitates Americanæ</i> .....                | 1163         | <i>Arabie</i> . Voir <i>Arabia</i> .               |                        |
| <i>Antiquités</i> , 311, 317, 321, 322, 323, 324,  |              | <i>Arabs</i> (The) in Spain.....                   | 439                    |
| 409, 410.                                          |              | ARAGO, F. <i>Œuvres</i> .....                      | 584                    |
| <i>Antiquités américaines</i> .....                | 1181         | ----- Astronomie populaire....                     | 584                    |
| <i>Antiquités du Mexique</i> .....                 | 1182         | ----- Leçons d'astronomie.....                     | 584                    |
| <i>Antiquités du Pérou</i> .....                   | 1183         | ----- Popular Astronomy .....                      | 584                    |
| <i>Antiquities</i> .....                           | 311, 629     | ARAGO, J. Voyage autour du monde...                | 526                    |
| <i>Antiquities</i> , British.....                  | 335          | ----- Histoire de Paris.....                       | 433                    |
| <i>Antiquities of America</i> .....                | 1181-1185    | ARAM, Eugene. Trial of, for murder (P.)            | 940                    |
| <i>Antiquities of Mexico</i> .....                 | 1182         | ARATUS.....                                        | 807                    |
| <i>Antiquities</i> , Museum of.....(P.)            | 1152         | <i>Arbitration</i> , Law of.....                   | 139                    |
| ANTOMARCHI. Derniers moments de Napo-              |              | <i>Arbitration</i> , in Trade Disputes.....        | 295                    |
| léon.....                                          | *431         | ARBOUVILLE, Mme, d'. Poésies et nouvelles.         | 880                    |
| ANTONI. Examen de la poudre .....                  | 682          | ----- Une histoire hollan-                         |                        |
| ANTONIO DE MENDOZA, DON. Lettre ....               | 1168         | daise.....                                         | *881                   |
| <i>Antwerp City Loan</i> .....(P.)                 | 1116         | Archæological Society of Delhi, Journal            |                        |
| ANVILLE, D'. Géographie ancienne....               | 745          | of.....                                            | 913                    |
| <i>Apocalypse</i> .....                            | 27           | <i>Archæology of the United States</i> , 614, 615, | 629                    |

|                                                                       | PAGE                |                                                                | PAGE            |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|
| ARCHAMBAULT et VIOLETTE. Dictionnaire des analyses chimiques.....     | 596                 | ARISTOTE. Œuvres .....                                         | 808             |
| ARCHBOLD, J. F. Law of Landlord and Tenant .....                      | 142                 | ARISTOTELIS Opera.....                                         | 807             |
| ————— Practise of Court of Queen's Bench.....                         | 131                 | ARISTOTLE'S Works.....                                         | 807             |
| ————— Pleading in Criminal Cases.....                                 | 133                 | <i>Arithmetie.</i> History of .....                            | 295             |
| ————— Law of Nisi Prius....                                           | 135                 | <i>Arithmetie.</i> Mental .....                                | 294             |
| ————— New Rules and Forms of County Courts.....                       | 137                 | <i>Arithmetie.</i> Science of .....                            | 577, 598-600    |
| ————— Practise of County Courts .....                                 | 137                 | <i>Arithmétique, Voir Arithmetie.</i>                          |                 |
| ————— Law of Bankruptcy, by Flather .....                             | *140                | <i>Arithmétique politique</i> .....                            | 250             |
| ————— New Statutes relating to Lunacy .....                           | 150                 | ARLINCOURT, Le vte. d'. Le solitaire....                       | *882            |
| <i>Archéologie</i> .....                                              | 310, 311            | <i>Armées, Législation des</i> .....                           | 213             |
| <i>Archéologie canadienne</i> .....                                   | 1429                | ARMELLINO, G. L'accordeur de pianos..                          | 739             |
| ARCHER, T. C. Economic Botany.....                                    | 646                 | ARMENGAUD, aîné. Machines, outils perfectionnés.....           | 731             |
| ARCHER'S Statistical Register of Victoria.                            | 286                 | ARMENGAUD, jeune. Cours de dessin industriel.....              | 731             |
| <i>Archery</i> .....                                                  | 724                 | ————— Guide de l'inventeur. 89                                 |                 |
| ARCHIMEDE. Œuvres.....                                                | 580                 | ————— Draughtsman's Book..                                     | 729             |
| <i>Architecture</i> .....                                             | 689-711             | ARMENGAUD, J. G. D. Galerie de Rome.                           | 712             |
| <i>Architecture religieuse</i> .....                                  | 701                 | <i>Armenia.</i> History of.....                                | 455             |
| <i>Architecture navale</i> .....                                      | 705, 709            | ————— Travels in.....                                          | 528, 552        |
| <i>Architecture, Rural</i> ..... (P)                                  | 1098                | <i>Arménie.</i> Voyages .....                                  | 552             |
| <i>Arctic Discovery, see Polar Voyages.</i>                           |                     | <i>Armenian Language</i> .....                                 | 780             |
| <i>Arctic Regions, see Polar Regions.</i>                             |                     | <i>Armenian, Translations from the</i> ....                    | 890             |
| <i>Archives américaines</i> .....                                     | 1263                | ARMITAGE, John. History of Brazil....                          | 1200            |
| <i>Archives curieuses</i> .....                                       | 420                 | <i>Armoiries</i> .....                                         | 506-509         |
| <i>Archives de France</i> .....                                       | 903                 | ARMSTRONG. Poems.....                                          | 856             |
| <i>Archives départementales de France</i> ....                        | 903                 | ARMSTRONG, A. Discovery of the North West Passage.....         | 1407            |
| <i>Archives israélites</i> .....                                      | 20                  | ARMSTRONG, J. Life of Richard Montgomery .....                 | 1226            |
| <i>Archives statistiques du ministère des travaux publics</i> .....   | 287                 | ————— Life of Anthony Wayne.                                   | 1226            |
| ARDENNI et JULIA DE FONTENELLE. Poëticier-fumiste.....                | 731                 | ————— Notices of the American War of 1812.....                 | 1267            |
| ARFVEDSON. C. D. The United States and Canada in 1832, '33, and '34.. | 1370                | ARMSTRONG, James. Law of Marriages in Lower Canada.....        | 1442            |
| ARGALL'S Expedition.....                                              | 1243                | ARMSTRONG, J. S. and TREVOR, E. S. Trial of O'Connell, &c..... | 193             |
| ARGENSOLA. Conquête des Moluques....                                  | *471                | Army, On a Standing....(P)                                     | 930, 1131, 1134 |
| ARGENSON, Marquis d'—. Mémoires....                                   | 429                 | Army in Canada .....                                           | (P) 1436        |
| ARGENTRE, d'—. Commentarii.....                                       | 198                 | Army, Commissions in.....                                      | *295            |
| ARGOU. Institution au droit français....                              | 196                 | Army Corps, Plan of a.....(P)                                  | 1138            |
| ARIOSTE. Œuvres.....                                                  | 893                 | Army Lists.....                                                | *683            |
| <i>Aristocracy and Aristocratic Governments</i> .....                 | 225, (P) 1097, 1121 | Army Regulations and Orders.....                               | 683             |
| <i>Aristocracy of England, by Hampden, junior</i> .....               | 226                 | ————— of the United States..                                   | 685             |
| <i>Aristocracy in America</i> .....                                   | 1380                | ARNAULD, A. Œuvres philosophiques... 63                        |                 |
| ARISTOPHANIS Comediæ.....                                             | 807                 | ARNAULD d'ANDILLY. Mémoires....                                | 416             |
|                                                                       |                     | ————— Vie des pères des déserts .....                          | 24              |
|                                                                       |                     | ARNAULD, l'abbé. Mémoires .....                                | 416             |
|                                                                       |                     | ARNAULD, A. V. Biographie des contemporains .....              | 473             |
|                                                                       |                     | ARNETT, J. A. Books of the Ancients... *                       | 898             |

|                                                                | PAGE              |                                                              | PAGE                    |
|----------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|
| ARNOLD's Chronicles or Customs of London .....                 | 352               | ASHER, A. On Hulsius' Collection of Voyages and Travels..... | 522                     |
| ARNOLD, Benedict. Life of, by J. Sparks. 1226                  |                   | ASHLEY, J. M. Relations of Science....                       | 570                     |
| ———— Complot d' .....                                          | 1265              | ASHWELL, S. On Diseases of Women... 672                      |                         |
| ARNOLD, T. Fragment on the Church.. 27                         |                   | Asia. History of .....                                       | 452-467                 |
| ———— History of Rome.....                                      | 324               | ———— Travels in.....                                         | 547-558                 |
| ———— Life, by Stanley.....                                     | 480               | Asia polyglotta .....                                        | 778                     |
| ———— On Modern History.....                                    | 326               | Asiatic Journal .....                                        | 913                     |
| ARNOLD, T. J. Law relating to Municipal Corporations.....      | 143               | Asiatic Researches .....                                     | 913                     |
| ARNOLD, W. D. Palace at Westminster. 828                       |                   | Asiatic Society's Transactions.....                          | 913                     |
| ARNOTT, N. Elements of Physics..... 574                        |                   | Asia. Hist .....                                             | 452-467                 |
| ———— On Warmth and Ventilation. 707                            |                   | ———— Voyages .....                                           | 547-558                 |
| ARNOULD. Système maritime et politique. 97                     |                   | Asia Mineure. Voyages en .....                               | *549                    |
| ARNOULD, J. Law of Marine Insurance. *148                      |                   | Assassinat du maréchal d'Ancre.....                          | 425                     |
| ARNOULT, G. Lectures philosophiques *68                        |                   | Assassins. Hist.....                                         | 456                     |
| ———— Doctrine philosophique... *68                             |                   | Assaults. Law respecting..... (P) 943                        |                         |
| Arpentage.....                                                 | 749               | Assaying.....                                                | 625, 765                |
| Arrêts et décisions.....                                       | 199, 200          | ASSELIN, J. Voyage d'un touriste.....                        | 542                     |
| ARRIANUS .....                                                 | 809               | ASSEMANT, J. Codex Liturgicus Ecclesiæ Universæ .....        | 28                      |
| ARROWSMITH, A. Geographical Dictionary of the Bible.....       | 18                | Assemblée législative. Journaux et appendices.....           | 160, 161                |
| ———— Map of New Zealand. 568                                   |                   | Assistance publique .....                                    | 230                     |
| ARROWSMITH, J. P. Art of Instructing Infant Deaf and Dumb..... | 87                | Association, (économie politique).....                       | 254                     |
| Arsacides, Hist. des .....                                     | 457               | Assurances (droit) .....                                     | 207, 208, 209           |
| ARSENNE, L. C. Peintre et sculpteur... 713                     |                   | Assurance maritime .....                                     | 267                     |
| Art de vérifier les dates.....                                 | 301               | Assurance contre l'incendie.....                             | 267                     |
| Art Journal.....                                               | *698              | Assurance sur la vie .....                                   | 267                     |
| Art militaire.....                                             | 681-686, 235, 223 | See Insurances.                                              |                         |
| Art nautique.....                                              | 686-688           | Assyria. History of.....                                     | 315                     |
| ARTAUD DE MONTOR. La papauté.....                              | 31                | ———— Ancient history of..... (P) 1083                        |                         |
| ———— Dante .....                                               | 892               | ———— Travels in .....                                        | 547-553                 |
| ———— Histoire des souverains pontifes .....                    | 31                | Asthma. Cure of..... (P.) 1076                               |                         |
| ———— L'Italie.....                                             | 435               | ASTIE, J. F. Louis XIV, and writers of his age.....          | 801                     |
| ———— Machiavel .....                                           | 223               | ASTON, J. J. Law of Pauper Lunacy... 150                     |                         |
| ARTHUR, W. On Family Names..... *508                           |                   | Astor Library. Alphabetical Index... 905                     |                         |
| ———— Life of Budgett..... *482                                 |                   | Astor Library. Oriental Linguistics... 905                   |                         |
| Artillery, see Military Science.                               |                   | Astrology.....                                               | 582                     |
| Artiste, L'.....                                               | 698               | Astronomical Society. Memoirs of.....                        | 584                     |
| Arts, Beaux .....                                              | 689-722           | ———— Maps .....                                              | 512                     |
| —— céramiques .....                                            | 734               | Astronomie.....                                              | 581, 300, 375, 584, 599 |
| —— utiles .....                                                | 726-741           | Astronomy. Science of... 300, 575-584, 599 (P.) 1077         |                         |
| Arts. Rules, &c. of Society of..... (P) 1076                   |                   | ———— Writers on, before 1600....                             | 292                     |
| Arts & Manufactures .....                                      | 726-741           | ATCHESON, N. American Encroachments on British Rights .....  | 926, 1265               |
| See Exhibitions.                                               |                   | ATHANASIUS, St. Treatises, Tracts, and Epistles.....         | 26                      |
| ASH, J. English Dictionary.....                                | 792               | Athenæum Français....                                        | 920                     |
| ASHE, E. D. Water power of Quebec... 1412                      |                   | ———— The .....                                               | 914                     |
| ASHBURTON, Lord. Memoirs of the Royal House of France.....     | 509               | ATHENÆUS. Works .....                                        | 809                     |
| Ashburton Treaty.....                                          | 1296, 1364        |                                                              |                         |

|                                                      | PAGE          |                                          | PAGE               |
|------------------------------------------------------|---------------|------------------------------------------|--------------------|
| <i>Athènes</i> . Economie politique.....             | 249           | AUBIGNE, d'. Mémoires.....               | 480                |
| <i>Athens</i> . History and Antiquities of 322, *699 |               | AUBIN, N. Le Fantasque.....              | 1414               |
| <i>See Greece</i> .                                  |               | — Poésies.....                           | 1407               |
| ATHERTON. On Capability of Steamships                | 710           | AUBLET, F. Plantes de la Guiane fran-    |                    |
| ATKINS, Sir R. Parliamentary Tracts...               | 110           | çaise.....                               | 1201               |
| ATKINSON, Rev. C. Account of New                     |               | AUBREY, J. Miscellanies.....             | *591               |
| Brunswick.....                                       | 1337          | AUCHER, P. Armenian Grammar.....         | 780                |
| ATKINSON, G. Sheriff Law.....                        | 138           | AUCHER, P. and BRAND, J. Armenian        |                    |
| — Shipping Laws of Britain.                          | 148           | Dictionary.....                          | 780                |
| ATKINSON, T. W. Oriental Siberia....                 | *556          | AUCHINLECK, G. War between Great Bri-    |                    |
| ATKINSON, W. Political Economy....                   | 251           | tain and the United States, in           |                    |
| <i>Atlantic Telegraph</i> .....                      | 295, *732     | 1812, 1813, and 1814.....                | 1266               |
| <i>Atlases</i> , Physical, Historical, and Geogra-   |               | <i>Auctions</i> . Law of.....            | 143                |
| phical.....                                          | 511, 512      | AUDE. Poussée des terres.....            | 652                |
| <i>Atlases of North and South America</i> 1340-1344  |               | AUDEBRAND, P. La rose du Japon....       | *881               |
| <i>Atlas de l'Amérique</i> .....                     | 1140, 1142    | AUDIFFRET. Système financier.....        | *263               |
| Atlas des Littératures.....                          | *794          | AUDIGANNE. Populations ouvrières....     | 259                |
| Atlas des deux Amériques.....                        | 1178          | — Les grands travaux du 19e              |                    |
| Atlas Geographical of North America..                | 1364          | siècle.....                              | 271                |
| Atlas (physical) of America.....                     | 1343          | — Industrie française.....               | 258                |
| Atlas historical and geographical of North           |               | — Politique coloniale de l'An-           |                    |
| America.....                                         | 1362          | gleterre.....                            | 155                |
| Atlas (historical) of American States..              | 1216          | AUDIN. Martin Luther.....                | 37                 |
| Atlas American Military.....                         | 1264          | — Calvin.....                            | 37                 |
| Atlas d'Andriveau.....                               | 512           | — Henri VIII.....                        | 379                |
| Atlas géographique de Brué.....                      | 512           | — Léon X.....                            | 31                 |
| Atlas de Maltebrun.....                              | 512           | AUDUBON. Birds of America.....           | 947                |
| Atlas historique de Le Sage.....                     | 304           | AUDUBON and BACHMAN, J. Viviparous       |                    |
| Atlas des campagnes de Napoléon....                  | 429           | Quadrupeds of North America, 637,        | 947                |
| <i>Atmosphere</i> . The.....                         | 578, 586      | AUDUBON in the New World.....            | 637                |
| <i>Atmospheric Influence</i> , or Health and Di-     |               | — His adventures, by Mrs. H. St.         |                    |
| sease..... (P.)                                      | 933           | John.....                                | 1229               |
| <i>Atmospheric Railways</i> .....                    | 743, 754      | AUERBACH. Contes.....                    | 880                |
| <i>Atmospherical Electricity</i> .....               | 292, 300, 590 | AUGEARD. Arrêts notables.....            | 199                |
| <i>Atomic theory</i> .....                           | 581, 595      | AUGER, Ed. Voyage en Californie....      | 1389               |
| <i>Attachment</i> . Law of.....                      | 138           | AUGIER. Pastorales.....                  | 883                |
| — Law of, in United States. *186                     |               | — Poésies complètes.....                 | 879                |
| ATILIA.....                                          | 326, 840      | AUGUSTIN, de Cantorbery, St. Sa vie...   | 24                 |
| <i>Attornies, Solicitors, &amp;c.</i> .....          | 130           | AUGUSTIN, Saint. Extraits de ses œuvres. | 25                 |
| ATTWOOD, T. Currency and Banking                     |               | — Sa vie.....                            | 24                 |
| (P.)                                                 | 1125          | — Confessions, sermons and               |                    |
| AUBANEL et THORE. Aliénation mentale.                | 679           | expositions.....                         | 26                 |
| AUBER, Dr. Hygiène des femmes.....                   | 668           | AULAGNIER. Navigation.....               | 758                |
| AUBER, P. History of British Power in                |               | AULS GELLIUS.....                        | 819                |
| India.....                                           | 459           | AUNET, Mme Léonie d'. Un mariage en      |                    |
| — Government, Laws, and Policy                       |               | province.....                            | *881               |
| of China.....                                        | 465           | AURELIUS VICTOR.....                     | 819                |
| AUBERTEUIL, H. d'. Essai sur les Anglo-              |               | <i>Aurora Borealis</i> .....             | 296, 297, 578, 615 |
| Américains.....                                      | 1217          | AUSONIUS.....                            | 819                |
| — Administration de                                  |               | AUSTEN, Jane. Novels.....                | *828               |
| Lord North.....                                      | 1262          | AUSTEN, Mrs. Sketches of German Life.    | 442                |
| AUBESPINE, Sébastien de P. Portefeuille.             | 422           | AUSTIN, J. Province of Jurisprudence...  | 88                 |

|                                                             | PAGE     |                                                               | PAGE         |
|-------------------------------------------------------------|----------|---------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|
| AUSTIN, W. S. and RALPH, J. Lives of<br>Poets Laureate..... | 478      | BABBAGE, C. Decline of Science in England                     | 571          |
| <i>Australasia</i> . History of.....                        | 470      | ———— Tables of Constants.....                                 | *614         |
| ———— Voyages to.....                                        | 566      | ———— Economy of Machinery.....                                | 728          |
| <i>Australes</i> , Terres. Voyages aux.....                 | *565     | BABER. Memoirs of, by Leyden.....                             | *457         |
| <i>Australia</i> . Emigration to....(P.) 1098,              | 1306     | BABIE. Voyages chez les Sauvages....                          | 1189         |
| ———— Pamphlets on.....                                      | 567      | BABINET. Études et lectures.....                              | 584          |
| <i>Australia</i> . Tasmania, &c., State of..                | 470      | BABYLON.....                                                  | 316,550, 552 |
| <i>Australian</i> Back Woods, 16 years labour<br>in.....    | 567      | <i>Bacchus</i> . Culte de.....                                | *52          |
| <i>Australian</i> Essays.....                               | *645     | BACHE, A. D. Report on Education in<br>Europe.....            | 77           |
| <i>Australie</i> . Histoire.....                            | 470      | ———— On Hydrometers, &c....                                   | 270          |
| ———— Voyages.....                                           | 565      | BACHELET, T. Dictionnaire de biographie<br>et d'histoire..... | *305         |
| <i>Austria</i> . History of.....                            | 443, 444 | BACK, Capt. Arctic Land Expedition... 531                     |              |
| See <i>Germany</i> .                                        |          | ———— Voyages dans les régions<br>arctiques.....               | 531          |
| <i>Auteurs sacrés</i> , leur histoire.....                  | 25       | BACK. On the Foliation of Trees.....                          | 646          |
| Autobiography of Eminent Persons....                        | 425      | BACKHOFF's Moscow to China.....                               | 556          |
| Autographes des gouverneurs du Canada..                     | 1286     | BACON, Lord, Works.....                                       | 828          |
| AUTOMNE. Conférence du droit français..                     | *93      | ———— Œuvres traduites en français                             | 61           |
| AUTON, d'. Chronique de l'histoire de<br>France.....        | 425      | ———— His Writings and Philosophy                              | 828          |
| AUTRAN. Poésies.....                                        | 883      | ———— Sa philosophie.....                                      | 61           |
| ———— La vie rurale.....                                     | *870     | ———— Essays.....                                              | 61, 828      |
| <i>Autriche</i> . Histoire.....                             | 443      | ———— Life, by Campbell.....                                   | 480          |
| AUVIGNY, Mlle. d'. Droits du travailleur                    | 253      | BACON, M. Abridgement of the Law....                          | 126          |
| AUZANET, B. Œuvres.....                                     | 198      | BACON, N. Life of, by W. Ware.....                            | 1226         |
| AYDELL, J. History of Armenia.....                          | 455      | BACQUET, Correspondance de Mirabeau..                         | *427         |
| AYEDICHIAN. Liturgie.....                                   | *18      | BACQUA, N. Code des chemins de fer... 212                     |              |
| AVENEL. Papiers d'état de Richelieu..                       | 422      | BACQUET, J. Œuvres.....                                       | 200          |
| AVENTURES d'émigrants en Amérique... 881                    |          | BADDELEY, Lieut. Geology of the La-<br>bador.....             | 1410         |
| <i>Average</i> . Law of.....                                | 148      | ———— Geognosy of St. Paul's<br>Bay.....                       | 1411         |
| <i>Aveugles</i> . Education des.....                        | 87       | ———— Minerals in Canada..                                     | 1411         |
| <i>Avocat</i> . Profession d'.....                          | 195      | ———— Magdalen Islands... 1411                                 |              |
| <i>Avocats</i> . Histoire des.....                          | 195      | ———— Geology of the South-<br>ern portion of Lower Canada.... | 1412         |
| AYCARD, Marie. Un enfant malade... 881                      |          | BADGER, G. Nestorians and their Rituals,                      | 30           |
| AYEEN AKBERY; or Institutes of the Em-<br>peror Alber.....  | 91       | BADGLEY, W. Endowments for Education.                         | 1443         |
| AYLIES. Système pénitentiaire.....                          | *246     | BADHAM, C. D. Fish table.....                                 | *725         |
| AYRES, H. Financial Register.....                           | *266     | BADICHE. Histoire des ordres religieux..                      | *18          |
| AYSCOUGH, S. Index to Gentleman's Ma-<br>gazine.....        | 916      | BAGE, R. Man as he is not.....                                | *828         |
| AYTOUN, W. E. Poems.....                                    | 856      | BAGILET. Poids et mesures.....                                | 269          |
| AZAIS. Des compensations.....                               | 73       | BAGIOLI, G. Commento Storico.....                             | 892          |
| AZARA. Quadrupèdes du Paraguay... 1204                      |          | BAGSTER's Hebrew and Chaldaic Lexi-<br>con.....               | 778          |
| ———— Voyages dans l'Amérique méri-<br>dionale.....          | 1352     | <i>Bahamas</i> , Statute Law of.....                          | 172          |
| <i>Azores</i> . Notices of the.....                         | 541      | ———— and Slavery.....(P.)                                     | 1094         |
| AZUNI, D. A. Droit maritime de l'Europe                     | 97       | BAIKIE, W. B. Voyage up the Kwora<br>and Binue.....           | 561          |
| BABBAGE, C. Exposition of 1851....                          | 770      | BAILEY, H. Liturgy compared with the<br>Bible.....            | 29           |
| ———— Fragment on Mathematical<br>Science.....               | 577      |                                                               |              |



|                                                                 | PAGE |                                                                     | PAGE     |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------|------|---------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|
| BAILEY, J. W. Microscopical Survey of Soundings, &c.....        | 614  | BAKER, S. W. Wanderings in Ceylon...                                | 558      |
| ————— Observations in S. Carolina, &c.....                      | 614  | BAKER, T. On Land Surveying, &c.....                                | 749      |
| ————— Microscopical Organism                                    | 615  | ————— Elements of Mechanism....                                     | 728      |
| BAILEY, N. Etymological Dictionary...                           | 792  | BAKER, W. On the Office of Coroner...                               | 138      |
| BAILEY, P. J. The Mystic.....                                   | *856 | BAKEWELL, R. Introduction to Geology ..                             | 616      |
| BAILEY, S. Philosophy of the Mind.....                          | *65  | ————— Introduction to Mineralogy                                    | 623      |
| ————— Theory of Reasoning.....                                  | *70  | <i>Balance of Power</i> .....98, (P) 924,                           | 925      |
| ————— S. On the Formation of Opinions                           | 225  | BALBI. Géographie .....                                             | 510      |
| ————— Rationale of Political Representation.....                | 110  | ————— Introduction à l'atlas ethnographique .....                   | 776      |
| BAILEY, T. Records of Longevity.....                            | *667 | ————— Atlas ethnographique.....                                     | 510      |
| BAILLEUL. Richesse et Impôt .....                               | 254  | BALBI'S Voyage to Pegu.....                                         | 555      |
| BAILLIE, N. B. E. Land Tax of India..                           | 173  | BALBO. Life of Dante.....                                           | 486      |
| ————— Moolhombudan Law of Sale.....                             | 173  | BALBOA, M. C. Histoire du Pérou.....                                | 1171     |
| BAILLY, M. A. Finances de la France...                          | 263  | BALDI. La navigation.....                                           | 894      |
| ————— Finances de la Grande Bretagne                            | 261  | BALDWIN, E. History of Yale College..                               | 85       |
| BAILLY. Choix d'anecdotes .....                                 | 429  | BALDWIN, G. Campaign in Egypt, (P.)                                 | 1092     |
| BAILLY, C. F. Physique.....                                     | 572  | BALDWIN, J. G. Party Leaders.....                                   | 1227     |
| ————— Maison rustique.....                                      | 650  | BALDWIN, T. Pronouncing Gazetteer... <sup>o</sup>                   | 511      |
| ————— Jardinier.....                                            | 662  | ————— Gazetteer of the United States .....                          | 1376     |
| BAILLY, J. S. L'astronomie moderne...                           | 583  | BALFOUR, C. L. Sketches of English Literature, with Specimens ..... | 803      |
| ————— L'astronomie indienne ..                                  | 584  | BALFOUR, E. Barometrical Sections of India.....                     | 587      |
| ————— Mémoires.....                                             | 428  | BALL, S. Cultivation and Manufacture of Tea .....                   | 661      |
| <i>Bailments</i> .....                                          | 146  | <i>Ballad Poetry</i> , (various Notices of)....                     | 804      |
| BAILY, F. Life of Flamsteed.....                                | 575  | ————— See also <i>Poetry</i> .                                      |          |
| ————— Memoir of, by Herschel.....                               | *582 | BALLANCHE. Œuvres.....                                              | 879      |
| ————— Annuités viagères.....                                    | *267 | BALLANTYNE, J. R. Hindi et Braj Brakha Grammar .....                | 781      |
| BAILY, L. R. General Average.....                               | 148  | ————— Mahratta Grammar. ....                                        | 782      |
| BAIN, A. Senses and Intellect.....                              | 72   | BALLANTYNE, R. M. Hudson's Bay .....                                | 1406     |
| BAINBRIDGE, W. On the Law of Mines.                             | 149  | ————— Ungava.....                                                   | 1662     |
| BAINBRIDGE, W. H. Early Education...                            | 81   | BALLEYDIER. Révolution de Rome....                                  | 436      |
| BAINES, Edward. History of Cotton Manufacture .....             | 729  | ————— Guerre de Hongrie .....                                       | 443      |
| ————— Life, by his Son.....                                     | 231  | ————— Révolutions d'Autriche... 443                                 |          |
| • Bains et lavoirs publics.....                                 | 676  | <i>Ballons</i> .....                                                | 588      |
| BAIRD, C. W. On Liturgies.....                                  | 29   | <i>Ballot</i> . Vote by.....919, (P) 1097, 1109,                    | 1152     |
| BAIRD, Sir D. Life by Hook.....                                 | 481  | BALLOU, M. History of Cuba .....                                    | 1211     |
| BAIRD, H. M. Modern Greece.....                                 | 545  | BALMES. Le protestantisme comparé au catholicisme.....              | *238     |
| BAIRD, Robert. Experiences of the West Indies, &c.....          | 1371 | ————— Fundamental Philosophy....                                    | *69      |
| BAIRD, Rev. R. Condition of Religion in the United States ..... | 1196 | ————— Pie IX.....                                                   | 435      |
| ————— La religion aux Etats-Unis .....                          | 1196 | BALTARD. Architectonographie des prisons.....                       | 705      |
| BAJOT et POIRÉ. Annales maritimes...                            | 210  | Baltic. Letters from the.....                                       | 544      |
| BAKER, G. History of Northamptonshire                           | 405  | <i>Baltic Sea and Shores</i> .....                                  | 535, 543 |
| BAKER, R. On the English Language..                             | 793  | <i>Baltique</i> ... ..                                              | 535, 543 |
| BAKER, Sir R. Chronicle of the Kings of England.....            | 336  | BALUZIUS. Capitularia regum.....                                    | 196      |
|                                                                 |      | BALY and GULL. On Cholera.....                                      | 675      |

|                                                                                           | PAGE       |                                                                 | PAGE       |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------|------------|
| BALZAC de GUEZ. Œuvres .....                                                              | 868        | <i>Baptism, see Infant Baptism.</i>                             |            |
| BALZAC, H. DE. Œuvres.....                                                                | 882        | <i>Baptists</i> .....                                           | 40, 41     |
| ———— Vie politique.....                                                                   | 881        | BARANTE, DE. Le directoire.....                                 | 427        |
| ———— Eugénie Grandet.....                                                                 | 881        | ———— Convention nationale.....                                  | 427        |
| ———— Ursule Mirouet.....                                                                  | 881        | ———— Ducs de Bourgogne.....                                     | 424        |
| ———— Amour et mariage.....                                                                | *881       | ———— Littérature française.....                                 | 800        |
| ———— La bourse .....                                                                      | 881        | ———— Mélanges.....                                              | 800        |
| BANARIS. Insurrection in 1781.....                                                        | 459        | ———— Questions constitutionnelles *225                          |            |
| BANCROFT, E. On Permanent Colours..                                                       | 715        | BARAULT-ROULLON, C. H. Puissance Russe *447                     |            |
| BANCROFT, George. History of the United States.....                                       | 1219       | <i>Barbade. Hist.</i> .....                                     | 1210       |
| ———— Oration .....                                                                        | 1427       | <i>Barbados. History of.</i> .....                              | 1209, 1210 |
| BANFIELD, T. C. Industry of the Rhine.                                                    | 252        | ———— Laws of.....                                               | 172        |
| ———— Organization of Industry                                                             | 727        | ———— Coinage of.....(P)                                         | 1096       |
| BANIER, l'abbé. La toison d'or.....                                                       | 321        | <i>Barbados and Slavery</i> .....(P)                            | 1093-1097  |
| ———— Histoire de Médée....                                                                | 321        | Barbary. Lady's Travels in.....                                 | 561        |
| ———— Culte d'Adonis .....                                                                 | 52         | BARBAZAN. Fabliaux et contes.....                               | 866        |
| Bank. On a National.....(P)                                                               | 1131       | BARBE-MARBOIS. Histoire de la Louisiane                         | 1254       |
| <i>Banks and Banking</i> .....262, 266, 297, 298, 300                                     |            | ———— Histoire of Louisiana..                                    | 1254       |
| <i>Banks and Banking in England and Scotland</i> (P) 936, 942, 945, 1124-1129, 1143       |            | ———— Complot d'Arnold et de Sir H. Clinton .....                | 1265       |
| See also <i>Savings Banks.</i>                                                            |            | ———— On the French Revolution.....(P)                           | 1155       |
| <i>Banks. On Provident or Parish</i> ..(P)                                                | 928, 936   | BARBER, J. W. Antiquities of New England, &c.....               | 1234       |
| <i>Bank of England</i> .....265, 266, 291                                                 |            | ———— Connecticut Historical Collections.....                    | 1239       |
| <i>Bank of England</i> , (P) 928, 934, 942, 1081, 1097, 1122, 1124-1126, 1128-1130, 1143, |            | ———— Historical Collections of Massachusetts .....              | 1235       |
| <i>Bank of France</i> .....                                                               | *263       | ———— Historical Collections of the State of New York.....       | 1244       |
| <i>Banks of the United States</i> .....(P)                                                | 936        | ———— Historical Collections of the State of New Jersey.....     | 1247       |
| <i>Bank notes. Forgery, &amp;c., of</i> ..(P)                                             | 1129, 1158 | BARBERI, J. P. Dictionnaire italien ...                         | 785        |
| <i>Bank Restriction</i> .....                                                             | *120       | BARBEYRAC, JEAN. Traduction de Puffendorf.....                  | 94         |
| <i>Banker's Cheques, &amp;c. Law of</i> .....                                             | 145        | ———— Traduction de Grotius .....                                | 94         |
| <i>Banker's Common-place Book</i> .....                                                   | 264        | ———— Anciens traités .....                                      | 96         |
| <i>Bankruptcy, Law of (English)</i> ..*140, (P)                                           | 1088       | BARBIER. Journal du règne de Louis XV                           | 418        |
| ———— (Scotch).....                                                                        | 150        | BARBIER, Aug. Iambes et poèmes .....                            | 879        |
| ———— (Canadian) .....                                                                     | 163        | ———— Poésies.....                                               | 883        |
| ———— (French) .....                                                                       | 209        | BARBIER, A. A. Dictionnaire des ouvrages anonymes, etc .....    | 903        |
| BANKS, Sir J. On disease in Corn. (P)                                                     | 927, 1137  | BARBIER, J. L'Algérie .....                                     | 561        |
| ———— Observations on the above.....(P)                                                    | 928        | BARBOT, Jacques. Voyages en Afrique .                           | 559        |
| BANKS, T. C. Genealogical and Heraldic Gleanings.....                                     | 507        | BARBOT, James. North and South Guinea                           | 563        |
| ———— Dormant and extinct Baronage of England. ....                                        | *507       | BARBOT, John. Account of the first discoveries of America ..... | 1175       |
| BANNERMAN, Major. Expedition against the Polegars.....(P)                                 | 1119       | BARBOUR. New York Law Reports....                               | *191       |
| BANNISTER, S. On the Right to be heard on Petitions to the Crown .....                    | 106        | BARHOUE de PENHOEN. Philosophie allemande.....                  | 65         |
| <i>Banques</i> .....263, 266 (P)                                                          | 1127       | BARCLAY, A. On Slavery in the West Indies.....                  | 248        |
| BAOUR-LOORMIAN. Le livre de Job.....                                                      | 19         |                                                                 |            |
| ———— Ossian.....                                                                          | 862        |                                                                 |            |
| ———— Poésies.....                                                                         | 880        |                                                                 |            |

|                                                                  | PAGE          |                                                                   | PAGE      |
|------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|
| BARCLAY, Capt. Agricultural tour in the United States, etc ..... | 1371          | BARRAULT, A. et E. Le canal de Suez..                             | 758       |
| BARCLAY, Chs. Letters from Dorking Emigrants .....               | 1433          | BARRAULT, Alexis, et BRIDEL, C. Le palais de l'industrie .....    | *772      |
| BARCLAY, H. Law of Scotland .....                                | 150           | BARRE St. VINCENT. Colonies modernes                              | 1208      |
| BARCLAY, J. On Life and Organization..                           | 607           | <i>Barreau</i> .....                                              | 195, *487 |
| BARCLAY, J. T. Jerusalem .....                                   | *19           | Barreau Français. Annales du.....                                 | 195       |
| BARCLAY, R. Apology for Quakers.....                             | 41            | BARRERE, P. La France équinoxiale ...                             | 1356      |
| BARD, S. A. Waikna .....                                         | 1361          | BARRETT, R. Synopsis of Criticisms on Old Testament.....          | 10        |
| BARDET. Recueil d'arrêts, etc .....                              | 199           | BARRETT, S. The Principles of Grammar                             | 785       |
| BAREITH. Margravine of. Memoirs of, by herself.....              | 444           | BARRETT, W. G. Geological Facts ....                              | 620       |
| BARRIAM, F. Political Works of Cicero .                          | 820           | BARRETT's Italian Dictionary.....                                 | 785       |
| BARRIAM, R. H. Ingoldsby Legends ...                             | *828          | BARRIERE, Mémoires sur la révolution française.....               | 427       |
| ————— Life of Hook.....                                          | 491           | BARRIERE, Théodore. Les faux bonshommes.....                      | 881       |
| BARKER, W. B. Turkish Grammar.....                               | 780           | BARRINGTON, Bishop. Letter to his Clergy..... (P)                 | 1102      |
| ————— Lares and Penates ...                                      | *456          | BARRINGTON, D. On Ancient Statutes..                              | 127       |
| BARLOW, Joel. Letters from Paris.....                            | 1427          | BARRINGTON, Sir J. Historic Memoirs of Ireland .....              | 401       |
| BARLOW, P. Encyclopædia of Arts, Machinery, &c .....             | 747           | ————— Sketches of his Times.                                      | 401       |
| ————— On Strength of Timber, Iron, &c .....                      | 708           | BARRINGTON, Viscount. Life, by Shute .                            | 481       |
| ————— On Magnetic Attractions....                                | 590           | BARRON, A. and ARNOLD, T. J. Cases of Controverted Elections..... | 116       |
| BARLOW. Voyage to Virginia .....                                 | 1383          | BARRON, A. and AUSTIN, A. Cases of Controverted Elections.....    | 116       |
| BARNARD, F. A. Bibliothecæ Regæ Catalogus.....                   | 901           | BARROW, Sir G. Ceylon.....                                        | *464      |
| BARNARD, H. National Education in Europe .....                   | 77            | BARROW, Sir J. Autobiography .....                                | 481       |
| ————— On School Architecture in the United States .....          | 86            | BARROW, J. Life of Drake.....                                     | 487, 1348 |
| ————— Journal of Education ...                                   | *85           | BARROW, J. Life of Sir Sidney Smith ..                            | 501       |
| BARNARD, J. L. Isthmus of Tehuantepec                            | 758           | ————— Texas .....                                                 | 1386      |
| BARNAVE. Œuvres.....                                             | 875           | BARROW, John. Geography of Hudson's Bay.....                      | 1405      |
| BARNES, R. Office of Sheriff .....                               | (P) 1144      | BARRUEL, l'abbé. Le jacobinisme .....                             | 427       |
| BARNES, W. Philological Grammar ...                              | 777           | ————— Les Helviennes .....                                        | *67       |
| BARNI. Examen de la critique du jugement .....                   | 65            | BARRY, C. New Palace at Westminster.                              | 703       |
| BARNUM, P. T. His Life, written by himself.....                  | 1229          | BARRY, J. S. History of Massachusetts..                           | 1237      |
| <i>Barometer</i> .....                                           | 574, 578, 586 | BARTER, W. Infidelity in England ...                              | 44        |
| BARON. L'Andrienne.....                                          | 871           | BARTH. Central Africa .....                                       | *561      |
| ————— La coquette .....                                          | 872           | BARTHE. Les fausses infidélités.....                              | 871       |
| ————— L'homme à bonne fortune .....                              | 872           | ————— La mère jalouse .....                                       | 871       |
| BARRAL, J. A. Drainage des terres arables .....                  | *656          | BARTHE J. G. Le Canada reconquis ...                              | 1285      |
| BARRAU, J. J. Histoire politique des Musulmans.....              | 307           | ————— Poésies .....                                               | 1407      |
| BARRAU, P. B. Manuel des propriétaires                           | 657           | BARTHELEMY et MERY. Poésies.....                                  | 878       |
| BARRAU, T. H. Education .....                                    | 75            | BARTHELEMY, J. B. A. Numismatique..                               | 312       |
| ————— Direction morale.....                                      | 75            | ————— Anciens monuments de Rome.....                              | 323       |
| ————— Conseils aux ouvriers....                                  | 258           | ————— Numismatique ancienne .....                                 | 312       |
| ————— Morale pratique .....                                      | *75           | ————— Numismatique moderne .....                                  | 312       |

|                                          | PAGE |                                            | PAGE     |
|------------------------------------------|------|--------------------------------------------|----------|
| BARTHELEMY, J. J. Voyage d'Anacharsis    | 322  | BATAILLE et JULIEN. Traité des machi-      |          |
| ——— Travels of Anacharsis                |      | nes à vapeur.....                          | 751      |
| the younger.....                         | 322  | BATEMAN, J. Auctioneer's Guide.....        | 143      |
| ——— Langues égyptienne.                  |      | ——— Laws of Excise.....                    | 147      |
| grecque, etc.....                        | 772  | <i>Baths and Wash houses</i> .....         | 294, 676 |
| ——— Langue de Palmyre..                  | 778  | BATHURST, Bp. Memoirs, by his Daughter     | 481      |
| ——— Paléographie numis-                  |      | BATISSIER. Eléments d'archéologie....      | 310      |
| matique.....                             | 312  | BATTEL'S Adventures in Angola, &c....      | 562      |
| BARTHELEMY SAINT-HILAIRE, voir SAINT-    |      | BATTEN, E. On the Performance of Con-      |          |
| HILAIRE.                                 |      | tracts.....                                | 146      |
| BARTHES et LOWELL. Catalogue général.    | *904 | BATTEUX, l'abbé. Philosophie ancienne..    | 59       |
| BARTHET, Armand. La matinée d'une co-    |      | ——— Sur le principe actif de               |          |
| médienne.....                            | *881 | l'univers.....                             | 59       |
| BARTHOLOMEW, A. Specifications for Prac- |      | ——— Sur Anaxagore.....                     | 59       |
| tical Architecture.....                  | 708  | ——— Sur la morale d'Aris-                  |          |
| BARTLETT, D. On American Reformers. 183, | 1227 | tippe.....                                 | 59       |
| BARTLETT, J. R. On Ethnology.....        | 629  | ——— Poétique d'Aristote....                | 796      |
| ——— Dictionary of American-              |      | BATTUR. De la communauté.....              | 207      |
| isms.....                                | *792 | BAUCHER, F. Œuvres complètes.....          | *724     |
| ——— Explorations in Texas,               |      | BAUDE, J. J. Pouvoir dans la république.   | 234      |
| &c.....                                  | 1872 | ——— Système pénal.....                     | 246      |
| BARTLETT, T. On Mining.....              | 625  | ——— L'isthme de Suez.....                  | 271      |
| BARTLETT, W. H. American Scenery... 1377 |      | ——— Alger.....                             | 285      |
| ——— Canadian Scenery... 1399             |      | BAUDEAU, l'abbé. Economie politique... 251 |          |
| ——— Le Canada pittoresque 1399           |      | ——— Eléments du commerce                   | 271      |
| BARTOL, B. On Marine Engines.....        | 752  | BAUDENS. Le strabisme.....                 | 673      |
| BARTOLI. Interpretum juris civilis, &c.. | 92   | BAUDIN. Esprit de faction.....             | 224      |
| BARTON, B. Poèmes.....                   | 856  | ——— Ostracisme.....                        | 224      |
| BARTON, K. Io, a tale.....               | 828  | ——— Des clubs.....                         | 224      |
| BARTRAM, J. Travels from Pennsylvania    |      | ——— Origine de la loi et sa défini-        |          |
| to Onondago, &c.....                     | 1377 | tion.....                                  | 88       |
| BARTRAM, W. Voyage dans le sud de        |      | BAUDOT, J. F. Formalités hypothécaires.    | 208      |
| l'Amérique du Nord.....                  | 1378 | BAUDOUIN. Justice de paix.....             | 212      |
| BARZAS-BREIZ. Chants de la Bretagne..    | 887  | BAUDRILLART. Bodin et son temps... 223     |          |
| BASANIER. Histoire notable de la Floride | 1256 | ——— Cousin.....                            | 485      |
| BASCOMB, E. History of Pestilences....   | 675  | BAUDRIMONT. Dictionnaire de l'industrie.   | *258     |
| <i>Bas-Empire</i> . Histoire du.....     | 326  | BAUDRY de LOZIERES. Voyage à la Loui-      |          |
| BASILE LE GRAND, Saint. Extraits de ses  |      | siarne.....                                | 1384     |
| œuvres.....                              | 25   | BAUMGARTEN'S Travels in Egypt.....         | 549      |
| BASIN, Thos. Charles VI et Louis XI.     | 418  | BAUSSET, Le card. de. Histoire de Bos      |          |
| BASNAGE. Des hypothèques.....            | 201  | suet.....                                  | 47       |
| ——— Coutume de Normandie.....            | 198  | ——— Histoire de Féué-                      |          |
| BASSNETT. Theory of Storms.....          | *588 | lon.....                                   | 47       |
| BASSOMPIERRE. Mémoires.....              | 416  | BAUTAIN. Imitation de Jésus-Christ... 50   |          |
| BASTARD DE L'ESTANG. Histoire des Par-   |      | ——— L'art de parler en public... 805       |          |
| lements en France.....                   | *124 | ——— Réponse aux paroles d'un               |          |
| BASTIAT, F. Œuvres.....                  | 253  | croyant.....                               | *45      |
| ——— Protective policy.....               | *278 | BAVAY, L. de. Taille des arbres fruitiers. | 663      |
| ——— Capital et rente.....                | 235  | BAVOUX, E. Etudes de législation.....      | *223     |
| ——— On political economy.....            | 253  | BAVOUX, F. N. Des conflits.....            | 211      |
| BASTIDE, R. de. Voyages.....             | 1166 | BAWR, Mme. de. Nouveaux contes.... 880     |          |
| BASTIE, la. Vie de Pétrarque.....        | 797  | BAYARD, F. M. Voyage aux Etats-Unis. 1378  |          |

|                                                                                                    | PAGE        |                                                                                       | PAGE    |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|
| BAYART. Son histoire.....                                                                          | 415         | BEAUGRAND. Hygiène.....                                                               | 667     |
| <i>Bayeux Tapestry</i> .....                                                                       | 572         | BEAUJOUR, le Chev. de. United States<br>of America.....                               | 1218    |
| BAYFIELD, H. W. Gulf and River St.<br>Lawrence.....                                                | 515         | BEAUMANOIR, P. de. Les coutumes du<br>Beauvoisis.....                                 | 193     |
| BAYLDON. On Rents.....                                                                             | *266        | BEAUMARCHAIS. Œuvres.....                                                             | 875     |
| BAYLE. Dictionnaire.....                                                                           | 472         | BEAUMARCHAIS, par Loménie.....                                                        | 481     |
| ——— General Dictionary.....                                                                        | 472         | BEAUMONT, A. J. Case of an English-<br>man vs. the French Chamber of<br>Peers.....(P) | 1121    |
| ——— Mémoire sur.....                                                                               | 61          | BEAUMONT, Elie de. Géologie.....                                                      | 621     |
| BAYLEY, Sir J. Law of Bills of Exchange<br>On Bills of Exchange, &c.<br>(P)                        | 145<br>1098 | BEAUMONT, F. Poems.....                                                               | 856     |
| BAYNE, P. Essays in Biography and Criti-<br>cism.....                                              | *828        | BEAUMONT, Gustave de. L'Irlande.....                                                  | 538     |
| ——— Christian life.....                                                                            | 51          | ——— Marie, ou l'escla-<br>vage.....                                                   | *880    |
| BAYNES, T. S. <i>Vide</i> , Port Royal Logic.                                                      |             | BEAUMONT, Gustave de, et de TOCQUEVILLE.<br>Système pénitentiaire.....                | 246     |
| BAZANCOURT. Expédition en Crimée....                                                               | *450        | ——— On the Peniten-<br>tiary System.....                                              | 246     |
| ——— Album—Appendice.....                                                                           | *450        | BEAUMONT, Sir J. Poems.....                                                           | 856     |
| ——— La Sicile.....                                                                                 | 437         | BEAUMONT, J. T. Criminal Jurispru-<br>dence.....(P)                                   | *936    |
| BAZARÈS. Voyage de la Floride.....                                                                 | 1172        | BEAUMONT and FLETCHER. Plays, &c....                                                  | 856     |
| BAZIN, (ainé.) Ecoles chinoises.....                                                               | 83          | BEAUMONT and FLETCHER. L'école des épou-<br>seurs.....                                | 891     |
| BAZIN DE RAUCOU. Histoire de France<br>sous Louis XIII.....                                        | 425         | BEAUMONT, de. Réaction classique....                                                  | 801     |
| Beagle. Zoology of the voyage of the..                                                             | 635         | BEAUMONT-VASSY. Etats européens....                                                   | 332     |
| ——— Journal of the voyage.....                                                                     | 611         | ——— Empire russe.....                                                                 | *445    |
| BEAL, J. Free Trade in Land.....                                                                   | 277         | ——— Les Suédois sous Char-<br>les XII.....                                            | 451     |
| BEALE, L. J. Laws of Health....                                                                    | 667         | ——— Histoire de mon temps                                                             | 432     |
| BEALE, L. S. How to work the Micros-<br>cope.....                                                  | *589        | BEAUPLAN's Ukraine.....                                                               | 546     |
| BEALE, T. Natural History of the Sperm-<br>whale.....                                              | 640         | BEAURAIN et BOISGELIN. Histoire milit.<br>de la Flandre.....                          | *439    |
| BEAMES, J. Costs in the Courts of Equity.<br>Powers of Court of Chancery<br>over Children.....(P.) | 136<br>*945 | BEAUSSANT, A. Code maritime.....                                                      | 209     |
| BEAMISH, N. L. Discovery of America by<br>the Northmen.....                                        | 1163        | BEAUTEMPS BEAUPRE. Des biens dispo-<br>nibles et de la réduction.....                 | 207     |
| BEARBLOCK, J. On Tythes.....(P.)                                                                   | 1112        | BEAUTERNE. Conversations religieuses de<br>Napoléon.....                              | 430     |
| BEATTIE, Dr. J. Life by Forbes.....                                                                | 481         | <i>Beauty</i> , on.....(P)                                                            | 1135    |
| ——— Poems.....                                                                                     | 856         | BEAUALET. Navigation intérieure....                                                   | 686     |
| BEAUBIEN, Des Rivières. Lois civiles..                                                             | 163         | BEAUVALLON, J. B. Rosemond de. L'île<br>de Cuba.....                                  | 1211    |
| BEAUCHAMP, A. de. Histoire du Brésil..                                                             | 1199        | <i>Beaux-Arts</i> .....                                                               | 689-722 |
| ——— Histoire du Pérou..                                                                            | 1203        | BEAUZÉE. Grammaire et littérature....                                                 | 776     |
| BEAUCHENE. Aventures de Robert Che-<br>valier, dit de.....                                         | 1181        | BEAVEN, J. Life of St. Irenæus.....                                                   | 25      |
| BEAUCHESNE, de. Louis XVII.....                                                                    | 427         | <i>Beaver</i> . See <i>Fur Trade</i> .                                                |         |
| BEAUDE. Dictionnaire de médecine....                                                               | 666         | BEAWES, W. Lex Mercatoria Rediviva.                                                   | 147     |
| BEAUDRIMONT. Evolution embryonnaire<br>des oiseaux.....                                            | 639         | BEBIAN. Enseignement des sourd-muets.                                                 | 87      |
| BEAUFORT, Cte. de. Histoire des Papes.                                                             | *81         | BECANNE, V. Droit commercial.....                                                     | *209    |
| BEAUFLOY, M. Nautical and Hydraulic<br>Experiments.....                                            | 756         | BECCARIA. Délits et peines.....                                                       | 948     |
| ——— Tour in the United States<br>and Canada.....                                                   | 1369        | BECHARD, F. Paupérisme en France....                                                  | 260     |

|                                                                        | PAGE     |                                                               | PAGE     |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|---------------------------------------------------------------|----------|
| BECHARD, F. La commune, l'église et l'état .....                       | *225     | BEGIN, L. G. Thérapeutique.....                               | 671      |
| BECHER, A. B. The Landfall of Columbus on his first voyage to America. | 1166     | ———— The French Practice, a translation of Bégin.....         | 671      |
| BECHSTEIN, J. M. Cage and Chamber Birds                                | 639      | BELANGER. L'Hydraulique .....                                 | 757      |
| BECK, L. C. Mineralogy of New York....                                 | 613      | ———— La mécanique appliquée....                               | 733      |
| BECK, T. R. and J. B. Medical Jurisprudence.....                       | 150      | BELCHER, Sir E. Last of the Arctic Voyages.....               | 531      |
| BECKER, W. C. Charicles.....                                           | 809      | ———— Voyage of the Samarang.....                              | *569     |
| BECKET, G. à. Comic History of England.                                | 338      | ———— On Nautical Surveying..                                  | 686      |
| BECKET, St. Thomas à. Life & Works.                                    | 35       | ———— Voyage round the World.                                  | 526      |
| ———— Controversy with Henry II.....                                    | *49      | BELCHER, J. Religious Denominations of the United States..... | 28-1197  |
| BECKFORD, P. On Hunting.....                                           | 725      | BELCHER, Joseph. Life of Whitefield..                         | *505     |
| BECKFORD, W. Italy, Spain and Portugal.....                            | 541      | BELCOURT, Rév. Langue des Sauteurs..                          | 794      |
| ———— Vathek.....                                                       | *828     | ———— Catéchisme Sauteurs .....                                | 794      |
| BECKMANN, J. History of Inventions and Discoveries .....               | 726      | ———— Lettres de la Rivière Rouge.                             | 1194     |
| BECKWOURTH, J. P. Life and Adventures                                  | 1188     | BELFAST, Earl of. Poets and Poetry of the 19th century.....   | 802      |
| BECQUEREL. Physique .....                                              | 573      | BELGIOSO, la-Princesse de. L'Italie en 1848                   | 436      |
| ———— Physique terrestre.....                                           | 573      | ———— Récits turco-asiatiques .....                            | 883      |
| ———— Electricité et magnétisme.                                        | 591      | <i>Belgique.</i> Architecture, etc., en.....                  | *693     |
| ———— Magnétisme .....                                                  | 591      | ———— Constitution de la.....                                  | 124      |
| BEDARRIDE, T. Droit commercial.....                                    | 209      | ———— Statistique de la .....                                  | 288      |
| BEDE. Ecclesiastical History.....                                      | 349      | ———— Histoire.....                                            | 438      |
| BEDFORD, H. Hereditary Right of the Crown.....                         | 102      | ———— Géographie et voyages. 534, 544                          |          |
| BEDFORD, Francis, Duke of. Life and Character.....(P) 1102,            | 1136     | ———— Droit administratif en.....                              | 211      |
| BEDFORD, John, Duke of. Correspondence                                 | 393      | <i>Belgium.</i> History of.....                               | 98, 439  |
| <i>Bedouins and Wahabys</i> .....                                      | 456, 549 | ———— Constitution of.....                                     | 124      |
| <i>Bee, the Honey</i> .....578, 608, 642, 664, (P) 1076                |          | ———— Travels in.....                                          | 534, 544 |
| BEECHER, C. E. Remedy for Wrongs of Woman.....                         | *239     | BELINDE BALLE. Eloquence chez les Grecs                       | 795      |
| BEECHY, Capt. F. W. Voyage to the Pacific                              | 530      | BELISARIUS. Life, by Lord Mahon....                           | 481      |
| ———— Botany of voyage..                                                | 648      | BELKNAP, J. History of New Hampshire                          | 1289     |
| ———— Zoology of voyage.                                                | 635      | BELL, A. Life by Southey.....                                 | 431      |
| BEECKMAN'S Voyage to Borneo.....                                       | 569      | ———— Report of Military Orphan Asylum, Madras.....            | 81       |
| BEEDELL, E. British Tariff, 1856-7....                                 | *280     | BELL, Sir O. Anatomy of Expression in Painting .....          | 714      |
| BEEKE, H. On the Income Tax....(P) 1130                                |          | ———— On the Hand.....                                         | 577      |
| ———— On the Peace.....(P) 1131                                         |          | BELL, G. J. Contract of Sale of Goods and Merchandise.....    | 146      |
| <i>Beer.</i> Brewing of.....                                           | 735, 736 | ———— On the Laws of Scotland..                                | 150      |
| ———— Sale of.....                                                      | 293      | ———— Principles of Law of Scotland                            | 150      |
| ———— Free trade in.. ..(P) 1135                                        |          | BELL, G. M. Of Joint Stock Banking..                          | 264      |
| BEGGS, T. On Juvenile Depravity....                                    | 245      | BELL, H. N. Huntingdon Peerage....                            | 107      |
| BEGIN, E. Histoire de Napoléon.....                                    | 430      | BELL, J. Dictionary of the Gods, &c....                       | 309      |
| ———— Voyage en Espagne et Portugal.                                    | 540      | ———— Mineral Waters of United States and Canada.....          | 670      |
| ———— Voyage en Suisse.....                                             | 542      | ———— Observations on Italy.....                               | 541      |
| BEGIN, L. G. Chirurgie .....                                           | 673      | ———— Progress of Pharmacy.....                                | 666      |
| ———— Physiologie Pathologique..                                        | 671      | ———— Travels in Europe and Asia...                            | 556      |

|                                           | PAGE                 |                                           | PAGE       |
|-------------------------------------------|----------------------|-------------------------------------------|------------|
| BELL, R. Election Laws of Scotland....    | 114                  | BENOIT, Manuel du boulanger.....          | 736        |
| ——— History of Russia.....                | 446                  | BENTHAM, J. Works.....                    | 229        |
| ——— Life of Canning.....                  | 483                  | ——— Rationale of Judicial Evi-            |            |
| BELL, S. S. Law of Property of Husband    |                      | dence.....                                | 132        |
| and Wife.....                             | 189                  | ——— Constitutional Code....(P.)           | 940        |
| BELLAGUET, L. Chronique des religieux     |                      | ——— Defence of Usury.....                 | 145        |
| de St. Denis.....                         | 421                  | ——— Sur l'usure.....                      | 250        |
| BELLENGER. Catéchisme Abénakis....        | 794                  | ——— Defence of Economy.(P.)               | 929, 930   |
| <i>Belles-Lettres et polygraphes.....</i> | <i>774-898</i>       | ——— On some Judicature Bills.(P.)         | <i>942</i> |
| ——— English and American.....             | 826-866              | ——— On Lord Eldon.....(P.)                | 943        |
| ——— Etrangères (foreign).....             | 888-898              | ——— Sophismes parlementaires....          | 229        |
| ——— Françaises.....                       | 866-887              | ——— Tactique des assemblées...            | 229        |
| ——— Canadian.....                         | 1407-1410, 1444,     | ——— Theory of Legislation....             | 229        |
| 1445, 1662.                               |                      | ——— Art of Packing Juries....             | 135        |
| Voir <i>Littérature</i> .                 |                      | Benthamiana.....                          | 229        |
| BELLEY, l'abbé. Epoques des Syro-Ma-      |                      | BENTINCK, Lord George. Biography of.      | 231        |
| cédoniens.....                            | 302                  | BENTLEY, J. Education as it is, and ought |            |
| ——— Observations sur les mé-              |                      | to be.....                                | *80        |
| dailles.....                              | 312                  | BENTLEY, Refutation de l'Athéisme...      | 45         |
| ——— Ville de Pergame, &c..                | 315                  | BENTLEY, Dr. Life, by Monk.....           | 481        |
| BELLIN. Remarques sur la carte de l'A-    |                      | BENTLEY, Rev. W. History of Salem...      | 1239       |
| mérique septentrionale.....               | 1863                 | BENTON, T. H. Thirty Years' View of       |            |
| BELLOC. Photographie.....                 | 719                  | the American Government.....              | 179        |
| BELLOT. Voyage aux mers polaires...       | 531                  | ——— Abridgement of Congress               |            |
| BELMONT, de. Histoire du Canada....       | 1275                 | Debates.....                              | 1224       |
| BELOUINO. Persécutions de l'église...     | *19                  | BENVENUTI. Maisons de bienfaisance...     | 261        |
| BELTRAMI, J. C. Découverte des sources    |                      | BENZONI. Novæ novi orbis historiæ....     | 1173       |
| du Mississippi.....                       | 1390                 | ——— Histoire nouvelle du nouveau          |            |
| ——— A Pilgrimage to Europe                |                      | monde.....                                | 1173       |
| and America.....                          | 1390                 | BERANGER, P. J. de. Œuvres complètes      | 887        |
| BENECKE. Principes d'indemnités.....      | 267                  | BERARD, P. Cours de Physiologie.....      | 630        |
| BENEDICT, E. C. American Admiralty.       | 100                  | BERARD et DENONVILLIERS. Compendium       |            |
| <i>Benefit Societies.....</i>             | <i>144, 286, 291</i> | de chirurgie.....                         | 674        |
| <i>Bengal Medical College.....</i>        | <i>678</i>           | BERENGER. Le système pénitentiaire...     | 246        |
| <i>Bengal Mines, &amp;c.....</i>          | <i>626</i>           | ——— La répression pénale.....             | 246        |
| BENISCH, A. Jewish School and Family      |                      | ——— Les Nouvelles de Justi-               |            |
| Bible.....                                | *10                  | nien.....                                 | *93        |
| BENJAMIN, Rabbi. Travels.....             | 548                  | BÉRÈS. Des classes ouvrières.....         | 259        |
| BENNET, J. Geometrical Illustrations...   | 691                  | BERESFORD, H. M. Arabic Syntax.....       | 780        |
| BENNETT, C. H. Shadows.....               | *718                 | BERGER DE XIVREY. Missives de Henry       |            |
| BENNETT, J. W. Account of Ceylon...       | 558                  | IV.....                                   | 421        |
| ——— Fishes of Ceylon.....                 | 640                  | BERGIER. Sermons.....                     | 47         |
| BENNETT, W. H. Proceedings in the         |                      | ——— Le matérialisme.....                  | 45         |
| Master's Office.....                      | 136                  | ——— Dictionnaire de théologie...          | 46         |
| BENOIST. Dues de Normandie.....           | 420                  | BERGIER, N. Des grands chemins de         |            |
| ——— Géographie sacrée.....                | *18                  | l'empire romain.....                      | 325        |
| BENOISTON de Chateauneuf. Durée de la     |                      | BERGSON, J. Droit international.....      | *96        |
| vie humaine.....                          | 286                  | ——— La Hollande depuis 1815..             | 439        |
| ——— Des familles nobles.....              | 286                  | BERIGNY. Procédé d'injection.....         | 623        |
| ——— Gens de lettres.....                  | 287                  | BERINGTON, J. Reigns of Henry II, Ri-     |            |
| ——— et VILLERME. Voyage en Bre-           |                      | chard and John.....                       | 372        |
| tagne.....                                | 257                  | BERKELEY, Bp. Works.....                  | 63         |

|                                                                 | PAGE |                                                                     | PAGE     |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------|------|---------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|
| BERKELEY, M. J. Cryptogamic Botany..                            | *646 | BERTHELOT, A. Dissertation sur le caanon<br>de bronze.....          | 1411     |
| BEBLIER. La Gaule sous les Romains...                           | 409  | BERTHELSON, A. English and Danish Dic-<br>tionary.....              | 784      |
| BERLYN & FOWLER. Crystal Palace...                              | 770  | BERTHET, Elie. Le garde-chasse.....                                 | *881     |
| Bermuda, a Colony, a Fortress and a<br>Prison.....              | 1860 | ————— Une mission au Paraguay                                       | *881     |
| Bermudas, History of the.....                                   | 1360 | ————— Les chauffeurs.....                                           | *881     |
| ————— Sketches of the..... (P.)                                 | 1089 | BERTHIAUD. Imprimeur en taille douce..                              | 733      |
| BERNAL, R. Catalogue of Rarities of...                          | 718  | BERTHOD. Mémoires.....                                              | 417      |
| BERNAN, W. History and Art of Warm-<br>ing and Ventilating..... | 707  | BERTHOLLET. Teinture.....                                           | 730      |
| BERNARD, Aug. Procès-verbaux.....                               | 421  | BERTHOLON. Dictionnaire de physique..                               | 572      |
| ————— Cartulaire.....                                           | 420  | BERTHOUD, F. Horloges marines.....                                  | 758      |
| ————— L'imprimerie en Europe                                    | 733  | ————— Art de régler les pendules<br>et les montres.....             | 731      |
| BERNARD, Ch. de. Un homme sérieux...                            | 883  | BERTHOUD, F. et JANVIER. Régulateur des<br>horloges.....            | 731      |
| ————— Poésies et romans...                                      | 873  | BERTHOUD, S. H. L'honnête homme...                                  | *882     |
| BERNARD, Gentil. L'art d'aimer.....                             | 873  | BERTIN. Poésies.....                                                | 873      |
| ————— Poésies.....                                              | 882  | BERTON, H. M. Cantiques de Saint Sulpice                            | *722     |
| BERNARD, J. A. Geographical Dictionary                          | 511  | ————— Traité d'harmonie.....                                        | *721     |
| BERNARD, J. B. On the Constitution...                           | 230  | ————— Dictionnaire des accords.                                     | *721     |
| BERNARD, J. F. Recueil de Voyages au<br>Nord.....               | 1846 | BERTRAND, l'Abbé. Histoire des religions                            | *18      |
| BERNARD le trésorier. Histoire des Croi-<br>sades.....          | 328  | BERTRAND. Le roman de Gérard de Viane                               | 867      |
| BERNARD, Samuel. Monnaie d'Égypte..                             | 468  | BERTRAND, Alex. Révolutions du globe.                               | 581      |
| BERNARD et HUETTE. Médecine opératoire                          | 673  | BERTY. Monumens anciens et modernes.                                | 698      |
| BERNARD, Saint. Choix de sermons...                             | 422  | BERVILLE et BARRIERE. Mémoires sur la<br>révolution.....            | 427      |
| BERNARDI. Origine de la législation frau-<br>çaise.....         | *123 | BERWICK, Maréchal de. Mémoires.....                                 | 417      |
| BERNARDIN DE ST. PIERRE. Œuvres...                              | 875  | BERZELIUS, J. J. Chimie.....                                        | 397      |
| BERNAYS, A. J. Household Chemistry..                            | 595  | ————— Proportions chimiques.                                        | 597      |
| BERNIER, A. Procès-verbaux.....                                 | 421  | BESCHERELLE, M. Dictionnaire Français.                              | 788      |
| ————— Journal des états généraux.                               | 421  | ————— Grammaire Nationale                                           | *788     |
| BERNIER'S East Indies.....                                      | 553  | ————— Dictionnaire de Géo-<br>graphie.....                          | *510     |
| BERNIER DE MALIGNY. Manuel théâtral.                            | 805  | BESCHI, C. J. Grammar of High Dialect<br>of the Tamil Language..... | 782      |
| BERNIS, Cardinal de. Œuvres.....                                | 873  | BESENVAL, le Baron de. Mémoires.....                                | 428      |
| BERNOULLI. Mécanique pratique.....                              | 746  | BESSEMER, H. Method of Manufacturing<br>Sugar.....                  | 662      |
| BERQUIN. Contes et drames.....                                  | 880  | BEST, W. M. On Presumptions of Law<br>and Fact.....                 | 132      |
| BERQUIN DU VALLON. Vue du Missis-<br>sippi.....                 | 1384 | ————— Principles of Evidence...                                     | 131      |
| BERRIAN, Rev. D. W. Sketch of Trinity<br>Church, New York.....  | 1198 | <i>Bestiaux</i> , (agric).....                                      | 658, 659 |
| BERRIAT-SAINT-PRIX. Droit romain...                             | 91   | BWETA, G. de. Relation de la Floride..                              | 1172     |
| ————— Paupérisme.....                                           | 260  | BETHAM, Sir W. Dignities, Feudal and<br>Parliamentary.....          | 103      |
| ————— Logique judiciaire.                                       | *69  | ————— Etruria Celtica.....                                          | 320      |
| BERRUYER. Histoire du peuple de Dieu.                           | 20   | ————— The Gael and Cymri.                                           | 333      |
| BERRY, M. England and France.....                               | 394  | Bétises. Un million de.....                                         | *868     |
| BERRY, W. County Genealogies.....                               | 507  | BETTRIDGE, Rev. W. History of the<br>Church in Upper Canada.....    | 1198     |
| BESOT. Mesmer et le Magnétisme.....                             | 591  | BETTY, W. H. W. Life of..... (P.)                                   | 1136     |
| BERTHAULT-DUCREUX. Cimens romains..                             | 709  |                                                                     |          |
| ————— Art d'entretenir<br>les routes.....                       | 750  |                                                                     |          |
| BERTHELOT, A. Grammaire.....                                    | 788  |                                                                     |          |



|                                                                                                                              | PAGE         |                                                   | PAGE         |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|---------------------------------------------------|--------------|
| BEUDANT. Minéralogie.....                                                                                                    | 624          | Bibliographical Miscellany.....                   | 901          |
| —— Voyage en Hongrie.....                                                                                                    | 624          | <i>Bibliographie</i> .....                        | 898-905, 295 |
| BEUGNOT, le Cte. Les Olim.....                                                                                               | 199          | <i>Bibliographie biographique</i> .....           | 899          |
| —— Destruction du Paganisme.....                                                                                             | 27           | <i>Bibliographie de la France</i> .....           | 908          |
| —— Institutions de St. Louis.....                                                                                            | 108          | Bibliographie de la France et de l'étranger.....  | 904          |
| —— Les Juifs d'Occident..                                                                                                    | 20           | Bibliographie musicale.....                       | 720, 721     |
| —— Historiens des Croisades.....                                                                                             | *328         | <i>Bibliography</i> .....                         | 295, 898-905 |
| BEULÉ. L'Acropole d'Athènes.....                                                                                             | 323          | BIBLIOPHILE JACOB. Œuvres.....                    | 882          |
| —— Etudes sur le Péloponèse.....                                                                                             | 323          | Voir JACOB, et LACROIX, (Paul.)                   |              |
| BEVAN, E. Honey Bee.....                                                                                                     | 642          | Bibliotheca Americana.....                        | 904          |
| BEVER, T. Legal Polity of the Roman State.....                                                                               | 91           | Bibliothèque des chemins de fer.....              | 880          |
| BEVERLEY, R. History of Virginia.....                                                                                        | 1249         | Bibliothèque impériale, catalogue.....            | 904          |
| —— Histoire de la Virginie..                                                                                                 | 1249         | Bibliothèque de l'école des chartes.....          | 327          |
| BEYLE, HENRI. Voir STENDHAL.                                                                                                 |              | Bibliothèque des voyages.....                     | 1345         |
| Bhashya, by Wilson.....                                                                                                      | 54           | Bibliothèque du médecin praticien.....            | *666         |
| BIARD, le P. Pierre. Relation de la Nouvelle France.....                                                                     | 1660         | Bibliothèque Orientale.....                       | 452          |
| BIBAUD, F. Maximilien. Biographie des Sagamos illustres.....                                                                 | 1187         | Bibliothèque des pères de l'église.....           | 25           |
| —— Catéchisme de l'histoire du Canada.....                                                                                   | 1273         | BICHAT. Anatomie descriptive.....                 | 671          |
| —— Dictionnaire des hommes illustres.....                                                                                    | 1273         | —— Anatomie générale.....                         | 671          |
| —— Supplément aux travaux sur l'histoire du Canada..                                                                         | 1273         | —— Anatomie pathologique.....                     | 671          |
| —— Logique judiciaire.....                                                                                                   | 1445         | —— Membraenes en général.....                     | 671          |
| BIBAUD, Michel. Histoire du Canada... 1273                                                                                   |              | Sur la vie et la mort.....                        | 671          |
| —— Voyage de Franchère..                                                                                                     | 1390         | BICKERSTAFF. Le cadenas.....                      | 891          |
| —— Epîtres, satires, etc....                                                                                                 | 1408         | <i>Bidling Prayers</i> .....                      | 363          |
| Bible de Cahen.....                                                                                                          | 9            | BIDDLE, Memoir of Cabot.....                      | 1163         |
| Bible de Vence.....                                                                                                          | 9            | BDON. Manuel du canotier.....                     | 686          |
| Bible de Saci.....                                                                                                           | 9            | BIEDMA, L. H. de. Relation.....                   | 1172         |
| Bible de David Martin.....                                                                                                   | 9            | BIELEFIELD, C. F. Portable Buildings..            | 706          |
| Bible of every Land.....                                                                                                     | 16           | On Papier Mâché....                               | 706          |
| Bible, What is it? Whence came it?..                                                                                         | 17           | BIENVENIDA, Lorenzo de. Lettre à Philippe II..... | 1171         |
| Bible, Attacks on the.....(P.)                                                                                               | 935          | BIERNATZKI. The Hallig.....                       | *896         |
| <i>Bible</i> , Authority of the.....                                                                                         | 17, 847      | BIET, Ant. Voyage à l'île de Cayenne..            | 1356         |
| Bibliography of the.....                                                                                                     | 16, 847, 898 | BIGELOW, J. Jamaica in 1850.....                  | 1360         |
| <i>Bible Society</i> . History of the.....                                                                                   | 15, 16, *51  | Nature in Disease.....                            | *667         |
| <i>Pamphlets &amp;c.</i> , on the proceedings of the British and Foreign Bible Society, 922, 925, 927, 945, 1083, 1088, 1136 |              | BIGG, J. Parliamentary Minutes, 1856..            | *119         |
| <i>Bibles</i> , in various languages.....                                                                                    | 9-15         | BIGLAND, J. Narrative of the World... 306         |              |
| English versions.....                                                                                                        | 10           | BIGNON. Les cabinets et les peuples. (P.)         | 940          |
| Biblia Hebraica.....                                                                                                         | 10           | Morale et politique.....                          | 223          |
| Biblia Polyglotta.....                                                                                                       | 9            | BIGOR, le P. Jacques. Relation, etc....           | 1661         |
| <i>Voir Testament et Evangiles.</i>                                                                                          |              | Autre relation...*                                | 1661         |
| <i>Biblical Criticism</i> .....                                                                                              | 17           | BILBOQUET. Mémoires de.....                       | *503         |
| <i>Biblical Revision</i> and re-translation, (P.) 932, 1089, 1158                                                            |              | Bill of Rights.....                               | 10           |
|                                                                                                                              |              | BILLIET. Commerce, douanes, etc....               | 280          |
|                                                                                                                              |              | BILLING, S. Law of Awards and Arbitrations.....   | 139          |
|                                                                                                                              |              | BILLINGS, R. W. Antiquities of Scotland           | 399          |
|                                                                                                                              |              | BILLOT. Lettres Franques.....                     | *432         |
|                                                                                                                              |              | <i>Bills in Parliament</i> .....                  | 110          |
|                                                                                                                              |              | <i>Bills of Exchange</i> , &c....145, 186, (P.)   | 1093         |
|                                                                                                                              |              | The fictitious... (P.)                            | 1118         |

|                                                         | PAGE       |                                                                         | PAGE      |
|---------------------------------------------------------|------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|
| BINAUT, A. L. Homère et la philosophie grecque .....    | 59         | Birds, British Museum Catalogue of....                                  | 635       |
| <i>Binding</i> , see <i>Bookbinding</i> .               |            | <i>Birds</i> , see <i>Ornithology</i> .                                 |           |
| BINEAU. Emploi de la tourbe.....                        | 767        | BIRET, A. C. L. M. Code civil.....                                      | 93        |
| BINET. Dieux et démons du paganisme.                    | *19        | — Code rural.....                                                       | 212       |
| BINET, J. P. M. Equations.....                          | 605        | — Des nullités.....                                                     | 210       |
| BINGHAM, J. Antiquities of the Church.                  | 24         | — Traité de l'absence.....                                              | 206       |
| BINGHAM, P. Law of Infancy and Cover-<br>ture.....      | 139        | — Octrois.....                                                          | 213       |
| BINNING, R. B. M. Travels in Persia,<br>Ceylon, &c..... | *552       | — Enregistrement et timbre.....                                         | 213       |
| BINNS, E. Anatomy of Sleep.....                         | 667        | BIRET et VASSEROT. Actes sous signa-<br>tures privées.....              | 211       |
| BIOCHE. Dictionnaire de procédure.....                  | 201        | BIRKBECK, MORRIS. Letters from Illinois.                                | 1386      |
| — Formulaire.....                                       | 210        | — Notes on a journey in<br>America.....                                 | 1387      |
| Biographia Britannica.....                              | 475        | <i>Birmah</i> . Travels in.....                                         | 555       |
| Biographia Britannica, by Kippis.....                   | 475        | Birmingham Free School.....(P.)                                         | 1083      |
| <i>Biographical Dictionaries</i> .....                  | 472        | BIRT, W. R. Hand-book of the Law of<br>Storms.....                      | 588       |
| <i>Biographical Histories of England</i> .....          | 338        | BISCARAT, F. Pureté du langage.....                                     | 788       |
| <i>Biographie générale</i> .....                        | 472        | BISCARAT et la comtesse d'HAUTPOUL. Style<br>épistolaire.....           | 805       |
| <i>Biographies particulières</i> .....                  | 480-506    | BISCHOFF, J. History of Woollen Manu-<br>factures, &c.....              | 275       |
| <i>Biographie ecclésiastique</i> .....                  | *36, 37    | — Wool question.....(P.)                                                | 1152      |
| Biographie sacrée.....                                  | *18        | BISHOP, J. P. Law of Marriage and Di-<br>vorce.....                     | 138       |
| Biographie contemporaine.....                           | 473        | Bishoprics in the Colonies.....                                         | 218       |
| Biographie portative.....                               | 473        | Bishops in Parliament.....(P.)                                          | 1158      |
| Biographie universelle de Michaud.....                  | 473        | BISSET, A. Law of Estates for Life....                                  | 140       |
| Biographie des musiciens.....                           | 720        | BISTON, V. Chauffournier.....                                           | 739       |
| Biographie de Feller.....                               | 473        | BISTON et HANUS. Du charpentier.....                                    | 738       |
| Biographie Bretonne.....                                | 479        | BISTON et JANVIER. Mécanicien fontai-<br>nier.....                      | 731       |
| Biographie du clergé contemporain....                   | 33         | BITAUBÉ. Politique d'Aristote.....                                      | 222       |
| <i>Biography</i> .....                                  | 472        | BIXIO. Maison rustique.....                                             | 650       |
| — (American).....                                       | 1226-1229  | — Journal d'Agriculture.....                                            | 651       |
| — (Canadian).....                                       | 1273, 1269 | BLACHETTE et ZOEGA. Fabricant de su-<br>cre.....                        | 737       |
| <i>Biologie</i> .....                                   | 591, 670   | <i>Black Sea</i> .....                                                  | *510, 546 |
| <i>Biology</i> .....                                    | 591, 670   | BLACK'S Atlas of North America....                                      | 512, 1364 |
| BION. Vide THEOCRITUS.                                  |            | BLACK, W. On Brewing.....                                               | 736       |
| BJORNSTERNA. Empire britannique dans<br>l'Inde.....     | 461        | BLACKBURN. Effect of Contract of Sale..                                 | 146       |
| BIOT. Précis de physique.....                           | 573        | BLACKIE, W. G. Imperial Gazetteer....                                   | 511       |
| — Mémoires de la classe des sciences.                   | 573        | BLACKLOCK. Poems.....                                                   | 856       |
| — Polarisation de la lumière.....                       | 588        | BLACKMORE. Poems.....                                                   | 856       |
| — Traité de physique expérimentale                      | 573        | BLACKMORE, R. Doctrine of the Russian<br>Church.....                    | 31        |
| — Traité d'astronomie.....                              | 584        | BLACKSTONE, Sir W. Commentaries....                                     | 129       |
| BIOT, Ed. Chemins de fer.....                           | 753        | — Commentaries ab-<br>ridged.....                                       | 129       |
| — Le Tchéouli ou rites des Tchéou                       | 55         | — Law Tracts.....                                                       | 102       |
| BIRCH, Capt. On National Defence..(P.)                  | 1107       | BLACKWELL, R. S. Power to sell Land<br>for the non-payment of Taxes.... | 186       |
| BIRCH, S. On the Egyptian Hieroglyphs.                  | *779       |                                                                         |           |
| BIRCH, T. Court and Times of James I.                   | 382        |                                                                         |           |
| — Heads of Illustrious Persons.                         | 475        |                                                                         |           |
| — History of the Royal Society.                         | 571        |                                                                         |           |
| — Memoirs of Queen Elizabeth.                           | 380        |                                                                         |           |
| BIRD, G. and BROOKS, C. Natural Philo-<br>sophy.....    | 572        |                                                                         |           |

|                                                                                     | PAGE |                                                                       | PAGE       |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|
| BLACKWOOD, Ths. Remarks on the Consti-<br>tution .....                              | 159  | BLANEY, Capt. Excursion through the<br>United States and Canada.....  | 1369       |
| Blackwood's Magazine and Index.....                                                 | 916  | BLANQUART. Forêts et bois.....                                        | 657        |
| Blackwood's Magazine. History of.....                                               | 855  | BLANQUET, A. J. Voyage en Bulgarie....                                | 545        |
| BLAEU. Le théâtre du monde.....                                                     | 509  | ————— La Corse en 1838.....                                           | 257        |
| BLAINE, D. P. Eneyclopædia of Rural<br>Sports.....                                  | 725  | ————— L'Espagne en 1846.....                                          | 257        |
| BLAINVILLE. Malacologie.....                                                        | 643  | ————— Des classes ouvrières... 259                                    |            |
| ————— Actinologie.....                                                              | 643  | ————— Economie industrielle... *258                                   |            |
| BLAIR, H. On Rhetoric, etc.....                                                     | 805  | ————— Economie politique en Europe 249                                |            |
| ————— Poems .....                                                                   | 856  | ————— Nos possessions en Afrique 257                                  |            |
| BLAIR, J. Chronological Tables.....                                                 | 301  | BLASHFIELD. Terra Cottas.....                                         | *717       |
| BLAIZE. Des Monts de Piété.....                                                     | 265  | BLASIS, M. De la danse.....                                           | 723        |
| BLAKE. Admiral, Life.....                                                           | 482  | <i>Blason.</i> Science du.....                                        | 506        |
| BLAKE, W. On Currency, etc..... (P)                                                 | 1127 | <i>Blasphemy.</i> Prosecution for..... (P.)                           | 940        |
| BLAKESLEY, J. W. Early Medo-Persian<br>History.....                                 | 453  | BLATCHFORD, S. and HOWLAND, F. Re-<br>ports on Admiralty Cases.....   | 100        |
| ————— Life of Aristotle, &c. 807                                                    |      | BLAVIES. Télégraphie électrique.....                                  | *731       |
| BLAKEY, R. History of Political Literature<br>History of Philosophy of<br>Mind..... | 223  | BLAXLAND, G. Codex Legum Angliana-<br>rum .....                       | 126        |
| ————— Sketch of Logic.....                                                          | 69   | BLAZ DE BURY. Princess of Bohemia,<br>Memoirs of the.....             | 438        |
| BLANC. Maître d'espagnol.....                                                       | 786  | ————— French Classical Drama 801                                      |            |
| BLANC, Ch. Histoire des peintres.....                                               | *712 | ————— Germania.....                                                   | 442        |
| BLANC, Etienne. Traité de la contrefa-<br>çon .....                                 | *206 | BLAZE, Castil. Aeadmie de musique..                                   | 721        |
| BLANC, J. F. Exploitation des Mines....                                             | 765  | ————— De l'opéra en France... 801                                     |            |
| BLANC, Louis. Révolution française....                                              | 427  | BLAZE, H. Poètes et musiciens d'Allema-<br>gne.....                   | 722        |
| ————— Histoire de dix ans.....                                                      | 431  | ————— Musiciens français.....                                         | 722        |
| ————— Le socialisme.....                                                            | 235  | ————— Vinetti .....                                                   | 833        |
| BLANCHARD. Observations sur les tribu-<br>naux d'Athènes.....                       | 90   | ————— Essai sur Goethe.....                                           | 439        |
| ————— Origine et fonctions des<br>Prytanes et des Prytanées.....                    | 90   | ————— Rossini.....                                                    | 499        |
| ————— Sur les Hélistes.....                                                         | 90   | BLEDSE, A. T. On Liberty and Slavery 179                              |            |
| ————— Sur les lois qui autorisaient<br>les adoptions à Athènes.....                 | 90   | BLESSINGTON, Lady. Life, by Madden..                                  | 482        |
| BLANCHARD. Expédition française au<br>Mexique .....                                 | 1373 | BLIN DE SAINMORE. Orphanis.....                                       | 870        |
| BLANCHARD, Ph. De Paris à Constanti-<br>nople.....                                  | 535  | <i>Blind.</i> Essays on the.....                                      | *87        |
| BLANCHARD, PERROT, et THILLAYE. Ma-<br>nuel du coloriste.....                       | 730  | Blind and Deaf Boy, Account of a... (P.)                              | 927        |
| BLANCHARDIERE, L'Abbé Courte de la<br>Nouveau voyage au Pérou.....                  | 1357 | BLISS. Resources of Canada .....                                      | 231        |
| BLANCHET, Mgr. Lettres des Missions,<br>1194-1195                                   |      | BLOCK. Dictionnaire de l'administration<br>française .....            | 235        |
| BLANCHET, Dr. A. Enseignement des<br>sourds-muets .....                             | 87   | BLODGET. Cinnatology of the United<br>States.....                     | *587, 1376 |
| BLANCHET, FRS. Recherches sur la méde-<br>cine.....                                 | 670  | BLOME, R. Philosophy of Descartes... 60                               |            |
| BLAND. On Ships and Boats.....                                                      | 710  | ————— State of His Majesty's Isles<br>and Territories in America..... | 1340       |
|                                                                                     |      | ————— Description of Jamaiea....                                      | 1359       |
|                                                                                     |      | BLONDEAU. Etude du droit en Hollande.                                 | 90         |
|                                                                                     |      | BLONDIN, J. N. De la pureté du langage                                | 788        |
|                                                                                     |      | BLOOD, Rev. W. Visit to the Indians of<br>Orialla.....                | 1188       |
|                                                                                     |      | BLOOMFIELD, R. Poems.....                                             | 856        |
|                                                                                     |      | BLOSSEVILLE, Jules de. Les explorations<br>de l'Amérique.....         | 1350       |

|                                                                        | PAGE       |                                                                | PAGE      |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|----------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|
| BLOUET, A. Art de bâtir.....                                           | 705        | BOITARD, M. P. Cultivateur forestier...                        | 657       |
| BLOUNT, T. Fragmenta Antiquitatis....                                  | 128        | ———— Instruments aratoires..                                   | 657       |
| BLOUNT'S Voyage to the Levant.....                                     | 545        | ———— Le cordier.....                                           | 729       |
| Blue Book. The American.....                                           | 187        | ———— Entomologie.....                                          | 642       |
| Blue Laws. American.....                                               | 1289, 1662 | ———— Naturaliste préparateur                                   | 734       |
| BLUMENBACH, J. F. Crania.....                                          | *633       | BOITEAU, P. Le baron de Trenck.....                            | 503       |
| BLUNT. Le pilote Américain.....                                        | 1362       | ———— Les cartes à jouer.....                                   | 381       |
| BLUNT, J. Sketch of the Reformation...                                 | 37         | BOIVIN, l'aîné. Diodore de Sicile et Denis d'Halicarnasse..... | 321       |
| ———— Shipmaster's Assistant.....                                       | 279        | BOIVIN, Madame, and DUGES, A. Diseases of the Uterus.....      | 672       |
| BLYNDENBURG, J. W. On the Law of Usury.....                            | 186        | BOLAND. On Currents of the Straits of Gibraltar.....           | 541       |
| BOADEN. Life of Mrs. Jordan.....                                       | 492        | BOLDO, Rév. Lettres de la Colombie..                           | 1194      |
| Boat Armament of the United States...                                  | 685        | BOLINGBROKE, Lord. Correspondence..                            | 392       |
| BOCCACIO. Opere vulgari.....                                           | 893        | ———— Memoirs, by Cooke.                                        | 482       |
| ———— Decameron.....                                                    | 893        | ———— Works.....                                                | 328       |
| BOCHER, Ch. Le siège de Zaatcha.....                                   | 883        | Bolivia. History of.....                                       | 1205      |
| BODENHAM, R. Voyage to Mexico....                                      | 1372       | Bolivia. Histoire.....                                         | 1205      |
| BODIN, J. La république.....                                           | 223        | ———— Voyages.....                                              | 1357      |
| BODIN et son temps.....                                                | 223        | BOLLAN. Of English Colonies in America.....                    | 154, 1261 |
| BODIN, Mine. Camille. Elise et Marie..                                 | *882       | Bombay. Life in.....                                           | 554       |
| BOECKH, A. Public Economy of Athens.                                   | 322        | ———— Its Unhealthiness.....                                    | 678       |
| ———— Economie politique des Athéniens.....                             | *249       | ———— Reports of Medical College...                             | 678       |
| BOETIE, La. La servitude volontaire...                                 | 71         | Bombay Agri-Horticultural Society....                          | 660       |
| ———— Notice sur.....                                                   | 71         | Bombay Calendar, &c....                                        | 915       |
| BOETHIUS.....                                                          | 820        | Bombay Engineer's Reports.....                                 | 764       |
| BOGART, W. H., Daniel Boone and the hunters of Kentucky.....           | 1251       | Bombay Literary Society's Transactions.                        | 913       |
| BOGUE, D. & BENNETT, J. History of Dissenters.....                     | 38         | Bombay Medical Society's Transactions..                        | 678       |
| BOHMER, C. A. Consultationum et Decisionum Juris.....                  | 91         | Bon jardinier, le.....                                         | 664       |
| BOHN'S Classical Library; Prose Translations from Greek and Latin..... | 819        | BONAGOSI. La Chine et les Chinois....                          | 465       |
| BOHN, H. G. Hand-Book of Proverbs...                                   | 828        | BONAFANUS, Math. Traité du maïs....                            | 662       |
| BOIGNE, de. Du cheval en France.....                                   | 658        | BONALD, le Vte. de. Œuvres.....                                | 66        |
| BOILEAU, Estienne. Livre des métiers..                                 | 422        | BONALD, le Vte. V. de. Vie et écrits du vicomte de Bonald..... | 67        |
| BOILEAU and PICQUOT, etc, French Dictionary.....                       | 789        | BONAMY. Du grec vulgaire.....                                  | 786       |
| BOILEAU-DESPREAUX. Œuvres complètes                                    | 869        | ———— Langue latine.....                                        | 786       |
| BOILEUX, J. M. Code Napoléon.....                                      | 204        | ———— Langue romance et tudesque. 786, 787                      |           |
| BOIS, V. Chemins de fer français.....                                  | 754        | ———— Origine des lois des douze tables.....                    | 93        |
| BOIS-AYME. Economie politique.....                                     | 254        | BONAPARTE au Caire.....                                        | 430       |
| BOISMONT, Briere de. Du suicide.....                                   | 73         | BONAPARTE, Lucien. Charlemagne....                             | 378       |
| BOIS-REYMOND. On Animal Electricity.                                   | 631        | BONAPARTE Family.....                                          | 431       |
| BOISSONNET. Cérémonies et rites sacrés.                                | *18        | BONAPARTE. Vide NAPOLEON.                                      |           |
| BOISSY, Drames.....                                                    | 871-872    | BONCHAMPS, la marquise de. Mémoires..                          | 428       |
| BOISTE, P. C. V. Dictionnaire français..                               | 788        | BOND, J. W. Minnesota and its resources.....                   | 1387      |
| BOITARD, M. P. Botanique.....                                          | 645        | BONE, S. V. Precedents in Conveyancing.....                    | 141       |
| ———— L'amateur des roses....                                           | 663        | Bonheur, du.....                                               | 73        |
| ———— L'architecte des jardins                                          | 707        | BONNAN'S Guinea.....                                           | 562       |
| ———— Physiologie végétale...                                           | 656        |                                                                |           |

|                                                                    | PAGE          |                                                                | PAGE |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|----------------------------------------------------------------|------|
| BONNARD, de. Poésies.....                                          | 873           | BORDAS-DUMOULIN. Pouvoirs constitutifs de l'église.....        | 214  |
| BONNARDOT. Des télescopes.....                                     | 589           | BORDE. Tables des surfaces.....                                | 754  |
| BONNATERRE. Cétologie, erpétologie. etc                            | 640           | BORDIER. Archives de la France.....                            | 903  |
| Ornithologie.....                                                  | 639           | BORE. Arménie.....                                             | 447  |
| BONNAUD, J. J. Hérodote, historien du peuple hébreu.....           | 314           | BOREL, F. Origine des consuls.....                             | 97   |
| BONNE. Atlas de géographie.....                                    | 511           | BOREY. Voyage de Brésil.....                                   | 1354 |
| BONNECHOSE. Histoire de France.....                                | 411           | BORGNIS, J. A. Mécanique.....                                  | 746  |
| Les quatre conquêtes de l'Angleterre.....                          | 372           | Traité de construction..                                       | 705  |
| Histoire d'Angleterre....                                          | *372          | BORLASE, W. Antiquities, &c., of Cornwall.....                 | 404  |
| BONNEFOUX et PARIS. Dictionnaire de marine.....                    | 686           | Natural History of Cornwall.....                               | 404  |
| BONNEFOUX, Le Baron. Vie de Christophe Colomb.....                 | 1166          | Borneo.....                                                    | 569  |
| BONNEFOY DE BOUYON. Etat religieux..                               | *20           | See BROOKE, Rajah.                                             |      |
| BONNEMERE. Histoire des paysans.....                               | 327           | BORNIER, Conférences des ordonnances..                         | 198  |
| BONNER, J. Registry Laws of Lower Canada.....                      | *166          | BORRER, D. Campaign in Algeria.....                            | 470  |
| BONNER, T. D. Life and Adventures of Beckwourth.....               | 1188          | BORROW, G. Bible in Spain.....                                 | 540  |
| BONNET, C. Œuvres philosophiques....                               | 605           | Gipsies of Spain.....                                          | 306  |
| BONNET, J. Letters of Calvin.....                                  | *37           | Lavengro.....                                                  | *828 |
| BONNET, J. E. Etats-Unis de l'Amérique                             | 1218          | Romany Rye.....                                                | *828 |
| BONNETTY. Annales de philosophie.....                              | 919           | BORTHWICK, J. D. Three years in California.....                | 1389 |
| BONNEVILLE, N. de. La maçonnerie écos-saise..... (P.)              | 1112          | BORY ST. VINCENT. Géographie.....                              | 510  |
| BONNIFR, E. Des preuves.....                                       | 210           | Régions circumpolaires.....                                    | 1206 |
| Organisation judiciaire....                                        | 210           | BOSANQUET, J. W. Fall of Nineveh....                           | 316  |
| BONNYCASTLE, SIR R. Canada in 1841..                               | 1402          | BOSANQUET, S. R. System of Logic....                           | 70   |
| Canada in 1846..                                                   | 1402          | Rights of the Poor... *                                        | 242  |
| Canada as it was, is, and may be.....                              | 1402          | Principia; essays on the times.....                            | *44  |
| BONPLAND, Voir HUMBOLDT.                                           |               | BOSO et DESMARET, A. G. Des crustacés                          | 641  |
| BONSTETTEN. Etude de l'homme.....                                  | 66            | Bosnia. War in.....                                            | 456  |
| BONYNGE, F. Future Wealth of America                               | 284           | BOSQUE, Du. History of America.....                            | 1178 |
| Book and its Story.....                                            | 15            | BOSQUET. Dictionnaire des domaines...                          | 202  |
| Book of Fate.....                                                  | 54            | BOSSANGE, Adol. Biographie de Volney..                         | 504  |
| Book of the Fathers.....                                           | 25            | BOSSANGE, Hector. Catalogue général.                           | 904  |
| Books. Publication of.....                                         | 297, 298      | Supplément au catalogue général.....                           | 904  |
| See also Bibliography.                                             |               | Ouvrages périodiques.....                                      | 904  |
| Book-binding.....                                                  | 727, 733      | Ma bibliothèque....                                            | 904  |
| Book-keeping.....                                                  | 267, 279, 600 | BOSSET, Lieut. Col. Parga and the Ionian Isles.....            | 450  |
| BOCNE, Daniel. Life of, by J. M. Peck.                             | 1226          | BOSSIN. Manuel des jardiniers.....                             | 662  |
| Boot and shoe-making.....                                          | 737           | BOSSU, M. Nouveaux voyages dans l'Amérique septentrionale..... | 1367 |
| BOOTH, D. Analytical English Dictionary                            | 792           | BOSSUET. Œuvres.....                                           | 47   |
| BOOTH, J. C. & MORFIT, C. Encyclopedia of Chemistry.....           | 594           | Sa vie.....                                                    | 482  |
| BOOTHBY, B. Law relating to Indictable Offences.....               | 134           | BOSSUT. Dictionnaire de mathématiques, &c.....                 | 599  |
| BOPP, F. Comparative Grammar of Sanscrit, and other languages..... | 777           | Bossy, Le Chevalier. Histoire de Christophe Colomb.....        | 1165 |

|                                                       | PAGE       |                                           | PAGE |
|-------------------------------------------------------|------------|-------------------------------------------|------|
| BOSTOCK, J. System of Physiology....                  | 630        | BOUCHER D'ARGIS. Des gains nuptiaux.      | 201  |
| Boston Massacre. A short narrative of the             | 1423, 1238 | ----- Droit ecclésiastique.               | 214  |
| Boston Memorial to Webster .....                      | *183       | BOUCHETTE, Lt. Col. Jos. Topographi-      |      |
| Boston Railroad Jubilee.....                          | 1238       | cal Map of the Districts of Quebec,       |      |
| <i>Boston</i> , History and Topography of 1238,       | 1239, 1264 | Three Rivers, &c.....                     | 1397 |
| BOSWELL, J. Life of Johnson.....                      | 492        | ----- Topographi-                         |      |
| ----- Letters .....                                   | 482        | cal dictionary of Lower Canada..          | 1396 |
| ----- On Lords of Session..(P.)                       | 1090       | ----- Description                         |      |
| BOSWORTH, J. Anglo-Saxon Dictionary.                  | 791        | ----- topographique du Bas-Canada....     | 1396 |
| ----- Anglo-Saxon Grammar.                            | 791        | ----- British Do-                         |      |
| BOSWORTH, N. Hoehelaga depieta....                    | 1400       | minions in North America.....             | 1395 |
| <i>Botanique</i> ....645-650, 606, 615, 276, 290, 292 |            | BOUCHETTE, Jos. Map of the Province of    |      |
| <i>Botanique médicale</i> .....609, 674               |            | Canada.....                               | 1395 |
| <i>Botanique agricole</i> .....*647, 657, 661         |            | ----- Time Tables.....                    | *585 |
| <i>Botany</i> . 276, 290, 292, 576, 610-615, 645-650  |            | BOUCHITTE. Existence de Dieu.....         | 44   |
| ----- Agricultural.....647, 657, 661                  |            | ----- Mémoire sur la notion de            |      |
| ----- Medical .....                                   | 674        | Dieu.....                                 | 45   |
| <i>Botanical Maps</i> .....                           | *579       | BOUCHOT, Aug. Histoire du Portugal..      | *441 |
| BOTFIELD, B. Cathedral Libraries of                   |            | BOUCICAUT, Jean de. Règne de Charles      |      |
| England.....                                          | 901        | VI.....                                   | 415  |
| BOTMILIAN, A. de. La République Péru-                 |            | BOUDIN. Histoire de Louis Philippe....    | *432 |
| vienne.....                                           | 1203       | BOUFFLERS, de. Œuvres.....                | 872  |
| BOTTA, Chs. War of the Independence                   |            | BOUGAINVILLE, J. P. de. Les Sauvages de   |      |
| of the United States... ..                            | 1262       | l'Amérique septentrionale.....            | 1186 |
| ----- Histoire de la guerre de l'Indé-                |            | ----- Antiquités grec-                    |      |
| pendance des Etats-Unis.....                          | 1262       | ques.....                                 | 321  |
| ----- Histoire de l'Italie.....                       | 435        | ----- Monarchie des Mè-                   |      |
| BOTTA & FLANDIN. Monument de Ninive.                  | *316       | des .....                                 | 315  |
| BOTTA, P. E. Voyage dans l'Yémen... ..                | *549       | BOUGAINVILLE, L. A. de. Navigation au-    |      |
| BOTTIN. Mélanges d'archéologie.....                   | 311        | tour du globe .....                       | 526  |
| <i>Boucaniers</i> en Amérique.....                    | 1180       | BOUGUER, M. Voyage to l'eru.....          | 1357 |
| BOUCHARDAT. Physique .....                            | *573       | BOUIER. Coutume de Bourgogne....          | 198  |
| BOUCHAUD. Observations sur deux lois de               |            | BOULLAUD, E. Nosographie médicale..       | 671  |
| Numa.....                                             | 93         | BOUILLE, le marquis de. Mémoires ...      | 423  |
| ----- Observations sur quelques                       |            | ----- Affaire de Va-                      |      |
| anciennes lois romaines.....                          | 93         | rennes.....                               | 423  |
| ----- Edits des magistrats romains.                   | 93         | BOUILLET. Dictionnaire des sciences, &c.  | 909  |
| ----- Inscription dans la législa-                    |            | ----- Dictionnaire d'histoire....         | 305  |
| tion romaine.....                                     | 93         | BOUX, D. De judiciis ecclesiasticis... .. | *215 |
| -----Code d'Alaric.....                               | 196        | BOULAY-PATY. Droit commercial mari-       |      |
| BOUCHER. Institutions commerciales... ..              | 195        | time .....                                | 209  |
| ----- Consulat de la mer.....                         | 97         | -----Des faillites.....                   | 209  |
| BOUCHER, M. Histoire de la guerre entre               |            | BOULET. Institutes de Gaius.....          | 92   |
| l'Angleterre, les Etats-Unis, etc..                   | 1262       | BOULLAY. Danse des salons.....            | 723  |
| BOUCHER, Pierre. Histoire du Canada..                 | 1272       | BOULLENOIS. Dissertations.....            | *199 |
| BOUCHER D'ARGIS. Code rural.....                      | 201        | ----- Démissions de biens.....            | *199 |
| ----- De la erue des meu-                             |            | ----- Traité des statuts.....             | *199 |
| bles.....                                             | 201        | BOULOGNE, M. de. Œuvres.....              | 47   |
| ----- Ordonnances des rois                            |            | <i>Boundaries of Canada</i> .. ..         | 1334 |
| de France.....                                        | 197        | <i>Boundary of British North America,</i> |      |
|                                                       |            | <i>North Eastern</i> , 298, 744, 1244,    |      |
|                                                       |            | 1296, 1323, 1327, 1364, 1412, 1431        |      |

|                                                                                       | PAGE             |                                                                                | PAGE |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|
| <i>Boundary of British North America, North Western</i> .....                         | 1258, 1296, 1365 | BOUVIER, J. <i>American Law Dictionary</i> .....                               | 185  |
| <i>Boundaries between Canada and New Brunswick, 744, 1228, 1294, 1330, 1334, 1432</i> | 1334, 1432       | BOVIS. <i>History of Cochin China</i> .....                                    | 467  |
| <i>Boundaries of Empires. On the</i> .....                                            | 1370             | Bow Street. <i>Mornings at</i> .....                                           | 194  |
| Bounty. <i>Mutiny of the</i> .....                                                    | 570              | BOWDEN, James. <i>History of the Friends</i>                                   | 1662 |
| BOUQUAIROL. <i>Le globe terrestre</i> .....                                           | 616              | BOWDICH, T. E. <i>Mission to Ashantee</i> ..                                   | 469  |
| BOUQUET, Dom. <i>Recueil des historiens</i> .....                                     | 412              | ————— <i>Voyage en Afrique</i> .....                                           | 559  |
| BOUQUET, Henry. <i>Expédition contre les Indiens de l'Ohio, en 1764</i> .....         | 1260             | BOWDITCH, J. <i>History of the Laws of Jersey, Guernsey and of Man</i> ...     | 151  |
| BOURASSA, Rev. <i>Lettres sur ses missions</i>                                        | 1193-1195        | BOWDITCH, N. <i>American Navigation</i> ...                                    | 687  |
| BOURASSÉ. <i>Discipline ecclésiastique</i> ....                                       | *20              | BOWEN, F. <i>Life of James Otis</i> .....                                      | 1226 |
| ————— <i>Archéologie chrétienne</i> ....                                              | 311              | ————— <i>Life of W. Phips</i> .....                                            | 1226 |
| ————— <i>La Touraine</i> .....                                                        | 433              | ————— <i>Life of Baron Steuben</i> .....                                       | 1226 |
| BOURDALOUE. <i>Cœuvres</i> .....                                                      | 47               | ————— <i>Life of Benjamin Lincoln</i> ...                                      | 1226 |
| BOURDELLE. <i>Cœuvres</i> .....                                                       | 681              | BOWEN, G. <i>Constantinople to Rome</i> ....                                   | 545  |
| BOURDIER. <i>Voyage en Sibérie</i> .....                                              | 546              | BOWEN, N. H. <i>Coast of Labrador</i> .....                                    | 1412 |
| BOURGAT. <i>Code des douanes</i> .....                                                | 213              | BOWEN, T. <i>Political Economy</i> .....                                       | 252  |
| BOURGELAT. <i>Art vétérinaire</i> .....                                               | 658              | BOWER, A. <i>History of Edinburgh University</i> .....                         | 81   |
| BOURGOIS. <i>Propulseurs hélicoides</i> ....                                          | 758              | BOWLES, L'Espagne.....                                                         | 540  |
| BOURGOYS, Sœur Marguerite. <i>Sa vie</i> ...                                          | 1196             | BOWLES, J. <i>Tracts, Legal and Political</i> ..                               | 228  |
| BOURGERY & JACOB. <i>Anatomie de l'homme</i> .....                                    | *671             | BOWLES, Rev. W. L. <i>On Poetry and Pope's Works, [P.] 935-937, 1098, 1111</i> | 1111 |
| BOURGOAME'S <i>Travels in Spain</i> .....                                             | 540              | ————— <i>On Poetical criticism</i> .....[P.]                                   | 938  |
| BOURJON. <i>Droit commun</i> .....                                                    | 199              | BOWRING, SIR J. <i>Decimal System</i> .....                                    | 269  |
| BOURKE, R. <i>Parliamentary Precedents</i> ..                                         | *112             | ————— <i>Specimens of Russian Poets</i> .....                                  | 897  |
| BOURNE. <i>On the Screw Propeller</i> ....                                            | 710              | ————— <i>Siam</i> .....                                                        | *466 |
| BOURNE, Geo. <i>Picture of Quebec</i> .....                                           | 1399             | BOWYER, G. <i>Constitutional Law of England</i> .....                          | 104  |
| BOURRIENNE. <i>Mémoires</i> .....                                                     | 430              | ————— <i>On Modern Civil Law</i> ....                                          | 94   |
| BOURSALT. <i>Le Mercure galant</i> .....                                              | 871              | ————— <i>On Universal Public Law</i> ....                                      | 94   |
| ————— <i>Les fables d'Esopé</i> .....                                                 | 871              | ————— <i>Readings on Jurisprudence</i>                                         | 88   |
| ————— <i>Esopé à la cour</i> .....                                                    | 871              | BOXER, Capt. <i>On Artillery</i> .....                                         | 683  |
| <i>Bourse</i> .....                                                                   | 265              | BOXER, F. N. <i>Reminiscences of a survey</i> ..                               | 1412 |
| BOUSQUET. <i>Clergé de France</i> .....                                               | 33               | BOYARD, M. <i>Du bouvier</i> .....                                             | 658  |
| BOUSQUET, J. B. <i>La vaccine</i> .....                                               | 673              | ————— <i>Guide des maires</i> .....                                            | 212  |
| BOUSSINGAULT, J. B. <i>Economie rurale</i> ..                                         | 655              | ————— <i>Gardes champêtres</i> .....                                           | 212  |
| ————— <i>Chimie agricole</i> .....                                                    | 655              | ————— <i>Contributions directes</i> .....                                      | 213  |
| BOUTARD. <i>Dictionnaire du dessin</i> .....                                          | 689              | BOYARD, N. J. B. <i>La bourse</i> .....                                        | 265  |
| BOUFARIC, de. <i>Institutes de Justinien</i> ..                                       | 92               | ————— <i>La Russie et l'empire Ottoman</i> .....                               | *447 |
| ————— <i>Droits seigneuriaux</i> .....                                                | 202              | BOYARD, et de MARSAN. <i>Du chasseur</i> ....                                  | 723  |
| BOUTELL, C. <i>Monumental Brasses</i> .....                                           | 702              | BOYD, J. M. <i>Naval Cadets Manual</i> ....                                    | *687 |
| BOUTEREAU, C. <i>Dessinateur</i> .....                                                | 713              | BOYD, W. <i>On Prices</i> .....(P)                                             | 1131 |
| ————— <i>Escaliers en bois</i> .....                                                  | 706              | BOYDELL. <i>Shakspeare Gallery, (Catalogue of)</i> .....                       | 1103 |
| ————— <i>Gnomonique élémentaire</i> ..                                                | 731              | BOYER, Paul. <i>Voyage de M. de Bretigny à l'Amérique occidentale</i> ....     | 1356 |
| BOUTILLIER, Jean. <i>Somme rurale</i> .....                                           | 193              | BOYER, Faiencier.....                                                          | 734  |
| BOUTILLIER, Dr. T. <i>Rapports sur les terres publiques</i> .....                     | 1433             | BOYER DE FONSOLOMBE. <i>Entomologie</i> ...                                    | 642  |
| BOUVARD, A. <i>Mesure de la vie humaine</i> ..                                        | *631             | BOYER. <i>Maladies chirurgicales</i> .....                                     | 673  |
| BOUVET, F. <i>Turkey, Past and Present</i> ..                                         | 448              |                                                                                |      |
| BOUVIER, J. <i>Institutes of American Law</i> ..                                      | 184              |                                                                                |      |

|                                                                                   | PAGE |                                                                                                 | PAGE       |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|
| BOYER, A. etc. Dictionnaire anglais....                                           | 789  | BRAMWELL. Proceeding on Bills.....                                                              | 110        |
| BOYER. Défense de la méthode d'enseignement.....                                  | *75  | BRANCHE. Ordres monastiques en Auvergne.....                                                    | 33         |
| BOYER-PÉYRELEAU, E. E. Les Antilles Françaises.....                               | 1208 | BRAND, C. J. On Popular Antiquities..                                                           | 353        |
| BOYLE, Hon. R. Works.....                                                         | 574  | BRANDE, W. T. Arts connected with Organic Chemistry.....                                        | 596        |
| BOYLE, Lord Orrery. Letters on Swift..                                            | *502 | ———— Manual of Chemistry.....                                                                   | 594        |
| BOYSE, Poems.....                                                                 | 856  | BRANDE, W. T. and CAUVIN, J. Dictionary of Science and Art.....                                 | 908        |
| BOZMAN, J. L. Sketch of the History of Maryland.....                              | 1250 | BRANT, JOS. Life of.....                                                                        | 1188       |
| ———— History of Maryland..                                                        | 1250 | BRANTÔME. Œuvres.....                                                                           | 425        |
| BOZZELLI Philosophie et morale.....                                               | 71   | BRARD, C. P. Collection minéralogique..                                                         | 624        |
| BRACE, C. L. Home Life in Germany...                                              | 544  | ———— Minéralogie appliquée.....                                                                 | 765        |
| ———— Hungary in 1851.....                                                         | 544  | ———— Eléments d'exploitation....                                                                | 765        |
| ———— The Norse-folk.....                                                          | *548 | BRASSEUR DE BOURBOURG. Histoire du Canada.....                                                  | 1274       |
| Brachiopoda. British Fossils.....                                                 | 627  | BRATHWAIT, R. Drunken Barnaby....                                                               | *856       |
| BRACKENRIDGE, H. M. The late war between the United States and Great Britain..... | 1266 | BRAVARD-VEYRIERES, P. Etude du droit.                                                           | 91         |
| ———— Voyage to South America.....                                                 | 1353 | BRAWERN, Voyage to Chili.....                                                                   | 1357       |
| BRADBURY, H. On Bank Notes.....                                                   | 265  | BRAY, C. Philosophy of Necessity.....                                                           | 65         |
| ———— Ferns, Nature printed. *646                                                  |      | BRAY, MRS. Life of Stothard.....                                                                | 502        |
| BRADBURY, J. Travels in America.....                                              | 1379 | ———— Novels and Romances.....                                                                   | 829        |
| BRADDOCK, Genl. Expedition against Fort du Quesne.....                            | 1260 | BRAY, W. Tour in Derbyshire.....                                                                | 536        |
| BRADFORD, Alden. History of the Federal Government.....                           | 1224 | BRAYLEY, E. W. and BRITTON, J. Ancient Palace and late Houses of Parliament at Westminster..... | 105        |
| ———— History of Massachusetts.....                                                | 1235 | ———— Topography of Surrey..                                                                     | 405        |
| BRADFORD, Governor W. Brief Dialogue with the History of Plymouth Colony.....     | 1233 | <i>Brazil.</i> History of.....                                                                  | 1199       |
| BRADFORD & WINSLOW's Journal.....                                                 | 1233 | ———— Geography and Voyages, 1351, 1354                                                          |            |
| BRADFORD, W. J. A. Notes of the North West.....                                   | 1391 | ———— Inhabitants of.....[P.]                                                                    | 1084       |
| BRADLEY. On Geometry.....                                                         | 600  | ———— Slavery in.....[P.]                                                                        | 1104       |
| BRADSHAW's Railway Manual.....                                                    | 270  | ———— Settlement and Cultivation of, by the Portuguese.....[P.]                                  | 1199       |
| BRADY, Dr. Parliamentary Cities and Boroughs.....                                 | 108  | <i>Bread,</i> Laws on the sale, &c., of....[P.]                                                 | 926        |
| BRADY, J. Analysis of the Calendar....                                            | 303  | <i>Bread.</i> On.....[P.]                                                                       | 1118, 1135 |
| ———— History of England.....                                                      | 373  | BRÉARD-NEUVILLE. Pandectes de Justilien.....                                                    | 92         |
| BRADY, R. Old English History.....                                                | 372  | BREISSON. Photographie sur Collodion.                                                           | 719        |
| BRADY, W. Young Sailor's Assistant..                                              | *687 | BREEN, J. Planetary Worlds.....                                                                 | *582       |
| Brahmin, Memoirs of a.....                                                        | 828  | BREES, S. C. Glossary of Architecture, &c                                                       | 708        |
| BRAIM, T. H. History of New South Wales.....                                      | *471 | ———— Railway Practice.....                                                                      | 753, 754   |
| BRAINERD, D. Life of, by J. Edwards....                                           | 1197 | ———— Illustrations of New Zealand.                                                              | 568        |
| ———— by W. B. O. Peabody.....                                                     | 1226 | BREGEAULT, Imprimeur lithographe....                                                            | 733        |
| BRAINNE, Ch. La Nouvelle Calédonie..                                              | 471  | BREMER, Frederika. Works.....                                                                   | 896        |
| BRAITHWAITE, W. Retrospect of Medicine                                            | *666 | ———— Homes of the New World.....                                                                | 1382       |
|                                                                                   |      | BREMNER, R. Excursion in Russia.....                                                            | 546        |
|                                                                                   |      | ———— Excursion in Denmark, &c.                                                                  | 543        |
|                                                                                   |      | BREMSER, Vers intestinaux de l'homme..                                                          | 644        |
|                                                                                   |      | BRENTON, E. P. Naval History of Great Britain.....                                              | 406        |
|                                                                                   |      | ———— Life of Lord St. Vincent.                                                                  | 502        |



|                                                                   | PAGE |                                                                    | PAGE                                     |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------|------|--------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------|
| BRENTON, Sir L. Septuagint Version of the Old Testament.....      | 10   | BRIGGS, J. Rise of Mahomedan Power in India.....                   | 457                                      |
| BREQUIGNY et LAPORTE DU THEIL. Diplomatata.....                   | 420  | ———— India and Europe compared. *461                               |                                          |
| BREQUIGNY. Lettres des rois, reines, etc.                         | 421  | BRIGHT, E. B. Influence of the Sunbeam.                            | 590                                      |
| ———— Ordonnances des rois.....                                    | 197  | BRIGHT, J. E. Law of Husband and Wife.                             | 139                                      |
| ———— Religion et empire de Mahomet.....                           | 56   | BRILLAT-SAVARIN. Physiologie du goût..                             | 879                                      |
| ———— Diplômes.....                                                | 420  | BRILLON, P. J. Dictionnaire des arrêtés..                          | 199                                      |
| ———— Recherches sur les communes et sur les bourgeoisies.....     | 419  | BRISFOT. Vie de Jésus-Christ.....                                  | 22                                       |
| BRETON, C. D. On the Workhouse and the Poor Laws system.....(P)   | 1184 | BRISSE, Le Baron L. Album de l'exposition universelle.....         | *772                                     |
| BRESCHET. Gestation des quadrumanes..                             | 638  | BRISSET de WARVILLE, J. P. Nouveau voyage dans les Etats-Unis..... | 1378                                     |
| Brésil. Histoire.....                                             | 1199 | ———— Life of...(P)                                                 | 1105                                     |
| ———— Géographie et voyages...1354-1356                            |      | BRISTED, C. A. Five years in an English University.....            | 78                                       |
| ———— Commerce avec la France....                                  | 283  | BRISTED, J. Anglican and Anglo-American Churches.....              | 40                                       |
| BRESSANY, R. P. F. J. Relation.....                               | 1191 | <i>Britain, History of. See England.</i>                           |                                          |
| BRESSLAU, M. H. Hebrew Grammar....                                | 778  | Britain. Progress of Manufactures, &c., in                         | 739                                      |
| BRET. La double extravagance.....                                 | 871  | <i>British Colonies, History of the 409,(P)</i>                    | 1096                                     |
| Bretagne.....                                                     | 433  | See <i>British North American Colonies; West Indies.</i>           |                                          |
| BRETON. Du nivellement.....                                       | 750  | <i>British Constitution, Works on the....</i>                      | 103                                      |
| ———— Monuments anciens et modernes.                               | 698  | <i>British Empire, Statistics of the. 273 (P)</i>                  |                                          |
| BRETONNIER. Questions de droit.....                               | 199  | ———— 942, 945, 1123, 1131, 1141                                    |                                          |
| <i>Brevets d'invention.....</i>                                   | 741  | ———— its power and prosperity (P)                                  | 945                                      |
| ———— Lois sur les.....                                            | 89   | ———— its decline..... (P)                                          | 1137                                     |
| BREWER. La clef de la science.....                                | 572  | <i>British Government. Pamphlets on the (P)</i>                    | 930                                      |
| BREWER, E. C. English Composition....                             | 805  | <i>British North American Colonies. History of the.....</i>        | 1217, 1268-1339                          |
| BREWER, J. N. Beauties of England, &c.                            | 403  | ———— Geo-                                                          |                                          |
| <i>Brewing.....</i> *736, [P.] 924, 939                           |      | ———— graphy and travels. ....                                      | 1395-1436                                |
| BREWSTER, Sir D. On the Microscope... 589                         |      | ———— Trade                                                         |                                          |
| ———— On Natural Magic....                                         | 591  | ———— and Commerce of the.....                                      | 280                                      |
| ———— On the Stereoscope... 719                                    |      | ———— Pro-                                                          |                                          |
| ———— More Worlds than One.                                        | 581  | ———— posed Union of.....                                           | 1269, 1431, 1432, 1434, 1446             |
| ———— Life of Newton.....                                          | 575  | <i>British North American Politics</i>                             | 155, 1269, 1434                          |
| ———— Magie naturelle.....                                         | 591  | <i>British North-eastern Boundary with United States..</i>         | 1244, 1296, 1323, 1327, 1334, 1412, 1431 |
| ———— Manuel d'optique.....                                        | 539  | <i>British North-western Boundary with United States.....</i>      | 1258, 1296, 1365                         |
| BREWSTER, Sir F. On Trade and Navigation.....                     | *272 | British Almanac and Companion....                                  | 289-304                                  |
| BRIANT et CHAUDÉ, Médecine légale....                             | 680  | British Architect's Institute Transactions.                        | 702                                      |
| <i>Bribery at Elections....</i> 114, [P.] 1097                    |      | British Army, Regimental Histories of.                             | 406-408, 682                             |
| BRICHETEAU, J. Maladies chroniques....                            | 672  | British Art. The Royal Gallery of....                              | 718                                      |
| BRIDEL, Rév. L. Le pour et le contre..                            | 1379 | ———— The Vernon Gallery of... 718                                  |                                          |
| BRIDEL, C. Le palais de l'industrie.....                          | *772 | British Association, Reports of Meetings                           | 911                                      |
| <i>Bridges. Construction of, 295, 602, 742-745, 750, 756, 760</i> |      | ———— Pamphlets on the..                                            | 1115                                     |
| ———— Military.....                                                | *684 |                                                                    |                                          |
| BRIDGES, Rev. G. W. Annals of Jamaica.                            | 1210 |                                                                    |                                          |
| BRIDGES, W. The Prudent Man.....                                  | *236 |                                                                    |                                          |
| Bridgewater Treatises.....                                        | 576  |                                                                    |                                          |
| BRIENNE. Mémoires.....                                            | 416  |                                                                    |                                          |
| BRIÈRE DE BOISMONT. Du suicide.....                               | 73   |                                                                    |                                          |

|                                                                   | PAGE             |                                                                                                            | PAGE |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|
| British Cabinet in 1853 .....                                     | 477              | BRODIE, Sir B. Psychological Inquiries.                                                                    | 7    |
| British Catalogue of Books.....                                   | 901              | BRODIE, G. History of the British Em-<br>pire.....                                                         | 387  |
| British Constitution, by Dyer... (P) 981,                         | 932              | BROGLIE, Alb. de. Apologétique chré-<br>tienne au XIXe siècle .....                                        | 33   |
| ----- by Haughton.. (P) 1085                                      |                  | ----- L'instruction publi-<br>que en France .....                                                          | 84   |
| ----- by J. Young... (P) 1132                                     |                  | BROME. Poems .....                                                                                         | 856  |
| ----- by C. Watkins.. (P) 1145                                    |                  | BROMWELL, W. J. Immigration to Uni-<br>ted States.....                                                     | 285  |
| ----- by Bolgay..... (P) 1151                                     |                  | BRONGNIART, Alex. Introduction à la<br>Minéralogie.....                                                    | 623  |
| British Constitution. Anonymous Pam-<br>phlets on the .....       | 1086, 1112, 1133 | ----- Sur les terrains du<br>Vicentin .....                                                                | 624  |
| British Controversialist.....                                     | 917              | ----- Tableau des terrains.                                                                                | 623  |
| British Eloquence .....                                           | 842              | ----- Minéralogie .....                                                                                    | 623  |
| British Essayists .....                                           | 829              | ----- Gisement des opho-<br>lites .....                                                                    | 623  |
| British Female Poets.....                                         | 856              | ----- Classification des ro-<br>ches.....                                                                  | 624  |
| British and Foreign Medico-Chirurgical<br>Review .....            | 666              | ----- Arts céramiques et<br>poteries .....                                                                 | 734  |
| British and Foreign State Papers .....                            | 98               | BRONTE, Misses. Jane Eyre, Shirley, Vil-<br>lette, the Professor, Wuthering<br>Heights and Agnes Grey..... | 829  |
| British Historians, Manual of.....                                | 346              | BRONTE, Charlotte. Life of, by Gaskell. *482                                                               |      |
| British Legion in Spain.....                                      | 440              | BROOKE. Poems.....                                                                                         | 856  |
| British Museum, Ancient Marbles, Terra-<br>cotta in .....         | 717              | BROOKE, Capt. Winter in Lapland....                                                                        | 544  |
| British Museum Catalogues of Specimens<br>in Natural History..... | 635              | BROOKE, Mrs. Lady Julia Mandeville.. *828                                                                  |      |
| British Museum. Hand Book to Antiqui-<br>ties in .....            | 527              | BROOKE, H. J. On Crystallography ...                                                                       | 626  |
| British Museum in 1761... .. (P) 1134                             |                  | ----- Rajah, Sir J. Events in Borneo<br>and Celebes .....                                                  | 569  |
| British Museum Library Catalogue ...                              | 901              | ----- Private Letters....                                                                                  | 482  |
| British Physicians, Lives of .....                                | 478              | BROOKE, R. Office and Practice of a No-<br>tary .....                                                      | 130  |
| British Poets, Aldine Edition.....                                | 856              | BROOKE, T. H. History of St. Helena... 470                                                                 |      |
| British Subjects, Rights of... (P) 1084,                          | 1133             | BROOKS, S. H. Modern Architecture ...                                                                      | 705  |
| British Worthies, Portrait Gallery of... 475                      |                  | BROOM, H. On the Common Law.....                                                                           | 129  |
| BRITEN, B. Progress of British Com-<br>merce .....                | 273              | ----- Legal Maxims.....                                                                                    | 88   |
| BRITTON, J. Architectural Antiquities .                           | 377              | ----- Rules for determining Parties<br>to Actions .....                                                    | 132  |
| ----- Histories of Cathedrals....                                 | 376              | BROOME. Poems.....                                                                                         | 856  |
| ----- Illustrations of Fonthill<br>Abbey .....                    | 377              | BROSSARD, A. de. Les Républiques de la<br>Plata.....                                                       | 1205 |
| BRIZEUX. Poésies .....                                            | 879, 884         | BROSSARD, J. Art de lever des plans... 749                                                                 |      |
| ----- Les ternaïres .....                                         | 879              | BROSSES, le Président de. Révolte de<br>Spartacus en Campanie.. ...                                        | 324  |
| ----- Les bretons.....                                            | 879              | ----- Assyrie et Ninive.....                                                                               | 315  |
| BROC, P. P. Races humaines..... *631                              |                  | ----- Navigations aux terres Australes *565                                                                |      |
| BROCHARD, Dr. Choléra.....                                        | 675              | BROSSET, jeune. Bas-Empire.....                                                                            | 326  |
| BROCK, Sir Isaac. Life of.....                                    | 1281             | BROTIER. Jeux du Cirque.....                                                                               | 723  |
| ----- Family Records.....                                         | 1281             | BROUGHAM, Lord. Complete Works....                                                                         | 829  |
| BRODEAU, J. Coutume de Paris .....                                | 198              |                                                                                                            |      |
| Broderie .....                                                    | 730              |                                                                                                            |      |
| BRODERIP, W. J. Note Book of a Natu-<br>ralist .....              | 609              |                                                                                                            |      |
| ----- Zoological Recreations..                                    | 634              |                                                                                                            |      |
| BRODHEAD, J. R. History of the State of<br>New York.....          | 1241             |                                                                                                            |      |
| BRODIE, Sir B. On Diseases of the<br>Joints.....                  | 672              |                                                                                                            |      |

|                                                  | PAGE     |                                                    | PAGE |
|--------------------------------------------------|----------|----------------------------------------------------|------|
| BROUGHAM, Lord. Acts and Bills . . . . .         | *230     | BROWNE. Poems . . . . .                            | 856  |
| ----- Lives of Philosophers,                     |          | BROWNING, E. Barrett. Poems . . . . .              | *856 |
| &c . . . . .                                     | 478      | BROWNING, J. Condition of Britain . . . . .        | 273  |
| ----- On Newton's Princi-                        |          | BROWNING, W. History of the Huguenots. . . . .     | 38   |
| pia . . . . .                                    | 575      | BROWNLOW, J. Memoranda concerning                  |      |
| ----- Dialogues on Instinct. . . . .             | 634      | the Foundling Hospital . . . . .                   | 244  |
| ----- England and France                         |          | BROWNSON, O. Essays . . . . .                      | *49  |
| under the House of Lancaster . . . . .           | 375      | BRUCE, J. Life and travels . . . . .               | 561  |
| ----- Objects, &c. of Science . . . . .          | 570      | ----- Travels to discover the Source               |      |
| ----- Political Philosophy. . . . .              | 225      | of the Nile . . . . .                              | 561  |
| ----- Sketches of States-                        |          | BRUCE, J. C. Bayeux Tapestry . . . . .             | 372  |
| men . . . . .                                    | 395, 477 | BRUÉ. Voyage en Afrique . . . . .                  | 559  |
| ----- Speeches . . . . .                         | 121      | BRUÉ. Atlas . . . . .                              | 512  |
| ----- On Charities. (P) 932, 1150                |          | BRUEYS, L'avocat patelin . . . . .                 | 872  |
| ----- On Education. . . . . (P) 1115             |          | ----- Le grondeur . . . . .                        | 872  |
| ----- Aristocracy of En-                         |          | ----- Le muet . . . . .                            | 872  |
| gland . . . . . (P) 1121                         |          | BRUGUIÈRE. Vers, coquilles, etc. . . . .           | 644  |
| ----- Political Pamphlets. (P) 1152              |          | BRULART, Noël. Mémoires . . . . .                  | 219  |
| BROUGHTON, H. Of Melchisedek . . . . .           | 19       | BRUN, Jean. Le triomphe du nouveau                 |      |
| BROUGHTON, T. Historical Dictionary of           |          | monde . . . . .                                    | 1167 |
| Religions . . . . .                              | 27       | BRUNAUD, Ét. Hygiène des gens de lettres. . . . .  | 668  |
| BROUGHTON, W. R. Voyage dans l'océan             |          | BRUNEL, Sir I. Thames Tunnel . . . . .             | *761 |
| Pacifique . . . . .                              | 566      | BRUNET. Traité de Champart . . . . .               | 220  |
| BROULLON. Mission du Kiang-Nan . . . . .         | 42       | BRUNET, G. Propos de table de Martin               |      |
| BROUSSAIS. Irritation et folie . . . . .         | 679      | Luther . . . . .                                   | 494  |
| ----- Cours de phrénologie . . . . .             | 632      | BRUNET, J. Histoire de l'artillerie . . . . .      | *681 |
| BROWN, C. B. Life by W. H. Prescott . . . . .    | 1226     | BRUNET, J. C. Manuel du libraire . . . . .         | 899  |
| BROWN, C. P. Corresponding Dates of              |          | BRUNET, J. L. Libellus Bertrandi . . . . .         | 219  |
| Calendars . . . . .                              | 303      | BRUN-ROLLET. Nil Blanc . . . . .                   | 470  |
| ----- Telugu Dictionary . . . . .                | 782      | BRUNO. On the innumerable Worlds . . . . .         | 581  |
| ----- Dictionary of Mixed Telu-                  |          | Brunswick Clubs, Letters on . . . . . (P)          | 945  |
| gu Dialects . . . . .                            | 782      | BRUSSEL. Fiefs en France . . . . .                 | 202  |
| BROWN, H. History of Illinois . . . . .          | 1257     | BRUYÈRE. Art des constructions . . . . .           | 705  |
| BROWN, J. The Forester . . . . .                 | 648      | BRUYÈRE, Rev. J. M. Controversy on                 |      |
| ----- Appeals and Writs of Error. . . . .        | 151      | Schools . . . . .                                  | 1444 |
| ----- On Shaftesbury's Characteristics . . . . . | 63       | BRYAN, M. Dictionary of Painters and               |      |
| BROWN, J. B. Views of Canada . . . . .           | 1403     | Engravers . . . . .                                | 713  |
| BROWN, J. D. Collection Laws of the              |          | BRYANT, Ed. Voyage en Californie . . . . .         | 1388 |
| several States . . . . .                         | 186      | BRYANT, J. Analysis of Ancient Mythology . . . . . | 309  |
| BROWN, R. On Sacred Architecture . . . . .       | 701      | BRYCE. On Cholera . . . . .                        | 675  |
| BROWN, T. On Philosophy of the Mind. . . . .     | 64       | BRYDALL, J. Law relating to Nobility               |      |
| BROWN, W. History of the Propagation             |          | and Gentry . . . . .                               | 106  |
| of Christianity . . . . .                        | 43       | BRYDGES, Sir E. Autobiography . . . . .            | 482  |
| BROWNE, D. J. Trees of America . . . . .         | 649      | ----- Censura Literaria . . . . .                  | 804  |
| ----- American Poultry Yard. *659                |          | ----- Imaginative Biographies . . . . .            | 829  |
| BROWNE, J. History of the Highlands . . . . .    | 399      | BRYDGES, Sir H. J. Mission to Persia . . . . .     | 552  |
| BROWNE, P. History of Jamaica . . . . .          | 1210     | BUACHE, M. La Guyane Française . . . . .           | 1356 |
| BROWNE, R. J. Actions at Law . . . . .           | 131      | <i>Buccaneers</i> in America . . . . .             | 1180 |
| BROWNE, R. W. Of Greek and Roman                 |          | BUCHAN, G. Defence of Duelling. (P) 1089           |      |
| Classical Literature . . . . .                   | 795      | BUCHANAN's Journey in East Indies . . . . .        | 554  |
| BROWNE, Sir T. Works . . . . .                   | 829      | BUCHANAN, George. History of Scotland,             |      |
| BROWNE'S Journey to Dar-Fur . . . . .            | 561      | (in Latin and in English) . . . . .                | *397 |

|                                         | PAGE           |                                                      | PAGE             |
|-----------------------------------------|----------------|------------------------------------------------------|------------------|
| BUCHANAN, JAMES. North American Indians | 1187           | <i>Bulgarie. Voyages</i> .....                       | 545              |
| BUCHANAN, R. On Mill Work, with Atlas   | 748            | BULLEN, E. Law of Distress for Rent...               | 142              |
| Supplement, by Rennie..                 | 748            | BULLET, J. B. Etablissement du christia-             |                  |
| BUCHANAN, Robert. Grape and Strawberry  |                | nisme .....                                          | 45               |
| culture.....                            | *668           | BULLET, M. Mémoires sur la langue cel-               |                  |
| BUCHÉZ. Traité de philosophie.....      | 68             | tique .....                                          | 786              |
| BUCHÉZ et ROUX. Histoire parlementaire  | 426            | BULLET, P. Rectifié et refondu.....                  | 705              |
| BUCHON, J. A. Atlas géographique, sta-  |                | Bulletin des lois.....                               | 203              |
| tistique, etc.....                      | 1178           | Bulletin général et universel.....                   | 909              |
| BUCHON, J. C. A. Monuments primitifs    |                | Bulletin des sciences.....                           | 909              |
| de l'église chrétienne.....             | 25             | Bulletin des sciences géographiques....              | 909              |
| Chroniques nationales de France         | 414            | Bulletin des sciences technologiques....             | 909              |
| BUCHON, MAX. Scènes de la vie franco-   |                | Bulletin des sciences mathématiques...               | 909              |
| comtoise .....                          | 884            | Bulletin des sciences naturelles.....                | 909              |
| BUCKE, C. Ruins of Ancient Cities....   | *314           | Bulletin des sciences agricoles .....                | 909              |
| BUCKINGHAM, Duke of. Court and Cab-     |                | Bulletin des sciences médicales.....                 | 909              |
| nets of George III.....                 | 393            | Bulletin des sciences militaires .....               | 909              |
| Court during the                        |                | Bulletin de la société de géographie....             | 512              |
| Regency .....                           | 393            | Bulletin de la société d'encouragement..             | 726              |
| BUCKINGHAM, J. S. Plea for the Reign    |                | Bulletin de l'académie de médecine....               | 666              |
| of Temperance and Peace.....            | 241            | Bulletins of State Intelligence.....                 | 395              |
| Autobiography ....                      | *482           | Bulletins of the Campaign, 1793-1815..               | 331              |
| Canada, Nova-Scotia,                    |                | <i>Bullion Question</i> .. (P) 933, 1099, 1125-1128, |                  |
| &c.....                                 | 1404           | 1143.                                                |                  |
| National Evils and                      |                | BULLOCK, WM. Journey in North America                | 1369             |
| Remedies .....                          | 282            | Six months in Mexico....                             | 1372             |
| America .....                           | 1381           | Le Mexique en 1823....                               | 1372             |
| The Eastern and West-                   |                | Journey through the West-                            |                  |
| ern States of America.....              | 1381           | ern States of North America....                      | 1387             |
| The Slave States of                     |                | BULWER, Sir E. L. Novels.....                        | 843              |
| America .....                           | 1381           | Athens.....                                          | 322              |
| BUCLAND, J. M. Agricultural Statistics. | 274            | BULWER, H. L. Middle Classes in France.              | *234             |
| BUCLAND, W. Geology and Mineralogy      | 577            | BULWER, H. L. and E. L. Political pam-               |                  |
| BUCKNILL, J. C. Insanity with Criminal  |                | phlets by .....                                      | (P) 1113         |
| Acts .....                              | 149            | BUNBURY, C. J. Residence at the Cape                 |                  |
| <i>Buddhism</i> .....                   | 54, *612, *912 | of Good Hope .....                                   | 563              |
| <i>Budhisme</i> .....                   | 55             | BUNBURY, Sir H. Great War with France                | 331              |
| BUDGE, J. Miner's Guide.....            | 626            | BUNBURY, S. Life in Sweden, &c.....                  | 543              |
| <i>Budget</i> .....                     | 262            | <i>Bunker Hill</i> , Battle and Monument.            |                  |
| BUDGETT, S. Life, by Arthur.....        | *482           | History of.....                                      | 1240, 1264, 1362 |
| <i>Buenos Ayres</i> . Hist.....         | 1203, 1205     | BUNSEN, C. C. J. Egypt's Place in Uni-               |                  |
| Geogr. & Voyages. 1351,                 | 1353           | versal History.....                                  | 319              |
| BUFFON. Histoire naturelle.....         | 609            | Hippolytus and his age                               | 27               |
| Par Flourens .....                      | 609            | Philosophy of Univer-                                |                  |
| Builder. The .....                      | 703            | sal History .....                                    | 308              |
| <i>Building Societies</i> .....         | 144, *266, 286 | Life of Niebuhr.....                                 | 497              |
| <i>Buildings</i> . Law concerning ..... | 143            | Signs of the Times....                               | 44               |
| and Building Materials 705-             |                | BUNYAN, J. Complete Works.....                       | 48               |
| 709, 746, *614                          |                | Life, by Southey.....                                | 476              |
| Defects in..... (P) 1137                |                | BUNYON, C. J. Law of Life Assurance..                | 145              |
| BUIST, J. Manual of Physical Research.  | 579            | BUONAROTTI. Rime .....                               | 893              |
| Index to Books, &c., on India.          | 902            | BURAT, Amédée. Géognosie.....                        | 616              |

|                                          | PAGE      |                                         | PAGE |
|------------------------------------------|-----------|-----------------------------------------|------|
| BURAT, A. Gites métallifères.....        | 624       | BURKE, Rt. Hon. R. Memoir, by Croly.    | 483  |
| ———— Gites calaminaires.....             | 765       | ———— Memoir, by Prior.                  | 482  |
| BURAT, Jules. Exposition de l'industrie. | 768       | ———— Speeches .....                     | 120  |
| BURCHETT, R. Practical Geometry.....     | 601       | ———— Wisdom & Genius.                   | 226  |
| BURCKHARDT, J. L. Travels in Arabia,     |           | ———— Works.....                         | 830  |
| &c.....                                  | 548       | ———— Pamphlets and                      |      |
| ———— Arabian Proverbs..                  | 888       | Speeches by....1088, 1100, 1103,        |      |
| ———— History of the Wa-                  |           | 1104, 1108, 1113, 1122, 1146            |      |
| habys .....                              | 456       | ———— On his new political               |      |
| BURDER, S. Oriental Customs .....        | 18        | tenets, by C. Pigott..... (P.)          | 1116 |
| ———— Oriental Literature.....            | 18        | ———— European Settle-                   |      |
| BURDON, W. Materials for thinking (P.)   | 1141      | ments in America.....                   | 1177 |
| ———— On the "Pursuits of litera-         |           | ———— Histoire des colonies              |      |
| ture" .....                              | 1141      | européennes dans l'Amérique....         | 1177 |
| BURET, E. Misère en Angleterre et en     |           | BURKE, J. B. Royal Families of Great    |      |
| France .....                             | *260      | Britain .....                           | 338  |
| BURETTE. Gymnastique des anciens....     | 723       | ———— Peerage, Baronetage, &c.           | 507  |
| ———— Sur la musique.....                 | 720       | ———— Seats and Arms of No-              |      |
| BURFORD'S Panoramas .....                | (P.) 1153 | blemen.....                             | 507  |
| BURGE, W. Appellate Jurisdiction and     |           | ———— History of the Landed              |      |
| Parliamentary Divorce.....               | 106       | Gentry .....                            | 507  |
| ———— on the Law of Suretyship..          | 146       | BURKE J. & J. B. Encyclopedia of He-    |      |
| ———— on Colonial and Foreign             |           | raldry.....                             | 507  |
| Laws.....                                | 156       | BURKE, J. F. British Husbandry .....    | 654  |
| BURGES, Sir J. B. On the Bible transla-  |           | BURKE, J. W. Life of Emmett.....        | *401 |
| tion .....                               | (P) 1089  | BURLAMAQUI, J. J. Droit des gens....    | *94  |
| ———— On Insolvency....(P)                | 1085      | BURLEIGH, J. B. Legislative Guide....   | 181  |
| BURGESS, H. On Industry, Banking, &c.(P) | 1124      | BURMANNUS. Thesaurus Antiquitatum..     | 435  |
| BURGH, J. Political Disquisitions .....  | 227       | BURMEISTER, H. Manual of Entomology     | 642  |
| BURGHLEY, Lord. Life, by Nares.....      | 380       | BURN, J. H. Descriptive Catalogue of    |      |
| ———— State Papers.....                   | 380       | London Traders' Tokens .....            | 404  |
| BURGOYNE. L'héritière.. ..               | 891       | BURN, J. I. On Population, &c.....      | 285  |
| BURGOYNE, J. On Quarrying.....           | 708       | BURN, Lieut. Col. Naval and Military    |      |
| BURGOYNE, Lieut. General. State of the   |           | Dictionary .....                        | 683  |
| Expedition from Canada .....             | 1264      | BURN, Richard. Ecclesiastical Law ....  | 218  |
| ———— Account of                          |           | BURN, R. Statistics of the Cotton Trade | 275  |
| the battle of Bernis' Heights ....       | 1264      | BURN'S Justice of the Peace.....        | 134  |
| BURGUNDY. Duchess of. Memoirs, by        |           | BURNABY, Rev. A. Travels through North  |      |
| Costello .....                           | 482       | America.....                            | 1377 |
| BURGUI, G. F. Grammaire de la langue     |           | ———— Voyage dans l'Améri-               |      |
| d'Oil .....                              | *787      | que du Nord.....                        | 1377 |
| Burial, by the Clergy.....               | (P) 1103  | ———— Travels in America (P)             | 1158 |
| ———— by Dissenters.....(P)               | 1116      | BURNAP, G. W. Life of Leonard Calvin    | 1226 |
| Burials, see <i>Interments</i> .         |           | BURNELL, G. R. On Limes, Cements, &c.   | 709. |
| Burmah. History of.....                  | 467       | ———— Hydraulic engineering..            | 757; |
| ———— Travels in.....                     | 555-557   | ———— & CLARK. Supplement                |      |
| ———— Invasion of.....(P)                 | 943       | to Theory of Bridges.....               | 760. |
| ———— and the Burmese War....(P)          | 1083      | BURNES, Sir A. Journey to Cabool ....   | 554. |
| BURIGNY. Vie d'Aristion.....             | 59        | ———— Travels in Bokhara.....            | 554  |
| ———— Vie de Proclus.....                 | 59        | BURNET, Bishop. History of his own      |      |
| BURK, John. *History of Virginia.....    | 1249      | Time.....                               | 389  |
| BURKE, Rt. Hon. E. Correspondence ...    | 483       | ———— Lives by.....                      | 476  |

|                                                              | PAGE |                                                            | PAGE       |
|--------------------------------------------------------------|------|------------------------------------------------------------|------------|
| BURNET, Bishop. History of the English Reformation.....      | 37   | BURY. Modèles de menuiserie.....                           | 739        |
| BURNET, Jacob. Notes on the North West Territory .....       | 1258 | BURY, T. T. Rudimentary Architecture                       | 699        |
| BURNET, Dr. T. Sacred Theory of the Earth .....              | 581  | Bury St. Edmunds. Town and Abbey (P) .....                 | 1076       |
| BURNETT, C. M. Spirit in Relation to Matter .....            | 589  | Pamphlets on a                                             |            |
| BURNETT, G. T. Encyclopædia of Plants                        | 645  | meeting at.....                                            | 1086, 1087 |
| BURNETT, T. On Government..... (P.)                          | 1111 | BUSBY, T. Anecdotes of Music, &c.....                      | 721        |
| BURNEY, C. History of Music.....                             | 720  | BUSH, Mrs. F. Memoirs of Queens of France .....            | 423        |
| BURNEY, Capt. J. Chronology of Voyages in the South Sea..... | 565  | BUSHBY, H. J. Practice of Elections... *                   | 114        |
| Buccaneers of America                                        | 1180 | Widow Burning.....                                         | 462        |
| North Eastern Voyages                                        |      | BUSHNAN, J. S. Fishes, their structure and use.....        | 609        |
| of Discovery .....                                           | 532  | <i>Business</i> .....                                      | 256        |
| BURNEY, Miss. Cecilia .....                                  | *823 | See also <i>Trade</i> .                                    |            |
| Evelina .....                                                | *823 | Business Man's Note Book .....                             | *274       |
| BURNOUF, Eugène. Le lotus de la bonne loi .....              | 55   | BUSK. History of Spain and Portugal ..                     | 439        |
| Commentaire sur le Yacna ..                                  | 56   | BUSSIERRE, Th. de. Histoire de Saint Vincent de Paul ..... | 24         |
| Le Vendidad-Sadé.....                                        | 55   | Les Anabaptistes..                                         | 38         |
| Histoire du Budhisme .....                                   | 55   | Guerre des paysans.                                        | 424        |
| BURNOUF, J. L. Grammaire latine .....                        | 783  | BUSSON. Voir FELLER.                                       |            |
| BURNS, R. Life and Works .....                               | 856  | BUSTAMENTE, C. M. de. Histoire du Mexique.....             | 1171       |
| BURR, Aaron. The Life of, by S. L. Knapp .....               | 1223 | BUTEL-DUMONT. Voir DUMONT.                                 |            |
| BURBELL, A. M. Circumstantial Evidence                       | 182  | BUTLER, Alban. Vie des Pères, etc.....                     | 24         |
| New U. S. Law Dictionary .....                               | 185  | BUTLER, C. Book of the Roman Catholic Church .....         | 34         |
| Voluntary Assignments.                                       | 186  | Vindication of .....                                       | 34         |
| BURRITT, E. Works .....                                      | 242  | Pamphlets on his book of the Roman Catholic Church....(P.) | 942, 1089  |
| BURT, J. T. Results of separate confinement .....            | 247  | Memoirs of the Catholics.....                              | 34         |
| BURTON, J. H. Criminal Trials.....                           | 194  | Life of Grotius .....                                      | 490        |
| Emigrant's Manual.....                                       | 286  | Reminiscences .....                                        | 830        |
| History of Scotland....                                      | 398  | BUTLER, Bp. Joseph. Works.....                             | *48        |
| Political and Social Economy.....                            | 238  | BUTLER, Major. Travels in Assam.....                       | 555        |
| BURTON, R. Anatomy of Melancholy...                          | 830  | BUTLER, S. Poetical Works.....                             | 857        |
| History of the House of Orange.....                          | 390  | BUTLER, T. B. Philosophy of the Weather.....               | 586        |
| BURTON, R. F. Pilgrimage to El Medinah and Meccah.....       | 551  | BUTLER, W. A. On Ancient Philosophy                        | 58         |
| Scinde.....                                                  | *554 | BUTT, G. County Contested Elections..                      | 114        |
| First footsteps in East Africa.....                          | 562  | BUTTMANN. Lexilogus.....                                   | *783       |
| BURTON, T. Parliamentary Diary.....                          | 118  | BUXTON, Sir T. F. Memoirs .....                            | 483        |
| BURTON, W. H. Law of Real Property                           | 140  | BYLES, J. B. Law of Bills of Exchange.                     | 145        |
| BURY, Lord. Notes on Canada.....                             | 1286 | Sophisms of Free Trade ..                                  | 278        |
| BURY. Modèles de serrurerie.....                             | 739  | Usury Laws .....                                           | 145        |
| Modèles de marbrerie.....                                    | 739  | BYROM. Poems .....                                         | 857        |
|                                                              |      | BYRON, Lord. Letters and Journals....                      | 483        |
|                                                              |      | Poetical Works .....                                       | 857        |
|                                                              |      | His Character & Writings                                   |            |
|                                                              |      | (P.) 938, 941                                              |            |
|                                                              |      | Selections, Prose & Poetry                                 | 857        |
|                                                              |      | Œuvres trad. en français.                                  | 857        |

|                                                                | PAGE                    |                                                             | PAGE |
|----------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------|------|
| BYSTRZONOWSKI. La Serbie .....                                 | 449                     | CALLERY et YVAN. Chinese Insurrection.                      | 466  |
| <i>Byzantine Empire</i> .....                                  | 323, 326, 414           | CALLET, F. Tables de logarithmes.....                       | 603  |
| CABANIS. Œuvres.....                                           | 630                     | CALLEVILLE. Révolutions de Norvège..                        | 451  |
| CABEÇA DE VACCA, ALVAR NUNEZ. Com-<br>mentaires .....          | 1171                    | CALLIAT. Encyclopédie d'architecture..                      | *698 |
| ----- Relation                                                 |                         | <i>Calligraphie</i> .....                                   | 775  |
| et Naufrages .....                                             | 1171                    | CALLIS, R. On the Statute of Sewers... 143                  |      |
| Cabinet Lawyer. The.....                                       | 126                     | CALMET. L'ancien et le nouveau testa-<br>ment .....         | 16   |
| <i>Cabinet Council</i> .....                                   | 294                     | ----- Dictionnaire de la bible.....                         | 18   |
| CABOT, S. Voyage to America... 528, 1365                       |                         | ----- Dictionary of the Bible.....                          | 18   |
| ----- Memoir of, by Biddle.....                                | 1168                    | ----- Phantom-world .....                                   | 592  |
| ----- Life of, by C. Hayward, jr... 1236                       |                         | <i>Caloric</i> , see <i>Heat</i> .                          |      |
| ----- Life of, by J. Sparks.....                               | 1365                    | CALPURNIUS.....                                             | 820  |
| ----- Voyages and discoveries... 1168                          |                         | CALVERT, Leonard. Life of, by G. W.<br>Burnap .....         | 1229 |
| ----- Voyage to Brazil, &c.....                                | 1348                    | CALVET, P. du. Appel à la justice de<br>l'Etat .....        | 1280 |
| ----- Voyage to the River of Plate                             | 1357                    | ----- Case of.....                                          | 1280 |
| CADALVÈNE et BREUVERY. L'Égypte et<br>la Nubie.....            | 468                     | CALVIN. Institutes of the Christian Reli-<br>gion .....     | 47   |
| ----- et BARRAULT. Deux années<br>de l'histoire d'Orient ..... | 449                     | ----- Sa vie, par Andin .....                               | 37   |
| Cadastre de la France. Lois sur le... *                        | 213                     | ----- Life, by Henry .....                                  | *37  |
| CADOR. Subsistances et populations... 256                      |                         | ----- Letters, by Bonnet .....                              | *37  |
| CÆSAR .....                                                    | 820                     | CAMBACÉRÈS. Science sociale.....                            | 233  |
| <i>Café</i> . Voir <i>Coffee</i> .                             |                         | CAMBOLAS, J. de. Décisions notables... 199                  |      |
| CAHAGNET, L. A. Magnétisme .....                               | 591                     | Cambridge Corporation.....(P)                               | 1101 |
| CAHEN, S. Histoire universelle.....                            | 304                     | Cambridge Essays.....                                       | 830  |
| ----- La Bible .....                                           | 9                       | Cambridgian Journal .....                                   | 913  |
| ----- Archives israélites .....                                | 29                      | Cambridge Poems.....                                        | 857  |
| CAILLIÉ. Voyage au Temboctou.....                              | 561                     | Cambridge University. History, &c., of. 78                  |      |
| CAIRD, J. English Agriculture.....                             | 653                     | Cambridge and Dublin Mathem. Journal. 599                   |      |
| Cairo to Mount Sinai .....                                     | 551                     | CAMDEN, W. Britannia.....                                   | 535  |
| Calcutta Journal of Natural History... 612                     |                         | ----- Annals.....                                           | 359  |
| Calcutta Report on Dispensaries .....                          | 678                     | <i>Camel</i> , On the uses of the.....637, *614             |      |
| CALDERON. Dramas divers.....                                   | 890                     | CAMERON, C. H. On the Indian Govern-<br>ment .....          | 460  |
| CALDERON, Madame. Life in Mexico ...1373                       |                         | CAMERON, J. H. Cases in Queen's Bench,<br>Upper Canada..... | 165  |
| CALDWELL, J. S. Law of Arbitration ... 139                     |                         | ----- Digest of Reports.....                                | 165  |
| CALDWELL, R. Gold Era of Victoria<br>Colony .....              | 567                     | ----- Rules in Queen's Bench,<br>Upper Canada.....          | 164  |
| ----- Grammar of the Dra-<br>vidian.....                       | 781                     | CAMOENS. La Lusíade.....                                    | 897  |
| <i>Calendar</i> .....                                          | 289, 294, 298, 584, 607 | CAMOES. Obras completas.....                                | 897  |
| <i>Calendrier</i> . Voir <i>Calendar</i> .                     |                         | Camp of Refuge.....                                         | 831  |
| CALHOUN, J. C. Works.....                                      | 183, 1223               | CAMPAN, Mme. De l'éducation.....                            | 75   |
| <i>California</i> . History of.....                            | 1258                    | ----- Mémoires.....                                         | 428  |
| ----- Travels in...527, 570, 1388,<br>1425, 1662               |                         | CAMPBELL, A. D. Teloogoo Dictionary.. 781                   |      |
| <i>Californie</i> . Histoire .....                             | 1258                    | CAMPBELL, C. British Architect.....                         | 702  |
| ----- Géog. & Voyages....1388, 1389                            |                         | CAMPBELL, G. Philosophy of Rhetoric. 805                    |      |
| ----- Missions .....                                           | 1193                    | ----- India as it may be.....                               | 174  |
| ----- Histoire naturelle et civile                             | 1258                    | CAMPBELL, J. On the history of Ireland. 402                 |      |
| CALLERY et YVAN. Insurrection en Chine 466                     |                         | ----- Political Survey of Britain                           | 273  |

|                                                                                                              | PAGE                         |                                                                                                                          | PAGE             |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|
| CAMPBELL, John, Lord. Lives of Lord<br>Chancellors.....                                                      | 477                          | <i>Canada.</i> Index to Parliamentary Papers<br>concerning.....                                                          | 1287-1834        |
| ————— Lives of Chief Justices..                                                                              | 477                          | ————— Index des manuscrits.....                                                                                          | 1450½            |
| CAMPBELL, John. Voyage en Afrique..                                                                          | 560                          | ————— Journals and Periodicals.....                                                                                      | 1418             |
| CAMPBELL, L. D. On Indian affairs.. (P)                                                                      | 1111                         | ————— Jurisprudence...161-164, 1441, 1442                                                                                |                  |
| CAMPBELL, Rollo. Lectures on Canada..                                                                        | 1431                         | ————— Littérature.....                                                                                                   | 1407, 1444, 1445 |
| CAMPBELL, T. Frederick the Great and<br>his Times.....                                                       | 444                          | ————— Manuscrits.....                                                                                                    | 1451-1655        |
| ————— Life of Petrarch.....                                                                                  | 497                          | ————— Natural History and Sciences.<br>612 1410-1412, 1414, 1415, 1444                                                   |                  |
| ————— Life of Mrs. Siddons.....                                                                              | 501                          | ————— Pamphlets.....                                                                                                     | 1428-1446        |
| ————— On English Poetry.....                                                                                 | 804                          | ————— Politics, 154-164, 1371, 1402,<br>1413, 1428-1436                                                                  |                  |
| ————— Poetical Works.....                                                                                    | 857                          | ————— Public Works, 1310, 1311, 1312,<br>1322, 1439                                                                      |                  |
| CAMPBELL, W. Decline of Hindooism<br>in British India.....                                                   | 42                           | ————— Railroads...1293, 1294, 1324,<br>1330, 1331, 1439                                                                  |                  |
| CAMPE, J. H. Découverte de l'Amérique.                                                                       | 1166                         | ————— Recensements.....                                                                                                  | 287              |
| CAMPISTRON. Le jaloux désabusé.....                                                                          | 871                          | ————— Religion 1191-1199, 1274, 1290,<br>1293, 1302, 1310, 1321, 1326, 1331,<br>1333, 1429, 1430, 1433, 1436, 1442, 1443 |                  |
| ————— Andronic.....                                                                                          | 870                          | ————— Report on the Government of..                                                                                      | 158              |
| CAMUS, A. G. Collections des grands et pe-<br>tits voyages.....                                              | 1344                         | ————— Reports on the grievances of<br>Lower and Upper Canada.....                                                        | 158              |
| ————— Profession d'avocat.....                                                                               | *195                         | ————— Responsable Government, 1323, 1434                                                                                 |                  |
| CAMUS, J. P. Palombe.....                                                                                    | 881                          | ————— Sauvages; voyez <i>Sauvages</i> .                                                                                  |                  |
| <i>Canada.</i> Agriculture...659-661, 1313,<br>1371, 1417, 1437-1439                                         |                              | ————— Statistics...1290, 1294, 1300,<br>1301, 1310, 1311, 1321, 1328, 1370,<br>1396, 1431, 1435                          |                  |
| ————— Bibliographie.....                                                                                     | 904                          | ————— Tenure seigneuriale.167, 1439, 1314                                                                                |                  |
| ————— Botany.....                                                                                            | 649, 1410-1412               | <i>Canada.</i> <i>Maps and Plans</i> (Cartes, plans,<br>etc.).....                                                       | 1396-1400        |
| ————— Boundaries of.....                                                                                     | 1334                         | ————— Cartes manuscrites 1614-1621, 1647                                                                                 |                  |
| ————— Boundaries of, with New Bruns-<br>wick.....                                                            | 1288, 1294, 1330, 1334, 1432 | ————— Carte, par Guil. de l'Isle [1739]                                                                                  | 1341             |
| ————— Boundaries of, with United<br>States. See <i>Boundaries</i> .                                          |                              | ————— Map of, by Popple.....                                                                                             | 1341             |
| ————— Clergy Reserves, Papers respec-<br>ting....                                                            | 1297, 1309-1315, 1330-1333   | ————— Map, by John Roëque [1754-56]                                                                                      | 1341             |
| ————— Commerce...1289, 1300, 1302,<br>1303, 1331, 1325, 1329, 1415, 1440,                                    |                              | ————— Bellin, Remarques sur la carte<br>[1755].....                                                                      | 1363             |
| ————— Colonisation.-1290, 1297, 1306,<br>1436-1438                                                           |                              | ————— Town & Fort of Carillon (1758)                                                                                     | 1342             |
| ————— Constitution.....                                                                                      | 156, 159, 1284               | ————— Town & Basin of Quebec (1759)                                                                                      | 1277             |
| ————— Education..86, 87, 1293, 1331,<br>1416, 1417, 1443, 1444                                               |                              | ————— River St. Lawrence from Sil-<br>lery to the Fall of Montmorency<br>[1759].....                                     | 1341             |
| ————— Emigration..1303-1307, 1316,<br>1324, 1325, 1330, 1415, 1416, 1436, 1437                               |                              | ————— British and French Dominions<br>in North America, by Mitchell... 1321                                              |                  |
| ————— Exhibitions.....                                                                                       | 772-774                      | ————— A Plan of Quebec.....                                                                                              | 1341             |
| ————— Finances...1289, 1291, 1292,<br>1311, 1314, 1316, 1320, 1324, 1330,<br>1331, 1441                      |                              | ————— Jefferys' Maps of North Ame-<br>rica:                                                                              |                  |
| ————— Geograph. Topogra. & Voyages<br>1396-1403, 1362-1372, 1392-1395,<br>1330, 1418, 1431, 1439, 1294, 1296 |                              | ————— Jefferys, British Empire.....                                                                                      | 1342             |
| ————— <i>Vide infra, Maps and Plans.</i>                                                                     |                              | ————— Jefferys, River St. Lawrence.                                                                                      | 1342             |
| ————— Geology.....                                                                                           | 622, 1410-1412, 1415         | ————— Jefferys, Map, exhibiting the<br>grants made by French Governors<br>on Lake Champlain.....                         | 1342             |
| ————— Histoire, (History) 1270-1335,<br>1263-1270, 1420, 1423, 1423-1436                                     |                              |                                                                                                                          |                  |



|                                                                                               | PAGE             |                                                                                      | PAGE     |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|
| <i>Canada.</i> Jefferys, Province of Quebec according to the Royal Proclamation of 1763 ..... | 1343             | Canadian Agriculturist.....                                                          | 1417     |
| —— River St. Lawrence from Fort Frontenac to the Isle of Anticosti (1775) .....               | 1342             | Canadian Almanac.....                                                                | 1418     |
| —— A chart of the Gulph of St. Lawrence (1775) .....                                          | 1342             | Canadian Economist.....                                                              | 1415     |
| —— Sauthier, plan of the city and environs of Quebec with its siege in 1776 .....             | 1362             | Canadian Guide book.....                                                             | 1396     |
| —— Route of the army under general Burgoyne, by Metcalfe (1777) .....                         | 1362             | Canadian Institute's Journal.....                                                    | 578      |
| —— Neptune Americo-Septentrional (1778-80).....                                               | 1363             | Canadian Merchant's Magazine.....                                                    | 1415     |
| —— Holland's Map of Lower (1802) .....                                                        | 1364             | Canadian Mirror of Parliament.....                                                   | 161      |
| —— Kensett's Map of Upper and Lower (1812).....                                               | 1364             | Canadian Monthly Review.....                                                         | 159      |
| —— Chewett's Map of Up. (1813) .....                                                          | 1364             | Canadian Naturalist and Geologist.....                                               | 1415     |
| —— Black's Atlas of North America (1856).....                                                 | 1364             | Canadian Review.....                                                                 | 1414     |
| —— Maps of.....                                                                               | 1292             | Canadian Scenery Illustrated, by W. H. Bartlett.....                                 | 1399     |
| —— Charts of the Gulph & River St. Lawrence... ..                                             | 1393             | Canadian Tariff.....                                                                 | 280      |
| —— Charts of the Lakes and Rivers of Canada.....                                              | 1394, 1385       | Canadien (le).....                                                                   | 1413     |
| —— A Map of the Province, by Keefer (1857).....                                               | 1418             | Canadien (le Vrai).....                                                              | 1413     |
| <i>Canada.</i> Mémoire historique sur le traité de cession. (French and English) .....        | 156              | <i>Canals</i> , construction of, 271, 742, 744, 750<br>758, 762<br>—— in Canada..... | 744, 759 |
| —— Recueil de traités, statuts impériaux, etc.....                                            | 156              | <i>Canal Communication</i> in England... (P) .....                                   | 1137     |
| —— Lois, édits, ordonnances, journaux de la législation.....                                  | 160-169          | —— compared with railways..... (P) .....                                             | 943      |
| <i>Canada</i> and her Resources. Essays on... ..                                              | 773              | <i>Canary Islands</i> .....                                                          | 560      |
| <i>Canada</i> Directory.....                                                                  | 1418             | <i>Canaux, Voyez</i> Canals.                                                         |          |
| <i>Canada</i> in 1832-33 and 1834.....                                                        | 1402             | CANAYE, l'abbé de. Sur Thalès.....                                                   | 50       |
| <i>Canada.</i> Lettres curieuses sur le.....                                                  | 1402             | CANCIANI, Barbarorum Leges Antiquæ..                                                 | *88      |
| <i>Canada</i> and the United States. Notes upon .....                                         | 1370             | CANDISH, T. Voyages in the South Sea..                                               | 565      |
| <i>Canada.</i> Key to.....                                                                    | 1396             | CANDLER, M. View of America.....                                                     | 1379     |
| <i>Canada</i> Official Gazette.....                                                           | 169              | CANDOLLE, A. P. de. Organographie végétale.....                                      | 646      |
| <i>Canada</i> Pittoresque.....                                                                | 1399             | —— Physiologie végétale .....                                                        | 646      |
| <i>Canada</i> , Lower. Parochial and Townships subdivision of.....                            | 1396             | CANDOLLE, A. P. et Alp. de. Géographie botanique .....                               | 647      |
| <i>Canadas.</i> Union of the 158, 1281, 1288, 1292, 1312, 1321, 1431, 1432, 1435 .....        | 1435             | —— Introduction à l'étude de la botanique.....                                       | 647      |
| —— Sketches in the, by Coke Snyth.....                                                        | 1399             | —— Prodomus..                                                                        | 646      |
| <i>Canada</i> Company.....                                                                    | 1297, 1314, 1434 | CANET, Victor. Une histoire de nos jours .....                                       | *881     |
| <i>Canadian</i> State Trials.....                                                             | 164, 1283, 1339  | CANINA. Architettura Antica.....                                                     | 699      |
| <i>Canadian</i> Farmer's Papers on Agriculture .....                                          | 661              | CANNING, Right Hon. G. Life, by Bell..                                               | 483      |
| <i>Canadian</i> Agricultural Magazine.....                                                    | 661              | —— Political Life. .....                                                             | 395      |
|                                                                                               |                  | —— Speeches. 120, (P.) 929, 935 .....                                                |          |
|                                                                                               |                  | —— On his appointment as Foreign Secretary.... (P.) .....                            | 940      |
|                                                                                               |                  | —— and Earl Camden..... (P.) .....                                                   | 1149     |
|                                                                                               |                  | —— Discours .....                                                                    | 121      |
|                                                                                               |                  | CANNON, R. Records of the British Army..                                             | 406      |
|                                                                                               |                  | <i>Canon, Droit</i> .....                                                            | 214      |
|                                                                                               |                  | <i>Canon Law</i> .....                                                               | 215      |
|                                                                                               |                  | CANOT, Capt. Twenty years of an African Slave .....                                  | 564      |

|                                                                               | PAGE                  |                                                                 | PAGE          |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|
| CANOVA, A. Works, by Moses.....                                               | 717                   | CAREY, H. C. Political Economy.....                             | 252           |
| CANOVAI, Padre Stanislao. Viaggi d'America Vespucci.....                      | 1167                  | ————— On International Copy-right.....                          | *95           |
| CANTU. Histoire universelle.....                                              | 304                   | CAREY, M. Vindiciæ Hibernicæ.....                               | 401           |
| CAP, P. A. Muséum d'histoire naturelle.                                       | 610                   | CAREY, W. Bengalee Dictionary.....                              | 781           |
| <i>Cap Breton</i> , .....                                                     | 1338, 1153            | <i>Caricatures</i> .....                                        | 396, 427, 718 |
| <i>Cape Breton, and Nova Scotia</i> ....                                      | 1336, 1434            | CARISTIE. Monuments à Orange .....                              | *409          |
| ————— History of.....                                                         | 1338                  | ————— Notice sur l'arc d'Orange....                             | *409          |
| ————— Charts of.....                                                          | 1393, 1394            | CARLETON, G. On the Jurisdiction of the Pope.....               | 216           |
| ————— Account of... 1404, (P)                                                 | 1153                  | CARLI, Comte J. R. Lettres américaines                          | 1181          |
| <i>Cape of Good Hope</i> . Magnetical observations .....                      | 587                   | CARLISLE, Earl of. Diary in Greek and Turkish Waters.....       | 545           |
| ————— History of .....                                                        | 469                   | CARLISLE, N. Charities in England ...                           | 378           |
| ————— Travels in ...                                                          | 563, 564              | ————— Grammar Schools in England.....                           | 79            |
| ————— Colonization of, (P)                                                    | 936, 1095, 1096, 1153 | ————— Foreign Orders of Knighthood .....                        | 508           |
| CAPEFIGUE. Diplomates européens .....                                         | 475                   | ————— Of the Gentlemen of the Privy Chamber.....                | 104           |
| ————— Opérations financières .....                                            | *262                  | CARLYLE, J. D. Specimens of Arabian Poetry .....                | 888           |
| ————— Histoire de la restauration..                                           | *431                  | CARLYLE, T. Works.....                                          | 831           |
| ————— Hugues Capet .....                                                      | *426                  | ————— Passages from Writings of.                                | 831           |
| ————— L'Europe pendant le consulat                                            | *331                  | ————— Letters, &c., of Cromwell..                               | 386           |
| ————— Philippe-Auguste .....                                                  | *426                  | ————— The French Revolution....                                 | 426           |
| ————— Richelieu, Mazarin, La Fronde et Louis XIV.....                         | *426                  | ————— Life of Schiller.....                                     | 500           |
| CAPEL, Jacques. Mémoires.....                                                 | 219                   | ————— Life of Sterling.....                                     | 502           |
| CAPENDU, Ernest. Les faux bons hommes                                         | *881                  | CARMICHAEL, R. Calculus of Operations                           | 601           |
| CAPGRAVE, J. Chronicle of England....                                         | *335                  | CARMOY, Paul de. D'Aréquipa à Cusco.                            | 1358          |
| <i>Capital and Labour</i> .....                                               | 256, 267              | CARNARVON, Lord. Portugal, &c .....                             | 838           |
| <i>Capital Punishment</i> , 247, 248, 917. (P) 924, 928, 932, 934, 1085, 1431 |                       | CARNÉ, L. de. Démocratie aux Etats Unis                         | 180           |
| <i>Capitaux</i> . Voir <i>Economie politique</i> .                            |                       | ————— Les fondateurs de l'unité française.....                  | 235           |
| CAPPE, Mrs. Pamphlets by..                                                    | 928, 1082, 1083       | ————— Etudes sur l'histoire du gouvernement représentatif.....  | 101           |
| CAPRON, E. S. History of California....                                       | 1258                  | CARNOT. Mémoires.....                                           | 428           |
| Captivity of Russian Princesses in the Caucasus.....                          | *552                  | ————— De l'équilibre et du mouvement                            | 580           |
| CAPURON, J. Médecine légale.....                                              | 680                   | CARNOT, Lieut. Gen. Mémorial....(P.)                            | 925           |
| ————— Accouchements.....                                                      | 671                   | CARO. Doctrine de St. Martin.....                               | *68           |
| ————— Maladies des femmes.....                                                | 671                   | ————— Saint Dominique et les Dominicains.....                   | 25            |
| ————— Maladies des enfants.....                                               | 671                   | ————— Etude morale sur le 19e siècle                            | 69            |
| CARAMAN, G. de. Les Etats-Unis.....                                           | 1225                  | <i>Carolina</i> , North and South, History of, 1251, 1419, 1423 |               |
| CARBON FLINS. La jeune hotesse .....                                          | 871                   | <i>Carolina</i> , South, Geology of.....                        | *621          |
| CARDELLI, LIONNET, etc. Limonadier ...                                        | 736                   | <i>Carolines</i> , nord et sud. Histoire, 1251, 1419, 1423      |               |
| ————— Cuisinier.....                                                          | 736                   | CARON, R. E. Correspondance.....                                | 160           |
| ————— Gourmands....                                                           | 736                   | CARON, R. P. F. R. Remonstrantia Hibernorum .....               | 220           |
| CARDIGAN, Earl of. Trial for felony ...                                       | 193                   | CAROU. Traité des actions possessoires..                        | 210           |
| <i>Cards</i> . Games at.....                                                  | 724                   |                                                                 |               |
| CARER's Voyage round the World.....                                           | 524                   |                                                                 |               |
| ————— Travels through Europe.....                                             | 535                   |                                                                 |               |
| CAREW's Poems.....                                                            | 857                   |                                                                 |               |
| CAREW, T. Rights of Elections.....                                            | 115                   |                                                                 |               |
| CAREY, H. C. On the Slave Trade.....                                          | 248                   |                                                                 |               |
| ————— Past, Present and Future.                                               | 239                   |                                                                 |               |

|                                            | PAGE          |                                                 | PAGE         |
|--------------------------------------------|---------------|-------------------------------------------------|--------------|
| CARPENTIER, L. J. M. Gradus français..     | *800          | Carte de la France pour le service du           |              |
| CARPENTIER, Mlle. Salles d'asile.....      | 75            | génie militaire.....                            | 534          |
| CARPENTER, M. On Juvenile Delinquents      | 245           | Carte de la Pologne.....                        | 534          |
| CARPENTER, S. Controverted election for    |               | Carte des campagnes de Napoléon....             | 429          |
| Saltash.....                               | 116           | Carte de la Russie européenne.....              | 534          |
| CARPENTER, W. B. Mechanical Philoso-       |               | Carte de l'Afrique septentrionale.....          | 558          |
| phy.....                                   | 745           | Carte Géologique de la France.....              | 621          |
| ----- Physiology of Tem-                   |               | Cartes hydrographiques.....                     | 516-520, 560 |
| perance.....                               | 667           | Cartes des routes impériales.....               | 539          |
| ----- Principles of Compa-                 |               | <i>Cartes de l'Amérique. Voir Amérique.</i>     |              |
| rative Physiology.....                     | 630           | <i>Cartes du Canada. Voir Canada.</i>           |              |
| ----- Principles of Human                  |               | CARTER, E. Summary Convictions in Ca-           |              |
| Physiology.....                            | 630           | nada.....                                       | 166          |
| ----- Use of Alcoholic Li-                 |               | CARTER, R. B. Education and the Ner-            |              |
| quors.....                                 | 241           | vous System.....                                | 667          |
| ----- On the Microscope..                  | *589          | <i>Carthage. Histoire.....</i>                  | 467          |
| ----- Zoology, &c.....                     | 634           | ----- Topographie.....                          | 558          |
| <i>Carpentry.....</i>                      | 700, 708, 738 | CARTIER, Jacques. Voyages au Canada.            | 1270         |
| CARMAEL, W. Law of Patents.....            | 148           | ----- First, second, and third                  |              |
| CARRAUD, Mme. Z. La petite Jeanne...       | 881           | voyages.....                                    | 1271         |
| CARRÉ. Lois de la procédure civile....     | 210           | CARTWRIGHT. Poems.....                          | 857          |
| ----- Gouvernement des paroisses...        | 220           | CARTWRIGHT, E. Life, &c.....                    | 483          |
| CARREL, Armand. Contre révolution en       |               | CARTWRIGHT, Geo. Sixteen years on the           |              |
| Angleterre.....                            | 388           | Coast of Labrador.....                          | 1404         |
| ----- Œuvres littéraires et écono-         |               | CARTWRIGHT, J. Life, by his Niece....           | 483          |
| miques.....                                | 254           | ----- On Reform.....(P.)                        | 1139         |
| CARRIER, J. B. Des obligations.....        | 207           | ----- State of the Nation (P.)                  | 1150         |
| ----- Des hypothèques.....                 | 208           | CARTWRIGHT, J. B. Church of St. James,          |              |
| ----- Engagements sans con-                |               | of Jerusalem... ..                              | *22          |
| vention.....                               | 206           | CARUS, W. Life of Simeon.....                   | 501          |
| CARRIÈRES, le P. de. Nouveau Testament     | 11            | CARVER, J. Travels in North America..           | 1367         |
| <i>Carriers, Law of.....</i>               | 147           | ----- Voyages dans l'Amérique                   |              |
| CALIFORNIA, J. H. California Mines.....    | 1425          | Septentrionale.....                             | 1367         |
| CARSTAIRS. L'art d'écrire en peu de leçons | 775           | CARY, H. Memorials of the Civil War..           | 383          |
| CARSTARES, W. State Papers and Letters     | 391           | CARY, H. F. Lives of English Poets....          | 478          |
| CARTE, T. History of James, Duke of        |               | ----- Early French Poets.....                   | 478          |
| Ormonde.....                               | 400           | ----- Memoir, by his son.....                   | 483          |
| ----- Ormonde Papers.....                  | 387           | CARY, R. Earl of Monmouth, Memoirs..            | 381          |
| Carte militaire des principaux états de    |               | CASANOVA. Mémoires.....                         | *483         |
| l'Europe.....                              | 534           | Cas de conscience. Dictionnaire des....         | *18          |
| Carte de la Prusse.....                    | 534           | CASE, Rev. W. Revolutionary memorials           | 1266         |
| Carte des pays compris entre la France,    |               | <i>Cash payments... (P) 932 to 935, 1126 to</i> | 1130         |
| les Pays Bas et du Rhin.....               | 534           | CASIMIR. Les fêtes du Christianisme... .        | 50           |
| Carte de la Grèce.....                     | 534           | CASINI. Dictionnaire de Physique.....           | 572          |
| Carte de la partie nord-est de l'Espagne.  | 534           | <i>Caspian Sea.....</i>                         | 555          |
| Carte hydrographique de la France....      | 539           | CASSAGNAC, A. Granier de. <i>Voyez</i> GRA-     |              |
| Carte des voies de communication de la     |               | NIER DE CASSAGNAC.                              |              |
| France.....                                | 539           | CASTANEDA DE NAGERA. Pedro de. Re-              |              |
| Carte topographique de la France.....      | 539           | lation du voyage de Cibola.....                 | 1171         |
| Carte de la navigation intérieure de la    |               | <i>Caste in India.....</i>                      | 173          |
| France.....                                | 539           | CASTELL, E. Lexicon Heptaglotten....            | 9            |
| Carte de la France, par Capitaine.....     | 539           | CASTELLAMONTE. Italian Life in 1831..           | *893         |

|                                                                    | PAGE |                                                        | PAGE          |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------|------|--------------------------------------------------------|---------------|
| CASTELLANE, P. de. Kabylie.....                                    | 884  | CATROU et ROUILLÉ. Histoire romaine..                  | *325          |
| ———— Souvenirs d'Afrique                                           | 468  | <i>Cattle</i> .....                                    | 659 (P.) 1100 |
| ———— Le Khami des Beni-Ouragh.....                                 | *880 | CATULLUS.....                                          | 820           |
| CASTELNAU, F. de. Souvenirs de l'Amérique du Nord.....             | 1381 | <i>Caucasus</i> .....                                  | 552, 556      |
| CASTELNAU, Michel de. Mémoires.....                                | 415  | CAUCHON, Jos. Notions de physique....                  | *574          |
| CASTIL-BLAZE. <i>Voir</i> BLAZE.                                   |      | ———— Rapports.....                                     | 1481, 1488    |
| CASTILHON. Dictionnaire universel, &c..                            | 57   | ———— Journal de Québec.....                            | 1414          |
| CASTILLE, Hyppolite. La seconde république française.....          | 432  | CAUCHY. Théorie des nombres.....                       | 605           |
| ———— Portraits politiques.....                                     | *479 | ———— Intégrales indéfinies.....                        | 605           |
| CASTILLON, H. Populations pyrénéennes                              | *409 | CAUDAVEINE et THERY. Traité de l'expropriation .....   | 206           |
| CASTLEREAGH, Visct. Memoirs and Correspondence.....                | 395  | CAUMONT. Monumens anciens et modernes .....            | 698           |
| ———— Par Capefigue....                                             | 475  | <i>Causes célèbres</i> .....                           | 100, 196, 200 |
| CASWALL, Rev. Henry. American Church.                              | 1198 | <i>Cavalry and Light Infantry Tactics</i> ....         | 685           |
| ———— The Western World.                                            | 1382 | CAVE. Lives of the Fathers.....                        | 25            |
| ———— The Prophet of the XIXth Century.....                         | 1662 | CAVÉ, Mme. Dessin sans maître.....                     | *714          |
| <i>Catacombes de Rome</i> .....                                    | *24  | CAVENDISH, G. Life of Wolsey..                         | 379           |
| Catalogues of Books (various) 370, 741 (P) 1085, 1086, 1087, 1100, | 1139 | CAVENDISH, Sir H. Debates in the House of Commons..... | 119           |
| Catalogue of Works on the Exhibition of 1851 .....                 | 770  | CAVENDISH, H. Life of.....                             | *595          |
| Catalogue of Books in Library of Assembly, Canada.....             | 905  | CAVENDISH'S Experiment, on law of Gravitation, &c..... | 292           |
| Catalogue of Books in other Libraries 370, 741, 901-905            |      | Cavendish Society's Publications. ....                 | 595           |
| Catalogues of Libraries, how to make(P)                            | 1158 | CAWTHORNE. Poems .....                                 | 857           |
| Catalogue des Livres de Walckenaer....                             | 903  | CAXTON, W. Life.....                                   | 483           |
| Catalogues of Art, Marlborough House..                             | 902  | <i>Cayenne</i> . Hist.....                             | 1201, 1193    |
| Catalogue raisonné des livres, etc.....                            | 903  | ———— Voyages.....                                      | 1356          |
| Catalogue des manuscrits des bibliothèques                         | 903  | CAYET, Palma. Chronologie novenaire..                  | 416           |
| CATESBY, M. Hortus Europæ Americanus                               | 649  | CAYLEY, E. S. Revolutions of 1848 ....                 | 332           |
| CATHCART, Sir G. Operations in Kaffraria                           | *469 | CAYLUS, Le Cte de. Beaux arts chez les anciens .....   | 689           |
| Catéchisme du Concile de Trente.....                               | 46   | CAYLUS, Mme de. Souvenirs .....                        | 417           |
| Catéchisme philosophique.....                                      | *45  | CAZALÈS, F. de. Sur l'Allemagne.....                   | 442           |
| Catéchisme. Philosophie du .....                                   | 46   | ———— Les Russes dans l'Asie.                           | 447           |
| Catéchisme d'économie politique .....                              | 250  | CAZAUX, L. F. G. de. Science économique                | 249           |
| <i>Cathedrals and Abbeys of England</i> ....                       | 376  | ———— Economie politique et privée..                    | 249           |
| ———— of Scotland.....                                              | 399  | ———— Bases de l'économie politique..                   | 249           |
| CATHERINE, (The Iroquois Saint).....                               | 1190 | CAZEAX, P. Traité des accouchements..                  | 672           |
| CATHERWOOD, F. Remains near Carthage                               | 629  | CELLIER. Histoire des auteurs sacrés..                 | 26            |
| CATLIN, G. Travels in Europe.....                                  | 535  | <i>Celestial Globe</i> .....                           | 293, 583      |
| ———— Letters and Notes on North American Indians.....              | 1186 | See also, <i>Stellar Universe</i> .                    |               |
| CATLOW, A. Field Botany.....                                       | 646  | <i>Célibat ecclésiastique</i> .....                    | 221           |
| ———— Greenhouse Botany.....                                        | *646 | CELLINI, B. Autobiography.....                         | 483           |
| CATLOW, M. Scripture Zoology.....                                  | 634  | CELNART, Mme. La bonne compagnie..                     | 75            |
| ———— British Entomology.....                                       | 642  | ———— Manuel des demoiselles..                          | 75            |
| CATON.....                                                         | 820  | ———— Manuel des dames ....                             | 75            |
|                                                                    |      | ———— Manuel du parfumeur..                             | 737           |
|                                                                    |      | ———— La broderie.....                                  | 730           |
|                                                                    |      | ———— Economie domestique..                             | 736           |
|                                                                    |      | ———— Habitants de la campagne .....                    | 658           |

|                                            | PAGE                |                                         | PAGE |
|--------------------------------------------|---------------------|-----------------------------------------|------|
| CELNART, Mme. Jeux de société.....         | 724                 | Chaîne d'or de St. Thomas.....          | 25   |
| ————— Fleuriste artificiel.....            | 730                 | CHALAMEL. Histoire-musée .....          | 427  |
| CELSE.....                                 | 820                 | <i>Chaldæa</i> . Researches in.....     | *316 |
| Celtic language.....                       | 786                 | <i>Chales</i> , Histoire des.....       | *728 |
| See also, <i>Gaelic</i> .                  |                     | <i>Chaleur</i> .....                    | 590  |
| Cements.....                               | 733                 | Voir <i>Heat</i> .                      |      |
| Cemeteries.....                            | *665, 677, 678, 701 | CHALMERS, A. Biographical Dictionary.   | 472  |
| CENSORIN.....                              | 820                 | ————— Translations of Greek and         |      |
| Census of Great Britain, 1851.....         | 287, 293            | Latin Classics .....                    | 819  |
| ————— Religious Worship... ..              | 28                  | ————— English Poets, Chaucer to         |      |
| ————— of the Canadas, 1851.....            | 287                 | Cowper.....                             | 857  |
| ————— of the United States.....            | 289, 295            | CHALMERS, G. On commerce..... (P.)      | 1143 |
| ————— of the State of New York.....        | *289                | ————— Collection of Treaties... ..      | *96  |
| ————— in India.....                        | 287                 | ————— Opinions on Colonial Ju-          |      |
| See also <i>Population</i> .               |                     | risprudence .....                       | 156  |
| Cent Traités, les.....                     | 909                 | ————— Political annals.....             | 1217 |
| Central Society of Education: Papers... .. | 80                  | ————— Revolt of the American            |      |
| ————— Prize Essays.....                    | 80                  | Colonies .....                          | 1261 |
| Centralisation.....                        | *235                | ————— Strength of Britain, in five      |      |
| Céramique.....                             | 743                 | reigns .....                            | 393  |
| Cérémonies religieuses.....                | 28                  | CHALMERS, T. Bridgewater Treatise... .. | 576  |
| CERFBEER, A. E. La Guyane.....             | 1201                | ————— Select Works.....                 | 49   |
| ————— Libre échange.....                   | 278                 | ————— Memoirs, by Hanna... ..           | 483  |
| CERISE. Maladies nerveuses.....            | 668                 | ————— Political Economy.....            | 252  |
| ————— Système phrénologique.....           | 632                 | CHALYBAUS. Speculative Philosophy... .. | *66  |
| ————— Médecin des salles d'asile... ..     | 668                 | CHAMBERLAYNE, J. State of Great Bri-    |      |
| CERVANTES. Obras.....                      | 897                 | tain.....                               | 393  |
| ————— Don Quichotte .....                  | 897                 | CHAMBERS, J. D. Law and Practice of     |      |
| ————— Nouvelles.....                       | 897                 | Elections .....                         | 113  |
| ————— Costanza.....                        | 881                 | ————— Lauda Syon.....                   | *51  |
| ————— Don Quixote.....                     | 897                 | CHAMBERS, Sir R. Memorials..... (P.)    | 1136 |
| ————— Novels.....                          | 897                 | CHAMBERS, R. Biographical Dictionary    |      |
| CÉSÉNA, Amédée de. Voyage de Louis         |                     | of Scotsmen.....                        | 476  |
| Napoléon.....                              | 431                 | ————— Rebellions in Scotland..          | 398  |
| Cétologie.....                             | 640                 | CHAMBERS, T. and PETERSON. Law of       |      |
| CEVALLOS, P. Spain and Bonaparte. (P.)     | 1092                | Railway Companies.....                  | 144  |
| Ceylon. Christianity in.....               | 42                  | CHAMBERS, Sir W. Decorative Archi-      |      |
| ————— History of.....                      | 464                 | tecture .....                           | 700  |
| ————— Travels in.....                      | 554, 558            | CHAMBERS, W. Things as they are in      |      |
| CHABAILLE. Glossaire.....                  | 421                 | America .....                           | 1371 |
| CHABANON, de. Aristote et la musique..     | 720                 | CHAMBERS, W. and R. Selections from     |      |
| ————— Pindare .....                        | 796                 | Repository and Miscellany .....         | 831  |
| CHABERT, M. de. Voyage dans l'Améri-       |                     | ————— Select Poetry..                   | 863  |
| que septentrionale.....                    | 1403                | ————— Spirit of Journal                 | 831  |
| CHABOT, de l'Allier. Questions transi-     |                     | ————— Australian Ma-                    |      |
| toires .....                               | 206                 | nual .....                              | 567  |
| ————— Des successions.....                 | 207                 | ————— Cyclopædia of                     |      |
| ————— Donations et testaments.....         | 207                 | Literature .....                        | 802  |
| CHABOT, Ch. Ce bon M. de Robespierre.      | 499                 | ————— History of Russian                |      |
| CHABROL. Habitants de l'Égypte.....        | 468                 | War .....                               | 448  |
| CHAGNON. Précis de diverses ordonnances    | 163                 | ————— Information for the               |      |
| CHAILLAND. Dictionnaire des eaux.....      | 197                 | People .....                            | 908  |

|                                                                                              | PAGE      |                                                                     | PAGE           |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|---------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|
| CHAMBORANT. Paupérisme.....                                                                  | 260       | CHANDLER, R. Travels in Asia Minor                                  |                |
| CHAMBRAY. Expédition de Russie .....                                                         | 429       | and Greece.....                                                     | 549            |
| Philosophie de la guerre..                                                                   | *681      | <i>Channel Islands</i> .....                                        | 405, 536       |
| CHAMBURE. Napoléon et ses contemporains .....                                                | 430       | CHANNING, E. T. Life of W. T. Ellery.                               | 1226           |
| CHAMFORT. Œuvres .....                                                                       | 875       | CHANNING, W. E. Works.....                                          | *49            |
| Le marchand de Smyrne...                                                                     | 871       | Memoirs.....                                                        | 1228           |
| La jeune Indienne .....                                                                      | 871       | On Milton...(P.)                                                    | 946, 1136      |
| Mustapha et Zéangir .....                                                                    | 870       | Chansonniers de Champagne.....                                      | 867            |
| CHAMIER, Capt. France and the French.                                                        | 432       | Chansons de Béranger.....                                           | 887            |
| French Revolution of                                                                         |           | Chadsons de Thibault IV.....                                        | 867            |
| 1848 .....                                                                                   | 432       | <i>Chant</i> . Théorie du .....                                     | 722            |
| CHAMPAGNAC. Guillaume-le-taciturne...                                                        | 439       | <i>Chants et chansons</i> .....                                     | 887            |
| Chronologie .....                                                                            | *19       | Chants de la Grèce .....                                            | 898            |
| CHAMPAGNY, F. de. Les Césars.....                                                            | 325       | Chants et chansons populaires de la France .....                    | 887            |
| CHAMPEAUX, M. de. Droit civil ecclésiastique .....                                           | 219       | CHAPELLE, l'Abbé. Histoire véritable des temps fabuleux.....        | 314            |
| CHAMPFLEURY. Les oies de Noël.....                                                           | 881       | CHAPMAN. The Iliad, translated.....                                 | 814            |
| Contes d'automne.....                                                                        | *883      | CHAPMAN, B. History of Gustavus Adolphus .....                      | 330            |
| <i>Champignons</i> .....                                                                     | 662       | CHAPMAN, Prof. E. J. A Song of Charity                              | 1410           |
| CHAMPIGNY. Memoirs.....                                                                      | 1254      | CHAPELL, Lieut. Edw. Voyage to Newfoundland .....                   | 1404           |
| CHAMPIONIÈRE. De la propriété des eaux courantes .....                                       | *206      | Voyage to Hudson's Bay.....                                         | 1405           |
| CHAMPIONIÈRE et RIGAUD. Droit d'enregistrement .....                                         | 208       | CHAPPELSMITH, I. Account of a Tornado.                              | 615            |
| CHAMPLAIN, Sam. de. Voyages en la Nouvelle France .....                                      | 1272      | CHAPTAL, O. Le parfait fermier .....                                | 652            |
| CHAMPLAIN, Madame de. Sa vie .....                                                           | 1442      | CHAPTAL, Le comte de. Industrie française .....                     | *258           |
| CHAMPOLLION-FIGEAC. François 1er... 420                                                      |           | CHAPUS, Eugène. Le sport à Paris .....                              | 724            |
| Lettres des rois, reines, etc .....                                                          | 421       | Chasses princières... 724                                           |                |
| Documents historiques.....                                                                   | 421       | Le turf .....                                                       | 724            |
| L'Égypte ancienne .....                                                                      | 316       | <i>Character</i> . National .....                                   | 238            |
| Recherches sur les patois.....                                                               | *788      | Individual. See <i>Philosophy</i> .                                 |                |
| CHAMPOLLION, le jeune. L'Égypte sous les Pharaons .....                                      | 319       | CHARDIN. Voyage en Perse.....                                       | *552           |
| Monuments de l'Égypte et de la Nubie.....                                                    | 317       | Travels in Persia.....                                              | 552            |
| Dictionnaire égyptien... 318                                                                 |           | CHARDON. Droit d'alluvion .....                                     | 207            |
| Grammaire égyptienne... 318                                                                  |           | Traité des trois puissances.. 206                                   |                |
| Précis hiéroglyphique... 318                                                                 |           | Traité du dol.....                                                  | 208            |
| <i>Chancery</i> . Court of, its jurisdiction, power, &c. (P.) 128, 942, 943, 945, 1098, 1159 |           | Réformes de la procédure... *210                                    |                |
| <i>Chancery Law</i> of England.....135-137                                                   |           | CHARETTE. Life of,.....(P.)                                         | 1136           |
| <i>Chances</i> . Doctrine of .....                                                           | 603, 724  | <i>Charitable Donations</i> .....(P.)                               | 1130           |
| CHANDLER, Mr. History and Proceedings of the House of Commons... 118                         |           | <i>Charité</i> . <i>Seurs de la</i> .....                           | 1196           |
| CHANDLER, P. W. American Criminal Trials .....                                               | 194, 1225 | <i>Charity</i> . Christian, and Charities 215, (P.) 943, 1082, 1150 |                |
|                                                                                              |           | Historical collections respecting (P.)                              | 1140           |
|                                                                                              |           | <i>Charities</i> in Boston .....                                    | 299            |
|                                                                                              |           | of London.....                                                      | 404            |
|                                                                                              |           | in England and Wales .....                                          | 378            |
|                                                                                              |           | CHARKE, C. Autobiography.....                                       | 484            |
|                                                                                              |           | CHARLEMAGNE. Hist. ....                                             | *327, 413, 424 |

|                                                | PAGE     |                                          | PAGE     |
|------------------------------------------------|----------|------------------------------------------|----------|
| CHARLES-LE-BON. Légende.....                   | 484      | CHASLES, Philarète. Olivier Cromwell..   | 386      |
| CHARLES D'ORLEANS. Poésies.....                | 867      | ----- Etudes sur le XVIe siècle          | 800      |
| CHARLES I. Memoirs, etc.....                   | 383      | ----- Etudes sur l'Angleterre.           | 803      |
| ----- Works.....                               | 383      | ----- Etudes sur l'Antiquité ..          | 314      |
| ----- Life of,.....(P.)                        | 1184     | ----- Etudes sur les Anglo-              |          |
| ----- Secret transactions concern-             |          | Américains.....                          | 803      |
| ing.....(P.)                                   | 1157     | ----- Etudes sur les hommes..            | 800      |
| CHARLES V. Cloister Life and Hist...           | 329      | ----- Etudes sur Shakspeare ..           | 803      |
| ----- Sou abdication, etc.—par                 |          | ----- Etudes sur le moyen-âge            | 327      |
| Mignet.....                                    | 329      | ----- Etudes sur l'Allemagne..           | 442      |
| ----- Correspondence.....                      | 329      | ----- Etudes sur le XVIIIe               |          |
| ----- History, by Robertson &                  |          | siècle en Angleterre.....                | 396      |
| Prescott.....                                  | 329      | ----- La fauécée de Bénarès... *         | 882      |
| CHARLET. L'Empereur et la garde im-            |          | <i>Chasse</i> , la.....                  | 723, 724 |
| périale.....                                   | *429     | CHASSEAUD, G. Druses of the Lebanon.     | 56       |
| CHARLEVILLE. Art de faire de bons mor-         |          | CHASSERIAU. Vie de l'amiral Duperré..    | 487      |
| tiers.....                                     | 709      | CHASTEL. Charity of the Primitive        |          |
| CHARLEVOIX. Le christianisme au Japon          | 42       | Churches.....                            | *215     |
| ----- Histoire et description de               |          | CHASTELLAIN, Geo. Chronique.....         | 414      |
| la Nouvelle France.....                        | 1273     | CHASTELLUX. De la félicité publique...   | 259      |
| ----- Histoire du Paraguay...*                 | 1204     | ----- Voyages dans l'Amérique            |          |
| ----- Histoire de St. Domingue.*               | 1208     | Septentrionale.....                      | 1378     |
| ----- History of Paraguay....                  | 1204     | ----- Travels in North America.          | 1378     |
| ----- Voyage to North America                  | 1366     | CHATEAUBRIAND. Œuvres.....               | 876, 877 |
| CHARLIER, V. Les chemins de fer....            | 271      | ----- Congrès de Vérone... *             | 877      |
| CHARMILLY, Col. V. de. Case of,... (P.)        | 1147     | ----- Vie de Rancé.....                  | *877     |
| CHARNOCK, J. Biographia Navalis....            | 477      | ----- Voyage en Amérique                 | 1367     |
| CHARNOCK, R. Police Guide.....                 | 134      | ----- Libels against, ... (P.)           | 932      |
| CHARONDAS. Pandectes.....                      | 196      | ----- Censorship in France               |          |
| ----- Recneil de décisions.....                | 199      | (P.)                                     | 941      |
| CHARPENNE, P. Mon voyage au Mexique            | 1373     | ----- Political pamphlets on             |          |
| <i>Charpente, Charpenterie</i> .....           | 709, 738 | State of France.....(P.)                 | 1092     |
| CHARPENTIER. Renaissance des lettres..         | 795      | CHATEAUBRUN. Les Troyennes.....          | 870      |
| CHARRIÈRE, Ernest. Bertrand Dugueselin         | 420      | CHATELIER. Guide du mécanicien.....      | 751      |
| ----- Négociations de la                       |          | CHATHAM, Earl of. Anecdotes of.....      | 393      |
| France.....                                    | 421      | ----- Correspondence...                  | 393      |
| ----- Politique de l'histoire                  | 225      | CHATRE, LA. Mémoires de.....             | 415      |
| ----- Mémoires d'un sei-                       |          | CHATTAWAY, E. D. Railways.....           | 752      |
| gneur russe.....                               | 499      | CHATTERTON. Lives of.....                | 377, 484 |
| CHARRIÈRE, Mde. de. Caliste.....               | 881      | ----- Poems.....                         | 857      |
| CHARRON. De la sagesse.....                    | 71       | CHATTO, W. A. History of Playing Cards.  | 724      |
| Charter House. Chronicles of.....              | 79       | CHAUBET, Chs. Buénos Ayres et les pro-   |          |
| <i>Charts and Maps</i> , American, 1342, 1351, |          | vinces Argentines.....                   | 1205     |
| 1363, 1364, 1374-1376, 1392, 1397              |          | CHAUCER, G. Poems and Tales, &c....      | 857      |
| <i>Charts and Maps</i> of America, On a col-   |          | CHAUDES-AIGUES. Ecrivains modernes..     | 801      |
| lection of.....                                | *614     | CHAUDON. <i>Voir</i> NONNOTTE.           |          |
| <i>Charts</i> . English, French, and American. | 513-520  | CHAULIEU et LAFARE. Poésies.....         | 872      |
| <i>Chartist Movement</i> .....                 | 232      | CHAUSSIER, H. Contre-poisons.....        | 674      |
| CHAS. Révolution de l'Amérique.....            | 1262     | CHAUSSIER, fils, et MORIN. Physionomiste | 632      |
| CHASE, J. C. Cape of Good Hope, &c.            | 469      | CHAUVEAU ADOLPHE. Principes de com-      |          |
| CHASE. L. B. History of the Polk Admi-         |          | pétence.....                             | 211      |
| nistration.....                                | 1225     | ----- Saisie immobilière.. *             | 210      |

|                                                     | PAGE                     |                                                | PAGE     |
|-----------------------------------------------------|--------------------------|------------------------------------------------|----------|
| CHAUVEAU ADOLPHE. Code forestier. . . . .           | *206                     | CHESNEL, de. Superstitions, préjugés, etc      | *20      |
| ----- Dictionnaire de pro-                          |                          | ----- Dietion. de technologie. . . . .         | *20      |
| ----- cédure. . . . .                               | *210                     | CHESNEY, Col. On Fire Arms. . . . .            | 684      |
| CHAUVEAU ADOLPHE et FAUSTIN HELIE.                  |                          | ----- Russo-Turkish Campaigns                  |          |
| Théorie du code pénal. . . . .                      | 210                      | of 1828-29. . . . .                            | 447      |
| CHAUVEAU, P. J. O. Charles Guérin. . . . .          | 1408                     | ----- Survey of the Euphrates                  |          |
| ----- Poésies. . . . .                              | 1407, 1408               | and Tigris. . . . .                            | 550      |
| ----- De la littérature                             |                          | <i>Chess</i> . . . . .                         | 724      |
| en France. . . . .                                  | 1408                     | CHESSIEUX. Conduite des Français. . . . .      | 170      |
| ----- Journal de l'ins-                             |                          | CHESTER, Bp. of, and LLANDAFF, Bp. of.         |          |
| truction publique. . . . .                          | 1417                     | Two Sermons. . . . .                           | 49       |
| ----- Rapports sur l'édu-                           |                          | CHESTERFIELD, Earl of. Letters and             |          |
| cation . . . . .                                    | *87                      | Works by Lord Mahon. . . . .                   | 831      |
| CHAUVET. De l'entendement humain. . . . .           | 60                       | ----- Miscellaneous                            |          |
| CHAUVEYON, M. Voyage de quelques                    |                          | Works by Maty. . . . .                         | 393      |
| Français à la Floride . . . . .                     | 1386                     | CHESTERTON, G. L. Revelations of Prison        |          |
| ----- Histoire du Nouveau-                          |                          | Life. . . . .                                  | 247      |
| Monde. . . . .                                      | 1173                     | <i>Chevalerie</i> . . . . .                    | 419, 509 |
| CHAVES, Gab. de. Province de Meztlitan. . . . .     | 1172                     | CHEVALIER, A. Dénominations chimiques          | *597     |
| CHAVIGNEAIE, de la. Recherches sur le               |                          | CHEVALIER, E. Géologie et minéralogie. . . . . | 610      |
| peintre Lantara. . . . .                            | *713                     | ----- Physique . . . . .                       | 610      |
| CHEEVER, G. B. Punishment by Death. . . . .         | 248                      | CHEVALIER, Jules. Rapports sur les ques-       |          |
| ----- Journal of the Pilgrims                       |                          | tions coloniales. . . . .                      | 1208     |
| at Plymouth. . . . .                                | 1233                     | CHEVALIER, Martial. La Californie. . . . .     | 1389     |
| Chefs-d'œuvres des théâtres étrangers . . . . .     | 890                      | CHEVALIER, Michel. Gouvernements de            |          |
| CHELIUS, J. M. System of Surgery. . . . .           | 673                      | l'Allemagne. . . . .                           | 442      |
| <i>Chemical Cyclopedias</i> . . . . .               | 594, 595                 | ----- Lettres sur l'Améri-                     |          |
| CHEMIN-DUPONTÈS. Navigation à la va-                |                          | que du Nord. . . . .                           | 1381     |
| peur . . . . .                                      | 758                      | ----- Lois sur les chemins                     |          |
| <i>Chemins</i> . Lois des. . . . .                  | 211-213                  | de fer. . . . .                                | 213      |
| ----- Constructions des. . . . .                    | 750                      | ----- L'Isthme de Panama                       | 1349     |
| <i>Chemins de fer</i> . . . . .                     | 742-756, 212, 271        | ----- Economie politique. . . . .              | 253      |
| Voyez <i>Railways</i> .                             |                          | ----- Voies de communi-                        |          |
| <i>Chemistry</i> . . . . .                          | 294, 574-598, *614, *615 | cation aux Etats-Unis . . . . .                | 755      |
| <i>Chemistry</i> , applied to the Arts, &c. . . . . | 733                      | ----- Système commercial                       |          |
| CHÉNIER, A. Œuvres anciennes. . . . .               | 875                      | protecteur . . . . .                           | 278      |
| ----- Œuvres posthumes. . . . .                     | 875                      | ----- Le comte Mollien. . . . .                | 264      |
| CHÉNIER, J. M. Œuvres. . . . .                      | 875                      | ----- Des intérêts matériels                   |          |
| ----- Œuvres posthumes. . . . .                     | 875                      | en France. . . . .                             | 257      |
| CHÉNIER, L. J. G. Manuel des conseils               |                          | ----- De l'industrie manu-                     |          |
| de guerre. . . . .                                  | 213, 681                 | facturière en France. . . . .                  | 257      |
| ----- Guide des tribunaux                           |                          | CHEVALIER, Pitre. Jeanne de Montfort. . . . .  | 880      |
| militaires. . . . .                                 | 213, 681                 | ----- Michel Columb. . . . .                   | 880      |
| CHERBULIEZ. Ordre social. . . . .                   | 235                      | ----- Aliénor. . . . .                         | 880      |
| ----- Causes de la misère. . . . .                  | 260                      | ----- La Bretagne. . . . .                     | 433      |
| ----- De la démocratie en Suisse. . . . .           | *124                     | <i>Chevaliers de Malte</i> . . . . .           | 329      |
| CHERUBINI. Nubie. . . . .                           | 468                      | CHEVALLET. La langue française. . . . .        | 787      |
| CHERUEL. Administration monarchique. . . . .        | 235                      | <i>Chevauz</i> , (agric.) . . . . .            | 658      |
| ----- Dictionnaire des institutions. . . . .        | 410                      | CHEVÉ. Conversions au catholicisme. . . . .    | *19      |
| CHESNEL, de. Géologie. . . . .                      | *19                      | ----- Apologistes involontaires. . . . .       | *19      |
| ----- Merveilles de la nature. . . . .              | *19                      | ----- Bienfaits et beautés du christia-        |          |
| ----- Sagesse populaire. . . . .                    | *20                      | nisme . . . . .                                | *20      |



|                                         | PAGE               |                                          | PAGE          |
|-----------------------------------------|--------------------|------------------------------------------|---------------|
| CHEVÉ. Dictionnaire des papes .....     | *20                | CHITTY, J. Collection of Statutes.....   | 126           |
| CHEVENIX, R. On National Character...   | 238                | ———— On Criminal Law.....                | 132           |
| CHEVERNY. Mémoires de .....             | 416                | ———— On Contracts.....                   | *146          |
| CHEVREAU. Les effets de la fortune....  | *308               | ———— On Pleading.....                    | *132          |
| CHEVREUL. Recherches sur les corps gras | 596                | ———— Practice of the Law.....            | 131           |
| ———— Analyse organique.....             | 596                | ———— Prerogative Law.....                | 104           |
| ———— Recherches chimiques sur la        |                    | CHITTY, (T.) and TEMPLE, (L.) Law of     |               |
| teinture .....                          | 597                | Carriers .....                           | *147          |
| ———— Chimie et métallurgie.....         | 596                | CHODZKO. Léonard. La Pologne.....        | *444          |
| CHEVRIER. Maître d'hôtel .....          | 736                | CHOISEUL, Duc de. Relation du départ     |               |
| CHEYNE, Dr. On Health.....(P)           | 1111               | de Louis XVI.....                        | 428           |
| CHEYNE, J. On Partial Derangement...    | 679                | CHOISNIN, Jean. Mémoires.....            | 416           |
| Chicago. Account of.....                | 1257               | CHOISY. Mémoires .....                   | 417           |
| ———— Commerce of.....                   | *274               | CHOISY, l'abbé de. Voyage de Forbin à    |               |
| Chichimèques. Histoire des .....        | 1214               | Siam .....                               | 556           |
| CHILD, L. M. History of Women.....      | *239               | CHOLENEC. Vie de Tegahkouta.....         | 1192          |
| Chili. Hist. ....                       | 1203-1205          | Cholera Morbus.....                      | 291, 675, 666 |
| ———— Geograph. & voyages 1344, 1345,    |                    | Cholera Morbus in Canada.....            | 1443          |
| 1351-1357                               |                    | CHOLMONDELEY, T. New Zealand.....        | 568           |
| Chimie....                              | 593-598            | CHOPIN. Histoire de Russie.....          | 445           |
| Chimie agricole .....                   | 655, 734           | CHOPIN et LEYNADIER. Histoire de Na-     |               |
| Chimie industrielle .....               | 734                | poléon, du duc de Reichstadt, et         |               |
| Chimie médicale.....                    | 670                | des maréchaux de France.....             | 431           |
| China. History of...294, 465, 496, 629  |                    | CHOPPIN. Œuvres.....                     | *200          |
| *612, *912, 1347                        |                    | CHORIS, Louis. Vues et paysages des      |               |
| ———— Commerce '283, 284, 291, 294,(P)   | 934                | régions équinoxiales.....                | 1350          |
| ———— Population of.....                 | *290               | CHORLEY, F. H. Modern German Music       | 721           |
| ———— Questions by the Missionaries      |                    | CHORON et DE LAFAGE. Manuel de           |               |
| of, to the Propaganda .....             | 42                 | musique .....                            | 721           |
| ———— Pirates of .....                   | 467                | CHORON et FAYOLLE. Dictionnaire des      |               |
| ———— Travels in .....                   | 527, 556           | musiciens .....                          | 948           |
| ———— Language of.....                   | 779                | CHOSSAT, Ch. De l' inanition .....       | 598           |
| ———— War with.....(P.)                  | 1122, 1151         | Chou-King. Le .....                      | 56            |
| Chine. Histoire .....                   | 294, 465, 496, 629 | Chrestomathic School .....               | 79            |
| Voyages .....                           | 556                | Chrestomathie française .....            | *788          |
| Commerce .....                          | 283                | CHRÉTIEN. Le roman du chevalier de la    |               |
| Philosophie de la....                   | 58, 53-56          | Charette .....                           | 866           |
| Christianisme en .....                  | 42                 | Christendom. Fate of.....                | 232           |
| Code pénal de la .....                  | 90                 | CHRISTIAN. Histoire du clergé de France. | 33            |
| Ecoles en.....                          | 83                 | Christian Knowledge. Society for pro-    |               |
| Littérature .....                       | 890                | moting.....(P)                           | 1113          |
| Voir <i>Langues</i> .                   |                    | Christian Remembrancer.....              | 51            |
| Chinese Literature.....                 | 889, 890           | Christianisme. Preuves du .....          | 44            |
| CHINIQUEY, Chs. Manuel de tempérance.   | 1445               | Christianisme en Chine et aux Indes...   | 42            |
| CHIPMAN, N. Principles of Government.   | 179                | CHRISTIE, J. T. Precedents of Wills...*  | 142           |
| Chirurgie .....                         | 673                | CHRISTIE, R. History of Lower Canada.    | 1274          |
| CHISHOLM, The. Life of, by Anderson...* | 484                | ———— Memoirs.....                        | 1274          |
| CHISHOLME, D. Lower Canada Watch-       |                    | CHRISTISON, R. On Poisons .....          | 674           |
| man.....                                | 1281               | CHRISTMAS, H. Cradle of Science and      |               |
| Manuscripts .....                       | 1645               | History.....                             | 592           |
| CHITTY, E. Commercial and General       |                    | Universal Mythology...                   | 309           |
| Lawyer.....                             | 147                | CHRISTOPHER, J.S. Description of Natal.  | 469           |

|                                                      | PAGE               |                                                        | PAGE            |
|------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|
| Christus Patiens .....                               | 26                 | CICERO, M. T.....                                      | 820             |
| Chronicle of the Cid.....                            | 440, 897           | —    Life, by Middleton....                            | 484             |
| <i>Chronicles of England</i> .....                   | 346, 370           | CIESZKOWSKI, Du crédit et de la circula-               |                 |
| <i>Chronicles of Great Britain and France</i> .      | 351                | tion .....                                             | 265             |
| Chronicon de Abingdon.....                           | *335               | <i>Cilicia</i> . Ancient and Modern .....              | *456            |
| <i>Chronological Tables</i> .....                    | 289, 291, 301, 303 | CIMBER, L. Archives curieuses.....                     | 420             |
| <i>Chronologie</i> .....                             | 21, 301-303        | <i>Cincinnati</i> . Account of, .....                  | 1386, 1387      |
| <i>Chronology</i> (sacred).....                      | 21, (P.) 1078      | Cincinnati Library Association. Cata-                  |                 |
| <i>Chronometers</i> .....                            | 293, 578           | logue.....                                             | 905             |
| See also <i>Clocks and Watches</i> .                 |                    | <i>Cincinnati</i> . Ordre de.....                      | 1264            |
| CHRYSOSTOM, St. Homilies on Epistles                 |                    | CINQ-MARS. Sa conjuration.....                         | 425             |
| and Gospels.....                                     | 26                 | CINTI-DAMOREAU. Nouvelle méthode de                    |                 |
| —    Homilies on Acts of                             |                    | chant .....                                            | *722            |
| the Apostles.....                                    | 26                 | <i>Circassian language</i> .....                       | 780             |
| —    Homilies to the Peo-                            |                    | CIRCOURT, A. De la Suisse en 1847....                  | 438             |
| ple of Antioch.....                                  | 26                 | Circulaires, instructions, &c.....                     | 211             |
| CHRYSOSTOME, St. Jean. Œuvres.....                   | 25                 | Circum-navigators of the Globe, &c....                 | 521             |
| CHURCH, THOS. Indian war of 1675-1676, 1259          |                    | <i>Civil Bill Courts</i> .....                         | 137             |
| <i>Church and State</i> .. 51, 216, 221, 917 (P.)    | 1158               | <i>Civil Code</i> of France.....                       | 203, 205        |
| <i>Church and Clergy</i> (P) 936, 933, 1077, 1079    |                    | <i>Civil Code</i> of Louisiana .....                   | 189             |
| 1080, 1083, 1087, 1089, 1099, 1101-                  |                    | <i>Civil Code</i> of New York.....                     | 191             |
| 1103, 1105, 1112, 1114, 1135, 1136-                  |                    | <i>Civil Code</i> . English law arranged as a..        | 126             |
| 1138, 1149, 1151, 1154                               |                    | <i>Civil Engineer and Architect's Journal</i> ..       | 742             |
| Church of England Quarterly Review... 52             |                    | <i>Civil Engineers' Institute</i> . Transactions       |                 |
| <i>Church of England</i> . History of the... 34-36   |                    | of.....                                                | 743             |
| —    Missions... 40, 43, 1197                        |                    | <i>Civil Law</i> .....                                 | 90-94, 196, 215 |
| —    in Canada.....                                  | 1198               | <i>Civil Service</i> . See <i>Administrative Re-</i>   |                 |
| —    Papal aggression                                |                    | form.                                                  |                 |
| on the,..... (P.)                                    | 1160               | <i>Civilization</i> .... 236, 256, 327-308, *238, 1412 |                 |
| <i>Church Dictionaries</i> .....                     | 28                 | CLACY, Mrs. Life in Australia.....                     | 832             |
| <i>Church Government and laws</i> .....              | 918                | CLAIRBOIS, Vial de. Marine.....                        | 686             |
| See also <i>Ecclesiastical Polity</i> .              |                    | CLAPEYRON. Des locomotives.....                        | 751             |
| <i>Church History</i> .....                          | 22, 24-52          | CLAPP, Roger. Memoirs.....                             | 1233            |
| <i>Church Missionary Society</i> .....               | *51                | CLARAC. Sculpture ancienne et moderne.                 | 716             |
| <i>Church Music</i> .....                            | *29, 720           | —    Manuel de l'histoire de l'art..                   | *689            |
| <i>Church Rates</i> .....                            | 51                 | CLARENDON, E. Earl of. History of the                  |                 |
| <i>Church Reform</i> , 51, (P) 1076, 1079-1102, 1151 |                    | Great Rebellion.....                                   | 385             |
| <i>Church Symbols</i> .....                          | 51, 703            | —    Life and Admi-                                    |                 |
| <i>Church-wardens</i> .....                          | 218                | nistration .....                                       | 385             |
| <i>Churches and Sects</i> .....                      | 28, 38, 827        | —    Lives of Friends                                  |                 |
| <i>Churches</i> . Plan for building additional       |                    | and Contemporaries.....                                | 476             |
| (P) 927, 931                                         |                    | —    State Papers..                                    | 385             |
| Churchman's Magazine .....                           | (P) 1112           | —    Religion and                                      |                 |
| <i>Church-yards</i> . See <i>Cemeteries</i> .        |                    | Policy .....                                           | 216             |
| CHURCHILL'S Collection of Voyages and                |                    | CLARENDON, H. Earl of. State Letters.                  | 390             |
| Travels .....                                        | 523, 1344          | CLARIGNY. Voir CUCHEVAL.                               |                 |
| CHURCHILL, Col. Mount Lebanon.....                   | 551                | CLARIS. Dictionnaire des hérésies....                  | *18             |
| CHURCHILL. Poems.....                                | 857                | CLARK, C. Summary of Colonial Law..                    | 155             |
| CHURCHILL, Chs. Memorials of Missio-                 |                    | CLARK, H. On Heraldry.....                             | 506             |
| nary Life .....                                      | 1198               | CLARK, Sir J. Influence of climate on                  |                 |
| CHURTON'S Universal Amanuensis .....                 | 832                | Disease.....                                           | 669             |
| CIBBER, C. Life, and History of the Stage.           | 484                | CLARK, J. New England's persecution.                   | 1235            |

|                                                                             | PAGE |                                                                                   | PAGE                   |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------|
| CLARKE, A. Bibliographical Dictionary.                                      | 898  | <i>Clergé contemporain.</i> Biographie du...                                      | 33                     |
| ——— Bibliographical Miscellany.                                             | 898  | CLERK, J. On Election Committees....                                              | 114                    |
| CLARKE, Capt. Journal of the Expedition of.....                             | 1390 | ——— On the Law of Elections....                                                   | 114                    |
| CLARKE, Dr. Survey of Great Britain (P)                                     | 1141 | CLERY. Journal.....                                                               | 428                    |
| CLARKE, E. D. Life and Remains....                                          | 484  | CLEVELAND, H. W. and BACKUS. Village and Farm Cottages.....                       | *707                   |
| ——— Travels.....                                                            | 523  | CLIFFORD, H. Controverted Elections for Southwark.....                            | 116                    |
| CLARKE, H. English Dictionary.....                                          | 793  | <i>Climat.</i> Influence du.....                                                  | 669                    |
| ——— English Grammar.....                                                    | 793  | <i>Climate of Bengal</i> .....                                                    | *300                   |
| CLARKE, J. W. Life of James II.....                                         | 389  | <i>Climate of Canada</i> .....                                                    | 1412                   |
| CLARKE, W. British Libraries.....                                           | 901  | <i>Climats of the United States</i> .....                                         | 1376                   |
| CLARKSON, T. African Slave Trade....                                        | 248  | <i>Climates and Climatology</i> .....                                             | 299, 669               |
| <i>Classical Dictionaries</i> .....                                         | 806  | See also, <i>Meteorology</i> .                                                    |                        |
| <i>Classical Literature</i> .....                                           | 794  | CLINTON, F. H. Remains, by C. J. Clinton.....                                     | 484                    |
| <i>Classics</i> , (Greek and Latin).....                                    | 806  | CLINTON, G. W. Digest of Reports, New York.....                                   | 191                    |
| <i>Classiques grecs et latins</i> .....                                     | 806  | CLIVE, Lord. Life, by Gleig.....                                                  | 484                    |
| CLAUBERG. Mémoire sur.....                                                  | *61  | <i>Clocks and Watches</i> ,....                                                   | 293, 578, 728, 731-745 |
| CLAUDIANUS.....                                                             | 820  | CLONCURRY, Lord. Life, by Fitzpatrick.                                            | 402                    |
| CLAVÉ, F. Cuba.....                                                         | 285  | CLOQUET, H. Système anatomique....                                                | 631                    |
| ——— Relation du Mexique avec les Etats-Unis, la France et l'Angleterre..... | 1216 | CLOT-BEY, A. B. La peste observée en Egypte.....                                  | 675                    |
| CLAVEL, A. Traité d'éducation.....                                          | 75   | <i>Clothing</i> .....                                                             | 290, 296, 735          |
| ——— Histoire de la franc-maçonnerie.....                                    | 307  | <i>Clubs</i> .....                                                                | 224, 255               |
| CLAVIER. Histoire de la Grèce.....                                          | 322  | CLUNY, A. The American Traveller....                                              | 1366                   |
| CLAVIGERO, Abbé D. F. History of Mexico.....                                | 1215 | ——— Le voyageur américain....                                                     | 1367                   |
| CLAY, H. Life and Speeches, by Malory.....                                  | 1223 | CLUVERIUS. Geographia antiqua.....                                                | 534                    |
| ——— Life and Works, by Colton.                                              | 1223 | CLUZ. Fabricant de chapeaux.....                                                  | 737                    |
| CLEAVELAND. Rural Cemeteries in U. States.....                              | *702 | <i>Coal</i> , see <i>Fuel</i> .                                                   |                        |
| CLEAVELAND, H. R. Life of Henry Hudson.....                                 | 1226 | <i>Coals and the Coal Trade.</i> Statistics of *275, 290, 294, 300, 625, (P) 1118 |                        |
| CLEGG, S. Architecture of Machinery..                                       | 746  | <i>Coast Survey of the United States</i> ....                                     | 299, 520               |
| CLEGHORN, G. Ancient and Modern Art.                                        | 699  | COATES, G. Herd-Book.....                                                         | *659                   |
| CLÉMENT, A. Indigence.....                                                  | *260 | COBBETT, W. French Dictionary.....                                                | 789                    |
| ——— Réforme industrielle....                                                | 258  | ——— Political Works.....                                                          | 229                    |
| CLÉMENT, Félix. Eucologe.....                                               | *722 | ——— Reformation in England and Ireland.....                                       | 37                     |
| CLÉMENT, M. Lettre à Voltaire.....(P)                                       | 1088 | ——— On Reform.....(P)                                                             | 1149                   |
| CLÉMENT, P. Système protecteur.....                                         | 278  | COBDEN et la Ligue.....                                                           | 253                    |
| ——— Jacques Cœur et Charles VII.                                            | 424  | COBIHAM, Lord. Life, by Gaspey.....                                               | 484                    |
| ——— Administration de Colbert...                                            | 425  | COCHET. La Normandie souterraine....                                              | 433                    |
| ——— Gouvernement de Louis XIV.                                              | *425 | COCHET DE SAVIGNY, P. C. M. Dictionnaire de la gendarmerie.....                   | *213                   |
| CLÉMENT D'ALEXANDRIE, Saint. Extraits de ses œuvres.....                    | 25   | COCHIN. Œuvres.....                                                               | 200                    |
| CLÉMENT XIII et CLÉMENT XIV, par Ravignan.....                              | 31   | <i>Cochin China.</i> Account of.....                                              | 557                    |
| CLEMENTS, G. Customs Guide.....                                             | 280  | COCHRANE, A. B. Young Italy.....                                                  | 436                    |
| CLERQC et de VALLAT. Guide des consulats                                    | 97   | COCHRANE, Capt. Chs. Stuart. Travels in Colombia.....                             | 1358                   |
|                                                                             |      | COCHRANE, Lord. Letter to Lord Ellenborough.....(P)                               | 1080                   |

|                                                   | PAGE       |                                                     | PAGE    |
|---------------------------------------------------|------------|-----------------------------------------------------|---------|
| COCHUT. Etudes sur les économistes . . .          | 253        | COLE, W. R. Law of Ejectiont.....                   | *142    |
| — Des richesses .....                             | 256        | COLEBROOKE, H. T. Hindu Law of In-                  |         |
| — Des chemins de fer autrichiens.                 | 271        | heritance .....                                     | 172     |
| — De l'esclavage .....                            | 180        | COLENSO, Bp. Journal of a Tour in Natal             | 40      |
| — Du sort des classes souffrantes                 |            | <i>Coléoptères</i> .....                            | 643     |
| et laborieuses.....                               | 258        | COLERIDGE, H. Poems and Life.....                   | 857     |
| — Industrie agricole.....                         | 256        | COLERIDGE, N. H. Six months in the                  |         |
| — Law, son système et son époque                  | 263        | West Indies.....                                    | 1360    |
| — Ministère de Colbert.....                       | 425        | COLERIDGE, S. T. Complete Works ....                | 832     |
| — Ressources agricoles de l'Algé-                 |            | COLET, Louise. Enfances célèbres.....               | 474     |
| rie .....                                         | 256        | Poésies.....                                        | 883     |
| COCKBURN, A. E. and ROWE, W. E. Cases             |            | COLIGNY, G. de. Siège de Saint-Quentin              | 415     |
| of Controverted Elections.....                    | 115        | COLIGNY-SALIGNY. Mémoires.....                      | 417     |
| COCKBURN, H. Life of Jeffrey.....                 | 492        | COLIN, A. Lettres sur l'Egypte.....                 | 469     |
| — Memorials of his time ..                        | 399        | COLIN, G. Physiologie des animaux do-               |         |
| <i>Code Civil</i> .....                           | 203-206    | mestiques.....                                      | 637     |
| <i>Code Civil</i> . Procès-verbaux des discus-    |            | COLINS. La science sociale.....                     | 237     |
| sions du projet de.....                           | *203       | COLLÉ. Le parti de chasse de Henri IV.              | 872     |
| <i>Code Napoléon</i> .....                        | 204-206    | — Dupuis et des Ronais .....                        | 871     |
| Code des dessèchements .....                      | 656        | <i>Collection de chroniques nationales</i> .....    | 414     |
| Code des prises.....                              | 201        | <i>Collection de documents inédits</i> .....        | 420     |
| CODERRE, Dr. EMERY. Examen médico-                |            | <i>Collection de mémoires</i> .....                 | 413-416 |
| légal.....                                        | 1441       | <i>Collection des meilleures dissertations</i> .... | 419     |
| <i>Codification</i> .....                         | 89         | <i>Collection de mémoires sur la révolution</i>     |         |
| COËUR, J. French Argonaut and his                 |            | française .....                                     | 427     |
| Times .....                                       | 484        | <i>Collection laws, in United States</i> .....      | 186     |
| <i>Coffee</i> , Its trade and manufacture... 293, | 298        | <i>Collections de constitutions</i> .....           | 101     |
| <i>Coffee</i> , Its production and use.....       | 733        | <i>Collèges</i> , Des .....                         | 75      |
| <i>Coffee</i> , Duty on.....(P) 1106, 1119        |            | <i>Colleges</i> , see <i>Universities</i> .         |         |
| COFFIN, J. W. Of the Winds .....                  | 615        | COLLET. Traité des dispenses.....                   | 214     |
| COFFINIÈRES. Etudes sur le budget.....            | 262        | COLLETTA. Royaume de Naples.....                    | 437     |
| COGGESHALL, G. American Privateers..              | 1267       | COLLIER, J. Ecclesiastical History of               |         |
| <i>Coinage in Barbados</i> .....(P) 1096          |            | Britain.....                                        | 35      |
| <i>Coins and Coinage</i> 263, 268, 290, 295,      |            | COLLIER, J. P. History of English Dram-             |         |
| 299, 313, 360, (P) 930                            |            | atic Poetry.....                                    | 802     |
| COKE, Sir E. Institutes of the laws of            |            | COLLIER, R. P. On the Law of Mines... 149           |         |
| England .....                                     | 129, 130   | COLLIGNON. Canaux et chemins de fer,                |         |
| — Life, by Johnson.....                           | 484        | etc.....                                            | 758     |
| COKE, E. T. Subalter'n's Furlough....             | 1370       | COLLIN. Glissements des terrains argi-              |         |
| COKE, H. J. Ride over the Rocky Moun-             |            | leux .....                                          | 652     |
| tains to Oregon, &c.....                          | 1381, 1387 | COLLIN d'HARLEVILLE. Œuvres complètes               | 878     |
| COLARDEAU. Œuvres choisies.....                   | 872        | COLLIN et TREMERY. Arithmétique dé-                 |         |
| — Caliste.....                                    | 870        | montrée .....                                       | 599     |
| COLBERT.....                                      | 257, 425   | COLLINI. Journal d'un voyage .....                  | 626     |
| — Son histoire .....                              | 484        | COLLINS, A. On Baronies by Writ, &c... 107          |         |
| COLBY, C. American Statistical Annual             |            | COLLINS, Louis. Historical Sketches of              |         |
| for 1854 and 1855.....                            | 1232       | Kentucky.....                                       | 1251    |
| COLDEN, C. Five Indian Nations of Ca-             |            | COLLINS, W. Poems.....                              | 857     |
| nada .....                                        | 1187       | COLLINS, W. W. Rambles beyond Rail-                 |         |
| COLE, H. On Public Schools.....                   | 80         | ways .....                                          | 536     |
| COLE, Thos. Life of, by Rev. L. L. Noble          | 1228       | COLLÔMBET. Vie de Chateaubriand ....                | 484     |
| COLE, W. R. Criminal Informations....             | 133        | COLLOT, V. Journey in North America.                | 1378    |

|                                                                                      | PAGE      |                                                                 | PAGE                         |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|-----------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------|
| COLLYER, J. Law of Partnership . . . . .                                             | 144       | <i>Colonial Statistics</i> . . . . .                            | 280, 282, 291                |
| COLMAN, H. Agriculture of France, &c.                                                | 653       | <i>Colonies</i> . On the government of, 1177,                   |                              |
| — Agriculture of Great Britain, &c.                                                  | 653       | 1207, 1237, 1261, 1270, 1422, 1423                              |                              |
| — On European Life and Manners . . . . .                                             | 535       | <i>Colonies and Colonization</i> , 154, 233, 273,               |                              |
| COLMONT, DE. Expositions françaises . . . . .                                        | 773       | 281, 285, 286, 1262, 1270, 1304,                                |                              |
| COLOMB, (Colon), Don Ferdinand. Life of Christopher Colon . . . . .                  | 1165      | 1432, (P) 1118                                                  |                              |
| COLOMB, Fernand. Vie de Christophe Colomb . . . . .                                  | 1165      | See also <i>Emigration</i> .                                    |                              |
| Vide COLUMBUS.                                                                       |           | <i>Colonies agricoles</i> . . . . .                             | 259, 285                     |
| COLOMB, R. L'Italie il y a cent ans . . . . .                                        | *541      | <i>Colonies en Amérique</i> , 1176, 1207, 1208,                 |                              |
| COLOMBAT. Bégaicment . . . . .                                                       | *87       | 1269, 1270                                                      |                              |
| <i>Colombia</i> . Hist. . . . .                                                      | 1205-1207 | <i>Colonization Society</i> , American 297, 913,                |                              |
| — Geograph. & voyages, 1351-1353, 1358                                               |           | [P] 1144-1153                                                   |                              |
| — Recognition of, by Great Britain . . . . . (P)                                     | 940       | <i>Colours</i> . . . . .                                        | 578, 589, 715, 729           |
| — in 1826 . . . . . (P)                                                              | 946       | COLQUHOUN, J. C. History of Magic . . . . .                     | 592                          |
| — Loan to . . . . . (P)                                                              | 1155      | COLQUHOUN, P. On the British Empire . . . . .                   | 273                          |
| Colombiade. La . . . . .                                                             | 166       | — On the Commerce and Police of the Thames . . . . .            | 272                          |
| COLOMBUS, (Colomb) C. Navigation . . . . .                                           | 1164      | COLTON, C. Atlas of the World . . . . .                         | 512, 1340                    |
| — coverie . . . . .                                                                  | 1164      | — Public Economy for United States . . . . .                    | 284                          |
| — Della Origine e della Patria di Christoforo Colombo . . . . .                      | 1165      | — Tour of the American Lakes . . . . .                          | 1189                         |
| — His voyages to the West-Indies . . . . .                                           | 1164      | COLTON, C. C. Many Things in few Words . . . . .                | 832                          |
| — Son histoire, par le chevalier Bossy . . . . .                                     | 1165      | COLTON, Rev. W. Deck and Port . . . . .                         | 1388                         |
| — Life and Voyages, by Washington Irving . . . . .                                   | 1166      | <i>Columbia District</i> . History of . . . . .                 | 1249                         |
| — Life,—by his son . . . . .                                                         | 1165      | COLUMELLE . . . . .                                             | 821                          |
| — Relation des quatre voyages . . . . .                                              | 1165      | COMBALOT. Philosophie catholique . . . . .                      | 46                           |
| — Sa vie et ses voyages, par Rosely de Lorgues . . . . .                             | 1166      | COMBE, A. Management of Infancy . . . . .                       | 667                          |
| — Select letters . . . . .                                                           | 1165      | COMBE, G. On Criminal Legislation . . . . .                     | 246                          |
| — The Landfall of Columbus on his first Voyage to America, by A. B. Becher . . . . . | 1166      | — Phrenology applied to Painting and Sculpture . . . . .        | 632                          |
| — Sa vie, par Lamartine . . . . .                                                    | 1165      | — Phrenology in United States . . . . .                         | 1381                         |
| — Sa vie, par le baron de Bonnefoux . . . . .                                        | 1166      | — System of Phrenology . . . . .                                | 632                          |
| — Sa vie, par son fils . . . . .                                                     | 1165      | COMBER, W. T. National Subsistence (P) . . . . .                | 1077                         |
| <i>Colonial Church History</i> . . . . .                                             | 40        | COMBES, Ch. Mines de Cornwall et de Devon . . . . .             | 765                          |
| <i>Colonial Law</i> . . . . .                                                        | 154-177   | — Exploitation des mines . . . . .                              | 765                          |
| <i>Colonial Magazine</i> . . . . .                                                   | 913       | COMBES, (Edmond) et TAMISIER (M.) Voyage en Abyssinie . . . . . | 562                          |
| <i>Colonial Policy</i> . . . . .                                                     | 155, 285  | <i>Comets</i> . . . . .                                         | 290, 297, 299, 300, 578, 583 |
| <i>Colonial Possessions</i> . Reports on . . . . .                                   | 156       | <i>Commerce</i> . . . . .                                       | 271-283, 250                 |
| <i>Colonial Service</i> . Rules and Regulations of . . . . .                         | 156       | <i>Commerce extérieur</i> . . . . .                             | 283                          |
|                                                                                      |           | <i>Commerce de grains</i> . . . . .                             | 250, 279                     |
|                                                                                      |           | <i>Commerce</i> . History and Statistics of, 271,               |                              |
|                                                                                      |           | 274, 279-284, 298-300                                           |                              |
|                                                                                      |           | See also, <i>Trade</i> .                                        |                              |
|                                                                                      |           | <i>Commerce</i> . British (P) 931, 934, 936, 943,               |                              |
|                                                                                      |           | 1152, 1092, 1093, 1104, 1124, 1143,                             |                              |
|                                                                                      |           | 1146, 1090, 1157                                                |                              |
|                                                                                      |           | <i>Commerce</i> . Colonial and Foreign . . . . . (P)            | 1093                         |
|                                                                                      |           | <i>Commerce</i> of British North America . . . . .              | 280, 299                     |
|                                                                                      |           | <i>Commerce</i> and Statistics of the United States . . . . .   | 1230-1232 (P) 1078           |



|                                                          | PAGE           |                                                                                               | PAGE                     |
|----------------------------------------------------------|----------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------|
| CONNOLLY, J. Treatment of the Insane.                    | 244            | <i>Constitutions.</i> Esprit des.....                                                         | *223                     |
| ————— On Lunatic Asylums.....                            | 244            | <i>Constitutions de la France</i> .....                                                       | 123                      |
| CONNOLLY, T. Corps of Sappers and<br>Miners .....        | 682            | Constitution of the United States. Secret<br>Convention for forming the.....                  | 1263                     |
| <i>Conquest.</i> On the Right of .....                   | (P) 1146       | <i>Constitutions of the United States</i> , and of<br>the several States. 178-182, 1254, 1425 |                          |
| CONRART, Mémoires.....                                   | 417            | <i>Constitutions des peuples libres</i> .....                                                 | *223                     |
| CONSCIENCE, H. Scènes de la vie flamande.                | 884            | <i>Constitutions.</i> On the formation of *49, 182, 228                                       |                          |
| ————— Tales of Flemish Life...                           | 896            | <i>Constitutions.</i> Collections of, *223, 101, 123,<br>178, 182                             |                          |
| ————— La guerre des paysans..                            | *883           | <i>Constitutions de l'Angleterre et de la<br/>France</i> .....                                | (P) 944                  |
| <i>Conscience.</i> Liberté de .....                      | 221, *67       | <i>Constitutional Law</i> .....                                                               | 104, 184                 |
| Conseil législatif, Canada. Journaux                     | 160, 161       | <i>Constitutionnel, Droit.</i> Voir <i>Droit et<br/>Politique.</i>                            |                          |
| Conseils généraux de l'agriculture, etc...               | 660            | <i>Construction of Statutes</i> .....                                                         | 127, 184                 |
| CONSIDÉRANT, V. Le socialisme.....                       | *237           | <i>Constructions.</i> Code des .....                                                          | 207                      |
| ————— Destinée sociale.....                              | *237           | <i>Constructions en poterie</i> .....                                                         | 709                      |
| <i>Constables, and Constabulary force</i> ...            | 134, 293       | <i>Constructions en fer</i> .....                                                             | 709                      |
| See <i>Police.</i>                                       |                | <i>Constructions en fonte</i> .....                                                           | 709                      |
| CONSTABLE'S Foreign Miscellany.....                      | 890            | <i>Consuls</i> .....                                                                          | 97, 99                   |
| Constable's Assistant, by Gowan... ..                    | *166           | <i>Contagion.</i> Opinions concerning.....                                                    | (P) 943                  |
| CONSTANT, A. L. Littérature française                    | *19            | See also <i>Maclean.</i>                                                                      |                          |
| CONSTANT, Benjamin. Discours.....                        | 124            | <i>Contagious Fevers</i> .....                                                                | (P) 1081                 |
| ————— Cours de politi-<br>que constitutionnelle.....     | 123            | CONTANSEAU. French and English dic-<br>tionary.....                                           | *789                     |
| ————— Adolphe.....                                       | *876           | <i>Contes</i> .....                                                                           | 866, 869, 880, 881, *888 |
| ————— De la religion..                                   | *45            | <i>Contracts.</i> Law of.....                                                                 | 146                      |
| ————— Mélanges de litté-<br>rature .....                 | *234           | <i>Contrainte par corps</i> .....                                                             | *210                     |
| ————— Mémoires sur les<br>cent jours .....               | *430           | <i>Contrefaçon.</i> Traité de la .....                                                        | *206                     |
| ————— Ministerial res-<br>ponsibility .....              | (P) 926        | <i>Conveyancing</i> , (Principles and precedents)                                             | 141                      |
| ————— Liberty of the<br>Press.....                       | (P) 926        | <i>Conveyancing in the United States</i> .....                                                | 186                      |
| ————— On dissolution of<br>Chamber of Deputies.....      | (P) 936        | <i>Convocations of the Church</i> .....                                                       | 88, 217                  |
| ————— Eulogium on. By<br>Sir T. Romilly.....             | (P) 1077, 1149 | COOBYEARE, W. J. Essays.....                                                                  | 39                       |
| CONSTANT-VIGUIER, et autres. Manuel<br>de Miniature..... | 715            | ————— and Howson, Life<br>and Epistles of St. Paul.....                                       | 11                       |
| CONSTANTIN. Bibliothèqueconomie .....                    | 899            | COODE, G. Legislative expression....                                                          | 127                      |
| Constantinople. Emperors of.....                         | 290            | COOK, Captain. Voyages round the<br>World .....                                               | 525                      |
| ————— Hist.....                                          | 326, 449, 450  | ————— Abstract of his three Vo-<br>yages .....                                                | 565                      |
| See also <i>Byzantine Empire.</i>                        |                | ————— Voyage in the Northern<br>Hemisphere.....                                               | 530                      |
| ————— Accounts of.....                                   | 551            | ————— Voyage towards the South<br>Pole.....                                                   | 533                      |
| <i>Constantinople et le Bosphore</i> .....               | *545           | COOKE, G. W. Copyhold Enfranchise-<br>ment.....                                               | 140                      |
| <i>Constitution of England.</i> 102, 104, 232 (P)        | 933            | ————— History of Party.....                                                                   | 229                      |
| See also <i>British Constitution.</i>                    |                | ————— Law of Defamation... ..                                                                 | 140                      |
| <i>Constitution of the Colonies</i> .....                | 154, 156, 171  | ————— Life of Bolingbroke... ..                                                               | 482                      |
| <i>Constitution of Belgium</i> .....                     | 124            | ————— Hastings Law.....                                                                       | *114                     |
| <i>Constitution of Canada</i> .....                      | 159            | COOKE, W. B. Views in Rome.....                                                               | 541                      |
| <i>Constitution de l'Angleterre</i> .....                | 103            |                                                                                               |                          |
| Constitution de la Belgique.....                         | 124            |                                                                                               |                          |
| <i>Constitutions.</i> Collections de.....                | 101            |                                                                                               |                          |

|                                                                          | PAGE                                   |                                                                                                                                 | PAGE       |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|
| COOLEY, A. J. Practical Receipts in the Arts, &c. ....                   | 735                                    | CORCELLE, F. de. De l'esclavage aux Etats-Unis .....                                                                            | 180        |
| COOLEY, W. D. History of Maritime, &c. Discovery .....                   | 521                                    | CORDIER, M. Jos. Construction des routes. La France et l'Angleterre .....                                                       | 750<br>233 |
| COOPER, Miss. Rural Hours .....                                          | 832                                    | <i>Cordillères</i> . Vues des .....                                                                                             | 1183       |
| COOPER, C. P. On the Public Records ..                                   | 345                                    | CORDOVA, H. de. His expedition in 1517 ..                                                                                       | 1213       |
| ———— Catalogue of Books on Spanish Law .....                             | *905                                   | CORÉAL, François. Voyages aux Indes Occidentales .....                                                                          | 1344       |
| ———— Pamphlets on various subjects .....                                 | 1159, 1160                             | CORKRAN, J. F. National Constituent Assembly .....                                                                              | 432        |
| COOPER, C. W. Counties of Frontenac Lennox, and Addington .....          | 1431                                   | CORMENIN, Timon .....                                                                                                           | 879        |
| COOPER, J. F. Novels and Tales .....                                     | 832                                    | ———— Droit administratif .....                                                                                                  | 211        |
| ———— Letter to Lafayette .....                                           | 1426                                   | ———— Manuel du contentieux de l'administration municipale .....                                                                 | 211        |
| ———— Navy of the U. States ..                                            | 1225                                   | ———— Entretiens de village .....                                                                                                | 254        |
| ———— Histoire de la marine aux Etats Unis .....                          | 1225                                   | ———— Pamphlet de police .....                                                                                                   | *235       |
| ———— Notions of the Americans ..                                         | 1380                                   | ———— Etat de la question .....                                                                                                  | *235       |
| COOPER, J. G. Poems .....                                                | 857                                    | ———— L'éducation .....                                                                                                          | *235       |
| COOPER, R. Upper Canada Chancery Court, Rules, &c. ....                  | 164                                    | ———— Liste civile dévoilée .....                                                                                                | *235       |
| COOPER, S. Surgical Dictionary .....                                     | 673                                    | ———— Oui et non .....                                                                                                           | *235       |
| COOPER, T. Political Economy .....                                       | 251                                    | ———— Feu ! Feu ! .....                                                                                                          | *235       |
| COOTE, C. History of Ancient Europe ..                                   | 326                                    | ———— Dialogues politiques .....                                                                                                 | *235       |
| COOTE, H. and R. On the Law of Mortgage .....                            | 140                                    | ———— Petit pamphlet sur le projet de constitution .....                                                                         | *235       |
| COOTE, R. P. Political pamphlets ..(P)                                   | 1132                                   | ———— Pamphlet sur l'indépendance de l'Italie .....                                                                              | *235       |
| COPLAND, J. Dictionary of Medicine ..                                    | 666                                    | ———— Liberté de l'enseignement ..                                                                                               | *235       |
| COPLEY, Bishop. Remains of .....                                         | 49                                     | ———— Révision .....                                                                                                             | *235       |
| COPLEY, J. S. Horsham Election Case ..                                   | 116                                    | <i>Corn</i> . Account of disease in. By Sir J. Banks and T. A. Knight ..(P)                                                     | 927, 1137  |
| COPWAY, G. Forest Life .....                                             | 1188                                   | ———— Observations on the above ..(P)                                                                                            | 928        |
| ———— Ojibway Nation .....                                                | 1138                                   | <i>Corn and Currency</i> , (P) 931, 933, 936, 937, 1084, 1097, 1099, 1120, 1124, 1129, 1137, 1140, 1141, 1143, 1144, 1146, 1157 |            |
| <i>Copyright and Copyright question</i> ..                               | 148, 186, 298, (P) 923, 930, 937, 1107 | <i>Corn Laws</i> . 120, (P) 230, 263, 278, 925, 926, 936, 937, 944, 945, 1121, 1127, 1130, 1132, 1135                           |            |
| <i>Copyright of Designs</i> .....                                        | (P) 1115                               | <i>Corn Trade</i> . 293, 298, 300, (P) 946, 1078, 1145                                                                          |            |
| <i>Copyright, International</i> .....                                    | *95                                    | CORNARO. On long life .....                                                                                                     | (P) 937    |
| COQUELIN. De l'industrie linière .....                                   | 250                                    | CORNE, H. Le cardinal de Richelieu ..                                                                                           | 425        |
| ———— Du crédit et des banques ..                                         | 265                                    | ———— Le cardinal de Mazarin .....                                                                                               | 425        |
| COQUEREL. Mariages mixtes .....                                          | *240                                   | CORNEILLE LEBRUN. Voyage par la Moscovie .....                                                                                  | 553        |
| COQUEL. Enseignement industriel .....                                    | 253                                    | CORNEILLE, P. Œuvres .....                                                                                                      | 870        |
| COQUILLARD. Œuvres .....                                                 | 867                                    | ———— Chefs-d'œuvres .....                                                                                                       | 870        |
| COQUILLE, Guy. Œuvres .....                                              | 200                                    | ———— Sa vie .....                                                                                                               | 495        |
| <i>Coquilles</i> .....                                                   | 644                                    | CORNEILLE, Ths. Chefs-d'œuvres .....                                                                                            | 870        |
| <i>Coral Reefs</i> .....                                                 | *612                                   | CORNING, W. H. Infidelity and Mesmerism ..                                                                                      | *592       |
| CORBAUX, F. On Compound Interest ..                                      | 266                                    | CORNISH, W. F. Essays on Uses .....                                                                                             | 140        |
| ———— On Laws of population .....                                         | 266                                    | ———— On Purchase Deeds of Freehold Estates .....                                                                                | 141        |
| CORBET, Poems .....                                                      | 858                                    |                                                                                                                                 |            |
| CORBETT, U. & DANIELL. Cases of Controverted Elections .....             | 115                                    |                                                                                                                                 |            |
| CORBIÈRE, l'abbé. Le droit priyé dans ses rapports avec la conscience .. | 221                                    |                                                                                                                                 |            |
| CORCELLE, F. de. Démocratie américaine ..                                | 180                                    |                                                                                                                                 |            |



|                                                                           | PAGE           |                                                                                       | PAGE               |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|
| CORNUCHÉ. Géodésie pratique.....                                          | *749           | <i>Cosmogonie</i> .....                                                               | 18                 |
| CORNUTI, J. <i>Canadensium Plantarum</i>                                  |                | <i>Cosmographie</i> .....                                                             | 509                |
| <i>Historia</i> .....                                                     | 649            | Cosmos.....                                                                           | 580                |
| <i>Cornwall</i> . County history.....                                     | 404            | Cosmos. <i>Revue encyclopédique</i> .....                                             | 573                |
| <i>Cornwall</i> . Duchy of. Rights to the.(P)                             | 1145           | COSNAC, Daniel de. <i>Mémoires</i> .....                                              | 418                |
| CORONADO, Vasquez. <i>Lettres à Charles</i>                               |                | COSTAZ. <i>Thèbes</i> .....                                                           | 317                |
| V.....                                                                    | 1171           | COSTAZ. <i>Administration en France</i> .....                                         | *235               |
| Relation du voyage à la Nouvelle Terre.....                               | 1171           | COSTE, M. <i>Instructions pratiques sur la pisciculture</i> .....                     | 640                |
| <i>Coronation Ceremonies</i> .....(P) 1120,                               | 1155           | COSTELLO, L. S. <i>Rose Garden of Persia</i> .....                                    | 889                |
| <i>Coronation Oath</i> .....(P) 1098,                                     | 1146           | Tour to and from Naples.....                                                          | 542                |
| <i>Coronation Sermon</i> , (George 4th)....(P)                            | 937            | Life of Duchess of Burgundy.....                                                      | 482                |
| <i>Coronations</i> . Chapters on.....                                     | 104            | Life of J. Cœur.....                                                                  | 484                |
| <i>Coroners</i> . Law of.....                                             | 138            | <i>Costumes</i> .....                                                                 | 306, 311, 378      |
| <i>Corporations</i> . Law of.....                                         | 143            | <i>Costumes militaires</i> .....                                                      | 423                |
| <i>Corporations religieuses</i> .....                                     | 33             | COTELLE. <i>Droit administratif</i> .....                                             | 211                |
| Voir <i>Ordres religieux</i> .                                            |                | COTGRAVE, R. <i>French Dictionary</i> .....                                           | 789                |
| <i>Corporations monastiques au sein du protestantisme</i> .....           | 33             | COTHEAL, A. <i>Of the Mosquito Language</i> .....                                     | 629                |
| <i>Correspondance officielle de Napoléon</i> ..                           | *430           | <i>Coton</i> . <i>Industrie du</i> .....                                              | 258, 729           |
| <i>Corse</i> . <i>Histoire</i> .....                                      | 440, 257, *437 | Voir <i>Cotton</i> .                                                                  |                    |
| <i>Corsica</i> . <i>Geography</i> .....                                   | 534            | <i>Cottage architecture</i> .....                                                     | 706                |
| <i>History</i> .....                                                      | *437           | COTTE. <i>Traité de météorologie</i> .....                                            | 586                |
| CORTEZ, F. <i>Relations de</i> .....                                      | 1168           | — <i>Mémoires de météorologie</i> .....                                               | 586                |
| His Expedition.....                                                       | 1213           | COTTER, R. <i>Bermudas</i> .....[P]                                                   | 1089               |
| <i>Relatione secunda, terza, etc</i> .....                                | 1213           | COTTIN, Mme. <i>Œuvres complètes</i> .....                                            | 874                |
| <i>Correspondance de F. Cortez avec Charles Quint</i> .....               | 1213           | COTTLE, J. <i>Reminiscences of Coleridge and Southey</i> .....                        | 485                |
| The despatches of.....                                                    | 1213           | <i>Cotton</i> . <i>Its culture, trade and manufacture</i> ..275, 295, 297, 298, *510, | *654, 729, 764     |
| <i>Relatione d'un gentilhomme de Signor Fernando Cortese</i> .....        | 1213           | COTTON, Lieutenant Colonel. <i>Public Works in India</i> .....                        | 761                |
| <i>Relation sur la Nouvelle Espagne</i> .....                             | 1218           | COTTON. <i>Massachusetts Indian Language</i> .....                                    | 1188               |
| <i>Lettre due di Pedro d'Alvarada à Fernando Cortese</i> .....            | 1213           | COTTON, C. <i>Poems</i> .....                                                         | 858                |
| <i>Lettre di Diego Godoi à Fernando Cortese</i> .....                     | 1214           | COTTON, H. <i>Editions of the Bible in English</i> .....                              | 16                 |
| <i>Deux lettres de Pedro d'Alvarado à Fernando Cortès</i> .....           | 1214           | Rheims and Douay.....                                                                 | 16                 |
| <i>Relation adressée par Diego de Godoi à F. Cortès</i> .....             | 1214           | Typographical Gazetteer..                                                             | 898                |
| <i>Voyages et conquêtes de F. Courtois</i> .....                          | 1214           | COTTON, J. <i>Life and Letters</i> .....                                              | 1233               |
| Expedition for the reduction of New Spain.....                            | 1214           | COTTON, N. <i>Poems</i> .....                                                         | 858                |
| CORY, I. P. <i>Ancient Fragments of Phœnician, &amp;c., Writers</i> ..... | 320            | Cottonian Library. <i>M.S.S.</i> .....                                                | 344                |
| <i>Ancient and Modern Philology</i> .....                                 | 58             | COTTRELL, C. H. <i>Recollections of Siberia</i> .....                                 | 556                |
| On Accounts, etc.....                                                     | 267            | COTTU. <i>Ile de Rhodes</i> .....                                                     | 450                |
| CORTON, J. <i>Law of Letters Patent</i> ....                              | 148            | COTTU. <i>Administration in England</i> (P)                                           | 935                |
| COSMO III. <i>Travels in England</i> .....                                | 536            | COTTY. <i>Dictionnaire d'artillerie</i> .....                                         | 681                |
|                                                                           |                | COUAILHAC. <i>Pitié pour elle</i> .....                                               | *882               |
|                                                                           |                | COUES. <i>Mechanical Philosophy</i> .....                                             | *580               |
|                                                                           |                | <i>Couleurs</i> .....                                                                 | 729, 715, 578, 589 |
|                                                                           |                | COULIER. <i>Positions géométriques du globe</i> .....                                 | 616                |

|                                                           | PAGE               |                                                  | PAGE     |
|-----------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------------------------------------|----------|
| <i>Council of Trent</i> .....                             | 28, 216            | COUSIN, V. <i>Madame de Longueville</i> ..       | 494      |
| <i>County Courts</i> .....                                | 137, 295, (P.) 128 | ————— <i>Madame de Sablé</i> .....               | 500      |
| ————— in Upper Canada...*                                 | 164, 165           | ————— <i>Madame de Hautefort</i> ....            | 490      |
| <i>County Rates</i> . Pamphlets on .....                  | [P] 1154           | ————— <i>Instruction en Prusse</i> .....         | 85       |
| <i>Coupe des pierres</i> .....                            | 709, 738           | ————— <i>Instruction publique en Al-</i>         |          |
| COURCELLE SENEUIL, G. J. <i>Opérations de</i>             |                    | <i>lemagne</i> .....                             | 85       |
| <i>banque</i> .....                                       | *265               | ————— <i>Education in Holland</i> ....           | 85       |
| ————— <i>Manuel des</i>                                   |                    | ————— <i>History of Modern Philoso-</i>          |          |
| <i>affaires</i> .....                                     | *265               | <i>phy</i> .....                                 | 61       |
| COURCELLES, de. <i>Histoire des pairs de</i>              |                    | <i>Voir BAUDRILLART et PLANCHE.</i>              |          |
| <i>France</i> .....                                       | 509                | COUSSY, Mathieu de. <i>Chroniques</i> .....      | 414      |
| ————— <i>Dictionnaire des géné-</i>                       |                    | COUTTS, Miss Burdett. <i>Prizes for common</i>   |          |
| <i>raux français</i> .....                                | 479                | <i>things</i> .....                              | *80      |
| COURCY, H. de. <i>Voir LAROCHE HÉRON.</i>                 |                    | <i>Coutumes</i> .....                            | 198      |
| COURDEMANCHE, A. de. <i>Danger de prêter</i>              |                    | <i>Coutume de Paris</i> .....                    | 199      |
| <i>sur hypothèque</i> .....                               | *208               | <i>Coutume de Paris traduite en anglais</i> ..   | 162      |
| COUBIER, Paul Louis. <i>Cœuvres</i> .....                 | 234                | <i>Coutume de Paris redigée par un comité</i>    |          |
| COURNOT, A. A. <i>Fondements de nos con-</i>              |                    | <i>de messieurs canadiens</i> .....              | 162      |
| <i>naissances</i> .....                                   | *62                | <i>Coutumes du Beauvoisis</i> .....              | 198      |
| Courrier du Canada .....                                  | 1414               | <i>Coutumes de Bourgogne</i> .....               | 198      |
| Cours de minéralogie et de géologie....                   | 738                | <i>Coutumes d'Orléans</i> .....                  | 198      |
| Cours de navigation.....                                  | 758                | <i>Coutumes de Bretagne</i> .....                | 198      |
| COURSON, de. <i>Histoire des peuples bretons</i>          | 409                | <i>Coutumes de Normandie</i> .....               | 198      |
| COURT DE GEBELIN. <i>Monde primitif</i> ...               | 305                | COUTURE, l'Abbé. <i>Vie privée des ro-</i>       |          |
| COURTENAY. <i>Life of Sir W. Temple</i> ....              | 502                | <i>maines</i> .....                              | 324      |
| COURTENAY, T. P. <i>On the sinking fund</i> (P.)          | 2711               | COUVERCHEL. <i>Traité des fruits</i> .....       | 664      |
| <i>Courtesy, Christian</i> .....                          | *51                | COVEL, J. <i>Greek Church</i> .....              | 30       |
| COURTOIS. <i>Opérations de bourse</i> .....               | 265                | COVENTRY, Mr. <i>Pompey the Little</i> ....      | *828     |
| <i>Courts of Justice in England</i> , 105, 131, 135       |                    | COVENTRY, T. and HUGHES. <i>Index to</i>         |          |
| <i>Courts of Justice in Canada</i> .....                  | 164                | <i>Common Law Reports</i> .....                  | 152      |
| <i>Courts of Justice in France</i> .....                  | 196, 210           | <i>Cow</i> . <i>History and use of the</i> ..... | 658, 659 |
| <i>Courts of Justice in United States</i> .....           | 184                | COWLEY. <i>Poems</i> .....                       | 858      |
| <i>Courts Martial</i> , (English).....                    | 149(P) 933         | COWLEY. <i>Voyage autour du monde</i> ....       | 524      |
| <i>Courts Martial</i> , (American).....                   | 684                | COWPER, H. <i>Cases in King and Queen's</i>      |          |
| <i>Courts Martial</i> . <i>Trials before, in Montreal</i> | 164                | <i>Bench</i> .....                               | 153      |
| COUSIN, V. <i>Principes de la révolution</i>              |                    | COWPER, W. <i>Works, including Transla-</i>      |          |
| <i>française</i> .....                                    | 235                | <i>tion</i> .....                                | 833      |
| ————— <i>Fragments philosophiques</i> ..                  | 68                 | COX, E. W. <i>Law of Joint-stock Compa-</i>      |          |
| ————— <i>Défense de l'université</i> ..                   | 68, 84             | <i>nies</i> .....                                | 144      |
| ————— <i>Jacqueline Pascal</i> .....                      | 71                 | ————— <i>Law of Registration and</i>             |          |
| ————— <i>Instruction publique</i> .....                   | 84                 | <i>Electons</i> .....                            | 115      |
| ————— <i>Ouvrages inédits d'Abailard</i>                  | 60                 | ————— <i>Consolidation Acts</i> .....            | *143     |
| ————— <i>Justice et charité</i> .....                     | 71                 | COX, E. W. and BABINGTON. <i>New Cri-</i>        |          |
| ————— <i>Philosophie du XVIIIe</i>                        |                    | <i>iminal Law Statutes</i> .....                 | 133      |
| <i>siècle</i> .....                                       | 61                 | COX, E. W. and LLOYD. <i>Law of County</i>       |          |
| ————— <i>Philosophie de Kant</i> .....                    | 70                 | <i>Courts</i> .....                              | 137      |
| ————— <i>Introduction à l'histoire de</i>                 |                    | COX, H. <i>The British Commonwealth</i> ...      | 104      |
| <i>la philosophie</i> .....                               | 57                 | COX, R. <i>Sabbath Laws</i> .....                | 241      |
| ————— <i>Métaphysique d'Aristote</i> ..                   | 70                 | COX, Ross. <i>Adventures on the Colom-</i>       |          |
| ————— <i>Des pensées de Pascal</i> ...                    | 71                 | <i>bia river</i> .....                           | 1391     |
| ————— <i>Du vrai, du beau, et du</i>                      |                    | COXE, A. C. <i>Impressions of England</i> ..     | 536      |
| <i>bien</i> .....                                         | 68, 689            | COXE, D. <i>English Province of Carolana</i> .   | 1386     |

|                                                                     | PAGE |                                                                      | PAGE           |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------|------|----------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|
| COXE, Tench. View of the United States of America .....             | 1219 | CREASY, E. S. Memoirs of Etonians ...                                | 478            |
| COXE, W. Life of Marlborough.....                                   | 494  | ————— Rise and Progress of English Constitution.....                 | 108            |
| ————— Bourbon Kings of Spain....                                    | 440  | CRÉBILLON. Œuvres.....                                               | 872            |
| ————— History of the House of Austria .....                         | 443  | Crédit. Institutions de.....                                         | 265, 258       |
| ————— Life and Administration of Walpole .....                      | 392  | Crédit foncier.....                                                  | 258            |
| ————— Administration of Henry Pelham.....                           | 392  | Crédit public..... (P) 1128                                          |                |
| ————— Life, &c., of Duke of Shrewsbury .....                        | 391  | Voir Finances.                                                       |                |
| ————— Travels in Switzerland.....                                   | 542  | Credit establishment in Russia..... (P) 1129                         |                |
| ————— Travels in Norway and Denmark.....                            | 543  | Creeds and Confessions of Faith.....                                 | 28, 38         |
| ————— Travels in Russia.....                                        | 546  | CREICHTON, Capt. Autobiography.....                                  | 485            |
| ————— Of the Russian Discoveries..                                  | 532  | CRÉMAZIE, J. Lois criminelles.....                                   | 163            |
| ————— Découvertes des Russes entre l'Asie et l'Amérique.....        | 533  | ————— Notions utiles.....                                            | 163            |
| COXON. Voyage in the South Sea....                                  | 1180 | CRESPEL, Rev. P. E. Voyage en Canada. 1401                           |                |
| CRABB, G. Digest and Index of Statutes. 125                         |      | CRESSY. Church History of Brittany... *55                            |                |
| ————— History of English Law....                                    | 129  | CRESTS. Book of.....                                                 | 508            |
| ————— Law of Property.....                                          | 140  | CRESY, E. Encyclopedia of Civil Engineering and Supplement..         | 742            |
| ————— Synonyms.....                                                 | 793  | Crete. Travels in .....                                              | 545            |
| CRABBE, G. Poetical Works.....                                      | 858  | CRÉTINEAU-JOLY. Histoire des Jésuites. 31                            |                |
| CRADOCK, J. Literary Memoirs.....                                   | 833  | ————— Histoire des traités de 1815 .....                             | 97             |
| CRAIK, G. L. Spencer and his Poetry..                               | 864  | ————— Scènes d'Italie et de Vendée.....                              | *880           |
| ————— English of Shakespeare..                                      | 863  | CREUXIUS, ou DUCREUX, F. Historia Canadensis .....                   | 1191           |
| ————— Pursuit of Knowledge..                                        | 803  | CREUZER. Religions de l'antiquité....                                | 27             |
| ————— History of British Commerce.....                              | 272  | CREVECEUR. Voir St. JOHN.                                            |                |
| ————— History of Literature, &c.                                    | 803  | CREVIER. Histoire des empereurs .....                                | 325            |
| CRAIK, G. L., MACFARLANE, &c. History of England.....               | 337  | Crime, its extent, causes, &c.. 245, 290, 293, 297, *678, (P) 1085   |                |
| CRANTZ, D. History of Greenland....                                 | 1407 | Crime. Increase of.. (P) 934, 945, 946, 1097, 1101, 1108, 1132, 1158 |                |
| CRASHAW. Poems .....                                                | 858  | Crimea. History, &c.....                                             | 447            |
| CRAUFORD, T. University of Edinburgh, (P) 1087                      |      | Crimea. War in the .....                                             | 448, 450, *685 |
| CRAUFORD, Lt. Genl. On Currency and the Poor Laws..... (P) 1125     |      | Crimée. Guerre de.....                                               | 448, 450       |
| CRAWFURD, G. Peerage of Scotland....                                | 507  | Criminal Code in England..... (P) 935, 936                           |                |
| CRAWFURD, J. Dictionary of Indian Islands and adjacent country..... | 555  | Criminal Law of Eng'land. 132, 151 (P) 1077                          |                |
| ————— The Indian Archipelago. 464                                   |      | See also, <i>Capital Punishment.</i>                                 |                |
| ————— Embassy to Court of Ava. 555                                  |      | Criminal Law, of Canada.....                                         | 163, 166       |
| ————— Embassy to Siam and Cochin china.....                         | 555  | Criminal Law of Scotland.....                                        | 150            |
| ————— Malay Grammar and Dictionary.....                             | 782  | Criminal Law of the United States....                                | 184            |
| CREASY, E. S. Fifteen Decisive Battles. 306                         |      | Criminal Legislation.....                                            | 245, 246       |
| ————— History of Ottoman Turks 449                                  |      | Criminal Lunatics.....                                               | 149, 245, 248  |
| ————— Invasions of England... 397                                   |      | Criminal Trials.....                                                 | 193            |
|                                                                     |      | Criminels.....                                                       | 246            |
|                                                                     |      | Criminelles. Lois.....                                               | 202            |
|                                                                     |      | Voir Droit.                                                          |                |
|                                                                     |      | CRINON, J. L. F. Forestier Praticien..                               | 557            |
|                                                                     |      | CRIPPS, H. W. Laws of Church and Clergy .....                        | 218            |
|                                                                     |      | Cristallographie.....                                                | 626            |

|                                                       | PAGE             |                                                 | PAGE   |
|-------------------------------------------------------|------------------|-------------------------------------------------|--------|
| <i>Critique littéraire</i> .....                      | 794-806          | CUCHEVAL-CLARIGNY. Le Texas et les              |        |
| <i>Croisades</i> .....                                | 328              | Etats-Unis, les écrivains améri-                |        |
| CROKER, J. W. History of the Guillotine.              | 331              | cains, la presse aux Etats-Unis...              | 1229   |
| ——— Essays on the French Re-                          |                  | CUDWORTH, R. Intellectual System of             |        |
| volution .....                                        | *429             | the Universe.....                               | 62     |
| CROKER, T. C. Popular Songs of Ireland.               | 858              | CUGNET, F. J. Traité de la Loi des Fiefs,       |        |
| ——— Researches in Ireland...                          | 401              | en Canada.....                                  | 162    |
| CROLY, G. Life of Burke.....                          | 483              | ——— Autres traités.....                         | 162    |
| ——— Historical Sketches, &c....                       | 332              | CUJACIUS, J. Opera Omnia.....                   | 92     |
| ——— History of George IV.....                         | 396              | <i>Culdees</i> .....                            | 39     |
| CROMWELL and BUNYAN. Lives, by Southey                | 476              | Cullogen Papers.....                            | 398    |
| Crosby Hall Lectures on Education...                  | 79               | <i>Culte payen</i> .....                        | 52, 27 |
| CROSS, F. Landed Property.....                        | *266             | <i>Cultes</i> .....                             | 27     |
| ——— On House Property.....                            | *266             | CUMBERLAND. L'américain.....                    | 891    |
| CROSS, J. On Law of Lien.....                         | 138              | CUMBERLAND. Rt. Rev. R. Origines Gen-           |        |
| CROSS, T. Military Laws of U. States...               | 186              | tium Antiquissimæ.....                          | 320    |
| CROSSE. Memorials.....                                | *591             | ——— Phœnician History.                          | 320    |
| CROSTHWAITTE, C. Synchronology.....                   | 303              | CUMIN, P. Manual of Civil Law.....              | 93     |
| CROWE, E. History of France.....                      | 411              | CUMMING, Mr. (of India) on his services (P)     | 1101   |
| ——— Reigns of Louis XVIII, and                        |                  | CUMMING, R. G. Hunter's Life in Africa.         | 564    |
| Charles X.....                                        | 431              | CUNDALL. Examples in Ornament.....              | 703    |
| <i>Crown Law</i> .....                                | 104, 151         | CUNNINGHAM, A. Lives of British Painters,       |        |
| <i>Crown</i> . Influence of the, [P] 1106, 1119, 1131 |                  | Sculptors, Architects, &c.....                  | 713    |
| 1147.                                                 |                  | ——— Songs of Scotland....                       | 858    |
| <i>Crown</i> . Safety of the.....[P]                  | 1146             | CUNNINGHAM, Major A. Bhilsa Topes ...           | 54     |
| CROY. Episodes de voyages.....                        | 546              | ——— Ladak or Tibet                              | 557    |
| CROZE-MAGNAN. Musée français.....                     | 693              | CUNNINGHAM, J. Poems.....                       | 858    |
| CROZET. Procédure administrative.....                 | *213             | CUNNINGHAM, J. D. History of the                |        |
| CRUDEN, A. Concordance.....                           | 16               | Sikhs.....                                      | 461    |
| CRUICKSHANK, B. Gold Coast of Africa..                | 563              | CUNNINGHAM, P. Nell Gwynne.....                 | 490    |
| CRUICKSHANK, G. Three Courses and a                   |                  | ——— London, past and                            |        |
| Dessert.....                                          | 833              | present.....                                    | 527    |
| CRUISE, W. Origin and Nature of Digni-                |                  | ——— London in 1854....                          | 527    |
| ties.....                                             | 107              | <i>Curés</i> , code des.....                    | 220    |
| <i>Crusades, The</i> .....                            | 328, 918         | Curiosités de l'archéologie.....                | 311    |
| <i>Crustacea</i> .....                                | 635, 641         | Curiosités littéraires.....                     | 909    |
| CRUVEILHIER. Anatomie descriptive ...                 | 631              | Curiosités biographiques.....                   | 909    |
| Crystal Palace Guides.....                            | 771              | Curiosités des inventions.....                  | 909    |
| <i>Crystal Palace</i> , See Exhibitions,—Syden-       |                  | Curiosités militaires.....                      | 909    |
| ham Palace.                                           |                  | Curiosités anecdotiques.....                    | 909    |
| <i>Crystallography</i> .....                          | 626              | Curiosités des traditions.....                  | 909    |
| <i>Cuba</i> . Acquiring of by G. Britain. [P]         | 1151             | Curiosités philologiques.....                   | 909    |
| ——— Hist. & Voyages....                               | 1211, 1371, 1372 | Curiosités bibliographiques.....                | 909    |
| CUBAIN. Droits des femmes.....                        | 206              | CURLING, J. B. Corps of Gentlemen-at-           |        |
| CUBIÈRES. Coquillages de mer.....                     | 644              | arms.....                                       | 406    |
| CUCHEVAL-CLARIGNY. Réformes commer-                   |                  | CURRAN, Rt. Hon. J. P. and his Contem-          |        |
| ciales.....                                           | 278              | poraries.....                                   | 476    |
| ——— Suppression de la                                 |                  | ——— Sketches of Irish Bar.....                  | 476    |
| traite.....                                           | 180              | ——— Speeches.....                               | 121    |
| ——— La presse au dix-                                 |                  | <i>Currency Question</i> ... 232, 262, 264, [P] | 1125   |
| neuvième siècle.....                                  | 238              | See also <i>Corn</i> and <i>Currency</i> .      |        |
| ——— Vie de Hume.....                                  | 492              | <i>Currency of the Colonies</i> .....           | 264    |

|                                                             | PAGE       |                                                               | PAGE |
|-------------------------------------------------------------|------------|---------------------------------------------------------------|------|
| CURRY, J. Civil Wars in Ireland.....                        | 400        | CYPRIAN, St. Epistles.....                                    | 26   |
| CURTIS, G. T. Jurisdiction of U. S. Courts.....             | 184        | ----- Treatises.....                                          | 26   |
| ----- Law of Copyright.....                                 | 148        | CYPRIEN, St. Extraits de ses œuvres... ..                     | 26   |
| ----- Law of Patents.....                                   | 186        | CYRIL, St. On the Creed.....                                  | 26   |
| ----- Rights and Duties of Seamen.....                      | 99         | DABLON, Le P. Claude. Relations de la Nouvelle France.....    | 1661 |
| ----- American Conveyancer. *186                            |            | DACIER. Progrès de l'histoire.....                            | 795  |
| CURTIS, G. W. Lotus-Eating.....                             | 833        | DA COSTA. Israel and the Gentiles.....                        | 20   |
| CURTIS, T. F. Progress of Baptist Principles.....           | *40        | DAGAR. Nouveau Ferrière.....                                  | 195  |
| CURWEN, Samuel. Journal and Letters... ..                   | 1228       | <i>Daguerréotype. Voir Photographie.</i>                      |      |
| CURZON, Hon. R. Monasteries in the Levant.....              | 524, 552   | D'AGUESSEAU. Œuvres.....                                      | 200  |
| ----- Year at Erzeroum.....                                 | 552        | DAHLMANN, F. E. History of English Revolution.....            | 390  |
| CURZON, de. Enfants trouvés.....                            | 259        | DAIRE, Eng. Physiocrates.....                                 | 251  |
| CUSHING, Mrs. Contributions to the "Garland,".....          | 1409       | ----- Mélanges d'économie politique.....                      | 250  |
| CUSHING, L. S. Lex Parliamentaria Americana.....            | 112        | <i>Dakota Grammar</i> .....                                   | 615  |
| ----- Rules of Proceeding in Deliberative Assemblies.....   | 181        | D'ALAU, G. Soulouque et son empire... ..                      | 1209 |
| CUSSY, de. Voir MARTENS et HAUTERIVE.                       |            | D'ALBRET, J. B. Des arbres fruitiers... ..                    | 664  |
| CUSSY, de. Phases et causes du droit des nations.....       | *100       | DALCHO, F. Protestant Episcopal Church in South Carolina..... | 1197 |
| CUSTINE, de. L'Espagne sous Ferdinand VII.....              | 440        | D'ALEMBERT. Voir ALEMBERT.                                    |      |
| ----- La Russie en 1839.....                                | 447        | DALLAS, A. J. Reports, Pennsylvania and United States.....    | 185  |
| ----- Mémoires et voyages... ..                             | *535       | DALLAS, R. Conspiracy against the Jesuits.....                | 31   |
| <i>Customs. Old English</i> .....                           | 353, 378   | DALLAS, R. C. History of the Maroons. 1211                    |      |
| <i>Customs Duties</i> .....                                 | 279, 294   | DALLAS, W. E. Vertebrated Animals... ..                       | 577  |
| See also <i>Tariffs</i> .                                   |            | DALLOZ. Jurisprudence générale... ..                          | 203  |
| <i>Customs Laws. English and Foreign</i> ... ..             | 147, 213   | ----- Répertoire.....                                         | 203  |
| CUVELIER. Chronique de Du Guesclin... ..                    | 420        | DALMAS. Révolution de St. Domingue... ..                      | 1208 |
| CUVIER, F. Des cétacés.....                                 | 638        | <i>Dalmatia. History of</i> .....                             | 444  |
| CUVIER, G. Recherches sur les ossemens.....                 | 633        | ----- Travels in.....                                         | 544  |
| ----- Le règne animal.....                                  | 633        | DALRYMPLE, Alex. Collection of Voyages.....                   | 1347 |
| ----- Animal Kingdom arranged.....                          | 633        | DALRYMPLE, Sir J. Feudal Property... ..                       | 128  |
| ----- Progrès des sciences naturelles.....                  | 606        | ----- Memoirs of Great Britain.....                           | 389  |
| ----- Révolutions sur la surface du globe.....              | 616        | DALTON, H. G. History of British Guiana. 1202                 |      |
| ----- Par Flourens.....                                     | 633        | D'ALTON, J. History of Ireland.....                           | 400  |
| ----- et VALENCIENNES. Histoire naturelle des poissons..... | 640        | DALTON, J. Life and Scientific Researches.....                | 595  |
| CUVILLIER-FLEURY. Etudes littéraires... ..                  | 882        | DALYELL, J. G. Superstitions of Scot land.....                | 399  |
| Cuzco.....                                                  | 1202, 1358 | <i>Damages. Measure of</i> .....                              | 134  |
| Cyclopedia of Religious Denominations... ..                 | 27         | DAMAS. Relation.....                                          | 423  |
| Cyclopedia of Political, &c., Knowledge... ..               | 224        | DAMEE, Mrs. Tour in Greece, Turkey, &c. 546                   |      |
| Cyclopedia of Biography, by E. Rich... ..                   | 473        | <i>Dames. Manuel des</i> .....                                | 75   |
| Cyclopedia of Biography (Appleton's)... ..                  | 473        | DAMIRON. Cours de philosophie.....                            | 68   |
| Cyclopedias, various.....                                   | 907, 908   | ----- Philosophie en France au XVIIe siècle.....              | *68  |

|                                                                | PAGE       |                                                        | PAGE      |
|----------------------------------------------------------------|------------|--------------------------------------------------------|-----------|
| DAMIRON. Philosophie en France au XIX <sup>e</sup> siècle..... | *68        | DARESTE. Histoire de l'administration..                | 235       |
| — Examen critique du Cartésianisme.....                        | 61         | — Histoire des classes agricoles                       | 258       |
| — Sur Jean Clauberg, Cassendi, &c.....                         | 61         | <i>Darien</i> . Isthmus of.....                        | 1350      |
| — Sur Spinoza, Mellebranche, &c.....                           | 61         | <i>Dark Ages</i> .....                                 | *27, 326  |
| — Sur la providence.....                                       | 71         | DARLEY, F. Outline Compositions.....                   | 718       |
| DAMOISEAU. Théorie de la lune.....                             | 583        | DARLING J. Cyclopædia Bibliographica.                  | 899       |
| DAMPIER'S Account of New Holland....                           | 565        | DARLING, W. S. Sketches of Canadian Life.....          | 833, 1189 |
| — Account of the Philippines... ..                             | 569        | DARLINGTON. Agricultural Botany.....                   | *661      |
| — Voyages round the World... ..                                | 524        | DARTON, T. C. Statistical Tables.....                  | 274       |
| — Voyages autour du monde... ..                                | 524        | DARU. La Bretagne.....                                 | 438       |
| DANA, J. D. System of mineralogy.....                          | 624        | — Histoire de Venise... ..                             | 437       |
| DANA, R. H. Seaman's Manual.....                               | 687        | DARVEAU, Rév. M. Mission de la Rivière Rouge.....      | 1194      |
| DANCOURT. Drames divers.....                                   | 871, 872   | DARVILL. On the Race Horse.....                        | *659      |
| DANDINI'S Voyage to Libanus.....                               | 551        | DARWIN, C. Voyage of a Naturalist round the World..... | 611       |
| DANDOLO, Count. Art of Rearing Silkworms.....                  | 643        | — The Zoology of a Voyage of Discovery.....            | 635       |
| <i>Danemark</i> . Hist.....                                    | 451, 452   | — On some Fossils of Britain                           | 627       |
| DANIEL, le P. Histoire de la milice française.....             | 423        | DASH. Les Orphelins.....                               | *888      |
| DANIEL. Poems.....                                             | 858        | DAUBENTON. Tableau méthodique des minéraux.....        | 624       |
| DANIELL, E. R. Pleading the Practice of Chancery.....          | 136        | — Poissons.....                                        | 640       |
| DANIELL, J. F. On Study of Chemical Philosophy.....            | 593        | DAUBENY, C. On the Atomic Theory... ..                 | 581       |
| — Meteorological observations.....                             | 585        | D'AUBIGNÉ, M. History of the Reformation.....          | 37        |
| <i>Danish Language</i> .....                                   | 784        | — Tour in Germany, England and France.....             | 37, 535   |
| DANJEAU. Journal.....                                          | 425        | — And his writings.....                                | *51       |
| <i>Danse</i> .....                                             | 723, 720   | DAUBUZ, C. Symbolical Dictionary.....                  | 21        |
| <i>Danse des Morts</i> .....                                   | *593-714   | D'AULNET, Mme. Voyage au Spitzberg.                    | 533       |
| <i>Danse des tables</i> .....                                  | 593        | — Voir AULNÉ.                                          |           |
| DANSEY, W. Horæ Decanicæ Rurales..                             | 29         | D'AULT, D. Dictionnaire des Croisades..                | *19       |
| DANTE, A. Life, by Count Balbo.....                            | 486        | DAUMAS. Mœurs de l'Algérie.....                        | 470       |
| — Vision.....                                                  | 893        | — Chevaux du Saharah.....                              | 658       |
| — Divina Comedia.....                                          | 892        | DAUMONT. Voyage en Suède.....                          | 543       |
| — Divine Comédie.....                                          | 892, 893   | DAUNOU. Instruction publique.....                      | 83        |
| DANTOINE. Règles du droit canon.....                           | 214        | — Etudes historiques.....                              | 305       |
| DANTY. Preuve par témoins.....                                 | 202        | — Recueil des historiens.....                          | 413       |
| D'ARBLAY, Madame. Diary and Letters                            | 394        | D'AUTON. Chroniques.....                               | 425       |
| DARBY, J. Botany of the Southern States.....                   | *650       | DAUZATS. Expédition française au Mexique.....          | 1373      |
| DARBY, Wm. Tour from New York to Detroit.....                  | 1368, 1387 | — Poems.....                                           | 858       |
| — Memoir on Florida.....                                       | 1386       | DAVENNE, H. J. B. Voirie urbaine.....                  | *212      |
| D'ARCHIAC. Progrès de la géologie.....                         | 621        | D'AVESAC. Histoire de l'Afrique.....                   | 467       |
| DARD, H. J. B. Conférence du code civil.....                   | *204       | — Iles d'Afrique.....                                  | 468       |
| DAREAU. Traité des injures.....                                | 201        | DAVÉSISÉS. L'Egypte moderne.....                       | 469       |
|                                                                |            | — Mahomet-Ali.....                                     | 469       |
|                                                                |            | DAVID, Emeric. Musée français.....                     | 693       |
|                                                                |            | — Histoire de l'art par les monuments.....             | 690       |

|                                                                       | PAGE |                                                                                      | PAGE             |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|
| DAVIDS, A. L. Grammaire Turque.....                                   | 780  | DAWES, M. On Intellectual Liberty..(P)                                               | 1098             |
| DAVIDSON, Lucretia M. Life of, by C. M. Sedgwick.....                 | 1226 | DAWES, R. On Secular Instruction.....                                                | 80               |
| DAVIDSON, S. Hebrew Text of Old Testament, revised.....               | 10   | ————— Phenomena of Industrial Life                                                   | 728              |
| ————— Introduction to New Testament.....                              | 17   | DAWSON, Rev. Eli. Discourse at Quebec.                                               | 1278             |
| ————— Explanations, &c.....                                           | 17   | DAWSON, J. W. Acadian Geology.....                                                   | 621              |
| DAVIE, W. R. Life of, by F. M. Hubbard                                | 1226 | DAWSON, T. H. Statistics of Scotland abridged.....                                   | 399              |
| DAVIES. Poems.....                                                    | 858  | DAY, C. W. Five years in the West Indies.....                                        | 1860             |
| DAVIES, (C.) and PECK, (M. G.) Mathematical Dictionary.....           | 599  | DAY, S. Monastic Institutions.....                                                   | 33               |
| DAVIES, C. M. History of Holland.....                                 | 438  | DAY, Sherman. Historical collections of Pennsylvania.....                            | 1246             |
| DAVIES, E. Celtic Researches.....                                     | 333  | Day, Division of the.....                                                            | 291, 578         |
| DAVIES, G. On Annuities.....                                          | 267  | DEACON, E. E. On Bankruptcy.....                                                     | *140             |
| DAVIES, (H.) and LAURENT, (E.) Mercantile and Bankrupt Law of France. | 209  | Dead, of drinking in remembrance of the.....(P)                                      | 1158             |
| DAVIES, Rev. J. Religious and Moral Tracts.....(P)                    | 1088 | Dead Sea.....                                                                        | 550              |
| DAVIES, J. On the Human Mind.....                                     | 65   | Deaf and Dumb.....                                                                   | 87, 614, (P) 927 |
| DAVIES, Sir J. Causes of Ireland's Disobedience.....                  | 400  | DEALTRY, W. Vindication of the Bible Society.....                                    | 16               |
| DAVIES, T. S. Geometry.....                                           | 600  | DEANE, J. Worship of the Serpent.....                                                | 52               |
| DAVIS, A. J. His Writings examined...*                                | 592  | DEANE, J. P. Law of Blockade.....                                                    | 99               |
| DAVIS, C. H. Law of Deposit of the Flood-tide.....                    | 614  | DEARN, T. D. W. Historical account of the Weald of Kent.....                         | 405              |
| DAVIS, D. Criminal Prosecutions.....                                  | *184 | DEARSLY, H. R. Criminal Process.....                                                 | 133              |
| DAVIS, E. H. Ancient Monuments of the Mississippi Valley.....         | 1184 | Death Punishment, see Capital Punishment.                                            |                  |
| DAVIS, J. Voyages to America.....                                     | 528  | Death, Signs of.....                                                                 | 670              |
| DAVIS, John. Travels in the United States.....                        | 1879 | DE AYALA, Don J. L. History of Gibraltar.....                                        | 440              |
| DAVIS, (J. B.) and THURNAM, (J.) Crania Britannica.....               | *633 | Debate, Art of.....                                                                  | 806, 917         |
| DAVIS, J. E. Law of Evidence in County Courts.....                    | 137  | Debates. See Congress Debates; Parliamentary Debates.                                |                  |
| ————— Laws for protecting Women                                       | 240  | DEBARY. Canary Islands.....                                                          | 560              |
| DAVIS, J. F. China and its inhabitants..                              | 556  | DE BELLOY. Drames.....                                                               | 870              |
| ————— China, during the war and since.....                            | 466  | DE BODE, Baron. Travels in Luristan, &c.                                             | 551              |
| DAVIS, N. Evenings in the African Sahara.....                         | 561  | DE BOW. Resources of United States... Seventh Census of the United States, 1850..... | 283              |
| DAVIS, W. H. War of Ormuzd and Ahriman.....                           | *231 | ————— Abstract of.....                                                               | 1232             |
| DAVIS, W. W. H. El Gringo.....                                        | 1874 | ————— Debret, J. B. Voyage au Brésil.....                                            | 1355             |
| DAVISON J. On the Poor Laws.....(P)                                   | 1099 | DEBREYNE. Théorie biblique de la cosmogonie.....                                     | 18               |
| DAVY, Sir H. Collected Works.....                                     | 576  | ————— Essai sur la théologie morale                                                  | 46               |
| ————— Agricultural Chemistry..                                        | 655  | ————— Pensées d'un croyant catholique.....                                           | 46, *621         |
| ————— Chimie agricole.....                                            | 655  | ————— Mæchialogie.....                                                               | 46               |
| ————— Memoirs of.....                                                 | *486 | ————— Thérapeutique.....                                                             | 671              |
| DAVY, J. Ionian Islands and Malta.....                                | 451  | ————— Le Dimanche.....                                                               | 241              |
| ————— The West Indies.....                                            | 1207 | ————— Etude de la mort.....                                                          | 73, *668         |
|                                                                       |      | ————— Le salut de la France.....                                                     | 238              |
|                                                                       |      | ————— Du suicide.....                                                                | 78               |

|                                                                         | PAGE                   |                                                                          | PAGE |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|
| DEBREYNE. L'influence comparative du régime végétal et du régime animal | 73, *668               | DE LA BECHE, H. T., &c. Specimens of British Pottery.....                | 705  |
| ——— Précis de physiologie catholique.....                               | 631, 668               | DELABORDE, A. Esprit d'association...                                    | 254  |
| ——— Colonie agricole monastique.                                        | 259                    | DELABORDE, J. Avaries sur les marchandises.....                          | 209  |
| <i>Debt</i> , see <i>Imprisonment for Debt</i> .                        |                        | DELACROIX, Eug. Enseignement du dessin                                   | 84   |
| <i>Debts of American States</i> .....                                   | 298                    | DE LA CROIX, M. Constitutions of European and American States.....       | 101  |
| <i>Debtor and Creditor</i> . Law of.....                                | 186                    | DELAFIELD, John. Antiquities of America.                                 | 1182 |
| See, also, <i>Bankruptcy</i> .                                          |                        | DE LA FORGE. Vicissitudes de l'Italie..                                  | 485  |
| DECAISNE. Le bon jardinier.....                                         | 664                    | DELAGUETTE. Le nouveau bouvier....                                       | 658  |
| DECATUR, S. Life of, by A. S. Mackenzie.                                | 1226                   | DELAMBRE. Rapport sur les sciences mathématiques.....                    | 598  |
| DECAUX. Marius.....                                                     | 870                    | ——— Astronomie pratique.....                                             | 584  |
| <i>Décentralisation</i> .....                                           | *235, 224              | ——— Système métrique.....                                                | 910  |
| Decimalism and Decimal Coinage ..                                       | 269, 293, (P) 925, 985 | DELAMOTTE, P. H. Oxymel Process in Photography.....                      | 719  |
| DE CLERCQ et de VALLAT. Guide des consulats.....                        | 79                     | DE LANCEY, Lieut. Gen. Case of...(P)                                     | 1118 |
| <i>Découvertes</i> . Voyez <i>Inventions</i> .                          |                        | DELANE, W. F. A. Decisions on Revising Barrister's Lists of Electors.... | 114  |
| <i>Décrotales</i> .....                                                 | 214                    | DELAPORTE, J. B. Nouveau Dunod....                                       | 195  |
| D'EDRISI. Géographie.....                                               | 510                    | DELAPORTE. Mamlouks d'Egypte.....                                        | 468  |
| <i>Defalcations in United States</i> .....                              | 298                    | DE LA RIVE. On Electricity.....                                          | *590 |
| Défense de la philosophie de l'économie politique.....                  | 250                    | DELAROCHE. Trésor de numismatique..                                      | 312  |
| DEFAND, Mme. du. Lettres à Walpole..                                    | 486                    | DELARUE. Isographie des hommes célèbres.....                             | 473  |
| DEFOE, D. Union of England & Scotland.                                  | 391                    | DELATRE. La langue française et le sans-crit.....                        | 787  |
| ——— Journal of the Plague Year.                                         | 388                    | DELAUNAY, Ch. Mécanique.....                                             | *580 |
| ——— Memoirs, by Wilson.....                                             | 486                    | DELAUNAY. Chemin de fer de Marseille à Lyon.....                         | 754  |
| ——— Novels and Miscellaneous works.....                                 | 833                    | DELAVIGNE, Casimir. Œuvres.....                                          | 878  |
| ——— Robinson Crusoe.....                                                | 882                    | <i>Delaware</i> . History of.....                                        | 1247 |
| DEFONTAINE. Chemin de fer de Paris...                                   | 654                    | DELÉCLUZE. Florence et ses vicissitudes.                                 | 437  |
| DE GERANDO. Voir GERANDO.                                               |                        | ——— Les beaux arts en 1855... *                                          | 698  |
| DE GUIGNES. Observations on the Philippines, &c.....                    | 569                    | DELESSERT, B. Le guide du bonheur....                                    | 73   |
| Voir GUIGNES.                                                           |                        | DELESSERT, B. Les Mines d'or de la Californie.....                       | 1389 |
| DE HART. On Courts Martial.....                                         | *684                   | DELESSERT, Ed. Athenæum français....                                     | 920  |
| DEJEAN. Catalogue des Coléoptères....                                   | 643                    | DELEUZE. Histoire critique du magnétisme animal.....                     | 591  |
| DEJEAN et BOISDUVAL. Iconographie des Coléoptères.....                  | 643                    | ——— Instruction pratique sur le magnétisme.....                          | 591  |
| DE LA BECHE, H. T. Recherches sur la géologie.....                      | 617                    | DELILE. Lettres sur le Mississippi....                                   | 1346 |
| ——— On Coals for a Steam Navy.....                                      | 619                    | DELILE, A. R. Flore d'Egypte.....                                        | 649  |
| ——— Geological Observer.....                                            | 617                    | DELILLE, Jacques. Œuvres.....                                            | 875  |
| ——— Geology of Cornwall, &c.....                                        | 618                    | DELLE VALLE's Travels in Persia.....                                     | 552  |
| ——— Rocks of S. Wales.....                                              | 618                    | DELORME. Constitution de l'Angleterre.                                   | 103  |
| ——— Manuel géologique.....                                              | 617                    | ——— Constitution of England....                                          | 103  |
|                                                                         |                        | DELPECH, Mme. Iconographie française.                                    | 434  |
|                                                                         |                        | ——— Iconographie contemporaine.....                                      | 434  |



|                                                                    | PAGE              |                                                                         | PAGE           |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|
| DELPECH, J. Le choléra-morbus en Angleterre.....                   | 675               | Denmark, History of .....                                               | 451            |
| DELSOL, J. Code Napoléon.....                                      | *204              | ——— Travels in.....                                                     | 523, *527, 543 |
| DELVINCOURT. Cours de code civil.....                              | 203               | DENNIS, G. Cities and Cemeteries of Etruria ..                          | 320            |
| ——— Institutes de droit commercial .....                           | 209               | DENNISTOUN, J. Memoirs of Dukes of Urbino.....                          | 435            |
| ——— Jurisprudence du conseil d'état.....                           | 213               | ——— Life of Strange.....                                                | 502            |
| DEMANGEAT. Etrangers en France.....                                | *196              | <i>Dénominations religieuses</i> .....                                  | 27, 28         |
| DEMANGEON. Anthropogénèse.....                                     | 630               | DENON. Voyage en Egypte.....                                            | 560            |
| ——— De l'imagination.....                                          | 630               | DENONVILLE'S Expedition against the Senecæ .....                        | 1243           |
| ——— Physiologie intellectuelle 73, 632                             |                   | DENONVILLIERS. Compendium de Chirurgie .....                            | 674            |
| DEMERS, Mgr. Lettres de la Colombie                                | 1194, 1195        | DENT, E. J. On the Barometer.....                                       | 586            |
| DEMIDOFF. Voyage en Russie.....                                    | 546               | DENTON, D. Description of New York..                                    | 1382           |
| ——— Travels in Russia.....                                         | 547               | DENTRECASTEAUX. Voyage.....                                             | 525            |
| <i>Democracy</i> .....                                             | 225, 234 (P) 1190 | DE PAMBOUR. Comte. Locomotive Engines.....                              | 751            |
| ——— in America, ...179, 180, (P)                                   | 1425              | DEPERTHES. Théorie de paysage.....                                      | 715            |
| Democracy Unveiled.....                                            | 858               | DEPPING. Expéditions des Normands ..                                    | 424            |
| <i>Democratie</i> aux Etats Unis.....                              | 180               | DEPPING, G. B. Correspondance administrative.....                       | 235, 421       |
| ——— en France.....                                                 | 234               | ——— Commerce du Levant... ..                                            | 272            |
| ——— en Suisse.....                                                 | *124              | ——— Livre des métiers.....                                              | 422            |
| <i>Démoiselles</i> . Manuel des .....                              | 75                | DE QUINCEY, T. Writings.....                                            | 833            |
| DEMOLOMBE. Cours de code Napoléon..                                | 205               | ——— China.....                                                          | *466           |
| DE MORGAN, A. Book of Almanacs....                                 | 303               | DERENZY, Captain. Hand for the one handed.....(P)                       | 940            |
| ——— On Probabilities.....                                          | *266              | DERHAM, R. Of Parliament.....                                           | *108           |
| ——— Calculus.....                                                  | 600               | DERHAM, W. Physico-Theology.....                                        | 43             |
| ——— Formal Logic.....                                              | 70                | DE ROS, Lord. Young Officer's Companion.....                            | *684           |
| ——— Maps of the Stars .....                                        | 583               | DERVILLIERS. Thèses.....                                                | 317            |
| ——— On the Globes.....                                             | 583               | ——— Antiquités de Denderah..                                            | 317            |
| DÉMOSTHÈNES .....                                                  | 809               | ——— Bas-reliefs astronomiques.                                          | 317            |
| DEMOUSTIER. Le conciliateur.....                                   | 871               | DESAUBIEZ. Système de finances.....                                     | 263            |
| ——— Les femmes.....                                                | 871               | DES BARRES. L'Abbaye de Pontigny. 33, 409                               |                |
| DEMPSEY, G. D. On Drainage.....                                    | 759               | ——— Les châteaux d'Ancy-le-Franc, etc.....                              | *409           |
| ——— Practical Railway Engineering.....                             | 754               | DESBORDES-VALMORE, Mme. Poésies... ..                                   | 879            |
| ——— On Iron Bridges.....                                           | 761               | ——— Jeunes têtes                                                        |                |
| DENHAM. Poems.....                                                 | 858               | ——— et jeunes cœurs.....                                                | *879           |
| DENHAM, Major, &c. Travels in Africa..                             | 561               | ——— Les anges                                                           |                |
| DENIS, F. Manuel de bibliographie universelle... ..                | *899              | ——— de la famille.....                                                  | *879           |
| ——— Le Brésil.....                                                 | 1200              | DESCARTES. Œuvres.....                                                  | 60             |
| ——— Antiquités du Mexique.....                                     | 1216              | ——— Philosophy by Blome.....                                            | 60             |
| ——— Les Californies, l'Orégon, etc.                                | 1258              | <i>Descents</i> . See <i>Succession</i> , also, <i>Primo-geniture</i> . |                |
| DENIS, N. Description des Costes de l'Amérique Septentrionale..... | 1403              | DESCHAMPS. Œuvres.....                                                  | 867            |
| DENISART. Actes de notoriété.....                                  | 199               | DESCOURTILZ, E. Voyage d'un naturaliste.....                            | 1359           |
| ——— Collection de décisions.....                                   | 199               | DESCOURTILZ, J. H. Flore médicale des Antilles.....                     | 1207           |
| DENTON, E. B. On clock and watch-making .....                      | 728               |                                                                         |                |
| DENISON, S. C. Crown Cases Reserved..                              | 151               |                                                                         |                |
| DENMAN, Dr. On Buxton Water.....(P)                                | 1149              |                                                                         |                |

|                                                                 | PAGE     |                                                                      | PAGE             |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------|----------|----------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|
| Description de l'Egypte.....                                    | 816, 817 | D'ESTAING, Le comte. Extrait du journal d'un officier de marine..... | 1263             |
| Description de la Tauride.....                                  | 612      | D'ESTERNO. De la misère.....                                         | 260              |
| Description des machines.....                                   | 741      | ————— Banques départementales .                                      | 265              |
| DESCURET. Médecine des passions....                             | 73       | DESTOUCHES. Drames.....                                              | 871, 872         |
| DESESSARTS. Siècles littéraires.....                            | 902      | DESTUTT de TRACY. Elémens d'idéologie.                               | 69               |
| DESGENETTES. Histoire médicale de l'armée d'Orient.....         | 676      | DESVAUX. De la marine.....                                           | 656              |
| DESGRANGES. Traité de change et de la banque.....               | *265     | DES VERGÈRES. De l'Arabie.....                                       | 457              |
| ————— Tenue des livres.....                                     | *267     | ————— Abyssinie.....                                                 | 468              |
| ————— Correspondance commerciale.....                           | *267     | DEUMIER, J. LE FEBVRE. Cehlenschlager                                | 881              |
| ————— Comptes en participation.                                 | *267     | ————— Etudes biographiques.....                                      | 479              |
| ————— Arithmétique.....                                         | *600     | ————— Célébrités étrangères.....                                     | *381             |
| DESHOULIÈRES, Mme. Poésies.....                                 | 873      | DEVADE, A. Constitutions de la France.                               | 123              |
| Design and Manufacture, Journal of....                          | 729      | DEVARS, M. G. Dictionnaire de géographie.....                        | *610             |
| Design, School of.....                                          | *294     | DE VEAUCE. L'élevage du cheval.....                                  | 658              |
| DESLOU. Relation.....                                           | 428      | DE VERE, A. Sketches of Greece and Turkey.....                       | 545              |
| DESMARETS. Géographie.....                                      | 510      | DE VERE, S. Comparative philology...                                 | *775             |
| ————— Mammalogie.....                                           | 637      | DEVEREUX, Hon. W. B. Lives of Earls of Essex.....                    | 476              |
| DESMEUNIERS. Economie politique....                             | 249      | DEVERGE. Médecine légale.....                                        | 680              |
| DESMOULINS, Camille. Le vieux cordelier                         | 426      | DEVY, J. Logie.....                                                  | 70               |
| DESMOUSSEAU DE GIVRÉ. Mexique....                               | 1216     | DEVILLE. Dépenses du chateau de Gailou.....                          | 422              |
| DESORMEAUX. Mémoire sur la noblesse française.....              | 202      | DEVILLENEUVE, L. M. Jurisprudence au XIXe siècle.....                | *203             |
| D'ESPRISSES. Œuvres.....                                        | 92       | DEVILLIERS. Manuel de la soierie....                                 | 730              |
| ————— augmentées.....                                           | 200      | DEVOILLE. Deux idées en face.....                                    | 237              |
| DESPLACES. Galerie des poètes vivans..                          | 833      | Devonshire. County history.....                                      | 404              |
| DEPONS. Voyage dans l'Amérique méridionale.....                 | 1353     | DE VRIES, D. P. Voyages from Holland to America.....                 | 1243, 1244, 1377 |
| DESPORTES, A. L'instruction publique..                          | 84       | DEWAR, D. On the Irish.....                                          | 402              |
| DESPRETZ, C. Traité de physique.....                            | 573      | D'EWES, J. Sporting in both hemispheres.....                         | *725             |
| ————— Instruction professionnelle                               | *75      | D'EWES, Sir S. College Life.....                                     | 78               |
| DESPREZ, H. Les Polonais.....                                   | 445      | ————— Autobiography.....                                             | 382              |
| ————— La Hongrie.....                                           | 443      | ————— Journals of Elizabeth's Parliaments.....                       | 118              |
| ————— Littérature en France....                                 | 84       | DE WITT, Cornelius. Histoire de Washington.....                      | 1221             |
| DESGUIRON. Nouveau Furgole.....                                 | 207      | DE WITT, J. Political Maxims of Holland.                             | 124              |
| ————— Traité de la preuve par témoins.....                      | 210      | ————— Mémoires.....                                                  | *223             |
| DES RIVIERES-BEAUBIEN. Lois civiles du Bas Canada.....          | 163      | DEZELMERIS. Dictionnaire de la médecine                              | 665              |
| DESSALLES. Un point d'honneur.....                              | 884      | DEZOBRY, Chs. Rome au siècle d'Auguste                               | 325              |
| DESSALLES, Adrien. Histoire des Antilles.....                   | 1207     | ————— Dictionnaire de biographie et d'histoire.....                  | *305             |
| DESSALLES, Pierre Régis. Histoire législative des Antilles..... | 1207     | D'HARLEVILLE, Collin. Œuvres.....                                    | 878              |
| DESSAULLES, Louis A. Lectures sur l'Annexion.....               | 1434     | D'HERBELOT, B. Bibliothèque orientale.                               | 452              |
| ————— Galilée, ses travaux, &c.....                             | 1445     | DHUY. Manuel de musique.....                                         | 722              |
| Dessin.....                                                     | 712, 713 |                                                                      |                  |
| Dessin industriel.....                                          | 731      |                                                                      |                  |

|                                                                         | PAGE |                                                                             | PAGE    |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|
| Diamond Mines.....                                                      | 626  | Dictionnaire de jurisprudence.....                                          | 196     |
| <i>Diatomacea</i> .....                                                 | *644 | Dictionnaire de la langue française....                                     | 788     |
| DIÁZ DEL CASTILLO, Capt. B. Conquest<br>of Mexico.....                  | 1214 | Dictionnaire des manufactures.....                                          | 726     |
| DIBDIN, C. Songs.....                                                   | 834  | Dictionnaire de marine.....                                                 | 686     |
| DIBDIN, T. F. Bibliographical Tours...                                  | 900  | Dictionnaire de médecine.....                                               | 666     |
| ----- Introduction to the Clas-<br>sics.....                            | 898  | Dictionnaire de physique.....                                               | 572     |
| ----- Library Companion....                                             | 898  | Dictionnaire portugais français.....                                        | 786     |
| ----- Reminiscences of a Lite-<br>rary Life.....                        | 900  | Dictionnaire russe-français-allemand...                                     | 785     |
| DICK, T. Practical Astronomer.....                                      | 582  | Dictionnaire des sciences naturelles....                                    | 606     |
| DICKENS, O. Novels and Tales.....                                       | 834  | Dictionnaire des sciences philosophiques.                                   | *57     |
| ----- Household Words.....                                              | 917  | Dictionnaire technologique.....                                             | 726     |
| ----- Pictures from Italy, with<br>supplement.....                      | 341  | Dictionnaire universel, des sciences mo-<br>rales, politiques, etc.....     | 57      |
| ----- Child's History of England. *338                                  |      | Dictionnaire universel d'histoire et de<br>géographie.....                  | 305     |
| ----- American notes, for general<br>circulation.....                   | 1871 | Dictionnaire universel des sciences et des<br>arts.....                     | 909     |
| DICKENSON, John. Power of Great Bri-<br>tain over her colonies..... (P) | 1422 | Dictionnaire universel d'histoire naturelle                                 | 606     |
| DICKSON, J. H. On the cultivation of<br>Flax.....                       | 662  | Dictionnaires divers.....                                                   | 779-794 |
| DICKSON, W. R. and MOWBRAY. On Poul-<br>try.....                        | 659  | <i>Voir Langues.</i>                                                        |         |
| Dictionnaire de l'Académie française....                                | 788  | <i>Voir aussi les Dictionnaires ency-<br/>clopédiques, (Encyclopédies.)</i> |         |
| Dictionnaire d'administration.....                                      | 235  | DIDEROT. Œuvres.....                                                        | 874     |
| Dictionnaire d'agriculture.....                                         | 650  | ----- Sa vie, par Naigeon.....                                              | 486     |
| Dictionnaire des anecdotes de l'amour...                                | 869  | DIDIER, Chs. Rome soutéraine.....                                           | *325    |
| Dictionnaire anglais-français.....                                      | 789  | ----- Chavornay.....                                                        | *882    |
| Dictionnaire d'architecture.....                                        | 699  | DIDOT. Bibliothèque des auteurs Grecs.                                      | 810     |
| Dictionnaire des arts et manufactures...                                | 726  | DIDRON. Iconographie chrétienne.....                                        | 311     |
| Dictionnaire des beaux arts.....                                        | 689  | ----- Annales archéologiques.....                                           | 311     |
| Dictionnaire de biographie et d'histoire..                              | *305 | ----- Cathédrale de Chartres.....                                           | 422     |
| Dictionnaire de chimie.....                                             | 596  | ----- Christian Iconography.....                                            | 712     |
| Dictionnaire de chirurgie.....                                          | 678  | DIEFFENBACH, E. Travels in New Zea-<br>land.....                            | 567     |
| Dictionnaire du commerce.....                                           | 271  | DIEGO de GODOY. Relation faite à F.<br>Cortez.....                          | 1168    |
| Dictionnaire de la conversation.....                                    | 907  | DIÈREVILLE, M. Relation du voyage du<br>Port-Royal.....                     | 1404    |
| Dictionnaire des dates.....                                             | 302  | DIETERICI. Statistique de la Prusse... ..                                   | 287     |
| Dictionnaire d'économie politique.....                                  | 249  | <i>Dieu.</i> Existence.....                                                 | 44, 45  |
| Dictionnaire de l'écriture sainte.....                                  | *18  | --- Connaissance de.....                                                    | 46      |
| Dictionnaire encyclopédique de la France                                | 909  | --- Traité de l'amour de.....                                               | 46      |
| Dictionnaire espagnol-français.....                                     | 786  | DIEULIN. Guide des curés.....                                               | 220     |
| Dictionnaire français-allemand.....                                     | 785  | DIGBY, Sir K. Memoirs, by himself....                                       | 486     |
| Dictionnaire français-anglais.....                                      | 789  | DIGBY, K. H. Of Beauty, Virtue and<br>Truth.....                            | 834     |
| Dictionnaire français-italien.....                                      | 785  | ----- Broad Stone of Honour..                                               | *834    |
| Dictionnaire français-portugais.....                                    | 756  | <i>Digeste.</i> .....                                                       | 92      |
| Dictionnaire des girouettes.....                                        | 234  | <i>Dignities, in British Empire</i> 104,(P) 1085, 1157                      |         |
| Dictionnaire des hérésies.....                                          | 27   | <i>Dignities, British and Continental com-<br/>pared.</i> .....(P)          | 940     |
| Dictionnaire de l'histoire.....                                         | 305  | DILLON, Peter. Voyages dans la mer du<br>Sud.....                           | 568     |
| Dictionnaire politique.....                                             | 221  |                                                                             |         |
| Dictionnaire de l'industrie.....                                        | *258 |                                                                             |         |

|                                                                                                     | PAGE                   |                                                             | PAGE       |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------|------------|
| DILLON, Peter. La Californie depuis la découverte des mines d'or.....                               | 1389                   | DIXON, E. S. Ornamental and Domestic Poultry .....          | 659        |
| ----- Littérature aux Etats-Unis                                                                    | 803                    | DIXON, G. Voyage round the World...                         | 525        |
| <i>Dimanche</i> .....                                                                               | 241                    | DIXON, H. Life of Howard.....                               | 491        |
| <i>Dimes</i> .....                                                                                  | 220                    | ----- Life of Penn.....                                     | 497        |
| Dining. The Art of.....                                                                             | 737                    | ----- London Prisons.....                                   | 246        |
| "DINKS". On Dogs.....                                                                               | *659                   | DIXON, James. Personal Narrative.....                       | 1198       |
| DIODORUS.....                                                                                       | 809                    | DJOUDEK. Son histoire.....                                  | 881        |
| DIOPENES LAERTIUS.....                                                                              | 809                    | DOBBS, A. Of Countries adjoining to Hudson's Bay, &c.....   | 529        |
| DIONYSIUS.....                                                                                      | 810                    | DOBEL, Pierre. Sept années en Chine..                       | 556        |
| Diplomata, Chartæ, etc.....                                                                         | 420                    | D'OVERKIRCH, Baroness. Autobiography                        | 486        |
| <i>Diplomatie</i> .....                                                                             | 95, 96                 | DOBRIZHOFER, Martin. Account of the Abipones.....           | 1204, 1857 |
| <i>Discours</i> . Voir DÉMOSTHÈNES, CICÉRON, MIRABEAU, DAGUESSEAU, COCHIN, CONSTANT, NAPOLÉON, etc. |                        | DOBSON, E. Art of Building.....                             | 709        |
| Discours prononcés à la tribune.....                                                                | 124                    | ----- Manufacture of Bricks and Tiles .....                 | 709        |
| Discours sur le code civil.....                                                                     | *203                   | ----- On Masonry and Stonecutting.....                      | 708        |
| DISNEY, Daniel. Trial of .....                                                                      | 1278                   | Documents inédits sur l'histoire de France                  | 420        |
| DISNEY, J. Election Law.....                                                                        | 113                    | Documents relatifs à l'histoire de France                   | 417        |
| D'ISRAELI, B. Biography of.....                                                                     | 231                    | Documents relatifs à l'histoire du Canada.....              | 1451       |
| ----- Life of Lord Bentinck..                                                                       | 231                    | Documents sur l'histoire d'Ecosse.....                      | 398        |
| ----- Novels .....                                                                                  | 834                    | Documents relatifs aux canaux.....                          | 758        |
| D'ISRAELI, I. Amenities of Literature.                                                              | 797                    | Documents sur le commerce extérieur...                      | 283        |
| ----- Calamities of Authors..                                                                       | 797                    | DOD, C. R. Electoral Facts.....                             | 108        |
| ----- Curiosities of Literature.                                                                    | 797                    | ----- Manual of Dignities, &c....                           | 104        |
| ----- Character of Literary Men .....                                                               | 797                    | ----- Parliamentary Companion.                              | 119        |
| ----- On Charles I.....                                                                             | 383                    | ----- Peerage, &c.....                                      | 507        |
| ----- Quarrels of Authors....                                                                       | 797                    | DODD, C. Church History of England..                        | 35         |
| <i>Dissent</i> . Causes and principles of, (P)                                                      | 1083, 1114             | DODD, C. E. Doubtful Questions in the Law of Elections..... | 113        |
| <i>Dissenters</i> . History of.....                                                                 | 38                     | DODD, G. British Manufactures.....                          | 728        |
| ----- Toleration and relief of, (P)                                                                 | 1086, 1088, 1102, 1103 | ----- Curiosities of Industry.....                          | 728        |
| Dissertations sur le droit public des colonies .....                                                | 154                    | ----- Food of London.....                                   | 236        |
| Dissertations sur les suites de la découverte de l'Amérique.....                                    | 1167                   | DOBINGTON, Bubb. Diary with Papers..                        | 392        |
| <i>Distillation</i> .....                                                                           | 241, 736               | DODSLEY, Le magasin de curiosités....                       | 891        |
| <i>Distilleries and Breweries</i> .....(P)                                                          | 928                    | DODSLEY, R. Poems.....                                      | 858        |
| <i>Distress of the Country</i> , (P) 928, 936, 939, 941, 944, 1077-1079, 1126-1128                  |                        | DODWELL, E. Tour through Greece....                         | 545        |
| See <i>State of the Country</i> .                                                                   |                        | DODWELL, and MILES' Indian Army List.                       | 460        |
| DISTURNELL'S United States National Register .....                                                  | 1232                   | <i>Dogs</i> .....                                           | 659        |
| D'IVERNOIS. Mortalité des peuples....                                                               | 256                    | DOIN, A. Canal latéral.....                                 | 758        |
| <i>Divinity</i> , see <i>Theology</i> .                                                             |                        | DOLLÉ. Histoire des six restaurations..                     | 431        |
| <i>Divinity Students</i> . Books for.....(P)                                                        | 1102                   | DOLOMIEU'S Account of Earthquakes....                       | 620        |
| <i>Divorce</i> . Law of. See <i>Marriage and Divorce</i> .                                          |                        | <i>Domaine public</i> . Traité du.....                      | 206        |
| DIX, J. A. Madeira....                                                                              | 541                    | DOMAT, J. Œuvres.....                                       | 92         |
| DIXON, B. H. On Surnames.....                                                                       | *508                   | ----- Civil Law in its natural order                        | 92         |
|                                                                                                     |                        | DOMBASLE. Annales agricoles de Roville                      | 655        |
|                                                                                                     |                        | ----- Agriculture pratique .....                            | 655        |
|                                                                                                     |                        | DOMENECH, l'abbé E. Journal d'un missionnaire au Texas..... | 1886       |

|                                                                                 | PAGE          |                                                                                                                                                                                                       | PAGE       |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|
| DOMERGUE. Propositions grammaticales                                            | 787           | DOUGLASS, F. My Bondage and Freedom                                                                                                                                                                   | 486        |
| <i>Domesday Book</i> .....                                                      | 292           | DOUHET, Cte de. Dictionnaire des mys-<br>tères.....                                                                                                                                                   | *19        |
| <i>Domestic Constitution</i> .....                                              | 236, 240      | ————— Légendes du Christia-<br>nisme .....                                                                                                                                                            | *20        |
| <i>Domestic Economy</i> .....                                                   | 785           | DOURSTHER. Poids et mesures.....                                                                                                                                                                      | 268        |
| Domestic Medicine, Hand Book of.....                                            | 669           | DOUSSIN-DEBREUIL. Onanisme.....                                                                                                                                                                       | 673        |
| <i>Dominica and Slavery</i> .....(P) 1094                                       |               | DOUVILLE. Voyage au Congo.....                                                                                                                                                                        | 568        |
| DOMVILLE, Sir W. On the Sabbath.....                                            | 240           | DOVE, H. W. Distribution of Heat....                                                                                                                                                                  | 585        |
| DON, G. History of Dichlamydeous<br>Plants.....                                 | 648           | DOVE, P. E. Elements of Political Science                                                                                                                                                             | 224        |
| DONALD, J. Land Drainage, &c.....                                               | 651           | ————— On the Revolver.....                                                                                                                                                                            | *684       |
| DONALDSON, J. Agricultural Biography.<br>————— On Clay Lands, &c.....           | 650<br>651    | DOWDESWELL, G. M. Law of Insurance.                                                                                                                                                                   | 145        |
| ————— On Manures, Grasses, &c.                                                  | 651           | DOWNES, J. Occultations in the United<br>States in 1851-52.....                                                                                                                                       | 614        |
| DONALDSON, J. W. New Cratylus... .                                              | 783           | ————— Occultations of Planets, by<br>the Moon, 1853 .....                                                                                                                                             | 615        |
| ————— Varronianus, and Eth-<br>nography of Italy.....                           | 783           | DOWNING, A. J. Cottage Residences...<br>————— Fruits and Fruit Trees<br>of America .....                                                                                                              | 707<br>664 |
| ————— Theatre of the Greeks                                                     | 795           | ————— On Landscape Garden-<br>ing .....                                                                                                                                                               | 665        |
| DONALDSON, P. Odd Fellows' Text Book                                            | 242           | DOYLE, M. Cyclopaedia of Husbandry..                                                                                                                                                                  | 652        |
| DONEY. Catéchisme du Concile de Trente                                          | 46            | DOYLE, R. Manners and Customs of ye<br>Englyshe.....                                                                                                                                                  | 718        |
| DONNE. Poems .....                                                              | 858           | ————— Brown, Jones, and Robinson's<br>Tour .....                                                                                                                                                      | *718       |
| DONOVAN. On Galvanism.....                                                      | *591          | D'OYLY and MAN'S Bible.....                                                                                                                                                                           | 10         |
| DOPEF. Mémoires .....                                                           | 428           | <i>Drainage of land</i> (for Agriculture,) 651,<br>656, 759                                                                                                                                           |            |
| DORAN, Dr. Queens of England of the<br>House of Hanover.....                    | 339           | <i>Drainage and Sewerage</i> , 143, 244, 676,<br>707, 742, 759, 762                                                                                                                                   |            |
| ————— Court Fools.....                                                          | *834          | DRAKE. Cincinnati in 1826.....                                                                                                                                                                        | 1386       |
| DORAT. Poésies.....                                                             | 873           | DRAKE, B. Life of Tecumseh.....                                                                                                                                                                       | 1188       |
| ————— La feinte par amour.....                                                  | 871           | DRAKE, C. D. Law of Attachment.....                                                                                                                                                                   | *186       |
| D'ORBIGNY, A. Voir ORBIGNY.                                                     |               | DRAKE, D. Diseases of North America.                                                                                                                                                                  | 671        |
| DORÉ et DUPONT. Le Juif Errant.....                                             | 879           | DRAKE, Sir F. Voyage to South Sea... 565<br>————— Expédition en Amérique. 1349<br>————— Life, Voyages, and Ex-<br>ploits of, by J. Barrow. . . . . 487, 1348                                          |            |
| <i>Doric Race</i> . History of the.....                                         | 322           | DRAKE, G. Voyage to the Isle of Ra-<br>mea.....                                                                                                                                                       | 1170       |
| D'ORIENT. A accomplissement des prophé-<br>ties .....                           | 27            | DRAKE, John. Voyage up the River of<br>Plate.....                                                                                                                                                     | 1357       |
| DORION, E. P. La Reine vs. Peltier. (P.)                                        | 1441          | DRAKE, N. Essays.....                                                                                                                                                                                 | 834        |
| DORSET, Earl of. Poems.....                                                     | 858           | ————— Shakspeare and his times... 802                                                                                                                                                                 |            |
| <i>Dorsetshire</i> . History of.....                                            | 404           | DRAKE, S. G. Indians of North America, 1187<br>————— Antiquities of Boston.... 1238                                                                                                                   |            |
| DOST MOHAMMED KHAN'S Political Pro-<br>ceedings .....                           | 460           | <i>Drama</i> , History of the..... 801, 802, 827<br>————— Lawfulness of the..... 917<br>————— Pamphlets on the..... (P) 931, 942<br>See also, <i>Stage; Theatre; Poetry</i><br><i>and the Drama</i> . |            |
| <i>Douanes</i> . Lois de.....                                                   | 147, 213      |                                                                                                                                                                                                       |            |
| ————— Droits de.....                                                            | 280, 281, 294 |                                                                                                                                                                                                       |            |
| <i>Voir Tarif</i> .                                                             |               |                                                                                                                                                                                                       |            |
| DOUBLEDAY, T. Financial History of Eng-<br>land .....                           | 261           |                                                                                                                                                                                                       |            |
| ————— Law of Population....                                                     | 256           |                                                                                                                                                                                                       |            |
| ————— Life of Sir R. Peel....                                                   | 231           |                                                                                                                                                                                                       |            |
| DOUCET, N. B. Laws of Canada .....                                              | 162           |                                                                                                                                                                                                       |            |
| DOUGLAS, Sir H. On Military Bridges..                                           | 684           |                                                                                                                                                                                                       |            |
| ————— On Naval Gunnery....                                                      | 686           |                                                                                                                                                                                                       |            |
| DOUGLAS, Lady Jane. Case of Claim for<br>Estate and Honours ....(P.) 1120, 1137 |               |                                                                                                                                                                                                       |            |
| DOUGLAS, J. Prospects of Britain...(P.)                                         | 1153          |                                                                                                                                                                                                       |            |
| DOUGLAS, S. Cases of Controverted Elec-<br>tions .....                          | 115           |                                                                                                                                                                                                       |            |

|                                                                    | PAGE         |                                                                     | PAGE                |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------|
| DRAPER, J. W. Human Physiology....                                 | 630          | <i>Droit français</i> (nouveau). Procédure...                       | 210                 |
| DRAPER, W. G. Rules of Upper Canada<br>Courts .....                | 164          | <i>Droit criminel ou pénal</i> .....                                | 210, 211, 245       |
| DRAPIER. Dîmes .....                                               | 220          | <i>Droit administratif</i> .....                                    | 211-214             |
| <i>Drawing</i> , Art of.....                                       | 714          | <i>Droit ecclésiastique</i> .....                                   | 214-221, *200, *223 |
| DRAYSON, A. W. South African Sporting                              | *564         | <i>Droits de douanes</i> .....                                      | 289, 280, 281, 294  |
| DRAYTON. Poems .....                                               | 858          | Droits différentiels, discussion.....                               | 280                 |
| <i>Dress</i> . The Art of.....                                     | 737          | DROUIN DE BEROY. L'Europe et l'Améri-<br>que comparées.....         | 1179                |
| See also <i>Costume</i> .                                          |              | DRUZ. Œuvres.....                                                   | 71                  |
| DREUILLETES, le Père Gab. Narré du<br>voyage, etc.....             | 1661         | —— Economie politique.....                                          | 254                 |
| ————— Journal &<br>Report .....                                    | 1244         | —— L'art d'être heureux.....                                        | 73                  |
| DREUX DU RADIER. Anecdotes des reines<br>et régentes .....         | 423          | —— Pensées sur le christianisme....                                 | 68                  |
| DREW, B. The Refugee Slaves in Can-<br>nada .....                  | *179         | —— Règne de Louis XVI.....                                          | 426                 |
| DREW, J. Practical Meteorology.....                                | 586          | <i>Druides</i> .....                                                | 53                  |
| DREWY, C. S. On Injunctions.....                                   | 135          | <i>Druids</i> , British.....                                        | 53                  |
| ————— Chancery practice. ...                                       | *131         | DRUMMOND, H. Histories of British Fa-<br>milies .....               | 508                 |
| DRINKWATER, J. Siege of Gibraltar....                              | 330          | ————— Pamphlets on various<br>subjects.....                         | 232                 |
| DRION, Ch. Notaire en second.....                                  | 211          | ————— Reply to Wilberforce on<br>Church Authority.....              | 217                 |
| <i>Droit</i> .....                                                 | 88           | ————— On the Papal Question. 217                                    |                     |
| <i>Droit romain</i> .....                                          | 91-94, 196   | DRUMMOND, Sir W. Œdipus Judaicus..                                  | *44                 |
| <i>Droit international et maritime</i> ..                          | 94-100, *223 | DRUMMOND, W. Poems .....                                            | 858                 |
| <i>Droit public et constitutionnel</i> .....                       | 101-124      | DRUMMOND, W. H. Rights of Animals..                                 | *239                |
| <i>Droit public et constitutionnel de l'Angle-<br/>terre</i> ..... | 101-124      | <i>Drunkeness</i> . Pathology of.....                               | 669                 |
| <i>Droit public et constitutionnel de la<br/>France</i> .....      | 123          | See <i>Temperance</i> .                                             |                     |
| <i>Droit public et constitutionnel de la Hol-<br/>lande</i> .....  | 124          | DRURY, R. Autobiography.....                                        | 487                 |
| <i>Droit maritime</i> .....                                        | 97           | <i>Druses</i> .....                                                 | 56                  |
| <i>Droit colonial et provincial</i> .....                          | 154-177      | Dry Leaves from Young Egypt, (Scinde)                               | 461                 |
| <i>Droit français</i> .....                                        | 195-214      | DEYDEN. Poems .....                                                 | 858                 |
| <i>Droit français</i> (ancien).....                                | 196-202      | ——— Life of .....                                                   | 487                 |
| ————— Ordonnances. 197, 198                                        |              | DUBARRY, Mme. Lettres originales....                                | 487                 |
| ————— Coutumes .....                                               | 198, 199     | ————— Autobiography.....                                            | 487                 |
| ————— Arrêts et déci-<br>sions .....                               | 199, 200     | DUBEAU. La Perse .....                                              | 457                 |
| ————— Traités divers et<br>œuvres des juriconsultes.....           | 200-202      | DUBELLAY. Mémoires .....                                            | 415                 |
| <i>Droit français conféré avec le droit ro-<br/>main</i> .....     | *93          | DUBIEF. Fabricant de cidre.....                                     | 736                 |
| <i>Droit français</i> (nouveau) .....                              | 203-211      | Dublin University Magazine.....                                     | 916                 |
| ————— Code Napoléon. 204-206                                       |              | <i>Dublin</i> (city) Charter, &c.....(P.)                           | 1132                |
| ————— Sur la propriété... 206                                      |              | DUBOCAGE, Mme. La Colombiade.....                                   | 1166                |
| ————— Traités spéciaux 207, 208                                    |              | DUBOCQ. Constitution géologique des Ziban                           | 621                 |
| ————— Hypothèques .....                                            | 208          | DUBOIS, Louis. Recherches sur la Nor-<br>mandie .....               | 433                 |
| ————— Commerce .....                                               | 208, 209     | ————— Jardinage simplifié....                                       | 663                 |
| ————— Banqueroutes.....                                            | 209          | DUBOIS, le cardinal. Mémoires secrets..                             | 426                 |
| ————— Assurances .....                                             | 209          | DUBOIS, l'abbé. Mœurs et institutions<br>des peuples de l'Inde..... | *457                |
|                                                                    |              | ————— People of India.....                                          | 461                 |
|                                                                    |              | ————— Christianity of India... 42                                   |                     |
|                                                                    |              | DUBOIS, N. A. Mythologie.....                                       | 309                 |
|                                                                    |              | DU BOYS. <i>Droit criminel moderne</i> ....                         | 245                 |
|                                                                    |              | DU BREUIL, A. Arboriculture... ..                                   | *657                |

|                                                | PAGE                          |                                           | PAGE |
|------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|------|
| DUBREUIL, P. J. Manuel de Matelotage.          | 688                           | DUFOURNY. Histoire de l'art par les mo-   |      |
| Du CAMP. Révolution de février.....            | 432                           | numens.....                               | 690  |
| Du CANGE, etc. Glossarium .....                | 733                           | DUFRENOY, A. Traité de minéralogie... 624 |      |
| ----- Histoire de l'Empire de                  |                               | ----- et De BEAUMONT, (Elie.)             |      |
| Constantinople.....                            | 326                           | Mémoires géologiques .....                | 621  |
| Du CASSE. Mémoires du roi Joseph....           | 430                           | Du FRESNE du CANGE. Histoire de Cons-     |      |
| ----- Négociations diplomatiques ..            | 430                           | tantinople.....                           | 326  |
| ----- Opérations militaires en Orient *450     |                               | DUFRESNE, J. Journal des audiences ...    | 199  |
| DUCHARTRE. La clandestine d'Europe..           | 647                           | DUFRESNE, L. C. A. Crédit public.....     | 265  |
| DUCHATEL, T. Considérations sur la bien-       |                               | DUFRESNY. Drame divers.....               | 871  |
| faisance .....                                 | 260                           | DUGAS-MONTBEL. Homère.....                | 814  |
| DUCHÉ. Absalon.....                            | 870                           | DUGDALE, Sir W. Monasticon Anglica-       |      |
| DUCIS. Œuvres.....                             | 878                           | num.....                                  | 376  |
| DUCLERC, Jacques. Mémoires .....               | 414                           | ----- Origines judiciaires..              | 105  |
| DUCLOS. Mémoires secrets.....                  | 417                           | ----- Summons of the No-                  |      |
| ----- Mémoires sur les Druides....             | 53                            | bility.....                               | 107  |
| ----- Œuvres morales.....                      | 71                            | DUGDALE and BURNETT. England and          |      |
| ----- Langues celtique et française.           | 786                           | Wales.....                                | 536  |
| DUCREUX. Historia Canadensis .....             | 1273                          | DUGÈS. Ostéologie.....                    | 641  |
| DUROS. Eau nécessaire aux canaux... 758        |                               | DUGUAY-THOUIN. Mémoires.....              | 417  |
| DUCRU. Intérêts matériels dans le midi         |                               | DUGUESCLIN. Mémoires.....                 | 415  |
| de la France.....                              | 257                           | Du HALDE, J. B. Histoire de la Chine..    | 465  |
| DUCUING. Guerre de montagne.....               | 854                           | ----- Description of China..              | 465  |
| DUDELEY, Sir R. Voyage to Trinidad..           | 1349                          | Du HAMEL, J. Police royale sur les cho-   |      |
| DUDEFFAND, Mme. Lettres.....                   | 873                           | ses ecclésiastiques.....                  | 219  |
| DUDLEY's Letter to the Countess of Lin-        |                               | Du HAMEL, Victor. Monarchie espagnole     | 440  |
| coln.....                                      | 1233                          | DUHAMEL Du MONCEAU. L'art de la eor-      |      |
| <i>Dudley Observatory Celebration</i> ....(P.) | 1428                          | derie .....                               | 757  |
| <i>Duel</i> .....                              | *241                          | ----- Eléments d'agricul-                 |      |
| <i>Duelling</i> .....                          | 73, 241, (P.) 931, 1087, 1089 | ture.....                                 | *651 |
| DUER, Alexander. Life of the Earl of           |                               | DUHAUT-CILLY, A. Voyage autour du         |      |
| Stirling.....                                  | 1228                          | monde.....                                | 1348 |
| DUER, W. A. Constitutional Jurispru-           |                               | DUHAZEY. Héritéité des femmes .....       | 201  |
| dence of United States.....                    | 184                           | DUJARDIN, Félix. Histoire naturelle des   |      |
| DUESBERG. Histoire du commerce.....            | 271                           | helminthes .....                          | 644  |
| DUFAU, P. A. Des aveugles et du sys-           |                               | ----- Histoire des zoophytes .....        | 645  |
| tème d'éducation à leur usage....              | 87                            | ----- Observateur au microscope ..        | 589  |
| ----- Des aveugles nés.....                    | 87                            | DUJEUX, J. B. C. Lois sur les brevets     |      |
| DUFAU, DEVERGIER et GAUDET. Constitu-          |                               | d'invention .....                         | 89   |
| tions, chartes, etc.....                       | 101                           | DUKE, R. Poems.....                       | 853  |
| DUFEY, P. J. S. Essai sur l'Hospital... 491    |                               | DULAURE. Histoire de Paris .....          | *433 |
| ----- Révolutions de l'Améri-                  |                               | DULAURIER, Ed. Archipel d'Asie .....      | 471  |
| que Septentrionale.....                        | 1259                          | DUMARSAIS. Grammaire et littérature..     | 776  |
| DUFFERIN, Lord. Letters from High Lati-        |                               | ----- Œuvres.....                         | 868  |
| tudes .....                                    | *543                          | DUMAS, A. Napoléon .....                  | 430  |
| DUFOUR, A. H. Atlas de géographie nu-          |                               | ----- Louis XIV.....                      | *882 |
| mismatique .....                               | 312                           | ----- Louis XV.....                       | *882 |
| DUFOUR, Gabriel. Droit administratif ..        | *211                          | ----- Louis XVI.....                      | *882 |
| DUFOUR, G. H. Géométrie perspective..          | 602                           | ----- Les Trois Mousquetaires ...         | *882 |
| DUFOUR, L. Sur les hémiptères.....             | 643                           | ----- Vingt ans après.....                | *882 |
| ----- Sur les orthoptères, etc....             | 643                           | ----- Les Quarante-Cinq .....             | *882 |
| ----- Sur une mouche.....                      | 643                           | ----- Le Vicomte de Bragelonne..          | *882 |

|                                               | PAGE |                                              | PAGE |
|-----------------------------------------------|------|----------------------------------------------|------|
| DUMAS, A. La Comtesse de Charny....           | *880 | DUMONT d'URVILLE. Voyage au pôle sud         | 568  |
| ----- Joseph Balsamo. ....                    | *882 | DUMONTIER. Essai carpographique....          | 647  |
| ----- Le Collier de la reine....              | *882 | ----- Anthropologie et physiolo-             |      |
| ----- Monte Christo .....                     | *882 | gie.....                                     | 611  |
| ----- La Daine de Monsoreau ...               | *882 | DUMOULIN, Ch. Traité des fiefs.....          | 201  |
| ----- Ingénue .....                           | *880 | Voir MOLINGE opera.                          |      |
| ----- Ange Pitou .....                        | *880 | DUMOULIN, Rév. J. S. N. Mission du St.       |      |
| ----- Les Frères Corses.....                  | *882 | Maurice.....                                 | 1194 |
| ----- Othon l'Archer.....                     | *882 | DUMOULIN, V. Iles Taiti .....                | 471  |
| ----- Murat .....                             | *882 | Voir VINCENDON-DUMOULIN.                     |      |
| ----- Aventures de Lyderic ....               | *882 | DUMOURIEZ. Mémoires .....                    | 428  |
| ----- Dom Martini de Fretos....               | *882 | DUNCAN, E. Campaign with the Turks in        |      |
| ----- Blanche de Beaulicu.....                | *882 | Asia .....                                   | 448  |
| ----- Bernard .....                           | *882 | DUNCAN, H. Sacred philosophy of the          |      |
| ----- Cherubino et Celestini .....            | *882 | seasons.....                                 | *607 |
| ----- Histoire d'un mort .....                | *882 | DUNCAN, J. Entomology ; Butterflies,         |      |
| ----- Pauline de Meulien .....                | *882 | Moths, &c.....                               | 608  |
| ----- Jacques Ier et Jacques II ..            | *882 | DUNCAN, J. F. God in Disease.....            | *667 |
| ----- Mémoires .....                          | *880 | DUNCAN, J. M. Travels in the United          |      |
| ----- La tulipe noire.....                    | *880 | States and Canada.....                       | 1369 |
| ----- Idylle moderne .....                    | *880 | ----- Voyage au Canada ....                  | 1369 |
| ----- Dieu dispose ....                       | *880 | DUNCAN, Mrs. America as I found it... 1381   |      |
| ----- Dieu et Diable.....                     | *880 | DUNCKLEY, H. On Free Trade.....              | 278  |
| ----- Catherine Blum.....                     | *881 | DUNCUMB, J. County History of Hereford. 405  |      |
| ----- Maître Adam le Calabrais..              | *881 | DUNDONALD, Earl of. British West India       |      |
| DUMAS, A., fils. Le docteur Servans....       | *881 | Islands.....                                 | 1662 |
| ----- Grangette.....                          | *881 | DUNHAM, S. A. History of Denmark,            |      |
| ----- Trois hommes forts....                  | *881 | Sweden, &c.....                              | 451  |
| ----- Le demi-monde .....                     | *881 | ----- History of Spain and                   |      |
| ----- La question d'argent... 881             |      | Portugal .....                               | 439  |
| DUMAS, J. Traité de chimie.....               | 734  | DUNKIN, Christopher. Discours sur la te-     |      |
| ----- Mémoires de chimie.....                 | 596  | nure seigneuriale.....                       | 167  |
| ----- Philosophie chimique.....               | 596  | ----- Case of the Seigniors.... 168, 1438    |      |
| ----- Statique chimique .....                 | 596  | DUNLAP, W. History of American Theatre 802   |      |
| <i>Dumb.</i> See <i>Deaf and Dumb.</i>        |      | DUNLOP, A. Political Economy.....(P) 931     |      |
| DUMERIL, E. Organisation financière de        |      | DUNLOP, J. History of Fiction .....          | 797  |
| la république .....                           | 264  | ----- Spain from 1621 to 1700... 440         |      |
| DUMERIL, Constant. Sciences naturelles. 606   |      | ----- History of Roman Litera-               |      |
| DUMERIL et BIBRON. Reptiles ....              | 641  | ture.....                                    | 795  |
| DUMESNIL, J. Traité de la législation du      |      | DUNLOP, Dr. W. Contributions to the          |      |
| trésor public.....                            | 213  | "Garland." .....                             | 1409 |
| DUMESNIL, Clément. Réflexions politi-         |      | ----- Biographical notice of, 1409           |      |
| ques.....                                     | 1445 | DUNN, John. History of the Oregon Ter-       |      |
| DUMMER, J. Defence of New England             |      | ritory .....                                 | 1258 |
| charter .....                                 | 1422 | DUNOD. Traité des prescriptions..... 201     |      |
| DUMONCEL. Appareil Ruhmkroff..... 591         |      | ----- Traité de la main morte..... 201       |      |
| DUMONT, Butel. Mémoires sur la Louisiane 1253 |      | DUNOYER, Ch. B. Liberté du travail... *258   |      |
| ----- Conduite des Français.. 1355            |      | DUNOYER, M. Révolution du 24 février. 432    |      |
| DUMONT, E. Recollections of Mirabeau.. 426    |      | DUPAIX. Monuments of New Spain.... 1182      |      |
| DUMONT, J. Corps diplomatique..... 96         |      | DUPANLOUP. Le christianisme présenté         |      |
| DUMONT d'URVILLE. Voyage de l'Astro-          |      | aux gens du monde.....                       | 50   |
| labe.....                                     | 568  | DU PAYS, A. J. Itinéraire de l'Italie... 534 |      |



|                                                                                                 | PAGE       |                                                                                                      | PAGE |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|
| DUPERRÉ. Sa vie.....                                                                            | 487        | DUPUYNODE. Prolétariat.....                                                                          | 260  |
| Du PETIT THOUARS, A. Voyage autour<br>du monde.....                                             | 526        | ————— Etudes d'économie politique                                                                    | 254  |
| DUPIN, Ch. Application de géométrie ..                                                          | 602        | ————— Lois du travail.....                                                                           | 258  |
| ————— Développements de géomé-<br>trie.....                                                     | 602        | ————— Monnaie, crédit et impôt ..                                                                    | 265  |
| ————— Géométrie des arts et mé-<br>tiers.....                                                   | 602        | DUPUYTREN, baron. Clinique chirurgicale.                                                             | 673  |
| ————— Voyage dans la Grande Bre-<br>tagne.....                                                  | 538        | DUQUENEL. Lois municipales.....                                                                      | 212  |
| ————— Petit producteur français..                                                               | 279        | DUQUESNEL. Histoire des lettres.....                                                                 | 794  |
| DUPIN, aîné. Administration des secours<br>publies.....                                         | 260        | DURAND, Guil. Manuel des divins offices.                                                             | 28   |
| ————— Manuel du droit ecclésiasti-<br>que.....                                                  | 219        | DURAND DE MAILLANE. Dictionnaire de<br>droit canonique.....                                          | 214  |
| ————— Opuscules de jurisprudence                                                                | 88         | ————— Mémoires.....                                                                                  | 429  |
| ————— Discours.....                                                                             | 235        | DURAND DE MONESTROL. Traité d'arpen-<br>tage.....                                                    | 749  |
| ————— Mémoires.....                                                                             | *487       | DURANTON. Cours de droit français....                                                                | 205  |
| ————— Procès du <i>Constitutionnel</i> (P)                                                      | 943        | DURAS, Mme de. Ourika.....                                                                           | 881  |
| DUPLESSIS. Œuvres.....                                                                          | 199        | DURAT-LASALLE, Louis. Droit et législa-<br>tion des armées.....                                      | *213 |
| ————— Le Batteur d'Estrade.....                                                                 | *581       | DUREAU DE LA MALLE. Economie politi-<br>que.....                                                     | 249  |
| DUPLEX, G. On Matter.....                                                                       | *580       | ————— Constantine.....                                                                               | 434  |
| DuPONCEAU, P. S. Jurisdiction of the<br>United States Courts.....                               | 184        | ————— Système métri-<br>que des romains.....                                                         | 268  |
| ————— On Chinese Writing..                                                                      | *779       | ————— Topographie de<br>Carthage.....                                                                | 558  |
| ————— Observations on Eliot's<br>Indian Grammar.....                                            | 1188       | DUREAU DE LA MALLE et YANOSKI. Car-<br>thage.....                                                    | 467  |
| ————— Grammaire indienne..                                                                      | 793        | D'URFÉ. L'Astrée.....                                                                                | *867 |
| DUPONT, le Chev. Voyages and adven-<br>tures.....                                               | 1350       | DURHAM, Lord. Report. etc.—Reply to<br>Report. On his Ordinance.—Facts,<br>versus Durham, (all)..... | 159  |
| DUPONT, Emilien. Essai sur les insectes,<br>etc.....                                            | 1438       | ————— Proceedings in Cana-<br>da. . . . .1291, 1315, 1431,                                           | 1433 |
| DUPONT, de Nemours. Economie politique                                                          | 251        | ————— Report, with appen-<br>dixes.....1291, 1316,                                                   | 1434 |
| ————— Sur les écoles.....                                                                       | 84         | ————— remarks there-<br>on.....1431, 1432, 1434,                                                     | 1435 |
| DUPONT-WHITE. Relations du travail<br>avec le capital.....                                      | 258        | ————— Rapport en français..                                                                          | 159  |
| Du POTET. Journal du magnétisme....                                                             | 591        | DURIEU, J. M. Législation des conseils<br>municipaux.....                                            | 212  |
| DUPRAT. Précis sur l'imprimerie.....                                                            | 733        | DuROUSSEAUD. Voit LACOMBE.                                                                           |      |
| DUPRÉ. Médailles françaises.....                                                                | 312        | DURRETTE. Voyage de Marseille à Lima                                                                 | 1350 |
| DUPUIS. Abrégé de l'origine des cultes.<br>————— Les Pélagés.....                               | 27<br>321  | DURRIEU, X. Le Portugal en 1845....                                                                  | 441  |
| DUPUIS-DELCOURT. Aérostation.....                                                               | 588        | DUSAULT. Mémoires.....                                                                               | 428  |
| DUPUIT. Tirage des voitures.....                                                                | 750        | Du SOMMERARD. Les arts au moyen-âge.                                                                 | 691  |
| DUPUY, L. Gouvernement municipal. . .                                                           | 212        | DUSSIEUX, L. E. Géographie de la France                                                              | 539  |
| ————— Langue hébraïque.....                                                                     | 778        | ————— Le Canada.....                                                                                 | 1274 |
| ————— Monnaie romaine.....                                                                      | 262        | Dutch in the Medway.....                                                                             | 834  |
| ————— Valeur du denier d'argent....                                                             | 262        | Dutch Voyage to the North of Europe..                                                                | 529  |
| DUPUY, Pierre. Sur le traité de P. Pithou.<br>————— Origine de la pragmatique-<br>sanction..... | 219<br>219 | Dutch at the North Pole and in Maine(P)                                                              | 1427 |
| DUPUY DE LÔME. Construction de bâti-<br>ments en fer.....                                       | 705        | <i>Dutch Language</i> .....                                                                          | 785  |
|                                                                                                 |            | DUTENS. Philosophie de l'économie po-<br>litique.....                                                | 250  |

|                                                                | PAGE           |                                                                        | PAGE                                                           |
|----------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------|
| DUTENS. Défense de la philosophie de l'économie politique..... | 250            | DYER, G. On Benevolence ....(P)                                        | 933, 1082                                                      |
| — Appendice à la défense.....                                  | 250            | DYER, John. Poems.....                                                 | 858                                                            |
| — Revenu de la France.....                                     | 258            | DYMOND, J. On the Principles of Morality.....                          | 65                                                             |
| — Prétendus erreurs.....                                       | 254            | <i>Dynamics</i> .....                                                  | 600, 745, 746                                                  |
| DUTERTRE, le P. Histoire des Isles, la Martinique, etc.....    | 1206           | EADIE, J. Life of Kitto.....                                           | 493                                                            |
| DU TILLET. Mémoires.....                                       | 219            | <i>Ear</i> .....                                                       | 722                                                            |
| DUTOT. Réflexions politiques.....                              | *263           | EARL, J. W. Native Races of the Indian Archipelago.....                | 629                                                            |
| DUTOUQUET. Des classes pauvres.....                            | 260            | — Voyages in the Indian Archipelago.....                               | 569                                                            |
| DUTTON, F. South Australia and its Mines.....                  | 471            | EARLE, P. Institutions for Insane.....                                 | 244                                                            |
| DUVAL, Alex. Œuvres.....                                       | 378            | — On the Bloomingdale Asylum.....                                      | 244                                                            |
| DUVAL, AMAURY. Cathédrale de Chartres.....                     | 422            | EARNSHAW, S. Dynamics.....                                             | 580                                                            |
| DUVAL, G. Souvenirs de la terreur....                          | 427            | — Statics.....                                                         | 580                                                            |
| DUVAL DUHAZEY. Hérité des femmes.                              | 301            | <i>Earth</i> , Formation and characteristics of the....                | 296, 578, 581, 584, 585, 606, 648                              |
| DU VAURE. Le faux savant.....                                  | 372            | — The Pre-Adamite.....*                                                | 43, *578                                                       |
| DUVERDY. Voir PISTOYE.                                         |                | — Motion of the.....                                                   | 292, 732                                                       |
| DUVERGIER DE HAURANNE. De l'ordre légal en France.....         | 123            | <i>Earthenware Manufactures</i> .....                                  | 733                                                            |
| — Avenir de la Grèce.....                                      | 450            | <i>Earthquakes</i> .....                                               | 578, 620                                                       |
| — Histoire du gouvernement parlementaire.....                  | *234           | East, The, Journal of a Deputation to..                                | 550                                                            |
| DUVERGIER, J. B. Décrets et réglemens du conseil d'état.....   | 203            | — Wanderings in.....                                                   | 554                                                            |
| — Continuation de Toul-lier.....                               | 205            | <i>East India Colleges and Schools</i> . 81-83 (P)                     | 929                                                            |
| — Revue du droit français et étranger.....                     | *204           | <i>East India Company, Military Calendar</i> .                         | 408                                                            |
| DUVERNAY, Ludger. La Minerve.....                              | 1413           | — Register of Civil Servants.....                                      | 460                                                            |
| DUVERNOY. Système nerveux des mollusques.....                  | 644            | <i>East Indies and East India Company, Law concerning</i> .....        | 172-177                                                        |
| DUVOISIN, J. B. Démonstration évangélique.....                 | 45             | <i>East Indies and East India Company, Statistics concerning</i> ..... | 291, 295                                                       |
| DUYCKINCK. Cyclopædia of American Literature.....              | 803            | <i>East Indies and East India Company, Pamphlets concerning</i> ..     | 922, 923, 1079, 1096, 1098, 1104, 1118, 1119, 1133, 1151, 1157 |
| DWARRIS, Sir F. On Statutes.....                               | 112            | See, also, <i>India</i> ,                                              |                                                                |
| — West India Question(P)                                       | 1155           | <i>Eastern Archipelago</i> , see <i>Indian Archipelago</i> .           |                                                                |
| Dwelling-houses, Useful Arts relating to.                      | 735            | <i>Eastern Churches</i> .....                                          | 30, 31                                                         |
| DWIGHT, H. Christianity in Turkey...                           | 31             | EASTLAKE, C. L. History of Oil Painting.                               | 711                                                            |
| DWIGHT, T. Polynesian, & other Languages.....                  | 629            | — Contributions to Literature of Fine Arts.....                        | 711                                                            |
| DWIGHT, Timothy. Theology explained.                           | 48             | EASTWICK, E. B. Hindustani Grammar.                                    | 781                                                            |
| — Life of, by W. B. Sprague.....                               | 1226           | EATON, G. E. Rome in XIX Century..                                     | 541                                                            |
| — Travels in New England and New-York....                      | 1382           | EATON, W. Life of, by C. C. Felton....                                 | 1226                                                           |
| <i>Dyeing</i> , Art of.....                                    | 715, 728, 747  | <i>Eaux</i> , Régime et propriété des.....                             | *206                                                           |
| DYER, G. English Constitution, (P)                             | 931, 932, 1097 | EBELMEN. Composition du gaz.....                                       | 766                                                            |
|                                                                |                | <i>Ecclesiastical Architecture</i> ....                                | 378, *400, 701                                                 |
|                                                                |                | <i>Ecclesiastical Biography</i> .....                                  | 36, 51                                                         |
|                                                                |                | <i>Ecclesiastical Establishments</i> , see <i>Church and State</i> .   |                                                                |

|                                                      | PAGE                     |                                               | PAGE                 |
|------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------------------------------|----------------------|
| <i>Ecclesiastical History</i> .....                  | 22, 24-52                | <i>Education, Europe</i> .....                | 76, 77, 84, 85       |
| ----- (American), 1190,                              |                          | ----- Great Britain, 51, 77, 80, 228,         |                      |
| 1199, 1236, 1241                                     |                          | ----- Angleterre.....                         | 287, 290, 294        |
| <i>Ecclesiastical Leases and Estates</i> , (P) 1121, |                          | ----- France.....                             | 81                   |
| 1131, 1135, 1138, 1157                               |                          | ----- United States (Etats-Unis)...           | 83, 84               |
| <i>Ecclesiastical Ornament and Costume</i> ... 703   |                          | ----- Allemagne.....                          | 85                   |
| See also <i>Church Symbols</i> .                     |                          | ----- Hollande.....                           | 85                   |
| <i>Ecclesiastical Polity and Law</i> ..... 214-221   |                          | ----- Prusse.....                             | 85                   |
| <i>Ecclesiastical Revenues</i> ..... 51, 292         |                          | ----- India.....                              | 81, 83               |
| See, also, <i>Tithes</i> .                           |                          | ----- Canada.....                             | 86, 87 (P) 1442-1445 |
| ECHAVARY, Bern. Ibanex de. Histoire du               |                          | ----- Its Influence on Crime.. *80,           |                      |
| Paraguay.....                                        | 1204                     | -----                                         | 290, *678, 918       |
| Echinida, Catalogue of.....                          | 636                      | <i>Education chez les anciens</i> .....       | 74                   |
| ECK. Construtions en poterie et en fer. 709          |                          | <i>Education publique</i> .....               | *74                  |
| ----- Application du fer.....                        | 709                      | <i>Education professionnelle</i> .....        | *75                  |
| ECKSTEIN. Philosophie de l'histoire.....             | 309                      | <i>Education domestique</i> .....             | *75                  |
| <i>Eclairage</i> .....                               | 766                      | <i>Education des femmes</i> .....             | 75                   |
| <i>Eclectisme</i> .....                              | 68                       | <i>Education des aveugles</i> .....           | 87                   |
| <i>Eclipses</i> .....                                | 291, 294, 297, 299, *578 | <i>Education des sourds muets</i> .....       | 87                   |
| Ecole de dessin.....                                 | 714                      | <i>Education de soi-même</i> .....            | 71                   |
| <i>Ecoles</i> . Voir <i>Education</i> .              |                          | <i>Educational Conference of 1857</i> .....   | *295                 |
| <i>Ecoles normales</i> .....                         | 83, 84                   | <i>Educational Cyclopedia</i> .....           | 76                   |
| <i>Economie domestique</i> .....                     | 735, 736                 | <i>Educational Exhibition Catalogue</i> ..... | 80                   |
| <i>Economie politique</i> .....                      | 249-300                  | EDWARD III. Life.....                         | 372                  |
| <i>Economie rurale</i> . Voyez <i>Agriculture</i> .  |                          | EDWARD, Black Prince. Life.....               | 372                  |
| <i>Ecosse</i> . Histoire.....                        | 397-400                  | EDWARDES, H. Year on the Punjab Fron-         |                      |
| ----- Géographie et voyages.....                     | 534                      | tier.....                                     | 554                  |
| EDEN, Sir F. M. State of the Poor. . 242             |                          | EDWARDS, Dr. The Mohegan Languages. 1188      |                      |
| ----- British commerce and                           |                          | EDWARDS, Bryan. British Colonies in           |                      |
| manufactures.....(P) 1092                            |                          | the West Indies.....                          | 1209                 |
| ----- Population of Great                            |                          | ----- West India trade (P) 1078               |                      |
| Britain.....(P) 1149                                 |                          | ----- On Slave trade...(P) 1105               |                      |
| EDEN, W. Principles of Penal Law.... 247             |                          | EDWARDS, E. Jurisdiction of the Admi-         |                      |
| EDGEWORTH DE FIRMONT, l'Abbé. Der-                   |                          | ralty Court.....                              | 100                  |
| nières heures de Louis XVI. 428, 1429                |                          | EDWARDS, F. E. Of the Mollusca of Eng-        |                      |
| EDGEWORTH, Maria. Tales and novels.. 834             |                          | land.....                                     | 627                  |
| Edinburgh Essays.....                                | 834                      | EDWARDS, H. Old English Customs.... 378       |                      |
| <i>Edinburgh, Memorials of</i> .....                 | *399                     | EDWARDS, H. M., &c. Of British Fossil         |                      |
| <i>Edinburgh Review</i> .....                        | 915                      | Corals.....                                   | 627                  |
| ..... On its Jacobinism. (P) 1123                    |                          | EDWARDS, Jonathan. Works.....                 | 49                   |
| <i>Edinburgh University, History of</i> ..... 81     |                          | ----- Life of the Rev. David                  |                      |
| EDINGTON. On the Coal Trade.....                     | *275                     | Brainerd.....                                 | 1197                 |
| Edits et Ordonnances concernant le Ca-               |                          | ----- Life of, by S. Miller....               | 1226                 |
| nada.....                                            | 161                      | EDWARDS, W. H. Voyage up the Amazon 838       |                      |
| EDMOND, Chs. Voyage dans les mers du                 |                          | EGEDE, H. Description of Greenland... 532     |                      |
| nord.....                                            | 1661                     | ----- Description du Groenland.. 532          |                      |
| EDMONDS, G. Universal Language.... 776               |                          | EGEDÉ, P. Dictionarium Grönlandico-           |                      |
| <i>Education</i> .....                               | 74-87, 917, 919          | Danico Latinum.....                           | 784                  |
| <i>Education</i> . Pamphlets and Speeches on,        |                          | EGERTON, F. Winter's Tour in India... 554     |                      |
| 932, 934-937, 944, 945, 1079,                        |                          | EGINHARD. Œuvres.....                         | 413                  |
| 1087, 1089, 1097, 1111, 1113, 1115,                  |                          | <i>Eglise</i> . Histoire de l'.....           | 22, 23, 24           |
| 1135, 1150, 1154, 1155                               |                          |                                               |                      |

|                                                    | PAGE                     |                                                      | PAGE |
|----------------------------------------------------|--------------------------|------------------------------------------------------|------|
| <i>Eglise chrétienne. Monumens de l'.</i> .....    | 25                       | ELIOT, Samuel A. History of Harvard                  |      |
| <i>Eglise gallicane.</i> ..... 67, 200, 219, 316,  | 317                      | College. ....                                        | 1239 |
| <i>Eglise grecque.</i> .....                       | 30                       | ELIOT, W. G. Defence of Portugal ..(P)               | 1092 |
| <i>Eglise d'Angleterre.</i> ..... 34, 35, 40       |                          | ELIZABETH DE HONGRIE, Ste. Sa vie....                | 25   |
| <i>Eglise d'Ecosse.</i> .....                      | 39                       | ELIZABETH DE VALOIS. Life, by Freer..                | *440 |
| <i>Eglise d'Irlande.</i> .....                     | 40                       | ELLERY, Wm. T. Life of, by E. T. Chan-               |      |
| <i>Eglise et état.</i> .....                       | *225, 231                | ning. ....                                           | 1226 |
| <i>Egypt, Ancient History, and Antiquities,</i>    |                          | ELLET, C. Contributions to Physical Geo-             |      |
|                                                    | 318, 771                 | graphy .....                                         | 614  |
| ——— Modern History..                               | 468, (P) 1092, 1110      | ELLIOTT, C. Life of H. R. Khan.....                  | 454  |
| ——— Pyramids and Monuments .....                   | 319                      | ELLIOTT, J. Debates on the Federal Cons-             |      |
| ——— Voyages.....                                   | 528, 548, 551, 560       | titution.....                                        | 1263 |
| <i>Egypte. Grand ouvrage d'.</i> .....             | 316, 317, 468            | ELLIS Correspondence.....                            | 390  |
| Voir <i>Egypt.</i>                                 |                          | ELLIS, C. Law of Insurance and Annuities             | 145  |
| EHRENMALIN's Lapland.....                          | 544                      | Proceedings on Private Bills. ....                   | 110  |
| EICHHOFF. Etude sur Ninive.....                    | 315                      | ELLIS, G. Early Metrical Romances....                | 858  |
| ——— Littérature du Nord.....                       | *797                     | ELLIS, G. E. Life of Wm. Penn.....                   | 1226 |
| Eikon Basilike.....                                | 383                      | Life of John Mason.....                              | 1226 |
| EISELL, J. S. Industry of Nations....              | 251                      | Life of Anne Hutchinson. 1226                        |      |
| On Poverty.....                                    | *242                     | ELLIS, Sir H. Original Letters.....                  | 374  |
| <i>Ejectment, law of.</i> .....                    | 142                      | Letters of Literary Men. ....                        | 375  |
| ELDON, Lord Chancellor. Life, by Twiss.            | 487                      | ELLIS, H. Voyage to Hudson's Bay....                 | 529  |
| <i>Election law.</i> .....                         | 113, 117, 128            | Voyage à la Baie d'Hudson..                          | 1405 |
| <i>Elections. Lois des.</i> ..... 113, 117, 128    |                          | ELLIS, J. H. Social Economy.....                     | 238  |
| <i>Elections, Controverted, in Canada.</i> ....    | 1435                     | Social Life.....                                     | 238  |
| <i>Elections contestées, Canada.</i> .....         | 1435                     | ELLIS, Rev. W. History of Madagascar. 469            |      |
| <i>Electoral. Système.</i> .....                   | *231                     | ELLIS, W. Polynesian Researches.....                 | 470  |
| Elective Franchise, Right of Women to              |                          | ELLIS, Wm. Planting of Lands....(P)                  | 1135 |
| exercice.....                                      | 240                      | ELLSWORTH, H. L. Illinois in 1837....                | 661  |
| <i>Electric Telegraph.</i> ... 294, 299, 578, 590, | 731                      | ELLSWORTH, Oliver. Life of, by Van Sant-             |      |
| Atlantic Ocean. .295, *732                         |                          | voord.....                                           | 1226 |
| <i>Electricité.</i> .....                          | 590                      | ELLWOOD, T. Autobiography.....                       | 487  |
| Voir <i>Electricity.</i>                           |                          | EL-MAS'UDI. Historical Encyclopedia... 453           |      |
| <i>Electricity.</i> .....                          | 576, 590, 595, *614, 727 | ELMES, J. Dictionary of Fine Arts....                | 689  |
| Applications of.....                               | 293, 578                 | <i>Eloquence</i> ... 805, 806, 48, 49, 121, (P) 1135 |      |
| Medical Application of.. (P)                       | 1084                     | <i>Eloquence sacrée.</i> ..... 25, 48, 49            |      |
| <i>Electro-metallurgy.</i> .....                   | 732                      | ELPHINSTONE, M. Caubul and Dependen-                 |      |
| Elephant in relation to Man.....                   | 637                      | cies.....                                            | 458  |
| ELGIN, James, Earl of. Condition and               |                          | History of India.....                                | 458  |
| Prospects of Canada.....                           | 773                      | ELSYNGE, H. Manner of Holding Parlia-                |      |
| Avenir du Canada.....                              | 773                      | ments.....                                           | 109  |
| ELGIN, Thomas, Earl of. Pursuits in                |                          | ELWES, A. Dictionary of Italian, English             |      |
| Greece .....                                       | 717                      | and French.....                                      | 785  |
| <i>Elgin Marbles. Report on the.</i> ....(P)       | 928                      | French Dictionary.....                               | 789  |
| ELIOT, J. The Indian Grammar.....                  | 1188                     | Italian Grammar.....                                 | 785  |
| Observations on the above, by                      |                          | Spanish Dictionary.....                              | 786  |
| P. S. Du Ponceau .....                             | 1188                     | Grammar.....                                         | 785  |
| Life of, by C. Francis.....                        | 1226                     | ELWES, A. Sketcher's Tour round the                  |      |
| ELIOT, H. M. Historians of Mohammed-               |                          | World.....                                           | 527  |
| dan India .....                                    | 902                      | ELWES, J. the Miser. Life of.....(P)                 | 942  |
| ELIOT, S. History of Early Christians..            | 23                       | ELWOOD, Mrs. Memoirs of English Lite-                |      |
| Liberty of Rome.....                               | 222                      | rary Ladies.....                                     | 479  |

|                                                  | PAGE                    |                                                     | PAGE               |
|--------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|--------------------|
| Embassies and Foreign Courts.....                | 98                      | Engineers. Corps Papers, &c., of.....               | 744                |
| <i>Embaumements</i> .....                        | 734                     | <i>Engineering</i> , Civil.....                     | 708, 742, 767, 770 |
| EMERIGON. <i>Traité des assurances</i> .....     | 209                     | ————— Military .....                                | 683                |
| EMERSON, G. B. On Common Schools...              | 85                      | Engineering. Quarterly Papers on.....               | 742                |
| EMERSON, R. W. Representative Men..              | 473                     | <i>England</i> (including <i>Britain</i> .) History |                    |
| EMERSON, W. Several Branches of Mathe-           |                         | and Antiquities of.....                             | 332, 397           |
| matics.....                                      | 598                     | ————— Military History .....                        | 406-408, 682       |
| ————— Principles of Mechanics...                 | 745                     | ————— Constitutional History.....                   | 101-104            |
| <i>Emigration</i> .....                          | 285, 294, 298, 300, 537 | ————— Constitution of, 102-104, 232                 |                    |
| <i>Emigration and Emigrants</i> . Parliamen-     |                         | (P) 931-933, 1085, 1086, 1112,                      |                    |
| tary Papers concerning, 1303,                    |                         | 1132, 1133, 1145, 1151                              |                    |
| 1307, 1316, 1323, 1326, 1330, 1331,              |                         | ————— Church of. (history).....                     | 34, 39             |
| 1333, 1334                                       |                         | ————— Is it of Apostolic ori-                       |                    |
| ————— Other works                                |                         | gin?.....                                           | 918                |
| concerning....                                   | 1350, 1427, 1432,       | ————— Laws concerning... ..                         | 217                |
| 1437-1439                                        |                         | ————— Education in... ..                            | 77-81              |
| ————— Pamphlets                                  |                         | ————— Statute and Common Law. 125-153               |                    |
| concerning. 1095, 1096, 1098, 1150, 1153         |                         | ————— Church Laws in.....                           | 217                |
| See also <i>Immigration into United</i>          |                         | ————— Politics .....                                | 226-233            |
| <i>States</i> .                                  |                         | ————— Social Science .....                          | 238-249            |
| Emigrés Français, les.....                       | 881                     | ————— State of. See <i>Distress of the</i>          |                    |
| EMMETT, R. Life by Burke.....                    | *401                    | <i>Country; State of the Country; Fi-</i>           |                    |
| EMMONS, E. Geology and Agriculture of            |                         | <i>nance and Public Expenditure.</i>                |                    |
| New York.....                                    | 613                     | ————— Defence of..... (P) 1118                      |                    |
| <i>Empereurs Romains</i> , Histoire des.....     | 325                     | See also <i>Invasion</i> .                          |                    |
| <i>Employers and Employed</i> .....              | 257                     | ————— Her future and decline..                      | 232, 238           |
| See also <i>Working Classes</i> .                |                         | ————— Statistics.....                               | 273, 274           |
| EMY. <i>Art de la charpenterie</i> .....         | 738                     | ————— Biography.....                                | 475-479, 480       |
| ENAUULT, L. <i>La terre sainte</i> .....         | 550                     | ————— Genealogy & Heraldry.....                     | 507                |
| ————— Etude sur Mad. d'Epinau....                | 487                     | ————— Natural History. 608, 635, 642, 644           |                    |
| ————— Gilda .....                                | *881                    | ————— Geological Survey.....                        | 618                |
| ENCISO, B. His Expedition.....                   | 1166                    | ————— Ordnance Survey.....                          | 537                |
| Encyclopedias, various.....                      | 907, 908                | ————— Travels in .....                              | 534-538            |
| Encyclopédiana.....                              | *868                    | ————— Mineralogy & Mining....*                      | 625, 764           |
| Encyclopédies diverses.....                      | 906, 907                | ————— Botany .....                                  | 645                |
| Encyclopédie méthodique.....                     | 906                     | ————— Agriculture .....                             | 650-659            |
| Encyclopédie des gens du monde.....              | 906                     | ————— Domestic Animals.....                         | 659                |
| Encyclopédie du XIXe siècle.....                 | 906                     | ————— Painting, Sculpture, &c.,...                  | 713                |
| Encyclopédie moderne.....                        | 907                     | ————— Sporting .....                                | 725                |
| Encyclopédie anatomique.....                     | 631                     | ————— Useful Arts and Manufactures,                 |                    |
| Encyclopédie d'agriculture.....                  | 651                     | 726-739                                             |                    |
| Encyclopédie d'architecture .....                | *698                    | ————— Patents.....                                  | 739                |
| Encyclopédie théologique.....*                   | 18, *19, *20            | ————— Public works, Railways, Har-                  |                    |
| Encyclopédie catholique.....                     | *20                     | bours, &c .....                                     | 742-760            |
| Encyclopédie de droit.....                       | *203                    | ————— Dictionaries, Grammars, etc.,                 |                    |
| <i>Voir Dictionnaire</i> ,                       |                         | 791-793                                             |                    |
| <i>Enfants trouvés</i> .....                     | 259                     | ————— Belles-lettres .....                          | 826-866            |
| ENFIELD, W. History of Philosophy....            | 57                      | ————— Bibliography .....                            | 900                |
| ENGEL, Bailli d'. <i>Essai sur l'Amérique</i> .. | 1181                    | <i>England and France compared</i> , 233, 290       |                    |
| ————— Mémoires et observa-                       |                         | 394, 397, (P) 1117, 1118, 1157                      |                    |
| tions géographiques.....                         | 1364                    | <i>England and France's demands against</i>         |                    |
| Engineers. Papers on the Duties of....           | 743                     | Russia in the Black Sea.....(P) 1083                |                    |

| PAGE                                                   | PAGE                                                 |
|--------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------|
| <i>England and France's Correspondence</i>             | <i>Episcopal Charges.</i> Bishop of Bath and         |
| between, since Treaty of Amiens(P) 1147                | Wells.....(P) 948                                    |
| <i>England.</i> Alliance with France and the           | ----- Bishop of London (P)                           |
| Netherlands urged.....(P) 945                          | 1102, 1150                                           |
| <i>England and Russia,</i> compared,. (P) 941-943      | <i>Epistolaire,</i> Art..... 805                     |
| <i>England's Worthies</i> ..... 475                    | <i>Epistolarum Juris Civilis</i> ..... 91            |
| <i>England and Wales.</i> Beauties of..... 403         | <i>Epitaphs.</i> On..... 361, 377, 701               |
| <i>English Language</i> ..... 791-793                  | <i>Épître d'un Vigneron</i> ..... 656                |
| <i>English Literature</i> ..... 802, 826-855           | <i>Équitation</i> ..... 723-725                      |
| <i>English Chronicles</i> ..... 346-370                | <i>Equity,</i> see <i>Chancery.</i>                  |
| <i>English Cyclopædia</i> ..... 908                    | <i>Eros,</i> Ancient and Modern..... 290, 294, 398   |
| <i>English Historical Society's Publica-</i>           | ERASME. <i>Eloge de la folie</i> ..... *60           |
| tions..... 348, 349                                    | ----- <i>Son histoire,</i> par Nisard..... *60       |
| <i>English Life,</i> considered..... 335               | ERASMUS. <i>Life,</i> by Jortin..... 487             |
| <i>Englishman's Greek Concordance</i> ..... 16         | ----- <i>A Fragment from</i> ..... (P) 1142          |
| <i>Englishman's Hebrew and Chaldee Con-</i>            | <i>Erie Canal.</i> History of..... 1242              |
| cordance..... 16                                       | ERMAN, A. <i>Travels in Siberia</i> ..... 556        |
| <i>Englishwoman in Egypt</i> ..... 561                 | ERMOLD LE NOIR. <i>Faits et gestes de</i>            |
| <i>Englishwoman in Russia</i> ..... 547                | Louis-le-Pieux..... 413                              |
| <i>Engraving.</i> Art of..... 690, 698, 718            | ERNEST, Duke of Gotha. <i>Life of</i> ... (P) 1135   |
| ENNEMOSER, J. <i>History of Magic</i> ..... 592        | ERNST. <i>Papillons d'Europe</i> ... 642             |
| <i>Enquête relative à l'entrée des produits</i>        | <i>Erotici Scriptoris</i> ..... 810                  |
| étrangers..... 279                                     | <i>Erpétologie</i> ..... 640                         |
| <i>Enquête sur les fers</i> ..... 767                  | ERSKINE, T. Lord. <i>Speeches</i> ..... 120          |
| <i>Enquête sur les houilles</i> ..... 765              | ----- <i>On the Whigs</i> ... (P) 934, 1139          |
| <i>Enquête sur les sucres</i> ..... 279                | ----- <i>Character of</i> ..... (P) 941              |
| <i>Enseignement.</i> Méthodes d'..... *75              | ----- <i>On the war with France</i> (P) 1091         |
| ----- <i>Liberté de l'</i> ..... 83                    | ----- <i>Reply to the foregoing,</i> by              |
| <i>Enseignement agricole</i> ..... 661                 | J. Gifford..... (P) 1091                             |
| ENSOR, G. <i>On National Government</i> ... 225        | ----- <i>On Liberty of the Press</i> (P) 1144        |
| <i>Entomologie</i> ..... 641-643, 606-615              | ERSKINE, T. E. <i>Cruise in the Western</i>          |
| <i>Entomology</i> ..... 608, *614, 633-643             | Pacifique..... 570                                   |
| <i>Entozoa.</i> Catalogue of..... 636                  | ERSKINE, W. <i>History of India</i> ..... 457        |
| <i>Eothen,</i> or <i>Traces of the East</i> ..... 551  | ESCHAVANNES. <i>Armorial universel</i> ... 506       |
| <i>Epaves.</i> Les..... 887                            | ESCHBACH. <i>Introduction à l'étude du droit</i> *88 |
| "EPHEMERA" on <i>Angling</i> ..... *725                | ESCHENBURG'S <i>Classical Manual</i> ..... 794       |
| EPHRAEM SYRUS. <i>Metrical Hymns and</i>               | <i>Esclavage</i> ..... 180, *248                     |
| Homilies..... 26                                       | Voir <i>Slavery.</i>                                 |
| ----- <i>Repentance of Nineveh</i> ... 26              | <i>Esclavage aux États-Unis</i> 179, 248, 249,       |
| ----- <i>Select Works</i> ..... 26                     | 1229-1231                                            |
| EPICETUS..... 810                                      | ESCOUBLEAU. <i>Correspondance</i> ..... 421          |
| <i>Epidemic Diseases</i> ..... 675 (P) 942, 1081       | ESDAILE, J. <i>On Clairvoyance</i> ..... 592         |
| See <i>Fevers.</i>                                     | ----- <i>Cases treated in Mesmeric</i>               |
| <i>Epidémie Pestilences in Ireland.</i> History of 675 | Hospital..... 679                                    |
| <i>Epidémies</i> ..... 675                             | ESMANGART. <i>Des colonies françaises</i> ... 1208   |
| <i>EPINAY,</i> Mme. d'. <i>Mémoires</i> ..... 487      | ESNAULT. <i>Traité des faillites</i> ..... 209       |
| <i>Episcopacy and Modern Societies</i> ... (P) 935     | <i>Espagne.</i> <i>Histoire</i> ..... 421, 430, 257  |
| <i>Episcopal Charges.</i> Bishop of Lincoln (P) 922    | ----- <i>Voyages</i> ..... 534, 540                  |
| ----- <i>Answer to,</i> by                             | ESPINASSE, J. <i>Law of Actions</i> ..... 132        |
| Eustace..... (P) 923                                   | ESPINOSA, Gaspar d'. <i>Expédition à Panama</i> 1348 |
| ----- <i>Bishop of Llandaff</i> (P) 937                | <i>Esprits</i> ..... *591                            |
| ----- <i>Bishop of Bristol</i> (P) 938                 | Voyez <i>Occultes, Sciences.</i>                     |

|                                                | PAGE       |                                                  | PAGE                       |
|------------------------------------------------|------------|--------------------------------------------------|----------------------------|
| ESPY, J. P. Philosophy of Storms . . . .       | 588        | <i>Etats-Unis.</i> Statistiques . . . . .        | 296-300, 1231, 1232        |
| ———— Meteorological Report . . . .             | *588       | ———— Climat . . . . .                            | 1376                       |
| ESQUEMELING, J. Adventures of Bucca-           |            | ———— Géographie . . . . .                        | 1374, 1217                 |
| neers . . . . .                                | 1180       | ———— Cartes des côtes . . . . .                  | 1374                       |
| ESQUIROL, E. Maladies mentales . . . .         | 679        | ———— Paysages, etc . . . . .                     | 1377                       |
| ESQUIROS, Alp. La Néerlande . . . . .          | 439        | ———— Voyages . . . . .                           | 1377-1392, 1362-1372       |
| ———— Les caisses d'épargne . . . .             | 265        | ———— Education . . . . .                         | 85, 86                     |
| ———— Races humaines . . . . .                  | 308        | ———— Sciences naturelles . . . . .               | 613-615                    |
| ———— Les enfants trouvés . . . . .             | 259        | ———— Géologie . . . . .                          | 621, 622                   |
| ESSARTS, Alf. des. Les masques d'or . . .      | *881       | ———— Littérature . . . . .                       | 803, 826-866               |
| <i>Essayeur.</i> Manuel de P. . . . .          | 262, 765   | ———— <i>Etats particuliers.</i> Histoire . . . . | 1233                       |
| <i>Essays</i> by British authors . . . . .     | 835        | ———— Voyages . . . . .                           | 1382                       |
| <i>Essex.</i> County History . . . . .         | 405        | <i>Etching.</i> . . . . .                        | 718, 719                   |
| ESTANCLIN. Voyages des Normands . . .          | 522, 1172  | <i>Eternal Punishment.</i> . . . . .             | 919                        |
| ESTOUCOURT, M. J. Music, the Voice of Har-     |            | <i>Eternity of the World.</i> . . . . . (P)      | 943                        |
| mony in Creation . . . . .                     | *722       | ETHERIDGE, J. Syrian Churches . . . . .          | 30                         |
| ESTÈVE, le Cte. d'. Finances de l'Egypte .     | 468        | Ethnological Journal . . . . .                   | 628                        |
| <i>Ethetics.</i> . . . . .                     | 66, 689    | <i>Ethnologie.</i> . . . . .                     | 510, 628-630, 606-615, 631 |
| <i>Esthétique.</i> . . . . .                   | 66, 689    | Voir <i>Ethnography</i> et <i>Ethnology.</i>     |                            |
| ESTIENNE, H. La précellence du langage         |            | <i>Ethnology.</i> . . . . .                      | 611, *612, 628-630, 776    |
| français . . . . .                             | 787        | ———— American . . . . .                          | 1184-1187                  |
| ———— Conformité du langage fran-               |            | <i>Ethnological Maps.</i> . . . . .              | *579                       |
| çais avec le grec . . . . .                    | 787        | <i>Ethnography, Ancient.</i> . . . . .           | 306, 308, 320, 783         |
| ———— Essai sur sa vie . . . . .                | 487        | ÉTIENNE et MASSON. Manuel du terrassier          | 739                        |
| ESTRÉES, D. Mémoires . . . . .                 | 416        | ETIENNEZ, H. Le meilleur ami . . . . .           | *881                       |
| Etats-Unis. Etat des, par L. B. de M. . .      | 1380       | <i>Etiquette des cours, etc.</i> . . . . .       | 429                        |
| <i>Etats-Unis.</i> Constitutions des . . . . . | 178        | ETOC DEMAZY, Suicide . . . . .                   | 680                        |
| Vide <i>Constitutions.</i>                     |            | ETOILE, Pierre de P. Mémoires . . . . .          | 416                        |
| Démocratie . . . . .                           | 180        | <i>Eton College.</i> . . . . .                   | 402, 478                   |
| Histoire . . . . .                             | 1216       | <i>Etranger.</i> Droit . . . . .                 | 204                        |
| Histoire religieuse . . . . .                  | 1196, 1197 | <i>Etrangers.</i> Leur Condition en France . .   | *196                       |
| Histoire des guerres, 1259-1268                |            | ÉTROYAT, Ad. d'. Architecture navale . .         | *710                       |
| Révolution américaine. 1261,                   |            | <i>Etruria.</i> . . . . .                        | 320                        |
| 1266, 1220-1222, 1236                          |            | EUCLID, by Blakelock . . . . .                   | 601                        |
| Dissertations sur le gouver-                   |            | by Law . . . . .                                 | 601                        |
| nement des . . . . .                           | 1221-1225  | On the Books of . . . . .                        | 294                        |
| Questions constitutionnelles                   |            | Œuvres, en grec, en latin et en                  |                            |
| (P) 1419-1426                                  |            | français . . . . .                               | 601                        |
| Lois, gouvernement et poli-                    |            | EUGENE, Prince. Autobiography . . . . .          | 488                        |
| tique . . . . .                                | 178-192    | Mémoires . . . . .                               | *488                       |
| Histoire de la marine . . . . .                | 1225       | EULER, L. Lettres . . . . .                      | *573                       |
| Biographies . . . . .                          | 1226-1229  | <i>Euphrates, River.</i> . . . . .               | 550                        |
| Vie des juges de la cour su-                   |            | <i>Europe.</i> Hist. . . . .                     | 326                        |
| prême . . . . .                                | 1226, 1227 | Voyages . . . . .                                | 527, 534, 547              |
| Galerie nationale . . . . .                    | 1226       | Literature . . . . .                             | 797, 890-898               |
| Esclavage, 179, 248, 249,                      |            | Languages . . . . .                              | 782-793                    |
| 1229-1231                                      |            | Peace of, (P) 1036, 1091, 1092,                  |                            |
| Voyez aussi <i>Slavery.</i>                    |            | 1099, 1101, 1106, 1119, 1120, 1131, 1156         |                            |
| Système pénitentiaire . . . . .                | 246        | <i>Europe and America compared.</i> . . . . .    | 1179                       |
| Institutions . . . . .                         | 1229-1231  | <i>Europe et Amérique comparées.</i> . . . .     | 283, 1179                  |
| Commerce, tarif, etc, 283-285, 1231            |            | <i>European States.</i> Statistics of . . . . .  | 294, 295                   |
| Travaux publics . . . . .                      | 754, 755   | EURIPIDES . . . . .                              | 810                        |

|                                                                    | PAGE          |                                                                          | PAGE                    |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|
| EUSEBIUS, PAMPHILUS Ecclesiastical His-<br>tory .....              | 22            | EYDOUX et SOULEYET. Zoologie.....                                        | 610                     |
| EUTROPIUS .....                                                    | 821           | <i>Eye</i> .....                                                         | 578, 672                |
| EUTYCHII, Ecclesiæ .....                                           | 30            | EYMA, Les femmes du Nouveau-Monde<br>882, 1179                           |                         |
| Evangiles, Les saints .....                                        | 11            | —— La mansarde de rose.....                                              | *881                    |
| EVANS, Sir De Lacy. Designs of Russia. 446                         |               | —— Les deux Amériques .....                                              | 1179                    |
| EVANS, W. Traité d'agriculture.....                                | 661           | EYRE, E. J. Expeditions into Australia                                   | 567                     |
| —— Journal d'agriculture .....                                     | 660           | EYRIÈS, J. B. et MALTE-BRUN. Nouvelles<br>annales des voyages .....      | 1347                    |
| —— Canadian Magazine .....                                         | 661           | EYSENBAOH. Histoire du blason.....                                       | 506                     |
| EVANS, W. J. Sugar Planter's Manual .                              | 387           | EYZAGUIRRE, M. L'Abbé. Histoire Ec-<br>clésiastique du Chili .....       | 1204                    |
| EVELYN, J. Diary and Correspondence .                              | 387           |                                                                          |                         |
| —— Miscellaneous Writings ...                                      | 835           | FABER, G. S. Horæ Mosaicæ .....                                          | 45                      |
| —— Life of Mrs. Godolphin ....                                     | 489           | —— Vallenses and Albigenses                                              | 41                      |
| —— Sylva .....                                                     | 648           | <i>Fables</i> .....                                                      | 869, 826, 845, (P) 1102 |
| EVERARD'S Coast of Assada.....                                     | 562           | <i>Fabliaux et contes</i> .....                                          | 866, 897                |
| EVEREST, Rev. R. Journey through the<br>United States, &c. ....    | 1371          | FABRE D' EGLANTINE. Drames.....                                          | 871                     |
| EVERETT, A. H. On Population.....                                  | 255           | FABYAN, R. Chronicles of England and<br>France .....                     | 352                     |
| —— Life of Jos. Warren.....                                        | 1226          | FACCIOLATI, J., etc. Totius Latinitatis<br>Lexicon .....                 | 783                     |
| —— Life of Patrick Henry.....                                      | 1226          | <i>Facéties</i> .....                                                    | *868                    |
| EVERETT, E. Orations and Speeches ...                              | 835           | <i>Factors and Brokers</i> .....                                         | 146                     |
| —— Life of John Stark.....                                         | 1226          | <i>Factory System</i> .....                                              | 242, *263, 727          |
| <i>Evidence</i> , Law of.....                                      | 132, 133      | FAGAN. Pièces dramatiques .....                                          | 871, 872                |
| <i>Evidences of Christianity</i> .....                             | 43, 44        | FAILLON, L'Abbé. Vie de Mlle. Mance. 1196                                |                         |
| Evils of England .....                                             | 232           | —— Vie de la Sœur Bourgeoys ..                                           | 1196                    |
| EVLIYA'S Travels .....                                             | 522           | —— Vie de Madame d'Youville..                                            | 1196                    |
| EWBANK, T. Machines for raising water                              | 757           | FAIN. Manuscrit de 1813.....                                             | 430                     |
| —— Life in Brazil .....                                            | 1356          | —— Mémoires des contemporains....                                        | 430                     |
| Excelsior .....                                                    | 859           | —— Manuscrit de l'an III.....                                            | 427                     |
| <i>Excise laws</i> .....                                           | 147           | FAIRBAIRN, W. Conway and Britannia<br>Bridges.....                       | 761                     |
| <i>Excise revenues</i> .....                                       | 292           | Fairfax Correspondence.....                                              | 335                     |
| <i>Exchanges</i> . Foreign.....                                    | 268, 280, 294 | <i>Fairs in Europe and America</i> .....(P)                              | 1108                    |
| <i>Exchanges</i> . On Foreign, (P) 1125, 1126,<br>1128, 1143, 1157 |               | FALCONER, F. & FITZHERERT, E. H. Cases<br>of Controverted Elections..... | 116                     |
| <i>Exchanges</i> , On Commercial....(P) 1124, 1127                 |               | FALCONER, T. Voyage of Hanno, &c., (P.)                                  | 1078                    |
| Exchange Tables .....                                              | 264           | FALCONER, Capt. Richard. Voyages and<br>Adventures .....                 | 1188                    |
| <i>Executors</i> . Law of.....                                     | 142           | FALCONER, W. Poems.....                                                  | 859                     |
| <i>Exhibition</i> . Paris, Canada at the.....                      | 1285          | FALCONER, W. Dictionary of the Marine                                    | 710                     |
| —— Works on .....                                                  | 772           | FALCONET. Sur les Assassins.....                                         | 456                     |
| —— New York. Works on.....                                         | 771           | FALISE. Cours de Liturgie.....                                           | *29                     |
| —— London, of 1851, Works on,<br>295, 768-771                      |               | <i>Falkland Islands</i> .....                                            | 1354, 1358, (P) 1108    |
| —— Catalogue of Books,<br>concerning .....                         | 901           | FALLOT. Recherches sur la langue fran-<br>çaise.....                     | 787                     |
| Vide Sydenham Palace.                                              |               | <i>Family</i> , The ... ..                                               | 75, 236, 240            |
| EXMOUTH, Admiral, Life, by Osler.....                              | 488           | Family Library .....                                                     | 835                     |
| <i>Exportations</i> , On advantageous.....(P)                      | 932           | <i>Family Worship</i> .....                                              | 29, *51                 |
| <i>Expositions</i> .....                                           | 768-773       | FAMIN. C. Crimée, Circassie et Géorgie.                                  | 447                     |
| <i>Exposition de Londres</i> (1851).....                           | 768, 295      |                                                                          |                         |
| <i>Exposition de New York</i> .....                                | 771           |                                                                          |                         |
| <i>Exposition de Paris</i> .....                                   | 772           |                                                                          |                         |
| <i>Expropriation</i> .....                                         | 206           |                                                                          |                         |



|                                                                 | PAGE      |                                                                              | PAGE         |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|
| FAMIN, C. Colombie et Guyanes.....                              | 1201      | FAUSSETT, G. Sacred Chronology.....                                          | 21           |
| ——— Chili, Paraguay, Uruguay, &c.                               | 1203      | FAVART. Pièces dramatiques.....                                              | 871          |
| <i>Famine</i> , Irish.....                                      | *402      | FAVIER. Mouvement de traction.....                                           | 580          |
| <i>Famines prevented</i> ..... (P)                              | 928       | FAVRE, Léon. La Bolivie.....                                                 | 1205         |
| FANCOURT, Chs. St. John. History of<br>Yucatan.....             | 1216      | FAWKES. POEMS.....                                                           | 859          |
| Fantastique, le.....                                            | 1414      | FEATHERSTONHAUGH, G. W. Excursion<br>through the Slave States.....           | 1381         |
| <i>Far West</i> . Life in the.....                              | 1388      | ——— Canoe Voyage up the<br>Minnay Sotor.....                                 | 1387         |
| ——— Early French Travellers in the                              | 1388      | Federalist. The.....                                                         | 178          |
| ——— Statistics of the.....                                      | 1388      | FEDERMANN, N. Voyage en Amérique.                                            | 1171         |
| ——— New Home in the.....                                        | 1388      | <i>Feejee Islands</i> , Cruise of the Maria in..                             | 570          |
| FARADAY, M. On Electricity.....                                 | 591       | FELL, J. and GALE, T. Anglicarum<br>Scriptorum Veterum.....                  | 346          |
| ——— On Non-Metallic Elements                                    | 594       | FELL, R. C. Life of Alderman Kelly...                                        | 493          |
| <i>Farces</i> .....                                             | 860, *868 | FELLER. Biographie universelle.....                                          | 473          |
| FARCY. Etudes politiques.....                                   | 180       | ——— Catéchisme philosophique....                                             | *45          |
| FAREY, J. On the Steam Engine.....                              | *752      | FELLOWES, R. Universal Suffrage...(P)                                        | 1140         |
| FARIBAUT, G. B. Catalogue.....                                  | 904       | FELLOWS, Sir C. Travels in Asia Minor.                                       | 549          |
| ——— Notes, etc.....                                             | 1275      | FELON. Rhétorique.....                                                       | *805         |
| <i>Voir aussi page 1448.</i>                                    |           | FELTON, C. C. Life of W. Eaton.....                                          | 1226         |
| FARINI, L. C. Roman State.....                                  | 436       | <i>Female Character</i> . On the..... (P)                                    | 1120         |
| FARIS-EL SHIDIAO. Arabic Grammar... ..                          | 780       | <i>Female Hospitals and Lunatic Asylums</i> .<br>On Ladies Visiting..... (P) | 928          |
| <i>Farm Produce</i> , see <i>Agricultural Statistics</i> .      |           | <i>Female Schools</i> ..... (P) 944, 1082                                    |              |
| Farmer's Almanac, by Johnson and Shaw                           | 657       | <i>Femme</i> .....50, *71, 75, *236                                          |              |
| Farmers' Journal.....                                           | 1417      | FENNELL'S Reprints from Old Newspapers                                       | *354         |
| <i>Farming</i> . See <i>Agriculture</i> .                       |           | FÉNÉLON. Œuvres complètes.....                                               | 47           |
| FARNHAM, E. W. California.....                                  | 1389      | ——— Life of.....                                                             | 488          |
| FARNHAM, T. G. Life and Travels in<br>California.....           | 1389      | ——— Sa vie, par Bausset.....                                                 | 488          |
| FARQUIAR. L'Officier en recrutement..                           | 881       | FENET. Pothier analysé.....                                                  | 195          |
| FARREN, G. Key to the Statutes.....                             | 126       | FENIN. Mémoires.....                                                         | 415          |
| <i>Fasts and Festivals</i> .....                                | 218       | FENN'S Compendium of Funds, &c.....                                          | 266          |
| <i>Fast Day</i> . Prayers..... (P) 1123, 1124                   |           | FENTON. Poems.....                                                           | 859          |
| ——— Sermons..... (P) 1078, 1144                                 |           | FENWICK, S. Algebra and Conic Sections                                       | 600          |
| <i>Fathers of the Church</i> . Their Lives and<br>Writings..... | 24-26     | FENWICK, T. Essays.....(P)                                                   | 1137         |
| FAU, J. et CHEVALIER. Physicien prépara-<br>teur.....           | 572       | <i>Féodalité</i> .....                                                       | 201, 202     |
| ——— and KNOX. Anatomy for Artists                               | 714       | <i>Fer</i> . Industrie du.....                                               | 730, 765-767 |
| FAUCHER, Léon. De l'impôt sur le revenu                         | 262       | ——— Application du.....                                                      | 709          |
| ——— Droit au travail.....                                       | 258       | FERBER'S Oryctography of Derbyshire ..                                       | 625          |
| ——— Etudes sur l'Angleterre                                     | 262       | FÉRÉ, Oct. L'orpheline de Bomarsund..                                        | *881         |
| ——— Souscription pour tra-<br>vaux publics.....                 | 271       | FERGUS. History of the United States..                                       | 1219         |
| ——— Banques coloniales ..                                       | 265       | FERGUSON, A. On Civil Society.....                                           | 236          |
| FAUCHET. Libertés gallicanes.....                               | 219       | FERGUSON, J. Autobiography.....                                              | 488          |
| Fauna Boreali Americana.....                                    | 637       | FERGUSON, W. D. Common Law Proce-<br>dure Acts, Ireland.....                 | *131         |
| FAURIEL. Croisade contre les Albigeois.                         | 422       | FERGUSON, Adam. Tour in Canada....                                           | 1402         |
| ——— Chants de la Grèce.....                                     | 898       | FERGUSON, J. On Beauty in Art.....                                           | 714          |
| ——— Hist. de la Gaule méridionale.                              | *409      | ——— Hand-book of Architecture                                                | 700          |
| ——— Poésie provençale.....                                      | *800      | ——— Of Nineveh and Persepolis                                                | 315          |
| FAUSSE-LENDRY. Sur les journées de sep-<br>tembre.....          | 428       | FERLAND, J. B. A. Observation sur<br>l'Histoire du Canada.....               | 1274         |

|                                                  | PAGE           |                                               | PAGE           |
|--------------------------------------------------|----------------|-----------------------------------------------|----------------|
| Fermented Liquors. Effects of.....               | 241            | FÉVAL, Paul. Le champ de bataille....         | *881           |
| See also <i>Drunkness</i> .                      |                | ————— Madame Gil Blas .....                   | *881           |
| FERMIN, P. Description générale de Surinam ..... | 1200, 1356     | ————— Le tueur de tigres.....                 | *883           |
| FERNET, Paul. Myrtle .....                       | *881           | ————— La forêt noire.....                     | *883           |
| <i>Ferns</i> .....                               | 646            | <i>Fevers</i> .980, 935, 942, (P) 1081, 1097, | 1157           |
| FERRALL, S. On Privilege .....                   | 111            | FICHTE. Destination de l'homme.....           | 66             |
| FERRAND. Démembrement de la Pologne              | 444            | ————— Doctrine de la science .....            | 66             |
| FERRAR, N. Biographies of.....                   | 488            | FICHTENBERG. Fabrication de papier ...        | 733            |
| ————— His Nunnery at Little Gidding, &c.....     | 363, 366       | FICQUELMONT. Lord Palmerston .....            | 397            |
| FERRARI, J. Philosophie de l'histoire..          | 309            | <i>Fiction</i> . History of.....              | 797            |
| ————— Philosophie catholique....                 | 68             | See <i>Belles-lettres; Novels</i> .           |                |
| ————— Ecole de Fourier.....                      | 236            | FIDLER, Rev. J. United States and             |                |
| ————— Littérature populaire....                  | 797            | Canada.....                                   | 1370           |
| ————— Révolutions d'Italie.....                  | *435           | FIEFFÉ, Lacroix. Clef des lois romaines       | *93            |
| FERRARIO, D. G. Il costume antice e              |                | <i>Fiefs</i> . Lois des.....                  | 201, 202       |
| moderno ...                                      | 311            | <i>Field Sports</i> .....                     | 724, 725       |
| FERRIAR, J. Illustrations of Sterne....          | 835            | <i>Field Sports</i> in Canada... ..           | 1402           |
| FERRIER, Miss. Novels .....                      | *835           | FIELD, B. Analysis of Blackstone's Com-       |                |
| FERRIER, F. L. A. Du gouvernement..              | *263           | mentaries .....                               | 129            |
| FERRIER, J. F. Institutes of Metaphysics         | 70             | ————— Geographical Memoirs of New             |                |
| FERRIER, J. P. Caravan Journeys in               |                | South Wales .....                             | 566            |
| Persia.....                                      | 555            | FIELD, G. Analogy of Logic.....               | 70             |
| FERRIÈRE, A. Traité des tutelles.....            | 200            | ————— Analogical Philosophy.. ..              | 70             |
| FERRIÈRE, Claude. Grande coutume....             | 198            | ————— On the Painter's Art .....              | 714            |
| ————— Petite coutume ...                         | 198            | ————— Universal System .....                  | (P) 929        |
| ————— Dictionnaire de droit                      | 196            | ————— Logic .....                             | (P) 932        |
| ————— Nouveau Ferrière..                         | 195            | ————— Physical Sciences .....                 | (P) 934        |
| FERRIÈRE, Th. Une ambassade en Chine             | 556            | ————— Esthetics, &c.....                      | (P) 936        |
| ————— Les romans et le mariage                   | *882           | ————— Ethics .....                            | (P) 941        |
| FERRIÈRES, Le Marquis de. Mémoires..             | 427            | FIELD, J. Correspondence of Howard..          | 491            |
| FERRIS, B. History of the Original Set-          |                | ————— Prison Discipline .....                 | *247           |
| tlements on the Delaware .....                   | 1247           | FIELD, R. S. Courts of New Jersey... ..       | 1247           |
| FERRIS, B. G. Utah and the Mormons. .            | 1199           | FIELDING, H. Life, by Lawrence.....           | 488            |
| FERRIS, J. Territories of the Great West         | 1377           | ————— Works and Memoir.....                   | 835            |
| FERRY, Gab. Romans divers..                      | *880, 882, 884 | FIELDING, T. A. Art of Engraving ....         | 718            |
| FERUSSAC. Bulletins universels.....              | 909            | FIÉVÉE de JEUMONT. Du tabac.....              | *668           |
| FESSENDEN, T. G. Democracy, a Poem..             | 858            | FIGUIER, L. Découvertes scientifiques..       | 726            |
| <i>Fêtes Chrétiennes</i> .....                   | 50             | ————— L'année scientifique et in-             |                |
| FÉTIS. Biographie des musiciens .....            | 720            | dustrielle .....                              | *726           |
| <i>Feudal Law</i> .....                          | 128, 215       | ————— L'alchimie et les alchi-                |                |
| FEUCHTWANGER. On Gems .....                      | *626           | mistes.....                                   | *591           |
| FEUERBACH. Criminal Trials in Germany            | 194            | FILANGIERI, G. Œuvres .....                   | *223           |
| FEUGÈRE, Léon. Essai sur Henri Estienne          | 487            | <i>Filateur</i> . Industrie du.....           | 729            |
| ————— Essai sur Etienne Pasquier ..              | 497            | FILSON, John. State of Kentucke.....          | 1377           |
| FEUILLET, L. Histoire de l'art par les           |                | <i>Finances</i> .....                         | 261, 263, *263 |
| monuments .....                                  | 690            | See also <i>Currency; Revenue</i> .           |                |
| FEUILLET, Oct. Proverbes et pièces dra-          |                | <i>Finance and Public Expenditure</i> . Re-   |                |
| matiques .....                                   | 884            | ports, Speeches, and Pamphlets on,            |                |
| ————— Bellah.....                                | *881           | 922, 923, 926, 929, 930, 931, 934,            |                |
| FÉVAL, Paul. Alizia Pauli.....                   | *881           | 935, 943, 945, 1089, 1090, 1098,              |                |
|                                                  |                | 1099, 1106, 1108, 1115, 1127, 1128,           |                |
|                                                  |                | 1130, 1131, 1141, 1144, 1153                  |                |

|                                                                                                  | PAGE              |                                                                | PAGE     |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------|----------|
| <i>Finance Tables</i> .....                                                                      | (P) 925, 984      | <i>Fishing</i> .....                                           | 725      |
| FINOH, J. Travels in the United States<br>and Canada .....                                       | 1370              | FITCH'S Voyage to Pegu.....                                    | 555      |
| FINCHAM. History of Naval Architecture                                                           | 709               | FITCH, John. Life of, by C. Whittlesey.                        | 1226     |
| <i>Fine Arts</i> .....689-722, 771, 772,                                                         | 827               | FITZGERALD, Lord. Life, by Moore.....                          | 401      |
| ———— Pamphlets on the. 924, 1076,                                                                | 1077, 1103, 1124, | FITZGERALD, J. E. Hudson's Bay Com-<br>pany .....              | 1339     |
|                                                                                                  | 1154              | FITZGIBBON, Col. Case of.....(P)                               | 1436     |
| FINET. Religion des Germain.....                                                                 | 53                | FITZHERBERT, Mrs. Memoirs.....                                 | *396     |
| <i>Finland</i> . History of.....                                                                 | 452               | FIX. Etat des classes ouvrières.....                           | 259      |
| ———— Travels in.....                                                                             | 523               | FLACHAT, BARRAULT et PETIET. Fabrica-<br>tion de la fonte..... | 767      |
| FINLASON. W. F. Common Law Procedure<br>Acts .....                                               | 131               | <i>Flags of All Nations</i> .....                              | 686, 709 |
| ———— Law of Mortmain.....                                                                        | 142               | <i>Flag, American</i> .....                                    | 1232     |
| ———— Cases on Pleading.....                                                                      | 132               | FLAGG, E. History of Venice.....                               | 437      |
| ———— Lawyer's Companion ..                                                                       | 130               | FLAMSTEED, J. Account of, with his cor-<br>respondence .....   | 575      |
| FINLAY, G. Greece under the Romans,<br>and History of the Byzantine and<br>Othoman Empires ..... | 323               | ———— Catalogue of Stars (enlarged)                             | 583      |
| ———— Hellenic Kingdom ....(P.)                                                                   | 1114              | <i>Flanders</i> . See <i>Belgium; Flemish</i> .                |          |
| FINNELLY, W. On Elections .....                                                                  | 113               | FLANDERS, H. Law of Shipping.....                              | 148      |
| FIORENTINO, P. F. Josephine Grassini..                                                           | *381              | ———— Maritime Law.....                                         | 99       |
| FIRDUSI. The Shah Nameh .....                                                                    | 889               | ———— Lives of Chief Justices of<br>the United States.....      | *182     |
| <i>Fire</i> . Protection of Houses from (P) 926,                                                 | 1135              | FLANDIN. Architecture et sculpture<br>assyriennes .....        | 693      |
| <i>Fire-alarm Telegraph</i> . .....                                                              | *614              | ———— L'Orient .....                                            | *550     |
| <i>Fire Arms</i> .....                                                                           | 684, 740 (P) 1076 | FLANDIN et COSTE. Voyage en Perse ..                           | *552     |
| <i>Fire Insurance</i> .....                                                                      | 145               | Voir BOTTA.                                                    |          |
| Fish. British Museum Catalogue of....                                                            | 636               | <i>Flandres</i> . Guerres de la.....                           | *439     |
| <i>Fish</i> . Artificial Propagation of. .640 (P)                                                | 1440              | FLASSAN. Congrès de Vienne .....                               | 332      |
| ———— Supply of, for the Poor.....(P)                                                             | 922               | FLAVIGNY. Examen de la poudre.....                             | 682      |
| ———— Supply of, in London. (P) 923, 927,                                                         | 1082              | <i>Flax and Hemp</i> ....276, 662 (P) 1083, 1135               |          |
| FISH, H. Pulpit Eloquence.....                                                                   | 49                | FLAXMAN, J. Compositions from Hesiod.                          | 811      |
| FISHBOURNE, Captain Recollections of<br>China .....                                              | 466               | ———— Compositions from Homer..                                 | 813      |
| FISHBOURNE, E. G. On Naval Architecture                                                          | 710               | ———— Compositions from Æschy-<br>lus, &c .....                 | 807      |
| FISHER, Bishop. Life, by Lewis.....                                                              | 488               | ———— On Sculpture.....                                         | 716      |
| FISHER, A. Arctic Voyage .....                                                                   | 530               | FLÉCHIER. Œuvres.....                                          | 47       |
| FISHER, R. B. On the Cape of Good<br>Hope .....                                                  | (P.) 1096         | FLEMING, M. Political Annals of Lower<br>Canada .....          | 158      |
| FISHER, R. S. Progress of the United<br>States of America .....                                  | 1218              | FLEMING and TIBBINS. English-French<br>Dictionary .....        | 789      |
| ———— Atlas of the World .....                                                                    | 1340              | ———— Dictionnaire fran-<br>çais-anglais .....                  | 789      |
| FISHER, R. S. and COLBY, C. American<br>Statistical Annual for 1854 and '55                      | 1232              | FLEMING, W. Vocabulary of Philosophy                           | *57      |
| FISHER, W. R. Law of Mortgages.....                                                              | *140              | <i>Flemish Interiors</i> .....                                 | 544      |
| <i>Fisheries</i> .....                                                                           | 170, 252, 281     | <i>Flemish Husbandry</i> .....                                 | 654      |
| <i>Fisheries of America</i> .....                                                                | 281, 1231         | <i>Flemish Literature</i> .....                                | 896      |
| ———— of Great Britain .....                                                                      | 272, 294          | FLETCHER, E. T. Essays, &c. 1409, 1412, 1445                   |          |
| ———— of India.....                                                                               | 276               | FLETCHER, GILES. Poems.....                                    | 859      |
| ———— British and Dutch.....(P)                                                                   | 1137              | FLETCHER, J. History of Poland.....                            | 445      |
| ———— British North American 1836,<br>1420, 1432, 1662                                            |                   | FLETCHER, Rev. J. Letter to the Wes-<br>leyan Methodists.....  | 1442     |
| <i>Fishes</i> .....                                                                              | 609, 633-645      |                                                                |          |

|                                                             | PAGE        |                                                                        | PAGE    |
|-------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|
| FLETCHER, Rev. J. C. Brazil and the Brazilians.....         | 1200        | FODÉRÉ, E. Essai médico-légal.....                                     | 680     |
| FLETCHER, J. P. Autobiography of a Missionary.....          | 43          | ————— Traité de médecine légale ..                                     | 680     |
| FLETCHER, Phineas. Poems.....                               | 859         | ————— Epidémies et hygiène publique.....                               | 675     |
| FLEURANGE. Mémoires.....                                    | 415         | FÖLIX, M. Traité du droit international.                               | 95      |
| FLEURIEU. Division hydrographique du globe.....             | 512         | ————— Traité du droit international privé.....                         | *100    |
| ————— Découvertes des Français dans la Nouvelle Guinée..... | *568        | ————— Revue de droit français et étranger.....                         | *204    |
| FLEURIGEON. Code administratif.....                         | 211         | ————— Contrainte par corps.....                                        | *210    |
| Fleurs.....                                                 | 663         | FÖLIX et HENRION. Traité des rentes foncières.....                     | 208     |
| ————— Language des.....                                     | *663        | FÖLEY, D. English Irish Dictionary ...                                 | 790     |
| FLEURY. Histoire ecclésiastique.....                        | 24          | FÖLEY. Voyez MARTIN, Victor.                                           |         |
| ————— Droit canonique.....                                  | 214         | Folie.....                                                             | 679, 73 |
| Flibustiers d'Amérique.....                                 | 1180        | ————— Eloge de la.....                                                 | *73     |
| FLINDERS. Voyage to Australia.....                          | 566         | Folious Appearances.....                                               | *893    |
| FLINT, C. L. Grasses and Forage Plants.                     | *646        | FONBLANQUE, A. England under Seven Administrations.....                | 395     |
| FLINT, Timothy. Mississippi Valley...                       | 1390        | FONFRÈDE. Système prohibitif.....                                      | 278     |
| FLINTOFF, O. Rise and Progress of the Laws.....             | 128         | FONSECA, J. DA. Portuguese Dictionary.                                 | 786     |
| Flore française.....                                        | 649         | ————— Dictionnaire portuguais.                                         | 786     |
| Flore médicale.....                                         | 674         | ————— Dictionnaire francais-portugais.....                             | 786     |
| FLORENCE OF WORCESTER'S Chronicle....                       | 350         | FONSSAGRIVES. Hygiène navale.....                                      | 668     |
| Florence. Histoire.....                                     | 437, 222,   | FONTAINE, Rev. JAMES. Memoirs of a Huguenot family.....                | 1227    |
| 223                                                         |             | FONTAINES, Mme. de. Œuvres.....                                        | 868     |
| FLORENT, Sire d'ILLIERS. Mémoires....                       | 415         | FONTANEDO. Mémoire sur la Floride ...                                  | 1436    |
| FLORENT-LEFEBVRE, L. Décentralisation.                      | *235        | FONTANES, de. Œuvres.....                                              | 875     |
| Florida. Cession of, to the United States                   |             | FONTANON, A. Edits et ordonnances....                                  | 197     |
| ————— (P) 934, 1151                                         |             | FONTENAY, M. de. Constructions rustiques.....                          | 706     |
| ————— History of. ....                                      | 1255, 1420, | ————— Amateur de jetons.....                                           | 410     |
| ————— Travels in.....                                       | 1385        | FONTENAY-MAREUIL. Mémoires.....                                        | 416     |
| ————— War ..                                                | 1268        | FONTENELLE, B. de. Œuvres.....                                         | 872     |
| ————— Laws.....                                             | *188        | ————— Vie de Corneille.....                                            | 485     |
| Floride. Histoire.....                                      | 1255        | FONTENELLE, Julia de. Fabricant d'huiles.                              | 737     |
| ————— Voyages.....                                          | 1385        | ————— Tanneur.....                                                     | 738     |
| Voir Florida.                                               |             | ————— Baigneur, Nageur.                                                | 723     |
| FLORIAN. Les arlequinades.....                              | 880         | ————— Bijoutier et Orfèvre                                             | 731     |
| ————— Fables.....                                           | 869         | ————— Blanchiment....                                                  | 729     |
| FLORUS.....                                                 | 821         | ————— Verrier.....                                                     | 734     |
| FLOURENS. De la longévité humaine ...                       | 681         | ————— Chamoiseur.....                                                  | 737     |
| ————— Travaux de Cuvier.....                                | 633         | FONTENELLE, Julia de, MALEPEYBE, et autres. Vinaigrier et Moutardier.. | 737     |
| ————— Travaux de Buffon.....                                | 607         | ————— Pharmacie populaire.....                                         | 674     |
| ————— Intelligence des animaux ...                          | 637         | ————— Physique amusante.....                                           | 593     |
| ————— Système nerveux dans les animaux vertébrés.....       | 637         | ————— et TOLLARD, H.                                                   |         |
| ————— Buffon annoté.....                                    | 609         | L'herboriste, etc.....                                                 | 647     |
| FLOURENS et ROUX. Cours de physiologie.....                 | 631         |                                                                        |         |
| Flowers and their Associations.....                         | 663         |                                                                        |         |
| Flower Garden.....                                          | 663         |                                                                        |         |
| Fluxions. Invention of.....                                 | 295         |                                                                        |         |

See also, *Mathematics*.

| PAGE                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | PAGE |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|
| <p>FONTENELLE, (Julia de) et POISSON, (P.)<br/>           Marchand papetier..... 733<br/>           FONTENU, l'Abbé. Des autels consacrés<br/>           au vrai Dieu..... 27<br/>           ———— Culte d'Isis..... 53<br/>           ———— Camps de César..... 409<br/>           FONTEYRAUD. Mélanges d'économie poli-<br/>           tique..... 254<br/> <i>Fonthill Abbey</i>..... 377<br/>           FONTON. La Russie dans l'Asie Mineure 447<br/>           FONTRAILLES. Relation..... 417<br/> <i>Food</i>, and its adulterations. .578, 596, 668,<br/>           733, 735, 770, 772 (P.) 932<br/>           FORBES, A. K. Hindoo Annals of Goozerat *458<br/>           FORBES, D. Hindustani Dictionary..... 781<br/>           ———— Persian Grammar..... 948<br/>           FORBES, D. Of the Progress of Science. 570<br/>           FORBES, E. Of Fauna and Flora, and<br/>           Geological changes..... 618<br/>           ———— On fossil Asteriadae and<br/>           Cytocidæ..... 619<br/>           ———— British Fossils, Decade V. *619<br/>           ———— Of Enchinodermata..... 627<br/>           ———— Literary Papers, with a Me-<br/>           moir..... 576<br/>           FORBES, F. E. Dahomey and the Daho-<br/>           mans..... 564<br/>           FORBES, J. Memorandums in Ireland.. 538<br/>           ———— Physician's Holiday..... 542<br/>           FORBES, Sir John. Nature and Art in the<br/>           Cure of Disease..... *667<br/>           FORBES, Sir W. Life of Beattie..... 481<br/>           FORBIN, Comte C. de. Mémoires..... 417<br/>           FORBIN, Cte. L. N. P. A. Voyage à Siam 556<br/>           FOREBONNAIS. Principes économiques... 250<br/>           FORCADE, Eug. Politique commerciale.. 278<br/>           ———— Etudes historiques..... *386<br/>           ———— La guerre du socialisme. 237<br/>           ———— Institutions de crédit... 265<br/>           ———— Chas. Lamb, sa vie in-<br/>           time..... 493<br/>           ———— Thomas Moore..... 496<br/> <i>Force</i>, Laws of, see <i>Mechanical Philoso-<br/>           phy</i>.<br/>           FORCE, Peter. Tracts on American Colo-<br/>           nies..... 1217<br/>           FORD, J. Dramatic Works..... 859<br/>           ———— Composer's Hand-book..... 732<br/>           FORD, R. Hand-book for Spain..... 227<br/>           ———— Gatherings from Spain..... 838<br/>           FORD, Gov. Thos. History of Illinois... 1257<br/>           FORD'S Australian Almanac..... 286</p> | <p><i>Foreign Policy</i> of Great Britain, 231, 273<br/>           (P.) 1097, 1110, 1136<br/>           FOREST. Voyage aux Moluques..... 569<br/> <i>Forests</i> and Forest Laws 138, 648, 679 (P) 1076<br/>           See also <i>Trees</i>.<br/> <i>Forestallors</i>, Pamphlets on.. 1077, 1079,<br/>           1086, 1145, 1149<br/>           FORESTER, T. Rambles in Norway..... 542<br/>           ———— Scenery of Norway..... 542<br/>           FORGEOT. Pièces dramatiques..... 871<br/> <i>Forges</i>, <i>Forgerons</i>..... 730, 765<br/>           Voir <i>Fer</i>.<br/>           FORGES. Littérature anglaise..... 803<br/> <i>Formosa</i>. Account of..... 557<br/> <i>Formulaire des notaires</i>..... 211<br/>           FORRY. Climate of United States..... *585<br/>           FORRESTER, J. J. On Portugal.... 279<br/>           FORSTER, C. Historical Geography of<br/>           Arabia..... 314<br/>           ———— Letter to Lord Lyndhurst. 18<br/>           ———— Life, &amp;c., of Bishop Jebb.. 492<br/>           ———— Mahometanism Unveiled. 56<br/>           ———— The One Primeval Lan-<br/>           guage..... 777<br/>           FORSTER, Ch. La Pologne..... 444<br/>           FORSTER, H. Stowe Catalogue..... 718<br/>           FORSTER, J. British Statesmen..... 477<br/>           ———— Life of Goldsmith..... 489<br/>           FORSTER, J. R. Of Discoveries in the<br/>           North..... 528, 1365<br/>           FORSTER, T. Atmospheric Phenomena.. 586<br/>           ———— Aërial and Alpine Voyages 586<br/>           FORSTER'S Travels in Persia..... 552<br/>           FORSYTH, R. Beauties of Scotland. ... 403<br/>           ———— Political fragments..... 230<br/>           FORSYTH, W. History of Trial by Jury. 135<br/>           ———— Hortensius..... 130<br/>           ———— On the Custody of Infants 139<br/>           ———— Statutes relative to Scot-<br/>           land..... *150<br/>           FORTESCUE, Lord Chancellor. Politique<br/>           Lawes of England..... 128<br/>           FORTIA'S Travels in Sweden..... 543<br/>           FORTIA D'URBAN. Histoire du Portugal.. *441<br/> <i>Fortifications</i>, vide <i>Military Science; Art<br/>           Militaire</i>.<br/>           FORTOUL, A. Littérature provençale ... 801<br/>           ———— De l'art grec..... 693<br/>           FORTUNE, R. Journey to China..... 556<br/>           ———— Wanderings in China..... 556<br/>           FOSBROKE, T. D. Encyclopedia on Anti-<br/>           quities..... 311</p> |      |

|                                                                                                | PAGE              |                                                       | PAGE          |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------------------------------------------|---------------|
| FOSBROKE, T. D. British Monachism....                                                          | 376               | FOURIER, le baron. Théorie du mouvement               | 590           |
| FOSSOLO. Ricciarda.....                                                                        | 891               | ————— Théorie de la chaleur                           | 590           |
| FOSS, E. Judges of England.....                                                                | 477               | <i>Fouriérisme</i> .....                              | 236           |
| ————— Grandeur of the Law.....                                                                 | *477              | Voir <i>Socialisme</i> .                              |               |
| FOSSATI. Manuel de phrénologie.....                                                            | 632               | FOURMONT. Origine des Ethiopiens....                  | 316           |
| <i>Fossiles</i> .....                                                                          | 627, 606-615, 633 | ————— De la Vénus des anciens....                     | 52            |
| <i>Fossiles</i> , Poissons.....                                                                | 640               | ————— Sur Evhémère.....                               | 59            |
| <i>Fossils</i> , see <i>Palæontology</i> .                                                     |                   | ————— Manuscrits hébreux.....                         | 778           |
| FOSTER, A. Life and Voyages of Americus Vesputius.....                                         | 1167              | FOURNEAU. Art du trait de charpenterie.               | 738           |
| FOSTER, B. F. On Double Entry.....                                                             | 267               | FOURNEL, Henri. Gites houilliers et métallifères..... | 626           |
| FOSTER, C. J. Elements of Jurisprudence                                                        | 88                | FOURNEL, J. F. Traité de la séduction..               | 201           |
| FOSTER, G. L. Commercial Exchanges (P)                                                         | 1124              | ————— Traité de l'adultère.....                       | 201           |
| FOSTER, H. Report on the Pendulum Experiments.....                                             | 584               | ————— Lois rurales.....                               | 212           |
| FOSTER, J. Lectures.....                                                                       | 49                | ————— Histoire des avocats.....                       | *195          |
| ————— Life, by Ryland.....                                                                     | 488               | ————— Traité du voisinage.....                        | 207           |
| FOSTER, Sir M. State Trials in Surrey in 1746.....                                             | 151               | FOURNIER. Paris démoli.....                           | *883          |
| FOSTER, T. C. On the law of Marriage..                                                         | 240               | ————— L'esprit des autres.....                        | *801          |
| ————— On Writ of "Scire Facias"                                                                | 135               | ————— L'esprit dans l'histoire....                    | *801          |
| ————— On the condition of the Irish.....                                                       | 402               | FOURNIER, B. On the conduct of... (P.)                | 1135          |
| FOSTER and WHITNEY. On the Lake Superior Copper Lands, and Iron Region, and Geological Map.... | 622               | <i>Fowls</i> .....                                    | 659           |
| FOSTER, Mrs. Modern European Literature.....                                                   | 797               | FOWLER, H. American Pulpit.....                       | 49            |
| FOUCARD, E. V. Elémens de droit public                                                         | *101              | FOWNES, G. Chemistry in Agriculture..                 | 655           |
| FOUCART, J. B. Suette miliaire.....                                                            | 675               | ————— Elementary Chemistry....                        | 594           |
| FOUCAUD. Traité du visage.....                                                                 | 672               | ————— Rudimentary Chemistry... 594                    |               |
| FOUCHER, l'Abbé. L'hellénisme ou religion de la Grèce.....                                     | 52                | FOX, C. J. Memorials & correspondence.                | 394           |
| ————— Traité historique de la religion des Perses.....                                         | 55                | ————— Speeches.....                                   | 120           |
| FOUDRAS. Gentilhommes d'autrefois....                                                          | 880               | ————— Character of, by Parr.....                      | 394           |
| ————— Le décaméron des bonnes gens                                                             | 880               | ————— Religious character of... (P.)                  | 1102          |
| ————— Un grand comédien.....                                                                   | *880              | FOX vs. TOOKE. Action for debt.... (P.)               | 1104          |
| FOUGEROUX DE BONDEROY. Agriculture.                                                            | 650               | FOX, G. Life, by Marsh.....                           | 488           |
| FOULCHER de CHARTRES. Histoire des Croisades.....                                              | 328               | FOX, W. The Colonies of New Zealand.                  | 568           |
| <i>Foundlings</i> .....                                                                        | 244, 259          | FOX, W. J. Lectures to the Working-Classes.....       | 238           |
| FOUQUÉ de la Motte. Four Seasons....                                                           | 896               | ————— Morality of Society.....                        | 238           |
| FOURCROY. Motifs d'un projet de loi sur l'instruction publique.....                            | 83                | FOXÉ, J. Book of Martyrs.....                         | 34            |
| ————— Chimie et Métallurgie.....                                                               | 596               | FOY. Guerre de la Péninsule.....                      | 331           |
| FOUREIX, Michel. Sociétés commerciales                                                         | *209              | FRAISSE, A. Mirecourt et ses contemporains.....       | *883          |
| FOURIER, Chs. Œuvres complètes.....                                                            | 236               | Français, peints par eux-mêmes.....                   | 435           |
| FOURIER, le baron. Préface historique de l'ouvrage d'Egypte.....                               | 468               | <i>Franc-maçonnerie</i> .....                         | 306, 307, 242 |
| ————— Sciences et gouvernement d'Egypte..                                                      | 317               | France. Histoire.....                                 | 409-435       |
|                                                                                                |                   | ————— Antiquités.....                                 | 409, 410      |
|                                                                                                |                   | ————— Armées.....                                     | 423           |
|                                                                                                |                   | ————— Chartes, diplômes, etc.....                     | 420           |
|                                                                                                |                   | ————— Costumes militaires.....                        | 423           |
|                                                                                                |                   | ————— Histoire ecclésiastique... 33, 417-419          |               |
|                                                                                                |                   | ————— Médailles des Rois.....                         | *812          |
|                                                                                                |                   | ————— Histoire héraldique.....                        | 506-509       |
|                                                                                                |                   | ————— Biographies.....                                | 479           |
|                                                                                                |                   | ————— Clergé.....                                     | 33            |
|                                                                                                |                   | ————— Histoire parlementaire. 124, 235, 426           |               |

|                                    | PAGE                               |                                                   | PAGE               |
|------------------------------------|------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------|--------------------|
| <i>France</i> . Politique.....     | 234-237                            | <i>France</i> . On the Government of..(P)         | 1106,              |
| <i>Voir Gouvernement.</i>          |                                    |                                                   | 1107, 1112, 1147   |
| —— Constitutions. 123, 419, (P)    | 944, 1091                          | —— Organisation of.....                           | 124                |
| —— Histoire financière.....        | 263                                | —— On the war with.....(P)                        | 1117               |
| —— Jurisprudence.....              | 195-214                            | See <i>Russia</i> .                               |                    |
| —— Droit ecclésiastique.....       | 219                                | —— Bank of.....                                   | *263               |
| —— Droit public et constitutionnel | 123                                | —— Church in.....                                 | 33                 |
| <i>Voir Droit.</i>                 |                                    | <i>France</i> . A Tour in, in 1802.....           | (P) 1119           |
| —— Marine.....                     | 421, 423                           | <i>France</i> (la) <i>Comparée à l'Angleterre</i> |                    |
| —— Milice.....                     | 423                                |                                                   | 233, 290, 394, 397 |
| —— Ministres célèbres.....         | 423                                | <i>France and England compared</i> ..             | 233, 290,          |
| —— Révolution française....        | 234, 235, 426                      |                                                   | 394, 397           |
| <i>Voir French Revolution.</i>     |                                    | FRANCESCO SFORZA. Life and Times....              | 435                |
| —— Restauration.....               | 431                                | FRANCHÈRE, G. Voyage à la côte nord-              |                    |
| —— Révolution de 1848.....         | 432                                | ouest de l'Amérique du Nord....                   | 1390               |
| —— Cartes.....                     | 539, 516                           | Narrative of a Voyage to                          |                    |
| —— Géographie et Voyages....       | 419,                               | the North-West Coast of America.                  | 1390               |
|                                    | 527, 534, 539                      | FRANCIS, C. Life of John Elliot.....              | 1226               |
| —— Philosophie.....                | 69                                 | Life of Sebastian Rale.....                       | 1226               |
| —— Education.....                  | 76, 83, 84                         | FRANCIS, G. H. Critical Biographies....           | 122                |
| —— Industrie.....                  | 257                                | Orators of the Age....                            | 122                |
| —— Banques.....                    | 265                                | FRANCIS, G. W. Practical Receipts....             | 735                |
| —— Poids et mesures.....           | 268                                | FRANCIS, J. Annals of Life Assurance..            | 266                |
| —— Commerce.....                   | 283, 278, 279                      | Chronicles of the Stock Ex-                       |                    |
| —— Douanes.....                    | 280                                | change.....                                       | 266                |
| —— Paupérisme.....                 | 260                                | History of English Railways                       | 753                |
| —— Statistiques.....               | 288                                | History of Bank of England.                       | 266                |
| —— Chemins de fer.....             | 754                                | FRANCIS, P. Common Law Procedure Acts             | 131                |
| —— Navigation.....                 | 758                                | FRANCIS, Sir P. On Currency.....(P.)              | 1146               |
| —— Beaux arts.....                 | 693-698                            | See also JUNIUS.                                  |                    |
| —— Architecture.....               | 701                                | FRANKLIN'S TOUR in Persia.....                    | 552                |
| —— Sculpture.....                  | 716                                | FRANCEUR. Géodésie.....                           | 749                |
| —— Musique.....                    | 721, 722                           | FRANÇOIS. Gisement et traitement des              |                    |
| —— Sport.....                      | 724                                | minéraux de fer dans les Pyrénées.                | 765                |
| —— Expositions.....                | 768, 772-774                       | FRANÇOIS de SALES, Saint. Œuvres....              | 50                 |
| —— Littérature.....                | 787, 866-887,                      | FRANÇOIS I.....                                   | 420, 424           |
|                                    | 903, 904, 919-922                  | FRANCONI. Le cavalier.....                        | *724               |
| —— Sciences physiques.....         | 572, 573                           | <i>Franks</i> The.....                            | *327               |
| —— Sciences naturelles.....        | 610                                | <i>Voir Gaulois.</i>                              |                    |
| —— Météorologie.....               | 286                                | FRANK, J. P. De curandis morbis, etc..            | 668                |
| —— Géologie.....                   | 621                                | FRANK et MARCEL. Tunis.....                       | 470                |
| —— Minéralogie.....                | 624, 765                           | FRANKLIN, B. Complete works....                   | 182, 1220          |
| —— Paléontologie.....              | 627                                | Le bonhomme Richard....                           | 250                |
| —— Botanique.....                  | 649                                | FRANKLIN, Sir John. Expedition to the             |                    |
| —— Crime in.....                   | 290, 292                           | Polar Sea.....                                    | 530                |
| —— State of.....(P)                | 927, 940, 941,                     | Expedition in search                              |                    |
|                                    | 1081, 1092, 1151.                  | of.....                                           | 1406               |
| —— Financial Situation in 1796.(P) | 1108                               | Life of.....                                      | *531               |
| in 1816.(P)                        | 927                                | FRANZIÈRE. Les Abcilles.....                      | 664                |
| —— Conduet of, to Spain....(P)     | 940, 1092                          | FRASER, J. B. Constantinople to Teheran           | 555                |
| —— Pamphlets on French affairs.(P) |                                    | FRASER, J. P. Travels on the Caspian Sea          | 553                |
|                                    | 1088, 1090, 1091, 1134, 1139, 1140 | FRASER, P. Law of Husband and Wife.               | 150                |

|                                                                                                                    | PAGE                                                |                                                               | PAGE      |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|
| FRASER, S. Proceedings on Controverted Elections .....                                                             | 115                                                 | FRÉRET. Mesures longues des anciens..                         | 268       |
| Fraser's Magazine .....                                                                                            | 916                                                 | ——— Histoire et chronologie des Assyriens.....                | 315       |
| FRAYSSINOUS. Défense du christianisme.                                                                             | 45                                                  | ——— Observations sur l'origine des Grecs .....                | 321       |
| FREDEGAIRE. Chronique.....                                                                                         | 413                                                 | ——— Sur la chronologie chinoise..                             | 465       |
| FREDERICI SECUNDI. Historia diplomatica                                                                            | 442                                                 | ——— Cyropédie de Xénophon....                                 | 321       |
| FREDERICK II. Stratagetical Instructions                                                                           | 683                                                 | ——— Ecriture chinoise.....                                    | 779       |
| ——— Works.....                                                                                                     | 444                                                 | ——— Religions des Gaulois et des Germains.....                | 53        |
| ——— and his Times.....                                                                                             | 444                                                 | ——— Histoire des Cyclopes.....                                | 52        |
| ——— L'anti-Machiavel .....                                                                                         | 222                                                 | FRÉRON, E. C. Lettres sur quelques écrits de ce temps .....   | 800       |
| ——— Son histoire .....                                                                                             | *444                                                | FRÉRON, L. S. Mémoires .....                                  | 428       |
| <i>Free Institutions.</i> See <i>Representative Government.</i>                                                    |                                                     | FRESNEL, Fulgence. L'Arabie.....                              | 457       |
| <i>Free Masonry</i> .....                                                                                          | 242, 306, (P) 1112                                  | FRESNEL, Léonor. Système d'éclairage des phares .....         | 767       |
| <i>Free Trade</i> .....                                                                                            | 255, 277, 278, 285, *263, (P) 936, 1104, 1127, 1425 | FREY, A. Typographie.....                                     | 733       |
| FREEDLEY, E. T. On Business .....                                                                                  | 256                                                 | FREYCINET. Voyage autour du monde..                           | 526       |
| FREER, M. W. Life of Marguerite of Navare .....                                                                    | 424                                                 | FREYTAG, G. Debit and Credit.....                             | *895      |
| ——— Life of Elizabeth de Valois .....                                                                              | 440                                                 | FREZIER. Voyage au Chili et au Pérou.                         | 1352      |
| FREGIER. Police de Paris .....                                                                                     | 212                                                 | <i>Friendly Societies.</i> 145, 242, 294, 295, (P.) 940, 1101 |           |
| ——— Classes dangereuses.....                                                                                       | 259                                                 | FRIESS DE COLONNA. La Corse .....                             | 440       |
| FREMINVILLE. Gouvernement des biens de ville.....                                                                  | 201                                                 | FRISSARD. Notes prises au cours de ports de mer.....          | 758       |
| ——— Renovation des terriers... ..                                                                                  | 202                                                 | FRITOT, Alb. Science du publiciste....                        | 223       |
| ——— De la police des villes.. .                                                                                    | 201                                                 | FROBISHER's Voyages .....                                     | 528, 1345 |
| ——— Traité de la minorité....                                                                                      | 206                                                 | FRODOARD. Histoire de l'église de Rheims                      | 413       |
| FREMONT, Capt. J. C. Expedition to the Rocky Mountains in 1842.....                                                | 1388                                                | ——— Chronique .....                                           | 413       |
| ——— Notes of Travels in California .....                                                                           | 1389                                                | FROISSART, Jean. Chroniques .....                             | 414       |
| FRENCH, B. F. Historical Collections of Louisiana .....                                                            | 1254                                                | ——— Sa vie.....                                               | 414       |
| <i>French Language</i> .....                                                                                       | 785-789                                             | ——— Chronicles.....                                           | 352       |
| <i>French Literature</i> .....                                                                                     | 799-801, 866-887                                    | FROLAND. Mémoires sur les statuts... ..                       | *199      |
| <i>French Revolution.</i> History of the .....                                                                     | 330                                                 | FROMBERG, E. O. Art of Painting on Glass.....                 | 704       |
| ——— Pamphlets on the. 1081, 1088, 1090-1092, 1100, 1116, 1117, 1122, 1123, 1136, 1139, 1140-1142, 1149, 1155, 1158 | 426-431                                             | FROME, Capt. Method of a Trigonometrical Survey.....          | 748       |
| <i>French Revolution</i> of 1830, History of .....                                                                 | 431, 432, (P) 1153                                  | <i>Fronde</i> .....                                           | 416, *426 |
| ——— Pamphlets concerning.....                                                                                      | 1086, 1091                                          | Frontier Lands of the Christian and Turk                      | 545       |
| <i>French and English Dictionaries</i> .....                                                                       | 789                                                 | FRONTIN. Les stratagèmes .....                                | 821       |
| French (the) in Algiers.....                                                                                       | 470                                                 | FROST, John. Trial of .....                                   | 193       |
| French. Pictures of the .....                                                                                      | 435                                                 | FROST, J. Pictorial History of America..                      | 1179      |
| FRERE, C. Proceedings of Election Committees .....                                                                 | 114                                                 | ——— Remarkable Events in the History of America .....         | 1179      |
| ——— Private Bills Committees....                                                                                   | 110                                                 | ——— History of the United States.                             | 1218      |
|                                                                                                                    |                                                     | FROTHINGHAM, Richard. Siege of Boston                         | 1264      |
|                                                                                                                    |                                                     | FROUDE, R. H. Remains.....                                    | *49       |
|                                                                                                                    |                                                     | FROUDE, J. A. History of England....                          | *381      |
|                                                                                                                    |                                                     | <i>Fruits and Fruit Trees</i> , 664, (P.) 1076, 1135          |           |
|                                                                                                                    |                                                     | <i>Fruits et arbres fruitiers</i> .....                       | 664       |
|                                                                                                                    |                                                     | FRY, E. Memoir, by her Daughter.....                          | 489       |



|                                                   | PAGE     |                                               | PAGE                |
|---------------------------------------------------|----------|-----------------------------------------------|---------------------|
| FRY, H. Artificial Fish Breeding.....             | 640      | GAILLARD. Mémoires sur les Lombards.          | 437                 |
| FRYXELL, A. History of Sweden.....                | 451      | GAIMARD. Voyage en Islande.....               | 533                 |
| <i>Fuel and Combustion</i> , 730, 733, 765, (P.)  | 1082     | GAIUS. Institutes.....                        | 92                  |
| See also <i>Coal</i> .                            |          | GALBERT DE BRUGES. Charles le Bon...          | 413                 |
| FULKE, W. The Rhemes New Testament                |          | GALE, T. Court of the Gentiles.....           | 57                  |
| compared, &c.....                                 | 11       | Galerie française.....                        | 434                 |
| — Defence of the English Bi-                      |          | Galerie morale.....                           | 71                  |
| — blical Translations.....                        | 11       | Galerie des victoires.....                    | 423                 |
| FULLARTON, J. Regulations of Currencies           | 262      | GALES and SEATON. Congressional De-           |                     |
| FULLER, Revd. Andrew. Works.....                  | 49       | bates.....                                    | 1224                |
| FULLER, S. Margaret. Summer on the                |          | GALIANI. Commerce des grains.....             | 250                 |
| Lakes. in 1843.....                               | 1391     | GALIBERT, Léon. L'Algérie.....                | 434                 |
| See also <i>Ossoli</i> .                          |          | — Venise.....                                 | *437                |
| FULLER, T. Church History of Britain..            | 34       | GALIBERT et PELLÉ. De l'Angleterre ...        | 338                 |
| — Good Thoughts in Bad Times                      | 48       | — L'Angleterre, l'Ir-                         |                     |
| — History of the Holy War..                       | 20       | — lande et L'Ecosse.....                      | 338                 |
| — History of English Worthies                     | 355      | GALIEN. Œuvres.....                           | *665                |
| — Holy and Profane State....                      | 48       | GALILEO. Life.....                            | 489                 |
| — Memorials of, by Russell ..                     | 48       | GALITZIN. La Russie.....                      | 447                 |
| FULLOM, S. W. History of Woman....                | 239      | — Description de la Tauride ..                | 612                 |
| — Marvels of Science....                          | 572      | GALL. Origine des qualités morales....        | 631                 |
| FULTON, R. Life, his Drawings, &c....             | 748      | GALLAEUS, Servatius. Oracula Sybillena        | *52                 |
| — Life of, by J. Renwick....                      | 1226     | — Dissertationes de                           |                     |
| <i>Funds</i> , 266, 268, 273, 291, 294, (P) 1128, |          | Sibyllis.....                                 | *52                 |
| 1130, 1131, 1138                                  | 1138     | GALLAND. Les mille et une nuits.....          | *888                |
| <i>Funeral Ceremonies</i> .....                   | 313      | GALLAS. Commerce de banque et de              |                     |
| See also <i>Interments</i> .                      |          | change.....                                   | 265                 |
| <i>Fur Trade</i> . History and Account of the     |          | GALLATIN, A. Ethnology of Mexico....          | 629                 |
| 281, 282, 1338, 1339, 1404, 1406,                 | 1427     | — Memoir on the North                         |                     |
| FURGOLE, J. B. Traité des testaments..            | 200      | — Eastern Boundary.....                       | 1364                |
| — Sur les donations.....                          | 200      | GALLENZA, A. History of Piedmont....          | 437                 |
| — Sur les substitutions....                       | 200      | Gallery of Arts (pictorial).....              | 690                 |
| — Curés primitifs.....                            | 220      | GALLET DE KULTURE. Le tzar Nicholas .         | *446                |
| FURNEAUX, Capt. History of Treaties... 100        |          | GALLOIS. Chemins de fer en Angleterre.        | 754                 |
| GABBETT, J. Criminal Law.....                     | 133      | GALLUS.....                                   | 821                 |
| — Statute Law.....                                | 127      | GALT, J. Autobiography.....                   | 489                 |
| GABOURD. Amédée. Histoire de France.. 411         |          | — Diary of the Times of Geo. IV               | 396                 |
| GABRIEL. Nature des preuves.....                  | 210      | — The Reform. and the Radical.                | 836                 |
| — Recueil d'autorités.....                        | 220      | GALTIER. Toxicologie médicale.....            | 674                 |
| GACON-DUFOUR, Mme. et autres. Manuel              |          | GALTON, F. Art of Travel.....                 | 510                 |
| du Savonnier.....                                 | 734      | <i>Galvanism</i> .....                        | 576, 591, *614      |
| GAEL, S. H. Legal and General Composi-            |          | GALVANO, A. Discoveries of the World.         | 1164                |
| tion.....                                         | 127      | <i>Galvanoplastie</i> .....                   | *732                |
| <i>Galic Language</i> .....                       | 790      | GAMA, Vaseo de. Voyages.....                  | 559                 |
| <i>Galic Literature</i> .....                     | 862, 901 | <i>Game Law</i> . See <i>Forest Law</i> .     |                     |
| GAËTE, duc de. Mémoires.....                      | 429      | <i>Game Laws</i> . On the, by J. Chitty..(P.) | 929                 |
| GAGE, T. New Survey of the West Indies            | 1349     | — On the, by Sir W. Elford.(P)                | 929                 |
| — Nouvelle relation de ses                        |          | — Letters on the...(P.)                       | 931, 1137           |
| — voyages.....                                    | 1349     | Game Law Tales.....                           | 243                 |
| GAILHABAUD. Monumens anciens et mo-               |          | Games. Handbook of.....                       | 724                 |
| dernes.....                                       | 698      | See <i>Sports and Games</i> .                 |                     |
|                                                   |          | <i>Gaming</i> .....                           | 134, 600, (P.) 1087 |

|                                                         | PAGE      |                                                                                          | PAGE          |
|---------------------------------------------------------|-----------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|
| GAMMAGE, R. G. History of the Chartist Movement .....   | 232       | GARNIER, Adolphe. Traité des facultés de l'âme.....                                      | *73           |
| GAMMELL, W. Life of Roger Williams. ....                | 1226      | GARNIER-AUDIGER. Tapissier.....                                                          | 733           |
| ----- Life of Samuel Ward... ..                         | 1226      | GARNIER, F. Puits artésiens .....                                                        | 623           |
| GAMON. Mémoires.....                                    | 415       | GARNIER, F. X. Traité des chemins....                                                    | 212           |
| GAND, Pierre de. Lettre.....                            | 1171      | ----- Régime des eaux.....                                                               | *206          |
| GANDAVO, P. de Magalhães de. Histoire du Brésil .....   | 1199      | GARNIER, J. Annuaire de l'économie politique .....                                       | 288           |
| GANDILOTT. Science des finances.....                    | 263       | GARNIER, M. l'abbé. Education civile... ..                                               | 74            |
| GANILH. Dictionnaire de l'économie politique.....       | 249       | ----- Les lois militaires des Grecs.....                                                 | 681           |
| ----- Théorie de l'économie politique .....             | 250       | ----- Sur les ouvrages d'Épictète .....                                                  | 59            |
| ----- Essai sur le revenu public....                    | 261       | ----- Sur Platon.....                                                                    | 59            |
| ----- Système d'économie politique .....                | 250       | GARNIER PAGÈS. Dictionnaire politique. ....                                              | 221           |
| ----- Du pouvoir et de l'opposition .....               | 225       | GARREAU. Bases ontologiques de la science de l'homme.....                                | 73            |
| GANOT. Traité de physique.....                          | 573       | GARRETT, G. Marvels of Instinct.....                                                     | *634          |
| Gaols. See Prisons.                                     |           | GARSAULT. Le parfait maréchal.....                                                       | 657           |
| GARBITT, E. L. Design in Architecture..                 | 699       | GARTH. Poems .....                                                                       | 359           |
| GARCIA. Commentarii.....                                | *666      | GARVEY, M. A. Silent Revolution, by Steam, &c.....                                       | 239           |
| ----- Aromatum historia.....                            | *666      | <i>Gas and Gasworks</i> .....                                                            | 733, 766      |
| GARCILASSO DE LA VEGA. Le commentaire royal .....       | 1202      | GASCOIGNE. Poems .....                                                                   | 359           |
| ----- The Royal Commentaries of Peru .....              | 1202      | GASKELL, P. Manufacturing Population. ....                                               | 242           |
| ----- Guerres civiles des Espagnols dans les Indes .... | 1203      | GASPARIN, Agénor de. Des tables tournantes, du surnaturel en général et des esprits..... | 593           |
| GARCIN DE TASSY. La littérature hindoue .....           | 799       | ----- Affranchissement des esclaves .....                                                | *248          |
| ----- Rudimens de la langue hindoustani .....           | 781       | ----- Esclavage et traite .....                                                          | *248          |
| ----- Rudimens de la langue hindoui .....               | 781       | GASPARIN, Mme. de. Corporations monastiques .....                                        | 33            |
| GARDEN, Comte de. Tableau de la diplomatie .....        | 95        | GASPARIN, Comte de. Cours d'agriculture .....                                            | 652           |
| ----- Traités de paix.....                              | 96        | ----- Biens soumis au métayage.....                                                      | 652           |
| <i>Gardening</i> .....                                  | 663, (P.) | ----- Biens ruraux affermés .....                                                        | 652           |
| <i>Gardening, Landscape</i> .....                       | 645, 665  | GASSENDI. Mémoire sur.....                                                               | 61            |
| GARDNER, C. K. Dictionary of the American Army .....    | 1232      | GASTALDI. Liberté commerciale.....                                                       | 278           |
| GARDNER, R. H. The Kennebec purchase .....              | 1240      | GASTINE, Civique de. République de Hayti.....                                            | 1208          |
| GARELLA, N. Canal à travers l'Isthme de Panama.....     | 758       | GASTON. Mémoires .....                                                                   | 416           |
| GARIDEL. Voutes en plein cintre.....                    | 705       | GATONBE'S North West Voyage.....                                                         | 529           |
| GARNEAU, F. X. Histoire du Canada... ..                 | 1273      | GAU, F. C. Antiquités de la Nubie... ..                                                  | 317           |
| ----- Abrégé de l'histoire de Canada.....               | 1273      | GAUDICHAUD, Ch. Organographie, etc., des végétaux.....                                   | 647           |
| ----- Poésies .....                                     | 1407      | ----- Botanique .....                                                                    | 610           |
| GARNER, R. On Medical Science.....                      | 667       | GAUDIN, A. Traité de photographie....                                                    | 719           |
| GARNIER. Voir VELLY.                                    |           | GAUDRY. Machines.....                                                                    | 751           |
| GARNIER, Adolphe. Sur Royer Collard. ....               | 499       | <i>Gaule</i> .....                                                                       | 409, 412, 424 |
| ----- Morale sociale.....                               | *224      |                                                                                          |               |
| ----- Psychologie.....                                  | 73, 632   |                                                                                          |               |

|                                                              | PAGE       |                                                                                | PAGE               |
|--------------------------------------------------------------|------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|
| <i>Gaulois</i> .....                                         | 409, 419,  | GENEST. Pénélope.....                                                          | 870                |
| GAULTIER's Ballads.....                                      | *859       | GENESTE. History of the English Stage.                                         | 802                |
| GAUME. Histoire de la société....                            | 236        | <i>Genie Civil</i> .....                                                       | 742-767, 708, 770  |
| ——— Les trois Rome.....                                      | 542        | GENIN, F. Langage français.....                                                | 787                |
| ——— Le paganisme dans l'éducation.                           | 74         | ——— Lexique comparé.....                                                       | 787                |
| ——— La révolution.....                                       | *431       | ——— Palsgrave et Jules Guez....                                                | 787                |
| GAUTIER, Théophile. Militona.....                            | 881        | ——— Vie de Molière.....                                                        | 495                |
| ——— Italia.....                                              | 542        | GENLIS, Mme. de. Influence des femmes<br>sur la littérature française.....     | 800                |
| ——— Œuvres humoris-<br>tiques.....                           | 882        | ——— Mémoires sur le dix-<br>huitième siècle.....                               | 429                |
| ——— Proverbes.....                                           | 884        | ——— Dictionnaire des éti-<br>quettes de la Cour.....                           | *429               |
| ——— Poésies.....                                             | 882        | ——— Œuvres diverses....                                                        | 876                |
| ——— Une journée à Lon-<br>dres.....                          | 884        | GENOUDE. Raison du christianisme....                                           | 46                 |
| ——— Les Affres de la<br>mort.....                            | 884        | ——— Littérature sacrée.....                                                    | 18                 |
| ——— Marilhat.....                                            | 884        | ——— Biographie sacrée.....                                                     | *18                |
| GAUTIER, Toussaint. Dictionnaire des<br>confréries.....      | *19        | GENT, T. Autobiography.....                                                    | 489                |
| GAUTIER DE SIBERT. Philosophie de Ci-<br>cérone.....         | 59         | GENTIL, C. Le. Dissertations juridiques.                                       | *211               |
| ——— Histoire des ordres<br>de Saint-Lazare ..                | 329        | GENTIL BERNARD. Poésies.....                                                   | 873                |
| GAUTIER DU TRONCHOY. Campagne des<br>Iles de l'Amérique..... | 1359       | Gentleman's Magazine and Indexes....                                           | 916                |
| GAVARD. Galeries historiques.....                            | 697        | Gentoo Laws. Code of.....                                                      | 91                 |
| GAVARRET. Physique médicale.....                             | 672        | <i>Geodesy</i> .....                                                           | 583, 600, 748, 749 |
| GAY. Poems.....                                              | 859        | GEOFFROY SAINT HILAIRE. Zoologie gé-<br>nérale.....                            | 634                |
| GAYARRÉ, Chs. Histoire de la Louisiane                       | 1254       | ——— Sur l'histoire<br>naturelle de l'Egypte.....                               | 637                |
| ——— Louisiana.....                                           | 1254       | ——— Histoire des<br>Mammifères.....                                            | 637                |
| ——— Louisiana as a French<br>colony.....                     | 1254       | ——— Poissons du<br>Nil.....                                                    | 641                |
| GAYFFIER, J. de. Ponts et chaussées ...                      | 751        | ——— Reptiles d'E-<br>gypte.....                                                | 641                |
| GAY-LUSSAC. Cours de chimie ....                             | 597        | GEOFFROY, E.L. Hist. abrégée des insectes                                      | 642                |
| <i>Gaz</i> .....                                             | 766, 733   | GEOFFROY, J. Dictionnaire latin-français.                                      | 784                |
| <i>Gazetteers</i> .....                                      | 511        | ——— Dictionnaire français-latin.                                               | 784                |
| <i>Gazetteers of Canada</i> .....                            | 1396, 1427 | GEOFFROY, L. Affaires d'Italie.....                                            | *436               |
| GEDOYN, l'abbé. Extraits de Photius...                       | 321        | Geographi Græci Minores.....                                                   | 810                |
| ——— Course chez les anciens                                  | 723        | Geographical Science. Manual of, and<br>Atlas.....                             | 510                |
| GEER, Chs. de. Mémoires sur les insectes                     | 642        | Geographical Society's Journal.....                                            | 510                |
| GEFFROY, A. Le Nord Scandinave....                           | 448        | Geographical Discoveries. Table of....                                         | 290                |
| ——— La Suède depuis le traité<br>de Paris.....               | 452        | <i>Géographie</i> .....                                                        | 509                |
| GEINOZ, l'abbé. Défense d'Hérodote...                        | 321        | Voir <i>Geography</i> .                                                        |                    |
| ——— Observations sur Héro-<br>dote.....                      | 321        | <i>Geography, Topography, &amp;c</i> ....                                      | 509-570, 578       |
| ——— Origine des Pélagés....                                  | 321        | ——— Ancient and Historical..                                                   | 314, 806           |
| GELL, Sir W. Topography of Rome ...                          | 325        | ——— Physical.....                                                              | 509-512, 579       |
| <i>Gems. See Jewels.</i>                                     |            | <i>Geological Maps</i> .....                                                   | 537, *579          |
| <i>Genealogy and Heraldry</i> .....                          | 506, *326  | Geological Museum, Fossils and Rock-spe-<br>cimens, Marbles, Building stones.. | 618                |
| <i>Genealogy of American families</i> ...                    | 1225, 1234 | Geological Society's Journal and Transac-<br>tions.....                        | 618                |
| <i>General Warrants</i> .....                                | 227        |                                                                                |                    |

|                                                                 | PAGE               |                                                                             | PAGE |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|
| Geological Survey of Great Britain. Memoirs and Maps of.....    | 618, 619           | <i>Germany and the Revolution</i> .....(P)                                  | 934  |
| <i>Géologie et Minéralogie</i> , 616-627, 606-615, 577-581,     | 595                | <i>Germany and the War of Independence</i> .....(P)                         | 1092 |
| <i>Géologie appliquée</i> .....                                 | 738                | GERMOND LAVIGNE. Sœur Marie d'Angrèda .....                                 | 480  |
| <i>Geology and Mineralogy</i> , 577-581, 595, 606-627, 919 (P.) | 1101, 1105         | ————— Autour de Biarritz                                                    | 540  |
| ————— Specimens, collection of .....                            | 292                | GERSTAECKER, F. Journey round the world                                     | 527  |
| <i>Géométrie</i> .....                                          | 600-602            | GERUZEZ, E. Littérature française.....                                      | *800 |
| <i>Geometry</i> . See <i>Mathematics</i> .                      |                    | GERVINUS, G. G. On the History of the 19th Century .....                    | 332  |
| GEORGE, A. Memoirs of Queens of Spain                           | 440                | GESNER, A. Resources of Nova Scotia.                                        | 1337 |
| GEORGE III. Sermon on his Jubilee.(P)                           | 1120               | ————— New Brunswick.....                                                    | 1337 |
| ————— Satire on, and his Queen (P)                              | 1148               | GESNER, S. Works.....                                                       | 895  |
| GEORGEL, l'abbé. Mémoires .....                                 | 429                | ————— Œuvres .....                                                          | 895  |
| <i>Georgia</i> . History of. ....                               | 1250, 1419         | GIBBES, R. W. Mōsasaurus, etc.....                                          | 614  |
| ————— Travels in.....                                           | 1383               | ————— American Revolution... ..                                             | 1251 |
| GERAMB. Pèlerinage à Jérusalem.....                             | *550               | GIANNONE, P. History of Naples.....                                         | 436  |
| GÉRANDO, de. Institutes du droit administratif français... ..   | 211                | GIBBING'S Index Expurgatorius .....                                         | 32   |
| ————— Histoire des systèmes de philosophie.....                 | 57                 | GIBBON, A. Political Economy.....                                           | 253  |
| ————— Perfectionnement moral.                                   | 71                 | GIBBON, E. Autobiography.....                                               | 489  |
| ————— Education des sourds-muets .....                          | 87                 | ————— Roman Empire.....                                                     | 325  |
| ————— Bienfaisance publique... ..                               | 260                | ————— Miscellaneous Works, by Lord Sheffield .....                          | 836  |
| GÉRARD. Canaux de navigation.....                               | 758                | ————— Mémoire justificatif en réponse à l'exposé de la cour de France ..... | 1265 |
| GÉRARD DE NERVAL. Les filles de feu..                           | 883                | GIBBON, L. Exploration of the Valley of the Amazon.. ..                     | 1358 |
| ————— Le rêve et la vie                                         | 883                | GIBBONS, D. Law of Contracts.....                                           | *146 |
| ————— Sylvie.....                                               | 883                | ————— Law of Dilapidations... ..                                            | *143 |
| ————— Confidences de Nicolas .....                              | 885                | GIBBS. Administrations of Washington and Adams.....                         | 1221 |
| ————— Scènes de la vie orientale.....                           | 885                | GIBBS, W., and GENTH, F. A. Ammonia Cobalt Bases .....                      | *615 |
| GÉRARD, Jules. Le tueur de lions....                            | 881                | GIBERT. Habitans de la Grèce .....                                          | 321  |
| GÉRARD, l'Abbé L. P. Le comte de Valmont.....                   | *67                | <i>Gibraltar</i> . History of.....                                          | 440  |
| ————— Essai sur les vrais principes..                           | 66                 | ————— Siege of.....                                                         | 330  |
| GÉRAUD. Paris sous Philippe le Bel....                          | 422                | ————— Straits of .....                                                      | 541  |
| ————— Cartulaires.....                                          | 420                | GIBSON, Bp. Codex Juris Ecclesiastica Anglicani.....                        | 217  |
| GERBET. Esquisse de Rome chrétienne..                           | 50                 | GIBSON, J. Marriage with Deceased Wife's Sister .....                       | 240  |
| ————— Considérations sur le dogme..                             | 46                 | GIBSON, John. Literary Garland .....                                        | 1408 |
| GERHARDT. Ch. Traité de chimie.....                             | 597                | GIBSON, W. S. Certainties of Geology. .                                     | 617  |
| GERHARDT et CHANCEL. Analyse chimique .....                     | 597                | GIFFORD, E. Deeds of Naval Daring..                                         | 836  |
| German Life and War of Liberation... ..                         | 442                | GIFFORD, J. Political Pamphlets, (P)1090-1092,                              | 1145 |
| <i>German Language</i> .....                                    | 785                | GIFFORD, W. Autobiography .....                                             | 489  |
| <i>German Literature</i> .....                                  | 798, 894           | GIGUET, P. Campagne d'Italie.....                                           | 429  |
| <i>German Tracts</i> . (Various) ..(P)                          | 1152, 1156         | GIHON. Annals of San Francisco... ..                                        | 1258 |
| <i>Germany</i> . History of.....                                | 441-444            | GILBART, J. W. History of Banking... ..                                     | 266  |
| ————— Travels in.....                                           | 527, 535, 544, 554 | ————— On Ancient Commerce. .                                                | 272  |
| ————— Affairs in.....(P)                                        | 1099               |                                                                             |      |

|                                          | PAGE |                                          | PAGE         |
|------------------------------------------|------|------------------------------------------|--------------|
| GILBERT, J. W. On Banking.. 264, (P)     | 1124 | GIRARDIN, S. M. Littérat. dramatique..   | 801          |
| ————— Prize Essay on Banking             | 264  | ————— La vie et les ouvrages             |              |
| GILBERT, Sir Humphrey. Voyage to New-    |      | de J. J. Rousseau.....                   | 499          |
| foundland .....                          | 1169 | ————— De l'instruction intermédiaire     |              |
| GILBERT, Joachim. Navigation par la va-  |      | en Allemagne .....                       | 85           |
| peur .....                               | 758  | ————— Littérature et morale.....         | *801         |
| GILBERT, M. Sur les mesures .....        | 267  | GIRAUD, Chs. Des débiteurs chez les Ro-  |              |
| GILBERT, N. J. L. Œuvres .....           | 872  | mains .....                              | 93           |
| GILBERT, P. Jurisprudence du XIXe        |      | ————— Le traité d'Utrecht .....          | *97          |
| siècle.....                              | *203 | GIRAUD, J. Système de Pestalozzi.....    | 75           |
| GILES, Revd. Dr. Writings of the Early   |      | GIRAUDIÈRE. La ferme modèle.....         | *652         |
| Christians .....                         | *25  | GIRAULT DUVIVIER. Grammaire des gram-    |              |
| GILFILLAN, G. Literary Portraits.....    | 805  | maires .....                             | 788          |
| ————— Christianity and our Era.          | *44  | GIRAULT DE ST. FARGEAU. Bibliographie    |              |
| GILLESPIE, W. M. On Land Surveying.      | 749  | de la France.....                        | 903          |
| ————— On Road-making ...                 | 751  | ————— Dictionnaire                       |              |
| GILLESS, Lieut. J. M. Chili.....         | 1354 | de la France.....                        | *409         |
| GILLIAM, A. M. Travels in Mexico ....    | 1373 | ————— Revue des                          |              |
| GILLOT. Relation.....                    | 416  | romans .....                             | 882          |
| GILLRAY'S Caricatures Explained.....     | 396  | GIRETTE. Marine française .....          | 688          |
| GILLY, W. Excursion to Piedmont....      | 41   | GIROD, Amury. Notes sur le Bas-Canada.   | 1434         |
| ————— Vigilantius and his Times..        | 27   | GIROD-CHANTRANS. Voyage d'un Suisse..    | 1359         |
| ————— Waldensian Researches....          | 42   | GIRONIÈRE, P. De la. Twenty Years in     |              |
| ————— Narratives of Shipwrecks ...       | *406 | the Philippines .....                    | 569          |
| GILPIN, H. D. Opinions of Attorneys      |      | GISBORNE, J. Unitarian Minister. Case of |              |
| General of United States.....            | 184  | (P) 1102                                 |              |
| GIN, P. L. C. Analyse du droit français  | *204 | GISBORNE, Lionel. Isthmus of Darien..    | 1350         |
| GINGUENÉ. Histoire littéraire d'Italie.. | 797  | GISBORNE, T. Duties of Men in Society.   | 239          |
| ————— Dictionnaire de Musique ...        | 721  | ————— Duties of the Female Sex           | 239          |
| GIQUEL, E. Navigation .....              | 686  | GISORS. Le Palais du Luxembourg.....     | 699          |
| GIRALDUS CAMBRIENSIS. Itinerarium        |      | GLABER, Raoul. Chronique.....            | 413          |
| Cambriæ .....                            | 351  | GLADSTONE, W. E. On Church and State     |              |
| GIRARD, C. Of Fresh Water Fish of Ame-   |      | Our Colonies.....                        | 285          |
| rica .....                               | 613  | GLADSTONE, T. H. The Englishman in       |              |
| GIRARD, P. S. Agriculture, industrie et  |      | Kansas.....                              | 1387         |
| commerce d'Egypte .....                  | 468  | GLADWIN, F. Dictionary of Mohamme-       |              |
| ————— Observations sur la vallée         |      | dan Law.....                             | 173          |
| d'Egypte.....                            | 616  | GLAIRE. Ecriture sainte.....             | 16           |
| GIRARDIN, Emile. De l'instruction pu-    |      | ————— Encyclopédie catholique.....       | *20          |
| blique en France.....                    | 84   | Glance behind the Grilles.....           | 33           |
| ————— Etudes politiques... ..            | *234 | GLANVILLE, J. Election Cases.....        | 115          |
| GIRARDIN, Mme Emile. Théâtre .....       | 878  | GLAS'S Canary Islands.....               | 470          |
| ————— Marguerite .....                   | *881 | <i>Glass Manufacture</i> .....           | 732-734, 747 |
| ————— Nouvelles .....                    | *878 | <i>Glass</i> , Stained and Painted.....  | 703, 704     |
| ————— Lettres parisiennes                | *878 | GLEIG, G. R. Life of Munro.....          | 838          |
| GIRARDIN, J. Chimie élémentaire.....     | 734  | Life of Clive.....                       | 484          |
| GIRARDIN, Saint Marc. Etudes sur l'A-    |      | Life of Hastings.....                    | 690          |
| frique .....                             | 468  | The Army at Washington                   |              |
| L'Egypte .....                           | 468  | and New Orleans.....                     | 838, 1267    |
| Destinée des villes .....                | 308  | Battle of Waterloo.....                  | 838          |
| L'Education de la femme....              | 75   | Family History of England                | 337          |
| Epopée chrétienne.....                   | 796  | History of British India..               | 945          |

|                                                      | PAGE |                                                         | PAGE |
|------------------------------------------------------|------|---------------------------------------------------------|------|
| GLEIG, G. R. Sale's Brigade in Affghanistan.....     | 554  | GOLBERY. Histoire de Suisse et du Tyrol.                | 438  |
| ————— Veterans of Chelsea Hospital.....              | 836  | <i>Gold, see Precious Metals.</i>                       |      |
| GLENNY, G. The Flower Garden.....                    | 663  | <i>Gold discoveries</i> .....262, 295, 626              |      |
| GLIDDON, G. R. Ancient Egypt.....                    | 318  | Gold and the Gospel.....                                | 215  |
| <i>Globes</i> . Terrestrial and Celestial. 293, 583, | 1659 | Golden Dagon. The.....                                  | 555  |
| Glossarium Infimæ Latinitatis.....                   | 783  | GOLDONI, C. Autobiography.....                          | 489  |
| GLOVER, R. Poems.....                                | 859  | ————— Drames.....                                       | 891  |
| GLOVER, W. Law of Municipal Corporations.....        | 143  | GOLDSMITH, G. Doctrine and Praticce of Equity.....      | 136  |
| GLYNN, J. Construction of Cranes, etc.               | 747  | GOLDSMITH, O. History of England....                    | 338  |
| ————— On the Power of Water....                      | 757  | ————— Natural History.....                              | 606  |
| <i>Glyptique</i> .....                               | 312  | ————— Life, by Forster.....                             | 489  |
| GMELIN, L. Hand-book of Chemistry..                  | 595  | ————— Life, by Irving.....                              | 489  |
| <i>Gnomonique</i> .....                              | 731  | ————— Poems.....                                        | 859  |
| GOBAT, S. Three years in Abyssinia... 31             |      | ————— Works.....                                        | 836  |
| GODARD, P. Histoire de la pomme de terre.....        | 661  | ————— Les méprises d'une nuit. 891                      |      |
| GODART, J. B. Insectes, papillons, etc..             | 641  | GOMARA, Lopez de. Historia della Indie Occidentali..... | 1173 |
| GODDÉ, Jules. Catalogue.....                         | 903  | GONDRECOURT, A. de. Mémoires d'un vieux garçon.....     | *881 |
| GODEFROY, Th. Histoire du maréchal de Boucicaut..... | 415  | ————— Le prix du sang... *881                           |      |
| ————— Histoire d'Artus III....                       | 415  | ————— Les prétendants de Catherine.....                 | *881 |
| GODEFROY, de Paris. Chronique métrique.....          | 415  | ————— Le Baron La Gazette.....                          | *881 |
| GODESCARD. Vie des pères, etc.....                   | 24   | ————— Mademoiselle de Cardonne.....                     | *881 |
| GODFREAY, H. On the Lunar Theory... 583              |      | ————— Une vraie femme.. *881                            |      |
| GODLEY, J. R. Letters from America.. 1371            |      | GONZALES'S England and Scotland....                     | 536  |
| GODOI, Diégo de. Relation.....                       | 1171 | GONZALES, Em. Le vengeur du mari... *882                |      |
| GODOLPHIN, Mrs. Life, by Evelyn....                  | 489  | ————— Les deux favorites... *882                        |      |
| GODSON, R. Law of Patents and Copyrights.....        | 148  | ————— Esau le lépreux.... *882                          |      |
| GODWIN, W. Lives of the Neeromancers.                | 478  | <i>Good Friday Observance</i> .....(P) 1124             |      |
| ————— History of the Commonwealth.....               | 386  | GOODELL, W. American Slave Code....                     | 179  |
| ————— On Political Justice.....                      | 224  | GOODRICH, C. A. History of the United States.....       | 1219 |
| ————— On the Power of Increase of Mankind.....       | 255  | GOODRICH, C. B. Science of Government.....              | 179  |
| GODWYN. Taper-chain Suspension Bridge                | 761  | GOODRICH, S. G. Recollections of a life time.....       | *489 |
| GOETHE, W. J. Life, by Lewes.....                    | 489  | ————— Etats-Unis d'Amérique 1218                        |      |
| ————— Sa vie, par Blaze.....                         | 489  | GOODSIR'S Arctic Voyage.....                            | 531  |
| ————— Works.....                                     | 895  | GOODWIN, F. Domestic Architecture... 706                |      |
| ————— Œuvres (texte allemand) 895                    |      | GOODWIN, T. Latin Grammar.....                          | 783  |
| ————— Faust.....                                     | 895  | ————— Latin Dictionary.....                             | 783  |
| ————— Wilhelm Meister.....                           | 896  | GOOKIN, D. Indians in New-England.. 1188                |      |
| ————— Werther.....                                   | 896  | GORDON, J. F. History of New Jersey. 1247               |      |
| ————— Poésies.....                                   | *895 | GORDON, T. History of the Greek Revolution.....         | 450  |
| ————— Pièces dramatiques... 892                      |      | GORE, M. Disturbances in Canada..(P) 1484               |      |
| GORE'S Travels in India.....                         | 548  | GÖRGEI, A. Life and Acts in Hungary. 443                |      |
| GOGOL. Nouvelles choisies.....                       | 881  | GORGES, Sir Ferd. Brief Narration.... 1240              |      |
| GOGURT. Origine des lois.....                        | 88   |                                                         |      |

|                                            | PAGE     |                                                     | PAGE                 |
|--------------------------------------------|----------|-----------------------------------------------------|----------------------|
| GORING, C. R. Micrographia .....           | *589     | GOUROFF. Des enfants trouvés .....                  | 259                  |
| ————— Microscopic phenomena. *589          |          | GOURVILLE, J. H. de. Mémoires.....                  | 417                  |
| GORRIE. Laws of letting and hiring. (P)    | 1441     | GOUSSET, le Cardinal. Théologie morale. 46          |                      |
| GORTON, J. Biographical Dictionary...      | 472      | ————— Théologie dogma-                              |                      |
| GOERTON, S. Life of, by J. M. Mackie..     | 226      | ————— tique .....                                   | 46                   |
| GOSSE, P. H. Aquarium .....                | 1639     | ————— Code civil com-                               |                      |
| ————— Assyria.....                         | 315      | ————— menté .....                                   | 205                  |
| ————— Birds of Jamaica.....                | 639      | <i>Gouvernement.</i> Moyens de.....                 | 123                  |
| ————— British Ornithology.....             | 639      | ————— Science du.....                               | *223                 |
| ————— Canadian Naturalist.....             | 612      | <i>Gouvernement de France</i> .....                 | *223, 235            |
| ————— Zoology .....                        | *634     | <i>Gouvernement parlementaire en France.</i>        | *234                 |
| ————— Devonshire coast.....                | *639     | <i>Voir Politique, Droit, Législation, etc.</i>     |                      |
| ————— Omphalos .....                       | *617     | <i>Gouvernement représentatif.</i> Origine du.      | 101                  |
| ————— History of the Jews.....             | 20       | <i>Governesses Assurance Society.</i> .....(P)      | 1151                 |
| GOSSELIN. Systèmes métriques des An-       |          | <i>Government.</i> .....                            | *214, (P) 1132, 1422 |
| ciens .....                                | 268      | <i>See British Government.</i>                      |                      |
| Géographie ancienne.....                   | 511, 547 | <i>Government, Cost of in Britain &amp; America</i> | 299                  |
| GOSSELIN, M. Power of the Pope in the      |          | <i>Government, Executive, see Cabinet</i>           |                      |
| Middle Ages. ....                          | 215      | <i>Council.</i>                                     |                      |
| GOTTHOLD'S Emblems .....                   | *51      | <i>Government, Science of.</i> .....                | 224, 225, 917        |
| GOUBEAU. Traité de l'arbitrage.....        | 208      | <i>See also Liberty.</i>                            |                      |
| GOUGE, Wm. M. Fiscal history of Texas.     | 1256     | ————— in United States                              | 179                  |
| GOUGET et MERGER. Dictionnaire du          |          | <i>Government, Self.</i> .....                      | 224, 230             |
| droit commercial.....                      | 208      | <i>Government Offices.</i> .....                    | 294                  |
| GOUGH, J. B. Autobiography.....            | 241      | <i>Government Annuity Tables.</i> .....             | 267                  |
| GOULD, J. Pleading in Civil Actions...     | 132      | Gow, N. Law of Partnership.....                     | 144                  |
| GOULD, John. Birds of the Himalayas..      | *639     | GOWAN, J. R. Canadian Constable's As-               |                      |
| ————— Birds of Australia.....              | *639     | sistant .....                                       | *166                 |
| ————— Mammals of Australia... *639         |          | GOWER, J. Confessio Amantis.....                    | *859                 |
| ————— Birds of Asia.....                   | *639     | ————— Poems.....                                    | 859                  |
| ————— Ramphastidæ, or Toucans. *639        |          | GOYDER, D. G. Autobiography of a Phre-              |                      |
| ————— Odontophorinæ, or Partrid-           |          | nologist .....                                      | *632                 |
| ges of America.....                        | *639     | GOZLAN, Léon. Le Château Bouret....                 | 885                  |
| Trochilidæ, or Humming                     |          | Le Château de la Frette. 885                        |                      |
| Birds .....                                | *639     | Le Château de Luciennes 885                         |                      |
| GOURAUD, Ch. Liberté de commerce... 278    |          | Le Capitaine Gueux.... 885                          |                      |
| Economie politique..... 253                |          | Mélanges .....                                      | *883                 |
| L'Italie et ses révolutions. *436          |          | George III.....                                     | *883                 |
| GOURAUD, J. B. G. F. L'Hercule et la       |          | GRAAH'S East Greenland.....                         | 532                  |
| Favorite .....                             | 1381     | Gradus ad Cantabrigiam .....                        | 78                   |
| GOURBEYRE. Marine.....                     | 688      | Gradus Français.....                                | *800                 |
| GOURGAUD. Napoléon et la grande ar-        |          | GRADY, S. G. Law of Fixtures .....                  | 143                  |
| mée .....                                  | *430     | GRÆVIUS, &c. Thesaurus Antiquitatum .               | 323                  |
| Campagne de 1815.....                      | *430     | GRAFIGNY, Mme. de. Lettres d'une Péru-              |                      |
| GOURGUES. La reprise de la Floride... 1172 |          | vienne.....                                         | *873                 |
| GOURLAY, R. F. Individual and Family       |          | GRAFTON'S Chronicle.....                            | 353                  |
| Worship.....                               | 29       | GRAFTON, H. D. On the Camp & March. 685             |                      |
| On Emigration .....                        | 286      | GRAHAM, Sir J. Corn and Currency... 263             |                      |
| Statistical account of                     |          | GRAHAM, John. Annals of Ireland.... 400             |                      |
| Upper Canada .....                         | 1396     | GRAHAM, J. A. Present State of Ver-                 |                      |
| GOURLIER. Service des bâtimens civils      |          | mont .....                                          | 1241                 |
| à Paris.....                               | 738      | GRAHAM, T. Elements of Chemistry.... 594            |                      |

|                                                    | PAGE     |                                                              | PAGE               |
|----------------------------------------------------|----------|--------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|
| GRAHAME, James. History of the United States ..... | 1218     | GRATTAN, W. Connaught Rangers .....                          | *408               |
| GRAINGER. Poems .....                              | 859      | GRAVES, R. Spiritual Quixote .....                           | *828               |
| Grains. Commerce des .....                         | 250, 279 | GRAVIER, le père J. Relation .....                           | 1192               |
| Gramadeg Cynreig, gan W. Williams ..               | 790      | Gravitation .....                                            | 579                |
| Grammaire universelle .....                        | 776, 777 | Gravure .....                                                | 718, 689-698       |
| Grammaires. Voir <i>Langues</i> .                  |          | GRAY, Mrs. History of Etruria .....                          | 320                |
| Grammars .....                                     | 775-794  | ————— Empire and the Church ...                              | *27                |
| GRAMMONT, Count. Court of Charles II..             | 388      | GRAY, A. Plantæ Texanæ Neo-Mexicanæ                          | 614                |
| ————— Mémoires .....                               | 948      | ————— Botany of the Northern and                             |                    |
| GRAMONT, le maréchal de. Mémoires ...              | 417      | ————— Western States .....                                   | *650               |
| GRANDFORT, Mme de. L'autre monde ...               | 1371     | GRAY, Hugh. Letters from Canada ...                          | 1401               |
| GRANDMAISON. Dictionnaire héraldique.              | 506      | GRAY, J. Nature and Use of Money ...                         | 257                |
| ————— Commerce au moyen âge                        | 272      | GRAY, J. F. Traité de chimie .....                           | 735                |
| GRAND-PIERRE, D. Relation de divers                |          | GRAY, T. Poems .....                                         | 859                |
| voyages .....                                      | 1347     | <i>Great Britain</i> , see <i>England</i> . Also <i>Ire-</i> |                    |
| GRANDPRÉ, de. Voyages en Afrique ...               | 559      | ————— <i>land</i> ; <i>Scotland</i> .                        |                    |
| GRANDVAUX, L. Chemins vicinaux .....               | *212     | <i>Great Britain</i> . Military History of, for              |                    |
| GRANDVILLE. Scènes de la vie des ani-              |          | 1756-1757 .....                                              | 1260               |
| maux .....                                         | *879     | ————— The interest of, with re-                              |                    |
| ————— Un autre monde .....                         | *879     | gard to her Colonies .....                                   | 1261               |
| GRANDVOINNET. Drainage .....                       | 656      | <i>Great Britain and America</i> . Dispute                   |                    |
| GRANGE. Minéralogie et géologie .....              | 611      | between .....                                                | 1262               |
| GRANGER, J. Biographical History of                |          | See also <i>American Colonies</i> ; <i>Ame-</i>              |                    |
| England .....                                      | 338      | ————— <i>rican Revolution</i> .                              |                    |
| GRANGEZ. Voyages navigables .....                  | 539      | GREAVES. On the Roman Denarius ...                           | 268                |
| GRANIER DE CASSAGNAO, Ad. Causes de                |          | Grèce ancienne. Histoire .....                               | 322                |
| la révolution française .....                      | 426      | ————— Législation ..                                         | 90                 |
| ————— Classes ou-                                  |          | Grèce moderne. Histoire 450, *796, (P.)                      | 940                |
| vrières et bourgeoises ...                         | *259     | Grèce. Géographie et Voyages, 523,                           |                    |
| ————— Classes no-                                  |          | 528, 534, 545, 546, 549                                      |                    |
| bles .....                                         | *236     | Grecs. Bibliothèque des auteurs, avec                        |                    |
| ————— Voyage aux                                   |          | traduction latine .....                                      | 810                |
| Antilles .....                                     | 1360     | Greece, Ancient History .....                                | 322                |
| Grant Medical College, Bombay .....                | 678, 679 | ————— Modern History .....                                   | 450                |
| GRANT, C. History of Mauritius .....               | 464      | ————— Travels in .....                                       | 523, 528, 545, 549 |
| GRANT, J. Law of Corporations .....                | 143      | ————— Natural History of .....                               | 523                |
| ————— Law of Banking .....                         | *145     | ————— And her claims .....                                   | (P) 943            |
| GRANT, R. History of Physical Astrono-             |          | ————— Revolution .....                                       | (P) 939-942        |
| my .....                                           | 583      | ————— Confederation and Kingdom (P)                          |                    |
| GRANVILLE. Papiers d'état .....                    | 422      |                                                              | 940, 943, 1114     |
| GRANVILLE, A. B. Spas of England .....             | 670      | Greece, Papers relating to .....                             | 98                 |
| ————— Spas of Germany ...                          | 670      | <i>Greek Church</i> .....                                    | 30                 |
| GRAPEL. On the Civil Law .....                     | *92      | <i>Greek Literature</i> , classical .....                    | 794, 806-818       |
| GRAS. Statistique minéralogique .....              | 624      | ————— guide to ...                                           | 898                |
| Grasses .....                                      | 646      | <i>Greek Literature</i> , modern .....                       | 898                |
| GRATIUS FALISCUS .....                             | 821      | <i>Greek Language</i> .....                                  | 782, 786, 947      |
| GRATY. De la connaissance de Dieu..                | 46, 67   | Greek Treatise on America .....                              | 1273               |
| ————— De la connaissance de l'âme..                | *46      | GREELEY, H. On Free-trade .....                              | 278                |
| ————— Logique .....                                | 69       | ————— Art and Industry .....                                 | 771                |
| GRATTAN, Rt. Hon. H. Life and Times..              | 402      | ————— History of Slavery Exten-                              |                    |
| ————— Speeches .....                               | 121      | ————— sion .....                                             | 180                |
|                                                    |          | GREEN, Matthew. Poems .....                                  | 859                |



|                                                                  | PAGE       |                                                                   | PAGE |
|------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------|------|
| GREEN, M. A. E. Lives of Princesses of<br>England .....          | 339        | GRÉMILLIET. Théorie du calcul.....                                | 267  |
| ----- Letters of Henrietta<br>Maria .....                        | *383       | ----- Nouvelle théorie du calcul                                  | 602  |
| ----- Calendar of State Pa-<br>pers.....                         | *344       | <i>Grenada</i> and the Grenadines. Laws of..                      | 172  |
| ----- Letters of Royal, &c.<br>Ladies.....                       | 339        | <i>Grenada</i> , Insurrection in.....(P)                          | 1094 |
| GREEN, N. Scientific researches....                              | 1410-1412  | GRENIER. Des donations.....                                       | 207  |
| GREENE, G. Sufferings of, in Norman-<br>dy.....                  | (P) 1149   | ----- Hypothèques.....                                            | 208  |
| GREENE, Nathanael. Life of, by G. W.<br>Greene .....             | 1226       | ----- Conservation des hypothèques.                               | 193  |
| GREENFIELD, W. Book of Genesis, in<br>English-Hebrew.....        | 10         | Grenville Papers.....                                             | 393  |
| GREENHOW, R. History of Oregon and<br>California .....           | 1258       | GRESHAM, Sir T. Life.....                                         | 490  |
| <i>Greenland</i> . Voyages to.....                               | 1344, 1346 | GRESSSET. Œuvres.....                                             | 873  |
| ----- History of.....                                            | 1407       | GRESSWELL, W. P. Annals of Parisian<br>Typography.....            | 900  |
| ----- Accounts of .....                                          | 532        | <i>Gretna Green Marriages</i> .....                               | *398 |
| GREENLEAF, S. Overruled Decisions, &c.<br>Law of Evidence .....  | 153        | GRÉTRY. Mémoires sur la musique....                               | 721  |
| ----- Testimony of the Evan-<br>gelists, and Trial of Jesus..... | *17        | GREY, Earl. Colonial Policy of Russell's<br>Administration .....  | 155  |
| <i>Greenwich Hospital</i> .....(P)                               | 1076       | ----- On Parliamentary Govern-<br>ment.....                       | *108 |
| GREENWOOD, G. Rain and Rivers.....                               | *617       | GREY, Sir G. Polynesian Mythology....                             | 470  |
| GREENWOOD, J. Sailor's Sea-Book.....                             | 687        | ----- Dialects of S. W. Australia                                 | 794  |
| GREENWOOD, T. Cathedra Petri .....                               | *31        | ----- Journals of Discovery in<br>Australia .....                 | 566  |
| GREG, W. R. On Political and Social<br>Science .....             | 233        | GREY, Lady Jane. Memoirs, by Nicolas.                             | 490  |
| GRÉGOIRE. Perfectionnement des scien-<br>ces politiques.....     | 223        | <i>Grey-hounds</i> . Treatise ou.....(P)                          | 929  |
| ----- Histoire des sectes religieu-<br>ses .....                 | 27         | GRIBALDI Mathaei.....                                             | 91   |
| GRÉGOIRE, Gasp. Théorie des couleurs,<br>.....                   | 589, 715   | <i>Grievances in Canada</i> .....                                 | 158  |
| GRÉGOIRE DE TOURS Mémoires.....                                  | 413        | See also <i>Canada</i> .                                          |      |
| ----- Histoire ecclésias-<br>tique des Francs.....               | 417        | GRIFFIN, W. N. Motion of a Rigid Body                             | 601  |
| GRÉGOIRE DE NAZIANCE, St. Extraits de<br>ses œuvres .....        | 25         | ----- On Optics.....                                              | 589  |
| GREGORY, St. Morals on the Book of<br>Job .....                  | 26         | GRIFFITH, J. Life and Labours.....                                | *41  |
| GRÉGORY. Sardaigne .....                                         | 440        | GRIFFITH, J. W. and HENFREY. Micros-<br>copic Dictionary... ..    | 589  |
| GREGORY VII. Life and Pontificate....                            | 31         | GRIFFITH, T. W. History of Maryland..                             | 1249 |
| GREGORY, C. W. Public Opinion of the<br>Titled .....             | 233        | GRIFFITHS, J. W. Marine Architecture.                             | 710  |
| GREGORY, O. Animal Magnetism .....                               | 592        | ----- Ship-Builder's Manual                                       | 710  |
| ----- Mathematics.....                                           | 600        | GRIFFITHS, T. Chemistry of the Seasons                            | 607  |
| ----- On the Christian Religion.                                 | 44         | GRIGNON, Aug. Recollections of Wis-<br>consin .....               | 1387 |
| ----- Oration.....[P]                                            | 933        | GRIJALVA, Juan de. His Expedition to<br>Yucatan .....             | 1213 |
| GRELLMANN, H. M. G. On the Gipsies..                             | 306        | ----- Voyage à Yucatan                                            | 1171 |
|                                                                  |            | GRIMAREST. Vie de Molière.....                                    | 495  |
|                                                                  |            | GRIMBLot, P. Letters of William III<br>and Louis XIV.....         | 390  |
|                                                                  |            | ----- Démêlés diplomatiques de<br>l'Angleterre et du Brésil ..... | 1200 |
|                                                                  |            | ----- Travail des enfants .....                                   | 258  |
|                                                                  |            | ----- Politique coloniale de l'An-<br>gletterre.....              | 155  |
|                                                                  |            | GRIM et DIDEROT. Correspondance... ..                             | 874  |
|                                                                  |            | GRIMSHAW, Wm. History of the United<br>States .....               | 1219 |

|                                                    | PAGE |                                                        | PAGE |
|----------------------------------------------------|------|--------------------------------------------------------|------|
| GRINEUS, S. <i>Novus Orbis</i> .....               | 1164 | GUENYVEAU. Fabrication du fer en France                | 767  |
| GRINDROD, R. B. <i>On Intemperance</i> ....        | 241  | GUÉRANGER, DON. Institutions liturgi-                  |      |
| GRINFIELD, E. <i>Novum Testamentum</i>             |      | ques .....                                             | 29   |
| Græcum .....                                       | 10   | — Des liturgies fran-                                  |      |
| — Scholia Hellenistica in                          |      | çaises .....                                           | 29   |
| <i>Novum Testamentum</i> .....                     | 11   | GUÉRARD, M. <i>Cartulaire</i> .....                    | 420  |
| GRISCOM, J. H. <i>Air: as sustaining Life</i>      |      | — <i>Divisions territoriales de</i>                    |      |
| <i>and producing Disease</i> .....                 | 707  | la Gaule.....                                          | 539  |
| GRISWOLD, R. W. <i>Poets and Poetry of</i>         |      | GUÉRIN, A. <i>Chirurgie opératoire</i> .....           | 673  |
| <i>America</i> .....                               | 859  | GUÉRIN DU ROCHER. <i>Histoire des temps</i>            |      |
| — <i>Prose Writers of</i>                          |      | fabuleux .....                                         | 314  |
| <i>America</i> .....                               | *803 | GUÉRIN, LÉON. <i>Histoire maritime de la</i>           |      |
| — <i>The Republican Court</i>                      | 1220 | France.....                                            | 423  |
| <i>Groenland. Géographie et Voyages, 532,</i>      |      | — <i>Les préêtres illustres</i> .....                  | 37   |
| 1344, 1346                                         |      | — <i>Les navigateurs Français</i> ....                 | 479  |
| — <i>Histoire</i> .....                            | 1407 | GUÉRIN, l'abbé. <i>Histoire de l'Eglise</i> ....       | *20  |
| GROGNIET. <i>Adventures of</i> .....               | 1180 | <i>Guernsey. See Channel Islands.</i>                  |      |
| GRONOVIVS, &c. <i>Thesaurus Antiquitatum</i>       | 323  | GUERRA, C. <i>Travels and Adventures</i> ... 1166      |      |
| GROS. <i>Lettre sur la télégraphie électri-</i>    |      | <i>Guerre. Voir Art militaire.</i>                     |      |
| <i>que</i> .....                                   | 731  | <i>Guerre. Philosophie de la</i> .....                 | *681 |
| GROSE, F. <i>Provincial and Local Words.</i>       | 791  | — <i>Conseils de</i> .....                             | 213  |
| — <i>Military Antiquities</i> .....                | 682  | <i>Guerre de l'indépendance américaine</i> .... 1261   |      |
| GROSIER. <i>Description de la Chine</i> ....       | *556 | <i>Guerre de 1812</i> .....                            | 1266 |
| GROSS. <i>Manuel du petit four</i> .....           | 736  | <i>Guerres. Hist. des, dans l'Amérique du N.</i>       | 1259 |
| GROSSE, l'abbé. <i>Dict. d'anti-philosophisme.</i> | *20  | GUEYMARD. <i>Les fourneaux à air chaud</i> ..          | 767  |
| GROTE, G. <i>History of Greece</i> .....           | 322  | GUEZ, Jules de. <i>Grammaire</i> .....                 | 422  |
| — <i>Politics of Switzerland</i> ....              | 124  | <i>VOIR BALZAC DE GUEZ.</i>                            |      |
| GROTIUS, H. <i>Life, by Butler</i> .....           | 490  | <i>Guiana, (French) History, &amp;c., of, 1200-</i>    |      |
| — <i>On Dutch Jurisprudence</i> ... 90             |      | 1202, 1344, 1356                                       |      |
| — <i>Droit de la guerre et de la</i>               |      | — (British) <i>History, &amp;c., of, ...1210, 1356</i> |      |
| <i>paix</i> .....                                  | 94   | <i>Guiana and the French Revolutionists (P)</i>        | 1155 |
| — <i>De origine Gentium</i> .....                  | 1181 | GUIBERT, A. <i>Dictionnaire géographique</i>           | 510  |
| — <i>Vérité, de la religion chré-</i>              |      | GUIBERT DE NOGENT. <i>Sa vie par lui-</i>              |      |
| <i>tienne</i> .....                                | 45   | <i>même</i> .....                                      | 413  |
| GROULARD. <i>Mémoires</i> .....                    | 416  | — <i>Histoire des croi-</i>                            |      |
| GROVE, W. A. <i>Correlation of Physical</i>        |      | <i>sades</i> .....                                     | 328  |
| <i>Forces</i> .....                                | 580  | GUICCIARDINI. <i>History of Italy</i> .....            | 435  |
| GROVE. <i>Letter to a Patriot</i> .....            | 1420 | GUICHARD, A. C. <i>De la propriété des</i>             |      |
| GRUN, Alphonse. <i>Vie de Montaigne</i> ...        | 496  | <i>arbres</i> .....                                    | 206  |
| — <i>Assurances terrestres</i> .....               | *209 | — <i>Jurisprudence hypothé-</i>                        |      |
| GRUND, F. J. <i>Americans</i> .....                | 1380 | <i>caire</i> .....                                     | 208  |
| — <i>Aristocracy in America</i> .. 1380            |      | GUICHARD, J. M. <i>Poésies de Charles</i>              |      |
| GRUTERUS. <i>Inscriptiones Antiquæ</i> ....        | 323  | d'Orléans .....                                        | 867  |
| <i>Guardian Society</i> .....(P)                   | 931  | GUIGNES, Jos. de. <i>Langues orientales</i> ... 778    |      |
| <i>Guatemala. Hist.</i> .....                      | 1212 | — <i>Hiéroglyphes égyptiens</i> ... 778                |      |
| — <i>Geogr. et Voyages</i> .....                   | 1361 | — <i>Philosophie chez les anciens</i>                  |      |
| <i>Guelfes et Gibelins</i> .....                   | *485 | Chinois .....                                          | 58   |
| <i>Guelf in Upper Canada</i> .....                 | 1400 | — <i>Sur les Samanéens</i> .....                       | 58   |
| GUÉNÉE. <i>Lettres de quelques Juifs</i> ....      | 20   | — <i>Recherches sur les chrétiens</i>                  |      |
| GUÉNÉBAULT. <i>Dict. iconographique</i> ....       | *19  | de la Chine.....                                       | 42   |
| GUÉNOYS. <i>Conférences des Coutumes</i> ..        | *199 | — <i>Recherches sur la religion</i>                    |      |
| — <i>Ordonnances et Edits Royaux</i>               | *196 | indienne .....                                         | 55   |

|                                                                              | PAGE      |                                                  | PAGE       |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|--------------------------------------------------|------------|
| GUIGNES, Jos. de. Sur les peuples barbares qui ont envahi l'empire romain... | 327       | GUIZOT. Méditations et études morales...         | 71         |
| ——— Commerce des Français en Egypte et en Syrie.....                         | 272       | ——— Moyens de gouvernement.....                  | 123        |
| ——— Commerce des Romains...                                                  | 272       | ——— Portraits politiques.....                    | 386        |
| ——— Commerce des Chinois....                                                 | 272       | ——— Edouard III.....                             | 372        |
| ——— Sur les annales chinoises..                                              | 465       | ——— L'amour dans le mariage.....                 | 389        |
| GUIGNES, C. L. J. de. Dictionnaire chinois                                   | 779       | ——— Le grande charte.....                        | 102        |
| GUIGNIAULT. Recueil des historiens....                                       | *413      | ——— Mécomptes et espérances.....                 | 309        |
| GUIGUET. Dessin linéaire.....                                                | 147       | ——— Corneille et son temps.....                  | 870        |
| GUILBERT. Histoire des villes de France                                      | 433       | ——— Shakespeare et son temps.....                | 863        |
| GUILLEAUME, Achille. Railroutes.....                                         | 212       | ——— History of Civilization.....                 | 236        |
| GUILLEAUME LE CONQUÉRANT. Sa vie..                                           | 414, 372  | ——— History of the Commonwealth..                | 386        |
| GUILLEAUME DE TYR. Histoire des croisades                                    | 832       | ——— History of the English Revolution            | 386        |
| GUILLEAUME DE JUMIÈGE. Histoire des Normands.....                            | 414       | ——— On the Fine Arts.....                        | 690        |
| GUILLEAUME DE POITIERS. Vie de Guillaume le Conquérant.....                  | 414       | ——— Representative Government.....               | 101        |
| GUILLIÉ, Dr. Instruction des jeunes aveugles.....                            | 87        | GUIZOT, Mme. Conseils de morale.....             | 71         |
| ——— Instruction des aveugles..                                               | 87        | ——— Lettres sur l'éducation... ..                | 75         |
| GUILLOIN. Bibliothèque choisie des pères de l'église.....                    | 25        | ——— Contes pour la jeunesse..                    | 880        |
| GUILLOT. Législation militaire.....                                          | 681       | GUIZOT, M. et Mme. Abélard et Héloïse            | 868        |
| <i>Guillotine.</i> History of the.....                                       | 331, *429 | <i>Gujarat.</i> History of.....                  | 454        |
| GUILLOU, J. J. V. Physique appliquée aux arts et métiers.....                | 731       | GUMILLA, le P. J. Histoire de l'Orénoque.....    | 1206       |
| <i>Guinée.</i> Histoire.....                                                 | 468       | GUNNING, Mrs. and her Family. (P.)               | 1148, 1149 |
| ——— (Nouvelle.) Découvertes dans la                                          | *568      | <i>Guns,</i> see <i>Fire-arms.</i>               |            |
| GUIRAUD, Baron Alexandre. Œuvres complètes.....                              | 880       | <i>Gunpowder</i> .....                           | 602, 686   |
| GUISE, Le duc de. Mémoires.....                                              | 415       | <i>Gunpowder Plot</i> .....                      | *382       |
| GUISTINIAN. Court of Henry VIII.....                                         | 379       | GURDON, T. High Court of Parliament.             | 102        |
| GUIZOT. Histoire de la république d'Angleterre.....                          | 386       | GURNEY, J. J. Memoirs, by Braithwaite.           | 490        |
| ——— Sir R. Peel.....                                                         | *230      | ——— Visits to Prisons with Mrs. Fry.....         | (P.) 934   |
| ——— Dictionnaire des synonymes....                                           | *788      | ——— On the Society of Friends.                   | 41         |
| ——— Etudes sur les beaux-arts.....                                           | *690      | GUROWSKI, A. G. de. America and Europe.....      | 1179       |
| ——— Etudes historiques sur Washington.....                                   | 1221      | GURWOOD, Lt. Col. Wellington's Dispatches.....   | *331       |
| ——— Gouvernement représentatif....                                           | 101       | ——— Wellington's General Orders.....             | *408       |
| ——— Mémoires relatifs à l'histoire de France.....                            | 413       | GUSTAVUS ADOLPHUS. History of.....               | 451        |
| ——— Monk.....                                                                | 386       | GUSTAVUS VASA. History of.....                   | 451        |
| ——— Révolution d'Angleterre.....                                             | 385       | GUTHRIE, A. On Steam-boiler Explosions           | *753       |
| ——— De la démocratie en France.....                                          | 234       | GUTHRIE, G. J. Surgery of the War...             | *673       |
| ——— Guillaume-le-Conquérant.....                                             | 372       | GUTHRIE, T. The City, its Sins and Sorrows.....  | *236       |
| ——— Civilisation en Europe.....                                              | 236       | GUTTEMBERG, par Lamartine.....                   | 490        |
| ——— Civilisation en France.....                                              | 236, 412  | <i>Guyane.</i> Histoire.....                     | 1201       |
| ——— Essais sur l'histoire de France..                                        | 412       | ——— Géographie et Voyages.....                   | 1356       |
| ——— De la peine de mort en matière politique.....                            | 247       | GUYMOND DE LA TOUCHE. Iphigénie en Tauride.....  | 870        |
|                                                                              |           | GUYON, Madame. Life, by Upham....                | 490        |
|                                                                              |           | GUYON, l'Abbé. Les Amazones.....                 | 1205       |
|                                                                              |           | GUYOT, G. A. Des fiefs.....                      | 202        |
|                                                                              |           | GUYOT, P. J. J. Répertoire de jurisprudence..... | 196        |

|                                                                    | PAGE          |                                                               | PAGE |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|---------------------------------------------------------------|------|
| GUYOT DE MERVILLE. Le consentement forcé .....                     | 872           | HALES, W. Analysis of Chronology....                          | 302  |
| GUYTON DE MORVEAU. Plaidoyers.....                                 | *200          | HALFORD, H. On Important Diseases ..                          | 667  |
| GWILT, J. Encyclopædia of Architecture                             | 700           | HALHED, N. B. Code of Gentoo laws... 91                       |      |
| — Anglo-Saxon Grammar.....                                         | 791           | HALIBURTON, T. C. Americans at Home. 836                      |      |
| — Works .....                                                      | 700           | — Attaché .....                                               | 836  |
| GWYN, Nell. Story of, by Cunningham. 490                           |               | — Letter Bag of the Great Western .....                       | 836  |
| GWYNNE, T. Probates and Letters of Administration .....            | 142           | — Nature and Human Nature .....                               | 836  |
| <i>Gymnastique</i> .....                                           | 723           | — Sam Slick .....                                             | 836  |
| <i>Gypsies</i> .....                                               | 306           | — Sam Slick's Wise Sawg .....                                 | 836  |
|                                                                    |               | — History of Nova Scotia .....                                | 1387 |
| HAAAG, EUG. et EMM. La France protestante .....                    | 38            | — Rule and Misrule of the English in America.....             | 1269 |
| <i>Habeas Corpus</i> .....                                         | 103, 135, 227 | — Bubbles of Canada... 1283                                   |      |
| HABERSHAM. North Pacific Exploring Expedition.....                 | *558          | — Reply to Lord Durham 1284                                   |      |
| HABINGTON. Poems.....                                              | 859           | — Importance of the Colonies.....(P.) 1434                    |      |
| HACHETTE. Histoire des machines à vapeur .....                     | 751           | Halifax Papers .....                                          | 386  |
| HADDON, J. Book-keeping, &c.....                                   | 600           | HALIFAX, Lord. Poems .....                                    | 859  |
| HADFIELD, WM. The Brazil, the River Plate, &c .....                | 1354          | HALKET, J. Notes respecting the Indians of North America..... | 1187 |
| HADLEY, G. Grammar of the Corrupt Hindustani.....                  | 782           | HALL's Chronicle.....                                         | 353  |
| HAHNEMANN. Doctrine homœopathique. 669                             |               | HALL, Bishop. Poems.....                                      | 859  |
| HAIG, J. Separation of Law and Equity 135                          |               | HALL, B. F. Republican Party.....                             | 1225 |
| <i>Hair</i> , Human.....                                           | 632, *634     | HALL, Capt. Basil. Travels in North America .....             | 1369 |
| <i>Haiti</i> . Voir <i>Saint Domingue</i> .                        |               | — Voyages dans les Etats-Unis .....                           | 1369 |
| HAJI KHALFA's Lexicon .....                                        | 799           | — Vie maritime.... 881                                        |      |
| HAKEWEL, W. Manner of holding Parliaments.....                     | 109           | — Forty Etchings from Sketches made in North America. 1369    |      |
| HAKEWILL, E. C. Temple of Jerusalem, &c.....                       | 701           | — Fragments of Voyages and Travels .....                      | 524  |
| HAKLUYT Society's Publications .....                               | 911           | — Voyage au Chili, au Pérou, &c.....                          | 1350 |
| HAKLUYT, R. Navigations, Voyages, Discoveries of the English.....  | 1169          | HALL, C. Effects of Civilization.....                         | 236  |
| — Voyages touching the Discovery of America, &c.....               | 1170          | HALL, Col. Francis. Columbia.....                             | 1358 |
| HALDANE, A. Lives of the Haldanes ...                              | *490          | — Travels in Canada and the United States .....               | 1368 |
| HALDAT, DE. Examen de l'histoire de Jeanne d'Arc.....              | *424          | HALL, J. Paleontology of New York ..                          | 613  |
| HALE, Ed. E. Kansas and Nebraska... 1387                           |               | — Geological Map of Middle and Western States .....           | 621  |
| HALE, Sir M. Jurisdiction of the House of Lords.....               | 109           | HALL, James. Indians of North America 1187                    |      |
| — Original Institution of Parliament 110                           |               | HALL, J. Life of Thomas Posey.....                            | 1226 |
| — History of the Common Law... 129                                 |               | HALL, Hon. Judge. Letters from the West.....                  | 1879 |
| HALE, Mrs. S. J. Woman's Record.... 478                            |               | HALL, J. C. Natural History of Man ..                         | 628  |
| HALE, S. History of the United States.. 1218                       |               | HALL, N. Land of the Forum and Vatican .....                  | 32   |
| HALE'S North-West Indians .....                                    | 629           | HALL, R. Memoir, by Gregory .....                             | 490  |
| HALES, M. Recherches sur les causes des tremblemens de terre ..... | 1203          | — On Liberty..... (P.) 1087                                   |      |

|                                                                   | PAGE |                                                                     | PAGE       |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------|------|---------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|
| HALL, R. Works and Remains... ..                                  | 49   | HAMILTON, Robert. On the National Debt                              | 261        |
| HALL, S. General Atlas.....                                       | 512  | HAMILTON, R. Amphibious Carnivora, &c.                              |            |
| HALL, Mrs. M. Queens of England ....                              | 338  | Whales, &c.....                                                     | 608        |
| Princesses of England... *                                        | 339  | British Fishes.....                                                 | 609        |
| HALL, S. C. Scenery, &c., of Ireland...                           | 538  | HAMILTON, Capt. S. History of the National Flag of America.....     | 1232       |
| HALL, Mrs. S. C. Sketches of Irish Character.....                 | 836  | HAMILTON, Thos. Men and Manners in America .....                    | 1380       |
| HALLAM, H. History of England .....                               | 379  | HAMILTON, W. D. Outlines of English History.....                    | 337        |
| On the Literature of Europe.                                      | 797  | HAMILTON, W. D., and LEVIEN, E. Outlines of History of Greece ..... | 322        |
| State of Europe in the Middle Ages .....                          | 329  | HAMILTON, W. J. Parliamentary Logic.                                | 120        |
| Literary Essays and Characters                                    | 837  | HAMILTON, Sir W. Discussions on Philosophy.....                     | 64         |
| HALLER. De l'éducation.....                                       | 74   | HAMILTON, Sir W., and STEWART. Life and Writings of Reid .....      | 63         |
| HALLEUR, G. C. H. Art of Photography                              | 719  | HAMLAY, Lieut. Col. Campaign of Sebastopol .....                    | 448        |
| HALLEY, Dr. On Comets .....                                       | 583  | HAMMER, J. Von. History of the Assassins .....                      | 456        |
| HALLEZ. Des Juifs en France.....                                  | 423  | Histoire de l'empire ottoman.                                       | 449        |
| HALLIDAY, A. History of the House of Guelf .....                  | 338  | HAMMOND, A. Criminal Code.....                                      | 133        |
| HALLIDAY, Sir Andrew. The West Indies                             | 1210 | Practice and Proceedings in Parliament.....                         | 110        |
| HALLIFAX, S. Roman Civil Law.....                                 | 93   | HAMMOND, J. Poems .....                                             | 859        |
| HALLIWELL, J. O. Dictionary of Archaic and Provincial Words ..... | 791  | HAMMONIÈRE. Grammaire portugaise.                                   | 786        |
| Letters of the Kings of England .....                             | 375  | HANCOCK, John. His Biography.....                                   | 1227       |
| Prices, between 1650 and 1750 .....                               | 263  | HANCOCK, T. India Rubber Manufacture. *                             | 738        |
| Progress of Science in England .....                              | 571  | HANCOCK, Thos. His Biography .....                                  | 1227       |
| Life of Shakespeare ..                                            | 500  | HANDEL. Life, by Schœlcher .....                                    | *721       |
| HALSTED, C. A. Life of Richard III....                            | 375  | HANDJERI, Prince. Dictionnaire français-arabe perse et turc.....    | 780        |
| HALSTED. Digest of the Law of Evidence                            | 132  | HANDLEY and WATERS, M. M. Case of (P.)                              | 1115       |
| HAMEL. Facteur d'orgues.....                                      | 739  | HANDS, W. Proceedings on Election Petitions .....                   | 113        |
| HAMEL's Shipwreck, and Account of Korea                           | 557  | HANKIN, Rev. E. Tracts.... (P.)                                     | 1156, 1157 |
| HAMEL, F. G. Laws of the Customs....                              | 147  | HANN, J. On the Construction of Bridges                             | 760        |
| HAMEL, Théophile. Portraits... ..                                 | 1656 | HANNA, W. Life of Chalmers.....                                     | 483        |
| HAMILTON. Letters on Coast of Ireland.                            | 538  | HANSARD's Parliamentary Debates... ..                               | 119        |
| Account of the East Indies..                                      | 553  | HANSARD, G. Law relating to Aliens, &c.                             | 138        |
| HAMILTON, Count. Fairy Tales and Romances .....                   | 837  | HANSARD, G. A. Book of Archery....                                  | 724        |
| Mémoires du chevalier de Grammont.....                            | 948  | HANWAY, J. British Trade over the Caspian.....                      | 546        |
| HAMILTON, Lady. Courts of George III. and George IV. ....         | 396  | Revolutions of Persia....                                           | 457        |
| HAMILTON, Alex. Duel with Burr, &c... ..                          | 1662 | Harbours, Construction of.....                                      | 742, 759   |
| HAMILTON, A. Sixteen months in Denmark .....                      | 543  | of England, illustrated.....                                        | 715        |
| HAMILTON, G. E. Designs for Rural Churches .....                  | 702  | of Lake Ontario.....                                                | 1395       |
| HAMILTON, H. C. Greek Grammar.....                                | 782  | of British North America. 1392-1394.                                |            |
| HAMILTON, H. R. Greek Lexicon.....                                | 782  | HARCOURT. Politique des Français....                                | 234        |
| HAMILTON, P. S. Union of the British North American Colonies..... | 1269 | HARDENBERG .....                                                    | 475        |
|                                                                   |      | HARDING's Chronicle.....                                            | 352        |

|                                                     | PAGE |                                           | PAGE |
|-----------------------------------------------------|------|-------------------------------------------|------|
| HARDION. Dissertation sur l'oracle de Delphes ..... | 52   | HARRIS, W. Lives of the Stuarts.....      | 382  |
| ——— Rhétorique.....                                 | 795  | HARRIS, W. C. Highlands of Ethiopia..     | 562  |
| HARDMAN, F. Adventures in Central America .....     | 1361 | ——— Wild Sports of S. Africa              | 564  |
| HARDWICH, T. F. Manual of Photography               | 719  | HARRIS, W. S. On Electricity.....         | 590  |
| HARDWICKE, Lord Chancellor. Life, by Harris .....   | 490  | ——— On Galvanism .....                    | 591  |
| ——— State Papers .....                              | 379  | ——— On Magnetism.....                     | 590  |
| HARDY, R. S. Manual of Buddhism.....                | 55   | HARRIS, W. S. On Thunderstorms.....       | 588  |
| HARDY, R. W. H. On Light.....                       | 588  | HARRISON, G. On the Law of the Stan-      |      |
| ——— Travels in Mexico... 1373                       |      | naries .....                              | 149  |
| HARDY, T. D. Memoirs of Lord Langdale               | 493  | HARRISON, M. On the English Language      | 791  |
| HARE, A. W. and J. C. Guesses at Truth              | 837  | HARRISON, R. A. On Costs in County        |      |
| HARE, J. C. and WALLACE. American                   |      | Courts.....                               | *164 |
| Leading Cases.....                                  | 185  | ——— Practice and Pleading                 |      |
| HARE, R. On Nitre.....                              | 614  | in County Courts .....                    | *164 |
| HARE, Stephen. Voyage to Brasil....                 | 1355 | ——— Practice and Pleading                 |      |
| HABEL, A. Vices rédhibitoires des ani-              |      | in Superior Courts .....                  | *164 |
| maux .....                                          | *208 | ——— Upper Canada Practi-                  |      |
| HARFORD, J. S. Life of Michael Angelo               | *717 | cal Statutes.....                         | *166 |
| ——— Illustrations of the Genius                     |      | ——— On Procedure Acts. 165                |      |
| of Michael Angelo.....                              | *717 | HARRISON, R. A., and ROBINSON, J. L.      |      |
| HARGRAVE, F. Collectanea Juridicia... 105           |      | Cases in Upper Canada Courts... 165       |      |
| ——— Juridical Arguments... 105                      |      | HARRISON, S. B. Digest of Law Cases,      |      |
| ——— Jurisconsult Exercitations 105                  |      | with Supplement by R. Fisher... 153       |      |
| ——— On Literary property (P.) 1107                  |      | HART, A. M. History of the Mississippi    |      |
| HARINGTON, E. On the Consecration of                |      | Valley .....                              | 1253 |
| Churches .....                                      | 29   | HART, R. Ecclesiastical Records of Bri-   |      |
| HARIVANSA. Ouvrage traduit du Sanserit              | 54   | tain .....                                | 34   |
| HARLE, W. L. Career in the Commons.                 | 122  | HART, Major T. Papers relating to Case    |      |
| Harleian Library, Catalogue of MS.S. in             | 344  | of .....                                  | 460  |
| Harleian Miscellany.....                            | 354  | HARTE, Poems.....                         | 859  |
| HARMONVILLE, D'. Dictionnaire des dates             | 302  | HARTELY, D. Observations on Man ... 63    |      |
| <i>Harmony of Protestant Confessions of</i>         |      | <i>Harvard College</i> , History of ..... | 1239 |
| <i>Faith</i> .....                                  | 38   | HARVEIANA. Oratio..... (P.) 1075          |      |
| HARNESS. Nuptiæ Sacræ.....                          | 240  | HARVEY, G. Philosophica nova.....         | *61  |
| HARPER'S Gazetteer of the World.....                | 511  | HARVEY, W. History and Theology of        |      |
| HARPER'S Magazine .....                             | *916 | the Creeds.....                           | 28   |
| HARPONVILLE, Le Vte. La Reine des                   |      | HARVEY, Dr. W. Works, with Life ... 630   |      |
| Antilles .....                                      | 1211 | HARVEY, W. H. Of the Marine Algæ of       |      |
| HARRINGTON, J. Oceana and other Works               | 239  | America.....                              | 614  |
| HARRIS, Mr. On Money and Coins..(P.) 1157           |      | HASKOLL, W. D. Railway Construction. *754 |      |
| HARRIS, Gen. Lord. Life, by Lushington. 490         |      | HASSALL, A. H. Freshwater Algæ.....       | *644 |
| HARRIS, C. A. Dictionary of Medical                 |      | ——— Food and its Adultera-                |      |
| Terminology .....                                   | 666  | tions .....                               | 596  |
| HARRIS, G. Theory of Representation.. *110          |      | ——— Adulterations Detected 668            |      |
| HARRIS, John. Man Primeval.....                     | *43  | HASSELL'S Isle of Wight.....              | 536  |
| ——— Pre-Adamite Earth....                           | *43  | HASSELL, Van. Histoire de la Belgique et  |      |
| ——— Patriarchy .....                                | 240  | de la Hollande .....                      | 438  |
| HARRIS, J. Conquest of Peru and Chili. 1203         |      | HASSENFRATZ. Dictionnaire de physique..   | 572  |
| HARRIS, J. Voyages and Travels .... 523             |      | ——— Art de calciner la pierre             |      |
|                                                     |      | calcaire .....                            | 709  |
|                                                     |      | ——— Chimie et Métallurgie... 596          |      |
|                                                     |      | HASTED, E. History of Kent.....           | 405  |

|                                                                                 | PAGE |                                                           | PAGE       |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|-----------------------------------------------------------|------------|
| HASTINGS, Warren. Life, by Gleig.....                                           | 490  | HAWKS, F. L. Monuments of Egypt....                       | 319        |
| HASTINGS, Lord. Government of India,<br>(P) 941, 1089                           | 1114 | ————— Peruvian Antiquities....                            | 1183       |
| HASTINGS, Lady Flora. Case of.... (P)                                           | 1114 | HAWKS, H. Voyage to Nueva Spana ...                       | 1372       |
| HATFIELD, R. G. American House Car-<br>penter.....                              | *738 | HAXTHAUSEN, Baron Von. Russian Em-<br>pire.....           | 446        |
| HATIM TAI, From the Persian.....                                                | 889  | ————— Transcaucasia .                                     | 552        |
| HATSELL, J. Precedents of Proceedings<br>in the House of Commons.....           | 111  | ————— Tribes of the<br>Caucasus.....                      | 552        |
| HATTON, Sir C. Memoirs, by Nicolas... 380                                       |      | <i>Hayti</i> , History of.....                            | 1208, 1209 |
| HAUDIQUER, Recueil des historiens.... 412                                       |      | ———— French remarks on.....(P)                            | 932        |
| HAUFF. La caravane.....                                                         | 881  | HAY, D. R. Geometric Beauty of the<br>Human Figure.....   | 714        |
| HAUPT. On Bridge Construction.....                                              | 781  | ———— Nomenclature of Colors, &c. 715                      |            |
| HAURÉAU, B. Charlemagne et sa cour... 424                                       |      | ———— Ornamental Designs for De-<br>corative Art.....      | 714        |
| ———— François 1er et sa cour... 424                                             |      | HAY, J. Grenada in 1795.....(P)                           | 1094       |
| ———— Sciences philosophiques au<br>moyen âge.....                               | 60   | HAY, J. D. Western Barbary.....                           | 562        |
| ———— Philosophie scolastique... 60                                              |      | HAYDEN. Digest of New York Code.... 191                   |            |
| HAUSSET, Mme. du. Mémoires.....                                                 | 428  | HAYDN, F. J. Sa vie, par Stendhal..... 490                |            |
| HAUSSMAN. Canton et le commerce euro-<br>péen.....                              | 283  | HAYDN, J. Beaton's Political Index, mo-<br>dernised.....  | 104        |
| HAUTERIVE, A. B. d'. Revue de la no-<br>blesse.....                             | *506 | ———— Dictionary of Dates.....                             | 302        |
| HAUTERIVE, le Cte. d'. Economie politique *250                                  |      | HAYDOCK. The Douay Bible.....                             | 10         |
| HAUTERIVE, d', et de Cussy. Traités de<br>commerce... ..                        | 98   | HAYDON, B. R. Life, by Taylor.....                        | 715        |
| HAUTEROCHE. Crispin Médecin..... 871                                            |      | ———— On Painting and Design 715                           |            |
| ———— Le cocher supposé..... 871                                                 |      | ———— On Works of Art... (P)                               | 1154       |
| ———— Le deuil.....                                                              | 870  | HAYES, E. Ballads of Ireland.....                         | 859        |
| HAUTPOUL, Mme. de. Littérature..... 796                                         |      | HAYGARTH, H. W. Bush Life in Australia 567                |            |
| ———— Style épistolaire... 805                                                   |      | HAYNES, D. Baptist Denomination.... 40                    |            |
| HAUY. Des pierres précieuses..... 626                                           |      | HAYTER, C. On Drawing and Painting . 714                  |            |
| HAVEN, S. F. Archæology of the United<br>States.....                            | 615  | HAYWARD, Junr. C. Life of Sebastian<br>Cabot.....         | 1226       |
| HAVILAND, A. Climate, Weather and<br>Disease.....                               | 585  | HAZARD, E. Historical Collections of<br>State Papers..... | 1219       |
| HAWKESBURY, Lord. Pamphlets by. 1122, 1131                                      |      | HAZARD, S. Annals of Pennsylvania... 1245                 |            |
| HAWKESWORTH, Dr. Almorán & Hamet *828                                           |      | HAZLITT, W. Colonization of America.. 1177                |            |
| HAWKINS, A. Picture of Quebec..... 1399                                         |      | HAZLITT, W. Eloquence of the British<br>Senate.....       | 120        |
| HAWKINS, B. History and Literature of<br>Germany.....                           | 442  | ———— Political Essays.....                                | 230        |
| HAWKINS, Ernest. Missions of the Church<br>of England in North America.... 1197 |      | ———— Life of Buonaparte.....                              | 430        |
| HAWKINS, F. B. Medical Statistics.... 678                                       |      | ———— Lectures on Poets.....                               | 837        |
| HAWKINS, Sir J. History of Music.... *720                                       |      | ———— Spirit of the Age.....                               | 837        |
| HAWKINS, J. First Voyage to the West<br>Indies.....                             | 1348 | ———— Table-talk.....                                      | 837        |
| HAWKINS, J. S. Vindication of....(P) 1136                                       |      | ———— Literary remains.....                                | 837        |
| HAWKINS, Sir R. Observations in the<br>South Sea.....                           | 565  | HAZLITT, W. and ROCHE, Law of Mari-<br>time Warfare.....  | 99         |
| HAWKINS, T. Ichthyosauri and Plesiosauri 619                                    |      | HEAD, Sir E. W. "Shall" and "Will" 791                    |            |
| HAWKINS, W. Voyages to Brazil..... 1354                                         |      | ———— Edition of Kugler on<br>Painting.....                | 712        |
|                                                                                 |      | HEAD, Sir F. B. Narrative.....                            | 159        |
|                                                                                 |      | ———— Addresses to.....                                    | 159        |
|                                                                                 |      | ———— Despatches to.....                                   | 159        |

|                                                                                               | PAGE                                              |                                                         | PAGE       |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------|------------|
| HEAD, Sir F. B. Against the Canada Re-union Bill.....                                         | 159                                               | HEATH, D. J. The Exodus Papyri.....                     | 319        |
| ————— Claims of Toronto to be the Seat of Government.....*                                    | 1400                                              | HEATH'S Islands of Scilly .....                         | 536        |
| ————— Bubbles from the Brun- nens of Nassau .....                                             | 544                                               | HEATHER, J. F. On Mathematical Instru- ments .....      | 748        |
| ————— Defenceless State of Great Britain.....                                                 | 683                                               | ————— Mechanics, Hydrosta- tics, &c.....                | 600        |
| ————— Charges against, by Dr. Duncombe .....                                                  | 1290                                              | HEATHMAN, W. G. Switzerland .....                       | 542        |
| ————— Stokers and Pokers ...                                                                  | 838                                               | HEBER, Bishop. Journals.....                            | 838        |
| ————— Life of Bruce .....                                                                     | 561                                               | ————— Poems .....                                       | 859        |
| ————— Descriptive Essays....                                                                  | 837                                               | HEBERT, L. Engineer's and Mechanic's Encyclopædia ..... | 747        |
| ————— Emigrant .....                                                                          | 837                                               | <i>Hébreux</i> . Poésie des .....                       | *18        |
| ————— Faggot of French Sticks                                                                 | 540                                               | <i>Voir Juifs</i> .                                     |            |
| ————— Fortnight in Ireland...                                                                 | 539                                               | <i>Hebrew Bible</i> .....                               | 9-12, 777  |
| ————— Ride across the Pampas                                                                  | 1353                                              | <i>Hebrew Concordance</i> .....                         | 16, 847    |
| ————— Voyage à travers les Pampas .....                                                       | 1345                                              | <i>Hebrew Language</i> .....                            | 777        |
| HEAD, Sir G. Tour through the Manufac- turing Districts.....                                  | 536                                               | <i>Hebrew Tales</i> .....                               | 888        |
| ————— Tour in Rome.....                                                                       | 541                                               | HECQUET. La médecine.....                               | 675        |
| ————— Memoirs of Cardinal Pacca                                                               | 436                                               | Hedaya. The Commentary on the Mus- sulman Law .....     | 172        |
| ————— Forest Scenes in the Wilds of North America.....                                        | 1369                                              | HEDGE. Prose Writers of Germany....                     | *894       |
| HEADLEY, J. T. The Second War with England .....                                              | 1267                                              | HEEREN, A. H. L. Ancient Greece....                     | 322        |
| HEADLEY, P. C. Life of La Fayette ...                                                         | 1265                                              | ————— Manual of ancient History.....                    | 314        |
| Heads of the People.....                                                                      | 837                                               | ————— Nations of Antiquity.                             | 314        |
| <i>Health, Board of</i> . Circulars .....                                                     | 676                                               | ————— Politics, &c., of the Carthaginians, &c.....      | 467        |
| Reports on Cholera; on Rates of Mortality; of Local Boards, &c., and on Quarantine. 676, 677  |                                                   | ————— Political System of Europe and its Colonies.....  | 330        |
| <i>Health, Public</i> . Reports, &c., on State of large Towns, Water Supply, Drainage, &c.... | 244, 294, 295, 675 (P)                            | Historical Treatises. *                                 | 226        |
| Health, Public. Journal of.....                                                               | 677                                               | HEFFTER. Droit international.....                       | *96        |
| <i>Health and Disease</i> . Maps of.....                                                      | *579                                              | HEGEL. Cours d'esthétique.....                          | 66, 689    |
| <i>Health and Longevity</i> ....                                                              | 667, *678, (P) 937, 942, 1087, 1111, 1114         | HEINE, Henri. De l'Allemagne.....                       | 442        |
| See also <i>Life</i> .                                                                        |                                                   | Lutèce .....                                            | 879        |
| HEAP, G. H. Route to the Pacific.....                                                         | 754                                               | Les nuits florentines....                               | 835        |
| HEARNE, S. Journey Northwest .....                                                            | 530                                               | HEINNECCIUS. Elémens du droit civil romain .....        | 92         |
| HEARNE, T. Works and Historical Col- lections.....                                            | 355-371                                           | HELGAUD. Vie du Roi Robert.....                         | 413        |
| Life and Writings.....                                                                        | 370                                               | HELMS, A. Z. Voyage dans l'Amérique Méridionale .....   | 1353, 1662 |
| Catalogue of his Library..                                                                    | 370                                               | HELPS, A. Claims of Labour .....                        | 837        |
| Lives of Hearne, Leland and Anthony à Wood.....                                               | 371                                               | Companions of my Solitude.                              | 837        |
| Reliquiæ Hearnianæ.....                                                                       | 371                                               | Essays .....                                            | 837        |
| <i>Heat</i> ..                                                                                | 300, 575-578, 585, 590, 595, *614, *615, 743, 746 | Friends in Council.....                                 | 837        |
|                                                                                               |                                                   | The Spanish Conquest in America.....                    | 1177       |
|                                                                                               |                                                   | HELVETIUS. De l'éducation .....                         | 74         |
|                                                                                               |                                                   | Œuvres complètes.....                                   | *66        |
|                                                                                               |                                                   | HELYOT. Histoire des ordres monastiques                 | 33         |
|                                                                                               |                                                   | HEMANS, Mrs. Memorials, by Chorley..                    | 491        |
|                                                                                               |                                                   | Poems .....                                             | 859        |
|                                                                                               |                                                   | HEMMING, E. J. Chemistry in Farming..                   | 656        |



|                                                                              | PAGE              |                                                                      | PAGE   |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|
| HÉNAULT, le Prést. Abrégés chronologiques.....                               | 302               | HÉQUET. Madame de Maintenon.....                                     | 425    |
| ----- Abrégé chronologique de l'histoire de France.....                      | 410               | <i>Héraldique</i> , Art.....                                         | 506    |
| HENDERSON, J. History of Brazil.....                                         | 1200              | <i>Heraldry and Genealogy</i> .....                                  | 506    |
| HENEY, Hughes. Constitution du Canada                                        | 159               | HERAPATH, J. Mathematical Physics... ..                              | 579    |
| HENFREY, A. On the Vegetation of Europe.....                                 | 646               | HERBANGES. La Jaguerre.....                                          | 885    |
| HENGSTENBERG, E. W. On the Lord's Day                                        | 241               | ----- Prosper.....                                                   | 885    |
| HENNEPIN, R. P. Louis. Voyage d'un pays plus grand que l'Europe, etc.,... .. | 1365              | <i>Herbarium</i> .....                                               | 292    |
| ----- New Discovery. ....                                                    | 1365              | HERBÉ. Histoire des beaux arts.....                                  | 692    |
| ----- et LABORDE. Nouveau voyage.....                                        | 1366              | HERBELOT, d'. Bibliothèque orientale..                               | 452    |
| ----- Description de la Louisiane.....                                       | 1384              | HERBERSTEIN. Notes on Russia.....                                    | 445    |
| HENNIN. Manuel de numismatique....                                           | *312              | HERBERT, A. Britannia after the Romans                               | 333    |
| HENNINGSEN. Revelations of Russia....                                        | *546              | HERBERT, G. Works.....                                               | 47     |
| ----- Eastern Europe.....                                                    | *446              | HERBERT, H. W. Frank Forester's Fishing of United States, &c.....    | *725   |
| HENRI IV.....                                                                | 424               | ----- Frank Forester's Horse and Horsemanship of America... ..       | *659   |
| HENRION DE PANSEY. Œuvres judiciaires                                        | 212               | HERBERT, Lord of Cherbury. Autobiography.....                        | 491    |
| ----- Du pouvoir municipal.....                                              | 212               | HERBERT, W. History of Livery Companies of London.....               | 404    |
| HENRION, le baron. Histoire de l'église.                                     | 24                | <i>Hereulanum et Pompéi</i> .....                                    | 323    |
| ----- Histoire des missions catholiques.....                                 | 42                | HERDER. Poésie des Hébreux.....                                      | *18    |
| ----- Histoire de la papauté.....                                            | 31                | <i>Hereford</i> . County history.....                                | 405    |
| ----- Code ecclésiastique. ....                                              | 219               | <i>Hérésies</i> .....                                                | 27, 44 |
| HENRIQUEL DUPONT. Trésor de numismatique.....                                | 312               | <i>Heresy</i> . History of.....                                      | 44     |
| HENRIQUEZ. Code des seigneurs.....                                           | 202               | HÉRICOURT, Ls. de. Lois ecclésiastiques                              | 219    |
| HENRY VIII. Love Letters to Anna Boleyn.....                                 | 361, 358, (P) 939 | ----- Ventes des immeubles. ....                                     | 201    |
| HENRY OF HUNTINGDON'S Chronicle....                                          | 350               | HÉRICOURT, Rochet d'. Voyage au Choa.                                | 562    |
| HENRY, A. Travels in Canada, &c.....                                         | 1367              | HERIOT, Geo. Travels through the Canadas.....                        | 1401   |
| HENRY, G. Histoire de la langue française.....                               | *787              | HERMAS. Le pasteur.....                                              | 25     |
| HENRY, J. B. Cours de dessin.....                                            | 714               | HERNDON, W. H. L. Exploration of the Valley of the Amazon.....       | 1358   |
| HENRY, Paul. Life of Calvin.....                                             | *37               | HERO. On Pneumatics.....                                             | 756    |
| HENRY, Patrick. Life, by A. H. Everett..                                     | 1226              | HÉRODIEN.....                                                        | 811    |
| ----- Sketches of his Life, by Wm. Wirt.....                                 | 1228              | HERODOTUS.....                                                       | 811    |
| HENRY, J. J. Campaign against Quebec                                         | 1279              | HÉRON DE VILLEFOSSE. Des combustibles minéraux.....                  | 767    |
| HENRY, R. History of Great Britain... ..                                     | 337               | ----- Rapport sur la métallurgie....                                 | 766    |
| HENRY, Walter. Military Life.....                                            | 491               | HERON, Sir R. Diary.....                                             | 122    |
| ----- Habits of the Salmon Family.....                                       | 1412              | HERRERA, Antonio de. Histoire des voyages aux Indes occidentales.... | 1175   |
| HENRY, William. Experimental Chemistry                                       | 593               | ----- History of the West Indies.....                                | 1175   |
| HENRYS. Œuvres.....                                                          | 200               | HERRING. National Portrait Gallery... ..                             | 1226   |
| HENWOOD, G. On Geology and Mining..                                          | 625               | HERRING, R. Paper and Paper Making..                                 | 732    |
| Heptameron of Queen Margaret.....                                            | 868               | HERSCHEL, Sir J. Outlines of Astronomy                               | 582    |
|                                                                              |                   | ----- Astronomie.....                                                | 582    |
|                                                                              |                   | ----- Study of Natural Philosophy.....                               | 572    |
|                                                                              |                   | ----- Essays.....                                                    | *582   |
|                                                                              |                   | HERSCHELL, R. Sketch of the Jews....                                 | 21     |

|                                                                                  | PAGE     |                                                                             | PAGE          |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|
| HERSON. De l'expropriation.....                                                  | 206      | HILL, James. 'Law relating to Trustees.                                     | 141           |
| HERTSLET, L. Treaties between Great Britain and Foreign Powers.....              | 98       | HILL, J. On Bullion.....(P)                                                 | 1143          |
| HERVÉ, A. Alliages métalliques.....                                              | 734      | HILL, Revd. M. On the Sabbath.....                                          | *241          |
| HERVÉ. Matières féodales.....                                                    | 202      | HILL, M. D. On Repression of Crime... ..                                    | *245          |
| HERVÉ et LANOYE. Voyages au pôle arctique.....                                   | 532      | HILL, (M.) and CORNWALLIS, (C. F.) On Juvenile Delinquency.....             | 245           |
| HERVÉ, F. Residence in Turkey & Greece                                           | *545     | HILL, Richard. Diplomatic Correspondance.....                               | 732           |
| HERVEY, G. W. Courtesy, Manners and Habits.....                                  | *51      | HILL, Rowland. Life by Sidney.....                                          | 491           |
| HERVEY, John, Lord. Reign of George II.                                          | 392      | HILL, S. S. Travels in Siberia... ..                                        | 556           |
| HERVIEU, L. E. Résumé de jurisprudence                                           | 208      | ----- Travels in the Sandwich and Society Islands.....                      | 570           |
| HESIODUS.....                                                                    | 811      | HILLARD, G. S. Six months in Italy... ..                                    | 541           |
| HETHERINGTON, W. History of the church of Scotland.....                          | 39       | ----- Life of Capt. J. Smith.                                               | 1226          |
| HETNER'S Athens and the Peloponnese.                                             | 545      | HILLARY, Sir W. Pamphlets by.....                                           | 941           |
| HEURTIER. Emigration européenne.....                                             | 235      | -----                                                                       | 942, 1109     |
| HEVEU, E. de. Les Khouan.....                                                    | 56       | HILLIARD, F. Elements of the Laws... ..                                     | 185           |
| HEWATT, A. Historical Account of the Colonies of South Carolina and Georgia..... | 1251     | ----- Law of Mortgages.....                                                 | *140          |
| HEY, Dr. On Gaming and Duelling.(P)                                              | 1087     | HILLIER, G. Attempted Escapes of Charles I, &c.....                         | 383           |
| HEYWOOD, J. Recommendations of the Oxford University Commissioners.              | 77       | HILTON, W. Discovery on the Coast of Florida.....                           | 1386          |
| HEYWOOD, S. Distinctions in Society... ..                                        | 101      | HINARD. Pensées de Napoléon. ....                                           | 234           |
| ----- Law of Borough Elections.                                                  | 114      | HINCMAR. Annales de St. Bertin.....                                         | 413           |
| ----- Law of County Elections..                                                  | 114      | HIND, H. Y. Essay on Insects, &c., injurious to Wheat Crops.....            | *656          |
| HIBBERT, S. Extinct Volcanoes of Newwied.....                                    | 620      | ----- Red River Territory, &c. ....                                         | *1406         |
| HICKES, G. Linguarum Vett. Septentr. Thesaurus.....                              | 784      | HIND, J. R. The Comets.....                                                 | 583           |
| HICKEY, W. Constitution of the U. S.                                             | 178      | ----- Astronomical Vocabulary... ..                                         | 583           |
| HICKMAN, W. Of Naval Courts Martial..                                            | 149      | ----- Comet of 1856.....                                                    | *583          |
| HIEROCLES.....                                                                   | 811      | HINDMARCH, W. M. Law of Patent Privileges.....                              | 148           |
| Hieroglyphics.....                                                               | 777-779  | <i>Hindustan.</i> See <i>India.</i>                                         |               |
| HIGGINS, G. Horæ Sabbaticæ.....(P)                                               | 944      | <i>Hindu Architecture.</i> .....                                            | 700           |
| ----- On the Corn laws.....(P)                                                   | 944      | <i>Hindu Law.</i> .....                                                     | 91, 172       |
| HIGGINSON'S Journal and New England Plantation.....                              | 1233     | <i>Hindustani Languages.</i> .....                                          | 781           |
| Highland and Agricultural Society of Scotland. Essays and Transactions of.....   | *651     | <i>Hindustani Literature.</i> .....                                         | 798, 799, 889 |
| <i>Highland Clans.</i> .....                                                     | 399      | HINMAN, R. R. Historical Collection... ..                                   | 1239          |
| HIGHTON, E. History, &c. of Electric Telegraph.....                              | 731      | HINTON, J. H. and others. History and Topography of the United States... .. | 1219          |
| <i>High Treason.</i> .....                                                       | 151, 193 | HIOUEN-THSANG. Voyages dans l'Inde .                                        | 553           |
| <i>Highways.</i> See <i>Roads.</i>                                               |          | HIPPOCRATE. Œuvres.....                                                     | 665           |
| HILDRETH, R. Despotism in America... ..                                          | 179      | HIRZEL. Astronomie de l'amateur.....                                        | 584           |
| ----- History of United States.                                                  | 1219     | Histoire du congrès de Vienne.....                                          | 332           |
| ----- Theory of Politics.....                                                    | *226     | Histoire des négociations diplomatiques.                                    | 430           |
| HILL, F. On Crime.....                                                           | 245      | Histoire des trois démembrements de la Pologne.....                         | 444           |
| ----- On National Education.....                                                 | 79       | <i>Histoire ancienne.</i> .....                                             | 314           |
|                                                                                  |          | <i>Histoire moderne.</i> .....                                              | 326           |
|                                                                                  |          | <i>Histoire romaine.</i> .....                                              | 324-326       |
|                                                                                  |          | <i>Histoire universelle.</i> .....                                          | 304           |
|                                                                                  |          | <i>Histoire de l'Eglise.</i> .....                                          | 22, 23        |

|                                               | PAGE     |                                            | PAGE         |
|-----------------------------------------------|----------|--------------------------------------------|--------------|
| <i>Histoire naturelle</i> .....               | 606-615  | HOFFMAN, E. T. W. Œuvres (en alle-         |              |
| <i>Histoire de la littérature</i> .....       | 794-804  | mand) .....                                | 896          |
| <i>Histoire littéraire de la France</i> ..... | 799      | HOFFMAN, M. Law of Episcopal Church        |              |
| <i>Histoire. Philosophie de l'</i> .....      | 308      | in United States .....                     | 219          |
| <i>Histology</i> .....                        | 607      | HOFFMAN, S. F. G. Lexicon bibliogra-       |              |
| Historiæ Augustæ Scriptores .....             | 821      | phicum .....                               | 899          |
| <i>History. Ancient</i> .....                 | 314      | HOFLAND, T. C. Angler's Manual .....       | 725          |
| ——— Modern .....                              | 326      | Hofwyl. Etablissements de M. Fellen-       |              |
| ——— Philosophy of .....                       | 308      | berg .....                                 | *84          |
| ——— Universal .....                           | 304, 369 | HOGAN exploded .....                       | (P) 1123     |
| Historical Magazine, (American) .....         | 1182     | HOGAN, J. S. On Canada .....               | 773          |
| Historical Register of European Transac-      |          | HOGARD. Arpentage .....                    | 749          |
| tions .....                                   | 307      | HOGARTH, G. Memoirs of the Musical         |              |
| Historicorum Græcorum Fragmenta .....         | 812      | Drama .....                                | 721          |
| HITCHCOCK, E. Outline of Geology of the       |          | ——— Memoirs of the Opera .....             | 721          |
| Globe .....                                   | 621      | ——— Musical History .....                  | 721          |
| ——— Religion of Geology .....                 | 617      | HOGG, J. On the Microscope .....           | 589          |
| ——— On Surface Geology .....                  | *615     | HOHENLOHE, Prince. Extraordinary cure      |              |
| ——— Geology of Massachusetts .....            | *621     | (P) .....                                  | 940          |
| ——— On Man's Creation .....                   | (P) 1428 | HOLBERG, L. Autobiography .....            | 491          |
| HOADLY, C. J. Records of New Haven .....      | *188     | HOLBROOK, J. E. North American Her-        |              |
| HOBART, Bishop. Life of, by J. McVicar        | 1198     | petology .....                             | 639          |
| Hobarton. Magnetical Observations at .....    | 587      | HOLCOMBE, J. P. Law of Debtor & Cre-       |              |
| HOBBS, T. English Works .....                 | 61       | ditor .....                                | 186          |
| ——— Opera Philosophica (Latine) .....         | 62       | HOLDEN, W. C. History of Natal .....       | 469          |
| ——— History of England .....                  | 384      | HOLE, G. On Mechanics' Institutions .....  | 77           |
| ——— Mémoires sur .....                        | *61      | HOLGATE, J. B. American Genealogy .....    | 1225         |
| HOBHOUSE, J. C. Journey through Alba-         |          | HOLINSHED'S Chronicles .....               | 353          |
| nia .....                                     | 545      | <i>Holkham</i> , its Agriculture, &c. .... | (P) 933      |
| HOEHE. Sa vie .....                           | 491      | <i>Holland</i> . (Hollande) Hist. ....     | 438 (P) 1141 |
| Hocheſaga Depicta, by N. Bosworth .....       | 1400     | ——— Voyages .....                          | 534, 544     |
| HODDER, Dr. Harbours on Lake Ontario .....    | 1395     | ——— Jurisprudence .....                    | 90           |
| HODGE, Chs. The Presbyterian Church .....     | 1198     | ——— Education .....                        | 85           |
| HODGINS, J. G. History of British Ame-        |          | See <i>Belgium</i> .                       |              |
| rica .....                                    | 1269     | HOLLAND, G. C. On Structural Appen-        |              |
| ——— The School-House .....                    | *87      | dages of the Animal Creation .....         | *634         |
| HODGINS, T. Canada Educational Direc-         |          | HOLLAND, H. Medical Notes and Reflec-      |              |
| tory .....                                    | 1416     | tions .....                                | 667          |
| HODGSKIN, T. Political Economy .....          | 252      | HOLLAND, J. Manufacturers in Metal .....   | 730          |
| HODGSON, Adam. Letters from North             |          | HOLLAND, J. G. History of Western          |              |
| America .....                                 | 1369     | Massachusetts .....                        | 1237         |
| HODGSON, H. J. Law as applied to Rat-         |          | HOLLAND, H. Lord. Foreign Reminiscen-      |              |
| ing of Railways .....                         | 144      | ces .....                                  | 491          |
| HODGSON, J. S. On the Indian Army .....       | *684     | ——— Memoirs of the Whig                    |              |
| HOEFER. Afrique Australe .....                | 468      | Party .....                                | 229          |
| ——— Etats Napolitains .....                   | 470      | ——— Opinions and Protests .....            | 230          |
| ——— Chaldée, Assyrie, etc. ....               | 315      | ——— Life of Lope de Vega .....             | 503          |
| ——— Ruines de Ninive .....                    | 316      | HOLLIS, T. Memoirs .....                   | 387          |
| ——— Dictionnaire d'agriculture .....          | 650      | HOLLISTER, G. H. History of Connec-        |              |
| HOFFBAUER. Médecine légale .....              | 680      | ticut .....                                | 1240         |
| HOFFMAN, C. F. Life of Jacob Leister .....    | 1226     | HOLLWAY, J. G. A Month in Norway .....     | 543          |
| HOFFMAN, D. Course of Legal Study .....       | 89       | HOLMES, Abiel. Annals of America .....     | 1178         |

|                                                              | PAGE             |                                                                | PAGE                        |
|--------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| HOLMES, Abiel. French Protestants settled at Oxford.....     | 1237             | Hood, C. On Warming Buildings.....                             | 707                         |
| ——— History and Description of Cambridge.....                | 1239             | Hood, E. P. Life of Swedenborg.....                            | 502                         |
| HOLMES, J. History of the Church of the United Brethren..... | 42               | ——— Life of Wordsworth.....                                    | 505                         |
| HOLMES, W. R. Sketches on the Shores of the Caspian.....     | 555              | Hood, J. Australia and the East.....                           | 566                         |
| HOLMES, l'Abbé. Géographie moderne..                         | 511              | Hood, T. Poems.....                                            | 859, 860                    |
| HOLT, J. Memoirs.....                                        | 401              | Hood; W. C. Provision for Criminal Lunatics.....               | 149                         |
| HOLTHOUSE, H. J. Law Dictionary.....                         | 126              | Hook, T. The French Stage and People. ——— Life, by Barham..... | 802<br>491                  |
| HOLTON, I. F. New Grenada.....                               | 1358             | ——— Life of Baird.....                                         | 481                         |
| HOLTZAPFFEL, C. On Turning, &c.....                          | 746              | Hook, W. F. Church Dictionary.....                             | 28                          |
| <i>Holy Alliance</i> .....                                   | *231 (P) 936     | ——— History of the Church in America.....                      | 1198                        |
| <i>Holy Land</i> . Topography, &c. of the....                | 18, 19           | Hooker, J. D. Rhododendrons of Himalaya.....                   | 648                         |
| ——— Travels in the.....                                      | 527, 548—551     | ——— Himalayan Journals....                                     | 555                         |
| <i>Holy Communion in both kinds</i> .....(P)                 | 1089             | ——— Vegetation (Fossil)....                                    | 619                         |
| <i>Holy Eucharist</i> . See KEBLE.                           |                  | ——— Of Stigmaria and Lepidostrobi.....                         | 619                         |
| <i>Holy Sacrament and the Jew</i> .....(P)                   | 1155             | ——— and Thomson, (T.) Flora Indica.....                        | 649                         |
| Holy Scriptures.....                                         | 9-15             | Hooker, R. Ecclesiastical Polity.....                          | 216                         |
| See, also, Bible.                                            |                  | Hooker, W. J. Botany of the Niger Expedition.....              | 647                         |
| HOLYOAKE, G. J. Rudiments of Public Speaking, &c.....        | 806              | ——— Flora Boreali Americana.....                               | 650                         |
| HOMBRON et JACQUINOT. Zoologie.....                          | 611              | ——— Tour in Iceland.....                                       | 543                         |
| ——— Botanique.....                                           | 611              | HOOPER, R. Medical Dictionary.....                             | 666                         |
| Home and Colonial Library.....                               | 838              | HOPE, T. Costume of the Ancients....                           | 311                         |
| HOME, Henry, Lord. Essays.....                               | 123              | ——— Anastatius.....                                            | 839                         |
| HOME, J. Works and Life.....                                 | 838              | <i>Hopitaur</i> .....                                          | 244, 245, 259               |
| ——— Douglas, (en français).....                              | 891              | HOPKINS, E. Connexion of Geology with Magnetism.....           | 620                         |
| <i>Homeopathie (Homeopathy)</i> ....                         | 669, 835, 918    | HOPKINS, Thomas. Atmospheric Changes                           | 587                         |
| HOMER. Text and various Translations of.....                 | 813, 814         | HOPKINS, T. Economical Enquiries (P).                          | 1129                        |
| HOMÈRE.....                                                  | 814, 59          | HORACE (HORATIUS).....                                         | 821                         |
| Homes of American Authors.....                               | 804              | HORDYNSKI, J. Polish Revolution....                            | 445                         |
| Homes and Haunts of British Poets....                        | 839              | HORE. Voyage to Newfoundland and Cape Breton.....              | 1169                        |
| <i>Homicide</i> , Law of.....                                | 184              | HORE, M. P. Sketches.....                                      | 1426                        |
| Homilies of the Anglo-Saxon Church...                        | 34               | <i>Horlogerie</i> .....                                        | 731                         |
| Honilies, by Ephraem Syrus.....                              | 26               | HORNE, R. H. New Spirit of the Age..                           | 839                         |
| HOMMAIRE DE HELL. Voyage en Turquie                          | *552             | HORNE, T. H. Introduction to Holy Scriptures.....              | 17                          |
| ——— Steppes de la mer Caspienne.....                         | *555             | ——— Study of Bibliography.....                                 | 898                         |
| <i>Homme</i> . Histoire de l'.....                           | 628-630, 606-615 | HORNER, F. Memoirs, by his Brother...                          | 491                         |
| Voyez <i>Ethnologie</i> , et <i>Anthropologie</i> .          |                  | HORNER, W. The Nativity of Bonaparte                           | 431                         |
| <i>Honduras</i> . Travels in.....                            | 1361             | HORNOT, Ant. Anecdotes américaines..                           | 1178                        |
| HONE, W. Apocryphal New Testament.                           | 17               | <i>Horses and Horsemanship</i> ..                              | 658, 659, 724, 725 (P) 1135 |
| ——— Every Day Book, Year Book, &c.                           | 838              | <i>Horse-racing, &amp;c.</i> Law of.....                       | 134                         |
| ——— Spirit of Despotism.....(P)                              | 1087             | <i>Horse-Taming</i> .....                                      | 1440                        |
| ——— Satirical Pamphlets.....(P)                              | 1155             |                                                                |                             |
| ——— French Revolution of 1830.(P)                            | 1153             |                                                                |                             |
| <i>Honey Bee</i> , The.....                                  | 643              |                                                                |                             |
| <i>Hongrie</i> . Histoire.....                               | 443              |                                                                |                             |
| ——— Minéralogie.....                                         | 624              |                                                                |                             |

|                                                                   | PAGE          |                                                                    | PAGE |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------|------|
| HORSLEY, Bp. On Practical Mathematics.....                        | 600           | HOUSSAYE, A. Histoire du 41e fautenil de l'académie française..... | 800  |
| ————— Speeches.....                                               | 120           | ————— L'Artiste.....                                               | 698  |
| <i>Horticulture</i> .....                                         | 663, 650-665  | HOVENDEN, J. E. On Fraud.....                                      | 137  |
| Horticultural Society's Journal.....                              | 660           | HOVEY, C. M. Fruits of America.....                                | 664  |
| ————— Transactions....                                            | 660           | HOWARD, F. Colour as a Means of Art. 715                           |      |
| HORTON, Sir R. W. Correspondence on Canada.....                   | 1432          | HOWARD, H. Anatomy, &c., of the Eye. 672                           |      |
| ————— Ireland and Canada. 1432                                    |               | HOWARD, J. Account of Lazarettos in Europe .....                   | 245  |
| HORTOP, Job. His Travels in the Bay of Mexico .....               | 1372          | ————— Correspondence, by Field.. 491                               |      |
| HOSKING, W. Guide to Healthy Homes. 707                           |               | ————— Memoir by Dixon.....                                         | 491  |
| HOSKINS, G. A. Visit to the Great Oasis of the Libyan Desert..... | 563           | ————— State of Prisons in England. 245                             |      |
| HOSKINS, S. E. Charles II. in the Channel Islands. ....           | 388           | HOWARD, J. E. Island of Saints.....                                | 539  |
| HOSKYNs, C. W. Talpa or a Clay Farm. 651                          |               | HOWARD, J. H. Laws of North American Colonies.....                 | 156  |
| ————— On the History of Agriculture .....                         | 650           | HOWARD, L. Climate of London.....                                  | 585  |
| <i>Hospices</i> .....                                             | *259          | HOWARD, Middleton. The Conquest of Quebec.....                     | 1278 |
| <i>Voir Hôpitaux.</i>                                             |               | HOWE, H. Historical Collections of the State of New-York.....      | 1244 |
| <i>Hospitals</i> .....                                            | 244, 245, 259 | ————— Historical Collections of the State of New Jersey.....       | 1247 |
| <i>Hôtel-Dieu</i> (de Québec.) Histoire....                       | 1196          | ————— Historical Collections of the State of Virginia.....         | 1249 |
| <i>Hôtel-Dieu</i> (de Montréal.) Histoire... 1196                 |               | ————— Historical Collections of the State of Ohio.....             | 1257 |
| HOTMAN, Droits ecclésiastiques.....                               | 219           | HOWE, Lieut. Gen. Sir W. His Conduct in North America.....         | 1264 |
| <i>Hottentots</i> . Account of.....                               | 564           | HOWEL. Voyage dans l'Inde .....                                    | 553  |
| HOUARD, M. Antiquités Galloises....                               | 333           | HOWEL'S State Trials.....                                          | 193  |
| HOUDETOT. Chasseur rustique.....                                  | *723          | HOWISON, John. Sketches of Upper Canada.....                       | 1401 |
| HOUEL. Histoire du cheval.....                                    | 658           | ————— European Colonies.. 524                                      |      |
| ————— Traité de l'élève du cheval en Bretagne.....                | 658           | HOWISON, R. R. History of Virginia... 1249                         |      |
| HOUGH, F. B. Meteorological Observations.....                     | 587           | HOWITT, A. M. Art Student in Munich. 717                           |      |
| HOUGH, J. History of Christianity in India.....                   | 42            | HOWITT, M. Pictorial Calendar of the Seasons.....                  | 607  |
| HOUGH, Major W. British Military Exploits in India.....           | 459           | HOWITT, W. Colonization and Christianity.....                      | 285  |
| ————— Precedents in Military Law.....                             | 149           | ————— Homes and Haunts of British Poets.....                       | 839  |
| <i>Houilles</i> .....                                             | 765           | ————— Land, Labour, and Gold. 567                                  |      |
| HOURIER et F. MALEPEYRE. Eau de vie de pommes de terre.....       | 736           | ————— Popular History of Priestcraft .....                         | 27   |
| Household Troops of England and France. 683                       |               | ————— Student's Life in Germany. 544                               |      |
| Household Words.....                                              | 917           | ————— Visits to Remarkable Places. 839                             |      |
| <i>House of Commons</i> . Analysis of... (P) 940                  |               | HOWITT, W. and M. Literature & Romance of Northern Europe.....     | 798  |
| ————— Political Definitions, &c..... (P) 1078                     |               | ————— Stories of English and Foreign Life.....                     | 839  |
| See also <i>Commons, House of; Parliament.</i>                    |               | HOWLETT. Tracts on Population, &c.... 256                          |      |
| <i>Houses of Correction</i> ..... (P) 1082, 1109                  |               | HOWLEY. English Constitution.....                                  | *104 |
| See also <i>Prisons.</i>                                          |               |                                                                    |      |
| HOUSSAYE, A. Portraits du 18e siècle.. 800                        |               |                                                                    |      |

|                                                                                             | PAGE |                                                              | PAGE |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|--------------------------------------------------------------|------|
| HOYLAND, J. On the Gipsies.....                                                             | 306  | HULL, Gen. Wm. Revolutionary Services of .....               | 1267 |
| HUBBACK, J. On Evidence of Succession                                                       | 107  | HULLMANDEL, C. Art of drawing on Stone .....                 | 948  |
| HUBBARD. Sociétés de prévoyance....                                                         | 260  | HULOT. Corps de droit français.....                          | *93  |
| HUBBARD, F. M. Life of Wm. R. Davie. 1226                                                   |      | HUMAYUM. Memoirs of.....                                     | 454  |
| HUBBARD, Rev. Wm. History of New England.....                                               | 1234 | HUMBERT. Condamnations pénales....                           | 211  |
| HUBER, V. A. English Universities....                                                       | 77   | HUMBOLDT, A. Von. Aspects of nature. _____                   | 607  |
| HUC and GABET. Travels in Tartary... 557                                                    |      | _____ Cosmos.....                                            | 580  |
| HUC. Voyage en Tartarie.....                                                                | 557  | _____ Views of Nature..                                      | 607  |
| — L'empire chinois .....                                                                    | 557  | _____ Cosmos (en français)                                   | 607  |
| — Christianity in China.....                                                                | *42  | _____ Asie centrale.....                                     | 585  |
| Hudson, Baie d'. Histoire, Géographie et Voyages ..1405, 1334, 1338, 1268, 1431, 1436, 1309 |      | _____ Researches.....                                        | 1183 |
| _____ Missions.....1193-1195, 1198                                                          |      | _____ Personal Narrative. 1183                               |      |
| _____ Cartes.....                                                                           | 1341 | _____ Voyages aux régions équinoxiales.....                  | 1183 |
| Hudson's Bay. Geography and Travels. 1405                                                   |      | _____ Essai politique sur la Nouvelle Espagne.....           | 1179 |
| _____ Maps of.....1338, 1341, 1397                                                          |      | _____ Vue des Cordillères.....                               | 1183 |
| _____ Historical Accounts of.. 1338                                                         |      | _____ Examen critique..                                      | 1166 |
| _____ Reports and Papers on. 1281, 1309, 1334, 1338, 1431, 1436                             |      | _____ Essai politique sur l'Isle de Cuba.....                | 1211 |
| See also <i>Red River Settlement</i> .                                                      |      | _____ The Island of Cuba. 1211                               |      |
| HUDSON, Henry. Voyages to the North. 529                                                    |      | _____ Mélanges de géologie .....                             | *616 |
| _____ Life of, by H. R. Cleveland.....                                                      | 1226 | _____ Gisement des roches                                    | *616 |
| HUDSON, J. W. History of Adult Education .....                                              | 77   | HUMBOLDT (A. de) et BONPLAND, (A.) Zoologie et Anatomie..... | 637  |
| HUET, F. Le Gallicanisme .....                                                              | 221  | HUMBOLDT, A. and W. Lives by Klencke et Schlesier.....       | 491  |
| HUET, J. B. Procédure sur saisie .....                                                      | 210  | HUMBOLDT, Baron W. Von. On Government.....                   | 224  |
| HUGHES, E. J. Patent Laws of all Nations.....                                               | 89   | _____ Thoughts of a Statesman.....                           | 224  |
| HUGHES, John. Poems .....                                                                   | 860  | HUME, A. History of Printing Clubs, etc. 911                 |      |
| HUGHES, R. E. Two Cruises with the Baltic Fleet.....                                        | 449  | HUME, D. Essays.....                                         | 63   |
| HUGHES, R. M. Duties of Judge Advocates.....                                                | 149  | _____ History of England.....                                | 337  |
| HUGHES, S. On Gas Works.....                                                                | 766  | _____ Philosophical Works.....                               | 63   |
| HUGHES, T. C. History of England .... 337                                                   |      | _____ Life and Correspondence... 492                         |      |
| HUGHES, W. On Conveyancing.....                                                             | *131 | _____ Essai sur le commerce.....                             | 250  |
| HUGHES, W. C. American Miller and Millwright's Assistant.....                               | 748  | HUMFREY, I. H. On Fortification.....                         | 684  |
| HUGO, A. La France monumentale .... 410                                                     |      | HUMPHREYS, E. R. Manual of Civil Law. 94                     |      |
| HUGO, Gustave. Histoire du droit romain .....                                               | *91  | _____ Manual of Political Science.....                       | 223  |
| HUGO, Victor. Œuvres.....877, 878                                                           |      | HUMPHREYS, H. N. Coin Collector's Manual.....                | 313  |
| Huguenots.....                                                                              | 38   | _____ Ten Centuries of Art. 690                              |      |
| Huguenots in America.....1227, 1237                                                         |      | _____ Ocean Gardens....                                      | *639 |
| HUGUES DE FLEURY. Chronique.....                                                            | 413  | _____ River Gardens.....                                     | *639 |
| HUGUES DE POITIERS. Monastère de Vézelay .....                                              | 413  | HUMPHREYS, J. D. Electro-physiology of Man.....              | 631  |
| HUGUET, A. Propriété industrielle....                                                       | *100 |                                                              |      |
| HUIE, J. History of Christian Missions. 42                                                  |      |                                                              |      |

|                                                    | PAGE     |                                                                       | PAGE                   |
|----------------------------------------------------|----------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------|
| <i>Hungary.</i> Its History and Revolutions.       | 443      | HUSBANDS, E. Remonstrances, &c., between Charles I and his Parliament | 118                    |
| ——— Literature of                                  | 898      | HUSKISSON, W. Select Speeches                                         | 120                    |
| ——— Travels in                                     | 544      | ——— On the Currency, (P)                                              | 1099, 1126             |
| ——— History of the Protestant Church in            | 41       | HUSS. Statistique du typhus                                           | 676                    |
| HUNT, F. K. The Fourth Estate                      | 802      | HUSSEY, R. On Ancient Weights and Money                               | 268                    |
| ——— Rhine, pictorially Illustrated                 | 544      | HUSTON, J. Répertoire national                                        | 1407                   |
| HUNT, F. W. Pantological system of History         | 1216     | ——— Essais                                                            | 1408                   |
| HUNT, G. H. Outram and Havelock's Persian Campaign | *457     | HUTCHINS, J. History of Dorsetshire                                   | 404                    |
| HUNT, J. Cure of Stammering                        | *672     | HUTCHINSON, Col. Memoirs by his widow                                 | 492                    |
| HUNT, L. Autobiography                             | 492      | HUTCHINSON, ANNE. Life of, by G. Ellis                                | 1226                   |
| ——— Book for a Corner                              | 839      | HUTCHINSON, Bp. Francis. On Witchcraft                                | 591                    |
| ——— Imagination and Fancy                          | 860      | HUTCHINSON, J. On Indian Jails                                        | 247                    |
| ——— Men, Women, and Books                          | 839      | HUTCHINSON, P. O. Chronicles of Grenua Green                          | *398                   |
| ——— Wit and Humour                                 | 860      | HUTCHINSON, T. History of Massachusetts Bay                           | 1235                   |
| ——— Old Court Suburb                               | *404     | HUTTON, C. Mathematical Tables                                        | 602                    |
| HUNT, R. Elementary Physics                        | 571      | ——— On Mathematical and Philosophical subjects                        | 602                    |
| ——— On Magnetism                                   | 618      | ——— Philosophical and Mathematical Dictionary                         | 599                    |
| ——— Chrystallization, etc                          | 618      | ——— Recreation in Mathematics                                         | 605                    |
| ——— Manual of Photography                          | 719      | HUTTON, J. Thugs and Dacoits                                          | *462                   |
| ——— On Light                                       | 589      | HUTTON, W. Voyage en Afrique                                          | 559                    |
| ——— Poetry of Science                              | 572      | HUTTON, William. Canada                                               | 1408                   |
| ——— Of a Voltaic Current upon Matter               | 619      | HUZAILIS. Poems of the                                                | 888                    |
| ——— Mining Records, Mineral Statistics             | 618      | HUZARD, J. B. Vices rédhibitoires des animaux                         | *208                   |
| HUNT, T. F. Designs for Lodges, etc.               | 706      | <i>Hydraulique</i> , (Hydraulics)                                     | 576-580, 743, 746, 756 |
| ——— Designs for Parsonages                         | 702      | <i>Hydrogen</i>                                                       | 590                    |
| ——— Tudor Architecture                             | 703      | <i>Hydrography</i>                                                    | 579                    |
| ——— Domestic Architecture                          | 706      | See also, <i>Charts</i> .                                             |                        |
| HUNT, T. S. See LOGAN, Sir W.                      |          | Hydrometers. Reports on, with Tables                                  | 270                    |
| HUNT'S Merchant's Magazine                         | 915      | <i>Hydrostatics</i>                                                   | 576, &c., 600, 756     |
| HUNTER, W. S. Ottawa Scenery                       | 1400     | HYDUR ALI. History of                                                 | 454                    |
| ——— Panoramic guide from Niagara Falls to Quebec   | 1396     | <i>Hygiène</i>                                                        | 666-670, 676, 680      |
| <i>Hunting</i>                                     | 725      | Hymenoptera, British Museum Catalogue of                              | 635                    |
| HUNTINGDON, Countess. Life and Times               | 41       | HYMERS, J. Theory of Astronomy                                        | 582                    |
| HUON DE MERY. Le tournoiement de l'antéchrist      | 866      | <i>Hymns</i> of Christian Churches                                    | 51                     |
| HUOT, J. J. N. Géologie                            | 617      | <i>Hypothèques</i> . Lois des                                         | 208, 201               |
| ——— Géographie physique                            | 509      | IAMBLICUS                                                             | 814                    |
| ——— Minéralogie                                    | 624      | IBARRA, Francisco de. Mémoire des services de                         | 1171                   |
| HURAUULT. Mémoires                                 | 416      | IBBERSON, G. Woollen Manufacturer's Guide                             | 728                    |
| HURÉ. Philologie sacrée                            | *18      |                                                                       |                        |
| *Huron, Lake. Chart of                             | 1395     |                                                                       |                        |
| HURSTHOUSE. New Zealand                            | *568     |                                                                       |                        |
| HURTON, W. Leith to Lapland                        | 542      |                                                                       |                        |
| HURWITZ, H. Hebrew Tales                           | 888      |                                                                       |                        |
| <i>Husband and Wife</i> . Law of                   | 139, 150 |                                                                       |                        |
| See also, <i>Marriage and Divorce</i> .            |          |                                                                       |                        |

|                                                    | PAGE                      |                                                 | PAGE                   |
|----------------------------------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------------------------------------|------------------------|
| IBERVILLE, d'. Voyage à la baie d'Hudson.          | 1192                      | <i>Independents</i> .....                       | 41                     |
| IBN BATUTA'S Travels.....                          | 522                       | <i>Indépendance des Etats-Unis</i> . Histoire.. | 1261                   |
| IBN KHALIKAN'S Biographical Dictionary             | 798                       | <i>Indes</i> . Histoire.....                    | 454, 457, 464, 902     |
| IBRAHEEM, M. M. Persian Grammar ....               | 779                       | — Voyages.....                                  | 553                    |
| <i>Ice trade</i> .....                             | 299                       | — Christianisme dans les.....                   | 42                     |
| <i>Iceland</i> . Travels in.....                   | 533, 543                  | Voir <i>India</i> .                             |                        |
| <i>Ichthyologie</i> .....                          | 640                       | <i>Indes Occidentales</i> . Histoire.....       | 1206-1212              |
| Iconographic Encyclopedia .....                    | 908                       | — Voyages.....                                  | 1359                   |
| Iconographie française .....                       | 434                       | <i>Index Expurgatorius</i> .....                | 32                     |
| Iconographie grecque .....                         | 321                       | Indexes to Canadian Journals .....              | 161                    |
| Iconographie chrétienne .....                      | 311                       | Indexes to Canadian Statutes and Ordi-          |                        |
| Iconographie des contemporains.....                | 434                       | nances.....                                     | 168, 169               |
| <i>Iconography</i> .....                           | 712                       | <i>India</i> . Christianity in.....             | 42, 502, (P) 924       |
| <i>Idéologie</i> . Elemens d'.....                 | 68                        | — History of.....                               | 454, 457-464, 902      |
| IHNE, W. On the History of the Roman               |                           | — Languages of.....                             | 781                    |
| Constitution.....                                  | 324                       | — Bibliography of.....                          | 902                    |
| <i>Iliad</i> of Homer.....                         | 813                       | — Literature of, See <i>Hindustani Li-</i>      |                        |
| — Topography of the.....                           | 320                       | terature.                                       |                        |
| ILIFF. On Bible translation.....                   | *16                       | — Travels in.....                               | 527, 548, 553-555      |
| <i>Illinois</i> . Hist.....                        | 1257                      | — Public Works in.....                          | 761-764                |
| — Voyages and Geogr.....                           | 1386                      | — Growth of Cotton in.....                      | 275, 276               |
| — State Journals and Laws .....                    | 188                       | — Agricultural and Horticultural So-            |                        |
| <i>Illuminated Magazine</i> .....                  | 917                       | ciety .....                                     | 660                    |
| <i>Illustrated London News</i> .....               | 914                       | — Journal of Arts and Sciences in ..            | 610                    |
| <i>Illustration</i> l'.....                        | 921                       | — Commercial Products, Revenue,                 |                        |
| IMBERT. Pratique judiciaire.....                   | 202                       | &c.....                                         | 275-277, 282, 462, 463 |
| IMBERT. Poésies .....                              | 873                       | — Index to Books on the Physical                |                        |
| Imitation de Jésus Christ.....                     | 50, *879                  | Statistics and Antiquities of....               | 902                    |
| <i>Imitation dans les arts</i> .....               | 689                       | — Pamphlets, Geological.....                    | 623                    |
| Imitations of Celebrated Authors.....              | 839                       | — Reports on Botanic Gardens .....              | 649                    |
| IMLAY, G. Description of the Western               |                           | — on Police, Commerce, &c.                      | 247                    |
| Territory of North America, 1362,                  | 1377                      | — Expedition against the Polegars,              |                        |
| <i>Immigration</i> into United States, 178,        | 285, 299                  | in 1799.....                                    | (P) 1119               |
| <i>Immortality of the Soul</i> ..44, 50, 919 (P)   | 1134                      | — Restraints of the Press in..                  | (P) 941, 942           |
| IMPEY, Sir E. Memoirs .....                        | 492                       | — Lord Hastings, Government of (P)              |                        |
| <i>Import duties</i> .....                         | 293                       | 941, 1089                                       |                        |
| <i>Imports and Exports</i> , see <i>Commerce</i> . |                           | — Impeachment and conduct of War-               |                        |
| <i>Impressment of Seamen</i> , (P) 933, 940, 942,  | 1133                      | ren Hastings.....                               | (P) 1113, 1116, 1123   |
| <i>Imprimerie</i> .....                            | 733                       | — Government, Policy of to Burmah,              |                        |
| <i>Imprimerie en taille douce</i> .....            | 733                       | (P) 943                                         |                        |
| <i>Imprisonment for Debt</i> .....                 | 299                       | — Madras Presidency, Rebellion at               |                        |
| — Pamphlets con-                                   |                           | Vellore.....                                    | (P) 1097               |
| cerning.....                                       | 926, 927, 943, 1077, 1115 | — Mahratta War.....                             | (P) 1111               |
| INCHBALD, Mrs. British Theatre .....               | 860                       | — Case of Sir J. Macpherson, Gover-             |                        |
| — Collection of Farces ..                          | 860                       | nor of Bengal.....                              | (P) 1118               |
| — Modern Theatre.....                              | 860                       | — Lord Wellesley's Administration,              |                        |
| — Simple Story.....                                | *828                      | (P) 1111, 1119                                  |                        |
| — Nature and Art.....                              | *828                      | — On the Sepoy Mutiny of 1857, *461,            |                        |
| <i>Inclosure Acts</i> . On.....                    | (P) 1083                  | *831, (P) 1161                                  |                        |
| <i>Income</i> , See <i>Revenue</i> .               |                           | See also <i>East Indies and East India</i>      |                        |
| <i>Income Tax or Property Tax</i> ....             | 261,                      | <i>Company</i> .                                |                        |
| (P) 1130, 1142, 1146                               |                           | Indian Army. On the.....                        | *634                   |



|                                                                                                                                                                     | PAGE          |                                                                                                          | PAGE          |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|
| Indian Archipelago, Journal of.....                                                                                                                                 | 612           | INGALL, Lieut. St. Maurice and Saguenay Regions.....                                                     | 1411          |
| <i>Indian Archipelago</i> , History, &c., of the<br>464, 498, 555                                                                                                   |               | <i>Ingénieur</i> . Voir <i>Génie Civil</i> .                                                             |               |
| ————— Travels in the.....                                                                                                                                           | 569           | INGERSOLL, Chs. J. Sketch of the Second<br>War, between the United States<br>and England.....            | 1267          |
| Indian Penal Code.....                                                                                                                                              | 173           | INGERSOLL, E. Writ of Habeas Corpus..                                                                    | 135           |
| Indian Mints, Operations of.....                                                                                                                                    | 679           | INGLIS, H. D. Channel Islands.....                                                                       | 536           |
| Indian Medicine (various papers on)....                                                                                                                             | 679           | ————— Journey through Ireland.                                                                           | 538           |
| <i>Indians of North America</i> , their Lan-<br>guage, &c..629, 794, 1188, 1376,<br>1405, 1411, 1662                                                                |               | ————— Tour through Norway, &c.                                                                           | 543           |
| ————— Origin, His-<br>tory, &c., of, 1181-1190, 1200,<br>1215, 1236, 1240, 1241, 1243, 1244,<br>1246, 1257, 1295, 1338, 1401, 1404,<br>1406, 1410, 1411, 1420, 1662 |               | Ingoldsby Legends.....                                                                                   | *328          |
| ————— Missions a-<br>mongst the.....                                                                                                                                | 1190, 1198    | INGRAM, J. Memorials of Oxford.....                                                                      | *77           |
| ————— Laws rela-<br>ting to.....                                                                                                                                    | 180           | INGRES, Œuvres.....                                                                                      | *715          |
| ————— Treaties be-<br>tween United States and.....                                                                                                                  | 180           | INGULPH'S Chronicle.....                                                                                 | 351           |
| <i>Indian Tribes of Canada</i> ..1269, 1272,<br>1312, 1318, 1324, 1333, 1370,<br>1399, 1438, 1440                                                                   |               | <i>Injunctions</i> .....                                                                                 | 135           |
| <i>Indian Wars</i> . History of.....                                                                                                                                | 1259, 1265    | <i>Inquisition</i> .....                                                                                 | 32, 306       |
| ———— Practice of Medicine.....                                                                                                                                      | *671          | <i>Insanity</i> . Its Nature and Treatment, 72,<br>244, 679, (P)                                         | 934           |
| ———— Remains in Canada West.....                                                                                                                                    | *614          | ———— Law concerning.....                                                                                 | 150           |
| Indiana State Laws.....                                                                                                                                             | 188           | ———— Influence of Atmosphere on..(P)                                                                     | 933           |
| <i>India-Rubber Manufactures</i> .....                                                                                                                              | *738          | <i>Insane Criminals</i> .....                                                                            | 149, 245, 248 |
| <i>Indiens</i> . Voir <i>Sauvages</i> .                                                                                                                             |               | ———— Law of.....                                                                                         | 149, 150      |
| <i>Indies, East</i> . Present State of, by War-<br>ren Hastings.....(P)                                                                                             | 1116          | Insect Life. Episodes of.....                                                                            | 644           |
| <i>Indies, East &amp; West</i> . Compared.....(P)                                                                                                                   | 1095          | <i>Insects</i> . See <i>Entomology</i> .                                                                 |               |
| <i>Indigo</i> . On Culture of.....                                                                                                                                  | 275           | <i>Insolvency</i> . Law of.....137, *140, (P)                                                            | 1085          |
| <i>Industrial Arts</i> .....                                                                                                                                        | 726-741, 770  | See also <i>Bankruptcy</i> .                                                                             |               |
| <i>Industrial Associations</i> .....                                                                                                                                | 295           | <i>Instinct</i> .....                                                                                    | 578           |
| <i>Industrial Instruction and Industrial Life</i> ,<br>727, 728, 731,                                                                                               | 770           | Institut de France, Mémoires.....                                                                        | 909, 910      |
| <i>Industrial Progress</i> , Journal of.....                                                                                                                        | 916           | Institutes de Justinien.....                                                                             | 92            |
| <i>Industrie agricole et manufacturière</i> , 257,                                                                                                                  | 258           | Institutes of the Civil Law of Spain....                                                                 | 90            |
| <i>Industriels</i> . Arts.....                                                                                                                                      | 726, 741, 770 | <i>Institutions</i> . Literary, Charitable, &c..                                                         | 290           |
| <i>Industry of Nations</i> .....                                                                                                                                    | 251           | <i>Instruction publique</i> . Voyez <i>Education</i> .                                                   |               |
| Infant Institutes. (Nursery Poetry) ..(P)                                                                                                                           | 1102          | <i>Insurances</i> . Fire and Life.....145, 266, 291                                                      |               |
| <i>Infants</i> . Law concerning.....                                                                                                                                | 139           | ———— Marine.....                                                                                         | 148, 267      |
| ———— Mortality of.....                                                                                                                                              | 290           | <i>Insurance and Assurance Office</i> , Prospec-<br>tuses, &c. (P) 1080, 1125, 1130,<br>1135, 1151, 1156 |               |
| <i>Infant Baptism</i> .....                                                                                                                                         | 918           | <i>Intemperance</i> , See <i>Temperance</i> , also<br><i>Drunkenness</i> .                               |               |
| See also <i>Baptists</i> .                                                                                                                                          |               | <i>Interest of Money</i> , (Tables, &c.) ..266, 267, 604                                                 |               |
| <i>Infanticide in India</i> .....                                                                                                                                   | 462           | See also <i>Usury</i> .                                                                                  |               |
| <i>Infantry Tactics</i> .....                                                                                                                                       | 683, 685      | <i>Intérêt</i> , Tables d'.....                                                                          | 266, 267, 604 |
| <i>Infidelity</i> . Its History and Refutation 44,                                                                                                                  | *49           | <i>Intérêt de l'argent</i> .....                                                                         | 237, 250, 267 |
| <i>Information</i> . Proceedings by..... (P)                                                                                                                        | 1422          | Voyez aussi <i>Usure</i> .                                                                               |               |
|                                                                                                                                                                     |               | <i>Interments in Towns</i> , &c.....                                                                     | 677, 678, 701 |
|                                                                                                                                                                     |               | <i>International Copyright</i> .....                                                                     | 297, 298      |
|                                                                                                                                                                     |               | <i>International Law</i> .....                                                                           | 94            |
|                                                                                                                                                                     |               | <i>Invasions of Britain</i> (On attempted or<br>projected) 683, 918, (P) 1091, 1112, 1117                |               |
|                                                                                                                                                                     |               | <i>Inventions</i> .....                                                                                  | 726           |
|                                                                                                                                                                     |               | Vide <i>Patents</i> , &c.; <i>Brevets</i> .                                                              |               |
|                                                                                                                                                                     |               | <i>Investments</i> .....                                                                                 | 266, 286      |

|                                                 | PAGE          |                                                     | PAGE          |
|-------------------------------------------------|---------------|-----------------------------------------------------|---------------|
| <i>Ionian Islands.</i> History of .....         | 450           | IRVINE, D. Lives of Scottish Poets ....             | 804           |
| ----- Travels in.....                           | 528           | IRVINE, W. Letters on Sicily .....                  | 542           |
| ----- On Office of Lord High                    |               | IRVING, B. A. On Caste in India .....               | 173           |
| Commissioner of.....(P)                         | 1110          | IRVING, Rev. Edward. Life, by Wilks..               | 492           |
| <i>Iowa,</i> State of. Account of.....          | 1387          | ----- Trial of ....(P.)                             | 1115          |
| <i>Ipswich.</i> Literary Institution.....(P)    | 1083          | ----- On his Writings                               |               |
| IRBY, (C. L.) and MANGLES. Travels in           |               | and Preaching .....                                 | (P.) 1120     |
| Egypt, &c.....                                  | 550           | IRVING, Theodore. Conquest of Florida.:             | 1255          |
| IRELAND, Dr. Letter to Brougham..(P.)           | 933           | IRVING, Washington. Works.....                      | 839           |
| <i>Ireland.</i> History of .....                | 400-402       | ----- Life and Voyages                              |               |
| ----- Protestant Church in.. 40, *400, 243      |               | of Christopher Columbus.....                        | 1166          |
| ----- Pamphlets on the State of the             |               | ----- Life of Washington.:                          | 1221          |
| Irish Church .... 926, 1079, 1110,              |               | ----- Astoria .....                                 | 1391          |
| 1112, 1132, 1153                                |               | ----- Voyages au-delà des                           |               |
| ----- Travels in.....                           | 534-539       | montagnes Rocheuses.....                            | 1391          |
| ----- Union with Great Britain, 402 (P) 927,    |               | ISABELLE, A. Voyage à Buénos-Ayres..                | 1335          |
| 1090, 1098, 1099, 1100, 1122, 1145              |               | ISAEUS .....                                        | 814           |
| ----- Famines and Pestilences in,               |               | ISAMBERT. Anciennes lois françaises....             | 197           |
| from A. M. 2820 to A. D. 1844... 675            |               | ISERT, P. E. Voyages en Guinée, &c ...              | 1359          |
| ----- Famine of 1847-49.....                    | *400          | <i>Isinglass</i> .....                              | 276           |
| ----- Beauties of.....                          | 403           | <i>Islande.</i> Histoire .....                      | 452           |
| ----- State of, 243, 295, (P) 925, 926,         |               | Voyages et Géographie... 533, 1662                  |               |
| 942, 944, 1090, 1108, 1116, 1117,               |               | Isographie des hommes célèbres .....                | 473           |
| 1132, 1144, 1145, 1149, 1154, 1304              |               | <i>Israel.</i> See <i>Jews</i> ; <i>Ten Tribes.</i> |               |
| ----- in 1799 .....                             | (P) 1090      | <i>Italian Language</i> .....                       | 785           |
| ----- in 1824 .....                             | (P) 942       | <i>Italian Literature</i> .....                     | 797, 892-894  |
| ----- in 1827 .....                             | (P) 1097      | <i>Italian Operas</i> .....                         | 893           |
| ----- Orangeism in.....                         | (P) 1121      | <i>Italie.</i> Histoire .....                       | 435           |
| ----- Tithes in.....(P)                         | 1132, 1149    | ----- Voyages.....                                  | 534, 541      |
| ----- Defence of .....                          | (P) 1117      | ----- Hist. littéraire.....                         | 797           |
| ----- Popery Laws in.....                       | (P) 1116      | ----- Economie politique.....                       | 249           |
| ----- Administration of Justice in (P)          | 1114          | ----- Beaux arts. ....                              | 693, 712      |
| ----- Disturbance in.....                       | (P) 941, 1110 | <i>Italy.</i> Ecclesiastical Architecture of....    | 702           |
| ----- Poor Relief in.....(P)                    | 946, 1132     | ----- History of.....                               | 435           |
| ----- Remedy for .....                          | (P) 1151      | ----- Travels in.....                               | 527, 534, 541 |
| ----- Government of.....                        | (P) 1109      | Items in the Life of an Usher .....                 | 1410          |
| ----- Protestant Ascendency in..(P)             | 1150          | ITIER, J. Voyage en Chine .....                     | 556           |
| ----- Military Relations with Great             |               | Notes sur la Guyane Fran-                           |               |
| Britain .....                                   | (P) 1118      | çaise.....                                          | 1201          |
| Irish Academy, (Royal). Transactions of         | 911           | <i>Itinéraires</i> de l'Allemagne, de la Suisse,    |               |
| <i>Irish Oratory</i> .....(P)                   | 930           | etc.....                                            | 534, 535      |
| <i>Irish Language</i> .....                     | 790           | ITURBIDE. Emperor of Mexico. Autobiog-              |               |
| <i>Irish Parliament.</i> Register of .....      | 120           | raphy .....                                         | (P.) 945      |
| Vide also <i>Mountmorres.</i>                   |               | IVERNOIS, Sir Fr. d'. Mortalité des peup-           |               |
| <i>Irish Statutes</i> at Large.....             | 126           | ples .....                                          | 256           |
| <i>Irlande.</i> Histoire.....                   | 400-402, 533  | IVES, E. Voyage to India.....                       | 553           |
| ----- Statistiques .....                        | 286           | IVORY, W. Signet Catalogue of Law                   |               |
| ----- Voyages .....                             | 533           | Books .....                                         | *905          |
| Voir <i>Ireland.</i>                            |               | IXTILXOCHITL, Don F. d'Alba. Cruautés               |               |
| <i>Iron.</i> Its Manufacture and Use, 626, 699, |               | des conquérants du Mexique. 1171, 1214              |               |
| 708, 730, 743, 765-767                          |               | ----- Histoire                                      |               |
| IRVINE, C. <i>Historiæ Scoticæ Nomenclatura</i> | *397          | des Chichimèques.....                               | 1171, 1214    |

|                                                                 | PAGE |                                                                | PAGE            |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------|------|----------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|
| JACKSON, B. On Military Surveying.                              | 684  | JAHANGUIR. Memoirs of.....                                     | 454             |
| JACKSON, C. T. Geology of the State of<br>Maine .....           | 622  | JAHN, J. Biblical Antiquities .....                            | 18              |
| JACKSON, J. On Wood Engraving.....                              | 719  | <i>Jails, See Prisons.</i>                                     |                 |
| JACKSON, J. R. Minerals and their Uses                          | 624  | JAJME. Musée de la caricature.....                             | *435            |
| Traveller's Remembrancer                                        | 510  | JAL. Archéologie navale .....                                  | 310             |
| JACKSON, J. M. View of Upper Canada.                            | 1281 | Dictionnaire nautique.....                                     | 789             |
| JACOB, Bibliophile. (Paul Lacroix). La<br>folle d'Orléans.....  | *882 | Documents inédits.....                                         | 423             |
| Vertu et tempéra-<br>ment .....                                 | *882 | <i>Jamaica.</i> History of..... 1209-1211, 1242                |                 |
| Quand j'étais jeune. *882                                       |      | Travels in.....                                                | 1360            |
| Bignerol .....                                                  | *882 | Journals and Laws.....                                         | 171, 172        |
| La marquise de Cha-<br>tillard .....                            | *882 | Constitution and Courts of... 171                              |                 |
| Une nuit dans les<br>bois .....                                 | *882 | <i>Jamaica and Slavery</i> ... (P) 1095, 1154, 1155            |                 |
| Les deux fous ....                                              | *882 | <i>Jamaïque.</i> Histoire .....                                | 1209-1211, 1242 |
| Médianoches .....                                               | *882 | Voyages .....                                                  | 1360            |
| Les Francs-Taupins *882                                         |      | <i>Voir Jamaica.</i>                                           |                 |
| De près et de loin.. *882                                       |      | JAMES I. Processions, &c., of.....                             | 382             |
| Récits historiques.. *882                                       |      | JAMES II. Life, by himself .....                               | 389             |
| Le marchand du ha-<br>vre.....                                  | *882 | JAMES, l'Abbé. Histoire de la Bible....                        | *18             |
| Le couvent de Baïa-<br>no .....                                 | *882 | JAMES, A. F. Dictionnaire de l'Écriture<br>Sainte.....         | *18             |
| Simples récits ....                                             | *882 | JAMES, Edwin. Long's Expedition to the<br>Rocky Mountains..... | 1390            |
| Soirées de Walter<br>Scott à Paris .....                        | *882 | JAMES, G. P. R. Life of Richard I....                          | 372             |
| Un divorce.....                                                 | *882 | Educational Institutions<br>of Germany.....                    | 85              |
| JACOB, J. Annals of the British Norman<br>Isles .....           | 405  | History of Charlemagne. 327                                    |                 |
| JACOB, N. H. Voir BOURGERY.                                     |      | History of Louis XIV.. 425                                     |                 |
| JACOB, W. British Agriculture.....(P.) 1078                     |      | Life of Henry IV. of<br>France .....                           | 424             |
| On the Precious Metals .....                                    | 262  | Novels .....                                                   | 840             |
| View of Germany, &c.....                                        | 544  | JAMES, R. Fevers, Fever-powder, &c....                         | 1097            |
| JACOB, M. de. Science des finances....                          | *263 | JAMES, T. North-west Voyage .....                              | 529             |
| JACOBI. Calcul mental .....                                     | *598 | JAMES, W. Naval History of Gt. Britain. 406                    |                 |
| JACOTIN. Carte d'Égypte .....                                   | 468  | Military Occurrences of the late<br>War .....                  | 1266            |
| JACOTOT. Manuel de l'enseignement....                           | *75  | Naval Occurrences of the late<br>War .....                     | 1266            |
| JACQUELIN. Biographie.....                                      | 473  | JAMES, W. B. On Wine Duties.....                               | 279             |
| JACQUEMONT. Voyage dans l'Inde.....                             | 53   | JAMESON, Mrs. Characteristics of Women                         | 840             |
| Correspondance.....                                             | 553  | Common Place Book ....                                         | 840             |
| <i>Jacquerie, La, ou les insurrections des<br/>paysans.....</i> | 424  | Sacred and Legendary art                                       | 711             |
| JACQUES et HÉRINQ. Manuel des plantes                           | 647  | Legends of Monastic<br>Orders .....                            | 711             |
| JACQUES, A. Manuel de philosophie....                           | *58  | Legends of the Madonna. 712                                    |                 |
| JACQUES, J. Junius and his works.....                           | 226  | Memoirs of Early Italian<br>Painters .....                     | 712             |
| JACQUES CŒUR.....                                               | 424  | Communion of Labour... 244                                     |                 |
| JACQUET. Traité des justices des<br>seigneurs .....             | 202  | Sisters of Charity.....                                        | 244             |
| JAGO. Poems.....                                                | 860  | Social Life in Germany.. 544                                   |                 |
|                                                                 |      | Visits and Sketches ....                                       | 840             |
|                                                                 |      | Public Galleries of Art ..                                     | 527             |
|                                                                 |      | JAMESON, R. Characters of Minerals....                         | 624             |

|                                                                        | PAGE          |                                                                        | PAGE                         |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------|
| JAMIESON, A. Mechanics of Fluids.....                                  | 766           | JAY, Rev. W. Autobiography .....                                       | *492                         |
| ——— Mechanics for Practical men                                        | 746           | JEANNE D'ARO ....                                                      | 414, 415, 417, 419, 424, 492 |
| JAMIESON, J. Ancient Culdees of Iona..                                 | 39            | JEANNIN. Le Président. Négociations.                                   | 416                          |
| ——— Scottish Dictionary.....                                           | 790           | JEANS, H. W. Navigation and Nautical<br>Astronomy.....                 | 687                          |
| JANCIGNY. Japon, Indo-Chine, Siam,<br>Ceylon .....                     | 467           | JEBB, Bishop. Correspondence with A.<br>Knox .....                     | 492                          |
| ——— Les Indes hollandaises.....                                        | 489           | ——— Life, by Foster.....                                               | 492                          |
| JANCIGNY et RAYMOND. Histoire et des-<br>cription de l'Inde .....      | 458           | JEBB, Major J. Construction, etc., of Pri-<br>sons .....               | 246                          |
| JANIN, Jules La Bretagne .....                                         | 433           | JEBB, J. N. On Outposts.....                                           | 684                          |
| ——— La Normandie.....                                                  | 433           | JEBB, R. Criminal and Presentment Cases<br>Reserved .....              | 151                          |
| ——— Les galeries de Versailles..                                       | 697           | JEFFERSON, T. Writings of.....                                         | 1222                         |
| ——— Les Français peints par eux-<br>mêmes .....                        | 435           | ——— Manual of Parliamentary<br>Practice .....                          | 112                          |
| ——— Littérature dramatique ...                                         | 801           | ——— Life of Capt. Lewis ...                                            | 1390                         |
| ——— Gaïetés champêtres.....                                            | *879          | ——— Notes on the State of<br>Virginia .....                            | 1249                         |
| JANSON, C. W. The Stranger in America                                  | 1379          | ——— Life, by Tucker.....                                               | 1222                         |
| <i>Jansénisme</i> .....                                                | 47            | ——— Mélanges historiques, &c.                                          | 1223                         |
| <i>Jansenists</i> .....                                                | 32            | JEFFERYS. Conduite des Français.....                                   | 170                          |
| JANSENS. Hermeneutica sacra .....                                      | 16            | ——— American Atlas.....                                                | 1342                         |
| JANVIER. Manuel du capitaine, etc....                                  | 686           | ——— French Dominions in North<br>America .....                         | 1177                         |
| ——— Machines à vapeur appliquées<br>à l'industrie.....                 | 751           | JEFFREY, Lord. Contributions to the<br>Edinburgh Review.....           | 840                          |
| <i>Japan</i> . History of .....                                        | 466           | ——— Life, by Lord Cockburn                                             | 492                          |
| ——— Travels in.....                                                    | 527, 557, 558 | JEFFREYS, Judge. Life, by Woolrych...*                                 | 492                          |
| ——— United States Expedition to....                                    | 558           | JEHAN, L. F. Dictionnaire d'Astronomie,<br>Physique, etc.....          | *19                          |
| <i>Japon</i> , Histoire.....                                           | 467           | ——— Zoologie .....                                                     | *19                          |
| ——— Christianisme au.....                                              | 42            | ——— Chimie et Miné-<br>ralogie .....                                   | *19                          |
| ——— Voyages .....                                                      | *558          | ——— Botanique .....                                                    | *19                          |
| JAQUE, C. de. Voyage aux Indes .....                                   | 1349          | ——— Anthropologie...*                                                  | 19                           |
| <i>Jardinage</i> .....                                                 | 662-665       | ——— Apologétique...*                                                   | 19                           |
| JARDINE, D. Gunpowder Plot.....*                                       | 382           | ——— Origines du Chris-<br>tianisme .....                               | *20                          |
| JARDINE, Sir W. Naturalist's Library ..                                | 608           | ——— Sciences physi-<br>ques, etc.....                                  | *20                          |
| ——— And others. Magazine<br>of Natural History.....                    | 610           | ——— Cosmogonie et<br>Paléontologie.....                                | *19                          |
| JARMAN, H. New Practice of Chancery.                                   | 137           | JENKINS, J. Protestant's Appeal to the<br>Douay Bible.....             | 51                           |
| ——— On Wills.....                                                      | 142           | JENKINS, John S. Jackson and the Gen-<br>erals of the War of 1812..... | 1267                         |
| JARS. Voyages métallurgiques.....                                      | 766           | ——— War between the<br>United States and Mexico.....                   | 1268                         |
| JARVES, J. J. Art Hints.....                                           | 689           | JENKINSON, C. Conduct of Great Britain<br>to Neutral States.....       | 100                          |
| ——— History of the Sandwich<br>Isles .....                             | 470           | JENKINSON'S Travels in Bucharìa .....                                  | 554                          |
| JARVIS, S. F. Chronological Introduction<br>History of the Church..... | 22            |                                                                        |                              |
| ——— Religion of the Indian<br>Tribes.....                              | 1187          |                                                                        |                              |
| JASMIN. Poésies.....                                                   | 878           |                                                                        |                              |
| JAUBERT. Voyage en Arménie.....                                        | 552           |                                                                        |                              |
| <i>Java</i> . History of.....                                          | 466           |                                                                        |                              |
| ——— Rambles in.....                                                    | 558           |                                                                        |                              |
| JAY, Jchn. Life of, by Van Santvoord..                                 | 1226          |                                                                        |                              |
| JAY, J. L. Conseils de famille.....                                    | 206           |                                                                        |                              |
| ——— Justices de paix.....                                              | *212          |                                                                        |                              |

|                                                       | PAGE          |                                         | PAGE      |
|-------------------------------------------------------|---------------|-----------------------------------------|-----------|
| JENNER, E. Life, by Baron.....                        | 492           | JOBSON. Voyages en Afrique .....        | 559       |
| JENNINGS, R. Political Economy.....                   | 253           | JOCELIN of Brakeland. Chronicles of.... | 376       |
| ———— Social Delusions.....                            | 236           | Jockey Club. A Sketch .....             | (P.) 1124 |
| JENNINGS, S. Evidence de la religion                  |               | JOGUES, Isaae. Papers, arranged by Shea | 1244      |
| chrétienne.....                                       | 45            | Description of New Neth-                |           |
| JENYNS. Poems.....                                    | 860           | erlands.....                            | 1241      |
| JÉRÉMIE. Relation de la Baie d'Hudson.                | 1387          | JOHNS, A. J. Unity of the Human Race    | 777       |
| JÉROME, Saint. Extraits de ses Œuvres                 | 25            | ———— Church in Wales ... (P)            | 1083      |
| JERROLD, D. Illuminated Magazine.....                 | 917           | JOHNS, B. G. Lands of Silence and Dark- |           |
| JERROLD, W. B. Imperial Paris.....                    | 434           | ness .....                              | *87       |
| <i>Jersey</i> , Ile de. Constitutions et Usages..     | *151          | JOHNS, Major, and NICOLAS, Lieut. Cal-  |           |
| See <i>Channel Islands</i> .                          |               | endar of Victory.....                   | 408       |
| <i>Jerusalem</i> , City of.....                       | 19, 20        | JOHNSON, C. W. On Fertilizers.....      | 651       |
| ———— Temple at.....                                   | 455 (P)       | ———— Agricultural Improve-              |           |
| JERVIS, H. J. W. History of Corfu....                 | 451           | ments .....                             | *654      |
| JERVIS, J. On Coroners.....                           | *138          | ———— Life of Coke.....                  | 484       |
| JESSE, Capt. Russia and the War.....                  | 448           | ———— Farmer's and Planter's             |           |
| JESSE, E. Gleanings in Natural History.               | 609           | Encyclopædia .....                      | 654       |
| JESSE, J. H. The Court, from 1688 to                  |               | JOHNSON, E. C. Tangible Typography..    | 733       |
| George II.....                                        | 389           | JOHNSON, F. Persian and Arabic Dic-     |           |
| ———— The Court, under the House                       |               | tionary .....                           | 779       |
| of Stuart.....                                        | 389           | JOHNSON, G. W. Cottage Gardener's Dic-  |           |
| ———— Selwyn and his contempo-                         |               | tionary .....                           | 663       |
| raries.....                                           | 500           | ———— Dictionary of Gardening            | 663       |
| <i>Jesuit Estates</i> in Canada.....(P.)              | 1443          | ———— Life of Selden..                   | 500       |
| <i>Jesuit Missions</i> in America..1190-1196,         |               | JOHNSON, J. Printer's Instructor.....   | 732       |
| 1204, 1430, 1660                                      |               | JOHNSON, Dr. S. English Dictionary ...  | 792       |
| <i>Jesuits</i> . History of the..31, 32, 838, (P.)    | 926           | ———— Plan of his Dictionary(P)          | 1134      |
| ———— Travels of.....                                  | 523           | ———— Life, by Boswell.....              | 492       |
| <i>Jésuites</i> . Relations des.1660,1661, 1190, 1192 |               | ———— Works .....                        | 840       |
| ———— Le Paraguay sous les.....                        | 1204          | ———— Debates in Parliament..            | 119       |
| ———— Histoire des.....                                | 31, 32        | JOHNSON, Sir W. Papers.....             | 1241      |
| JESUS CHRIST. Life of .....                           | 22            | ———— Treaties with the In-              |           |
| <i>Jew</i> .....                                      | 723           | dians.....                              | 1420      |
| <i>Jewels</i> and Jewellery.....                      | 574, 626, 731 | JOHNSON, W. The Practical Draughts-     |           |
| <i>Jews</i> . History of.....                         | 19-21, 423    | man's Book.....                         | 708       |
| ———— Number of.....                                   | 290           | JOHNSTON, A. K. Atlas of Astronomy....  | 583       |
| ———— Restoration of.....                              | 21, 239       | ———— Dictionary of Geography            | 511       |
| See <i>Hebrew Language, &amp;c. ; Ten Tribes</i> .    |               | ———— National Atlas.....                | 512       |
| <i>Jew and the Miraculous Host</i> .....              | (P) 1155      | ———— Physical Atlas.....                | 579       |
| <i>Jewish Disabilities</i> .....                      | 918, 1324 (P) | JOHNSTON, J. F. Relation of Science to  |           |
| <i>Jewish Literature</i> .....                        | *20, 888      | Agriculture .....                       | 655       |
| JOAN OF ARC. Life, by Lord Mahon....                  | 424           | ———— Scientific Agriculture..           | 655       |
| See JEANNE D'ARC.                                     |               | ———— Chimie agricole, et géo-           |           |
| JOANNE, Ad. Bade et la Forêt noire ...                | 534           | logie .....                             | 655       |
| ———— Spa et ses environs.....                         | 535           | ———— Chemi-try of Common                |           |
| ———— Itinéraire de la Grande Bretagne                 | 534           | Life.....                               | *595      |
| ———— Itinéraire de la Suisse.....                     | 535           | ———— Notes on North America             | 1371      |
| ———— Itinéraire de l'Allemagne ....                   | 535           | JOHNSTON, W. England in the nineteenth  |           |
| JOANNIS. Campagne du Luxor.....                       | 560           | century.....                            | 536       |
| JOB.....                                              | 19            | JOHNSTONE, J. Supplement to Jamieson's  |           |
| JOBERT. Système nerveux.....                          | 668           | Dictionary ... ..                       | 791       |

|                                               | PAGE     |                                                 | PAGE |
|-----------------------------------------------|----------|-------------------------------------------------|------|
| JOIGNEAUX. Chimie du cultivateur . . . .      | *655     | JONES, J. Of North American Vertebrata          | 615  |
| <i>Joint Stock Companies.</i> Law of. . . . . | 143, 144 | JONES, J. T. Wellington's Sieges in Spain       | 682  |
| See also <i>Partnership.</i>                  |          | JONES, J. W. Voyages of Hakluyt. . . . .        | 1170 |
| <i>Joint Stock Companies,</i> Pamphlets on,   |          | JONES, OWEN. Designs for Pavements . .          | 706  |
| (P) 944, 1128                                 |          | Grammar of Ornament. . . . .                    | *703 |
| JOINVILLE, Lord J. Memoirs. . . . .           | 351      | JONES, Robert. History of the French            |      |
| JOINVILLE, Sire de. Règne de St. Louis.       | 414      | Bar . . . . .                                   | 196  |
| JOINVILLE, le Prince de. Etat de la           |          | JONES, R. Pamphlets on Words and Lan-           |      |
| Marine . . . . .                              | 423      | guage . . . . . (P) 1075                        |      |
| JOKAI. Hungarian Sketches. . . . .            | 898      | JONES, T. R. Natural History of Animals         | 634  |
| JOLIAT. Assurances terrestres. . . . .        | *209     | Organisation of Animal                          |      |
| JOLIET, Le Sieur. Voyage et découverte        | 1252     | Kingdom . . . . .                               | 634  |
| JOLIVET. Système électoral. . . . .           | *231     | Of Entomostrea . . . . .                        | 627  |
| JOLLOIS. Thèbes. . . . .                      | 317      | JONES, W. Doctrine of the Trinity . . . .       | 50   |
| Antiquités de Denderah . . . . .              | 317      | On the Church. . . . . (P) 1102                 |      |
| Bas-reliefs astronomiques des                 |          | JONES, Wm How to make Home happy. .             | 735  |
| Egyptiens. . . . .                            | 317      | JONES, Sir W. Complete Works . . . . .          | 841  |
| Antiquités gallo-romaines. . . . .            | 409      | Indian Poems and Drama . . . . .                | 889  |
| JOLY, Claude. Mémoires . . . . .              | 416      | Speeches by . . . . . (P) 1139                  |      |
| JOLY, Guy. Mémoires . . . . .                 | 416      | Memoirs, by Lord Teign-                         |      |
| JOLY DE ST. VALIER. Opérations mili-          |          | mouth . . . . .                                 | 492  |
| taires . . . . .                              | 1662     | On Riots . . . . . 134 (P) 1139                 |      |
| JOMARD. Ville et citadelle du Kaire . .       | 317, 468 | Law of Bailments. . . . .                       | 146  |
| Géographie de l'Égypte . . . . .              | 317      | Poems. . . . .                                  | 860  |
| Description des antiquités de                 |          | Persian Grammar. . . . .                        | 779  |
| l'Heptanomide . . . . .                       | 317      | JONES'S Indian Tales. . . . .                   | 840  |
| Population de l'Égypte, ancienne              |          | JONSON, Ben. Poems . . . . .                    | 860  |
| et moderne . . . . .                          | 317      | Chacun dans son caractère . . . . .             | 891  |
| Système métrique des anciens                  |          | JOPLIN, T. On Banking. . . . . (P) 1129         |      |
| Egyptiens . . . . .                           | 317      | JORDAN, Mrs. Life, by Boaden. . . . .           | 492  |
| Syène et cataractes . . . . .                 | 317      | JORDAN, C. French Revolution. . . . . (P) 1092  |      |
| L'île d'Éléphantine . . . . .                 | 317      | JORDAN, G. W. Slave Registry . . . . . (P) 1096 |      |
| Thèbes . . . . .                              | 317      | Coinage of Barbados. . . . . (P) 1096           |      |
| Description de Memphis et des                 |          | JORNANDES . . . . .                             | 821  |
| Pyramides . . . . .                           | 317      | JORTIN. Life of Erasmus . . . . .               | 487  |
| JOMARD, E. Comment on revient de la           |          | JOSEPH, le Roi (Bonaparte.) Mémoires. .         | 430  |
| Californie . . . . .                          | 1389     | JOSEPH II. Emperor of Germany. Let-             |      |
| De Paris à Sacramento . . . . .               | 1389     | ters by . . . . . (P) 937                       |      |
| JOMINI. Art de la guerre . . . . .            | 681      | JOSEPH, Rabbi. Chronicles of . . . . .          | 455  |
| Principales combinaisons de la                |          | JOSEPH, Flavius. Œuvres . . . . .               | 20   |
| guerre. . . . .                               | 681      | JOSEPHUS, Flavius. Opera, Græce et              |      |
| Guerres de la révolution. . . . .             | *681     | Latine. . . . .                                 | 20   |
| Grandes opérations militaires. . .            | *681     | Works translated. . . . .                       | 20   |
| JONES, A. United States Revenue Book.         | *280     | JOSSEAU. Crédit foncier . . . . .               | 258  |
| JONES, Alexander. History of the Electric     |          | JOSSELYN, J. Voyages to New England .           | 1382 |
| Telegraph . . . . .                           | 732      | JOTTRAND. D'Anvers à Gènes. . . . .             | *535 |
| JONES, Alfred. Proper Names in the Old        |          | JOUANNIN et VAN GAVER. Histoire de              |      |
| Testament . . . . .                           | 16       | Turquie . . . . .                               | 449  |
| JONES, David. Value of Annuities and          |          | JOUBERT, J. Pensées . . . . .                   | *72  |
| Reversions . . . . .                          | 266      | JOUBERT, P. Ch. Tabac . . . . .                 | 737  |
| JONES, Geo. History of Ancient America        | 1181     | JOUBLEAU. Etudes sur Colbert . . . . .          | 257  |
| JONES, H. B. On Animal Electricity. . .       | 631      | JOUFFROY, le Marquis de. Erreurs sociales       | *19  |

|                                                                                                                | PAGE      |                                                                        | PAGE       |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|
| JOUFFROY, le Marquis de. Inventions et découvertes .....                                                       | *19       | Joy, Baron. On the Evidences of Accomplices .....                      | 133        |
| JOUFFROY, H. Constitution de l'Angleterre .....                                                                | 103       | ————— On the Admissibility of Confessions.....                         | 133        |
| JOUFFROY, T. Œuvres de Reid.....                                                                               | 64        | JOYCE, J. Introduction to the Arts and Sciences .....                  | 571        |
| ————— Psychologie et physiologie .....                                                                         | 73        | ————— Scientifique Dialogues.....                                      | 572        |
| ————— Rapport sur les écoles normales primaires .....                                                          | 84        | JOYCE, J. W. England's Sacred Synods .....                             | 38         |
| ————— Cours d'esthétique.....                                                                                  | *66       | JUARROS, Don Domingo. History of Guatemala .....                       | 1212       |
| ————— Cours de droit naturel....                                                                               | *94       | JUBINAL. Lettre sur Montaigne .....                                    | 71         |
| JOUHANNEAUD, P. Anecdotes chrétiennes .....                                                                    | *19       | ————— Danse des morts .....                                            | *714       |
| ————— Indulgences, confréries, &c. ....                                                                        | *19       | JUCHEREAU DE ST. DENYS. Histoire de l'Empire Ottoman .....             | *449       |
| JOURDAIN. Traité des Chasses .....                                                                             | *724      | ————— Révolutions de Constantinople.....                               | *449       |
| JOURDAN, A. J. L. Pharmacopée universelle .....                                                                | 674       | JUCHEREAU DE ST. IGNACE, La Mère. Histoire de l'Hotel-Dieu de Québec.. | 1196       |
| ————— Dictionnaire des sciences naturelles .....                                                               | 606       | JUDD, S. Margaret .....                                                | 841        |
| JOURDAN, G. A. Sur les journées de Septembre .....                                                             | 428       | <i>Judge.</i> Impeachment of, in United States .....                   | *194       |
| JOURDAN, Louis. Ce qu'il y a dans une tabatière .....                                                          | *881      | <i>Judges.</i> Authority of.....(P.) 1086, 1138                        |            |
| JOURDAN DE CRUSY et ISAMBERT. Recueil des anciennes lois françaises .....                                      | 197       | JUDSON, Dr. Life, by Wayland .....                                     | 492        |
| JOURDIER, Auguste. Matériel agricole ..                                                                        | 657       | <i>Juges de paix.</i> .....                                            | 212        |
| JOURGNIAC et autres. Mémoires sur les journées de sept. 1792 .....                                             | 428       | Juif Errant. Légende.....                                              | 879        |
| Journal of Design, &c. ....                                                                                    | 729       | <i>Juifs</i> .....                                                     | 19-21, 423 |
| Journal of Industrial Progress .....                                                                           | 916       | JUKES, J. B. Excursions in and about Newfoundland .....                | 1404       |
| Journal of Social progress.....                                                                                | 239       | ————— Voyage of the "Fly" in Torres Straits .....                      | 569        |
| Journal of Education, Upper Canada....                                                                         | 87        | ————— Physical Geology.....                                            | 616        |
| Journal du Palais .....                                                                                        | *199, 203 | JULIA DE FONTENELLE. Voir FONTENELLE.                                  |            |
| Journal asiatique .....                                                                                        | 921       | JULIAN, the Emperor. Works translated .....                            | *814       |
| Journal des économistes .....                                                                                  | 255       | JULIEN, A. Manuel du sommelier .....                                   | 736        |
| Journal de l'école polytechnique .....                                                                         | 745       | JULIEN, Stan. Le livre des récompenses et des peines.....              | 55         |
| Journal du magnétisme .....                                                                                    | 591       | ————— Lao-Tseu, traduit du chinois.....                                | 58         |
| Journal de mathématiques .....                                                                                 | 921       | ————— Voyages de Hiouen Thsang .....                                   | 553        |
| Journal de l'instruction publique .....                                                                        | 1417      | ————— L'Orphelin de la Chine... ..                                     | *890       |
| Journal de Québec .....                                                                                        | 1414      | ————— Histoire de la porcelaine chinoise.....                          | *734       |
| Journaux du conseil législatif et de l'Assemblée législative, du Haut et du Bas-Canada, et du Canada Uni. 160, | 161       | JULIUS OBSEQUENS.....                                                  | 821        |
| JOUSSE. Nouveau commentaire.....                                                                               | 202       | JULLIANY. Commerce de Marseille....                                    | 283        |
| ————— Recueil des ordonnances .....                                                                            | 198       | JULLIEN. Constructeur de locomotives..                                 | 751        |
| ————— De l'administration de la justice .....                                                                  | 202       | JULLIEN, E., et LORENTZ, E. Filateur....                               | 729        |
| ————— Gouvernement des paroisses... ..                                                                         | 220       | JULLIEN et VALERIO. Manuel du chaudierronier .....                     | 731        |
| ————— Commentaire sur l'édit de 1695 .....                                                                     | 220       | JULLIEN, M. A. Emploi du temps .....                                   | *73        |
| JOUYE, Eugène. Guerre d'Orient .....                                                                           | 450       | JUNIUS Letters.....                                                    | 226        |
| JOUYE, E. G. Esthétique chrétienne .....                                                                       | *20       | JUNIUS Discovered.....                                                 | 226        |
| JOUY, Etienne de. Œuvres .....                                                                                 | 876       | JUNIUS, par Remusat .....                                              | 226        |
| JOUY, Ls. Frs. de. Principes concernant les dîmes .....                                                        | 220       | JUNIUS. Not written by Sir P. Francis.(P)                              | 944        |

|                                                     | PAGE          |                                                                     | PAGE |
|-----------------------------------------------------|---------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------|------|
| <i>Juri.</i> Institution du .....                   | *135          | KANT. Traité de pédagogie.....                                      | 75   |
| Juridical Society's Papers.....                     | 127           | —— Critique of Pure Reason.....                                     | 66   |
| <i>Jurisprudence</i> .....                          | 88            | —— Son histoire par Saintes.....                                    | 65   |
| Vide <i>Droit</i> .                                 |               | KARAMSIN, N. Histoire de la Russie....                              | 445  |
| <i>Jurisprudence médicale</i> .....                 | 680           | —— Tales from the Russian..                                         | 898  |
| <i>Jury.</i> Trial by.....135, (P) 1086, 1107, 1108 |               | KARR, Alphonse. Clotilde.....                                       | *882 |
| —— Agreement of .....                               | 127, 919, 926 | —— Rose et Jean Duchemin .....                                      | *882 |
| JUSSIEU, A. de. Botanique.....                      | 645           | —— Un homme et une femme.....                                       | *882 |
| JUSSIEU, L. de. Genera plantarum....                | 645           | —— La famille Alain....                                             | *882 |
| JUSTAMOND. Louis XV.....                            | 426           | —— Feu bressier.....                                                | *882 |
| JUSTEL. Recueil de voyages.....                     | 521           | —— Une histoire invraisemblable.....                                | *882 |
| <i>Justices of the Peace</i> , in England.....      | 134           | —— Jobisme.....                                                     | *882 |
| —— in Scotland .....                                | 150           | —— Vendredi soir.....                                               | *882 |
| —— in Canada .....                                  | 166           | —— Einerley.....                                                    | *882 |
| —— in New York State .....                          | 191           | —— Pour ne pas être treize                                          | *882 |
| —— in United States ..                              | *184          | —— Une vérité par semaine.....                                      | *882 |
| —— in France .....                                  | 212           | KARSTEN. Des combustibles minéraux..                                | 626  |
| —— Jurisdiction, &c., of (P) 945, 1115              |               | —— Manuel de métallurgie.....                                       | 766  |
| JUSTIN.....                                         | 821           | KAVANAGH, J. Women of Christianity..                                | 478  |
| JUSTIN, Saint. Extraits de ses œuvres..             | 25            | KAVANAGH, M. Science of Languages..                                 | 776  |
| JUSTINIANUS. Rerum Venetarum .....                  | *437          | KAY, J. Social condition, and Education in England and Europe ..... | 77   |
| JUSTINIEN. Institutes.....                          | 92            | KAYE, J. W. Life of Sir J. Malcolm....                              | 459  |
| —— Pandectes .....                                  | 92            | —— Life of H. St. George Tucker.....                                | 459  |
| JUVENAL .....                                       | 821, 822      | —— Life and Correspondence of Lord Metcalfe.....                    | 160  |
| <i>Juvenile delinquents</i> .....                   | 245           | —— Administration of the East India Company.....                    | 459  |
| KAEMPFER, E. History of Japan.....                  | 466           | —— History of the War in Afghanistan.....                           | 460  |
| KAEMPTZ. Météorologie.....                          | 586           | KEATING, W. R. Long's Expedition....                                | 1391 |
| <i>Kaffirs</i> and Kaffir-land .....                | 469, 564      | KEATS, J. Life and Remains, by Milnes.                              | 493  |
| <i>Kaleidoscope</i> .....                           | 578           | —— Poems.....                                                       | 860  |
| KALM, Peter. Travels into North America.....        | 1366          | KEBLE, J. On Marriage and Divorce....                               | *240 |
| Kalmuck Mungalian, Vocabulary.....                  | 785           | —— On Eucharistic Adoration....                                     | *50  |
| Kalpa Sutra, &c. ....                               | 54            | KEEFER, T. C. Philosophy of Railroads(P)                            | 270  |
| KAMES, Lord. Life, by Tytler .....                  | 493           | —— Montreal and Ottawa. (P)                                         | 1431 |
| KAMRUP. Ses aventures .....                         | 889           | —— Map of Canada.....                                               | 1418 |
| <i>Kamtschatka</i> . Travels in.....                | 1407          | KEELE, W. C. Magistrate's Manual....                                | 166  |
| —— Account of.....                                  | 533           | —— Index to the Statutes... ..                                      | 169  |
| KANE, E. K. Grinnell Expeditions... 531, 532        |               | KEELING, W. Liturgiæ Britannicæ....                                 | 29   |
| —— On an open Polar Sea.....                        | *510          | KEIGHTLEY, T. Fairy Mythology.....                                  | 309  |
| <i>Kansas Territory</i> , Account of.....           | 1387          | —— Mythology of Greece and Italy.....                               | 309  |
| —— Laws .....                                       | 189           | —— History of Rome.....                                             | 324  |
| KANT. Critique du jugement.....                     | 65            | —— Life of Milton.....                                              | 495  |
| —— Critique de la raison pure.....                  | 65            | KEITH, Sir. R. M. Memoirs by Smyth....                              | 493  |
| —— La religion dans les limites de la raison.....   | 65            |                                                                     |      |
| —— Philosophie critique.....                        | 65            |                                                                     |      |
| —— Logique.....                                     | 69            |                                                                     |      |
| —— Leçons de métaphysique.....                      | 70            |                                                                     |      |
| —— Doctrine de la vertu.....                        | 71            |                                                                     |      |
| —— Examen de sa doctrine.....                       | 66            |                                                                     |      |



|                                                                     | PAGE       |                                                                             | PAGE       |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|
| KEITH, Sir Wm. History of Virginia...                               | 1249       | KERAUDREN. Causes des maladies des<br>marins.....                           | 673        |
| KELLAND, P. Theory of Heat.....                                     | 590        | KERGUELAND'S Voyage.....                                                    | 529        |
| KELLER, F. A. F. Régime des courants.                               | 516        | KERMAINGANT. Projet d'un chemin de<br>fer de Lyon à Marseilles.....         | 754        |
| ----- Histoire universelle..                                        | 302        | KERMOYSAN. Lettres et opinions de Na-<br>poléon .....                       | 234        |
| KELLOGG, E. Labor and other Capital..                               | 256        | KERNAN. New York Law Reports....                                            | *191       |
| KELLY, J. B. History and Law of Usury                               | 145        | KERR, R. M. An Action at Law.....                                           | 131        |
| KELLY, P. Cambist.....                                              | 268        | Kew. Wanderings through the Conser-<br>vatories at .....                    | 663        |
| KELLY, T. Life, by Fell. ....                                       | 493        | KEYMIS, L. Voyage to Guiana.....                                            | 1356       |
| KELLY, W. Meteorological Observations                               | 1411, 1412 | KEYSER, H. Law of the Stock Exchange.                                       | *145       |
| KELLY, W. K. History of Russia.....                                 | 446        | KEYSER, R. Religion of the Northmen..                                       | 310        |
| KEMBLE, J. M. The Saxons in England..                               | 334        | Khasi-Hills, Geological Structure of, &c..                                  | 622        |
| ----- State Papers, edited by.                                      | 330        | Khrisna's Last Days.....                                                    | 54         |
| KEMP. Phasis of Matter.....                                         | 594        | <i>Kiang-Nan</i> . Mission de.....                                          | 42         |
| KEN, Bishop. Life of.....                                           | 493        | KIDD, A. The Huron Chief, &c.....                                           | 1408       |
| KENDRICK, T. T. C. On the Ionian Isles.                             | 451        | KIDD, J. Adaptation of Nature to Man.                                       | 576        |
| KENNEDY, C. M. International Law....                                | 95         | KIDDER, Rev. D. P. Brazil and the<br>Brazilians .....                       | 1200, 1356 |
| KENNEDY, J. Natural History of Man..                                | 628        | KIENER. Spécies général.....                                                | 644        |
| KENNEDY, J. C. U. S. Census Report..                                | 1232       | King and Queen's Bench Reports.....                                         | 153        |
| KENNEDY, Lt. Col. J. P. Principles of<br>Railway Construction. .... | *270       | KING, E., (P. R. S.) Account of.....(P)                                     | 1101       |
| KENNEDY, Patrick. Journal up the Illi-<br>nois River.....           | 1377       | KING, G. England in 1696.....(P)                                            | 1143       |
| KENNEDY, Wm. Texas.....                                             | 1256       | KING, Prof. Of the Permian Fossils of<br>England.....                       | 627        |
| KENNET, W. History of England.....                                  | 336        | KING, Capt. Campaigning in Kaffirland.                                      | 469        |
| KENRICK, J. Ancient Egypt.....                                      | 319        | KING, (Capt.) Fitzroy and DARWIN. Voy-<br>ages of the Adventure and Beagle. | 526        |
| ----- Phœnicia .....                                                | 320        | KING, Lord, and the Banking Question(P)                                     | 1143       |
| ----- Assyrian Monarchy....(P)                                      | 1083       | ----- Speeches and Writings....                                             | *120       |
| <i>Kent</i> , County, History.....                                  | 405        | KING, R. Arctic Journey.....                                                | 531        |
| ----- Bibliotheca Cantiana....                                      | 901        | ----- On the Franklin Expeditions.                                          | 531        |
| KENT, Duke of. Life, by Neale.....                                  | 493        | KING, R. J. Early Ballad Poetry.....                                        | 860        |
| ----- His Case....(P) 1111, 1123                                    |            | KING, W. Poems .....                                                        | 860        |
| KENT, J. On American Law.....                                       | 184        | KING, W. B. Kaffir War.....                                                 | 469        |
| KENT, W. (Dissenting Minister) Case of,<br>(P) 1103                 |            | King's College University and Upper<br>Canada College. Report on....        | 87         |
| <i>Kentucky</i> , State of. History.....                            | 1251       | <i>Kingly Office</i> . Defence of the... (P)                                | 1090       |
| ----- Voyages.....                                                  | 1386       | ----- Succession to the....(P)                                              | 1036       |
| KENYON, Lord. On Roman Catholic Ques-<br>tion.....(P) 1149          |            | See <i>Crown</i> .                                                          |            |
| KEPLER, Life of.....                                                | 493        | KINGSBOROUGH, Lord. Antiquities of<br>Mexico.....                           | 1182       |
| KEPPEL, H. Expedition to Borneo.....                                | 569        | KINGSFORD, W. On Plank Roads.....                                           | *751       |
| ----- Visit to the Indian Archi-<br>pelago.....                     | 569        | ----- Impressions of the West<br>and South.....                             | 1662       |
| KER, H. B. On Registry.....(P)                                      | 1086       | KINGSLEY, C. Alexandria and her Schools                                     | 60         |
| KER, J. C. Archæology of Popular<br>Phrases.....                    | 791        | ----- Novels and Tales.....                                                 | *841       |
| KERALIO. Origine des Suédois.....                                   | 451        | ----- Sermons.....                                                          | *48        |
| ----- Art militaire.....                                            | 681        | ----- Phaethon.....                                                         | *841       |
| KÉRATRY. Du beau dans l'ordre physique<br>et moral.....             | *20        | ----- Saint's Tragedy.....                                                  | *860       |
| ----- Du sublime et du beau.....                                    | 66         |                                                                             |            |
| ----- Clarisse.....                                                 | 882        |                                                                             |            |

|                                                | PAGE |                                                        | PAGE       |
|------------------------------------------------|------|--------------------------------------------------------|------------|
| KINGSLEY, J. L. Life of Ezra Stiles...         | 1226 | ————— Life of Aaron Burr.....                          | 1228       |
| Kingston <i>Chronicle and Gazette</i> (the)... | 1414 | KNIGHT, C. Account of London.....                      | 403        |
| KINGSTON, W. H. G. Lusitanian Sketches         | 540  | ————— Half-Hours with the Best                         |            |
| ————— Western Wanderings                       | 1403 | Authors .....                                          | 841        |
| KINNEAR. Law of Bankruptcy in Scot-            |      | ————— Industry of all Nations....                      | 726        |
| land.....                                      | *150 | ————— The Old and Modern Printers                      | 732        |
| KINSEY, W. M. Portugal Illustrated....         | 441  | ————— Knowledge is Power.....                          | 841        |
| KIP, W. J. Catacombs of Rome.....              | 24   | ————— Old England.....                                 | 376        |
| ————— Christmas Holidays in Rome               | 32   | ————— Old England's Worthies....                       | 475        |
| ————— Early Jesuit Missions.....               | 1190 | ————— Once upon a Time.....                            | 841        |
| KIPPING. On Masting Ships.....                 | 710  | ————— Pictorial Gallery of Arts ..                     | 690        |
| KIRBY, W. On Animals.....                      | 577  | KNIGHT'S Shilling Library... ..                        | 841        |
| ————— and SPENCE. Introduction to              |      | ————— Geography of the British Empire                  | 536        |
| Entomology.....                                | 641  | KNIGHT, H. C. Life of James Montgo-                    |            |
| <i>Kirk of Scotland</i> .....(P)               | 1097 | mery.....                                              | *496       |
| See also, <i>Scotland, Church of</i> .         |      | KNIGHT, H. G. Ecclesiastical Architec-                 |            |
| KIRK, J. Roman Catholic Principles.(P)         | 932  | ture of Italy .....                                    | 702        |
| KIRKE WHITE. Poems.....                        | 860  | <i>Knights Templars</i> .....                          | 31, 329    |
| KIRKLAND, Mrs. Glimpses of Western Life        | 841  | See also <i>Temple Church</i> .                        |            |
| KIRKLAND, Samuel. Life of, by S. K.            |      | KNIGHTON, W. Private Life of an East-                  |            |
| Lothrop.....                                   | 1226 | ern King.....                                          | 461        |
| KIRKWOOD, A. Cultivation of Flax....           | 662  | KNIGHTON, Sir W. Memoirs.....                          | *493       |
| KIRWAN, R. Elements of Mineralogy...           | 623  | <i>Knitting</i> . Remarks on. ....(P)                  | 1032       |
| Geological Essays.....                         | 616  | KNOLLES, R. History of Turkey.....                     | 449        |
| KITTO, J. Pictorial Bible.....                 | 10   | KNOWLES, J. English Pronouncing Dic-                   |            |
| Cyclopædia of Biblical Litera-                 |      | tionary.....                                           | 793        |
| ture.....                                      | 18   | KNOWLES, John. Of Naval Architecture                   | 709        |
| Physical Geography of the                      |      | KNOWLES, J. S. Dramatic Works .....                    | 860        |
| Holy Land.....                                 | 551  | <i>Know Nothings</i> . See <i>Native Americanism</i> . |            |
| Scripture Lands.....                           | 18   | KNOX, A. Correspondence with Bp. Jebb                  | 492        |
| Lost Senses.....                               | 843  | KNOX, J. Campaigns in North America                    |            |
| Life, by Eadie.....                            | *493 | for 1757, '58, '59 and 60 .....                        | 1260       |
| KLAPKA, Gen. War of Independence in            |      | KNOX, R. Races of Men.....                             | 628        |
| Hungary .....                                  | 443  | KNOX, V. On a Sermon at Brighton.(P)                   | 1105       |
| War in the East. ....                          | 448  | KNUT-BONDE. Commerce de la Suède ..                    | 283        |
| KLAPROTH. Asia Polyglotta. ....                | 452  | KOBELL, F. V. Sketches from the Mineral                |            |
| Tableaux historiques de l'A-                   |      | Kingdom .....                                          | 624        |
| sie.....                                       | *452 | KOCH. Tables généalogiques des mai-                    |            |
| Supplément au Dictionnaire                     |      | sons royales.....                                      | *326, *506 |
| Chinois-latin du P. Glemona....                | 779  | Tableaux des révolutions de                            |            |
| Vocabulaire Géorgien....                       | 780  | l'Europe.....                                          | *331       |
| Fossils of Cornwall.....(P)                    | 1105 | KOCH et SCHOELL. Traités de paix....                   | 96         |
| KLEE. Le Déluge .....                          | 621  | KOEPPEN. The World in the Middle Ages                  | *326       |
| KLOPSTOCK. Œuvres en allemand.....             | 895  | KOHL, J. G. Austrian Empire .....                      | 544        |
| La Messiade.....                               | 895  | KOHLRAUSCH, F. History of Germany..                    | 441        |
| KNAPP, Prof. &c. Chemical Technology..         | 733  | Koran (le) de Mahomet, en français....                 | 56         |
| KNAPP, A. J. English Roots of Words ..         | *791 | Koran, The. Of Mohammed.....                           | 56         |
| KNAPP, J. W. Cases brought before the          |      | KORFF. Accession of Nicholas I.....                    | *446       |
| Committee of Privy Council .....               | 152  | Avènement de l'Empereur Ni-                            |            |
| and OMBLER. Controverted                       |      | colas Ier.....                                         | *446       |
| Elections .....                                | 116  | KOSSUTH, Louis. Select Speeches .....                  | 231        |
| KNAPP, S. L. American Literature.....          | 841  | in the United States....                               | 1381       |

|                                          | PAGE |                                                | PAGE             |
|------------------------------------------|------|------------------------------------------------|------------------|
| KOTZEBUE, A. Von. Pièces dramatiques     | 892  | LABOULAYE, C. Essai sur l'art industriel       | 773              |
| ————— Life and Plays.....                | 894  | LABOULAYE, Ed. Histoire politique des          |                  |
| ————— Autobiography.....                 | 493  | Etats-Unis.....                                | 1219             |
| KOTZEBUE, Otto. Voyage round the World   | 526  | LABOULAYE, V. de. Voyage en Norwège.           | 543              |
| KRAFFT. Traité des échafaudages.....     | 738  | <i>Labour and Capital</i> .....                | 256              |
| KRASINSKI, V. On the Religious History   |      | LABOUREAU. Comptabilité financière...          | 264              |
| of the Slavonic Nations . . . . .        | 38   | <i>Labouring Classes</i> . Employment, &c., of |                  |
| ————— Pan Slavism and German-            |      | (P) 930, 1100, 1109, 1122, 1132, 1135,         |                  |
| ism . . . . .                            | 444  | 1151-1153                                      |                  |
| ————— Reformation in Poland..            | 38   | ————— Morals of.....(P) 930                    |                  |
| KRILOFF. Fables russes.....              | *893 | See also <i>Working Classes</i> .              |                  |
| KRUDNER, Mme. de. Valérie.....           | *876 | LABOURT. Intempérance.....                     | 259              |
| KRUSENSTERN. Voyage autour du monde      | 525  | <i>Labrador</i> . Geography and Voyages ...    | 1403             |
| KUBALSKI. Tableau de l'Europe . . . . .  | *332 | ————— Account of . . . . .                     | 1404, 1412, 1446 |
| KUBECK, Von Kubau. Lord's Prayer in      |      | ————— Charts and Coasts of. . . . .            | 1392,            |
| 800 Languages.....                       | 16   | 1403, 1410                                     |                  |
| KUGLER, F. German and other Schools      |      | ————— Missions.....                            | 1194, 1195       |
| of Art.....                              | 712  | LABRIE, J. Rudimens de la constitution.        | 159              |
| ————— Italian Schools of Art.....        | 712  | LABROUSSE. Propulseurs sous-marins...          | 758              |
| KUHN. Vie de Jésus Christ.....           | 22   | LA BRUYÈRE. Caractères.....                    | 72               |
| KULTUR <sup>2</sup> . Voir GALLET.       |      | LABUTTE. Histoire des ducs de Norman-          |                  |
| Kumbara Sambhaya Kalidasæ, &c.....       | 53   | die.....                                       | 433              |
| KURTZ. The Bible and Astronomy.....      | 583  | LACKPÈDE. Histoire générale de l'Eu-           |                  |
| KYAN, J. H. On the Elements of Light.    | 589  | rope.....                                      | 327              |
|                                          |      | ————— Histoire naturelle des pois-             |                  |
| LABANOFF, Le Prince Alex. Mémoires       |      | sons.....                                      | 641              |
| de Marie Stuart.....                     | 397  | ————— Histoire des cétacés.....                | 641              |
| LA BARRE. Mémoires pour servir à l'his-  |      | ————— Histoire naturelle des quadru-           |                  |
| toire de la religion de la Grèce...      | 52   | pèdes ovipares et des serpents...              | 641              |
| LA BARRE DU PARCQ. Portraits militai-    |      | LACHAMBEAUDIE. Fables.....                     | 869              |
| res.....                                 | 475  | LACHÈZE. Vie de N.-S. Jésus-Christ...          | 22               |
| LA BARTHE. Voyage au Sénégal.....        | 562  | LACHÈZE, DEGENESTE. Garantie de l'or et        |                  |
| LABAT, J. B. Nouveau voyage aux îles     |      | de l'argent.....                               | 262              |
| françaises de l'Amérique.....            | 1359 | LACHLAN, Major. Case of.....                   | 1435             |
| LA BAUME, M. Warm Air Bath....(P)        | 1139 | ————— Essays, &c., by, 1436,                   |                  |
| LABAUME, J. Etats-Unis depuis 1812...    | 1218 | 1438, 1444, 1446                               |                  |
| LABITTE. La divine comédie.....          | 797  | ————— On the Staff of the                      |                  |
| ————— Littérature du nord.....           | 803  | Indian Army, &c.....                           | *684             |
| ————— Vie de Raynouard.....              | 393  | ————— On Education.....                        | 1444             |
| LA BOËTIE. Voir BOËTIE.                  |      | LACKINGTON. Autobiography.....                 | 493              |
| LABORDE, A. L. J. de. Itinéraire de      |      | LACLÈDE, M. de. Histoire du Portugal. *441     |                  |
| l'Espagne . . . . .                      | 493  | LACOMBE, F. Dictionnaire françois....          | *787             |
| ————— Esprit d'associ-                   |      | LACOMBE, Francis. Monarchie en Europe.         | 226              |
| ation.....                               | 254  | ————— Bourgeoisie de Paris.....                | 433              |
| LABORDE, L. E. S. J. de. Renaissance des |      | ————— Bourgeois célèbres.....                  | 479              |
| arts à la cour de France.....            | 692  | LACOMBE, F. de. Essai sur l'éducation          |                  |
| ————— Journey through                    |      | domestique.....                                | *75              |
| Arabia Petræa . . . . .                  | 318  | LA COMBE. Charlet, sa vie et ses œuvres        | 484              |
| ————— Voir HENNÉPIN.                     |      | LACOMBE, GUY DU ROUSSEAUD DE. Com-             |                  |
| LABORIA. La Guyane Française.....        | 1201 | mentaires.....                                 | 198              |
| LABOULAYE, C. Dictionnaire des arts et   |      | ————— Recueil                                  |                  |
| manufactures.....                        | 726  | de Jurisprudence.....                          | 196              |

|                                                                       | PAGE    |                                                                                      | PAGE |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|
| LACOMBE, GUY DU ROUSSEAU DE. Arrêts notables .....                    | 199     | LAFITAU. Mémoire sur le ginseng.....                                                 | 649  |
| LACORDAIRE. Conférences.....                                          | 46      | ——— Découvertes et conquêtes des Portugais dans le Nouveau Monde                     | 1175 |
| LACORDAIRE, Th. Etudes sur l'Amérique du sud.....                     | 1354    | ——— Mœurs des Sauvages.....                                                          | 1186 |
| ——— Entomologie.....                                                  | 642     | LAFON. Rome ancienne et moderne.....                                                 | 325  |
| LACRETELLE. Histoire de France.....                                   | 426     | LAFOND DE LURCY, G. Assurances maritimes.....                                        | 209  |
| ——— Logique, métaphysique et morale .....                             | 69      | ——— Quinze ans de voyages.....                                                       | 1348 |
| LACROIX, Fréd. Les mystères de la Russie.....                         | 447     | LAFONT. Le naufrage.....                                                             | 871  |
| ——— Iles Baléares et Pythiuses.....                                   | 440     | ——— Les trois frères rivaux.....                                                     | 871  |
| ——— Possessions anglaises dans l'Amérique du nord.....                | 1268    | LA FONTAINE. Fables.....                                                             | 869  |
| ——— Patagonie, Terre du Feu, etc.....                                 | 1206    | ——— Contes.....                                                                      | 869  |
| ——— Pérou.....                                                        | 1208    | ——— Le Florentin.....                                                                | 871  |
| LACROIX, (Fréd.) et BORY DE ST. VINCENT. Régions circompolaires.....  | 1206    | ——— Sa vie.....                                                                      | 498  |
| LACROIX, L. Numidie et Mauritanie....                                 | 467     | LA FONTAINE, Sir L. H. Bureaux d'hypothèques .....                                   | 163  |
| LACROIX, S. F. Calcul des probabilités..                              | 605     | ——— Correspondance .....                                                             | 160  |
| ——— Manuel d'arpentage....                                            | 749     | ——— Questions seigneuriales.....                                                     | 168  |
| LACROIX, Baron P. de. Mémoires sur la révolution de St. Domingue..... | 1209    | LA FONTAINE-BALDWIN Cabinet defended                                                 | 160  |
| LACROIX (Paul) et SERGÉ. Moyen-âge et renaissance.....                | 692     | LA FORGE, Antole de. Vicissitudes de l'Italie .....                                  | 485  |
| ——— Revue des arts.....                                               | *689    | LAFOSSE. Manlius Capitolinus.....                                                    | 870  |
| <i>Voir JACOB Bibliophile.)</i>                                       |         | LAGARDE. Constructeur en général et agents-voyers .....                              | 750  |
| LACTANCE. Extraits de ses œuvres.....                                 | 25      | LAGENEVAIS, de. La Suisse depuis 1848.                                               | 438  |
| LACUÉE DE CESSAC. Art militaire.....                                  | 681     | ——— Littérature illustrée..                                                          | 801  |
| LACUISINE, M. de. De l'esprit public....                              | *135    | LAGRANGE (J.) DE CHANCEL. Amasis ...                                                 | 870  |
| LA CURNE DE STE. PALAYE. Vie de Froissart.....                        | 414     | LA GRAVIÈRE, J. de. La Sardaigne en 1842 .....                                       | 437  |
| LAET, J. de. Novus orbis.....                                         | 1174    | ——— Les Molluques..                                                                  | 438  |
| ——— Histoire du Nouveau Monde                                         | 1174    | ——— Empire céleste.                                                                  | 466  |
| ——— Note ad dissertationem....                                        | 1181    | ——— Marine militaire                                                                 | 423  |
| ——— Altera dissertatio.....                                           | 1181    | LA GRÈZE. Le château de Pau.....                                                     | *409 |
| LA FAGE. Histoire de la Musique.....                                  | 720     | LA GUERONNIÈRE, de. Les hommes d'état de l'Angleterre au 19e siècle....              | 396  |
| LA FARE. Mémoires.....                                                | 417     | LA HARPE. Cours de littérature .....                                                 | 795  |
| LAFARE. Poésies.....                                                  | 873     | ——— Poésies .....                                                                    | 873  |
| LA FARELLE. Du progrès social.....                                    | 238     | LA HARPE, Bénéard de. Etablissement des Français à la Louisiane .....                | 1253 |
| LAFARGE, Mme. Heures de prison.....                                   | 882     | ——— Establishment of the French in Louisiana.....                                    | 1253 |
| LAFAYE, B. Synonymes français.....                                    | *788    | LAHAYE. Le code civil annoté.....                                                    | 205  |
| LAFAYETTE, Mme. de. Histoire de madame Henriette d'Angleterre... 389, | 417     | LA HONTAN, le baron de. Voyages en Canada.....                                       | 1366 |
| ——— Mémoires de la cour de France.....                                | 417     | ——— Travels in Canada .....                                                          | 1345 |
| ——— Œuvres.....                                                       | 868     | LAHURE. Considérations sur la construction et la propulsion des navires en fer ..... | 758  |
| LAFAYETTE. Life of, by P. C. Headley..                                | 1265    | LAINEL, Ferd. Privilèges et hypothèques                                              | *208 |
| LAFAYETTE. Life of .....                                              | (P) 943 |                                                                                      |      |
| LA FAYETTE en Amérique.....                                           | 1379    |                                                                                      |      |
| LAFERRIÈRE. Histoire du droit.....                                    | 196     |                                                                                      |      |

|                                           | PAGE       |                                         | PAGE |
|-------------------------------------------|------------|-----------------------------------------|------|
| Laili and Majnun, a Poem.....             | 889        | LAMARTINE, A. de. History of the Giron- |      |
| Laine. Industrie de la.....               | 729, 258   | dists.....                              | 427  |
| LAING, M. History of Scotland.....        | 398        | ————— History of the Re-                |      |
| LAING, Seton. Great City Frauds.....      | 266        | storatation.....                        | 431  |
| LAING, S. Observations on Denmark...      | 543        | ————— History of the Revo-              |      |
| ————— Residence in Norway.....            | 543        | lution.....                             | 432  |
| ————— Chronicle of Kings of Norway        | 451        | ————— Vie de Christophe                 |      |
| ————— Tour in Sweden.....                 | 543        | Colomb.....                             | 1165 |
| ————— State of European People in         |            | LAMARTINIÈRE, Bruzen de. Histoire de    |      |
| 1848-9.....                               | 332        | l'Asie.....                             | 452  |
| LAISNÉ. Gymnastique pratique.....         | 723        | ————— Introduction                      |      |
| LAJARD. Culte de Vénus.....               | 52         | à l'histoire de l'Amérique.....         | 1177 |
| LAJOIE, A. Gérin. Catéchisme politique.   | 159        | LAMB, C. Works, with Life and Letters   | 841  |
| ————— Poésies.....                        | 1408       | ————— Specimens of Dramatic Poets       | 860  |
| LAJONKAIRE. Les douanes dans l'antiquité  | 280        | ————— Final Memorials.....              | 841  |
| LAKE, Col. A. Kars and our Captivity      |            | LAMB, John. Life and Times of, by J. Q. |      |
| in Russia.....                            | 448        | Leake.....                              | 1265 |
| ————— Defence of Kars.....                | *448       | LAMB, R. Autobiography.....             | 493  |
| LAKEY, James. On Northern men.....        | 1182       | ————— Occurences during the late        |      |
| LALAIN, Jacques de. Chronique.....        | 414        | American War.....                       | 1265 |
| LALANDE. Mathématiques, hydraulique       |            | LAMBERT, St. Ange. Pêcheur praticien..  | 723  |
| et astronomie.....                        | 599        | LAMBERT, Miss. Hand-book of Needle-     |      |
| ————— Tables des logarithmes.....         | 603        | work.....                               | *730 |
| ————— Abrégé de navigation.....           | 757        | ————— Church Needle work...             | *730 |
| LALANNE, Lud. Le feu grégeois.....        | 681        | LAMBERT, Mme. de. Œuvres.....           | *869 |
| ————— Biographie universelle.....         | 473        | LAMBERT, John. Travels in Canada and    |      |
| ————— Bibliothèque de poche.....          | 909        | the United States.....                  | 1368 |
| LALANNE, Léon. Cent traités.....          | 909        | Lambeth and the Vatican. Anecdotes of   | 827  |
| ————— Patria.....                         | 410        | LAMBILOTTE, Chant Grégorien.....        | *722 |
| LALANNE, Léon et Lud. Un million de faits | 908        | LAMBREDCHTSEN. History of New Nether-   |      |
| LALAURE. Traité des servitudes.....       | 201        | lands.....                              | 1243 |
| LALAURE et PAILLET. Servitudes ré-        |            | LAMENNAIS. Œuvres.....                  | 878  |
| elles.....                                | *207       | ————— Esquisse d'une philosophie.       | 879  |
| LALEMANT, le père Charles. Lettres au     |            | ————— Amshaspands et Darvans            | 879  |
| père Hiérosme Lalemant.....               | 1660       | ————— Œuvres posthumes.....             | *879 |
| LALEMANT, le père Jérôme. Relations de    |            | ————— Livre du peuple.....              | *879 |
| la Nouvelle France.....                   | 1660, 1661 | ————— Société première.....             | *879 |
| LALLEMAND, A. On Artillery.....           | 684        | ————— Les Evangiles.....                | *879 |
| LALLEMAND, F. Education publique....      | *74        | ————— Politique, esclavage, mé-         |      |
| LALLEMENT, Guil. Histoire de la Colombie  | 1205       | langes.....                             | *879 |
| LALOR. Money and Morals.....              | 257        | ————— Imitation de Jesus-Christ..       | *879 |
| LA MALLE. Voir DUREAU DE LA MALLE.        |            | LA MORICIÈRE, de. Rapport sur les haras | 658  |
| LA MARCHE, Olivier de. Mémoires.....      | 415        | LAMOTTE, Houdard de. Poésies.....       | 873  |
| LAMARCK, J. B. P. de. Animaux sans        |            | ————— Inès de Castro.                   | 870  |
| vertèbres.....                            | 641        | LAMOUREUX. Vers, coquilles, etc.....    | 644  |
| LAMARCK, Rob. de. Mémoires.....           | 415        | LANCASTER, J. System of Education..(P)  | 1135 |
| LAMARCK et CANDOLLE. Flore française.     | 649        | LANCASTER, Jas. Voyage to Fernambuck,   |      |
| LAMARCK et POIRET. Botanique.....         | 645        | in Brasil.....                          | 1355 |
| LAMARK, Comte de. Correspondance          |            | LANCE. Encyclopédie d'Architecture...   | *698 |
| avec Mirabeau.....                        | *127       | LANCRET. Michel-Ange. L'Isle de Philæ   | 317  |
| LAMARQUE. Plaisance et le club de village | 285        | Land. Sale of, for taxes.....           | 186  |
| LAMARTINE, A. de. Œuvres complètes..      | 877        | Land we Live in.....                    | 403  |

|                                                                          | PAGE                  |                                                                       | PAGE         |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|
| <i>Lands</i> . Public, in United States, 188, 296, 299                   |                       | <i>Langue hindoustani</i> .....                                       | 781          |
| — (waste). Enclosures of.....(P)                                         | 1137                  | <i>Langue grecque</i> .....                                           | 782, 783     |
| <i>Land Tax</i> .....(P)                                                 | 1131, 1133, 1137      | <i>Langue latine</i> .....                                            | 783, 784     |
| <i>Landed Property</i> , see <i>Real Estate</i> ; <i>Real Property</i> . |                       | <i>Langue danoise</i> .....                                           | 784          |
| — On, (P)                                                                | 927, 1098, 1130, 1132 | <i>Langue suédoise</i> .....                                          | 784          |
| LANDAIS, Napoléon. Dictionnaire.....                                     | 788                   | <i>Langue russe</i> .....                                             | 785          |
| — Grammaire générale.....                                                | 788                   | <i>Langue allemande</i> .....                                         | 785          |
| LANDEE, R. and J. Journal down the Niger.....                            | 561                   | <i>Langue italienne</i> .....                                         | 785          |
| <i>Landlord and Tenants</i> . Law of (English)                           | 142                   | <i>Langue espagnole</i> .....                                         | 786          |
| — Law of (American).....                                                 | *186                  | <i>Langue portugaise</i> .....                                        | 786          |
| LONDON, E. Ecclesiastical Dictionary...                                  | 28                    | <i>Langue française</i> .....                                         | 786-789, 419 |
| LANDOR, W. S. Works.....                                                 | 841                   | <i>Langue gaelique</i> .....                                          | 790          |
| — Last Fruit off an Old Tree                                             | 842                   | <i>Langue anglaise</i> .....                                          | 790-793      |
| LANDRIN. Manuel du Maître de Forge..                                     | 730                   | <i>Langue irlandaise</i> .....                                        | 790          |
| — Manuel du Coutelier.....                                               | 731                   | <i>Langues sauvages</i> .....                                         | 793, 894     |
| LANDRY. Les Arts en Belgique.....                                        | 693                   | Voir aussi <i>Bibles</i> .                                            |              |
| LANDSBOROUGH, Dr. British Zoophytes..                                    | 644                   | LANJUINAIS. Constitutions de la France..                              | 123          |
| — Sea-weeds.....                                                         | 644                   | — Fragment historique.....                                            | 429          |
| LANE, B. I. Mysteries of Tobacco.....                                    | *737                  | LANMAN, Ch. Adventures in the Wilds of the United States.....         | 1372         |
| LANE, C. T. On the Coronation Oath.(P)                                   | 1098                  | — Tour to the River Saguenay.                                         | 1403         |
| LANE, E. W. Manners and Customs of the Modern Egyptians.....             | 560                   | LANMAN, J. H. History of Michigan....                                 | 1256         |
| LANE, R. J. Life at the Water Cure...                                    | 669                   | LA NOUE, François de. Mémoires.....                                   | 415          |
| LANE, Miss. Englishwoman in Egypt..                                      | 560                   | LANOUE. Mahomet Second.....                                           | 870          |
| LANG, J. D. Account of N. S. Wales... 471                                |                       | LANOYE, F. de. L'Inde contemporaine..                                 | 458          |
| LANGDALE, Hon. C. Memoirs of Mrs. Fitzherbert.....                       | 396                   | Voir HARVÉ.                                                           |              |
| LANGDALE, Lord. Memoirs, by Hardy..                                      | 493                   | LANSDOWNE, Lord. Poems.....                                           | 861          |
| LANGEVIN, H. L. Le Canada, ses Institutions, &c.....                     | 774                   | Lansdowne Library, Catalogue of M.S.S.                                | 344          |
| LANGHORNE. Poems.....                                                    | 861                   | LANTARA. Recherches sur ce peintre... *                               | 713          |
| LANGLÈS. Monnaie des Orientaux.....                                      | 262                   | LANZI. History of Painting.....                                       | 712          |
| LANGLOIS, E. H. Danses des morts.....                                    | 60                    | LAO-TSEU TAO-TE-KING. Le livre de la voie et de la vertu.....         | 58           |
| LANGLOIS, V. Numismatique de l'Arménie.....                              | *313                  | LA PEYRERE'S Iceland.....                                             | 543          |
| LANGSDORFF, E. de. La Hongrie.....                                       | 443                   | LAPEYROUSE. Voyage autour du monde.                                   | 525          |
| — La Transylvanie..                                                      | 443                   | LAPEYROUSE BONFILS. Histoire de la Marine.....                        | *423         |
| <i>Language</i> , Origin of.....                                         | 64, 776, 917          | LAPHAM, J. A. Antiquities of Wisconsin, 615,                          | 1184         |
| <i>Languages</i> , see <i>Philology</i> .                                |                       | LAPLACE, C. P. T. Campagne de circumnavigation.....                   | 526          |
| <i>Langues</i> .....                                                     | 775-794               | LAPLACE, P. S. Œuvres.....                                            | 584          |
| — Origine des.....                                                       | 776, 62-68            | Lapland. History of.....                                              | 452          |
| <i>Langue hébraïque</i> .....                                            | 777                   | — Travels in...523, *527, 542,                                        | 544          |
| <i>Langue égyptienne</i> .....                                           | 778, 779              | <i>La Plata</i> . History.....                                        | 1204, 1205   |
| <i>Langue chinoise</i> .....                                             | 779                   | — Voyages.....                                                        | 1352, 1358   |
| <i>Langue perse</i> .....                                                | 779, 789, 778         | Laponie. Voyages.....                                                 | 523, 544     |
| <i>Langue arabe</i> .....                                                | 780                   | LA POTHERIE, M. Baequeville de. Histoire de l'Amérique Septentrionale | 1268         |
| <i>Langue turque</i> .....                                               | 780                   | LAPPENBERG, J. M. England under the Saxons.....                       | 334          |
| <i>Langue algérienne</i> .....                                           | 780                   | — England under the Normans.....                                      | *372         |
| <i>Langue sanscrite</i> .....                                            | 781                   |                                                                       |              |

|                                             | PAGE |                                              | PAGE       |
|---------------------------------------------|------|----------------------------------------------|------------|
| LAPRADE, V. Poèmes évangéliques . . .       | *879 | LAS CASAS, B. de. Voyages des Es-            |            |
| LARCHER, L. J. La femme . . . . .           | *71  | pagnols dans les Indes . . . . .             | 1174       |
| LARCHER, P. H. Périodes astronomiques,      |      | Account of the                               |            |
| etc. des Egyptiens . . . . .                | 302  | First Spanish Voyages . . . . .              | 1174       |
| Les vases théricléens . . . . .             | 310  | Son Apologie. Par                            |            |
| Mémoires sur les fêtes des                  |      | M. Grégoire . . . . .                        | 1174       |
| Grecs . . . . .                             | 52   | Œuvres . . . . .                             | 1174       |
| Quelques époques des Assy-                  |      | LAS CASES, de. Mémorial de Ste. Hélène.      | 431        |
| riens . . . . .                             | 315  | Souvenirs de Napoléon ler                    | 431        |
| Sur Cadmus . . . . .                        | 321  | Atlas historique . . . . .                   | 304        |
| Sur Phidon . . . . .                        | 321  | Voir LESAGE.                                 |            |
| Ordre équestre chez les grecs.              | 681  | LASSERRE, LEBRUN et LEROY. Jeux de           |            |
| LARDNER, D. Essays on Scientific Sub-       |      | calcul . . . . .                             | 724        |
| jects . . . . .                             | 732  | LASSUS. Cathédrale de Chartres . . . . .     | 422        |
| Hand-books of Natural Phi-                  |      | LASTEYRIE, J. De. Le Portugal depuis         |            |
| losophy . . . . .                           | 577  | 1820 . . . . .                               | 441        |
| Museum of Science and                       |      | LATAKON. Voyage en Afrique . . . . .         | 560        |
| Art . . . . .                               | 578  | LATENA. Etude de l'homme . . . . .           | 72         |
| On Manufactures in Metals                   | 730  | LATERRIÈRE, P. de Salles. Political and      |            |
| On the Steam Engine . . . . .               | 753  | Historical account of L. Canada . .          | 1282       |
| Railway Economy . . . . .                   | 270  | LATHAM, J. History of Birds . . . . .        | 638        |
| Travail des métaux . . . . .                | 730  | LATHAM, R. G. Ethnological Disserta-         |            |
| LARDNER, N. Works . . . . .                 | 44   | tions . . . . .                              | 629        |
| LARENAUDIÈRE, M. de. Mexique . . . . .      | 1216 | Ethnology of British                         |            |
| Guatemala . . . . .                         | 1361 | Colonies . . . . .                           | 629        |
| LA ROCHE. Dictionnaire de Chirurgie . .     | 673  | Man and his Migrations . . . . .             | 629        |
| LAROCHEFOUCAUD. Maximes . . . . .           | 71   | Native races of Russia . . . . .             | 629        |
| LAROCHEFOUCAUD-LIANCOURT. Voyage dans       |      | Natural History of the                       |            |
| les Etats-Unis . . . . .                    | 1367 | Varieties of Man . . . . .                   | 629        |
| Travels                                     |      | Norway and the Norwe-                        |            |
| through the United States . . . . .         | 1367 | gians . . . . .                              | 543        |
| LAROCHE-HÉRON, C. de. Les servantes de      |      | On the English Language                      | 793        |
| Dieu en Canada . . . . .                    | 1195 | LATIMER. Bp. Works . . . . .                 | 47         |
| Catholic church                             |      | Latin Church. See Rome, Church of.           |            |
| in the United States . . . . .              | 1196 | Latin and Greek Churches. Diplomatic         |            |
| Jonction des                                |      | Correspondence respecting . . . . .          | 217        |
| deux océans . . . . .                       | 1212 | Latin Classics . . . . .                     | 819-826    |
| LA ROCHEJACQUELEIN, la marquise de.         |      | Guide to the . . . . .                       | 898        |
| Mémoires . . . . .                          | 428  | History of . . . . .                         | 794        |
| LAROMIGÈRE. Sur les mots "analyse           |      | Latin Language . . . . .                     | 783, 786   |
| des sensations" . . . . .                   | 62   | Latin Tracts (various) . . . . .(P)          | 1075, 1156 |
| Leçons de philosophie . . . . .             | *62  | Latitude and Longitude. 290, 293, 296,       |            |
| LARPENT, Sir G. Peninsular Journal . . .    | 331  | 578, 585, 687                                |            |
| LARREY, D. J. Chirurgie militaire . . . . . | 674  | LATOUCHE, H. Vie d'André Chénier . . . . .   | 484        |
| LARTIGUE, Monsgr. Notice biographique       | 1443 | Aymar . . . . .                              | *882       |
| LA SALLE A. de. Voyage de la Bonite.        | 610  | LATOUR, Mme. Charlotte de. Langage           |            |
| LA SALLE, A. E. G. de. La Sicile . . . . .  | 435  | des Fleurs . . . . .                         | *663       |
| Vie de M. d'A-                              |      | LATOUR. Etudes sur l'Espagne . . . . .       | 441        |
| gricourt . . . . .                          | 691  | LATREILLE. Insectes, papillons, etc. . . . . | 641        |
| LA SALLE, Robert de. Voir "SALLE."          |      | LATROBE. Voyage en Afrique . . . . .         | 560        |
| LAS CASAS, B. de. Histoire des Indes Oc-    |      | LATROBE, Chas. Joseph The Rambler in         |            |
| cidentales . . . . .                        | 1174 | North America . . . . .                      | 1370, 1380 |

|                                            | PAGE     |                                                | PAGE      |
|--------------------------------------------|----------|------------------------------------------------|-----------|
| LATROBE, J. On Church Music.....           | 29       | LAVERGNE, Alexandre de. Il faut que            |           |
| LATUDE. Life and Imprisonment of. (P)      | 924      | jeunesse se passe .....                        | *881      |
| LAUDERDALE, Earl of. On Finance, &c..      | 264      | ----- La course au                             |           |
| ----- On Currency, (P) 1127, 1144          |          | clocher .....                                  | *881      |
| ----- On Sinking Fund,                     |          | LAVERGNE, L. de. Economie rurale de            |           |
| &c., .....                                 | (P) 1127 | l'Angleterre.....                              | 653       |
| ----- Letters to Peers of                  |          | ----- Espagne.. .....                          | 441       |
| Scotland .....                             | (P) 1139 | ----- Finances.....                            | 264       |
| ----- Strictures on the fore-              |          | ----- Les écrits de Proudhon                   | 237       |
| going Letters, by Gifford.... (P)          | 1091     | ----- Naples en 1841.....                      | 437       |
| ----- Reply to his Letter                  |          | ----- Elise et Albert. *881, 885               |           |
| on Currency, by T. Smith.... (P)           | 1144     | LAVERLOCHÈRE, le P. Lettres sur les mis-       |           |
| LAUDIER, M. Manuel des marchands de        |          | sions .....                                    | 1193-1195 |
| vins.....                                  | 737      | LAVIGNE, A. G. de. Autour de Biarritz.         | 540       |
| LAUGEL, A. Paléontologie.....              | 627      | ----- Sœur Marie d'Agréda                      | 480       |
| ----- Le chemin de fer du Pacifique        | 271      | LAVOISIER. Annales de chimie.....              | 598       |
| LAUJON. Souvenirs de Voyage.....           | 1359     | LAVOISIER et LAGRANGE. De la richesse          |           |
| LAUNAY, J. B. Manuel du fondeur ....       | 730      | territoriale de la France.....                 | 250       |
| LAUREAU. Amérique découverte.....          | 1166     | LAVOLLÉE. Emigration.....                      | 285       |
| ----- Journal d'un voyage à la             |          | LAW, H. Mathematical Tables.....               | 602       |
| Louisiane.....                             | 1384     | ----- Rudiments of Civil Engineering           | 742       |
| LAURENCE, Archbishop. Book of Enoch.       | 17       | ----- On constructing Roads.....               | 750       |
| LAURENT, J. L. M. Zoophytologie.....       | 610      | LAW, J. Son système et son époque....          | 263       |
| LAURENT, de l'Ardèche, P. M. Histoire      |          | ----- et son système.....                      | *263      |
| de Napoléon.....                           | *430     | ----- Œuvres.....                              | *263      |
| ----- Réfuta-                              |          | ----- Notices sur.....                         | *154      |
| tion de Raguse.....                        | *431     | ----- His Scheme and Times.....                | 425       |
| LAURENT, A. Chemical Method, &c, No-       |          | LAW, J. T. Ecclesiastical Statutes at          |           |
| menclature .....                           | 595      | large.....                                     | 218       |
| LAURENT, Emile. Sociétés de prévoyance     | *260     | LAW, R. Things that fell out in Britain.       | 398       |
| LAURIE, J. Tables of Simple Interest...    | 267      | LAW, S. D. Jurisdiction of the United          |           |
| LAURIE, T. On Dr. Grant and the Nes-       |          | States Courts.....                             | 184       |
| torians .....                              | 30       | LAW, W. On the Fable of the Bees....           | 239       |
| LAURIE, W. F. B. Second Burmese War.       | *467     | ----- Fable of the Bees..... (P)               | 1134      |
| LAURIÈRE. Ordonnances des rois.....        | 197      | <i>Law and Lawyers.</i> Pamphlets on... 943,   |           |
| ----- Texte de la coutume de Paris         | 198      | -----                                          | 945, 1080 |
| ----- Le même ouvrage, avec notes          | 198      | See <i>Jurisprudence.</i>                      |           |
| LAURISTON. Observations sur les Mé-        |          | Law Amendment Society Papers... *127, 248      |           |
| moires de Raguse.....                      | *431     | Law Association..... (P) 1158                  |           |
| LA VALLÉE, Joseph. La chasse à tir... 724  |          | Law Courts. Site of the..... (P) 1035          |           |
| LAVALLÉE, T. Histoire des Français.... 411 |          | Law Dictionaries..... 126, 185                 |           |
| ----- Maison royale de Saint Cyr.          | 75       | Law Digests .....                              | 126       |
| ----- Géographe de Malte-Brun..            | 510      | Law Library, fifth series.....                 | 127       |
| LAVALLÉE et GUÉROUT. Espagne.....          | 440      | Law List .....                                 | 130       |
| LA VALLIÈRE, Mme de. Confessions.... *873  |          | Law Magazine.....                              | 127       |
| LAVATER. De la physiognomie.....           | 632      | Law Review .....                               | 127       |
| ----- On Physiognomy.....                  | 632      | Law Registers and Directories... 130, 164, 185 |           |
| LAVAYSSE, J. J. D. Voyage aux îles de      |          | <i>Law Reform</i> .....                        | 128       |
| Trinidad, &c.....                          | 1360     | Law Reporter (the).....                        | 1416      |
| LAVEAUX, J. C. Dictionnaire des diffi-     |          | Law and Equity Reports.....                    | 152       |
| cultés grammaticales.....                  | *788     | Law Tracts..... 127, 128, 247                  |           |
| LAVERGNE, Alexandre de. La force.... *880  |          | <i>Law Making</i> .....                        | 127       |



|                                                                            | PAGE              |                                                                    | PAGE |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------|------|
| <i>Law Studies</i> .....                                                   | 89, 899, (P) 1084 | LEBOUCHER, O. J. Guerre de l'inde-<br>pendence des Etats-Unis..... | 1262 |
| LAWRENCE, E. British Historians.....                                       | *476              | LÈBRE, A. Etudes égyptiennes.....                                  | 469  |
| LAWRENCE, F. Life of Fielding.....                                         | 488               | ——— Crise de la philosophie alle-<br>mande.....                    | 66   |
| LAWRENCE, Sir T. Life and Correspon-<br>dence.....                         | 716               | LEBRETON, Guil. Vie de Philippe-<br>Auguste.....                   | 413  |
| LAWRENCE, W. On Comparative<br>Anatomy.....                                | 680               | ——— La Philippide, poème.....                                      | 413  |
| LAWSON, J. Church of Scotland.....                                         | 39                | LEBRUN. Révolution de l'Amérique... ..                             | 1262 |
| ——— Roman Catholic Church in<br>Scotland.....                              | 34                | LEBRUN, Cornélius. Voyage au Levant.                               | 550  |
| LAWSON, T. Meteorological Observations                                     | *587              | ——— Voyage en Perse ..                                             | 553  |
| ——— Medical Statistics of United<br>States Army.....                       | *671              | LEBRUN, C. Le miroir de la France... ..                            | 479  |
| LAWSON, W. J. History of Banking....                                       | 265               | LEBRUN, D. Traité des successions.....                             | 201  |
| LAYARD, A. H. Discoveries at Nineveh<br>and Babylon.....                   | 316               | ——— Traité de la communauté... ..                                  | 201  |
| ——— Monuments of Nineveh. *316                                             |                   | LEBRUN, Is. Statistique des Canadas... ..                          | 281  |
| ——— Nineveh and its Remains. 316                                           |                   | LEBRUN, M. Manuel du bourellier et du<br>sellier.....              | 738  |
| ——— Popular account of Discov-<br>eries at Nineveh.....                    | 316               | ——— Manuel du mouleur.....                                         | 739  |
| <i>Lazarettos</i> .....                                                    | 245               | ——— Manuel du charcutier.....                                      | 736  |
| LEACH, T. Cases in Crown Law.....                                          | 151               | ——— Manuel du cartonier... ..                                      | 733  |
| LEAKE, J. Q. Life and Times of John<br>Lamb.....                           | 1265              | ——— Manuel du charron et car-<br>rossier.....                      | 739  |
| LEAKE, W. M. Ancient Geography.....                                        | *806              | LEBRUN et MALEPEYRE, F. M. M. Manuel<br>du ferblantier.....        | 738  |
| Leamington Hospital. State of.....(P)                                      | 1103              | LEBRUN, P. Œuvres.....                                             | 873  |
| <i>Leases</i> . Law of.....                                                | 142               | LECANU. Prophéties et Miracles.....                                | *19  |
| LEBAS. Dictionnaire encyclopédique de<br>la France.....                    | 410               | LECARLATTE, J. M. Confréries et corpor-<br>ations.....             | *19  |
| ——— Obélisque de Luxor.....                                                | 317               | LECKIE. On the Balance of Power in<br>Europe.....                  | 98   |
| ——— L'Allemagne.....                                                       | 441               | LEOLEBC. Journaux chez les Romains ..                              | 324  |
| ——— Suède et Norvège.....                                                  | 451               | LECLERCQ, Théodore. Proverbes drama-<br>tiques.....                | 878  |
| LEBEAU. Aventures parmi les Sauvages<br>de l'Amérique Septentrionale... .. | 1401              | LECLERQ, Le Père Chrestien. Relation<br>de la Gaspésie.....        | 1192 |
| LEBEAU, aîné. Médailles de restitution..                                   | 313               | LECLUSE. Lexique francais-grec.....                                | 783  |
| ——— La légion Romaine.....                                                 | 681               | LECOCQ. Emploi de l'air chaud dans les<br>forges.....              | 767  |
| ——— Histoire du Bas-Empire.....                                            | 326               | LECOMTE, J. Venise.....                                            | 693  |
| LEBEAU et FONTENELLE. Manuel du dis-<br>tillateur.....                     | 736               | LECOUNT, P. On Railways.....                                       | 753  |
| LEBEAUD. Manuel du vétérinaire.....                                        | 673               | Lectures on Education.....                                         | 76   |
| LEBER, C. Fortune privée au moyen-<br>âge.....                             | 262               | Lectures to Ladies.....                                            | 842  |
| ——— Collection de pièces relatives<br>à l'histoire de France.....          | 419               | Lectures at a Mechanics' Institute.....                            | 842  |
| LEBEUF. Traductions françaises.....                                        | 787               | Lectures to Young Men.....                                         | 842  |
| LEBLANC, V. et PREAUX-CALLOT. Manuel<br>du bonnetier.....                  | 737               | LEDHUY. Manuel de Musique.....                                     | *722 |
| ——— Filature de coton.....                                                 | 729               | LEDRU, A. P. Voyage aux îles de Téné-<br>riff, la Trinité, &c..... | 1359 |
| LEBLANC, M. Pâtisserie.....                                                | 736               | LEDRU-ROLLIN. Journal du palais.....                               | 203  |
| LEBLANC, Vincent. Voyage aux Indes..                                       | 553               | ——— Décadence de l'Angleterre *232                                 |      |
| LEBLANC DE MARCONNAY. Valentine... ..                                      | 1444              | ——— Decline of England.....                                        | 232  |
| LEBOSSU, M. Toiseur en bâtimens.....                                       | 738               | LEDUC. Industrie cotonnière.....                                   | 258  |
|                                                                            |                   | LEDUC. <i>Voir</i> LEOUZON LEDUC.                                  |      |

|                                                                                                         | PAGE     |                                                                                                 | PAGE             |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|
| LEDYARD, John. Life of, by J. Sparks . . .                                                              | 1226     | LEGRAND. Exploits and Adventures of.                                                            | 1180             |
| LEE, CHS. Life of, by J. Sparks . . . . .                                                               | 1226     | LEHMANN. Chimie physiologique . . . . .                                                         | 597              |
| LEE, D. Ten Years in Oregon . . . . .                                                                   | 1391     | ——— Physiological Chemistry . . . . .                                                           | 595              |
| LEE, E. Baths of Germany in reference<br>to Chronic Disease . . . . .                                   | 670      | LEIBNITZ. Life, by Brucker . . . . .                                                            | 494              |
| ——— On the Climate of Nice . . . . .                                                                    | 669      | ——— Opera Omnia . . . . .                                                                       | 894              |
| ——— On the Climate of Spain . . . . .                                                                   | 669      | ——— Œuvres . . . . .                                                                            | 62               |
| LEE, Henry. War in the Southern De-<br>partment of the United States . . .                              | 1263     | LEICHHARDT, L. Expedition in Australia.                                                         | 566              |
| LEE, J. Y. Abstracts of Title . . . . .                                                                 | 141      | LEIDY, J. Flora and Fauna . . . . .                                                             | 614, 615         |
| LEE, Mrs. R. Taxidermy . . . . .                                                                        | 606      | LEIGH. Diction. de la langue sainte . . .                                                       | *18              |
| LEE, S. Hebrew Grammar . . . . .                                                                        | 777      | LEIGH, Chas. Voyage to Cape Breton. .                                                           | 1170             |
| LEE, Lieut. S. P. Log of the U. S Brig<br>Dolphin . . . . .                                             | *579     | LEISLER, Jacob. Life of, by C. F. Hoff-<br>man . . . . .                                        | 1226             |
| LEE, T. J. Tables and Formulæ for Sur-<br>veying, &c. . . . .                                           | 749      | LEJEUNE, Le R. P. Paul. Relations de la<br>Nouvelle France . . . . .                            | 1660, 1661, 1191 |
| LEECH, J. Pictures of Life and Character                                                                | 718      | LELAND, J. Itinerary . . . . .                                                                  | 355              |
| LEECHFORD, Thos. Plain Dealing . . . .                                                                  | 1235     | ——— Deistical Writers . . . . .                                                                 | 44               |
| LEEDS, W. H. Rudimentary Architecture                                                                   | 699      | LELIEUR. Culture du Maïs . . . . .                                                              | 662              |
| LEEMS. Of Danish Lapland . . . . .                                                                      | 544      | LELIÈVRE et ANGERS. Revue de législa-<br>tion . . . . .                                         | 166              |
| LEES, J. Laws of Shipping and Insur-<br>ance . . . . .                                                  | 148      | LELIÈVRE et ANGERS. Décisions des tri-<br>bunaux . . . . .                                      | 166              |
| LEFEBVRE, Armand. Histoire des cours<br>de l'Europe . . . . .                                           | 332      | LEMAGE, Gaspard. La Péliade Rouge .                                                             | 1435             |
| LEFEBVRE, Jean. Chronique . . . . .                                                                     | 414      | LEMAISTRE. Coutume de Paris . . . . .                                                           | 199              |
| LEFEBVRE, St. Marie. Race de Durham.                                                                    | 658      | LEMAOUT. Histoire des oiseaux . . . . .                                                         | 638              |
| LEFEBVRE. Voyage en Abyssinie . . . .                                                                   | 562      | LE MARCHANT, D. Proceedings on the<br>Barony of Garduer . . . . .                               | 107              |
| LEFEBVRE DE BEOUVE. Les rapports de<br>la France et de l'Angleterre avec<br>l'Amérique du sud . . . . . | 1206     | LE MERCIER, Le R. P. Relation . . . . .                                                         | 1191             |
| ——— La question de<br>Mexique . . . . .                                                                 | 1216     | LE MERCIER, le P. François. Relations de<br>la Nouvelle France . . . . .                        | 1661             |
| ——— Le deux rives de<br>la Plata, &c. . . . .                                                           | 1354     | LE MASCIER, L'abbé. Mémoire sur la<br>Louisiane . . . . .                                       | 1253             |
| LEFRANC DE POMPIGNAN. Didon . . . .                                                                     | 870      | LEMIERRE. Hypermnestre . . . . .                                                                | 870              |
| ——— Poésies . . . . .                                                                                   | 873      | ——— La veuve de Malabar . . . . .                                                               | 870              |
| LEFROY. Fourneaux fumivores . . . . .                                                                   | 767      | ——— La peinture, poème . . . . .                                                                | 873              |
| LEGARÉ, H. S. Writings . . . . .                                                                        | *183     | ——— Poésies diverses . . . . .                                                                  | 873              |
| LEGEYT. Manuscrits sur Jersey . . . .                                                                   | *151     | LEMOINE, John. Education religieuse des<br>classes manufacturières en Angle-<br>terre . . . . . | 81               |
| Législation. Histoire de la . . . . .                                                                   | 88       | ——— Mœurs électorales . . . . .                                                                 | 231              |
| Legislation romaine . . . . .                                                                           | 92       | ——— Loi des pauvres en Angleterre                                                               | 231              |
| Voir <i>Politique et Législation.</i>                                                                   |          | ——— Des rapports de l'état et de<br>l'Eglise en Angleterre . . . . .                            | 231              |
| Legislation. Principes of . . . . .                                                                     | 229      | ——— La jeune Irlande . . . . .                                                                  | 231              |
| See, also, <i>Political and Social Science.</i>                                                         |          | LE MOINE, Robert. Histoire de la pre-<br>mière croisade . . . . .                               | 328              |
| LEGLAY. Négociations diplomatiques . .                                                                  | 422      | LEMOLT, A. E. Officiers de l'état civil . .                                                     | *206             |
| LEGOUVÉ. Mérite des femmes . . . . .                                                                    | 873      | LEMON, G. W. English Etymology . . .                                                            | 792              |
| ——— Poésies diverses . . . . .                                                                          | 873      | LEMON, R. Calendar of State Papers . .                                                          | *344             |
| LEGRAND. Pièces dramatiques . . . . .                                                                   | 871, 872 | LEMONTEY, P. E. Raison, folie . . . . .                                                         | *882             |
| LEGRAND D'AUSSY. De la marine en<br>France . . . . .                                                    | 686      | LEMPRIÈRE. Gibraltar to Morocco . . .                                                           | 563              |
| ——— Vie privée des Fran-<br>çais . . . . .                                                              | *411     | * LENAIN DE TILLEMONT. Histoire des em-<br>pereurs . . . . .                                    | *325             |

|                                                                         | PAGE |                                                                              | PAGE |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|
| LENET, Pierre. Mémoires .....                                           | 417  | LEREBOURS et SECRETAN. Photographie.                                         | 719  |
| LENNOX, Mrs. Female Quixote .....                                       | *828 | LE RICHE. Produit cubique des bois. . .                                      | 738  |
| LENOIR, l'Abbé. Harmonies de la raison<br>et de la foi.....             | *20  | LERIUS, J. Historia Navigationis in<br>Brasiliam .....                       | 1355 |
| LENOIR, Albt. Architecture monastique                                   | 422  | LERMINIER. Influence de la philosophie<br>du XVIII siècle .....              | 61   |
| ----- Statistique monumentale                                           | 422  | ----- Législations comparées ....                                            | 222  |
| LENORMAND. Associations religieuses...                                  | *20  | ----- Constitutions de la Grèce an-<br>tique.....                            | 122  |
| LE NORMAND, L. S. Chandelier .....                                      | 734  | ----- Philosophie du droit .....                                             | 222  |
| ----- Fabricant de papiers                                              | 733  | ----- De l'assassinat politique ...                                          | 225  |
| ----- Etoffes imprimées et<br>papiers-peints .....                      | 733  | ----- De la presse politique .....                                           | 225  |
| LE NORMAND et JANVIER. Manuel de<br>l'horloger .....                    | 731  | ----- Des théories et des affaires<br>en politique .....                     | 225  |
| ----- Manuel du<br>relieur .....                                        | 733  | ----- Le Père Ventura .....                                                  | 67   |
| LENORMANT, Ch. Trésor de numismatique                                   | 312  | ----- Sur l'Abbé Gratry .....                                                | 67   |
| LÉON L'AFRICAIN. Description de l'Afrique                               | *559 | LERMONTOF. Nouvelles russes.....                                             | *883 |
| LÉON X. Sa vie.....                                                     | 31   | LERNE, Emm. de. Sorcières blondes ...                                        | *883 |
| LEONARD. Poésies .....                                                  | 873  | ----- Amoureux et grands<br>hommes .....                                     | *883 |
| LEONE, (the Abbate). Jesuit Conspiracy                                  | 32   | LEROUX, Alf. Henriette.....                                                  | 885  |
| LEONHARD. Géologie.....                                                 | *617 | LEROUX, P. Du bonheur .....                                                  | 73   |
| LEOUZON LE DUC. La Baltique .....                                       | 535  | LEROUX DE LINCY. Les quatre livres des<br>Rois .....                         | 422  |
| ----- Les Iles d'Aland .....                                            | 540  | ----- Proverbes .....                                                        | 868  |
| ----- La Finlande .....                                                 | 452  | ----- Recueil de chants his-<br>toriques français .....                      | 887  |
| ----- La Russie contempo-<br>raine .....                                | 447  | ----- Le livre des légendes                                                  | *868 |
| LEPAGE. Lois des bâtimens .....                                         | 207  | LEROY, J. D. Marine des anciens.....                                         | 686  |
| LE PAS. Salles d'asile en Russie .....                                  | 261  | LEROY, L. De la vicissitude des choses.                                      | *308 |
| LEPE, Diégó de. Voyage.....                                             | 1166 | LE RUE. Bienfaisance publique et privée                                      | 260  |
| L'ÉPÉE, L'Abbé de. Vie.....                                             | *494 | LERY, Jean de. Voyage en Amérique..                                          | 1355 |
| ----- Education des<br>sourds-muets.....                                | *87  | LE SAGE, A. R. Œuvres.....                                                   | 869  |
| LEPELLETIER DE SAINT FARGEAU. Insectes<br>hyménoptères .....            | 643  | ----- Aventures de Beauchêne                                                 | 1181 |
| LEPELLETIER SAINT-RÉMI. République<br>d'Haiti .....                     | 1209 | LESAGE. (Las Cases.) Atlas historique..                                      | 304  |
| LE PÈRE, J. M. Communication de la<br>mer des Indes à la Méditerranée . | 468  | LESCALLIER, D. Grément des vaisseaux<br>Administration de la<br>Guiane ..... | 1201 |
| ----- Alexandrie .....                                                  | 468  | LESCARBOT, Marc. Histoire de la Nou-<br>velle France .....                   | 1335 |
| LEPETEL, le P. Relation des Natchez...                                  | 1347 | LESCASSIER, Jacq. De l'église gallicane                                      | 219  |
| LÉPINOIS, M. E. C. de. Manuel du fer-<br>mier.....                      | 652  | LESLEY, J. P. Coal and its Topography.                                       | *625 |
| LE PLAY. Fabrication de l'acier en<br>Yorkshire .....                   | 767  | LESLIE, C. Méthode contre les juifs....                                      | 45   |
| ----- Affinage par cristallisation ..                                   | 767  | LESLIE, C. R. Handbook for Young<br>Painters .....                           | 715  |
| ----- Les ouvriers européens .....                                      | 259  | LESLIE, Sir J. Progress of Science.....                                      | *570 |
| ----- Procédés métallurgiques ....                                      | 766  | LESPINASSE, Mademoiselle de. Lettres .                                       | *875 |
| ----- Exploration des terrains car-<br>bonifères de Donetz .....        | 546  | LESPINATS. Haras royal du Pin .....                                          | 658  |
| LEPSIUS, R. Egypt, Ethiopia, &c. ....                                   | 318  | LESSEPS, J. B. B. Travels in Kamschatka                                      | 1407 |
| LE QUESNE. Constitutional history of<br>Jersey.....                     | 405  | LESSEPS, Ferd. de. Percement de l'isthme<br>de Suez.....                     | *758 |
|                                                                         |      | LESSING. Drames divers.....                                                  | 892  |

|                                                                                | PAGE      |                                                                      | PAGE     |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|----------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|
| LESSON, R. P. Voyage autour du monde                                           | 525, 1348 | LEVESQUE, P. Ch. Promulgation et abrogation des lois à Athènes.....  | 89       |
| ----- Histoire naturelle ....                                                  | 610, 674  | LEVI. Dogme et rituel de la haute magie                              | 60, *593 |
| ----- Mammalogie .....                                                         | 637       | LEVI, L. Commercial Law.....                                         | 147      |
| ----- Ornithologie domestique.                                                 | 638       | ----- Law of Nature and Nations..                                    | 94       |
| ----- Ornithologie .....                                                       | 638       | ----- Mercantile Law of Britain....                                  | 147      |
| ----- Zoophytes acalèphes..                                                    | 645       | ----- Annals of British Legislature.                                 | 117      |
| LESTER, C. E. My Consulship .....                                              | *541      | LEVIEN, E. Outlines of the History of Rome.....                      | 324      |
| LESTER, (C. E.) and FOSTER, (A.) Life and Voyages of Americus Vesputius.....   | 1167      | LEVINGK, E. P. The Irish Justices' Manual.....                       | *134     |
| LESTER, P. Voyage autour du monde ..                                           | *525      | LEVOT. Biographie bretonne.....                                      | 479      |
| LESTRADE. Nuits romaines.....                                                  | 872       | LEVY, Michel. Traité d'hygiène.....                                  | 668      |
| LE SUEUR, P. Commercial Tables.....                                            | *269      | LEWELLIN, J. L. Prince Edward Island                                 | 1437     |
| LE SUIRE. Le nouveau monde, poème..                                            | 1167      | LEWES, G. H. Life of Robespierre....                                 | 427      |
| LESUR. Annuaire historique .....                                               | 307       | ----- Life of Goethe.....                                            | 489      |
| LETHEBRIDGE. Woman the Glory of Man                                            | 240       | ----- Biographical History of Philosophy.....                        | 57       |
| LETOURNEUX, L. O. Revue de législation                                         | 166       | LEWIN, M. On the India Mutiny ..(P)                                  | 1161     |
| LETRONNE. L'Isthme de Suez .....                                               | 271       | LEWIS, D. On the Royal Supremacy (P)                                 | 1168     |
| ----- Civilisation égyptienne ...                                              | 316       | LEWIS, E. J. American Sportsman....                                  | 725      |
| ----- Inscriptions grecques ...                                                | 317       | LEWIS, Sir G. C. Influence of Authority in Matters of Opinion.....   | 225      |
| ----- Fonctions des magistrats appelés mnémons, hiéromnemons, promnemons ..... | 89        | ----- On Methods of Reasoning in Politics.....                       | 225      |
| ----- Diplomes et chartes.....                                                 | *420      | ----- On Political Terms ...                                         | 225      |
| LE TROSNE. Economie politique .....                                            | 251       | ----- On the Credibility of Early Roman History .....                | 324      |
| Letters from Head-Quarters .....                                               | *448      | ----- On the Government of Dependencies .....                        | 155      |
| Letter Writing. History of.....                                                | 796       | ----- On Local Disturbances in Ireland.....                          | 243      |
| Lettres-Patent. See Patents.                                                   |           | LEWIS, J. Life of Fisher.....                                        | 488      |
| Letting and Hiring. Laws of.....                                               | 1442      | LEWIS, Capt. M. Journal of the Expedition of.....                    | 1390     |
| Lettres édifiantes.....                                                        | 42, 1192  | ----- Voyage depuis le Missouri jusqu'à l'entrée de la Columbia..... | 1390     |
| (nouvelles).....                                                               | 42, 1193  | ----- History of the above Expedition.....                           | 1390     |
| LEUCHS, J. Ch. Traité des propriétés des matières tinctoriales.....            | 729       | ----- Life of, by Thos. Jefferson.....                               | 1390     |
| LEVAILLANT, F. Voyage en Afrique....                                           | 562       | LEWIS, M. G. Journal of a Residence in the West Indies.....          | 1360     |
| ----- Premier et second voyages en Afrique.....                                | 562       | LEWIS, P. Forests and Forest Laws....                                | 402      |
| LEVANT. Papers relating to the.....                                            | 98        | LEWIS, T. Origines Hebrææ.....                                       | 19       |
| LEVASSEUR, A. Lafayette en Amérique..                                          | 1379      | LEWIS, W. D. On the Law of Perpetuity.....                           | 140      |
| LEVASSEUR, A. F. N. Justice de paix..                                          | 212       | Lexington Papers, (The).....                                         | 391      |
| LEVASSEUR, René. Mémoires.....                                                 | 427       | LEYDEN, Dr. J. Malay Annals.....                                     | 464      |
| LEVER, C. Charles O'Malley.....                                                | 842       | ----- Memoirs of Baber.....                                          | *457     |
| ----- Harry Lorrequer .....                                                    | *842      |                                                                      |          |
| ----- Knight of Gwynne.....                                                    | 842       |                                                                      |          |
| ----- O'Donoghue.....                                                          | 842       |                                                                      |          |
| ----- Roland Cashel.....                                                       | 842       |                                                                      |          |
| ----- Jack Hinton.....                                                         | 842       |                                                                      |          |
| ----- Tom Burke.....                                                           | 842       |                                                                      |          |
| LEVESQUE, J. A. Journal du palais .....                                        | 203       |                                                                      |          |
| LEVESQUE, P. Ch. Sur l'histoire romaine.                                       | 324       |                                                                      |          |
| ----- L'université d'Athènes, et l'instruction publique en Grèce.              | 85        |                                                                      |          |

|                                                                               | PAGE                |                                                                       | PAGE               |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|
| LEZARDIÈRE, Mlle. de. Lois politiques de<br>la France.....                    | 123                 | LIEBIG, J. Engrais artificiels.....                                   | 656                |
| L'HOSPITAL. Œuvres.....                                                       | 868                 | <i>Lien</i> . Law of .....                                            | 138, 185           |
| LHUYD, E. British Glossography.....                                           | 780                 | <i>Life</i> .....                                                     | 607                |
| <i>Libel</i> . Law of .....                                                   | 140, (P) 1085, 1120 | <i>Life Assurance Companies</i> . See <i>Insurance</i> .              |                    |
| <i>Libels</i> . By Cotin .....                                                | (P) 1103            | <i>Life-Boats</i> .....                                               | 711, 770           |
| <i>Liberté de conscience</i> .....                                            | 221, *67            | <i>Life Insurance and Annuities</i> , 145, 266,<br>291, 293, 294, 297 |                    |
| <i>Liberté des échanges</i> .....                                             | 253, 278            | <i>Light</i> . Treatises on..576-578, 588, *614, *615                 |                    |
| <i>Liberté de la presse</i> .....                                             | 235                 | <i>Lighthouses</i> .....                                              | 727, 733, 742, 760 |
| <i>Liberté religieuse</i> .....                                               | 221                 | ————— on <i>American Coast</i> ...                                    | 688, *760          |
| <i>Libertés de l'Eglise Gallicane</i> .....                                   | 219                 | <i>Lightning</i> .....                                                | 578                |
| <i>Liberty</i> . History of.....                                              | 222, 226            | LIGNE, le prince de. <i>Lettres et pensées</i> ..                     | 494                |
| ————— Non-establishment in Europe (P)                                         | 941                 | LIGUORI, Saint. Œuvres complètes.....                                 | 46                 |
| <i>Liberty and Slavery</i> .....                                              | 179                 | LILLIE, A. On Canada.....                                             | 773                |
| <i>Liberty and Self Government</i> .....                                      | 224                 | LILLY, W. Autobiography.....                                          | 494                |
| <i>Liberty of the Press</i> . See <i>Press</i> .                              |                     | ————— Introduction to Astrology...                                    | 582                |
| <i>Liberty of the Subject</i> , (P) 926, 939, 1085,<br>1087, 1132, 1133, 1147 |                     | ————— On Astrology, by Zadkiel...                                     | 582                |
| <i>Librarians</i> . Public .....                                              | 294, 297, 300, 898  | Lima. Tremblemens de terre arrivés à<br>Lima.....                     | 1357               |
| ————— (Public) and Booksellers, (P)                                           | 923                 | LIMAYRAC, Paulin. <i>L'ombre d'Eric</i> ....                          | 885                |
| <i>Library</i> . Formation of.....(P) 923, 1157                               |                     | <i>Limitations of Actions</i> .....                                   | 134                |
| See <i>Catalogues</i> .                                                       |                     | <i>Limited Partnerships</i> .....                                     | 144, 185, 255, 267 |
| Library of American Biography ;<br>See SPARKS, J.                             |                     | LINCOLN, B. <i>Life of</i> , by F. Bowen.....                         | 1226               |
| Library of the Fathers.....                                                   | 26                  | LINDLEY, J. On Botany.....                                            | 646                |
| Library of Useful Knowledge.....                                              | *907                | ————— Theory and Practice of<br>Horticulture.....                     | 663                |
| <i>Libre échange</i> .....                                                    | 278, 253            | ————— Vegetable Kingdom.....                                          | 646                |
| LIBRI. <i>Lettres sur le clergé</i> .....                                     | 33                  | LINDLEY, N. <i>Study of Jurisprudence</i> ...                         | 88                 |
| ————— <i>Vie de Galilée</i> .....                                             | 489                 | LINDO, A. On the Navigation Laws..(P)                                 | 1155               |
| LIDDELL, H. G. <i>History of Rome</i> .....                                   | 325                 | LINDSAY, Lord. <i>Lives of the Lindsays</i> ..                        | 476                |
| ————— and SCOTT. <i>Greek Lexi-</i><br><i>con</i> .....                       | 783                 | ————— <i>Progression by Anta-</i><br><i>gonism</i> .....              | 225                |
| LIEBER, F. <i>Civil Liberty and Self-Gov-</i><br><i>ernment</i> .....         | 224                 | ————— <i>History of Christian Art</i>                                 | 690                |
| ————— <i>Legal and Political Her-</i><br><i>meneutics</i> .....               | 224                 | <i>Linen Manufactures</i> .....                                       | 772                |
| ————— <i>Manual of Political Ethics</i> ..                                    | 224                 | See also, <i>Flax and Hemp</i> .                                      |                    |
| ————— On Penal Law and Prison<br>Discipline.....                              | *247                | LINGARD, J. <i>History of England</i> .....                           | 337                |
| ————— On the Vocal Sounds of a<br>Blind Deaf Mute .....                       | 614                 | ————— <i>Histoire d'Angleterre</i> .....                              | 337                |
| ————— <i>A Plan of Thought</i> .....                                          | 1186                | ————— On Anglo-Saxon Antiqui-<br>ties.....(P)                         | 928                |
| LIEBIG, J. <i>Agricultural Chemistry</i> ..                                   | 655                 | LINGUET et DUSSAULX. <i>Mémoires</i> .....                            | 428                |
| ————— <i>Chemistry in its Applications</i><br>to Agriculture, &c.....         | 655                 | <i>Linguistique</i> . Voir <i>Langues</i> .                           |                    |
| ————— <i>Hand book of Organic Analy-</i><br><i>sis</i> .....                  | 594                 | LINNEUS, C. <i>Tour in Lapland</i> .....                              | 544                |
| ————— On Chemistry in its Relations.                                          | 655                 | Linnean Society's Transactions.....                                   | 609                |
| ————— <i>Traité de chimie</i> .....                                           | 597                 | LINSCHOT. <i>Voyage aux Indes</i> .....                               | 553                |
| ————— <i>Chimie organique</i> .....                                           | 597                 | ————— <i>Voyages</i> .....                                            | 1347               |
| ————— <i>Analyse des substances orga-</i><br><i>niques</i> .....              | 597                 | LINSLEY. On Morgan Horses.....                                        | *659               |
|                                                                               |                     | LINTON, C. <i>The Healing of the Nations</i> .                        | *592               |
|                                                                               |                     | LIQUVILLE. <i>Journal de mathématiques</i> ..                         | 602                |
|                                                                               |                     | <i>Liquors</i> . Spirituous, &c., effects of 241, (P)                 | 932                |
|                                                                               |                     | See also, <i>Drunkenness</i> .                                        |                    |
|                                                                               |                     | <i>Liquors</i> . Fabrication des.....                                 | 736                |
|                                                                               |                     | LIST, F. <i>Political Economy</i> .....                               | 251                |

|                                                                         | PAGE                  |                                                                     | PAGE      |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|
| LISTER'S Journey to Paris . . . . .                                     | 540                   | LIVINGSTONE, D. On his African discoveries . . . . .                | *510      |
| LISTER, D. Digest of the Law of Elections . . . . .                     | 113                   | LIVIUS, TITUS . . . . .                                             | 822       |
| <i>Literary Anecdotes</i> . . . . .                                     | 796, 804, 827         | Livonian Tales . . . . .                                            | 842       |
| <i>Literary History</i> . . . . .                                       | 291, 794-805          | Lizards. British Museum Catalogue of . . . . .                      | 636       |
| <i>Literary Property</i> . On . . . . . (P)                             | 1107                  | LLANDAFF, Bishop of, and CHESTER, Bishop of, Two Sermons . . . . .  | 49        |
| See also, <i>Copyright</i> .                                            |                       | ——— Letter to Archbishop of Canterbury . . . . . (P)                | 929       |
| Literary Society of Bombay, Transactions                                | 913                   | LLORENTE, J. A. History of Spanish Inquisition . . . . .            | 32        |
| Literary Garland, The . . . . .                                         | 1408                  | ——— <i>Cœuvres de Las Casas</i> . . . . .                           | 1172      |
| Literature, Royal Society of, Transactions                              | 912                   | LLOYD, H. Wave Theory of Light . . . . .                            | *588      |
| <i>Lithography (Lithographie)</i> 719, 727, 733, 948                    |                       | LLOYD, M. Law of Prohibition . . . . .                              | 135       |
| <i>Littérature</i> . Histoire de la . . . . .                           | 794-804               | ——— County Courts' Law and Practice . . . . .                       | *181      |
| <i>Littérature sacrée</i> . . . . .                                     | 18                    | LLOYD, R. Poems . . . . .                                           | 861       |
| <i>Littérature de la Grèce</i> . . . . .                                | 795, 806-819, 898     | LOARCA. Voyage aux Isles Philippines . . . . .                      | 569       |
| <i>Littérature de Rome</i> . . . . .                                    | 795, 819-826          | LOBÉ, Le chev. G. Cuba . . . . .                                    | 1211      |
| <i>Littérature ancienne et moderne</i> . . . . .                        | 795                   | LOBO'S Voyage to Abyssinia . . . . .                                | 562       |
| <i>Littérature en Italie</i> . . . . .                                  | 797, 891, 892-894     | LOCH, W. A. Guide for Sailors and Merchants during war . . . . .    | 99        |
| <i>Littérature en Espagne</i> . . . . .                                 | 896, 897, 890         | LOCKE, J. Law of Foreign Attachment in Lord Mayor's Court . . . . . | 138       |
| <i>Littérature Scandinave</i> . . . . .                                 | 797                   | LOCKE, J. On Terrestrial Magnetism . . . . .                        | 614       |
| <i>Littérature du Nord</i> . . . . .                                    | 798                   | LOCKE, John. Works . . . . .                                        | 842       |
| <i>Littérature en Russie</i> . . . . .                                  | 798, 891, 898         | ——— Life, by Lord King . . . . .                                    | 494       |
| <i>Littérature en Allemagne</i> . . . . .                               | 798, 892, 894-896     | ——— On Government . . . . .                                         | 224       |
| <i>Littérature Hindoue</i> . . . . .                                    | 799, 889              | ——— Education des enfants . . . . .                                 | 74        |
| <i>Littérature Orientale</i> . . . . .                                  | 799, 888-890          | ——— History of Navigation . . . . .                                 | 521       |
| <i>Littérature en France</i> . . . . .                                  | 799-801, 866-887, 891 | ——— Histoire de la navigation, . . . . .                            | 521, 1175 |
| <i>Littérature en Angleterre</i> . 802-805, 826-866, *803               |                       | LOCKE et LEIBNITZ. <i>Cœuvres</i> . . . . .                         | 62        |
| <i>Littérature aux Etats-Unis</i> . 802-805, 826-866, *803              |                       | LOCKHART, J. G. Ancient Spanish Ballads . . . . .                   | 896       |
| <i>Littérature en Suède</i> . . . . .                                   | 891                   | ——— Life of Scott . . . . .                                         | 500       |
| <i>Littérature en Portugal</i> . . . . .                                | 891                   | Lockhart Papers . . . . .                                           | 398       |
| <i>Littérature en Pologne</i> . . . . .                                 | 891                   | <i>Locks</i> . . . . .                                              | 728       |
| <i>Littérature en Hollande</i> . . . . .                                | 892                   | LOCMARIA. Histoire de Louis XIV. . . . .                            | 425       |
| LATRÉ. Des épidémies . . . . .                                          | 675                   | <i>Locomotives</i> . . . . .                                        | 578, 751  |
| ——— De la physiologie . . . . .                                         | 670                   | Vide <i>Steam Engine</i> .                                          |           |
| ——— De la science de la vie . . . . .                                   | 660                   | LOCRÉ. Législation de la France . . . . .                           | 204       |
| ——— Des tables parlantes . . . . .                                      | 593                   | ——— Législation sur les mines . . . . .                             | 206       |
| <i>Liturgies</i> . . . . .                                              | 28, 29, 48, *49       | LODGE, E. Illustrations of British History . . . . .                | 380       |
| <i>Liturgy of Church of England analyzed and abridged</i> . . . . . (P) | 1114                  | ——— Peerage and Baronetage . . . . .                                | 507       |
| LIVERPOOL, Earl of. Coins of the Realm . . . . .                        | 263                   | ——— Portraits of Illustrious Persons . . . . .                      | 475       |
| ——— Life and Administration . . . . .                                   | 395                   | <i>Lodging Houses (model)</i> . . . . .                             | 677       |
| Liverpool Literary and Philosophical Society's Proceedings . . . . .    | 911                   | LODWICK, C. New York in 1692 . . . . .                              | 1248      |
| LIVINGSTON. Military Operations in North America . . . . .              | 1260                  | LOEWE, Dr. L. Dictionary of the Circassian . . . . .                | 780       |
| LIVINGSTON, E. Penal Law . . . . .                                      | 189                   |                                                                     |           |
| LIVINGSTON, J. Law Register . . . . .                                   | 185                   |                                                                     |           |
| LIVINGSTON, Wm. Life of, by Th. Sedgwick . . . . .                      | 1228                  |                                                                     |           |
| LIVINGSTONE, D. Travels in South Africa . . . . .                       | *568                  |                                                                     |           |

|                                                                                                  | PAGE                 |                                                                      | PAGE      |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|
| LOFTUS, W. K. Researches in Chaldæa and Susiana.....                                             | *316                 | LONG, Judge Edw. History of Jamaica                                  | 1210      |
| LOGAN, J. Poems.....                                                                             | 861                  | LONG, G. Civil Laws of Rome.....                                     | 325       |
| LOGAN, J. R. Ethnology and Philology of the Indo-Pacific Islands, and of South Eastern Asia..... | *612                 | ———— France and its Revolutions..                                    | 411       |
| LOGAN, (Sir W.) et HUNT, (T. S.) Esquisse géologique du Canada.....                              | 773                  | ———— General Jurisprudence.....                                      | 88        |
| ———— Sketch of the Geology of Canada.....                                                        | 773                  | LONG, J. Voyages chez les Sauvages de l'Amérique.....                | 1188      |
| ———— Geological Survey of Canada.....                                                            | 622                  | LONG, Major S. H. Expedition to the Rocky Mountains.....             | 1390      |
| <i>Logarithms</i> . Tables of.....                                                               | 293, 603             | ———— Expedition to the Sources of St. Peter's River, &c... 1391      |           |
| ———— <i>Scriptores Logarithmici</i> .....                                                        | 603                  | LONGACRE. National Portrait Gallery..                                | 1226      |
| <i>Logarithmes</i> .....                                                                         | 603, 293             | LONGEPIERRE. Médée.....                                              | 870       |
| <i>Logic, Logique</i> .....                                                                      | 68, 69, 70, 917, 919 | <i>Longevity</i> .....                                               | 299, 667  |
| Logique de Port Royal.....                                                                       | 68                   | See also, <i>Health and Longevity</i> ;<br><i>Vital Statistics</i> . |           |
| <i>Lois</i> . Origine, définition, espèces.....                                                  | 88                   | LONGFELLOW, H. W. Poetical Works... 861                              |           |
| Codification des.....                                                                            | 89                   | ———— Poets and Poetry of Europe.....                                 | 797       |
| <i>Lois Politiques</i> de la France.....                                                         | 123                  | ———— Prose Works.... 843                                             |           |
| Voir <i>Droit</i> .                                                                              |                      | <i>Longitude</i> . See <i>Latitude and Longitude</i> .               |           |
| LOISEAU, M. Traité des enfants naturels                                                          | *206                 | LONGUEVILLE, Madame de. par Victor Cousin.....                       | *494      |
| LOISEL. <i>Institutes coutumières</i> .....                                                      | 198                  | ———— Youth of, by Victor Cousin.....                                 | 494       |
| LOISELEUR DESLONGCHAMPS. Céréales et froments.....                                               | 657                  | LONGWORTH, J. A. Year among the Circassians.....                     | 555       |
| LOLME. Voir DE LOLME.                                                                            |                      | LOOMIS, E. Progress of Astronomy.... 583                             |           |
| LOLONOIS. Exploits and Adventures of.                                                            | 1180                 | LOOSEY. Lois sur les brevets d'invention                             | 89        |
| LOMBARD, M. Tarif des bois.....                                                                  | 738                  | LOPE DE VEGA. Drames divers.....                                     | 890       |
| LOMBARD. Le cuisinier et le médecin... 668                                                       |                      | Life of, by Lord Holland.....                                        | 503       |
| LOMENIE, de. Beaunarchais et son temps                                                           | 481                  | LORAIN, P. Fondation des États-Unis d'Amérique.....                  | 1216      |
| Galerie des contemporains                                                                        | 479                  | LORANGER, T. J. J. Plaidoirie devant la cour seigneuriale.....       | 163       |
| London. Microcosm of.....                                                                        | 403                  | LORD, H. Of Two Sects in the E. Indies                               | 55        |
| London. Murray's Hand-books of.....                                                              | 527                  | LORD, P. B. Popular Physiology.....                                  | 630       |
| London. Pictorial Hand-book of.....                                                              | 404                  | <i>Lord's Day</i> . See <i>Sabbath</i> .                             |           |
| London. Survey of.....                                                                           | 403                  | Lords' Protests. Collection of.....                                  | 118, 230  |
| London. (Ackermann's).....                                                                       | 403                  | Lords, House of. Orders, Reports, &c. 105-107                        |           |
| London. (O. Knight's).....                                                                       | 403                  | Journals, and Sessional Papers.....                                  | 117       |
| London. (Weale's).....                                                                           | 404                  | Sessional Papers concerning Canada.....                              | 1287-1307 |
| London Catalogue of Books.....                                                                   | 900, 901             | Appellate Jurisdiction (P) 1159                                      |           |
| London Institution. Inaugural Oration (P)                                                        | 928                  | Lorenzo de Medici. Life, by Roscoe.. 437                             |           |
| London. Improvement of..... (P) 941, 942                                                         |                      | <i>Lorette Village</i> .....                                         | 1400      |
| Diseased Poor in..... (P) 1157                                                                   |                      | LORIEUX, A. Traité de la prérogative royale en Angleterre.....       | *103      |
| City Expenditure and Corporation affairs.....(P) 1084                                            |                      | LORIMER, J. Universities of Scotland.. 81                            |           |
| St. Katharines Docks.(P) 1084, 1104                                                              |                      | LORING, J. Spear. Boston Orators.... 1239                            |           |
| <i>London and Liverpool Road</i> .....(P) 1084                                                   |                      |                                                                      |           |
| <i>London Warehousing System</i> .....(P) 1104                                                   |                      |                                                                      |           |
| London. (Canada West) Directory.....                                                             | 1418                 |                                                                      |           |
| LONDONDERRY, Marquess of. Peninsular War.....                                                    | 331                  |                                                                      |           |
| LONG, TUCKER, &c. America and the West Indies.....                                               | 1340                 |                                                                      |           |

|                                                                                  | PAGE         |                                                                    | PAGE                           |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| LORL. Géographie de la France.....                                               | 539          | <i>Louisiana.</i> War in 1814-15.....                              | 1267                           |
| LORRIS et JEAN DE MEUNG. Roman de la<br>Rose.....                                | 866          | <i>Louisiana.</i> Histoire.....                                    | 1253                           |
| LOSRIEL, G. H. History of the Mission<br>among the Indians.....                  | 1198         | ————— Voyages.....                                                 | 1361, 1347,<br>1368, 1384-1386 |
| LOSSING, Benson J. History of the Un-<br>ited States.....                        | 1220         | LOURDOUEIX, M. D. Les folies du siècle. *882                       |                                |
| ————— Our Countrymen... ..                                                       | 1227         | L'OUVERTURE, Toussaint, History of....                             | 1208, (P) 925, 1091            |
| ————— Pictorial Field-Book<br>of the Revolution.....                             | 1264         | LOUVET, J. B. Adventures, &c.....(P)                               | 1142                           |
| Lost Senses, by KITTO.....                                                       | 843          | LOUVET DE COUVRAY. Mémoires.....                                   | 420                            |
| LETHROP, S. K. Life of Samuel Kirkland                                           | 1226         | LOUVOIS. Testament politique.....                                  | 233                            |
| <i>Lotteries</i> .....                                                           | 239, 724     | LOVAT, Lord. Autobiography.....                                    | 494                            |
| LOTTIN. Astronomie, physique, etc.....                                           | 611          | ————— Memoirs.....(P)                                              | 1076                           |
| LOUANDE. La poésie depuis 1830.....                                              | 801          | LOVAT, Mathew. Crucifixion of.....(P)                              | 924                            |
| ————— Etudes archéologiques.....                                                 | 410          | LOVELASS. Law of Intestacy.....                                    | 142                            |
| ————— Du mouvement catholique..                                                  | 32           | LOVELL, John. Literary Garland.....                                | 1408                           |
| LOUDON, J. C. Encyclopædia of Agri-<br>culture.....                              | 652          | ————— Canada Directory... ..                                       | 1418                           |
| ————— Encyclopædia of Cottage<br>Farm, &c., Architecture and Fur-<br>niture..... | 706          | LOVER, S. Legends and Stories of Ireland                           | 843                            |
| ————— Encyclopædia of Gar-<br>dening.....                                        | 663          | ————— Lyrics of Ireland.....                                       | *861                           |
| ————— Encyclopædia of Plants                                                     | 646          | LOVERING. On Animal Electricity....                                | 300                            |
| ————— Trees and Shrubs of<br>Great Britain.....                                  | 645          | ————— Discoveries in Astronomy..                                   | 300                            |
| ————— On Cemeteries.....                                                         | *665         | ————— Atmospheric Electricity..                                    | 300                            |
| LOUET. Recueil d'arrêts.....                                                     | 199          | ————— Terrestrial Magnetism....                                    | 300                            |
| Lough Foyle Base. Measurement of....                                             | 538          | LOVIBOND. Poems.....                                               | 861                            |
| LOUIS IX. Memoirs. <i>See</i> Memoirs of JOHN<br>VILLE.                          |              | Low, Bp. Memoir.....                                               | 39                             |
| LOUIS IX. <i>Voir</i> St. LOUIS.                                                 |              | Low, D. Breeds of Domesticated Animals                             | 659                            |
| LOUIS XI.....                                                                    | 424          | ————— Domesticated Animals of Britain                              | 659                            |
| LOUIS XIII.....                                                                  | 416, 425     | ————— Practical Agriculture.....                                   | 651                            |
| LOUIS XIV.....                                                                   | 425, *426    | Low, H. Inhabitants and Productions of<br>Sarawak.....             | 569                            |
| LOUIS XV.....                                                                    | 418, 426     | Low, S. Charities of London.....                                   | 404                            |
| LOUIS XVI.....                                                                   | 426 (P) 1081 | LOWE, Sir-H. Captivity of Buonaparte.                              | 431                            |
| LOUIS XVII.....                                                                  | 427          | LOWENSTERN, J. Le Mexique.....                                     | 1373                           |
| LOUIS XVIII.....                                                                 | 431          | LOWER, A. M. Chronicle of Battle Abbey                             | 376                            |
| LOUIS NAPOLEON.....                                                              | 432, 433     | ————— On English Surnames....                                      | 508                            |
| ————— Œuvres.....                                                                | 235          | <i>Lower Canada.</i> <i>See</i> <i>Canada.</i>                     |                                |
| LOUIS PHILIPPE. Mon journal.....                                                 | 430          | Lower Canada Reports.....                                          | 156                            |
| ————— Son histoire.....                                                          | *432         | Lower Canada Agriculture. Journal of.                              | 660                            |
| <i>Louisburg</i> .....                                                           | 1268         | Lower Canada Jurist.....                                           | 1416                           |
| LOUISE DE SAVOIE. Journal.....                                                   | 415          | LOWNDES, W. T. Bibliographers Manual<br>of English Literature..... | 900                            |
| <i>Louisiana.</i> History of.....                                                | 1253, 1347   | LOYD, S. Jones. On the Bank of England<br>(P)                      | 1122                           |
| ————— Law Reports.....                                                           | 189          | LOYS DE GRENADÉ. Traité de l'oraison..                             | 50                             |
| ————— State of, in 1803.....                                                     | *154         | LOYSEAU. Œuvres.....                                               | 200                            |
| ————— Travels in 1361, 1368, 1384, 1386                                          |              | LUCAIN.....                                                        | 822                            |
| ————— State Laws and Codes....                                                   | 189          | LUCAS, A. Clubs et clubistes.....                                  | *234                           |
| ————— On the Penal Code of.....                                                  | 1254         | LUCAS, C. On the City of Dublin..(P)                               | 1132                           |
|                                                                                  |              | LUCAS, Ch. Théorie de l'emprisonnement                             | 247                            |
|                                                                                  |              | ————— De la peine de mort.....                                     | 247                            |
|                                                                                  |              | LUCAS, S. Charters of old English Colo-<br>nies in America.....    | 154, 1261                      |
|                                                                                  |              | ————— On History.....                                              | 308                            |



|                                                                        | PAGE   |                                                            | PAGE |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|------------------------------------------------------------|------|
| LUCAS, S. A. H. Tableau des espèces minérales .....                    | 624    | MABILLON. De re diplomatica.....                           | 775  |
| LUCCHESI-PALLI. Droit public maritime.                                 | 97     | ———— Correspondance .....                                  | 24   |
| LUCE DE LANCIVAL. Poésies diverses...                                  | 873    | MABLY. Observations sur l'histoire de France .....         | 412  |
| LUCIANI. Opera .....                                                   | 814    | ———— Sur le gouvernement Américain                         | 1217 |
| LUCILIUS .....                                                         | 822    | ———— Œuvres complètes.....                                 | *221 |
| LUCRETIUS .....                                                        | 822    | MCADAM. L'art d'entretenir les routes ..                   | 661  |
| LUDEN. Histoire d'Allemagne.....                                       | 441    | MACARIUS's Travels .....                                   | 522  |
| LUDERS, A. Controverted Elections....                                  | 115    | MACARTNEY, Earl of. Embassy to China                       | 556  |
| LUDEWIG, Hermann E. Literature of Aboriginal Languages .....           | 1662   | MACAULAY, J. S. On Field Fortification.                    | 684  |
| LUDLAM, T. Essays.....(P)                                              | 1112   | MACAULAY, T. B. Essays.....                                | 843  |
| LUDLOW, E. Memoirs, and Case of Charles I .....                        | 383    | ———— History of England ..                                 | 390  |
| LUDLOW, J. M. Joint Stock Companies Winding-up Act.....                | 144    | ———— Histoire d'Angleterre.                                | 390  |
| <i>Lumière</i> .....                                                   | 588    | ———— Speeches .....                                        | 121  |
| Voir <i>Light</i> .                                                    |        | MACAULAY, Zachary. Haiti .....                             | 1209 |
| LUMSDEN, Prof. Persian Grammar.....                                    | 780    | MCCABE, W. B. Catholic History of England .....            | 335  |
| <i>Lunacy and Lunatic Asylums</i> . See <i>Insanity</i> .              |        | MACCALL, W. National Missions .....                        | 238  |
| LUND, H. On the Law of Patents.....                                    | 148    | MCCALLUM, D. History of the Culdees..                      | 39   |
| LURIEU. Colonies agricoles.....                                        | *259   | MCCALLUM, P. F. Travels in Trinidad..                      | 1360 |
| LUSHINGTON. Life of Lord Harris.....                                   | 490    | MCCARTHY, J. Dictionnaire de l'ancien droit du Canada..... | 162  |
| LUSSAN, Ravenau de. Journal d'un voyage                                | 1180   | MACCARTHY, Rév. P. Sermons .....                           | *47  |
| LUTFULLAH. Autobiography .....                                         | *494   | MCCLELLAN, Capt. G. B. Manual of Bayonet Exercise .....    | 685  |
| LUTHER, Martin. Ses propos de table...                                 | 494    | ———— Report of Military Commissions to Europe.....         | *685 |
| ———— Sa vie .....                                                      | 36, 37 | ———— Exploration of the Red River.....                     | 1384 |
| ———— Hymns from.....                                                   | *51    | MCCLURE, R. North West Passage.....                        | *532 |
| LUTTRELL. State Affairs.....                                           | *389   | MACRAE, D. C. Practice of Insolvency. ....                 | *140 |
| LUTWYCHE, A. J. P. Appeals from the Decisions of Revising Barristers.. | 114    | ———— New Insolvency Practice .....                         | *140 |
| LYELL, Sir C. Geology .....                                            | 617    | MCORIE, T. Life of Sir A. Agnew ....                       | 480  |
| ———— Travels in North America                                          | 1370   | MCORIE, T. Life of John Knox.....                          | 39   |
| ———— Second visit to the United States .....                           | 1371   | ———— Reformation in Italy.....                             | 37   |
| LYNCH, W. F. Expedition to the Jordan, &c.....                         | 550    | ———— Reformation in Spain ....                             | 38   |
| ———— Mission to Africa.....                                            | *564   | MCCULLAGH, W. T. Industrial History of Free Nations.....   | 251  |
| LYNCH, Dr. Letter to Sullivan ....(P)                                  | 1107   | MCCULLOCH, J. R. British Empire.....                       | 273  |
| LYON, Caleb. Narrative.....                                            | 1283   | ———— Dictionary of Commerce .....                          | 271  |
| LYON, C. J. History of St. Andrews... ..                               | 39     | ———— Commercial Dictionary: Supplement to.....             | 1160 |
| LYON, G. F. Voyages of Discovery....                                   | 530    | ———— Geographical Dictionary .....                         | 511  |
| ———— Journal of a Residence in Mexico.....                             | 1373   | ———— Geographical Dictionary: Supplement to.....           | 1160 |
| Lyra Germanica .....                                                   | 51     | ———— Literature of Political Economy .....                 | 255  |
| LYTTELTON, Lord. Memoirs.....                                          | 494    | ———— On Commerce .....                                     | 272  |
| ———— Poems .....                                                       | 861    | ———— Essays on Economical Policy.....                      | 255  |
| ———— On St. Paul.....(P)                                               | 1115   |                                                            |      |
| LYTTON, Sir E. L. Bulwer. Novels ....                                  | 843    |                                                            |      |
| ———— The Student                                                       | 843    |                                                            |      |

|                                                             | PAGE               |                                                                         | PAGE |
|-------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|
| McCulloch, J. R. On Succession to property.....             | 141                | Mackenzie's Ten Years in Australia, &c.                                 | 567  |
| ----- On Taxation and Funding .....                         | 261                | Mackenzie's Account of Hirta and Rona.                                  | 537  |
| ----- Principles of Political Economy .....                 | 255                | Mackenzie, A. Voyage from Montreal to the Pacific Ocean.....            | 1389 |
| ----- Principes d'économie politique .....                  | 255                | ----- Voyages dans l'intérieur de l'Amérique Septentrionale....         | 1389 |
| Macdonnell, A. Colonial Commerce...                         | 285                | Mackenzie, D. L. Dictionary of Synonyms .....                           | 793  |
| McDonnell, A. Free Trade.....                               | 278                | Mackenzie, Henry. Man of Feeling....                                    | *828 |
| Macdougall, Lt. Col. P. L. Theory of War                    | *683               | ----- Julia de Roubigné..                                               | *828 |
| McElligott, J. N. American Debater..                        | 806                | Mackenzie, Sir G. S. Travels in Iceland                                 | 543  |
| Macfarlane, C. Account of Japan ...                         | 558                | Mackenzie, Slidell. American in England                                 | 536  |
| ----- Armenians, a Tale ...                                 | 843                | ----- Life of Stephen De-catur.....                                     | 1226 |
| ----- Popular Customs of South Italy.....                   | 541                | Mackenzie, Wm. Lyon. Sketches of Canada and the United States.....      | 1870 |
| ----- Romance of Travel ...                                 | 549                | ----- Report on Grievances.....                                         | 1282 |
| ----- Turkey and its Destiny. 546                           |                    | Mackey, A. G. Lexicon of Freemasonry                                    | 242  |
| Macgillivray, J. Voyage of the Rattlesnake.....             | 526                | Mackie, J. M. Life of S. Gorton.....                                    | 1226 |
| Macgillivray, W. Of British Quadrupeds .....                | 608                | Mackinnon, Capt. Atlantic and Transatlantic Sketches.....               | 1351 |
| Macgregor, J. Austrian and Ottoman Empires .....            | 444                | Mackinnon, D. Coldstream Guards ...                                     | 406  |
| ----- Commercial Statistics..                               | 279                | Mackinnon, W. A. History of Civilization                                | *236 |
| ----- History of England....                                | 382                | McKinnon, W. C. The Canadian League                                     | 1409 |
| ----- Language of Patents ..                                | 741                | Mackintosh, Sir J. Law of Nature and Nations.....                       | 94   |
| ----- Law of Reformatories..                                | 245                | ----- History of England. 337                                           |      |
| Machault. Œuvres .....                                      | 867                | ----- Memoirs, by his son. 494                                          |      |
| McHenry, L. J. A. Spanish Grammar .                         | 786                | ----- Miscellaneous Works 844                                           |      |
| MachiaVEL. Œuvres complètes....                             | 222, 223           | ----- Progress of Philosophy .....                                      | *64  |
| ----- Son génie et ses erreurs... 223                       |                    | Mackintosh, John. Memorials of.....                                     | *494 |
| ----- Works.....                                            | 222                | Macknight, J. Translation of the Apostolic Epistles .....               | 11   |
| Machinery. Economy and Progress of, 728, 739, 743, (P) 1137 |                    | Maokray, W. D. Manual of British Historians .....                       | 346  |
| See also, <i>Mechanics</i> .                                |                    | M'Lachlan, A. Poems.....                                                | 1410 |
| Machines .....                                              | 731, 729, 741, 743 | Maclean, C. Evils of Quarantine Laws. 675                               |      |
| Machines à vapeur.....                                      | 751                | ----- On Quarantines and Pestilence.....(P.)                            | *930 |
| McIntosh, C. Book of the Garden....                         | 663                | ----- On Quarantine Laws. (P.)                                          | *939 |
| ----- The Greenhouse, &c....                                | 663                | ----- Plague non-contagious (P.)                                        | *935 |
| McIntosh, M. J. Women in America ..                         | *239               | McLean, J. Twenty five Years' Service in the Hudson's Bay Territory ... | 1405 |
| Mackay, A. Theory and Practice of finding Longitude .....   | 585                | McLeod, A. Trial, and Case of ...165, *183, 1244, 1283, 1286            |      |
| Mackay, C. Extraordinary Popular Delusions .....            | 308                | MacLeod, Sergt. D. Memoirs of.....                                      | 1278 |
| ----- The Western World .....                               | 1381               | MacLeod, H. D. On Banking .....                                         | 264  |
| MacKenna, T. Civil Code.....                                | 205                | MacLeod, Rev. N. The Earnest Student.                                   | *494 |
| McKenney, T. L. Indians of North America.....               | 1187               | McMahon, Rev. J. B. Dialogue between a Gentleman and a Divine.....      | 1443 |
| ----- Chippeway Indians 1189                                |                    |                                                                         |      |
| ----- Northern and Southern Indians .....                   | 1189               |                                                                         |      |

|                                                                                | PAGE |                                                                                                        | PAGE           |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|
| McMAHON, John V. L. Historical view<br>of the Government of Maryland . . . . . | 1250 | Madras Meteorological Register . . . . .                                                               | 587            |
| MACMICKING. Manilla and the Philippines                                        | 569  | Madras Museums, Minerals, &c. . . . .                                                                  | 626, 629       |
| McMULLEN. History of Canada. . . . .                                           | 1274 | MAFFEI. De l'emploi de l'argent. . . . .                                                               | *266           |
| MACNAGHTEN, S. Cases in Chancery. . . . .                                      | 137  | MAFFEIUS, J. P. Historiarum Indicarum. . . . .                                                         | 1173           |
| MACNAMARA, H. Nullities and Irregulari-<br>ties in Law. . . . .                | 131  | MAGALHANES DE GANDAVO. Histoire de<br>Sancta Cruz. . . . .                                             | 1171           |
| MACNAMARA, H. T. On Peace. . . . .                                             | 242  | Magasin pittoresque. . . . .                                                                           | 921            |
| MACOMB, A. Practice of Courts Martial. . . . .                                 | 684  | <i>Magazines.</i> See <i>Periodical Literature.</i>                                                    |                |
| <i>Maçon.</i> Manuel du. . . . .                                               | 739  | <i>Magdalen Islands.</i> . . . . .                                                                     | 1411, 1393     |
| MACPHERSON, D. Annals of Commerce. . . . .                                     | 272  | MAGENDIE. Précis de physiologie. . . . .                                                               | 631            |
| MACPHERSON, J. History of Great Britain<br>Papers of Secret History . . . . .  | 389  | <i>Magic.</i> History and Art of. . . . .                                                              | 591            |
| MACPHERSON, W. Law relating to Infants                                         | 139  | <i>Magie.</i> . . . . .                                                                                | 591            |
| MACQUART. Insectes diptères . . . . .                                          | 643  | <i>Magistrats.</i> See <i>Justices of the Peace.</i>                                                   |                |
| MCQUEEN, J. Statistics of the British<br>Empire . . . . .                      | 273  | <i>Magna Charta, &amp;c.</i> . . . . .                                                                 | 102, (P) 1090  |
| MACQUEEN, J. Appellate Jurisdiction of<br>the House of Lords . . . . .         | 106  | Magnetic Survey of India . . . . .                                                                     | 587            |
| ————— Debates on Life Peerages                                                 | 107  | <i>Magnetical and Meteorological Observa-<br/>tions</i> in various parts of the World.<br>586, 610-615 |                |
| ————— On Divorce. . . . .                                                      | *138 | <i>Magnetism.</i> . . . . .                                                                            | 576, *579, 590 |
| ————— Law of Husband and Wife                                                  | 139  | See also, <i>Terrestrial Magnetism.</i>                                                                |                |
| MACROBIUS. . . . .                                                             | 822  | <i>Magnetism, Animal.</i> See <i>Animal Mag-<br/>netism.</i>                                           |                |
| MACTAGGART, John. Three years in Canada                                        | 1402 | <i>Magnétisme.</i> . . . . .                                                                           | 591, 610-615   |
| McSHERRY, J. History of Maryland. . . . .                                      | 1250 | Voir <i>Magnetism.</i>                                                                                 |                |
| McVICAR, J. Life of Bishop Hobart. . . . .                                     | 1198 | MAGNIER. Eclairage au gaz. . . . .                                                                     | 766            |
| McVICKAR, J. Political Economy. . . . .                                        | 250  | MAGNIN. Histoire des marionnettes . . . . .                                                            | 724            |
| MACWHORTER. Yahveh Christ . . . . .                                            | 777  | MAGNY. Science des Armoiries. . . . .                                                                  | *509           |
| <i>Madagascar.</i> History of. . . . .                                         | 469  | MAGRATH, F. W. Letters from Upper<br>Canada. . . . .                                                   | 1402           |
| ————— Travels in . . . . .                                                     | 560  | MAGUIRE, J. F. Rome and its Ruler. . . . .                                                             | *436           |
| MADDEN, R. R. Shrines and Sepulchres.<br>United Irishmen. . . . .              | 313  | MAHAN, A. On Modern Mysteries . . . . .                                                                | 593            |
| ————— Life of Lady Blessington                                                 | 482  | MAHAN, D. H. Course of Civil Engineer-<br>ing . . . . .                                                | 742            |
| ————— Twelve Months in the<br>West Indies. . . . .                             | 1360 | Mahavansi, etc. . . . .                                                                                | 54             |
| ————— Phantasmata. . . . .                                                     | *592 | MAHOMET. . . . .                                                                                       | 56             |
| MADDOCK, H. Life and Writings of Somers<br>Chancery Practice. . . . .          | 501  | MAHOMET. Le Koran. . . . .                                                                             | 56             |
| <i>Madeira,</i> its Climate and Scenery. . . . .                               | 541  | ————— The Koran . . . . .                                                                              | 56             |
| MADELAINE. Théorie du chant. . . . .                                           | 722  | ————— Son histoire et sa religion . . . . .                                                            | 56             |
| <i>Madhouses.</i> Report on. . . . . (P)                                       | 926  | <i>Mahometans and Mahometanism.</i> 306, 56, 439                                                       |                |
| ————— Private . . . . . (P)                                                    | 1102 | <i>Mahométisme.</i> . . . . .                                                                          | 56             |
| See <i>Insanity.</i>                                                           |      | MAHON, Lord. History of England. . . . .                                                               | 392            |
| MADISON, James. Manifeste au peuple<br>Américain . . . . .                     | 1267 | ————— Insurrection of 1745. . . . .                                                                    | 399            |
| MADOC. Ancient Voyage and Discovery<br>of the West Indies. . . . .             | 1164 | ————— Life of Belisarius. . . . .                                                                      | 325            |
| MADOX, T. Exchequer of the Kings of<br>England . . . . .                       | 105  | ————— Spanish War of Succession                                                                        | 440            |
| Madras Exhibition Catalogues. . . . .                                          | 774  | ————— Historical Essays. . . . .                                                                       | 332            |
| Madras. Letters from. . . . .                                                  | 554  | ————— Life of Condé. . . . .                                                                           | 485            |
| Madras Medical Records . . . . .                                               | 679  | <i>Mahratta Language.</i> . . . . .                                                                    | 782            |
|                                                                                |      | MAILHER DE CHASSAT. Commentaire du<br>code civil. . . . .                                              | 205            |
|                                                                                |      | ————— Traité des statuts. . . . .                                                                      | *100           |
|                                                                                |      | MAIMONIDES. On the Laws of Moses. . . . .                                                              | 214            |
|                                                                                |      | MAIN, R. On the Greenwich Observatory                                                                  | 582            |

|                                              | PAGE |                                             | PAGE |
|----------------------------------------------|------|---------------------------------------------|------|
| <i>Maine, State of.</i> History .....        | 1240 | MALCOLM, SIR J. History of Persia ....      | 457  |
| ----- Laws and Journals ...                  | 189  | ----- Political History of                  |      |
| ----- Law Reports .....                      | 190  | India.....                                  | 459  |
| ----- Register for 1855-6 ..                 | 190  | ----- Sketches of Persia ..                 | 552  |
| ----- Rules and Orders ...                   | 190  | ----- Life of, by Kaye....                  | 459  |
| ----- Collections of the Maine               |      | MALCOLM, J. P. On the Manners and           |      |
| Historical Society .....                     | 1240 | History of Europe .....                     | 329  |
| ----- Transactions of Agri-                  |      | MALE, A. On Elections .....                 | 113  |
| cultural Societies .....                     | 660  | MALEBRANCHE. Œuvres .....                   | 62   |
| ----- Geology of the State ..                | 622  | ----- Mémoire sur.....                      | 61   |
| ----- Liquor Law. See <i>Tem-</i>            |      | MALENFANT. Des colonies.....                | 1208 |
| <i>perance.</i>                              |      | MALEPEYRE, F. Acides gras concrets... 734   |      |
| MAINE DE BIRAN. Œuvres philosophiques 66     |      | ----- et MORIN. L'amidonnier                |      |
| MAINTENON, Mme. de, par Héquet..... 494      |      | et vermicellier.....                        | 737  |
| ----- Lettres sur l'édu-                     |      | <i>Voir FONTENELLE (JULIA DE).</i>          |      |
| cation .....                                 | 75   | MALEVILLE. Discussion du code civil... *203 |      |
| ----- Entretiens sur                         |      | MALFILATRE. Œuvres.....                     | 873  |
| l'éducation .....                            | 75   | MALHERBE. Poésies .....                     | 869  |
| ----- Lettres historiques 869                |      | MALKIN, A. T. Historical Parallels .... 306 |      |
| MAINZEE, J. Musique et chant de l'Italie 722 |      | MALKIN, F. History of Greece .....          | 322  |
| Maison rustique du 19e siècle..... 650       |      | MALKIN'S Tour in Wales .....                | 536  |
| MAISTRE, comte Jos. de. Soirées de St.       |      | MALLAT. Les Philippines.....                | 569  |
| Petersbourg.....                             | 67   | MALLET. Chemin de fer atmosphéri-           |      |
| ----- Considérations sur la France 67        |      | que .....                                   | 754  |
| ----- Du Pape.....                           | 67   | MALLET, D. Poëms .....                      | 861  |
| ----- De l'église gallicane.....             | 67   | MALLET, P. H. Northern Antiquities... 310   |      |
| ----- De la justice divine .....             | 67   | ----- Histoire de Danemark.. *451           |      |
| ----- Sur la philosophie de Bacon 67         |      | MALLET DU PAN. Mémoires et Corres-          |      |
| ----- Lettres et opuscules.....              | *67  | pondance .....                              | *429 |
| MAISTRE, XAVIER de. Œuvres complètes 875     |      | Malmesbury. Controverted Election for 116   |      |
| MAITLAND, S. R. On the Dark Ages.... *27     |      | MALMESBURY, Earl of. Diaries and Cor-       |      |
| ----- On the Voluntary Sys-                  |      | respondence .....                           | 393  |
| tem .....                                    | 41   | MALOUET. Administration des colonies.. 1201 |      |
| ----- Supersition and Sci-                   |      | <i>Malouines</i> (îles). Histoire.....      | 1206 |
| ence.....                                    | 593  | ----- Voyages aux.....                      | *570 |
| ----- False Worship.....                     | 52   | MALPIÈRE. La Chine .....                    | 465  |
| ----- Life of Chatterton ...                 | 484  | <i>Malt Tax</i> .....(P.)                   | 1097 |
| <i>Maitresse de Maison</i> .....             | 736  | <i>See, also, Beer.</i>                     |      |
| MAIZEROT. Science de la guerre..... 681      |      | <i>Malte</i> . Chevaliers de .....          | 329  |
| ----- Cavalerie grecque.....                 | 681  | MALTE-BRUN. Géographie universelle .. 510   |      |
| MAJOR, R. H. Select Letters of Colomb. 1165  |      | ----- et EYRIÈS, J. B. Nouvelles            |      |
| MAJORIBANKS. New South Wales..... 566        |      | annales des voyages .....                   | 1347 |
| ----- New Zealand .....                      | 567  | ----- and BALBI. Universal                  |      |
| <i>Maladies mentales</i> .....               | 679  | Geography .....                             | 510  |
| MALAGUTI. Leçons de chimie.....              | 596  | MALTHUS, T. R. Definitions in Political     |      |
| MALAN, S. C. Who is God in China.... 779     |      | Economy .....                               | 252  |
| <i>Malay</i> . Travels in .....              | *569 | ----- On Population .....                   | 255  |
| <i>Malay Language</i> .....                  | 732  | ----- Principles of Political               |      |
| <i>Malay Literature</i> .....                | 889  | Economy ..                                  | 252  |
| Malayan Family, Memoirs .....                | 889  | ----- Œuvres traduites en                   |      |
| MALCOLM, Sir J. Of the Province of           |      | français.....                               | 252  |
| Malwa .....                                  | 462  |                                             |      |

|                                                                                             | PAGE          |                                                                                                | PAGE      |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|
| MALVIN-CAZAL, Jos. de. Prononciation de la langue française .....                           | *787          | MANTE, Thos. History of the late war in North America .....                                    | 1260      |
| <i>Mammalia</i> . See <i>Zoology</i> .                                                      |               | MANTELL, G. A. Atlas of Fossil Remains .....                                                   | 620       |
| Mammoth, Two Tracts on the Skeleton of a <i>Man</i> . Natural and Physical History of. .... | 619           | ————— Geological Excursions .....                                                              | 617       |
| ————— *43, 578, 628                                                                         |               | ————— On Petrifications .....                                                                  | 620       |
| ————— Chart of the Distribution of, on the Earth .....                                      | *579          | ————— Wonders of Geology ..                                                                    | 617       |
| See also, <i>Unity of the Human Race</i> .                                                  |               | <i>Manuels-Roret</i> . Pour la liste de ces Manuels, voyez l'index du vol. I, au mot "Manuel." |           |
| Man. On Duty and Right in .....                                                             | (P.) 1105     | <i>Manufactures</i> .....                                                                      | 726-741   |
| <i>Man, Isle of</i> .....                                                                   | 400, 405, 536 | <i>Manures</i> .....                                                                           | 244, 651  |
| ————— Lex-scripta of .....                                                                  | 151           | <i>Manuscripts</i> .....                                                                       | 1451-1655 |
| <i>Man's Own Power over Insanity</i> .....                                                  | 679           | MANZONI. Opere complete .....                                                                  | 894       |
| Manchester Free Library. First Report of .....                                              | 898           | ————— Les Fiancés .....                                                                        | 894       |
| Manchester Lectures .....                                                                   | *842          | ————— Carmagnola .....                                                                         | 894       |
| <i>Manchester</i> . Sketches of .....                                                       | 230           | MAPLESON. Hand-book of Heraldry .....                                                          | *508      |
| ————— Art Treasures Exhibition ..                                                           |               | MAPOD. Manuel du forgeron .....                                                                | 730       |
| ————— *295, *698, (P) 1161                                                                  |               | <i>Maps</i> . See <i>Atlases; Charts and Maps</i> .                                            |           |
| MANOE, Mlle. Sa Vie, par l'Abbé Faillon .....                                               | 1196          | <i>Mapping</i> . Hand Book for .....                                                           | 749       |
| MANCY, Jarry de. Atlas des Littératures. ....                                               | *794          | MAQUET, Aug. La maison du baigneur. ....                                                       | *881      |
| MANDEVILLE, Bernard de. Fable of the Bees .....                                             | 239           | ————— La belle Gabrielle .....                                                                 | *883      |
| MANDRILLON. Description de l'Amérique septentrionale .....                                  | 1362          | MARBEAU. Economie sociale .....                                                                | 254       |
| ————— Le Spectateur Américain. ....                                                         | 1367          | ————— Indigence et secours .....                                                               | 260       |
| MANÈS. Mémoires géologiques .....                                                           | 620           | ————— Du paupérisme .....                                                                      | 260       |
| MANETHON .....                                                                              | 814           | ————— Des erèches .....                                                                        | 260       |
| MANGON. Instruments de géodésie .....                                                       | 751           | Marbles. The Elgiu, &c .....                                                                   | 717       |
| MANILIUS .....                                                                              | 822           | MARBOT. Costumes militaires .....                                                              | 423       |
| MANN, H. Lecture on Education .....                                                         | 75            | <i>Marbrier</i> . Manuel du .....                                                              | 739       |
| MANN, R. J. Guide to the Knowledge of Life .....                                            | 667           | MARC, C. C. H. De la folie .....                                                               | 680       |
| ————— Philosophy of Reproduction .....                                                      | 630           | ————— Secours aux noyés et asphyxiés .....                                                     | 670       |
| ————— Planetary and Stellar Universe .....                                                  | 582           | ————— Examen medico-légal ..                                                                   | 680       |
| MANNE. Ouvrages anonymes .....                                                              | 903           | MARCADÉ, V. Explication du Code Napoléon .....                                                 | *204      |
| MANNERS, Lord J. Notes of an Irish Tour .....                                               | 538           | ————— De la prescription .....                                                                 | *204      |
| MANNERT. Géographie des états barbaresques .....                                            | 558           | MARC-AURÈLE. Voir MARCUS ANTONINUS.                                                            |           |
| MANNING, C. History of Surrey .....                                                         | 405           | MARCEL, C. On Language .....                                                                   | 777       |
| MANNING, J. A. Lives of the Speakers. ....                                                  | 119           | MARCEL, J. J. L'Egypte .....                                                                   | 468       |
| MANOU. Les lois de .....                                                                    | 56            | ————— Alphabet Irlandais .....                                                                 | *790      |
| MANSEL, H. L. Prolegomena Logica ..                                                         | 69            | MARCEL DE SERRES. Voir SERRES.                                                                 |           |
| MANSFIELD, C. B. Brazil, Paraguay, and the Plate .....                                      | 1354          | MARCELLUS DE PISCIBUS .....                                                                    | 814       |
| MANSFIELD, E. D. American Education. ....                                                   | *85           | MARCELLUS, le Cte. de. Episodes littéraires .....                                              | *550      |
| MANSION, Hyppolite. Colonie de Goazeoleos .....                                             | 1662          | ————— Souvenirs d'Orient .....                                                                 | 550       |
| MANSTEIN, Gen. Memoirs of Russia .....                                                      | 446           | MAR CET, Mrs. Conversations on Political Economy .....                                         | 252       |
| MANT, Bp. History of the Irish Church. ....                                                 | 40            | MAR CET, W. On the Composition of Food .....                                                   | 668       |
| MANT, Bishop. Memoirs of .....                                                              | *40           | March Winds and April Flowers .....                                                            | 607       |
|                                                                                             |               | MARCHAL. Lois de subsistances .....                                                            | 256       |
|                                                                                             |               | MARCHAND, Ét. Voyage autour du monde .....                                                     | 525       |
|                                                                                             |               | MARCHAND, P. R. Paupérisme .....                                                               | 260       |

|                                                       | PAGE          |                                            | PAGE       |
|-------------------------------------------------------|---------------|--------------------------------------------|------------|
| MARCHANGY. Tristan le voyageur.....                   | 424           | MARIVAUX. Le legs.....                     | 872        |
| ————— La Gaule poétique.....                          | 800           | ————— Les fausses confidences.....         | 872        |
| MARCHÈSE, M. de. Silvio Pellico.....                  | 501           | ————— Le jeu de l'amour et du              |            |
| MARCHMONT, Earls of. Papers of.....                   | 391           | hasard .....                               | 872        |
| MARCO POLO. Travels of.....                           | 547, 548      | ————— L'épreuve.....                       | 872        |
| MARCO DE NIZZA. Relation.....                         | 1168          | MARIZY. L'Autriche, ses finances, etc..    | 264        |
| MARCOU, J. Geological Map of North                    |               | MARE BRANDON, ou les déportés à Van        |            |
| America.....                                          | 621           | Diemen .....                               | *881       |
| MARCUS ANTONINUS .....                                | 814           | MARKHAM, C. R. Journal to the Ancient      |            |
| MARCUS et DUESBERG. Géographie des                    |               | Capital of Peru.....                       | 1357       |
| états barbaresques .....                              | 558           | MARKHAM, Col. F. Shooting in the Him-      |            |
| MARCY, R. B. Exploration of the Red                   |               | alayas .....                               | *555       |
| River (Louisiana).....                                | 1384          | MARKLAND, J. H. On English Churches.       | 701        |
| MAREST, Le P. G. Relation d'un voyage                 |               | Marlborough House. Catalogue of Col-       |            |
| à la Baie d'Hudson.....                               | 1405          | lections at .....                          | 902        |
| ————— Lettres de l'Illinois .                         | 1192          | MARLBOROUGH, J. Duke of. Life by Ali-      |            |
| ————— Journey through Il-                             |               | son .....                                  | 494        |
| linois .....                                          | 1190          | ————— Memoirs, by Coxe....                 | 494        |
| MARETT, P. R. On Yacht Building.....                  | *710          | ————— Letters and Despatches               | 380        |
| MARGARET, Queen of Navarre. The Hep-                  |               | MARLBOROUGH, S. Duchess of, Memoirs        |            |
| tameron .....                                         | 868           | by Mrs. Thompson.....                      | 392        |
| ————— Life, by                                        |               | ————— Correspondence.....                  | 392        |
| Frere .....                                           | 424           | Marly. Or the life of a Planter in         |            |
| MARGOLIOUTH, M. History of Jews in                    |               | Jamaica.....                               | 844, 1360  |
| Britain .....                                         | 21            | MARMIER, X. Lettres sur le Nord.....       | 452        |
| ————— Land of my Fathers.                             | 550           | ————— La Russie en 1842.....               | 447        |
| ————— Modern Judaism....                              | 21            | ————— Histoire de l'Islande.....           | 452        |
| MARGUERITE D'ANGOULÈME.....                           | 417, 424      | ————— La Hollande.....                     | 439        |
| <i>Mariages mixtes</i> .....                          | *240          | ————— Littérature Islandaise... 538        |            |
| Voir <i>Marriage</i> .                                |               | ————— Littérature Scandinave.. 797         |            |
| MARIE DE L'INCARNATION. Lettres . . .                 | 1195          | ————— Chants populaires du Nord            | 879        |
| ————— Sa vie .....                                    | 1195          | ————— Lettres sur l'Amérique.. 1351        |            |
| MARIE DE LISLE, E. B. Manuel des mar-                 |               | MARMONT, Maréchal. Turkish Empire.. 450    |            |
| chands de bois et de charbons....                     | 738           | ————— Mémoires.....*431, 948               |            |
| MARIE STUART .....                                    | 397           | ————— Devant l'histoire.. *431             |            |
| MARILLAC, Michel de. Mémoires.....                    | 416           | MARMONTEL. Œuvres complètes.....           | 875        |
| <i>Marine</i> .....                                   | 681, 686-688  | ————— Autobiography.....                   | 495        |
| <i>Marine Française</i> .....                         | 421, 423, 688 | MARMORA, A. de la. Voyage en Sar-          |            |
| <i>Marines (Royal) of England</i> .....               | *408          | daigne .....                               | *541       |
| <i>Marine Insurances</i> ... 148, 267, (P) 1106, 1149 |               | <i>Maroc</i> .....                         | 470        |
| MARINER, W. Account of the Natives of                 |               | <i>Maronites</i> . On the.....             | 30         |
| the Tonga Islands.....                                | 471           | <i>Maroons</i> . History of the.....       | 1211       |
| MARINET, M. Case of.....(P)                           | 1139          | MAROT. Œuvres .....                        | 867        |
| MARINO.....                                           | *881          | <i>Marquesas Islands</i> .....             | 569, 838   |
| MARIOTTI, L. Memoir of Frà Dolcino..                  | 37            | MARQUET-VASSELOT. Système cellulaire. *246 |            |
| ————— Italy in 1848.....                              | 436           | MARQUETTE, Rev. P. Voyages et décou-       |            |
| ————— Italy, Past and Present ...                     | 436           | vertes.....                                | 1252, 1661 |
| <i>Maritime Geography</i> .....                       | 516, 579      | ————— Discovery of the                     |            |
| <i>Maritime Law</i> .....                             | 99, 143, 279  | Mississippi Valley .....                   | 1252       |
| MARIVAUT. Des chemins de fer.....                     | 754           | ————— Joliet's Account of                  |            |
| ————— Agriculture .....                               | 650           | Voyage to the Mississippi.....             | 1252       |
| MARIVAUX. La surprise de l'amour....                  | 872           | ————— Life of, by J. Sparks                | 1252       |

|                                                     | PAGE    |                                          | PAGE |
|-----------------------------------------------------|---------|------------------------------------------|------|
| <i>Marriage and Divorce.</i> 138, 240. (P)          |         | MARTIN, Aimé. Education des mères...     | 75   |
| 922, 936, 937, 1086, 1123                           |         | MARTIN, C. L. History of the Dog .....   | 659  |
| <i>Marriage with a Wife's Sister,</i> 232, 240. (P) | 1085    | MARTIN-DOISY. Economie charitable..      | *20  |
| <i>Marriage at Gretna Green</i> .....               | *398    | MARTIN, Dom Claude. Vie de la mère       |      |
| <i>Marriages.</i> Royal.....(P)                     | 924     | Marie de l'incarnation .....             | 1195 |
| <i>Marriage of Dissenters</i> .....                 | (P) 934 | MARTIN, D. Sainte Bible .....            | 9    |
| <i>Marriages.</i> Mixed.....                        | *240    | MARTIN, F. B. P. Equinoctial Storms of   |      |
| ———— On Intermarriages.....                         | 667     | March, 1850 .....                        | 588  |
| ———— Law in Lower Canada.....                       | 1442    | MARTIN, F. X. History of Louisiana...    | 1254 |
| MARRYAT, Capt. Mercantile Signals ...               | 687     | ———— History of North Carolina           | 1251 |
| ———— Novels and Tales ...                           | 844     | MARTIN, G. Catalogue of Books privately  |      |
| ———— Diary in America ...                           | 1370    | printed .....                            | 900  |
| ———— Les Colons du Canada                           | *844    | MARTIN, H. Tanerède de Rohan.....        | 881  |
| MARRYAT, F. S. Borneo and the Indian                |         | ———— Histoire de France .....            | 411  |
| Archipelago .....                                   | 569     | MARTIN, J. Of the Tonga Islands .....    | 471  |
| MARRYAT, J. Pottery and Porcelain....               | *705    | MARTIN, M. Marie. La Vallée de l'Ama-    |      |
| MARSDEN, J. History of Christian                    |         | zone .....                               | 1358 |
| Churches and Sects .....                            | 28      | MARTIN, R. M. History, &c., of British   |      |
| MARSDEN, W. History of Sumatra ...                  | 465     | India .....                              | 459  |
| MARSH, G. P. On the Camel.....                      | 637     | ———— Eastern India ...                   | 461  |
| MARSH, Dr. H. and the Dissenters ..(P)              | 927     | ———— History of British Colo-            |      |
| MARSH, J. Life of G. Fox .....                      | 488     | nies ...                                 | 409  |
| MARSH, Mrs. Reformation in France ...               | 38      | ———— Hudson's Bay .....                  | 1388 |
| MARSHALL, H. Military Miscellany ...                | 684     | ———— On Ireland .....                    | 402  |
| MARSHALL, John. On the Federal Con-                 |         | ———— Report on China .....               | 466  |
| stitution .....                                     | 178     | ———— Colonial Magazine.....              | 1269 |
| ———— Life of, by Van Sant-                          |         | MARTIN, Rev. P. Relation de Bressany..   | 1180 |
| voord .....                                         | 1226    | ———— Brochures diverses....              | 1430 |
| ———— English Colonies of                            |         | MARTIN, (Victor) et FOLEY. Colonisation  |      |
| North America .....                                 | 1217    | algérienne.....                          | *285 |
| ———— Life of George Wash-                           |         | MARTIN'S St. Kilda and Western Islands.. | 537  |
| ington.....                                         | 1220    | MARTINEAU, H. Feats of the Fiord ...     | 844  |
| ———— Notice of.....                                 | 1228    | ———— Forest and Game Law                 |      |
| MARSHALL, J. Geography and Statistics               |         | Tales .....                              | 243  |
| of the British Empire .....                         | 273     | ———— Letters from Ireland... 538         |      |
| MARSHALL, Mr. J. Case of.....(P)                    | 1140    | ———— History of England ... 337          |      |
| MARSHALL, J. Naval Biography. ....                  | 477     | ———— Society in America.... 1380         |      |
| MARSHALL, Robert. Statistics of South               |         | ———— Voyage aux Etats-Unis 1380          |      |
| Carolina .....                                      | 1251    | ———— Retrospect of Western               |      |
| MARSILLAC, J. Vie de Guil. Penn. ....               | 1227    | Travel .....                             | 1380 |
| MARSILLI. Histoire physique de la mer.              | 579     | ———— British Rule in India..             | *459 |
| MARTENS, Baron Ch. de. Guide diplo-                 |         | MARTINEAU, J. Miscellanies .....         | 39   |
| matique .....                                       | 95      | MARTINELLI. Perturbations sociales ...   | 253  |
| ———— Causes célèbres                                | 100     | MARTINET. Philosophie du catéchisme .    | 46   |
| MARTENS, Fréd. Voyage au Spitzber-                  |         | ———— La science de la vie.....           | *68  |
| gueu .....                                          | 1346    | MARTINS. Annuaire Météorologique....     | 586  |
| MARTENS, G. F. Von. Compendium of                   |         | MARTONNE, De. Bibliographie universelle  | *899 |
| the Law of Nations .....                            | 95      | MARTYN, Prof. On Grasses.....            | 646  |
| ———— Recueil de traités                             | 96      | MARTYN, H. Correspondence .....          | 495  |
| MARTENS et DE CUSSY. Recueil des traités            | 97      | ———— Memoir, by Sargent .....            | 495  |
| MARTIAL .....                                       | 822     | MARTYN, (J.) and CHAMBERS. History of    |      |
| MARTIN, Aimé. Lettres à Sophie .....                | 573     | the Royal Academy at Paris.....          | 571  |

|                                                                 | PAGE            |                                                                    | PAGE             |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|
| MARTYR, P. Sommaire des Indes Occidentales .....                | 1168            | <i>Master and Servant. Law of.</i> .....                           | 139              |
| Martyrs. Book of .....                                          | 34              | MASTROFINI, L'Abbé. De l'usure .....                               | *266             |
| MARVEL, Ik. Gleanings on the Fields of Continental Europe ..... | 535             | <i>Materia Medica.</i> .....                                       | 671              |
| ----- Battle Summer .....                                       | 432             | ----- of Patna .....                                               | 679              |
| MARVELL, A. Works .....                                         | 844             | <i>Matérialisme.</i> .....                                         | 45               |
| MARVIN, J. G. Legal Bibliography. ...                           | 899             | Matériel de la marine .....                                        | 688              |
| <i>Maryland. Public Laws of.</i> .....                          | *190            | MATERNUS. De l'erreur des religions ...                            | 25               |
| ----- History of .....                                          | 1249            | Mathematical Journal (Cambridge and Dublin) .....                  | 599              |
| MASERES, F. Tracts on the Civil Wars. .                         | 384             | <i>Mathematical Sciences</i> .290, 292, 577,                       |                  |
| ----- Collection of Tracts on Logarithms .....                  | 603             | ----- 598-605, 744-749 (P) 1111                                    |                  |
| ----- Papers on Canada .....                                    | 157             | ----- On Chronology and History of the .....                       | 290, 292, 298    |
| ----- Réponse à M. Cugnet ...                                   | 157             | <i>Mathématiques.</i> .....                                        | 598-605, 744-749 |
| ----- The Canadian Freeholder .                                 | 157             | MATHER, Cotton. Magnalia Christi Americana .....                   | 1197             |
| ----- Occasional Essays .....                                   | 157             | ----- Discourse on the War of New England with the Indians... 1259 |                  |
| MASKELL, W. Ancient Liturgy of the Church of England .....      | 29              | ----- Life, by W. B. O. Peabody .....                              | 1226             |
| ----- Monumenta Ritualia Ecclesiarum Anglicanarum .....         | 29              | ----- Military Duties .1197, 1259                                  |                  |
| MASON, J. On Wealth .....                                       | *257            | MATHER, Increase. Remarkable Provi-<br>dences .....                | 1197             |
| MASON, John. Life of, by G. É. Ellis .                          | 1226            | ----- History of the War with the Indians .....                    | 1259             |
| MASON, T. M. Aeronautica .....                                  | 732             | ----- Remarkable Provi-<br>dences of American Colonization .       | 592              |
| MASON, W. Poems .....                                           | 861             | MATHER, Richard! Journal .....                                     | 1233             |
| <i>Massachusetts. Hist.</i> .....                               | 1233-1239, 1422 | MATHER, W. Geology of New York ...                                 | 613              |
| ----- Geology of .....                                          | 621             | MATHEWS, C. Memoirs, by Mrs. Mathews                               | 495              |
| ----- Collections of the Massachusetts Historical Society ..... | 1235            | MATHIAS, T. J. Pursuits of Literature (P)                          | 1141             |
| ----- Insanity, &c., in .....                                   | 679             | MATTER. Histoire de la Grèce .....                                 | 322              |
| ----- Sanitary Survey .....                                     | 677             | ----- Histoire de l'Allemagne .....                                | 442              |
| ----- Statistics of .....                                       | 284             | ----- Influence des mœurs sur les lois                             | 222              |
| ----- Records of the Governor and Company of .....              | 1237            | ----- Histoire de l'école d'Alexandrie                             | 60               |
| ----- School System .....                                       | 86              | MATTEUCCI, C. Phénomènes physiques..                               | 573              |
| ----- Laws, Reports, & Records                                  | 190             | ----- Phénomènes électro-physiologiques .....                      | 637              |
| ----- Indians. Conferences with                                 | 1259            | MATTHEW OF PARIS. English History..                                | 350              |
| ----- Report of the Board of Agriculture .....                  | 660             | MATTHEW OF WESTMINSTER. Flowers of History .....                   | 350              |
| MASSE, A. J. Parfait notaire .....                              | 211             | MATTHEWS, W. Mode of Supplying London with Water ...               | 757              |
| MASSE, J. Le droit commercial .....                             | 209             | MATTHIÆ, A. Greek Grammar .....                                    | 782              |
| MASSELIN. Journal des Etats-Généraux.                           | 421             | ----- Greek and Roman Literature .....                             | 794              |
| MASSEY, W. England, under George III.                           | 394             | MATTHIAS, B. Rules of Order for Public Meetings .....              | 181              |
| MASSIEU, l'Abbé. Dissertation sur les Grâces .....              | 52              | <i>Maturation des fruits.</i> .....                                | 664              |
| ----- Parallèle d'Homère et de Platon .....                     | 59              | MAUBERT. Lettres Chéracéssennes... ..                              | *868             |
| MASSY-LON. Œuvres .....                                         | 74              | MAUDE, (F. P.) and POLLOCK. Law of Merchant Shipping .....         | 148              |
| MASSINGER, P. Plays .....                                       | 861             |                                                                    |                  |
| MASSOL, Henri. Séparation de corps... ..                        | 206             |                                                                    |                  |
| MASSON, D. Essays .....                                         | 844             |                                                                    |                  |
| MASSY, R. T. Analytical Ethnology ...                           | 629             |                                                                    |                  |



|                                                                                   | PAGE      |                                                                           | PAGE              |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|
| MAUDUIT. Insectes: papillons, etc.....                                            | 641       | MAYHEW, H. Wonders of Science .....                                       | *572              |
| MAUDUIT-DUPLESSIS. Description de la<br>côte du Labrador.....                     | 1403      | ----- London Labor and London<br>Poor .....                               | 243               |
| MAUGHAM, R. On Usury Laws.....(P)                                                 | 941       | ----- Peasant Boy Philosopher..                                           | 572               |
| MAUGIN. Manuel du luthier.....                                                    | 739       | MAYHEW, I. Popular Education.....                                         | 86                |
| MAULE, (G.) and SELWYN. Cases in King<br>and Queen's Bench.....                   | 153       | MAYNARD. Pascal .....                                                     | *71               |
| MAUNDER, S. Treasury of History.....                                              | 306       | MAYNE-REID, Le Capt. Les tirailleurs au<br>Mexique.....                   | *881              |
| MAUNDRELL'S Journey to Jerusalem.....                                             | 551       | ----- Les chasseurs de<br>chevelures .....                                | *881              |
| MAUPERTIUS. Of the Polar Circle.....                                              | 529       | MAYNE, J. D. Law of Damages.....                                          | *134              |
| MAUPIED. Dieu, l'homme et le monde...                                             | 18        | <i>Maynooth College</i> . Grant to.....                                   | 918               |
| MAUREAULT, Rev. M. Mission du St. Mau-<br>rice .....                              | 1194      | MAYNZ. Elements de droit romain....                                       | *92               |
| MAURIAL. Manuel d'agriculture.....                                                | 653       | MAYO, H. Philosophy of Living.....                                        | 667               |
| MAURICE, F. D. Learning and Working.<br>----- On the Education Ques-<br>tion..... | 79<br>75  | ----- Truths in Popular Superstitions                                     | 592               |
| MAURICE, T. History of Hindostan (an-<br>cient) .....                             | 458       | MAYO, R. Eight years in Washington..                                      | 1225              |
| ----- History of Hindostan (mod-<br>ern).....                                     | 458       | ----- Commercial and Revenue sys-<br>tem of the United States ...         | *284              |
| ----- On Rich's Ruins of Babylon                                                  | 316       | MAYO, T. On Evidence in Cases of Lunacy                                   | 149               |
| <i>Mauritanie</i> .....                                                           | 467       | MAZADE, de. L'Espagne moderne.....                                        | 441               |
| <i>Mauritius</i> .....                                                            | 464, 564, | ----- Donoso Cortès.....                                                  | 486               |
| MAUROY. Commerce de l'Afrique.....                                                | 272       | ----- L'Amérique Espagnole...                                             | 1206              |
| ----- Agriculture .....                                                           | *19       | MAZARIN. Lettres.....                                                     | 417               |
| MAURY, l'Abbé. Eloquence de la chaire                                             | 49        | ----- par Capefigue.....                                                  | *426              |
| MAURY, M. F. On Navigation.....                                                   | 686       | Mazarinades.....                                                          | 418               |
| ----- Physical Geography of<br>the Sea.....                                       | 579       | MAZZEI et CONDORCET. Recherches his-<br>toriques sur les Etats-Unis ..... | 1218              |
| MAURY, L. F. A. La terre et l'homme ..                                            | *630      | MAZZINI, J. Royalty and Republicanism<br>in Italy.....                    | 436               |
| ----- Histoire des forêts de<br>la Gaule .....                                    | 539       | ----- De l'Italie.....                                                    | 435               |
| <i>Maxims of Law</i> .....                                                        | 88, 126   | MEAD, H. The Sepoy Revolt.....                                            | *461              |
| MAXIMIANUS .....                                                                  | 822       | MEADLEY, G. W. Historical Portraits (P)                                   | 936               |
| MAXIMILIAN de WIED-NEUWIED. Voyage<br>dans l'Amérique du Nord .....               | 1391      | MEADOWS, T. T. The Chinese and their<br>Rebellions .....                  | 466               |
| MAXIMILIEN 1er et MARGUERITE d'Autriche.<br>Correspondence .....                  | 417       | ----- On Civilization.....                                                | 236               |
| MAXIMUS TYRIUS .....                                                              | 814       | <i>Measures</i> . See <i>Weights and Measures</i> .                       |                   |
| MAXWELL, A. M. Run through the United<br>States.....                              | 1381      | <i>Mécanique</i> .....                                                    | 580               |
| MAXWELL, H. Plurality of Worlds....                                               | 581       | <i>Mécanique appliquée</i> .....                                          | 738, 746          |
| MAXWELL, W. H. Irish Rebellion of 1798                                            | 401       | MÉCHAIN et DELAMBRE. Système métrique                                     | 910               |
| MAY, A. Swedish Grammar.....                                                      | 784       | <i>Mechanics</i> , &c.....                                                | 745-770           |
| MAY, T. History of the Long Parliament                                            | 118       | See also <i>Arts and Manufactures</i> .                                   |                   |
| MAY, T. E. Privileges of Parliament...                                            | 112       | <i>Mechanics' Institutes</i> .....                                        | 77                |
| May Flowers.....                                                                  | 607       | <i>Mechanical Philosophy</i> ...                                          | 576-580, 601, 745 |
| MAYER, B. Observations on Mexican His-<br>tory .....                              | 1185      | MEDA, C. A. Evénemens du 9 thermidor                                      | 429               |
| ----- Mexico, Aztec, &c.....                                                      | 1216      | <i>Médailles</i> . Voir <i>Nunismatique</i> .                             |                   |
| MAYHEW, E. On Dogs .....                                                          | *659      | Medailles des Rois de France.....                                         | *312              |
|                                                                                   |           | Medals illustrative of American History.                                  | 1243              |
|                                                                                   |           | Medal of Princess Royal's Marriage....                                    | *313              |
|                                                                                   |           | <i>Médecine</i> .....                                                     | 665-680           |
|                                                                                   |           | <i>Médecine légale</i> .....                                              | 680               |
|                                                                                   |           | <i>Médecine des passions</i> .....                                        | 73                |
|                                                                                   |           | Medical Anecdotes .....                                                   | 827               |

|                                                                                    | PAGE                      |                                                                        | PAGE      |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|
| Medical Chronicle.....                                                             | 1415                      | Mémorial du dépôt général de la guerre.                                | 681       |
| Medical Science. Journal of... ..                                                  | 1415                      | Memorials of the English and French<br>Commissioners concerning Acadia | 170       |
| Medical Jurisprudence . . . . .                                                    | 150, 292, 680             | Men and Women of the Time . . . . .                                    | 474       |
| Medical Profession. Law concerning ..                                              | 160                       | MENAGE. Dictionnaire étymologique... ..                                | 787       |
| Medical Science... ..                                                              | 574, 630, 665-680 (P) 932 | MENANDEZ, Pedro. Expédition à la Flo-<br>ride (en 1565).....           | 1256      |
| Medical Statistics.....                                                            | 292, 678                  | MENCHE de LOISNE. Influence de la litté-<br>rature .....               | 801       |
| See also, <i>Vital Statistics</i> .                                                |                           | MENCIUS. Philosophie de la Chine.....                                  | 56        |
| Medical Reform . . . . . (P) 924, 927, 933                                         |                           | ----- Vel MENO-TSEU. Texte chinois.                                    | 58        |
| Medical Pamphlets, 1075, 1076, 1084,<br>1100, 1101, 1114, 1139, 1155               |                           | ----- En latin . . . . .                                               | 58        |
| Medical Topography.....                                                            | 671, 679                  | MENDELSSOHN, M. Jerusalem.....                                         | *21       |
| Medico-Chirurgical Review.....                                                     | *666                      | MENDHAM. Index Expurgatorius, &c... ..                                 | 32        |
| Mediterranean Sea . . . . . (P) 1157                                               |                           | ----- Index of books prohibited by<br>Gregory XVI.....                 | 32        |
| MEECH, W. L. On Heat and Light.*614, *615                                          |                           | <i>Mendicity</i> . See <i>Poor</i> .                                   |           |
| MEEHAN, T. Handbook of Ornamental<br>Trees.....                                    | *649                      | MENDOZA, Don Antonio de. Instruction..                                 | 1171      |
| MELLAN. Mémoires .....                                                             | 428                       | ----- Lettres à<br>Charles V.....                                      | 1171      |
| MELLEUR, Dr. J. B. Grammaire anglaise<br>----- Rapports sur l'édu-<br>cation ..... | *793<br>*87               | ----- Rapport et avis                                                  | 1171      |
| MEINHOLD, W. The Amber Witch.....                                                  | 592                       | MENDOZA, Lopez de. Mémoire .....                                       | 1172      |
| ----- Sidonia the Sorceress... ..                                                  | *592                      | MENESTRIER, le P. Chevalerie.....                                      | 419       |
| MEISEL. Cours de style diplomatique ..                                             | 775                       | MENEVAL, Le Baron. Napoléon et Marie<br>Louise.....                    | *430      |
| MELBOURNE, H. British Army in Spain.(P) 1150                                       |                           | MENG-TSEU, <i>vide</i> MENCIUS.                                        |           |
| MELIER. Les marais salants .....                                                   | 657                       | MENNECHET. Matinées littéraires.....                                   | 800       |
| Meliora, or Better Times to Come .....                                             | 232                       | ----- Le Plutarque français.....                                       | 479       |
| MELISH. Geographical description of the<br>United States .....                     | 1363                      | MENONVILLE, N. J. Th. de. Travels to<br>Guaxaca.....                   | 1370      |
| MELLONI. On Radiant Heat.....                                                      | 300                       | <i>Mental Arithmetic</i> .....                                         | 294, *600 |
| ----- Thermocrôse .....                                                            | 590                       | MENTELLE, M. Sur la maison d'Autriche                                  | 441       |
| MELLY, G. Khartoum, and the Blue and<br>White Niles.....                           | 561                       | ----- Géographie.....                                                  | 519       |
| MELMOTH, W. Importance of a Religious<br>Life .....                                | 50                        | <i>Menuiserie</i> .....                                                | 738       |
| MELON. Essai sur le commerce.....                                                  | *272                      | MENZEL, W. German Literature.....                                      | 792       |
| MELOR. Commerce des îles britanniques                                              | 272                       | ----- History of Germany.. ..                                          | 442       |
| MELVILLE, H. History of Trinity College                                            | 86                        | MENZIES, A. The Dick Bequest.....                                      | 81        |
| MELVILLE, Herman. Omoo.....                                                        | 569                       | MEQUET, Eug. Voyage en Islande.....                                    | 533       |
| ----- Typee.....                                                                   | 569                       | <i>Mer</i> . Histoire physique de la.....                              | 579       |
| MELVILLE, Lord. Trial of.....                                                      | 193                       | ----- Diplomatie de la.....                                            | 97        |
| ----- On the charges against<br>(P) 1119, 1123                                     |                           | MERCADIER, J. B. Ensablements de ports<br>de mer.....                  | 758       |
| Mémoires du museum d'histoire naturelle                                            | 610                       | <i>Mercantile Law of England</i> .....                                 | 147, 279  |
| Mémoires concernant les Chinois.....                                               | 466                       | ----- of France .....                                                  | 209       |
| Mémoires sur l'histoire de France. . . . .                                         | 413-423                   | ----- of Lower Canada... ..                                            | 163, 1442 |
| Mémoires des diverses classes de l'institut<br>de France .....                     | 909, 910                  | ----- of United States .....                                           | 185       |
| Mémoires de l'académie impériale de mé-<br>decine.....                             | 910                       | ----- of the World.....                                                | 147       |
| Mémoires sur l'emploi des petites armes.                                           | 682                       | MERCEY, F. Etudes sur les beaux arts..                                 | 689       |
| Mémoires sur le baraquement de l'infan-<br>terie .....                             | 682                       | ----- Les sette communi.....                                           | 885       |
|                                                                                    |                           | ----- Le Missouri, &c.....                                             | 1391      |
|                                                                                    |                           | <i>Merchant Ships</i> . Law concerning.....                            | 147       |
|                                                                                    |                           | See <i>Nautical Science</i> .                                          |           |

|                                                                     | PAGE |                                                                            | PAGE                              |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------|------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| MERCIER. Instruction publique.....                                  | 74   | MERSON. Assurance contre l'incendie...                                     | 267                               |
| MERCIER DE LA RIVIÈRE. Economie poli-<br>tique.....                 | 251  | MERY, de. Histoire des proverbes....                                       | 868                               |
| Mercure Indien.....                                                 | *270 | MERY. Constantinople et la Mer Noire..                                     | 546                               |
| MEREDITH, Mrs. C. My Home in Tas-<br>mania.....                     | 567  | MERY, Jean. Voir BARTHELEMY et MERY.                                       |                                   |
| ----- Sketches of New<br>South Wales.....                           | 566  | ----- Les damnés de Java....                                               | *880                              |
| MEREDITH, E. A. The Oregon question (P)                             | 1431 | ----- Le dernier fantôme.....                                              | *880                              |
| MEREWETHER, H. A. Case of the Borough<br>of West Looc.....          | 116  | ----- Une histoire de famille...*                                          | 880                               |
| ----- and STEPHENS. Bo-<br>roughs and Municipal Corporations        | 108  | ----- Un futur à l'épreuve.....                                            | *881                              |
| MERGEY, Jean de. Mémoires.....                                      | 415  | ----- La Floride.....                                                      | *878                              |
| MÉRILHOU. Essai sur Mirabeau.....                                   | 495  | ----- Mélodies poétiques.....                                              | *878                              |
| MÉRIMÉE, Prosper. Romans divers....                                 | 885  | ----- La juive au Vatican....                                              | *878                              |
| ----- Colombat.....                                                 | *885 | ----- Jeux.....                                                            | *724                              |
| ----- Carmen.....                                                   | *885 | MESANGÈRE, de Ja. Dictionnaire des pro-<br>verbes français.....            | 868                               |
| ----- La dame de pique..*                                           | 885  | MESLE, J. Traité des minorités.....                                        | 200                               |
| ----- Le faux Démétrius.*                                           | 885  | MESMER. Par Bersot.....                                                    | 591                               |
| ----- Don Quichotte.....                                            | *881 | Mesmeric Hospital, Calcutta. Cases in.                                     | 679                               |
| ----- Littérature en Rus-<br>sie.....                               | 798  | <i>Mesmerism. See Animal Magnetism.</i>                                    |                                   |
| ----- Chronique du règne<br>de Charles IX.....                      | 424  | MESNARD, P. Académie française.....                                        | *800                              |
| ----- Peinture de Saint-<br>Savin.....                              | 422  | MESTIVIER. Cosmographie.....                                               | 509                               |
| ----- Voyage en Corse..                                             | 540  | MESTSCHERSKI. Les poètes russes.....                                       | 898                               |
| ----- Voyage en Auvergne                                            | 540  | <i>Mesures</i> .....                                                       | 267-270                           |
| ----- Voyage dans l'ouest<br>de la France.....                      | 540  | <i>Metallurgie (Metallurgy)</i> 765, 766, 626, 730, 770                    |                                   |
| MERIN'S Mines in Hungary.....                                       | 625  | <i>Metaphysics</i> .....                                                   | 70, 807                           |
| MERIVALE, C. History of Rome.....                                   | 325  | METASTASE. Sa vie.....                                                     | 495                               |
| MERIVALE, H. On Colonization.....                                   | 285  | METASTASIO. Opere.....                                                     | 894                               |
| MERLE. Mémoires.....                                                | 416  | METCALF, S. L. On Caloric.....                                             | 590                               |
| MERLET, P. F. Dictionary of Difficulties                            | 789  | METCALFE, Lord. Life, by Kaye.....                                         | 495                               |
| ----- Le traducteur.....                                            | 789  | ----- Meeting respecting (P)                                               | 1435                              |
| MERLIN. Répertoire de jurisprudence..                               | 195  | ----- Administration in Ca-<br>nada.....(P)                                | 1435                              |
| ----- Recueil de questions.....                                     | 195  | ----- View of his govern-<br>ment of Canada.....                           | 160                               |
| MERLIN, La Comtesse. La Havane....                                  | 1360 | ----- Selections from the<br>Papers of.....                                | 160                               |
| MERMET, J. D. Poésies.....                                          | 1407 | ----- Government of Jamai-<br>ca.....                                      | 1210                              |
| MERRIFIELD, Mrs. Ancient Art of Paint-<br>ing.....                  | 711  | <i>Météorologie</i> .....                                                  | 585                               |
| MERRITT, Hon. W. H. Revenue and Ex-<br>penditure of Canada..... (P) | 1435 | ----- Observations..                                                       | 610-615, 296<br>299, 431, 581-588 |
| MERRY'S Mercantile Calculator.....                                  | 267  | Voir <i>Meteorology</i> .                                                  |                                   |
| MERRUAU. Les convicts en Australie..                                | 471  | <i>Meteorology</i> .....                                                   | 297, 573, 577-581, *614           |
| Merryland described.....(P)                                         | 1134 | See also <i>Astronomy</i> .                                                |                                   |
| MERRYWEATHER, G. On Gold and Iron,<br>&c.....                       | 624  | <i>Meteorological Observations</i> ... 296, 299,<br>431, 585-588, 610, (P) | 1077                              |
| <i>Mersey and Irwell. Navigation</i> .....(P)                       | 1122 | <i>Meteorological Observations in Canada</i> ..                            | *614, 1411, 1412                  |
| MERSON. Classes ouvrières.....                                      | 259  | <i>Méthodistes</i> .....                                                   | 41, 1198                          |
|                                                                     |      | METHVEN, Capt. Log Book of a Mer-<br>chant Officer.....                    | 687                               |
|                                                                     |      | ----- Narratives illustrative<br>of the Law of Storms.....                 | 588                               |

|                                                   | PAGE       |                                                     | PAGE          |
|---------------------------------------------------|------------|-----------------------------------------------------|---------------|
| <i>Métiers</i> .....                              | 726-741    | MICHELET, J. Louis XI et Charles le                 |               |
| METRAL, A. Insurrection de St. Domin-             |            | Téméraire.....                                      | 424           |
| gue.....                                          | 1208       | Procès des Templiers....                            | 422           |
| METTERNICH, le Prince de.....                     | 475        | Révolution française.....                           | 427           |
| <i>Mexican Antiquities</i> .....                  | 1182, 1185 | L'oiseau.....                                       | 638           |
| <i>Mexico</i> . History of...1203, 1213-1216,     |            | Histoire de la république                           |               |
| 1662, (P) 945                                     |            | romaine... ..                                       | *325          |
| Travels in.....527, 1372-1374                     |            | MICHELSON, E. H. England under Vic-                 |               |
| War with.....                                     | 1268       | toria.....                                          | 396           |
| <i>Mexique</i> . Histoire...1213-1216, 1203, 1662 |            | Modern Jesuitism... ..                              | 32            |
| Antiquités.....                                   | 1182       | On the Ottoman Em-                                  |               |
| Voyages.....1372-1374,                            | 527        | pire.....                                           | 450           |
| Missions.....                                     | 1193       | <i>Michigan</i> , History of.....                   | 1256          |
| Recueil de pièces.....1171,1172                   |            | Laws, Journals and Reports..                        | 190           |
| MEYER. Institutions judiciaires.....              | 89         | Transactions of Agricultural                        |               |
| Codification des lois.....                        | 89         | Society.....                                        | 660           |
| MEYRICK, F. Church of Spain.....                  | 32         | Report on Public Instruction..                      | 85            |
| MÉZERAY. Histoire de France.....                  | 410        | Census and Statistics....                           | 284, 1256     |
| MÉZIÈRES, M. L. L'économie, remède au             |            | MICHON. La femme.....                               | *236          |
| pauvrisme.....                                    | 260        | MICKLE. Poems.....                                  | 861           |
| MÉZIÈRES. Littérature Anglaise.....               | 1803       | <i>Microscopes</i> .....                            | 578, 588, 589 |
| MEZZOFANTI, Cardinal.....                         | 775        | <i>Microscopical Drawing, &amp;c</i> .....          | 578           |
| MIALHE. Chimie appliquée.....                     | 597        | <i>Microscopical Observations and Pheno-</i>        |               |
| MIALL, E. Bases of Belief.....                    | *44        | mena.....                                           | 589, 614, 615 |
| MICHAELIS, Sir J. D. Introduction to the          |            | See, also, <i>Diatomaceæ</i> .                      |               |
| New Testament.....                                | 17         | <i>Middle Ages</i> . History of the.....            | 326, *27      |
| On the Law of                                     |            | MIDDLETON, Dr. Life of Cicero.....                  | 484           |
| Moses.....                                        | 214        | MIDDLETON'S North West Voyage.....                  | 529           |
| MICHAUD, J. Biographie universelle... 473         |            | <i>Midwifery and Midwives</i> ... 671, 672, (P) 944 |               |
| Histoire des Croisades.....                       | 328        | MIELLE. Voir FORTIA D'URBAN.                        |               |
| Bibliothèque des Croisades... 328                 |            | MIGNE, l'Abbé. Encyclopédie théologique             | *18           |
| Histoire de Talleyrand.....                       | 502        | MIGNET, F. A. History of Mary, Queen                |               |
| MICHAUD et POUJOLAT. Correspondance               |            | of Scots.....                                       | 397           |
| d'Orient.....                                     | *550       | Notice sur Droz.....                                | 487           |
| MICHAUX, F. A. Histoire des chênes de             |            | L'ancienne Germanie... ..                           | 441           |
| l'Amérique.....                                   | 649        | Histoire de la révolution                           |               |
| Arbres forestiers.....                            | *649       | française.....                                      | 427           |
| North American Sylva.....                         | 649        | Portraits et notices....                            | 475           |
| MICHÉ. Architecture.....                          | 705        | Antonio Perez et Philippe                           |               |
| MICHEL. Mémorial de l'artilleur marin..           | 681        | II.....                                             | 498           |
| MICHEL, Française. Ducs de Norman-                |            | Charles-Quint.....                                  | 329           |
| die.....                                          | 420        | Histoire de Marie Stuart                            | 397           |
| MICHEL ANGELO. Life and Works.....                | 717        | Succession d'Espagne... ..                          | 421           |
| By Duppa.....                                     | *717       | Sur l'établissement de la                           |               |
| By Harford.....                                   | *717       | réforme religieuse.....                             | 38            |
| Rime di.....                                      | 893, 894   | MIGNOT, l'Abbé. Mémoires sur les Phé-               |               |
| MICHELET, J. Education des femmes au              |            | niciens.....                                        | 315           |
| moyen âge.....                                    | 75         | Mémoires sur les anci-                              |               |
| Précis de l'histoire moderne                      | 307        | ens philosophes de l'Inde.....                      | 58            |
| Histoire de France.....                           | 411        | MILBERT, J. Itinéraire du fleuve Hudson             | 1382          |
| Les origines du droit.....                        | 196        | MILBURN, M. The Cow and Dairy, &c... 659            |               |
| Jeanne d'Arc.....                                 | 424        | The Sheep, &c.....                                  | 659           |

|                                                                                    | PAGE                             |                                                             | PAGE             |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|
| MILES, E. and L. Naval Service of England .....                                    | 686                              | MILLS, J. History of the Christian Priesthood .....         | 27               |
| MILES, W. A. Letter to the Prince of Wales .....                                   | (P) 1148                         | MILLS, R. H. On Currency and Banking .....                  | *262             |
| <i>Militaire</i> . Art. ....                                                       | 681-688, 602, 772                | MILLS, Robert. Statistics of South Carolina .....           | 1251             |
| <i>Military Law</i> (English) .....                                                | 149                              | MILMAN, Capt. E. A. Way-side Cross ...                      | *844             |
| ————— (American) .....                                                             | 186                              | ————— Fall of Jerusalem .....                               | 861              |
| ————— (French) .....                                                               | 218                              | ————— Life of Tasso .....                                   | 502              |
| <i>Military Science and Art</i> . 602, 681-688, 772, (P) 936, 1115, 1134           |                                  | ————— History of Christianity .                             | 23               |
| <i>Military History of Great Britain</i> ..                                        | 406, 682                         | ————— Life and Works of Horace                              | 821              |
| <i>Military Officers' Incomes</i> .....                                            | (P) 923, 1119                    | ————— History of Latin Christianity .....                   | 31               |
| <i>Military Establishments of Great Britain</i> ..                                 | (P) 1079, 1107, 1114, 1146, 1149 | ————— History of the Jews ...                               | 20               |
| See also <i>Army</i> .                                                             |                                  | MILNE-EDWARDS. <i>Elémens de Zoologie</i> .                 | 633              |
| <i>Militia Service</i> ...                                                         | *685, (P) 924, 1084, 1138        | ————— <i>Des Crustacés</i> .....                            | 641              |
| MILL, J. S. On Political Economy ...                                               | 253                              | ————— <i>Notions de Zoologie</i> ..                         | 633              |
| ————— History of British India ...                                                 | 459                              | MILNE, J. On the Valuation of Annuities .....               | 266              |
| ————— System of Logic .....                                                        | 70                               | MILNE, W. C. Life in China .....                            | *557             |
| MILL, N. History of Mexico .....                                                   | 1215                             | MILNER, J. History of the Church .....                      | 23               |
| Mille et une nuits .....                                                           | *888                             | MILNER, T. Gallery of Nature .....                          | 579              |
| MILLER, G. H. Philosophy of History ..                                             | 326                              | ————— History of the Crimea .....                           | 447              |
| MILLER, Hugh. Autobiography .....                                                  | 495                              | ————— Shores of the Baltic .....                            | 543              |
| ————— Footprints of the Creator                                                    | 620                              | MILNES, R. M. Life of Keats .....                           | 493              |
| ————— Old Red Sandstone .....                                                      | 620                              | MILSAND. <i>Les Quakers</i> .....                           | 41               |
| ————— Testimony of the Rocks .                                                     | 617                              | ————— <i>L'anti-christianisme de Proud-</i>                 |                  |
| ————— Impressions of England .                                                     | *536                             | ————— <i>hon</i> .....                                      | 237              |
| ————— Macaulay on Scotland                                                         | 1160                             | MILITZ. <i>Manuel des consuls</i> .....                     | 97               |
| MILLER, J. View of the English Government .....                                    | 102                              | MILTON, John. Life, by Keightley .....                      | 495              |
| MILLER, J. Principles of Surgery .....                                             | 673                              | ————— Poetical Works .....                                  | 861              |
| MILLER, John. Description of New York                                              | 1382                             | ————— Works .....                                           | 845              |
| MILLER, Jo. Administration of Justice in India .....                               | (P) 1151                         | ————— <i>Le paradis perdu</i> .....                         | 861              |
| MILLER, S. Equitable Mortgages .....                                               | 140                              | ————— Character and Writings of, by Dr. Channing ...        | (P) 946, 1136    |
| ————— Life of J. Edwards .....                                                     | 1226                             | ————— On Poetry of .....                                    | (P) 1078         |
| MILLER, W. A. Elements of Chemistry .                                              | 594                              | MINARD. <i>Leçons sur les chemins de fer</i> .....          | 753              |
| MILLER, W. H. Elements of Hydrostatics                                             | 756                              | ————— <i>Cours de construction</i> .....                    | 757              |
| MILLET, A. Du choléra épidémique ...                                               | 675                              | Mind among the Spindles .....                               | 844              |
| MILLETOT, B. Puissance des juges séculiers sur les personnes ecclésiastiques ..... | 219                              | MINÉ. <i>Plain-Chant</i> .....                              | 722              |
| MILLEVOYE. <i>Œuvres</i> .....                                                     | 872                              | ————— <i>Manuel de l'Organiste</i> .....                    | 722              |
| MILLIN. <i>Dictionnaire des beaux arts</i> ...                                     | 689                              | MINER, T. American Bee-keeper .....                         | 642              |
| MILLINGEN, J. G. Curiosities of Medical Experience .....                           | 667                              | Minerve, la .....                                           | 1413             |
| ————— Mind and Matter ...                                                          | 72                               | <i>Minéralogie</i> .....                                    | 623-626, 606-622 |
| <i>Mills and Mill work</i> .....                                                   | 742, 747                         | <i>Minéralogie appliquée</i> .....                          | 738, 765         |
| MILLS, Arthur. Colonial Constitutions ..                                           | 156                              | <i>Mineralogy</i> . See <i>Geology and Mineralogy</i> .     |                  |
| ————— India in 1858 .....                                                          | *461                             | <i>Minerals</i> , English, French and German names of ..... | (P) 1101         |
| MILLS, A. Poets and the Poetry of the Greeks .....                                 | *806                             | <i>Mineral Waters</i> .....                                 | 670, (P) 1149    |
|                                                                                    |                                  | <i>Minéraulz</i> .....                                      | 609              |
|                                                                                    |                                  | <i>Mines</i> . Law of .....                                 | 149, 189, 206    |

|                                                                    | PAGE                                                |                                                                       | PAGE          |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|
| <i>Mines.</i> Exploitation des.....                                | 765                                                 | MITCHELL. American Atlas .....                                        | 1341          |
| —— Jurisprudence.....                                              | 213, 206                                            | MITCHELL, J. Manual of Assaying .....                                 | 765           |
| <i>Mines and Mining.</i> ...                                       | 257, 618, 622, 625,<br>708, 726, 747, 770, (P) 1419 | MITCHELL, Lt. Col. J. Life of Wallenstein *504                        |               |
| Mines, Records of the School of .....                              | 618                                                 | MITCHELL, T. L. Interior of Eastern Australia.....                    | 566           |
| Mining Engineers' Institute, Transactions                          | 764                                                 | —— Interior of Tropical Australia.....                                | 566           |
| Ministerial Amusements .....                                       | (P) 1122                                            | MITFORD, Miss. Our Village .....                                      | 845           |
| <i>Ministerial Responsibility.</i> .....                           | (P) 926                                             | —— Recollections of a Literary Life .....                             | 845           |
| <i>Minnesota.</i> History of.....                                  | 1257                                                | Mithridates.....                                                      | 776           |
| —— Travels in .....                                                | 1387                                                | MITRAUD. Nature des sociétés .....                                    | 236           |
| —— Materials for the future History of .....                       | 1257                                                | MITTERMAIER, Prof. Effect of Drunkenness on Criminal Responsibility.. | 241           |
| <i>Minstrelsy,</i> English and Foreign. Various Notices of.....    | 804                                                 | <i>Mnémonique</i> .....                                               | *775          |
| <i>Mints.</i> .....                                                | 679, 765                                            | Mocha. Account of.....                                                | 551           |
| MINUCIUS FELIX. Octavius.....                                      | 25                                                  | Modèles de marbrerie.....                                             | 739           |
| MIRABEAU. Œuvres .....                                             | 234                                                 | Modèles de menuiserie.....                                            | 739           |
| —— Sa correspondance .....                                         | *427                                                | Modèles de serrurerie .....                                           | 739           |
| —— Mémoires des contemporains                                      | 426                                                 | Modèles d'orfèvrerie.....                                             | 731           |
| —— De la monarchie prussienne sous Frédéric le Grand.....          | *444                                                | Modern Orator.....                                                    | 121           |
| —— Mémoires par lui même, son père, son oncle et son fils adoptif. | *495                                                | MODESTE. Cherté des grains.....                                       | 279           |
| —— Considérations sur l'ordre de Cincinnatus .....                 | 1264                                                | MODESTUS .....                                                        | 822           |
| —— Recollections of, &c. ....                                      | 426                                                 | Modus tenendi Parliamentum.....                                       | 109           |
| —— A Life-history of.....                                          | 426                                                 | Mœchialogie par Debreyne.....                                         | 46            |
| MIRBEL. Géographie botanique.....                                  | 647                                                 | MOERENHOUT. Voyage dans le grand océan .....                          | 568           |
| MIRECOURT. Les contemporains .....                                 | 479                                                 | MOFFAT, J. C. Study of Æsthetics.....                                 | *689          |
| —— Echec et Mat. ....                                              | *881                                                | MOFFAT, R. Missionary Labours in South Africa.....                    | 43            |
| —— La Duchesse de Chevreuse..                                      | *881                                                | MOFRAS, Duflot de. Exploration de l'Orégon, des Californies, &c.....  | 1391          |
| MIRKHOND. Histoire des Sassanides .....                            | 457                                                 | Mohammed Ben Musa's Algebra.....                                      | 600           |
| —— Histoire des sultans du Kharizm .....                           | 457                                                 | <i>Mohammedan Empire</i> in Spain .....                               | 439           |
| —— Early Kings of Persia .....                                     | 453                                                 | —— in India..                                                         | 454, 457, 902 |
| Miroir de la France .....                                          | 479                                                 | <i>Mohammedan law</i> .....                                           | 91, 172       |
| Mirror for Magistrates .....                                       | 374                                                 | Mohammedans' Travels in the 9th Century                               | 548           |
| Mirror of Literature, Amusement, &c....                            | 917                                                 | MOHAN LAL'S Travels in the Punjâb... 554                              |               |
| Mirror of Parliament .....                                         | 119                                                 | MOIGNO. Répertoire d'optique.....                                     | 589           |
| Mirror of the Parliament of Canada .....                           | 161                                                 | —— Cosmos.....                                                        | 921           |
| MIRVILLE, de. Des esprits .....                                    | *591                                                | MOINE, DE SAINT-GALL. Faits et gestes de Charles-le-Grand.....        | 413           |
| —— Question des esprits....                                        | *591                                                | MOIR, D. M. Sketches of Poetical Literature .....                     | 802           |
| Miscellanies. History and Philosophy (P)                           | 1157                                                | MOLÉ, Mathieu. Mémoires.....                                          | 418           |
| <i>Misère.</i> .....                                               | 260                                                 | MOLÈNES, de. Femmes poètes.....                                       | 801           |
| MISSISSY. Installation des vaisseaux..                             | 688                                                 | —— Récits divers.....                                                 | 885           |
| —— Arrimage des vaisseaux....                                      | 688                                                 | —— Le Chevalier de Tresleur                                           | 885           |
| <i>Missions and Missionaries.</i> 42, 43, (P) 931, 1088, 1136      |                                                     | —— Brioban.....                                                       | 885           |
| <i>Missions in America.</i> .....                                  | 1190, 1198                                          | —— Histoires sentimentales..                                          | *883          |
| <i>Missions d'Amérique.</i> .....                                  | 1190, 1198                                          | —— Caractères et récits.....                                          | 883           |
| <i>Mississippi.</i> Hist. & Voyages..                              | 1252, 1256, 1390                                    | —— La garde mobile.....                                               | 885           |

|                                                                                  | PAGE                  |                                                                     | PAGE          |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|
| MOLESWORTH, (J. T.,) and CANDY, (T.)<br>Marathi Dictionary .....                 | 782                   | MONGE. Dictionnaire de physique.....                                | 572           |
| MOLESWORTH, Sir W. On the Canada Bill<br>Works of Hobbes.....                    | 159<br>61             | ——— Géométric descriptive.....                                      | 602           |
| MOLIÈRE and RACINE, and the French<br>Drama .....                                | 801                   | ——— Application de l'analyse à la géo-<br>métrie.....               | 602           |
| MOLIÈRE. Œuvres .....                                                            | 870                   | MONGEZ. Dictionnaire d'antiquités, etc..                            | 309           |
| ——— Sa vie.....                                                                  | 495                   | Moniteur universel (ancien).....                                    | *426          |
| MOLINA, L'Abbé. Histoire naturelle du<br>Chili.....                              | 1204                  | Moniteur. Réimpression de l'ancien...                               | 426           |
| MOLINÆI, C. Opera.....                                                           | 200                   | MONK, C. J. Asia Minor, Egypt, &c. ...                              | 549           |
| MOLINARI, G. de. Les fers et les houilles<br>Etudes économiques..                | 765<br>254            | MONK, J. Voyage to Hudson's Straits..                               | 529           |
| MOLINET, Jean. Chroniques.....                                                   | 414                   | MONK, J. H. Life of Bently.....                                     | 481           |
| MOLL. Agriculture et Colonisation....                                            | 653                   | Monkeys. History of .....                                           | 637           |
| MOLLET. Gnomonique graphique.....                                                | 731                   | MONMERQUÉ. Vie de Brantome.....                                     | 482           |
| MOLLËN, G. Voyage dans la république<br>de Colombia .....                        | 1358                  | ——— Sur Tallemant des Réaux. ....                                   | 502           |
| ——— Travels in the Republic of<br>Colombia.....                                  | 1358                  | ——— Théâtre français au moyen-<br>âge .....                         | 869           |
| ——— Voyage en Colombie....                                                       | 1340                  | Monnaie.....                                                        | 262, 264      |
| MOLLOY, C. De jure maritimo et navali.                                           | 99                    | Monnaies .....                                                      | 268, 269, 270 |
| Mollusca. British Museum Catalogue of.                                           | 636                   | MONNIER, Alex. De l'assistance.....                                 | 260           |
| Mollusques.....                                                                  | 644                   | MONNIER, Désiré. Traditions populaires                              | *327          |
| Moluques. Voyages aux.....                                                       | 569                   | MONSEIGNAT, C. de. Révolution française                             | 427           |
| ——— Histoire .....                                                               | *471, 438             | ——— Le Cid Campéador. ....                                          | 881           |
| Monarchie. Histoire de la.....                                                   | 226                   | MONSELET, Chas. La franc-maçonnerie<br>des femmes.....              | *881          |
| Monarchy. See <i>Government</i> .                                                |                       | ——— Monsieur de Cupidon.....                                        | *883          |
| MONARDES. De secunda veua .....                                                  | *666                  | Aristide chamois.....                                               | *883          |
| ——— De simplicibus medicamentis                                                  | *666                  | MONSON, Sir Wm. Discoveries of the<br>Spaniards and Portuguese..... | 1176          |
| Monastères.....                                                                  | 33, 37, 376, 711, 919 | MONSON'S Naval Tracts.....                                          | 406           |
| Voir <i>Ordres Religieux</i> .                                                   |                       | MONSTRELET. Chroniques .....                                        | 414           |
| Monasteries. History of .....                                                    | 376                   | ——— Chroniques .....                                                | 352           |
| ——— Suppression of.....                                                          | 37                    | MONTABERT, P. de. Traité de la peinture                             | 712           |
| ——— in the East.....                                                             | 524                   | ——— L'Artistaire .....                                              | 713           |
| Monastic Orders and Institutions... *18<br>33, 376, 378, 711, 919                |                       | MONTAGNE. Cryptogames .....                                         | 610           |
| MONBODDO, Lord. Origin and progress of<br>Language, on Style, Rhetoric, &c.      | 776                   | Montagnes Rocheuses. Missions.....                                  | 1194          |
| MONCRIEF, Major. Expedition against<br>Quebec .....                              | 1277                  | ——— Voyages .....                                                   | 1391          |
| MONDELET, C. Lettres sur l'Education..                                           | 86                    | MONTAGU, B. On the Punishment of<br>Death.....                      | 247           |
| MONETTE, J. W. Mississippi Valley... ..                                          | 1252                  | MONTAGU, (B.) & AYRTON, on Bankruptcy                               | *140          |
| Money .....                                                                      | 256, 257, 264         | MONTAGU, (B.) and NEALE. Law and Prac-<br>tice of Elections.....    | 113           |
| ——— Ought it to be intrinsic or sym-<br>bolical?.....                            | 918                   | MONTAGU, J. Life, and Affairs at the<br>Cape.....                   | 469           |
| ——— Pamphlets on... 928, 930, 933,<br>1124—1127, 1129, 1130, 1138,<br>1143, 1157 |                       | MONTAGU, Lady M. W. Letters and<br>Works.....                       | 845           |
| See, also, <i>Coins; Interest of Money;</i><br><i>Usury Laws</i> .               |                       | MONTAIGNE. Essais.....                                              | 71            |
| Money, Morals and Progress .....                                                 | (P) 1158              | ——— Works .....                                                     | 71            |
|                                                                                  |                       | ——— Sa vie par Grün.....                                            | 496           |
|                                                                                  |                       | MONTAIGNE, the Essayist, by Bayle St.<br>John.....                  | *496          |
|                                                                                  |                       | MONTAIGU. Organization du travail...                                | 258           |
|                                                                                  |                       | MONTALEMBERT. Ste. Elisabeth de Hon-<br>grie.....                   | 25            |

|                                                                            | PAGE       |                                                                 | PAGE             |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|
| MONTALEMBERT. Des intérêts catho-<br>ques au XIXe siècle.....              | *238       | MONTIGNY, Le vicomte de. Education du<br>cheval.....            | 658              |
| ———— Du Vandalisme et du<br>Catholicisme.....                              | 689        | ———— Manuel du né-<br>gociant en Chine.....                     | 283              |
| ———— Avenir de l'Angleterre                                                | 232        | MONTIZAMBERT, E. L. Mercantile Law.                             | 1442             |
| ———— Political future of Eng-<br>land.....                                 | 232        | MONTLÉON. Mémoires.....                                         | 428              |
| MONTALTE. Les provinciales.....                                            | 46         | MONTLEZUN. Souvenirs des Antilles ...                           | 1360             |
| MONTAUBAN, Sieur de. Voyage of.....                                        | 1181       | MONTLUC, Blaise de. Mémoires.....                               | 415              |
| MONTCALM. Expedition to Fort George,<br>1190, 1192                         | 1190, 1192 | ———— Commentaires....                                           | *681             |
| ———— Son éloge.....                                                        | 1430       | MONTOLIEU, Mme. de. Caroline de Licht-<br>field.....            | *882             |
| MONTCLOUX. De la comptabilité en France                                    | 264        | MONTPENSIER, Mlle de. Mémoires.....                             | 416              |
| MONTÉGUT, Emile. Scènes de la vie et de<br>la littérature Américaines..... | 1229       | <i>Montreal</i> . Hist.....                                     | 1400, 1431, 1436 |
| ———— Types Américains. Le<br>puffiste.....                                 | 1229       | ———— Missions du diocèse de.....                                | 1195             |
| ———— Le Socialisme en Pro-<br>vince.....                                   | 237        | ———— Histoire de l'Hotel-Dieu de..                              | 1196             |
| MONTEIL, A. A. Histoire des Français..                                     | *411       | ———— Congrégation de Notre Dame de                              | 1196             |
| MONTMONT, A. Bibliothèque universelle<br>des voyages.....                  | 1345       | ———— Histoire des Sœurs de la Charité                           | 1196             |
| MONTEPIN. L'Idiot.....                                                     | *883       | Montreal Natural History Society. Re-<br>ports, &c.....         | 1445             |
| MONTESINOS, F. Mémoires sur l'ancien<br>Pérou.....                         | 1172, 1203 | Montreal Gazette. The.....                                      | 1413, 1663       |
| MONTESQUIEU. Œuvres.....                                                   | 223        | Montreal Condensed Reports.....                                 | 1416             |
| ———— Spirit of the Laws.....                                               | 223        | Montreal Directory.....                                         | 1418             |
| MONTET. Mémoire sur St. Thomas<br>d'Aquin.....                             | 60         | MONTRÉSOR. Mémoires.....                                        | 417              |
| <i>Monte Video</i> . Hist.....                                             | 1205       | MONTROND, de. Abbayes et monastères.                            | *20              |
| MONTFALCON. Salubrité dans les grandes<br>villes.....                      | 676        | ———— Gaule monastique.....                                      | *20              |
| MONTFAUCON. Monarchie française....                                        | 410        | MONTUOLA. Quadrature du cercle.....                             | *605             |
| ———— L'Antiquité expliquée..                                               | 310        | <i>Monts-de-Piété</i> .....                                     | 265              |
| ———— Usages sous Théodose-le<br>Grand.....                                 | 324        | MONTULÉ, Ed. D. Voyage en Amérique,<br>&c.....                  | 1350             |
| ———— Correspondance avec Ma-<br>billon.....                                | 24         | MONTYON. Ministres célèbres de France                           | 423              |
| MONTFERRIER, A. S. de. Dictionnaire des<br>sciences mathématiques.....     | 598        | ———— L'influence des impôts sur les<br>peuples.....             | 250              |
| MONTFLEURY. La femme juge et partie.                                       | 871        | Monumenta Ecclesiastica Anglicani....                           | 217              |
| MONTFORT, Simon de. Chronique.....                                         | 413        | Monumenta Historica Britannica.....                             | 332              |
| MONTGLAT, Le marquis de. Mémoires..                                        | 417        | MOODIE, Mrs. Roughing it in the Bush..                          | 1402             |
| MONTGOLFIER. Vie de la Sœur Bourgeois                                      | 1196       | ———— Life in the Clearings....                                  | 1402             |
| MONTGOMERY, J. Cotton Manufacture..                                        | 729        | ———— Contributions to the "Gar-<br>land".....                   | 1408             |
| MONTGOMERY, James. Life of, by Knight                                      | *496       | MOODY, W. Crown Cases Reserved....                              | 151              |
| MONTGOMERY, R. Poetical Works.....                                         | 861        | <i>Moon</i> . Influence, &c., of the, 292, 297, 578, 583        | 152              |
| ———— Life of, by J. Arm-<br>strong.....                                    | 1226       | <i>Moon's Orbit</i> .....                                       | 291              |
| MONTHOLON, Le Gen. Captivité de Na-<br>poléon.....                         | *430       | MOORCROFT (W.) and TREBECK. Travels in<br>the Himalayas.....    | 555              |
| MONTL Caius Gracchus... ..                                                 | 891        | MOORE, E. Poems.....                                            | 861              |
|                                                                            |            | MOORE, E. F. Cases determined by the<br>Judicial Committee..... | 152              |
|                                                                            |            | ———— Appeals from Indian Courts                                 | 177              |
|                                                                            |            | MOORE, F. Voyage to Georgia.....                                | 1383             |
|                                                                            |            | MOORE, G. Body in relation to the Mind                          | 72               |
|                                                                            |            | ———— Power of the Soul over the<br>Body.....                    | 72               |
|                                                                            |            | MOORE, H. Solicitor's Book of Forms ..                          | 130              |



|                                                                | PAGE       |                                                                                              | PAGE      |
|----------------------------------------------------------------|------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|
| MOORE, H. Instructions for preparing Abstracts of Titles ..... | 141        | MOREAU DE JONNÈS. Statistique des peuples de l'antiquité .....                               | 286       |
| MOORE, Hugh. Memoir of Ethan Allen.                            | 1228       | ————— Statistique de la Grande Bretagne et de l'Irlande .                                    | 286       |
| ————— Dictionary of Quotations.                                | *784       | ————— La Prusse, son progrès politique et social .....                                       | 238       |
| MOORE, Dr. J. Zeluco .....                                     | *828       | MOREAU DE ST. MÉRY. Loix et constitutions des colonies de St. Domingue, Martinique, &c. .... | 154, 1207 |
| MOORE, J. G. Patent Office and Patent Laws .....               | 186        | ————— Description de l'île St. Domingue .....                                                | 1208      |
| MOORE, J. W. Encyclopædia of Music ..                          | 721        | MOREAU DE LA SARTHE. Notice sur Lavater ..                                                   | 494       |
| MOORE, R. On Currency .....                                    | (P) 1127   | MOREL, l'Abbé. Elémens de critique ..                                                        | *19       |
| MOORE, T. Ferns of Great Britain .....                         | 646        | ————— Le prédicateur .....                                                                   | *19       |
| MOORE, Thomas. History of Ireland ..                           | 400        | ————— Quatuor pour deux violons ..                                                           | *722      |
| ————— Memoirs, by Lord J. Russell .....                        | 496        | MOREL, B. A. Dégénérescences .....                                                           | *631      |
| ————— Poetical Works .....                                     | 861        | MORELL, J. D. Speculative Philosophy of Europe .....                                         | 61        |
| ————— Life of Byron .....                                      | 483        | MORELL, J. R. Documents connected with Russian History .....                                 | 446       |
| ————— Life of Lord Edward Fitzgerald .....                     | 488        | ————— Algeria .....                                                                          | *470      |
| ————— Life of Sheridan .....                                   | 500        | MORELLET. Mémoires .....                                                                     | 429       |
| ————— Suppressed letters to Power .....                        | *496       | MORÉRI. Dictionnaire .....                                                                   | 472       |
| MOORSOM, Capt. W. Letters from Nova Scotia .....               | 1405       | MOREUIL. Dictionnaire des chancelleries ..                                                   | 95        |
| MOQUIN-TANDON. Monographie des hirudinées .....                | 641        | MOREWOOD, S. On Inebriating Liquors.                                                         | 241       |
| MORAES, F. de. Palmerin of England ..                          | 897        | MORFIT, C. Manufacture of Soap and Candles .....                                             | 596       |
| <i>Moral Philosophy, see Philosophy.</i>                       |            | MORGAN (The Buccaneer) .....                                                                 | 1180      |
| <i>Morale</i> .....                                            | 71, 72, 74 | MORGAN, D. On Marriage, Adultery, and Divorce .....                                          | 240       |
| <i>Morale et politique</i> .....                               | 223        | MORGAN, James. Will of .....                                                                 | (P) 1136  |
| <i>Morale sociale</i> .....                                    | *224       | MORGAN, J. History of Algiers .....                                                          | 470       |
| Moralistes Français .....                                      | 71         | MORGAN, J. M. Christian Commonwealth ..                                                      | 238       |
| Morality of Public Men .....                                   | 233        | ————— Hampden in the 19th Century .....                                                      | 238       |
| <i>Morals, Public. See Political and Social Science.</i>       |            | MORGAN, W. Political Tracts .....                                                            | (P) 1141  |
| MORANT, P. History of Essex .....                              | 405        | ————— On Annuities and Assurances .....                                                      | 266       |
| <i>Moravians, see United Brethren.</i>                         |            | MORIER, J. Journey through Persia, &c.                                                       | 552       |
| MORDECAI, Capt. United States Military Establishment .....     | 685        | MORIER, J. P. Campaign in Egypt ..                                                           | (P) 1092  |
| ————— Report of Experiments on Gunpowder .....                 | 686        | MORIN, Achille. Discipline des tribunaux ..                                                  | 210       |
| MORE, Hannah. Life of .....                                    | 496        | MORIN, Arthur. Du frottement .....                                                           | 580       |
| MORE, Sir Thomas. Life of, by Forster .                        | 496        | ————— Expériences sur les roues hydrauliques .....                                           | 757       |
| ————— Life of, by Maekintosh .....                             | 496        | MORIN, Frédéric. Saint François d'Assise ..                                                  | 25        |
| ————— Life of, by Roper ..                                     | 496        | ————— Philosophie scholastique .....                                                         | *20       |
| ————— Utopia .....                                             | 239        | MORIN, Henri. Des augures .....                                                              | 52        |
| MOREAU CHRISTOPHE. Droit à l'oisiveté ..                       | 260        | ————— Or et argent .....                                                                     | 262       |
| ————— Défense du projet de loi sur les prisons .....           | 246        | MORIN, J. Bottier et cordonnier .....                                                        | 737       |
| ————— Problème de la misère ..                                 | 260        | ————— Gardes malades .....                                                                   | 668       |
| MOREAU, H. Le Myosotis .....                                   | *879       |                                                                                              |           |
| MOREAU DE JONNÈS. Elémens de Statistique .....                 | 286        |                                                                                              |           |

|                                                                           | PAGE             |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|
| MORIN, J. Hygiène .....                                                   | 667              |
| ———— Médecine domestique.....                                             | 669              |
| ———— Mannel de médecine .....                                             | 669              |
| ———— Amidonnier et Vermicellier.                                          | 737              |
| MORISON, J. Fathers and Founders of<br>the Missionary Society .....       | 43               |
| MORITZ'S Travels in England .....                                         | 536              |
| MORLEY, W. H. Digest of Reports, In-<br>dia Courts .....                  | 177              |
| MORLEY, H. Palissy the Potter .....                                       | 497              |
| ———— Life of Cornelius Agrippa *485                                       |                  |
| <i>Mormons</i> .....                                                      | 1199, 1257, 1662 |
| MORNAND. Guide en Belgique .....                                          | 534              |
| ———— La vie de Paris .....                                                | *883             |
| MORRELL, L. A. The American Shepherd                                      | *659             |
| MORRIS, A. On Canada .....                                                | 773              |
| MORRIS, Gouverneur. Life of .....                                         | 1228             |
| MORRIS, Lewis. His Papers .....                                           | 1247             |
| MORRIS, W. Reply to Dr. Strachan on the<br>Clergy Reserves Question ..... | 1198             |
| MORRIS and LYCETT. Of Mollusca .....                                      | 627              |
| MORRISON, C. On Labour and Capital ..                                     | 256              |
| ———— On Railway Legislation..                                             | 270              |
| MORRISON, R. Memoirs, by his Widow.                                       | 496              |
| ———— British Embassy to China                                             | (P) 934          |
| ———— Philosophical View of China                                          | 779              |
| MORSE, J. The American Gazetteer ..                                       | 1340             |
| <i>Mort</i> .....                                                         | *668, 661        |
| <i>Morts</i> . Danes des .....                                            | 60               |
| <i>Mortality</i> . Rates of. .256, 266, 286, 297,<br>298, *671, 677       |                  |
| See also, <i>Vital Statistics</i> .                                       |                  |
| Mortality, Bills of .....                                                 | 290              |
| <i>Mortgages</i> . Law of .....                                           | 140              |
| <i>Mortmain</i> .....                                                     | 142              |
| MORTON, J. Cyclopædia of Agriculture.                                     | 652              |
| ———— Nature and Property of<br>Soils .....                                | 651              |
| MORTON, S. G. Crania Americana ..                                         | 633, 1184        |
| ———— Crania Ægyptiaca.....                                                | *629             |
| ———— Classification of some Races                                         | 629              |
| ———— Physical Characteristics..                                           | 1186             |
| MORUS. Son histoire .....                                                 | 496              |
| <i>Mosaic Law</i> . On the .....                                          | 19, 214          |
| <i>Mosaic Pavements</i> .....                                             | 706, 727         |
| MOSCHUS.....                                                              | 814              |
| MOSCHZISKER, F. A. Guide to German<br>Literature.....                     | 798              |
| MOSELEY, H. Illustrations of Mechanics                                    | 745              |
| ———— Principles of Engineering,<br>&c.....                                | 708              |

|                                                                            | PAGE                |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------|
| MOSELEY, J. Law of Inferior Debt Courts                                    | 137                 |
| ———— Political Elements.....                                               | 226                 |
| MOSES.....                                                                 | 19, 214             |
| MOSHEIM, J. Commentaries on Chris-<br>tianity.....                         | 23                  |
| ———— Ecclesiastical History....                                            | 23                  |
| MOSKOWA, Le P. de la. Souvenirs et récits                                  | *888                |
| <i>Mosquito Shore</i> .....                                                | 1361                |
| MOSSÉ. L'art de gagner sa vie .....                                        | *726                |
| MOSSMAN (S) and BANISTER. Australia<br>visited .....                       | 567                 |
| MOSSMAN'S Gold Regions.....                                                | 567                 |
| MOTHERWELL, W. Ancient and Modern<br>Minstrelsy .....                      | 862                 |
| MOTLEY, J. L. Rise of the Dutch Re-<br>public.....                         | 438                 |
| MOTTEVILLE, Mme. de. Mémoires.....                                         | 416                 |
| MOUAT, F. J. Anatomical Plates.....                                        | 678                 |
| MOULAC. Portulan des côtes de la<br>Manche.....                            | 538                 |
| MOULE, T. Bibliotheca Heraldica.....                                       | 508                 |
| ———— Heraldry of Fish.....                                                 | 508                 |
| MOUNTEAIN, Bp. G. J. Songs of the Wild-<br>erness .....                    | 845                 |
| ———— Thoughts on An-<br>nexion.....                                        | 1436                |
| ———— Sermons .....                                                         | 1443                |
| ———— Journal during a Visit<br>to Red River.....                           | 1198                |
| MOUNTAIN, Col. A. S. H. Memoirs and<br>Letters.....                        | *496                |
| <i>Mountains</i> .....                                                     | 291, *579, 585, 620 |
| MOUNTMORRES, Lord. History of Irish<br>Parliament .....                    | 120                 |
| MOURAVIEFF, A. History of the Church<br>of Russia.....                     | 30                  |
| MOURCIN, de. Dictionnaire grec-français.                                   | 783                 |
| Moyen âge et renaissance .....                                             | 692                 |
| <i>Moyen-âge</i> . Histoire du.....                                        | 327                 |
| MOYSE.....                                                                 | 19, 214             |
| MOZARD. Sa vie par Stendhal .....                                          | 496                 |
| MOZIN. Dictionnaire français-allemand..                                    | 785                 |
| MUDIE, R. Heavens, Earth, Sea, Air ...                                     | 585                 |
| ———— Feathered Tribes of the Brit-<br>ish Isles .....                      | 639                 |
| MUFFLING, Baron. My Missions to Con-<br>stantinople and St. Petersburg.... | 448                 |
| MUGGE, T. Switzerland in 1847 .....                                        | 542                 |
| MUIR, W. Life of Mahomet .....                                             | *56                 |
| MULDER, G. J. Chemistry of Wine ....                                       | *596                |
| MULLER, C. O. History and Antiquities<br>of the Doric Race.....            | 323                 |

|                                                           | PAGE         |                                                                          | PAGE      |
|-----------------------------------------------------------|--------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|
| MULLER, C. O. Literature of Ancient Greece .....          | 795          | MURPHY, R. Theory of Algebraical Equations.....                          | 600       |
| ———— Numismatique d'Alexandre le Grand .....              | 312          | MURRAY, A. Victoria Almanac.....                                         | 286       |
| ———— Archéologie .....                                    | 310          | MURRAY, Alexander. History of European Languages.....                    | 793       |
| MULLER, Emile. Habitations ouvrières.                     | 668          | MURRAY, Hon. A. M. Letters from the United States, &c.....               | 1372      |
| MULLER, G. P. Voyages et découvertes des Russes.....      | 1406         | MURRAY, E. C. G. National Songs of Roumania.....                         | 898       |
| MULLER, J. On Fortification.....                          | 684          | MURRAY, H. Account of Discoveries in Africa.....                         | 559       |
| MULLER, Jean. Sa biographie.....                          | 496          | ———— Discoveries in Asia .....                                           | 547       |
| MULLER, John. Principles of Physics and Meteorology ..... | 586          | ———— Discoveries in North America, and in the Polar Seas....             | 528, 1268 |
| ———— On Galvanism.....                                    | *614         | ———— History, Industry and Commerce of the United States of America..... | 1217      |
| ———— On Electricity .....                                 | *614         | MURRAY, Hon. H. A. Lands of the Slave and the Free .....                 | 1371      |
| MULLER, Max. On Buddhism.....                             | *55          | MURRAY, J. Memoir of.....(P)                                             | 1116      |
| MULLINS, Miss. Contributions to the "Garland".....        | 1409         | MURRAY, John. The Emigrant's Guide .                                     | 1437      |
| MULLNER. L'expiation .....                                | 892          | MURRAY, J. Electricité atmosphérique.                                    | 590       |
| <i>Mummies</i> .....                                      | 313          | MURRAY, P. J. Reformatory Schools...                                     | 245       |
| MUNDY, Capt. Our Antipodes.....                           | 567          | MURRAY, R. On Marine Engines, and Steam Vessels.....                     | 710       |
| <i>Municipal, Droit</i> .....                             | 211-213, 201 | MURRAY, T. B. Account of Piteairn's Island .....                         | 471       |
| Municipal and Agricultural Acts of L. C.                  | 166          | MURRAY's Hand-Books for Travellers.                                      | 527, 528  |
| Municipal and Road Act of Canada.....                     | 166          | ———— Official Hand-Book of Church and State .....                        | 104       |
| Municipal Manual for Upper Canada....                     | 166          | MUSCUTT, E. History of Church Laws...                                    | 217       |
| <i>Municipal Corporations</i> . England ..(P)             | 1116         | Musée de Versailles.....                                                 | 697       |
| ———— Ireland ..(P)                                        | 1097         | Musée français.....                                                      | 693       |
| <i>Municipal Corporations Law</i> .....                   | 143, 292     | Musées de France.....                                                    | 693       |
| MUNOZ, Don Juan B. History of the New World.....          | 1178         | Musées d'Espagne.....                                                    | 693       |
| MUNRO, Sir T. Life by Gleig.....                          | 496          | Musées d'Italie.....                                                     | 693       |
| MUNTANER. Chroniques .....                                | 414          | Musées d'Allemagne.....                                                  | 693       |
| MUNTZ, T. Krim-Girai, Khan of the Crimea .....            | 447          | Musées d'Angleterre, Belgique, Hollande, Russie .....                    | 693       |
| MURCHISON, Sir R. J. Siluria.....                         | 620          | MUSGRAVE, G. M. Rambles through Normandy .....                           | 540       |
| MURE, W. Language and Literature of Ancient Greece.....   | 794          | ———— Pilgrimage into Dauphiné.....                                       | *540      |
| MURENA. Violences publiques.....                          | 201          | MUSGRAVE, Sir R. Memoirs of Irish Rebellions.....                        | 401       |
| MURET. La vérité aux ouvriers.....                        | 285          | MUSHEP, D. Wrongs of Animals .....                                       | *239      |
| MURGER. Adéline Protat.....                               | 882          | MUSIET, E. Effects of Bank Issues....                                    | 263       |
| ———— Scènes de la Bohême.....                             | *882         | ———— On Currency .....                                                   | (P) 1127  |
| ———— Claude et Marianne.....                              | 885          | <i>Music</i> . History and Art of, 720-722, 827, (P)                     | 1124      |
| ———— Le dernier rendez-vous.....                          | 885          | ———— Of the Church .....                                                 | 29        |
| ———— Les buveurs d'eau.....                               | 885          | <i>Musiciens</i> . Biographie des.....                                   | 720       |
| MURHARD. Supplément à Martens .....                       | 96           |                                                                          |           |
| MURPHY, Mr. All in the Wrong ....(P)                      | 1134         |                                                                          |           |
| MURPHY, E. Young Farmer's Class Book                      | 661          |                                                                          |           |
| MURPHY, J. Russia at the Coronation of Alexander II.....  | *448         |                                                                          |           |
| MURPHY, J. C. Arabian Antiquities of Spain .....          | 439          |                                                                          |           |
| ———— Mahometan Empire in Spain .....                      | 439          |                                                                          |           |

|                                                                 | PAGE          |                                                          | PAGE              |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|----------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|
| <i>Musique</i> .....                                            | 720-722, 827  | NAPIER, Sir C. J. Defects of the Indian Government ..... | 460               |
| <i>Musique sacrée</i> .....                                     | 29            | ----- On the Colonies... ..                              | 155               |
| MUSKAU, Prince. Mémoires et Voyages..                           | *535          | NAPIER, Elers. Excursions in S. Africa.                  | 563               |
| ----- Egypt and Mehemet-Ali                                     | 468           | NAPIER, H. E. Florentine History.....                    | 437               |
| MUSSET, Alf. de. Œuvres.....                                    | 880           | NAPIER, J. Art of Dyeing.....                            | 728               |
| MUSSET, P. de. Romans divers.....                               | 885           | NAPIER, M. Montrose and the Covenanters                  | 398               |
| ----- La vomero .....                                           | *880          | NAPIER, W. F. P. Conquest of Scinde..                    | 461               |
| ----- La chèvre jaune.....                                      | *881          | ----- Peninsular War ...                                 | 331               |
| ----- Puylaurens.....                                           | *881          | NAPIER'S Practice of Civil Bill Courts, &c.              | 137               |
| ----- La bavolette.....                                         | 881           | Naples. Political, Social, &c., by Lord B.               | *542              |
| ----- Le Biscéaliens.....                                       | 885           | <i>Naples</i> . Hist.....                                | 436, 437, (P) 941 |
| ----- Scènes de la vie Napolitaine .....                        | 885           | ----- Travels in .....                                   | 528, 541          |
| ----- Sicilienne .....                                          | 885           | NAPOLÉON BONAPARTE.....                                  | 429-431           |
| ----- Romaine.....                                              | 885           | ----- Discours et opinions                               | 234               |
| ----- Vénitienne .....                                          | 885           | ----- Conversations religieuses .....                    | 430               |
| ----- Comique .....                                             | 885           | ----- Lettres et proclamations .....                     | 234               |
| ----- Italienne .....                                           | 885           | ----- Bonaparte au Caire                                 | 430               |
| ----- Voyage en Italie.....                                     | 542           | ----- History of.....                                    | 430               |
| MUSSET-PATHAY. De la vie et des ouvrages de J. J. Rousseau..... | 499           | ----- Court and Camp of .....                            | 430               |
| <i>Mustard Seed</i> . As a Cure.....(P)                         | 941           | ----- Historic Doubts of .....                           | 431, (P) 944      |
| <i>Musulmans</i> .....                                          | 56, 307       | ----- Translation de ses restes mortels .....            | *431              |
| MUSTON, A. Israel of the Alps .....                             | *42           | ----- His imprisonment. (P)                              | 932               |
| MUTHUON, J. Traité des forges catalanes                         | 765           | ----- On board the Belle-rophon, in 1815.....            | (P) 1154          |
| MYERS, F. Lectures on Great Men....                             | 473           | ----- and the Bourbons (P)                               | 924               |
| MYRAND, D. P. Etudes sur l'instruction publique.....            | 1444          | ----- Character of, by Channing .....                    | (P) 945           |
| <i>Mysticisme</i> .....                                         | 60            | ----- Character of, by General Dumouriez.....            | (P) 1147          |
| <i>Mythologie (Mythology)</i> .....                             | 309, 310 *690 | ----- in Egypt and the East.....                         | (P) 1090          |
| NADAL, l'Abbé A. Histoire des Vestales .....                    | 53            | ----- in the West Indies.....                            | (P) 1091          |
| ----- Luxe des dames romaines .....                             | 324           | ----- Invasion of Russia(P)                              | 1092              |
| NADAL, l'Abbé. Eloquence sacrée .....                           | *19           | ----- On his Coronation by the Pope.....                 | (P) 1118          |
| NADAULT DE BUFFON. Irrigations.....                             | 656           | ----- Correspondance officielle.....                     | *430              |
| NADER CHAH. Histoire de.....                                    | 453           | NAPOLÉON II. Voir REIOHSTADT.                            |                   |
| ----- History of.....                                           | 453           | NAPOLÉON III. Œuvres.....                                | 235               |
| NAIGEON. Philosophie.....                                       | 57            | ----- Prisoner of Ham.....                               | 432               |
| ----- Mémoires sur Diderot.....                                 | 486           | ----- Sketch of, by Wikoff... ..                         | 432               |
| Nain Jaune .....                                                | 921           | ----- Letters of an Englishman, on.....                  | 433               |
| NALSON, J. Historical Collections .....                         | 383           | ----- Life and Writings.....                             | *433              |
| <i>Names</i> . Family and Christian.....                        | 508           | ----- His Times, by De Puy..                             | 433               |
| NANGIS, Guil. de. Chronique .....                               | 413           |                                                          |                   |
| NAPIER, Sir C. War in Syria .....                               | 456           |                                                          |                   |
| ----- Baltic Campaign .....                                     | *448          |                                                          |                   |
| NAPIER, Sir C. J. Life, by his Brother..                        | *496          |                                                          |                   |
| ----- Lights and Shades of Military Life .....                  | *683          |                                                          |                   |
| ----- Administration of Scinde .....                            | 460           |                                                          |                   |

|                                                                                                                                            | PAGE          |                                                                                | PAGE                                  |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| NAPOLEON III. Political and Historical Works .....                                                                                         | 433           | Nautical Almanac.....                                                          | 290, 687                              |
| NAPOLEON, le Prince. Voyage dans les mers du nord.....                                                                                     | 1661          | <i>Nautical Science</i> ....                                                   | 576, 577, 599, 604, 686-688, 757, 758 |
| NARES, E. Life of Lord Burleigh.....                                                                                                       | 380           | NAUZE, de la. Dissertation sur Pythagore                                       | 59                                    |
| NARRIEN, J. Astronomy and Geodesy..                                                                                                        | 533           | ———— Calendrier égyptien.....                                                  | 302                                   |
| ———— Origin and Progress of Astronomy.....                                                                                                 | 533           | ———— Les peuples de l'Épire avant la guerre de Troie ...                       | 321                                   |
| NASSAU, Guil. de. Entretiens avec le Général Montgomery.....                                                                               | 1263          | ———— Chansons de la Grèce .....                                                | 796                                   |
| Natal. History of.....                                                                                                                     | 469           | Naval Annuitant Society.....(P)                                                | 1101                                  |
| Natation. Voir <i>Gymnastique</i> .                                                                                                        |               | <i>Naval Architecture</i> *295, 709-711, 770, (P)                              | 1101                                  |
| Natchez. Massacre des.....                                                                                                                 | 1193          | Naval Arsenal.....(P)                                                          | 1131                                  |
| <i>National Debt of Great Britain</i> . 261, (P) 935, 937-939, 1086, 1087, 1110, 1115, 1116, 1121, 1122, 1125, 1129-1131, 1138, 1141, 1152 | 1152          | <i>Naval Biography</i> .....                                                   | 477                                   |
| National Agricultural Banking Company.....(P)                                                                                              | 1125          | <i>Naval History of Great Britain</i> 406, (P) 1080, 1133                      |                                       |
| <i>National Defence</i> .....(P)                                                                                                           | 1099, 1107    | See also <i>Navy</i> .                                                         |                                       |
| National Drawing Master.....                                                                                                               | 714           | Naval and Military Museum and Library.....(P)                                  | 1101                                  |
| National Institution. Report of....(P)                                                                                                     | 1109          | NAVARETTE's Account of China .....                                             | 465                                   |
| <i>National Monuments, &amp;c.</i> Free admission to.....(P)                                                                               | 1097          | NAVARETTE. Les quatre voyages de Colomb.....                                   | 1165                                  |
| <i>National Prejudices</i> .....(P)                                                                                                        | 929           | NAVIER. Police de roulage .....                                                | 750                                   |
| <i>National Property</i> .....(P)                                                                                                          | 1110          | <i>Navigation</i> .... *511, 521, 686-688, 757, 758                            |                                       |
| National Portrait Gallery.....                                                                                                             | 475           | Vide also <i>Marine</i> .                                                      |                                       |
| National Society. Report of.....(P)                                                                                                        | 923           | <i>Navigation Laws</i> 99, 278-280, (P) 1118, 1152, 1153, 1155                 |                                       |
| <i>Native Americanism</i> .....*49, *179                                                                                                   | *49, *179     | <i>Navigation Laws</i> , as affecting Canada... 1293, 1324, 1325               |                                       |
| <i>Natural History</i> ....523, 577, *579, 606-615, 824, 947                                                                               | 947           | NAVILLE. Education publique .....                                              | *74                                   |
| Natural History. Annals of, or Magazine of Zoology.....                                                                                    | 610           | ———— Charité publique... ..                                                    | 260                                   |
| Natural History Society of Montreal... ..                                                                                                  | 1445          | Navy Register of United States.....                                            | 685                                   |
| Natural History. Calcutta Journal of..                                                                                                     | 610           | Navy List.....                                                                 | 686                                   |
| <i>Naturalization Laws</i> . Of England....                                                                                                | 138           | <i>Navy, British</i> . Anecdotes of the. 828, (P) 1142                         |                                       |
| ———— United States 186, 285, 297                                                                                                           | 186, 285, 297 | ———— Pamphlets on the State of the... 1079, 1081, 1083, 1114, 1119, 1142, 1158 |                                       |
| <i>Natural Philosophy</i> .....290, 570-593, 605 (P)....1077, 1084, 1101                                                                   | 605           | NEAL, D. History of the Puritans .....                                         | 38                                    |
| <i>Natural Theology</i> .....                                                                                                              | 43            | ———— History of New England... ..                                              | 1234                                  |
| Naturalist. Observations of a .....                                                                                                        | 290, 303      | NEALE, E. Life of Duke of Kent.....                                            | 493                                   |
| <i>Nature</i> . Etudes de la.....                                                                                                          | 606           | NEALE, E. V. Feasts and Fasts.....                                             | 218                                   |
| <i>Nature Printing</i> . Specimens of .....                                                                                                | 646, 663      | NEALE, F. A. Residence in Siam .....                                           | 555                                   |
| NAUDET. Du prêt à intérêt.....                                                                                                             | 267           | NEALE, J. M. History of the Eastern Church.....                                | 30                                    |
| ———— Instruction publique chez les anciens .....                                                                                           | 94            | ———— History of the Patriarchate of Alexandria.....                            | 30                                    |
| ———— Les récompenses chez les Romains .....                                                                                                | 324           | ———— Jansenist Church.....                                                     | *32                                   |
| ———— De l'assistance publique.....                                                                                                         | 260           | NEANDER, A. Emperor Julian and his Generation.....                             | 27                                    |
| NAUDIN, Th. Traité de mnémonique....                                                                                                       | *775          | ———— History of Christian Church                                               | 23                                    |
| <i>Naufrages</i> . Histoire des.....                                                                                                       | 1346          | ———— Memorials of Christian Life                                               | 23                                    |
|                                                                                                                                            |               | ———— Planting of Christian Church                                              | 23                                    |
|                                                                                                                                            |               | ———— Life of Jesus Christ.....                                                 | 22                                    |

|                                                                                   | PAGE |                                                                                           | PAGE       |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|
| NEATE, C. On Capital Punishment.....                                              | *248 | <i>Neutral Ships</i> .....                                                                | 99, 722    |
| <i>Nebraska Territory</i> .....                                                   | 1387 | NEVILLE, J. Hydraulic Tables.....                                                         | 567        |
| NECKER. Législation et commerce des<br>grains.....                                | 250  | NEWBOLD, T. J. British Settlements in<br>Straits of Malacca.....                          | 464        |
| NECKER DE SAUSSURE. Education pro-<br>gressive .....                              | *75  | <i>New Brunswick</i> . History of.....                                                    | 1337       |
| <i>Necromancy</i> .....                                                           | 591  | ————— Journals and Laws... ..                                                             | 171        |
| <i>Necromancers</i> . Lives of the.....                                           | 478  | ————— Fisheries, &c. of... ..                                                             | 281        |
| <i>Needlework</i> .....                                                           | 730  | ————— Boundary with Canada,<br>1288, 1294, 1330, 1334, 1432                               | 1432       |
| NEELE. Romance of English History... ..                                           | 848  | <i>New Brunswick and United States Boun-<br/>daries</i> .....                             | 1432, 1433 |
| <i>Negroes</i> (Free) in America.....(P)                                          | 1426 | Newcastle Infirmary.....(P)                                                               | 1081       |
| ————— in Canada .....                                                             | 1446 | New College Lectures.....                                                                 | 79         |
| See also <i>Slavery</i> .                                                         |      | NEWCOMB, H. Cyclopaedia of Missions..                                                     | 43         |
| NEIL, S. Art of Reasoning.....                                                    | 70   | NEWDEGATE, C. N. Customs Tariffs....                                                      | 280        |
| ————— Elements of Rhetoric.....                                                   | 806  | New England and her Institutions.....                                                     | 845        |
| NEILL, P. Fruit, Flower, and Kitchen<br>Garden .....                              | *663 | <i>New Engiana</i> . History of..1233, 1235, 1240                                         | 1240       |
| NEILSON, Hon. John. The Quebec Gazette.<br>See PAPINEAU, L. J.                    |      | ————— Historical and Genealogi-<br>cal Register.....                                      | 1234       |
| NEILSON, Chs. Account of the Battle of<br>Beruvis's Heights.....                  | 1264 | ————— Travels in .....                                                                    | 1382       |
| NEILSON, Peter. Six Years Residence in<br>the United States.....                  | 1380 | <i>Newfoundland</i> . Reports upon and History<br>of ...281, 1309, 1336, 1337, 1433, 1662 | 1662       |
| NEILSON, Jos. Observations upon emigra-<br>tion.....                              | 1432 | ————— Travels in .....                                                                    | 1403       |
| NEISON, F. G. P. Vital Statistics.....                                            | 678  | ————— Fisheries, &c., of.....                                                             | 281        |
| NELKENBRECHER. Manuel des monnaies.                                               | 268  | ————— Charts of.....1392, 1394                                                            | 1394       |
| NELSON, Lord. Life, by Pettigrew .....                                            | 496  | ————— Cases in Supreme Court                                                              | 171        |
| ————— Life, by Southey.....                                                       | 496  | ————— Legislative Journals....                                                            | 171        |
| ————— Vie de, par Lamartine..                                                     | 496  | Newgate Calendar.....                                                                     | 194        |
| ————— Dispatches, &c.....                                                         | 332  | Newgate Prison. State of.....(P)                                                          | 931        |
| ————— Death of.....(P)                                                            | 1150 | <i>New Grenada</i> . Account of.....*510, 1358                                            | 1358       |
| NEMESIANUS.....                                                                   | 822  | <i>New Haven</i> . Records.....                                                           | 188        |
| NEMOURS, Duchesse de. Mémoires....                                                | 416  | <i>New Hampshire</i> . History of....1239, 1241                                           | 1241       |
| <i>Nepal and Thibet</i> . Mammalia and Birds,<br>Catalogue, &c., of Specimens ... | 635  | ————— State Laws and Jour-<br>nals.....                                                   | 190        |
| <i>Nepaul</i> .....                                                               | 555  | ————— State School Report..                                                               | *86        |
| NEPOS.....                                                                        | 823  | ————— State Agricultural So-<br>ciety Transactions.....                                   | *660       |
| Neptune Americo. Septentrional.....                                               | 1363 | NEWIL, Ch. Contes excentriques.....                                                       | 881        |
| NERON. Recueil d'Edits et Ordonnances                                             | 197  | <i>New Jersey</i> . History of.....1247, 1420                                             | 1420       |
| NERVAL. Voir GERARD DE.                                                           |      | ————— State Laws.....                                                                     | 190        |
| NESBIT, A. On Land Surveying.....                                                 | 749  | ————— Geology of.....                                                                     | *621       |
| NESSELRODE.....                                                                   | 475  | New Jersey and Newark Historical So-<br>ciety. Collections of the.....*1247               | *1247      |
| NETTEMENT. Ruines morales et intellec-<br>tuelles .....                           | 67   | NEWLAND, Abraham. Life of.....                                                            | 266        |
| ————— Deux écoles en présence...                                                  | 67   | NEWMAN, E. On History of Insects....                                                      | 642        |
| NETTLE, R. Salmon Fisheries of St. Law-<br>rence .....                            | *725 | NEWMAN, F.W. Political Economy ...                                                        | 253        |
| NEUMANN & BARRETT'S Spanish Dictionary                                            | 786  | ————— Regal Rome .....                                                                    | *324       |
| NEUMANN. Recueil des traites et Con-<br>ventions.....                             | *443 | NEWMAN, J. H. Development of Chris-<br>tian Doctrine.....                                 | 33         |
| <i>Neutral Powers</i> . Tracts on.....                                            | 99   | ————— On Universities. ....                                                               | 73         |
|                                                                                   |      | NEWMAN, S. P. Practical Rhetoric....                                                      | 806        |
|                                                                                   |      | <i>New Orleans</i> . Battle of.....                                                       | 1267       |

|                                                                         | PAGE                |                                                             | PAGE |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------|------|
| NEWPORT, C. Voyage to Dominica,<br>Porto Rico, &c.....                  | 1349                | <i>Nicaragua</i> . Voyages.....                             | 1361 |
| New Quarterly Review.....                                               | 915                 | NICHOL, J. P. Cyclopædia of the Physi-<br>cal Sciences..... | *570 |
| <i>New South Wales</i> . History of. 471(P)                             | 1153                | ———— Planet Neptune.....                                    | *582 |
| ———— Travels in.....                                                    | 566                 | ———— Architecture of the Hea-<br>vens.....                  | 582  |
| Newspaper Record.....                                                   | *914                | ———— System of the World... ..                              | 581  |
| <i>Newspapers</i> , see <i>Periodical Literature</i> .                  |                     | ———— Planetary System.....                                  | 582  |
| <i>Newspapers</i> . Reprints of Old English..                           | *354                | NICHOLAS, Emperor. What I saw of the.                       | 446  |
| New Testament, in various languages...                                  | 11                  | NICHOLLS, Sir G. History of the Poor<br>Laws.....           | 242  |
| NEWTON, Sir I. Opera Omnia.....                                         | 574                 | NICHOLLS, W. A. National Drawing Mas-<br>ter.....           | 714  |
| ———— Principia.....                                                     | 575                 | NICHOLS, J. Illustrations of Literary<br>History.....       | 805  |
| ———— Principia demonstrated.                                            | 575                 | ———— Literary Anecdotes.....                                | 804  |
| ———— Review of Principia... ..                                          | 575                 | ———— Progresses of James I... ..                            | 382  |
| ———— Correspondence with<br>Professor Cotes, &c.....                    | 575                 | ———— Index to Gentleman's Mag-<br>azine.....                | 916  |
| ———— Sa vie et ses écrits....                                           | 575                 | NICHOLSON, Mrs. A. Famine in Ireland.                       | *402 |
| ———— Memoirs, by Brewster,<br>&c.....                                   | 196                 | NICHOLSON, J. Operative Mechanic....                        | 747  |
| ———— On the Prophecies....                                              | 17                  | NICHOLSON, P. Encyclopædia of Archi-<br>tecture.....        | 700  |
| ———— Temple of Solomon... ..                                            | 20                  | ———— Principles of Architec-<br>ture.....                   | 700  |
| New York American Institute.....                                        | 661                 | ———— Practical Carpentry....                                | 700  |
| New York Society Library. Catalogue.                                    | 905                 | NICHOLSON, W. Journal of Natural Phi-<br>losophy.....       | 914  |
| New York Historical Society Collec-<br>tions.....                       | 1242, 1427          | NICOL, J. Manual of Mineralogy.....                         | 623  |
| <i>New York</i> . Documents relative to Col-<br>onial History of.....   | 1242, 1663          | NICOLAS. La Vérité sur l'Empereur..                         | *446 |
| ———— Journals of the Provincial<br>Congress.....                        | 180, 1263           | NICOLAS, Aug. Études sur le christian-<br>isme.....         | 45   |
| ———— Notes of the Convention,<br>1787.....                              | 180                 | NICOLAS. De l'électisme.....                                | 68   |
| <i>New York</i> (State.) History of... ..                               | 1241-<br>1245, 1382 | NICOLAS, Sir N. H. Battle of Agincourt                      | 375  |
| ———— State Catalogue and Reports<br>of Cabinet of Natural History... .. | 613                 | ———— Life of Lady Jane<br>Grey.....                         | 490  |
| ———— State Agricultural Society<br>Transactions.....                    | 661                 | ———— Life and Times of<br>Hatton.....                       | 490  |
| ———— Census of, for 1855.....                                           | 1245                | ———— Life of Ritson.....                                    | 499  |
| ———— State Laws and Journals....                                        | 191                 | ———— Case of the Barony<br>of L'Isle.....                   | 107  |
| ———— State Law Reports.....                                             | 191                 | ———— Of the Earldom of<br>Devon.....                        | 107  |
| ———— State Legislative Documents..                                      | 191                 | ———— Chronology of His-<br>tory.....                        | 302  |
| ———— State School System, &c.....                                       | 86                  | ———— Law of Adulterine<br>Bastardy.....                     | 107  |
| ———— State Library. Catalogue....                                       | 905                 | ———— Nelson's Dispatches<br>and Letters.....                | 332  |
| ———— Finances, &c.....                                                  | 1425                | ———— Synopsis of the Eng-<br>lish Peccage.....              | 507  |
| ———— Civil and Criminal Justice... ..                                   | 191                 | NICOLAS, P. H. Royal Marines.....                           | *408 |
| <i>New York City</i> . Pauperism in....(P)                              | 1153                |                                                             |      |
| <i>New Zealand</i> . Acts of Assembly.....                              | 172                 |                                                             |      |
| ———— Colonization of.....                                               | 285                 |                                                             |      |
| ———— History of.....                                                    | 40, 471             |                                                             |      |
| ———— Travels in.....                                                    | 567                 |                                                             |      |
| <i>Niagara Falls</i> .....                                              | 1400                |                                                             |      |
| NICANDER.....                                                           | 818                 |                                                             |      |
| <i>Nicaragua</i> . Hist.....                                            | 1212                |                                                             |      |

|                                                                             | PAGE                |                                                                                          | PAGE     |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|
| NICOLAS, P. H. Calendar of Victory....                                      | *408                | NOBLE, M. Memoirs of the House of<br>Cromwell .....                                      | 386      |
| NICOLAY, C. G. The Oregon Territory..                                       | 1258                | ——— History of the College of<br>Arms .....                                              | 506      |
| NICOLE. Philosophie et morale.....                                          | 63                  | <i>Noblesse française</i> .....                                                          | 202 *236 |
| NICOLINI, G. History of the Jesuits....                                     | 31                  | NODIER. Œuvres.....                                                                      | 876      |
| NICOLSON. English, Scotch and Irish His-<br>torical Libraries. ....         | 901                 | ——— Voyage pittoresque .....                                                             | 539      |
| NICESA, Diego de. His Adventures....                                        | 1166                | NOEL. Vie de Voltaire .....                                                              | 504      |
| NIEBUHR, B. G. Ancient Ethnography and<br>Geography.....                    | 320                 | NOEL, Baptist. On Church and State...                                                    | 217      |
| ——— History of Rome.....                                                    | 324                 | NOEL, F. J. Dictionnaire de la fable...                                                  | 309      |
| ——— Lectures on the History<br>of Rome.....                                 | 324                 | ——— Dictionnaire latin.....                                                              | 786      |
| ——— Lectures on Ancient<br>History.....                                     | 314                 | NOEL, Jacques. Lettres sur la découverte<br>des saults en Canada.....                    | 1271     |
| ——— Life and Letters.....                                                   | 497                 | ——— Letter to John Groute...                                                             | 1271     |
| NIEBUHR, C. Description de l'Arabie..                                       | 549                 | NOGENT ST. LAURENS. Législation des<br>chemins de fer.....                               | 213      |
| ——— Voyage en Arabie.....                                                   | 549                 | NOIRMONT. Costumes militaires.....                                                       | 423      |
| ——— Travels in Arabia.....                                                  | 549                 | NOIRON. Banques en France.....                                                           | 265      |
| ——— Recueil de questions.....                                               | 549                 | NOIROT. Estimation des biens-fonds ...                                                   | 208      |
| NIEPCE DE SAINT VICTOR. Photographie                                        |                     | NOLAN, L. E. History and Tactics of Ca-<br>valry.....                                    | 683      |
| NIEPCE, B. Goitre et Crétinisme.....                                        | 673                 | NOLTE, Vincent. Reminiscences.....                                                       | 497      |
| NIEUHOFf's Embassy to China.....                                            | 556                 | NOMOS .....                                                                              | *580     |
| NIEUHOFf, J. Voyages into Brasil.....                                       | 1355                | <i>Non-conformity.</i> See <i>Dissent.</i>                                               |          |
| <i>Niger Flora.</i> By Vogel, Webb, Hooker,<br>&c., with life of Vogel..... | 647                 | <i>Non jurors.</i> History of the.....                                                   | 35       |
| <i>Niger.</i> River.....                                                    | 561                 | See also, KEN, Bishop, Life of.                                                          |          |
| <i>Nile.</i> River.....                                                     | 528, 561            | NONNOS.....                                                                              | 815      |
| NILES, Rev. Sam. Indian and French<br>Wars.....                             | 1259                | NONNOTTE et CHAUDON. Dictionnaire d'an-<br>tiphilosophisme.....                          | *20      |
| NIMROD. On the Chase, &c.....                                               | 725                 | NOORT'S Voyage round the World....                                                       | 525      |
| <i>Nineveh</i> .....                                                        | 315, 550, 553       | <i>Norfolk</i> (County) Tour in.....(P)                                                  | 1076     |
| <i>Ninive</i> .....                                                         | 315, 550, 553, *316 | NORFOLK, W. J. On Banking.....                                                           | *262     |
| NISARD, Ch. Livres populaires.....                                          | 800                 | NORIE, J. W. Practical Navigation ...                                                    | 687      |
| ——— Triumvirat littéraire .....                                             | *800                | NORMAN, B. M. Rambles in Yucatan ..                                                      | 1373     |
| ——— Ennemis de Voltaire.....                                                | 504                 | NORMAN, J. P. On Copyrights, &c.....                                                     | 148      |
| NISARD, D. Renaissance.....                                                 | 800                 | ——— On Patents .....                                                                     | 148      |
| ——— Etudes sur les poètes latins. *819                                      |                     | <i>Norman Conquest</i> .....                                                             | 372      |
| ——— Littérature française .....                                             | 800                 | NORMANBY, Lord. Year of Revolution..                                                     | *432     |
| ——— Collection des classiques...                                            | 819                 | NORMAND. Le vignole des architectes...                                                   | *698     |
| NISBET. Annals of San Francisco.....                                        | 1258                | ——— Méthode du tracé des ombres                                                          | *698     |
| NITHARD. Dissensions des fils de Louis<br>le Débonnaire .....               | 413                 | <i>Normandie</i> .....                                                                   | 433, 372 |
| NIVELLE DE LA CHAUSSEE. Drames divers                                       | 871                 | NORMANDY, A. Chemical Atlas and Dic-<br>tionaries .....                                  | *595     |
| NIZA, Marcos de. Relation de .....                                          | 1171                | ——— Farmer's Manual of Che-<br>mistry .....                                              | 656      |
| NOAD, H. M. Chemical Manipulation and<br>Analysis.....                      | 594                 | NORRIS, H. Origin, &c., of Society for<br>Promoting Christianity among the<br>Jews ..... | 21       |
| ——— Manual of Electricity .....                                             | 590                 | NORRIS, M. Life of Madame de Staël ..                                                    | 486      |
| NOAILLES, Duc de. Mémoires .....                                            | 417                 | NORTH, R. Examen of Kennet's History                                                     | 336      |
| NOBLE, D. Psychological Medicine....                                        | 680                 | ——— Lives of the Norths .....                                                            | 476      |
| NOBLE, S. Plenary Inspiration of the<br>Bible.....                          | 17                  | <i>North America</i> , see <i>America.</i>                                               |          |
| NOBLE, M. Lives of English Regicides..                                      | 386                 |                                                                                          |          |



|                                                        | PAGE       |                                                  | PAGE           |
|--------------------------------------------------------|------------|--------------------------------------------------|----------------|
| North American Review .....                            | 915        | <i>Nova Scotia.</i> Journals and Laws of.170,    | 171            |
| North British Review .....                             | 915        | ————— Debates in Parliament of.                  | 170            |
| North Briton. The .....                                | *226       | ————— Industrial Resources of...                 | 280            |
| North West Company of Canada.....                      | 281        | <i>Nova Scotia.</i> Schools of.....              | 1428           |
| <i>North West Passage</i> , see <i>Polar Voyages</i> . |            | ————— Almanacs.....                              | 1428           |
| <i>Northampton</i> (County.) History.....              | 405        | Novelles de Justinien.....                       | *98            |
| NORTHCOTE, J. One Hundred Fables ...                   | 845        | <i>Novels and Romances</i> , vide the following  |                |
| <i>Northmen.</i> Discovery of America by the           | 1163       | Authors :—Aguilar, Miss; Bray,                   |                |
| NORTON, J. Australian Essays.....                      | *845       | Mrs.; Bronté, Misses; Bulwer,                    |                |
| NORTON, J. B. Rebellion in India.....                  | *461       | Cooper, De Foe, Dickens, D'Israeli,              |                |
| NORTON, J. P. Scientific Agriculture...                | 655        | Edgeworth, Miss; Ferrier, Miss;                  |                |
| <i>Norvège.</i> Histoire.....                          | 451        | Fielding, Galt, Haliburton, Hope,                |                |
| ————— Voyages .....                                    | 543        | Irving, Washington; James, Jones,                |                |
| NORVINS. Histoire de Napoléon.....                     | 430        | Judd, Kingsley, Lever, Marryat,                  |                |
| <i>Norway.</i> History of.....                         | 451        | Scott, Smollett, Stowe, Thackeray,               |                |
| ————— Policy towards.....(P)                           | 925        | Warren, Weber. <i>Vide</i> also, Bar-            |                |
| ————— Appeal in behalf of.....(P)                      | 925        | bauld's British Novelists.                       |                |
| ————— Travels in.....                                  | 523, 543   | NOY, W. Grounds and Maxims of Law.               | 129            |
| NORWOOD, Col. Voyage to Virginia....                   | 1383       | <i>Nubia.</i> Travels in.....                    | 548, 561       |
| NOSBAN. Manuel du menuisier.....                       | 7 39       | <i>Nubie.</i> Histoire.....                      | 468            |
| NOTA. Le philosophe célibataire .....                  | 891        | NUGENT, Lord. Lands Classical and Sa-            |                |
| <i>Notaires, Notariat</i> .....                        | 211        | ered .....                                       | 545            |
| <i>Notaries</i> .....                                  | 130, 185   | ————— Hampden, his party, &c.                    | 382            |
| Notes and Queries .....                                | 917        | <i>Nullities in Law</i> .....                    | 131            |
| Notes at Paris .....                                   | 33         | <i>Numidie.</i> Histoire.....                    | 467            |
| Notes of Leading English Cases.....                    | 152        | <i>Numismatics.</i> ( <i>Numismatique</i> )..... | 312            |
| Notes to Recent Leading Cases.....                     | 152        | ————— Pamphlets on..                             | 930, 1105,     |
| NOTT, E. Temperance Lectures .....                     | *242       | 1124, 1143                                       |                |
| NOTT, (J. C.) and GLIDDON. Types of Man-               |            | <i>Numismatique française</i> .....              | 409, *427, 432 |
| kind.....                                              | 629        | NUNEZ, Alvar, Relatione .....                    | 1204           |
| ————— Indigenous Races                                 | *629       | Relation et naufrages... 1204                    |                |
| NOTT, Sir W. Memoirs, by Stoequeler. .                 | *460       | Relation de la Floride.. 1168                    |                |
| NOUGARÈDE. Lettres sur l'Angleterre ..                 | 397        | Commentaires .....                               | 1205           |
| NOUGIER. Lettres de change.....                        | 209        | NUNEZ DE TOBADO. Dictionnaire espa-              |                |
| NOUHEN. Poids et mesures .....                         | 269        | gnol-français.....                               | 786            |
| Nouveau Monde.....                                     | 1167       | NUNEZ, Vasco de Balboa. His Travels and          |                |
| <i>Nouveau Brunswick.</i> Histoire.....                | 1335       | Adventures .....                                 | 1166           |
| <i>Nouvelle Angleterre.</i> Histoire.....              | 1233       | NUNO GUZMAN. Relation de.....                    | 1168           |
| <i>Nouvelle Ecosse.</i> Histoire .....                 | 1335       | NUTTALL, T. North American Sylva....             | 649            |
| ————— Géographie et voyages                            | 1403       |                                                  |                |
| ————— Missions.....                                    | 1194, 1198 | OAKELEY. Vie de Saint Augustin....               | *24            |
| <i>Nouvelle Espagne.</i> Voir <i>Mexique</i> .         |            | <i>Oath of Allegiance</i> .....                  | 40, 216, 370   |
| <i>Nouvelle France.</i> Voir <i>Canada</i> .           |            | <i>Oaths.</i> Profane and Judicial.....          | 239,           |
| NOUVION, V. de. Hist. de Louis Philippe                | *432       | 918, (P) 1085                                    |                |
| ————— La Guyane.....                                   | 1201       | OBERSKIRCH, La baronne d'. Mémoires..            | *497           |
| <i>Nova Scotia.</i> Rights of British Crown in         | 170        | O'BRIEN, E. The Lawyer .....                     | 130            |
| ————— History of....1335-1337,                         |            | O'BRIEN, J. Irish Dictionary.....                | 790            |
| 1412, 1428                                             |            | O'BRIEN, J. American Military Laws..             | 187            |
| ————— Charts of.....                                   | 1394       | O'BRIEN, W. S. Principles of Govern-             |                |
| ————— Geography and Travels in                         | 1404       | ment .....                                       | 225            |
| ————— Canal to connect Halifax                         |            | Observatory at Paris .....                       | 299            |
| with the Basin of Mines, &c. ....                      | 1404       | Observatory at Washington.....                   | 299            |

|                                                                           | PAGE               |                                                                | PAGE                         |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------|
| O'BYRNE, W. P. Naval Biographical Dictionary . . . . .                    | 477                | OKE, G. O. Law of Turnpike Roads . . .                         | *143                         |
| O'CALLAGHAN, Dr. E. B. History of New York, under the Dutch . . . . .     | 1241               | OLDFIELD, T. H. B. Representative History of Britain . . . . . | 108                          |
| ————— Colonial History . . . . .                                          | 1242               | OLDHAM, T. Geology of the Khasi Hills . . . . .                | 622                          |
| ————— Documentary History of the State of New York . . . . .              | 1241               | OLDMIXON, J. History of England . . . . .                      | 381                          |
| ————— Relations des Jésuites . . . . .                                    | 1430               | ————— British Empire in America . . . . .                      | 1176                         |
| ————— Jesuits' Relations . . . . .                                        | 1244               | O'LEARY, A. Miscellaneous Tracts . . . . .                     | 40                           |
| O'CALLAGHAN, J. On Usury, &c. . . . .                                     | *145               | OLIER, M. Sa vie . . . . .                                     | 25                           |
| <i>Occult Sciences. (Sciences Occultes)</i> . . . . .                     | 591                | Olim, (les) publiés par Beugnot . . . . .                      | 422                          |
| <i>Occupations of the People</i> . . . . .                                | 274, 292, 294, 295 | OLIPHANT, G. H. Law concerning Horses, Racing, &c. . . . .     | 134                          |
| <i>Ocean Navigation. (Sail and Steam)</i> . . . . .                       | 292, 295, 298      | OLIPHANT, L. Journey to Katmandu . . . . .                     | 555                          |
| <i>Ocean Telegraph</i> . . . . .                                          | 295                | ————— Notes on Canada . . . . .                                | 1286                         |
| <i>Océanie. Voir Australie.</i>                                           |                    | ————— Russian Shores of the Black Sea . . . . .                | 547                          |
| OCELLUS LUCANUS . . . . .                                                 | 815                | ————— Trans-Caucasian Campaign of the Turks . . . . .          | 448                          |
| OCKLEY, S. History of the Saracens . . . . .                              | 456                | ————— Minnesota and the Far West . . . . .                     | 1387                         |
| O'CONNELL, D. Personal Recollections of, by Daunt . . . . .               | 497                | OLIVER, B. L. Rights of an American Citizen . . . . .          | 179                          |
| ————— Speeches . . . . .                                                  | 121                | OLIVER, Peter. The Puritan Commonwealth . . . . .              | 1237                         |
| ————— Trial of . . . . .                                                  | 193                | OLMSTEAD, J. M. Noah and his Times . . . . .                   | 19                           |
| O'CONNELL, J. Recollections of a Parliamentary Career . . . . .           | 122                | OLMSTED, D. Rudiments of Natural Philosophy, &c. . . . .       | 572                          |
| O'CONNOR, Arthur. Character of . . . (P) . . . . .                        | 1140               | ————— On the Aurora Borealis . . . . .                         | 615                          |
| ————— Chronicles of Eri . . . . .                                         | 400                | OLMSTED, F. L. American Farmer in England . . . . .            | *653                         |
| O'CONOR, Irish Military History . . . . .                                 | 682                | ————— Journey in the Sea-board Slave States . . . . .          | 1382                         |
| <i>Odd Fellows</i> . . . . .                                              | 242, 294           | ————— Journey through Texas . . . . .                          | 1386                         |
| ODDOUL. Lettres d'Abélard et d'Héloïse . . . . .                          | 868                | OMALIUS D'HALLOY. Introduction à la géologie . . . . .         | 616                          |
| ODENHEIMER. On Canon law . . . . .                                        | *214               | ————— Statistique des races humaines . . . . .                 | 630                          |
| ODESSA and its Inhabitants . . . . .                                      | 547                | ————— Géologie . . . . .                                       | 616                          |
| ODON. Vie de Bouchard . . . . .                                           | 413                | ————— Elémens de géologie . . . . .                            | 616                          |
| ODON DE DEUIL. Croisade de Louis VII. . . . .                             | 328                | ————— Des roches . . . . .                                     | 616                          |
| O'DONOVAN, J. Four Masters Annals . . . . .                               | 400                | O'MEARA, B. Napoleon in Exile . . . . .                        | 431                          |
| ————— Irish Grammar . . . . .                                             | 790                | ————— Napoleon en Exil . . . . .                               | 431                          |
| OEHLENSCHLEGER . . . . .                                                  | 881                | ONDERDONK, Bishop. Trial of . . . . .                          | 219                          |
| OERSTED. Soul in Nature . . . . .                                         | 68                 | O'NEILL, T. Imprisonment in France (P) . . . . .               | 1149                         |
| OETTINGER. Bibliographie biographique . . . . .                           | 899                | Ontario. Chart of Lake . . . . .                               | 1395                         |
| OEXMELIN, A. O. Aventuriers qui se sont signalés dans les Indes . . . . . | 1180               | ONTHIER's Voyage . . . . .                                     | 529                          |
| OGAN, A. On Railway Collisions . . . . .                                  | 753                | OPDYKE, G. Political Economy . . . . .                         | 253                          |
| OGILBY, J. America . . . . .                                              | 1175               | <i>Opera</i> . . . . .                                         | 721, 801                     |
| OGILVIE, J. Imperial Dictionary and Supplement . . . . .                  | 792                | Opérations tontinières . . . . .                               | 267                          |
| OGLETHORPE, J. Life of, by W. B. O. Peabody . . . . .                     | 1226               | <i>Ophylogis</i> . . . . .                                     | 640                          |
| <i>Ohio. State of, History, &amp;c., 1257, 1386, 1423</i>                 | 1257               | <i>Opinions</i> Formation, &c.; of . . . . .                   | 225                          |
| ————— State Laws and Documents . . . . .                                  | 190                | <i>Opium and the Opium Trade</i> . . . . .                     | 275, 276, 298, *612, 833 (P) |
| ————— Expédition contre les Indiens de l' . . . . .                       | 1257               | OPPIANUS . . . . .                                             | 815                          |
| <i>Oiseaux. Voir Ornithologie.</i>                                        |                    |                                                                |                              |
| OJEDO, A. de. Voyages . . . . .                                           | 1166               |                                                                |                              |
| OKE, G. C. Magisterial Synopsis . . . . .                                 | 134                |                                                                |                              |

|                                                                              | PAGE       |                                                              | PAGE          |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|--------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|
| <i>Optics (Optique)</i> .....                                                | 576-578,   | Oriental Translation Fund Publications..                     | 912           |
| <i>Oracles des Sibylles</i> .....                                            | *52        | ORIGÈNE. Extraits de ses œuvres. ....                        | 25            |
| <i>Orange</i> . Monuments antiques à .....                                   | *409       | <i>Origins and Inventions</i> .....                          | 726           |
| ORATOIRES Attici.....                                                        | 815        | <i>Orkney Islands</i> .....                                  | 537           |
| <i>Oratory</i> .....                                                         | 805, 806,  | ORLEANS, Ch. d'. Poésies.....                                | 867           |
| ORBIGNY, Alc. d'. Voyage dans l'Améri-<br>que méridionale.....               | 1353       | ORLEANS, Duchesse d'. Correspondance. *425                   |               |
| ———— Voyage pittoresque dans<br>les deux Amériques.....                      | 1350       | ORLOFF. De la peinture en Italie.....                        | 712           |
| ———— Paléontologie.....                                                      | 627        | ORME, R. Digest of Election Laws ....                        | 113           |
| ORBIGNY, Ch. d'. Dictionnaire d'histoire<br>naturelle.....                   | 606        | ———— Indostan.....                                           | 458, 459      |
| ORCHARD, G. History of Foreign Baptists                                      | 41         | <i>Ornament</i> .....                                        | 703, 714, 719 |
| ORDE, Sir J. Case of..... (P)                                                | 1158       | <i>Ornithologie (Ornithology)</i> ....                       | 638-643,      |
| <i>Order of Protestant Episcopal Brothers</i><br>proposed..... (P)           | 1079       | 606-615 (P)                                                  | 1076          |
| <i>Orders, Religious and Military</i> , of Roman<br>Catholic Church..... (P) | 925        | ORPEN, C. E. Anecdotes of the Deaf and<br>Dumb .....         | *87           |
| See <i>Monastic Orders</i> .                                                 |            | ORPHEUS.....                                                 | 815           |
| ORDERICUS VITALIS. <i>Historia ecclesias-</i><br><i>tica</i> .....           | 350        | ORR'S Circle of the Sciences .....                           | 577           |
| Ordinance Manual, and Instructions .....                                     | 685        | ORR, Geo. Possession of Louisiana by the<br>French .....     | 1254          |
| Ordinance Survey, Great Britain and Ire-<br>land. Maps of the .....          | 537        | ORSINI, F. Austrian Dungeons in Italy. 436                   |               |
| Ordonnance de Louis XIV. de 1669....                                         | 197        | ———— Memoirs .....                                           | *436          |
| Ordonnances des rois de France.....                                          | 197        | ORSINI, l'abbé. La Vierge.....                               | 22            |
| Ordonnances faites pour la province de<br>Québec .....                       | 161, 162   | ORTIGUE, Jos. d'. Plain chant et musique *19                 |               |
| <i>Ordres religieux</i> .....                                                | 33, *18    | ORTOLAN. Le ministère public .....                           | 211           |
| <i>Oregon</i> . Hist.....                                                    | 1258       | ———— Droit constitutionnel .....                             | 101           |
| ———— Voyages .....                                                           | 1388, 1391 | ———— Institutes de Justinien .....                           | 92            |
| ———— Missions .....                                                          | 1193-1195  | ———— Législation romaine.....                                | 92            |
| O'REILLY, B. Greenland and the North<br>West Passage .....                   | 532        | ———— Diplomatie de la mer.....                               | 97            |
| O'REILLY, E. Chronological Account of<br>Irish Writers .....                 | 901        | ———— Eléments de droit pénal....                             | *210          |
| <i>Orénoque</i> . Hist.....                                                  | 1206       | OSBORN, S. North-West Passage.....                           | 1407          |
| <i>Orfèvererie</i> .....                                                     | 731, 728   | ———— Quedah.....                                             | *569          |
| ORFILA. Recherches medico-légales ....                                       | 674        | OSBORNE, S. G. Scutari and its Hospitals                     | 546           |
| ———— Leçons de médecine légale.....                                          | 680        | OSBURN, W. Monumental History of<br>Egypt.....               | 318           |
| ———— Traité de toxicologie .....                                             | 674        | OSCAR, King. On Punishments and Prisons                      | 246           |
| ORIBASE. Œuvres .....                                                        | 665        | OSCAR HONORÉ. Vie privée d'autrefois                         | 882           |
| <i>Orient</i> . Histoire .....                                               | 449        | OSLER, E. Life of Viscount Exmouth... 488                    |               |
| ———— Livres sacrés de l' .....                                               | 56         | OSSAYE. Comptabilité agricole .....                          | 1437          |
| ———— Guerre d'. Voir <i>Crimea</i> .                                         |            | ———— Veillées canadiennes.....                               | 1437          |
| ———— Voyages.....                                                            | 550        | OSSIAN. Poems.....                                           | 862           |
| ORIENT, d'. Accomplissement des pro-<br>phéties .....                        | 27         | ———— Poésies.....                                            | 862           |
| Oriental Classics, translated 888-890. (P)                                   | 1087       | ———— in Ireland..... (P)                                     | 934           |
| Oriental Collections. The.....                                               | 452        | OSSOLI, Margaret Fuller. Memoirs....                         | *497          |
| Oriental Herald.....                                                         | 913        | Osteological Specimens. List of, in Bri-<br>tish Museum..... | 636           |
| Oriental Tales.....                                                          | 889        | OTIS, James. Life of, by F. Bowen....                        | 1226          |
|                                                                              |            | ———— Rights of the British Colo-<br>nies .....               | 1422          |
|                                                                              |            | OTT, A. Sciences politiques et sociales..                    | *20           |
|                                                                              |            | ———— Economie sociale.....                                   | 254           |
|                                                                              |            | <i>Ottawa Country and Scenery</i> ....                       | 1400, 1431    |
|                                                                              |            | <i>Ottawa Missions</i> .....                                 | 1195          |
|                                                                              |            | OTTLEY, W. Y. History of Engraving..                         | 718           |

|                                                                      | PAGE      |                                                                          | PAGE             |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|
| OTTO, Dr. F. History of Russian Literature.....                      | 798       | OWEN, W. F. Tables of Latitudes and Longitudes .....                     | 585              |
| <i>Ottoman Empire</i> . Hist.....                                    | 449, 450  | <i>Oz</i> . History and Use of the .....                                 | 659              |
| OTTONIS, E. Notitia Europæ Rerum....                                 | 101       | OXENFORD, (J.) and FEILING. Tales from the German .....                  | 895              |
| OTWAY. Dramas .....                                                  | 891       | OXENSTIERN. Pensées et réflexions morales .....                          | 72               |
| —— Poems .....                                                       | 862       | <i>Oxford</i> (County) Guide .....                                       | (P) 1077         |
| OUDENET. Médailles .....                                             | 313       | <i>Oxford Colleges and University</i> . History, Statutes, &c., of ..... | 77, 78, (P) 1160 |
| Oudh Royal Libraries. Catalogue of... ..                             | 902       | <i>Oxford Essays</i> .....                                               | 845, 846         |
| ODUD, J. Conscience et science du devoir                             | *71       | <i>Oxford Prize Poems</i> .....                                          | 86               |
| <i>Ouest, l'</i> . Voyages dans .....                                | 1384-1392 | OZANAM, A. F. Œuvres complètes ....                                      | 879              |
| OURLIAC. Romans .....                                                | 885       | OZANAM. Recreations in Mathematics and Philosophy.....                   | 605              |
| OUSELEY, Sir G. Notices of the Persian Poets .....                   | 799       | PACCA, Cardinal. Memoirs by .....                                        | 436              |
| OUSELEY, Sir W. Travels in the East ..                               | 552       | <i>Pacific Ocean</i> . Voyages to the.....                               | 570              |
| —— Oriental Collections ..                                           | 452       | <i>Pacific Railroad</i> . See <i>Railways</i> .                          |                  |
| OUSELEY, W. G. Institutions of the United States.....                | 1426      | PACINI, E. La Marine.....                                                | *423             |
| OUTRAM, Lieut. Col. The Conquest of Seinde .....                     | 461       | —— La Guyane .....                                                       | 1201             |
| OUVAROFF. Antiquités de la Russie ....                               | 445       | PAGAN, Comte de. River of the Amazonas in America .....                  | 1357             |
| <i>Ouvriers</i> , (écon. polit.) .....                               | 259       | PAGAN, W. Road Reform .....                                              | 270              |
| OVALLE, A. de. Historical Relation of Chili .....                    | 1203      | <i>Paganisme</i> .....                                                   | 27, 52           |
| OVERMAN, F. On Metallurgy.....                                       | 626       | PAGE, Th. La révolution du Mexique ..                                    | 1216             |
| OVID .....                                                           | 823       | PAGES, M. de. Voyages autour du monde                                    | 1348             |
| OVIEDO, Di Gonzalo Fernando de. Indie Occidentali.. ..               | 1164      | —— Nouveaux voyages .....                                                | 1348             |
| —— Abrégé de l'histoire des Indes .....                              | 1168      | PAGET, J. Hungary and Transylvania ..                                    | 443              |
| —— Histoire de Nicaragua                                             | 1171      | PAIGNON, Eug. Sociétés en commandite. *                                  | 208              |
| —— Historia de las Indias.                                           | 1173      | PAILLIET. Manuel du droit français ...                                   | 204              |
| OWEN, D. D. Geological Survey of Wisconsin, Iowa, &c.....            | 621       | PAINÉ, T. Rights of Man, Common Sense, and other Writings.....           | *226             |
| OWEN, J. History of the Bible Society.                               | 16        | —— Rights of Man, Observations thereon.....                              | 228 (P) 1116     |
| OWEN, Richard. Comparative Anatomy, &c.; of Invertebrate Animals ... | 634       | —— Life and Writings..... (P)                                            | 1090             |
| —— Comparative Anatomy, &c., of Vertebrate Animals.....              | 634       | —— On Finance..... (P)                                                   | 1099             |
| —— Structure of the Skeleton, &c. ....                               | 577       | —— Age of Reason, Reply thereto (P)                                      | 1085             |
| —— On Fossil Reptiles, &c.                                           | 627       | <i>Painting</i> . History and Art of. 689-716, 847                       |                  |
| —— & BELL. Of Fossil Reptilia .....                                  | 627       | —— English Galleries of. 527, 693, 713                                   |                  |
| OWEN, R. D. On Public Buildings in the United States.....            | 705       | <i>Paintings</i> . Portrait of the Queen, by Partridge .....             | 1656             |
| OWEN, Robert. New View of Society.                                   | 236       | —— Portraits of the Speakers, by Mr. Hamel.....                          | 1656             |
| —— On the Manufacturing system .....                                 | (P) 931   | —— By Paul Kane.....                                                     | 1658             |
| —— On the Plans of. .... (P)                                         | 1125      | <i>Painting in Glass</i> .....                                           | 704              |
| OWEN, W. Welsh Dictionary .....                                      | 790       | <i>Palæography</i> ( <i>Paléographie</i> ) .....                         | 774              |
| OWEN, W. F. Voyages to the Shores of Africa, &c. ....                | 560       | <i>Palæontology</i> ( <i>Paléontologie</i> ).....                        | 613-627          |
|                                                                      |           | Palæontographical Society's Publications                                 | 627              |
|                                                                      |           | Palais de cristal .....                                                  | 768              |
|                                                                      |           | PALAISEAU. Encyclopédie commerciale .                                    | 271              |

|                                                                    | PAGE      |                                                                                                                       | PAGE |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|
| <i>Palestine.</i> See <i>Holy Land.</i>                            |           | Panegyrici Veteres .....                                                                                              | 823  |
| PALETHORPE, J. Equalization of Scrip-<br>ture Money .....          | 18        | <i>Panama.</i> Isthmus of.....1348, 1349                                                                              |      |
| PALEY, W. Law of Principal and Agent                               | 146       | See <i>Darien; Tehuantepec.</i>                                                                                       |      |
| PALEY, Dean. Life and Works .....                                  | 43        | Expedition to..... 1419                                                                                               |      |
| Reasons for Contentment                                            |           | Pandectes..... 92                                                                                                     |      |
| (P) .....                                                          | 1100      | PANSERON. Solfège concertant..... *722                                                                                |      |
| PALFREY, Wm. Life of, by J. G. Palfrey                             | 1226      | <i>Papacy.</i> See <i>Rome, Church of.</i>                                                                            |      |
| PALGRAVE, Sir. F. History of Normandy<br>and England .....         | *372      | <i>Papal Aggression</i> , in 1850. Pamphlets on                                                                       | 1160 |
| History of England..                                               | 334       | <i>Papal Question</i> ..... 33, 215, 228, 230, 917                                                                    |      |
| English Commonwealth                                               | 101       | <i>Papauté</i> ..... 31, 67                                                                                           |      |
| Truths and Fictions of                                             |           | PAPÉ, Jacques. Mémoires .....                                                                                         | 416  |
| the Middle Ages .....                                              | 846       | <i>Paper-making</i> ..... 732, 733, (P) 1083                                                                          |      |
| PALISSE, Admiral. Life, by Hunt ....                               | 479       | <i>Papes.</i> Hist. des..... *51                                                                                      |      |
| PALLISER, C. Œuvres.....                                           | 734       | <i>Papier.</i> Fabrication du..... 733                                                                                |      |
| Life, by Morley.....                                               | 497       | <i>Papier-mâché</i> .....                                                                                             | 706  |
| PALLADIUS .....                                                    | 823       | <i>Papillons</i> .....                                                                                                | 642  |
| PALLAS. Voyage en Russie .....                                     | 546       | PAPINEAU, (L. J.) and NEILSON, (John)                                                                                 |      |
| PALLEGOUX. Royaume de Thai ou Siam.                                | 466       | Letter on the Union of the Can-<br>nadas .....                                                                        | 1282 |
| PALLISER, J. The Solitary Hunter....                               | 1388      | Insurrection du Bas<br>Canada .....                                                                                   | 1434 |
| PALMER, J. On Appeals from the Colo-<br>nics .....                 | 106       | PAPON. Recueil d'arrêts .....                                                                                         | 199  |
| On Appeals to the House of                                         |           | PAPWORTH, J. W. and W. Museums, Li-<br>braries, and Picture Galleries ...                                             | 705  |
| Lords .....                                                        | 106       | PAQUIN, Rev. M. Evénemens de St. Eus-<br>tache.....                                                                   | 1283 |
| PALMER, John. Travels in the United<br>States .....                | 1368      | PARACELSE..... *881                                                                                                   |      |
| PALMER, S. Dictionary of Terms in Ana-<br>tomy.....                | 671       | <i>Paraguay.</i> Hist. ....1203, 1204, *510                                                                           |      |
| PALMER, W. Dissertations on the Ortho-<br>dox Communion .....      | 30        | Geogr. & Voyages 1352-1354, 1357                                                                                      |      |
| PALMER, Wm. On Relief of the Poor ..                               | *242      | Missions..... 1193                                                                                                    |      |
| PALMER, W. Origines Liturgicæ.....                                 | 28        | PARAMELLE. Art de découvrir les sources                                                                               | 623  |
| PALMERSTON, Viscount. On Foreign Af-<br>fairs administered by..... | 231       | PARDESSUS. Ordonnances des rois .....                                                                                 | 197  |
| Opinions of ...                                                    | 231       | Traité des servitudes .....                                                                                           | 207  |
| PALSGRAVE. Langue française .....                                  | 787       | Traité du contrat .....                                                                                               | 209  |
| PAMBOUR, Comte de. On Locomotive En-<br>gines .....                | 751       | Jurisprudence commerciale .                                                                                           | 209  |
| Pamphleteer. The .....                                             | 923-946   | Droit commercial .....                                                                                                | 209  |
| <i>Pamphlets.</i> English .....                                    | 1075-1161 | Diplômes, chartes, &c.....                                                                                            | 420  |
| American.....                                                      | 1419-1428 | Mémoires sur les différents<br>rapports sous lesquels l'âge était<br>considéré dans la législation ro-<br>maine ..... | 93   |
| Canadian.....                                                      | 1428-1446 | Le commerce de la soie ...                                                                                            | 272  |
| On the Church, &c.....                                             | 51        | PARDIGON. Episodes des journées de<br>juin .....                                                                      | *432 |
| Legal .....                                                        | 128       | PARDOE, Miss. Court and Reign of Fran-<br>cis I. ....                                                                 | 424  |
| On Divorce .....                                                   | *240      | River and the Desert... *540                                                                                          |      |
| On Capital Punishment, &c.                                         | 248       | City of the Sultan..... *551                                                                                          |      |
| On India ... 83, 275, 464,                                         | 679       | City of the Magyar .... *544                                                                                          |      |
| On Navigation, &c.....                                             | 688       | PARENT-DUCHATELET. Hygiène publique.                                                                                  | 676  |
| On Railways.....                                                   | 270, 755  | Prostitution à Paris                                                                                                  | 259  |
| By Henry Drummond. .232,                                           | 217       | PARENT, Etienne. Economie politique ..                                                                                | 254  |
| Various .....                                                      | 232       |                                                                                                                       |      |

|                                                                                                             | PAGE         |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|
| PARENT, Etienne. Discours et lectures..                                                                     | 1445         |
| ————— Le Canadien .....                                                                                     | 1413         |
| PARETO, R. Irrigation .....                                                                                 | 657          |
| Paris. ....                                                                                                 | 433, 539     |
| Paris illustré, son histoire, &c. ....                                                                      | 539          |
| Paris. Its Buildings and Revolutions... ..                                                                  | 433          |
| Paris (Imperial), by Jerrold .....                                                                          | 434          |
| Paris and its environs .....                                                                                | *539         |
| PARIS, E. Du mécanisme à vapeur....                                                                         | 751          |
| ————— Construction navale .....                                                                             | 710          |
| PARIS, LOUIS. Négociations .....                                                                            | 422          |
| PARIS DE L'EPINARD. Mémoires .....                                                                          | 428          |
| PARIS, Mathieu. La jacquerie .....                                                                          | 424          |
| PARIS, Paulin. Manuscrits français ...                                                                      | 903          |
| PARISET, Mme. Maitresse de maison ...                                                                       | 736          |
| PARISH, A. Sea Officer's Manual.....                                                                        | *687         |
| PARISH, H. Diplomatic History of<br>Greece .....                                                            | 450          |
| PARISH, Sir W. Buenos Ayres and Rio<br>de la Plata .....                                                    | 1205         |
| Parish Law and Parochial System. *50,<br>134, 218, 220                                                      |              |
| PARK, Mungo. Travels in Africa.....                                                                         | 563          |
| ————— Voyages en Afrique ...                                                                                | 559          |
| PARKER, A. J. New York Law Reports                                                                          | *191         |
| PARKER, N. H. Iowa, as it is in 1855...                                                                     | 1387         |
| PARKER, W. Voyage to Margarita, Ja-<br>maica, &c. ....                                                      | 1359         |
| PARKES, J. History of the Court of Chan-<br>cery .....                                                      | 135          |
| PARKINSON, R. Tour in America .....                                                                         | 661          |
| PARKMAN, F. Conspiracy of Pontiac... ..                                                                     | 1260         |
| ————— Prairie and Rocky Moun-<br>tain Life.....                                                             | 1388         |
| PARKYNS, M. Life in Abyssinia .....                                                                         | 562          |
| Parliament, History of.....102, 108, 117                                                                    |              |
| ————— Septennial. History, &c., of<br>the .....                                                             | (P) 1133     |
| ————— Law, Practice and Privileges<br>of .....                                                              | 110-112, 229 |
| ————— Pamphlets on the Privileges<br>of...110, 112, 1084, 1114, 1120,<br>1123, 1133, 1138, 1147, 1151, 1158 |              |
| Parliament of 1784, considered 119, (P)<br>1116, 1144                                                       |              |
| Parliament. New House of.....(P) 1158                                                                       |              |
| Parliaments. Annual.....(P) 942, 1077                                                                       |              |
| ————— Use and Abuse of.....                                                                                 | 117          |
| ————— Opinions on the Authority<br>of .....                                                                 | 108          |
| Parliamentary History and Debates....                                                                       | 119          |
| ————— General Index ..                                                                                      | 119          |

|                                                                              | PAGE                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Parliamentary Reform. Pamphlets and<br>Speeches on.....                      | 922, 923, 927,<br>929, 939, 941, 1075, 1076, 1079,<br>1084, 1086, 1091, 1098, 1109, 1114,<br>1115, 1117, 1119, 1122, 1132, 1138,<br>1139, 1144, 1146, 1149, 1152, 1163               |
| Parliamentary and Political Pamphlets,<br>(including Election Speeches, &c.) | 227, 228, 232, 235, 928, 937-939,<br>944, 1075-1083, 1086, 1087, 1089-<br>1091, 1093, 1097-1101, 1103-1110,<br>1113-1123, 1132-1141, 1145-1147,<br>1149, 1150, 1152-1154, 1157, 1158 |
| Parliamentary Gazetteer of Great Britain<br>and Ireland .....                | *536                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| Parliamentary Papers .....                                                   | 117                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| ————— Papers concerning Ca-<br>nada. Indexes to.....                         | 1287-1334                                                                                                                                                                            |
| Parliamentary Portraits .....                                                | 122                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| Parliamentary Register of Ireland.....                                       | 120                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| Parliamentary Writs .....                                                    | 340                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| PARMINTER, G. H. Materials for an Eng-<br>lish Grammar .....                 | 793                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| PARNELL, Sir H. Penal Laws against<br>Roman Catholics .....                  | (P) 938                                                                                                                                                                              |
| PARNELL, T. Poems .....                                                      | 862                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| PARNY. Poésies .....                                                         | 873                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| Parochial System. See Parish.                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| Paroisses. Administration des.....                                           | 220                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| PARR, Dr. S. Catalogue of the Library of<br>————— Memoirs, by Field.....     | 902<br>497                                                                                                                                                                           |
| ————— by Johnson.....                                                        | 497                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| ————— Works.....                                                             | 846                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| PARROT, F. Ascent of Mount Ararat... ..                                      | 552                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| PARROT. Euration des eaux.....                                               | 767                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| PARRY, C. H. Parliaments and Councils<br>of England .....                    | 117                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| PARRY, W. E. Memoirs.....                                                    | *532                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| ————— North-West Voyages ...                                                 | 530                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| PARSONS, A. Law of Wills .....                                               | 142                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| PARSONS, C. G. Inside View of Slavery. 1382                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| PARSONS, T. Elements of Mercantile Law                                       | 147                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| PARSONS, Usher. Life of Sir Wm. Pep-<br>perwell.....                         | 1227                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| Partnership. Law of.....                                                     | 144, 185, 255, 267                                                                                                                                                                   |
| Party. History of .....                                                      | 229                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| Party Spirit. On.....(P) 1433                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| PASCAL, l'abbé. Liturgie.....                                                | *18                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| PASCAL, A. Galerie des Victoires.....                                        | 423                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| ————— L'Empereur et la Garde Im-<br>périale.....                             | *429                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| PASCAL, Blaise. Pensées.....                                                 | 71                                                                                                                                                                                   |

|                                               | PAGE         |                                            | PAGE     |
|-----------------------------------------------|--------------|--------------------------------------------|----------|
| PASCAL, Blaise. Proviuciales . . . . .        | 46           | PATON, A. A. Hungary and Transylvania      | 544      |
| ———— Sa vie et son caractère .                | *71          | ———— The Goth and the Hun...               | 443      |
| PASCAL, Jacqueline. Par Victor Cousin.        | 71           | Patria. La France ancienne et moderne.     | 410      |
| PASHLEY, R. Pauperism and Poor Laws.          | 242          | PATRICK, A. Upper Canada Contested         |          |
| ———— Travels in Crete.....                    | 545          | Elections .....                            | 117      |
| PASLEY, C. W. On Measures, Weights,           |              | <i>Pau, Château de</i> .....               | *409     |
| and Money.....                                | 269          | PAUL, Father. On Ecclesiastical Benefices, |          |
| PASQUIER, le Baron .....                      | 475          | and Revenues .....                         | 216      |
| PASQUIER, Et. Œuvres choisies.....            | 868          | ———— Rights of Sovereigns and              |          |
| <i>Passenger Laws of England</i> .....        | 147, 148     | Subjects .....                             | 216      |
| <i>Passenger Laws of United States</i> .....  | 285          | PAUL, Adrien. Le chevalier de Floustignac  | *881     |
| <i>Passions. Their Origin and Progress...</i> | 72           | ———— Blanche Mortimer.....                 | *881     |
| ———— Médecine des.....                        | 73, 668      | PAUL, R. B. Canterbury, New Zealand.       | *568     |
| Passions. The, Personified .....              | (P) 1102     | PAULET. Des engrais .....                  | 656      |
| <i>Passive Obedience</i> .....                | 224          | PAULI. Life of Alfred the Great.....       | 350      |
| PASSY. Des richesses.....                     | 267          | PAULIN-DESORMEAUX, A. O. Manuel de         |          |
| ———— De la civilisation .....                 | 308          | l'armurier.....                            | 731      |
| ———— Formes de gouvernement .....             | 224          | ———— Manuel du                             |          |
| ———— Physiocrates .....                       | 251          | fabricant d'objets en caoutchouc..         | 738      |
| ———— Systèmes de culture.....                 | 653          | ———— Manuel du                             |          |
| Paston Letters.....                           | 375          | patinage .....                             | 723      |
| PASTORET, de. Histoire de la législation.     | 88           | ———— Manuel du                             |          |
| ———— Moïse comme législateur.                 | 19           | tonnelier .....                            | 739      |
| ———— Zoroastre, Confucius et                  |              | ———— Manuel du                             |          |
| Mahomet comparés.....                         | 56           | treillageur .....                          | 664      |
| ———— Ordonnances des rois... ..               | 197          | PAULIN, Gustave. Manuel du sapor-          |          |
| ———— Lois commerciales et                     |              | pompiers.....                              | 731      |
| sommptuaires des Romains.....                 | 93           | PAULIN, Nicolas. Procès-verbal, ou His-    |          |
| ———— Commerce des Romains.                    | 272          | toire de la Ligue.....                     | 416      |
| ———— Marie Thérèse .....                      | 427          | PAULIN-PARIS. Manuscrits français.....     | 903      |
| <i>Patagonia. History of</i> .....            | 1206         | PAULIN, le P. Voyage aux Indes .....       | *553     |
| <i>Patagonie. Histoire</i> .....              | 1206         | PAULL, J. On Burdett and J. H. Tooke.(P)   | 1088     |
| PATAILLE, J. Propriété industrielle ....      | *100         | <i>Paupérisme</i> .....                    | 242, 260 |
| <i>Patentes. Voir Brevets d'invention.</i>    |              | PAUSANIAS .....                            | 815      |
| <i>Patents in Great Britain and Ireland.</i>  |              | PAUTET DU PAROIS. Blason .....             | 506      |
| Works relating to.....                        | 739-741      | PAUTET, J. F. J. Economie politique... ..  | 250      |
| ———— in France.....                           | 741          | PAUTHIER. Les livres sacrés de l'Orient.   | 56       |
| ———— in the United States.....                | 741 (P) 1425 | PAUTHIER et BASIN. Histoire et descrip-    |          |
| <i>Patents. Law of</i> .....                  | 89, 148      | tion de la Chine .....                     | 465      |
| ———— in the United States,                    |              | PAUW, M. de. Recherches sur les            |          |
| 186, 299                                      |              | Américains.....                            | 1181     |
| See also, <i>International Copyright.</i>     |              | PAVIE, Th. Récits divers.....              | 885      |
| PATERCULUS .....                              | 823          | ———— Yu-ki le magicien.....                | *880     |
| PATERSON, J., &c. Common Law Practice         | *131         | ———— Rosita.....                           | *880     |
| PATERSON, W. Central America .....            | 1361         | ———— Souvenirs atlantiques.....            | 1370     |
| PATISSIER. Etablissements thermaux... ..      | 670          | <i>Pavements</i> .....                     | 294      |
| PATMORE, P. J. My Friends, &c.....            | 805          | See also, <i>Mosaic Pavements.</i>         |          |
| Patna. Account of the Materia Medica of       | 679          | PAVY, L. A. Célibat ecclésiastique ....    | 221      |
| <i>Patois</i> .....                           | *788         | PAXTON, P. A Stray Yankee in Texas..       | 1386     |
| PATON, A. A. Account of Servia .....          | 545          | PAXTON (J.) and LINDLEY. Botanical dic-    |          |
| ———— Highlands and Islands of                 |              | tionary. ....                              | 645      |
| the Adriatic.....                             | 544          | PAYEN, A. Des substances alimentaires.     | 668      |

|                                                               | PAGE      |                                                                           | PAGE     |
|---------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|
| PAYEN, A. Maladies des pommes de terre                        | 661       | PEDRONI, fils. Falsification des drogues.                                 | 674      |
| — Chimie industrielle.....                                    | 734       | — L'art du souffleur à la lampe.                                          | 739      |
| — La chimie enseignée en 26 leçons .....                      | 597       | PEEL, Sir R. Speeches.....                                                | 121      |
| — Développement des végétaux                                  | 647       | — Life and Times .....                                                    | 231      |
| PAYEN et CHEVALIER. Traité des réactifs                       | 597       | — Life by Doubleday .....                                                 | 231      |
| PAYEN, J. F. Notice bio-bibliographique sur la Boétie.....    | 71        | — Memoirs .....                                                           | 230      |
| PAYMENT, Rev. M. Mission du St. Maurice .....                 | 1194      | — Opinions .....                                                          | 231      |
| PAYNE, C. W. Ceylon.....                                      | *558      | — And his Era.....                                                        | 231      |
| PAYNE, John. Table for valuing Labor and Stores .....         | *267      | — Etude d'histoire contemporaine, par Guizot.....                         | *230     |
| Pays, (le) .....                                              | 1414      | <i>Peers.</i> See Lords, House of.                                        |          |
| <i>Paysans.</i> Histoire des.....                             | 327, 424  | <i>Peers for Life.</i> On the Creating of. 107 (P)                        | 1121     |
| <i>Pays Bas.</i> Histoire des.....                            | 439       | <i>Peer's Son.</i> (Scottish), Parliamentary qualification of.....(P)     | 933      |
| PEABODY, O. W. B. Life of John Sullivan                       | 1226      | <i>Peerage Reform.</i> ..... (P)                                          | 1121     |
| PEABODY, W. B. O. Life of Alexander Wilson .....              | 1226      | <i>Peerages of Great Britain and Ireland..</i>                            | 507      |
| — Life of Cotton                                              | 1226      | PEGGE, S. Of the English Language....                                     | 791      |
| — Mather .....                                                | 1226      | PEGGS, J. India's Cries to British Humanity .....                         | 461      |
| — Life of Israel Putnam.....                                  | 1226      | <i>Peine de mort</i> .....                                                | 247, 948 |
| — Life of David Brainerd.....                                 | 1226      | <i>Peintres.</i> Histoire des .....                                       | *712     |
| — Life of James Oglethorpe.....                               | 1226      | <i>Peinture</i> (Beaux Arts). 711-716, 689-698, 847 Voir <i>Painting.</i> |          |
| <i>Peace Question</i> .....                                   | 242       | <i>Peinture</i> (Arts industriels).....                                   | 738      |
| PEAKE, J. On Naval Architecture .....                         | 710       | <i>Peinture à l'aquarelle.</i> .....                                      | 715      |
| PEALE, Rembrandt. Skeleton of the Mammoth.....                | 1183      | PEIRCE, B. Analytic Mechanics.....                                        | *601     |
| PEARCE, R. R. History of the Inns and Courts of Chancery..... | 135       | PEIRCE, W. Principles and policy of the Methodists.....                   | 41       |
| PEARSON, H. Common Law Procedure .....                        | 131       | PELET. Succession d'Espagne .....                                         | 421      |
| PEARSON, J. Exposition of the Creed... ..                     | 28        | — Cartes .....                                                            | 539      |
| PEARSON, W. Introduction to Astronomy                         | 582       | — Champs de bataille de Napoléon                                          | 429      |
| <i>Peat-Bogs.</i> Cultivation.....(P)                         | 929       | — Campagnes de Napoléon .....                                             | 429      |
| PEBREL, P. Finance of Great Britain... ..                     | 261       | PELET DE LA LOZÈRE. Histoire des Etats-Unis.....                          | 1218     |
| — Histoire financière de la Grande Bretagne .....             | 261       | PÉLICOT, Eugène. Analyse et composition chimique de la betterave....      | 662      |
| PECCHIO. Economie politique en Italie..                       | 249       | PÉLIGOT. Fabrication du sucre.....                                        | 737      |
| <i>Pêche.</i> .....                                           | 723-725   | PELLATT. Curiosities of Glass-making..                                    | 704      |
| <i>Pêcheries.</i> .....                                       | 281, 1336 | PELLAULT. L'Art de s'enrichir.....                                        | 657      |
| PECK, J. H. Trial on Impeachment....                          | *194      | PELLETAN, E. Profession de foi du dix-neuvième siècle.....                | 69       |
| PECK, J. M. Life of Daniel Boone....                          | 1226      | <i>Pelleteries.</i> .....                                                 | 281, 282 |
| PECKWELL, R. H. Controverted Election Cases .....             | 115       | PELLETIER. Formation des trombes... ..                                    | 588      |
| PECLET. Traité de physique .....                              | 573       | PELLICO, Silvio. Mes prisons.....                                         | 894      |
| — Traité de la chaleur.....                                   | 590, 766  | — Devoirs des hommes ..                                                   | 894      |
| — Traité de l'éclairage.....                                  | 766       | — Française de Rimini... ..                                               | 891      |
| PEDDIE, A. Of Delirium Tremens .....                          | 669       | PELLISSON. Œuvres .....                                                   | 868      |
| <i>Pedestrianism.</i> .....(P)                                | 1136      | PELOUZE, Edm. L'art du maître de forges                                   | 767      |
|                                                               |           | — Traité de l'éclairage au gaz .....                                      | 766      |
|                                                               |           | — Fabrication du coke....                                                 | 766      |



|                                                                       | PAGE     |                                                                           | PAGE   |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|
| PELOUZE et TRÉMERY. Notions de chimie                                 | 597      | PERCY, Bp. Reliques of old English                                        |        |
| PELSART. Voyage to Australasia . . . . .                              | 565      | Poetry . . . . .                                                          | 862    |
| PELTIER. Dictionnaire des Conciles. . . . .                           | *18      | PERDONNET. Des chemins de fer. . . . .                                    | 753    |
| PEMBERTON, T. Privilege of the House<br>of Commons . . . . .          | 111      | PEREIRA, J. Materia Medica and Thera-<br>peutics . . . . .                | 671    |
| PEMBROKE, Earl of. Account of his seat,<br>Wilton House . . . . . (P) | 1076     | — On Food and Diet. . . . .                                               | 668    |
| <i>Penal, Droit</i> . . . . .                                         | 210, 211 | — On Polarized Light. . . . .                                             | 588    |
| <i>Penal Codes in Europe</i> . . . . .                                | 90, 229  | PÉRENNÈS. Biographie chrétienne. . . . .                                  | *19    |
| <i>Penal Codes in England</i> . . . . . 133, (P)                      | 935, 936 | <i>Pères de l'église</i> . . . . .                                        | 25, 26 |
| <i>Penal Codes in France</i> . . . . .                                | 204, 210 | <i>Perfectionnement moral</i> . . . . .                                   | 71     |
| <i>Penal Codes of Louisiana</i> . . . . .                             | 189      | <i>Perfumery</i> . . . . .                                                | 737    |
| <i>Penal Code for India</i> . . . . .                                 | 173      | PÉRIER, Casimir. Opinions et discours. . . . .                            | *234   |
| — Reports of Law                                                      |          | PERIÈS, J. Traduction de Machiavel . . . . .                              | 222    |
| Commissioners on . . . . .                                            | 173      | PERIGAL, H. Contributions to Kinematics                                   | 601    |
| — Sir L. Peel on. . . . .                                             | 173      | Perils of the Nation. . . . .                                             | 232    |
| <i>Penal Colonies</i> . . . . .                                       | 254      | PERIN, René. L'Incendie du cap. . . . .                                   | 1208   |
| <i>Penal Jurisprudence</i> . . . . .                                  | 246      | <i>Periodical Literature</i> . . . . . 912-922                            |        |
| <i>Penal Law</i> . See <i>Criminal Law</i> .                          |          | — History of, 297, 802,                                                   |        |
| <i>Peninsular War</i> . . . . . 331, 682                              |          | — 914, 1179                                                               |        |
| <i>Péninsule</i> . Guerre de la. . . . . 331, 682                     |          | — Index to. . . . . 914                                                   |        |
| <i>Penitentiaries</i> . . . . .                                       | 246      | — (Canadian.) 1413-                                                       |        |
| See <i>Houses of Correction; Prisons</i> .                            |          | — 1418, 1663                                                              |        |
| PENN, Admiral. Memorials, by G. Penn.                                 | 497      | <i>Periodiques</i> . . . . . 912-922                                      |        |
| PENN, W. Biography, by Dixon. . . . . 497, 1227                       |          | PERKINS, E. T. Rovings on the Pacific. . . . .                            | 570    |
| — Life of, by G. E. Ellis . . . . . 1226                              |          | PERKINS, James H. Annals of the West. . . . .                             | 1256   |
| — Vie de, par J. Marsillac . . . . . 1227                             |          | PERLEY, M. H. On the Fisheries. . . . .                                   | 281    |
| — Memoirs and Writings of. . . . . 1246                               |          | PERNETTI, l'Abbé. De l'Amérique et des<br>Américains. . . . .             | 1181   |
| PENNANT'S Tours in Scotland . . . . .                                 | 537      | — Voyage aux îles Ma-<br>louines . . . . .                                | *570   |
| <i>Pennsylvania</i> . Hist. . . . . 1245-1247, 1220, 1420             |          | PERO DE MAGALHANES DE GANDAVO. His-<br>toire de la Province de Santa-Cruz | 1171   |
| — Voyages . . . . . 1382, 1383                                        |          | PERODEAUD. Lois de navigation. . . . .                                    | 278    |
| — State Laws . . . . .                                                | 190      | PÉRON. Voyage aux terres australes. . . . .                               | 568    |
| — Records and Archives. . . . . 1245                                  |          | — Voyage to Southern Lands. . . . .                                       | 565    |
| — Present state of, (1857) . . . . . *274                             |          | Pérou. Histoire . . . . .                                                 | 1202   |
| — Iron and Coal in. . . . . *625                                      |          | — Antiquités . . . . .                                                    | 1183   |
| Pennsylvania Historical Society. Me-<br>moirs of the . . . . .        | 1246     | — Missions . . . . .                                                      | 1193   |
| Penny Cyclopædia . . . . .                                            | 908      | — Voyages. . . . . 1357, 1350-1353                                        |        |
| PENONVILLE. Musée français . . . . .                                  | 693      | <i>Perpetual Motion</i> . . . . . (P)                                     | 939    |
| Penscellwood Papers . . . . .                                         | 248      | PERRAULT, C. Contes . . . . .                                             | *869   |
| <i>Pennsylvanie</i> . Voir <i>Pennsylvania</i> .                      |          | PERRAULT, J. F. Plan d'éducation . . . . .                                | 1411   |
| PEPE, Lieut-Gen. Scenes and Events in<br>Italy . . . . .              | 436      | — Questions et réponses<br>sur le droit criminel . . . . .                | 163    |
| PEPPERRELL, Sir Wm. Life of, by Usher<br>Parsons . . . . .            | 1227     | PERRET. Catacombes de Rome. . . . .                                       | *24    |
| PEPYS, S. Diary, etc., by Lord Braybrook                              | 388      | PERRIN, M. L. Code des constructions. . . . .                             | 207    |
| <i>Perception</i> . Ou . . . . . (P)                                  | 925      | PERRIN, J. B. Traité des nullités de droit                                | 210    |
| PERCEVAL, Rt. Hon. S. Life and Admini-<br>stration. . . . .           | 395      | PERRIN DU LAC. Voyage dans les deux<br>Louisianes . . . . .               | 1384   |
| — Speech on Catho-<br>lic Question . . . . .                          | 120      | PERRING, J. E. Pyramids of Gizeh . . . . .                                | 319    |
| Percy Anecdotes. . . . .                                              | 828      | PERRODIL. Dictionnaire des hérésies. . . . .                              | 27     |
|                                                                       |          | PERRON. Le Naçeri. . . . .                                                | 688    |

|                                                                     | PAGE          |                                                                 | PAGE          |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|
| PEBROT, A. M. Construction des cartes géographiques .....           | 733           | PETERS, Dr. S. A. History of Connecticut                        | 1239          |
| ———— Manuel du graveur ....                                         | 719           | PETERSDORFF, C. Abridgment of Common Law; with supplement ..... | 152           |
| ———— Ordres de chevalerie...                                        | 508           | PETERSON, Rev. E. History of Rhode Island and Newport .....     | 1239          |
| PERROT, A. P. Dictionnaire de voirie...                             | 201           | PETIT, M. Traité des surenchères.....                           | 208           |
| PERRY, Sir E. Bird's Eye View in India.                             | 554           | PETIT, E. Droit public, ou gouvernement des colonies .....      | 154           |
| ———— Oriental Cases.....                                            | *177          | ———— Dissertations sur le droit des colonies .....              | 154, 1207     |
| PERRY, (H. J.) and KNAPP. Cases of Controverted Elections.....      | 116           | PETIT-RADEL. Denis d'Halicarnasse....                           | 321           |
| PERRY, Commodore M. C. Japan Expedition .....                       | *558          | ———— Anciennes villes d'Espagne                                 | 439           |
| PERRY, S. French Revolution, &c...(P)                               | 1140          | PETITOT. Mémoires, 1ère. et 2de. séries                         | 414, 416      |
| PERRY, W. O. History of the Franks..                                | *327          | Petits poètes français .....                                    | 873           |
| <i>Perse.</i> Histoire.....                                         | 99, 453, 456  | PETRARCA. Rime di .....                                         | 892           |
| ———— Voyages .....                                                  | 552           | PETRARCH. Life, by Campbell .....                               | 497           |
| ———— Economie politique .....                                       | 249           | PETRARQUE. Poésies .....                                        | 892           |
| <i>Persia.</i> History of.....                                      | 99, 453, 456  | PETRIE, G. Round Towers of Ireland...*                          | 400           |
| ———— Travels in.....                                                | 552, 553, 558 | PETRIE, S. Report of the Cricklade case                         | 116           |
| ———— Languages of.....                                              | 778, 779, 948 | <i>Pétrifications</i> .....                                     | 623           |
| <i>Persian Gardening</i> .....                                      | 660           | PETRONIUS .....                                                 | 823           |
| <i>Persian Literature</i> .....                                     | 889           | PETTIGREW, T. J. History of Egyptian Mummies .....              | 313           |
| PERSIGNY. Entreprise de L. N. Bonaparte                             | *432          | PETTUS, Sir J. Fodinæ Regales .....                             | 149           |
| PERSIL, E. Des sociétés commerciales..                              | 209           | PETYT, W. Lex Parliamentaria .....                              | 110           |
| ———— De la lettre de change .....                                   | 209           | ———— Right of the Commons.....                                  | 110           |
| PERSIL, J. C. Régime hypothécaire....                               | 208           | PETZOLDT, J. On Agricultural Chemistry                          | 655           |
| ———— Questions sur les privilèges                                   | 208           | PEUCHET et TREMEY. Manuel du Banquier .....                     | 265           |
| PERSIUS.....                                                        | 823           | PEUCHET. Commerce européen dans les Indes .....                 | 1176          |
| <i>Personal Property</i> .....                                      | 141           | PEYRAED. Commentaires sur Archimède                             | 580           |
| PERSOZ, J. Impression des tissus .....                              | 729           | ———— Commentaires sur Euclide ..                                | 601           |
| <i>Perspective</i> .....                                            | 714           | PEYRE, A. F. Antiquités de Trèves ...                           | 324           |
| PERT, Thos. Voyage to Brazil, &c.....                               | 1348          | PEYRET LALLIER. Législation des mines. *                        | 206           |
| PERTHES, F. Memoirs, by C. T. Perthes                               | 497           | PHÆDRUS .....                                                   | 823           |
| <i>Peru.</i> History of.....                                        | 1202          | <i>Pharmacie</i> .....                                          | 674           |
| ———— Antiquities of .....                                           | 1183          | <i>Pharmacopœias</i> .....                                      | 674, 679, 735 |
| ———— Geography and Voyages..1850—                                   | 1353, 1357    | PHELAN, W. Remains.....                                         | 40            |
| PESSON MAISONNEUVE. Manuel du pêcheur                               | 723           | Phénomènes économiques .....                                    | 254           |
| <i>Pestilences and Pestilential Fevers</i> , 245,                   |               | Phenix, The; A revival of scarce pieces                         | 375           |
| 388, 675, 679, (P) 930, 935, 942                                    |               | Philadelphia, Magnetical Observations ..                        | 587           |
| See also <i>Cholera</i> .                                           |               | <i>Philadelphie.</i> Histoire .....                             | 1247          |
| PETACHIA, Rabbi. Travels.....                                       | *21           | Philip Musgrave; or, Memoirs of a Missionary .....              | 1198          |
| PETER THE GREAT. Memoir of.....                                     | 446           | PHILIPPE AUGUSTE ..                                             | *426          |
| ———— His Policy.....                                                | 231           | PHILIPPE, Jean. Mémoires.....                                   | 415           |
| PETER LANGTOFT'S Chronicle .....                                    | 363           | <i>Philippine Islands</i> .....                                 | 569           |
| PETERBOROUGH. Charles Mordaunt, Earl of. Memoir, by Warburton ..... | 497           | PHILIPPO, Rev. J. M. Jamaica .....                              | 1210          |
| PETERKIN, A. Laws of Church of Scotland .....                       | 218           | PHILIPPS, J. Election Cases .....                               | 115           |
| PETERMANN, Dr. A. Geographical Communications .....                 | 1343          | PHILIPPS, Capt. Voyage to Barbadoes..                           | 1359          |
| PETERS, R. Digest of Decisions in United States Courts .....        | 185           |                                                                 |               |

|                                                                                   | PAGE                   |                                                                                  | PAGE             |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|
| PHILIPPSOHN, L. Lectures on Judaism . . . . .                                     | 21                     | <i>Philosophie religieuse</i> . . . . .                                          | 68, 45, 46       |
| PHILIPS, A. Poems . . . . .                                                       | 862                    | <i>Philosophie du XIX. siècle</i> . . . . .                                      | 69               |
| PHILIPS, J. Poems . . . . .                                                       | 862                    | <i>Philosophie scolastique</i> . . . . .                                         | 60               |
| PHILIPS, Miles. Voyage to Mexico . . . . .                                        | 1372                   | <i>Philosophie catholique</i> . . . . .                                          | 68               |
| PHILLIMORE, J. G. Law of Evidence . . . . .                                       | 132                    | <i>Philosophie de l'Orient</i> . . . . .                                         | 53-56            |
| — Principles and Maxims of Jurisprudence . . . . .                                | 88                     | <i>Philosophie sancrite</i> . . . . .                                            | 58               |
| PHILLIMORE, R. Life of Lord Lyttleton . . . . .                                   | 494                    | <i>Philosophy. Mental and Moral.</i> 57-73,<br>917-919, (P) 924, 940, 1075, 1141 |                  |
| — Law of Domicil . . . . .                                                        | 95                     | Philosophy in Sport . . . . .                                                    | 571              |
| — On International Law . . . . .                                                  | 95                     | Philostratum et Collistrati Opera . . . . .                                      | 815              |
| PHILLIPPS, S. M. State Trials . . . . .                                           | 193                    | PHIPPS. Voyage towards the North Pole . . . . .                                  | 530              |
| PHILLIPPS, (S. M.), and ARNOLD. On the Law of Evidence . . . . .                  | 132                    | — Voyage au pôle boréal . . . . .                                                | 530              |
| PHILLIPS, Captain. Journal on Coast of Africa . . . . .                           | 563                    | PHIPS, W. Life of, by F. Bowen . . . . .                                         | 1226             |
| PHILLIPS, C. Specimens of Irish Eloquence . . . . .                               | 121                    | <i>Phœnicia</i> . . . . .                                                        | 320              |
| PHILLIPS, G. Droit ecclésiastique . . . . .                                       | *215                   | <i>Phonography</i> . . . . .                                                     | *614, *793       |
| PHILLIPS, J. Manual of Geology . . . . .                                          | 617                    | Photographic Illustrations of Scripture . . . . .                                | *719             |
| — Palæozoic Fossils of Cornwall . . . . .                                         | 618                    | Photographic Magazine . . . . .                                                  | *719             |
| — The Malvern Hills, &c. . . . .                                                  | 619                    | Photographic Society's Journal . . . . .                                         | 719              |
| PHILLIPS, J. A. Gold-mining and Assaying . . . . .                                | 625                    | <i>Photographie (Photography)</i> 719, 578, 727, 732                             |                  |
| PHILLIPS, Sir R. Million of Facts . . . . .                                       | 908                    | Phrenological Journal . . . . .                                                  | 632              |
| PHILLIPS, W. Introduction to Mineralogy . . . . .                                 | 623                    | <i>Phrénologie (Phrenology)</i> .632, 581, 847, 917                              |                  |
| — On Protection and Free Trade . . . . .                                          | 278                    | <i>Phrenology applied to Education</i> . . . (P)<br>926, 943                     |                  |
| PHILLIPS, W. L. Worlds beyond the Earth . . . . .                                 | 582                    | <i>Physical Atlases</i> . . . . .                                                | 512, 579         |
| PHILLPOTS, Dr. H. Letter to C. Butler . . . . .                                   | 34                     | <i>Physical Geography</i> . . 509, 512, 576, 579, 614                            |                  |
| — Political Tracts on Roman Catholic Questions, the Edinburgh Review, &c. . . . . | 1089, 1097             | <i>Physical Science</i> . . . . .                                                | 570-593, *614    |
| PHILO JUDÆUS. Works translated . . . . .                                          | 21                     | <i>Physiocrates</i> . . . . .                                                    | 251              |
| Philological Society's Proceedings . . . . .                                      | 775                    | <i>Physiognomy</i> . . . . .                                                     | 632, 808         |
| <i>Philologie. (Philology)</i> . . . . .                                          | 774-794, *612, *912    | <i>Physiologie (Physiology)</i> . .630-632, 670,<br>73, 577, 597, 668, 670       |                  |
| — Pamphlets on . . . . .                                                          | 1075, 1087, 1105, 1157 | <i>Physiologie végétale</i> . . . . .                                            | 647-656          |
| <i>Philosophical Instruments in the Library</i> . . . . .                         | 1659                   | — Voir <i>Botanique</i> .                                                        |                  |
| Philosophical Transactions . . . . .                                              | 911                    | <i>Physiologie intellectuelle</i> . . . . .                                      | 73               |
| Philosophical Magazine (1798-1852) . . . . .                                      | 914                    | <i>Physionomie</i> . . . . .                                                     | 632              |
| — London and Edinburgh . . . . .                                                  | 914                    | Physionomiste des dames . . . . .                                                | 632              |
| — London, Edinburgh, and Dublin . . . . .                                         | 914                    | <i>Physique</i> . . . . .                                                        | 570-593, 610-615 |
| <i>Philosophie</i> . . . . .                                                      | 57-74, 607             | <i>Physique appliquée</i> . . . . .                                              | 731              |
| <i>Philosophie ancienne</i> . . . . .                                             | 59                     | PIOART, B. Cérémonies religieuses . . . . .                                      | 28               |
| <i>Philosophie moderne</i> . . . . .                                              | 61                     | — Superstitions . . . . .                                                        | 28               |
| <i>Philosophie chinoise</i> . . . . .                                             | 58                     | PICHON, Th. Cap Breton . . . . .                                                 | 1338             |
| <i>Philosophie indienne</i> . . . . .                                             | 58, 66, 53-56          | PICHOT, A. Les Mormons . . . . .                                                 | 1199             |
| <i>Philosophie allemande</i> . . . . .                                            | 65, 66                 | PICKEN, A. L. Contributions to the "Garland" . . . . .                           | 1409             |
|                                                                                   |                        | PICKERING, C. Races of Men . . . . .                                             | 628              |
|                                                                                   |                        | PICKERING, P. A. On "Treating" at Elections . . . . .                            | 114              |
|                                                                                   |                        | PICKETT, A. J. History of Alabama, Georgia, and Mississippi . . . . .            | 1250             |
|                                                                                   |                        | PICKETT, W. V. New System of Architecture . . . . .                              | 699              |
|                                                                                   |                        | PICOT, M. J. P. Mémoire pour servir à l'histoire ecclésiastique . . . . .        | 24               |

|                                                                    | PAGE      |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|
| PICOT, C. Code Napoléon .....                                      | *204      |
| PICTET, A. Du beau dans les arts .....                             | 689       |
| PICTET, C. Tableau des Etats-Unis.....                             | 1376      |
| PICTET, F. J. Traité de paléontologie ..                           | 627       |
| PICTON, Gen. Sir T. Memoirs, by Robin-<br>son .....                | 498       |
| Pictorial History of England .....                                 | 337       |
| PIE IX.....                                                        | 31, 435   |
| —— Actes de .....                                                  | *221      |
| Pièces d'éloquence .....                                           | 805       |
| <i>Piedmont</i> . History of .....                                 | 437       |
| —— Waldenses of .....                                              | 41, 42    |
| <i>Piedmontese Revolution</i> .....                                | (P) 937   |
| PIERQUIN DE GEMBOUX. Patois.....                                   | *788      |
| <i>Pierres</i> . Coupe des .....                                   | 702, 738  |
| PIERRON. Voir ARISTOTE et PLUTARQUE.                               |           |
| PIERROT. Théologie morale .....                                    | *18       |
| —— Théologie dogmatique .....                                      | *18       |
| PIERS. Ploughman's Vision .....                                    | 374       |
| PIESSE, G. W. Art of Perfumery .....                               | 737       |
| PIGAFETTA, A. On Navigation .....                                  | 686       |
| —— Voyage round the World .....                                    | 524       |
| PIGEAU. Procédure civile .....                                     | 210       |
| —— Procédure du Châtelet .....                                     | 202       |
| PIGNOTTI, L. History of Tuscany .....                              | 437       |
| PIGOTT, G. Manual of Scandinavian My-<br>thology .....             | 310       |
| PIHAN. Elémens de la grammaire algé-<br>rienne .....               | 780       |
| PIKE, Z. M. Life of, by H. Whiting ..                              | 1226      |
| —— Travels through the Western<br>Territories of North America.... | 1368      |
| Pilgrim, Wanderings of a, in search of<br>the Picturesque .....    | 554       |
| PILKINGTON, M. Dictionary of Painters.                             | 713       |
| PILLANS, J. Contributions to Education.                            | 76        |
| —— Rationale of Discipline .....                                   | 81        |
| <i>Pillory</i> . Use of the .....                                  | (P) 925   |
| PILORGERIE. Histoire de Botany Bay ..                              | 471       |
| PILPAY. Fables.....                                                | 889       |
| PIMODAN. Scènes d'Italie.....                                      | 886       |
| PINCHION, W. Jews' Synagogue.....                                  | 21        |
| PINÇON, P. Manuel de bibliographie uni-<br>verselle.....           | *899      |
| PINDAR.....                                                        | 815, 796  |
| PINEL. Traité medico-philosophique... 679                          |           |
| PINET. Le duel en jurisprudence.....                               | *241      |
| PINHEIRO. Manuel du citoyen .....                                  | *224      |
| PINKERTON, J. Collection of Voyages and<br>Travels .....           | 523, 1345 |
| —— Origin and Progress of<br>Discovery.....                        | 521       |

|                                                                          | PAGE     |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|
| PINKERTON, J. Literary Correspondence                                    | 805      |
| —— Early History of Scotland                                             | 397      |
| —— Scotland under the Stu-<br>arts to Queen Mary.....                    | 397      |
| —— On Rocks.....                                                         | 620      |
| PINKNEY, W. Life of, by H. Wheaton..                                     | 1226     |
| PINNEY, J. Duration of Human Life... 667                                 |          |
| PINNOCK, W. H. Laws of the Church<br>and Clergy.....                     | 218      |
| PINZON, V. Y. His Voyage .....                                           | 1166     |
| PIRON. Poésies diverses .....                                            | 870, 873 |
| <i>Pisciculture</i> .....                                                | 640      |
| PISTOYE et DUVERDY. Des prises mari-<br>times .....                      | 97       |
| <i>Pitcairn's Island</i> .....                                           | 471, 570 |
| PITCAIRN, R. Criminal Trials of Scotland                                 | 194      |
| PITHOU. Libertés gallicanes.....                                         | 220      |
| PITISCU. Lexicon antiquitatum.....                                       | 323      |
| PITKIN, T. Commerce of United States.                                    | 1231     |
| —— History of the United States                                          | 1218     |
| PITMAN, (B) and PROSSER, (R. P.) Re-<br>porter's Companion.....          | *775     |
| PITMAN, E. D. Law of Principal and<br>Surety.....                        | 146      |
| PITOU, Louis Ange. Voyage à Cayenne,<br>&c.....                          | 1350     |
| PITT, C. Poems.....                                                      | 862      |
| PITT, Right Hon. W. Life, by Tomline..                                   | 394      |
| —— Life, by Gifford... 395                                               |          |
| —— Speeches.....                                                         | 120      |
| PIUS VII. Journey and Imprisonment (P)                                   | 925      |
| —— Remonstrance to .....                                                 | (P) 940  |
| PIUS IX. See PIE IX; MAGUIRE, J. F.                                      |          |
| PIZAN, Christine de. Mœurs de Charles V.                                 | 415      |
| PIZARRO, FRANCESCO. Relazione des Fran-<br>cesco Xérès.....              | 1202     |
| —— Relation véridique<br>de la conquête du Pérou.....                    | 1202     |
| —— D'un secretario di<br>Francesco Pizarro.....                          | 1202     |
| —— Relation de son<br>voyage à Xauxa .....                               | 1168     |
| PIZARRO, HERNANDO et FRANCESCO. Rel-<br>atione d'un capitano Spaniolo .. | 1202     |
| PLACE, F. On Population.....                                             | 255      |
| <i>Plague</i> . See <i>Pestilence</i> .                                  |          |
| <i>Plague</i> , (the Great) of London.....                               | 388      |
| <i>Plaidoyers</i> .....                                                  | 195, 200 |
| <i>Plain-chant</i> .....                                                 | 722      |
| <i>Plaisanteries</i> .....                                               | *868     |
| PLANCHE, G. Etudes littéraires.....                                      | 800      |
| —— Etudes sur les arts.....                                              | 689      |

|                                               | PAGE                 |                                            | PAGE                |
|-----------------------------------------------|----------------------|--------------------------------------------|---------------------|
| PLANCHE, G. Etudes sur l'école française      | 689                  | Pocock, PEARCE, NEWTON, and SKELTON,       |                     |
| PLANCHE, J. Classiques grecs                  | 806                  | —Lives                                     | 476                 |
| PLANCHÉ, J. R. History of British Cos-        |                      | Pocock, W. J. Modern Finishings of         |                     |
| tume                                          | 378                  | Rooms                                      | 705                 |
| <i>Planet Neptune</i>                         | 614                  | Pococke, E. India in Greece                | 309                 |
| <i>Planets</i>                                | 578, 582, *614, *615 | Pococke, R. Description of the East        | 548                 |
| See also, <i>Plurality of Worlds.</i>         |                      | Pocquet. Traité des fiefs                  | 201                 |
| Planétaire                                    | 1659                 | — Règles du droit français                 | 196                 |
| Planetarium                                   | 1659                 | Poe, E. A. Nouvelles                       | 881                 |
| PLANTA, J. History of Helvetic Confe-         |                      | — Poems                                    | *862                |
| deracy                                        | 438                  | <i>Poems.</i> On Day of Judgment (P)       | 1076                |
| <i>Plantations</i>                            | 657, (P) 1185        | — To a Young Lady (P)                      | 1077                |
| <i>Plantes.</i> Voir <i>Botanique.</i>        |                      | — St. Paul's speeches paraphrased          |                     |
| <i>Plants.</i> Useful and remarkable          | 276, 299             | — (P)                                      | 1083                |
| See also, <i>Botany.</i>                      |                      | — The Grave, by Blair (P)                  | 1100                |
| PLASMAN. Des contre-lettres                   | 815, 206             | — The Church (P)                           | 1102                |
| <i>Plata, La.</i> Histoire                    | 1204, 1205           | — Shade of Pope (P)                        | 1102                |
| PLATON                                        | 816                  | — Progress of Satire; New Brigh-           |                     |
| PLATT, T. Law of Leases                       | 142                  | ton Guide, on the 18th Century (P)         | 1102                |
| PLAUTUS                                       | 823                  | — By J. H. Pott (P)                        | 1108                |
| PLAYFAIR, J. Works                            | 575                  | — In Memory of W. Pitt (P)                 | 1118                |
| — of Gases in Coal Formation                  | 618                  | — All the Talents (P)                      | 1119                |
| — Natural Philosophy                          | 575                  | — Political and Satirical (P)              | 1122, 1123          |
| PLAYFAIR, L. Industrial Instruction on        |                      | 1138, 1141, 1148, 1155, 1156.              |                     |
| the Continent                                 | 727                  | — Odes to Plymouth Artists (P)             | 1139                |
| PLAYFAIR, W. Decline and Fall of Na-          |                      | <i>Poésie française.</i>                   | 866-887             |
| tions                                         | 250                  | Voir <i>Littérature.</i>                   |                     |
| <i>Pleading.</i> In Civil and Criminal Courts | 132                  | Poetæ Bucolici et Didactici                | 816                 |
| — In Court of Chancery                        | 136                  | Poètes de Champagne                        | 867                 |
| PLÉIADE, la                                   | 882                  | Poeti Italiani, I quattro                  | 893                 |
| PLESSIS. Mémoires                             | 417                  | <i>Poetry and the Drama.</i>               | 855-866, 894        |
| PLINIUS                                       | 824                  | See also, <i>Drama, history of the;</i>    |                     |
| PLINT, T. Crime in England                    | 245                  | <i>Literary History.</i>                   |                     |
| PLINY'S Natural History                       | 824                  | <i>Poetry.</i> Canadian                    | 1409, 1410, 1442    |
| PLOTINUS                                      | 816                  | <i>Poetry, Sacred.</i>                     | 51                  |
| PLowDEN, F. On Church and State               | *216                 | <i>Poetry, History, and Criticism.</i> (P) | 926, 1078           |
| — On the King vs. Graham (P)                  | 1080                 | See BOWLES, Rev. W. L.                     |                     |
| — Rights of British Subjects (P)              | 1084                 | <i>Poets Laureate.</i> Lives of the        | 478                 |
| PLUMIER. Chs. Description des plantes         |                      | <i>Poids et Mesures.</i>                   | 267-270             |
| de l'Amérique                                 | *649                 | — Fabrication des                          | 738                 |
| PLUNKET, Lord. Speeches                       | 121                  | POINSINET DE SIVRY Briséis, ou la colère   |                     |
| PLUQUET. Dictionnaire des hérésies            | *18                  | d'Achille                                  | 870                 |
| <i>Plurality of Worlds.</i>                   | 578, 581, *591, 919  | — Le cercle, ou la soi-                    |                     |
| PLUTARCH'S Lives                              | 472                  | rée à la mode                              | 872                 |
| PLUTARCHUS                                    | 816                  | POINSOT. Elemens de statique               | 580                 |
| PLUTARQUE. Vies des hommes illustres          | 472                  | POIRÉE. Barrages mobiles                   | 757                 |
| Plutarque français, le                        | 479                  | POIREL. Projets de codes                   | *210                |
| PLUTO. Elysium (P)                            | 933                  | POIRET. Botanique                          | 645                 |
| <i>Plymouth.</i> Institution & Library (P)    | 1076, 1139           | <i>Poisons &amp; Antidotes.</i>            | 290, 609, *614, 674 |
| — Trade of (P)                                | 1077, 1154           | <i>Poissons.</i> Histoire naturelle des    | 640, 641,           |
| — Road near (P)                               | 1077                 | 606, 615, 631, 640                         |                     |
| <i>Pneumatics</i>                             | 746, 756             | POISSON. Le procureur arbitre              | 871                 |

|                                                       | PAGE          |                                                      | PAGE          |
|-------------------------------------------------------|---------------|------------------------------------------------------|---------------|
| POISSON. L'impromptu de campagne ...                  | 871           | <i>Pommes de terre</i> .....                         | 661           |
| —— Sur la mécanique .....                             | 580           | POMPADOUR, Mme. de. Lettres .....                    | 498           |
| POITEAU. Le bon jardinier .....                       | 664           | Pompeii. Its Destruction and Discovery,              | 323           |
| POITEVIN, P. Petits poètes français ...               | 873           | Vide <i>Herculanium</i> .                            |               |
| —— Grammaire .....                                    | 788           | POMPEIUS FESTUS .....                                | 824           |
| —— Homonymes .....                                    | 788           | POMPONIUS MELA .....                                 | 824           |
| POITOU. Sur Saint-Simon .....                         | 500           | PONCE DE LEON, Juan. His Travels and                 |               |
| Poland. History of .....                              | 444           | Adventures .....                                     | 1166          |
| —— On Dismemberment of ... (P)                        | 1139          | PONCELET et LESBROS. Expériences hy-                 |               |
| <i>Polar Regions</i> . Account of the .....           | 1343          | drauliques .....                                     | 580           |
| —— Charts of the .....                                | 1392          | PONCET's Journey to Abyssinia .....                  | 561           |
| <i>Polar Voyages</i> ... 528-533, 1345, 1405-1407     |               | PONGERVILLE. Vie de Millevoeye .....                 | 495           |
| <i>Poles</i> . Voyages aux .....                      | 528-533, 1406 | PONSARD. Études antiques .....                       | 879           |
| POLEHAMPTON, E. Gallery of Nature and                 |               | —— Théâtre complet .....                             | 879           |
| Art .....                                             | 578           | PONSON. Exploitation des mines .....                 | 765           |
| POLENUS. Thesaurus antiquitatum .....                 | 323           | PONSON DU TERRAIL, Le Vte. Le pacte de               |               |
| Police de roulage .....                               | 750           | sang .....                                           | *881          |
| <i>Police Force</i> , 134, 212, 290, (P) 924, 938,    |               | <i>Ponts</i> . Construction des 742-745, 295,        |               |
| 939, 1079, 1115, 1140                                 |               | 602, 750, 756, 760, 761, *684                        |               |
| Political Dictionary .....                            | 224, (P) 1078 | <i>Ponts et Chaussées</i> .....                      | 745           |
| <i>Political Economy</i> ... 249-266, 286, (P) 1156   |               | PONT de VEYLE. Le somnambule .....                   | 872           |
| —— Opinions of Ricardo                                |               | PONTANUS on the North-East passage ...               | 529           |
| and A. Smith .. (P) 941, 944, 1129, 1142              |               | PONTAS. Dictionnaire des cas de cons-                |               |
| —— Lecture by Senior, (P) 945                         |               | cience .....                                         | *18           |
| <i>Political Literature</i> . History of .....        | 222           | PONTCHARTRAIN. Mémoires .....                        | 416           |
| <i>Political and Social Science &amp; Legislation</i> |               | PONTIS, Le Sieur de. Mémoires .....                  | 416           |
| 221-249                                               |               | PONTMARTIN. Le fond de la coupe .....                | *883          |
| <i>Political System of Europe</i> .....               | 330           | —— Contes et Nouvelles .....                         | *883          |
| <i>Political Unions</i> .....                         | (P) 1079      | —— Octave .....                                      | 886           |
| Politics for the People .....                         | 225           | PONTOPPIDAN. Natural and Civil History               |               |
| <i>Politique et morale</i> .....                      | 223, *879     | of Norway .....                                      | 612           |
| <i>Politique et Législation</i> .....                 | 221-249       | POOLE, B. Statistics of British Commerce             | 274           |
| <i>Politique constitutionnelle</i> .....              | 123           | POOLE, G. A. History of Ecclesiastical               |               |
| POLLOCK, C. E. Power of Courts of Com-                |               | Architecture .....                                   | 701           |
| mon Law .....                                         | 131           | POOLE, R. S. Genesis of Earth and Man                | 628           |
| —— Practice of County Courts                          | 137           | POOLE, T. E. Life in Sierra Leone .....              | 564           |
| <i>Pologne</i> . Histoire .....                       | 444           | POOLE, W. F. Index to Periodical Li-                 |               |
| —— Géographie et voyages .....                        | 534           | terature .....                                       | 914           |
| POLONCEAU. Ponts en fonte .....                       | 761           | <i>Poor and Poor Laws</i> , 242, 254, 256, 260,      |               |
| POLSON, A. Law of Nations .....                       | 99            | 290-293                                              |               |
| POLYBIUS .....                                        | 817           | <i>Poor and Poor Laws</i> .....                      | (P) 924, 928- |
| —— General History, by Hampton                        | 323           | 932, 935, 939, 945, 1076, 1079, 1082,                |               |
| Polyglott Lexicon .....                               | 785           | 1083, 1086, 1088, 1098, 1099, 1101,                  |               |
| <i>Polynesian History</i> .....                       | 470           | 1109, 1120, 1125, 1126, 1129, 1135,                  |               |
| —— Travels .....                                      | 569           | 1137, 1140, 1144, 1152, 1153                         |               |
| <i>Polynésie</i> . Histoire .....                     | 470           | <i>Poor in Hamburg in 1788-1794</i> .. (P) 931, 1079 |               |
| <i>Polytechnique</i> . Journal de l'École .....       | 921           | <i>Poor in Bavaria</i> .....                         | (P) 1082      |
| Polyzoa, Marine. British Museum Ca-                   |               | Pope. See <i>Papal Question: Rome,</i>               |               |
| talogue of .....                                      | 636           | <i>Church of</i> .                                   |               |
| POMFRET. Poems .....                                  | 862           | POPE, A. Poems .....                                 | 862           |
| POMMEREUL. Dictionnaire universel .....               | 57            | —— On the Poetry of .. (P) 935-                      |               |
| —— Art militaire .....                                | 681           | 938, 1098, 1111                                      |               |

|                                                      | PAGE      |                                                  | PAGE                           |
|------------------------------------------------------|-----------|--------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| POPE's Iliad and Odyssey of Homer, by Wakefield..... | 813       | <i>Portuguese Literature</i> .....               | 897                            |
| POPE, C. Yearly Journal of Trade.....                | 274       | POSEY, THOS. Life of, by J. Hall.....            | 1226                           |
| POPE, SIR T. Life, by Warton.....                    | 498       | POSTANS, T. Observations on Sindh....            | 460                            |
| POPHAM, SIR H. Case of.....(P) 1081,                 | 1142      | POST, C. F. Journal.....                         | 1420                           |
| POPPEL. American Atlas.....                          | 1341      | <i>Post Office</i> , (British).....              | 292, 293, 299                  |
| Popular Educator, the.....                           | 76        | <i>Postal Systems, and Penny Postage</i> , 293,  | 295                            |
| Popular Tumults and Social Ignorance..               | 236       | POSTE, B. Britannic Researches.....              | 333                            |
| <i>Population</i> , (Polit. Econ.) 255, 266, 285     |           | ————— Britannia Antiqua.....                     | *333                           |
| (P) 935, 1125                                        |           | POTEMKIN, Pierre. Récit de son voyage.           | 447                            |
| <i>Population of Great Britain</i> .....             | 256,      | POTERLET. Code des dessèchements ...             | 656                            |
| 266, 287, 289-295 (P) 1149                           |           | <i>Poteries</i> .....                            | 734, 709                       |
| <i>Population of American States</i> ... 283,        |           | POTHIER. Coutumes d'Orléans.....                 | 198                            |
| 289, 291, 294-300                                    |           | ————— Traités sur différentes matières           | 200                            |
| <i>Population tables</i> , (general) ..... 289-295   |           | ————— Œuvres posthumes.....                      | 200                            |
| <i>Porcelaine</i> . Histoire et fabrication de la    | 734       | ————— Pandectæ Justinianæ.....                   | 92                             |
| PORPHYRIUS.....                                      | 817       | ————— On Contracts of Partnership..              | 144                            |
| <i>Port Jackson</i> . Account of.....(P) 1080        |           | ————— Analysé.....                               | 195                            |
| PORTAL. Couleurs symboliques.....                    | 715       | Potomac Aqueduct. Report on.....                 | 759                            |
| PORTALIS, Aug. Liberté de conscience..               | 221       | POTTER, A. On Common Schools.....                | 85                             |
| ————— L'homme et la société.                         | 222       | POTTER, L. J. A. de. Histoire du christia-       | nisme.....                     |
| PORTALIS, Cte. J. M. Code de Sardaigne               | 90        | —————                                            | 24                             |
| PORTALIS, J. E. M. Travaux sur le code               |           | POTTER, Jun., E. R. History of Narragansett..... | 1239                           |
| civil.....                                           | *203      | POTTER, R. Physical Optics.....                  | *589                           |
| ————— Systèmes des philo-                            |           | <i>Pottery</i> .....                             | 578, 705, 732,                 |
| sophes modernes.....                                 | 45        | POTTS, R. Liber Cantabrigiensis.....             | 78                             |
| PORTEOUS, Bishop. Pamphlets by.....                  |           | POUCEL, Benj. Intérêts réciproques de            | l'Europe et de l'Amérique..... |
| (P) 1102,                                            | 1124      | —————                                            | 283                            |
| ————— Life of Archbishop                             |           | POUCHET. De la fécondation des mammi-            | fères.....                     |
| Seeker.....                                          | (P) 1112  | ————— Zoologie classique.....                    | 634                            |
| ————— Life, by Hodgson..                             | 498       | POUCHKINE. Le coup de pistolet.. ...             | *881                           |
| PORTER, G. R. Progress of the Nation..               | 274       | POUGET, L. Dictionnaire des assurances           | terrestres.....                |
| PORTER, Miss. J. Seaward's Narrative of              |           | —————                                            | 207                            |
| his Shipwreck.....                                   | 846       | POUILLET. Notions de physique.....               | 573                            |
| PORTER, Sir J. Progress of Turkey....                | 449       | ————— Eléments de physique.....                  | 573                            |
| PORTER, J. A. Principles of Chemistry, *595          |           | POUJADE. Scènes de la vie en Orient....          | 448                            |
| PORTER, J. L. Five years in Damascus..               | *19       | POUJOL. Donations entre-vifs.....                | 948                            |
| PORTER, Sir R. K. Travels in Georgia, &c             | 552       | ————— Traités des successions.....               | 207                            |
| PORTER, S. T. Lecture on Independency                | 41        | POUJOL, F. A. A. Facultés intellectuelles        | *19                            |
| PORTER. America and the West Indies.                 | 1340      | ————— Médecine pratique....                      | *19                            |
| PORTLAND, Duke of. Case of.....(P) 1107              |           | POUJOLAT. Histoire de St. Augustin... 24         |                                |
| PORTLOCK, J. E. Geology of Londonder-                |           | ————— Histoire de Constantinople                 | 449                            |
| ry, &c.....                                          | 618       | ————— Voyage dans l'Asie mineure                 | *549                           |
| ————— On Geology.....                                | 616       | Voir MICHAUD.                                    |                                |
| Port-Royal. Logique de.....                          | 63        | POUQUEVILLE. Voyage en Grèce.....                | 546                            |
| ————— Logie, translated by Baynes                    | 69        | ————— Régénération de la Grèce                   | *450                           |
| ————— Grammaire grecque.....                         | 782       | <i>Poultry</i> .....                             | 659                            |
| <i>Portugal</i> . Hist. 439, 441 (P) 1093, 945,      | 1150      | POUSSIN, G. T. De la puissance Améri-            | caine.....                     |
| ————— Campaigns in....                               | (P) 1092  | ————— Travaux d'amélioration                     | intérieure aux Etats-Unis..... |
| ————— Resources of.....                              | 279       |                                                  | 755                            |
| ————— Voyages.....                                   | 527, 534, |                                                  |                                |
| <i>Portuguese Language</i> .....                     | 786       |                                                  |                                |

|                                                                               | PAGE        |                                                                                         | PAGE          |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|
| POUSSIN, N. Travaux d'Hercule.....                                            | *714        | PRATT, A. Poisonous Plants.....                                                         | *646          |
| POUSSIN (J. C.) et GANIER, (J. C.) Abbés.<br>Dictionnaire d'ascétisme.....    | *19         | ———— Wild Flowers.....                                                                  | *646          |
| ———— Dictionnaire<br>de la tradition pontificale, &c. . .                     | *20         | PRATT, J. T. History of Savings Banks.                                                  | 266           |
| POWELL, B. History of Natural Philoso-<br>phy.....                            | 570         | PRATT, W. T. Law relating to Friendly<br>Societies.....                                 | 145           |
| ———— Spirit of the Inductive Phi-<br>losophy, Unity of Worlds, &c. . .        | 582         | PRATZ, LEPAGE DU. Histoire de la Loui-<br>siane .....                                   | 1253          |
| ———— Christianity without Judaism                                             | *50         | ———— History of Louisiana.                                                              | 1253          |
| POWELL, E. Law of Evidence.....                                               | *131        | PRAY, L. G. History of Sunday Schools                                                   | 77            |
| POWER, D. Law of Qualification and<br>Registration of Electors.....           | 115         | PREBLE, Edward. Life of, by L. Sabine                                                   | 1226          |
| ———— &c., Decisions on Controvert-<br>ed Elections .....                      | 117         | <i>Precedence.</i> Tables of, see <i>Dignities.</i>                                     |               |
| POWNALL, T. Administration of the Col-<br>onies.....                          | 154, 1261   | Precedency of the Irish Peers in England                                                | 108           |
| ———— Topographical description<br>of parts of North America.....              | 1363        | <i>Precious Metals</i> .....                                                            | 262, 298, 300 |
| ———— Memorials .....                                                          | *154        | See also, <i>Gold Discoveries.</i>                                                      |               |
| ———— Mémoire.....                                                             | *154        | <i>Precious Stones</i> , see <i>Jewels.</i>                                             |               |
| POYNTER, T. On Marriage and Divorce.                                          | 138         | PRENDERGAST, H. Law relating to Offi-<br>cers in the Army .....                         | 149           |
| POZZO, Count. Catholicism in Austria..                                        | 216         | ———— Law relating to Offi-<br>cers in the Navy.....                                     | 149           |
| POZZO DI BORGO.....                                                           | 475         | PRENTICE, A. History of Anti-corn Law<br>League .....                                   | 278           |
| <i>Practice of the Law of England</i> ....                                    | 130, 131    | ———— Sketches of Manchester... ..                                                       | 230           |
| PRADT, M. de. Pamphlets on European<br>Politics.....                          | (P)941, 943 | <i>Pre-Raphaelitism</i> .....                                                           | 715           |
| ———— Les trois âges des colonies                                              | 1176        | <i>Prerogative</i> , see <i>Crown Law</i> ; <i>Royal</i><br><i>Supremacy.</i>           |               |
| ———— Révolution de l'Amérique                                                 | 1176        | <i>Prérogative Royale</i> .....                                                         | *103          |
| ———— Concordat de l'Amérique<br>avec Rome.....                                | *219        | <i>Presbyterians and their Clergy.</i> 40, 1198<br>(P) 1133                             |               |
| ———— L'Europe et l'Amérique<br>en 1821.....                                   | *1179       | PRESCOTT, W. H. Essays .....                                                            | 846           |
| ———— L'Europe et l'Amérique<br>en 1822 et 1823.....                           | *1179       | ———— Ferdinand and Isabella                                                             | *440          |
| ———— L'Europe et l'Amérique<br>depuis le Congrès d'Aix-la-Cha-<br>pelle ..... | 1179        | ———— Conquest of Peru... ..                                                             | 1203          |
| ———— Des trois derniers mois<br>de l'Amérique Méridionale.....                | *1200       | ———— Conquest of Mexico... ..                                                           | 1215          |
| ———— Pièces relatives à St.<br>Dominique.....                                 | 1208        | ———— Life of C. B. Brown..                                                              | 1226          |
| <i>Pragmatic Sanction</i> .....                                               | 219         | ———— History of Philip II..                                                             | 440           |
| <i>Prairies of America</i> .....                                              | 1388        | <i>Press</i> ; see <i>Newspapers</i> ; <i>Periodical Li-</i><br><i>terature.</i>        |               |
| PRAROND. De quelques écrivains nou-<br>veaux .....                            | *883        | <i>Press. Liberty of the</i> .... 387, 802, (P)<br>926, 931, 934, 937, 1087, 1100, 1144 |               |
| PRAT, l'Abbé J. M. Eclectisme Alexan-<br>drin.....                            | 60          | ———— in India..(P) *941, 942                                                            |               |
| <i>Pratique.</i> Voir <i>Procédure.</i>                                       |             | Press and the Public Service.....                                                       | *238          |
| PRATT, A. Field, Garden and Woodland                                          | 663         | PRESTON, R. Quantity and Quality of<br>Estates .....                                    | 140           |
| ———— British Flowering Plants and<br>Ferns .....                              | *646        | PRESTON, T. R. Three years in Canada.                                                   | 1402          |
|                                                                               |             | PRESTON. Voyages to the West Indies..                                                   | 1349          |
|                                                                               |             | <i>Pretender (the) and His Court</i> ..393, (1 <sup>o</sup> )                           | 1086          |
|                                                                               |             | PREUDHOMME, M. Traité des droits du<br>seigneur .....                                   | *202          |
|                                                                               |             | <i>Preuve</i> .....                                                                     | 202, 210      |
|                                                                               |             | PRÉVOST DE LA JANNÈS. Principes de<br>jurisprudence.....                                | 196           |
|                                                                               |             | PRÉVOST, C. J. Manière de poursuivre<br>les crimes.....                                 | 202           |



|                                                             | PAGE     |                                                         | PAGE              |
|-------------------------------------------------------------|----------|---------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|
| PRÉVOST, H. Sténographie.....                               | 775      | Princeton Essays .....                                  | 847               |
| PRÉVOST, J. J. L'Irlande au XIXe siècle                     | 538      | <i>Principal and Agent.</i> Law of. 146, (P)            | 1095              |
| PRÉVOST D'EXILES, A. F. Histoire générale des voyages ..... | 1347     | Principes d'artillerie .....                            | 681               |
| ————— La colonie rochelaise..                               | 881      | Principes des fortifications .....                      | 682               |
| ————— Manon Lescaut.....                                    | *876     | Principes favorables au progrès de l'industrie ...      | 258               |
| <i>Prévoyance.</i> Sociétés de .....                        | 260      | PRINGLE, T. Residence in South Africa                   | 563               |
| PRIAULX, O. Questions Mosaïcaë.....                         | 19       | PRINSEP, E. A. Sanserit Vocabulary ...                  | 781               |
| PRICE, B. On Infinitesimal Calculus...                      | 601      | PRINSEP, H. T. Tibet, Tartary, and Mongolia .....       | 557               |
| PRICE, D. Essay towards the History of Arabia .....         | 457      | <i>Printing.</i> Art of....232, 578, 732, 772, 841      |                   |
| ————— Memoirs of Mahomedau History .....                    | 457      | See also, <i>Bibliography.</i>                          |                   |
| PRICE, DR. R. Present State of Population                   | 273      | <i>Printing for the Blind.</i> .....87, 733             |                   |
| ————— Political and Economical Tracts .....                 | (P) 1131 | <i>Printing in Colours.</i> .....732                    |                   |
| PRICE, G. On Iron Safes, Locks and Keys, &c. ....           | *728     | <i>Printing in America.</i> History of..... 1179        |                   |
| PRICE, T. Physiognomy and Physiology of Great Britain.....  | 632      | PRIOR, J. Life of Burke.....                            | 482               |
| PRICE, U. On the Picturesque .....                          | 665      | PRIOR, M. Poems .....                                   | 862               |
| <i>Prices.</i> History of. 263, 291, 298 (P)                |          | PRISCIANUS .....                                        | 817               |
| 1131, 1132, 1137, 1145, 1155                                | 1155     | <i>Prisons</i> .....                                    | 245-247, 298, 705 |
| <i>Prices in Europe.</i> Rise of.....(P)                    | 926      | <i>Prisons (British) and Prison Discipline,</i>         |                   |
| PRICHARD, J. C. Ethnographical Maps. 628                    |          | 246, (P) 934-936, 940, 1077, 1085, 1115                 |                   |
| ————— Natural History of Man                                | 628      | <i>Prisons in Spain and Portugal.</i> .....(P)          | 940               |
| ————— Physical History of Mankind.....                      | 628      | <i>in France.</i> .....(P)                              | 942               |
| ————— Eastern origin of Celtic Nations .....                | 628      | <i>Prison Discipline in India.</i> .....                | 111               |
| PRIDEAUX, C. G. Churchwarden's Guide                        | 218      | PRITCHARD, A. Microscopic Cabinet....                   | *589              |
| PRIDEAUX, F. Precedents of Conveyancing.....                | 141      | Micrographia.....                                       | *589              |
| PRIDEAUX, H. Connection of Old and New Testaments.....      | 21       | <i>Private Bills.</i> Proceedings on. 110, (P)          | 1082              |
| PRIDEAUX, T. S. On the Fuel of Furnaces                     | 730      | <i>Privileges of Parliament.</i> See <i>Parliament.</i> |                   |
| PRIDHAM, C. Account of Ceylon.....                          | 464      | <i>Privy Council Proceedings, &amp;c.</i> .....         | 344               |
| Account of Mauritius....                                    | 464      | See also, <i>Appeals.</i>                               |                   |
| PRIEST, Josiah. American Antiquities .                      | 1182     | <i>Probabilities.</i> .....266, *582                    |                   |
| PRIESTLEY, J. Navigable Rivers, Canals, &c.....             | 758      | See also, <i>Life Insurance.</i>                        |                   |
| PRIESTLEY, DR. On First Principles of Government.....       | 224      | <i>Procédure administrative.</i> .....                  | *213              |
| PRIME. Travels in Europe, and the East                      | 549      | <i>Procédure civile.</i> .....202, 204, 210             |                   |
| <i>Primogeniture.</i> .....141, 918                         |          | <i>Procédure criminelle.</i> .....202, 204, 210         |                   |
| PRINCE, P. A. Parallel History .....                        | 306      | PROCLUS.....                                            | 817               |
| PRINCE, THOS. Annals of New England. 1235                   |          | PROCTOR, Col. History of Italy.....                     | 435               |
| <i>Prince Edward's Island.</i> Account of                   |          | PROCTOR, F. History of the Book of Common Prayer.....   | 29                |
| 286, 1338, 1437, (P)                                        | 1096     | Progress of the Human Race.....                         | 1427              |
| ————— Journals and                                          |          | <i>Promissory Notes.</i> See <i>Bills of Exchange.</i>  |                   |
| Laws .....                                                  | 171      | PROMPSAULT. Dictionnaire de droit....                   | *19               |
| Charts of....                                               | 1393     | PRONY, R. de. Mécanique analytique ..                   | 746               |
|                                                             |          | Des mouvemens circulaires....                           | 746               |
|                                                             |          | Architecture hydraulique.....                           | 757               |
|                                                             |          | PROPERTIUS .....                                        | 824               |
|                                                             |          | <i>Property.</i> Law of.....                            | 140               |
|                                                             |          | <i>Property and Property Tax,</i> (P) 929, 1096, 1135   |                   |
|                                                             |          | <i>Prophéties</i> .....                                 | 27                |
|                                                             |          | <i>Propriété</i> .....                                  | 237               |
|                                                             |          | Voir <i>Socialisme.</i>                                 |                   |
|                                                             |          | <i>Propriété.</i> Traité de la.....                     | 206, 211          |

|                                                   | PAGE       |                                                 | PAGE                |
|---------------------------------------------------|------------|-------------------------------------------------|---------------------|
| <i>Propriété. Domaine de</i> .....                | 206        | <i>Prusse. Education</i> .....                  | 85                  |
| <i>Propriété industrielle</i> .....               | *100       | —— <i>Statistiques</i> .....                    | 238                 |
| <i>Propriété des arbres des grandes routes</i> .. | 206        | <i>Prussia. History of</i> .....                | 444 (P) 1077        |
| <i>Propriété des eaux courantes</i> .....         | *206       | <i>See also Germany.</i>                        |                     |
| <i>Propriété du lit des rivières</i> .....        | 206        | PRYCE, W. <i>Mineralogy Cornubiensis</i> ..     | 625                 |
| <i>Propriété littéraire</i> .....                 | *237       | PRYNNE, W. <i>Parliamentary Tracts</i> , 109,   |                     |
| <i>Prostitution</i> .....                         | 244, 259   | 188, 296, 299                                   |                     |
| <i>Protection</i> .....                           | 278, 918   | <i>Pseudonymes</i> .....                        | 908                 |
| <i>Protestants</i> .....                          | 38         | <i>Psychology (Psychologie)</i> .....           | 72, 630             |
| <i>Protestant Episcopal Church, in America,</i>   |            | <i>Public Buildings. Architecture of.</i>       | 702, 705            |
| 219, 1197, 1198                                   |            | <i>Public House, Licensing System, (P)</i>      | 927,                |
| <i>Protestant Reformation. History of</i> ..      | 35-38      | 929, 1151                                       |                     |
| <i>Protestantisme comparé au Catholicisme.</i>    | *238       | <i>Public Lands. See Lands.</i>                 |                     |
| <i>Protests in House of Lords</i> .....           | 118, 230   | <i>Public Law</i> .....                         | 94-101              |
| PROUDHON, P. J. <i>Système des contra-</i>        |            | <i>Public Offices in England.</i>               | 345, (P) 1085, 1090 |
| <i>dictions économiques</i> .....                 | 237        | <i>See also Cabinet Council.</i>                |                     |
| ——— <i>Qu'est-ce que la pro-</i>                  |            | <i>Public Schools, defended</i> .....           | (P) 925             |
| <i>priété?</i> .....                              | 237        | <i>Public Works</i> .....                       | 702, 742-764        |
| ——— <i>Lettre à M. Blanqui</i>                    |            | ——— <i>British and American</i> ...             | 750                 |
| <i>sur la propriété</i> .....                     | 237        | ——— <i>in India</i> .....                       | 761-764             |
| ——— <i>Avertissement aux</i>                      |            | PUCKLER-MUSKAU. <i>Voir MUSKAU.</i>             |                     |
| <i>propriétaires</i> .....                        | 237        | PUFFENDORF. <i>Le droit de la nature et des</i> |                     |
| ——— <i>Intérêt et principal</i> ..                | 237        | <i>gens</i> .....                               | 94                  |
| ——— <i>Concurrence des che-</i>                   |            | PUGIN, A. W. <i>Glossary of Ecclesiastical</i>  |                     |
| <i>mins de fer</i> .....                          | *271       | <i>Ornament and Costume</i> .....               | 703                 |
| PROUDHON, M. <i>Traité de l'état des per-</i>     |            | PUIBUSQUE, Adolphe de. <i>Littérature fran-</i> |                     |
| <i>sonnes</i> .....                               | 206        | <i>çaise et espagnole</i> .....                 | 798                 |
| ——— <i>Traité des droits d'usu-</i>               |            | ——— <i>Dictionnaire mu-</i>                     |                     |
| <i>fruit</i> .....                                | 207        | <i>nicipal</i> .....                            | 212                 |
| ——— <i>Traité du domaine de</i>                   |            | ——— <i>Lecomte Lucanor</i>                      | 897                 |
| <i>propriété</i> .....                            | 206        | PUIBUSQUE, Le Vte. <i>Lettres sur la</i>        |                     |
| ——— <i>Traité du domaine public</i>               | 206        | <i>guerre de Russie, en 1812</i> .....          | 430                 |
| PROUT, W. <i>Chemistry, Meteorology, &amp;c.</i>  | 577        | <i>Puits Artésiens</i> .....                    | 623                 |
| <i>Proverbs. Arabian</i> .....                    | 548        | PUILLE. <i>Arpentage</i> .....                  | *749                |
| ——— <i>English</i> .....                          | 355, 791   | PUISSANT. <i>Traité de géodésie</i> .....       | 749                 |
| ——— <i>Hand-book of</i> .....                     | 828        | PULASKI, Count. <i>Life of, by J. Sparks.</i>   | 1226                |
| <i>Proverbs</i> .....                             | 868        | PULLEYN, W. <i>Etymological Compendium</i>      | 726                 |
| PROVENCHER, Mgr. <i>Lettres sur sa mis-</i>       |            | PULLING, A. <i>Law and Usage of Mer-</i>        |                     |
| <i>sion</i> .....                                 | 1193, 1194 | <i>cantile Accounts</i> .....                   | 146                 |
| <i>Providence</i> .....                           | 67, 71     | ——— <i>Law of Attorneys</i> .....               | 130                 |
| <i>Provinciales de Pascal</i> .....               | 46         | ——— <i>Laws, &amp;c., of the City of</i>        |                     |
| <i>Provinciales, Réponses aux</i> .....           | 46         | <i>London</i> .....                             | 143                 |
| <i>Provisions. On High Prices of, (P)</i>         |            | <i>Pulpit, The</i> .....                        | 49                  |
| 930, 933, 1084, 1134, 1137, 1141, 1145            |            | PULSZKY, F. <i>Tricolor on the Atlas</i> ....   | 561                 |
| PROYART'S <i>Loango, Kakongo, &amp;c.</i> .....   | 564        | PULSZKY, F. and T. <i>Sketches of Ameri-</i>    |                     |
| 824                                               |            | <i>can Society</i> .....                        | 1381                |
| PRUDHOMME. <i>Maladies des chiens</i> .....       | *723       | PULSZKY, T. <i>Memoirs of a Hungarian</i>       |                     |
| PRUNEAU. <i>Voyages en Afrique</i> .....          | 559        | <i>Lady</i> .....                               | 443                 |
| PRUS. <i>Tracé des courbes</i> .....              | 754        | <i>Punctuation</i> .....                        | 793                 |
| PRUS, Madame. <i>Residence in Algeria</i> ...     | 561        | <i>Punishments. See Death; Penal Code;</i>      |                     |
| <i>Prusse. Histoire</i> .....                     | 444        | <i>and Prisons.</i>                             |                     |
| ——— <i>Geographie et Voyages</i> .....            | 534        | PURCHAS, S. <i>His Pilgrimage</i> .....         | 521 1170            |

|                                                                    | PAGE          |                                                                       | PAGE                        |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| <i>Puritanism</i> .....                                            | 1237          | <i>Quebec</i> . Plan de la cité de.....                               | 1400                        |
| <i>Puritans</i> . History of the.....                              | 38            | ——— Guide Books.....                                                  | 1399                        |
| PURSH, F. Flora of North America....                               | 649           | ——— Plans and Views of.....                                           | 1341, 1400                  |
| PUSEY, E. B. Collegiate and Professorial Teaching.....             | 84            | ——— Water power of.....                                               | 1412                        |
| ——— Evidence of the state of the Law of Marriage.....              | 240           | ——— Province of, Papers concerning                                    | 157                         |
| ——— On the Royal Supremacy..                                       | 217           | ——— Twelve Views in .....                                             | 1400                        |
| PUTNAM, G. P. The World's Progress..                               | 302           | ——— Plan of the Environs of, and of the Siege of 1759.....            | 1341                        |
| PUTNAM, Israel. Life of, by W. B. O. Peabody.....                  | 1226          | ——— Map of the Province of, according to the Proclamation of 1763..   | 1343                        |
| PUTNAM'S Magazine.....                                             | 916           | ——— Plan of the Town and Basin of Quebec.....                         | 1277                        |
| PUY-LAURENS, Guil. de. Chronique....                               | 413           | ——— Conquest of.....                                                  | 1278                        |
| PUYSÉGUR, J. F. CHASTENET de. Art de la guerre.....                | 681           | ——— Siege and Capture of, in 1759                                     | 744, 1277, 1341, 1420, 1430 |
| PUYSÉGUR, Auguste de. Impôt foncier..                              | 262           | ——— in 1775. 1279, 1362                                               |                             |
| PYNE, G. On Perspective .....                                      | 714           | Quebec Mercury.....                                                   | 1413                        |
| PYNE, W. H. Royal Residences of England.....                       | 402           | Quebec Almanac.....                                                   | 1417                        |
| <i>Pyramids of Egypt</i> .....                                     | 319           | Quebec Directories.....                                               | 1418                        |
| See also <i>Egypt</i> .                                            |               | <i>Quebec and Halifax Railway</i> . 744, 1293, 1294, 1324, 1330, 1331 |                             |
| PYRARD, F. Voyages.....                                            | 1347          | <i>Quebec Act</i> . On the.....                                       | 1279, 1423, 1425            |
| <i>Pyrénées</i> . Voyages aux.....                                 | 534, 542      | ——— Debates thereon. ...                                              | 157, 1434                   |
| PYTHAGORAS.....                                                    | 817           | <i>Queen Caroline</i> . Her Exclusion from the Liturgy.....           | (P) 936                     |
| <i>QUADRATURE du Cercle</i> .....                                  | *605          | ——— Pamphlets on the Case of.....                                     | 1087, 1089                  |
| <i>Quadrupèdes</i> . Voir <i>Zoologie</i> .                        |               | <i>Queen's Colleges</i> , Ireland.....                                | 295                         |
| QUAIN, (J.) and SHARPEY (W.) Anatomy. *670                         |               | Queen's College, London, Lectures.....                                | 79                          |
| <i>Quakers</i> .....                                               | 41, 488, 1662 | QUEKETT, J. On Histology.....                                         | 609                         |
| QUANTIN. Diplomatique chrétienne....                               | *19           | ——— On the Microscope.....                                            | 589                         |
| <i>Quarantine System</i> ... 675, 677 (P) 930, 935, 939, 942, 943, | 1075          | QUEN, le P. Jean de. Relation de la Nouvelle France.....              | 1661                        |
| <i>Quarries</i> .....                                              | 708           | QUÉRARD. La France Littéraire.....                                    | 903                         |
| Quarterly Review.....                                              | 915           | ——— Supercherries littéraires dévoilées.....                          | 903                         |
| QUATREFAGES, A. de. Enseignement scientifique en France.....       | 84            | ——— Littérature contemporaine ..                                      | *903                        |
| ——— Sur l'histoire naturelle.....                                  | 612           | ——— Notice sur Lamennais.....                                         | 903                         |
| QUATREMÈRE, E. M. Sultans Mamlouks.                                | 456           | QUESNAY. Œuvres.....                                                  | 251                         |
| QUATREMÈRE DE QUINCY. Biographie des célèbres architectes.....     | 701           | QUESNEL, Jos. Poésies.....                                            | 1407                        |
| ——— Histoire de Raphael.....                                       | 498           | QUESNEL, le P. Lettres inédites.....                                  | 24                          |
| ——— Dictionnaire d'architecture.....                               | 699           | QUICHERAT, Jules. Siège d'Orléans.....                                | 424                         |
| ——— Essai sur l'imitation dans les beaux arts.....                 | 689           | ——— Procès de Jeanne d'Arc.....                                       | 417                         |
| Quebec Gazette.....                                                | 1413          | QUICHERAT, L. Versification française..                               | *800                        |
| Quebec Literary and Historical Society. Transactions of.....       | 1410, 615     | QUIN, E. Universal History, with Atlas                                | 306                         |
| See also pages 1451, 1613, 1622.                                   |               | QUINARD. Le fumier de ferme.....                                      | 656                         |
| <i>Québec</i> . Missions du diocèse de... 1193-1195                |               | QUINAULT. Œuvres choisies.....                                        | 870                         |
| ——— Hôtel-Dieu de.....                                             | 1196          | QUINCY, J. History of Cambridge University.....                       | 85                          |
|                                                                    |               | ——— Boston Port Bill.....                                             | 1424                        |
|                                                                    |               | QUINET, Edgar. Sur la vie de Jésus-Christ, par Strauss.....           | 22                          |

|                                          | PAGE       |                                                     | PAGE                |
|------------------------------------------|------------|-----------------------------------------------------|---------------------|
| QUINET, Edgar. Génie des religions....   | *69        | RAFFLES, Sir T. S. History of Java....              | 464                 |
| ----- La France, et la sainte            |            | ----- Life, by his Widow.                           | 498                 |
| alliance.....                            | 235        | ----- Literary Discourse at                         |                     |
| ----- Littératures modernes              | 796        | Java..... (P)                                       | 928                 |
| ----- Les Roumains.....                  | 449        | ----- On the Establishment                          |                     |
| ----- Philosophie de l'his-              |            | of a Malay College at Singapore..                   | 78                  |
| toire.....                               | 412        | RAFINESQUE, C. S. Annals of Kentucky.               | 1251                |
| ----- Poésie épique.....                 | 796        | RAFN, C. Of the Arctic Regions.....                 | 629                 |
| QUINET, Jérôme. Variations magnétiques   | 580        | ----- Antiquitates Americanæ.....                   | 1163                |
| QUINTILIAN.....                          | 824        | RAGG, T. Creation's Testimony to its                |                     |
| QUINTUS CURTIUS.....                     | 824        | God.....                                            | 43                  |
| QUITA, Don Domingo. Incz de Castro..     | 897        | <i>Ragged Schools</i> .....                         | 79, 246             |
| QUITARD. Dictionnaire des proverbes..    | 868        | Raghuvansa Kalidasæ.....                            | 53                  |
| Quito. History of.....                   | 1205, 1358 | RAGUENEAU, R. P. Paul. Vie de la Mère               |                     |
| ----- Histoire des pyramides de.....     | 1358       | Catherine de St. Augustin.....                      | 1195                |
| Quotations. Classical.....               | 784        | ----- Relations de la                               |                     |
| ----- Poetical.....                      | 855        | Nouvelle France.....                                | 1660, 1661          |
| RABBE, A. and DUNCAN. History of         |            | RAGUSE. Mémoires.....*                              | 431, 948            |
| Russia.....                              | 446        | RAIGE COURT. Relation inédite.....                  | 428                 |
| RABELAIS, F. Œuvres.....                 | 867        | RAIKES, H. Origin and Development of                |                     |
| ----- Works.....                         | 868        | the English Constitution.....                       | 108                 |
| RABURÉ. Poids spécifique des métaux..    | 626        | RAIKES, T. City of the Czar.....                    | *546                |
| RABUTIN, FRS. de. Commentaires.....      | 415        | <i>Railways</i> . Law of, (in England,)... 143, 144 |                     |
| RACAN. Poésies.....                      | 873        | ----- (in United States,).....                      | 144, 185            |
| <i>Races humaines</i> .....              | *631       | ----- (in France,).....                             | 212                 |
| Voir aussi <i>Ethnologie</i> .           |            | <i>Railways</i> , Parliamentary practice on... 110  |                     |
| RACINE, Jean. Œuvres.....                | 870        | <i>Railways</i> , Construction of,.....             | 742, 756            |
| RACINE, L. Mémoires sur la poésie....    | 796        | See also <i>Steam Engines</i> .                     |                     |
| ----- La Religion, poème.....            | 873        | <i>Railway, to Pacific Ocean</i> .....              | 271, 300, 754       |
| ----- Odes sacrées, &c.....              | 878        | <i>Railways in Canada</i> . Papers, &c., on         |                     |
| ----- Vie de Jean Racine.....            | 498        | (P) 1101, 1293, 1294, 1436, 1439                    |                     |
| RACINE and the French Drama.....         | 801        | See also <i>Quebec and Halifax Railway</i> .        |                     |
| ŹACZYNSKI. Histoire de l'art.....        | 692        | <i>Railway System and Statistics</i> 239, 270,      |                     |
| RADCLIFF, J. Creed of St. Athanasius..   | 28         | 292, 294, 295, 298-300, *748, 752                   |                     |
| RADCLIFF, T. Agriculture of Flanders.    | 654        | ----- in the United                                 |                     |
| RADIGUET, M. Souvenirs de l'Amérique     |            | States.....                                         | 294, 295            |
| Espagnole.....                           | 1354       | <i>Railway Accidents</i> . Their cause and re-      |                     |
| RADCLIFFE, ANN. Etude biographique..     | *881       | medy.....                                           | 578, *678, 753, 755 |
| ----- Mysteries of Udol-                 |            | <i>Railways, Canals and Roads</i> compared(P)       | 943                 |
| pho.....                                 | *828       | Railway and Canal Cases adjudged in                 |                     |
| ----- Romance of the For-                |            | England.....                                        | 152                 |
| est.....                                 | *828       | Railway Cases decided in the Supreme                |                     |
| Radjatarangini. Histoire des rois du     |            | Courts of the United States.....                    | 186                 |
| Kachmer.....                             | 453        | RAIMBAUD. Trésor des calligraphes....               | *775                |
| RADOUAN, J. and A. Les abeilles....      | 664        | RALE, S. Life of, by C. Francis.....                | 1226                |
| RAE, J. New Principles of Political Eco- |            | RALEGH, Sir W. Works.....                           | 847                 |
| nomy.....                                | 253        | ----- Life of.....                                  | 1227                |
| RAE, John. Arctic Sea.....               | 1406       | ----- Chronological Tables..                        | 303                 |
| RAFFANEL. Voyage en Afrique.....         | 562        | ----- General History of the                        |                     |
| ----- Voyage dans le pays des            |            | World.....                                          | 305                 |
| nègres.....                              | 562        | ----- Second and third Voy-                         |                     |
|                                          |            | ages to Virginia.....                               | 1333                |

|                                                                                  | PAGE |                                                                                 | PAGE    |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|
| RALEGH, Sir W. Voyage to the Rivers of<br>Amazona and Orenoque.....              | 1358 | RAOUL. Plantes de la Nouvelle-Zélande.                                          | 649     |
| ----- Discovery of Guiana ..                                                     | 1356 | RAOUL DE CAEN. Histoire de Tancrède..                                           | 328     |
| ----- His Apology for his<br>Voyage to Guiana .....                              | 1356 | RAOUL-GLABER. Chronique.....                                                    | 413     |
| RALPH, J. History of England .....                                               | 391  | RAOUL-ROCHETTE. Archéologie comparée<br>----- Numismatique taren-<br>tine ..... | 312     |
| RAM, J. Right of a Father to the Custody<br>of his Children.....                 | 139  | ----- Catacombes .....                                                          | 324     |
| ----- Science of Legal Judgment ..                                               | 127  | ----- Athènes sous Othon ..                                                     | 450     |
| RAMBUR. Insectes névroptères .....                                               | 643  | RAOUSSET BOULBON, Le comte G. de. Une<br>conversion .....                       | *881    |
| RAMÉE. Notre Dame de Noyon .....                                                 | 422  | RAPER, H. Practice of Navigation, &c... 687                                     |         |
| RAMON DE LA SAGRA. Cuba.....                                                     | 1211 | RAPETTI. Livre de justice.....                                                  | 201     |
| RAMOND'S Ascent of Mont-perdu .....                                              | 540  | RAPHAEL. Sa vie et ses ouvrages.....                                            | 498     |
| RAMSAY, A. C. Passages in the History<br>of Geology.....                         | 616  | RAPHALL, M. Post-biblical History of the<br>Jews .....                          | 20      |
| ----- Denudation of South Wales                                                  | 618  | RAPIN de Thoyras. History of England.                                           | 336     |
| RAMSAY, David. History of South Carolina<br>.....                                | 1251 | Rapport sur les opérations militaires....                                       | 682     |
| ----- American Revolution..                                                      | 1262 | RASK, E. Danish Grammar .....                                                   | 784     |
| RAMSAY, J. History of the United States                                          | 1218 | RASLE, le P. Seb. Récit de sa mort....                                          | 1192    |
| RAMSAY, G. On the Distribution of Wealth<br>----- Political Discourses.....      | 257  | ----- Lettres sur les Abé-<br>naquis .....                                      | 1192    |
| RAMSEY, D. Universal History Americanized<br>.....                               | 305  | ----- His Wanderings and<br>Death .....                                         | 1190    |
| RAMSEY, J. G. M. Annals of Tennessee.                                            | 1251 | RASPAIL, F. V. Domestic Medicine.....                                           | 669     |
| RAMUS. Sa vie et ses écrits .....                                                | 60   | ----- Physiologie animale et<br>végétale .....                                  | 647     |
| RAMUSIO, Giov. Bat. Terza edizione della<br>navigazioni i e viaggi raccolti 521, | 1168 | ----- De la santé et de la ma-<br>ladie .....                                   | 670     |
| RANCÉ. Lettres de.....                                                           | *498 | RASTEDL. Chronicles.....                                                        | 352     |
| ----- Sa vie.....                                                                | *498 | RASTOUL DE MONGEOT. Le fonctionnaire.                                           | 883     |
| RANDAL, Thomas. Voyages and Adventures<br>of.....                                | 1188 | <i>Rationalism</i> .....                                                        | *49, 44 |
| <i>Ranelagh</i> . Description of.....(P)                                         | 1077 | RAUMER, F. Von. Queens Elizabeth and<br>Mary .....                              | 380     |
| RANG. Histoire des mollusques.....                                               | 644  | ----- England in 1835 ....                                                      | 535     |
| <i>Ranks</i> , British and Continental compared<br>(P)                           | 940  | ----- Frederick II. of Prussia,<br>and his Times.....                           | 444     |
| See also <i>Dignities</i> .                                                      |      | ----- History of 16th and<br>17th Centuries.....                                | 329     |
| RANKE, L. Civil Wars and Monarchy in<br>France .....                             | 424  | ----- Italy and the Italians                                                    | 436     |
| ----- Histoire de France.....                                                    | 424  | ----- Political History of<br>England .....                                     | 379     |
| ----- Memoirs of the House of Brandenburg<br>.....                               | 444  | ----- America and the American<br>People.....                                   | 1219    |
| ----- Ottoman and Spanish Empires                                                | 329  | RAVIGNAN. Clément XIII et Clément XIV                                           | 31      |
| ----- Popes of Rome .....                                                        | 31   | RAVON. Fabrication des poids et mesures                                         | 738     |
| ----- Servia and her Revolution ..                                               | 449  | RAWLINSON, G., &c. History of Herodotus                                         | *811    |
| RANKEN, A. History of France.....                                                | 411  | RAWLINSON, Lt. Col. Sir H. Babylonian<br>Inscriptions .....                     | *316    |
| RANKEN, G. Six months at Sebastopol.                                             | *448 | RAY, J. On the Medical Jurisprudence<br>of Insanity.....                        | 150     |
| RANKING, J. On the Conquest of Peru,<br>Mexico, &c.....                          | 1203 | RAY'S English Proverbs.....                                                     | 828     |
| RANSOME, T. &c. Of some Limestones<br>used for Building.....                     | 619  | RAYER. Maladies des reins.....                                                  | 672     |
| RANTOUL, R. On Capital Punishment, &c.                                           | 248  |                                                                                 |         |

|                                                                           | PAGE          |                                                             | PAGE             |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|-------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|
| RAYMOND, l'Abbé. Education.....                                           | *19           | <i>Red River Settlement.</i> Trials in the....              | 164              |
| RAYMOND d'AGILES. Histoire des Croisades.....                             | 328           | Papers, &c. on.....                                         | 1310, 1339       |
| RAYMOND, J. Bill of Exceptions.....                                       | 135           | See also, <i>Hudson's Bay.</i>                              |                  |
| RAYMOND, Michel. Une dixième muse..                                       | *881          | REDARÈS. Le chasseur taupier.....                           | 723              |
| RAYMOND, X. Les Anglais et les Américains au Mexique.....                 | 1216          | REDDIE, J. On the Science of Law.....                       | 88               |
| RAYNAL, T. G. Histoire des établissements européens dans les Indes..      | 1176          | REDDING, C. History and Description of Modern Wines.....    | 736              |
| — Analyse du même ouvrage.....                                            | 1176          | REDEY, de. Législation des chemins de fer en Allemagne..... | 212              |
| — Histoire des îles Françaises dans les Indes occidentales..              | 1208          | REDFIELD, I. F. Law of Railways.....                        | *144             |
| — Révolution de l'Amérique.....                                           | 1262          | REECH. Machines à vapeur.....                               | 758              |
| RAYNEVAL. Droit de la nature et des gens                                  | 95            | REED, H. Introduction to English Literature.....            | 803              |
| RAYNOUARD, F. J. M. Lexique Roman..                                       | 787           | REED, Joseph. Life of, by H. Reed....                       | 1226             |
| — Droit municipal en France.....                                          | *212          | REES, A. Cyclopædia.....                                    | 907              |
| <i>Razors.</i> On..... (P)                                                | 1081          | REES, J. F. Art and Mystery of a Cordwainer.....            | 737              |
| REACH, A. B. Travels in France.....                                       | 540           | REES, LESTIENNE et TREMERY. Correspondance commerciale..... | 267              |
| READE, J. E. Italy, a Poem.....                                           | 862           | REEVE, Clara. Old English Baron.....                        | *828             |
| Reading Abbey. Legend of.....                                             | 842           | REEVE, L. Conchologia Iconica.....                          | 644              |
| RÉGAL DE CURBAN, G. de. Science du Gouvernement.....                      | *223          | REEVE, T. Law of Baron and Femme... 139                     |                  |
| <i>Real Estate.</i> Its Purchase, Improvement, &c. ....                   | 140, 266, 267 | — On the Law of Descents, U. S.                             | 186              |
| <i>Real Estate.</i> History of Settlements of..                           | 127           | REEVE's Popular Works on Natural History.....               | 609              |
| <i>Real Property Law</i> (English).....                                   | 140           | See <i>their respective Author's Names.</i>                 |                  |
| See also, <i>Conveyancing; Mortgages, &amp;c.</i>                         |               | REEVES, Chief Justice J. History of Newfoundland.....       | 1337             |
| <i>Real Property Law</i> (in United States) 188,                          | 189           | REEVES, J. History of English Law....                       | 129              |
| <i>Reaping Machines</i> .....                                             | 740           | — Thoughts on the English Government..... (P)               | 1146             |
| <i>Reasoning.</i> Art of.....                                             | 917; 919      | — On the Coronation Oath and the Roman Catholics..... (P)   | 1146             |
| See also, <i>Logic.</i>                                                   |               | <i>Reform</i> (political) and <i>Reformers</i> ... 183,     | 229, 225, 233    |
| RÉAUMUR, F. de. Mémoires sur les insectes                                 | 642           | <i>Reformatories</i> .....                                  | 245 (P) 1153     |
| REAY, Miss. Case of..... (P)                                              | 1108          | <i>Reformation, Protestant</i> .....                        | 35-38 *226       |
| REBEL et JUGE. La législation et la jurisprudence des chemins de fer....  | 212           | <i>Reformation in Church of England</i> ....                | 35-37            |
| REBOUL. Poésies.....                                                      | 879           | <i>Réforme protestante</i> .....                            | 35-38            |
| REBOULLEAU, E. F. Peinture sur verre..                                    | 715           | <i>Réformateurs</i> .....                                   | 237              |
| Recensement des Canadas, 1851-52.....                                     | 287           | <i>Refractions</i> .....                                    | 290              |
| <i>Record Commission.</i> Pamphlets concerning the.....                   | 1159          | <i>Regency.</i> On the..... (P)                             | 1080, 1090, 1122 |
| <i>Records, Public.</i> Guides to the. 292, 293,                          | 345           | <i>Regiam Majestatem</i> ..... (P)                          | 942              |
| Records of England and Wales.....                                         | 339-344       | Regicides. Lives of the.....                                | 475              |
| Records of Ireland.....                                                   | 345, 346      | <i>Regiments, British.</i> Histories of. 406-408,           | 682              |
| Records of Scotland.....                                                  | 344, 345      | <i>Registration and Marriage Acts</i> .....                 | 292              |
| Recueil des programmes des cours de l'école des ponts et chaussées... 745 |               | <i>Registration of Births, Deaths, and Marriages</i> .....  | 293 (P) 934      |
| Recueil de 239 dessins relatifs à l'art de l'ingénieur.....               | 745           | <i>Registry of Property</i> in United States..              | 186              |
| RED JACKET, The Life and Times of....                                     | 1188          | — in Upper and Lower Canada.....                            | *165, *166       |

|                                                        | PAGE |                                                 | PAGE |
|--------------------------------------------------------|------|-------------------------------------------------|------|
| <i>Registry Offices</i> (on Real Property) .. (P)      |      | REMUSAT, Ch. de. Bolingbroke.....               | 482  |
| 932, 1079,                                             | 1086 | _____ Burke .....                               | 483  |
| REGNARD. Œuvres .....                                  | 870  | _____ Fox .....                                 | 488  |
| _____ Voyage en Laponie.....                           | 544  | REMUSAT, Paul de. Vie d'Hippocrate ..           | 491  |
| _____ Travels .....                                    | 544  | _____ Newton, sa vie, etc.                      | 575  |
| REGNAULT, E. Compétence des médecins                   | 680  | REMUSAT, La Comtesse de. Education des          |      |
| _____ Histoire criminelle du                           |      | femmes.....                                     | *75  |
| gouvernement anglais.....                              | 396  | RENAN, E. Etudes d'histoire religieuse.         | *20  |
| _____ Histoire de huit ans ..                          | 432  | RENARD. Histoire de l'Espagne .....             | 439  |
| _____ Histoire des Antilles..                          | 1207 | RENDU, Amb. Code universitaire .....            | 83   |
| _____ Etats-Unis depuis 1812.                          | 1218 | RENDU, Eug. Education populaire.....            | 85   |
| REGNAULT, J. Machines à vapeur .....                   | 751  | _____ De l'instruction primaire à               |      |
| _____ Manuel des aspirants ...                         | 745  | Londres .....                                   | 81   |
| REGNAULT, V. Cours de chimie.....                      | 597  | RENDU, V. Agriculture .....                     | 652  |
| REGNIER, Mathurin. Œuvres .....                        | *868 | RENIER. Mélanges d'épigraphie .....             | 310  |
| REICHENBECH, K. Researches in Mag-                     |      | RENIGER and BOREY. Voyage to Brasil             | 1354 |
| netism, Electricity, Heat, &c ...                      | 591  | RENNELL, J. Memoir of a Map of Hin-             |      |
| REICHSTADT, Duc de. Son histoire .....                 | 431  | doostan.....                                    | 553  |
| REID, A. English Dictionary.....                       | 793  | _____ Geography of Western Asia                 | 547  |
| REID, D. B. On Ventilation.....                        | 707  | _____ Topography of the Plain of                |      |
| REID, Mrs. H. Plea for Woman.....                      | 240  | Troy .....                                      | 320  |
| REID, H. S. Education in India .....                   | 82   | _____ Notice sur sa vie . . . . .               | 498  |
| REID, J. Account of Gaelic Books.....                  | 901  | RENNELL, R. T. Life and Writings.. (P)          | 1136 |
| REID, T. On Clock and Watch Making.                    | 728  | RENNIE, G. Modern Tools and Machines            | 748  |
| REID, Th. Works .....                                  | 63   | RENNIE, John. Account of the Plymouth           |      |
| _____ Œuvres .....                                     | 64   | Breakwater .....                                | 759  |
| REID, Lieut. Col. W. Law of Storms... 587              |      | _____ Harbours of Great Britain                 | 759  |
| REID, W. Temperance Cyclopædia ... 242                 |      | RENNIE, James. Bird Architecture.....           | 638  |
| REIFF, C. P. English-Russian Grammar                   | 785  | _____ Bird Miscellanies .....                   | 638  |
| REINHARD, C. de. Trial.....                            | 164  | _____ Insect Architecture ...                   | 642  |
| <i>Relations des Jésuites</i> .. 1660, 1661, 1190-1192 |      | RENNY, Dr. Report on the Plague in              |      |
| <i>Religion</i> .....9-56, (P) 1077, 1085, 1086,       |      | Gurhwal .....                                   | 679  |
| 1088, 1102, 1103, 1105, 1111, 1112,                    |      | RENOUARD, A. C. Brevets d'invention... 89       |      |
| 1115, 1124, 1190-1199                                  |      | RENOUARD, P. V. Histoire de la médecine         | 666  |
| Voir <i>Canada, (Religion).</i>                        |      | _____ Lettres sur la médecine                   | 666  |
| <i>Religion et politique</i> .....                     | 221  | RENSELAER, M. Van. French and Indian            |      |
| <i>Religions and Denominations. Hist.</i> ...27, 28    |      | Expedition.....                                 | 1244 |
| <i>Religious Houses in France. Glance at</i>           | 33   | RENSELAER, S. Van. Geological Survey            |      |
| <i>Reliure</i> .....                                   | 733  | of District adjoining Erie Canal..              | 621  |
| REMACLE. Enfants trouvés .....                         | *259 | RENUSSON. Œuvres.....                           | 200  |
| Remedies for the "Perils of the Nation,"               | 232  | RENWICK, J. Life of David Rittenhouse           | 1226 |
| Remembrancer. The .....                                | 1262 | _____ Life of Robert Fulton....                 | 1226 |
| REMUSAT, Abel. Ecriture Chinoise .....                 | 779  | _____ Life of Count Rumford....                 | 1226 |
| _____ Sur Lao-tseu .....                               | 58   | RENZI, de. Histoire de Jeanne d'Arc... *424     |      |
| _____ Iu-Kaio-li.....                                  | *890 | Répertoire National .....                       | 1407 |
| REMUSAT, Ch. de. L'Angleterre au 18ème                 |      | Repertorium Bibliographicum .....               | 901  |
| siècle .....                                           | 396  | Réponses aux lettres provinciales .....         | 46   |
| _____ Junius .....                                     | 225  | <i>Reports, Law. English.</i> .....             | 152  |
| _____ Abailard .....                                   | 60   | _____ American.....185, 189-192                 |      |
| _____ Le Père Ventura....                              | 67   | _____ Canadian.....                             | 165  |
| _____ Philosophie de l'ora-                            |      | _____ East Indian .....                         | 176  |
| toire .....                                            | 67   | <i>Reporters, Law. Chronologically arranged</i> | 163  |

|                                                                  | PAGE                  |                                                            | PAGE               |
|------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|
| <i>Representation. Parliamentary</i> . . . . .                   | 110, 108              | Revue de droit français, et étranger . . . . .             | *204               |
| <i>Representative Government</i> . . . . .                       | *123, 101, 179, 235   | Revue des deux mondes . . . . .                            | 922                |
| See also, <i>Government; Cabinet Council.</i>                    |                       | Revue contemporaine . . . . .                              | 922                |
| <i>Reptiles</i> . . . . .                                        | 633-645, 613, 606-615 | Revue archéologique . . . . .                              | 311                |
| REPTON, H. On Landscape Gardening . . . . .                      | 665                   | Revue des romans . . . . .                                 | 882                |
| RERESBY, Sir J. Travels, and Memoirs of . . . . .                | 329                   | Revue des arts . . . . .                                   | *689               |
| <i>Résidences royales</i> . . . . .                              | *434                  | REY, Joseph. Institutions judiciaires . . . . .            | 233                |
| <i>Responsible Government in Canada</i> 1323, 1434               |                       | REY, J. Histoire des Châles . . . . .                      | *728               |
| RESTE, B. de. Etablissements des Hollandais . . . . .            | 438                   | REYBAUD, Mme. Romans divers . . . . .                      | 886                |
| Restoration of Belief . . . . .                                  | 44                    | — La dernière bohémienne . . . . .                         | *881               |
| Retrospective Review . . . . .                                   | 804                   | — Clémentine . . . . .                                     | *881               |
| RETZ, lecardinal de. Mémoires . . . . .                          | 416                   | — Marie d'Ernambue . . . . .                               | 886                |
| RETZCH, M. Illustrations of Shakspeare . . . . .                 | 718                   | — Le dernier Oblat . . . . .                               | 886                |
| — Outlines to Schiller and Goethe . . . . .                      | 718                   | — Misé-Brun . . . . .                                      | 886                |
| REUMONT, A. de. Carafas of Maddaloni . . . . .                   | 437                   | — Les anciens couvens de Paris . . . . .                   | 886                |
| REVEILLE PARISE. Hygiène des hommes de lettres . . . . .         | 668                   | REYBAUD, Ch. Un hiver en Corse . . . . .                   | 886                |
| — Guide des goutteux et des rhumatisans . . . . .                | 668                   | — Le Brésil . . . . .                                      | 1200               |
| — Hygiène oculaire . . . . .                                     | 668                   | REYBAUD, Louis. Les réformateurs modernes . . . . .        | 237                |
| — Traité de la vieillesse .73, *668                              |                       | — Economie politique . . . . .                             | 253                |
| — Etudes sur l'homme .73, *668                                   |                       | — Economistes contemporains . . . . .                      | 254                |
| <i>Revenu public</i> . . . . .                                   | 261 273               | — Nouvelle Zélande . . . . .                               | 285                |
| <i>Revenue and Expenditure of British Empire</i> . . . . .       | 261, 273 (P) 1130     | — Marine . . . . .                                         | 423                |
| <i>Revenue and Expenditure of United States</i> .299, 1230-1232  |                       | — Jérôme Paturot . . . . .                                 | 832                |
| <i>Revenue and Expenditure of All Nations</i> .266               |                       | — La vie de l'employé . . . . .                            | *832               |
| See also, <i>Statistics.</i>                                     |                       | — La Polynésie . . . . .                                   | 569                |
| <i>Revenue System in India</i> . . . . .                         | 277                   | — Des associations entre patrons et ouvriers . . . . .     | 259                |
| REVERE, J. W. Tour of Duty in California . . . . .               | 1388                  | — Les aventures d'un fifre . . . . .                       | *881               |
| Reviews and Magazines in 1761. On. (P) 1134                      |                       | — La comtesse de Mauleon . . . . .                         | *881               |
| — Odd Numbers, 1139, 1140, 1141, 1154, 1156, 1158                |                       | — Le numéro vingt . . . . .                                | *881               |
| See <i>Periodical Literature.</i>                                |                       | Reynard the Fox, translated by Arnold . . . . .            | 895                |
| Revolt of the Bees . . . . .                                     | 236                   | — translated by Roscoe . . . . .                           | 895                |
| <i>Révolution Française.</i> Voir <i>France.</i>                 |                       | REYNAUD, Jean. Philosophie religieuse . . . . .            | 68                 |
| <i>Revolution of 1688</i> . . . . .                              | 390, (P) 1078, 1118   | REYNAUD, Léonce. Traité d'architecture . . . . .           | 705                |
| <i>Révolution Américaine</i> . . . . .                           | 1261, 1419, 1425      | REYNIER, L. Economie des Persees . . . . .                 | 249                |
| <i>Revolutions.</i> Causes of . . . . .                          | 225                   | — Economie publique des Celtes, des Germaines, &c. . . . . | 249                |
| — Pamphlets on . . . . .                                         | 933, 1081, 1132       | REYNOLDS, H. R. On Prohibited Marriages . . . . .          | (P) 1085           |
| <i>Revolutions of 1830</i> . . . . .                             | (P) 1086, 1121        | REYNOLDS, Sir J. Literary Works . . . . .                  | 716                |
| <i>Revolving-storms.</i> Remarks on . . . . .                    | 588                   | REYNOLDS, J. N. Voyage of the Frigate Potomac . . . . .    | 1348               |
| Revue de législation (France) . . . . .                          | 204                   | REYNOLDS, R. Memorial to . . . . .                         | (P) 1116           |
| Revue de législation et de jurisprudence du Bas-Canada . . . . . | 166                   | REYNOLDS, T. Life, by his Son . . . . .                    | 498                |
| Revue étrang. et française de législation . . . . .              | *204                  | RHAM, W. L. Dictionary of the Farm . . . . .               | 651                |
|                                                                  |                       | <i>Rhetoric (Rhétorique)</i> . . . . .                     | 805, 806, 808, 917 |
|                                                                  |                       | <i>Rhode Island State papers</i> . . . . .                 | 1236               |



|                                                                 | PAGE |                                                                    | PAGE |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------|------|--------------------------------------------------------------------|------|
| <i>Rhode Island</i> . History of.....                           | 1239 | RICHARDSON, Major. British Legion in Spain.....                    | 441  |
| ----- War .....                                                 | 1239 | ----- War of 1812....                                              | 1266 |
| ----- Common Schools in.....                                    | 1239 | ----- Eight Years in Canada.....                                   | 1402 |
| RIANCEY. Instruction publique.....                              | 83   | RICHARDSON, C. English Dictionary....                              | 792  |
| ----- Histoire du Monde.....                                    | *305 | RICHARDSON, G. F. On Geology, Mineralogy, &c.....                  | 620  |
| RIBAULD, J. La Floride.....                                     | 1172 | RICHARDSON, H. D. Hive and Honey Bee.....                          | 643  |
| ----- Life of, by J. Sparks....                                 | 1226 | ----- On Pigs, the Horse, the Dog .....                            | 659  |
| RICARD. Traité des donations.....                               | 201  | ----- On Poultry.....                                              | 651  |
| RICARDO, D. Works.....                                          | 251  | ----- Pests of the Farm .....                                      | 641  |
| ----- Œuvres complètes.....                                     | 251  | ----- Rural Hand Books .....                                       | 654  |
| ----- On Bank Notes.....(P)                                     | 930  | RICHARDSON, J. Persian and Arabic Dictionary .....                 | 779  |
| ----- On Currency.....(P)                                       | 1124 | RICHARDSON, Jas. Mission to Central Africa.....                    | 563  |
| ----- On the Bullion Question (P)                               | 1143 | ----- Travels in Sahara Desert.....                                | 563  |
| RICARDO, J. L. On the Navigation Laws                           | 279  | RICHARDSON, Sir J. Arctic Expedition..                             | 531  |
| RICCOBONI, Mme. de. Ernestine.....                              | 881  | RICHARDSON, Samuel. Clarissa Harlowe .....                         | *828 |
| RICH, C. J. Journey to the Site of Babylon .....                | 316  | ----- Sir Charles Grandison.....                                   | *828 |
| ----- Residence in Koordistan... ..                             | 553  | RICHEBOURG, M. de. Mémoire sur la première guerre des Natchez..... | 1253 |
| RICH, O. Catalogue of Books relating to America.....            | 904  | RICHELET, P. Dictionnaire de la langue française .....             | *788 |
| ----- General View of the United States of America.....         | 1225 | RICHELIEU, le card de. Lettres et papiers d'état.....              | 422  |
| RICHARD I. Life of, by G. P. R. James.                          | 372  | ----- Testament politique.....                                     | 416  |
| RICHARD. Guide en France et en Belgique                         | 534  | ----- Mémoires .....                                               | 416  |
| ----- Guide du voyageur en Europe .....                         | 534  | ----- par Corne .....                                              | 425  |
| ----- Guide aux Pyrénées.....                                   | 534  | ----- par Capefigue ...                                            | 475  |
| ----- Guide en Belgique.....                                    | 534  | RICHELOT, H. Réforme commerciale en Angleterre.....                | *278 |
| ----- Guide dans la Grande-Bretagne .....                       | 534  | RICHEOME. La peinture spirituelle....                              | 50   |
| ----- Guide en Hollande.....                                    | 534  | RICHER, F. Recueil des arrêtés.....                                | 200  |
| ----- Itinéraire de Paris à Marseilles.....                     | 534  | ----- De la mort civile.....                                       | 200  |
| ----- Bains d'Europe. ....                                      | 534  | RICHER. Histoire de son temps.....                                 | 418  |
| RICHARD et HOCQUART. Guide dans la France monumentale.....      | 534  | RICHERAND. Physiologie.....                                        | *631 |
| RICHARD et QUÉLIN. Guide en Espagne.                            | 534  | RICHMOND, W. H. Book of Legal Forms for Canada.....                | 164  |
| RICHARD, A. Conformation du cheval... ..                        | 658  | RICHTER, J. P. F. Life of.....                                     | 499  |
| ----- Dictionnaire d'agriculture .....                          | 650  | RICKARDS, G. R. Population and capital .....                       | 256  |
| ----- Histoire naturelle médicale.....                          | 609  | RIDDELL, H. Railway Parliamentary Practice.....                    | 110  |
| ----- Botanique de l'Abyssinie.....                             | 611  | RIDDELL, J. On Scotch and English Peerage Law.....                 | 107  |
| RICHARD, T. Jeux enseignant la science.                         | 724  | RIDDLE, E. On Navigation, &c.....                                  | 687  |
| ----- Art d'extraire le fer.....                                | 765  |                                                                    |      |
| RICHARD'S History of Toquin.....                                | 467  |                                                                    |      |
| RICHARDS, T. A. Handbook of American Travel.....                | 1364 |                                                                    |      |
| RICHARDS, W. C. Day at New York Crystal Palace. ....            | 771  |                                                                    |      |
| RICHARDS, W. F. Manual of Method... ..                          | 81   |                                                                    |      |
| RICHARDSON, Mrs. Memoirs of Louisa, Queen of Fred. Wm. III..... | 444  |                                                                    |      |

|                                                                      | PAGE |                                                                             | PAGE |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------|------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|
| RIDDLE, J. E. History of Papacy.....                                 | 31   | RIVARD. Traité de la sphère et du calendrier.....                           | 584  |
| ——— Manual of Christian Antiquities.....                             | 24   | RIVAROL, Comte Ant. de. Mémoires ...                                        | 428  |
| RIDDLE, (J. E.) and ARNOLD. English-Latin Lexicon.....               | 783  | ——— Œuvres.....                                                             | *872 |
| <i>Rideau Canal</i> .....                                            | 1431 | RIVERO, M. E. Peruvian Antiquities ..                                       | 1183 |
| RIDPATH, G. Border History.....                                      | 398  | RIVES. De la propriété des rivières non navigables .....                    | 206  |
| RIEFFEL. Economie rurale.....                                        | 655  | <i>Rivière Rouge</i> . Missions... 1193-1195,                               | 1198 |
| RIENZI, de. Océanie.....                                             | 471  | ——— Histoire.....                                                           | 1310 |
| RIESEBECK'S Travels.....                                             | 544  | <i>Roads</i> . Law concerning.....                                          | 143  |
| RIFFAULT. Manuel du fabricant de couleurs.....                       | 730  | ——— Construction, maintenance, &c., of... 270, 293, 750, 755 (P) 1077, 1140 | 1440 |
| ——— Manuel du brasseur.....                                          | 736  | ——— in Canada... *751, 1440                                                 |      |
| ——— Manuel du peintre en bâtiments, vitrier, &c.....                 | 738  | ——— Ancient Roman..... 356, 357, 750                                        |      |
| RIFFAULT, VERGNAUD et autres. Manuel du teinturier.....              | 730  | ——— See also <i>Railways</i> .                                              |      |
| <i>Rifle Tactics</i> .....                                           | 685  | ——— Compared with Railways ..(P)                                            | 943  |
| RIGBY, Miss. Letters from the Baltic... 544                          |      | ROBELLO, G. Curiosités de Rome ....                                         | 542  |
| ——— Livonian Tales.....                                              | 847  | ROBERT, Cyprien. Le monde slave ...                                         | 449  |
| RIGGS, S. R. Grammar and Dictionary of the Dakota Language .... 614, | 1184 | ROBERT OF GLOUCESTER'S Chronicle ....                                       | 363  |
| Rights of the Kingdom.....                                           | 102  | ROBERT GUYARD. Paupérisme en France                                         | 260  |
| RIGOLEY DE JUVIGNY. Bibliothèque de LaCroix et Duverdier.....        | 902  | ROBERT, F. B. Manuel du mouleur en médailles .....                          | 739  |
| RIGERD. Vie de Philippe Auguste....                                  | 413  | ROBERT, le Dr. Géologie, Minéralogie et Zoologie, &c.....                   | 611  |
| Rigveda-Sanhita. Sanskrit and Latin.. 53                             |      | ROBERTS, Miss. Scenes in Hindostan ...                                      | 554  |
| ——— Translated by Wilson. 53                                         |      | ROBERTS, C. Kings of Britain .....                                          | 334  |
| RILAND, J. British Liturgy.....(P)                                   | 1114 | ROBERTS, E. Embassy to China, Siam and Muscat.....                          | *556 |
| RILEY, H. T. Dictionary of Latin Quotations .....                    | 784  | ROBERTS, Mary. Of Mollusca .....                                            | 644  |
| RIMBAUD, M. Etudes sur la législation..                              | *97  | ——— Voices from the Woodlands .....                                         | 646  |
| RING. Etablissements du Rhin et du Danube.....                       | 441  | ROBERTS, T. H. Principles of Court of Chancery .....                        | 136  |
| RINGROSE, Basil. Expedition in the South Sea.....                    | 1180 | ROBERTS, W. History of Letter Writing                                       | 796  |
| <i>Rio de la Plata</i> . Account of the... *510, 1205                |      | ROBERTSON, D. On Law of Personal Succession .....                           | 141  |
| ——— History of..... 1204, 1205                                       |      | ——— Tour in Isle of Man ...                                                 | 405  |
| ——— Travels in..... 1352, 1358                                       |      | ROBERTSON, E. P. Gujarati Dictionary .                                      | 782  |
| <i>Riots</i> . Law concerning .....                                  | 134  | ROBERTSON, Rev. J. Mission of the Se-cession Church to Nova Scotia ..       | 1198 |
| RIOUFFE. Mémoires d'un détenu.....                                   | 428  | ROBERTSON, J. Visit to Mexico .....                                         | 1373 |
| RIPA'S Court of China .....                                          | 556  | ——— Few Months in America                                                   | 1332 |
| RITCHIE, A. T. Dynamical Theory of the Formation of the Earth ....   | 581  | ROBERTSON, JUDG. W. Oregon Territory.                                       | 1258 |
| RITCHIE, L. History of British Possessions .....                     | 409  | ROBERTSON, W. Works and Life.....                                           | 847  |
| RITSON, J. Annals of the Caledonians, &c.                            | 397  | ——— Charles V.....                                                          | 329  |
| ——— Catalogue of English Poets..                                     | 803  | ——— History of America ...                                                  | 1178 |
| ——— Letters and Life.....                                            | 499  | ——— Histoire de l'Amérique                                                  | 1178 |
| RITTENHOUSE, D. Life of, by J. Renwick                               | 1226 | ROBERVAL, de. Voyage au Canada.....                                         | 1271 |
| RITTER, H. History of Ancient Philo-sophy .....                      | 58   | ——— Voyage to Canada ...                                                    | 1169 |
|                                                                      |      | ROBESPIERRE, Max. Mémoires .....                                            | 427  |
|                                                                      |      | ——— Essay on, by Croker                                                     | *429 |
|                                                                      |      | ——— Life, by Lewes ...                                                      | 427  |

|                                             | PAGE     |                                         | PAGE     |
|---------------------------------------------|----------|-----------------------------------------|----------|
| ROBESPIERRE, Max. Sa vie .....              | 499      | ROCKINGHAM, Marquis of, and his contem- |          |
| ROBILLARD-PÉRONVILLE. Musée français        | 693      | poraries .....                          | 394      |
| ROBIN, L'Abbe C. C. Voyage à la Louisi-     |          | ROCKWELL, Spanish and Mexican law of    |          |
| siane, à la Floride, &c.....                | 1868     | Mines, &c. ....                         | 189      |
| ———— Voyage dans l'Amé-                     |          | <i>Rocky Mountains</i> .....            | 1391     |
| rique septentrionale .....                  | 1377     | RODENBACH. Education des sourds-muets   | *87      |
| ———— Flore Louisianaise..                   | 649      | RODENBURGH. De jure quod ortus, &c... * | 199      |
| ROBIN, Chs. Histoire de l'exposition        |          | RODET. Botanique agricole .....         | *647     |
| Universelle .....                           | *772     | RODET, D. L. Commerce des Etats-Unis.   | 283      |
| ROBIN, Eug. La Belgique .....               | 439      | ———— Commerce décennal comparé ..       | 283      |
| ROBINEAU-DESVOIDY. Essai sur les myo-       |          | ———— De l'industrie manufacturière en   |          |
| daïres .....                                | 743      | France .....                            | 258      |
| ROBINET. Dictionnaire universel des sci-    |          | RODGERS. Scientific Agriculture .....   | *655     |
| ences morale, économique, &c. ...           | 57       | RODNEY, Admiral. Life by Mundy ....     | 499      |
| ROBINS, B. Nouveaux principes d'artil-      |          | ROE, Sir T. Voyage to India .....       | 553      |
| lerie .....                                 | 681      | ROE, W. J. Law of Elections .....       | 113      |
| ROBINSON, Conway. Discoveries in the        |          | ROEBUCK, J. A. History of Whig Minis-   |          |
| West until 1519.....                        | 1163     | try of 1830 .....                       | 229      |
| ROBINSON, E. Researches in Palestine .      | 19       | ———— Plan for Government of             |          |
| ROBINSON, J. B. Canada and the Canada       |          | our Colonies .....                      | 155      |
| Bill .....                                  | 1284     | ———— Difficulties of the Cana-          |          |
| ———— Correspondence .....                   | 1432     | das .....                               | 158      |
| ROBINSON, Mrs. Autobiography .....          | 499      | ROEBUCK, T. Annals of Fort William      |          |
| ———— Colonization of America                | 1177     | College, Bengal .....                   | 81       |
| ROBINSON, Mrs. Sara T. L. Kansas ....       | 1387     | ROEDERER. Libre échange, et protection  | 278      |
| Robinson Crusoe.....                        | 833      | ROELKER, B. Manual for Notaries Public  | 185      |
| ———— En français .....                      | 882      | ROEMER. Dictionary of French and Eng-   |          |
| ROBISON, J. Mechanical Philosophy ...       | 745      | lish Idioms .....                       | 789      |
| ROBSON, Jos. Six Year's Residence in        |          | ROGER, Chs. History of Canada .....     | 1274     |
| Hudson's Bay .....                          | 1405     | ROGER, P. Noblesse de France .....      | 328      |
| ROBSON, T. British Herald .....             | 508      | ROGER de HOVENDEN'S Annals .....        | 350      |
| ROCOA, Jean de la. La Corse et son          |          | ROGER of Wendover's Flowers of History  | 350      |
| avenir.....                                 | *437     | ROGERS, F. N. Elections, Election Com-  |          |
| ROCH, Eug. L'observateur des tribunaux      | 204      | mittees, &c. ....                       | 113      |
| ROCHAMBEAU, Cte. de. Sa campagne... 1377    |          | ———— Ecclesiastical law ....            | 218      |
| ROCHE, A. R. The Island of Anticosti.. 1412 |          | ROGERS, H. Eclipse of Faith .....       | 44       |
| ———— View of Russian America                | 1431     | ———— Essays .....                       | 847, 848 |
| ———— Military Resources of Ca-              |          | ———— Greyson's Correspondence. *        | 848      |
| nada.....                                   | 1436     | ROGERS, J. W. Sewerage of London ... *  | 676      |
| ROCHECHOUART, Guil. de. Mémoires... 415     |          | ROGERS, Robert. Account of North Amer-  |          |
| ROCHEFORT, G. DUBOIS de. Orateurs d'A-      |          | ica .....                               | 1362     |
| thènes .....                                | 795      | ———— Iron Metallurgy..... *             | 730      |
| ———— Démosthènes.....                       | 795      | ROGERS, S. Italy.....                   | 862      |
| ———— Hérodote .....                         | 321      | ———— Poems .....                        | 862      |
| ROCHEFORT, M. de. Histoire des Antilles     | 1206     | ROGERS, W. Voyage round the World .     | 524      |
| ROCHELLE, ROUX de. Etats-Unis d'Amé-        |          | ROGET, P. M. On Electricity, Galvanism, |          |
| rique.....                                  | 1218     | &c. ....                                | 591      |
| ROCHESTER, Lord. Poems .....                | 862      | ———— Physiology .....                   | 577      |
| ROCHON. Mémoires sur la mécanique et        |          | ———— English Thesaurus .....            | 793      |
| la physique .....                           | 746      | ROGRON. Les codes expliqués .....       | 204      |
| ROCHON de CHABANNES. Dramcs divers          | 871, 872 | ROGUE. Jurisprudence consulaire.....    | 97       |
| ROCHON's Voyage to Madagascar .....         | 562      | ROGUES. Histoire des champignons ....   | 662      |

|                                                                                                                                                          | PAGE |                                                                                              | PAGE          |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|
| ROHAN, Henri, duc de. Mémoires . . . . .                                                                                                                 | 416  | Romance of History. England . . . . .                                                        | 848           |
| ROHNER. On Musical Composition . . . . .                                                                                                                 | 721  | _____ France . . . . .                                                                       | 848           |
| ROHRBACHER. Histoire de l'église catho-<br>lique . . . . .                                                                                               | 24   | _____ Italy . . . . .                                                                        | 848           |
| _____ Vie des saints . . . . .                                                                                                                           | 24   | _____ Spain . . . . .                                                                        | 848           |
| ROLAMB'S Journey to Constantinople . . . . .                                                                                                             | 545  | <i>Romances.</i> See <i>Novels.</i>                                                          |               |
| ROLAND DE LA PLATIERE. Manufactures<br>et Arts . . . . .                                                                                                 | 726  | <i>Romance Languages.</i> . . . . .                                                          | 786, 787      |
| _____ Mme. Mé-<br>moires . . . . .                                                                                                                       | 427  | ROMER, Mrs. Life of Duchess d'Angou-<br>lême . . . . .                                       | 480           |
| ROLLAND, Chas. La Turquie contempo-<br>raine . . . . .                                                                                                   | 450  | ROMIGUIÈRE. Sociétés en commandite . . . . .                                                 | *208          |
| ROLLE. Culte de Bacchus . . . . .                                                                                                                        | *52  | ROMILLY, Sir S. Autobiography . . . . .                                                      | 499           |
| ROLLIN. Œuvres complètes . . . . .                                                                                                                       | 314  | _____ On Capital Punish-<br>ment . . . . .                                                   | 247, (P) 1085 |
| _____ Ancient History . . . . .                                                                                                                          | 314  | <i>Romney-Marsh.</i> - Laws of . . . . . (P)                                                 | 1085          |
| ROLPH, Thos. Account of the West<br>Indies, the United States and<br>Canada . . . . .                                                                    | 1370 | RONDELET. L'art de bâtir . . . . .                                                           | 705           |
| _____ United States and Canada                                                                                                                           | 1433 | RONDONNEAU. Manuel du praticien . . . . .                                                    | 203           |
| ROMAGNESI. Mélodies favorites . . . . .                                                                                                                  | 722  | RONDOT. Tissus de laine . . . . .                                                            | 729           |
| Roman Index Expurgatorius . . . . .                                                                                                                      | 32   | _____ Valeurs officielles . . . . .                                                          | 265           |
| Roman Index Librorum prohibitorum . . . . .                                                                                                              | 32   | _____ Commerce d'exportation de la<br>Ch'ne . . . . .                                        | 283           |
| <i>Roman Catholic Clergy.</i> Limitation of,<br>in Ireland . . . . . (P)                                                                                 | 1107 | ROMSARD. Œuvres choisies . . . . .                                                           | *867          |
| <i>Roman Catholic Church Rites.</i> Salutes<br>to, by Protestants . . . . . (P)                                                                          | 1112 | RONSSSEUS. De Magnis Hippocratis Lieni-<br>bus . . . . .                                     | *666          |
| <i>Roman Catholic Principles of Loyalty</i><br>(P)                                                                                                       | 932  | <i>Roofing by Paper</i> . . . . . (P)                                                        | 1103          |
| <i>Roman Catholics.</i> History of Penal<br>Laws against . . . . . (P)                                                                                   | 938  | ROORBACH, O. A. Catalogue of American<br>Publications . . . . .                              | 905           |
| _____ Doctrines of the (P)                                                                                                                               | 1089 | ROOS, Hon. F. F. de. Travels in the<br>United States and Canada . . . . .                    | 1369          |
| <i>Roman Catholic Question.</i> (i. e. <i>Emanci-<br/>pation.</i> ) . . . . . 33, *120, 215, 228, 230, 917                                               |      | ROOSE, E. M. The Church, her Schools,<br>and her Clergy . . . . .                            | 39            |
| _____ Pamphlets con-<br>cerning 922-924, 926, 929, 944-<br>946, 1087, 1089, 1090, 1097, 1103,<br>1105, 1110, 1113, 1114, 1123, 1136,<br>1146, 1147, 1149 |      | ROOSMALEN, de. L'Orateur . . . . .                                                           | 805           |
| <i>Roman Law</i> . . . . .                                                                                                                               | 91   | ROPER'S Life of Sir T. More . . . . .                                                        | 358           |
| <i>Roman Literature.</i> History of . . . . .                                                                                                            | 794  | ROQUEFORT. Glossaire . . . . .                                                               | 737           |
| See also, <i>Latin Classics.</i>                                                                                                                         |      | ROQUETTE. Dictionnaire portugais-fran-<br>çais . . . . .                                     | 786           |
| <i>Romans.</i> . . . . . 882, 866-887, 794-898                                                                                                           |      | ROQUETTE, M. de la. Voir NAVARETTE.<br>_____ Voir ROBERTSON, W.<br>(Histoire de l'Amérique.) |               |
| Voir <i>Novels.</i>                                                                                                                                      |      | RORDANS, J. Law Directory . . . . .                                                          | 164           |
| <i>Romans.</i> Revue des . . . . .                                                                                                                       | *801 | ROSAS and the Argentine Republic . . . . .                                                   | 1205          |
| <i>Rome.</i> Church of . . . . . 31, 32                                                                                                                  |      | ROSAS. The Dictator of Buenos Ayres . . . . .                                                | 1205          |
| _____ in Great Britain . . . . . 33, 34                                                                                                                  |      | ROSCHER. Commerce de grains . . . . .                                                        | *279          |
| _____ in America, 178, 1190-1199                                                                                                                         |      | ROSCOE, H. Law of Evidence in Criminal<br>Cases . . . . .                                    | 133           |
| _____ History of, (Histoire) . . . . . 324, 436, *796                                                                                                    |      | ROSCOE, T. Italian Novelist . . . . .                                                        | 892           |
| _____ Voyages . . . . . 527, 541                                                                                                                         |      | _____ German Novelists . . . . .                                                             | 895           |
| _____ Chrétienne. Esquisse de . . . . . 50                                                                                                               |      | ROSCOE, W. On Penal Jurisdiction . . . . .                                                   | 246           |
| _____ Statistique . . . . . *436                                                                                                                         |      | _____ Leo X. . . . .                                                                         | 31            |
| _____ On a Concordat with . . . . . (P) 1114                                                                                                             |      | _____ Lorenzo de Medici . . . . .                                                            | 437           |
|                                                                                                                                                          |      | _____ On Literature, &c . . . . . (P)                                                        | 931           |
|                                                                                                                                                          |      | ROSCOMMON, Lord. Poems . . . . .                                                             | 862           |
|                                                                                                                                                          |      | ROSE, Gust. Eléments de cristallographie . . . . .                                           | 626           |
|                                                                                                                                                          |      | ROSE, Rt. Hon. G. Political Pamphlets (P)                                                    | 1131          |

|                                             | PAGE |                                               | PAGE |
|---------------------------------------------|------|-----------------------------------------------|------|
| ROSE, G. H. Afghans, the Ten Tribes..       | 21   | ROUX, Aimé. Herculanium et Pompéi ...         | 323  |
| ROSE, H. J. Biographical Dictionary...      | 472  | ROUX-FERRAND. Histoire de la civiliza-        |      |
| Roses. Amateurs des .....                   | 663  | tion en Europe.....                           | *236 |
| Voir <i>Fleurs</i> .                        |      | ROUX et FLOURENS. Cours de physiologie        | 631  |
| ROSELLY de LOBQUES. Vie et Voyages          |      | ROUXEL, Rév. H. Lectures, &c.....             | 1430 |
| de Christophe Colomb .....                  | 1166 | ROWE. Jane Shore .....                        | 891  |
| ROSENSTEIN. On Homœopathy.....              | 669  | —— Poems .....                                | 862  |
| <i>Rosetta Stone</i> .....                  | 779  | ROWLAND, A. On Human Hair.....                | 632  |
| ROSNEI, P. de. Le Mercure Indien....        | *270 | ROWTON, F. The Debator .....                  | 806  |
| ROSS, Alexander. Red River Settlement       | 1339 | ROY, T. Practice of Road-making.750, (P)      | 1440 |
| ——— Adventures of the First                 |      | ROY, Jennett. History of Canada.....          | 1273 |
| Settlers on the Oregon or Columbia          |      | Royal Academicians. On Painting....           | 715  |
| River .....                                 | 1391 | Royal Agricultural Society's Journal....      | 659  |
| ROSS, G. Cases in Commercial Law....        | 147  | Royal Gallery of Art .....                    | 718  |
| ROSS, Sir John. North West Passage...       | 530  | Royal Irish Academy's Transactions ...        | 911  |
| ——— Second Voyage.....                      | 531  | <i>Royal Navy of England</i> .....            | 686  |
| ROSS, Sir J. C. Voyage in Antarctic Seas    | 565  | <i>Royal Residences in England</i> .....      | 402  |
| ROSSEL, Contre-amiral de. Compte rendu      |      | Royal Society of Edinburgh. Transac-          |      |
| au ministre.....                            | 688  | tions .....                                   | 911  |
| ROSSI, Gio. Le courtisan .....              | 891  | Royal Society of London. Philosophical        |      |
| ROSSI, P. Cours d'économie politique... 253 |      | Transactions.....                             | 911  |
| ROSSINI. Sa vie par Stendhal .....          | 499  | ——— History of the .....                      | 571  |
| ROSTAING, Jules. Le jeu de barres.....      | *880 | Royal Society of Literature. Transac-         |      |
| ROTROU. Œuvres.....                         | 869  | tions of.....                                 | 912  |
| ——— Venceslas .....                         | 870  | <i>Royal Supremacy in the English Church,</i> |      |
| Rotuli Parliamentorum .....                 | 117  | 217 (P)1158                                   |      |
| ROUBAUD. Des hôpitaux.....                  | 259  | <i>Royauté</i> . Hist. de la.....             | 226  |
| ——— Le Chiffonnier-médecin.....             | *880 | ROYER. Institutions de crédit foncier... 258  |      |
| ROULIN. Le coucou d'Europe.....             | 639  | ROYER, Alp. Les arts en Hollande.... 693      |      |
| ——— Questions d'histoire naturelle .. 638   |      | ROYER-COLLARD. Fragmens de philoso-           |      |
| ——— Du système électoral anglais... 231     |      | phie.....                                     | 64   |
| <i>Roumania</i> . Songs, &c., of.....       | 898  | ROYLE, J. F. Botany, &c. of the Hima-         |      |
| <i>Round Towers of Ireland</i> .....        | *400 | lays.....                                     | 608  |
| ROUSE, R. Practical Conveyancer.....        | 141  | ——— Culture of Cotton in India. 276           |      |
| ROUSE, W. Doctrine of Chances.....          | 600  | ——— Fibrous Plants of India ... 276           |      |
| ROUSSEAU, J. B. Œuvres .....                | 869  | ——— Production of Isinglass in                |      |
| ROUSSEAU, J. J. Œuvres .....                | 874  | India.....                                    | 276  |
| ——— Sa vie.....                             | 499  | ——— Productive Resources of                   |      |
| ROUSSEL, N. Les nations catholiques et      |      | India .....                                   | 276  |
| les nations protestantes .....              | 238  | ROZET. Voyages dans la Régence d'Alger        | 561  |
| ——— Catholic and Protestant Na-             |      | ROZET et CARETTE. Algérie.....                | 470  |
| tions compared .....                        | 238  | ROZIER, l'Abbé. Cours complet d'agri-         |      |
| ROUSSEL, T. Allumettes chimiques.... 734    |      | culture .....                                 | *650 |
| ROUSSELIN. Vie de Hoche .....               | 491  | ROZIÈRE, de. Constitution physique de         |      |
| ROUSSELOT DE SURGY. Histoire naturelle      |      | l'Égypte .....                                | 616  |
| et politique de la Pensylvanie.... 1247     |      | ROZIÈRE (Eug. de) et CHATEL (Eug.) Ta-        |      |
| ROUSSET, Camille. La grande charte ... 102  |      | ble des mémoires de l'académie.. 910          |      |
| ROUSSET DE MISSY, J. Supplément au          |      | RUBICHON. De l'Angleterre .....               | *397 |
| corps diplomatique .....                    | 96   | RUBRIQUE's Travels .....                      | 548  |
| ——— Cérémonial diplomatique.... 96          |      | Ruche littéraire. La.....                     | 1408 |
| Routes royales et départementales .....     | 750  | RUDING, R. Annals of the Coinage.... 313      |      |
| <i>Routes</i> . Construction des.....       | 750  | RUDSEY. Voyage to Baya in Brazil ... 1354     |      |

|                                                                 | PAGE |                                                                              | PAGE                   |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------|------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------|
| Rugby Register.....                                             | 79   | RUSSELL, W. History of Modern Europe                                         | 326                    |
| RUGGLES, T. History of the Poor.....                            | 242  | —— History of America.....                                                   | 1178                   |
| RUIZ, H. Sobre la Raiz, &c.....(P)                              | 1075 | RUSSELL, Lord W. Life, by Lord J.<br>Russell.....                            | 499                    |
| Rules of the Society of Friends.....                            | 41   | RUSSELL, W. H. Letters from the Cri-<br>mea.....                             | 448                    |
| Rules and Regulations for Colonial Ser-<br>vice.....            | 156  | RUSSELL, Sir W. O. Crimes and Misde-<br>meanours.....                        | 132                    |
| Rules and Regulations of Vice-Admiralty<br>Courts abroad.....   | 100  | —— and RYAN. Crown<br>Cases reserved.....                                    | 151                    |
| RULHIÈRE. Œuvres.....                                           | 875  | <i>Russia and France.</i> On Political rela-<br>tions between..... (P)       | 1088                   |
| RUMFORD, Count. Life of, by J. Ren-<br>wick.....                | 1226 | <i>Russia.</i> History of.....                                               | 445                    |
| —— Essays.....(P)                                               | 1082 | —— History of last War with, in<br>1855,.....                                | 448, 919, (P) 1083     |
| RUMSEY, H. W. On State Medicine....                             | 675  | —— Travels in.....                                                           | 523 546                |
| RUMSEY, J. Case of the King vs. West-<br>wood.....              | 143  | —— Language of.....                                                          | 785                    |
| RUNKLE, J. D. On Planetary Motion...*                           | 615  | —— Literature of.....                                                        | 798 897                |
| Rupert's Land, Christianity in.....                             | 40   | —— Navigation and Discoveries of..                                           | 532                    |
| <i>Rural, Code</i> .....                                        | 201  | —— Prophecies concerning.... (P)                                             | 1077                   |
| <i>Voir Chemins.</i>                                            |      | —— French War with, in 1813...(P)                                            | 1092                   |
| RUSH, Dr. B. Medical Inquiries.....                             | 668  | <i>Russie.</i> Histoire.....                                                 | 445                    |
| RUSH, R. Geo. Washington in domestic<br>life.....               | 1221 | —— Dernière guerre.....                                                      | 448                    |
| RUSHWORTH, J. Historical Collections..                          | 384  | —— Voyages.....                                                              | 546                    |
| RUSKIN, J. Modern Painters.....                                 | 716  | —— Géographie.....                                                           | 535                    |
| —— Notes on the Turner Gallery                                  | 716  | RUTHERFORD, W. Calculus.....                                                 | 600                    |
| —— On Architecture and Painting                                 | 701  | RUTILIUS.....                                                                | 824                    |
| —— On construction of Sheepfolds                                | 50   | RUTLEDGE, J. Life of, by Van Santvoord                                       | 1226                   |
| —— Pre-Raphaelitism.....                                        | 715  | RUTTER, J. O. N. Human Electricity..                                         | 631                    |
| —— Seven Lamps of Architecture                                  | 701  | RUXTON, G. F. Adventures in Mexico,<br>1873, 1891                            | 1388                   |
| —— Stones of Venice.....                                        | 701  | —— Life in the Far West..                                                    | 1410                   |
| RUSSEL, R. Use of Sea Water in Dis-<br>eases of the Glands..... | 669  | RYAN, Carol. Oscar and other Poems..                                         | 1410                   |
| RUSSELL, A. T. Life of Fuller.....                              | 489  | RYERSON, (Dr. E.), and BRUYÈRE, (Rev.<br>J. M.) Controversy between....      | 1444                   |
| RUSSELL, E. History of North Yarmouth                           | 1240 | RYERSON, Rev. John. Hudson's Bay...                                          | 1198                   |
| RUSSELL, F. Law of Arbitration.....                             | 139  | RYLAND, H. W. Memoir, Correspondence,<br>&c., of.....                        | 1274                   |
| RUSSELL, Lord J. Causes of the French<br>Revolution.....        | 426  | RYLE, T. On American Liberty.....                                            | 179                    |
| —— History of English<br>Government and Constitution... ..      | 103  | RYME, A. L'Égypte.....                                                       | 468                    |
| —— Life of Moore.....                                           | 496  | RYMER's Fœdera.....                                                          | 340                    |
| —— Memoirs of Affairs of<br>Europe.....                         | 330  | Ryswick. Of the Treaty of.....                                               | 330                    |
| —— On the Reform...(P)                                          | 1114 | SAAVEDRA. Insurrection de Naples.                                            | 437                    |
| RUSSELL, J. A. Laws of Factors and Bro-<br>kers.....            | 146  | SAAVEDRA-FAXARDO, Don Diego. Royal<br>Politician.....                        | 223                    |
| RUSSELL, Right Rev. M. Polynesia... ..                          | 470  | SABATIER. On the North American Colo-<br>nies.....                           | 281                    |
| —— Connection of<br>Sacred and Profane History.....             | 22   | <i>Sabbath Observance Question</i> , 51, 240, 847,<br>918, 919 (P) 944, 1144 | 918, 919 (P) 944, 1144 |
| —— Education in<br>Scotland.....(P)                             | 1087 | SABINE, E. Pendulum Experiments....                                          | 585                    |
| RUSSELL, Lady Rachel. Letters.....                              | 499  | SABINE, Lorenzo. On Duelling.....                                            | 241                    |
| RUSSELL, R. North America.....                                  | 1372 |                                                                              |                        |

|                                                                     | PAGE       |                                                                               | PAGE       |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|
| SABINE, Lorenzo. Fisheries of the American Seas .....               | 1231       | SAINT-ANGE. Métallurgie du fer .....                                          | 766        |
| ----- The American Loyalists                                        | 1265       | SAINTARD. Roman politique .....                                               | 1217       |
| ----- Life of Edward Preble                                         | 1226       | SAINT-AUGUSTINE. Life, by Schaff. ....                                        | *24        |
| SABLÉ, Mde. du. Par Cousin .....                                    | 500        | Voir AUGUSTIN, St.                                                            |            |
| SACHOT, O. Monuments antiques dans l'Amérique Centrale .....        | 1212       | SAINT-AULAIRE. Derniers Valois .....                                          | *424       |
| ----- Exploration des sources de la rivière Rouge, (Louisiane) .... | 1384       | SAINT-BONNET. Affaiblissement de la raison .....                              | 67         |
| SACKEOUSE (the Esquimaux Indian) .....                              | 1190       | Saint Christopher, Acts of Assembly of.                                       | 172        |
| SACI, LeMaistre de. Bible .....                                     | 9          | SAINT-CENIS, M. Alexandrie .....                                              | 317        |
| <i>Sacred Poetry</i> .....                                          | 51         | <i>St. Domingo.</i> History of .....                                          | 1208       |
| <i>Sacrilege</i> .....                                              | 30, 360    | <i>Saint Domingue.</i> Histoire .....                                         | 1207, 1193 |
| SACY. Dictionnaire universel .....                                  | 57         | ----- Voyages .....                                                           | 1359       |
| SACY, Silvestre de. Sur les livres religieux des Druzes .....       | 56         | SAINT-EDME, B. Dictionnaire de la pénalité .....                              | 89         |
| ----- Sur le Djavidan Khired, etc. ....                             | 58         | ----- Répertoire des causes célèbres .....                                    | *196       |
| ----- Dynastie des Assassins                                        | 456        | SAINT-FÉLIX, J. de. Aventures de Cagliostro ..                                | 881        |
| ----- Antiquités de la Perse                                        | 456        | SAINT-FERREOL. Système des douanes ..                                         | 280        |
| ----- Abd Allatif's Monuments of Egypt, with Notes .....            | 319        | SAINT-FOIX. L'Oracle .....                                                    | 872        |
| ----- Du droit de propriété en Egypte .....                         | 91         | SAINT-GENEZ. Assistance publique .....                                        | 260        |
| ----- Histoire des Arabes ..                                        | 315        | SAINT-GEORGE, H. de. Un mystère ....                                          | *881       |
| ----- Grammaire arabe ....                                          | 780        | <i>Saint Helena.</i> Magnetical Observations.                                 | 586        |
| ----- Commentaire sur l'Alfyya .....                                | 780        | ----- History of ..                                                           | 470        |
| SADIK ISFAHANI. Geographical Works ..                               | 522        | SAINT-HERMEL, E. de. Pie IX. ....                                             | 31         |
| SADLER, M. T. Law of Population .....                               | 256        | SAINT-HILAIRE, Aug. de. Voyage à Rio de Janéiro, &c. ....                     | 1355       |
| ----- Memoirs .....                                                 | 256        | ----- Voyage dans le district des diamants et sur le littoral du Brésil ..... | 1355       |
| SADLER, Sir R. State Papers and Letters                             | 379        | SAINT-HILAIRE, Barthélemi. Sur la philosophie sanscrite .....                 | 58         |
| <i>Safety Lamps</i> .....                                           | 578, *748  | ----- Rapport sur la question de l'école d'Alexandrie                         | 60         |
| Sagamos illustres (les) .....                                       | 1187       | ----- De la vraie démocratie .....                                            | 234        |
| SAGARD. Dictionnaire huron .....                                    | 794        | ----- Egypt                                                                   |            |
| ----- Le grand voyage du pays des Hurons .....                      | 1191       | Suez Canal .....                                                              | *560       |
| SAGE et PERTUIS. Art de fabriquer le salin .....                    | 766        | Voir ARISTOTE.                                                                |            |
| SAGRA, Ramon de la. Cuba .....                                      | 1211       | SAINT-HILAIRE, Geoffroy. Voir GEOFFROY ST. HILAIRE.                           |            |
| Saguenay (le) en 1851 .....                                         | 1403       | SAINT-HILAIRE, Marco de. Anecdotes du temps de Napoléon I .....               | 431        |
| <i>Saguenay River and Country</i> ....                              | 1403, 1410 | ----- Histoire de Napoléon III. ....                                          | 431        |
| SAHAGUN. Historia universal .....                                   | 1182       | ----- Histoire de Napoléon et de la grande armée ..                           | *430       |
| ----- Universal History .....                                       | 1182       | St. JOHN, B. Adventures in Libya ....                                         | 563        |
| SAHLSTEDT, A. Grammaire suédoise ...                                | 784        | ----- Sub-Alpine Kingdom .....                                                | 541        |
| Sailing Directions, issued by the Admiralty                         | 514        | ----- The Louvre .....                                                        | 717        |
| SAINT-AGUET, Maurice. Lucienne .....                                | *881       | ----- Village Life in Egypt .....                                             | 560        |
| SAINI-ALBANS, Duchess of. Life by Mrs. C. B. Wilson .....           | *502       | ----- Montaigne the Essayist ..                                               | *496       |
| SAINT-ALLAIS. Art de vérifier les dates                             | 301        |                                                                               |            |
| SAINT-AMANT, de. Voyage en Californie,                              | 1389       |                                                                               |            |
| <i>St. Andrews.</i> History of .....                                | 39         |                                                                               |            |

|                                                                    | PAGE       |                                                           | PAGE |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|-----------------------------------------------------------|------|
| ST. JOHN, C. Highland Sports.....                                  | 725        | SAINT PRIEST. Etudes diplomatiques...                     | 948  |
| ST. JOHN, H. British Conquests in India                            | 459        | SAINT-PRIX. Voir BERRIAT.                                 |      |
| ST. JOHN, Mrs. H. Adventures of Audubon .....                      | 1229       | SAINT-RÉAL, l'Abbé de. Œuvres.....                        | *869 |
| History of Indinn                                                  |            | SAINT-SIMON. Mémoires .....                               | 425  |
| Archipelago.....                                                   | 464        | Le régent et la cour de                                   |      |
| ST. JOHN, J. A. Nemesis of Power.....                              | 225        | France.....                                               | 425  |
| The Hellenes.....                                                  | 322        | Louis XIV et sa cour....                                  | 425  |
| ST. JOHN DE CREVECEUR, J. H. Voyage dans la haute Pensylvanie..... | 1383       | SAINT-THIERRY, Guil de. Vie de St. Bernard... ..          | 481  |
| Letters                                                            |            | SAINT-VALLIER, Mgr. de. Etat de l'Eglise                  | 1192 |
| from an American Farmer.. ..                                       | 1378       | SAINT-VICTOR, Niepce de. Recherches photographiques ..... | 719  |
| Lettres                                                            |            | SAINT-VICTOR. Manuel du fabricant de cadres.....          | 733  |
| d'un cultivateur Américain .....                                   | 1378       | St. VINCENT, Earl of. Life, by Brenton.                   | 502  |
| ST. JOHN, J. R. Lake Superior Copper-mines, &c.....                | 622        | St. Vincent Island. History of...1209, 1210               |      |
| ST. JOHN, P. B. Three Days of Feb. 1848,                           | 432        | Colonial Practice of,                                     | 171  |
| SAINT-JOSEPH, Anthoine de. Concordance des codes de commerce ..... | *90        | and Slavery.....(P)                                       | 1094 |
| Concordance                                                        |            | SAINTE-BEUVE. Poésie française.....                       | 801  |
| des codes civils .....                                             | *90        | Critiques et portraits littéraires.....                   | 801  |
| SAINT-JULIEN. Littérature en Russie... ..                          | 798        | Causeries du lundi....                                    | 801  |
| Voyage en Russie .....                                             | 546        | Derniers portraits.....                                   | 801  |
| SAINT-LAMBERT. Les saisons.....                                    | 873        | Portraits de femmes... ..                                 | 801  |
| Poésies fugitives.....                                             | 873        | Volupté .....                                             | 879  |
| St. Lawrence. Plans of the Gulf and River .....                    | 1393       | Poésies complètes.....                                    | *879 |
| Sailing Directions.....                                            | 1395       | SAINTE-CROIX, de. Législation de la Grèce                 | 90   |
| Maps, Reports, &c., concerning .....                               | 1399, 1440 | Anciennes lois de la                                      |      |
| ST. LEONARDS, Lord, see SUGDEN.                                    |            | Sicile .....                                              | 122  |
| SAINT-LEU. Documents historiques sur la Hollande .....             | 438        | Histoire des Messéniens                                   | 321  |
| SAINT LOUIS. Son Histoire .....                                    | 414, 424   | Recherches sur le paganisme.....                          | 27   |
| Ses Institutions.....                                              | 198        | SAINTE-THÉRÈSE. Œuvres.....                               | 50   |
| Expedition to Egypt .....                                          | 328        | SAINTES, A. De la vie et de la philosophie de Kant.....   | 65   |
| St. Lucie. Mémoires sur l'île de.1325,                             | 1363       | SAINTINE. Picciola .....                                  | 882  |
| SAINT-MARC GIRARDIN, Voir GIRARDIN.                                |            | La femme baromètre.....                                   | *881 |
| SAINT-MARTIN, (dit le "Philosophe inconnu.") Sa doctrine.....      | *68        | Saints. Vie des.....                                      | 24   |
| SAINT-MARTIN, J. A. Système d'Hérodote et de Diodore.....          | 321        | Saints Evangiles .....                                    | 11   |
| Fragments d'une histoire des Arsacides.....                        | 457        | SAISSET, E. Le Socialisme.....                            | 237  |
| Saint Maurice. Mission du.....                                     | 1194       | Philosophie du clergé....                                 | 68   |
| SAINT-MÉRY. Voir MOREAU DE S. M.                                   |            | Renaissance du Voltairianisme .....                       | 68   |
| St. Paul's Cathedral. Account of...(P)                             | 1083       | Le Christianisme et la philosophie.....                   | 69   |
| SAINT-PIERRE, Bernardin de. Œuvres..                               | 875        | Essais sur la philosophie... ..                           | *69  |
| SAINT-PIERRE, L'Abbé de. Œuvres politiques.....                    | *223       | De la philosophie positive..                              | 69   |
| SAINT PRIEST. Fall of the Jesuits.....                             | *31        | Michel Servet.....                                        | 69   |
| Histoire de la royauté... ..                                       | 226        | Etat moral de notre époque                                | 69   |
|                                                                    |            | Ecoles philosophiques de la                               |      |
|                                                                    |            | France .....                                              | 69   |
|                                                                    |            | Logique du Père Gratry...                                 | 69   |



|                                           | PAGE      |                                       | PAGE |
|-------------------------------------------|-----------|---------------------------------------|------|
| SAISSET, E. Manuel de philosophie.....    | *58       | SAND, George. La petite Fadette.....  | *882 |
| <i>Salique</i> . Loi .....                | 196       | ———— Le péché de Monsieur             |      |
| SALLE, Robert Cavalier de la. Life of, by |           | Antoine .....                         | *882 |
| J. Sparks.....                            | 1226      | ———— Pauline.....                     | *882 |
| ———— Memoir on                            |           | ———— Valentine.....                   | *882 |
| the Mississippi.....                      | 1252      | ———— François le Champi ....          | *882 |
| ———— Journal of                           |           | ———— Monsieur Rousset.....            | *882 |
| his last Voyage to Mexico.....            | 1252      | ———— Les maîtres Mosaïstes ..         | *882 |
| ———— His Will,                            |           | ———— Les sauvages de Paris..          | *882 |
| made at Montreal.....                     | 1252      | ———— Indiana.....                     | *882 |
| ———— Last Ex-                             |           | ———— Melchior.....                    | *882 |
| pedition in North America .....           | 1252      | ———— Les Mississipiens.....           | *882 |
| SALLÉ. Esprit des ordonnances.....        | 198       | ———— Jeanne .....                     | *882 |
| ———— Commissaires du Châtelet.....        | 202       | ———— Le Meunier d'Augibault.          | *882 |
| ———— Code des curés.....                  | 220       | ———— Cora .....                       | *882 |
| SALLENGRE. Thesaurus Antiquitatum...      | 323       | ———— Téverino.....                    | *882 |
| SALLIER, L'abbé. République de Platon     | 222       | ———— Horace .....                     | *882 |
| ———— L'Isle de Délos.....                 | 321       | ———— Les mères de famille....         | *882 |
| ———— Histoire primitive de Rome....       | 324       | ———— Leone-Leoui .....                | *882 |
| ———— Mémoires sur Platon.....             | 59        | Quelques reflexions sur J.            |      |
| Dissertations sur Cicéron et Plu-         |           | J. Rousseau.....                      | *882 |
| tarque.....                               | 59        | ———— Lucrezia Floriani .....          | *882 |
| SALLUSTIUS .....                          | 824       | ———— Le Château des Désertes.         | *882 |
| <i>Salmon and Salmon Fishing</i> .....    | 725, 1412 | ———— Lavinia .....                    | *882 |
| SALMON, G. On Conic Sections.....         | 601       | ———— Isidora Aldo le Rimeur.          | *882 |
| Salomon. Islands of.....                  | 565       | ———— Jacques .....                    | *882 |
| <i>Salt</i> .....                         | 275, 626  | ———— Kouroglou .....                  | *882 |
| Duties on..... (P) 930,                   | 1083      | ———— Lettre à Lerminier....           | *882 |
| SALT, H. Life, by Hall.....               | 500       | ———— Le Piccinino .....               | *882 |
| On Young's and Champollion's              |           | ———— La dernière Aldini ....          | *882 |
| System of Hieroglyphics.....              | 779       | ———— Le Poème de Mysa....             | *882 |
| Salt Range in the Punjab.....             | 622       | ———— Simon .....                      | *882 |
| SALVAING. Traité de l'usage des fiefs..   | 202       | ———— Le secrétaire intime....         | *882 |
| SALVANDY, Paul de. Des gains de survie    | 207       | ———— Georges de Guérin ....           | *882 |
| SALVANDY, N. A. de. Révolution de 1830    | *431      | ———— Lélia.....                       | *882 |
| ———— Histoire du Roi J.                   |           | ———— L. Uscoque.....                  | *882 |
| Sobieski.....                             | *444      | ———— Les visions de la nuit dans      |      |
| ———— Don Alonzo.....                      | 880       | la campagne .....                     | *882 |
| SALVERTE. Noms d'hommes, de peuples       |           | ———— Jean Ziska.....                  | *882 |
| et de lieux.....                          | 308       | ———— Mattea.....                      | *882 |
| SALVIAT. Traité de l'usufruit.....        | 507       | ———— La Vallée noire.....             | *882 |
| Samoedia. Acccut of.....                  | 529       | ———— Gabrielle .....                  | *882 |
| SAMPSON, W. Autobiography.....            | 401       | ———— Consuelo.....                    | *882 |
| SANCHONIATHO'S Phœnician History .....    | 320       | ———— Procope le Grand.....            | *882 |
| SAND, George. Œuvres.....                 | 882, 886  | ———— Mont-Revêche .....               | *880 |
| ———— Histoire de ma vie.*500,             | *882      | SANDEAU, Jules. La chasse au roman .. | *881 |
| ———— La mare au diable....                | 881       | ———— Mariana .....                    | *881 |
| ———— André.....                           | *882      | ———— Sacs et parchemins...*           | 882  |
| ———— Mauprat.....                         | *882      | ———— Mlle de la Seiglière...*         | 882  |
| ———— Le compagnon du tour                 |           | ———— Le Dr. Herbeau.....              | *886 |
| de France.....                            | *882      | ———— Richard.....                     | *886 |
| ———— Metella.....                         | *882      | ———— Vaillance .....                  | *886 |

|                                                   | PAGE               |                                          | PAGE        |
|---------------------------------------------------|--------------------|------------------------------------------|-------------|
| SANDEAU, Jules. Fernand .....                     | 886                | SAUERWEIN, G. Turkish Dictionary ....    | 780         |
| ————— Madeleine.....                              | 886                | SAUSURE'S Ascent of Mount Blanc.....     | 542         |
| ————— Un héritage.....                            | 886                | SAULCY, F. de. Voyage aux villes mau-    |             |
| SANDERS, Prince. Haytian Papers.....              | 1209               | dites .....                              | 550         |
| SANDERSON, J. Rural Architecture.....             | 706                | ————— Voyage autour de la mer            |             |
| On Materials and Work-                            |                    | morte .....                              | 550         |
| manship .....                                     | 709                | ————— Dead Sea and Bible Lands           | 550         |
| SANDERSON, J. P. Republican Land-                 |                    | Numismatique punique .....               | 312         |
| marks .....                                       | 178                | et MICHON. Catalogue des plantes         |             |
| SANDFORD, D. K. Rise and progress of              |                    | en Syrie .....                           | 649         |
| Literature .....                                  | *797               | SAULNIER, Anatole. Recherches sur les    |             |
| SANDFORD, F. History of Kings, Queens,            |                    | droits de douane.....                    | 280         |
| &c., of England.....                              | 338                | SAULX, Gaspard de. Mémoires .....        | 415         |
| <i>Sandwich Islands</i> ..470, *471, 570, 1348,   | 1392               | SAULX, Guil. de. Mémoires .....          | 415         |
| SANDWITH, H. Siege of Kars.....                   | 448                | SAUMAREZ, Admiral. Memoirs, by Ross.     | 500         |
| SANDYS, O. Customs of Kent, and History           |                    | SAUNDERS' Portraits of Political Re-     |             |
| of Gavelkind.....                                 | 405                | formers .....                            | 229         |
| SANFORD, H. S. Penal Codes of Europe.             | 90                 | SAUNDERS, J. English Life and Manners.   | 378         |
| SANGERMANO. Of the Burmese Empire..               | 467                | SAUNDERS, T. W. Law of Municipal Re-     |             |
| SANGSTER, C. Poems .....                          | 848                | gistration and Elections.....            | 115         |
| The St. Lawrence and the                          |                    | Practice of Magistrates'                 |             |
| Saguenay.....                                     | 1410               | Courts .....                             | *131        |
| Sanhita of the Sama Veda .....                    | 53                 | Counties Police Act..                    | *134        |
| Sanitary Regulations. See <i>Health, Public</i> . |                    | SAURIN. Spartacus .....                  | 870         |
| Sankhya Karika .....                              | 54                 | Blanche et Guiscard.....                 | 870         |
| <i>Sanskrit Language</i> .....                    | 781                | Beverlei.....                            | 872         |
| <i>Literature</i> .....                           | 798, 889           | L'Anglomane .....                        | 871         |
| SANSOM, Jos. Sketches of Lower Canada             | 1401               | Les mœurs du temps.....                  | 872         |
| SANSON, S. L'Amérique en plusieurs cartes         | 1340               | SAUTAYRA, G. Assurance contre l'incendie | 208         |
| SANTAREM, Le Vicomte. Recherches his-             |                    | SAUSAGE. Explosions dans les hauts-      |             |
| toriques sur Améric Vespuce ....                  | 1167               | fourneaux .....                          | 767         |
| Recherches re-                                    |                    | Substitution du bois au charbon          | 767         |
| specting Americus Vespuceius....                  | 1167               | <i>Sauvages de l'Amérique</i> ....       | 1181, 1295, |
| <i>Santé et maladie</i> .....                     | 73                 | 1312, 1318, 1333                         |             |
| SANTEUIL, A. de. Le port du mariage..             | *881               | Guerres avec les,                        | 1259        |
| SANTO'S History of Ethiopia.....                  | 470                | Voyez <i>Indians</i> .                   |             |
| SAPINAUD, Mme de. Mémoires.....                   | 428                | SAUVOLE, M. de. Etablissement des Fran-  |             |
| <i>Saracens</i> . History of the.....             | 456                | çais à la Louisiane .....                | 1253        |
| See also, <i>Arabs</i> .                          |                    | SAVAGE, J. Irish Revolutionary History,  |             |
| <i>Saracenic Architecture</i> .....               | 699                | &c.....                                  | *401        |
| SARAZIN. Histoire des ducs de Normandie           | 417                | SAVAGE, James. Gleanings for New Eng-    |             |
| <i>Sardaigne</i> . Histoire .....                 | 437                | land History.....                        | 1235        |
| Voyages .....                                     | *541               | SAVAGE, R. Poems .....                   | 862         |
| <i>Sardinia</i> .....                             | 437, 527, 534, 541 | SAVAGE, W. Dictionary of the Art of      |             |
| SARGENT. Social opulence .....                    | 251                | Printing .....                           | 732         |
| SARPI. Histoire du Concile de Trente..            | 28                 | Hints on Decorative Print-               |             |
| SARRASIN. Notice sur .....                        | 1430               | ing .....                                | 732         |
| SARRAZIN. Conspiration de Walstein... 504         |                    | SAVARI. Dictionnaire du commerce ....    | 271-        |
| SARRUS. Calcul des variations.....                | 605                | SAVARY, General. Vindication of his      |             |
| SARTIGES, Cte. de. Souvenirs des répu-            |                    | political conduct.....(P)                | 929-        |
| bliques de l'Amérique du Sud ...                  | 1354               | Observations on the foregoing.....(P)    | 931         |
| <i>Sassanides</i> . History of.....               | 457                |                                          |             |

|                                                                  | PAGE             |                                                                            | PAGE      |
|------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|
| SAVIGNY, Baron Von. Vocation of our Age for Legislation, &c..... | 224              | SCHERZER, Dr. Carl. Travels in Central America .....                       | 1361      |
| ----- On Possession...                                           | 93               | SCHIEFER, J. F. Explanation of the Practice of Law .....                   | 130       |
| ----- Analysis of .....                                          | 93               | SCHILLER, F. Œuvres, en Allemand....                                       | 896       |
| ----- De la possession.....                                      | 93               | ----- Œuvres dramatiques.....                                              | 896       |
| ----- Du droit romain.....                                       | 93               | ----- Works, Historical, &c....                                            | 896       |
| SAVIGNY, J. C. Oiseaux de l'Égypte....                           | 639              | ----- Guerre de trente ans.....                                            | 442       |
| ----- Des ascidies .....                                         | 641              | ----- Poésies .....                                                        | *896      |
| ----- Animaux sans vertèbres.....                                | 641              | ----- Correspondence with Korner ... ..                                    | 896       |
| <i>Savings Banks</i> ..... 266, 290, 292, (P)                    | 933              | ----- Correspondence with Goethe *896                                      |           |
| SAVONAROLA. Life and Times of.....                               | 37               | ----- Life, by Carlyle .....                                               | 500       |
| Saxon in Ireland.....                                            | 538              | SCHINAS. Grammaire grecque.....                                            | 783       |
| <i>Saxon Languages</i> .....                                     | 784              | SCHLEGEL, F. L'histoire moderne.....                                       | 307       |
| See also, <i>Anglo-Saxon</i> .                                   |                  | ----- Langue et philosophie des Indiens .....                              | 66        |
| Saxony. Kingdom of..... (P)                                      | 926              | ----- Philosophie de la vie ....                                           | 66        |
| SAY, Horace. Etudes sur la ville de Paris. ....                  | 288              | ----- Philosophie de l'histoire .                                          | 308       |
| ----- Relations commerciales entre la France et le Brésil .....  | 283              | ----- On Philosophy of History                                             | 308       |
| SAY, J. B. Œuvres .....                                          | 250              | ----- On Philosophy of Life, &c.                                           | 66        |
| ----- Catéchisme d'économie politique .....                      | 250              | ----- Miscellaneous Works....                                              | 896       |
| ----- Catechism of Political Economy .....                       | 250              | SCHLEGEL, W. Sur Dante, Pétrarque et Boccace .....                         | 797       |
| ----- Lettres à Malthus.....                                     | 250              | ----- Lectures on Dramatic Art, and Literature .....                       | 802       |
| ----- Political Economy..... (P)                                 | 936              | SCHLEIDEN, M. J. Scientific Botany ....                                    | 646       |
| SAY, Louis. Industrie et législation....                         | 258              | ----- The Plant .....                                                      | 646       |
| ----- Richesse des nations .....                                 | 254              | SCHLIPF, Manuel d'agriculture .....                                        | 652       |
| SAY, T. American Entomology.....                                 | *642             | SCHLOSSER, F. C. Histories of 18th and 19th centuries .....                | 330       |
| SAYER, Capt. War with Russia.....                                | *448             | SCHMIDEL, U. Histoire d'un voyage ....                                     | 1355      |
| SAYER, F. Disquisitions .....                                    | (P) 1105         | SCHMIDT. Sur le mysticisme allemand..                                      | 60        |
| <i>Scandinavia</i> . Literature of.....                          | 793, 896         | SCHMIDT, Geo. L'organiste praticien....                                    | 722       |
| ----- Travels in.....                                            | 523, 542         | SCHMIT, J. P. Décorateur ornementiste .....                                | 719       |
| See also, <i>Sweden</i> .                                        |                  | ----- Architecte des monuments religieux .....                             | 701       |
| Scarce Tracts. Collection of.....                                | 227              | SCHMITZ, (E.) JULIEN, (C. E.) et autres. Manuel de l'ingénieur civil ..... | 742       |
| SCARRON. Œuvres .....                                            | *869             | SCHNITZLER, J. H. Russia under Alexander I. and Nicholas.....              | 446       |
| ----- Jodelet, ou le maître valet ..                             | 870              | SCHGELCHER. Life of Handel .....                                           | *721      |
| ----- Don Japhet d'Arménie.....                                  | 870              | SCHOELL. Littérature romaine.....                                          | 795       |
| SCHACHT, H. On the Microscope.....                               | 589              | ----- Histoire des traités de paix... ..                                   | 96        |
| SCHAFF. Life of St. Augustine.....                               | *24              | SCHOMBURGK, Sir R. H. Fishes of Guiana .....                               | 609       |
| SCHAMYL. Account of.....                                         | *552             | ----- History of Barbadoes.....                                            | 621, 1210 |
| SCHEFER, L. Married Life of Albert Durer .....                   | *895             | School of Manners, from the Persian....                                    | 55        |
| SCHEFFER, J. History of Lapland ....                             | 452              | SCHOOLCRAFT, H. R. Lead Mines of Missouri.....                             | 621       |
| <i>Scheldt</i> . Expedition to the.... (P)                       | 1081, 1107, 1122 | ----- On a Grave mound, Virginia.....                                      | 629       |
| SCHELLER, J. G. Latin Grammar.....                               | *783             |                                                                            |           |
| SCHELLING. Système de l'idéalisme transcendantal .....           | 66               |                                                                            |           |
| SCHERER, H. Histoire du commerce....                             | 271              |                                                                            |           |
| SCHÉRER, J. B. Recherches sur le nouveau monde.....              | 1167             |                                                                            |           |

|                                                                                                                 | PAGE               |                                                                 | PAGE             |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|
| SCHOOLCRAFT, H. R. Statistical Information respecting the Indians of the United States.....                     | 1186               | SCORESBY, W. Voyage to Northern Whale Fishery.....              | 532              |
| ----- The Indian in his Wigwam.....                                                                             | 1187               | SCOT, Geo. The Model of the Government of East New Jersey.....  | 1247             |
| ----- Notes on the Iroquois.....                                                                                | 1187               | SCOT ERIGÈNE.....                                               | 60               |
| ----- Travels to the Sources of the River Mississippi..                                                         | 1390               | Scotland. Church of.....                                        | 39, 40, 218      |
| ----- Expedition through the Upper Mississippi.....                                                             | 1390               | ----- Law of.....                                               | 150              |
| ----- On Ancient American History.....                                                                          | 1244               | ----- History of.....                                           | 397-400 (P) 1098 |
| SCHOUTEN, &c. Voyage around the World                                                                           | 525                | ----- Records of, and concerning..                              | 343, 344         |
| SCHOUW, J. F. Earth, Plants and Man..                                                                           | 606                | ----- Queens of, Lives.....                                     | 339              |
| SCHROEDER, J. J. Institutiones Linguae Hebrææ.....                                                              | 777                | ----- Rights of.....                                            | 918              |
| SCHUBARTH's Repertorium of Inventions.                                                                          | 741                | ----- Travels in.....                                           | 534-538          |
| SCHULTZ, H. On Fisheries.....(P)                                                                                | 1137               | ----- Antiquities of.....                                       | 702              |
| SCHWERZ. Manuel de l'agriculteur commençant.....                                                                | 652                | ----- Report on, by Sir J. Sinclair (P)                         | 980              |
| ----- Culture des plantes économiques.....                                                                      | 657                | ----- Lords of Session in.....(P)                               | 1090             |
| SCIALOJA. Principes d'économie.....                                                                             | 254                | ----- Letters to Peers of..(P)                                  | 1091, 1139       |
| Science. See <i>Natural Philosophy</i> . Also, the several branches of Science, under their appropriate Titles. |                    | ----- Court of Session in.....(P)                               | 1108             |
| Science. Advantages of.....(P)                                                                                  | 944                | ----- Poor Laws System in.....(P)                               | 1119             |
| Science and Religion. Sermons on.....                                                                           | 1428               | ----- Currency in.....(P)                                       | 1125             |
| Science sociale.....                                                                                            | 237                | Scotland. Statistical Account of.....                           | 399 (P) 1117     |
| Sciences.....                                                                                                   | 57                 | ----- Beauties of.....                                          | 403              |
| Sciences naturelles.....                                                                                        | 606                | Scottish Language.....                                          | 790              |
| Sciences médicales.....                                                                                         | 665-680            | SCOTT. Military Operations in North America.....                | 1260             |
| Sciences philosophiques.....                                                                                    | 57                 | SCOTT, C. H. Baltic and Black Seas....                          | 547              |
| Scientific Instruments. Catalogue of.....(P)                                                                    | 1084               | ----- Danes and Swedes.....                                     | 543              |
| ----- in the Library..                                                                                          | 1659               | SCOTT, G. G. On Secular Architecture..                          | *706             |
| Scientific Discovery. Annual of.....                                                                            | 571                | SCOTT, John. Poems.....                                         | 862              |
| Scientific Memoirs and Reports..                                                                                | 571, 572, 911      | SCOTT, T. Bible, with Notes.....                                | 10               |
| Scientific Researches. Hints for.....                                                                           | 579                | SCOTT, Sir W. Border Antiquities ...                            | 399              |
| Scinde. Its History, Conquest, &c.....                                                                          | 460, 461, 463, 554 | ----- Memoirs, by Lockhart..                                    | 500              |
| ----- Language of.....                                                                                          | 782                | ----- On Demonology and Witchcraft.....                         | 591              |
| SCIPIO DE RICCI. Memoirs.....                                                                                   | 37                 | ----- Poetical Works.....                                       | 863              |
| SCOBELL, H. Ancient Methods, &c., of the House of Lords.....                                                    | 106                | ----- Prose Works.....                                          | 848              |
| ----- Collection of Acts and Ordinances of the Long Parliament.                                                 | 118                | ----- Waverly Novels.....                                       | 848              |
| SCOFFERN, J. Elementary Chemistry..                                                                             | 577                | SCOTT, Gen. W. Infantry Tactics.....                            | 685              |
| ----- Philosophy of Life.....                                                                                   | 667                | SCOTT, Wm. Dalrymple vs. Dalrymple.                             | 138              |
| Scolastique. Philosophie.....                                                                                   | 60                 | ----- Judgments in the cases of the "Maria" and "Gratitudine".. | 100              |
| SCORESBY, W. Account of Arctic Regions                                                                          | 532                | See also, STOWELL, Lord.                                        |                  |
| ----- Magnetical Investigations                                                                                 | 585                | SCRATCHLEY, A. Industrial Investment                            | 286              |
|                                                                                                                 |                    | ----- Enfranchisement of Property.....                          | *267             |
|                                                                                                                 |                    | SCRIBE, A. Classes élémentaires de latin                        | 783              |
|                                                                                                                 |                    | SCRIBE, E. Œuvres choisies.....                                 | 878              |
|                                                                                                                 |                    | Scriptores Logarithmici.....                                    | 603              |
|                                                                                                                 |                    | SCRIVENOR, H. History of the Iron Trade                         | 730              |
|                                                                                                                 |                    | ----- Railways of the United Kingdom.....                       | 270              |
|                                                                                                                 |                    | SCRIVER, C. Gotthold's Emblems.....                             | *51              |
|                                                                                                                 |                    | SCROFANI Commerce des nations.....                              | 272              |

|                                                     | PAGE                   |                                                 | PAGE       |
|-----------------------------------------------------|------------------------|-------------------------------------------------|------------|
| SCOPE, G. P. On Volcanoes.....                      | 620                    | SEGOND. De la biologie.....                     | 591        |
| ——— Life of Lord Sydenham..                         | 159                    | SEGRAIS. Poésies.....                           | 873        |
| SCOPE, W. Days and Nights of Salmon                 |                        | SÉGUIN. Des ponts en fil de fer.....            | 761        |
| Fishing....                                         | 725                    | SÉGUIN, Gérard. Peintures de Saint Savin        | 422        |
| ——— Of Deer Stalking.....                           | 725                    | SÉGUR, Le comte de. Histoire universelle        | 304        |
| SCUDO, P. Palestrina.....                           | *881                   | ——— Histoire du Bas-                            |            |
| <i>Sculpture</i> .....                              | 716, 717, 689-693,     | Empire.....                                     | *326       |
| <i>Sea</i> . See <i>Maritime Geography</i> .        |                        | ——— Galerie morale... ..                        | 71         |
| <i>Sea Water</i> .....                              | 669                    | ——— Mémoires.....                               | 426        |
| <i>Sea Weeds</i> .....                              | 644                    | SÉGUR, Philippe de. Histoire de Napo-           |            |
| SEABURY, Bp. Discourses.....                        | 48                     | léon.....                                       | 430        |
| SEAMAN, E. C. On the Progress of Na-                |                        | SEGUR DUPEYRON. Missions en Orient..            | 546        |
| tions.....                                          | 256                    | ——— Service sanitaire... ..                     | 676        |
| <i>Seamen</i> . Law concerning.....                 | 147                    | <i>Seigneurs</i> . Droit des.....               | 202, *327  |
| ——— Pamphlets concerning, 942, 943,                 | 1142                   | ———, en Canada.....                             | 167        |
| See also <i>Impressment</i> ; <i>Ships</i> ; and    |                        | <i>Seigniorial Tenure</i> . Papers relating to. | 167        |
| <i>Shipping</i> .                                   |                        | <i>Seigniories on Lake Champlain</i> .....      | 1241       |
| <i>Seasons</i> . The.....                           | 607                    | SELBY, P. J. Of Pigeons; of Parrots... ..       | 608        |
| SEBIRE ET CARTERET. Encyclopédie de                 |                        | SELDEN, J. Memoirs, by Johnson.....             | 500        |
| droit.....                                          | *203                   | ——— Opera Omnia.....                            | 848        |
| SECCHI. On Electrical Rheometry.....                | 614                    | ——— Titles of Honor.....                        | 106        |
| SECKER, Archbishop. Life of, by Bishop              |                        | ——— Table Talk.....                             | 849        |
| Porteus.....(P)                                     | 1112                   | ——— Uxor Ebraica.....                           | 214        |
| SECOND, Albérie. Les trois séparations.             | *880                   | SELIGMAN. Réformes dans la procédure            | 210        |
| SECousse. Ordonnances des Rois.....                 | 197                    | SELKIRK, Earl of. State of the Highlands        | 537        |
| <i>Secret Societies</i> .....                       | 329                    | ——— Trials, versus N. W.                        |            |
| See also <i>Free Masonry</i> ; <i>Odd Fellows</i> . |                        | Company.....                                    | 164        |
| <i>Sects</i> . See <i>Religious Denominations</i> . |                        | ——— Narrative of occur-                         |            |
| <i>Sectarianism</i> , Is it Christian?.....         | 917                    | rences.....                                     | 1339       |
| SEDAINE. Le philosophe sans le savoir.              | 872                    | ——— Settlement on Red                           |            |
| ——— La gageure imprévue.....                        | 872                    | River.....                                      | 1339, 1427 |
| SEDGWICK, A. On the Studies of Cam-                 |                        | ——— Récit.....                                  | 1339       |
| bridge.....                                         | 78                     | ——— Fur Trade.....                              | 1339       |
| SEDGWICK C. M. Life of, by Lucretia M.              |                        | ——— On National Defence (P)                     | 1107       |
| Davidson.....                                       | 1226                   | ——— Highland Emigration(P)                      | 1150       |
| SEDGWICK, T. Measure of Damages... ..               | 134                    | SELLIER. Manuel des notaires.....               | 211        |
| ——— On Statutory and Constitu-                      |                        | SELWYN, G., and his Contemporaries... ..        | 500        |
| tional Law.....                                     | *184                   | Semaine littéraire.....                         | 887        |
| ——— Life of Wm. Livingston... ..                    | 1228                   | SEN, R. C. Bengalee Dictionary.....             | 781        |
| SÉDILLOT. Sciences mathématiques... ..              | 598                    | SENANCOUR, de. Obermann.....                    | 882        |
| ——— Histoire des Arabes.....                        | *457                   | SENAULT. Usage des Passions.....                | *19        |
| <i>Seditious Libels</i> .....(P)                    | 1135, 1156             | SÉNEBIER. Physiologie végétale.....             | 657        |
| <i>Seditious Meetings</i> .....(P)                  | 1117                   | SÉNÉCA.....                                     | 824        |
| <i>Seditious Societies</i> ..(P)                    | 1091, 1100, 1105, 1140 | SÉNÉCÉ. Poésies.....                            | 873        |
| SEED. Excellence des Saintes Ecritures.             | 45                     | SENEFELDER, A. History of Lithography           | 719        |
| SEEMAN'S Voyage round the Globe... ..               | 527                    | <i>Sénégal</i> . Voyages.....                   | 562        |
| SEGALAS, Mme. de. Contes du palais de               |                        | <i>Sénégal</i> . Histoire.....                  | 468        |
| cristal.....                                        | *883                   | SENIOR, N. W. On Political Economy..            | 253        |
| ——— Infantines.....                                 | *883                   | ——— On Population.....                          | 255        |
| ——— Les oiseaux de pas-                             |                        | ——— On Political Economy.(P)                    | 945        |
| sage.....                                           | *883                   | ——— On Bullion Question..(P)                    | 1143       |
| ——— La femme.....                                   | *883                   | ——— On Money.....(P)                            | 1127       |

|                                          | PAGE       |                                                  | PAGE |
|------------------------------------------|------------|--------------------------------------------------|------|
| SEANE, M. Spanish Dictionary.....        | 786        | SEWELL, Chief Justice. Juridical Essay..         | 1438 |
| SEPPINGS, R. Of constructing Navies...   | 709        | ----- Dark Days in Ca-                           |      |
| Septuagint Version of the Old Testament. | 10         | nada .....                                       | 1411 |
| <i>Sepulchral Monuments</i> .....        | 701, 717   | SEWELL, J. On Steam and Locomotion.              | 752  |
| See also, <i>Epitaphs</i> .              |            | SEWELL, R. C. On the Law of Sheriff ..           | 138  |
| SÉRÉ, le Dr. L. Somnambulisme .....      | 670        | SEWELL, W. Christian Morals.....                 | 65   |
| SÉRÉ. Voir LACROIX (Paul)                |            | <i>Sewers</i> . LAW on.....                      | 143  |
| SERENIUS, J. Swedish, English and Latin  |            | <i>Sewers</i> . See <i>Drains and Drainage</i> . |      |
| Dictionary .....                         | 784        | SEXTUS RUFUS.....                                | 825  |
| SERGEANT, H. J. On the Lien of Me-       |            | SEYBERT, Adam. Statistical Annals of             |      |
| chanics in Pennsylvania.....             | 185        | the United States.....                           | 1281 |
| SERGEANT, T. On Constitutional Law...    | 184        | SEYD, E. California and its Resources...*        | 1389 |
| SERGEANT, F. Manuel du propriétaire et   |            | SEYMOUR, H. D. Russia on the Black               |      |
| du locataire .....                       | 207        | Sea and Sea of Azoff .....                       | 547  |
| Sermons, (M. S. S.) with Prayers .....   | 48         | SEYMOUR, W. D. Merchant Shipping                 |      |
| <i>Sermons</i> . Collections of.....     | 47-49, 226 | Act .....                                        | 148  |
| ----- by Various Writers, (P) 937, 1083  |            | ----- Manufacture of Flax                        |      |
| (Quaker, 1085), 1097, 1103, 1105,        |            | and Beetroot Sugar .....                         | 662  |
| 1110-1113, 1115, 1116, 1119, 1120,       |            | <i>Shadows in Architecture</i> .....             | 700  |
| 1151, 1157, 1158, 1422, 1424, 1428,      |            | <i>Shadows</i> (Caricature) .....                | *718 |
| 1442, 1443                               |            | SHAFTESBURY, Earl of. Characteristics of         |      |
| ----- On Preaching..... (P) 1106         |            | Men .....                                        | 63   |
| <i>Serpents</i> . See <i>Reptiles</i> .  |            | SHAKESPEAR, J. Hindustani Dictionary.            | 781  |
| <i>Serpent-worship</i> .....             | 52         | ----- Grammar..                                  | 781  |
| SERPILLON. Code du faux .....            | 198        | SHAKESPEARE, W. Poems and Plays... 863           |      |
| SERRES, Marcel de. Cosmogonie de Moïse   | 18         | ----- Œuvres .....                               | 863  |
| ----- Manuel de Paléonto-                |            | ----- Concordance to.....                        | 863  |
| logie .....                              | 627        | ----- Life, by Halliwell... 500                  |      |
| ----- Géognosie des terrains             |            | ----- Outlines to, by Retsch 863                 |      |
| tertiaires .....                         | 627        | ----- Tales from, by Charles                     |      |
| SERVAN. Art militaire .....              | 681        | and Hester Lamb.....                             | 863  |
| <i>Servia</i> . History of.....          | 449        | ----- Monument to... (P) 940                     |      |
| SERVILLE. Insectes orthoptères.....      | 643        | ----- Gallery..... (P) 1103                      |      |
| ----- Insectes hémiptères. ....          | 643        | ----- Character of.... (P) 1105                  |      |
| ----- Insectes, papillons, etc.....      | 641        | SHAKESPEARE et son temps, par Guizot... 863      |      |
| SETON, Mrs. E. A. Life of.....           | 1196       | SHARP, G. Prize Essay on Banking.. 264           |      |
| SEVELINGES, de. Mémoires de Dubois ..    | 426        | SHARP, J. A. Index to Ordnance Maps . 538        |      |
| SEVESTRE. Dictionnaire de Patrologie..   | *19        | SHARP. Voyage .....                              | 524  |
| SEVIGNÉ, Mme. de. Lettres.....           | 869        | SHARPE, D. Of Fossil Mollusca.....               | 627  |
| SEVIN, l'abbé. Sur Evhemère.....         | 59         | SHARPE, S. Egyptian Inscriptions .... 320        |      |
| ----- Sur Panætius.....                  | 59         | ----- History of Egypt .....                     | 320  |
| ----- Histoire d'Assyrie.....            | 315        | SHARSWOOD, Judge. Professional Ethics. 185       |      |
| ----- Histoire de Carie, etc... 315      |            | SHAW, G. J. Law of Bankers Cheques . 145         |      |
| SEWALL, JOS. History of Bath.....        | 1240       | SHAW, (G.) and NODDER. Naturalist's              |      |
| SEWARD, W. H. Works.....                 | 1244       | Miscellany.....                                  | 608  |
| ----- Life of John Quincy                |            | SHAW, H. Encyclopædia of Ornaments. 703          |      |
| Adams .....                              | 1223       | SHAW, L. Poems.....                              | 864  |
| ----- A Cruise to Labrador. 1446         |            | SHAW, P. Pharmacopœia .....                      | 674  |
| ----- Introduction to Natural            |            | SHAW, Pringle. Ramblings in California 1662      |      |
| History of New-York.....                 | 613        | SHAW, T. B. Outlines of English Litera-          |      |
| SEWEL, W. History of the Society of      |            | ture .....                                       | 803  |
| Friends .....                            | 41         | SHAW'S Travels in Barbary.....                   | 562  |

|                                              | PAGE          |                                                   | PAGE                |
|----------------------------------------------|---------------|---------------------------------------------------|---------------------|
| SHAW's West of England .....                 | 536           | <i>Sheriff-law</i> . . . . .                      | 138 (P) 1144        |
| SHEA, J. G. History of the Catholic Mis-     |               | SHERLEY, Sir A. Voyage to San Jago,               |                     |
| sions.....                                   | 1191          | Dominica, &c.....                                 | 1359                |
| — Discovery and Exploration                  |               | SHEBLOK. Résurrection de Jésus-Christ             | 45                  |
| of the Mississippi Valley.....               | 1252          | SHERWOOD, T. On Private Bills .....               | 110                 |
| <i>See</i> LA ROCHE HÉRON, (Catholic Church) |               | SHILLINGLAW, J. J. Narrative of Arctic            |                     |
| <i>Voyez aussi les Relations des PP.</i>     |               | Discovery.....                                    | 528                 |
| GRAVIER et BIGOT.                            |               | <i>Ships. See Naval Architecture.</i>             |                     |
| SHEARMAN, F. W. Public Instruction in        |               | <i>Ships.</i> Propulsion of, by Windmill Sails(P) | 933                 |
| Michigan .....                               | 85            | — Decay in.....(P)                                | 1154                |
| <i>Sheep</i> .....                           | 275, 294, 659 | See also, <i>Timber, (Dry Rot).</i>               |                     |
| SHEFFIELD, John, Lord. Commerce of the       |               | Shipmaster's Assistant.....                       | 279                 |
| American States.....                         | 1231          | SHIPP, Lieut. J. Autobiography.....               | 500                 |
| — Commerce des                               |               | <i>Shipping.</i> Law of.....                      | 147                 |
| Etats-Unis . . . . .                         | 1231          | See also <i>Seamen.</i>                           |                     |
| — State of Great                             |               | <i>Shipping and Shipmasters.</i> On.....          | 279,                |
| Britain and the U. S. of America.            | 1231          | (P) 1104, 1142, 1152, 1153                        |                     |
| — A letter from an                           |               | <i>Shipwrecks.</i> Narratives of.....             | *406                |
| American on his pamphlet.....                | 1231          | (P) 1083, 1119, 1136, 1142                        |                     |
| — Pamphlets by (P)                           | 1145          | — Preservation of Life and                        |                     |
| SHEFFIELD, Duke of Buckinghamshire.          |               | Property at .....(P)                              | 941, 942, 1109      |
| Poems.....                                   | 864           | SHIREFF, A. Topographical Notices... ..           | 1411                |
| SHELL, Lady. Life and Manners in Persia      | 552           | SHIRLEY, Major Gen. His Conduct ... ..            | 1420                |
| SHELL, R. L. Legal and Political Sket-       |               | SHOBERL, F. War in Germany..... (P)               | 1092                |
| ches.....                                    | 477           | SHORT, T. History of Church of England            | 35                  |
| — Speeches .....                             | 121           | — On English Mineral Waters.                      | 670                 |
| — Memoirs, by McCullagh..                    | 500           | SHORTLAND, T. Description of New Zea-             |                     |
| SHELFORD, L. Law of Lunatics.....            | 150           | land.....                                         | 568                 |
| — Law of Marriage and Di-                    |               | SHORTT, W. P. Gesta Anglo Americana.              | 1273                |
| vorce.....                                   | 138           | — Siege of Quebec in 1775.                        | 1279                |
| — Law of Mortmain.....                       | 142           | — Druidical Remains in De-                        |                     |
| — Law of Railways .....                      | 144           | von .....                                         | 404                 |
| Shells. British Museum Catalogues of ..      | 636           | SHREWSBURY, Duke of. Correspondence               | 391                 |
| SHELLEY, P. B. Poems.....                    | 864           | SHREWSBURY, J. Earl of. Third Letter              |                     |
| SHENSTONE. Poems.....                        | 864           | to A. L. Phillipps.....                           | 230                 |
| SHEPHARD, Chs. Island of St. Vincent..       | 1210          | SHUCKFORD, S. Sacred and Profane His-             |                     |
| SHEPHARD's Memoir of his Life .....          | 1233          | tory .....                                        | 21                  |
| SHEPHERD, H. I. Law relative to Elec-        |               | SHURREEF, J. Customs of Indian Moo-               |                     |
| tions.....                                   | 113           | sulmans .....                                     | 457                 |
| SHEPHERD, W. A. Bombay to Bushire..          | *552          | SHUTTLEWORTH, Sir J. K. Public Educa-             |                     |
| SHEPPARD, F. Constitutional Text-book        |               | tion .....                                        | 80                  |
| of the United States.....                    | *178          | <i>Siam.</i> .....                                | 555, 556, *612, 466 |
| SHEPPARD, J. The Foreign Sacred Lyre         | *51           | <i>Siberia (Sibérie)</i> .....                    | 533, 556            |
| SHEPPARD, Wm. Essays on Canadian             |               | SIBORNE, Capt. W. War in France and               |                     |
| Botany .....                                 | 1410-1412     | Belgium .....                                     | 331                 |
| SHERBURNE. Poems .....                       | 864           | SIBOUR, Monseigneur. Sa vie.....                  | *501                |
| SHERIDAN, R. B. Dramatic Works.....          | 864           | SIBTHORP, J. Flora Græca .....                    | 647                 |
| — Memoirs, by Moore ..                       | 500           | SIBTHORP, Rev. R. W. Casé of... . (P)             | 1114                |
| — Speeches .....                             | 120           | <i>Sibylles</i> .....                             | *52                 |
| — Ecole de la médiancé                       | 891           | SICARD. Instruction des sourds-muets..            | 87                  |
| SHERIDAN, T. English Dictionary.....         | 793           | — Sur les journées de septembre.                  | 428                 |
| — On Elocution.....(P)                       | 1135          | <i>Sicile (Sicily).</i> Hist.....                 | 435, 437            |

|                                                                             | PAGE           |                                                                                                           | PAGE |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|
| <i>Sicile, (Sicily.) Voyages...</i>                                         | 527, 528, 534, | SIMON, Jules. Spinoza .....                                                                               | 69   |
| SIDDONS, H. Illustrations of Rhetorical<br>Gesture .....                    | 806            | ———— De la philosophie en France                                                                          | 69   |
| SIDDONS, Mrs. Life by Campbell .....                                        | 501            | ———— Manuel de philosophie ...                                                                            | *58  |
| SIDMOUTH, Lord. Life and Correspondence                                     | 395            | ———— Liberté de conscience....                                                                            | *67  |
| SIDNEY, H. Diary of Times of Charles II.                                    | 388            | ———— Le devoir .....                                                                                      | 67   |
| SIDNEY, Sir P. Memoirs, by Zouch.....                                       | 501            | ———— Ecole d'Alexandrie .....                                                                             | 60   |
| SIDNEY, S. Guage Evidence, &c. ....                                         | 270            | SIMON. Des Lemures, ou âmes des morts                                                                     | 52   |
| ———— Three Colonies of Australia.                                           | 567            | SIMON, Richard. Histoire critique du<br>vieux testament .....                                             | 16   |
| SIEBOLD et STANIUS. Anatomie comparée                                       | 631            | SIMOND, L. Tour in Switzerland .....                                                                      | 542  |
| SIEBOLD. Voyage au Japon.....                                               | *558           | SIMPSON, A. Sandwich Islands.....                                                                         | *471 |
| SIERRA LEONE Company.....(P)                                                | 1118           | SIMPSON, Sir G. Voyage round the World                                                                    | 526  |
| <i>Sierra Leone</i> .....                                                   | 564            | SIMPSON, J. P. Pictures from Revolu-<br>tionary Paris.....                                                | 432  |
| SIÈYÈS, L'Abbé. Life of .....                                               | (P) 1140       | SIMPSON, T. Discoveries in the North<br>West.....                                                         | 531  |
| <i>Sikhs.</i> History of the.....                                           | 461            | ———— Life and Travels.....                                                                                | *531 |
| SILJESTROM, P. A. Educational Institu-<br>tions of United States .....      | 85             | SIMPSON, W. Seat of War in the East..                                                                     | 448  |
| SILIUS ITALICUS .....                                                       | 825            | SIMPSON, W. S. Trial of Reinhard ....                                                                     | 1339 |
| <i>Silk Manufacture</i> .....                                               | 275, 772       | SIMS, R. Handbook to British Museum<br>Library .....                                                      | 901  |
| <i>Silk-worms</i> .....                                                     | 643            | ———— Index to Herald's Visitations<br>in British Museum .....                                             | 508  |
| SILLERY. Etudes biographiques sur le<br>Chev. Noel Brulart de Sillery... .. | 1192           | ———— Manual for the Genealogist... ..                                                                     | 345  |
| SILLIMAN, B., Jr. Chemistry.....                                            | 593            | <i>Sinai.</i> See <i>Holy Land.</i>                                                                       |      |
| SILLIMAN, Benj. Remarks on a Tour bet-<br>ween Hartford and Quebec.....     | 1369           | <i>Sinaitic Inscriptions</i> .....                                                                        | 18   |
| ———— Visit to Europe in 1851                                                | 535            | SINCLAIR, C. Shetland and the Shet-<br>landers .....                                                      | 537  |
| SILLIMAN'S American Journal of Sciences<br>and Arts .....                   | 914            | ———— Scotland and the Scotch                                                                              | *537 |
| SILVESTRE, J. B. Paléographie Univer-<br>selle .....                        | 774            | SINCLAIR, Sir J. Analysis of Statistics<br>of Scotland .....                                              | 399  |
| SILVESTRE DE SACY. Voir SACY.                                               |                | ———— Code of Agriculture..                                                                                | 651  |
| SILVIO PELLICO. Voir PELLICO.                                               |                | ———— Correspondence.....                                                                                  | 501  |
| SIMCOE, Lt. Col. J. G. Military Journal.                                    | 1265           | ———— History of Public Re-<br>venue .....                                                                 | 261  |
| SIMEON, C. Memoir by Carus .....                                            | 501            | ———— Memoirs, by his Son..                                                                                | 501  |
| SIMEON, J. Law of Elections.....                                            | 113            | ———— On Scotland..(P) 930, 1117                                                                           |      |
| SIMMONS, P. L. Commercial Products of<br>the Vegetable Kingdom.....         | 276            | ———— On National Calamity,<br>(P) 930                                                                     |      |
| ———— Colonial Magazine ....                                                 | 1269           | ———— Political Papers and<br>Tracts.....(P) 932, 933, 1117, 1142                                          |      |
| SIMMONS, G. Condition of the Working<br>Classes .....                       | 243            | ———— On Currency.....(P) 1126                                                                             |      |
| SIMMS, F. W. On Levelling.....                                              | 753            | ———— On Banking..... (P) 1128                                                                             |      |
| SIMMS, W. G. Huguenots in Florida ...                                       | 849            | Singapore Commerce and Shipping ....                                                                      | 282  |
| ———— Life in America.....                                                   | 849            | <i>Singing</i> .....                                                                                      | 722  |
| ———— Views in American Lite-<br>rature .....                                | 849            | See also, <i>MUSIC.</i>                                                                                   |      |
| SIMON, Barbara Ann. The hope of Israel                                      | 1182           | <i>Sinking Fund.</i> Pamphlets on the . . . 929,<br>934, 939, 1097, 1109, 1126, 1127,<br>1130, 1131, 1144 |      |
| ———— Tentribes of Israel                                                    | 1182           | SINNETT, Mrs. Byways of History .....                                                                     | 329  |
| SIMON, C. G. Etude sur le compagnon-<br>nage .....                          | 258            | SIREY. Codes annotés .....                                                                                | 204  |
| SIMON, J. Sanitary condition of London                                      | 678            | SIREY et DEVILLENEUVE. Recueil des Lois                                                                   | 203  |
| SIMON, Jules. Du mouvement philoso-<br>phique en Province.....              | 69             |                                                                                                           |      |



|                                                    | PAGE                |                                                 | PAGE         |
|----------------------------------------------------|---------------------|-------------------------------------------------|--------------|
| SIRR, H. C. Ceylon and the Cingalese..             | 464                 | SLEIGH, Lieut. Col. Pine Forests, &c...         | 1404         |
| ————— China and the Chinese....                    | 556                 | SLIDELL, Lieut. Year in Spain . . . . .         | 540          |
| SISMONDI, S. de. Economie politique... 251         | 251                 | ————— Spain Revisited.....                      | 540          |
| ————— Etudes sur les consti-                       |                     | Small Books on Great Subjects.....              | 849          |
| tutions .....                                      | *223                | <i>Small Debts Laws</i> .....                   | 186 (P) 1085 |
| ————— Chute de l'Empire Ro-                        |                     | <i>Small Pox</i> . Reports, &c., relating to... | 679          |
| main .....                                         | *325                | Sec also <i>Vaccination</i> .                   |              |
| ————— Julia Sévéra.....                            | *882                | SMALLEY, D. S. Phonetic Dictionary... *         | 793          |
| ————— Histoire des Français *411                   | *411                | SMART, B. H. New School of Metaphysics          | 70           |
| ————— Républiques italiennes *436                  | *436                | ————— Thought and Language ...                  | 62           |
| ————— Littérature du midi de                       |                     | SMART, C. Poems.....                            | 864          |
| l'Europe .....                                     | 797                 | SMEATON, J. On Edystone Lighthouse..            | 760          |
| ————— Literature of S. Europe                      | 798                 | ————— Civil Engineering Reports                 | 742          |
| <i>Sisters of Charity</i> .....                    | 244, 1196, (P) 1088 | SMEDELEY, E. History of France .....            | 411          |
| SITGREAVES, L. Expedition down the                 |                     | SMEE, A. Electro-Metallurgy .....               | 732          |
| Colorado, &c.....                                  | 754, 1382           | ————— Instinet and Reason .....                 | 634          |
| SKARBEK. Richesses sociales.....                   | 251                 | ————— Electro-Biology.....                      | 670          |
| SKELTON. Poems.....                                | 864                 | ————— Manuel de Galvanoplastie ... *            | 732          |
| SKIPPON, P. Travels in Europe .....                | 535                 | ————— Electricité médicale.....                 | 670          |
| SKRINE'S TOURS in Wales.....                       | 536                 | SMET, R. P. de. Voyages aux montagnes           |              |
| SLADDEN, W. Index to Common Law Pro-               |                     | rocheuses .....                                 | 1391         |
| cedure Acts.....                                   | *165                | SMIBERT, T. Highland Clans.....                 | 399          |
| ————— Registry laws of Upper Ca-                   |                     | SMITH. Military Operations in North             |              |
| nada .....                                         | *165                | America.....                                    | 1260         |
| <i>Slander and Libel</i> ....                      | 140                 | SMITH, Adam. Life of .....                      | 501          |
| See also, <i>Libel</i> .                           |                     | ————— Wealth of Nations.....                    | 250          |
| SLATER, R. On the Decimalization of                |                     | ————— Richesse des nations....                  | 250          |
| Measures, &c. ....                                 | 269                 | ————— Theory of Moral Senti-                    |              |
| <i>Slavery and the Slave Trade</i> , 248, 292, 298 |                     | ments .....                                     | 64           |
| 1177, 1207, 1209, 1211, 1212,                      |                     | SMITH, Alb. Ascent of Mont Blanc ...            | 542          |
| 1230, 1325, 1350, 1382, 1425                       |                     | ————— Wassail Bowl for Christmas                | 849          |
| Pamphlets                                          |                     | SMITH, Charlotte. Old Manor House... *          | 828          |
| concerning, 925, 926, 928, 933,                    |                     | SMITH, C. H. Natural History of the             |              |
| 1088, 1093-1095, 1097, 1098, 1104-                 |                     | Human Species.....                              | 628          |
| 1106, 1116, 1123, 1141, 1144, 1154-1156            |                     | ————— Introduction to Mammalia                  | 608          |
| <i>Slave Trade in the West India Colonies</i> .    |                     | ————— Dogs and Horses.....                      | 608          |
| Pamphlets concerning, 1078, 1079,                  |                     | SMITH, C. H. J. Parks and Pleasure              |              |
| 1081, 1093-1096, 1144, 1155                        |                     | Grounds .....                                   | *665         |
| <i>Slave Trade</i> . Spanish .....                 | (P) 297             | SMITH, C. J. Historical and Literary            |              |
| <i>Slave Trading</i> . Trial for .....             | 193                 | Curiosities .....                               | 849          |
| <i>Slave Registry in the Colonies</i> , (P) 927,   |                     | SMITH, C. M. Curiosities of London Life         | 849          |
| 928, 1094, 1096                                    |                     | ————— Law of Master and Servant                 | 139          |
| <i>Slavery in America</i> .....                    | 179                 | ————— Working Man's Way in the                  |              |
| <i>Slavery in the United States</i> .....(P) 1154  |                     | World.....                                      | 505          |
| <i>Slavery in England</i> .....                    | 105                 | SMITH, Edmund. Poems.....                       | 864          |
| <i>Slavery, is it justifiable?</i> .....           | 847, 918            | SMITH, E. Botany.....                           | 577          |
| <i>Slaves</i> . Report from the Society for con-   |                     | SMITH, E. F. On (American) Statute and          |              |
| verting and instructing.....(P) 1095               |                     | Constitutional Law .....                        | 184          |
| SLEEMAN, W. H. Rambles of an Indian                |                     | SMITH, E. P. New York Law Reports. *            | 191          |
| Official .....                                     | 554                 | SMITH, E. R. The Araucanians.....               | 1357         |
| ————— Kingdom of Oude.... *                        | 461                 | SMITH, G. Doctrine of the Cherubim ...          | 21           |
| <i>Sleep</i> .....                                 | 667, 808            | ————— Religion of Ancient Britain..             | 34           |

|                                             | PAGE       |                                                 | PAGE     |
|---------------------------------------------|------------|-------------------------------------------------|----------|
| SMITH, G. Sacred Annals of the World..      | 22         | SMITH, R. B. Italian Irrigation .....           | 759      |
| ——— History of Methodism .....              | *41        | SMITH, Sir S. Life, by Barrow .....             | 501      |
| SMITH, Geo. Visit to Cities in China, &c.   | 557        | SMITH, Southwood. Philosophy of Health          | 667      |
| SMITH, G. L. Ireland, Historical and        |            | SMITH, Sidney. Works .....                      | 849      |
| Statistical .....                           | 402        | ——— Moral Philosophy .....                      | 64       |
| SMITH, G. V. Nineveh and the Assyrians      | *316       | ——— Memoir of, by his Daugh-                    |          |
| SMITH, H. S. Parliaments of England ..      | 108        | ter .....                                       | 501      |
| SMITH, Capt. John. Life of, by G.S. Hillard | 1226       | ——— Peter Plymley's Letters,                    |          |
| ——— Travels in Europe,                      |            | and a Reply thereto.....(P)                     | 1147     |
| America, Asia, &c.....                      | 1344, 1383 | SMITH, T. The Parish.....                       | 218      |
| ——— Description of New                      |            | SMITH, T. L. Elements of the Laws....           | 135      |
| England .....                               | 1383       | SMITH, W. Greek and Roman Biography,            |          |
| ——— History of Virginia,                    |            | Mythology, and Geography .....                  | 806      |
| &c.....                                     | 1345, 1383 | ——— Greek and Roman Geography                   | 806      |
| SMITH, J. Memoirs of the Wool Trade..       | 275        | SMITH, Wm. History of Canada.....               | 1273     |
| SMITH, John. Voyage and Shipwreck of        |            | ——— History of the Province of                  |          |
| St. Paul .....                              | 22         | New York.....                                   | 1242     |
| SMITH, J. A. Prelections connected with     |            | ——— Histoire de la Nouvelle York                | 1242     |
| Science .....                               | 581        | SMITH, Rev. W. British Diatomaceæ... *          | 644      |
| SMITH, Sir J. E. Correspondence of Lin-     |            | SMITH, Sir W. C. Political Allegories (P)       | 938      |
| naeus, &c.....                              | 646        | SMITH, Baron W. C. Grand Jury Charge,           |          |
| SMITH (J. E.) and ABBOTT (J.) Insects of    |            | (P)                                             | 935      |
| Georgia ... ..                              | 643        | SMITH, W. C. Hindostanee Interpreter.           | 781      |
| SMITH, J. G. Principles of Forensic Me-     |            | SMITH, W. H. Canada, past, present and          |          |
| dicine .....                                | 150        | future .....                                    | 1396     |
| SMITH, (J. J.) and WATSON (J. F.) Amer-     |            | ——— Canadian Gazetteer .....                    | 1396     |
| ican Historical and Literary Cu-            |            | <i>Smithsonian Catalogue System</i> .....       | 1428     |
| riosity.....                                | 1266       | <i>Smithsonian Contributions to Know-</i>       |          |
| SMITH, J. and H. Rejected Addresses..       | 864        | <i>ledge</i> .....                              | 614, 615 |
| SMITH, J. Pye. Geology and Scripture ..     | 617        | <i>Smithsonian Institution</i> . Annual Reports |          |
| ——— Memoirs of, by Medway.                  | 501        | of .....                                        | *614     |
| SMITH, J. R. Bibliotheca Cantiana....       | 901        | <i>Smoke</i> , in London Atmosphere..... (P)    | 934      |
| SMITH, J. S. Practice of Court of Chan-     |            | SMOLLETT, T. History of England .....           | 336      |
| cery .....                                  | 137        | ——— Miscellaneous Works....                     | 850      |
| SMITH, J. Toulmin. On Government by         |            | SMUCKER, S. M. Catharine II of Russia.          | 446      |
| Commissions .....                           | 230        | SMYTH, Coke. Sketches in the Canadas.           | 1399     |
| SMITH, J. T. On the Management of           |            | SMYTH, C. P. Teneriffe.....                     | *560     |
| Mints .....                                 | 765        | SMYTH, D. W. Topographical Descrip-             |          |
| SMITH, J. W. Compendium of Mercantile       |            | tion of Upper Canada.....                       | 1396     |
| Law .....                                   | 147        | SMYTH, J. F. D. Tour in the United States       | 1378     |
| ——— Law of Contracts .....                  | 146        | SMYTH, T. Unity of Human Races ....             | 628      |
| ——— Law of Real and Personal                |            | SMYTH, Prof. W. On Modern History ..            | 326      |
| Property.....                               | 141        | ——— On the French Revolu-                       |          |
| ——— Leading Cases.....                      | 152        | tion .....                                      | 331      |
| ——— Equity Jurisprudence ...                | 136        | SMYTH, W. H. Cycle of Celestial Objects         | 582      |
| ——— Proceedings in an Action                |            | ——— State of Sardinia.....                      | 437      |
| at Law .....                                | 131        | ——— The Mediterranean.....                      | 579      |
| SMITH, M. Geographical View of the          |            | SMYTH, W. W. Mines, Mining, &c.....             | 618, 619 |
| British Possessions in North Amer-          |            | SMYTH, W. Warrington. Year with the             |          |
| ica .....                                   | 1395       | Turks .....                                     | 546      |
| SMITH, R. A. Life of Dalton, and Atomic     |            | Snakes. British Museum Catalogue of ..          | 636      |
| Theory .....                                | *595       | SNODGRASS, Major Burmese War.....               | 467      |

|                                                    | PAGE                 |                                                          | PAGE |
|----------------------------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------------------------------------------|------|
| SNOW, Caleb. History of Boston . . . . .           | 1238                 | SOMMERARD. Les arts au moyen âge . . .                   | 691  |
| SNOW, W. P. Arctic Voyage . . . . .                | 431                  | SOMMERS' Voyage to the West Indies . . .                 | 1349 |
| ————— Cruise in the South Seas . . .               | 1358                 | <i>Sonnambulisme</i> . . . . .                           | 670  |
| SOAMES, H. History of Anglo-Saxon                  |                      | SONNINI. Voir AZARA.                                     |      |
| Church . . . . .                                   | 34                   | Sons of the Sires . . . . .                              | *179 |
| ———— Latin Church in Anglo-                        |                      | SOPHOCLES . . . . .                                      | 817  |
| Saxon times . . . . .                              | 33                   | SOPWITH, T. Award of Dean Forest                         |      |
| <i>Soap and Candles</i> . . . . .                  | 578                  | Mining Commissioners . . . . .                           | 625  |
| <i>Social Science</i> . . . . .                    | 233-249, 253,        | SOREN, J. Narrative of . . . . .(P)                      | 1136 |
| ———— Association for Promotion                     |                      | SORIGNET. Cosmogonie de la Bible . . . .                 | 18   |
| of . . . . .                                       | *295                 | SOTHEY, W. Odyssey of Homer . . . . .                    | *814 |
| <i>Socialism</i> . . . . .                         | *49, 233-237, 918,   | SOTO, Hernando de. Conquête de la                        |      |
| <i>Société domestique</i> . . . . .                | 236                  | Floride . . . . .                                        | 1255 |
| <i>Sociétés secrètes</i> . . . . .                 | 306                  | ———— Conquest of Flo-                                    |      |
| <i>Society</i> , its condition, history, and pros- |                      | rida . . . . .                                           | 1255 |
| pects . . . . .                                    | 101, *214, 232, 236, | SOUBEIRAN, E. Traité de pharmacie . . .                  | 674  |
| SOCRATES . . . . .                                 | 813, 815             | SOUGHAY, l'abbé. Discours sur l'élogie . .               | 796  |
| SOCRATES SCHOLASTICUS' History of the              |                      | ———— Sur les hymnes des                                  |      |
| Church . . . . .                                   | 23                   | anciens . . . . .                                        | 796  |
| SOEFVE, Lucien. Recueil de questions no-           |                      | ———— Mémoire sur les sectes                              |      |
| tables . . . . .                                   | 199                  | philosophiques . . . . .                                 | 59   |
| <i>Sœurs de la Charité</i> . . . . .               | 1196                 | <i>Soudan</i> . Voyage au . . . . .                      | *560 |
| SOGLIA, Joannis Cardinalis. Institutiones          |                      | SOULAVIE. Histoire de la décadence de-                   |      |
| juris privati . . . . .                            | *215                 | la monarchie française . . . . .                         | 412  |
| <i>Solar System</i> . . . . .(P)                   | 1098                 | ———— Tableau de l'histoire de la                         |      |
| See <i>Planetary System</i> .                      |                      | décadence . . . . .                                      | 412  |
| <i>Solitude</i> . . . . .                          | 73                   | SOUL <sup>E</sup> and others. Annals of San Fran-        |      |
| SOLIS, Antoine de. Conquête du Mexique             | 1214                 | cisco . . . . .                                          | 1258 |
| ———— Conquest of Mexico . . . . .                  | 1214                 | SOULÉ, F. Révolution de l'Amérique                       |      |
| SOLLOHOUB, Comte. Nouvelles choisies . .           | 881                  | Anglaise . . . . .                                       | 1262 |
| SOLLY, E. Introduction to Rural Chem-              |                      | SOULIÉ, Frédéric. Le lion amoureux . .                   | 881  |
| istry . . . . .                                    | 656                  | ———— La première loterie . . .                           | *881 |
| SOLON. Théorie de la nullité . . . . .             | 210                  | SOULLIER. Dictionnaire de musique . . .                  | 721  |
| ———— Traité des servitudes . . . . .               | 207                  | SOULT, (Duc de Dalmatie.) Mémoires . .                   | 430  |
| SOMERS, Lord. Life and Writings of . . .           | 501                  | SOUQUET. Métrologie française . . . . .                  | 268  |
| ———— Defence of the Constitu-                      |                      | <i>Sourds-muets</i> . Education des . . . . .            | 87   |
| tion . . . . .(P)                                  | 930                  | SOUTH, R. Sermons . . . . .                              | 48   |
| ———— Tracts . . . . .                              | 354                  | <i>South Carolina</i> . See <i>Carolina</i> .            |      |
| SOMERSET, Duke of. Properties of the               |                      | South Holland, &c. Family Tour in . . .                  | 544  |
| Eclipse . . . . .                                  | 601                  | <i>South Seas</i> . Voyages to the . . . 565, 1206, 1358 |      |
| SOMERVILE, W. Poems . . . . .                      | 864                  | SOUTHEY, R. Book of the Church . . . . .                 | 35   |
| SOMERVILLE, Mrs. Connexion of the                  |                      | ———— History of Brazil . . . . .                         | 1200 |
| Physical Sciences . . . . .                        | 570                  | ———— Chronicle of the Cid . . . . .                      | 440  |
| ———— Mechanism of the                              |                      | ———— Common Place Book . . . . .                         | 850  |
| Heavens . . . . .                                  | 582                  | ———— Cromwell and Bunyan . . .                           | 476  |
| ———— Physical Geography                            | 579                  | ———— Doctor . . . . .                                    | 850  |
| SOMERVILLE, T. England from the Res-               |                      | ———— Essays . . . . .                                    | 850  |
| toration, &c. . . . .                              | 389                  | ———— Life of Wesley . . . . .                            | 41   |
| ———— England under Queen                           |                      | ———— Life and Correspondence . . .                       | 501  |
| Anne . . . . .                                     | 389                  | ———— Life of Bell . . . . .                              | 481  |
| Somme de St. Thomas . . . . .                      | 25                   | ———— Lives of Uneducated Poets . . .                     | 478  |
| <i>Sound</i> , see <i>Acoustics</i> .              |                      | ———— On Society . . . . .                                | 238  |

|                                                 | PAGE                                                        |                                                           | PAGE |
|-------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------|------|
| SOUTHEY, R. Peninsular War . . . . .            | 331                                                         | SPARKS, J. Life of John Ledyard . . . . .                 | 1226 |
| — Poetical Works . . . . .                      | 864                                                         | — Life of S. Cabot . . . . .                              | 1365 |
| SOUTHEY, T. On Colonial Wools . . . . .         | 275                                                         | <i>Speakers of House of Commons.</i> List of              |      |
| SOUTHGATE, H. Tour through Armenia, &c. .       | 552                                                         | the; with their Speeches, from                            |      |
| SOUTHGATE, Wm. S. History of Scarborough        | 1240                                                        | 1660 to 1796 . . . . .                                    | 118  |
| SOUVESTRE, E. <i>Ceuvres.</i> . . . . .         | 882, 886                                                    | — Lives                                                   |      |
| — Riche et Pauvre . . . . .                     | *882                                                        | of the; from Edw. III to Victoria . . . . .               | 119  |
| — L'Echelle des femmes . . . . .                | *882                                                        | <i>Speakers of Houses of Legislature in Can-</i>          |      |
| — Réécits de la muse popula-                    |                                                             | <i>nada.</i> Lists and Portraits of, 1656-1658            |      |
| laire . . . . .                                 | *881                                                        | <i>Spectacles</i> . . . . .                               | 578  |
| — Le secret d'une fortune . . . . .             | *881                                                        | Spectator. The . . . . .                                  | 851  |
| — Brittany et La Vendée . . . . .               | 882                                                         | — Essays on, by Drake . . . . .                           | 834  |
| SOUZA, Madame de. <i>Ceuvres</i> . . . . .      | 868                                                         | <i>Speeches.</i> Collections of . . . . .                 | 120  |
| <i>Sovereigns of Europe.</i> Lists of . . . . . | 290, 294                                                    | SPEED, J. History of Great Britain . . . . .              | 335  |
| SOVERBY, G. B. British Conchology . . . . .     | 644                                                         | — Atlas of the World . . . . .                            | 512  |
| — Conchological Manual . . . . .                | 644                                                         | — Theatre of Empire of Great                              |      |
| — The Aquarium . . . . .                        | *639                                                        | Britain . . . . .                                         | 335  |
| SOWERBY, H. Popular Mineralogy . . . . .        | 624                                                         | SPEEDE, Criminal Statistics of Bengal . . . . .           | 175  |
| SOWERBY, J. British Mineralogy . . . . .        | 625                                                         | SPEIR, Mrs. Ancient India . . . . .                       | 458  |
| SOYER. Modèles d'orfèvrerie . . . . .           | 731                                                         | SPELMAN, Sir H. Works . . . . .                           | 851  |
| SOYER, A. Culinary Campaign at Sebastopol       | *448                                                        | — Coin of the Kingdom . . . . .                           | 263  |
| — History of Food . . . . .                     | 735                                                         | — History of Sacrilege . . . . .                          | 30   |
| SOZOMEN'S Ecclesiastical History . . . . .      | 23                                                          | — Life, by Gibson . . . . .                               | 502  |
| <i>Spa</i> . . . . .                            | 535                                                         | — On Tithes . . . . .                                     | 215  |
| <i>Spas of Germany and England.</i> . . . . .   | 670                                                         | — On Wills . . . . .                                      | 142  |
| SPACH. Végétaux phanérogames . . . . .          | 647                                                         | SPENCE, G. Equitable jurisdiction of                      |      |
| SPACKMAN, W. F. Analysis of the Rail-           |                                                             | Court of Chancery . . . . .                               | 136  |
| way Interest . . . . .                          | 270                                                         | — Origin of Laws, &c., of                                 |      |
| — Occupations of the                            |                                                             | Europe . . . . .                                          | 226  |
| people . . . . .                                | 274                                                         | SPENCE, J. Polymetis . . . . .                            | 795  |
| <i>Spain.</i> History of . . . . .              | 439, 771                                                    | SPENCE, C. C. On Music . . . . .                          | 722  |
| — Travels in . . . . .                          | 527, 534, 540, 560                                          | SPENCER, E. Travels in Turkey & Greece . . . . .          | 546  |
| — Pamphlets on the History and                  |                                                             | SPENCER, H. Principles of Psychology . . . . .            | 72   |
| Politics of . . . . .                           | 933, 935, 939, 940, 945, 1092, 1093, 1110, 1123, 1147, 1150 | SPENCER, J. Money, Corn, and Cotton . . . . .             | *283 |
| SPALLANZANI'S Travels . . . . .                 | 542                                                         | SPENSER, E. Poems . . . . .                               | 864  |
| <i>Spanish Language.</i> . . . . .              | 785                                                         | — Observations on the Fairy                               |      |
| — <i>Literature.</i> . . . . .                  | 798, 879, (P) 1152                                          | Queen, by Warton . . . . .                                | 864  |
| SPARKS, J. Writings of Washington, 181,         | 1220                                                        | — And his Poetry, by Craik . . . . .                      | 864  |
| — Correspondence with Wash-                     |                                                             | SPEERSKI, Mme. de. Scènes Russes . . . . .                | 887  |
| ington . . . . .                                | 181                                                         | SPICER, H. Sights and Sounds . . . . .                    | 592  |
| — Life of George Washington . . . . .           | 1220                                                        | Spicilegium Syriaicum . . . . .                           | 26   |
| — American Biography . . . . .                  | 1226                                                        | SPIERS & SURENNE'S French Dictionary . . . . .            | 789  |
| — Life of Ethan Allen . . . . .                 | 1226                                                        | SPIILBERGEN'S Voyage round the World . . . . .            | 525  |
| — Life of Benedict Arnold . . . . .             | 1226                                                        | SPIILSBURY, W. H. History of Lincoln's                    |      |
| — Life of Father Marquette . . . . .            | 1226                                                        | Inn . . . . .                                             | 135  |
| — Life of Robert de la Salle . . . . .          | 1226                                                        | SPINOSA. Memoire sur . . . . .                            | 61   |
| — Life of Count Pulaski . . . . .               | 1226                                                        | <i>Spirits and Spirit Manifestations,</i> 589, 592, 918   |      |
| — Life of John Ribault . . . . .                | 1226                                                        | Spiritualism, by Edmonds and Dexter . . . . .             | *592 |
| — Life of Charles Lee . . . . .                 | 1226                                                        | <i>Spirituuous Liquors.</i> Gin and Rum Rivalry . . . . . | 241  |
|                                                 |                                                             | — Of Duties on . . . . .                                  | 241  |
|                                                 |                                                             | See also, <i>Public House Licensing;</i>                  |      |
|                                                 |                                                             | <i>Temperance.</i>                                        |      |

|                                                 | PAGE          |                                                 | PAGE                  |
|-------------------------------------------------|---------------|-------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|
| <i>Spitzberg (Spitzbergen.) Voyages,</i> 533,   |               | <i>Stammering</i> .....                         | *672                  |
| 1344,                                           | 1346          | STAMP, G. Index to the Statute Law...           | *125                  |
| ———— Various Notices of... 529, (P)             | 1097          | <i>Stamp Laws</i> .....                         | 146                   |
| <i>Sports and Games</i> .....                   | 723           | Standing Orders of the House of Lords..         | 106                   |
| SPOTORNO, G. Della Origine e della              |               | ———— of both Houses.....                        | 110                   |
| Patria di Christoforo Colombo ...               | 1165          | STANFORD, J. F. Rambles in Saxony ...           | 544                   |
| SPOTTISWOODE. Eastern Russia.....               | *547          | STANHOPE, Lady Hester. Memoirs and              |                       |
| SPRAGUE, J. T. The Florida War.....             | 1268          | Travels .....                                   | *502                  |
| SPRAT. Poems.....                               | 864           | STANLEY, A. Sinai and Palestine .....           | 19                    |
| SPRY, H. H. Cultivation of Plants in            |               | ———— Life of Arnold .....                       | 480                   |
| India ...                                       | 276           | STANLEY, Bp. E. History of Birds.....           | 638                   |
| SPURZHEIM, J. G. Memoir .....                   | 632           | STANLEY, G. Painters of Dutch and               |                       |
| ———— Essai philosophique ..                     | 72            | Flemish Schools.....                            | 712                   |
| SQUAREY, C. Agricultural Chemistry ..           | *655          | STANLEY, T. History of Philosophy....           | 57                    |
| SQUARR. La guerre européenne contre             |               | STANSBURY. Exploration of Utah Valley           | 1388                  |
| la Russie .....                                 | *450          | STANTON, H. B. Reform and Reformers.            | 229                   |
| SQUIER, E. G. Nicaragua.....                    | 758, 1361     | STAPLETON, Miss L. Memoir of....(P)             | 1116                  |
| ———— The Serpent Symbol .....                   | *52           | STAPLETON, T. Histoire de Thomas More           | 496                   |
| ———— Aboriginal Monuments of                    |               | <i>Stars. See Stellar Universe.</i>             |                       |
| New York .....                                  | 614           | <i>Star Chamber</i> .....                       | 105                   |
| ———— On Aboriginal Monuments,                   |               | STARK, A. On Printing.....                      | *732                  |
| Mississippi Valley .....                        | 629           | STARK, J. Life, by E. Everett .....             | 1226                  |
| ———— Notes on Central America                   | 1361          | STARK, R. M. History of British Mosses          | 664                   |
| ———— Waikna .....                               | 1361          | STARRIE, T. On Law of Evidence.....             | 132                   |
| SQUIER (E. G.) and DAVIS. Monuments             |               | ———— On Slander and Libel....                   | 140                   |
| of the Mississippi Valley .....                 | 614           | STARLING, MISS. Noble Deeds of Woman            | 478                   |
| STAAL, Mme. de. Deux années à la Bas-           |               | <i>Statuts. Traité des</i> .....                | *100                  |
| tille.....                                      | 502           | ———— Nature des.....                            | *199                  |
| ———— Mémoires .....                             | 417           | <i>State of the Country (or Nation). Pamph-</i> |                       |
| STACK, Captain G. <i>Sindhi Dictionary</i> ..   | 782           | lets on, 928, 929, 939, 943, 1080, 1090,        |                       |
| STADEN, HANS. Histoire d'un pays nommé          |               | 1098, 1107, 1109, 1131, 1134, 1138, 1144,       |                       |
| Amérique .....                                  | 1171          | 1150, 1151.                                     |                       |
| ———— Deux voyages dans le nou-                  |               | See also <i>Distress of the Country.</i>        |                       |
| veau monde .....                                | 1354          | <i>State of the Country, in 1696</i> .....(P)   | 1143                  |
| ———— Mœurs et coutumes des                      |               | ———— in 1787....(P)                             | 1113, 1144            |
| Tuppinambas.....                                | 1354          | ———— in 1796 and 1798 (P)                       | 1090                  |
| STAEHLIN, J. Von. New Northern Arch-            |               | ———— in 1806; with reply                        |                       |
| ipelago .....                                   | 533           | thereto .....                                   | 395                   |
| ———— Account of Kamtschat-                      |               | ———— in 1808 .....                              | (P) 1123              |
| atka .....                                      | 1407          | ———— in 1814 .....                              | (P) 924               |
| STAEL, Mme. de. Œuvres .....                    | 876           | ———— in 1815 .....                              | (P) 926               |
| ———— Life, by Maria Norris                      | 486           | ———— in 1816....(P)                             | 927, 929              |
| STAFFORD, T. <i>Pacata Hibernia</i> .....       | 400           | ———— in 1822 ...                                | 273 (P) 938           |
| <i>Stage. On the</i> .....                      | (P) 923, 1077 | Reply thereto .....                             | (P) 939               |
| <i>Stage. The History of the English</i> ....   | 80            | ———— in 1823 .....                              | (P) 1090              |
| <i>Stage Acting of Master Betty</i> .....       | (P) 1136      | State and Criminal Trials .....                 | 193                   |
| <i>Stage Plays.</i> (P) 1088, 1103, 1123, 1134, | 1152          | State Policy of Modern Europe .....             | *330                  |
| See also, <i>Drama; Poetry and the</i>          |               | <i>Statesman. Opinions and Duties of a</i>      | 224, 225              |
| <i>Drama: Theatre.</i>                          |               | <i>Statistcs, (Statistique)</i> .....           | 580, 600              |
| STAHL. Scènes de la vie des animaux ..          | 879           | <i>Statistics, (Statistique)</i> ..             | 273-275, 279, 286-300 |
| <i>Stained Glass. Works on</i> .....            | 703, 704      | Statistical Companion .....                     | 274                   |
| STAINTON, H. T. <i>June</i> .....               | 607           | Statistical Society, London, Journal of ..      | 274                   |

|                                                 | PAGE      |                                             | PAGE         |
|-------------------------------------------------|-----------|---------------------------------------------|--------------|
| Statistical Society, Dublin, Journal of...      | 275       | <i>Stellar Photography</i> .....            | *300         |
| Statistical Account of Scotland .....           | 399       | <i>Stellar Universe</i> .....               | 578, 582     |
| Statistiques des ports de commerce ....         | 287       | See also, <i>Celestial Globe; Plurality</i> |              |
| Statistiques de l'industrie à Paris.....        | 287       | <i>of Worlds.</i>                           |              |
| Statistiques des routes royales .....           | 750       | STENDHAL. Œuvres.....                       | 880          |
| Statistiques de la Belgique .....               | 288       | <i>Sténographie, (Stenography)</i> .....    | 775          |
| Statistiques de la France.....                  | 288       | STEPHANUS. Thesaurus Græcæ Linguae.         |              |
| Voir. <i>Canada.</i>                            |           |                                             | 947, 948     |
| STATUS .....                                    | 825       | STEPHEN, Sir G. Digest of County Court      |              |
| STATTER. Decimal System .....                   | *269      | Cases .....                                 | 138          |
| Statutes of the Realm.....                      | 125       | Principles of Commerce                      |              |
| — at Large .....                                | 125       | and Commercial Law.....                     | 147          |
| — Public General.....                           | 125       | — Anti-Slavery Recollec-                    |              |
| — Index from 1801. 125                          |           | tions .....                                 | 249          |
| — of Canada .....                               | 161, 169  | STEPHEN, H. J. Commentaries .....           | 129          |
| — of the United States, and Treaties            | 183       | — Summary of Criminal                       |              |
| <i>Statutes.</i> Interpretation of .....        | 127, 184  | Law .....                                   | 133          |
| Statuts du Canada.....                          | 168, 169  | STEPHEN, Sir J. Essays.....                 | 36           |
| STAUNTON, Sir G. T. Penal Code of China         | 90        | — On the History of France                  | 411          |
| — Notices relating to                           |           | — West Indian Slavery ..                    | 248          |
| China .....                                     | 466       | STEPHEN, THOMAS. History of the Epis-       |              |
| STAUNTON, H. Chess Player's Companion           | 725       | copal Church of Scotland.....               | 39           |
| — Hand-book .....                               | 724       | STEPHEN, T. Book of the Constitution..      | *103         |
| — Chess Tournament.....                         | 725       | STEPHEN DE LA MADELEINE. Un jeune           |              |
| STAVORINUS. Of the Indian Islands....           | 465       | homme de Province .....                     | *881         |
| <i>Steam Boat Explosions</i> .....              | 297, *753 | STEPHEN'S War in Disguise .....             | 99, (P) 1103 |
| See also, <i>Railway Accidents.</i>             |           | STEPHENS, A. J. Ecclesiastical Statutes.    | 218          |
| <i>Steam Engines.</i> Construction of, &c.,     |           | — English Constitution..                    | *103         |
| 298, 578, 710, 727, 742-747, 751-               |           | STEPHENS, H. Book of the Farm .....         | 651          |
| 758, 764 (P) 1122, 1137,                        | 1425      | — Deep Land Culture.....                    | 651          |
| <i>Steam Navigation.</i> History and Statistics |           | STEPHENS, J. L. Travels in Egypt, &c..      | 549          |
| 292, 295, 298, 578,                             | 710       | — Travels in Yucatan ..                     | 1378         |
| STEBBING, H. Lives of Italian Poets... 478      |           | — Travels in Central                        |              |
| — Continuation of Milner's                      |           | America .....                               | 1361         |
| Church History.....                             | 23        | — Travels in Russia and                     |              |
| STEDMAN, C. American War.....                   | 1262      | Turkey .....                                | 546          |
| STEDMAN, Capt. J. G. Expedition against         |           | STEPHENSON, G. Life.....                    | *748         |
| the Revolted Negroes of Surinam.                | 1200      | STEPHENSON, R. M. On Railways.....          | 752          |
| STEEL, David. Shipmaster's Assistant ..         | 279       | STEPNEY. Poems .....                        | 864          |
| STEEL (David) and KNOWLES (John). On            |           | <i>Stereoscope</i> .....                    | 578, 719     |
| Naval Architecture.....                         | 709       | STERLING, J. Essays and Tales.....          | 851          |
| STEER. Parish Law.....                          | *218      | — Life, by Carlyle.....                     | 502          |
| STEFFEN'S Adventures on the Road to             |           | STERNBERG. The Breughel Brothers....        | *894         |
| Paris .....                                     | 442       | STERNE, L. Works .....                      | 851          |
| STEGGALL, J. H. Autobiography .....             | *502      | — Voyage en France.....                     | 540          |
| STEINITZ, F. Origin and Progress of the         |           | STEUART, H. The Planter's Guide.....        | 648          |
| Ship .....                                      | 709       | STUBEN, Baron. Life of, by F. Bowen..       | 1226         |
| STEINMETZ, A. The Novitiate.....                | 32        | STEVENS, H. Catalogue of English Li-        |              |
| — King Alfred, or Moderate                      |           | brary .....                                 | 899          |
| Monarchy.....                                   | 334       | STEVENS, Paul. Fables.....                  | 1445         |
| — On Tobacco.....                               | *787      | STEVENSON, A. Bell Rock Lighthouse ..       | 760          |
| STEINSCHNELDER. Jewish Literature....           | *20       | — Skerryvore Lighthouse .                   | 760          |

|                                                                                  | PAGE |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|
| STEVENSON, A. History of Lighthouses.                                            | 760  |
| STEVENSON, W. B. Twenty Years' Residence in South America.....                   | 1353 |
| STEVENSON, W. F. Composition of Hydrogen .....                                   | 590  |
| STEWART, Rev. C. View of the Eastern Townships .....                             | 1433 |
| STEWART, C. S. Brazil and La Plata ...                                           | 1356 |
| STEWART, D. Collected Works.....                                                 | 64   |
| ——— Philosophie de l'esprit humain .....                                         | 64   |
| STEWART, John. Account of Prince Edward's Island.....                            | 1338 |
| STILES, Ezra. Life of, by J. L. Kingsley .....                                   | 1226 |
| STILES, W. H. Austria in 1848-9.....                                             | 443  |
| STILLINGFLEET, B. Life and Works ...                                             | 851  |
| STIMPSON. Of Marine Invertebrata....                                             | 615  |
| STIRLING, A. Earl of. Case and Narrative                                         | 1336 |
| STIRLING, James. Letters from the Slave States.....                              | 1382 |
| STIRLING, P. J. On Gold Discoveries... 262                                       |      |
| ——— Philosophy of Trade... 278                                                   |      |
| STIRLING, W. Cloister Life of Charles V.                                         | 329  |
| ——— Velasquez and his Work ...                                                   | *712 |
| STIRLING, Major W. Rivers of Paradise.                                           | 19   |
| STIRLING, William Alexander, Earl of. Poems .....                                | 864  |
| STIRLING, Major General W. A., Earl of. Life of, by Alexander Duer... 1228, 1247 |      |
| STITH, W. History of the First Discovery of Virginia .....                       | 1249 |
| STOBO, Major R. Memoirs .....                                                    | 1260 |
| STOCKDALE, J. History of Inquisition... 32                                       |      |
| STOCKDALE vs. HANSARD. Case of... 111 (P) 1114, 1085                             |      |
| <i>Stock Exchange Transactions.</i> Law of ...                                   | *145 |
| <i>Stocks and Stock-jobbing</i> ... 266, 300, (P) 1130                           |      |
| STOCKHARDT, J. A. Agricultural Chemistry .....                                   | 656  |
| ——— Principles of Chemistry .....                                                | 593  |
| STOCQUELER, J. H. British Officer.....                                           | 684  |
| ——— Life of Wellington... 505                                                    |      |
| ——— Life of Sir W. Nott ...                                                      | *460 |
| STODDARD, J. Philosophy of Language... 776                                       |      |
| STODDARD, Major Amos. Louisiana ...                                              | 1254 |
| STODDARD, T. T. Angler's Companion... *725                                       |      |
| Stoke Damerel. Burial Ground.....(P) 1079                                        |      |
| STOKES, A. Constitution of British Colonies in North America..... 155, 1261      |      |
| STOKES, J. L. Discoveries in Australia.                                          | 566  |

|                                                          | PAGE |
|----------------------------------------------------------|------|
| STOKES, W. Diagnosis of Diseases of the Chest, &c.....   | 672  |
| STOLBERG. De l'amour de Dieu.....                        | 45   |
| STONE, F. Pamphlets by.....(P) 1102                      |      |
| STONE, W. On Benefit Building Societies                  | 144  |
| STONE, W. L. Life and Times of Red Jacket.....           | 1188 |
| ——— Life of Joseph Brant... 1188, 1265                   |      |
| STONE, Mrs. Chronicles of Fashion....                    | 851  |
| STONEJ, Capt. H. B. Residence in Tasmania .....          | 567  |
| STORCH. Cours d'économie politique... 251                |      |
| STORK, Wm. Account of East Florida.. 1420                |      |
| <i>Storms.</i> See <i>Winds and Storms.</i>              |      |
| STORY, J. On Conflict of Laws.....                       | 138  |
| ——— Equity Jurisprudence.....                            | 139  |
| ——— On the History, State and Prospects of the Law ..... | 129  |
| ——— Law of Agency.....                                   | 146  |
| ——— Law of Bailments.....                                | 146  |
| ——— Law of Bills of Exchange... 145                      |      |
| ——— On Law of Promissory Notes, 145                      |      |
| ——— On United States Constitution 178                    |      |
| ——— Constitution des Etats-Unis.. 178                    |      |
| ——— Life and Letters of, by his Son 1229                 |      |
| STORY, W. W. Sales of Personal Property....              | *141 |
| ——— Law of Contracts.... *146                            |      |
| ——— Life of Joseph Story... 1229                         |      |
| STOTHARD, T. Life, by Bray .....                         | 502  |
| STOW, D. Training System.....                            | 80   |
| STOW, J. Chronicle of England.....                       | 335  |
| ——— Survey of London.....                                | 403  |
| STOWE, Mrs. H. B. Uncle Tom's Cabin.                     | 852  |
| ——— La Case de l'oncle Tom .....                         | 852  |
| ——— Dred .....                                           | 852  |
| ——— Sunny Memories of Foreign Lands.....                 | 535  |
| Stowe Sale. Catalogue of the.....                        | 718  |
| STOWELL, Lord. Judgment in a Slave Case.....(P) 1154     |      |
| <i>Strabisme</i> .....                                   | 673  |
| STRABO .....                                             | 817  |
| STRACHAN, Bishop. Sketch of his Life. . 86               |      |
| STRACHEY, W. History of Travail in Virginia.....         | 1383 |
| ——— Paphan Colony.....                                   | 1240 |
| STRAHLBERG. Description of Russia, &c.                   | 445  |
| STRAITH. On Fortification, &c. . . . .                   | 684  |
| STRANGE, Sir R. Memoirs, by Dennistoun                   | 502  |

|                                                                  | PAGE     |                                                                                         | PAGE                 |
|------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|
| STRANGE, T. Hindu Law .....                                      | 172      | SUARD. Encyclopédie de musique .....                                                    | 721                  |
| STRATEN-PONTHOZ, Le Comte Aug. Vander. Le Budget du Brésil ..... | 1200     | Succession. Law of.....141, 277, (P) 1084                                               | 186                  |
| STRAUSS, D. F. Vie de Jésus Christ....                           | 22       | ————— in United States....                                                              | *430                 |
| STRAUSS, F. Helon's Pilgrimage.....                              | 21       | SUCHET. Mémoires .....                                                                  | 737                  |
| STRAUSS, G. L. French Grammar .....                              | 789      | Sucre. Fabrication du.....                                                              | 737                  |
| ————— German Grammar.....                                        | 785      | Voir <i>Sugar</i> .                                                                     |                      |
| ————— Moslem and Turk .....                                      | 327      | SUDRE. Histoire du communisme.....                                                      | 237                  |
| STRAUSS-DURCKEIM. Théologie de la nature.....                    | 606      | SUE, Eug. Œuvres.....                                                                   | *882                 |
| STRICKLAND, Agnes. Lives of Queens of England .....              | 338      | ————— Marine Française .....                                                            | *423                 |
| ————— Lives of Queens of Scotland:.....                          | 339      | ————— Correspondance d'Escoubeau .....                                                  | *421                 |
| STRICKLAND, Major. Twenty-seven Years in Canada West.....        | 1402     | ————— Les mystères du peuple....                                                        | *880                 |
| STRICKLAND, W. P. History of American Bible Society.....         | 16       | ————— Fernand Duplessis.....                                                            | *880                 |
| STROOBANT. Monumens de Belgique....                              | *693     | ————— Les enfants de l'amour....                                                        | *880                 |
| STRUTT, J. Dress and Habits of the English .....                 | 378      | ————— Les sept péchés capitaux ..                                                       | *881                 |
| ————— English Sports and Pastimes .....                          | 355      | ————— Martin, l'enfant trouvé....                                                       | *881                 |
| STRUTT, J. G. <i>Sylva Britannica</i> .....                      | 648      | ————— Gilbert et Gilberte.....                                                          | *881                 |
| STRYPE, John. Works.....                                         | 35       | ————— La bonne aventure.....                                                            | *881                 |
| STRZELECKI, P. E. Description of New South Wales.....            | 566      | ————— Atar Gull .....                                                                   | *882                 |
| ————— Gold and Silver; a Supplement to foregoing Work... ..      | 566      | ————— La Salamandre .....                                                               | *882                 |
| STUART, A. Notes on the Saguenay Country .....                   | 1410     | ————— Le Marquis de Létorière ...                                                       | *882                 |
| ————— Canadian Etymologies....                                   | 1412     | ————— Arthur .....                                                                      | *882                 |
| ————— Endowments for Education. ....                             | 1443     | ————— Thérèse Dunoyer .....                                                             | *882                 |
| STUART, C. Expeditions into S. Australia .....                   | 711      | ————— Deux histoires.....                                                               | *882                 |
| STUART, C. B. Naval and Mail Steamers of the United States.....  | 711      | ————— Latréaumont .....                                                                 | *882                 |
| STUART, G. O. Cases in Lower Canada Courts.....                  | 165      | ————— Comédies sociales.....                                                            | *882                 |
| STUART, Sir Jas. Sketch of his Life....                          | 1274     | ————— Jean Cavalier .....                                                               | *882                 |
| ————— Case of his Suspension from Office.....                    | 1281     | ————— La Couearatcha.....                                                               | *882                 |
| ————— Correspondence, &c....                                     | 1281     | ————— Le Commandeur de Malte..                                                          | *882                 |
| STUART, J. Three Years in North America .....                    | 1380     | ————— Le Juif errant.....                                                               | *882                 |
| ————— Refutation of Aspersions....                               | 1380     | ————— Plik et Plok.....                                                                 | *882                 |
| STUART, (J.) and REVETT, (N.) Antiquities of Athens.....         | *699     | ————— Paula Monti.....                                                                  | *882                 |
| STUART, M. Hebrew Chrestomathy....                               | 778      | ————— Les Mystères de Paris....                                                         | *882                 |
| STUARTS. Courts of the.....                                      | 329, 382 | ————— Deleytar.....                                                                     | *882                 |
| STUART Papers.....                                               | 399      | ————— Mathilde.....                                                                     | *882                 |
| See also Pretender (The.)                                        |          | ————— Le Morne au Diable.....                                                           | *882                 |
| Stud Book français.....                                          | 658      | ————— La Vigie de Koat-Ven... .                                                         | *882                 |
| ————— English.....                                               | 659      | <i>Suède</i> . Histoire .....                                                           | 451                  |
| STURGE, Jos. Visit to the United States .....                    | 1381     | ————— Voyages .....                                                                     | 543                  |
|                                                                  |          | ————— Commerce .....                                                                    | 233                  |
|                                                                  |          | SUETONIUS .....                                                                         | 825                  |
|                                                                  |          | <i>Suez</i> . Isthmus .....                                                             | 271, *467, *560, 758 |
|                                                                  |          | <i>Sugar and the Sugar Cane</i> . Growth and Manufacture of 662, 733, 737, 917 (P) 1425 |                      |
|                                                                  |          | ————— Statistics of.....                                                                | 275, 293, 298        |
|                                                                  |          | ————— Duties.....(P) 1096, 1097                                                         |                      |
|                                                                  |          | SUGDEN, Sir E. B. Law of Property....                                                   | 140                  |
|                                                                  |          | ————— New Statutes relating to Limitations.....                                         | 140                  |
|                                                                  |          | ————— On Sales .....                                                                    | 140                  |
|                                                                  |          | ————— Treatise on Powers..                                                              | 140                  |
|                                                                  |          | ————— On Chancery Court (P)                                                             | 942                  |



|                                                                             | PAGE     |                                                                                 | PAGE     |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|
| SUGDEN, Sir E. B. On Rate of Interest,<br>and Redeemable Annuities (P) 927, | 1130     | SWAINSON, W. Of Fly-Catchers.—Of the<br>Birds of Western Africa . . . . .       | 608      |
| ————— On Vendors and Pur-<br>chasers. . . . .                               | *141     | <i>Swallow</i> . On the. . . . . (P)                                            | 925      |
| ————— Handy book on Pro-<br>perty Law. . . . .                              | *140     | SWAN, J. G. The North West Coast. . .                                           | 1387     |
| SUGER. Vie de Louis le-Gros. . . . .                                        | 413      | SWARTZ, C. F. Memoirs, by Pearson. . .                                          | 502      |
| <i>Suicide</i> . . . . . 72, 73, 679 (P)                                    | 940      | <i>Swearing</i> . . . . .                                                       | 574      |
| <i>Suisse</i> . Histoire . . . . .                                          | 438      | See also, <i>Oaths</i> .                                                        |          |
| Voyages . . . . .                                                           | 535, 542 | <i>Sweden</i> . History of. . . . .                                             | 451      |
| Démocratie . . . . .                                                        | *124     | Travels in. . . . . 523, *527, 543                                              |          |
| Suites à BUFFON. Voir la note manuscrite,<br>page . . . . .                 | *609     | Literature of. . . . .                                                          | 798, 896 |
| SULLIVAN, F. S. Constitution and Laws<br>of England. . . . .                | 103      | <i>Swedish Language</i> . . . . .                                               | 784      |
| SULLIVAN, James History of the Dis-<br>trict of Main. . . . .               | 1240     | SWEDENBORG, E. Life, by Hood. . . . .                                           | 502      |
| SULLIVAN, John. Life of, by O. W. B.<br>Peabody. . . . .                    | 1226     | Life, by Wilkinson. . . . .                                                     | *502     |
| SULLIVAN, R. Dictionary of Derivations                                      | 792      | On the Animal King-<br>dom . . . . .                                            | 634      |
| SULLIVAN, W. K. Journal of Progress. .                                      | 727      | <i>Swedenborgianism</i> . . . . .                                               | 632      |
| SULLIVANT. Mosses of the United States                                      | *650     | <i>Sweeping Chimnies by Boys</i> . Report and<br>Pamphlets on. . . . . (P) 930, | 940      |
| SULLY. Mémoires . . . . .                                                   | 416      | SWEET, G. Limited Liability Act. . . . .                                        | 144      |
| SULPICIA. . . . .                                                           | 825      | SWIFT, Jonathan. Life, by Scott. . . . .                                        | 502      |
| <i>Sumatra</i> . History of. . . . .                                        | 465      | Life and Writings, by<br>Lord Orrery. . . . .                                   | *502     |
| SUMNER, Abp. On Population, &c. . . . .                                     | 255      | Works. . . . . 852 (P)                                                          | 1134     |
| <i>Sun</i> (the) and <i>Sunbeams</i> . . 578, 590, *614, *615               |          | Poems. . . . .                                                                  | 864      |
| <i>Sunday Observance</i> . See <i>Sabbath Question</i> .                    |          | Voyage de Gulliver. . . . .                                                     | *881     |
| <i>Sunday Schools</i> . . . . . 77 (P) 1088, 1102, 1119                     |          | SWINBURNE, H. Courts of Europe . . . .                                          | *330     |
| Sunshine on Daily Paths. . . . .                                            | 852      | SWINDELL, J. G. On Well-Digging. . . .                                          | 757      |
| <i>Supernatural Appearance</i> . Alleged. (P)                               | 1083     | SWING, the Rick-burner. Life and Death<br>of. . . . . (P)                       | 1075     |
| <i>Superstition</i> . . . . .                                               | 28       | SWITZER, S. Hydrostaticks. . . . .                                              | *756     |
| <i>Surcely</i> . Law of. . . . .                                            | 146      | <i>Switzerland</i> . History of. . . . .                                        | 438      |
| Surgeons College. Orations. . . . . (P) 933                                 | 1075     | Travels in. . . . . 527, 535, 542                                               |          |
| <i>Surgery and Surgical Operations</i> . . . .                              | 673, 298 | On Affairs of. . . . . (P)                                                      | 1090     |
| <i>Surgery Bill</i> . Letter on a proposed. . (P)                           | 931      | SYDENHAM, Lord. Life and Administra-<br>tion in Canada. . . . .                 | 159      |
| SURGY. Fiances . . . . .                                                    | 263      | <i>Sydenham Palace</i> . Guide to the. . . . .                                  | 771      |
| <i>Surinam</i> . Description of. . . . .                                    | 1356     | Views of. . . . .                                                               | 771      |
| <i>Surnames</i> . . . . .                                                   | 355, 508 | SYDNEY, W. R. On Appeals to the Lords                                           | 106      |
| SURREY, (Howard) Earl of. Poems. . . .                                      | 860      | SYLVAIN-EYMARD. Politicomanie. . . . .                                          | 235      |
| <i>Surrey</i> . County of. History . . . . .                                | 405      | SYMES' Embassy to Ava . . . . .                                                 | 555      |
| <i>Surveying and Surveyors</i> . . . 599, 748 (P)                           | 1101     | SYMONDS, A. Mechanics of Law-Making                                             | 110      |
| <i>Surveying</i> . Nautical. . . . .                                        | 686      | SYMONS, J. School Economy. . . . .                                              | 80       |
| <i>Surveys of England</i> . . . . .                                         | 292      | SYMONS, J. C. On Reformatories . . . .                                          | 245      |
| See also, <i>Ordnance Survey</i> .                                          |          | On Sir R. Peel. . . . .                                                         | *230     |
| SUSSEX Emigrants. Letters from. . . .                                       | 1402     | SYMONS, J. C. Tactics for the Times . .                                         | 245      |
| SUTHERLAND, J. C. C. On the Hindu Law<br>of Adoptions. . . . .              | 172      | SYNGE. Canada in 1848. . . . .                                                  | 286      |
| <i>Suttee in India</i> . . . . .                                            | 462      | Synodalia, a Journal of Convocation. . .                                        | 38       |
| SUTTON, T. Photography on Paper. . . .                                      | 719      | <i>Synonymes</i> , ( <i>Synonyms</i> ). . . . . *788, 793                       |          |
| SUZANNET. Les Provinces du Caucase. .                                       | 447      | <i>Syria</i> , ( <i>Syrie</i> ). . . . .                                        | 456, 551 |
| SWAINSON, W. On New Zealand. . . . .                                        | 285      | See also <i>Holy Land</i> .                                                     |          |
|                                                                             |          | <i>Syrian Question</i> . . . . . (P) 1096, 1097                                 |          |
|                                                                             |          | SYRUS. . . . .                                                                  | 825      |

|                                                              | PAGE       |                                                                        | PAGE              |
|--------------------------------------------------------------|------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|
| SZABAD, E. Hungary .....                                     | 443        | TALFOURD, T. N. Speech on Shelley's Works.....(P)                      | 1085              |
| ----- State Policy of Modern Europe                          | *330       | TALLEMANT DES REAUX. Les historicettes                                 | 425               |
| TAAFE, J. History of the Order of St. John of Jerusalem..... | 31, 329    | TALLEYRAND-PÉRIGORD. Projet d'organisation d'une instruction publique. | 83                |
| Tabac. Ses effets .....                                      | *668       | ----- Commerce des Etats-Unis avec l'Angleterre ...                    | 273               |
| ----- Fabrication.....                                       | 737        | ----- Avantages des colonies nouvelles.....                            | 284               |
| Voir <i>Tobacco</i> .                                        |            | ----- On United States and Great Britain .....                         | (P) 925           |
| Tabago. Island of. History.....                              | 1420, 1210 | ----- Par Capefigue.                                                   | 475               |
| Tabari. Chronique.....                                       | 453        | ----- Reminiscences of, by Colmache.....                               | *502              |
| Table chronologique des diplômes.....                        | 420        | ----- Sa biographie, par Michaud.....                                  | 502               |
| Table Talk. Book of.....                                     | 852        | ----- Notice, par Mignet .....                                         | 502               |
| ----- Dramatic .....                                         | 827        | TALLON, A. La caravane.....                                            | 881               |
| Table Talker. The.....                                       | 852        | TALON, O. Mémoires .....                                               | 417               |
| Table-turning.....                                           | 592        | TALVI, (Mrs. ROBINSON.) Colonization of America.....                   | 1177              |
| Tables tournantes.....                                       | 593        | TAMISIER. Voyage en Arabie.....                                        | 562               |
| TABOADA. Dictionnaire espagnol .....                         | 786        | TAMLIN. On Evidence .....                                              | 136               |
| TACHÉ, J. C. Plan de commutation....                         | 167        | TANGRED. Of Representation in England                                  | 108               |
| ----- Esquisse sur le Canada ..                              | 773        | TANEY, R. B. Life of, by Van Santvoord                                 | 1226              |
| ----- Le Canada et l'exposition universelle.....             | 773        | TAPIÈS. La France et l'Angleterre ...                                  | 397               |
| ----- Canada at the Universal Exhibition .....               | 774        | TAPPING, T. Writ of Mandamus.....                                      | 135               |
| ----- Courrier du Canada .....                               | 1414       | Tar. On the Manufacture of.....                                        | 735               |
| ----- Confédération des provinces .....                      | 1446       | Tar-water. Virtues of.....                                             | 63                |
| TACHE, Mgr. Lettres de la Rivière Rouge                      | 1491       | TARBE, M. Poids et mesures.....                                        | 268, 269          |
| TACITUS.....                                                 | 825        | ----- Vérification .....                                               | 269               |
| TACIN-ULDIN. Aventures de Kamrup..                           | 889        | TARBE, C. Langage et patois de Champagne.....                          | 867               |
| TAILLANDIER, S. R. Sur l'Allemagne...                        | 442        | ----- Notes, recherches, glossaires, etc.....                          | 866, 867          |
| ----- L'athéisme et le socialisme .....                      | 237        | TARDIEU. Dictionnaire d'hygiène publique                               | 666               |
| ----- Philosophie hégélienne .....                           | 66         | ----- Manuel de pathologie.....                                        | 666               |
| ----- Scot Erigène .....                                     | 60         | TARDIEU, Amédée. Sénégal et Guinée                                     | 468               |
| ----- Littérature en Allemagne .....                         | 798        | Tariff. British .....                                                  | 279, 280, 293-295 |
| TAINÉ. Philosophes du XIXe siècle....                        | *69        | Tariffs and Customs in Canada....                                      | 280, 1325         |
| TAIT, P. G. and STEEL. Dynamics of a Particle .....          | 601        | Tariff of United States. 280, 291, 298, 299, *                         | 300               |
| TAIT, W. Magdalenism .....                                   | 244        | Tariffs of Various Countries.....                                      | 279, 280          |
| Taiti. Les îles.....                                         | 471        | Tariffs of England and France compared                                 | 292               |
| TALABOT. Le canal de Suez.....                               | 271        | Tariffs of China.....                                                  | 294               |
| TALBOT, C. Duke of Shrewsbury. Correspondence, by Coxo.....  | 391        | Tariffs of Mexico.....                                                 | 299               |
| TALBOT, Edw. A. Five Years in Canada                         | 1369       | TARLETON, Lieut. Col. Campaign of 1780-'81, in North America.....      | 1263              |
| ----- Cinq années au Canada                                  | 1369       | Tartarian Nations. Dialects of.....                                    | 554               |
| TALBOT, Major G. Selection of Psalms..                       | 721        | Tartary. Travels in.....                                               | 554, 557          |
| TALBOT, H. F. Pencil of Nature.....                          | 719        | TASCHEREAU. Vie et ouvrages de P. Cornelle .....                       | 485               |
| Talbot Divorce Case.....                                     | *138       |                                                                        |                   |
| TALFOURD, T. N. Vacation Rambles ..                          | *535       |                                                                        |                   |
| ----- On Poetry.....(P)                                      | 926        |                                                                        |                   |

|                                                                               | PAGE |                                                                             | PAGE |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|
| TASCHEREAU. Vie de Molière . . . . .                                          | 495  | TAYLOR, J. P. Law of Evidence . . . . .                                     | 132  |
| TASMAN'S Discoveries of Southern Coun-<br>tries . . . . .                     | 655  | TAYLOR, J. W. History of Ohio . . . . .                                     | 1257 |
| <i>Tasmania</i> . See <i>Van Diemen's Land</i> .                              |      | TAYLOR, R. New Zealand and its Inha-<br>bitants . . . . .                   | 471  |
| TASSO. Life, by Milman . . . . .                                              | 502  | TAYLOR, Richard. Scientific Memoirs . .                                     | 571  |
| ——— La Jérusalem délivrée . . . . .                                           | 893  | TAYLOR, R. C. Statistics of Coal . . . . .                                  | 625  |
| ——— Jerusalem delivered . . . . .                                             | 893  | TAYLOR, T. Edition of Aristotle . . . . .                                   | 807  |
| TATE, T. Philosophy of Education . . . .                                      | 81   | ——— On the Philosophy of Aris-<br>totle . . . . .                           | 808  |
| ——— Mental Arithmetic . . . . .                                               | *600 | ——— Eleusinian and Bacchie Mys-<br>teries . . . . . (P)                     | 928  |
| TATE, W. Modern Cambist . . . . .                                             | 268  | ——— Political Fragments from the<br>Greek . . . . .                         | 816  |
| TATHAM, E. On the National Debt, &c. (P)                                      | 1181 | ——— Miscellanies . . . . .                                                  | 817  |
| TATISCHIEFF, J. Dictionnaire Français et<br>Russe . . . . .                   | 785  | TAYLOR, T. G. Catalogue of Fixed Stars                                      | 583  |
| TAULER, Dr. John. Life and Sermons . .                                        | *51  | TAYLOR, W. Memoir of, by Robberds . .                                       | 502  |
| TAVANNES, Gasp. de. Voir SAULX.                                               |      | ——— Survey of German Poetry . . . .                                         | 798  |
| <i>Taxation</i> . . . . . 251, 261, (P) 1100, 1131,<br>1132, 1141, 1142, 1145 |      | TAYLOR, W. B. History of Dublin Uni-<br>versity . . . . .                   | 81   |
| <i>Taxes on Knowledge</i> . . . . . (P) 1097, 1121                            |      | ——— Manual of Fresco Paint-<br>ing, &c. . . . .                             | 711  |
| TAYLER, W. E. Geology . . . . .                                               | 617  | TAYLOR, W. C. Manual of Ancient His-<br>tory . . . . .                      | 315  |
| TAYLER, G. Consolidation Acts . . . . .                                       | *143 | ——— Manual of Modern History                                                | 326  |
| TAYLOR, A. Glory of Regality . . . . .                                        | 104  | ——— Memoirs of House of Or-<br>leans . . . . .                              | 423  |
| TAYLOR, A. S. Medical Jurisprudence . .                                       | 150  | ——— History of Mohamme-<br>danism . . . . .                                 | 56   |
| TAYLOR, Bayard. Travels . . . . .                                             | 527  | ——— Ancient and Modern India                                                | 458  |
| ——— Eldorado . . . . .                                                        | 1388 | ——— Natural History of Society                                              | 236  |
| TAYLOR, E. Book of Rights . . . . .                                           | 102  | ——— Tour in Manufacturing<br>Districts . . . . .                            | 536  |
| TAYLOR, HENRY. Notes from Books . . .                                         | 853  | TAYLOR, NODIER et CALLEUX. Voyage<br>pittoresque dans l'ancienne France .   | 539  |
| ——— Notes from Life . . . . .                                                 | 853  | <i>Tea</i> . Growth and manufacture of. 275, 661, 733                       |      |
| ——— Edwin the Fair, &c. . . . .                                               | 864  | See also FORTUNE'S Works on <i>China</i> .                                  |      |
| ——— Philip Van Artevelde                                                      | 864  | <i>Tea trade</i> . . . . . (P) 1098                                         |      |
| ——— The Statesman . . . . .                                                   | 225  | TEBBS, H. On Adultery and Divorce . .                                       | 240  |
| TAYLOR, H. System of Creation of our<br>Globe . . . . .                       | 581  | <i>Technologie</i> . . . . .                                                | 726  |
| ——— Confederation of the Pro-<br>vinces . . . . .                             | 1432 | TECHO, Father N. del. History of Para-<br>guay . . . . .                    | 1204 |
| ——— Condition of Canada . . . . .                                             | 281  | TECUMSEH. Life of . . . . .                                                 | 1188 |
| ——— On the Union of the Canadas                                               | 159  | ——— Notices of . . . . .                                                    | 1281 |
| TAYLOR, Mr. H. Theological Tracts (P)                                         | 1105 | ——— Life of, by Tupper . . . . .                                            | 1281 |
| TAYLOR, Hugh. Manual of a Justice of<br>the Peace . . . . .                   | 166  | TEED, J. Report of the Case of . . . . .                                    | 163  |
| TAYLOR, I. Elements of Thoughts . . . .                                       | 65   | TEGG, T. Dictionary of Chronology . . .                                     | 303  |
| ——— Fanaticism . . . . .                                                      | 50   | TEGNER, E. Axel and Svea . . . . .                                          | 896  |
| ——— Home Education . . . . .                                                  | 75   | TEGEBORSKI. Forces productives de la<br>Russie . . . . .                    | 447  |
| ——— Natural History of Enthusiasm                                             | 50   | <i>Tehuantepec</i> . Isthmus of . . . . .                                   | 1374 |
| ——— Physical Theory of Another<br>Life . . . . .                              | 50   | TEIGNMOUTH, Lord. Coasts and Islands<br>of Scotland and Isle of Man . . . . | 400  |
| ——— Saturday Evening . . . . .                                                | 50   |                                                                             |      |
| TAYLOR, Bp. Jemery. Life of Christ . .                                        | 22   |                                                                             |      |
| ——— Whole Works . . . . .                                                     | 48   |                                                                             |      |
| TAYLOR, J. Political Economy . . . . .                                        | 253  |                                                                             |      |
| TAYLOR, J. G. United States and Cuba                                          | 1371 |                                                                             |      |
| TAYLOR, J. N. Law of Landlord and<br>Tenant . . . . .                         | *186 |                                                                             |      |

|                                           | PAGE          |                                                | PAGE       |
|-------------------------------------------|---------------|------------------------------------------------|------------|
| TEIGNMOUTH, Lord. Life of Sir W. Jones    | 492           | TERNAUX COMPANS. Recueil de pièces             |            |
| Memoirs, by his Son                       | 502           | sur la Floride.....                            | 1386       |
| Teintures .....                           | 730           | TERNAY. Traité de Tactique.....                | *681       |
| TEISSERENC. Rapport sur les chemins de    |               | TERQUEM. Algèbre .....                         | 600        |
| fer.....                                  | 754           | Géométrie.....                                 | 600        |
| TEISSIER. Agriculture .....               | 650           | Mécanique .....                                | 580        |
| Télégraphes.....731, 294, 299, 578,       | 590           | TERQUEM et GERONO. Nouvelles Annales           | 602        |
| Télescopes.....                           | 589, 299, 745 | Terracottas. Specimens of Ancient....          | 717        |
| TELFORD, T. Life; with a descriptive      |               | TERRASSON. Jurisprudence romaine....           | *91        |
| Atlas of his Works.....                   | 748           | Terreneuve. Histoire .....                     | 1285       |
| Temiscaming. Mission de .....             | 1195          | Voyages et Géographie,                         |            |
| TEMMINK. Ornithologie .....               | 638           | 1403, 1707                                     |            |
| Temperance Question....51, *236, 241,     |               | Missions.....                                  | 1194       |
| 259, 290, 296-298, 669, 917, 918,         |               | Instruction pour naviga-                       |            |
| (P) 1440, 1443, 1445                      |               | tion sur la côte de.....                       | 1403       |
| See also <i>Drunkenness; Public House</i> |               | Terre-Sainte. Voyages .....                    | 505        |
| <i>Licensing.</i>                         |               | Terre-de-feu. Histoire .....                   | 1206       |
| TEMPESTINI. Philologie sacrée.....        | *18           | Terrestrial Globe.....293, 583                 |            |
| Templars, (Templiers).....                | 329, 422      | Terrestrial Magnetism. 300, 576-*582, 614, 620 |            |
| Temple Church, London. Accounts of..      | 704           | TERTULLIAN. Apologetic Treatises....           | 26         |
| TEMPLE, Sir W. Works .....                | 853           | TERTULLIEN. Traités.....                       | 25         |
| Memoirs, by Courtenay                     | 502           | Tesoro del teatro Espanolo.....                | 897        |
| TEMPLE, le Chev. Mémoires .....           | 417           | TESSERAU. Histoire de la Grande Chan-          |            |
| Tenant Rights.....(P) 1107                |               | cellerie.....                                  | *97        |
| See <i>Landlord and Tenant.</i>           |               | TESSIER, F. X. Journal Medical.....            | *666       |
| TENCIN, Mme. de. Œuvres.....              | 868           | Voir BEGIN, (French Practice.)                 |            |
| TENNEMANN, W. G. Manual of Philosophy     | 58            | Testament, (Ancien.) Voir Bible.               |            |
| TENNENT, Sir J. E. Christianity in Ceylon | 42            | Testament, (Nouveau).....                      | 11         |
| History of Modern                         |               | Voir <i>Evangelies.</i>                        |            |
| Greece.....                               | 450           | TEULET. Papiers d'Ecosse.....                  | 398        |
| Taxation of Wine... 279                   |               | Texas. Hist.....                               | 1256       |
| Travels in Belgium.. 544                  |               | Campaign in.....                               | 1267       |
| Tennessee. History of .....               | 1251          | Voyages .....                                  | 1372, 1386 |
| TENNYSON, Alfred. Poems.....              | 865           | Tableau historique du.....                     | 1386       |
| Ten Tribes of Israel.....18, 21, 48       |               | TEXIER, l'Abbé. Orfèvererie, Gravure et        |            |
| in America.....                           | 1182          | Ciselure .....                                 | *20        |
| Tenue des livres.....267, 279, 60         |               | Tezcucuo .....                                 | 1214, 1215 |
| Tenure Seigneuriale.....167, 168          |               | TEZOSOMOC, Don Alvaro. Histoire du             |            |
| Tenures.....128, 129                      |               | Mexique.....                                   | 1215       |
| See also <i>Seigniorial Tenure.</i>       |               | Cronica Mexico                                 | 1183       |
| TERENTIUS .....                           | 825           | Historia Chi-                                  |            |
| TERNAUX COMPANS. Bibliothèque asiati-     |               | chemeca.....                                   | 1183       |
| que.....                                  | 904           | Relaciones... 1183                             |            |
| Bibliothèque améri-                       |               | THACHER'S Narrative and Shipwreck....          | 1233       |
| caine.....                                | 904           | THACKER'S Courser's Annual and Stud            |            |
| La Guiane.....                            | 1201          | Book.....                                      | *659       |
| Archives des vo-                          |               | THACKERAY, T. Britain under the Roman          |            |
| yages.....                                | 522, 1172     | Emperors .....                                 | 338        |
| Voyages, relations                        |               | THACKERAY, T. J. Military Organization         |            |
| et mémoires.....                          | 1171          | of France.....                                 | 683        |
| Recueil de pièces                         |               | THACKERAY, W. M. English Humorists             |            |
| sur le Mexique.....                       | 1372          | of the Eighteenth Century.....                 | 802        |

|                                               | PAGE     |                                            | PAGE |
|-----------------------------------------------|----------|--------------------------------------------|------|
| THACKERAY, W. M. History of Pendennis         | 853      | THÉVENARD. Mémoires relatifs à la marine   | 688  |
| _____ The Newcomes....                        | 853      | THÉVENOT DESSAULES. Dictionnaire du        |      |
| _____ Vanity Fair.....                        | 853      | digeste.....                               | 92   |
| _____ Journey from Corn-                      |          | THÉVENOT. Recueil de voyages.....          | 521  |
| hill to Cairo.....                            | 551      | THÉVET. Cosmographie universelle...        | 509  |
| _____ Esmond.....                             | 853      | _____ Singularités de la France An-        |      |
| _____ Le Diamant de famille                   | 881      | tarctique.....                             | 1173 |
| _____ Miscellanies.....                       | 853      | THIBAudeau, A. C. Mémoires sur la Con-     |      |
| THACKRAH, C. T. Effects of Trades on          |          | vention et le Directoire.....              | 428  |
| Health.....                                   | 667      | _____ Le consulat et l'em-                 |      |
| THADÉE-ENNIS, le P. Journal de la             |          | pire.....                                  | *429 |
| guerre Jesuitique.....                        | 1204     | THIBAUT, Jean A. Traité des criées... ..   | 201  |
| THAER, A. D. Principes of Agriculture.        | 651      | THIBAUT, Rev. M. Mission de la Ri-         |      |
| <i>Thames Tunnel.</i> See <i>Tunnel.</i>      |          | vière Rouge.....                           | 1194 |
| <i>Thames River Navigation.</i> ..... (P)     | 1137     | THIBAUT. Chansons.....                     | 867  |
| <i>Théâtre.</i> Manuel du.....                | 805      | <i>Thibet.</i> Travels in.....             | 557  |
| <i>Theatres.</i> See <i>Drama; Stage.</i>     |          | THÉBAUT DE BERNEAUD, A. Manuel du          |      |
| Théâtre de Lesage.....                        | 869      | cultivateur.....                           | 652  |
| Théâtre des Latins.....                       | 819      | _____ Manuel du                            |      |
| Théâtre Allemand.....                         | 892      | vigneron.....                              | 736  |
| Théâtre Anglais.....                          | 891      | _____ Manuel de                            |      |
| Théâtre de premier ordre.....                 | 870      | la laiterie.....                           | 658  |
| Théâtre de second ordre.....                  | 870      | THIERRY, Amédée. Histoire d'Attila... ..   | 326  |
| Théâtre Espagnol.....                         | 890      | _____ Histoire des Gaulois                 | 409  |
| Théâtre Français.....                         | 869, 870 | THIERRY, Aug. Temps mérovingiens .         | 412  |
| Théâtre Hollandais.....                       | 892      | _____ Lettres sur l'histoire de            |      |
| Théâtre Italien.....                          | 891      | France.....                                | 412  |
| Théâtre Polonais.....                         | 891      | _____ Histoire de la conquête              |      |
| Théâtre Portugais.....                        | 891      | d'Angleterre.....                          | 372  |
| Théâtre Russe.....                            | 891      | _____ Dix ans d'études.....                | 372  |
| Théâtre Suédois.....                          | 891      | _____ Monumens du tiers état               | 421  |
| THÉGAN. Vie de Louis le Débonnaire..          | 413      | _____ Histoire du tiers état..             | 412  |
| THELLER, Dr. E. A. Canada in 1837-8.          | 1283     | _____ History of the Norman                |      |
| THELWALL, J. Political lectures, (P) 1100,    | 1139     | Conquest.....                              | 372  |
| THÉNARD, Baron, L. J. Traité de Chimie        | 596      | THIERS. Histoire de la révolution fran-    |      |
| THEOCRITUS.....                               | 818      | çaise.....                                 | 426  |
| <i>Theodolite.</i> On the use of the..... (P) | 1101     | _____ Le consulat et l'empire.....         | 429  |
| THEODORET and EVAGRIUS. History of            |          | _____ De la propriété.....                 | 237  |
| the Church.....                               | 23       | _____ Law et son système.....              | *263 |
| THÉODOSE LE GRAND.....                        | 325      | THIERS, and his Histories, by Croker... .. | *429 |
| Theologia Germanica.....                      | 51       | THIERSCH, F. Greek Grammar.....            | 782  |
| <i>Théologie.</i> .....46, 47, 9-56,          | 606      | THIERSCH, H. W. J. History of the          |      |
| <i>Theology, Religion and History of Re-</i>  |          | Church in the Apostolic Age....            | *23  |
| ligions.....                                  | 9-56     | THILLAYE. Manuel du fabricant d'indi-      |      |
| THEOPHILUS. Arts of the Middle Ages..         | *690     | ennes.....                                 | 730  |
| THEOPHRATUS.....                              | 818      | _____ Produits chimiques.....              | 734  |
| THEOPHRASTE et LABRUYÈRE. Caractères          | 72       | THIRLWALL, C. History of Greece.....       | 323  |
| <i>Thérapeutique</i> .....                    | 671, 597 | Thistle and Cedar of Lebanon.....          | 551  |
| THÉRÈSE, Sainte. Œuvres.....                  | 50       | THOLUCK, F. Guido and Julius.....          | 44   |
| <i>Thermometers</i> .....290, 576,            | 578      | THOM, W. J. Book of the Court.....         | 104  |
| THÉRY. Profession d'instituteur.....          | 75       | THOMAS à KEMPIS. De Imitatione Christi,    | 50   |
| Thesaurus Græcæ Linguae.....                  | 947, 948 | THOMAS D'AQUIN, Saut. La chaîne d'or.      | 25   |

|                                                                              | PAGE |                                                                               | PAGE           |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|
| THOMAS D'AQUIN, Saint. La somme catho-<br>lique.....                         | 24   | THOMSON, R. D. Cyclopaedia of Chemistry                                       | 575            |
| THOMAS HIBERNICUS. Flores doctorum..                                         | 46   | THOMSON, S. Dictionary of Domestic<br>Medicine and Surgery .....              | 669            |
| THOMAS, Alexandre. Sur la Pologne ...                                        | 445  | THOMSON, T. Heat and Electricity .....                                        | 590            |
| THOMAS, Antoine. Œuvres.....                                                 | 875  | ----- Mineralogy, &c.....                                                     | 623            |
| THOMAS, E. Science économique .....                                          | 254  | ----- Progress of Science .....                                               | *570           |
| THOMAS, F. S. History of Public De-<br>partments .....                       | 345  | THOMSON, W. Laws of Thought.....                                              | 70             |
| ----- Hand book to the Public<br>Records .....                               | 345  | THORNTON, R. Diary and Correspondence                                         | 389            |
| ----- Historical Notes.....                                                  | *344 | THORNE, J. Rambles by Rivers .....                                            | 596            |
| THOMAS, Gabriel. Historical Account of<br>the Province of Pennsylvania....   | 1246 | THORNTON, E. History of British India.                                        | 459            |
| THOMAS, Isaiah. History of Printing in<br>America.....                       | 1179 | ----- Gazetteer of the E. Indies                                              | 555            |
| THOMAS, J. Gazetteer of the United<br>States .....                           | 1376 | THORNTON, J. B. Digest of U. S. Convey-<br>ancing Laws, &c.....               | 186*           |
| THOMAS, J. J. American Fruit Culturist                                       | 664  | THORNTON, R. Education in Bengal ...                                          | 82             |
| THOMAS, R. Modern Practice of Physic,                                        | 666  | THORNTON, R. J. Politician's Creed....                                        | 224            |
| THOMASON, J. Minutes and Despatches..                                        | *463 | THORNTON, T. History of China.....                                            | 465            |
| THOMASSIN. Discipline ecclésiastique ..                                      | *20  | THORPE, B. Anglo-Saxon Homilies....                                           | 34             |
| THOMASSY. Pêcheries.. ..                                                     | 281  | ----- Anglo-Saxon Version of<br>the Gospels .....                             | 11             |
| ----- Le Maroc et ses caravanes..                                            | 470  | ----- Yule-Tide Stories .....                                                 | 896            |
| THOMPSON, B. German Theatre .....                                            | 894  | THORY, C. A. Histoire du genre groselier                                      | 662            |
| THOMPSON, E. P. History of Austria... 443                                    |      | THOU, J. A. de. Mémoires.....                                                 | 416            |
| ----- Passions of Animals..                                                  | 634  | Thought and Study in Europe.....                                              | *78            |
| THOMPSON, Geo. Voyages en Afrique ..                                         | 560  | THOUIN, A. Monographie des greffes... 663                                     |                |
| THOMPSON, Th. Système de chimie.... 597                                      |      | ----- Cours de culture.....                                                   | 652            |
| ----- Principes de chimie....                                                | 597  | ----- Agriculture .....                                                       | 650            |
| THOMPSON, T. P. Political Exercises, &c.                                     | 230  | THOUVENEL, Ed. La Hongrie.....                                                | 443            |
| ----- Fallacies on Rent,<br>Tithes, Taxes, &c.....(P)                        | 944  | ----- La Valachie .....                                                       | 443            |
| THOMPSON, W. On Wealth.....                                                  | 257  | ----- Les Russes en Asie....                                                  | 447            |
| ----- Poems .....                                                            | 865  | ----- Constantinople .....                                                    | 450            |
| ----- Recollections of Mexico. 1373                                          |      | THRUPP, J. F. Antient Jerusalem.....                                          | 19             |
| THOMPSON, William. Natural History of<br>Ireland.....                        | 609  | THRUSTON, Judge. Case of.....                                                 | 194            |
| THOMPSON, Z. History of Vermont.... 1241                                     |      | THUCYDIDES.....                                                               | 818            |
| THOMSON, A. Punishment and Prevention                                        | *246 | <i>Thugs and Dacoits.</i> History and prac-<br>tices of the .....             | 461, *462      |
| THOMSON, Mrs. A. T. Court and Times of<br>George II.....                     | 392  | THUNBERG's Account of the Cape of Good<br>Hope .....                          | 564            |
| ----- Memoirs of the<br>Duchess of Marlborough.....                          | 392  | THUNEN. Prix des grains .....                                                 | 279            |
| THOMSON, C. On the Mines of New Spain                                        | 149  | THURLOE, J. State Papers.....                                                 | 387            |
| THOMSON, H. B. Laws of War, affecting<br>Commerce .....                      | 99   | TICHELL. Poems .....                                                          | 865            |
| ----- On Military Forces and<br>Institutions of Great Britain....            | 684  | TICKNOR, G. History of Spanish Litera-<br>ture.....                           | 798            |
| THOMSON, J. Poems .....                                                      | 865  | TIBULUS.....                                                                  | 825            |
| THOMSON, J. L. The late War between<br>the United States and England... 1267 |      | <i>Tides</i> .....                                                            | 578, *579, 614 |
| THOMSON, R. On Magna Charta.....                                             | 102  | <i>Tierra del Fuego</i> .....                                                 | 1358, 1206     |
|                                                                              |      | TILLEMONT, le Nain de. Mémoires pour<br>servir à l'histoire ecclésiastique .. | 23             |
|                                                                              |      | ----- Vie de St. Louis                                                        | 418            |
|                                                                              |      | <i>Tilsit.</i> Observations sur le traité de.(P)                              | 1119           |
|                                                                              |      | TILSLEY, H. On Stamp Laws.....                                                | 146            |
|                                                                              |      | TIM BOBBIN's Lancashire Dialect.....                                          | 791            |
|                                                                              |      | <i>Timber and Fruit Trees</i> .....(P)                                        | 1135           |

|                                                    | PAGE                   |                                        | PAGE |
|----------------------------------------------------|------------------------|----------------------------------------|------|
| <i>Timber and Dry Rot</i> .....(P) 935, 943,       | 1137                   | TocQUEVILLE, A. de. Coup d'œil sur le  |      |
| <i>Timber</i> . Strength of .....                  | 708, 772               | règne de Louis XVI.....                | *426 |
| <i>Timber Trade in Europe and America</i> , (P)    | 937                    | Vide BEAUMONT et DE TocQUEVILLE.       |      |
| <i>Timber Trade</i> , (Canadian) and <i>Timber</i> |                        | TOD, J. Annals and Antiquities of Ra-  |      |
| <i>Duties</i> ..281, 1328-1330, 1428 (P)           | 935                    | jasthan .....                          | 458  |
| TIMBERLAND, E. History and Proceedings             |                        | TODD, Alfred. Index to the Upper Can-  |      |
| of the House of Lords .....                        | 118                    | ada Assembly Journals .....            | 161  |
| TIMBS, J. Year-book of Facts .....                 | 571                    | ----- Index to the Legislative         |      |
| <i>Time</i> . Account of .....                     | 578                    | Assembly Journals.....                 | 161  |
| ----- Differences in.....                          | 291, 294               | TODD, Alpheus. Parliamentary Practice. | 112  |
| ----- On employment of.....(P)                     | 1135                   | TODD, H. On the Office of Churchwarden | 218  |
| Time's Telescope, or Guideto the Alma-             |                        | TODD, H. J. Life of Walton.. .....     | 504  |
| nac .....                                          | 303                    | TODD, J. H. Historical Tablets.....    | 302  |
| Times. The London .....                            | 914                    | TODD, R. B. Cyclopædia of Anatomy      |      |
| ----- .....                                        | Essays from...853, 854 | and Physiology.....                    | 631  |
| TIMKOWSKI, G. Travels through Mongolia             | 556                    | TODD, (R.B.) and BOWMAN. Physiological |      |
| TIMON. Orators of France.....                      | *879                   | Anatomy .....                          | 631  |
| <i>Voir</i> CORMENIN.                              |                        | Tofut-ul-mujahideen .....              | 454  |
| TIMOUR the Great. Institutes of .....              | 91                     | TOLAND, J. Miscellaneous Works.....    | 44   |
| ----- Memoirs of.....                              | 454                    | TOLHAUSEN et GARDISSAL. Dictionnaire   |      |
| TIMPERLEY, C. H. Literary and Typo-                |                        | technologique .....                    | 790  |
| graphical Anecdotes.....                           | 732                    | TOLLEMER, A. Résumé de psychologie.    | 73   |
| TINNEY, J. P. On Rights of the Sove-               |                        | TOLLENARE. Essai sur le commerce ...   | 278  |
| reignty .. .....                                   | (P) 1119               | TOLLER, Sir S. Law of Executors and    |      |
| TIPU, Sultan. History of.....                      | 455                    | Administrators .....                   | 142  |
| TISON, Thos. Voyage to the West Indies             | 1348                   | TOM BROWN'S School Days.....           | *854 |
| TISSINGTON, S. Collection of Epitaphs ..           | *701                   | TOMASSEO. Ambassadeurs Vénitiens...    | 422  |
| TISSOT, P. A. Les douze livres du code.            | *93                    | TOMLINS, T. E. Cases before Election   |      |
| TITE LIVE.....                                     | 822, 222               | Committees .....                       | 116  |
| <i>Tithes and Tithe System</i> ...51, 215, 216,    |                        | ----- Law Dictionary.....              | 126  |
| 219, 220, 254 (P) 1086, 1112, 1114,                |                        | TOMLINSON, C. Construction of Locks..  | 728  |
| 1130, 1146                                         |                        | ----- Cyclopædia of Useful Arts        | 747  |
| <i>Tithes</i> . History of.....(P) 934, 1111, 1112 |                        | ----- Mechanics .....                  | 745  |
| <i>Tithes</i> . Commutation of .. (P) 927, 928,    |                        | ----- On Natural Philosophy.           | 571  |
| 932, 1105, 1112, 1130, 1151                        |                        | ----- On Warming and Ventila-          |      |
| <i>Tobacco</i> , its Production and Manufacture,   |                        | tion .....                             | 707  |
| 733, 737                                           |                        | ----- Pneumatics .....                 | 586  |
| ----- its Use and Abuse.....                       | 737                    | TOMLINSON, Rev. L. Astronomie amu-     |      |
| <i>Tobacco Trade</i> .....                         | 298                    | sante .....                            | 584  |
| <i>Tobago</i> . Hist .....                         | 1420, 1210             | TONE, T. Wolfe. Autobiography .....    | 401  |
| TOBIN. Lune de miel.....                           | 891                    | ----- System of Cavalry ...            | 685  |
| TÓCION. Médailles des nômes.....                   | 312                    | <i>Tontines</i> .....                  | 267  |
| TocQUEVILLE, A. de. Démocratie en                  |                        | TONTY. Relation de la Louisiane.....   | 1347 |
| Amérique .....                                     | 179, 1224              | Tonqueen. Description of.....          | 557  |
| ----- Democracy in                                 |                        | TOOKE, J. H. Memoirs, by Stephens...   | 503  |
| America .....                                      | 179                    | TOOKE, T. On the Currency.....         | 263  |
| ----- French Society                               |                        | ----- History of Prices.....           | 263  |
| before 1789 .....                                  | 426                    | ----- On Currency.....(P)              | 1127 |
| ----- L'ancien régime                              |                        | TOOKE, W. Life of Catherine II, of     |      |
| et la révolution.....                              | *426                   | Russia.....                            | 446  |
| ----- Histoire du rè-                              |                        | ----- Monarchy in France.....          | 411  |
| gne de Louis XV .....                              | *426                   | TORCY. Mémoires .....                  | 417  |

|                                                           | PAGE |                                                                                          | PAGE         |
|-----------------------------------------------------------|------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|
| TORENO, Le Comte de. Guerre et révolution d'Espagne ..... | *440 | TOWNSEND, G. F. Ecclesiastical and Civil History.....                                    | 24           |
| Toronto. Magnetical Observations at ..                    | 586  | TOWNSEND, J. K. Sporting Excursions in the Rocky Mountains.....                          | 1392         |
| ----- Topographical plan of the city of.....              | 1400 | TOWNSEND, W. C. Memoirs of House of Commons.....                                         | 117          |
| Toronto Globe .....                                       | 1414 | ----- Modern State Trials. 193                                                           |              |
| Toronto Leader .....                                      | 1414 | ----- Lives of Eminent Judges .....                                                      | *477         |
| Toronto Colonist .....                                    | 1414 | TOWNSHEND, Rev. E. Account of... (P) 1136                                                |              |
| Toronto Directory .....                                   | 1418 | TOWNSHEND, H. Four last Parliaments of Queen Elizabeth.....                              | 112          |
| TORQUEMADA, Fr. Juan de. Monarchia Indiana.....           | 1215 | Toxicologie .....                                                                        | 675          |
| TORRENS, R. Commercial and Colonial Policy .....          | 285  | Tract Society, (Religious).....                                                          | *51          |
| ----- On the External Corn Trade 278                      |      | Tral'..... 255, 267, 278, 298, (P) 938,                                                  |              |
| ----- On Sir R. Peel's Bank Act of 1844.....              | *262 | 1106, 1130, 1147                                                                         |              |
| ----- Corn Trade..... (P) 1078                            |      | See also, <i>Business; Commerce, History and Statistics of.</i> Also, <i>Free Trade.</i> |              |
| ----- On Trade, &c..... (P) 1106                          |      | <i>Trade &amp; Commerce of America</i> , 280, 299, 1230-1232, (P) 1078, 1425, 1427, 1440 |              |
| TORRES NAHARRO. Drames divers....                         | 890  | <i>Trade Reports.</i> British, Colonial and Foreign .....                                | *274         |
| TORREY, J. Botany of New York.....                        | 613  | <i>Trades' Unions.</i> On..... (P) 1110                                                  |              |
| ----- Plants of California.....                           | 615  | TRAILL, Mrs. C. P. Canadian Crusoes ..                                                   | 854          |
| ----- Batis Maritima.....                                 | 615  | ----- The Backwoods of Canada 1402                                                       |              |
| ----- New Pitcher Plant.....                              | 615  | ----- Les forêts intérieures du Canada .....                                             | 1402         |
| TORREY, (J.) and GRAY. Flora of North America.....        | 650  | ----- Contributions to the "Garland" .....                                               | 1409         |
| Tortoisés British Museum Catalogue of.                    | 636  | ----- Female Emigrant's Guide 1436                                                       |              |
| TOUBEAU, J. Droit consulaire.....                         | *97  | TRAILL, T. S. Medical Jurisprudence ..                                                   | *150         |
| TOUBIN, Jean Denis .....                                  | 887  | TRAIN, J. Account of the Isle of Man ..                                                  | 405          |
| TOULLIER. Droit civil français.....                       | 205  | Traité du fer et de l'acier .....                                                        | 767          |
| Touraine, la .....                                        | 433  | Traité du gréement des vaisseaux .....                                                   | 757          |
| TOURGHENIEF, Ivan. Mémoires d'un seigneur russe....       | 499  | Traité (le) de Paris, du 30 mars 1856 ...                                                | 97           |
| TOURNON, le Cte. de. Etudes sur Rome. *436                |      | Traité des pétrifications .....                                                          | 623          |
| TOURON, le R. P. Histoire de l'Amérique .....             | 1178 | <i>Traités</i> , Recueil de.....                                                         | 96-99        |
| TOUSSAINT DE SENS, C. J. Architecture ..                  | 705  | Traités de l'Autriche.....                                                               | *443         |
| ----- Coupe des pierres.....                              | 738  | <i>Transactions, &amp;c.</i> , of Learned Societies..                                    | 911          |
| ----- Manuel du fabricant de couleurs.....                | 730  | <i>Transportation.</i> Ought it to be abolished?.....                                    | 918          |
| TOUSSAINT, G. A. et autres. Manuel du serrurier.....      | 730  | <i>Transportation System and Laws</i> , (P) 1087, 1140                                   |              |
| TOUSSAINT, M. Manuel du maçon-plâtrier, etc.....          | 739  | <i>Travail.</i> Lois du .....                                                            | 256-258      |
| TOUSSAINT L'OUVERTURE. The Life of.. 1208, (P) 925,       | 1091 | ----- Organisation du .....                                                              | 256-258      |
| TOWNLEY, A. Sacerdotal Tythe.....                         | 215  | <i>Travaux publics</i> .....                                                             | 742-767, 702 |
| ----- Education in Canada. (P) 1444                       |      | <i>Travels.</i> See <i>Voyages and Travels.</i>                                          |              |
| TOWNSEND, C. H. On Mesmerism.....                         | 592  | <i>Travellers.</i> Cautions to..... (P) 939                                              |              |
| TOWNSEND, G. Journey through Spain..                      | 540  | <i>Travelling.</i> Statistics of.....                                                    | 298, 578     |
| TOWNSEND, Rev. G. Old and New Testament, with Notes.....  | 10   | <i>Tread-wheel.</i> Use and abuse of the... (P) 940, 1109, 1156                          |              |



|                                                 | PAGE              |                                                       | PAGE      |
|-------------------------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------------------------------------------|-----------|
| <i>Treasury Department.</i> United States.      |                   | <i>Trials.</i> Capt. Jekyll and Col. Stewart (P)      | 1103      |
| Its history, operations and Reports             | *284              | — G. Rose . . . . . (P)                               | 1107      |
| <i>Treaties.</i> Collections of . . . . .       | 96-99, 279        | — Capt. Atchison . . . . . (P)                        | 1112      |
| — List of principal . . . . .                   | 291               | — Vice-Admiral Cornwallis . . . . . (P)               | 1117      |
| — Between East Indian Company                   |                   | — J. Holloway and O. Haggerty (P)                     | 1118      |
| and Native Princes . . . . .                    | 174               | — Robert Emmet . . . . . (P)                          | 1119      |
| <i>Treaty of Ryswick.</i> Acts and negotia-     |                   | — E. Moore; Capt. Molloy . . . . . (P)                | 1142      |
| tions of the . . . . .                          | 330               | — S. F. Waddington . . . . . (P)                      | 1149      |
| TREGOLD, T. On Steam Engines . . . . .          | 752               | — Sir A. Paget; T. Theaker . . . . . (P)              | 1156      |
| — On Warming and Ventila-                       |                   | — Creighton vs. Townsend . . . . . (P)                | 1156      |
| tion . . . . .                                  | 707               | — Relative to the Red-River Settle-                   |           |
| — Strength of Cast Iron, &c.                    | 708               | ment . . . . .                                        | 164       |
| <i>Trees</i> . . . . .                          | 298, 645-649, 657 | <i>Trials, Celebrated.</i> See <i>State Trials.</i>   |           |
| See also, <i>Forests and Forest Laws.</i>       |                   | <i>Trinidad.</i> Laws . . . . .                       | 172       |
| TREGELLES, S. The Jansenists . . . . .          | 32                | — Geology of . . . . .                                | *614      |
| TREMAUX. Voyage au Soudan . . . . .             | *560              | — State of the Government of (P)                      | 1094      |
| TREMBLAY. Manuel du moraliste . . . . .         | 72                | — Slavery in . . . . . (P)                            | 1155      |
| TREMENHEERE, H. S. Constitutions of             |                   | — Voyages . . . . .                                   | 1360      |
| United States and England com-                  |                   | <i>Trinity.</i> Doctrine of the . . . . .             | 50, 917   |
| pared . . . . .                                 | 178               | <i>Trinity College, Dublin.</i> History of . . . . .  | 81        |
| — Political Experi-                             |                   | <i>Trinity College, Toronto.</i> History of . . . . . | 86        |
| ence of the Ancients . . . . .                  | 222               | TRIPPIER. Les codes français . . . . .                | 204       |
| — Notes on Public                               |                   | Triomphe du nouveau monde . . . . .                   | 1167      |
| Subjects in the United States, &c.              | 1371              | TROBRIAND, Régis de. Le Rébelle . . . . .             | 1444      |
| TRÉMERY. Arithmétique complémentaire            | 599               | TROGNON. Fragment de l'histoire de                    |           |
| — Manuel du teneur de livres . . . . .          | 267               | France . . . . .                                      | 413       |
| — Recherches sur l'écoulement                   |                   | TROLLEY. De la hiérarchie administrative              | 211       |
| de la vapeur . . . . .                          | 767               | TROLLOPE, W. History of Christ's Hos-                 |           |
| — Manuel de l'orthographe . . . . .             | 788               | pital . . . . .                                       | 79        |
| TRENCH, F. Faith and Features of Scot-          |                   | TROLLOPE, Mrs. Domestic Manners of the                |           |
| land . . . . .                                  | 537               | Americans . . . . .                                   | 1380      |
| TRENCH, F. W. Improvement of the                |                   | — Domestic Manners of the                             |           |
| Thames Quay . . . . .                           | 702               | Americans, Criticisms thereon. (P)                    | 1426      |
| TRENCH, R. O. English Past and Present          | 791               | — Voyage aux Etats-Unis                               | 1345      |
| — Study of Words . . . . .                      | 791               | TROOST, G. Old Remains in Tennessee . . . . .         | 629       |
| — Poems . . . . .                               | 865               | TROPLONG. Droit civil expliqué . . . . .              | 205       |
| TRENCK. Aventures du baron de . . . . .         | 503               | — De la propriété . . . . .                           | 237       |
| <i>Trent, Council of.</i> Canons, &c. . . . .   | 216               | — Influence du christianisme                          |           |
| Vide <i>Concile de Trente.</i>                  |                   | sur le droit civil . . . . .                          | 92        |
| Trésor de numismatique . . . . .                | 312               | TROUBAT, F. J. Law of Partnership . . . . .           | 185       |
| TRESSAN. Physique et Hydrographie . . . . .     | 610               | TROUSSEAU et PIDOUX. Traité de théra-                 |           |
| TRESSAN, Le Comte de. Œuvres . . . . .          | *869              | peutique . . . . .                                    | 671       |
| TREVOR, A. Life and Times of William            |                   | <i>Troy.</i> Siege of . . . . . (P)                   | 1078      |
| III . . . . .                                   | 390               | TROY, P. Questions des céréales . . . . .             | 279       |
| TREVOR, G. History of Convocation . . . . .     | 217               | TROYER, A. Rois de Kachmer . . . . .                  | 453       |
| TRÉVOUX. Dictionnaire de . . . . .              | 784               | TROYES, Jean de. Chronique scandaleuse                | 415       |
| <i>Trials.</i> Guthrie vs. Sterne . . . . . (P) | 927               | TRUBNER'S Tetraglot Dictionary . . . . .              | *785      |
| — Capt. Donnelly and Sir H. Pop-                |                   | TRUMBULL, Henry. Indian Wars . . . . .                | 1259      |
| ham, Lieut. Gen. Whitelock . . . . . (P)        | 1081, 1088        | TRUMBULL, J. H. Records of Connecti-                  |           |
| — Capt. Powell and Lieuts. Seton                |                   | cut . . . . .                                         | 188, 1239 |
| and Hall . . . . . (P)                          | 1109              | TRURAN. Iron Manufacture of Great                     |           |
|                                                 |                   | Britain . . . . .                                     | 730       |

|                                                             | PAGE           |                                                                      | PAGE     |
|-------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|
| TRUY. Police de France .....                                | 212            | TURNER, O. History of the Holland purchase of Western New York ..... | 1242     |
| TSCHAGGENY. Commerce de la France..                         | 283            | TURNER, Sam. Embassy to Court of the Lama .....                      | 557      |
| TSCHUDI, J. J. Peruvian Antiquities....                     | 1183           | TURNER, Sharon. History of Anglo-Saxons .....                        | 334      |
| ----- Travels in Peru .....                                 | 1357           | ----- History of England ....                                        | 375      |
| TUBBEE, Okah. His Life.....                                 | 1440           | ----- Sacred History of the World .....                              | 22       |
| TUCKER, A. Light of Nature .....                            | 63             | TURNER, W. W. On Himyaritic Inscriptions .....                       | 629      |
| TUCKER, G. Life of Jefferson .....                          | 1222           | TURNERELLI, E. T. Russia on the borders of Asia .....                | 447      |
| ----- History of the United States                          | 1219           | ----- Emperor Nicholas and his family .....                          | 446      |
| TUCKER, H. St. George. Memorials of Indian Government ..... | 459            | <i>Turning.</i> Art of.....                                          | 747      |
| ----- Life of, by Kaye .....                                | 459            | <i>Turnpike Roads.</i> Law of.....                                   | 143      |
| TUCKER, Josiah. Political Tracts, &c. ..                    | 226            | See <i>Roads.</i>                                                    |          |
| ----- American Tracts .....                                 | 1426           | TURNUS .....                                                         | 825      |
| TUCKER, and others. America and the West Indies .....       | 1340           | TURPIN. Fermentation alcoolique ....                                 | 597      |
| TUCKERMAN, H. T. Sicily .....                               | 542            | TURQUETY. Poésies.....                                               | 879      |
| ----- Essays .....                                          | *854           | <i>Turquie.</i> Histoire .....                                       | 449, 450 |
| TUCKETT, J. D. History of the Laboring Population .....     | 242            | ----- Voyages .....                                                  | *552     |
| TUCKEY, J. H. Maritime Geography....                        | 516            | TURBEAU, Le Gén. Situation politique des Etats-Unis .....            | 1225     |
| TUDOR, H. Memoirs of a Christian Family .....               | *51            | TURTON, Sir T. On Dealers in Corn (P)                                | 1082     |
| ----- Tour in North America, Mexico, &c. ....               | 1370           | <i>Tuscany.</i> History of.....                                      | 437      |
| TUDOR, O. D. Equity Statutes .....                          | 136            | TUSON. British Consul's Manual . . .                                 | 99       |
| <i>Tunnel, Thames.</i> Memoir of the... 743, 761            |                | TUSSAUP, Madame. Memoirs .....                                       | *429     |
| <i>Tunnels.</i> Ventilation and Lighting of..               | 743            | TUSSER, T. Points of Good Husbandry.                                 | 653      |
| TUOMEY. Geology of South Carolina... *                      | 621            | TWISS, H. Life of Eldon .....                                        | 487      |
| TUPINIER. Marine et budget .....                            | 688            | TWISS, T. Letters Apostolic of Pope Pius IX.....                     | 217      |
| TUPPER, F. Brock. Life of Brock .....                       | 1281           | ----- Political Economy .....                                        | 250      |
| ----- Family Records .....                                  | 1281           | ----- Of the Duchies of Schleswig and Holstein .....                 | 98       |
| TUPPER, M. F. Complete Works .....                          | 854            | ----- On the Oregon Question....                                     | 1258     |
| ----- Ballads for the Times ..                              | 865            | TYLER, J. E. On Oaths .....                                          | 239      |
| TURBERVILLE. Poems.....                                     | 865            | TYNDALE, J. W. Island of Sardinia ....                               | 437      |
| TUBENNE, Vte. de. Mémoires .....                            | 415            | <i>Typographie, (Typography)</i> .....                               | 733      |
| <i>Turf, The</i> .....                                      | *659, 724, 725 | See <i>Printing.</i>                                                 |          |
| TURGAN. Les ballons .....                                   | 538            | <i>Tyrol.</i> Hist .....                                             | 438      |
| TURGOT. Œuvres.....                                         | 251            | See also <i>Switzerland.</i>                                         |          |
| TURK. Traité de la goutte .....                             | 672            | TYRRRELL, J. History of England .....                                | 373      |
| <i>Turkey.</i> Its History and Progress, 99, 449, 455       |                | TYSON, J. Lottery System.....                                        | *239     |
| ----- Memoirs concerning .....                              | 523            | TYSON, J. R. Writings .....                                          | 1246     |
| ----- Travels in .....                                      | 523, 545       | TYTLER, A. F. Elements of General History.....                       | 305      |
| ----- Pamphlets on the State of....                         | 1110           | ----- Universal History . . .                                        | 365      |
| <i>Turkish Language</i> .....                               | 780            | ----- Life of Lord Kames....                                         | 493      |
| ----- Literature .....                                      | 889            | TYTLER, P. F. England under Edward VI. and Mary II. ....             | 380      |
| TURNBULL, D. Cuba .....                                     | 1211           | ----- History of Scotland....                                        | 397      |
| TURNER, D. Miscellanies on Trade and Commerce .....         | 282            |                                                                      |          |
| ----- Pamphlets on Trade and Commerce .....                 | 282            |                                                                      |          |
| TURNER, J. M. Harbours of England ..                        | 715            |                                                                      |          |

|                                                                                           | PAGE                       |                                                                       | PAGE              |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|
| TYTLER, P. F. Lives of Scottish Worthies .....                                            | 476                        | United States Astronomical Expedition to the Southern Hemisphere..... | 1354              |
| ----- Remarks on a Memoir of Sebastian Cabot.....                                         | 1168                       | United States Japan Expedition .....                                  | 558               |
| ----- Progress of Discovery on North Coasts of America .....                              | 528                        | United States Official Register, 1855....                             | 180               |
| UBICINI. La Turquie actuelle .....                                                        | 450                        | United States Registers.....                                          | 1232, 1233        |
| UCHARD, Mario. La fiammina.....                                                           | *881                       | United States Exploring Expedition in the South Seas .....            | 565               |
| ULLMAN, C. Reformers before the Reformation .....                                         | 37                         | United States Statutes at Large .....                                 | 183               |
| ULLOA, François de. Relation .....                                                        | 1168                       | <i>United Brethren</i> History of the, 42, 1198, 1407                 |                   |
| ULLOA, Don Juan and Antonio de. Voyage to South America .....                             | 1352                       | <i>United Irishmen</i> .....                                          | 401 (P) 1140      |
| UMFREVILLE. State of Hudson's Bay..                                                       | 1338                       | <i>Unity of the Human Race</i> .....                                  | 628, 777          |
| UNDERHILL, Capt. John. History of the Pequot war .....                                    | 1259                       | Univers, (l'), <i>Histoire de tous les peuples</i>                    | 304               |
| Un million de faits .....                                                                 | 908                        | <i>Universal History</i> , ancient and modern,                        | 21, 22, 305       |
| UNGEWITTER, F. H. Europe, Past and Present .....                                          | 332                        | <i>Universal History</i> , on Scripture Principles                    | 305               |
| <i>Union of British American Provinces</i> , see <i>British North American Colonies</i> . |                            | <i>Universal Language</i> .....                                       | 776               |
| <i>Union of the Canadas</i> , see <i>Canadas</i> , <i>Union of the</i> .                  |                            | <i>Universal Suffrage</i> .....                                       | 917 (P 942, 1140) |
| <i>Union of England and Scotland</i> . History of.....                                    | 391                        | <i>Universities</i> . History and Management of                       | 77                |
| <i>Unitarian Relief</i> .....(P) 923, 1102, 1112                                          |                            | ----- On the opening of, to Dissenters .....                          | 918               |
| <i>United States</i> . History of the, 180, 471, 1216, 1233                               |                            | ----- Select Notices of.....(P)                                       | 1089              |
| ----- Coast Survey, with Charts.....                                                      | 1374                       | ----- their right to books published .....                            | (P) 1107          |
| ----- Statistics and Resources of the .....                                               | 283, 289, 291, 294-300     | <i>University Education</i> . Papers illustrating                     | 78                |
| ----- Political Statistics of the .....                                                   | 296-300                    | <i>University of Oxford</i> .77, (P) 939, 1105, 1106, 1112, 1133      |                   |
| ----- Debts and Defalcations in the .....                                                 | 298                        | ----- <i>Cambridge</i> 77, (P) 938, 1087, 1101, 1134                  |                   |
| ----- Consular System.....                                                                | 99                         | ----- <i>Dublin</i> .....                                             | 81                |
| ----- Treasury Department .                                                               | *284                       | ----- <i>Edinburgh, &amp;c.</i> ...81, (P) 1087                       |                   |
| ----- Lives of the Presidents of the .....                                                | 1220                       | ----- <i>London</i> ... (P) 1103, 1109, 1110                          |                   |
| ----- Geography and Travels in the.....                                                   | 567, 1362-1392, 1426, 1662 | ----- <i>Toronto</i> , Examination Papers, and Report on .....        | 87                |
| ----- Finances .....                                                                      | (P) 1421                   | ----- <i>Virginia</i> .....                                           | 85                |
| ----- Institutions of .....                                                               | (P) 1426                   | ----- <i>Harvard</i> .....                                            | 85                |
| ----- Commercial policy .(P)                                                              | 1427                       | ----- <i>of Calcutta</i> .....                                        | 83                |
| ----- Protestant Episcopal Church in .....                                                | 219                        | UPCOTT, W. Account of Works relating to English Topography .....      | 535               |
| ----- Naval and Military Instructions, Regulations, &c.....                               | 685                        | UPHAM. Life of Madame Guyon.....                                      | 490               |
| ----- Maps of the. 1376, 1364, 1340                                                       |                            | Upper Canada Agriculture, Journal of..                                | 660               |
|                                                                                           |                            | Upper Canada Gazette .....                                            | 169               |
|                                                                                           |                            | Upper Canada Jurist .....                                             | 165               |
|                                                                                           |                            | Upper Canada Law Journal.....                                         | 1415              |
|                                                                                           |                            | Upper Canada Law Reports .....                                        | 165               |
|                                                                                           |                            | Upper Canada College, Report on.....                                  | 87                |
|                                                                                           |                            | <i>Upper Canada</i> . Emigration to, (P) 1095, 1006                   |                   |
|                                                                                           |                            | See also, <i>Canada</i> .                                             |                   |
|                                                                                           |                            | Upper Ten Thousand .....                                              | *854              |
|                                                                                           |                            | <i>Uruguay</i> . Hist.....                                            | 1203              |
|                                                                                           |                            | URE, A. Cotton Manufacture of Great Britain .....                     | 275               |
|                                                                                           |                            | ----- Dictionary of Arts, &c. ....                                    | 726               |

|                                                                           | PAGE                |                                                                  | PAGE |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------|------|
| URE, A. Philosophy of Manufactures..                                      | 727                 | VALLAT. Voir CLERQ et VALLAT.                                    |      |
| ——— Dictionnaire de chimie.....                                           | 596                 | VALLÉE. Du Rhône et du lac de Genève                             | 758  |
| URLING, R. W. Law of Patents in Foreign Countries.....                    | 89                  | ——— Tracé des chemins de fer de Paris en Belgique, etc.....      | 754  |
| URQUHART, D. Pillars of Hercules.....                                     | 540                 | VALLÉE, Oscar de. Eloquence judiciaire                           | *805 |
| ——— Progress of Russia.....                                               | 446                 | VALLENOY, C. Prospectus of a Dictionary of Ancient Irish.....    | 790  |
| ——— Spirit of the East.....                                               | 546                 | VALLEROUX. De l'assistance sociale....                           | 260  |
| ——— Boundary differences between Great Britain and the United States..... | 1364                | VALLET D'ARTOIS. Manuel du fabricant de gants.....               | 737  |
| URQUHART, D. H. On Classical Learning                                     | 794                 | VALLET DE VIRVILLE. Instruction publique en Europe.....          | 76   |
| URQUHART, W. P. Francesco Sforza...                                       | 435                 | VALMONT, le comte de. Ou les égaremens de la raison.....         | *67  |
| <i>Useful Knowledge</i> . Society for Diffusion of, Reports, &c.....(P)   | 1109                | VALOIS, Marguerite de. Mémoires.....                             | 416  |
| <i>Ursulines</i> .....                                                    | 1195                | VALOIS. Le catalogue des médailles impériales.....               | 313  |
| <i>Usure</i> , (jurisp.).....                                             | 145, 186, 298       | ——— Réflexions sur quelques médailles.....                       | 312  |
| Voir <i>Usury Laws</i>                                                    |                     | ——— Première et seconde guerres sacrées.....                     | 321  |
| ——— (écon. pol.).....                                                     | 237, 250, *266, 267 | ——— Dissertation sur les amphictyons                             | 89   |
| <i>Usury Laws</i> , 145, (P) 928, 931, 932, 941,                          |                     | VALON, A. de. La Turquie.....                                    | 449  |
| 1126, 1130                                                                |                     | ——— Malte.....                                                   | 450  |
| See also, <i>Interest of Money</i> .                                      |                     | ——— Romans divers.....                                           | 887  |
| ——— in the United States...186, 298                                       |                     | ——— Catalina de Erauso.....                                      | *881 |
| ——— Operation of, in Canada...1325                                        |                     | VALORY. Précis historique.....                                   | 428  |
| <i>Utah Territory</i> .....                                               | 1388                | VALPY's trip to Paris.....(P)                                    | 924  |
| See also, <i>Mormons</i> .                                                |                     | VANCOUVER, Le capitaine G. Voyage dans l'océan pacifique.....    | 525  |
| VACCINATION, 290, 673, 678, (P) 1082, 1102                                |                     | VANCOUVER, J. On poverty... (P) 1082, 1137                       |      |
| See also JENNER, Dr. Life of.                                             |                     | <i>Vancouver's Island</i> .....1334, 1338                        |      |
| <i>Vaccination in India</i> . Reports on....                              | 679                 | ——— <i>Mission de</i> .....1193-1195                             |      |
| VAIL, Eug. Littérature Américaine....                                     | *803                | VANDAEL. Manuel du tailleur.....                                 | 737  |
| ——— Notice sur les Indiens.....                                           | 1662                | VAN DER DONCK's Description of New Netherlands.....              | 1243 |
| VAILLANT, le Maréchal. Situation de l'Algérie.....                        | 434                 | VANDEREST. Histoire de Jean Bart....                             | 481  |
| VAILLANT, M. Voyage autour du monde                                       | 526                 | VANDERKEMP, Rev. J. Life of.....(P)                              | 1136 |
| VAILLANT, F. Le. Voyages en Afrique.                                      | 562                 | VAN DER KESSEL, D. G. Laws of Holland and Zealand.....           | 90   |
| VAILLANT, J. A. La Romanie.....                                           | 449                 | VAN DER LINDEN, J. Institutes of Laws of Holland.....            | 90   |
| <i>Vaisseaux</i> . Voir <i>Marine</i> .                                   |                     | VAN DE VELDE, C. W. Journey through Syria and Palestine.....     | 551  |
| ——— Construction des.....709, 705, 757                                    |                     | <i>Van Diemen's Land</i> . History of.....                       | 471  |
| VALADE, F. X. Guide de l'Instituteur...1445                               |                     | ——— Travels in...566, 567                                        |      |
| VALCONSEIL. Revue des romans.....                                         | *801                | VAN MILDERT, Bp. Refutation of Infidelity.....                   | 44   |
| VALCOURT. Mémoires sur l'Agriculture.                                     | 653                 | VAN SANTVOORD. Lives of Chief Justices of the United States..... | 1226 |
| VALENCIENNES, A. Voir CUVIER.                                             |                     | VANUXEM, L. Geology of New York...613                            |      |
| VALENCIENNES, H. de. Chronique de Vil-lehardouin.....                     | 414                 | <i>Vapeur</i> . Application de la.....                           | 752  |
| VALERIO. Rhétorique du prédicateur...*                                    | 19                  |                                                                  |      |
| VALERIUS FLACCUS.....                                                     | 825                 |                                                                  |      |
| VALERIUS MAXIMUS.....                                                     | 826                 |                                                                  |      |
| VALÉRY. Correspondance de Mabillon.                                       | 24                  |                                                                  |      |
| VALETTE. Effets de l'inscription.....                                     | *210                |                                                                  |      |
| ——— Revue de droit français et étranger.....                              | *204                |                                                                  |      |
| VALICOURT, E. de. Manuel du tourneur.                                     | 731                 |                                                                  |      |

|                                                                            | PAGE |                                                                     | PAGE                         |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|---------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------|
| VAREMBEY. Lettres sur l'Euphorimétrie                                      | 656  | <i>Végétal, Régime</i> .....                                        | 78, *668                     |
| VARENNES, Le marquis de. Cérémonies<br>ecclésiastiques au moyen âge ....   | 28   | <i>Vegetarianism</i> .....                                          | 917 (P) 938                  |
| VARIETIES. Volume of.....                                                  | 854  | VEGETIUS, (VÈGÈCE).....                                             | 826                          |
| VARIN, Pierre. Archives de Reims ....                                      | 420  | VEHSE. Court of Austria.....                                        | *443                         |
| VARNHAGEN. Sketches of German Life..                                       | *442 | VELASCO, Don J. de. Royaume de Quito                                | 1205                         |
| VARNUM, J. On the Seat of Government<br>in the United States.....          | 181  | VELLY, VILLARET, et GARNIER. Histoire<br>de France .....            | *410                         |
| VARRO .....                                                                | 826  | VELPEAU. Médecine opératoire.....                                   | 673                          |
| VASEY, G. Natural History of the Ox... *                                   | 659  | VENCE, de. Bible .....                                              | 9                            |
| ----- On the Parliament Library (P)                                        | 1445 | Vendidad-Sadé, par Burnouf .....                                    | 50                           |
| VASQUEZ DE CORONADO, Francisco. Relation                                   | 1168 | VENEGAS, Miguel. History of California                              | 1258                         |
| ----- Lettre .....                                                         | 1168 | Venice (Venise). Hist. ....                                         | 437, (P) 931                 |
| VASSARI, G. Lives of Painters, &c.....                                     | 716  | ----- Voyages .....                                                 | 527, 542                     |
| VATOUT, J. Chateau d'Amboise.....                                          | *434 | Ventilation.....*                                                   | 614, 707, 290, 701, (P) 1096 |
| ----- Chateau de Compiègne....                                             | *434 | VENTOUILLAC, L. T. French Literary<br>Guide .....                   | 801                          |
| VATRY. De la tragédie .....                                                | 796  | VENTURA, Le P. La femme catholique..                                | 55                           |
| VATTEL. Droit des gens.....                                                | 94   | ----- De la vraie et de la<br>fausse philosophie.....               | 46                           |
| VAUCELLE. Cours d'administration.... *                                     | 681  | ----- La raison philosophique<br>et la raison catholique.....       | *68                          |
| VAUCHER. Polices d'assurance.....                                          | 209  | VERARDI ET RATZBURG. Destruction des<br>animaux nuisibles.....      | 664                          |
| Vaudois. See <i>Waldenses</i> .                                            |      | VERAZZANO, Gio. da. Relazione della<br>terra par lui scoperta ..... | 1365                         |
| VAUDONCOURT, Le Genl. de. Campagnes<br>de 1814 et 15.....                  | *430 | ----- Relation de .....                                             | 1168                         |
| VAUDREUIL, le Cte. P. L. Rigaud de. Ta-<br>bleau des mœurs françaises..... | *435 | ----- Relation of. 1170, 1242                                       |                              |
| VAUGHAN, R. Age of Great Cities ....                                       | 236  | ----- Voyage to Florida                                             | 1365                         |
| ----- England under the Stuarts                                            | 332  | ----- His Voyage along<br>the Coast of North America....            | 1365                         |
| ----- Life of Wycliffe.....                                                | 85   | VERDIER. Manuel de marine .....                                     | 686                          |
| VAUGHAN, R. A. Hours with the Mystics                                      | *50  | VERDIER et CATTOIS. Architecture civile<br>et domestique .....      | 701                          |
| VAULABELLE. Histoire des deux restaura-<br>tions .....                     | 431  | VERGENNES, M. de. Mémoire sur la<br>Louisiane .....                 | 1254                         |
| VAULT, De. Succession d'Espagne ....                                       | 421  | Vergier. Le songe du .....                                          | 220                          |
| VAULX CERNAY, Pierre de. Guerre des<br>Albigéois .....                     | 413  | VERGIER. Poésies.....                                               | 873                          |
| VAUQUELIN. Chimie et Métallurgie....                                       | 596  | VERGNAUD, A. D. Art militaire.....                                  | 681                          |
| ----- Manuel de l'Essayeur....                                             | 765  | ----- L'artificier et le pou-<br>drier.....                         | 682                          |
| VAUVENARGUES. Œuvres .....                                                 | 71   | ----- Chimie.....                                                   | 596                          |
| VAUX, J. H. Autobiography .....                                            | 503  | ----- Chimie amusante... ..                                         | 598                          |
| VAUX, T. Relative Taxation .....                                           | 261  | ----- ET JANVIER. Perspective du<br>dessinateur.....                | 713                          |
| VAUX, W. S. Hand-book to Antiquities<br>in British Museum .....            | 311  | ----- Mécanique ap-<br>pliquée à l'industrie.....                   | 746                          |
| ----- Nineveh and Persepolis                                               | 313  | VERGNAUD, P. Manuel des jeunes gens..                               | 75                           |
| <i>Vauchall Gardens</i> .....(P)                                           | 1077 | VERICOUR, G. R. de. Modern French<br>Literature .....               | 801                          |
| VÉE. Secours publics .....                                                 | 261  | <i>Vermin</i> . Receipts for killing..... (P)                       | 1077                         |
| VEGA, Felix Lope de. Life, by Lord<br>Holland .....                        | 503  | VERMINAC. Voyage du Luxor .....                                     | 560                          |
| ----- Théâtre.....                                                         | 890  | Vermont State. School System.....                                   | 86                           |
| <i>Vegetable Kingdom</i> . See <i>Botany</i> .                             |      |                                                                     |                              |
| <i>Vegetable Physiology</i> .....                                          | 646  |                                                                     |                              |
| Vegetable Substances used for Food of<br>Man .....                         | 735  |                                                                     |                              |
| <i>Vegetables</i> . Use of... .. (P)                                       | 1087 |                                                                     |                              |

|                                                 | PAGE |                                                  | PAGE     |
|-------------------------------------------------|------|--------------------------------------------------|----------|
| <i>Vermont State.</i> History of .....          | 1240 | VIABDOT, Louis. Pan Twardowski .....             | *880     |
| ———— Journals and Laws....                      | 192  | VICARS, Captain Hedley. Memorials...             | *508     |
| ———— Law Reports... ..                          | 192  | VICARS, J. England's Worthies.....               | 388      |
| ———— Natural History of....                     | 621  | VICAT. Recherches sur les pierres à ciment       | 767      |
| ———— Official Papers .....                      | 191  | ———— Recherches sur la fabrication du            |          |
| ———— Reports on Geology of.                     | 621  | mortier .....                                    | 767      |
| VERNEUIL, M. de. Voir NAVARRETE.                |      | VICAT et GUEYMARD. Expériences sur les           |          |
| VERNEY. Notes in the Long Parliament.           | 118  | enduits .....                                    | 767      |
| Vernon Gallery of British Art.....              | 718  | <i>Vice-Admiralty Courts.</i> Rules for.....     | 100      |
| VERNON, J. Letters to the Duke of               |      | <i>Vice-Chancellor.</i> On creating a... (P)     | 922      |
| Shrewsbury .....                                | 390  | <i>Vice.</i> Proceedings of Society for suppres- |          |
| VERON, Le Dr. L. Mémoires d'un bour-            |      | sion of..... (P)                                 | 1149     |
| geois de Paris.....                             | 503  | <i>Vices rédhibitoires</i> .....                 | *208     |
| ———— Cinq cent mille francs                     |      | VICO. La science nouvelle.....                   | 308      |
| de rente.....                                   | *881 | VICQ D'AZYR. Système anatomique....              | 631      |
| VERRI. Méditations sur l'économie poli-         |      | VICTORIA. Portrait of Her Majesty....            | 1656     |
| tique.....                                      | 254  | <i>Victoria Regia,</i> or American Water Lily    | *650     |
| <i>Versailles.</i> Galeries historiques.....    | 423  | <i>Victoria.</i> Votes, &c., of L. Council... .  | 172      |
| <i>Versification française</i> .....            | *800 | ———— Statutes of .....                           | 172      |
| VEERTOT, L'Abbé. Révolutions romaines.          | 325  | ———— Almanac and Statistics of... .              | 286      |
| ———— Histoire des chevaliers                    |      | <i>Victories of the English Army</i> .....       | 408      |
| de Malte .....                                  | 329  | <i>Victories of the French Army</i> .....        | 423      |
| ———— Révolutions du Por-                        |      | VIDA, Jérôme .....                               | *881     |
| tugal .....                                     | 441  | VIDART. Hydrothérapie .....                      | 669      |
| ———— Révolutions de la                          |      | VIDOCQ, E. F. Autobiography.....                 | 503      |
| Suède .....                                     | 451  | <i>Vie.</i> Durée de la... ..                    | 286, 287 |
| ———— Du dieu Irminsul....                       | 53   | ———— Mesure de la.....                           | *631     |
| <i>Vertu</i> .....                              | 71   | ———— Art de gagner sa vie.....                   | *726     |
| VESPUCCIUS, A. Navigations .....                | 1167 | <i>Vie privée</i> de Louis XV.....               | 466      |
| ———— Viaggi del. Padre S.                       |      | <i>Vies des Saints</i> .....                     | 24       |
| Canovai .....                                   | 1167 | <i>Vieillesse.</i> Traité de la.....             | 73       |
| ———— Life and Voyages, by C.                    |      | VIEILLEVILLE, Le sire de. Mémoires... .          | 415      |
| Lester and A. Foster.....                       | 1167 | VIEILLOT, M. L. Ornithologie.....                | 639      |
| ———— Recherches historiques                     |      | ———— Oiseaux de l'Amérique                       |          |
| sur, par le Vicomte Santarem... .               | 1167 | Septentrionale.....                              | 639      |
| ———— Researches respecting, by                  |      | VIEL. Déplacement et stabilité hydro-            |          |
| Viscount Santarem.....                          | 1167 | statique des bâtiments de mer ...                | 767      |
| <i>Vestales.</i> Histoire des .....             | 53   | VIEL-CASTEL. Sir Hudson Lowe .....               | 431      |
| <i>Vestiges of Natural History of Creation.</i> | 531  | <i>Vienna.</i> Sieges of, by the Turks.....      | 838      |
| VEUILLOT, L. Scènes socialistes.....            | 887  | <i>Vienne.</i> Congrès de .....                  | 332      |
| ———— Philosophie .....                          | *68  | VIENNET. Fables.....                             | 881      |
| ———— Les libres penseurs.....                   | *68  | <i>Vierge, la Ste.</i> Son Histoire.....         | 22       |
| ———— Le droit du seigneur au                    |      | VIEUSSEUX. History of Switzerland....            | 438      |
| moyen âge.....                                  | *327 | <i>View of South America and Mexico</i> ...      | 1179     |
| ———— Rome et Lorette.....                       | *879 | VIEYRA, A. Portuguese Dictionary ...             | 786      |
| VIAL DE CLAIRBOIS. Dictionnaire de marine       | 686  | ———— Grammar .....                               | 786      |
| VIABDOT, Louis. Les musées de France..          | 693  | VIGER, D. B. Brochures diverses.....             | 1428     |
| ———— Les musées d'Espagne..                     | 693  | ———— La crise ministérielle....                  | 169      |
| ———— Les musées d'Italie....                    | 693  | VIGER, Jacques. Autographes des Gou-             |          |
| ———— Les musées d'Angleterre                    | 693  | verneurs.....                                    | 1286     |
| ———— Les musées d'Allemagne                     | 693  | ———— Brochures diverses ...                      | 1429     |
| ———— Souvenirs de chasse... .                   | 724  | VIGNE, G. T. Six Months in America..             | 1370     |

|                                                                     | PAGE |                                                                                                     | PAGE            |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------|------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|
| VIGNÉ, J. B. De la mort apparente . . . . .                         | 670  | VILMORIN. Le bon jardinier . . . . .                                                                | 664             |
| —— Danger des inhumations<br>précipitées . . . . .                  | 670  | —— Musique de l'antique Egypte                                                                      | 720             |
| VIGNOLE. Cinq ordres d'architecture . . .                           | *698 | VIMONT, C. H. Histoire d'un navire . . .                                                            | 881             |
| —— Etudes d'architecture . . . . .                                  | *698 | VIMONT, Jos. Traité de phrénologie . . .                                                            | 632             |
| VIGNON. Exposition des beaux arts . . .                             | *715 | VIMONT, le Rev. P. Bart. Relations de<br>la Nouvelle France . . . . .                               | 1191, 1660      |
| —— Salon de 1852 . . . . .                                          | *715 | Vin. Fabrication du . . . . .                                                                       | 736, 737        |
| —— Salon de 1853 . . . . .                                          | *715 | VINCENDON-DUMOULIN. Hydrographie . .                                                                | 568             |
| VIGNY, Alfred de. Théâtre . . . . .                                 | 878  | —— Physique . . . . .                                                                               | 611             |
| —— Servitude et gran-<br>deur militaires . . . . .                  | 878  | —— Iles Taiti . . . . .                                                                             | 471             |
| —— Sketehes of Military<br>Life . . . . .                           | *683 | VINCENS, Emile. Des sociétés par actions<br>Exposition de la législa-<br>tion commerciale . . . . . | 208<br>209      |
| —— Poèmes . . . . .                                                 | 878  | VINCENT, B. Catalogue of Library of the<br>Royal Institution . . . . .                              | *905            |
| —— Cinq-Mars . . . . .                                              | 878  | VINCENT, P. Pequot War . . . . .                                                                    | 1259            |
| —— Stello . . . . .                                                 | 878  | VINCENT, W. Commerce of the Ancients                                                                | 272             |
| VILATE. Les mystères de la mère de<br>Dieu dévoilés . . . . .       | 429  | —— Periplus, &c. . . . .                                                                            | 511             |
| VILLARET. Voir VELLY.                                               |      | VINCENT DE PAUL. Sa Vie . . . . .                                                                   | 24              |
| VILLARET, P. Manuel du coiffeur . . . . .                           | 737  | VINCI, Léonard Da. On Painting; with<br>an Account of his Works, &c. . . . .                        | 715             |
| VILLARS, Le maréchal de. Mémoires . .                               | 415  | —— Traité de la peinture                                                                            | 712             |
| VILLAULT DE BELLEFOND. Voyages en<br>Afrique . . . . .              | 559  | VINET, A. Liberté religieuse . . . . .                                                              | 221             |
| VILLE. Recherches sur les eaux d'Oran                               | 623  | —— Chrestomathie française . . . . .                                                                | *788            |
| VILLEGAGNON, Chev. de. Lettres sur la<br>navigation de . . . . .    | 1354 | —— Littérature française . . . . .                                                                  | 800             |
| VILLE-HARDOUIN. Conquête de Constanti-<br>nople . . . . .           | 326  | VINNIUS. Opera . . . . .                                                                            | 92              |
| VILLEMAL. Littérature au moyen-âge . .                              | 800  | VIOLETTE, H. Nouvelles manipulations<br>chimiques simplifiées . . . . .                             | 596             |
| —— Littérature au XVIIIe siècle                                     | 800  | —— et ARCHAMBAULT. Diction-<br>naire des analyses chimiques . . . . .                               | 596             |
| —— Etudes d'histoire moderne .                                      | 307  | VIOLLET-LE-DUC, E. Dictionnaire de l'ar-<br>chitecture française . . . . .                          | 701             |
| —— Visite à l'école normale en<br>1812 . . . . .                    | 84   | —— Architecture militaire<br>au moyen-âge . . . . .                                                 | 701             |
| —— Motif d'un projet de loi sur<br>l'instruction publique . . . . . | 84   | VIOLLET-LE-DUC, M. Ancien théâtre fran-<br>çais . . . . .                                           | 869             |
| —— Souvenirs contemporains . .                                      | 430  | VIREY. Philosophie de l'histoire natu-<br>relle . . . . .                                           | 606             |
| —— Etudes de littérature . . . . .                                  | *800 | Virgin Islands. Slave Property in .(P)                                                              | 1094            |
| —— Discours et mélanges . . . . .                                   | 800  | Virginia. History of . . . . .                                                                      | 1244, 1247-1249 |
| VILLENEUVE, Guil. de. Mémoires . . . .                              | 415  | —— Travels in . . . . .                                                                             | 1383            |
| VILLENEUVE-BARGEMONT. Histoire de<br>l'économie politique . . . . . | 249  | —— State Journals and Laws . . .                                                                    | 192             |
| VILLENEUVE (DE) et MASSÉ. Contentieux<br>commercial . . . . .       | 268  | Virginia Illustrated . . . . .                                                                      | 1383            |
| VILLERMÉ. Associations ouvrières . . .                              | 259  | Virginia University, History of . . . . .                                                           | 85              |
| —— Les douanes et la contre-<br>bande . . . . .                     | 280  | VIRGILIUS . . . . .                                                                                 | 826             |
| —— Etat physique et moral des<br>ouvriers . . . . .                 | 259  | VIRIVILLE, VALLET DE. Universités, &c.,<br>au moyen-âge . . . . .                                   | 76              |
| VILLEROY. Mémoires d'état . . . . .                                 | 416  | —— Histoire de l'ins-<br>truction publique . . . . .                                                | 76              |
| VILLEVAULT. Ordonnances des rois . . .                              | 197  | Visconti, E. Q. Iconographie grecque .                                                              | 321             |
| VILLIERS, A. de. Géographie . . . . .                               | 510  | —— Musée français . . . . .                                                                         | 693             |
| VILLOTEAU. L'art musical en Egypte . .                              | 468  | Vishnu Purana, by Wilson . . . . .                                                                  | 54              |

|                                                              | PAGE                |                                                                                 | PAGE       |
|--------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|
| <i>Vision</i> .....                                          | 588, 598, (P) 932   | VYSE, H. Operations at the Pyramids of Gizeh .....                              | 319        |
| See also <i>Eye</i> .                                        |                     |                                                                                 |            |
| <i>Vital Statistics</i> .....                                | 293, 678            | WAAGEN, G. F. Art Treasures of Great Britain .....                              | 713        |
| See also, <i>Mortality, Rates of; Longevity</i> .            |                     | WACE. Le roman de Brut.....                                                     | 866        |
| VITALES, ORDERICUS. Histoire des ducs de Normandie.....      | 414                 | —— Norman Conquest .....                                                        | *372       |
| —— Historia Ecclesiastica .....                              | 417                 | WACHSMUTH, W. Historical Antiquities of the Greeks .....                        | 322        |
| VITET. Eustache Lesueur .....                                | 494                 | WADDILOVE, A. Digest of Cases in Court of Arches .....                          | 218        |
| —— Les états d'Orléans .....                                 | 887                 | WADDINGTON, Charles. Ramus, sa vie et ses écrits .....                          | 60         |
| —— Notre-Dame de Noyon .....                                 | 422                 | WADDINGTON, G. Church History .....                                             | 23         |
| VITRUVIUS .....                                              | 826                 | —— Greek Church .....                                                           | 30         |
| —— On Architecture, by Gwilt .....                           | 700                 | WADE, J. British History.....                                                   | 338        |
| VITRY, J. de. Histoire des Croisades ..                      | 328                 | —— England's Greatness.....                                                     | 337        |
| VITRY, Philippe de. Œuvres .....                             | 867                 | WAFER, Lionel. Isthmus of America... Description of l'Isthme de l'Amérique..... | 1349       |
| VITU, Auguste. Un Mandarin .....                             | *881                | WAGENER, Z. Voyages .....                                                       | 524        |
| VIVIEN. Etudes administratives .....                         | 235                 | Wagers. Law concerning.....                                                     | 134        |
| VOET. Commentaria ad Pandectas .....                         | *92                 | Wages and Prices .....                                                          | 291, 298   |
| VOGEL's Niger Flora, and Life, by Hooker                     | 647                 | —— Pamphlets concerning, 941, 944, 1076, 1103, 1125, 1129                       |            |
| <i>Voice and Ear</i> . Art of improving.....                 | 722                 | See also <i>Prices</i> .                                                        |            |
| See also <i>Deaf and Dumb</i> .                              |                     | WAGNER, M. Travels in Persia, &c....                                            | 556        |
| <i>Voirie</i> .....                                          | 201                 | WAILLY, Léon de. Stella et Vanessa...                                           | 831        |
| Voyez <i>Chemins</i> .                                       |                     | WAILLY, Natalis de. Paléographie .....                                          | 774        |
| VOIRON. Histoire de l'astronomie.....                        | 584                 | —— Recueil des Historiens .....                                                 | *413       |
| VOITURE. Œuvres .....                                        | 868                 | WAKE, Abp. Epistles of Apostolical Fathers .....                                | 17         |
| <i>Volcanoes</i> .....                                       | 578, 581, 620       | WAKEFIELD, D. Public Expenditure...                                             | 261        |
| VOLNEY, C. F. Œuvres .....                                   | 875                 | WAKEFIELD, E. Account of Ireland ...                                            | 402        |
| —— Tableau des Etats-Unis .....                              | 1376                | WAKEFIELD, E. G. Art of Colonization. Facts on the Punishment of Death.....     | 285        |
| VOLTAIRE. Œuvres .....                                       | 874                 | WAKEFIELD, E. J. Adventures in New Zealand .....                                | 471        |
| —— Sa vie .....                                              | 504                 | WAKEFIELD, Gilbert. Case of.....(P) Pamphlets by.(P)                            | 1140       |
| —— Autobiography.....                                        | 504                 |                                                                                 | 1124, 1145 |
| VOLTZ. Appareil à chauffer le vent...                        | 767                 | WALCKENAER. Histoire de La Fontaine. Catalogue de livres ...                    | 493        |
| <i>Voluntary System</i> .....                                | 41, 918             | —— Géographie des Gaules ...                                                    | 539        |
| VON TROIL's Letters from Iceland .....                       | 543                 | —— Histoire des voyages...                                                      | 559        |
| VOULX, A de. Notes sur l'ancienne régence d'Alger .....      | *434                | —— Insectes aptères .....                                                       | 643        |
| Voyage pittoresque dans les Pyrénées ..                      | 542                 | WALDECK, Fred. de. Voyage dans la Province de Yucatan .....                     | 1373       |
| Voyage métallurgique en Angleterre ...                       | 766                 | WALDECK-ROUSSEAU. Code annoté .....                                             | 205        |
| <i>Voyages</i> . Collections .. 521-525, 1345-1347           |                     | WALDEGRAVE, Earl of. Memoirs.....                                               | 392        |
| <i>Voyages autour du monde</i> .....                         | 524-527, 1348       |                                                                                 |            |
| <i>Voyages aux régions polaires</i> .. 528-533, 1406, 1407   |                     |                                                                                 |            |
| Voyages en Afrique.....                                      | 559                 |                                                                                 |            |
| Voyages au Nord. Recueil de .....                            | 1346                |                                                                                 |            |
| <i>Voyages pour découvrir un passage au nord ouest</i> ..... | 528-533, 1406, 1407 |                                                                                 |            |
| Vues des champs de bataille de Napoléon .....                | 429                 |                                                                                 |            |
| VUILLAUME, F. Commentaire du Code Napoléon .....             | *204                |                                                                                 |            |
| <i>Vulgar Errors</i> .....                                   | 65                  |                                                                                 |            |



|                                                                       | PAGE            |                                                                              | PAGE |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|
| <i>Waldenses and Albigenses</i> . . . . .                             | 41, 42 (P) 1102 | WALPOLE, H. Correspond'ce with Mann, Mason, and Countess of Ossory . . . . . | 854  |
| <i>Wales</i> . History of . . . . .                                   | 334             | ————— Castle of Otranto . . . . .                                            | *828 |
| ————— Ancient Laws of . . . . .                                       | 339             | ————— Historic Doubts of Richard III. with Answer . . . . .                  | 375  |
| ————— Church and Dissent in . . . . .                                 | 39, (P) 1083    | ————— Reign of George II. . . . .                                            | 392  |
| ————— Travels in . . . . .                                            | 536             | WALPOLE, R. Memoirs relating to Turkey . . . . .                             | 523  |
| ————— Language of . . . . .                                           | 790             | ————— Travels in the East . . . . .                                          | 524  |
| WALEs, Prince of. On his offer of military service . . . . . (P) 1106 |                 | WALRAS. Richesse sociale . . . . .                                           | 254  |
| ————— On his debts . . . . . (P) 1117, 1131, 1145                     |                 | ————— Nature de la richesse . . . . .                                        | 254  |
| ————— On his public conduct . . . . . (P) 1117, 1145, 1148            |                 | WALSH, le Vicomte. Tableau poétique des fêtes chrétiennes . . . . .          | 50   |
| ————— On his rights to the Duchy of Cornwall . . . . . (P) 1145       |                 | ————— Encyclopédie Catholique . . . . .                                      | *20  |
| ————— and Mr. JEFFERYS, (P) 1146, 1147                                |                 | WALSH, R. Voyage au Brésil . . . . .                                         | 1346 |
| ————— Princess of, and her Court. (1814–1816) (P) 930                 |                 | WALSH, W. Poems . . . . .                                                    | 865  |
| ————— On the conduct of the . . . . . (P) 1118, 1147                  |                 | WALSH, Robert. Didactics . . . . .                                           | 854  |
| WALFORD, J. G. Laws of the Customs. 147                               |                 | WALSHE, A. Military Catechism . . . . .                                      | 683  |
| WALKER, Alexander. On Intermarriage *667                              |                 | WALSTEIN. Sa conspiracy . . . . .                                            | 442  |
| WALKER, C. V. Télégraphie électrique. 731                             |                 | WALTER, H. History of England . . . . .                                      | 337  |
| WALKER, G. A. Gatherings from Grave Yards, &c. . . . .                | 678             | WALTER OF HEMINGFORD'S Chronicle . . . . .                                   | 367  |
| WALKER, Sir Hovenden. Expedition to Canada . . . . .                  | 1277            | WALTHERI. Lexicon diplomatium . . . . .                                      | 96   |
| WALKER, J. English Pronouncing Dictionary . . . . .                   | 793             | WALTON, Rt. Rev. B. Memoirs by Todd . . . . .                                | 504  |
| ————— Rhyming Dictionary . . . . .                                    | 793             | WALTON, (I.) and COTTON. Complete Angler . . . . .                           | 725  |
| WALKER, John. Philosophy of the Eye. 672                              |                 | WALTON, W. Revolutions in Spain . . . . .                                    | 440  |
| WALKER, J. M. Theory of the Common Law . . . . .                      | 129             | War. Losses of Life in . . . . .                                             | 295  |
| WALKER, M. Account of Columbia . . . . .                              | 1358            | ———— and Christianity considered . . . . .                                   | 917  |
| WALKER, R. On Artificial Cold . . . . . (P) 1135                      |                 | ———— On Declaration of . . . . . (P) 1103                                    |      |
| WALKER, S. C. Of the Planet Neptune 614                               |                 | ———— Pleas against . . . . . (P) 1142                                        |      |
| WALKER, T. The Original . . . . .                                     | 854             | War department . . . . . (P) 1088                                            |      |
| WALKER, Timothy. On American Law . *184                               |                 | ———— See <i>Military Science</i> .                                           |      |
| WALKER'S Expedition to Niagara . . . . .                              | 1213            | WARBURTON, A. Rollo and his Race . . . . .                                   | 372  |
| WALL, Dr. C. Ancient Orthography of the Jews . . . . .                | 777             | WARBURTON, E. Life of Lord Peterborough . . . . .                            | 497  |
| WALLACE, A. R. Travels on the Amazon and Rio Negro . . . . .          | 1358            | ————— Memoirs of Prince Rupert and the Cavaliers . . . . .                   | *384 |
| WALLACE, J. W. Law Reporters, Chronologically arranged . . . . .      | 153             | ————— Crescent and the Cross *549                                            |      |
| WALLENSTEIN. Life of, by Mitchell . . . . .                           | *504            | WARBURTON, Major G. D. The Conquest of Canada . . . . .                      | 1278 |
| WALLER, E. Poems . . . . .                                            | 865             | ————— Hochelaga . . . . .                                                    | 1371 |
| WALLIS, S. T. Spain, her Institutions, &c. 441                        |                 | WARBURTON, Bp. W. Divine Legation of Moses . . . . .                         | 19   |
| WALPOLE, F. Ansayrii and Assassins . . . . .                          | 550             | WARD, H. Cape and the Kaffirs . . . . .                                      | 564  |
| ————— Four years in the Pacific. 570                                  |                 | ————— Five years in Kaffirland . . . . .                                     | 564  |
| WALPOLE, H. Anecdotes of Painting . . . . .                           | 713             | WARD, H. G. Mexico . . . . .                                                 | 1216 |
|                                                                       |                 | WARD, James. World in its Workshops 770                                      |      |
|                                                                       |                 | WARD, John. On the English Language, 792 (P) 1157                            |      |
|                                                                       |                 | WARD, J. R. Autobiography of a Fugitive Negro . . . . .                      | 249  |

|                                                           | PAGE |                                                                 | PAGE     |
|-----------------------------------------------------------|------|-----------------------------------------------------------------|----------|
| WARD, N. B. On Growth of Plants in Glazed Cases.....      | 663  | WASHINGTON, G. In Domestic Life, by R. Rush.....                | 1221     |
| WARD, R. A. On Investments.....                           | 266  | ————— and ADAMS. Memoirs of the Administrations of..            | 1221     |
| WARD, R. P. Memoirs, by Phipps.....                       | 504  | ————— Letter to him on his retirement.....(P)                   | 1089     |
| ————— On the Revolution of 1688.....                      | 390  | ————— Letters from.....(P)                                      | 1108     |
| WARD, S. Life of, by W. Gainmell....                      | 1226 | <i>Washington Territory</i> .....                               | 1387     |
| WARD, S. R. Autobiography of a Fugitive Negro.....        | 1229 | <i>Waste Lands</i> .....(P)                                     | 1137     |
| WARD, W. History, &c., of the Hindoos                     | 461  | <i>Watches</i> . See <i>Clocks and Watches</i> .                |          |
| WARDEN, D. B. Chronologie historique de l'Amérique.....   | 1177 | WATELET. Dictionnaire des arts.....                             | 689      |
| ————— Statistical, &c., Account of the United States..... | 1217 | <i>Water Cure</i> .....                                         | 669      |
| ————— Description statistique des Etats-Unis.....         | 1217 | <i>Waters and Water Courses</i> . Law of... ..                  | 144      |
| WARE, W. Life of Nathaniel Bacon....                      | 1226 | <i>Water Supply</i> ..244, 294, 676, 678, 757, 762              | 300      |
| <i>Warehousing System</i> .....                           | 299  | ————— in America.....                                           | 300      |
| WARIN. Médailles françaises.....                          | 312  | WATERHOUSE, G. R. Natural History of Mammalia.....              | 637      |
| <i>Warming</i> . Art of.....*614, 701, 707                |      | ————— Of Pouched Animals.....                                   | 608      |
| WARNER. Poems.....                                        | 865  | <i>Waterloo</i> . Battle of.....                                | 306, 331 |
| WARNES. On the Cultivation of Flax... ..                  | 662  | WATERMAN, T. W. Jurisdiction of Justices of the Peace.....      | 191      |
| WARR, G. F. Dynamics, Machinery, &c.                      | 746  | WATERSTON, W. Manual of Commerce..                              | 280      |
| WARREN, E. de. L'Inde Anglaise.....                       | 461  | WATERTON. Quatre voyages à travers l'Amérique du Sud.....       | 1345     |
| WARREN, D. M. Physical Geography..                        | *510 | WATERTON, C. Essays on Natural History and Autobiography.....   | 608      |
| WARREN, J. Life of, by A. H. Everett.                     | 1226 | WATHEN, G. H. Golden Colony.....                                | 567      |
| WARREN, J. C. Fossil Mastodon described                   | 619  | WATHERSTON, J. H. Gold Valuer.....                              | 765      |
| WARREN, S. Duties of Attorneys.....                       | 130  | WATSON, Bishop. Anecdotes of, by himself.....                   | 504      |
| ————— Introduction to Law Studies                         | 89   | ————— Address to the People (P)                                 | 1123     |
| ————— Opium question..... (P)                             | 1122 | WATSON, E. Men and Times of the Revolution.....                 | 1265     |
| ————— Manual of Election Law..                            | 114  | WATSON, J. Medical Profession in Ancient Times.....             | *665     |
| ————— Law and Practice of Election Committees.....        | 114  | WATSON, J. F. American Historical and Literary Curiosities..... | 1266     |
| ————— Literary Works.....                                 | 854  | WATSON, R. History of Philip II.....                            | 440      |
| ————— Miscellanies.....                                   | 855  | WATSON (R.) and THOMPSON. History of Philip III.....            | 440      |
| ————— On a late Court Martial... ..                       | 149  | WATSON, W. H. On Arbitration and Awards.....                    | 139      |
| ————— Une fantaisie et ses suites..                       | *883 | WATT, J. Mechanical Inventions of... ..                         | 748      |
| WARTON, J. Poems.....                                     | 865  | WATTEVILLE. Etablissements de bienfaisance.....                 | 260      |
| WARTON, T. History of English Poetry.                     | 804  | ————— Monts de Piété.....                                       | 265      |
| ————— On Spenser's Fairy Queen.                           | 864  | WATTS DE PEYSLER. The Dutch at the North Pole.....              | 1427     |
| ————— Poems.....                                          | 865  | WATTS, H. Elements of Chemistry....                             | *594     |
| ————— Life of Sir T. Pope.....                            | 498  | WATTS, Dr. Isaac. Poems.....                                    | 865      |
| WASHBURN. Digest of Vermont Reports                       | 192  |                                                                 |          |
| WASHINGTON, G. Writings of...181, 296, 297                |      |                                                                 |          |
| ————— Life, by Washington Irving.....                     | 1220 |                                                                 |          |
| ————— Life, by John Marshall                              | 1220 |                                                                 |          |
| ————— Life, by Jared Sparks.                              | 1220 |                                                                 |          |
| ————— Histoire de, par Cornelius De Witt.....             | 1221 |                                                                 |          |
| ————— Etude historique sur, par Guizot.....               | 1221 |                                                                 |          |
| ————— Correspondance et écrits                            | 1221 |                                                                 |          |

|                                                     | PAGE      |                                           | PAGE |
|-----------------------------------------------------|-----------|-------------------------------------------|------|
| WATTS, R. Bibliotheca Britannica.....               | 900       | WEISS, Ch. Histoire des réfugiés protes-  |      |
| WATTS, T. On Cardinal Mezzofanti ...                | 775       | tants.....                                | 38   |
| WAUD, S. W. Algebraical Geometry ...                | 600       | Papiers d'état de Granvelle. ....         | 422  |
| WAUGH and Cox. Australian Almanac..                 | 286       | Biographie.....                           | 473  |
| WAYLAND, F. Life of Dr. Judson.....                 | 492       | WEISS, F. R. de. Principes philosophiques | 72   |
| Collegiate System of the                            |           | WELD, C. R. History of the Royal Soci-    |      |
| United States.....                                  | *85       | ciety.....                                | 571  |
| WAYNE, Major. Sword Exercise.....                   | 685       | Vacation Tour in the Uni-                 |      |
| WAYNE, Anthony. Life of, by J. Arm-                 |           | ted States and Canada.....                | 1371 |
| strong.....                                         | 1226      | Vacation Tour in Ireland .                | *539 |
| WAYNFLETE, Bishop. Life, by Chandler.               | 504       | WELD, Isaac. Travels in the United        |      |
| Ways. Law of.....                                   | 143       | States and Canada.....                    | 1368 |
| WEALE, J. Dictionary of Terms in Archi-             |           | Voyage au Canada et                       |      |
| tecture, Engineering, &c.....                       | 698       | dans les Etats-Unis.....                  | 1368 |
| Papers on Civil Engineering                         | 742       | <i>Well digging</i> .....                 | 757  |
| Papers on Architecture ...                          | 703       | WELLESLEY, Marquess of. Memoirs and       |      |
| On Stained Glass.....                               | 704       | Correspondence.....                       | 395  |
| Rudimentary Treatises, <i>vide</i>                  |           | WELLINGTON, Duke of. Despatches....       | 331  |
| the names of the several Authors.                   |           | Supplementary                             |      |
| <i>Wealth of Nations</i> ...250-253, 257, 294       |           | Despatches on India.....                  | *331 |
| (P) 936, 938, 1077                                  |           | General Orders.                           | 408  |
| <i>Weather</i> . Natural History of the...290,      |           | Speeches.....                             | 121  |
| 296, 297, 578, 586                                  |           | Life, by Max-                             |      |
| See also <i>Meteorology</i> .                       |           | well.....                                 | 504  |
| <i>Weather</i> . Influence of the Moon upon the     | 292       | Life by Soane..                           | 504  |
| <i>Weavers distressed</i> . Case of the....(P) 1082 |           | Sa vie, par Ca-                           |      |
| <i>Weaving</i> . Art of.....                        | 728       | pefigue.....                              | 475  |
| WEBER. Mémoires sur Marie-Antoinette                | 428       | Life, by Stoc-                            |      |
| WEBER, H. Tales of the East.....                    | 888       | queler.....                               | 505  |
| Popular Romances.....                               | 855       | Maxwell's Life                            |      |
| WEBSTER, Daniel. Works.....183, 1223                |           | of, revised, &c, by an old Soldier.       | 505  |
| Private Correspond-                                 |           | Character, &c.,                           |      |
| ence.....                                           | 504, 1223 | by Maurel.....                            | 505  |
| Memorial of.....                                    | 1223      | Chronology of                             |      |
| Speech on the North-                                |           | Events in his Life.....                   | 295  |
| Eastern Boundary.....                               | 1244      | Is his Character                          |      |
| WEBSTER, N. Dictionary.....                         | 792       | Worthy of Admiration?.....                | 918  |
| WEBSTER, T. Equilibrium of Fluids... 756            |           | WELLINGTON and PEEL. Sketches of... 505   |      |
| WEBSTER, (T.) and PARKES. Encyclopedia              |           | WELLS, S. Revenue of the United           |      |
| of Domestic Economy.....                            | 735       | Kingdom.....                              | 261  |
| WEBSTER, W. H. Voyage to the South                  |           | WELLS, S. S. Drainage of the Bedford      |      |
| Atlantic.....                                       | 565       | Level.....                                | 759  |
| WEBSTER, W. H. B. Atmospheric Periods *586          |           | WELLS, W. B. Canadiana.....               | 1282 |
| WEDDELL, H. A. Voyage dans le nord                  |           | WELLS, W. W. Explorations, &c., in        |      |
| de la Bolivie.....                                  | 1357      | Honduras.....                             | 1361 |
| WEDGWOOD, H. On Development of the                  |           | WELLS. Walker's Expedition to Nicara-     |      |
| Understanding.....                                  | 72        | gua.....                                  | 1213 |
| WEIGALL, J. C. Chancery Practice.... 136            |           | WELLSTEAD, J. R. Travels in Arabia... 551 |      |
| <i>Weights and Measures</i> of various coun-        |           | Travels to the City of                    |      |
| tries, ancient and modern.268-270                   |           | the Caliphs.....                          | 551  |
| 280, 290, 292, 738 (P) 935, 1157                    |           | WELLSBY, W. N. Lives of Eminent           |      |
| WEISBACH, J. Mechanics of Machinery. 746            |           | Judges.....                               | *477 |

|                                                | PAGE      |                                        | PAGE         |
|------------------------------------------------|-----------|----------------------------------------|--------------|
| WELSFORD, H. Mithridates Minor.....            | 776       | WESTWOOD, J. O. Palæographia Sacra..   | 774          |
| ----- On the English Language                  | 791       | WETHERELL. Le monde, le vaste monde.   | 855          |
| WELSH, J. Meteorological Observations.         | 585       | WETHERILL. Iron and Coal of Pennsylv-  |              |
| <i>Welsh, See Wales.</i>                       |           | ----- vania.....                       | 625          |
| WELWOOD, J. Century preceding the              |           | WEY, F. Des révolutions du langage...  | 787          |
| Revolution of 1688. ....                       | 390       | ----- Remarques sur la langue fran-    |              |
| WEMYSS, T. Job and his Times.....              | 19        | çaise.....                             | 787          |
| WENTWORTH, W. C. Description of N. S.          |           | ----- Furetière, sa vie et ses œuvres  | 489          |
| Wales.....                                     | 471       | ----- Les Anglais chez eux.....        | 882          |
| WERNE, F. Expedition to the Source of          |           | <i>Whale.</i> Dissection of a.....(P)  | 1101         |
| the White Nile.....                            | 561       | <i>Whale Fishery</i> .....             | 532, 640     |
| WERNER. Dramas.....                            | 892       | ----- of the United States....         | 298          |
| Wernerian Natural History Society. Me-         |           | WHARTON, F. State Trials of the United |              |
| moirs of.....                                  | 609       | States.....                            | 194, 1225    |
| WESLEY, J. Compendium of Natural               |           | ----- On the U.S. Criminal Law.        | 184          |
| Philosophy.....                                | 572       | ----- On the U.S. Law of Homi-         |              |
| ----- Life of, by Southey.....                 | 41        | cide.....                              | 184          |
| ----- Life of, by Smith.....                   | *41       | ----- Precedents of Indictments        |              |
| ----- Sermons by.....(P)                       | 1111      | and Pleas.....                         | 184          |
| <i>Wesleyan Methodists.</i> History of the 41, | 1198      | WHARTON, J. J. S. Law Lexicon.....     | 126          |
| ----- Doctrines, &c., of                       |           | ----- Principles of Convey-            |              |
| (P) 1102,                                      | 1111      | ancing.....                            | 141          |
| WEST, Lord Chanc. Of Creating Peers.           | 107       | WHATELY, Abp. Elements of Rhetoric..   | 805          |
| WEST, G. Poems.....                            | 865       | ----- Elements of Logic....            | 70           |
| WEST, John. Residence at the Red River         |           | ----- English Synonyms....             | 793          |
| Colony.....                                    | 1406      | ----- On Political Economy.            | 254          |
| WESTERN, T. G. Commentaries on the             |           | ----- On Mental Culture ...            | *49          |
| Laws of England.....                           | 103       | ----- On Christianity.....             | *24          |
| WESTGARTH, W. Account of Victoria              |           | ----- Historic doubts on               |              |
| Colony.....                                    | 471       | Bonaparte.....                         | 431          |
| ----- Victoria in 1857.....                    | *471      | <i>Wheat Disease.</i> See <i>Corn.</i> |              |
| <i>West India Colonies.</i> Trade with United  |           | WHEATLEY, J. On Currency and Com-      |              |
| States, &c. ....(P) 1078,                      | 1096      | merce.....                             | 262 (P) 1124 |
| <i>West India Dock Company and Shipping</i>    |           | WHEATLY, C. On the Book of Common      |              |
| (P) 1095                                       |           | Prayer.....                            | 29           |
| <i>West India Sugar Colonies.</i> On the com-  |           | WHEATON, H. Law of Nations in Europe   |              |
| mercial interests.....(P) 1116                 |           | and America.....                       | 95           |
| West India Reporter. The....(P) 1093,          | 1096      | ----- Life of W. Pinkney....           | 1226         |
| <i>West Indies.</i> Papers relating to the ... | 171       | WHEELER, H. G. History of Congress .   |              |
| ----- History of the.....                      | 1206-1212 | -----                                  | 181, 1224    |
| ----- Geography of the.....                    | 1340      | WHEELER, J. D. On the Law of Slavery   | 179          |
| ----- Voyages and Travels to                   |           | WHEELER, J. H. Sketches of North       |              |
| 1348, 1359, 1370, 1371,                        | 1662      | Carolina.....                          | 1251         |
| Westminster Confession of Faith.....           | 38        | WHEELER, J. T. Geography of Herodotus  | 314          |
| Westminster New Palace. Illustrations          |           | ----- Life and Travels of              |              |
| of.....                                        | 703       | Herodotus.....                         | 811          |
| Westminster Review.....                        | 915       | ----- Summary of Herodotus             | 314          |
| Westminster School, Notice of. ....(P)         | 1087      | WHEWELL, W. Astronomy and Physics      | 576          |
| WESTOBY, W. A. Laws of Belgium af-             |           | ----- Elements of Morality ..          | 64           |
| fecting British Subjects.....                  | 90        | ----- On Liberal Education ..          | 78           |
| WESTWOOD, J. O. Classification of In-          |           | ----- Lectures on History of           |              |
| sects.....                                     | 642       | Moral Philosophy.....                  | 61           |

|                                                             | PAGE |                                                                  | PAGE      |
|-------------------------------------------------------------|------|------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|
| WHEWELL, W. History of Inductive Science .....              | 570  | WHITNEY, J. D. Metallic Wealth of the United States.....         | *261      |
| ----- Philosophy of Inductive Science .....                 | 570  | WHITNEY, T. R. American Policy and Foreign Influence.....        | 178       |
| ----- Plurality of Worlds....                               | 581  | WHITTIER, J. G. Margaret Smith's Journal .....                   | 1235      |
| Whigs. History of the.....                                  | 229  | WHITTINGHAM, Captain B. Expedition against Eastern Siberia ..... | 557       |
| WHISH. Essay on the Great Exhibition                        | 770  | WHITTLESEY, C. Of Ancient Works in Ohio.....                     | 614, 1184 |
| WHISTON, W. Astronomical Principles of Religion .....       | 48   | ----- Life of John Fitch....                                     | 1226      |
| ----- On Newton's Philosophy.                               | 575  | WHITTY, E. M. Political Sketches .....                           | 229       |
| ----- Memoirs of Life and Writings .....                    | 48   | WHITWORTH, Sir C. Trade of Great Britain .....                   | 273       |
| WHITBREAD, S. Character of.....(P)                          | 1154 | WHITWORTH, J. Equity Precedents ...                              | 136       |
| WHITE, A. History of Mammalia .....                         | 637  | Who's who in 1855.....                                           | 507       |
| ----- History of Birds .....                                | 638  | WHYTE, J. C. History of the British Turf                         | 725       |
| WHITE, Charles. Révolution Belge ...                        | 439  | WHYTEHEAD, T. College Life.....                                  | 78        |
| WHITE, Rev. C. J. Life of Mrs. E. A. Seton.....             | 1196 | WICKSTEED, G. W. Index to the Statutes                           | 169       |
| WHITE, (F. T.) and TUDOR. Leading Cases in Equity .....     | 137  | WIDDER, F. Information for Emigrants.                            | 286       |
| WHITE, G. Natural History of Selborne                       | 609  | <i>Widowburning in India</i> .....                               | 482       |
| ----- On Weaving.....                                       | 728  | WIED-NEUWIED, Maximilien Prince de. Voyage au Brésil .....       | 1355      |
| WHITE, Rev. George. Historical Collections of Georgia ..... | 1250 | ----- Voyage dans l'intérieur de l'Amérique du Nord              | 1391      |
| ----- Statistics of the State of Georgia.....               | 1250 | WIESE, L. English Education.....                                 | 80        |
| WHITE, Rev. J. The Eighteen Christian Centuries.....        | *307 | WIGAN, A. L. Duality of the Mind....                             | 72        |
| WHITE, J. Brief relation.....                               | 1233 | WIGGINS, J. On Embanking Lands from the Sea.....                 | 759       |
| ----- Voyage to Virginia.....                               | 1383 | WIGHT, A. Of the Parliament of Scotland                          | 114       |
| WHITE, J. Blanco. Autobiography .....                       | 505  | WIGHT, J. Mornings at Bow Street ...                             | 194       |
| WHITE, J. M. Land Laws in Mexico, Louisiana, &c.....        | *154 | WIGHT, R. Report on Horticultural Gardens Octacamund .....       | 649       |
| WHITE, R. Madeira .....                                     | 541  | WIGHT, T. History of Quakers in Ireland                          | 41        |
| WHITE, W. Londoner's Walk to Land's End.....                | 536  | WIGHTWICK, G. Palace of Architecture.                            | 699       |
| WHITE. Relation de Terreneuve.....                          | 1346 | WIKOFF. My Courtship..                                           | 505       |
| WHITEFIELD, Rev. G. Autobiography ..                        | 505  | ----- Roving Diplomatist.....                                    | 505       |
| ----- Life, by Belcher .                                    | *505 | ----- Sketch of Louis Napoleon ...                               | 432       |
| ----- Tracts concerning                                     | 1419 | WILBERFORCE, R. I. Sketch of Erastianism                         | 27        |
| WHITEHEAD, P. Poems.....                                    | 865  | See DRUMMOND, H.                                                 |           |
| WHITEHEAD, W. Poems.....                                    | 865  | WILBERFORCE, S. Protestant Episcopal Church in America.....      | 1197      |
| WHITEHEAD, W. A. East Jersey.....                           | 1247 | WILBERFORCE, W. Life, by his Sons....                            | 505       |
| WHITELOCKE, Sir B. Affairs of England, Charles I., II.....  | 386  | WILCOCKS, A. On the Tides .....                                  | *579      |
| ----- Embassy to Sweden                                     | 386  | <i>Wild Land.</i> On Cultivation of.....(P)                      | 1100      |
| ----- On the King's Writ for Choosing Members of Parliament | 102  | WILDMAN, R. Institutes o International Law .....                 | 94        |
| WHITESIDE, J. Italy in the 19th Century                     | 436  | WILKES, C. Theory of the Winds.....                              | 587       |
| ----- Vicissitudes of the Eternal City .....                | 325  | ----- U. States Exploring Expedition in the Antarctic Seas ..... | 565       |
| WHITING, H. Life of Z. M. Pike.....                         | 1226 | WILKES, J. Correspondence .....                                  | 505       |
|                                                             |      | ----- North Briton.....                                          | *226      |

|                                                                            | PAGE |                                                                 | PAGE     |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|-----------------------------------------------------------------|----------|
| WILKES, J. English Liberty .....                                           | 226  | WILLIAMS, R. F. Art of Sculpture in<br>Wood .....               | 716      |
| WILKIE, Sir D. Life, by Cunningham ..                                      | 716  | WILLIAMS, Roger. Life of, by W. Gam-<br>mell .....              | 1226     |
| WILKIE, G. Iron Manufacture .....                                          | *730 | WILLIAMS, Rowland. Christianity and<br>Hinduism compared .....  | *54      |
| WILKIE, W. Poems .....                                                     | 865  | WILLIAMS, S. W. China and its Inhabi-<br>tants .....            | 465      |
| WILKINSON, Sir G. Ancient Egyptians.                                       | 319  | ————— Present State of China                                    | 629      |
| ————— Egyptians in the<br>time of the Pharaohs .....                       | *319 | WILLIAMS, Samuel. History of Vermont                            | 1240     |
| WILKINSON, Sir G. Dalmatia and Monte-<br>negro .....                       | 444  | WILLIAMS, W. F. Account of the Ber-<br>mudas .....              | 1360     |
| ————— Topography of Thebes                                                 | 319  | WILLIAMS, W. On Pleading .....                                  | *132     |
| ————— Handbook for Egypt                                                   | 528  | WILLIAMSON, W. D. History of Maine.                             | 1240     |
| WILKINSON, G. B. Advantages of South<br>Australia .....                    | 566  | WILLCOCK, J. W. Laws relating to Medi-<br>cal Profession .....  | 150      |
| WILKINSON, Gen. James. Memoirs of my<br>own times .....                    | 1266 | ————— Office of Constable .....                                 | 134      |
| WILKINSON, J. G. Life of Swedenborg.                                       | *502 | WILLICH, C. M. Valuation Tables of Life-<br>hold Property ..... | 267      |
| ————— On the Human Body                                                    | 630  | WILLIS, B. Notitia Parliamentaria .....                         | 108      |
| WILKINSON, J. J. Action of Replevin ..                                     | 134  | WILLIS, N. P. Pencillings by the Way ..                         | 535      |
| WILKINSON'S Classical Atlas .....                                          | 511  | WILLIS, R. S. Our Church Music .....                            | *29      |
| WILKS, W. History of the Half-Century<br>Life of Edward Irving .....       | 492  | WILLM, J. Education of the People .....                         | 80       |
| WILL, H. Outlines of Qualitative An-<br>alysis .....                       | 594  | WILLMORE, (G.) and BEEDELL. Mercantile<br>Guide .....           | 148      |
| WILL, VEHLER et autres. Chimie analy-<br>tique .....                       | 596  | WILLOUGHBY'S Voyage to Russia, &c .....                         | 529      |
| WILLARD, Emma. History of the United<br>States .....                       | 1219 | WILLS, W. Rationale of Circumstantial<br>Evidence .....         | 132      |
| WILLIAM THE CONQUEROR. <i>See</i> , GUILLAUME<br>LE CONQUÉRANT.            |      | Wills. Law concerning .....                                     | 142, 186 |
| WILLIAM III. Life and Times .....                                          | 390  | WILME, B. P. Hand-Book for Mapping,<br>&c .....                 | 749      |
| WILLIAM OF MALMESBURY'S Chronicle ..                                       | 350  | WILMOT, Sir J. E. Law of Burglary .....                         | 133      |
| WILLIAM OF NEWBURY'S Chronicle .....                                       | 360  | ————— Lord Brougham's Acts<br>and Bills .....                   | *230     |
| WILLIAMS, B. Manual of Model drawing                                       | 714  | ————— Losses, Services and<br>Claims of the American Loyalists. | 1265     |
| WILLIAMS, C. W. Navigation of the Ri-<br>deau Canal, &c .....              | 769  | WILSON, A. American Ornithology .....                           | 639      |
| WILLIAMS, F. S. History, &c, of Iron<br>Roads .....                        | 753  | WILSON, Alexander. Life of, by W. B. O.<br>Peabody .....        | 1226     |
| WILLIAMS, G. History of the Holy City                                      | 19   | WILSON, C. Pathology of Drunkenness ..                          | 669      |
| WILLIAMS, John. Language, &c, of the<br>Cymry .....                        | 790  | WILSON, D. Archæology of Scotland ...                           | 397      |
| WILLIAMS, J. Alexander the Great .....                                     | 322  | ————— Edinburgh in the Olden Time                               | *399     |
| WILLIAMS, John. History of Denmark,<br>Sweden, &c .....                    | 451  | ————— Canadian Journal .....                                    | 1414     |
| WILLIAMS, Josh. Law of Personal Prop-<br>erty .....                        | 141  | WILSON, E. Anatomist's Vade Mecum ..                            | 671      |
| ————— Law of Real Property                                                 | 141  | WILSON, G. Life and Papers of Cavendish                         | 595      |
| ————— On selling Real Estate                                               | *141 | WILSON, Geo. Five Gateways of Know-<br>ledge .....              | *630     |
| ————— On Law Reform .....                                                  | *128 | ————— Electricity; and the Chem-<br>istry of the Stars .....    | *591     |
| WILLIAMS, J. B. Practical Geodesy ...                                      | 749  | WILSON, H. H. Sanskrit Grammar .....                            | 781      |
| WILLIAMS, J. S. History of the Invasion<br>and Capture of Washington ..... | 1267 | ————— Terms in British Indian<br>Documents .....                | 173      |
| WILLIAMS, M. Sanscrit Dictionary .....                                     | 781  |                                                                 |          |

|                                                                    | PAGE                         |                                                                       | PAGE                         |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------|
| WILSON, J. Our Israelitish Origin . . . . .                        | 21                           | WISEMAN, Cardinal. Science and Religion                               | 43                           |
| WILSON, James. Principles of the Water<br>Cure . . . . .           | 669                          | ————— Recollections of the<br>four last Popes . . . . .               | *436                         |
| WILSON, John. Suppression of Infanti-<br>cide in India . . . . .   | 462                          | <i>Witchcraft</i> . . . . .                                           | 591                          |
| WILSON, Prof. John. Noctes Ambrosianæ                              | 855                          | ————— Cases of, in Bristol. . . . .(P)                                | 1136                         |
| WILSON, Jos. French Dictionary . . . . .                           | 789                          | ————— In New England. . . . .                                         | 1236, 1411                   |
| WILSON, Joseph. History of Mountains .                             | 620                          | WITH, E. On Railroad Accidents. . . . .                               | *753                         |
| WILSON, Joshua. English Presbyterians                              | 40                           | WITHINGTON, &c. Southerly Voyage. .                                   | 565                          |
| WILSON, J. L. History, &c., of Western<br>Africa. . . . .          | 469                          | <i>Witnesses in Civil Actions</i> . On remuner-<br>ating . . . . .(P) | 927                          |
| WILSON, J. M. Rural Cyclopedia. . . . .                            | *652                         | WIT, Jean de. Mémoires. . . . .                                       | *223                         |
| WILSON, Gen. Sir R. Case of . . . . .(P)                           | 1098                         | See also, DE WIT, J.                                                  |                              |
| WILSON, R. A. Mexico. . . . .                                      | 1373                         | WITTICH, W. Curiosities of Geography. .                               | 510                          |
| WILSON, W. Memoirs of Defoe. . . . .                               | 486                          | ————— Visit to Norway. . . . .                                        | 543                          |
| WILTON, J. H. Soldier's Life in India. .                           | 460                          | WOHLER, F. Inorganic Analysis. . . . .                                | 594                          |
| WIMFFEN, Le Baron de. Voyage à St.<br>Domingue, &c. . . . .        | 1259                         | WOLFE, C. Memoir and Remains by<br>Russell. . . . .                   | 505                          |
| Winchester College Vindicated. . . . .(P)                          | 932, 1151                    | WOLFF, E. Danish-English Dictionary. .                                | 784                          |
| WINDHAM, Rt. Hon. W. Speeches . . . .                              | 120                          | WOLFF, J. Journal of his Missionary La-<br>bours. . . . .             | 43                           |
| WINDHUS. Journey to Mequinez. . . . .                              | 563                          | ————— Mission to Bokhara. . . . .                                     | 554                          |
| <i>Winds and Storms</i> . . . . .                                  | 298, 299, 587, 588, 615, 687 | ————— Researches. . . . .                                             | 43                           |
| <i>Windsor Castle</i> , and its Environs . . . .                   | 402                          | WOLFF, O. Dictionnaire Danois. . . . .                                | 784                          |
| <i>Wine</i> . Its Use, Taxation, &c. . . . .                       | 279, 736                     | WOLLSTONECRAFT, M. On the rights of<br>Women. . . . .                 | 240                          |
| See also, <i>Temperance Question</i> .                             |                              | WOLOWSKI. Economie politique. . . . .                                 | 286                          |
| Wine, Beer and Spirit Trade. On the. . . .(P)                      | 1130                         | ————— Revue de législation. . . . .                                   | 922                          |
| WINES, E. C. Laws of the Hebrews. . . .                            | *214                         | WOLSEY, Cardinal. Biographies of. . . .                               | 379, 380                     |
| Winged Words on Chantrey's Woodcocks.                              | *865                         | WOLZOGUE, Louis de. Dictionnaire de la<br>langue sainte . . . . .     | *18                          |
| WINSLOW'S Journal. . . . .                                         | 1233                         | <i>Women</i> . Laws concerning. . . . .                               | 240                          |
| ————— Brief Relation. . . . .                                      | 1233                         | ————— Their History, Duties and<br>Rights. . . . .                    | 51, *71, 217, 239, 918, 1179 |
| WINSLOW, F. Anatomy of Suicide. . . . .                            | 679                          | ————— Lives of Celebrated. . . . .                                    | 478, 1220                    |
| ————— Lectures on Insanity. . . . .                                | 679                          | ————— Education of. . . . .                                           | 75                           |
| ————— Plea of Insanity in Criminal<br>Cases. . . . .               | 149                          | See also, <i>Sisters of Charity</i> .                                 |                              |
| WINTER'S Voyage to the South Sea. . . .                            | 565                          | Women of the Time. Sketches of . . . . .                              | 474                          |
| WINTERBOTHAM, W. European Settle-<br>ments in America. . . . .     | 1340                         | Women, Characteristics of, by Mrs.<br>Jameson. . . . .                | 840                          |
| ————— History of America,<br>1178, 1217.                           |                              | WOOD. Voyage à travers le Détroit de<br>Magellan . . . . .            | 524                          |
| WINTHROP, John. History of New Eng-<br>land. . . . .               | 1233                         | WOOD, J. On English Punctuation, &c. .                                | 793                          |
| WINTHROP, R. C. Addresses and Speeches                             | *183                         | WOOD, N. On Railroads. . . . .                                        | 751                          |
| WINWOOD, Sir. R. Affairs of State. . . .                           | 382                          | WOOD, S. V. Crag Mollusca of England. .                               | 627                          |
| WIRT, Wm. Letters of the British Spy. .                            | 182                          | WOOD, T. Primitive Inhabitants of Ire-<br>land. . . . .               | 400                          |
| ————— Sketches of the Life of<br>Patrick Henry. . . . .            | 1228                         | WOOD, Wm. On the Plea of Insanity . .                                 | 149                          |
| <i>Wisconsin</i> . Account of the State of, 1257,                  | 1387                         | WOOD, W. Description of Massachusetts                                 | 1233                         |
| ————— Collections of the State His-<br>torical Society of. . . . . | 1257                         | <i>Wood</i> . See <i>Timber; Trees; Forests</i> .                     |                              |
| WISE, E. Law relating to Riots. . . . .                            | 134                          | <i>Wood-Carving</i> . . . . .                                         | 716, 727, 770                |
| WISE, T. A. On Hindu Medicine. . . . .                             | 673                          | <i>Wood-Engraving</i> . . . . .                                       | 718                          |
| WISEMAN, Cardinal. Essays . . . . .                                | 32                           | WOODBURY, Levi. Writings. . . . .                                     | *183                         |

|                                                                  | PAGE                                               |                                                                      | PAGE |
|------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------|------|
| WOODCOCK, H. J. Laws, &c., British West Indies.....              | 171                                                | Working Man's Way in the World .....                                 | 505  |
| WOODCROFT, B. Hero of Alexandria ...                             | 756                                                | Working Men's College Lectures .....                                 | 79   |
| ----- On Steam Navigation..                                      | 710                                                | World. History of the.....21, 22, 305                                |      |
| ----- Patents of Gt. Britain.                                    | 739-741                                            | ----- Voyages round the.....521-527                                  |      |
| WOODDESSON, R. On the Laws of England .....                      | 130                                                | WORNUM, R. N. Catalogue of Library of Art at Marlborough House ..... | 902  |
| WOODFALL, W. Law of Landlord and Tenant .....                    | 142                                                | ----- Epochs of Painting....                                         | 711  |
| WOODHOUSE, J. Interest Tables .....                              | 267                                                | WORSLEY, H. Juvenile Depravity....                                   | 245  |
| WOODS, J. Two Years in the Illinois... 1387                      |                                                    | ----- Life of Luther.....                                            | 36   |
| WOODWARD, B. B. History of Wales... 334                          |                                                    | WORTHINGTON, G. Precedents for Wills                                 | 142  |
| ----- Tourist in Wales ...                                       | 536                                                | WORTLEY, Lady E. Stuart. Travels in America .....                    | 1351 |
| WOODWARD, S. P. Manual of Mollusea. 644                          |                                                    | WRANGELL, F. Expedition to the Polar Sea .....                       | 533  |
| Wools and Woollen Trade and Manufacture .....                    | 275, 728, 772, (P) 924, 925, 941, 1082, 1145, 1152 | ----- Voyage en Sibirie.....                                         | 533  |
| WOOLHOUSE and others. On Differential and Integral Calculus..... | 601                                                | WRAXALL, L. Naval and Military Resources of Nations .....            | 683  |
| WOOLRYCH, H. W. Law of Party Walls and Fences.....               | 143                                                | WRAXALL, N. W. Posthumous Memoirs .....                              | 394  |
| ----- Life of Jeffreys ...                                       | *492                                               | ----- Memoirs of his Own Time.....                                   | *394 |
| ----- Law of Waters ...                                          | 144                                                | ----- Travels in Italy. (P)                                          | 1117 |
| ----- Law of Ways.....                                           | 143                                                | WRAY, L. Practical Sugar Planter.....                                | 662  |
| ----- Treatise of Legal Time.....                                | 130                                                | WREN, (Sir C.) and his Times .....                                   | 505  |
| Woolwich Military Academy's Mathematics .....                    | 600                                                | WRIGHT, A. Court Hand Restored....                                   | 775  |
| WORDSWORTH, C. Diary in France ...                               | 33                                                 | WRIGHT, F. Views of Society and Manners in America .....             | 1379 |
| ----- Ecclesiastical Biography.....                              | 36                                                 | WRIGHT, G. N. Life of William IV. ...                                | 396  |
| ----- Greece, Pictorial, Descriptive, and Historical .....       | 545                                                | WRIGHT, J. Christianity, and the Progress of Railways.....           | 239  |
| ----- On Eikon Basilike ..                                       | 383                                                | WRIGHT, J. B. Manual of Universal History.....                       | 306  |
| WORDSWORTH, C. F. Digest of Election Reports .....               | 116                                                | WRIGHT, M. On the Law of Tenures... 123                              |      |
| ----- Law and Practice of Elections .....                        | 113                                                | WRIGHT, T. Biographia Britannica Literaria .....                     | 803  |
| ----- Law of Joint Stock Companies .....                         | 143                                                | ----- Early Inhabitants of Britain                                   | 334  |
| ----- Law of Railway Companies, &c. ....                         | 143                                                | ----- On the Suppression of Monasteries.....                         | 37   |
| WOODSWORTH, W. Biography, by Hood                                | 505                                                | ----- England under the House of Hanover.....                        | 396  |
| ----- Memoirs, by C. Wordsworth .....                            | 505                                                | WRIGHTSON, R. H. History of Modern Italy .....                       | 436  |
| ----- Poetical Works .....                                       | 865                                                | Writing. Art of.....775, 805                                         |      |
| ----- The Prelude .....                                          | 866                                                | WYAT, Sir T. Poems .....                                             | 866  |
| Working Classes.....242, 257-259, 917                            |                                                    | WYATT, M. D. Industrial Arts of the Nineteenth Century .....         | 770  |
| ----- Health of the.....                                         | 293                                                | ----- Views of Sydenham Palace .....                                 | 771  |
| ----- Lectures to the.. 79,                                      | 238                                                | WYMAN, J. Anatomy of certain Nerves. 614                             |      |
| Working Man. Memoir of a .....                                   | 505                                                | WYNN, C. W. W. On the Jurisdiction of the House of Commons.....      | 110  |
|                                                                  |                                                    | WYNNE, E. On the Law and Constitution of England.....                | 104  |



|                                                         | PAGE      |                                                                   | PAGE       |
|---------------------------------------------------------|-----------|-------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|
| WYSE. Education Reform .....                            | 80        | YOUNG, Alex. Chronicles of the Pilgrim Fathers of Plymouth .....  | 1233       |
| WYTFLEET. Histoire des Indes.....                       | 458, 1174 | ————— Chronicles of the first Planters of Massachusetts Bay...    | 1233       |
| XENOPHON .....                                          | 818       | YOUNG, A. W. American Statesman....                               | 179        |
| XENOPHON'S Memorabilia. Morals of.(P)                   | 1183      | ————— Science of Government..                                     | 179        |
| XERÈS, FRs. Conquête du Pérou, &c....                   | 1171      | YOUNG, E. Poems.....                                              | 866        |
| YACHTS.....                                             | *710      | YOUNG, Rev. E. Pre-Raphaelitism....                               | 716        |
| Yaena, le. Expliqué par Burnouf.....                    | 56        | YOUNG, G. A. The Canadian Question..                              | 1433       |
| Yakkun Nattannawa .....                                 | 54        | YOUNG, G. R. On Union of British Colonies of America.....         | 158        |
| YALDEN. Poems.....                                      | 866       | ————— On rights of Fishery on the coasts of Nova Scotia, &c.....  | 170        |
| YANOSKI. Carthage.....                                  | 467       | YOUNG, J. Essays on Government, &c.(P)                            | 1132       |
| ————— L'Afrique chrétienne .....                        | 467       | YOUNG, J. R. On Arithmetic.....                                   | 600        |
| YANOSKI et DAVID. Syrie ancienne et moderne .....       | 456       | YOUNG, Dr. T. On Recent Hieroglyphical Literature.....            | 778        |
| YARRELL, W. History of British Fishes                   | 640       | ————— Hieroglyphical Essays, &c, by Leitch.....                   | 779        |
| YATES, J. On the French Decimal System .....            | 269       | ————— Lectures.....                                               | 576        |
| YATES, W. Grammar of the Sanscrit ...                   | 781       | ————— Life, and Works, by Peacock .....                           | 576        |
| YATES, W. H. Modern History of Egypt                    | 468       | ————— Natural Philosophy .....                                    | 574        |
| Year Book of Agriculture.....                           | *654      | YOUNG, Thos. A residence on the Musquito Shore, in 1839-'40 ..... | 1361       |
| Year Book of Facts .....                                | 571       | YOUVILLE, Md. d'. Sa Vie .....                                    | 1196       |
| Year Book of the Nations .....                          | 279       | YSABEAU. Le jardinage .....                                       | 662        |
| Yémen. Voyage dans l'.....                              | *558      | Yucatan. Hist.....                                                | 1213, 1216 |
| Yeomanry, Armed.....(P)                                 | 1076      | ————— Voyages .....                                               | 1361, 1373 |
| Yester Deep Land Culture .....                          | 651       | YULE, H. On Fortification .....                                   | 684        |
| YOAKUM, H. History of Texas .....                       | 1256      | ————— Court of Ava.....                                           | *555       |
| YOLLAND, W. Measurement of Lough-Foyle Base.....        | 538       | YVAN. De France en Chine.....                                     | 556        |
| ————— Géodasy and Practical Astronomy.....              | 600       | ————— Insurrection en Chine .....                                 | 466        |
| YORK, Duke of. Illness and Death...(P)                  | 941       | ————— Voir aussi CALLERY et YVAN.                                 |            |
| ————— Charges against (P) 1100, 1149                    |           | YVART. Assolemens et succession des cultures .....                | 652        |
| ————— On his General Orders (P) 1145                    |           | ZACCONE. Sociétés secrètes.....                                   | 306        |
| ————— Duel with Col. LENOX (P) 1148                     |           | ZACHARIE, K. S. Droit civil .....                                 | *204       |
| ————— and Mrs. CLARKE...(P) 1080, 1186                  |           | ZACONE, Pierre. Les deux Mandolines...*                           | 880        |
| YORKE, Hon. C. Law of Forfeiture for High Treason ..... | 151       | ZANOLE. Manuel du créancier hypothécaire .....                    | 208        |
| YOUATT, W. Complete Grazier.....                        | 659       | Zaragoza. Siege of.....(P)                                        | 1092, 1150 |
| ————— On Cattle, the Dog, Horse, and Sheep .....        | 659       | ZARATE, Aug. de. Conquête du Pérou ..                             | 1202       |
| YOUNG, Mrs. Our Camp in Turkey ...                      | 448       | ZIMMERMANN, J. G. La solitude.....                                | 73         |
| YOUNG, A. Tour through North of England .....           | 653       | ZIMMERMANN, W. F. A. Le monde avant la création.....              | 66, *607   |
| ————— Tour in East of England ...                       | 653       | Zinc. Industrie du .....                                          | 765        |
| ————— Tour in Ireland.....                              | 538       | ZINCKE, F. B. School of the Future ...                            | 76         |
| ————— Travels in France.....                            | 540       | Zodiacal Light. Observations on the... 583                        |            |
| ————— Voyage en France .....                            | 540       | Zoological Society's Proceedings .....                            | 634        |
| ————— On the Poor.....(P)                               | 1082      | Zoological Society's Transactions .....                           | 634        |
| ————— On the Lower Classes..(P)                         | 1088      |                                                                   |            |

|                                                            | PAGE             |                                                                        | PAGE       |
|------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|
| Zoological specimens. On collecting and<br>preserving..... | 292, 606         | ZULUETA, P. de. Trial of .....                                         | 193        |
| <i>Zoologie. (Zoology)</i> .....                           | 633-645, 606-615 | ZUMARRAGA, Don Juan de. Lettres sur le<br>Mexique .....                | 1215       |
| ZORNLIN, R. M. World of Waters.....                        | 639              | ZUMPT, C. G. Latin Grammar .....                                       | 783        |
| ZOROASTRE. Vendidad-Sadé.....                              | 55               | ZURITA, Alonzo de. Rapport sur les chefs<br>de la Nouvelle-Espagne.... | 1171, 1214 |
| ZOZIME. Histoire Romaine.....                              | 818              | ZWICK, H. A. Travels among the Calmuc<br>Hordes.....                   | 546        |
| ZSCHOKKE, H. History of Switzerland..                      | 438              |                                                                        |            |



















Z  
883  
089c  
v.2

UC SOUTHERN REGIONAL LIBRARY FACILITY



**A** 000 900 510 9

